

A

GENERAL COLLECTION

OF THE

BEST AND MOST INTERESTING

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;

MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.

BY JOHN PINKERTON,

AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c. &c.

ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.

VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-ROW;
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.

1814.

G
161
P5
v.17

CONTENTS

OF THE

SEVENTEENTH VOLUME.

	Page
<i>Retrospect of the Origin and Progress of Discovery, by Sea and Land, in ancient, modern, and most recent Times</i> - - - - -	i
<i>Catalogue of Books of Voyages and Travels</i> - - - - -	I
<i>General Index</i> - - - - -	[1]



RETROSPECT

OF THE

ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY,

BY SEA AND LAND,

IN ANCIENT, MODERN, AND THE MOST RECENT TIMES.

IN the early period of human history, when voyages and travels were not undertaken from the view of amusement or instruction, or from political or commercial motives, the discovery of adjacent countries was chiefly effected by war, and of distant regions by commerce.

The wars of the Egyptians with the Scythians, mentioned in the pristine pages of history, must have opened faint sources of information concerning the circumjacent tribes. The Assyrian and Persian empires could not have been consolidated, without an increase of this knowledge; but which, like that acquired by the Persian conquests, which seem to have embraced the northern part of Hindostan, is buried in profound darkness from the want of literary monuments. Under the Grecian empire of Alexander and his successors, the progress of discovery by war is first marked on the page of history; and science began to attend the banners of victory.

The opulence of nature was now to be disclosed; and Greece was astonished at the miracles of India. The Romans not only inherited the Grecian knowledge, but, extending their arms to the North and West, accumulated discoveries upon regions dimly descried by the Greeks, through the obscurity in which the Phenicians enveloped their commercial advantages. Spain was unveiled by the Punic wars; and the eagles of the first Cesar were seen in the extremities of Gaul, and in the southern parts of Britain. The western regions of Germany afforded farther scenes of enterprise, and the fleets of Rome visited the Baltic.

On the south the Egyptians had disclosed a portion of Africa, and maintained their ancient commercial relations with Hindostan; which, with its fine linens, diamonds, spices, and perfumes, has always been the very centre and focus of extensive commerce. The rudeness of the natives of western Africa led to the establishment of

colonies and conquests; amongst which Carthage reared her proud head, rivalling Rome, the future empress of the world, and holding in subjection tributary monarchies of Africa. But the deserts of that country forbade the progress of armies: and Nature seemed to have set bounds to ambition. Africa is the only continent which never was conquered; and Alexander needed not to have sighed for other worlds. Hence it is also the most savage of all the continents, and being unknown in war, is also unknown in peace. Oceans of sand which permit no navigation, and where the ship of the desert, as the camel has been called, faintly plods his way in the scanty and weary caravan, are impassable to armies with their necessary waggons and provisions; exposed besides, from their very numbers, to the hurricanes of sand, affording in an instant death and a grave. A portion of the army of Cambyfes, on their attempting a passage to one of the Oases, or fertile isles, that emerge from the sandy sea, was devoured by this new tempest; and only a moment interposed between the appearance of a pompous army, and that of a hill of sand, which covered for ever the joyous and victorious battalions. Africa may thus for ages continue unknown, unconquered, uncivilized, may continue her sale of slaves with the Mahometans, if not with the Christians; which affords however, as human life is only the choice of evils, some alleviation to the former horrors of internal warfare, in which the captive was reserved as the favourite food of the conqueror; and the unborn infant was the turtle and venison of the Jaga. Even in China, in the ninth century, it appears from the Mahometan travellers that human flesh was sold in the markets; while we find no trace of such barbarism among the nations mentioned in the Scripture, the most ancient of written records; which, with many other circumstances, leads to an inference that civilisation irradiated from the centre of Asia; and that it would be vain to seek for its commencement in China, or even Hindostan, especially as the latter country was divided into small kingdoms, so late as the age of Alexander, and seems to have imbibed its small portion of the sciences from its intercourse with Egypt on the south, from the Persian conquests on the north, which may even have imparted the Sanscrit, a sacred and classical language, like the Latin in Europe, and which late enquiries seem to evince to be a branch of the ancient Persian or Gothic. The Grecian kingdom of Bactria may also have diffused some rays of science among the Hindoos; while their ancient Bramins and Gymnosophists resembled the Magi of the Persians, or pretended priests and magicians, common among all barbarous nations, who supply the want of knowledge by artifice, or operate delusions by some skill in what is called natural magic.

Having thus attempted to establish the progress and centre of discovery by conquest, which led to the most certain and permanent effects; it will be proper to assume with more detail the progress of ancient discovery by commerce, which led to a faint view of the

the countries, which conquest was afterwards completely to investigate. The chart was designed by the ship, but the map was drawn by the sword. The reports of merchants led Alexander to India, and Cefar to Gaul and Britain. The peculiar products of Hindostan, the diamonds, spikenard, and spices, the tin of Cornwall, the amber of Prussia, were all known to the Greeks for ages before Alexander encountered Porus. An ancient author informs us that Cefar was tempted to the conquest of Britain by the sight of the pearls, which he probably received from the merchants of Gaul. At this day a little commerce arises from the pearls found in the *mya*, or what is called the horse mussel, not uncommon in the rivers of the north of Scotland, particularly the Erne, the South Esk, and the Ythan; and we are not to wonder that the Gallic merchants traded so far, when we find that even after the fall of the Roman empire, vessels from Gaul visited the western islands of Scotland, and brought tidings of an earthquake in Italy.* Thus avarice led the way to ambition; and the extension of commerce attracted the extension of war.

It is well known that two nations of antiquity contend for the palm of early commerce, the Egyptians and Phenicians, who shine in the first fragments of recorded knowledge. But Egypt was so fertile a country that its external relations seem always to have yielded to those of the narrow and barren province of Phenicia, where the merchants of Tyre and Sidon rivalled the princes of the East. In modern times we have seen a marsh, intersected with ditches, and defended by strong embankments, from a boisterous and superior sea, rise to a high rank among European states; and with no native produce, except butter and cheese from its rich pastures, (for even its linen is from Silesia), diffuse its commerce and colonies through every quarter of the globe, and dispute even with England the empire of the ocean. Such seem to have been the Phenicians of antiquity; of whose commerce we find extensive and lasting traces in Europe and Africa, while concerning that of the Egyptians few evidences appear. It seems to have been chiefly confined to Hindostan, and perhaps Eastern Africa. The learned Huet, bishop of Avranches, has, with great care and erudition, compiled a history of ancient commerce at the desire of the celebrated Colbert, minister of the finances of France, a most able and enlightened statesman, who exerted every nerve to extend the commerce of his country. This great work, which is little known except to the learned, will be our chief guide in a view of ancient commerce, which forms the best and surest foundation for that of ancient discovery, and as he is of remarkable accuracy, the learned reader is referred to him for the original sources, as the nature of this essay attending a popular work, neither admits nor requires the constant quotations, necessary in a learned dissertation, for the use of a few critical enquirers.

* In the sixth century. *Vita Columbae apud Vit. Sanct. Scot.* p. 78. In the twelfth, English, Flemish, and French ships came to fish near the Isle of May in the Firth of Forth. *Ib. Vita Kentegerni.*

Our profound author, beginning with the first traces of man upon the globe, observes that Cain, as an agricultor, must have exchanged with Abel, who was a herdsman, corn against meat and skins for clothing : and thus, perhaps the first murder arose from a quarrel originating in commercial intercourse. He then proceeds to state, that Tubal Cain, the first artificer of brass and iron, must have exchanged the products of his labour for other articles ; and that navigation must have been at a very low ebb before the flood, else ships of any size might have saved great numbers of mankind. These speculations shall be left to the learned bishop, who seems to have resolved, according to the Spanish proverb, “ to leave nothing in the inkhorn.” But he soon assumes the exuberance of his learning, and the splendour of his talents, to discuss a most variegated theme with great erudition and precision.

“ The Holy Scripture does not furnish a more ancient example of commerce than that of the caravan of Ismaelites and Madianites, to whom Joseph was sold by his brethren. They returned from Galaad bringing their camels laden with spices, and other precious merchandises of that country, to be imported into Egypt, where there was a great sale, on account of embalming the bodies after death. The purchase which they made of Joseph, and the sale which they made of him in Egypt, to Potophar, the chief of the household of Pharaoh, shews that their traffic was not confined to those merchandises of Galaad. Their country was situated between Galaad and Egypt, regions abounding in peculiar products, which they exchanged from the one to the other, by constant journies, and assiduous labour. It must, nevertheless be remarked, that when Jacob, for the second time, sent his sons to buy corn in Egypt, he ordered them to take the most precious articles to present to Joseph, so as to procure his favour ; and that those merchandises were almost the same that the Ismaelites and Madianites had brought from Galaad. Joseph himself undertook a commerce of far greater importance ; when, having divined from the dreams of Pharaoh, the seven years of famine, which were to afflict Egypt and Canaan, and even all the earth, he skilfully profited by the seven years of plenty, which were to precede them, and amassed a greater quantity of corn in the royal granaries than was sufficient to extract all the silver and all the cattle of Egypt ; and to turn all the funds of the country to the profit of the King, and thus furnish supplies to adjacent countries.”

The reader will hence perceive, that the exquisite history of Joseph includes, not only the first formal mention of commerce, but the slave trade, the bribery of a minister, the dreams of a monarch, the corn laws, the property tax, and the principles of monopoly.

But when our learned author argues from the silver which Joseph puts into the coffers of his brethren, that money was then known, he forgets that no Egyptian coin has ever been found prior to the Ptolemies ; and, as it is probable, that rupees were equally
unknown

unknown in Hindostan at that period, the silver must have been in bars, which were cut, as in China, according to the value wanted.

It would seem that the Egyptians chiefly enjoyed the commerce of the East by the Red Sea; and the Phenicians that of the West, by the Mediterranean, although the latter were not wholly estranged from the commerce of the East, being in possession of a port at the extremity of the Red Sea; as the Egyptians often availed themselves of the mouths of the Nile, to trade to the ports of the West, so that one of the ports of Tyre was called the Egyptian haven. Strabo has observed, that the first kings of Egypt, contented with the opulence of their country, interdicted foreign commerce; but this observation seems to apply to the trade by the Mediterranean, which might have become dangerous to Egypt from the easy access to the whole kingdom, by the mouths of the Nile, and the navigable course of that river for the small vessels of that time; so that it became a matter of state policy, not to open this defect to the eyes of strangers. But the trade with Hindostan was very anciently known, both to the Egyptians and Phenicians; and Ptolemy Philadelphus only re-opened and improved this branch of commerce. Perhaps in the foundation of Alexandria, at a distance from the mouths of the Nile, one motive was to have a port which would not expose that sacred and pervading river to the eyes of foreigners. The enmity of Alexander to Tyre, and her daughter Carthage, might also induce him to select this situation between them; a situation which attracted a prodigious commerce for more than eighteen centuries, till the trade of the East was opened by the Cape of Good Hope, communicating by canals and the Red Sea, with the whole oriental world, and with eastern Africa; and, by the Mediterranean, with part of Asia, Europe, and Africa. But the early commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea was impeded by the Idumeans, who only permitted them to use one ship in the intercourse with Hindostan. The pretended conquests of the ancient kings of Egypt, Osiris and Sesostris, in Hindostan, only indicate, according to our learned author, the origins of a great trade with that country, establishing an influence similar to conquests, of which examples are not wanting in modern times.

The chronological plan, pursued by Huet, has many inconveniences, while it would have been a superior arrangement to have exhibited in one view the commercial history of each country. Under the article India, he resumes this Egyptian intercourse; and observes, that when Cambyfes conquered Egypt, many Egyptians sought refuge in Hindostan. As the Persians then had, and still retain, a most singular and rooted aversion to sea voyages, founded on the unconquerable ideas of their ancient religion, the Persian conquest super-induced the ruin of Egyptian commerce, till it was revived by Ptolemy Philadelphus. Much information on this subject may be derived from Arrian's Periplus of the Red Sea, who instructs us, at the same time, that the ancient route was chiefly
along

along the shores of Arabia, and southern Persia, to the Indus, the pilot Hippalus having been the first who traversed the wide sea.

The Egyptians also traded with Ethiopia, by means of the Nile; having portable boats when they came to the cataracts. It is also probable that they visited the eastern coast of Africa, following the shores as usual in the early navigations. It is even likely that the name *Aphrica*, as imposed by the Greeks, is only a slight alteration of the oriental word *Ophir*, a commercial name celebrated in Scripture for gold and other products, still abundantly found in Sofala and other parts of eastern Africa; not more distant from the Egyptian ports on the Red Sea, than Tarshish or Tartessus, the isle of Gades or Cadiz, in Spain, from Tyre or Sidon.

Such are the obscure notices concerning the ancient commerce of Egypt, which would require, indeed, a special dissertation, to collect and collate the different authorities, and to weigh them in the scales of deliberate criticism. But the commerce of the Phenicians having been directed to the North and West, is more interesting to the European reader, and shall therefore be resumed.

The commerce of the Phenicians has been celebrated since the earliest dawn of Grecian history. Herodotus informs us that they were even the carriers of the trade of Egypt and Assyria; as if they were the very inventors, not only of navigation and commerce, but of astronomy; the observation of the stars having been indispensable to mariners before the compass was invented in the twelfth century, for it is mentioned by a French poet about the year 1200. This inestimable discovery had probably passed to the West during the Crusades, and existence of the kingdom of Jerusalem, for it had been long known to the Chinese; and the obscurity of the invention is probably owing to its having been gradually adopted by a few vessels that visited the ports of the Christian kingdom of Jerusalem. But before this improvement some knowledge of the stars was indispensable to navigators, whence their various appearances are carefully noted in the ancient calendars or almanacs. Pliny, whose work is a Cyclopædia of ancient knowledge, and whose reading few ancient authors had escaped, regards the Phenicians as the inventors of commerce. Not contented with the wide expanse of the Mediterranean, they entered the Ocean by the Straights of Gibraltar, and extended their trade to the North and South, nearly a thousand years before the Christian epoch. In the time of Solomon they were so famous that in emulation he ordered fleets, to follow their track to Tarshish and Ophir. For the more commodious intercourse with the Red Sea, that Prince founded a town as an intermediate mart; but this could not be Palmyra, which is in a very different direction, with temples dedicated to false gods; and the oriental tradition is of no avail, as it is well known, even from the Arabian Tales, that every remarkable monument is ascribed to Solomon. In return for the advantages of trade,

trade, Solomon assigned to the Tyrians, under the name of Hiram their king or chief magistrate, twenty townships, as an additional territory. But ancient Tyre, which was ruined by Nebuchadnezzar, and stood on the continent, must not be confounded with the more modern, taken by Alexander, which was raised upon a little isle. The ancient commerce of Tyre has been illustrated by the Prophet Ezekiel. Among the most curious articles, were ivory from the isles of Chittim; fine linen and embroidered work from Egypt; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah; silver, iron, tin, and lead from Tarshish (all which metals are still found in Spain); slaves and vessels of brass from Javan, Tubal, and Meshech; horses and mules from Togarmah; ivory and ebony from Dedan; bright or polished iron, cassia, and calamus, from Dan and Javan; spices, precious stones, and gold, from Sheba and Raamah. Many of these countries might be illustrated from their products, but this would require a learned commentary; and the reader is meanwhile referred to the commentators. But it must not be forgotten that, both in ancient and modern times, the intermediate mart has often been confounded with the original country, especially if very distant; thus Mocoa stones have been understood to be a product of Mocoa in Arabia, while they passed thither from western India; and that fine fabric called muslin, derives its name *musolino*, from the town of Mosul on the Tigris, where it was brought by caravans from India.

Carthage was the daughter of Tyre, and succeeded to the splendours of the Phœnician name in commerce and discovery. Situated at a great distance to the West, her discoveries became more interesting to the inhabitants of Europe. Her conquests in Africa and Sicily impress us with less attention, than those in Spain, and her visits to other portions of western Europe. The tin, which Tyre had brought from Spain, Carthage, by a more remote progress, discovered in the south of England; and the ancient empresses of the seas unknowingly visited the modern. The manufactures of Carthage seem to have been few, consisting chiefly of cabinet work, and of that prepared and ornamented leather of which they left the art in Africa, whence we still derive our morocco. At the beginning of the third Punic war, which caused her ruin, Carthage counted seven hundred thousand inhabitants; and in Africa alone not less than three hundred towns and villages obeyed her sway. The Carthaginian territory not only included all the coast which extends from the greater Syrtis to the columns of Hercules,—a space of more than three thousand miles,—but an extent from the same columns towards the south, where Hanno built so many towns, and established so many colonies. In Spain, almost entirely conquered, Asdrubal founded the celebrated city of Carthagenæ, described in such glowing colours by Polybius.

Such was the Carthaginian empire, founded by trade, and matured by arms; the first empire which irradiated Europe, and infused some civilization in the West. But the

the neglect of literature, the want of the sacred torch of science, have left her glories in darkness. It has been well observed that the chief celebrity of any nation arises from her authors, who can alone perpetuate fame; and never was the super-eminence of the pen over the sword more completely displayed, than in the oblivion which has buried the transitory fame of Carthage, for seven centuries the empress of the West. The Canaries or Fortunate Isles, and the coast of Africa, as far as the still remarkable promontory called the Chariot of the Gods, near the modern Cape Blanco, were visited by Carthaginian navigators: and in the distant isle to the west, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus and another ancient, you may trace Madeira with its pompous forests. But the natives of Africa shrunk from the northern cold, and the new regions of snow, a phenomenon which seems to have strangely impressed their fancy, and led to fabulous reports concerning the density of the northern air. The voyage of Hanno towards the south has been preserved, yet of doubtful authenticity: that of Himilco along the western coasts of Europe, which would have been of singular curiosity, is utterly lost, though quoted by Festus Avienus.*

Such is the real progress of the Carthaginians, as delineated by ancient authors. Imaginary writers, who mistake their fancy for their memory, and ascend in their literary balloons to build castles in the air, may dream of Phœnician colonies and monuments in Great Britain and Ireland; but they do not seem even to have established a factory in so northern a climate, foreign to their African habits and constitutions, and among warlike and jealous tribes. But, remarkable for their frugality of life and religious zeal, they seem to have imparted the worship of Baal or Belus, human sacrifices; and the mysterious rites practised in the groves by a peculiar priesthood, the noted Druids of the ancients, a system which Cæsar informs us had recently risen in Britain, and thence spread to Gaul. But its atrocious cruelty occasioned its abolition in Gaul by Tiberius; and a similar effect must have followed the first conquest of England by Claudius, so that in posterior times we only find Druidesses mentioned, an ill-chosen name for the witches or female magicians. But such is the perversion of poetry, that the sanguinary rites, the human sacrifices are forgotten; and the Druids are mentioned with veneration, while the sacrifices to Baal, recorded in the Scripture, are objects of horror and detestation.

So jealous were the Carthaginians of the profitable trade in tin, that one of their pilots, perceiving his ship followed by a Roman vessel, ran it among the rocks of Scilly, that the other might also perish; which happened, and the pilot was recompensed by his country. But tin, of which the mention is as ancient as Homer, was not the only traffic of

* Pytheas of Marseilles, who lived in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, seems to have followed the tract of Himilco. His account of Thule is quoted by Strabo.

England. Strabo adds not only lead and iron, but silver and gold. Both the latter metals are still found in Cornwall, but remain unwrought and concealed, on account of one of the most unwise laws in the English code, which assigns these precious metals to the monarch, instead of a tenth, as in Spain and other countries. But the gold and silver may at that time have been confined to the north; for Cicero repeatedly mentions in his letters that these metals do not exist in Britain, as he learned from his correspondence with his brother Quintus and with Cæsar himself, both then in the Island. In like manner the existence of pearls had been denied, till Agricola discovered them in the north, as recorded by Tacitus. But Strabo, who lived in the time of Augustus and Tiberius, and whose description is curious, as having preceded the first conquest by Claudius, (for Julius had only made a desultory invasion,) specially mentions the precious metals as already stated; and adds hides and leather, and hunting dogs. These British dogs, so celebrated by the ancients, appear to have been the sleuth or slough hounds, or blood hounds of the middle ages, having been used in war by the Gauls, a purpose for which that dog alone could have been selected. They continued even in the sixteenth century to be used in tracing and seizing robbers, especially in the border inroads, but are now extremely rare, and perhaps only found in the environs of Neidwood Forest in Staffordshire; whence one came that was shewn to the author. He stood higher than a large grey-hound, of a far thicker make, and stronger limbs; the back of a brownish-black, the belly reddish, passing into white in the middle line; of great ferocity, and constantly chained. Two of these dogs might probably struggle with a Caledonian boar or bear; but they also seem to have been used as guards at the Roman villas, near the gates of which *CAVE CANEM*, "Beware of the dog," cautioned the visitors against their ferocity.

Among the products of England, Strabo also enumerates corn, for agriculture had been introduced by the Belgic settlers, and the fertility of the country supplied some for exportation.

The chief imports were salt, pottery, and works in copper, ivory, and amber: for the copper even of Cornwall seems to have escaped the rude natives, but would not long have been hid from Carthaginian avarice, if allowed to have founded even a factory, or to have employed their own people, such proficients in all the arts of the times.

The conquests and commerce of the Romans succeeded those of the Carthaginians; but an anterior and interesting topic arises in the intercourse between Britain and Gaul, which was naturally frequent in the most ancient times. The great trade of Marseilles and Narbonne was sometimes, though rarely, extended to Britain: but the Veneti, or people of Vannes, on the western coast, seem to have been the masters of this trade. The idea given of their power by Cæsar himself, surprises us in a Belgic tribe. When that great General conquered the Belgæ, he demanded hostages from the Veneti; but

as their trade with Britain was very lucrative, and they understood his design of invading that country, they attempted to divert him from his purpose, by exciting commotions in Gaul. Cesar describes them as the most powerful tribe in that region, by the number and strength of the vessels they equipped, chiefly for the English trade; by the skill and experience of their seamen; by several smaller ports which were subject to them; and by the tribute which they raised on all the ships that navigated that sea. Cesar informed of this revolt, or rather noble attempt to reclaim their liberty and property, gave orders that ships should be built in the Loire, and in the confluent rivers, adapted to that rough ocean, and very different from those used by the Romans in the Mediterranean. The ships of the Veneti themselves were chosen as models, being broader and flatter at the bottom, and higher both in poop and prow; constructed of more solid materials, bearing sails of leather to resist the force of the winds, and anchors attached to chains of iron; besides being carefully seamed with sea-weed, to prevent the planks from parting when dry. This singular picture of art, joined with rudeness, is one of the most curious in the whole history of navigation. The Britons, their allies, sent a fleet to their assistance, so that they opposed to Cesar not less than two hundred and twenty ships, well stored with all kinds of maritime ammunition, and provision. Meanwhile Cesar had ordered all the skilful pilots that could be found to be assembled, with a great number of rowers, to man ships from the west and south of Gaul, even from the Mediterranean. But Cesar's fleet would certainly have been defeated, if he had not used a stratagem, by fixing scythes at the end of long poles, so as to cut the cordage which supported their sails, so that their ships remained a prey to the Romans, and those gallant merchants submitted to the yoke of Rome. But as the power of the Veneti is imputed to their commerce with Britain, it is evident that this trade must have been of considerable consequence. The exports from Gaul to Britain remain rather obscure; but the culture of the vine and the olive were known to the Greek colonies in the south; and as woollen clothes, and linen, and various works in iron, steel, and brass, were known at the great fairs of Lyons, when sixty nations or tribes are said to have assembled for trade; and as Diodorus informs us, that the tin of Britain was carried on horses through Gaul to Marseilles and Narbonne, it might be that it was landed at Vannes, and that the exports to Britain were not only maritime, but collected by inland trade from all parts of Gaul, including even jet from the bottom of the Pyrenees, of which so many ornaments, and even entire and solid bracelets, are found in the tombs of British chieftains and ladies, even in the farthest north; for the Caledonians, though naked and tattooed, must have been covered with foreign ornaments, as the indigenes of America, and exchanged their pearls, a native and despised product, for the foreign and rare jet, which contrasted more with their white skins and yellow hair. Combs of

ivory, mirrors of polished metal, formed the toilette of the Caledonian nymphs who bounded over the mountains, or pierced through the forests, like the Dryades of antiquity.

For any commercial intercourse between Britain and those regions now called the Netherlands, and the western parts of Germany, there is no evidence till a far later period. Even in the time of Caligula, the Germans seem to have known nothing of the sea, or of commerce; advantages gradually imparted by the Roman conquests. Even in later times, the Caledonians derived their few arts from their southern neighbours, the German ocean presenting a formidable barrier, conquerable by fearless and invading warriors, but not by timid and cautious merchants.

The discoveries of the Carthaginians in the north, were succeeded by those of the Romans, chiefly conducted by conquest. But before proceeding to the latter, it may be proper briefly to consider the state of commerce among some other nations of antiquity. The Greeks of Marseilles and her colonies maintained an extensive trade, their vessels having visited the western coast of Africa; and Pytheas, one of their navigators, having performed a celebrated voyage towards the northern extremities of Europe. But the accounts are imperfect; the Greeks having conceived that incredulity concerning those distant regions, was a mark of judgment and talent. Yet it might, perhaps, be found as veracious as that of Hanno along the western coast of Africa; and the wonders might easily have been explained by natural phenomena, rather magnified and misrepresented, than falsified or invented. His Thule, at the distance of six days sail from Britain, might, perhaps, be Iceland or Scandinavia.

The commerce of the ancient Persians was conducted in Phenician ships, that great nation having a religious aversion to the sea. The discoveries of the Persians were by land; and they carried their arms to the north and east, and conquered a portion of Hindostan. India and China, rather the objects of trade than seats of external traffick, were themselves chief points of discovery by more enterprising nations. China, in fact, remained unknown till the time of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, and is reserved for the account of modern discoveries. But the precious articles brought from Hindostan, either by sea to Egypt, or by land to Persia, excited attention and curiosity long before the age of Alexander, whose arms exposed to enlightened Greece the real state of that prodigious country. The voyage of Nearchus extended from the Indus to the Euphrates; and has recently been illustrated with care and ability. Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, having restored the ancient intercourse, and founded the town of Berenice, on the Red Sea, to facilitate the trade with India, the shores of that extensive region, with the Isle of Taprobane or Ceylon, and a part beyond the Ganges, as far as Pegu, the Golden Chersonese of the ancients,

were explored by Egyptian and Roman navigators. Large rivers, by affording entrance to vessels, also gave some insight into the interior country, which is consequently laid down, with some resemblance, by Ptolemy the Geographer, in the second century, and in the maps which accompany his work, said to have been drawn in the fifth by Agathodemon. As to the Peutingerian Tables, which pretend to give itineraries of India in a most distorted and unintelligible form, it has been shewn in another place, that they are a work of the thirteenth century, copied, without accuracy, from some more ancient drawings.

Such were at length the limits of ancient discovery in the East, which of course extended much farther by sea than by land; the western Alps of Tibet, and the vast desert of Cobi, having remained unexplored, and assigned for many ages an impenetrable boundary.

The same work of Ptolemy, if accurately examined and collated with the collections of charts called African Pilots, and with other sure guides, will intimate the utmost extent of ancient discovery in Africa to have been Cape Blanco, and the gulf to the south of that promontory; while on the east it extended to the Island of Pembo.

Returning to the discoveries in the west, Julius Cæsar having conquered, as already mentioned, the Veneti, who carried on such an extensive trade with Britain, was led to attempt the conquest of this Island. But the difficulties which he encountered, and its extent, superior to what he had imagined, induced him speedily to abandon an enterprise, which would have required many campaigns, and would have prevented those political designs which required his proximity to Rome. Yet as Gaul was now wholly Roman, the British princes in the south found it expedient, for the sake of their commerce with that country, to court the amity of its victors by marks of attachment. Augustus and Tiberius wisely restricted the boundaries of an empire, as large as ambition could wish or judgment hope to rule. Caligula, profligate to a degree of insanity, commanded a fantastic expedition to the Batavian shores, and returned with shells, his only trophies of the British sea. The sober Britons seem to have been disgusted with the madness of the master of the world; and their contempt excited Claudius (the disciple of Livy the historian) to the permanent conquest of the southern half of the country.

But the state of Britain, when it was first laid open to science by the invasion of Julius, deserves more especial consideration. From Strabo it would seem that Crassus, Lieutenant of Cæsar against the Veneti, visited the western part of Britain, and perhaps Ireland. Diodorus informs us that commerce had rendered the inhabitants of Cornwall less ferocious to strangers; and from Tacitus we learn, that the ports of Ireland were more known and frequented by traders in his time than those of Britain; probably because the south of England having been planted with Roman colonies, many

articles formerly imported were manufactured at home ; while the demand was continued in Ireland, which had no such advantage. Nay even a rude coinage was used in Britain before it was invaded by Cæsar, in imitation of that of Gaul, where the Greek colonies introduced this commodious art : but it must have been confined to the Belgæ who were agricultors ; yet this coinage is a singularity in their then barbarous state, when their hovels were rudely constructed of wood, and no vestige of architecture remains, except those monuments idly called Druidical circles ; the most remarkable of which is Stonehenge, near the capital of the Belgæ, and which seems to have been the place of the national assembly, as among the other Gothic nations. It is not a little remarkable, that not far from the city of Vannes, at Carnac, there is a grand Belgic monument of the same kind, and worthy of the greatest commercial people among the Gauls. It consists of not less than four thousand stones, many as high as eighteen or twenty feet, disposed in quinquencial order, and in eleven rows *. In these erections the numbers of men employed must have supplied the defect of mechanics, as Cæsar mentions a trench of great depth and compass, so as to inclose an inimical army, and finished in a very short space by numbers and continued labour †. The use of levers and mounds might have raised these large stones ; but the intention of the prodigious collection at Carnac seems inexplicable.

Among such rude arts, the management of the tin must have been chiefly imparted by the Phenicians ; but we do not positively learn whether it was exported in the ore, or in the metal. In the trade of the Egyptians with Hindostan, it is not improbable that the tin of Banca may have been known, and an isle called Cassitera, from its tin, is marked in the ancient maps of the Indian seas. But the Greeks and Romans drew their tin from the Carthaginian commerce with Britain.

It is a common error among antiquaries and travellers to dwell on a singularity, rather than universal practices, which escape observation. Thus the little boats of the Britons, covered with leather, have been supposed to have formed the sole navy of the future mistress of the seas ; while in the conflict with the Veneti, already described, the British

* See the Plates in Cambry's *Monumens Celtiques*, 8vo.

† The enemy, being about sixty thousand men, formed a circle, facing to the centre, quite round the Roman intrenchment ; and the more effectually to cut off all communication of supplies or intelligence from without, effected a line of circumvallation, consisting of a ditch fifteen feet wide, and a breast-work eleven feet high, extending over a circumference of fifteen miles. In this work, being unprovided with intrenching tools, they were obliged, as Cæsar reports, to cut the turf with their swords, and fetch earth in their cloaks. But having broke ground at once on every point of a circumference which their number was sufficient to cover, the whole was accomplished in no more than three hours.—Ferguson's *Roman Rep.* III. 133, from Cæf. v. 41.

vessels must have been nearly equal in size and strength to those of their allies, as boats would have been of no avail in such an action. It is also remarkable that, on the coins of Claudius, Britannia is represented with the prow of a vessel at her feet, implying her national symbol, like the lion of Africa, the crocodile of Egypt, and other adjuncts on the Roman coins.

The complete development of the British islands was accomplished by the progress of the Roman armies and fleets in the north, and by the trade of the British and Gallic merchants with Ireland, which important island is delineated by Ptolemy with considerable accuracy. Roman fleets also visited the Baltic, and the ancient maps include the southern part of Scandinavia, with a fragment of the present Russian empire in Europe. Roman colonies were planted in the western parts of Germany, and gradual minute discoveries were added till the fall of the Roman empire in the west.

The glory of the Roman name feebly survived in Constantinople till the middle of the fifteenth century; and the situation of that grand city rendered it a chosen seat of commerce. But maritime expeditions were little an object with the indolent and superstitious Greeks: and the range of ancient discovery shall now be closed with some observations on an important object, the various Routes to Hindostan, a country which has always attracted the commerce of the world.

One of the chief routes was that by Samarcand, and the river Oxus, which ran in its vicinity, and by which small vessels could pass into the Caspian Sea; and, remounting the Volga, diffuse commodities in the north-east of Europe. A land carriage of no great length might transport goods to the Euxine, especially as the river Cyrus favoured the transport. Samarcand seems to have been a considerable mart even in ancient times, the goods being brought from India by caravans of dromedaries or camels of Bactria. But the camel seems then little used in Hindostan, being only adapted to sandy regions, and the elephant requires too much food to be useful on commercial journies. The horse is a native of Asiatic Russia; and the small horses of Tibet may have been useful in the mountainous parts.

Ammianus Marcellinus * speaks confusedly of a route by the country of the Arians; but he seems to have proceeded upon a vague report, inconsistent with geography. He also indicates another route from the country of the Seres, and passing through that of the Sacæ, a ferocious people, without towns. The name of *serica* is well known to have been derived from the Seres, or the people of Little Bucharìa, and has been understood to be silk, but was probably cotton, especially as Marco Polo mentions a fine glossy cotton as a special and abundant product of Little Bucharìa. When an ancient poet

* xxiii. 6.

speaks of the fleeces of the Seres growing upon trees, he undoubtedly means cotton. The transparent dresses of the Roman ladies, mentioned by other poets, were probably fine muslin or gauze. In the time of Justinian, however, silk was well known, and silk-worms brought from the East.

Having mentioned the Seres, who formed one boundary of ancient discovery, it may not be unnecessary to add that the Sinæ, who form another extreme people, have been recently demonstrated by Gosselin to have inhabited the western part of Siam, their capital having been Tanaferim. Dr. Robertson has observed, from the Ayeen Akbery, that Cheen was the ancient name given by the Hindoos to Pegu, whence, perhaps, the Roman *Sinæ*. Cosmas also informs us that Taprobane, or Ceylon, was nearly at an equal distance between the Persians and the Sinæ, which is just with regard to Siam, but by no means with regard to the nearest port of the Chinese shore, removed to double the distance, especially in the coasting voyages of antiquity.

The route of Cabul was convenient, because a neighbouring river fell into the Indus, near the mouth of which was a great mart of Hindoo trade.

But the chief route seems to have been that of Candahar, by which the Indian products passed into Persia. This mart also attracted merchants from Europe, as well as different parts of Persia and the East. Even in modern times of the Persian monarchy, the caravans of Ispahan and Agra met at Candahar with those from the coasts of the Caspian.

In proceeding to the discoveries of the middle and modern ages, there are two objects which ought to be impressed upon the reader, because they have hitherto escaped the notice which their importance required. The first of these is the duration of the empire of Constantinople; and the other the foundation and progress of the Hanseatic League.

The situation of Constantinople may be said to command the trade of the ancient world, and the attention paid to commerce may be perceived from the code of Justinian; and though the Saracens in the south, and the Turks in the east, greatly restricted the bounds of the empire, yet the Jew Benjamin, who flourished towards the end of the twelfth century, compares Constantinople with Bagdad, for the confluence of merchants from Europe and Asia, while those of Egypt brought the products of Hindostan. For a long period the only gold coins known in Europe were called *besants*, from Byzantium or Constantinople, whence they passed into the western currency, in the purchase of mercantile commodities. Many of the arts also flourished in this capital, when they were extinct in most parts of Europe. If a Calif of Spain wished to build a splendid mosque, he applied to the Grecian Emperor, who sent architects, and even columns of marble. Sculpture declined, because the Greeks did not allow of images; but painting still delineated favourite fables, still more perpetuated by Mosaic. Even painting in oil; idly supposed a modern

modern invention, was familiar to the Byzantine Greeks ; nor was it unknown to the Romans, as appears from the doors and windows of Herculaneum *. The art of engraving on stones and metals was also retained ; and some beautiful seals seem the work of Byzantine artists. Our architecture was improved, or diversified, from the same source ; and the church and palace of St. Mark at Venice are specimens of the Grecian art in the middle ages. Mr. Gibbon's work may be consulted for the state of the commerce ; but as no discovery of importance was achieved, it is unnecessary here to enter into a detail.

The Hanseatic League, one of the most remarkable phenomena in the history of Europe, was the first maritime power for three centuries, ruling paramount in the Baltic and German seas, driving the kings of Denmark and Sweden from their thrones, and reducing Norway to complete subjection. This perpetual alliance, to defend the freedom of trade against the tyranny and extortion of rude princes and potentates, was founded in 1241 ; and not less than sixty towns on the Rhine, with Bremen, Lubec, Hamburg, were soon united on this formidable alliance. The eastern commodities were chiefly brought from Venice, by an inland route to the Rhine. But even at a prior period the southern shores of the Baltic began to be enlightened with commercial intercourse ; and Julin, a city of great extent and commerce, on the right bank of the Oder in Pomerania, was destroyed by Waldemar I. King of Denmark.

The discoveries of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, were far more important than those of Colon, or Columbus ; yet had not that striking novelty which arose from the boldness of the enterprise. But before proceeding to this prodigious accession to geography, it is proper to state the intermediate progress of discovery.

In the ninth century two Arabian travellers explored the countries as far as China ; and their work, published by Renaudot, is not a little curious. The Arabian geographers began gradually to acquire more knowledge concerning Asia and Africa ; but their works remained unknown to Europeans, obliged to be satisfied with the information obtained from Ptolemy.

In the same century, Alfred, King of England, not only preserved the voyage of Ohter, but sent Suithelm, Bishop of Shireburn, with a present to the shrine of St. Thomas in India, near Madras, on the coast of Coromandel. That great monarch seems rather to have been impressed by political than superstitious views ; for, as it was necessary for his messenger to pass by Ceylon, then a great mart of eastern trade, it is natural to conceive, that information on this subject was expected and required.

The Crusades, which began in the eleventh century, and the establishment of the

* See Raspe on the Invention of Oil Painting.

kingdom of Jerufalem, contributed not a little to diffufe a new light over the page of European knowledge. The centers of trade, with Constantinople and Alexandria, were Venice, Pifa, and Genoa; but thefe cities, only intent on commercial speculation, were ftrangers to the paths of fcience and difcovery. The importation of the compafs during the cruſades of the twelfth century, ſcarcely prevented the timidity of coaſting voyages, except in the Mediterranean, as in the paſſage from Genoa to Alexandria, till Colon ſet the example of daring the open ocean. Unexpectedly, therefore, the new difcoveries were by land. The prodigious conqueſts of Zingis, Emperor of the Mongols, had ſhaken the whole continent of Aſia, and vibrated even to Europe. His powerful ſucceſſors might either crush the feeble kingdom of Jerufalem; or might, by a powerful diverſion, deliver it from the Saracens. A convocation was held at Lyons, in 1245, by Pope Innocent IV., and two humble friars were diſpatched to the conquerors of the Eaſt, whoſe power now infured a paſſage through barbarous countries: and the meſſengers, travelling by the north of the Caſpian, arrived, after a laborious journey, at Karakum, the feat of the Mongol Emperors, in the centre of Eaſtern Aſia, probably ſituated on the river Orchon, which flows into the Selinga. Theſe humble friars firſt reported the exiſtence of the prodigious empire of Cathay or China, embracing a third part of the human race.

Within a few years St. Louis, the pious King of France, ſent a meſſenger, called William of Ruysbroek, to Karakum, probably with an intention to excite the Mongols to aſſiſt the Chriſtians againſt the Saracens. The accounts of theſe three meſſengers are preferred; but are brief, feeble, and obſcure, when compared with the travels of Marco Polo; and they are confined to a ſmall portion of his difcoveries.

It is to Marco Polo that we are indebted for the difcovery of one-half of Aſia. This noble Venetian ſeems to have been born in 1251, when his father and uncle were abſent in the Eaſt. They returned in 1269, having met with ſuch ſucceſs, that they were not only induced to repeat their journey, but to aſſume the young Marco as a companion. They ſet out on this memorable journey in 1271 or 1272; and returned in 1297, after an abſence of twenty-fix years, during ſeventeen of which Marco had been in the ſervice of the Mongol Emperor. The travels of Marco Polo appear to have been dictated by him to one Ruſtigicelo of Pifa, in the year 1299, in the priſon of Genoa; where that great traveller was then confined, probably in conſequence of the terrible defeat of the Venetian fleet, on the 8th of September 1298, in which the Genoefe took eighty-five ſhips, and 7400 priſoners, among whom were the Admiral and many perſons of diſtinction. Peace was re-eſtabliſhed, and the priſoners reſtored, towards the end of the year 1299.

It was natural to ſuppoſe that Marco Polo ſhould dictate his travels in his native tongue, the Venetian dialect of the Italian. There was, accordingly, not only a manuſcript in that dialect preferred in the family of Soranzo, but an edition at Venice

1496, and another at Trevigi 1590, in the possession of the author of this Introduction. Meanwhile these important travels have only been known even to the learned by a most inaccurate and mutilated translation into Latin, by one Pepuri, an ignorant Dominican friar, towards the end of the fifteenth century; and which even Ramusio has been contented with translating into Italian, in his celebrated collection of voyages and travels. That this compiler, living in Venice, should have been a stranger to the original work, and so negligent of the fame of his country and countrymen, is sufficient of itself to injure the credit of his collection, which must ever be considered, in this and many other instances, as more remarkable for elegance than fidelity. It is to be regretted that the Venetians, remarkable at all times for commerce and intrigue, have never produced one poet, and scarcely an author of any name, except Polo: and it is to be hoped that, if genuine learning were to dawn among them, their first care would be to publish a splendid edition, compared with all the manuscripts of the original work of this great traveller.

These particulars being premised, as essential to the due consideration of the subject, a general view shall now be given of the discoveries of Polo.

The first eight chapters of the original work are not ill employed by Polo, in authenticating the sources and credit due to such new and various information as he had to communicate; and which, if abruptly entered upon, might have induced the reader to reject the whole as a romance. He states, therefore, that his father and uncle, Nicolas and Matthew, having long resided at the Mongol court, were desired by the Emperor to conduct an envoy whom he sent to the Christian Pontiff. But this envoy having died on the route, his father and uncle continued their journey to Italy; whence they determined to return with their kinsman Marco, but were three years and a half on their journey, on account of the wide rivers, mountains, and stormy climates. The young Marco soon learned the four chief languages spoken in the Mongol dominions; and by this proficiency, and other assiduities, became so highly favoured, that he was sent upon an embassy which lasted fourteen months. This embassy, and other employments in the service of the Chan, during seventeen years, enabled him to collect accounts concerning many Eastern countries, especially as the monarch was himself very inquisitive on these subjects; and Marco thought it his duty to take notes of every thing curious, to please his royal master. At length the travellers are permitted to pass from China to India by sea, as servants of the Chan, obtaining an escort by land from Hindostan to Trebezond; whence they pass, by Constantinople and Negropont, to Venice, arriving in 1297. Polo then adds, that this introduction is premised, in order to certify the reader of the authenticity of these travels.

He then begins his interesting description with some account of Little Armenia, and of Trebezond, near which he saw flocks of partridges tamed like poultry. Turcomania and the Greater Armenia follow, and the neighbouring province of

Georgia, called Gruzia by the Orientals, is also described. But now proceeding to the South, he mentions Moful, a noted mart in his time for the fine Indian cottons, thence called muslins, and spices, probably brought by sea through the gulf of Ormuz, or by land through Candahar. There are curious details, omitted by the ignorant friar, concerning the manufactures and commerce of Bagdad, especially that with India by Bassora.

Next follows an account of Tauris or Tebriz, and of Persia. His town of Cornos, with a port rich in Indian traffic, is probably Ormuz. But, thus arrived in the south of Persia, he defers a description of India till another part of his work; and returns to the north-east of Persia, describing Badacshan and the precious Balay rubies. Thence passing the mountains of Belur, he arrives at Cashgar, or the country of Cotin, which abounding in fine cotton, probably gave name to the article.

Polo now unknowingly enters upon ground totally lost to the ancients, by an account of the great desert of Cobi. The province of Tangut is followed by the city Etzina, at the beginning of a sandy desert, spreading towards the north, and requiring provision for forty days. This is succeeded by the town of Karakum, and an interesting account of the manners of the Mongols.

After inserting some miscellaneous information concerning the towns and districts of Tangut, a striking description is given of the magnificent Pekin, called by the Mongols Cambalu or the city of the Chan. This description surpassed the belief of the Europeans of his time, but is now found to have been veracious. While his observations are even directed to the coal used in the north of China, it has been accounted surprising that he makes no mention of the great wall. The romantic and inaccurate Prevost, partly translator from the English, and partly author of the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*, hence argues, that Marco Polo never was in China; while we know, from his own accounts, that he was governor of a city there for three years. It would seem that that enormous monument, the freshness of which is remarked by travellers, was of comparatively modern erection. It is unknown to any Arabian geographer of a remoter date than four centuries; and Mr. Bell, in his judicious travels, says, that the wall was built about 600 years before his time, to defend the country against the incursions of the Mongols. It is therefore very probable, that it was built after the Mongol power began to decline; and of course after the departure of Polo.

Having proceeded upon an embassy of fourteen months, as before-mentioned, he describes several provinces of China, to the south and west, probably as far as the present Birman empire. The city of Nanguï having been taken by the industry of the three Venetian travellers, who constructed machines for throwing stones, the Chan assigned the government over to Marco Polo, who retained it for three years. The remainder of his description of China displays that progress of civilization, and that population, which has always surpassed the belief of Europeans. The account of Japan so

much excited the attention of Colon, that it was one motive of his expedition; especially the great number of islands in the Pacific and Indian oceans, as he imagined that some of these islands must approach to the western coast of Europe, the erroneous longitudes of Ptolemy having extended his Asia one-third more to the east than modern observation has ascertained. It includes also the extreme boundary of our great traveller's discoveries; and for these reasons shall be here extracted entire from the original Venetian copy.

“ But I will now be silent concerning these countries, and proceed to speak of India, in which I, Marco, remained for a long time; adding at the same time the wonderful things of this globe. I will first begin with the island of Cimpagu (Japan), which is in the ocean towards the east, distant about fifteen hundred miles from the continent; being a large land, inhabited by well-made and handsome people, who adore idols. They have a king, who pays tribute to no other; and speak a peculiar language. Here is found abundance of gold, but it is not permitted to be carried out of the island, whence few ships and little merchandise arrive there. The sovereign of the country has a palace of wonderful magnificence, being all covered with thick plates of fine gold, and the frames of the windows are of the same metal. This island also abounds with precious stones, and vast riches. The great Chan, learning the opulence of this island, sent two of his barons to conquer it, with a prodigious number of ships laden with cavalry and infantry, and an abundant supply of provisions. One of these generals was called Abatan, and the other Vonfaincini. They left the port of Caicon and Gunfai, and proceeded to Cimpagu, where they landed and ravaged the plains: but envy and jealousy arising between the two leaders, so that what the one wished, the other opposed, they took no city, and only one castle, of which the garrison, which would not yield, was cut to pieces, except eight men, who could not be hurt with steel, because each had a precious stone of enchantment fixed in his arm, between the skin and the flesh. This being reported to the generals, they were killed with clubs of wood; and the precious stones brought to these officers. One day it happened that a violent northerly wind arose, so that from fear that the fleet should be wrecked, all returned to the ships, and sailed to an island at the distance of about ten miles; but the wind became so tempestuous that many of the ships were wrecked, and the men escaped to land; while the other ships returned home. Those who had escaped to the land were about thirty thousand, who were all supposed to be lost. When the sea had become calm, the king of the island went with many ships to seize these invaders; but having landed with all his people, the Tatars made an unexpected turn, and seized the ships of the king, who was left in the island with his people. Proceeding to Cimpagu, the Tatars landed, displaying the royal banners they had found in the ships, and approaching a city, the gates were immediately opened. The Tatars entering, sacked the whole, and even the women were served as at Verona. Immediately the king
armed

armed ships, and raised a new army to besiege the city. The Tatars receiving no succour, after a defence of seven months yielded on terms. This happened in the year 1269.

“ In this island are idols, some with the head of a wolf, others of a hog, a ram, or a dog. Some have one head with four faces; others three heads on one neck; others the head under the shoulders; or one upon another; some having four arms and others ten. That idol is reputed the handsomest which has the most arms: and if asked why they make these idols in such distorted and different forms, their answer is, the custom was handed down by their ancestors. When these islanders capture any man or woman who is not of their nation, if they have not money to ransom themselves, they are slain, their blood is drank, and the body afterwards eaten. This island, as already mentioned, is in the great ocean. And according to the report of skilful pilots and mariners who frequent these seas, there are seven thousand four hundred and forty-seven isles, of which the greater number is inhabited. And on all these islands there is no tree which is not odoriferous, does not bear fruit, or is not useful in other respects. There is also produced abundance of white pepper: and a year is required to sail from the province of Mangi, the reason being that there reign two continual winds, the one during the winter, the other during the summer.”

The remaining descriptions refer, so far as can be conjectured, to regions on the south-west of China, as Siampa, and the large island of Borneo, and several other islands in that direction, such as Java and Sumatra. Ceylon is afterwards mentioned; and he soon proceeds to describe the vast country of Hindostan.

Not contented with these important discoveries in Asia, he draws the veil from a portion of Africa; and Madagascar rises to view for the first time, with a small portion of the neighbouring continent. But he soon returns to the information he had received concerning the north of Asia; and mentions the new kingdom established by the Mongols in Siberia. The ermines, and other products of the remote north, and even the sledges drawn by dogs, do not escape his notice; and beyond, he justly says, that all is ice in the winter, and all is mud in the summer.

Such were the surprising discoveries of Marco Polo, adding about one-half to the then known world! Amid scenes of such novelty, amid such treasures of nature and art, and amid the ignorance and barbarity of Europe, it is no wonder that our traveller, especially in the fervour of youth, was dazzled with such a prodigality of splendour, and has magnified some objects beyond their real number, value, or magnificence. Philosophical travellers did not appear till a recent period; but even these have been amazed with the civilization and population of China; and the European reader believes, but is not convinced. The candid will therefore make allowances for some calculations, not reconcilable with the strictness of modern arithmetic; and for the amplification of some objects, particularly those of which the author could only hear by report, the hyperboles of the

oriental stile having imposed even on most enlightened travellers at the most enlightened periods. Thus Sir George Staunton has, from the Chinese documents, estimated the population of China at three hundred and thirty-three millions; forgetting the attachment of the Chinese to the number three: and from the best authorities, carefully compared with each other, it may be reduced to two hundred and thirty millions; still more than a third part of the human race. Some exaggerations, therefore, will never injure the honest fame of Polo, nor detract from the merit of the general mass of information, which, though unhappily restricted to less than a hundred small pages, is prodigious and wonderful.

The accounts of Polo excited the curiosity, or the zeal, of a Franciscan friar called Odorico. Embarking in a Venetian vessel, he arrived at Trebezond in 1317, and spent thirteen years in distant eastern countries; but his accounts are chiefly copied or distorted from those of Polo. This charge still more strongly affects the noted English traveller, Sir John Mandeville, who seems never to have proceeded beyond the Holy Land, where he gathered some very ridiculous tales; and upon his return in 1355, supplied his own deficiency of adventure and information from the rich pages of Polo, being as bold a plagiarist, as he was a timid traveller. He has even stolen from Pliny the names and fables of ancient geography. His fictions are not mere exaggerations of realities, but inventions of an imprudent and erring imagination, such as giants of fifty feet in height, and a thousand other tales surpassing even childish credulity. It is no wonder, therefore, that his work has met with universal and deserved contempt; but might be laughable if printed in its due place, — among the imaginary voyages and travels.

About the year 1335, Pegoletti, an Italian, composed a system of commercial geography of considerable curiosity and importance. The title is, “Of the Division of Countries, and of Measures, and Merchandises, and other Things necessary for Merchants to know in the different Parts of the World.” He presents the route to Cathay or China by Azof, Astracan, Urgentz, Otrar, &c. partly performed by camels, partly with asses, and afterwards with horses. He confirms the curious discovery of the paper-money used in China, as mentioned by Polo. The work of Pegoletti is only to be found in a rare publication, intitled, *Della Decima e delle Altre Gravezze*, which bears to have been printed at Lisbon and Lucca, 4to. in 1776, and the following years; but seems to have been really printed at Florence, the documents concerning the Florentine trade being of such singular curiosity and importance, that without the perusal of this work, no just ideas can be formed concerning the history of commerce in the middle ages. The production extends to three volumes; but the third, which contains the work of Pegoletti, is often wanting.

The great Portuguese discoveries by sea being about to open upon us, in the fifteenth century, it is unnecessary to dwell on minute travels. The great empire of Russia must be added to the other important discoveries of Polo, but a fuller account was given by

Barbaro

Barbaro in 1436. This great country seems to have been reserved for the commercial advantages imparted by the English, who had failed in any former little attempt at discovery. Chancelor, who went with Sir Hugh Willoughby in the following century, on the imaginary north-east passage to the opulent regions of Eastern Asia, unknowingly discovered an object of equal consequence. For, entering the White Sea, he found himself in the empire of Russia; and travelling to the court at Moscow, he opened a trade which has continued of radical importance to both countries.

But to resume the chronological progress, by the discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa. It has already been seen, that the knowledge of the ancients did not extend beyond Cape Blanco; the chariot of the gods seeming to be the *Montagne Ronde*, in the map of La Crenne's voyage, 1775. The Arabs had made considerable discoveries in Africa; but, from ignorance of their language, they were lost to Europeans. In the beginning of the fifteenth century the Fortunate Isles, or Canaries, were refound, and settled by a French adventurer. Madeira was discovered in 1418; but was probably that beautiful island in the West to which a Phenician ship was driven by a gale, and reported to be of such exquisite climate and fertility, that the Carthaginians, jealous of their scanty population, promulgated a law against emigrations: yet the tradition seems to have passed on for many centuries, for we find some of the old Irish saints seeking after a beautiful island in the West, which they understood to be so situated with regard to their own country.

The dangerous currents on the African shore, which induce modern navigators to seek the open ocean, opposed a formidable barrier to the first discoverers, who retained the ancient plan of sailing along the coasts. At length, in 1433, Cape Bojador was surmounted; and the impulse was such, that other discoveries followed in succession. The isles of Cape Verd were discovered in 1446; and, in 1449, the Azores, which, from the relative position, properly belong to Europe. The equator was passed in 1471; and in 1486 the Cape of Good Hope was first seen by Diaz; but that great navigator, encountering a tempest, returned without attempting to double that famous promontory; an enterprise which was reserved for Vasco de Gama, who, in the end of the year 1497 and beginning of 1498, not only passed the Cape of Good Hope, but explored a part of the eastern coasts of Africa, whence he passed to India, and arrived at Calicut, on the western or Malabar coast; a voyage deservedly celebrated as of great boldness and extent.

But, six years before, the islands of America had been disclosed by the celebrated voyage of Colon, or Columbus; and we must return to view the progress of discovery in that great continent. Some northern extremities had been explored, at an early period, by the bold navigators of Scandinavia. Greenland, now universally allowed to form a part of that continent, was disclosed in the year 982; and Vinland in 1003; a country so called from its wild grape or currant, and which seems to have been a part of Newfoundland. The colony planted in Vinland by that hardy people was soon destroyed

stroyed by intestine divisions; but that in Greenland continued till navigation was impeded by the encroachment of the Arctic ice. That it was on the eastern coast, is evinced from the ancient accounts published by Torfæus, particularly as we are told, that in the middle of the passage two mountains were discernible, the one in Iceland, and the other in Greenland. Torfæus has even given a map of the settlement; and the Danish monarchs repeatedly sent vessels to penetrate, if possible, to this unhappy colony, left to perish between mountains of ice on the one hand, and seas of ice on the other. A German writer has thought proper to argue, in opposition to all the ancient facts and authorities, that it was on the western shore, a part still open and well known; as another German author has argued, that the pyramids are merely solid rocks reduced to form: but a general reader will easily discern a peculiar cast of mind in many writers of that country, which leads them to strange paradoxes and a kind of fanatical enthusiasm, in treating even of subjects where cold truth alone is valuable; and which they idly suppose to be proofs of talent and philosophy, while they only evince imbecility and want of science.

The Spanish fable concerning those who fled from the conquest of the Moors, A. D. 714, seems to have arisen from a faint tradition of the Carthaginian discovery of Madeira above-mentioned. The still more ridiculous Welsh tale of Madoc probably arose from the same cause, modified by the fabulous voyage of St. Brandan, an Irish devotee, whose imaginary voyage to a beautiful island in the West is not uncommon among the manuscripts of the middle ages.

These discoveries of the Norwegians were probably unknown to Colon, but he may have seen the voyage of the Venetian brothers Zeni, in the fourteenth century, which, though full of fabulous circumstances, indicates the existence of islands far to the northwest. However this be, the discovery of the Azores, in 1469, was an intermediate step to farther enterprises in that direction; and conspired, with other motives, to conduct Colon to a path of the greatest glory*.

It is unnecessary to detail these celebrated voyages, the first of which was in 1492, and the fourth and last in 1502, four years before his death. His discoveries were chiefly restricted to the islands most improperly called the West Indies; and he visited but few parts of the continent, the coast now called Paria, and the land about Porto Bello. In 1513, Balboa descried from the mountains the great ocean, idly and falsely called the Pacific; and it was now ascertained, that America did not form a part of India. Mexico was conquered in 1521, and Peru in 1540. The extent of South America was now generally known; but many discoveries remain to be made; and even the prodigious course of the river Maranon, or of Amazons, was not disclosed till the year 1800. But the more recent discoveries in this and the other regions, are reserved for the close of this enquiry.

* Colon was of Ferrara, as appears from a document produced in a process concerning his dukedom of Veragua. See the *Viagero Universal*.

In North America the discoveries were more slow, if we except New Spain or Mexico, which belongs to that portion of the world. But in 1497, Cabot, equipped by the English monarch, Henry VII., discovered Newfoundland, and a part of the American coast. As, however, the intention of his expedition was to discover a nearer passage to India, his discoveries were neglected. The gold, diamonds, and spices of the East were, at that time, the sole objects; and the very idea of colonies had not yet presented itself. The first colonies in the northern parts were attempted by the French; but Canada was not a firm and lasting settlement till about 1620.

In 1576 Frobisher, attempting a north-west passage, discovered the straits which obtained his name. But, if we except the voyage of Chancellor to Russia, abovementioned, little was done by the English till 1607, when the great bay of Chesapeake was discovered, and the first lasting settlement was formed at Jamestown in modern Virginia: for this name had before been given to little settlements soon abandoned; and which had been most unwisely selected on the side of the great marsh called the Dismal Swamp, in North Carolina. The history of our American colonies is well known to every reader, and we shall return to objects more immediately connected with the present design. In 1585 Davis visited the western coast of Greenland, and explored the narrow sea absurdly called Davis's Strait. He seems to have proceeded as far as Sanderfon's Hope, lat. 72°, when he was impeded by the ice, as the celebrated Cook was, at the same latitude, in the passage between Asia and America.

In 1610 Hudson discovered the straits which bear his name, and the inland sea absurdly called Hudson's Bay. In general, the appellations given by the ignorant English seamen to their discoveries have been the most absurd that could be conceived; while the Spaniards, with their Saints, did not at least give inaccurate or erroneous impressions.

The objections started by the author to the existence of Baffin's Bay, have been stated in a former work, but may here be repeated.

“In 1616, some public spirited gentlemen sent Captain Bilot to attempt a north-west passage. William Baffin sailed with him as pilot: and this voyage is one of the most singular in the whole circle of geography. Far exceeding the utmost stretch of Davis, they discovered Horn Sound, Cape Dudley Diggs, Hakluyt Island, Sir Thomas Smith's Sound, Cary's Islands, Alderman Jones's Sound, and Sir James Lancaster's Sound: all of them totally unknown to any preceding or succeeding navigator. Baffin thus pretended that he had, in an inland and narrow sea, (which, to encrease the absurdity, is laid down in our maps with all its shores, a matter never before attempted from a first and imperfect visit) proceeded to the latitude of more than 78°, while Captain Cook, the most skilful of modern navigators, could not exceed 72° in the open arctic ocean, and Davis himself was stopped at 72° in this very sea, supposed to be inland, while it is probably only part of that ocean. It is further remarkable, that this voyage is very imperfectly known from Baffin's relation, published by Purchas; and

all the charts and maps of this pretended bay, have been merely laid down from the observations contained in his journal; for if Baffin made any chart, it was not published by Purchas. It is, perhaps, equally remarkable, that no doubt seems yet to have been entertained concerning the existence of Baffin's Bay; while it is not improbable that he is merely a bold impostor who wished to recommend himself to his employers, by the pretence of having imposed their names on grand and important features of nature; and by his numerous *Sounds* to have laid a scheme for drawing more money from his protectors, for the investigation of a north-west passage. Yet it would seem that strong doubts prevailed even at the time; for these supposed discoveries were entirely neglected.

“Supposing that Baffin's Bay were dismissed from our maps, it is probable that Greenland is a continuation of the continent, and spreads to the west about lat. 75° ; or it may be detached land, (like New Holland,) extending towards the pole. The general line of the arctic sea in this quarter, as seen by Mr. Hearne, 1772, and Mr. M'Kenzie, 1789, is about lat. 70° ; and it is not improbable that, at a little higher latitude, it coalesces with what is called Baffin's Bay; in which case Greenland is a detached land, and the country on the north of Hudson's Bay consists of several large islands in the arctic ocean.”

The western coasts of North America were faintly explored by Sir Francis Drake, who bequeathed his name to a haven, a considerable way to the north of California. The Spanish policy watched with anxious care over the shores of New Spain; and a minute detail of their discoveries, either here, or on the western coasts of South America, would be attended with no small difficulty and discussion, and after all prove little interesting at the present time. The recent discoveries in this direction are reserved for a subsequent part of this research.

The more extensive discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa, and of the Spaniards and other nations in America, having been thus unfolded; it remains to return to the progress of discovery in Asia, after the Portuguese had passed to Hindostan, by the Cape of Good Hope. It has already been seen, that very few regions of that vast continent had escaped the surprising researches of Marco Polo; but his work is so succinct that he left much to be wished.

The Portuguese discoveries had not been neglected; and in 1540 they had reached Japan. The Moluccas or Spice Islands had been discovered in 1511, and possessed in 1512. These islands were so important, and had been so much celebrated in all ages, that this possession was warmly contested by the Spaniards. The famous *line of demarcation*, established by a papal bull, was one hundred leagues to the West of the Azores, all the countries to the East of this line being assigned to the Portuguese; on the West to Spain: but the question was, where the limits were to meet on the other half of the globe, which ought to have been at 145° East longitude. The Spice Islands are about

128° E. L. from Greenwich, and Ferro being 17° 45' W. L. there will be about 145° for the longitude of the Spice Islands, to which must be added the extent of 100 leagues to the West of the Azores, equal to 5°, leaving 16° to be added; so that the whole being 171°, the Spice Islands certainly belonged to the Portuguese. This contest between the two countries for islands on the opposite half of the globe, at the distance of about 11,000 miles, scarcely interests us so much, amidst the vast progress of navigation, as the Greek conflicts for little isles in the Egean Sea. In 1529, the dispute was amicably terminated, a large sum of money having been paid by the Portuguese monarch, upon condition that the Spanish trade with the Moluccas should be discontinued. The Portuguese were to be considered as the lords of Asia, or the Eastern hemisphere; while the Spaniards held the West. Yet the Portuguese settlement in Brasil was connived at, or passed in silence, (the Spanish conquests in Mexico and Peru having sufficiently occupied their attention,) and being indeed at that time of very little consequence. The Spanish design upon the Spice Islands had, however, led to the famous voyage of Magalhaens, or Magellan, who passed to the grand ocean by the southern extremity of America.

About the time that Japan was explored by European ships in 1540, the Portuguese and Spanish discoveries, seem not only to have pervaded most of the southern shores of Asia, and the Asiatic Islands, but to have extended to Australasia. The eastern coasts of the vast island, absurdly called New Holland, are delineated on a large chart on vellum, drawn in 1542, and in three French Atlases, the most modern 1555; that of 1547 having even part of the western shore. M. Barbié du Bocage, an ingenious French geographer, argues that this region was discovered by a Portuguese vessel which sailed from Ternat to obtain gold at Celebes, and being driven to the South by a tempest, reached an island 30 leagues in circumference, where the people were of a copper colour. But the inhabitants of Australasia, and the adjacent isles, are of a black complexion. The fact is, that the Portuguese discoveries around the precious Spice Islands were guarded with the strictest secrecy, as much as the Spanish territories in New Spain, the spices and cochineal being special objects of commercial avarice and speculation: but it is most probable, that the Portuguese, in their extensive traffic with the Asiatic Islands had, either by voluntary exertion, or constrained by tempests, explored a considerable portion of Australasia, about the year 1530.

Their trade with China had of course preceded that with Japan; and that prodigious empire was now visited on the south. The other Portuguese discoveries in southern Asia being trivially known, it is unnecessary to enter into uninteresting details. But the northern parts of that vast continent afford another important topic of investigation.

The northern parts of Europe had been laid open in a great degree by the voyage of Ohter in the 9th century, preserved by King Alfred in his translation of Orosius; by the Norwegian settlement in Iceland, and by the work of Adam of Bremen in the 11th

century: and the Scandinavian writers were acquainted with the White Sea, and the northern part of Russia, to be further disclosed by the voyage of Chancelor above mentioned. But the extensive frozen shores of Asiatic Russia could not be explored except by land from the South, and were reserved for very modern times. Siberia was first known by inland conquest. In 1242 the Monguls established a principality in the western part, around Tobolsk and the river Tura; so that in the end of that century Siberia became known to Marco Polo. Some hints may be derived from the English travelling merchants, who were induced by the commercial alliance with Russia, in the 16th century, to endeavour to open, through that country, an inland trade with Persia and Hindostan, one of the widest systems of inland traffic ever undertaken by Europeans, and rivalling the oriental caravans.

Still little was known concerning Siberia, till the reign of Peter the Great introduced Russia into European policy and civilization. Till this reign, even the Caspian Sea had been falsely represented by all geographers, as extending from west to east, while its greatest length is from north to south; an error rectified by the maps taken by his command. Strahlenberg, a Swedish officer, taken prisoner at Pultava, amused his leisure in Siberia, by collecting materials for an ample account and a map of that country, which appeared in an English translation in 1737. This important map first displayed the real seats of the Huns, the Tatars, the Monguls, nations which had repeatedly influenced the destinies of the East, and even of part of Europe, and which had not been so distinctly ascertained by the famous work of De Witt, the Dutch ambassador in Russia, published in Dutch, and called "East and West Tartary." By these authors the prodigious extent of Siberia, the courses of the great rivers Ob, Yenisei, and Lena, and the mountainous chains which pervade central Asia, began to be introduced into geography. The Uralian mountains began to be assumed, as the grand natural boundary between Asia and Europe. Not long after Bering explored the strait which divides Asia from America; and our immortal Cook imparted more accuracy to the discoveries of the Russians, who are unskilled in the delicate observation of the longitude.

The mention of this great name leads us to the last object of this enquiry, the recent discoveries within the last half century, which have not only been important in themselves, but have thrown a more severe accuracy, and a more steady light upon numerous regions, formerly only dimly descried. The numerous voyages and travels that have appeared within the last fifty years, have improved our knowledge to such a degree, that in a collection of this nature the accounts preceding that period are rather to be regarded as curious, than useful. A work of this kind should rather be intended as an ample system of geography, supplying at the same time the place of the books called "the Present State of all Nations," than as an uninteresting catalogue of the most useless, obscure, and erroneous volumes of voyages and travels, arranged in a kind of historical narrative, which, being in the third person, destroys the dramatic interest of the original account, and often even its veracity.

The voyages of Cook may therefore be regarded as forming an illustrious epoch ; the observations being so candidly and carefully stated, as to excite the emulation of succeeding writers, who have conspired to introduce into the accounts of all countries a superior discernment, and more important topics, than had been formerly traced. Few countries can be named that have not, within the last fifty years, been described in a manner so superior to the former weak narratives, that very few of them retain any other interest, than that of amusement. The old catalogues of pictures and statues, with trifling adventures by sea and land, which were called books of travels, have sunk into obscurity before the new and important works, which illustrate the phenomena of nature, and display the politics and ethics, the agriculture and commerce, the state of the arts and sciences. For these reasons, this brief view of recent discoveries shall commence with the immortal exertions of Cook.

Among the new and important objects accomplished by this celebrated navigator, there are three which deserve particular attention, as of the greatest consequence to geography, navigation, and commerce: 1. The voyage towards the South pole: 2. That towards the North, to explore the western coast of America, with regard to the probability either of a North-west, or a North-east passage from Europe to the opulent oriental regions: 3. The discovery of many important islands in the Great Ocean, absurdly called the Pacific or the South Seas.

The reader has only to inspect the common maps and globes, published before the time of Cook, to discover that a grand imaginary feature has disappeared, namely, the *Terra Australis Incognita*, a vast continent supposed to exist in the southern hemisphere. This idea partly arose from various fragments, and detached shores, of large and small islands, having accidentally been observed by navigators; and probably from some traditions that might exist of the Portuguese, and the certainty of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia; but was chiefly founded on what was regarded as a mathematical truth, that a continent was indispensable in that quarter, in order to maintain the equilibrium of the globe. So vain is theory, so great is nature, so little is man, that this ratiocination proved as erroneous as that of the ancients, when they thought it infallible that the torrid zone could not be inhabited, on account of the extreme heat, being ignorant that mountains there are covered with perpetual snow, because of their superior altitude; and that, such is the exuberance of the rivers, and periodical rains, that humidity rather than heat is the characteristic of those portions of the earth, idly called by the ancients the Torrid Zone. Cook, boldly penetrating, in various directions, towards the southern pole, dissipated this illusion of an imaginary continent, discovering nothing but ice, or land as barren as ice. Australasia, far from approaching the southern pole, terminated in the latitude of Chili; and the ocean was found to constitute two thirds of the globe.

The next important object accomplished by Cook led to ascertain that there was no
passage

passage on the western coast of North America, which could lead to the Atlantic, a discovery which was followed up and completed by Vancouver, who found many large islands near the land, like those on the coast of Norway, but no inlet intersecting the continent. Another most important branch of the same expedition was the discovery, that equally vain was the expectation of a north-east passage, the sea to the north of Asia being even at 72° fettered in perpetual ice. The passage, which nature denies, might have been accomplished by art, and probably at a less expence than the Caledonian canal; the southern isthmus of North America being of little breadth: and perhaps the genius and enterprize of England, existing in her descendants of the United States, may, at no very distant period, accomplish this sublime object, so important to the commerce of Europe and Africa, with Asia, and the western coasts of America.

The third great department of Cook's discoveries is, the having ascertained the position and extent of many islands, large and small, in the Great Ocean, now constituting the two grand maritime divisions of the globe, called Australasia and Polynesia. The discoveries of the Portuguese, Spanish, Dutch, and English navigators in those parts of the world, have been so ably detailed by the President de Broffes, in two quarto volumes dedicated to this subject, and which have been translated into English by Mr. Callender, that it is unnecessary to enter into a topic, which, by the minuteness of dates, details, and discussions, would little interest the general reader. Among the most celebrated names must be placed that of Dampier, a worthy precursor of Cook in this wide field of discovery, as the reader will perceive, from some interesting extracts in this collection; but the whole voyages are still worthy of a chosen place in the library, as full of important information; and it is to be regretted that a new edition is not given, with a superior arrangement, the parts being put together with no little confusion. The most savage state of society yet explored is that of the natives of Australasia; and the forked animal of Shakspeare here appears in all his nakedness, wretchedness, and filth. An eminent anatomist once observed that Nature is a nasty jade; and certainly these children of nature little remind us of the golden age: but Rousseau, and other admirers of savages, abstain from entering into the entomology, and the other disgusting realities, which render life so different from romance. These manners, however, were singularly and happily contrasted by those of Otaheite, where Europeans were surprised to find ignorance and innocence walking hand in hand with vice and crime. This race, seemingly of Malay origin, enjoyed all the beauty and fertility of nature, and were vicious or virtuous without knowledge of either vice or virtue; but amidst their enjoyments were exposed to ferocious wars with the neighbouring islanders, and thus paid the usual tax of humanity to pain and misery. The state of society discovered in several other islands also interested those who delight in studying the history of man, an animal intended for labour, danger, and perhaps even war; for his life seems tedious if not occupied and agitated.

A singular

A singular novelty has lately appeared in the island where Cook unfortunately fell, the sovereign of Owhyee having now a maritime force, to the surprize of the sailors of Europe and America.

The voyages of Cook were not only followed by many others in this direction, such as those of Vancouver, Bligh, that of the missionaries sent to convert the Polynesians, (and it would be uncandid to omit La Perouse, La Billardiere, and Peron;) but an English colony was sent to Australasia, which will infallibly diffuse illumination over that remote quarter of the world, so interesting by the novelty of its aspect and products.

The style, manner, and topics of the books of voyages and travels began also to be greatly improved. A new and important science, that of mineralogy, had arisen in Europe since 1782, when Bergman first erected an edifice of science from disjointed fragments of imperfect knowledge. To this was added geology, or the study of the formation of the crust of the earth, which led men of general science and information to travel, instead of ignorant jewellers, pilgrims and adventurers, or men who only travelled to see sights and describe trifles. Those who contended that the world was formed by water, and those who maintained the superior effect of fire, strongly maintain their systems by actual observation, and often impart useful facts, while the laughing reader did not care whether the earth was roasted or boiled.

The study of political economy, and the modern science called Statistics, particularly the views of agriculture and commerce, not only led to solid instruction, but to great practical improvements in many countries. Even the pruning knife of Johnson helped to plant Scotland with trees: and the travels of Young in France, having become a classical book with the French farmers and country gentlemen, have contributed greatly to national improvement. A like spirit has pervaded distant regions, but not always with equal success. The bread-tree has been introduced into the West-Indies, but the negroes seem justly to prefer their former favourite food, the banian. The sugar-cane of Otaheite or Bourbon, has supplanted the ancient creole; but though superior in the quantity of juice, and of course more profitable to the planter, our sugar and rum are of much inferior quality; and the honest colonist begins to resume the creole stem.

Having thus discussed the important voyages of Cook, and some advantages that followed in this department of science, it is now proper to return to the current of recent discovery, beginning with Asia, the most important continent, and making a circuit by America and Africa, to Europe.

The voyage of Thunberg to Japan added a great number of important articles of information to the former accounts of that singular country, while that of La Perouse threw more light upon the adjacent seas. The English embassy to China gave a more stable form to many floating notions concerning that empire, though drawn up in a style full of prose and pretensions, the leaves far exceeding the fruit. The French

missionaries have somewhat illustrated Tonquin and Siam, while the Birman empire has been visited by an English traveller.

The geographical labours of Rennell, the first English writer who claims the applause of a geographer, have exceeded all former descriptions of Hindostan; but much remains to be done, particularly towards the Indus. The sources of the Ganges have been explored by an English excursion, narrated in the *Calcutta Transactions*, and found amidst glaciers on the southern side of Himala: but of the interesting country of Tibet we only know a small part; and still less of Little Bucharía, regions which remain for future enterprise. They are subject to the Chinese empire, which our conquests in Hindostan have rendered extremely jealous and vigilant, but perhaps a Frank might penetrate, either in the disguise of a Hindoo pilgrim, or of that of a gylong or travelling merchant; but the danger of detection cannot be unfelt or disguised.

The recent travels in Persia having unhappily been confined to the western borders of that wide kingdom, the geography of the eastern parts, and of Great Bucharía, remain not a little obscure. A route is wanted from Ispahan to Samarcand; and from Teheran, the modern capital, to the Indus. Few travels could present topics more interesting, both to ancient and modern history. Mr. Browne, who has deservedly gained great applause by his *Travels in Africa*, has, at the suggestion of the author, attempted this enterprise, with what success must be left for time to determine; but in courage, prudence, love of science, and intimate acquaintance with the eastern languages and manners, he can never be exceeded; and it is hoped, will command respect even among the ferocious Ufbeks. May this tribute to his merit be seen by him on his safe return!

The *Travels of Niebuhr in Arabia*, and those of Volney and Browne in Syria, leave us little to wish concerning these countries; yet the center of Arabia continues little known; the sandy deserts impeding the intercourse. Asia Minor, a classical country, remains obscure, though it has been pervaded by different travellers in various directions. The celebrated quarries of Phrygian marble, compared by the ancients to roses sprinkled on snow, and which is, perhaps, the peach-blossom of modern Rome, continue unexplored; with many cities recorded in Greek and Roman times.

In the north of Asia the Russian travellers and navigators have left little to be wished. Gmelin, Pallas, and many other names are distinguished in this department. The utmost extremities have been illustrated by the masterly hand of Cook; and Kamchatka has not only been described by Russian, but by French and English navigators. The chain of islands, reaching from the east of Asia to the western extremity of North America, has been carefully examined; and that extremity of the new continent affords another display of the accurate labours of Cook. Vancouver may be said to have completed our knowledge of the shores; while the journeys of Hearne and Mackenzie enter into interesting details in that direction, and disclose seats of future colonies from
the

the United States, which may open a direct and speedy trade with all the opulent regions of the East. In the South-west, the geography of New Spain and New Mexico, has, within these three years, been placed in an entirely new light, by the travels of Humboldt and Pike. The extensive course of the Red river has been found to lead from the Mississippi, or rather Missouri, to the mountains of New Mexico, and proximity of Sante Fé. The situation and interesting environs of the city of Mexico, and many other points indispenfable to the geography and history of the opulent province of New Spain, have been established by Humboldt, a multifarious traveller, who pretends to all kinds of knowledge, but whose very mistakes may lead, in time, to useful corrections and observations. With such jealousy had Spain watched over this most important province, for three entire centuries, that these descriptions may justly be classed among the greatest discoveries of recent times.

In contemplating such grand objects, it would be beneath the dignity of the subject to mention the more minute paths that have been explored. While we pass, therefore, to South America, we shall immediately assume the great discoveries to the East of the Andes, where the Spanish missionaries have disclosed as it were a new empire, between the years 1790 and 1800, partly covered with prodigious forests, and partly inhabited by native tribes, affording new phenomena of man and manners. Two of those tribes, situated about 8° south latitude, in their colour and beard resemble Flemings, so white is their skin, so fair their complexions; while it is well known that the other indigenes are of a copper colour, with little or no beard. This most singular circumstance unites with the black tribes on the frozen mountains of Tibet, to convince us that climate has little influence on the various races of mankind. While the women of these tribes are of unrivalled beauty, and equal to the Georgians and Circassians, they wander naked among their forests, and eat human flesh! Their harsh language is guttural, and resembles the barking of dogs; and they never speak without gesticulation, striking their thighs with great force. Such are these tribes, surmounting Europeans in external appearance and personal advantages; and so much does man depend upon circumstances. Another tribe, otherwise remarkable for humanity, dress and devour their dead relations, as the greatest mark of affection they can bestow.

These wide regions, clothed with perpetual forests, are also abundant in the spices, frankincense, and other precious gums. The warmth and humidity produce crowds of insects; and the reptiles are of a most enormous size; so that serpents are mentioned forty yards in length and four in circumference, thus surpassing the Boas of Africa or Hindostan. At a period when theoretical writers, of more zeal than knowledge, are providing against the dangers to arise from excessive population, a greater knowledge of geography would lead them to consider half the earth as uninhabited. This prodigious new empire, of superabundant fertility, with the fertile island of Papua or New Guinea, might receive a population equal to that of Europe; while they are now only loaded with useless forests, inhabited by a few scattered

tered savages, who might live with more comfort in a little isle of thirty miles square. These grand discoveries have been ridiculously called by the Missionaries *Pampas del Sacramento*, or the Plains of the Holy Sacrament; while the author, in regard to the memory of Colon, the great discoverer of America, has proposed to call this vast country *Colonna*.

These most important discoveries having remained buried in scarce Spanish books, were only developed in the latter editions of the author's geography; and he may be permitted to make an extract or two, as necessary to the present design. The manners of these new tribes shall form the first topic. "The Indians in general were found to be tall and robust, and the Conibos would vie with the Europeans in fairness, if they did not discolour themselves, and suffer moreover from the stings of the musquitos. They bind their children with bandages of flax, that they may grow strait; an absurdity thus found not to be peculiar to civilized nations. The forehead is also flattened in infancy, by boards fastened before and behind, as in their idea a wise head should resemble a full moon. They are, however, in consequence of this practice, almost utterly without memory. The girls go intirely naked; while the married women wear a slight cincture; but among many other tribes complete nakedness is universal. They are painted and tattooed; do not marry within certain degrees; and the cazics alone use polygamy; but the men and women are free to quit each other. They seem to believe in one God, of a human form, who retired to heaven after making the earth; but do not venture to offer their humble adorations, except during earthquakes, which they believe to proceed from the footsteps of their God, who visits the earth, in order to judge by their voices how many men exist. Hence, on the smallest earthquakes they run from their hovels, caper and stamp on the ground, crying out "here we are! here we are!" They also believe in an evil spirit, of whom the most sagacious, for the sake of emolument, have dared to declare themselves the priests, and regulate in his name amours, intrigues, health and sickness, and the little campaigns of war. They have also many charms and amulets, yet sometimes their skill in medical herbs is far from being contemptible. They also believe in another life, but imagine that thunders are the battles of that distant world, and that the milky way is a beautiful forest for their diversion. Some believe in transmigration, and suppose that the souls of their chiefs and nobles animate tigers and monkeys. The dead are disinterred after a certain period, and the bones washed and preserved; but some tribes eat the flesh, that nothing may be lost. Besides the chase and fishing, they cultivate a few herds, particularly the yuca, with which they make the *muzato*, their only drink and consolation. The water is generally bad, owing to the heat and numerous marshes which taint the rivers. In order to cultivate the yuca, they cut down the trees with great patience, using axes of stone; and Girval brought from Manoa one made of the stone called by the Spaniards *ala de mosca*, or fly's wing, mentioned

tioned in the description of Peru; but they have also axes of copper, the first metal used by savages, being often found native, and easily beaten into form, while iron is obdurate, and requires the skill of a more advanced society. The ground is slightly moved with a wooden spade, and the yuca being interred, the labour is finished. They also gather cotton, which serves for their little cinctures. Such are their agriculture and manufactures. Their darts and arrows are often tinctured with active poison, drawn from noxious plants. So great is their confidence in its power, that they will awake the fury, and await the attack of the strongest and fiercest jaguar. They laugh when he prepares to spring: the arrow flies and he is dead. But they never employ poisoned weapons in their conflicts, not so much from liberality of sentiment, as from the fear of a retort. Large fish are killed with arrows aimed at their heads; the small are taken in snares, or with hooks of bone. From the age of five years, boys and girls manage the canoes: one stands on the prow, to guard against the shoals formed by the large trees, which oppress the rivers, while the other, at the poop, uses an oar as an helm to guide the tiny navigation. But the ruling passion is war, the business of the entire tribe presided by the cazic, or intended general. The tobacco tubes are lighted, the jars of muzato pass around: and as soon as drunkenness begins, this important subject is deliberated; the first and solemn question before the rude parliament being "With what nation shall we go to war?" while the next is, "What shall be the cause of quarrel?" The causes generally are some petty robbery or offence; or because the tribe has been injured by another with whom they dare not go to war, the weakest being generally chosen, as being the most convenient enemy. The expedition being resolved upon, the *moans*, or priests of the evil spirit, take charge of their chiefs, and treat them with such abstinence and artificial horrors, that at the end of some days they come forth rather dead than alive. With a more clear and rational judgment, these savages impute all success in war to the evil spirit; and carefully conceal from their deity their proceedings on such an occasion. Hence the *moans* are held responsible for the result of the expedition; and if it be adverse, they receive a thousand maledictions, and are beaten almost to death, because their prayers to the evil spirit had not been acceptable. The petty warfares being incessant, the villages, or rather large houses before mentioned, are prepared for defence. In the form of a crescent, with the convex part towards the wood, there is one door towards some hill, and another to a plain. When the enemy attack at one door, a party opposes; while the other turns the wings of the house, and attack the foe on the flanks."

But the most extraordinary and important feature in these new discoveries is the extensive course of the Maranon or river of Amazons, which opens such an inlet to the center of South America, as to offer the advantages of a Mediterranean sea. As this discovery is of the utmost importance to a commercial nation, it is hoped that the desire to make it more known will excuse the repetition.

“ *General View of the Marañon, and its confluent Streams, from the Discoveries 1790—1800.*

“ Among the grand rivers which water the globe, and diffuse fertility and commerce along their shores, the Marañon will ever maintain the preference. Condamine had already computed its navigation at a thousand maritime leagues, or three thousand miles; to which, from the recent discoveries, may be added, at least four or five hundred leagues, so that if the countries were possessed by industrious and populous nations, a ship of four or five hundred tons might ascend this wonderful river to the extent of four thousand five hundred miles of navigation! A frigate of some force might awaken, with its artillery, the echoes of the stupendous Andes!

“ Computed in a general geographical view, as the course of the Marañon, for more than one-third of its progress is from S. to N. it considerably exceeds the whole breadth of South America; but taken on the same scale with the other rivers, that is, in a line nearly direct, the length on a map will be found to be about two thousand five hundred g. miles. The Kian of China, estimated in the same manner, has been found to reach two thousand miles; and the Ob of Siberia nineteen hundred. The Missouri of North America may probably attain two thousand miles. The pre-eminence of the Marañon, far from being lost, is greatly increased by the recent discoveries. This prodigious river, this torrent sea, is not only superior in the length, but in the breadth and depth of its majestic course; and receives, on all sides, as tributaries, rivers of such power that any one would enrich the deserts of Africa, and might spread fertility, trade, and civilization throughout a wide empire. It has been seen that where the Beni joins the Marañon, it is half a league in breadth. The Tunguragua from the West; the Llavari or Madera from the S.; the Negro from the N., are all rivers of this surprising description. In short, through more than one-half of the great continent of South America, almost every advantage of a maritime shore might be diffused by the Marañon and its confluent streams.

“ The recent discoveries having been buried in the Spanish language, and in voluminous works of very difficult acquisition, it is no wonder that they have escaped even an enlightened age. But as they lead to new ideas concerning the wonderful diversity and majesty of the works of nature, they deserve great attention; while, at the same time, they throw a new and important light on the science of geography. The discovery of the sources of the Missouri, and of the Nile, the complete source of the Niger, have been esteemed objects of supreme importance; and when the course of the mighty river Burrampooter, and its grand confluence with the Ganges, were disclosed by an excellent modern geographer, no small admiration was excited; but even these objects greatly diminish, when compared with the sublimity of the Marañon.

“ The

“ The discussion concerning the sources of the Marañon, and the removal of the ridiculous distortions of the Jesuits, were indispensable in the general view of the rivers of South America, the first object of science being to dispel error; and the preceding details concerning the country and tribes on the Marañon, necessarily accompanied the relation of the recent discoveries, as the reader might thereby perceive that they are not theoretic nor imaginary, but founded on actual enterprise. But an abstract of the whole may be satisfactory to the reader, and useful to the geographer, especially as the original writers have scarcely observed any arrangement.

“ 1. The MARAÑON. Near its source this river is called the *Apurimac*, which rises to the south of the mineral mountains of Cailloma, perhaps in the lake of Vilque, as laid down by La Cruz, south latitude $16^{\circ} 10'$; but probably still more to the south; perhaps even 17° , for, after being joined by the Monigote in Cailloma, it is so deep when it enters the province of Canes and Canches that a bridge is already necessary. On the west of Cuzco it is a powerful river.

“ The chief rivers which join the Marañon are as follow :

“ 2. The river of Pampas, or Charcas, from the west, at $13^{\circ} 10'$.

“ 3. The Vilcamayo, a great river, nearly equal to the Apurimac, or Marañon, at $12^{\circ} 15'$. The Vilcamayo, like the others, has several names according to the provinces it passes, as the river of Quillabamba, Urubamba, &c.; a circumstance which has often proved a great impediment to geographical knowledge.

“ 4. The Mantaro, or river of Jauja, so called from the province it pervades, joins the Marañon at $12^{\circ} 6'$, and seems to propel the chief river towards the north-east, the course having formerly been towards the north-west. The Mantaro has been ridiculously called the ancient Marañon, by La Cruz.

“ 5. The great river Paucartambo, far from joining the Vilcamayo, as laid down by La Cruz, joins the Marañon at $10^{\circ} 45'$, being, in fact, the river styled by La Cruz, Ynambari, a name which Bueno had learned from some savage tribe on its banks. The Perene has already joined the Marañon, on the opposite side, or west, at $11^{\circ} 18'$. The Perene rises about two leagues from Tarma, runs through that town, and receives many streams from the heights of Bombom and Pasco. From the confluence of the Perene to that with the beautiful river Pachitea, at $8^{\circ} 26'$, that is a space of $2^{\circ} 52'$, or one hundred and seventy-two g. miles, though by numerous windings, probably increased to five hundred, the Marañon receives no less than forty copious rivers; but above all, two of prodigious power, the Paucartambo above mentioned, and the Beni.

“ 6. Three leagues beneath the junction of the Paucartambo, the Marañon is joined by a river, about two British miles, or half a Spanish league in breadth, of such power and force, that the course of the Marañon is changed for a space, and bent towards the chain of the Andes. But such is the amazing grandeur of these streams, that this river of two miles in breadth is only a branch of the grand river BENI, which, at 13° , has sent off another large branch into the lake of Rogagado, whence issuing in three powerful streams,

streams, the Yutay, the Tefi, and the Coari, the Beni pays a second prodigious tribute to the Marañon! Nature defies all the theories of man; and it would be difficult to pronounce whether the BENI or the APURIMAC be the principal stream, a question at present discussed by Spanish geographers, while the *Tunguragua*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, is entirely set aside. The reader will reflect, that from the watery eruptions of the volcanos, and other circumstances, it may be judged that there are vast subterraneous lakes and rivers under the stupendous table-land of the Andes, whence the subterraneous noises and winds, and other phenomena already described. The size and power of the rivers, even near their sources, do not therefore, in this view, excite much surprise. The source of the BENI near Sicafica is about $2^{\circ} 30'$ further to the S. than that of the APURIMAC, but as its course is far more direct, the actual length of the navigation bears no comparison with that of the MARAÑON, which at this junction acquires the name of the GRAND PARA. The navigation of the Beni might conduct the adventurer to the mines of Potosi, and that of the Apurimac to Cuzco and Lima!

“ 7. At $8^{\circ} 26'$ the *Pachitea* joins the Marañon. The *Pachitea* is esteemed the most beautiful of all these tributary streams. It rises in $10^{\circ} 46'$, first running E. then N., and in the early part of its progress is called the *Pozuzu*, especially at its confluence with the *Mayro*, where it forms a noted haven, whence there is an open navigation to the Marañon. The next remarkable stream that joins the *Pachitea* is the *Piachiz*. The course of the Marañon here varies from due N. to N.E.; and the map of La Cruz must be erroneous in the great westerly inflection of its course, thereby approaching the *Gualaga* too nearly by one half.

“ 8. The *Aguaytia* also joins the Marañon from the W. at $7^{\circ} 35'$; the *Manoa* or *Cuxniabatay* at 7° ; the *Saraicu* at $6^{\circ} 45'$; the *Tapichi*, or *Canopocati*, opposite to *San Régis*, at 5° . This last river seems also to communicate with the *Tunguragua*.

“ 9. The *Tunguragua*, *Lauricocha*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, falls into the Marañon at $4^{\circ} 45'$, where the latter is divided into three branches, the chief of which is not less than fifty-five fathoms in depth. The course of the Marañon now turns to the east; and has been sufficiently explored.

“ It has been seen that the navigation of the Marañon had, by the last account of the missionaries, been only explored as far as the confluence of the *Pachitea*; but it may well be supposed that it has now been explored to its utmost stretch, and it is to be hoped that the new map of South America, about to be published at Madrid by *Bauza*, will diffuse a steady light over these new and important discoveries.”

Having stated this great discovery, which has hitherto been little known, our progress now leads us to Africa, of all the continents the least explored. Some progress has been made from the Cape of Good Hope towards the north-east; but in spite of our amity with Portugal we have not investigated her settlements in *Sofala* and the circumjacent regions. The alliance with the Portuguese might also have been of service in penetrating by the shortest route to the centre of Africa, from their islands in the Gulf

of Guinea. In this, and other discoveries to be made among Mahometans, where Europeans are exposed to the greatest danger, it would seem preferable to employ some of our Mahometant subjects in Hindostan; so as to form a little unsuspected caravan, who might travel without risk. Numbers might be found sufficiently intelligent for an expedition of this kind; and the climate would moreover agree better with the constitutions of people under a similar parallel. Within this recent period, however, many important discoveries have been made. Mr. Browne, a man of fortune, travelling for the pure love of science, has explored the ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon, and has penetrated as far as Darfur, spending three years in a country formerly unvisited by any European. His account of this and the adjacent regions forms a grand accession to African geography.

The African Society, who have spared no exertion to obtain more precise ideas concerning this continent, except the expedient above suggested, of employing Mahometan travellers, has sent several investigators, with little success, except in the case of Mr. Park, who determined the course of the Niger to be from West to East, agreeably to the ideas of Ptolemy. As to Tombuctoo, so much an object of research, it is probably only a collection of mud hovels, magnified by the usual oriental exaggeration. The sandy deserts of Africa would be far better explored by a little caravan of Mahometans, as above mentioned, than by Christian adventurers, always exposed to suspicion and danger.

Returning from Africa to Europe, the discoveries on our part of the continent cannot be expected to be of much importance. But great progress has been made in rectifying the geography of many countries by trigonometrical maps, and astronomical observations. In the latter however, there unaccountably remain great deficiencies in Great Britain and Ireland. The supposed certainty of our knowledge has led to the neglect of producing accurate evidences; and, while we continue ignorant of our ignorance, it is no wonder that little progress is made in this essential department.

Having thus given a brief, but it is hoped a complete review of the progress of discovery by sea and land, both in ancient and modern times, and closed it with the recent gigantic steps since the epoch of Cook's voyages, this compilation is now dismissed, in the hope that it will be found a faithful and accurate collection of some of the curious, and all the best voyages and travels that have yet appeared. In so large a plan there may be some omissions which can easily be supplied by a supplemental volume or two; but upon the whole, it will be found to unite, with the advantages of a library of voyages, those of what have been called "Modern States of all Countries."

CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

E U R O P E.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

I. *Travels through Great Britain and Ireland, through England in its whole Extent, or a large portion of it.*

*I*RELAND'S Itinerary of Great Britain, published by Thomas Hearne, London, 1710, 1712, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Jovii Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, et Orcadum. Basil, 1546, 4to.

Leonis L. B. de Rosmital et Blatna, Commentarius brevis itineris anno 1565, 1566, per Germaniam, Belgium, Angliam, Hispaniam, et Italiam facti; ex Bohemica in linguam Latinam translatus. Olmutz, 1577, 8vo.

Jacob Rathgeben, Kurze und wahrhafte Reise Beschreibung der Badefahrt, welche Herzog Friedrich von Wirtemberg im Jahr 1592 von Mümpelgard aus in England und durch die Niederlande zurück verrichtet hat. (Short and authentic Account of the Journey of Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg from Montbelliard to England, and back through the Netherlands in the year 1592.) Tubingen, 1602, 4to.

Jacob Rathgeben und *Schickhard von Hobenberg*, Beschreibung zweier Reisen Herzog Friedrichs zu Wirtemberg durch Deutschland, Dännemarck, und Italien, und nachher in England. (Description of the two Journeys of Duke Frederick of Wirtemberg through Germany, Denmark, and Italy, and afterwards in England.) Tubingen, 1604, 4to., with wood-cuts.

J. J. Grasseri, Vollkommene Italiänische, Französische und Englische Schatzkammer. (Complete Italian, French, and English Treasury.) Basil, 1609, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Hentzneri Itinerarium Germaniae, Galliae, Angliae, et Italiae. Basil, 1611, 12mo. Beschreibung der Reise, Vollbringung der Heirath, und Heimführung des Churfürsten Fridrich von der Pfaltz. (Description of the Journey, and Accomplishment of the Marriage of Frederick Elector Palatine.) 1613, 4to.

C. Ens, Deliciae Magnae Britanniae. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

Petri Eifenbergii Itinerarium Galliae et Angliae. (In German.) Leipzig, 1614, 1623, 12mo.

- T. Sagittarii Ulyffes Saxonicus, feu Iter Ernesti ducis Saxonix in Germaniam, Galliam, Angliam, et Belgium.* Bresslau, 1621, 4to.
- G. Neumayr, Beschreibung der Reise welche Herzog Johann Ernst von Sachsen-Weimar in Frankreich, England, und den Niederlanden hinterlegt.* (Description of the Journey of Duke John Ernestus of Saxe-Weimar younger, in France, England, and the Netherlands.) Leipzig, 1620. Jena, 1744, 4to.
- Martin Zeilleri in Angliam, Hispaniamque Itinerarium.* Nuremberg, 1637, 8vo.
- *Itinerarium Magnæ Britannix, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Engel-Schott-und Irland.* (Journey through England, Scotland, and Ireland.) Strasburgh, 1647; *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.
- Duc de Roban, Voyage fait en 1600 en Italie, Allemagne, Pais-Bas, Angleterre et Ecoffe.* Amsterdam, 1646, 12mo.
- Payen, Voyages, avec une description de l'Angleterre, de la Flandre, et du Brabant.* Paris, 1663, 1668, 12mo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Angleterre, par Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par Samuel Sorbière.* Paris, 1664. Cologne, 1666, 1669, 12mo.
- *Observations sur le Voyage de Sorbière.* Paris, 1665, 8vo.
- *Reponse aux faussetés et invectives de la relation de M. Sorbière.* Amsterdam, 1675, 12mo.
- *Thomas Spratt's Observations on M. Sorbière's Voyage into England.* London, 1668, 12mo. The same, with a translation of the original work. London, 1709, 8vo.
- Reise-Beschreibung nach Spanien und England.* (Journey to Spain and England.) Translated from French into German by *T. Mackel.* Frankfort, 1667, 12mo.
- Rutgeri Hermanidæ Britannia Magna.* Amsterdam, 1661, 12mo.
- Charles Patin, Relations historiques et curieuses des voyages en Allemagne, Bohème, Angleterre, Hollande, et Suisse.* Strasburgh, 1670. Basil, 1673. Amsterdam, 1695, 12mo.
- Ferdinand Albrecht Herzog von Braunschweig Bevern des Wunderlichen Wunderliche Begebenheiten und Reise-Beschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Malta, Frankreich, und England.* (Singular Adventures and Travels of Ferdinand Albrecht Duke of Brunswick Bevern the Singular, in Germany, Italy, Malta, France, and England.) Bevern, 1678. 1682, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. Kirchmaier, de Anglici regni genio, moribus, ac dotibus.* Wittemberg, 1682, 4to.
- Lettres curieuses de voyage écrites d'Angleterre, d'Italie, d'Hongrie et d'Allemagne.* Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Roger's Historical Account of Three Years' Travels over England and Wales.* London, 1694, 8vo.
- A. A. Hochstetter, Oratio de utilitate peregrinationis Anglicanæ.* Tubingen, 1697, 4to.
- P. Coronelli, Viaggi nell' Inghilterra.* (Travels in England.) Venice, 1697, 8vo.
- H. Miffon, Mémoires et Observations faites par un voyageur en Angleterre, avec planches.* Hague, 1698, 8vo.
- *Memoirs and Observations in his Travels over England, and some Account of England and Ireland.* London, 1719, 8vo.
- Gedenkwaardige Aantekeningen gedaan door en reisiger van gegen England, Schottland, ent Irland.* (Remarkable recollections of a traveller in England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1698-1699.) Utrecht, 1698, 8vo. In French, same place and year.
- A Voyage into England.* London, 1709, 8vo.

C. H. Erndel de itinere suo Anglicano et Batavo facto relatio ad Amicum, quâ variæ ad anatomiam, chirurgiam, botanicam, et materiam medicam observationes fiuntur. Amsterdam, 1711, 8vo.

Antonini Iter Britannicum, commentariis illustratum a Thomâ Gale. London, 1709. Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.

Relation der Reise Königs Georg I. von Hannover nach London. (Relation of King George the First's journey from Hanover to London.) Hamburgh, 1714, 8vo.

J. H. Lochneri Observationes Anglicæ. Bremen, 1714, 4to.

Deichsel, Aufenthalt in England. (Residence in England in 1717—1719.) In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. viii.

Norden Speculi Britannicæ pars. London, 1723, 4to.

Muralt, Lettres sur les Anglois et les François. 1725, 1728, 8vo.

J. B. Küchelbecker, Der nach England reisende curiöse Passagier. (The inquisitive traveller to England.) Hanover, 1726, 8vo.

J. Beverell, Delices de la Grande Bretagne, et d'Irlande. Leyden, 1707; *Ib.* 1727, 8 vol. 12mo.

Histoire d'un voyage littéraire fait dans l'année 1732, en France, en Angleterre et en Hollande, par *la Croze*. Hague, 1732, 12mo.

Histoire d'un voyage littéraire de l'an 1733, en France, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, par *C. E. Jourdan*. Hague, 1735, 12mo.

A Tour through the whole Island of Great Britain, divided into circuits or journies. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.; 1743, 1755, 1769, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide d'Angleterre, ou Relation curieuse d'un voyage de *M. Brazey*, avec une description de Londres, de Tunbridge, et d'Epfom. Amsterdam, 1744, 8vo.

Journey through England along with the army. 1747, 8vo.

Briefe betreffend den allerneuesten Zustand der Religion und Wissenschaften in Groß-Britannien (Letters on the most modern State of Religion and Science in Great Britain), by *G. Alberti*. Hanover, 1752, 1754, 4 vol. 8vo.

Above two-thirds of this work are occupied by a description of the country.

Z. C. von Uffenbach, Merkwürdige Reisen durch Niederfachsen, Holland und England. (Remarkable Travels through Lower Saxony, Holland, and England.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1753, 3 vol. 8vo.

Batista Angeloni, Letters on the English nation, translated from the Italian. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sur le genie, les mœurs, et le gouvernement des Anglois, et des François, par l'Abbé *le Blanc*. Lyon, 1758, 3 vol. 8vo.

Kort Journal eller Reisebeskrivelse til England. (Short Journal of a tour in England.) By *Christen Gram*. Christiania, 1760, 4to.

Londres (par *Grosley*). Paris, 1768. Lausanne, 1770, 3 vol. 8vo. — An improved edition with notes, by an Englishman, *Ib.* 1774, 4 vol. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 12mo.

——— *Grosley's* Tour to London, translated by Nugent. London, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels are much esteemed on the continent, and are not confined to London, but contain a description of the surrounding country, with disquisitions on the manners, the character, the state of literature, &c. of England in general.

Mad. de Boccage, Lettres concernant ses Voyages en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et en Italie. Dresden, 1771, 8vo.

- Character of the English Nation by a French pen, translated by *Richard*. London, 1771, 8vo.
- F. W. von Taube*, Abschilderung der Englischen Manufacturen, Handlung, Schiffahrt, und Kolonien, nach ihrer jetzigen Beschaffenheit. (Sketch of the present condition of the English Manufactures, Trade, Shipping, and Colonies.) Vienna, 1774, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Curiosum; or an Account of the Antiquities and Curiosities in Nature and Art, observed in Travels through Great Britain, by *W. Stukeley*. London, 1774, fol.
- J. F. C. Grim*, Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch Deutschland, Frankreich, England, und Holland. (Remarks of a traveller in Germany, France, England, and Holland.) Altenburgh, 1775, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through the Island of Great Britain. London, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Nouvelles Observations sur l'Angleterre, par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1779, 8vo.
- The modern universal British Traveller. London, 1779, fol.
- H. Nivel*, Voyage forcé, ou manière de tirer avantage de circonstances, tiré des mémoires d'un homme des lettres, qui a fait un long séjour en Angleterre, et en a observé les mœurs et les usages. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Angelo Gaulandri*, Lettere odoporiche di Francia, Inghilterra, &c. (Letters on France, England, &c.) Venice, 1780.
- Die Flucht eines Franzosen nach England, oder Bemerkungen über den Charakter und die Gebräuche der Englischen Nation. (Excursion of a Frenchman to England, or Remarks on the Character and Customs of the English Nation.) Frankfort, 1780, 8vo.
- Jabr. Jars*, Voyages métallurgiques, ou recherches et observations sur les mines et forges de fer, la fabrication d'acier, celle du fer blanc, et plusieurs mines de charbon de terre, les mines d'or et d'argent, celles de plomb, de cuivre, de bismuth, de cobalt, et de mercure; les fabriques d'azure, de ceruse, du blanc de plomb, et du minium; sur les mines de calamine d'étain; les mines et fabriques d'alum, de soufre, de vitriol, &c. faites depuis 1757 jusqu'à 1769 en Allemagne, Suède, Norvege, Angleterre, Ecoffe, &c. Lyon, 1774, 4to, tom. i. Paris, 1780, 1781, tom. ii. iii. 4to.
- Reise durch England, vorzüglich in Absicht auf Kunst-Sammlungen, Naturgeschichte, Oeconomie, Manufacturen, &c. (Journey through England, chiefly relative to collections of the works of art, natural history, economy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1781, 1782, 4 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Oeder*, Beyträge zur Oeconomie, Cameral, und Polizey-Wissenschaft, aus dessen Berichten auf seinen Reisen nach der Schweiz, Holland, Frankreich, und England. (Contributions to the knowledge of economy, finances, and police, from the collections made during his travels to Switzerland, Holland, France, and England in 1759 and 1763.) Dessau, 1782, 8vo.
- J. R. Forster*, Tableau d'Angleterre l'année 1780, continué jusqu'à 1783, in German. Dessau, 1784, 8vo.
- F. J. von Guenderoda*, Beschreibung einer Reise durch einige Theile von Frankreich, England, und Deutschland. (Travels through parts of France, England, and Germany.) Breslau, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- C. P. Moritz*, Reise eines Deutschen in England im Jahr 1782. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels in England, by *C. P. Moritz*. London, 1784, 8vo.

- C. P. Moritz* Anmerkungen und Erinnerungen über Moritz Briefe aus England, &c. (Remarks and warnings respecting Moritz's Travels in England, by a German who has also been in England.) Göttingen, 1785, 8vo.
- Neue Reise eines Deutschen nach England. (New Travels of a German in England.) By *Büschel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise-Bemerkungen über einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich und England, nebst einem Anhang über Algier. (Observations of a Traveller on parts of Italy, France, and England, with an appendix respecting Algiers.) By *C. F. H. L. Celle*, 1784, 8vo.
- The new British Traveller, or a complete, modern, universal display of Great Britain and Ireland, published by *A. Walpole*. London, 1784, fol.
- Reisen und Begebenheiten in Frankreich, Italien, Deutschland, und Engelland, eines Cavaliers im Dienst Gustav Adolphs König in Schweden, und Karl I. König in England. (Travels and adventures of a Cavalier in the service of King Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Charles I. of England, in France, Italy, Germany, and England.) Published by *D. Desse*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur la France, l'Angleterre, et l'Italie, par le Comte *F. de H.* Genève, 1785, 8vo.
- Interessante Briefe über Frankreich, England, und Italien. (Interesting Letters on France, England, and Italy.) By *F. Count de Hartig*. Eifenach, 1786, 8vo.
- J. G. Büschel*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande und England. (Remarks during a Journey through the United Provinces and England.) Hamburg, 1786, 8vo.
- England und Italien. (England and Italy.) By *J. W. von Archenholtz*. Leipzig, 1785; *ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Holland, England, und Nord-West von Deutschland. (Remarks in a Journey through Holland, England, and the North-West of Germany.) By *G. H. C. Mayer*. — In *Fabri's New Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii.
- Briefe zur Charakteristik von England gebœrig. (Letters intended to characterise England, written during a tour in 1784.) By *H. Watzdorf*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Voyage philosophique d'Angleterre fait en 1783 et 1784. Londres et Paris, 1787; *ib.* 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par *Cambri*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch England. (Remarks in a tour through England.) By *Poorten*. — In the *Geographical Journal*, 1788, N° X.
- Ulrich von Verdun*, Reise durch Frankreich, Engelland, Dœnnemark, und Schweden. (Travels in France, England, Denmark, and Sweden from 1670—1677.) — In *Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History*, vol. vi.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch Holland und England. (Journal of travels in Holland and England.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1788, 8vo.
- Shaw's* Tour through the West of England. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Tournée faite en 1788 dans la Grande-Bretagne par un Français parlant la langue Anglaise. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- Briefe aus England. (Letters from England.) By *W. von Hessel*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo.
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss vorzüglich des Innern von England und seiner Einwohner, in Briefen. (Contributions to the knowledge of England, particularly the interior, and its inhabitants, in letters.) By *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1791, 1795, 13 numbers.

- Voyage dans les trois royaumes d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse, et d'Irlande, fait en 1788 et 1789; ouvrage où l'on trouve tout ce qu'il y a de plus intéressant dans le mœurs des habitans de la Grande-Bretagne, leur population, leurs opinions religieuses, leurs préjugés, leurs usages, leur constitution politique, leurs forces de terre et de mer, les progrès qu'ils ont faits dans les arts et dans les sciences, avec des anecdotes aussi piquantes que philosophiques; par le cit. *Chantreau*, avec trois cartes et dix gravures. Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, England, Holland, und Italien. (Letters during a tour in France, England, Holland, and Italy.) By *J. C. G. Schæffer*. Ratisbon, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- F. Snedorf*, Samlede Skrifter. (Collection of Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. The first volume contains Letters written during a journey in Germany, France, Switzerland, and England, replete with curious and able observations. The traveller was killed by the indiscretion of a coachman in the latter country.
- Kleine Reisen durch einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich, und England. (Short travels through parts of Italy, France, and England.) Halberstadt, 1795, 8vo.
- Ansichten vom Nieder-Rhein, von Brabant, Flandern, Holland, England, und Frankreich. (Views of the Lower Rhine, Brabant, Flanders, Holland, England, and France), by *George Foster*. Berlin, 1794, 1796, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
- L'Ami des Etrangers que voyagent en Angleterre, par *Dutens*. Paris, 12mo.
- Souvenir de mes Voyages en Angleterre (par *I. H. Meijster*). Zurich, 1795, 8vo.
- British Tourist, or Traveller's Pocket Companion, by *Mavor*. London, 1798, 5 vol. 12mo.
- Tableau de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande, et des possessions Anglaises dans les quatre parties du monde (par *A. Bacr*). Paris, an viii.—1800, 4 vol. 8vo. This work, the fruit of a long residence in, and many journies through the kingdom, is very highly esteemed in France.
- Voyage en Angleterre, en Russie, et en Suède, par *D. Lescallier*, en 1773. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer im Sommer 1799 von Hamburg nach England geschehenen Reise von *P. A. Nennich*. (Description of a Journey from Hamburg through England in the year 1799, by *P. A. Nennich*.) Tübingen, 1801, 8vo. The present journey was chiefly undertaken with a view to investigate the state of manufactures in England, which of course form the chief subject of it.
- Briefe während meinem Aufenthalt in England und Portugal an einen Freund (Letters to a friend during my residence in England and Portugal), by *Madame E. Bernard*. Hamburg, 1802, 8vo. vol. i.
- Gleanings in England, by *Pratt*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage de trois mois en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et en Irlande, pendant l'été de l'an ix. Par *M. A. Piçct*. Genève, 1802, 8vo.
- Londres et les Anglais, par *I. L. Ferri de Saint Constant*. Paris, an. xii.—1804, 4 vol. 8vo. Notwithstanding the author is often led away by the prejudices of his nation, and sometimes misinformed on very material points, the present work is one of the best of the kind published on the continent, and as exhibiting the point in which a well-informed Frenchman sees many objects among us, it is even interesting to an English reader.

- Reifen durch England, von *C. G. Küttner*. (Travels through England, by *Küttner*.)
Leipfic, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Family Tour through the British Empire, by *Prifeilla Wakefeld*. London,
1804, 12mo.
- England, Wales, Schottland, und Irland, von *C. Gæde*. Dresden, 2d edit. 1806,
3 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of Nature and Art in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, trans-
lated from the German of *C. Gæde*, by Horne. London, 1807, 3 vol. 12mo.
- This translation is considerably abridged, as the original is pretty liberally
infected with the extravagancies of German philosophy, though the author
often shows himself an accurate observer.
- Viaggi del anno 1806 dall'Italia fino all'Inghilterra, da *Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.
- A Dane's Excursions in Great Britain, by *Anderfon*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Observations and Remarks during four different Excursions made to various parts of
Great Britain in the years 1810 and 1811, by *Daniel Carlefs Webb*. London,
1812, 8vo.

II. Travels through Parts of England.

- A Journey from Chester to London, by *Pennant*. London, 1782, 12mo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Briefe von 1782, aus London. (Letters from London in 1782.) Dessau
and Leipfic, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage de *J. M. Pbelippon*, femme de Roland, ministre de l'interieur en 1784, à Londres
et dans ses environs. (Tome III. de ses Oeuvres.)
- Le Parisien à Londres, par *Decremps*. Paris, 1790, 12mo.
- Briefe aus London, von *J. W. von Schütz*. (Letters from London, by *F. W. de Schütz*.)
Hamburg, 1792, 8vo.
- Picturesque and topographical View of the great road from London to Bath and Bristol,
by *Archibald Robert*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description de Londres, par *Landan*, planches. Paris, 1811, 8vo.
- Gardiner's* Excursion from London to Dover, containing some account of the manu-
factures, natural and artificial curiosities, history and antiquities of the towns and
villages. London, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Perambulation of Kent, by *Lambarde*. London, 1596, 4to.
- A Journey through England, by *John Macky*. London, 1732, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Six Weeks Tour through the Southern Counties of England and Wales, by *Arthur*
Young. London, 1769, 8vo.
- Six Months Tour through the North of England, containing an account of the
present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population, by *Arthur Young*. London,
1769, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The Farmer's Tour through the East of England, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1771,
4 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey through England, in familiar letters from a Gentleman here to his friend
abroad. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Verfuch einer Oryktographie von Derbyshire in England auf einer Reise dahin. (Essay
towards an Oryctography of Derbyshire in England, during a journey thither.) By
J. J. Ferber. Mittau, 1776, 8vo.

- View of the Island of Wight, by *John Sturch*. London, 1778, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Wight, by *Worsley*. London, 1778, 8vo.
- A Tour to the Caves in the environs of Ingleborough. London, 1780, 8vo.
- Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire and Yorkshire. London, 1777; *Ib.* 1785, 8vo.
- Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by Lord *Littleton*. London, 1781, fol.
- Tour through Monmouthshire, by *Henry Penruddock Windbam*. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Lettres sur un voyage fait dans quelques provinces meridionales d'Angleterre par le Baron de *R*——. Dresde, 1786, 8vo.
- A Tour in several Parts of England, particularly in the mountains and lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *William Gilpin*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Haffell's* Tour in the Isle of Wight. London, 1790, 2 vol. 4to.
- Reise durch einige Westliche und Südliche Provinzen Englands, von *G. Wendeborn*. (Journey through some of the western and southern parts of England, by *G. Wendeborn*.) Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Journal of a Tour through Wales and Shropshire, with observations on mineralogy and other branches of natural history, by *Arthur Aikin*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tours of the Lakes of Westmorland, Lancashire, and Cumberland, by *J. Rudworth*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Tour to the Lakes of Westmorland, by *Walker*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland, by *Houfeman*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Excursion to the Lakes in Cumberland and Westmoreland, by *W. Hutchinson*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *Mrs. Radcliffe*. London, 8vo.
- A Tour to the Isle of Wight, with eighty Views, by *C. Tomkins*. London, 1796, fol.
- Journey from London to the Isle of Wight. London, 1800, 8vo.
- A Journey into Cornwall through the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Somersfet, and Devon, by *Lipscombe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- A Tour in the County of Middlesex, by *Lysons*. London, 1801, 4to.
- Historical Tour in Monmouthshire, by *W. Coxe*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
- Tour in the West of England, by *Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
- A Walk through some of the Western Counties of England, by *R. Warner*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Journey into South Wales through the counties of Oxford, Warwick, Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Buckingham, and Hertford, in the year 1799, by *Lipscomb*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- A Tour through the northern counties of England and the borders of Scotland, by *Robert Warner*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tour in the North of Devon, by *T. H. Williams*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- An Excursion from Sidmouth to Chester in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters to a Lady, by the Rev. *E. Butcher*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Letters on England, by Don *Manuel de Espriella*. London, 3 vol. 12mo.
- These letters were written by an English author in the disguise of a Spanish traveller.
- A Tour through Cornwall in the Autumn of 1808, by *R. Warner*. London, 1809, 8vo.
- Jollie's* Cumberland Guide and Directory, containing a descriptive Tour through that County. London, 1811, 8vo.
- Summer Excursions through parts of England and Wales, by *Elizabeth Spence*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 12mo.

Wales.

- The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, by *Giraldus de Barri*, translated into English, and illustrated with views, annotations, and a life of Giraldus, by Sir *R. C. Hoare*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 4to.
- In Latin. London, 1806, 4to.
- Rowland's* Mona Antiqua. Dublin, 1723, 4to.
- Tour through North Wales, by *Evans*. London, 1762, 8vo.
- Tour in South Wales, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
- Tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768., 8vo.
- A Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 8vo.
- Letters descriptive of a Tour through the northern counties of Wales, with the manners and customs of the Inhabitants. London, 1770, 8vo.
- A Tour in Wales, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1778, 1783, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Wales, by *Cattagerville*. London, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Anglesey. London, 1775, 4to.
- Account of some of the most romantic parts of North Wales. London, 1777, 8vo.
- Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by *Wyndham*. London, 1781, 4to.
- Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Westphalia, by *Pratt*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- A Pedestrian Tour through North Wales, by *J. Huck*. London, 1795, 12mo.
- A Tour round North Wales, performed during the summer of 1798, by *W. Bingley*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Second Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Remarks on a Tour in North and South Wales, by *Wigstead*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Tour through part of North Wales in the year 1798, and at other times; principally undertaken with a view to botanical researches in that Alpine country, interspersed with observations on its scenery, agriculture, manufactures, customs, history, and antiquities, by *John Evans*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque dans le midi et le nord du pays de Galles, ou suite de vues, avec des détails descriptifs qui forment le texte, par *Amelie Choiseab Suffren*. Paris, 1802, 4to., cahier i.
- A Tour through South Wales, by *J. T. Barber*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Letters written during a Tour through South Wales, by *John Evans*. London, 1805, 8vo.
- The Scenery, Antiquities, and Biography of South Wales, collected in two journeys made in the year 1803, by *B. H. Malkin*. London, 1805, 4to.
- An Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire, by *Richard Fenton*. London, 1811, 4to.

Isles of Man and Jersey.

- A Tour through the Isle of Man, by *David Richardson*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- A Tour through the Isle of Man in 1797 and 1798, comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, by *John Seltham*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- History of the Isle of Man, by *Rolt*. London, 1773, 8vo.
- An Account of the past and present State of the Isle of Man; including a sketch of the mineralogy, and outline of its laws, with the privileges enjoyed by strangers, and a history of the Island. By *George Woods*. London, 1811, 8vo.

A Sketch of the History and present State of the Island of Jersey, by *Thomas Lyte*. London, 1808, 8vo.

III. *Travels in England and Scotland.*

Travels in England, Scotland, and Wales, by *James Brome*. London, 1700; *Ib.* 1707, 8vo.

A Journey through England and Scotland. London, 1714; *Ib.* 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Itinerarium septentrionale, or a Journey through most of the counties of Scotland, and those of the North of England, by *Alexander Gordon*. London, 1726, fol.; *Ib.* with augmentations, 1736, fol.

A Journey through part of England and Scotland. London, 1746, 8vo.

The modern univerval Traveller, or a complete and accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the neighbouring Islands. London, 1799, fol.

Observations made during a Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in a Series of Letters. London, 1779, 4to.

Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in the year 1778, by *J. R. Sullivan*. London, 1780; *Ib.* 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogische und technologische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen in England und Schottland, von *J. C. Fabricius*, mit Anmerkungen und Zulagen von *J. J. Ferber*. (Mineralogical and technological observations made during a journey through several parts of England and Scotland, by *J. C. Fabricius*, with notes and an appendix by *J. J. Ferber*.) Deffau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Travels through the North of England and Scotland, by *Skrine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Prospects and observations, natural, commercial, and literary, on a Tour in England and Scotland, by *Thos. Newte*. London, 1791, 4to.

Voyage en Angleterre et aux îles Hebrides, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire naturelle et les mœurs, avec la description mineralogique du pays de Newcastle, des environs d'Edimbourg, de Glasgow, de Perth, de Saint Andrews, du duché d'Inverary, et de la grotte de Fingal; par *B. Faujas de Saint Fond*, avec planches. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 8vo.

There are both English and German translations of these scientific travels.

A Tour through the whole island of *Great Britain*, divided into journeys, by *C. Crutwell*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Observations made upon a Tour through almost the whole of England and a considerable part of Scotland, by *Dibdin*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise nach Paris, London, und einen grossen Theil von England und Schottland. (Journey to Paris, London, and a great part of England and Scotland, to ascertain the state of hospitals, prisons, poor-houses, and clinical institutions.) By *Dr. Frank*. Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The greater portion of this work refers to England and Scotland.

IV. *Travels to Scotland.*

Monroe's Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, in 1549. Edinburgh, 1774, 12mo.

- Navigation du roi d'Ecoffe (Jaques I.) autour de son royaume, îles Hebrides, et Orcades, par *Nicolii d'Orfeuille*, avec planches. Paris, 1582. Londres, 1700, 8vo.
- Account of the Islands of Orkney, by *James Wallace*. Edinburgh, 1693. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remotest of all the Hebrides. London, 1698, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, to which is added a brief delineation of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland, by *Martin*. London, 1704; *Ib.* 1716, 8vo.
- A Journey through Scotland. London, 1723, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage to Shetland, Orkney, and the Western Isles of Scotland. London, 1751, 8vo.
- Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland to his friend in London. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. Ray's* Select Remains. London, 1760, 8vo.
- A Tour to Scotland and the Hebrides, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1776, 2 vol. 4to.
- Journey in the Western Islands of Scotland, by *Dr. Johnson*. London, 1775, 8vo.
- Remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Journey to the Hebrides, by *Mac Nicol*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Journey to the Islands of Scotland, with occasional remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Tour, by a Lady. London, 1775; *Ib.* 1779, 8vo.
- Antiquities and Sceneries of Scotland, by *Charles Cordiner*. London, 1780, 12 mo.
- Letters from Edinburgh, written in 1774 and 1775, by *E. Topham*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland. Chester, 1785.
- A Tour in Scotland, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An Account of the present State of the Hebrides and Western Coasts of Scotland, by *James Anderson*. Edinburgh, 1785, 4to.
- A Tour in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebrides, by *John Knox*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with *Dr. Samuel Johnson*, by *T. Boswell*. London, 1786, 8vo.
- A Journey through the Western Counties of Scotland, by *Robert Heron*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- Travels in the Western Hebrides, from 1782 to 1790, by *Buchanan*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland in 1792, by *James Lettice*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Observations on a Tour through the Highlands and parts of the Western isles of Scotland, by *John Garnett*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Remarks on the local Scenery and Manners of Scotland, made during a journey in the years 1799 and 1800, by *John Stoddart*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey from Edinburgh through parts of North Britain, by *Alexander Campbell*. Edinburgh, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
- History of the Orkney Islands: in which is comprehended an account of their present as well as their ancient State; maps and plates; by the Rev. *George Barry*. Edinburgh, 1805, 4to. A second edition is degraded by ignorant notes.
- An Excursion to the Highlands of Scotland and the English Lakes, by *Mawman*. London, 1805, 8vo.

- A Tour through some of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland; with a view chiefly to objects of natural history; but including also occasional remarks on the state of the inhabitants, their husbandry, and fisheries, by *Patrick Neill*. Edinburgh, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Scotland by an unusual route; with a Trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides, by the Rev. *James Hall*. London, 1806, 8vo.
- Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1809, 4to.
- A View of the ancient and present State of the Zetland Islands, including their civil, political, and natural history, antiquities, and an account of their agriculture, fisheries, commerce, and the state of society and manners, by *A. Edmonstone*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present Manners, Customs, and Scenery of Scotland, by *E. J. Spence*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 12mo.
- An Economical History of the Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland, by *T. Walker*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. Travels to different parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.

- A Month's Tour in North Wales to Dublin and its Environs. London, 1781; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- A Journey in Scotland and Ireland in the years 1769 and 1772. Chester, 1774, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Scotland and Ireland: 1775, 8vo.
- Neufte Reisen durch Schottland und Irland. (New Travels through Scotland and Ireland, chiefly relative to natural history, œconomy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

VI. Travels in Ireland.

- Ireland's Natural History, by *Samuel Hartlib*. London, 1652, 8vo.
- Ireland's Natural History, by *Gerh. Boate*. London, 1652, 8vo. Dublin, 1753, 4to. 3 parts.
- Thom. *Care*, De Origine, Moribus, Ritibusque Gentis Hiberniæ. Sulzbach, 1666, 4to.
- A Tour in Ireland in 1715. London, 1716, 8vo.
- A New Tour in Ireland, in several entertaining Letters. London, 1748, 8vo.
- Ancient and present State of the County of Waterford, by *C. Smith*. Dublin, 1746, 4to.
- Account of the present State of the County of Cork. Dublin, 1750, 8vo.
- Hibernia Curiosa: giving a general view of the manners, observations on the state of trade and agriculture, its natural curiosities, &c. collected in a tour through Ireland in 1764-1769, by *Bushe*. Dublin, 4to.
- Letters on the Northern coast of Antrim in Ireland, by *Hamilton*. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 1776, 8vo.

- A Philosophical Survey of the South of Ireland, in a Series of Letters, by *Campbell*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, with general observations on the present state of that kingdom, by *Arthur Young*; made in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779; second edition. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Irland (Letters on Ireland), by *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Sketches of some of the Southern Counties of Ireland, by *G. Holmes*. London, 1797, 8vo.
- Promenades d'un Français (*La Tocnaie*) en Irlande. London, 1797, 8vo. — An English translation, *ib.* 1799, 8vo.
- Letters on the Irish Nation, written during a visit in that kingdom, by *G. Cooper*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- The Stranger in Ireland, by *John Carr*. London, 1806, 4to.
- Illustration of the Scenery of Killarney, the surrounding Country, and a considerable part of the Southern Coast of Ireland, by *Isaac Weld*. Dublin, 1807, 4to.
- A View of the Natural, Political, and Commercial State of Ireland, by *Thomas Newenham*. London, 1808, 4to.
- Account of Ireland, Statistical and Political, by *Edward Wakefield*. London, 1812, 4to.

FRANCE.

I. Travels through France in general.

- ANDREA Navagero*, Viaggio in Spagna e in Francia nei anni 1524 e 1528. (Journey in Spain and France in 1524 and 1528.) Venice, 1563, 4to.
- A. Ortelii et Jo Viviant*, Itinerarium pernonnullas Gallix et Belgix partes. Antwerp, 1584, 8vo. Leyden, 1660, 1667, 12mo.
- A. Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabanticum. Leyden, 1630, 1647, 12mo.
- Matthæi Quadt* Deliciæ Gallix, seu Itinerarium per univrsam Galliam. Frankfurt, 1603, fol.
- Lutzenkirchen*, Deliciæ apodemix per Galliam et Hispaniam. Cologne, 1609, 8vo. Deliciæ Gallix, seu Itinerarium in univrsam Galliam ab urbe Lutetia, à *G. Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- S. Schambergii* Deliciæ Gallix. Frankfurt, 1616, 24to.
- J. J. Stobelberger* Gallix politico-medica Descriptio, de qualitatibus, regni Gallici, academiis, urbibus, fluviiis, aquis medicatis, aère, plantis, mineralibus differens. Jena, 1621, 12mo.
- Ludovici XIII. Itinerarium ab Oceano Neuftrico ad montes Pyrenæos à 7 quintilis ad 7 Novembris 1620, ex quotidianis itionibus, stativis, et castrametationibus, *Rodolphus Botercius*, colligit. Paris, 1621, 12mo.
- Claudii Rutilii* Itinerarium sive de Reditu suo ex Italia, in Galliam, lib. ii. Frankfurt, 1623. Amsterdam, 1687. Brandenburg, 1760, 8vo.
- Abr. Gelnitzii* Ulysses Belgico-Gallicus, seu fidus Dux et Achates per Belgium Hispanicum, Galliam, Sabaudiam, Taurinumque usque. Leyden, 1631. Turin, 1655, 12mo.
- Observazioni del Viaggio fatto dal fig. *Giorgi*, ambasciatore Veneto in Olanda e Francia. (Observations in the journey of Sign. *Georgi*, Venetian ambassador through Holland and France.) Published by his secretary *Belli*. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Jo. Merckerii*

- Jo. Merckerii* apodemica, in itinere potissimum Gallico nata et cursorie consignata. Erfurt, 1634, 12mo.
- Du Verdier*, Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction tant des François, que des étrangers. Paris, 1639, 1685, 12mo.
- Louis Coulon*, Voyage de France, de Flandres, et de Savoye. Paris, 1643, 8vo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage de France. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction et la commodité des étrangers. Rouen, 1647, 12mo.
- J. Zinzerlingii*, Itinerarium Galliæ, cum appendice de Burdigalia. Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.
- Duvivier*, le Voyage de France pour l'instruction des François. Paris, 1657, 1687, 8vo.
- Journal du Voyage d'un Gentilhomme François en France et en Italie, en 1660 et 1661. Paris, 1667, 1679, 8vo.
- Sigismund von Birken*, Brandenburg ischer Ulyffes, d. i. Reifen, Markgraf Christian Ernest von Brandenburg in Deutschland, Frankreich, Italien, und die Niederlande. (The Ulyffes of Brandenburg; or Travels of Christian Ernestas, Margrave of Brandenburg, in Germany, France, Italy, and the Low Countries.) Bareuth, 1668, 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de France et d'Italie, fait par un Gentilhomme François l'année 1661, avec la description de ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable en ces pays. Paris, 1670, 8vo.
- M. Zeiller*, Itinerarium Galliæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Frankreich. (Itinerary, or journey through France.) Straßburg and Frankfurt, 1674, 8vo.
- Voyage de Tour de la France par *François Savinien d'Alquier*, avec planches. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- John Ray's* Observations made in a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1673, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with an account of Francis Willoughby's Travels through Spain. London, 1738, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The Voyage of France, or a complete Journal of France, with the character of the people, and the description of the principal cities, fortresses, churches, monasteries, universities, palaces, and antiquities, by *Peter Helyn*. London, 1679, 8vo.
- Voyages de *M. Dumont* en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, à Malte, en Turquie, en 1689 et années suivantes, contenant les observations qu'il a faites en tous ces pays tant sur les mœurs, et les coutumes des peuples, les gouvernement, et la religion, que sur l'histoire ancienne et moderne, la philosophie, et les monumens authentiques. Hague, 1699, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers tems en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France, par *M.* Amsterdam, 1690, 1700, 12mo.
- Voyage des Ambassadeur de Siam en France, par *Devizer*. 1686, 8vo.
- J. Lembard*, Journal du voyage d'Anne Marie, reine d'Espagne, depuis Neubourg par la France jusqu'à Madrid. Brussels, 1691, 8vo.
- Voyage de Paris et de Genes, par *Miravelt*. Paris, 1698, 8vo.
- E. Veryard's* Account of choice Remarks in a Journey through the Low Countries, France, Italy, part of Spain, Sicily, and Malta, as also the Levant. London, 1701, fol.
- Henry de Rouviere*, Voyage du Tour de la France. Paris, 1712, 8vo.

- Recueil historique d'un voyage de l'ambassadeur de Perse en France, par *Lefèvre*. Paris, 1713, 8vo.
- A new Journey to France, with several diverting Transactions. London, 1715, 8vo.
- Niccolo Madrisio*, Viaggi in Italia, Francia, ed Alemania. (Travels in Italy, France, and Germany.) Venice, 1717, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage littéraire en la France dans les Pays-Bas et l'Allemagne, par deux Benedictines (D. D. *Marterre et Durand*), avec planches. Paris, 1717; *Ib.* 1730, 3 vol. 4to.
- The chief objects of these travels are inscriptions and monuments of antiquity.
- Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait par la France. London, 1717, 8vo.
- Voyage liturgique de la France, ou Recherches faites sur les diverses villes du royaume, contenant plusieurs particularités touchant les usages des eglises, avec des découvertes sur l'antiquité, ecclésiastique, et païenne, par *Lebrun-Desmarettes de Moléon*. Paris, 1718, 8vo.
- Voyage en France, par *Dumas*, avec planches. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
- M. L. R. Nouveau Voyage, en France, géographique, historique, et curieux. Paris, 1720; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1738, 12mo.
- J. Beval's* Remarks on several parts of Europe, relating chiefly to the history, antiquities, and geography of France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland, Italy, and Spain. London, 1726, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Voyage en France, avec un itinéraire et des cartes. Paris, 1728; *Ib.* 1742, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Robert Boyle's* Voyages et Aventures en France, en Suisse, et en Italie, traduits de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1730, 2 vol. 12mo. — In German, Halberstadt, 1735, 2 vol.
- Some Observations made in travelling through France, Italy, &c. London, 1730, 2 vol. 4to.
- Thomas Frank's* Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany. London, 1735, 8vo.
- Edward Brown's* Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, &c. London, 1739; 8vo.
- R. Poole's* Journey from London to France and Holland. London, 1742, 8vo.
- E. F. Hempel*, Reifender Deutscher in Deutschland, Italien, Frankreich, Nederland. (Travelling German in Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands; a weekly publication.) Halle, 1745, 1745, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Charles Thomson's* Travels, containing his Observations on France. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Sicilian Gentleman's Letters on the French Nation. London, 1749, 8vo.
- Description historique de la France, par *Piganiol de la Force*, avec planches. Paris, 1753, 15 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage de la France, par *P. D. L. F.* Paris, 1756; *Ib.* 1780, 12mo.
- This is an abridgment of the former work. Notwithstanding many inaccuracies, these volumes contain an interesting account of the state of France at that time.
- Relation de l'Ambassade de Mehemet Effendi a la cour de France, in 1921. Paris, 1757, 12mo.
- Travels in France, Italy, and the Archipelagus in 1750, by *Matthæws*. London, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1763, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Singlade*, Memoires et Voyages en Corse, Naples, Rome, Allemagne, Flanders, et France. Paris, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tobias Smollet's Travels in France and Italy, containing observations on character, religion, government, police, commerce, arts, and antiquities, with a particular description of the town, territory, and climate of Nice. London, 1766, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey through France, by *Talbot*. Amsterdam, 1768.

Poullin de Lumina, Mœurs et Coûtumes de Français. Lyon, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reifen durch Frankreich und Italien, als ein Versuch über die menschliche Natur. (Travels through France and Italy as an Essay on Human Nature.) Brunswick, 1769, 8vo.

A Journey through France and a part of Spain, by *Philip Thicknesse*. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Remarks on the Character and Manners of the French, in a series of letters written during a residence of twelve months in Paris, and its environs. London, 1769; *Ib.* 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. L. Wilkinson's Excursions in France. London, 1770; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de France, d'Espagne, de Portugal, et d'Italie, par *S.* Paris, 1770, 4 vol.

Lancelot *Temple's* Short Ramble through some parts of France and Italy. London, 1771, 12mo.

The Tour of Holland through Brabant, the Austrian Netherlands, and part of France; to which is added a description of Paris and its environs. London, 1772, 12mo.

A Tour through the Western, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France, by *N. W. Wraxall*. London, 1772; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.

Wraxall is almost the only modern foreign traveller who has visited any large portion of France, except *Young*; but his observations are generally too much confined to the history of the parts he visited.

Marshall's Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Russia, Ukraine, Poland, &c. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Hill and Marshall's Travels through France and Spain. London, 1773, 8vo.

Palmer's Four Months' Tour through France. London, 1776, 8vo.

Du Coudray, Anecdotes intéressantes et historiques de l'illustre Voyageur *Joseph II.* pendant son séjour à Paris. Paris, 1777, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1778, 12mo.

Journal et anecdotes intéressantes de M. le Comte de Falkenstein (*Joseph II.*) en France, par l'Abbe *Duval-Pyrau*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Mayer, Le Comte de Falkenstein, ou Voyages de l'Empereur *Joseph II.* en Italie, en Bohême, et en France. Rome, 1777. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Authentische Beschreibung der Reise des Grafen von Falkenstein nach Frankreich. (Authentic Account of the Journey of Count Falkenstein [*Joseph II.*] to France.) Schwabach, 1777, 8vo. In French, Paris, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reise *Joseph II.* Kaisers der Deutschen, unter dem Namen eines Grafen von Falkenstein in Russland, den Niederlanden, und Frankreich. (Travels of *Joseph II.* Emperor of the Germans, under the name of Count Falkenstein in Russia, the Netherlands, and Germany, in the years 1780 and 1781.) By *A. F. Geisler*. Halle, 1781, 8vo.

Travels for the Heart, written in France, by *Melmoth*. London, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels in France, by *Fourmont*. London, 1777, 8vo.

C. A. de Pilati, Voyages en differens pays de l'Europe en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, de la Sicile, et de Paris. Hague, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernouilli,

- T. Bernoulli*, Lettres sur differens Sujets, écrites pendant le cours d'un Voyage par l'Allemagne, la Suisse, la France meridionale, et l'Italie, en 1777, 1779. 3 vol. 8vo. Letters of an English Traveller (*Sherlock*), written from Berlin, Dresden, Vienna, Rome, Naples, and France, in 1766 and 1777. London, 1779, 8vo.
- Journal over en Reise igiennem Frankrige og Tysskland. (Journal of Travels in Germany and France.) By *T. D. Preifler*. Copenhagen, 1780, 8vo.
- View of the Customs and Manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany, with anecdotes relating to some eminent characters, by *John Moore*. London, 1779; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- F. R. Salzmann*, Brieftasche auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, Frankreich, Helvetien, und Italien. (Journal during a Tour in Germany, France, Switzerland, and Italy.) Frankfurt, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyage de Genève et de la Touraine (par *Vanderberg*). Orleans, 1779, 12mo.
- Reisen der Pœbste nach Frankreich, Deutschland, und Italien. (Journeys of the Popes to France, Germany, and Italy.) By *T. M.* 1782, 8vo.
- J. Hunczowsky*, Medizinish-chirurgische Bemerkungen auf seinen Reisen durch Elfsa, und den Westlichen und Südlichen Theil von Frankreich. (Medical and surgical Remarks during Travels through the Alsace, and the Western and Southern Parts of France, particularly on the condition of hospitals.) Vienna, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Lausanne, par une portion de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, de la Champagne, et de la Franche-Comté, faite en 1782, par le Comte *Gregoire de Ol . . .* Lausanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels through France and Italy, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- H. Sander*, Beschreibung seiner Reisen durch Frankreich, Niederland, Holland, Deutschland, und Italien, &c. (Travels through France, the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, and Italy, chiefly relative to the knowledge of mankind, industry, literature, and natural history.) Leipzig, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage du Comte de Hagen (*Gustavus III. Roi de Suède*) en Italie et en France, par *Coudsay*. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- John Andrews*, Letters to a young Gentleman on his setting out for France. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de la France, avec la description des toutes les provinces. Paris, 1784, 1785; 31 livraisons, fol.
- A descriptive Journey through the interior parts of Germany and France, including Paris, by a young English Peer. London, 1786, 8vo.
- C. Marcell*, Voyage en France, Italie, et les Pays-Bas. Paris. — In German, Berlin, 1787, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Nueste Reise durch Frankreich in absicht auf natur-geschichte, œconomie, manufacturen, und werke der kunst. (New Travels in France, relative to natural history, econorny, manufactures, and works of art.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1787, 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Journal of a Tour in France.) By *Sophie La-Roche*. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Skizzen, Scenen, und Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Sketches, Situations, and Remarks in a Tour through France.) By *H. Storch*. Heidelberg, 1787; *Ib.* 1790, 8vo.
- Interessante Bemerkungen eines Reisenden in Frankreich und Italien. (Interesting Remarks of a Traveller in France and Italy.) Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Udtog af en Dagbog holden i aarene 1777-1780 paa en Reise igiennem Tysskland, Italien, Frankrige, og Holland. (Extracts of a Journal kept during Travels from

- 1777 to 1780, in Germany, Italy, France, and Holland.) By *A. G. Hwüid*. Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.
- Observations and Reflections made in the course of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany, by *M. M. Piozzi*. London, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Frankreich. (The principal Travels in France.) By *Krebel*. Hamburgh, 1789, 8vo.
- A work containing many judicious observations.
- Voyage en France, par *Lemire, Bertholet, et Gaucher*. Paris, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Pictureque Tour through Holland, Brabant, and Part of France, by *Samuel Ireland*. London, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Blicke auf einen Theil Deutschlands, der Schweiz, und Frankreich, auf einer Reise im Jahr 1790. (View of Parts of Germany, Switzerland, and France, in a Journey in 1790.) By *G. A. de Halem*. Hamburgh, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche, Schweizerische, und Franzoesische Provinzen. (Remarks in a Tour through some German, Swiss, and French Provinces.) By *W. L. Steinbrenner*. Gottingen, 1791, 1792, 8vo.
- Labyrinth, eller Reise gjennem Tyskland, Schweiz, og Frankerige. (Labyrinth, or Travels in Germany, Switzerland, and France.) By *J. Baggesen*. Copenhagen, 1792, 1793, 8vo.
- Vertraute Briefe über Frankreich. (Familiar Letters on France, written in the year 1792.) By *J. F. Reichardt*. Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Steinbrauner*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Observations in a Tour through France.) Gottingen, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in France, during the years 1787, 1788, 1789, and 1790, principally undertaken to ascertain the state of agriculture, the resources, and prosperity of the nation, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- In point of solidity of information and assiduity of research, there is no work of travels in France to be compared with the present. Agriculture and industry in general are the principal objects of the author.
- Journal during a Residence in France, from the beginning of August to the middle of December 1792, by *Edward Moore*, M. D. London, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This very interesting production has been translated into French, German, Dutch, and other languages.
- Durchflüge durch Deutschland, die Niederlande, und Frankreich. (Excursions in Germany, the Netherlands, and France.) By *J. L. von Hefs*. Hamburgh, 1794, 1800, 7 vol. 8vo.
- Letters written in France in the year 1794, by *Tench*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage géographique et pittoresque des Départemens de la France. Paris, 1794 — 1797, 11 vol. fol.
- This splendid but conceited and declamatory work was not completed in the year 1808.
- Voyage dans les Départemens de la France, par *La Vallée*. Paris, 1790, 1800, 10 cahiers, 8vo.
- Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, by *W. Hunter*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Letters on Holland, France, Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, by *Owen*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne, et les beaux Arts, par la Princesse de *Gonzague*. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Voyages en France, enrichis des belles gravures. Paris, 1798, 4 vol. 18mo.

- Reise ind as Süddliche Frankreich, und die Westliche und Noerdliche Schweitz. (Journey in the South of France, and the West and North of Switzerland.) By *Friederika Brun*. Zurich, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf Reisen in Doennemark, Schweden, und Frankreich. (Remarks during Travels in Denmark, Sweden, and France.) By *L. C. Lentz*. Gotha, 1799, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps, or an Itinerary from Lyons to Turin, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1800, fol.
- Reisen durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Italien, und Frankreich. (Travels through parts of Germany, Italy, and France.) By *Arnot*. Leipzig, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Efterretninger om Underviisnings, Literaturens og Religionsvæsenets Tilstand i Frankrige uden for Paris, samlede paa en reise i departementerne i aarene 1799. (Notices respecting Education, Literature, and the state of Religion in France, with the exception of Paris, collected on a tour through the departments, in the year 1799.) By *Boerge Thorlacius*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Bruchstücke einer Reise durch Frankreich im Frühling und Sommer 1799. (Fragments of a Journey through France in the year 1799.) By *E. M. Arndt*. Leipzig, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tour through several of the Midland and Western Provinces of France, in the months of June, July, August, and September 1801; with remarks on the manners, customs, and agriculture of the country. Embellished with four engravings. By the Rev. *H. Hughes*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Letters from France during the months of August, September, and October 1802, by *John King*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Travels in Parts of the Austrian Low Countries, in France, the Pays de Vaud, and Tuscany, by *Lockhart* and *Muirhead*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Wirkliche Reise unter die Franzosen, und dirch die Deutschen Lænder wo sie waren. (Actual Travels among the French, through the German Provinces where they used to be.) By *J. P. Lombard*. Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen gesammelt auf einer Reise durch Holland und einen Theil Frankreichs. (Remarks on Holland and part of France in summer 1801.) By *J. F. Droyfen*. Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.
- An Excursion in France, from the cessation of hostilities to December 13, 1803, by *Charles Maclean*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- Briefe aus der hauptstadt und dem innern Frankreichs. (Letters from the capital and the interior of France.) By *J. F. L. Meyer*. Gotha, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeschichte, Medizin, und Thierarzneikunde, &c. (Remarks on Natural History, Medicine, and the veterinary Art, collected in a journey through France, Holland, and Germany.) By *C. A. Rudolphi*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels from Hamburgh, through Westphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands, to Paris, by *Thomas Holcroft*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage de *Guibert* dans diverses parties de la France et de la Suisse, faits en 1775, 1778, 1784, et 1785: ouvrage posthume, publié par sa veuve. Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Südloenders. (Letters of an inhabitant of the South of France.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise door Frankryk. (Journey through France, written in letters.) By *Adrian van der Willigen*. Harlem, 8vo.

- Reifen in das Südliche Frankreich. (Journey into the South of France.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels after the Peace of Amiens, through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany, by *J. G. Lemaître*. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.
- The Belgian Traveller, or a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, in 1804 and 1805, in a series of letters from a nobleman to a minister of state. London, 1806, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Travels in the South of France, and in the interior of Provence, Languedoc, and Limosin; made by permission of the French Government, in 1807 and 1808, by Lieutenant-Colonel *Pinckney*, of the North American Native Rangers. 1809, 4to.
- Continental Excursions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782, 1787, and 1789, by the Rev. *Thomas Pennington*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present internal State of France, from the German of *M. Faber*. London, 1810, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Departemens du Midi de la France, par *Millin*. Paris, 1808, 1812, 4 vol. 8vo., and 3 atlas 4to.

[See the Travels of Rosmital, Grafferi, Hentzner, Eisenberg, Sagittarius, Neumayr, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Muralt, La Croze, Tourdan, Le Blanc, Grim, Gaulandris, Oeder, Guenderoda, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Verdun, Schœffer, Snedorf, Forster; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN.]

II. Travels into different Parts of France.

- Voyage au mont Pilat dans le Lyonnais, suivi du Catalogue raisonné des plantes qui y croissent, par *Latourette*. Avignon, 1771, 8vo.
- Reise von Marseille über Avignon nach Lyon im Jahr 1791. (Journey from Marseilles, by Avignon, to Lyons, in the year 1791.) By *Frederika Brun*. In the German Magazine, 1794.
- Voyage pittoresque, et Navigation exécutés sur une partie du Rhône réputée non navigable: moyens de rendre ce projet utile au commerce. Par *T. C. G. Boissel*. Avec seize planches. Paris, an iii. 1795, 4to.
- This hazardous voyage on the Rhone was chiefly undertaken to ascertain the practicability of rendering that river navigable, for the purpose of floating down timber for the French fleet at Toulon, and for commerce in general.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Provence, contenant les antiquités les plus curieuses de chaque ville, par de *Prebeac*. Berlin, 1683, 12mo.
- Recueil des plusieurs Voyages faits à la Sainte-Beaume et autres lieux de la Provence, par le *P. Laval*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1727, 4to.
- Reise nach den Hierischen Inseln. (Voyage to the Isles d'Hieres.) By *Sulzer*. 8vo.
- Les Soirées provençales, ou Lettres écrites pendant ses voyages dans sa patrie, par *Berenger*. Paris, 1786, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, par *Berenger*. Marseilles and Orleans, 1783, 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, contenant tout ce qui peut donner une idée de l'état ancien et moderne des villes, des curiosités qu'elles renferment, et de la position des anciens peuples; des anecdotes littéraires, d'autres qui regardent les hommes célèbres; l'histoire naturelle, les plantes, le climat, &c. ; cinq lettres sur les Trouvères et les Troubadours,

badours, et la Vie de cinq Troubadours; par M. l'Abbé *Papon*. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the best edition of these travels, which chiefly refer to the history and literature of Provence.

Durlac, Histoire naturelle de la Provence. Avignon and Marseilles, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
Naturhistorische und œconomische Reise nach Tarascon und Arles. (Travels respecting Natural History and Economy, to Tarascon and Arles.) Inserted in the Journal der Fabriquen, 1793.

Voyage dans le Département des Alpes maritima, avec la description de la ville et du territoire de Nice, de Meutan, de Monaco, &c. par *S. Papon*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Jean Astruc, Mémoires pour l'Histoire naturelle du Languedoc. Paris, 1740, 3 vol. 4to.

Faujas de St. Fond, Recherches sur les Volcans éteints du Vivarais, et du Velai en Languedoc. Grenoble and Paris, 1779, fol.

Gressane, Histoire naturelle de Languedoc. Montpellier, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Savoye et dans le Midi de la France, en 1804 et 1805. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de Chamouny, en Savoie, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire, &c. par *Lefchevin*. Paris, 1812, 8vo.

Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis, cui accessit glossarium linguæ Gallorum veteris. Autore *Joanne Pontano*. Lugdun. 1666, 12mo.

Briefe über die Südlichen Provinzen von Frankreich, auf einer Reise durchs Delpninar, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, und das comitat Venaissin. (Letters on the Southern Provinces of France, written during a journey through Dauphiné, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, and the county of Venaissin, in the years 1786 to 1788.) By *J. J. Fisch*. Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reisen durch die Merkwürdigsten Gegenden im Südlichen Frankreich. (Short Journeys through the most interesting parts of Southern France, with observations on the economists, the provincial states, courts of justice, &c.) Magdeburg, 1790, 8vo.

Malerische Wanderungen durch einen Theil des Südlichen Frankreichs. (Pictureque Journey through part of the South of France.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Südlichen Provinzen Frankreichs. (Travels through the South of France.) By *Thümmel*. Leipzig, 10 vol. 8vo.

This is rather a satirical account of French manners, than a journey for the purpose of describing the country.

Isaac Pontani, Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis, cum duplici appendice et glossario prisco-Gallico, feu de Gallorum veteri dissertatione. Leyden, 1606, 12mo.

Observations faites dans les Pyrenées, pour servir de suite aux Observations sur les Alpes, inférées dans la traduction des Lettres sur la Suisse, par le Cit. *Ramond*. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the North of the Pyrenees, with a description of the manners of the people.

Voyage dans les Pyrénées Françaises, dirigé principalement vers la Bigorre et la Vallée, suivi de quelques vérités importantes sur les eaux de Bagnières et de Barrège. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage sentimental et pittoresque dans les Pyrénées, par *Saint-Amand*. Metz et Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage à Barrège et dans les hautes Pyrénées, fait en 1788, par *Duffault*. Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages physiques dans les Pyrénées, en 1788 et 1789; histoire naturelle d'une partie de ces montagnes, particulièrement des environs de Barrège, Bagnières et Governie, avec cartes géographiques, par *F. Pazums*. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.

These three authors travelled in company; the work of the first relates chiefly to botany; that of the second is principally a description of the scenery, and and is altogether sentimental; the object of the third is scientific.

Voyage au Mont-Perdu et dans les parties adjacentes de hautes Pyrenées, par *L. Ramond*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This is a description of a journey to the highest of the Pyrenees, which the author, like all his predecessors, at first found inaccessible; but since the publication of this work, he succeeded, by ascending up a cleft on the Spanish side.

Bergreifen durch die Pyreenen. (Travels through the Pyrenees.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1804, vol. i., 8vo.

Itinerarium Burdigalense, 1588, 12mo.

Voyage à Bourdeaux et dans les Landes, ou sont décrits les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes du pays. Avec planches. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage en Finisterre, ou état de ce département en 1794 et 1795. (Par le Cit. *Cambri*.) Avec planches. Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage fait en 1787 et 1788 dans la ci-devant haute et Basse-Auvergne, aujourd'hui départemens du Puy de Dome, et de Cantal, et partie de celui de la Haute-Loire, ouvrage où l'on traite de ce qui regarde la nature du sol, les revolutions qu'il a éprouvées, des productions, climat, météores, produits de volcanisations, mines, carrières, lacs, eaux minérales, mœurs des habitans, constitution physique, population, arts, commerce, manufactures, industrie, &c. par le Cit. *Legrand d'Aussy*. Paris, an iii.—1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the best accounts of any single part of France.

Voyage agronomique en Auvergne, précédé d'observations générales sur la culture de quelques départemens du centre de la France. (Par l'Abbé de *Prudt*.) Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage au Mont d'Or, par l'auteur du voyage de Constantinople par l'Allemagne. Paris, an viii.—1799, 8vo.

Martin Lister's Journey to Paris in the year 1698. London, 1699, 4to.

Voyage pittoresque à Paris, par d'*Argenville*. Avec planches. Paris, 1752.

Antonini, Memorial de Paris et de ses Environs. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Des Lord's * * * 1ste und 2de Reise nach Paris. (First and Second Tour of Lord * * * to Paris.) Berlin, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

M. D. Voyage pittoresque de Paris, ou description des maisons royales. Paris, 1762, 12mo.

Luftiges Urtheil über Paris und die Franzosen, von einem Sicilianer (Jocular Judgment on Paris and the French, by a Sicilian). Leipzig, 1732; *Ib.* 1746, 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1749, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations during a Journey to Paris through Flanders.) Leipzig, 1776, 1778, 8vo.

Meine Flucht nach Paris, in winter 1790 (My Excursion to Paris, in the winter of 1790.) By *Kotzebue*. Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait de Genève à Paris, par la Diligence, en 1791. Genève, 1792, 12mo.

Reise von Braunschweig nach Paris, im Jahr 1789. (Journey from Brunswick to Paris, in the year 1789.) By *J. H. Campe*. Brunswick, 1793, 8vo.

Trip to Paris, in July 1792, by *Twiss*. London, 1793, 8vo.

Souvenir de mon Voyage à Paris. (Par *J. H. Meister*.) Zurich, 1797, 12mo.

Reise nach Paris und Ruckkehr durch die Schweiz. (Journey to Paris and Return through Switzerland.) By *Heinzman*. Bern, 1800, 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur à Paris. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Thomas Bugge, Reise til Paris i aarene 1798, 1799. (Journey to Paris in the years 1798, 1799.) Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

The author was sent as a commissioner to Paris from Denmark, on the proposal of the national institute for a general unity of weights and measures. The chief objects of his journey are the literary and scientific institutions of France, and particularly public education, in which, with the exception of the polytechnic school, he found little to commend.

Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris, with thirty views from nature, by *S. Hill*. London, 1802, 8vo.

A rough Sketch of modern Paris, or letters on the society, manners, curiosities, and amusements of that capital. London, 1802, 8vo.

The French themselves praise the impartiality of this account.

Paris as it was, and as it is; in a series of letters written by an English traveller, during the years 1801 and 1802. London, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe au Paris geschrieben. (Familiar Letters from Paris, written in 1802 and 1803.) By *J. Fr. Reichard*. Hamburg, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The state of music and the opera are the chief objects of this journey; but some political observations induced the author, a composer of eminence, to quit Halle, his place of residence, when the French entered it in 1806.

The Stranger in France, or a journey from Devonshire to Paris, by *John Carr*. London, 1804, 4to.

Miroir de l'ancien et nouveau Paris, avec treize Voyages velocifères dans ses environs, par *L. Prudhomme*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Observations made during the Peace at Paris, and on the road from London to Paris through Picardy and Normandy, by *Jos. Eyre*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Erinnerungen au Paris in 1804, von *August von Kotzebue*. (Recollections from Paris, by Kotzebue.) Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo. — Translated into English and French.

Auch ich war in Paris. (I was also in Paris.) Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, which is allowed to be a just and impartial account of Paris, was written by *M. Hagner*, a member of the Swiss deputation, in 1802.

Briefe geschrieben auf einer Reise nach Paris. (Letters written during a Journey to Paris, in 1804.) By *Benzenberg*. Dortmund, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recollections from Paris in the years 1801–1804, by *John Pinkerton*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Paris dans le dix-neuvième Siècle, ou réflexions d'un observateur sur les institutions, l'esprit, le théâtre, la littérature, &c. par *Touhaud*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Voyage de Fontainebleau, par *de Prebeac*. Paris, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage pittoresque des Environs de Paris. (Par *d'Argenville*.) Paris, 1752, 12mo.

Essai sur la Géographie minéralogique des Environs de Paris, par *G. Cuvier* et *A. Brogniart*. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

A Tour to Ermenonville; containing besides, an account of the palace, gardens, and curiosities of Chantilly; a particular description of the tomb of Rousseau. London, 1789, 8vo.

The gardens of Chantilly were entirely destroyed during the Revolution.

- D. Ducare*, Anglo-Norman Antiquities considered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767, 8vo.
- Faujas de St. Fond*, Histoire naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Grenoble et Paris, 1781, 4to. tom. i.
- La Franche Comté ancienne et moderne, par *F. J. Romain*. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Bequillet*, Description générale et particulière du Duché de Bourgogne. Dijon, 1775, 8vo.
- Mon Voyage, ou Lettres sur la Normandie, par *G. L. Cadet-Gassicourt*. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le Département de l'Orne, par *J. B. Biot*, Paris, 1803, 4to.
- Journal du Voyage du Roi Louis XV. à Rheims. Hague, 1723, 12mo.
- Recueil et Discours des Voyages du Roy Charles IX., des provinces de Champagne et de Brie. 4to.
- Voyage aux Grottes d'Arcy, (dans le département de l'Yonne,) par *A. de Villers*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.
- Voyage au Mont Pilat, sur les bords du Lignon, et dans une partie de la ci-devant Bourgogne. Paris, 1800, 12mo.
- Voyage agronomique dans la Sénatorerie de Dijon, par *N. François (de Neufchateau)*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage dans le Jura. (Par le Cit. *Lequinio*.) Paris, an xi.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ströifereyen durch den Französischen Jura. (Excursions through the French part of Mount-Jura.) By *A. de Salis-Marfchling*. Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Lausanne, par une partie de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, Champagne, et Franche Comté, fait en 1782, par Comte *Gregoire de R.* Lausanne and Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Lathringen und Savoyen. (Description of Lorraine and Savoy.) Nuremberg, 12mo.
- Durival*, Description de la Lorraine et du Barrois. Nancy, 1779, 3 vol. 4to.
- Vues pittoresques d'Alsace, par *M. Walter*; accompagné d'un text, par *M. l'Abbé Grandidier*. Strasburgh, 1785, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Mademoiselle de Clermont, depuis Paris jusqu'à Strasbourg, par le Chevalier *Daudet*. Châlons, 1727, 12mo.
- Voyage de Paris à Strasbourg, et principalement dans le département du Bas-Rhin, par *L. G. F. (Dugere)*. Paris, an x. 1802, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Elsas in Hinsicht der wissenschaftlichen cultur, der religiösen aufklärung, und des patriotismus. (Letters on Alsace, respecting the state of science, religion and patriotism.) 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Vosges, par *M. Grégoire*. In the Memoirs of the Institute.
- Voyage du Roi Henri IV. à Metz, par *Abraham Tabert*. Avec planches. Paris, 1600, fol.
- Voyage dans les Départemens nouvellement réunis et dans les Départemens du Bas-Rhin, du Nord, du Pas-de-Calais et de la Somme, à la fin de l'an x., par *A. G. Camus*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 1 vol. 18mo.

III. Travels in the Netherlands, annexed to France.

- Viage del principe Don Felipe, hijo del emperador Carlos V., desde España a sus tierras de la Bassa-Alemania, con la descripción de los dos estados de Brabante y Flandria. (Voyage of Prince Don Philip, son of the Emperor Charles V., from Spain to Lower Germany, with a description of the two provinces of Brabant and Flanders.) By *Juan Christoval Calvete de Estralez*. Amberes, 1552, fol.

- Voyage du Roi Henri II. aux Pays-Bas de l'Empereur. Lyon, 1554, fol. Rouen, 1555. Paris, 1556, 4to.
- Commentario de *Alfonso de Ulloa*, comprehendendo la Viage del Duque de Alba en Flandria (Commentary of Alfonso de Ulloa, containing the Journey of the Duke of Alba in Flanders). Amberes, 1570, 8vo. .
- Excursion through Flanders, by *Adam Walker*. London, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de Malines. (No date.)
- J. B. Grammaye*, Peregrinatio Belgica. Cologne, 1633, 8vo.
- Abrahami Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallico-Brabanticum. Lyon, 1630; *ib.* 1647, 24mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Flandre, Hainault, Artois, Cambresis en 1661, par *Saint Martin*. Caen, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage du Cardinal de Baden, et son Séjour à Liège, en 1674 et 1675. Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.
- A Journey through the Austrian Netherlands in the year 1724, with an account of the most memorable sieges, and an introduction to the history of the whole seventeen provinces. London, 1725; *ib.* 1732, 8vo.
- De Castillon*, Delices de Brabant et de ses Campagnes. Amsterdam, 1758, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de Flandre et du Brabant, par *Descamps*. Avec planches. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations in a Tour to Paris through Flanders, in 1776.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Voyage de Spa à Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens, ou lettres sur l'état actuel de ce pays. Amsterdam, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 12mo.
- Voyage dans la ci-devant Belgique et sur la rive gauche du Rhin, orné de treize cartes et de trete-puit estampes, et accompagné de notes curieuses et instructives sur l'état actuel de ce pays; par *J. B. J. Brcton*, pour la partie du texte; *Brion* (père) pour la partie géographique; et *Brion* (fils) pour celle du dessin. Paris, an x.-1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels in Holland and the Netherlands jointly; those of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Payen; *See*. ENGLAND. — Ortelius, Gœlnitz, Coulon, Frank, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Ireland, Muirhead; *See*. FRANCE.]

RUSSIA IN EUROPE:

General Travels into both European and Asiatic Russia.

- PAUL JOVIUS*, Beschreibung der Gefandtschaft des Russischen Fürsten Basili M. an den Pabst Clemens VII. (Description of the Embassy of the Russian Prince, Basilius, to Pope Clement VII.) Basil, 1537, fol. In Latin, *ib.* 1551, fol.
- Sigismund de Herberstein*, Commentarius de Rebus Moscoviticis. Basil, 1556; *ib.* 1571, fol. Antwerp, 1557, 8vo. — In German, Basil, 1563. Frankfurt, 1579, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1558, 4to.
- Alex. Guagnino*, Sarmatiæ Europææ Descriptio, sine Polonia, Lithuania, Russia, Prussia, Pomerania, et Livonia. Cracow, 1578; Spiræ, 1581, fol.

Antonii Posslevini, Moscovia et alia Opera; accedit *Bronovii de Riedsea* Descriptio Tartariæ; item *Georgii Reicherdsdorf* Transylvaniæ, Moldaviæ, aliarumque Regionum Descriptio; præterea *Georgii Vernier* de mirandis Hungariæ Aquis Hypomnematori, additâ tabulâ lacus admirabilis de Circknitz, cum tabulis geographicis. Cologne, 1595, fol. Dantzic, 1670, 4to.

Rerum Moscoviticum Auctores varii, ex collectione *Freheri*. Frankfurt, 1600, fol. Wahrhafte Relation der Reuffischen und Moscovitischen Reise Herzog Johanfes des jungern, von Schleswig-Holstein. (True Relation of the Journey of Duke *John*, the younger, of *Sleswic-Holstein*, to Russia and Moscovy.) Magdeburgh, 1604, 4to.

Salom. Neugebaueri Moscovia, h. e. de origine, situ, regionibus, religione, ac republica Moscoviæ. Gedani, 1612, 1613, 4to.

Pebr Petrejus, Regni Moscovitici Descriptio. Stockholm, 1615, 4to.

Michalonis Fragmenta de Moribus Tartarorum, Lithuanorum, et Moscorum. Bafil, 1615, 4to.

Ant. Goetceri's Journal der Legatie gedaen in de jaaren 1615, 1616, van wegen Haare Hoogmogende aan de Koninghen van Sweden ende Denmark, ende den Keyser van Ruchland. (Journal of the Embassy in 1615 and 1616, from the States-General to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, and the Emperor of Russia, executed by *Rheynhard de Brederode*.) Hague, 1619, 4to.

Equitis Dani *Jacobi Ulfeldii* Legatio Moscovitica, sive Hodæporicon Ruthenicum, in quo de Russorum, Moschorum, et Tartarorum, regionibus, moribus, religione, gubernatione, et aula imperatoria quæ potuit compendio et eleganter exsequitur. Francfurt, 1608; *Ib.* 1622, 4to.

This author's description of Tartarian manners accurately coincides with that given in the eighteenth century by Pallas, which proves that no change had taken place during so long a period.

W. Burrough's Voyage to Narve in Livonia. In Hackluyt.

Russia, seu Moscovia, itemque Tartaria commentario topographico atque politico illustrata. Leyden, 1630, 16mo.

Gefantschap der Staeten-General naer Sweden, Danemarcken, Moscovien. (Embassy of the States-General to Sweden, Denmark, and Muscovy.) 1639, 4to.

Adam Olearius Muskowitische oft beehrte Beschreibung der neuen orientalischen Reise an den Kœnig von Persien: item, ein Schreiben des *J. A. Mandelsso*, worinn eine Ostindianische Reise über den Oceanum enthalten. (The long-desired Moscovitic Description of the new oriental Journey to the King of Persia; also a letter from *J. A. Mandelsso*, containing an East Indian Voyage across the Ocean.) Sleswick, 1647, fol. — An augmented edition, *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1663; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1671, fol.

Adam Olearius colligirte und vermehrte Reisebeschreibung, bestehend, *a.* in der nach Moskau, und Persien; *b.* *Mandelsso* Morgenländischen; *c.* *Jacob Anderssen*, und *Wolfgang Tversen* Orientalischen; *d.* *Martin Martinii* Geschichte von dem Tartarischen Einfall in Sina enthalten, &c. (Olearius' collated and augmented Travels, consisting of that to Moscow and Persia, Mandelsso's to the East Indies, *J. Anderssen* and *W. Yversen* to the East, and *M. Martinii* History of the Tartarian invasion of China). Hamburgh, 1690, fol. — An English translation, 1662, fol. — In Dutch, 1691, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1659, 4to.; and a very magnificent edition by *Wiquefort*, Amsterdam, 1726, fol.

Viaggi di Moscovia negli anni 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; libri tre, cavati del Tudesco. (Travels in Moscovy in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; three books, translated from the German.) Viterbo, 1658, 4to.

Aug. de Mayerberg, Descriptio Itineris, sui, et Horat. Guil. Calvucci, ab imperatore Leopoldo ad Czarum Alexium Michaelowitz ablegatorum in Moscoviam; cum statutis Moscoviticis, ex Russo in Latinum idioma ab ipso translatis. Cologne, 1663, fol. — In French, Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Gedenkwaerdige Reizen door Italie, Griekenland, Livland, Moscovien, Tartarie, Medien, Perſien, Turkien, Japan, en Ooftindien. (Memorable Travels through Italy, Greece, Livonia, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, Turkey, Japan, and the East Indies.) By *Jans Struys*. Amsterdam, 1670, 4to. — In German, by *Muller*, *Ib.* 1678, 4to. — In French, with notes, by *Glanius*, with maps and plates, *Ib.* 1681, 4to.; *Ib.* 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1730, 3 vol. 12mo.

The Earl of *Carlisle's* Relation of three Embassies from His Majesty Charles II. to the Duke of Muscovy, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark, in 1663 and 1664. London, 1669, 12mo.

Paul Potocki, Moscovia, five narratio de moribus magnæ Rufforum monarchiæ, &c. 1670, 4to.

Adolph Lyſſeck, Relatio eorum, quæ circa S. Cæs. Majest. ad Magnum Moschorum Czarum legatos Annib. Franc. de Bottoni et Johannem Terlingerum, anno 1675, gesta sunt. Saltzburg, 1676. Mentz, 1679, 1680, 8vo.

Carol. Wickhart's Moscovitische Reise und Gefandtschaft nach Moskau. (C. Wickharte's Travels in Muscovy, and Embassy to Moscow.) Vienna, 1675, 12mo.

Historisch Verhael of Beschrgving van de Voyage gedaen onder de suite van den heeren *Konraad van Klenk*, Ambassadeur van H. H. M. de Heeren Staaten-General aan zyn Czaarsche Majesteyt. (Historical Relation of a Journey in the suite of M. Conrade de Klenk, Envoy of the States-General to His Majesty the Czar.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

D. A. Herfer's Schifffreise nach Rußland im Jahr 1677. (D. A. Herfer's Voyage by Sea to Russia in the year 1677.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Relation de la Russie, par un Anglais qui a été neuf ans a la cour du grand Czar, par *Antoine Desbarres*. Avec figures. Paris, 1679, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1699, 4to.

Daniel Printz Baronis de Buchau, bis Legati Maximiliani II. et Rodolphi II. ad Joannem Basilidem, Moscoviæ ortus et progressus. Guben, 1679, 1681, 12mo.

Jacob. de Reutenſils, de Rebus Moschoviticis ad Cosmum III. Etruriæ Ducem. Padova, 1680, 8vo.

Leopoldi Francisci Tanneri Legatio Polonico-Lithuaniana in Moscoviam, 1678 suscepta. Nuremberg, 1689, 4to.

Voyages en différens endroits d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine, contenant plusieurs remarques curieuses de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire, avec une description de la grande Tartarie, et des peuples qui l'habitent; par le *P. Avril*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1692. Utrecht, 1693, 4to.

This missionary, after passing through Syria to Astracan, Tartary, and Siberia, was stopped from proceeding to China by the Russians, and forced to return to Poland, of which he gives a curious account.

N. Neustad, Reisebeschryving van Polen na Moscovien. (Journey from Poland to Muscovy in 1689.) Tyel, 1699, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse de la Moscovie, contenant l'état present de cet empire, les expéditions des Moscovites en Crimée dans l'année 1689, les causes des derniers revolutions, les mœurs, et la religion des Moscovites, et le récit d'un voyage de Spartarus, par terre, à la Chine, par *Balt. Hezencil de la Neuville*. Paris, 1698. Hague, 1699, 12mo.

Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, by *Allison*. London, 1699, 8vo.
Itinerarium Moscoviæ perillustris et magnifici Domini Ignacii Christophori de Guaricnt,
 Sac. Kom. Imperii et Regni Hungariæ equitis, et Sac. Cæsareæ Majestatis Consiliarii
 Aulico-bellici, ab augusto imperatore Leopoldo I. ad ferenissimum ac potentissimum
 Tzarum et magnum Moscoviæ ducem Petrum Alexiowicium, anno 1698, ablegati
 extraordinarii, descriptum a *Joanne Georgio Korbio*. Accessit reditus Suxæ Tzareæ
 Majestatis a provinciis Europæis ad proprios limites, periculosæ rebellionis Streliziorum
 et latæ in eisdem sententiæ, cum subsecutâ sanguineâ executione; nec non præci-
 puarum Moscoviæ rerum compendiosa et accurata descriptio; cum figuris æneis.
 Vienna, 1700, fol.

This work, which is peculiarly valuable for the anecdotes of the Russian court
 it contains, was suppressed at the desire of Peter I., which has rendered it
 very scarce. Among other relations of the rebellion of the Strelitzes, we
 learn that the Czar beheaded eleven of the rebels in ten days with his own
 hand.

J. A. von Brand, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Preussen, Curland, Liefland, Plefcovien,
 Gros Naugarden, Tivarien, und Moscovien, nebst A. Dobbin's Beschreibung von
 Siberien, mit H. C. von Hennin's Anmerkungen. (Travels through Brandenburgh,
 Prussia, Courland, Plefcow, Great Nowgorod, Tivaria and Muscovy; with A. Dob-
 bin's account of Siberia, and notes by Hennin.) Wesel, 1702, 8vo.

Reisen over Moscovien door Persien en Oost-Indien. (Travels across Muscovy through
 Persia to the East Indies.) By *Cornelius van Bruyn*. Amsterdam, 1711. Delft,
 1714, fol.

Voyage de *Corneille de Brun*, par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales;
 ouvrage enrichi de plus de 320 tailles-douces. Amsterdam, 1718, 2 vol. fol. — Avec
 des notes de l'Abbé Banier, et beaucoup de planches, Rouen, 1725, 4 vol. 4to.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant and Travels into Moscovy, Persia, and the East Indies.
 With a great number of fine cuts. London, 1720, 3 vol. fol.

The excellences of these travels have been long and very generally acknow-
 ledge, and in most cases his descriptions have been recognised as exact by the
 very latest travellers into the same countries.

Description de la Livonie, du duché de Courlande, et de Semi-Gatte, et la province de
 Pittend. Avec le voyage de l'auteur en Hollande, et quelques remarques sur la
 Prusse, le Brandebourg, l'Hanovre, la Hesse, et plusieurs cours d'Allemagne.
 Wrecht, 1705, 8vo.

Reise von *T. A. von Bram* in Brandenburg, Preussen, Holland, Liefland, Moskau, Plef-
 kow, und Nowgorod, von C. von Hennin. (J. A. de Bram's Travels in Brandenburgh,
 Prussia, Holland, Livonia, Muscovy, Plefcow, and Nowgorod, by C. de Hennin.)
 Wesel, 1712, 8vo.

G. Wartis, Relazione dell' Imperio de Moscovia. (Account of the Empire of Muscovy.)
 Milan, 1713, 12mo.

State of Russia, by Captain *Perry*. London, 1716, 8vo.

One of the earliest correct descriptions of the country.

Aubry de la Motraye, Travels through Europe, Asia, &c. containing a great variety of
 geographical, topographical, and political observations, especially on Italy, Turkey,
 Greece, Crim, Noghai-Tartary, Circassia, Sweden, and Lapland. London, 1723,
 2 vol. fol.

— Travels in several provinces of ducal and royal Prussia, Russia, and Poland.
 Hage, London, and Dublin, 1732, fol.

- Voyage de Moscovie, par *Deschizeaux*. Paris, 1727, 8vo.
- Description d'un Voyage à Saint-Petersbourg, par *le meme*. Paris, 1728, 8vo.
- C. F. von Wreech*, Umfœndlicke Geschichte von der Schwedischen Gefandtschaft in Rufsland und Siberien. (Particular Account of the Swedish Embassy in Russia and Siberia.) Sorau, 1728, 8vo.
- J. W. Bardili*, Reisen und Campagnen (von 1703 bis 1709) Maximilian Emanuels Prinzen von Württemberg, durch Deutschland, Polen, Litthauen, Roth und Weifs Rufsland, Vollanden, Severien, und Ukraine; nebst einer Reisebeschreibung von Pultawa nach Bender. (Travels and Campaigns, from 1703 to 1709, of Maximilian Emanuel Prince of Wurtemberg, in Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Red and White Russia, Volhynia, Seweria, and the Ukraine; with a Journey from Poltawa to Bender.) Stutgard, 1730, 8vo.
- P. J. von Strahlenberg*, Nord und Ostheil von Europa und Asia, insoweit solches das ganze Russische Reich mit Siberien und der Grossen Tartarey en sich begreifet. (The north and east parts of Europe and Asia, in as far as it includes the whole of the Russian Empire, Siberia, and Great Tartary.) Stockholm (Leipsic), 1730, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1757, 2 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1738, 4to.
- Historical Account of the British Trade on the Caspian Sea, with a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia, and back again through Russia, Germany and Holland; to which are added, the revolutions of Persia during the present century, by *James Hanway*. London, 1753. Dublin, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Journey through Russia into Persia, by two English Gentlemen. London, 1742, 8vo.
- Justice's* Voyage to Russia. York, 1739, 8vo.
- Reise til Rufsland, ved Peter Haven. (Travels to Russia, by P. Haven.) Copenhagen, 1744; *ib.* enlarged, 1747, 2 vol. 8vo. — A German translation, *ib.* 1744. 8vo.
- J. G. Georgi*, Beschreibung aller Nationen des Russischen Reichs. (Description of all the Nations of the Russian Empire.) Petersburgh, four editions, 1760, 1780. Leipsic, 1782, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, *ib.* 1776, 4 vol. 4to.
- The author was one of the academicians deputed to travel in Russia.
- P. H. Bruce*, Memoirs, containing an account of his travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, &c. London, 1772, 8vo.
- Algarotti*, Lettere sopra la Russia. 12mo.
- Niccolaja Rytshkowa* Zschurnal, ili drewn' ūja zapiski puteschestwija porazn' ūm' provintziam' Rossijskagho Ghöfudarstwa 1769 i 1770 ghodit. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of Russia in the years 1769 and 1770.) By N. Rytshkow. Petersburgh, 1770, 1771; *ib.* 1772, 4to. — A German translation, by *C. H. Hafe*. Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- S. G. Gmelin* Reisen durch Rufsland zur Untersuchung der drey Naturreiche. (Travels through Russia for the purpose of investigating the three kingdoms of Nature.) Petersburgh, 1770, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.
- This is one of the learned travels undertaken by the academicians, by command of the Empress Catherine II.
- Cook's* Voyage and Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1739, 1750. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.
- Curfory Remarks in a Tour through some of the Northern Parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Petersburgh, by *Nathan Wraxall*. London, 1775, 8vo.
- A number of inaccuracies diminish the value of these travels.

P. S. Pallas Reisen durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs in den Jahren 1768 bis 1773. (Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire, in the years 1768–1773.) Petersburg, 1771, 1773, 1776, 3 vol. 4to.

For solid information, both as to the manners of the different people of Russia, and natural history, there are few works equal to that of Professor Pallas. A German abridgment appeared at Leipzig 1776–78, 3 vol. 8vo. The entire work was translated into French by Gauthier de la Peyronie. Paris, 1788, 5 vol. 4to.; and published again with notes, by Langlès and Lamarek, *Ib.* 1794, 8 vol. 8vo. A great share of the merit of the travels of Georgi, Gmelin, and Lepechin is also to be attributed to Pallas, under whose directions they travelled, and who revised and corrected their manuscripts.

Malbaut, Essai sur le Commerce de Russie, avec l'histoire de ses découvertes. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo.

T. Williams, Rise, Progress, and State of the Northern Governments, viz. the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, and Poland. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Bericht einer physikalischen Reise, durch einige nordische Statthaltschaften de Russischen Reichs. (Relation of a Journey through some of the Northern Provinces of Russia.) By *Erich Laxmann*. In Pallas's New Miscellanies of the North, Vol. III.

J. G. Georgi, Bemerkungen aux einer Reise im Russischen Reich von 1772 bis 1774. (Remarks made during a Journey in the Russian Empire from 1772 to 1774.) Petersburg, 1775, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from a Lady who resided some years in Russia. London, 1775, 8vo.

Allgemeine Geschichte der neuesten Entdeckungen, welche von verschiedenen gelehrten Reisenden in vielen Gegenden des Russischen Reichs und Persien in der Historie, Landweithschaft und Naturgeschichte send gemacht worden. (General History of the newest Discoveries, made by several learned Travellers in various parts of Russia and Persia, relative to history, economy, and natural history.) Berne, 1777, 1782, 5 vol. 8vo. — In French, Hague, 1779, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 6 vol. 8vo.

This is a very useful and compendious extract from the highly valuable but somewhat ponderous travels of Pallas, Gmelin, Gueldenstadt, and Lepechin.

Briefe eines jungen Reisen der durch Curland, Liefland, und Deutschland. (Letters of a young Traveller through Courland, Livonia, and Germany.) By *Mayer*. Erlangen, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Pommern, Preussen, Curland, Rufsland, und Pohlen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Pomerania, Prussia, Courland, and Poland.) Leipzig, 1779, 1780, 6 vol. 8vo.

Topograficheskija primijtschanü na znantniefchija Mjesta putefchestwija Eja Imperatorskagho Welitschestwa. (Topographical Observations on the principal Places of the Journey of Catherine II. into the Provinces of White-Russia.) Petersburg, 1780, 12mo.

Iwana Lepechina, Dnewn' ja Zapiski putefchestwija po rafn' om'provintzizam' Rossijkagho Ghofudartswa 1768 i 1769, ghodu. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire in the years 1768 to 1771, with plates.) Petersburg, 1771; *Ib.* 1781, 4to. — A German translation by *C. H. Hafe*; Altenburg, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Ueber Rufsland. (On Russia.) Breslau, 1781, 8vo.

A Tour from London to Petersburg and Moscow, and Return to London by the way of Curland, Poland, Germany, and Holland, by *John Richard*, London, 1780, 8vo.

Observations

- Observations on the present State of Denmark, Russia, and Switzerland, by *Randolph*. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Levesque*, Histoire des differens Peuples founis à la domination de Russie. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- D. von Wenzel*, Gegenwœrtiger Staat von Rußland. (Present State of Russia.) Peterburgh and Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. — In French, same place and year.
- Travels in Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, by *William Coxe*. London, 1784. 2 vol. 4to.
- The high value of this work is well known, and has been fully appreciated by numerous translations abroad.
- Observations d'un Voyageur sur la Russie, la Finlande, la Livonie, la Courlande, et la Prusse, par *Abel Burja*, avec un supplement à l'état de la Russie, par *Wenzel*. Berlin, 1785. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Beytræge, &c. (Contributions to the Physics, Economy, Mineralogy, Chemistry, Technology, and Statistics, chiefly of Russia, and the countries bordering on it.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Rußland. (Letters on Russia.) By *T. H. C. Meyer*. Gottingen, 1778, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Anecdotes of the Russian Empire, in a series of letters written from St. Peterburgh, by *William Richardson*. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise von Volhynien nach Cherfon in Rußland, in jahr 1787. (Journey from Volhynia to Cherfon in Russia, in the year 1787.) By *J. G. Mæller*. Hamburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Tagebuch des Reise eines Deutschen von Lübeck nach Peterburgh. (Journal of a German Traveller from Lubeck to Peterburgh.) By *Buffe*. Langensalza, 1787, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Rußland in rucksicht auf Wissenschaft, Kunst, und Religion. (Remarks on Russia, relative to Science, Art, and Religion.) By *Bellermann*. Erfurt, 1788, 8vo.
- Puteštšestwie eja Imperatorskao welitschestwa pa raznim kraïem Rossïi, predprimaïe 1787 ghoda. (Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1787.) Peterburgh, 1788, 8vo.
- J. B. Cataner*, Reise durch Deutschland und Rußland. (Travels through Germany and Russia.) Ulm, 1788, 8vo.
- Mineralogisch-geographisch, und andere vermischte nachrichten von den Altaïschen gebirgen Russisch-kaïserlichen Antheils. (Mineralogic and geographic Details, with others of a miscellaneous nature, on the Altaïc mountains, as far as they belong to Russia.) By *H. M. Renovanz*. Freyberg, 1789, 4to.
- Beschreibung seiner Reise von Peterburg nach Cherfon, in den jahren 1781 und 1782, von *Wafiliew Szujew*. (Description of a Journey from Peterburgh to Cherfon, in the years 1781 and 1782.) Dresden and Leipzig, vol. i., 8vo.
- En Svensk Officerares Samlingar über de vîstande i Ryßland. (A Swedish Officer's Collections on the State of Russia.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.
- En Svensk Officerares Dag-bok hallen æfwer en Refa genom Sverige, Ryßland, Polen, och Preussen. (A Swedish Officer's Journal during his Travels in Sweden, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in 1788.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.
- Travels in Norway, Denmark, and Russia, by *Andrew Swinton*, in the year 1788. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Reise nach Peterburg. (Journey to Peterburgh.) By *Leberecht*. Vienna, 1790, 8vo.
- Skizzen über Rußland. (Sketches respecting Russia.) By *J. T. Bellermann*. Straßburg, 1792, 8vo.

- Enter chertwis po oferano Ladorch komp i onech komun, oferetzkowstyago. (Travels through Russia, &c.) Peterburgh, 1792, 8vo.
- Reffouvenirs de la Ruffie. 1792, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Esthland, Liefland, &c. während eines achtjähri-gen Aufenthalts. (Remarks on Esthonia, Livonia, &c. during a residence there of eight years.) Prague, 1792, 8vo.
- Reife nach dem Eifmeer. (Voyage to the Icy Ocean.) By *Tfchitchagof*. Peterburgh, 1794, 8vo.
- Gemælde von Petersburg. (Picture of Peterburgh.) By *H. Storch*. Riga, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Phyifche, æconomifche und ftatiftifche Bemerkungen von Lief und Esthland. (Physical, æconomical, and ftatiftical Remarks on Livonia and Esthonia.) By *W. C. Friebe*. Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Amalie von Liemann*, Reifen durch einige Ruffifche Lænder. (Travels through fome Provinces of Russia.) Gottingen, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Rufsland auf einer Reife in den Jahren 1792 und 1793. (Remarks on Russia during a Journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *Jof. Count de Sternberg*. Ratisbon, 1794, 8vo.
- Voyage philofophique, politique, et littéraire fait in Ruffie dans les années 1788 et 1789: ouvrage dans lequel on trouve avec beaucoup d'anecdotes, tout ce qu' il y a de plus intéreffant, et de vrai fur les mœurs des Rufles, leur population, leurs opinions religieufes, leurs prejugués, leurs ufages, leurs institutions politiques, leurs forces de terre et de mer, et le progrès qu' ils ont faits dans les sciences: traduit du Hollandais par *Chantreau*, avec des augmentations confiderables. Paris, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — An Englifh translation, London, 8vo.
- A great part of this pretended translation from the Dutch is merely copied from Coxe.
- Letters from Russia, by *M. M. Vigor*. London, 1795, 12mo.
- Historifch-ftatiftifches Gemœhlde von Rufsland. (Historic and ftatiftic View of Russia.) By *H. Storch*. Leipzig, 1796, 1799, 8vo.
- This is one of the best works of the kind, and exceeds the fimilar one of Tooke. The general arrangement, the foundnefs of the observations, and the great quantity of additional information, render the production very interefting. It is divided into four parts: the origin and diftribution of the different nations which inhabit the empire; the phyfical, the civil, and the moral ftate of Russia.
- P. S. Pallas* Bemerkungen auf einer Reife in die Südlichen Staffhalterfchaften de Ruffifchen Reichs. (Remarks on a Journey into the Southern Government of the Ruffian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1794.) Peterburgh, 1796, 1799, 2 vol. 4to., with coloured plates. Translated into Englifh, and twice into French.
- These travels of Profeflor Pallas into the Crimea and to the Caucasus, are lefs confined to fcientific objects, and, therefore, more generally interefting than his former work.
- Lettres de deux François en Allemagne, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Ruffie, et en Pologne, en 1790 et 1791. (Par *A. Fortia de Piles*.) Paris, 1796, 5 vol. 8vo.
- These travels are peculiarly valuable for the accounts of the different governments, public institutions, commerce, roads, and manufactures contained in them.
- View of the Ruffian Empire, by *W. Tooke*. London, 1800, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographifche, physicalifche, und natur-hiftorifche Befchreibung des Ruffifchen Reiches. (Description of the Geography, physical State, and Natural History of the Russian Empire.) By *J. G. Georgi*. Königsberg, 1799, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

The most minute account of the objects mentioned in the title is to be found in these volumes, written by one of the travellers appointed by Catherine II.

Tableau général de la Ruffie moderne, et fituation politique de cet empire au commencement du dix-huitième fiècle, par *V. C. (Victor Comeyras)*. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Schilderung von Moskwa. (Picture of Moscow.) By *Richter*. 1801, 8vo.

This is a very accurate account of this city, and its inhabitants, public institutions, &c.

Voyage à Péterfbourg, ou nouveaux mémoires fur la Ruffie, par *M. de la Muffeliere*: précédés du tableau hiftorique de cet empire, par *V. D. Muffet-Pathay*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Putefcheftwie w' polu dennuja Roffiu w' pismach, ifdannich *Wladimirom Ifmailowum*. (Travels into Southern Russia, in the form of letters, by *Wladimir Ifmailow*.) Moscow, 1803, 8vo.

An interesting account of many Russian provinces but little known hitherto, containing many fingular anecdotes of manners and fuperftitions.

Tafchenbuch auf einer Reife von Petersburg bis Moscow. (Guide for a Journey from Peterburgh to Moscow; with an Appendix, containing an account of the manner of travelling in that country, and the necessary expences. Translated from the Russian, with six plates.) Leipzig, 1804, 8vo.

Rufland befchouwd, &c. (Russia considered as to its Geography and Natural History; with remarks on the population, the character of the inhabitants, the state of the court, the form of the government, the military, the finances, industry, manufactures, commerce, and political relations.) Harlem, 1803, 8vo.

The author, who refided in Russia ten years, has shewn a confiderable talent for observation, and for drawing correct results from his materials.

A Northern Summer, or Travels round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and part of Germany, by *John Carr*. London, 1805, 4to.

Travels in the year 1806 from Italy to England, through the Tyrol, Styria, Bohemia, Gallicia, Poland, and Russia; containing the particulars of the liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, and of her fubfequent flight through the countries above-mentioned; effected, and written by the Marquis *de Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.

Travelling Sketches in Russia and Sweden, during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, by *Robert Ker Porter*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 4to.

Etat politique, civil, et militaire de l'Empire de Ruffie; fuivi de lettres fur le gouvernement, les colonies, et les etabliffemens académiques de la Ruffie; par *J. B. Leroy de Flagis*. Paris, 8vo.

Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, by *Edward Daniel Clarke*, LL.D. Vol. I. Russia, Tartary, and Turkey; Part II. Greece, the Holy Land, Syria, and Egypt. Cambridge, 1810, 1811, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from the Continent, describing the manners and customs of Germany, Poland, Russia, and Switzerland, in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Lefcaliers, *See*. ENGLAND.—Marshall, Joseph II., Sherlock, *See*. FRANCE; Pietro della Valle, *See*. TURKEY.]

Voyages to Spitzbergen, Nova-Zembla, the Samoyedes, the Icy-Sea, and towards the North-Pole.

Periplus Oiberi et Wulffstani, ab Alfredo rege Angliæ descriptus, curâ A. Buffæi. Copenhagen, 1744, 8vo.

Of these very ancient Scandinavian voyagers, the former visited the White-Sea, the latter the Baltic.

Hieronymi Megifferi Septentrio novantiquus, oder die Neue Nord-Welt (or the New Northern World). Leipzig, 1613, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1653, 12mo.

This work contains the celebrated voyages of the two brothers *Zeni*, of Venice, to the Feroë Isles, Greenland, and Estotiland, perhaps the American Vinland of the Norwegians. Their map, preserved at Venice, is engraved for a Danish dissertation by Eggers. The same volume contains the voyage and shipwreck of *Quirini*, a noble Venetian, on the coasts of Norway and Sweden.

Wæragtige Beschryving van *William Barents* drie Seylagien by Noorden, Nooveghen, Moscovia, en de Tartaria na de Konyngryken van Cathay an de China, door Gerrit de Veer. Amsterdam, 1599; *ib.* 1605, 4to.—Translated into French with this title: “Vraie Description des trois Voyages de mer très-admirables faits en trois ans, à chacun un an, par les Natives d’Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwège et Tartarie vers les Royaume de Chine et Cathai: ensemble les découvertes de Waigats, Nova-Zembla, et du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrés, &c. Par Gérard de Veer.” Amsterdam, 1600, fol.

Another edition of this voyage appeared at Paris, 1610; a Latin translation at Amsterdam, 1598, fol.; and another in Italian, at Venice, 1599.

Voyagie de Schipvaert van Noorden, omlanges Norwegen, de Noord-Cap, Lapland, Vinland, Rusland, de Witte-Zee, &c. (Voyage to the North along Norway, the North-Cape, Lapland, Vinland, Russia, the White Sea, &c. through the Straits of Naffau to the river Oby, in the years 1594 and 1595.) By *J. H. Linfchoten*. Francknaer, 1601, fol.—Translated into English, fol.

H. Ræflin, Mitternachtige Schifffahrt von den Herren Staaten in den Niederlanden vergeblich vorgenommen. (Voyage to the North, undertaken without success by the States-General.) Oppenheim, 1611, 8vo.

La Navigation de Spitzberg, de *Jacob Lemaire*. Amsterdam, 1612, 4to.

Descriptio geographica Directionis Freti in Chinam ducturi (Waygat’s Straits); cum descriptione terrarum Samoyedarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, ou l’Île de Terre Neuve, avec le naturel des habitans, et des animaux, qu’on y trouve. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, par *H. G. A.* *Ib.* 1620, 4to.

Dan. Schemerlingii Nova-Zembla, sive descriptio contracta navigationum trium admirandarum a Belgis per Mare Hyperboreum in Chinam et Indiam Orientalem, iter affectantibus, annis supra sesqui mille 94, 95, 96, irrito connatu tentatarum. Hisingen, 1631, 4to.

Erste Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Oost-Indien door de Straet van Waigats. (First Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies, through the Straits of Waigats, by the North of Norway, Russia, and Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1648; *Ib.* 1650, 4to.

Rudolph Capel, Norden, oder zu Wasser und Lande zuwegegebrachte Erfahrung und Vorstallung vom Norden, &c. (The North, or Experience and Illustration of the

- North, produced by voyages and travels; with an Appendix, concerning the commencement and progress of navigation till this time; from the Dutch.) *Hamburgh*, 1675, 1678, 4to.
- Nouveau Voyage des Pays Septentrionaux, où l'on voit les mœurs des Lapons, Samoïedes, Zembliens, et Islandais, (par Bruzen de la Martiniere,)* en 1653. *Paris*, 1672; *Ib.* 1686. *Amsterdam*, 1708, 12mo.
- Fr. Marten's Spitzbergische und Grœnloëndische Reisebeschreibung, im Jahr 1671. (Voyage to Spitzberg and Greenland.) Hamburgh*, 1675, 4to. — In English, *London*, 1694, 12mo.
- Otto Sperlingii, Boreas ejusque Laudes. Copenhagen*, 1696, 8vo.
- Bilberg's Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of the Mathematicians, into the Northern Parts. London*, 1698, 8vo.
- J. B. Mueller, Leben und Gewohnheiten der unter dem Polo Arctico wohnenden Ostiaken. (Life and Manners of the Ostiaks dwelling at the North Pole, with Remarks on the Kingdom of Siberia, and the Straits of Nassau or Waigats.) Berlin*, 1720, 8vo.
- Neu entdeckter Norden, oder Reisebeschreibung in die Mitternächtigen, und Nordwärt gelegenen Lænder. (New-discovered North, or Travels into the Countries situated in the North.) By F. M. Frankfort*, 1727, 8vo.
- J. M. Kuebn, Reisebeschreibung nach Grœnland, Spitzbergen der Straffe Davis, &c. (Voyage to Greenland, Spitzbergen, Davies' Straits, &c.) Gotha*, 1741, 8vo.
- Journale d'un Voyage au Nord en 1736 et 1737, par Outhier. Cartes et figures. Paris*, 1744, 4to.; *Amsterdam*, 1746, 12mo.
- Collection de differens Morceaux sur l'Histoire naturelle et civile des Pays du Nord, traduits de l'Allemand, du Suedois, et du Latin; avec des notes de Keralis. Paris*, 1763, 12mo.
- Mémoires sur les Samoïedes, et les Lapons, par Klingsted. Kœnigsberg*, 1762. *Copenhagen*, 1766, 8vo.
- P. L. le Rog, Relation des Aventures arrivées à quatre Matelots Ruffiens, jetées sur une île deserte près d'Ost. Spitzbergue*, 1766. — In German, *Riga*, 1768, 8vo.
- J. C. Adelung, Geschichte der Schifffarhen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des Nordostlichen Weges nach Japan und China. (History of the Navigations and Endeavours to discover the north-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle*, 1768, 4to.
- Die zwei neuesten von Cap. Tschitschagow unternommenen Reisen im Eismeer. (The two latest Voyages in the Frozen Ocean, by Capt. Tschitschagow, in 1765 and 1766.) By G. F. Mueller. Petersburgh*, 1773, 8vo.
- C. J. Phipp's (Lord Mulgrave) Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majesty's command, in the year 1773. London*, 1774, 4to.
- Barrington's Probability of reaching the North Pole. London*, 1775, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le mer du Nord, aus côtes d'Islande, de Grœnlande, de Fero, de Scotland, des Orcades, et de la Norwège, fait en 1767 et 1768, par Kerguelen-Tremarec. Avec cartes et figures. Paris*, 1777, 4to.
- Neue Geschichte der Polar-Lænder. (New History of the Countries near the Pole.) Berlin*, 1777, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Samuel Engel, Mémoires sur la Navigation dans la mer du Nord depuis le 63 degré de latitude, en allant vers le Pole. Bern*, 1779, 4to.
- R. Pickersgill, Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage. London*, 1782, 8vo.
- Nouveau Recueil des Voyages au Nord de l'Europe. Paris*, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

- The Arctic World ; Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1785, 4to.
- J. R. Forster*, Geschichte der Entdeckungen und Schiffarten im Norden. Frankfurt, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyages and Discoveries in the North, by *J. R. Forster*. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Sea.) By *Tschitschagof*. Petersburg, 1794, 8vo.
- John Bacstrom's* Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, in 1780. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Histoire des Peches, des Découvertes, et des Etablissmens des Hollandais dans les Mers du Nord, ouvrage traduit du Hollandais par le foin du Gouvernement, enrichi des notes, et orné des cartes, &c. Par le *Bernard de Reste*. Paris, an ix. — 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage au Spitzberg et à la Nouvelle-Zemble, enterpris en 1796, par *J. Himkof*, dans le dessein de trouver une passage aux Indes Orientales, et suivi des Aventures surprenantes de quatre matelots Russes sur la côte du Spitzberg : traduit de l'Allemand de *Campe*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1801, 18mo.
- Grœnland und Spitzberg, mit den Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Menschenwelt um den Nordpol. (Greenland and Spitzbergen, with the Curiosities of Nature and the Inhabitants, selected from Egeden, Anderfon, Crantz, Fabricius, de Pagès, and others.) Leipzig, 1803, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Crimea, or Taurida.

- Reise nach Constantinopel und der Tartarey. (Travels to Constantinople and Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.
- Reise von Wien über Belgrad bis Kilianowa, durch die Butschiak Tartarey, über Kaufchan, Bender, durch die Nogay Tartarey in die Krimin, dann von Kaffa nach Constantinopel. (Journey from Vienna, by Belgrad, to Kilianowa, through Budgiak Tartary, by Kaufchan and Bender, through Nogay Tartary into Crimea, and from Kaffa to Constantinople, in 1768, 1769, and 1770.) By *Nicholas Ernest Kleeman*. Vienna, 1771. Leipzig, 1773. Prague, 1780. 8vo. — A French translation. Neufchatel, 1780, 8vo.

This work contains an interesting account of the court of the Khan of Crimea, and of the state of the country, and the manners of the Tartarian inhabitants, many of whom have emigrated since the Russian conquest. One of the best accounts of the country and its inhabitants is that of *Thaumann*, inserted in the seventh edition of *Büfching's* Geography. Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo. Vol. II.

- Walkins'* Travels to Constantinople, and in Crimea. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires du Baron *de Tott* sur les Turcs et les Tartares. Amsterdam, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into English. London, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eton asserts Baron Tott's Account of Turkey, and of its inhabitants, to be the best and most exact extant. There are, however, several exaggerations and inaccuracies in the work, as may be easily conceived from the character of the author. The description of the Crimea, and its inhabitants, is, perhaps, the most interesting part.

Lettres de M. *Peyffonel* à M. le Marquis de * * *, contenant quelques observations relatives aux Mémoires qui ont paru sous le nom de M. le Baron *de Tott*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Strictures on the Memoirs of Tott, by *Peyffonel*; translated from the French. London, 1786, 8vo.

Traité sur le Commerce de la mer Noire, par M. *de Peyffonel*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

The former of these works is a defence of the Turks against Baron Tott; the latter contains an interesting account of Crimea and its inhabitants.

Description physique de la Tauride, relativement aux trois règnes de la Nature, pour servir de suite à l'histoire des découvertes faits par divers savans voyageurs, dans plusieurs endroits de la Russie et de la Perse; traduite du Russe. Hague, 8vo. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Lady *Craven's* Travels in Crimea, and to Constantinople, in 1786. London, 1788, 4to.

Reise eines jungen Russen in die Krimm. (Journey of a young Russian into Crimea.) Gotha, 1801, 8vo.

Reise der Russisch kaiserlichen Gefandtschaft an die Ottomannische Pforte in 1793, von *Reimers*. Petersburgh, 1803, 3 vol. 4to.

History of the Russian Embassy to Constantinople, by *Reimers*, Secretary to the Embassy. London, 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée, suivi de la relation de l'ambassade envoyée de Petersbourg à Constantinople en 1793, publié par un jeune Russe attaché à cette ambassade; traduit de l'Allemand, par *L. H. de Lamarre*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.

This embassy was quite in the style of Asiatic pomp; it consisted of six hundred and fifty persons, was accompanied by cavalry and infantry, and employed six months to proceed from Petersburgh to Constantinople.

Sumarokov, Reise durch die Krimm und Bessarabien. (Travels through Crimea and Bessarabia.) Leipzig, 1801, 8vo.

A Tour performed in the years 1795 and 1796, through Taurida or Crimea, and all the other countries on the North shore of the Euxine, ceded to Russia by the Peace of Kaidnarga and Jassy, by *Mary Guthrie*; with a map and other engravings. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée et sur les bords de la Mer Noire pendant l'année 1803, suivi d'un mémoire sur le commerce de cette mer, et de notes sur les principaux ports commerçans, par *J. Reuilly*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

[See the travels of Olearius, Neuville, and Pallas, in the years 1793 and 1794, *See*. RUSSIA.]

POLAND.

BLAISE DE VIGENERE, Description du Royaume de Pologne. Paris, 1573, 4to.

Thomæ Carve, Itinerarium ex Hibernia per Poloniam, Germaniam, et Bohemiam. Mentz, 1640; *Ib.* 1641, 12mo.

Journal van het Gefandtschaft op den vredehandel tuxhen Pohlen ende Sweden. (Journal of the Embassy for concluding a Peace between Poland and Sweden 1627.) 1639, 4to.

M. Zeiller's Beschreibung von Pohlen und Litthauen. (Description of Poland and Lithuania.) Ulm, 1647, 1652, 8vo.

Caroli Ogerii Ephemerides, five Iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, cum esset in comitatu Illustriss. Claudii Memmii Comitum Avauxii, ad septentrionis reges extraordinarii legati, quædam Nicolai Borbonii ad eundem legatum epistolæ, hæcenus ineditæ. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This work contains some curious particulars relative to these countries, the manners of the inhabitants, and the chief living characters at the time.

Courte Description d'un Voyage fait en 1665, 1666, 1667, en Allemagne, en Pologne, et en Prusse. Leyden, 1697, 4to.

Mémoires de *Beaujeu*, contenant ses diverses voyages en Pologne, Allemagne, et en Hongrie, depuis 1679 jusqu'en 1698. Amsterdam, 1700, 12mo.

Waravia, physice illustrata. Dresden, 1720, 4to.

Aubery de Maurier, Mémoires de Hambourg de Lubek, de Holstein, de Danemark, de Suède, et de Pologne. Hague, 1737, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne, commencé en 1776, par M. de *L.P.M.A.S.D.P.* Paris, 1783, 12mo.

Giornale del viaggio dell' abate *Roggiero Giuseppe Boscowich* de Constantinopla in Pologna, con relazione della rovina di Troja. (Journal of Travels from Constantinople into Poland, with an account of the ruins of Troy, by Boscowich.) Bassano, 1784, 8vo.

Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen Pohlens, mineralogischen und andern inhalts. (Journey through several Provinces of Poland, relative to mineralogy and other objects.) By *J. Th. Carosi*. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über einige Landstriche und Stædte in Polen. (Remarks on some tracks of Country and Towns in Poland.) In the Polnische Bibliothek, No. 3.

Briefe über Pohlen und Preussen, &c. (Letters on Poland and Prussia, written in summer 1791, from Thorn.) In the Berlin Journal, 1792.

Briefe über Dantzic. (Letters on Dantzic.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.—In French, same year and place.

Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch Preussen, Liefland, Curland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallicien, und Schlesien. (Cosmopolitic Wanderings through Prussia, Livonia, Curland, Lithuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia, in 1795–1797.) Dantzic, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten über Polen (Notices relative to Poland), by *J. T. Kaufsch*. Salzburg, 1793, 8vo.

J. T. Ferber, Relation der ihm aufgetragenen mineralogischen Reise durch einige Provinzen Polens. (Relation of the mineralogical Journey made through some Provinces of Poland according to appointment, by Ferber, and published after his death by C. G. Voigt.) Arnstadt, 1804, 8vo.

These travels were undertaken by order of the last King of Poland, and relate chiefly to the salt and other mines in ancient Poland.

View of the present State of Poland, by *George Burnet*. London, 1807, 8vo.

Tableau de la Pologne, ancienne et moderne, par *Malte-Brun*. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Lettres écrites en Allemagne, en Prusse, et en Pologne, en 1806, 1807, 1808, par *Graffenauer*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

L'Observateur en Pologne, par *Vautrin*. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall, *Scet.* FRANCE.—Guagnino, Michalon, Avril, Bardili, la Mottraye, Williams, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svensk Officerares dagbog, Møller, Fortia de Piles, Marquis de Salvo, Letters from the Continent, *Scet.* RUSSIA.]

AUSTRIA.

JOACH. EDELINGII Hodœporicon Bohemicum, Auftriacum, Hungaricum. Rof-tock, 1571, 8vo.

Werneri, Tabella Lacus mirabilis ad Czirknitz. Cologne, 1595, fol.

Histoire et Relation du Voyage de la Reine de Pologne, et du retour de la Maréchal de Guebriant, par la Hongrie, la Carinthie, la Styrie, le Frioal, et l'Italie, par *de Laboureur*. Paris, 1647; *ib.* 1647, 4to.

J. Josten, Reifebefchreibung durch die Turkey, Ungarn, Oefterreich. (Travels through Turkey, Hungary, and Austria.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

Lud. Henr. Comitis Lomenii Itinerarium Hollandiæ, Daniæ, Auftriæ, annis 1652, 1655, peractum. Paris, 1662, 8vo.

Martin Puel, Reisen und Seefahrten von der Stadt Steyr aus durch Teutsch und Ungerland. (Travels and Voyages from the Town of Skyr, through Germany, Hungary, and other Countries.) Nuremberg, 1666, 4to.

Cburelicz Narratio Itineris in Stiriam, Carinthiam, et Carniolam, Leopoldi I. Vienna, 1666, 8vo.

Reisen in Ungern, Siebenbürgen, Moldau, und Croatien. (Travels in Hungary, Transylvania, Moldavia, and Croatia.) Straßburg, 1686, 12mo.

Befchreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungern und Morea. (Description of Hungary and Morea.) Frankfurt, 1688, 12mo.

Eberhard Guer Happeli, Thesaurus Exoticorum, nebst einer beschreibung von Ungarn. (Catalogue of Exotics, with a description of Hungary.) Hamburgh, 1688, fol.

A brief Account of some Travels in divers Parts of Europe, *viz.* Hungary, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Theffaly, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Trioul, through a great part of Germany and the Low-Countries, through Marca Trevifana, and Lombardy, on both sides of the Po; with some observations on the gold, silver, copper, quicksilver mines, and the baths and mineral waters in those parts; by *Edward Browne*, M. D. London, 1673; with many additions, *ib.* 1685, fol.

These are travels of excellence for the time: besides objects of natural history, the author pays attention to antiquities, and to the manners of the inhabitants.

M. Zeiller, Befchreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungarn, vermehrt durch Beza. (Description of the Kingdom of Hungary, augmented by Beza.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.

Jacobi Tollii, Epistolæ Itinerariæ VI. posthumæ; iter Berolinense, Ep. I. et II.; iter Vindobonense, Ep. III. et IV.; iter Hungaricum, Ep. V.; et iter Græciæ, Ep. VI.; additis annotationibus edente H. Henninius. Amsterdam, 1700; *ib.* 1714, 4to.

Remarques historique et critiques, concernant les Mœurs de la Carinthe, de l'Au-triche, de la Bohême, &c. Cologne, 1705, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aloys. T. Comitis Marsigli, Danubius Pannonico-Mysius Observationibus geographicis, astronomicis, hydrographicis, historicis, physicis perlustratus. Amsterdam, 1726, 5 vol. fol.

Lettres sur les Hongrois. Amsterdam, 1748, 8vo.

J. G. Keyßler, Reife durch Deutschland, Bœhmen, Ungarn, die Schweiz, und Lothringen. (Travels in Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorrain.) Hanover, 1740; *ib.* 1751; *ib.* 1776, 2 vol. 4to.—Abridged, *ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1757, 2 vol. 4to.

- Epistolarum Itinerarum (e diario in itinere per Germaniam et Hungariam ex parte defumptarum) Centuria I. II. III., auctore *Stephan. Bruckmann*. Wolfenbüttel, 1749, 1751, 1753, 3 vol. 4to.
- C. G. Grundig*, Beschreibung seiner 1751 ins Carlsbad gethanen Reise. (Description of his Journey to Carlsbad in 1751.) Schneeberg, 1754, 4to.
- F. A. von Steinberg*, Gründliche Nachricht von dem im innern Crain liegenden Czirknitzer See. (Authentic Account of the Lake of Czirknitz, situated in Inner Carniola.) 35 plates. Glatz, 1761, 4to.
- C. von Wallsdorf*, Reise durch Ungarn, Thracien, und Egypten. (Travels in Hungary, Thrace, and Egypt.) 1764, 4to.
- Reise nach dem Carlsbad. (Journey to Carlsbad.) By *D. G. Schreber*. Leipzig, 1771, 8vo.
- Joseph Walcher*, Nachrichten von den Eisbergen im Tirol. (Account of the Glaciers in the Tyrol.) Vienna, Frankfurt, and Leipzig, 1773, 8vo.
- Ignatz von Born*, Briefe über Mineralogische gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch das Temeswarer Bannat, Siebenbürgen, Ober und Nieder Ungarn, herausgegeben von *Johann Jacob Ferber*. (Letters on Objects of Mineralogy, during a Journey through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, Upper and Lower Hungary, published by *J. J. Ferber*.) Frankfort and Leipzig (Dresden), 1774, 8vo.
- The chief object of these letters is metallurgy, and the state of mines in Hungary and the other countries mentioned in the title. The most curious part, in a geographical point of view, is the description of the Temeswar Bannat, a district taken from the Turks by Prince Eugene and inhabited by Germans, Wallachians, and Reitzes. The latter are Slavonians; the Wallachians denominate themselves Romans, from which and from the terminations of their words the author conjectures them to have been a Roman colony.
- Schreiben an H. von Born über verschiedene, auf einer Reise nach Semlin gesammelte Beobachtungen. (Letter to M. de Born on several Observations collected in a Journey to Semlin.) By *B. Hacquet*. — In the Memoirs of a Private Society in Bohemia, Vol. II.
- Oryktographia Carniolica, auctore *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1776, 1783, 3 vol. 4to.
- Transylvania, sive magnus Transylvaniae principatus, olim Dacia mediterranea dictus, auctore *Jof. Botekæ*. Viennæ, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber*, Beitræge zur mineral Geschichte von Böhmen. (Contributions to the mineral History of Bohemia.) Berlin, 1774, 8vo.
- Fumencza Pestyera, seu antri Fumencza dicti, historico-physica relatio, *Alex. Nedejky*. Viennæ, 1774, 8vo. (In Hungarian.)
- Travels through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, and Hungary, in the year 1777, translated from the German, by *Raspe*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- Reise eines aufwärtigen Arztes von Prag nach Carlsbad. (Journey of a foreign Physician (*G. C. Würtz*) from Prague to Carlsbad.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Steryermarck. (Description of the Dutchy of Styria.) By *A. G. Casar*. 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Franc. Grifellini* Lettere odoporiche di Venetia, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, e Temeswar, ove i suoi Viaggi e di lui osservazioni spettante all' istoria naturale e costumi di varii popoli, &c. (Letters from Venice, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, and Temeswar, containing travels and observations relative to natural history and the customs of various nations.) Milan, 1780, 4to.

- Nachrichten einer Carlsbader Brunnen Reise. (Account of a Journey to the Wells at Carlsbad.) By *Willebrand*. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- J. Gruber*, Briefe hydrographischen und physicalischen Inhalts aus Krain. (Hydrographical and physical Letters from Carniola.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber's* physikalisch-metallurgische Abhandlungen über die Gebürge und Bergwerke in Ungarn, durch eine Reise dahin veranlasset. (Physical and metallurgic Dissertation on the Mountains and Mines of Hungary, occasioned by a journey into that kingdom.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.
- Beschreibung der Stadt Gratz. (Description of the City of Gratz in Styria.) By *A. G. Casar*. Saltzburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Nicolai Grassi de Formeaso*, Notizie istoriche de la Provinzia della Carnia. (Historical Notices of the Province of Carinthia.) Udine, 1782, 8vo.
- Reise in Oesterreich, Kœrnthen, &c. (Journey to Austria, Carniola, &c.) By *Hermann*. Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Abriss der physicalischen Beschaffenheit der Oesterreichischen Staaten, &c. (Sketch of the physical Constitution of the Austrian Dominions, and of the present state of agriculture, trades, manufactures, and commerce.) St. Petersburg and Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Physikalisch politische Reisen aus den Dinarischen durch the Jülicischen, Cœrntischen und Rhætischen in die Norischen Alpen. (Physical and political Travels from the Dinaric, through the Julian, Carinthian, and Rhætian, into the Noric Alps, in the years 1781 and 1783.) By *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Reisen durch Oesterreich, Steyermark, Kœrnthen, Krain, Italien, Tyrol, Salzburg, und Bayern. (Travels through Austria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Italy, the Tyrol, Saltzburgh, and Bavaria, in the year 1780.) Vienna, 1781, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- F. J. Sulzer*, Altes und Neues: oder dessen litterarische Reise durch Siebenbürgen, das Temeswarer Bannat, Ungarn, Schwaben, Bayern, die Schweiz. (Old and New: or Literary Travels through Transylvania, the Bannat of Temeswar, Hungary, Swabia, Bavaria, and Switzerland.) 1782, 8vo.
- J. Friedel*, Briefe aus Wien ueber die Erziehung, Charakter, und Staatskunst Joseph II. und Reise nach Presburgh und dem Lustschloß des Fürsten Esterhazy. (Letters on the Education, Character, and art of governing of Joseph II., with a Journey to Presburgh, and the Country-seat of Prince Esterhazy.) Leipzig (Vienna), 1783, 8vo.
- Iter per Poseganam, Slavoniæ Provinciam, mensibus Junio et Julio 1782 susceptum, à *Matthiâ Piller* et *Ludovico Mitterpacher*. Buda, 1783, 4to.
- Leitfaden zur Kenntniß der Grafschaft Tyrol. (Introduction to the Knowledge of the Tyrol.) By *Hancks*. Inspruck, 1784, 8vo.
- Balthasar Hacquet*, Reise von dem Berge Terglou in Krain, an den Berg Glockner im Tyrol. (Mineralogical and botanical Journey from the Mountain Terglou in Carniola to the Glockner Mountain in the Tyrol, in the years 1779 and 1781.) By *B. Hacquet*. Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- Ueber die Tyroler. (On the Tyrolese.) Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- A. Parizek*, Rurzgefaßte Naturgeschichte Boehmens. (Short Natural History of Bohemia) Prague, 1784, 4to.
- Johann Lehmann*, Reise von Presburg nach Hermanstadt. (Journey from Presburgh to Hermanstadt in Transylvania.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

- Relation des Kayfers *Joseph II.* über seine Reisen in seine Erblande. (Account by the Emperor Joseph II. respecting his Journey into his hereditary Dominions.) — Inserted in Poffelt's Archives of ancient and modern History, vol. i.
- Journal zweier Reisenden, oder Nachrichten aus dem Oesterreichischen. (Journal of two Travellers, or Communications relative to Austria.) — Inserted in Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Beobachtungen in und über Prag, von einem Reisenden Aufsteiger. (Observations on Prague by a foreign Traveller.) Prague, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mineralogische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Carlsbad. (Mineralogical Remarks during a Tour to Carlsbad), by *F. H. Bruckman*. Brunswick, 1785, 8vo.
- Franz von Paula-Sbrank*, und *Moll*, Naturhistorische Briefe über Oesterreich, Salzburg, &c. (Letters respecting Natural History, in Austria, Salzburg, &c.) Saltzburg and Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach Mariazell in Steyermark. (Journey to Mariazell in Styria.) By *Arnold*. Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über den jetzigen Zustand von Gallizien. (Letters on the present State of Gallitzia.) By *Fr. Kratter*. Leipzig, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Dreyßig Briefe über Gallizien, oder Beobachtungen eines unpartheyligen. (Thirty Letters on Gallitzia, by an impartial Observer.) By *A. H. Traunpaur*, Knt. Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Garosl Schaller*, Topographie von Boehmen. (Topography of Bohemia.) Prague and Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe eines wandernden Hypochondristen in Mœhren, Boehmen, Oesterreich, und Ungarn. (Letters of a roving Hypochondriac in Moravia, Bohemia, Austria, and Hungary). By *Fr. Schulz*. In the German Museum, 1787, No. 6.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch Tyrol, in 1790 geschrieben. (Letters written during a Tour through the Tyrol in 1790.) In the German Journal, No. 9. 11. and 12.
- Reise durch die Norischen Alpen. (Journey through the Noric Alps.) By *Balthasar Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Lustreisen durch Bayern, Würtemberg, Pfaltz, Sachsen, Brandenburg, Oestreich, Mœhren, Boehmen, und Ungarn. (Journeys of Pleasure through Bavaria, Wurtemberg, the Palatinate, Saxony, Brandenburg, Austria, Moravia, Bohemia, and Hungary, from 1784 to 1791.) By *Baron de Ratenstein*. Leipzig, 1792–1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe von Venedig über Triest, Krain, Kœrnthen, Steyermark, und Salzburg. (Letters from Venice respecting Triest, Carniola, Carinthia, Styria, and Salzburg.) Frankfurt, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Bannat. (Letters on the Bannat of Temeswar.) By *J. H. Steube*. Vol. I. Eifenach, 1793, 8vo.
- Neueste physikalisch-politische Reise in den Jahren 1788 bis 1795, durch die Dacischen und Sarmatischen oder Nœrdlichen Carpathen. (New physical and political Travels, in the years 1788 to 1795, through the Dacian and Sarmatic or Northern Carpathian Mountains.) By *B. Hacquet*. Nuremberg, 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen von Presburg, durch Mœhren, beide Schlesien, und Ungarn, nach Siebenbürgen, und von Zürich nach Presburg. (Travels from Presburgh, through Moravia, Silesia, and Hungary, to Transylvania; and from Zurich to Presburgh.) Presburgh, 1794, 8vo.
- Travels in Hungary, with a short account of Vienna, by *Robert Townson*. London, 1777; *ib.* 1796, 4to.

This is the best English work respecting Hungary. It has been translated both into French and German.

Beschreibung einer mineralogischen Reise nach Ungarn und Siebenburgen. (Relation of a mineralogical Journey to Hungary and Transylvania.) By *Jens Esmarck*. Freiberg, 1798, 8vo.

Reise des *Graten von Hofmannsegg* durch Ungarn bis an die Grænze der Turkey. (Travels of Count Hotmannsegg through Hungary to the Frontiers of Turkey.) Gœrlitz, 1800, 8vo.

This German nobleman is author of several travels into various countries, for the purpose chiefly of natural history. In the present work, his attention is accordingly directed principally to the gold, silver, and copper mines, in Lower-Hungary, as well as to zoology.

Briefe eines Franzoesischen Officiers, geschrieben im Jahr 1800, aus Heyermark, Kœrnten, Italien, der Schweiz, Bayern, und Salzburg. (Letters of a French Officer, written in 1800, from Styria, Carinthia, Italy, Switzerland, Bavaria, and Saltzburgh.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Ausflüge nach dem Schneeberg in Unter-Oestreich. (Excursions to the Schneeberg in Lower-Austria.) Vienna, 1798, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the mineralogy, botany, zoology, and economical state of this province.

Reise durch Oesterreichische und Steyrische Gebirgs-gegenden. (Journey through the mountainous Parts of Austria and Styria.) By *J. C. Unger*. Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

A slight and unsatisfactory work.

Streitzüge durch Inner-Oestreich, nach Triest, Venedig, &c. (Excursions through Inner-Austria, to Triest, Venice, and part of the Terra-Firma.) Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

Lettres familiares sur la Carinthie et la Stirie, adressées à M. de Bianchi de Bologne par un Officier-Général Français, prisonnier de guerre en Autriche, en l'an 1799. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

A very superficial account of these countries.

Historisch-malerische Reise durch Oesterreich. (Historical and picturesque Journey through Austria.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. With six plates. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Wanderung nach Guttentlein in Oesterreich, jenseits der Ens. (Wanderings to Guttentstein in Austria beyond the Ens.) By *John Chr. Wagner*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise auf den Glockner. (Journey to the Glockner, a mountain situated on the frontiers of Carinthia, Saltzburgh, and the Tyrol.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise durch Oesterreich und Italien. (Journey through Austria and Italy.) By *J. F. Gerning*. Frankfurt, 1803, 8vo.

Reise durch Oesterreich, Ungarn, Steyermark, Venedig, Boehmen, und Mæhren. (Journey through Austria, Hungary, Styria, Venice, Bohemia, and Moravia, in the years 1801 and 1802.) By *J. W. Fischer*. Vienna, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von der Tuerkischen Grænze, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from the Turkish Frontiers, by the Buckovina, Gallicia, Silesia, and Moravia, to Vienna.) By *J. Rohrer*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Description of several Travels through Hungary, followed by others in Sclavonia and Croatia. (In Hungarian.) Vienna, 1796.—A German translation with this title: — “Reisen durch Ungarn und einige angrenzende Lænder, von Graf *Tekeli von Szek*; übersetzt aus dem Ungrischen durch *L. von Nemeth*. (Travels through Hungary and some countries bordering upon it, by Count Tekeli de Szek; translated from the Hungarian by L. de Nemeth.)” Pest, 1805, 8vo.

This work contains four several journeys: 1. Through Upper-Hungary; 2. Through part of Transylvania; 3. Through the South of Hungary and

- the Bannat; 4. Through the South-West of Hungary, Sclavonia, Croatia, and the Coast of the Adriatic.
- Voyage dans le Tyrol aux Salines de Salzbourg et de Reichenbach, par *De Pray*. Paris, 1808, 12mo.
- Tableau géographique et politique de Royaumes de Hongrie, d'Esclavonie, de Croatie, et de Transylvanie, par *Demian*. Paris, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- [See the travels of Rathgeben, Patin, *Lettres curieuses*; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN.— Breval, Joseph II., Sherlock, Hunter; *Secl.* FRANCE.— Possevin, De Salvo; *Secl.* RUSSIA.— Kleemann; *Secl.* CRIMEA.— Carve, Beaujeu; *Secl.* POLAND.]

Vienna.

- Ausführliche Geschichte der Reise des Pabst Pius VI. von Rom nach Wien, und von Wien nach Rom. (Detailed Account of the Journey of Pope Pius VI. from Rome to Vienna, and from Vienna to Rome.) Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Wien. (Description of Vienna.) By *Von Lucas*. 1785, 8vo.
- Abriss von Wien. (Picture of Vienna.) By *Bezzel*. 1790, 8vo.
- Vert raute Briefe zur Charakteristik von Wien. (Familiar Letters intended to characterize Vienna.) Goerlitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Copenhagen nach Wien. (Observations made during a Journey from Copenhagen to Vienna.) By *E. Bozenbard*. Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Spazierfahrten in die Gegenden um Wien. (Wanderings and Excursions of Pleasure into the Environs of Vienna.) Vienna, 1801, 1804, 5 vol. 8vo.
- A work containing not merely an account of parties of pleasure, but valuable notices of mineralogy, manufactures, agriculture, canals, and the appearance of the country.
- Neuestes Sittengemählde von Wien. (Modern State of Manners in Vienna.) Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rather a minute and accurate description of the city than what the title promises.
- Bemerkungen eines jungen Bayern über Wien, &c. (Remarks of a young Bavarian on Vienna, written during a journey in Germany.) Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
- Coup-d'œil sur Vienne; suivi de la Lettre d'un Officier supérieure de la Grande Armée, contenant un précis des opérations militaires qui ont fait tomber cette capitale au pouvoir des Français. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

PRUSSIAN DOMINIONS.

- THEODOR. LEPNER**, Preussischer Lithauer, &c. (Prussian Lithuanian, or Illustration of the Customs, Language, &c. of the Lithuanians, in 1690.) Dantzic, 1744, 8vo.
- Iter Sabothicum; d. i. Beschreibung einer 1733, auf den Zotenberg gethanen Reise. (Description of a Tour to the Zotenberg in Silesia, in the year 1733.) By *Jottlob Henry Burghart*. With plates. Breslau, 1736, 8vo.
- Reisen auf das Schlesische Riesengebürge, von 1696 bis 1737. (Journeys to the Suderic Mountains of Silesia, from 1696 to 1737.) Hirschberg, 1737, 8vo.
- Reise-beskrifning öfwer Pommern och Brandenburg. (Travels through Pomerania and Brandenburgh.) By *Jonas Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.

- Die wunderbare Schneekoppe, oder Beschreibung des Riesengebürges. (The wonderful Schneekoppe, or Description of the Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1746, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin über Potsdam nach Rekahn. (Journey from Berlin by Potsdam to Rekahn.) By *Antony Frederick Büfching*. Berlin, 1775; *Ib.* 1780, 8vo.
- Ausführliche Beschreibung der Reise des Grosfürsten Paul Petrowitsch von Petersburg nach Berlin. (Detailed Account of the Journey of the Grand Duke Paul Petrowitsch from Petersburg to Berlin.) Berlin, 1776, 8vo.
- J. J. Volkmar*, Reisen nach dem Riesengebürg. (Journey to the Sudetic Mountains.) Bunzlau, 1777; *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Berlin nach Kyritz in der Priegnitz. (Description of a Tour from Berlin to Kyritz.) By *A. F. Büfching*. With plates. Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch die Preussischen Staaten. (Observations of a Traveller through the Prussian Dominions.) By *John Henry Ulrich*. Altenburg, 1781, 8vo.
- Reisebeschreibung durch einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebürge. (Travels through part of the Silesian Mountains, in letters.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1783, 8vo.
- Fortsetzung der Briefe über einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebuerge. (Continuation of Letters on part of the Silesian Mountains.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin nach dem Schlesiſchen Gebuerge. (Journey from Berlin to the Mountains of Silesia in the year 1783.) By *Jacob Elias Trofchel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Berlin nach Bromberg in West-Preußen. (Remarks during a Journey from Berlin to Bromberg in West-Prussia.) By *C. H. O.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise im Sommer 1780 nach Pymont, Braunschweig, Berlin, &c. (Journey in summer 1780 to Pymont, Brunswick, Berlin, &c.) Hanover, 1784, 8vo.
- J. A. E. Goetze*, Kleine Reisebeschreibung, &c. (Short Journey from Magdeburgh to Rekahn.) Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Lustreise nach Schwedt. (Tour to Schwedt.) By *Bernoulli*. In his Short Travels, vol.ii.
- Von Schlesien vor und nach dem Jahr 1740. (Silesia before and after 1740.) Freyburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Zakelfalle im Jahr 1785. (Journey to the Zakel-cataract in the year 1785.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1785, 8vo.
- Kleine oconomische und statistische Reise in die Neue und Mittel Mark. (Short agricultural and statistic Journey into the New and Middle March.) By *C. Frederick Benckendorf*. Zulichau, 1785, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Beschreibung von Berlin und Potsdam. (Description of Berlin and Potsdam.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Friedrich Wilhelm II. Reise von Berlin zur Huldigung Schlesiens nach Breslau. (Journey of Frederick William II. from Berlin to Breslaw to receive the homage of Silesia.) Oels, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragment aus dem Tagebuch eines Reisenden von Berlin nach Memel. (Fragment from the Journal of a Traveller from Berlin to Memel.) In *Fabri's New Geogr. Mag.*, vol. iv.
- Reise durch Ober-Schlesien in die Ukraine. (Journey through Upper-Silesia into the Ukraine.) By *C. F. E. Hammermann*. Gotha, 1787, 8vo.
- Verfuch einer Wirthschaftlichen Natur-geschichte des Koenigreichs Ost und West Preußen. (Essay towards an oconomical Natural History of the Kingdom of East and West Prussia.) By *Fr. Sam. Bok*. Dessau, 1782, 1787, 5 vol. 8vo.

- Briefe eines Reisenden aus Berlin. (Letters of a Traveller from Berlin.) In the German Mercury, 1787.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Königsberg in das Amt Fischhausen. (Journey from Königsberg into the Vaillwich Fischhausen.) In the Berlin Journal, 1791, No. 6.
- Briefe eines Feldpredigers, geschrieben auf dem Marsch nach und in Schlesien. (Letters of a Chaplain, written on the March to and in Silesia in the year 1790.) By *C. F. Wagener*. Stendal, 1791, 8vo.
- Reise durch Schlesien im Julius und August 1791. (Travels through Silesia in July and August 1791.) By *J. G. Schummel*. Breslau, 1791, 8vo.
- Gemöhlde von Berlin, Potsdam, und Sans-Souci, politisch, moralisch, und charakteristisch entworfen. (Picture of Berlin, Potsdam, and Sans-Souci, in a political, moral, and characteristic point of view.) By *J. K. Mueller*, 1792, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil der Schlesischen Gebuerge und der Grafschaft Glatz. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Silesian Mountains and the County of Glatz.) Breslau, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe ueber Schlesien, Krakau, Wieliczka, und die Grafschaft Glatz auf einer Reise im Jahr 1791 geschrieben. (Letters on Silesia, Cracovia, Wieliczka, and the County of Glatz, in the year 1791.) By *J. L. Zallner*. Berlin, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This is one of the best of the numerous books of travels in Silesia, certainly by far the most interesting part of the Prussian dominions to a traveller.
- Berichten van de Pruisische en Sicilianische Monarchien benevens sommige daaraan grenzende staaten. (Relation respecting the Prussian and Sicilian Monarchies, with some countries bordering upon them.) By *J. Mærmann* Baron of *Dalem*. Hague, 1793, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Pommern. (Description of the Duchy of Pomerania.) By *Bruggemann*. Stettin, 1794, 3 vol. 4to.
- Historisch-geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Pommern. (Historical, geographical, and statistical Description of Pomerania.) By *Watstrack*. Stettin, 1794, 8vo.
- Portefeuille für Reisende durch Schlesien. (Directions for Travellers through Silesia, with maps, by Count *Lehndorf-Bandels*.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.
- Beiträge zur Beschreibung von Schlesien. (Contributions towards a Description of Silesia.) By *Zimmermann*. Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Denkwuerdigkeiten in der Mark Brandenburg. (Remarkable Objects in the March Brandenburg.) By *Fischbach*, *Kosman*, and *Heinsius*. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Notice sur la Prusse, par *Gervius*. Königsberg, 1796, 8vo.
- Preussen, oder Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über einen Theil Preussens. (Prussia, or a Traveller's Remarks on a part of Prussia.) Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Süd-Preussen und New Ost-Preussen, mit Dantzig, Thorn, &c. (South-Prussia, New Eastern-Prussia, with Dantzic, Thorn, &c.) By *Fr. Hertzberg*. Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Reisen in die Sudetischen Gebuerge, ein geologischer Versuch. (Travels into the Sudetic Mountains, a geological essay.) By *Hafmann*. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Travels through part of Prussia.) Hamburgh and Altona, 1801, 8vo.

This work was written by two travellers, *Louis de Baczko*, whose object was principally statistics; and *Nanke*, who on a pedestrian tour collected observations on objects of natural history.

- Cosmo-politische Reisen durch Preussen, Kurland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallitien, und Schlesien. (Cosmo-politic Travels through Prussia, Courland, Lithuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia in the years 1795 to 1797.) Dantzic, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Remarks made during a Journey through part of Prussia.) Kœnigsberg, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Letters on Silesia, written during a journey into that country in the years 1802 and 1803, by *John Adams*, formerly ambassador at Berlin from the United States. Philadelphia, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Blick auf Sued-Preussen. (Short View of Southern-Prussia.) By *Struensee*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Von Charpentier's* Beitrag zur geognostischen Kenntniss des Reifengebuerges Schlefischen Antheils. (Contributions to the Geognostics of the Silesian Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1804, 4to.
- Briefe eines reisenden Spaniers an seinen Bruder in Madrid, &c. (Letters of a travelling Spaniard to his Brother in Madrid, on the state of Prussia and his native country.) Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- These letters are actually written by a Prussian; and the comparative state of the two monarchies, entirely to the advantage of Prussia, is founded on Bourgoing, Randel, and Krug.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Guagnino, Brand, Description de la Livonie, Bram, La Mottraye, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svensk Officerar, Møeller, Fortia de Piles, De Salvo, Letters from the Continent; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Tollius, Ratenstein, Reisen von Presburg, Rohrer; *Secl.* AUSTRIA. — Also the Travels in Germany.]

SPAIN.

I. Travels in Spain and Portugal.

- DELICIE Lusitanix et Hispanix, in quibus continetur de magnitudine Hispanix Relatio: reperiuntur in operibus *Lud. Andree Resandü*. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.
- Martin Zeiller's* Itinerarium Hispanix, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Spanien und Portugal. (Itinerary, or Travels through Spain and Portugal.) Ulm, 1631, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1650, 12mo. — Translated into Latin, Amsterdam, 1656, 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers lieux, en Espagne, en Portugal, et en France, par *M****. Avec figures. Paris, 1699; *Ib.* 1700, 12mo.
- Emmanuel Sinceri's* Beschreibung von Spanien und Portugal. (Description of Spain and Portugal.) Nuremberg, 1700, 8vo.
- Der Schauplatz von Spanien und Portugal. (Theatre of War in Spain and Portugal.) Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.
- Nieuwe historikal en geographiske Reisbeschryving van Spanien en Portugal. (New historical and geographical Travels in Spain and Portugal.) By *William van den Burge*. Hague, 1705, 2 vol. 4to.
- Les Délices de l'Espagne et du Portugal, ou l'on voit une description exacte des provinces, des montagnes, des villes, des rivières, des ports de mer, des forteresses, églises, académies, bains, &c.; de la religion, des mœurs des habitans, et généralement de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable: le tout enrichi de cartes géographiques très-exactes, et de figures en taille-douce dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, par *Don Juan Alvares de Colmenar*. Leyden, 1707, 5 vol. 12mo.

———Les mêmes, nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et de beaucoup augmentée. *Ib.* 1715, 6 vol. 12mo.

The last edition is much superior to the first. The work is far preferable to most of those descriptions published about the time under the title of *Délices*. It is in general exact, and contains some curious and valuable researches.

Travels through Portugal, Spain, and Italy, by *James Brome*. London, 1713, 8vo.

Account of the most remarkable Places and Curiosities in Spain and Portugal, by *Udalap-Rhys (Price)*. London, 1749, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage de Paris en Espagne, en Portugal, et en Italie, (du 22 Août 1729 au 6 Février 1771,) par M. (*Silhouette*.) Paris, 1770, 4 vol. 12mo.

A Journey from London to Genoa through England, Portugal, Spain, and France, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

The greater part of these travels relate to the peninsula; that which refers to England and France is very slight and superficial.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, in the years 1772 and 1773; with an Appendix, containing a summary of the history of Spain and Portugal, a catalogue of books giving an account of these countries, and a view of Portuguese literature, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 4to. A second edition, *Ib.* 1775, 4to.

Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1774, with a short account of the Spanish expedition against Algiers in 1775, by Major *William Dalrymple*. Dublin, 1777, 4to.

Letters from Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Germany, in the years 1759 to 1761, by *Christopher Hervey*. London, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters written during a residence in Spain and Portugal, by *Robert Southey*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Travels through several Provinces of Spain and Portugal, by *Richard Coske*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels through Spain, and Portugal recently performed by an English Gentleman; containing accurate delineations of the manners and domestic condition of that country, with anecdotes of the Prince of Peace, &c.; estimates of the power and resources of the Spanish monarchy, and other interesting and authentic particulars. London, 1808, 8vo.

Itinéraire d'Espagne et de Portugal. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

A Narrative of the principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811, in Spain and Portugal; interspersed with remarks on local scenery, and manners, by Capt. *William Stobert*. London, 1812, 8vo.

II. Travels in Spain.

Descripcion de España, de *Xarif Aledris Coneido*; con traducción y notas de Don Joseph Antonio Conde, de orden superior en la imprenta real por Pedro Pereyra, impentis de la Camera S. M. (Description of Spain, by *Xarif Aledris Coneido*, generally called the Geographer of Nubia; with a translation and notes by Don Joseph Antonio Conde; printed by supreme command in the Royal printing-office, at the expence of His Majesty's Chamber.) Madrid, 1799, 4to.

This is the most ancient account of Spain under the dominion of the Moors.

In the notes the present state of the country is compared with that described by the original author.

- Descripcion del Reyno de Galicia, y de las Cosas notables del. (Description of the Kingdom of Galicia, and of its remarkable Objects.) By *Molina*. Valladolid, 1550, 4to.; *Ib.* 1609, 4to.
- Damiani a Goes*, de Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, et Hispanicis Opuscula. Cologne, 1574, 8vo.
- Cypriani Echhofii* Deliciæ Hispaniæ, seu Index viatorius ab urbe Toledo ad omnes in Hispaniâ civitates, et oppida. Vefel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ apodemicæ, seu Index viatorius Hispanicus ab urbe Toledo, per *Casparum Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- Inventaire des plus curieuses Recherches sur le Royaume d'Espagne, par *Salazar*; traduit de l'Espagnol par lui-même. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1612; *Ib.* 1615, 8vo.
- Jo. Laet*, Hispania. Leyden, 1629, 16mo.
- Hier. Mascarenhas*, Viaje de la Reyna Donna Anna de Austria en España. (Journey of Queen Anne of Austria into Spain.) Madrid, 1650, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, où sont Décrits la Cour et le Gouvernement. Paris, 1664; Cologne, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'année, 1665; par *Deferre*. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Espagne: traduit de l'Italien de *Thomas Contarini*. Montbelliard, 1665, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, historique et politique. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de Madrid, ou Remarques sur les Mœurs de ses Habitans. Cologne, 1665; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'anne 1659, par *Brisel*. Paris, 1665; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1722, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, par *Saint-Maurice*. Cologne, 1666, 12mo.
- P * *, Voyage d'Espagne curieux, historique, et politique, fait en 1658. Paris, 1666, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, contenant plusieurs particularités de ce royaume très-curieuses sur les affaires des protestans d'Angleterre, de la Reine de Suède, du Duc de Lorraine, avec une relation particulière de Madrid. Cologne, 1666; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Viage del Rey N. S. D. Philippo IV. a la Frontera de Francia para el desposorio della serenissima Infanta de España y solenne Juramento de la Paz, por *Pedro Fernandez del Campo*. (Journey of Philip IV. to the Frontiers of France for the Marriage of the Infanta of Spain, and the solemn Signature of Peace.) Madrid, 1667; *Ib.* 1670, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage d'Espagne fait en 1650, contenant une description de ce royaume, et de ses principales villes, avec l'état du gouvernement, et plusieurs traités touchant la regence, l'assemblées des états, et l'histoire de la noblesse, par *le Sieur Bertaut*. Paris, 1669, 4to.
- This journey contains some curious remarks on antiquities.
- Reisebeschreibung nach Spanien. (Journey to Spain.) Frankfurt, 1676, 8vo.
- La Cataluña ilustrada. (Catalonia illustrated, containing the description of that country, &c.) By *Estevan de Cubero*. Naples, 1678, fol.
- Voyage de la Reine d'Espagne (Marie-Louise) de Paris à Madrid, par *Prechac*.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne. Paris, 1691, 3 vol. 12mo.
- A Relation of a Journey to Spain. London, 1692, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage en Espagne. Hague, 1693; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.
- Voyage en Espagne et en Hollande, par la Comtesse d'*Aulnoi*. Paris, 1699; Hague, 1712; London and Paris, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo. — In English, 1st edition, London, 1697.

- J. A. Boffi* Hispaniæ, Ducatus Mediolanensis, et Regni Neapolitani Notitia, ex museo H. Schmidii. Helmstadt. 1702, 4to.
- Guia dos caminos para ir por todas las Provincias de España, Francia, Italia, y Alemaña. (Guide for travelling through all the Provinces of Spain, France, Italy, and Germany.) Madrid, 1705, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, contenant une description exacte du pays, des mœurs, et des coutumes des habitans, &c. Hague, 1715, 12mo.
- Etat présent d'Espagne, l'Origine des Grands, avec un Voyage en Angleterre. Villefranche, 1717, 12mo.
- Etat présent d'Espagne, par l'Abbé de Veyrac. Amsterdam, 1717, 4 vol. 12mo.
The author's principal object is a defence of the Spaniards against Madame d'Aulnoi, and an endeavour to prove that her work is an intermixture of truth and fable.
- Voyage d'Espagne historique et politique, fait en l'an 1655, (par *Argens de Sommerdyk*,) publié par M. de Sarcy. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
The author of these travels complains in a manuscript preserved in the library of the Arsenal at Paris, that the work had been published against his intention: perhaps the reason is, the long account of Spanish courtezans. However, the chapter on the grandes is curious, as well as the description of old Spanish manners, so different from that in our own days. The accounts of the theatre and other public diversions are also valuable, and have been made use of by Spanish authors of our own days.
- Lettres écrites de Madrid en 1727, sur l'état présent de la monarchie d'Espagne. Béziers, 12mo.
- Voyage en Espagne et en Italie, par le *P. Labat*, dans les années 1705 et 1707. Amsterdam, 1731, 8 vol. 12mo.
- Observations on the epidemical Diseases in Minorca, in the years 1744 and 1749; to which is prefixed, a short account of the climate, productions, inhabitants, and epidemical distempers of the island, by *George Clegborn*. London, 1751, 8vo.
- Réflexions générales sur l'isle de Minorque, son climat, la manière de vivre de ses habitans, et les maladies qui y regnent, par *Claude Pafferat*. Paris, 12mo.
- History of the Island of Minorca, by *T. Armstrong*. London, 1752, 8vo.
- Descripcion de Valencia. (Description of Valencia.) By *Pascal de Gillo*. Madrid, 1738, 8vo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Espagne, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1750, 8vo.
- Descripcion del Escorial. (Description of the Escorial.) By *F. Andrea Ximenes*. Madrid, 1750; *ib.* 1764, fol.
- Lettres sur le Voyage d'Espagne, par le Comte d'*Arnebat*. Paris, 1756, 12mo.
- Cartas en un Viage de España, ò cartas fu las costumbres de los Españoles, por un Viagero. (Letters during a Journey in Spain, or letters on the manners and customs of the Spaniards, by a Traveller. (*M. Coste*.) Pampluna, 1756, 12mo.
- Petri Læstingii* Iter Hispanicum: eller resa til Spanska lænderna uti Europa och Amerika, forretad ifran 1751 til 1756, med beskrifningar och ræn æfwar de merkwardigaste wæxtar. (Travels in the Spanish Dominions in Europe and America, in 1751 to 1756; with a description of the most remarkable plants. Stockholm, 1758, 8vo.—In German, by *C. von Linné*, Berlin, 1766; *ib.* 1776, 8vo.
These travels, like most of those undertaken by the Swedes about the middle of the eighteenth century, relate chiefly to natural history.

Befondere Denkwürdigkeiten des heutigen Zustandes der Spanischen Monarchie. (Peculiar Memorabilia of the present State of the Spanish Monarchy.) Frankfurt, 1767, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame de Villars, Ambassadrice en Espagne. Amsterdam (Paris), 1759, 18mo; *ib.* 1760, 8vo.

Description of the Royal Palace and Monastery of St. Laurence, called the Escorial, and of the Chapel-Royal of the Pantheon: translated from the Spanish of *Francisco de los Santos*, chaplain to His Majesty King Philip, by *George Thompson*. London, 1760, 4to.

Beschreibung der Insel und Stadt Cadix und der Festung und Stadt Gibraltar. (Description of the Isle and Town of Cadiz; and the Fortrefs, the Town and Straits of Gibraltar.) By *S. L. A. Hærschelmann*. Frankfurt, 1763, 4to.

Lettres concerning the Spanish Nation, by *Edward Clarke*, chaplain to Lord Bristol. London, 1763, 4to.

Antiquities and literature are the chief objects of attention in these travels.

An historical introduction is prefixed, and a curious catalogue of manuscripts in the Escorial added in the Appendix.

Descripcion de Madrid. (Description of Madrid.) By *Thomas Lopez*. Madrid, 1763, 8vo.

Lettere d'un Vago Italiano al suo Amico. (Letters of an Italian Traveller to his Friend.)

By *F. Norbert Caymo*. Pitburgo, 1759, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of the Herculean Straits, since called the Straits of Gibraltar; with a description and plans of the Ports of Spain and Barbary, by *Thomas James*. London, 1775, 4to.

Ancient and modern History of the Balearick Islands, or of the Kingdom of Majorca, which comprehends the Islands of Majorca, Minorca, Yviza, Formentera, and others, with their geographical and natural history: translated from the original Spanish, by *Campbell*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Tagebuch eines Predigers, enthaltend die Seereise der Hanoverschen Truppen nach Minorca. (Journal of a Chaplain, containing the Voyage of the Hanoverian troops to Minorca.) Hanover, 1776, 8vo.

Introduccion á la Historia natural y Geographia fisica del Reyno de España. (Introduction to the natural History and physical Geography of Spain.) By *Don G. Bowles*, Madrid, 1776, 8vo.

This very excellent publication received additional value in the second edition, by notes from the pen of the learned Chevalier *d'Azara*.

D. Antonio Ponz, Viage de España, en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables y dignas de saberse, que hay en ella. (Travels in Spain, containing an account of the most remarkable things, and deserving investigation in that country.) Madrid, 1776, and the following years, 18 vol. 8vo.

This production is tedious to a foreigner, but very valuable as a minute account of the several provinces of Spain, the towns, roads, and above all, the objects belonging to the arts. According to *Swinburne*, it had already in his time produced good effects by having pointed out useful public works, and by reforming the bad taste in architecture prevalent in Spain.

Carl Christian Pluer, Reisin durch Spanien. (Travels in Spain, by *C. D. Pluer*, published from his manuscripts, by *C. C. Ebbling*.) Leipzig, 1777, 8vo.

Travels through Spain in the years 1775 and 1776, in which several monuments of Roman and Moorish architecture are illustrated, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1779, 4to.

- With regard to the kingdom of Granada, and particularly Catalonia, which has been visited by few travellers, this work is superior to most others.
- Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, by *F. Carter*. London, 1777 ; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through Spain, by *John Talbot Dillon*, in a series of letters. London, 1778 ; *Ib.* 1782, 4to.
- Lettres concernant la description d'un voyage fait en 1779 de Minorque à Rome. Frankfurt, 1779, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise, welche nach der Sierra-Morena aus dem Elfas unternommen worden. (Description of a Journey from Alface to the Sierra-Morena, in 1769.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Letters from an English Traveller in Spain, in the year 1778, on the origin and progress of poetry in that kingdom. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Tableau de l'île de Minorque, ou description générale et particulière de cette île, avec un précis sur les mœurs et les usages de ses habitans, la nature de son sol, ses productions, son commerce, ses antiquités, son histoire civile et naturelle, ensemble une notice détaillée sur la ville et le port de Mahon, le fort St. Philippe, Citadelle, &c. Paris, 1781, 8vo.
- Kurtze doch zuverlässige Beschreibung der Insel Minorca, des Forts St. Philip, und der Festung Gibraltar. (Short but authentic account of Minorca, Fort St. Philip, and the Forts of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Zusätze zur Beschreibung der Festung Gibraltar. (Additions to the Description of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyage en Espagne, où l'on traite des mœurs, du caractère des habitans, de monumens anciens et modernes, du commerce, des théâtres, de la législation, des tribunaux particuliers du royaume, et de l'Inquisition. (Par *Peyron*.) Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This, though in many respects a very judicious and impartial book of travels, has been almost entirely superseded by that of Bourgoing.
- Observations de M. l'Abbé *Cavanilles* sur l'article Espagne de la Nouvelle Encyclopédie. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- An answer to a very inconsiderate attack on Spain by *Maffon* ; containing very judicious remarks on the physical, moral, political, and literary state of Spain.
- Neueste Reise durch Spanien, vorzüglich in Ansehung der Künste, des Handels, der Oeconomie, und Manufacturen. (New Travels in Spain, chiefly relative to the Arts, Commerce, Economy, and Manufactures.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise eines ungenannten durch Spanien. (Journey of an anonymous Traveller through Spain, in the year 1755.) Kempten, 1786, 8vo.
- Geographische und Statistische Beschreibung der Insel Minorca. (Geographic and statistical Description of the Isle of Minorca, written during a long residence there.) By *C. H. F. Lindemann*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Descrizione de las Islas Pythiufas y Baleares. (Description of the Pythiufic and Balearic Isles.) Madrid, 1787, 4to.
- Tableau de l'Espagne Moderne, par *J. F. Bourgoing*, Envoyé Extraordinaire de la République Française en Suède, ci-devant Ministre Plénipotentiaire à la Cour de Madrid, Associé correspondant de l'Institut National. Quatrième édition, Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo., with an atlas in 4to.

Modern State of Spain, by *J. Fr. Bourgoing*; to which are added, *Essays on Spain*, by *M. Peyron*, and the *Book of Post-Roads*. London, 1808, 4 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

This, which is undoubtedly the most satisfactory of all travels in Spain, first appeared in 1788, and in English the following year. Other editions were published in 1797 and 1803, at Paris.

Observations de Physique et de Medicine faites en differens lieux en l'Espagne: on y a joint des considerations sur la lèpre, la petite-verole, et la maladie venerienne, par *M. Thierry*. Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

These observations are not confined to the objects stated in the title, but extend to the geology and temperature of Spain, and the diet of the inhabitants.

They are the result of a journey and long residence in Spain. An account of the quicksilver mines at Almadaver, by *Lopez de Arebalo*, is added.

Relation d'un Voyage à Madrid, fait en 1789, par *Mlle. de Pons*.

Only twelve copies of this journey, written by a young lady of sixteen, and containing several curious observations, were thrown off; but it was inserted in the *Petit Magasin des Dames*, vol. iv.

Reise von Wien nach Madrid. (Journey from Vienna to Madrid, in 1790.) Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Reite durch einen Theil Spaniens. (Travels through part of Spain.) By *F. G. Baumgärtner*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über Spanien. (Letters on Spain.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1793, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through Spain, in the years 1786 and 1787, by *J. Townshend*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bourgoing reproaches this traveller with judging occasionally with too much precipitation, and making large demands on the credulity of his readers.

Descrizione odeporica della Spagna, in cui specialmente si dà notizia delle cose spettanti alle belle arti, degne dell'attenzione del curioso viaggiatore, di Don Antonio Conca (Description of Spain, in which a particular account is given of all the works of art worthy the attention of the curious traveller). Parma, 1793, 1795, 1797, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is one of the most beautiful specimens of the Bodino press, is chiefly directed, as the title-page infers, to every thing belonging to the fine arts, but the author occasionally introduces several judicious observations on the state of the country.

Observaciones sobre la Historia natural, Geografia, Agricultura, Poblacion, y Frutos del Reyno de Valencia. (Observations on the Natural History, Geography, Agriculture, Population, and Productions of the Kingdom of Valencia.) By *Don Antonio Josef de Cavanilles*. Madrid, 1795, 1797, 11 vol. fol.

Lettres écrites de Barcelone; ouvrage dans lequel on donne des détails sur l'état dans lequel se trouvent les frontieres d'Espagne en Mars 1792, &c. et sur les émigrés, &c. auxquelles on a joint quelques reflexions philosophiques sur les mœurs, usages, et opinions des Espagnols, par *M. Cb** (Chantreau)*, Citozen Français. Paris, nouvelle edition, 1796, 8vo.

Journal, Correspondance, et Voyages en Italie et Espagne, dans les années 1758 et 1768, par *M. Clément*, alors trésorier de l'église d'Auxerre, et depuis évêque de Versailles. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Espagne, par le Marquis de Langles. Sixieme edition, avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

These

These travels first appeared in 1785 with the title, *Voyage de Figaro en Espagne*, and were burnt at Paris in 1786, which of course increased the popularity of the work. The severity of this treatment was occasioned by the boldness of some remarks, on religion particularly. An English version appeared with this title: — “The Marquis of Langles’ Sentimental Journey through Spain.” London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Le Prisonnier en Espagne, ou coup d’œil philosophique et sentimental sur les provinces de Catalogne et Grenade, par M. *Massias*. Paris, an. vi.—1798, 8vo.

Reise nach Spanien. (Travels in Spain.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.

The work of Fischer contains a very amusing account of the manners of the inhabitants, the national character, and the public diversions. It was soon translated into English, as well as French.

Gemœhde von Valentia. (Picture of Valencia.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

Also translated into English and French, and possessing the same merit as the previous work.

Nouveau Voyage en Espagne. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

The principal object of this book is an attack on the travels of the Marquis de Langles, and Bourgoing.

Voyages dans les îles Baléares et Pithieufes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

A picturesque Tour in Spain, embellished with 22 plates, by *Swinburne*. London, 1806, fol.

Observations on a Journey, through Spain and Italy, to Naples; and thence to Smyrna and Constantinople, by *R. Semple*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Picture of Madrid: translated from the German of *C. A. Fischer*. London, 1808, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l’Espagne, par *Alexandre de la Borde*, et une Société de Gens de Lettres, et d’Artistes de Madrid. Paris, 4 vol. fol. 1808, & seq.

Itinéraire descriptif de l’Espagne, par *A. de la Borde*. Paris, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo. and atlas. — Translated into English under the following title: “A View of Spain, comprising a descriptive itinerary of each province, and a general statistical account of the country. By *A. de la Borde*.” London, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo.

A second Journey in Spain, in the Spring of 1809, from Lisbon, through the western skirts of the Sierra Morena, to Sevilla, Cordova, Granava, Malaga, and Gibraltar; and thence to Tetuan and Tangiers, by *Robert Semple*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Lettres sur l’Espagne; ou essais sur les mœurs, les usages, et la littérature de ce royaume, par *Beaubarnais*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in the South of Spain in 1809 and 1810, by *William Jacob*. London, 1811, 4to.

Descriptive Travels in the Southern and Eastern Parts of Spain, and the Balearic Isles, in the year 1809, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Zeiller, Mackel; *Seçt. GREAT BRITAIN.* — Navagero, Lutzenkirchen, Ray, and Willoughby, *Voyage par M * **, Lemhard, Vergard, Breval, Thickness, *Voyage par S * **, Hill, and Marshall; *Seçt. FRANCE.* — Mœermen, *Briefe eines Spaniers*; *Seçt. PRUSSIA.*]

TURKEY IN EUROPE.

I. *Travels in the Turkish Empire in general; to Constantinople; and through the whole of European Turkey.*

TRACTATUS de Turcis. Norimberg, 1481, 4to.

TRACTATUS de Ritu ac Moribus Turcarum. Leipzig, 1488, 4to.

TRACTATUS de Moribus et Institutis spurcissimis Turcarum, &c. 1514, 4to.

Turken Chronicke, Glaube, Gefetze, und Sitten, von einem Siebenbürger. (Chronicle, Faith, Laws, and Manners of the Turks, by a Transylvanian.) Zwickau, 1530, 4to.

Libellus de Ritu et Moribus Turcarum, ante LXX annos editus: cum præfatione M. Lutheri. Wittemberg, 1530, 8vo.

Voyage à Constantinople, en Perse, en Egypte, dans l'année 1546, et les années suivantes, par Gabriel Lues d'Armon, Ambassadeur de France à Constantinople. (Inserted in "Le Recueil de Pièces fugitives pour servir à l'Histoire de la France." Paris, 1759, 3 vol. 4to.

Les quatre premiers livres des Navigations et Pérégrinations orientales de Nicolas Nicolai, avec les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que des femmes selon la diversité des nations. Lyons, 1567, fol. Anvers, 1576, fol.; *Ib.* 1576, 8vo. — In Italian, Venice, 1560, fol. Antwerp, 1576, 4to. — In German, Nuremberg, 1572, fol.

These travels, commenced in 1552, extend to Turkey and other parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa. The Antwerp editions are in high request, because they contain wood-cuts from designs by Titian.

Nicolai Clenardi Epistolæ de Rebus Mahometicis, in itinere scriptis. Louvain, 1561. Hanover, 1606, 8vo.

Theod. Standigini, Origine e Costumi de' Turchi. (Origin and Customs of the Turks.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

Giovanni Antonio Menari, I Costumi della vita di Turki, con una profetia, e altre cose Turchese: tradotte per Lodovico Domenichi. (The Customs of the Turks, with a prophecy, and other things relative to that nation: translated by L. Domenichi.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

B. G. Peregrini, De Turcarum Moribus Epitome. Leyden, 1552, 12mo.

Benedicti Rembert, Iter Constantinopolitanum. Venice, N. D. 4to.

De la Republique des Turcs, où l'on trouvera les loix et mœurs de tous Micham-medistes, avec la tierce partie des orientales histoires, par Guillaume Postel. Poitiers, 1560, 4to.

Petrus Gyllius, De Bosphoro Thracico. Leyden, Elzevir, 1561, 4to.

This traveller is praised by Dallaway for his accuracy and the extent of his learning.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel. (Description of a Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

M. Besolt von Lichtenstein, Reisen nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.

Giuseppe Rosaccio, Viaggio de Venezia a Constantinopoli per mare e per terra. (Journey from Venice to Constantinople by sea and land.) Venice, 1598, 4to.

Flori,

Flori, Navigazioni e Viaggi nella Turquia. (Voyages and Travels in Turkey.) Antwerp, 1576, 4to.

Aulæ Turcicæ Othomannicæ Imperii Descriptio. Basil, 1573, 8vo.

Beschreibung der Reise eines Polnischen Herrn Bothschafers gen Constantinopel, und in die Tartarey. (Description of the Journey of a Polish Ambassador to Constantinople and into Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1574, 4to.

Epistolæ Baronis de Busbeck. Antwerp, 1581, 1592. Amsterdam, 1634, 24mo.

Busbeck's Travels into Turkey. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1741, 8vo.

The Latin work contains the Baron's account of his embassy to France, as well as to Turkey.

Hugonis Favolii, Hodæporicon Byzantinum. Louvain, 1577, 4to.

Henrici Porfii Itineris Byzantini Descriptio. Frankfort, 1583, 8vo.

Melchior Heinrich von Lichtenstein, Reise nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.

Il Viaggio di *Giovanni Christophoro Tayfel* fatto di Constantinopoli verso Levante. (Journey by G. C. Tayfel from Constantinople to the Levant.) Vienna, 1598, 4to.

Georgii Douzac, De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano Epistolæ. Antwerp, 1599, fol.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel und Jerusalem. (Journey to Constantinople and Jerusalem.) By *Salomon Schweigger*. Nuremberg, 1608, 1614, 1619, 1639, 1664, 4to.

H. J. Bruining von und zu Bouchenbach, Orientalische Reisebeschreibung in die Tuerkey, sowohl in Europa als Asia. (Oriental Travels into Turkey in Europe and Asia, namely, into Greece, Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria; in different Voyages.) Strasburg, 1612, fol.

Relation journalière du Voyage du Levant, fait et décrit par haut et puissant seigneur *Henri de Bawéau*, baron du dit lieu et de Manonville, &c. Revu, augmenté, et enrichi par l'auteur de pourtraits des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy, 1615, 4to.; Paris, 1619, 12mo.

The first of these editions is scarce, and in great request. The travels, begun in 1605, extend to Turkey, Palestine, and Egypt.

Georgè Sandys' Travels, containing an history of the origin and present state of the Turkish empire, their laws, government, policy, military force, courts of justice, and commerce. London, 1615; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1673, fol.

There are three other editions of these travels in English. In Flemish they appeared in 1665, and in German in the same year; but it is singular that they were never translated into French.

A general History of the Ottoman Empire, illustrated with useful notes and observations, after the manner of Messrs. Sandys and Addison; with copper-plates. London, 4to.

Rather a general view of the empire, than a history.

Adam Wenner's Reise der Legation Mathias II. an den Türkischen Keyser Achmet I. von Prag bis Constantinopel. (Travels of the Embassy of Matthew II. to the Turkish Emperor Achmet I., from Prague to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1622; *Ib.* 1665, 4to.

Trattato de Turquia, con descrizione di Constantinopla. (Treatise on Turkey, with a description of Constantinople.) By *Sapienza*. Madrid, 1622, 4to.

Neue Reisebeschreibung eines gefangenen Cristen, von 1604 bis 1611, von Ungarn nach Constantinopel, Cairo, und Arabien. (New Travels of a Christian Captive from Hungary to Constantinople, Cairo, and Arabia). By *J. Wilden*. Nuremberg, 1623, 4to.

W. Muntzer von Babenberg, Reise von Venedig nach Jerufalem, Damascus, und Constantinopel. (Journey from Venice to Jerufalem, Damascus, and Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1624, 4to.

Voyage au Levant (dans la Turquie Européenne), fait par le commandement du Roi, en l'an 1621, par *D. C.* Avec planches. Paris, 1624; *Ib.* 1629; *Ib.* 1632; *ib.* 1664, 4to.

One of the first good accounts of the Turkish empire, which, notwithstanding the number of editions, is become very scarce.

Relation des Voyages de *M. de Breves* tant en Grèce, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, qu'aux Royaumes de Tunis et d'Alger; ensemble un traité fait en 1604 entre le Roi Henri le Grand, et l'Empereur des Turcs, et trois Discours du dit Sieur de Breves; le tout recueilli par *S. D. C.* (*Du Castel.*) Paris, 1628, 4to.

This is a very instructive work, by an author who was two and twenty years ambassador in Turkey. The account of Tunis and Algiers is peculiarly valuable, as those states have been so little visited.

De Turcarum Moribus Epitome, à *Barthol. Georgeviz.* Geneva, 1629, 16mo.

Edwin Sandys' Travels into Turkey, Egypt, Palestine, and Italy, begun in the year 1610. London, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1632, 1658, fol.—In Latin, London, 1635, 4to.

Paul Strasburgii Relatio de Byzantino Itinere, ac Negotiis in Ottomanica Aula peractis. 1633, 4to.

Petri Gyllii de Constantinopoleos Topographiâ Libri IV. Leyden, 1632, 24mo.

Histoire du Sérail et de la Cour du Grand-Seigneur, par *Baudier.* Avec figures. Paris, 1631, 4to.

Turcici Imperii Status. Leyden, and Elzevir, 1634, 12mo.

N. Schmid, Beschreibung einer fuenf-jœhrigon Gefangenschaft unter den Türken. (Description of a five-years' Captivity among the Turks.) Dresden, 1634, 12mo.

Lettres envoyées du Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par le *P. Louis le Grangier.* Paris, 1635, 4to.

J. B. Montalbanus, De Moribus Turcarum. Rome, 1636, 8vo.

Moyse Almodino, Hebreo, Extremos y Grandeza de Constantinopla: tradotto por Jacobo Canfmo, vasallo de Sa Maesta Catolica, interprete fuyo, y linguista en la plaza de Oran. (Extent and Grandeur of Constantinople, by the Jew Moses Almodino: translated by J. Canfmo, subject of His Catholic Majesty, and his interpreter in Oran.) Madrid, 1638, 4to.

Voyage au Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par *Deshayes.* 3me edit. Paris, 1645, 4to.

S. Kufzewicz, Narratio Legationis Fbarafky in Imperium Ottomanorum, in 1622. Dresden, 1645, 12mo.; 1653, 4to.

C. Furcr, Constantinopolitanische Reise. (Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1646, 4to.

Itinerario de las Myffiones orientales. (Journeys of the Oriental Missions.) By *P. Manrique.* Rouen, 1647, fol.

Viaggi de *Pietro della Valle* il Pellegrino, descritti da lui medesimo, en lettere familiari al suo amico Mario Schipano, &c. (The Travels of Pietro della Valle, the Pilgrim, described by himself, in familiar letters to his friend M. Schipano; written in the years 1614 to 1626; divided into three parts, viz. Turkey, Russia, and India.) Rome, 1650, 1658, 1663. Venice, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.—In English; London, 1665, fol.—In French; Paris, 1664, 4 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1665, fol.

- Zee-en Landreyse naer de Levante. (Voyages and Travels into the Levant; viz. Italy, Candia, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Archipelagus, Turkey, Hungary, and Germany.) By *Jan Sommer*. Amsterdam, 1647, 1661, 4to.
- Le Voyage du Sieur *Duloir*, ensemble ce qui s'est passé à la mort du Sultan Murat dans le Sérail, les cérémonies de ses funérailles, et celles de l'avènement à l'empire de Sultan Ibrahim; avec la relation du siège de Babylone, fait en 1639 par le Sultan Murat. Paris, 1654, 4to.
The traveller, from 1639 to 1641, traversed European Turkey and Asia Minor, and his work contains much information relative to antiquities and the Mahometan religion.
- Verfchey de Vogagien gedaen na Constantinopel. (Travels to Constantinople.) By *Jovis van der Dacs*. 1652, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Quillet* à Constantinople, par terre, en 1657. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1664; *Ib.* 1668, 12mo.
- Voyage en Turquie en 1658, 1659, et 1660, par *Tiffanier*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.
- Voyage de M. *Deshayes* en Danemarck, et ceux de M. *Quillet* à Constantinople, en 1659; avec des annotations. Paris, 1664; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Paul Rycaut*, History of the present State of the Ottoman Empire. London, 1666, 1668; *Ib.* 1670, fol.; *Ib.* 1675; *Ib.* 1682; *Ib.* 1686; *Ib.* 1689, 8vo.
This work contains one of the best accounts published at the time, of the religious and military state of Turkey. Among the French versions, that of *Bespier*, printed in 1677 at Rouen, is valued for his excellent notes.
- Pauli Taffernii*, Cæsarea Legatio, quam mandante imperatore Leopoldo I. ad Portam Ottomanam suscepit perfecitque *Walterus S. R. J. Comes de Lellie*. Vienna, 1668; *Ib.* 1672, 8vo.
- Jurgen Andersen* und *Volquart Elversen* Orientalische Reisebeschreibung, mit Erklärungen von *Gottfried Olearius*. (Andersen and Elversen's Travels into the East, with Explanations by *G. Olearius*.) Sleswick, 1669, fol.
- A Voyage in the Levant, being a brief relation of a journey from England to Great-Cairo, through Venice, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, the Isle of Rhodes, and Egypt; with observations on the present state of the Turks, and other subjects of that Empire. By *Henry Blount*. London, 1634; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1699, 12mo.
- J. von Rantzow*, Beskrifning om en Reise nar Jerusaleem, Cairo, og Constantinopel. (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, and Constantinople.) Copenhagen, 1669, 4to. — In German; *Ib.* 1669. Hamburgh, 1704, 8vo.
- A. G. von Stammer*, Morgenlændische Reisebeschreibung nach Constantinopel, Egypten, und Jerusaleem. (Oriental Travels to Constantinople, Egypt, and Jerusalem.) Gera, 1675. Jena, 1691, 12mo.
- Les Mémoires du Voyage de M. le Marquis *de Ville* au Levant, ou l'on trouve l'histoire curieuse del siège de Candie; contenant, en trois parties, tout ce qui s'est passé, &c.; le tout tiré des Mémoires de *J. B. Rortagne*, &c. et des plusieurs autres très-fidèles et très-curieuses, par *F. S. d'Alquié*. Amsterdam, 1670 et 1671, 2 vol. 16mo.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, par *Louis Moroy*. Lyons, 1671, 8vo.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, par le *P. Chinon*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage de *Justin Collier*, résident à la Porte pour les États-Généraux: traduit du Flamand par *Vincent Vital*. Paris, 1672, 12mo.
- La Cour Ottomane, où l'Interprète de la Porte. Paris, 1673, 12mo.

- Stephan Gerlach*, Tagebuch der von Maximilian II. und Rudolph II. an die Ottomannische Pforte abgefertigten, und durch Herrn *David Ungnad*, Freyherrn zu Sennegk und Preyburgh gluecklich vollbrachten Gefandtschaft. (Stephen Gerlach's Journal of the Embassy sent by Maximilian II. and Rodolphus II. to the Porte, executed by D. Ungnad, Baron of Sennegk and Preyburgh, in 1673 and 1674.) Frankfurt, 1674, fol.
- Thomæ Smithii* Epistolæ de Moribus et Institutis Turcarum; accessit brevis Constantinopoleos notitia. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.
- Heinrich von Poser* Lebens und Todegeschichte, worinnen das Tagebuch seiner Reise von Constantinopel durch Bulgarien, Armenien, Persien, und Indien, von 1621 bis 1624 enthalten. (Life and Death of Henry de Poser; containing the Journal of his Travels from Constantinople through Bulgaria, Armenia, Persia, and India, from 1621 to 1624.) Jena, 1675, 4to.
- Etat présent de la Turquie. Paris, 1675, 8vo.
- Théâtre de la Turquie, par *Michel Lefebvre*; avec reflexions et objections. Paris, 1675; Ib. 1682, 4to.
- Le Miroir Ottoman; avec un récit de ce qui s'est passé pendant la guerre des Turcs en Pologne, par le *C. de la Magdeleine*. Basle, 1677, 8vo.
- Constantinopoliske Resæ, 1657 och 1658. (Journey to Constantinople in 1657 and 1658.) By *Clas Balam*. Stockholm, 1679, 4to.
- Reise und Bothschaft des Reichsgrafen von *Leslie* an die Ottomannische Pforte. (Journey and Embassy of Count Leslie to the Ottoman Porte.) Breslau, 1680, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Interieur du Sérail, par *J. B. Tavernier*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Constantinople, enrichie de plans levés sur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable en cette ville, par *Grelot*. Paris, 1680, 4to.; Ib. 12mo.
- Voyage to Constantinople, by *Grelot*. London, 1683, 4to.
According to Dallaway, this is an excellent description of this city, free from the exaggerations of Procopius and other writers.
- Luigi Ferd. Conte di Marsigli*, Osservazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canal de Constantinopoli. (Observations on the Thracian Bosphorus, or Channel of Constantinople.) Rome, 1680, 4to.
- Ed. Melton*, Zee en Land reisen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien. (Voyages and Travels to Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East-Indies, in 1660 to 1667.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to.
- Histoire critique de la Créance et des Coûtumes des Nations du Levant, publiée par le *Sieur de Mont*. Frankfurt, 1684, 12mo.
- Mémoires du *Sieur Petit de la Croix*, ci-devant secrétaire d'ambassade à Constantinople, contenant diverses relations de l'empire Ottoman. Paris, 1684, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Giovanni Benaglia*, Relazione del Viaggio fatto à Constantinopoli, e ritorno in regione Tudesca, del Conte *Alberto Caprara*, gentiluomo de camera dell' Imperatore, e da esso mandato como internunzio straordinario e plenipotenziario, per trattare la continuazione de la tregua. (Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, and Return to Germany, by Count *A. Caprara*, as extraordinary and plenipotentiary ambassador from the Emperor, to treat respecting a continuation of the truce.) Rome, 1684. Milan, 1684. Bologna, 1684. Venice, 1688, 12mo.
- Viaggio per la Turchia. (Travels through Turkey, in 1672 and 1673.) By *Cornelio Magni*. Bologna, 1685, 12mo.

Befchreibung der Turkey. (Description of Turkey.) Hamburgh, 1685, fol.
 Ambassades du Comte de *Guilleragues* et de M. *Girardin*, auprès du Grand Seigneur-Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Viaggi a Constantinopoli, di *Giovambattista Donato*, spedito baylo à la Porta Ottomana; colla raccolta delle più curiose notizie dal Dottor *Antonio Beneditti*; e dati in luce da Dottor Maria Pezgaglia. (Travels to Constantinople, of *G. B. Donato*, sent thither as bailly to the Ottoman Porte, with a collection of the most curious notices, by Dr. A. Beneditti; published by Dr. Maria Pezgaglia.) Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Befchryving der eylanden in de Archipel. (Description of the Islands in the Archipelago, Cyprus, Candia, Rhodes, Negropont, Pathmos.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amsterdam, 1688, fol.

Befchryving van Morea en de eylanden in de Adriatische Zee. (Description of the Morea, and the Isles in the Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, Corfu, Cephalonia, Sta.-Maura, Zante.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amsterdam, 1688, fol.

Both these works were published in French, in 1703, fol. at Amsterdam.

Voyage de Mehemet-Bey, aujourd'hui nommé *Michel de Cigala*, Prince du Sangue Imperiale, bassa, et fangiac de Chypre et de Trébysonde. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio di Levante, con descrizione di Constantinopoli, e d'ogni altri accidenti. (Journey to the Levant, with a description of Constantinople, &c.) By *Michael Benévenga*. Bologna, 1688. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Constantinopolis Christiana; sive descriptio urbis Constantinopolitanæ qualis extitit sub Imperatoribus, a variis scriptoribus excerpta, autore *D. Ducange*. Paris, 1688, fol.

Etat général de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis sa fondation jusqu'à présent, et l'Abrégé de la Vie des Empereurs, par un Solitaire Turc: traduits de M. *Petis de la Croix*, avec une instruction, et recueil des mots et noms Turcs, très-utiles aux voyageurs. Paris, 1695, 3 vol. 12mo.

Simperti Diarium, oder Reisebeschreibung Wolfgang Grafen zee Oettingen Kayserlichen Grofsbotschafters nach Constantinopel. (Travels of W. Count of Oettingen, Imperial ambassador to Constantinople, from 1699 to 1701.) Augsburg, 1701, 8vo.

Antonii Bandari Imperium Orientale. Paris, 1711, 8vo.

F. Seydel, Denkwuerdige Gesandtschaft andie Ottomanische Pforte, aud Kayser Rodolph II. befehl, von Fr. von Kreckwitz verrichtet. (Remarkable Embassy to the Porte executed by Fr. de Kreckwitz, at the command of the Emperor Rodolphus II., by Fr. Seydel; with Observations by S. Haufdorf.) Gœrlitz, 1711. Leipsic, 1758; lb. 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d'Espagne à Bender, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable à Constantinople et dans les autres parties de l'empire Ottoman, par le Chevalier *de Bellerix*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Recueil de cent Estampes representant les différentes Modes des Nations du Levant, dessinées par ordre de M. de Feriol, ambassadeur de la cour de France, auprès du Grand-Seigneur; avec des explications historiques. Paris, 1715, fol.

When complete, this will form a very valuable and scarce work.

Des Cönigs in Schweden Carl XII. Reisebeschreibung, worrinner was sich nach der Pultavischen Schlacht, aut der gefährlichen Reise nach Bender begeben hat, aufrichtig beschrieben wird. (Journey of Charles XII. King of Sweden, containing a true Account of what happened on his perilous Journey to Bender, after the Battle of Pultawa.) Stralsfund, 1716, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi, contenant l'histoire ancienne et moderne des

des plusieurs îles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des côtes de la Mer-Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perse, et de l'Asie-Mineure, avec les plans villes et des lieux considérables; le génie, les mœurs, le commerce, et la religion différens peuples qui les habitent, et l'explication des médailles et des monumens eux, par *Joseph Tournefort*, enrichie des descriptions et des figures d'un grand nombre des plantes rares, et de plusieurs observations sur l'histoire naturelle. Paris, 7, 2 vol. 4to. En Hollande, 2 vol. 4to. Lyons, 1718, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage to the Levant, &c. by *Tournefort*. Translated into English, London, 3 vol. 8vo. The excellence of these travels has been long universally acknowledged, and the author displays a prodigious extent of erudition.

Gerardi Cornelii Van den Drieffch, Historia magnæ Legationis quam Caroli VI. Imperatoris jussu suscepit Comes *Damianus Hugo Virmondus* ad Portam Ottomanam. Vienna, 1721, 8vo. — A German translation, Hamburg, 1722, 8vo.

Description de Constantinople; et relation du voyage de l'ambassadeur de la Porte Ottomane, et son séjour à la cour de France. Paris. 1721, 12mo.

Voyage de M. (*Jean Thevenot*) en Europe, Asie, Afrique, où, entr'autres choses, il est soigneusement haite des états sujets au Grand Seigneur, des mœurs, religion, sectes, gouvernemens politiques, langues et coutumes des habitans de ce grand empire, et où se trouvent aussi diverses particularités de l'Archipel, Constantinople, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, pyramides, momies, deserts d'Arabie, de Mecque, et plusieurs autres lieux de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, remarques depuis peu, et non encore décrit jusqu'à présent. Avec figures; troisième édition. Amsterdam, 1729, 5 vol. 12mo. — Two previous editions in 3 vol. 4to., are very scarce.

Travels of *Thevenot* into Turkey, Persia, and India; with his portrait. London, 1687, fol.

This traveller, who is said to have first introduced coffee in France, began his journey 1655. The style is bad, but the description of the Turkish government, military force, manners, and customs, the first accurate one published. His accounts of other countries are very unsatisfactory. Porter, in his observations on the Turks, has mistakingly impeached the credit of these travels, in consequence of having confounded the traveller with his relative Melchisedech Thevenot, who published a collection of travels, but never any of his own.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire de Jesus en Turquie. Paris, 1730.

Jesepi Gerassi de Rebus Constantinopolitanis Libri. Venice, 1733, fol.

Just Account of the present State of the Ottoman Empire, in all the branches of the Government, Police, Religion, Customs, and way of living of the Turks in general; faithfully related from serious observations taken in many years travels in those countries. By *Aaron Hill*. London, 1733, fol.

Tollat, Voyage fait au Levant, contenant description d'Algers, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandrie, Palestine, Constantinople. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

The Negotiations of *Thomas Roc*, in an Embassy to the Ottoman Porte, from 1621 to 1628. London, 1740, fol.

C. Perry, A View of the Levant, particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London, 1743, fol.; *ib.* 1770, 3 vol. 4to.

L'Etat de la Romanie. Cologne, 1745, 8vo.

Mœurs et Usages des Turcs, leur Religion, leur Gouvernement civile et militaire; enrichi de beaucoup des figures. Par *Guer.* Paris, 1746, 2 vol. 4to.

- Travels in Turkey, and Return back to England. By *Chishull*. London, 1747, fol.
- Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, avec une Relation des Expéditions de Thamas-Koulican, par *M. Otter*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Paris, 1748, 2 vol. 12mo.
- This work is valuable, in a geographical point of view, and because the author has varied his route from that usually pursued by travellers.
- De la Roque*, Mémoires, contenant ses Voyages en Turquie. Hague, 1749, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1754, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, en Perse, et en Arménie. Paris, 1750, 12mo.
- Reyfen door en Gedeelde van Europa, Klein Asia, verscheyde eylande van Archipel, Syrien, Palestina, Egypten, &c. (Travels through part of Europe, Asia-Minor, different isles in the Archipelagus, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, &c.) By *Egmont van der Nyenborg*. Leyden, 1757, 1758, 4to.
- Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman. Frankfort, 1757, 12mo.
- Herman Christoph. Paul*, Reise in die Morgenländer. (Travels into the East.) Altona, 1755, 4to.
- Lady *Mary Wortley Montague's* Letters, written during her Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1763, 1767, 12mo; with numerous other editions.
- Of these celebrated travels, there are translations into most European languages; in French, no less than five.
- Tour to the East, in 1763 and 1764, with Remarks on the City of Constantinople and Turkey. By Lord *Baltimore*. London, 1767, 8vo.
- Observations on the Religion, Laws, Government, and Manners of the Turks. By *Porter*. London, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Ch. W. Luedecke's* Beschreibung des Türkischen Reichs. (Description of the Turkish Empire.) Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1771, 1781, 3 vol. 8vo.
- One of the most exact works of the kind.
- Demetri Kantemir*, Historisch-geographische und politische Beschreibung de Moldau. (Historic, geographic, and politic Description of Moldavia.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1771, 8vo.
- Neueste Reisebeschreibung durch die vornehmsten Provinzen der Ottomannischen Reichs. (Journey through the chief Provinces of the Ottoman Empire.) Hamburg, 1773, 8vo.
- Constantinople, ancient and modern; with an account of the Islands of the Archipelagus and of Troy. By *James Dallaway*. London, 1776, 4to.
- This very excellent and circumstantial account of Constantinople has been reproached with a want of arrangement approaching to confusion. A great share of the work refers to Asiatic Turkey.
- P. Buffaniello*, Historische Nachrichten von der Regierungs, Art, den Sitten, und Gewohnheiten der Ottomannischen Monarchie. (Historical Account of the Government, the Manners, and Customs of the Ottoman Monarchy.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Reise in die Levante. (Journey to the Levant.) By *Konnesfriet*. November, 1776, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Vallachie, avec l'état actuel de ces provinces, par *Carra*. Paris, 1778, 12mo.
- Mémoires du Levant, par l'Abbé *Brottier*. Paris, 1780, 8vo.
- Lettre scritte della Sicilia e della Turkia. (Letters from Sicily and Turkey.) By the Abbé *Dominico Sestini*. 1780, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1789, 3 vol. 8vo.

Norberg, Briefe aus Italien und Constantinople. (Letters from Italy and Constantinople.)
Leipfic and Rostock, 1783, 8vo.

Franz Joseph Sulzer, Geschichte des Transalpinischen Daciens. (History of the
Transalpinian Dacia, viz. Wallachia, Moldavia, and Bessarabia.) Vienna, 1781,
8vo.

Present State of the Ottoman Empire, by *Elias Habesci*: translated from the French
manuscript. London, 1784, 8vo.

The real name of the author who assumed the title of Count, was, according to
Major Taylor, *Gica*.

Viage à Constantinople en el año 1784. (Journey to Constantinople in 1784, published
by order of Government.) By *Morena*. Madrid, 1784, 4to.

Morena accompanied a squadron sent from Spain with presents for the Porte.

Both the printing and the engravings are very magnificent. Another voyage
to Cyprus and the coasts of Syria is added.

Descrizione del Littorale del Canale di Constantinopoli. (Description of the Shores of
the Bosphorus.) By *Seftini*. In his *Opuscoli*, Florence, 1785, 12mo.

Baron von *Wratistlaw*, Merkwürdige Gesandtschafts-Reise von Wien nach Constantinopel.
(Journey of an Embassy from Vienna to Constantinople.) Leipfic, 1786, 8vo.

Mickoczky, Obserwacie polityczne Państwa Turckiego. (Travels in Turkey, or obser-
vations on the constitution, religion, and manners of the Turks.) Warsaw, 1787,
2 vol. 8vo.—A German translation, by *Linde*, Leipfic, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Osservazioni storiche, naturali, politiche, intorno la Valachia e Moldavia. (Histo-
rical, natural, and political Observations on Wallachia and Moldavia.) Naples,
1788, 12mo.

Tableau général de l'Empire Ottoman, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend
la religion Mahométane; l'autre, l'histoire de l'empire Ottoman; par M. de *Mou-
radzca d'Ohsson*, secretaire du Roi de Suède, et chargé de ses affaires à Constans-
tinople. Avec planches. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 1788, 5 vol. 8vo.

The author was born at Constantinople; and, as far as this work has been yet
published, it exhibits one of the most authentic accounts of Turkey. The
descriptions are of singular minuteness and authenticity, and the Mahometan
manners has never been illustrated with more care and precision. The religious
institutions, the pictures of domestic life, the state of the arts and sciences,
and many other topics, are treated in great detail, and receive much new
light. In the practice of the moral virtues, and an estrangement from gross
vices and crimes, our author esteems the Turks to be superior to most Eu-
ropean nations.—This work well deserves an English translation, if not from
the folio edition, at least from the reduced octavo copy.

Beschreibung des Bannats, der Wallachey, Moldau, und der Königreiche Servien,
und Bosnien. (Description of the Bannat, Moldavia, Servia, and Bosnia.) Leipfic,
1790, 8vo.

Erzöhlung einer Reise von Neapel nach verschiedenen Hoefen der Levant. (An Ac-
count of a Voyage from Naples to different Countries of the Levant.) Inserted in
a German Journal, 1791.

Viaggio di Constantinopoli a Bukaresti. (Journey from Constantinople to Bucharest.)
Rome, 1794, 8vo.

View of the Turkish Empire, by *Eton*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author, though his accounts are authentic, is much too unfavourable to his subject.

Lettres sur Constantinople, par l'Abbé *Sevin*, écrits pendant son séjour en cette ville au Comte de Caylus. Paris, an x.—1801, 8vo.

These letters contain little new respecting that city, but in the Appendix some curious remarks on the customs of the Mainottes, by *Stephanopholi*, occur.

Idea del Imperio Ottomano: parte historica del diario de navegacion que en su viage à Constantinopla, el año 1787 hizo el capiten de fregate *D. Joseph Solano Ortyz de Rosas*, en qual per via de appendice se da razon de otro viage que executò à Constantinopla, el anterio año de 1786, y de qual posteriormente hizo à Napole, y Livorna, en el año 1789 à 1793. (Sketch of the Ottoman Empire; being the historical part of the log-book of *D. Joseph Solano*, in his voyage to Constantinople in 1787; with an Appendix, of his voyage to Constantinople in the previous year 1786, and that which he subsequently performed to Naples and Leghorn, 1789 to 1793.) Madrid, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque de Constantinople et des rives de Bosphore d'après les dessins de *M. Mellin*, dessinateur et architecte de Hadidgé-Sultane, sœur du Grand-Seigneur. Avec planches. Paris, 1807, 1812, fol.

This magnificent work continues to be published.

Voyages and Travels in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; containing statistical, commercial, and miscellaneous observations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Cerigo, and Turkey. By *John Galt*. London, 1812, 4to.

Mœurs, Usages, Coutume des Ottomans, et Abrégé de leur Histoire, avec des éclaircissement tirés des ouvrages orientaux, communiqué par Langles, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1812, 6 vol. 12mo.

II. *Travels into Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Turkish Illyria, the Morea, and the Archipelago.*

Pausanias Descriptio accurata Græciæ, Græce et Lat., ex interpretatione Jac. Kuhnii, cum notis G. Xylandri, F. Sylburgii (et editoris). Leipsic, 1620, fol.

This is the best edition of these travels of antiquity.

Pierre Belons du Mans, Observations des plusieurs Singularités, et Choses memorable trouvés en Grèce, Asie, &c. Paris, 1588, 4to. — In Latin, Antwerp; 1589, 4to.

Jean Palerne, Peregrinations en Egypte, Arabie, Terre-Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce, et les Isles. Lyons, 1606, 12mo.

Descrizione delle Provincie che formano la tanto decantata península della Morea. (Description of the Provinces which form the peninsula of the Morea.) By *Antonius Pacifico*. Venice, 1636; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Viaggio tutto di Candia, delineato e intagliato da *Marco Boschini*. (Journey through the whole of Candia, described and engraved by *M. Boschini*.) Venice, 1651, fol.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable à Santorini, depuis l'établissement des Jésuites, avec la description des arts et de la créance des Turcs, et les feux fouterrains qui fortirent de la mer en 1650. Paris, 1657, 8vo.

L'Archipelago, con tutte le isole, scogli, secche, e bassi fondi. (The Archipelagus, with its islands, rocks, sandbanks, &c.) By *Marco Boschini*. Venice, 1658, 4to.

Viaggi del Marchese *Ghiron*, Francisco Villa, in Dalmazia, ed al Levante. (Travels of Francisco Villa, Marquis of Ghiron, to Dalmatia and in the Levant.) Turin, 1668, 4to.

Pertinente Beschryvinge der Gelegenheit van het Eyland Candia. (Exact Description of the Situation of the Isle of Candia.) By *A. de Haes*. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.

Le Voyage de Candie, fait par l'armée des Français, en 1659, par *Reaux de la Richardière*. Paris, 1671, 8vo.

Breve Descrizione dell' Archipelago, con un ragguaglio di antichità. (Brief Description of the Archipelagus, with an account of its antiquities.) By Count *Pascal de Krienen*. Leghorn, 1673, 8vo.

Athène ancien et moderne, et l'Etat présent de l'Empire Turc, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1675, 12mo.

Description of the State of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, and Mount Athos, by *Georgineres*, Archbishop of Samos, now living in London: translated from the vulgar Greek. London, 1678, 12mo.

Etat de l'Archipel. Cologne, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage à Athènes, par le *P. Balbée*.

This work is mentioned by Spon, but it has not been ascertained where or when it appeared.

Voyage de Dalmatie, du Grèce, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 et 1676, par *Jacob Spon* et *George Wheeler*; avec le portrait de l'Auteur, et plusieurs plans, gravures, et médailles. Lyons, 1678, 2 vol. 12mo.; Amsterdam, 1679, 2 vol. 16mo. Hague, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journey into Greece, by *Wheeler* and *Spon*. London, 1681, fol.

A very valuable production, chiefly for antiquaries and artists.

Reponse à la Critique de Guillet sur le Voyage de *Spon*. Lyons, 1679, 12mo.

Memorie storico-geografiche de' regni della Morea e Negreponte. (Historic and geographical Memoirs relative to the Morea and Negreponte.) By *Vincente Coronelli*. Venice, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo. Paris, 1687, fol.

Copies of this work, containing all the forty-two maps and engravings, are scarce and valuable.

Viaggio e Navigazione di *Sebastiano Fr. Giuseppe*, in diversi luoghi di Grecia. (Travels and Voyages into different parts of Greece, by S. F. Giuseppe.) Rome, 1687, 4to.

Descrizione del Regno e Isola di Negreponte antico e moderno, di *P. A. Pacifico*; Historiographia dell' isola di Scio, del medesimo; Notizia del Ducato d'Athene. (Description of the Kingdom and Isle of Negrepont, by P. A. Pacifico; Historiography of the Isle of Scio, by the same; Account of the Dutchy of Athens.) Venice, 3 vol. in one, 8vo.

Isole di Grecia e del Arcipelago. (Isles of Greece and the Archipelagus.) By *P. M. Coronelli*, edited by Perifotto. Venice, 1688, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. Coronelli, Isola di Rodi, geografica, storica, antica, e moderna, &c. (The Island of Rhodes described geographically and historically, in its ancient and modern state.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.

F. Placenza, Egeo redivivo, o sia chorografia dell' Archipelago. (Revived Ægeus, or the chorography of the Archipelago.) Modena, 1688.

Journey into Greece, by *George Wheeler*. With plates. London, 1688, fol.

This journey was made in company with Spon, but Wheeler continued his travels

vels after the former had left him, and directed his attention to other objects besides antiquities, which his companion chiefly attended to.

Lacédémone ancienne et nouvelle, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Paul Lucas, Second Voyage, l'an 1704, 1708, dans la Grèce. Paris, 1710. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 8vo.

Athene in Attica, descrittà da suo principio all' anno 1687, &c. e stato presente della sua antichità rinomata. (Athens in Attica, described from its origin to the year 1687, &c. and present state of its renowned antiquities.) By *Fr. Fanelli*. Venice, 1707, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sieur *Pellegrin* dans la Morée. Marseilles, 1722, 12mo.

Voyage historique de la Grèce. Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 8vo.

Description of Mount Athos, by *John Commenius*. (In modern Greek). Venice, 1745, 8vo.

Les Ruines des plus beaux Monumens de la Grèce, considérées du côté de l'Histoire et du côté de l'Architecture, par *M. Le Roi*. Avec cartes, plans, et deslins. Paris, 1758; *ib.* 1770, fol.

Besides the professed object of these travels, they contain several particulars relative to the journey of the author.

Ruins of Athens, by *Robert Sayer*. London, 1759, fol.

The Antiquities of Athens, measured and delineated, by *James Stuart*. London, 1761, &c. 3 vol. fol.

Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne (le Baron *de Riedesal*) au Levant. Zurich, 1773, 12mo.

Travels in Greece, by *Richard Chandler*. London, 1776, 4to.

This is a very minute and accurate work. In the French translation of this and the other travels of the author in Asia-Minor, published at Paris in 1806, 3 vol. 8vo., valuable notes are added by MM. Servais and Barbié de Bocage.

Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce (par *M. de Choiseul-Gouffier*); enrichi des cartes, des plans, des vues, des figures, et des culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1778, &c. fol.

This magnificent work was interrupted by the Revolution.

De Bauer, Mémoires historiques et géographiques de la Wallachie. Frankfurt, 1778, 8vo.

Carra, Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie, avec une dissertation sur l'état actuel de ces provinces. Paris, 1778, 8vo. vol. i.

Demetrius Kantemir, Historische, geographische, und politische Beschreibung der Moldau. (Historical, geographical, and political Description of Moldavia, with a life of the author.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

Voyage littéraire de la Grèce, ou Lettres sur les Grecs anciennes et modernes, avec un parallèle de leurs mœurs, par *M. Guys*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

The present edition, which is the third, superseded the others by being much augmented and corrected. The first appeared in 1771.

Lettres sur la Grèce, par *Savary*. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Savary's work, of which an English translation appeared, contains the best account extant of Candia and Rhodes.

Beschreibung, historisch und geographisch, des Archipels. (Historical and geographical Account of the Archipelagus.) By *Friesemann*. Neuwied, 1789, 5 vol. in 2, 8vo.

Beschryving van den Archipel. (Description of the Archipelagus.) By *R. van Kinsbergen*. Amsterdam, 8vo. — In German, *ib.* 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Inseln des Archipelagus, mit neuen Anmerkungen. (Travels through the Isles of the Archipelagus, with new Observations.) Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau du Commerce de la Grèce, formée d'après une année moyenne, depuis 1787 jusq' en 1797, par *Félix Beaujour*. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work is entitled to a place in this catalogue as containing the best account of Macedonia in its present state.

Mémoire sur l'Etat de la Civilisation dans la Grèce; Notices sur les Grecs modernes, sur la langue, et sur quelques ouvrages écrits dans cet idiôme, par *M. Coray*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI., et avec l'autorisation de la Cour Ottomane, par *C. S. P. Sonnini*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 4to., with an atlas; *ib.* 2 vol. 8vo. and atlas in 4to.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, by *Sonnini*. London, 2 vol. 4to. and atlas.

The Sporades and Cyclades are particularly described in this work.

Voyage de *Dixo* et *Nicolo Stephanopoli* en Grèce, pendant les années 1797 et 1798, d'après deux missions, dont l'une du gouvernement Français, et l'autre du Général-en-chef Bonaparte, rédigé par un des professeurs du Prytanée. Avec figures, plans, et vues levés sur les lieux. Londres, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

The isles of Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, and Cerigo, and particularly the country of Maina, anciently Laconia, are the chief objects of this work.

Voyage en Grèce de *Xavier Scrofani*, Sicilien, fait en 1794 et 1795: traduit de l'Italien par *J. F. Blanvilain*. Paris, 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Morée, à Constantinople, en Albanie, et dans plusieurs autres contrées de l'Empire Ottoman, pendant les années 1798, 1801; contenant la description de ces pays, leurs productions, les mœurs, les usages, les maladies, et le commerce de leurs habitans; avec des rapprochemens entre l'état actuel de la Grèce, et ce qu'elle fut dans l'antiquité, par *F. C. H. L. Pouqueville*; enrichi d'un précis historique et géographique de l'ancienne Epire, et de cartes dressées, par *M. Barbié du Bocage*; accompagné des pièces justificatives, et orné de figures et de vues. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The travels of this learned physician are peculiarly valuable for containing the best account we have of the Morea and of Albania, with much additional information respecting Constantinople.

Bruchstücke zur Kenntniß des heutigen Griechenlands. (Fragments towards a Knowledge of modern Greece, collected during a journey in 1803 and 1804.) By *S. Bartholdi*. Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur la Morée, et les Isles de Cerigo, Hydra, et Zante, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

HOLLAND:

1. *Travels in Holland and the Netherlands.*

DESCRIZIONE di *Ludovico Guicciardini* di tutti Paesi Bassi, altrimenti detti Germania-Inferiore. (Description of the whole Netherlands, otherwise called Lower-Germany, with geographical maps and a natural delineation of the principal places, by *L. Guicciardini*. Revised anew, and amplified by more than one half, by the same author.)

author.) Antwerp, 1581, fol. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 18mo. — In French, translated by Belleforest, 1576, 16mo. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

The author, a nephew of the celebrated historian, travelled into the Netherlands to collect materials for this work.

Joannis de Laet, *Respublica Belgica*. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Gothofredi Hagenetii in *Frisiam Hollandicam Itinerarium*, et *Abrahami Ostelii Itinerarium Gallo-Brabantinum*. Leyden, 1635, 12mo.

Description de tous les Pays-Bas, autrement appelés la Germanie-Inférieure, ou la Basse-Allemagne, par *Jean Verbist*. Antwerp, 1638.

Sir William Temple's Observations upon the United Provinces and the Netherlands. London, 1673, 8vo.

Book of Travels in the United Provinces and the Netherlands. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1689, 8vo.

Relation historique et théologique d'un Voyage de Hollande et d'autres Voyages des Pays-Bas, par *Guillot de Marcilly*. Paris, 1719, 12mo.

Histoire générale des Pays-Bas, contenant la Description des dix-sept Provinces. Nouvelle édition, avec planches. Bruxelles, 1720, 4 vol. Hague, 1766, 5 vol.; *Ib.* 1785, 7 vol. 12mo.

Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark; containing an account of what is most remarkable in those countries, particularly a description of the fortified towns in Flanders and Holland, with exact draughts of Dunkirk, Maestricht, Charleroi, Gent, and Ath; together with necessary instructions for travellers. Fifth edition, much enlarged. Written by an English Gentleman, who resided many years in Holland in a publick capacity. London, 1725, 8vo.

Picturesque Tour in Holland, Brabant, and French-Flanders, by *S. Ireland*. London, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Le Voyageur bienfaisant, ou Anecdotes du Voyage de *Joseph II.* dans les Pays-Bas et la Hollande. Liège, 1781. Paris, 1781, 12mo.

Travels through the Low-Countries, Holland and Germany, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.

The state of music is the chief object of these travels, as well as those of the same author in France and Italy.

Travels through Holland and Brabant, by *Pekham*. London, 1788, 12mo.

Travels in Flanders and Holland, in 1781, by *Sir Joshua Reynolds*. Inserted in his works.

A Tour through Flanders, Germany, and Holland. London, 1791, 8vo.

Journey in the year 1793 through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. By *Eise*. London, 1794; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of *Rosmital*, *Rathgeben*, *Neumayr*, *Duc de Rohan*, *Büfch*, *Forster*; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN. — *Birken*, *Veryard*, *Joseph II.*, *Sander*, *Marcell*, *Hefs*; *Secl.* FRANCE. — *Browne*; *Secl.* AUSTRIA.

II. Travels in the United Provinces.

Z. Boxhornii Epistola ad *Gabrielum Oxenstiernium* de Peregrinatione ejus Batavica. Leyden, 1639, 4to.

Matt. Schokii *Belgium Fœderatum*, seu distincta Descriptio Reipublicæ Fœderati Belgii. Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

- Relation of the Voyage and Residence which King *Charles II.* made in Holland. With plates, and a portrait of the King. London, 1660, fol.—In French, Hague, 1660, fol.
- Account of Travels in Holland and Germany, by *William Penn.* London, 1695, 8vo.
- Remarques historiques et critiques, faites dans un Voyage en Italie et en Hollande, &c. Cologne, 1705, 12mo.
- J. W. Vogel*, Journal seiner Reise nach Holland und Ost-Indien. (Journal of his Travels to Holland and the East Indies.) Leipzig, 1690, 12mo.
- Les Delices de la Hollande; avec un Traité du Gouvernement, &c. Leyden, 1660, 12mo. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.
- One of the best works published under the title of *Delices.*
- Komste van zyn Majestet Willem III., Koning van Groot-Britannien, in Holland. (Arrival of King William III. from England in Holland.) Hague, 1691, fol.—In French, Hague, 1692, fol.
- La Guide d'Amsterdam, enseignant aux voyageurs et aux négociants sa splendeur, son commerce, et la description de ses édifices, &c. Amsterdam, 1709, 12mo.
- Les Delices de la Campagne à l'Entour de la Ville de Leyde, contenant un abrégé de l'histoire des anciens Bataves, de leurs mœurs, coutumes, &c. Avec planches. Par *Gérard Goris.* Leyden, 1712, 8vo.
- Aufenthalt in Holland von dem jahr 1717 bist 1719. (Residence in Holland from 1717–1719.) By *Deischel.* In Bernoulli's Archives of History.
- Voyage de Rome à Amsterdam, par *Joseph Pignata.* Cologne, 1725, 8vo.
- Etat de la Republique des Provinces-Unies, par *Janiçon.* Hague, 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage en Hollande, de *M. de la Papelinière.* Paris, 1730, 4to.
- Les Hollandais, ou Lettres sur la Hollande ancienne et moderne, par *A. de la Barre de Beaumarchais.* Frankfort, 1738, 8vo.
- Les Amusemens de la Hollande, avec des remarques nouvelles et particuliers sur la génie, les mœurs, et le caractère de la nation. Hague, 1739, 8vo.
- Description of Holland and the United Provinces. London, 1743, 8vo.
- Lettres Hollandaises, ou les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes des Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1747; *Ib.* 1750, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise von Hamburg nach Holland. (Journey from Hamburg to Holland, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius.* In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. vi.
- Reise durch Holland. (Travels through Holland.) By Count *Lynar.* In the same, vol. i.
- Nieuwe geographische Nederlandsche Reise; en zee-atlas, mitfgaders eene beknoopte algemeene geographie dezer provintzen. (New geographic Travels in the Netherlands; with an atlas of charts, and a short general geography of these provinces.) Amsterdam, 1773, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie et de Hollande, par l'Abbé *Coyer.* Paris, 1775; *Ib.* 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.
- La Hollande au dix-huitième Siècle; ou nouvelles lettres, contenant des remarques et des observations sur les principales villes, sur la religion, le gouvernement, le commerce, la navigation, les arts, les sciences, les coutumes, les usages, les mœurs des habitans de cette province. Hague, 1779, 12mo.
- Lettres sur la Hollande, écrites en 1777, 1778, et 1779. (Par *Pilati.*) Hague, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is perhaps the best account of the country and its inhabitants hitherto published.

- Geographike, physike, naturlike, civile Historie van Holland. (Geographic, physical, natural, and civil History of Holland.) By *Franc. Berkbey*. Amsterdam, 1769, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Bouillon, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Le Guide des Voyageurs en Hollande. Hague, 1781, 8vo.
- Itinéraire historique, politique, géographique des sept Provinces des Pays-Bays, par *Febvre Baron de St. Ildephont Guille*. Hague, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste Reifen durch the Sieben Vereinigten Provinzender der Niederlande. (New Travels through the Seven United States of the Netherlands, relative chiefly to the collections of the arts, natural history, economy, and manufactures.) By *F. J. Volkmann*. With plates. Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- One of the best works of the kind.
- Itinéraire de la Hollande, par *Febvre*. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.
- A Trip to Holland; containing a sketch of the character of the people. London, 1786, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Vermischte Nachrichten eines Schottischen Brigadiers aus Holland. (Miscellaneous Accounts from Holland, by a Scottish Brigadier.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.
- Statistische und politische Bemerkungen bey Gelegenheit einer neuen Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Statistical and political Remarks made in a Tour through the United Netherlands.) By *Barkhausen*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Beschryving van Amsterdam. (Description of Amsterdam.) By *Wagenaer*. Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Holland. (Remarks in a Tour to Holland.) Oldenburg, 1790, 8vo.
- Beitroege zur Kenntnifs des gegenwoertigen Zustandes von Holland. (Contributions towards a Knowledge of the present State of Holland, in letters from *K. G. Kiittner*, during his journeys through Holland, in 1787, 1790, and 1791.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.
- Briefe über die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Letters on the United Netherlands.) By *J. Grabner*. Gotha, 1792, 8vo.
- Republikaniske Reize van Vrankryk naar Holland. (Republican Journey from France to Holland.) By *Gerrit Paape*. Amsterdam, 1795, 8vo.
- Letters from Holland during the last part of the year 1800, by *R. Fell*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hollande, par *la Rochefoucault-Surgère*. (In his works, Paris, 1802, 8vo.)
- Statistique de la Batavie, par *Estienne*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.
- A descriptive and picturesque Account of the Islands of Walcheren, Beveland, Schowen, and Cadfand. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Patin, Erndel, la Croze, Uffenbach, Grim, Hefs, Oeder, la Roche, Mayer; *Secl.* ENGLAND. — Pratt; *Secl.* WALES. — Giorgi, Poole, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Sander, Hwüd, Ireland, Owen, Droyfen, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Belgian Traveller; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Description de la Livonie, Bram, Hanway, Williams, Richard; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Lomenie; *Secl.* AUSTRIA. — D'Aulnoy; *Secl.* SPAIN.]

DOMINIONS OF
DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

I. *Travels through both these Countries.*

OLAI MAGNI Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earum diversis Moribus, Superstitionibus, Disciplinis, Rebus memorabilibus. Rome, 1555. Basil, 1567, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

Nicolai Wimmann, Descriptio Navigationis Maris Arcti seu Baltici, et Sinus Codani. Basel, 1573, 8vo.

Jacobi Ziegleri Scondia, seu Descriptio Groenlandiæ, Islandiæ, Sueciæ, et Norvegiæ. 1579, 8vo.

Adamus Bremensis, De Situ Daniæ Regnorum septentrionalium aliorumque. (In Historia Ecclesiastica ejusdem autoris.) Leyden, 1595, 4to.

This prelate visited Scandinavia in the eleventh century. In the life of St. Ansharius or Ansgar, by *St. Rambert*, printed in Langebek's "Scriptores Rerum Danicarum, tom i.," his mission to Denmark and Sweden, which terminated in 830, is related. It forms a valuable document of the state of the North of Europe at that very early period.

Reise en Sweden, &c. (Travels in Sweden, Denmark, &c.) By *Ant. Gratterie*. Hague, 1619, 2 vol. 12mo.

Versuch einer Beschreibung dessen was bei der 1670 von Herzog Albert, von Sachsen-Gotha nach Holstein, Dännemark, und Schweden, gethanen Reise vorgefallen, von *Hieronymus Brukner*. (Essay towards a Description of what happened in the Journey of Duke Albert, of Saxe-Gotha, to Holstein, Denmark, and Sweden, in 1670.) In *Fabri's Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii. iii. iv.

An Account of Denmark and Sweden, by Lord *Molesworth*. London, 1697, 8vo.

This book so much exasperated the Danish sovereign, that he demanded the punishment of the author, who had been ambassador at his court. On being told that it could not be inflicted according to the English laws, he said, as we are informed by Count Suhm, that if such a work had been published against England, in his own dominions, the author should have been executed for it.

Reise nach dem Norden mit den vornehmsten Nordischen Curiositäten. (Travels to the North, with the chief Northern Curiosities.) Leipzig, 1706; *Ib.* 1710, 12mo.

Beskrifning om Sverige, Danmark, och Norge. (Description of Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.) By *Melchisedech Adam*. Stockholm, 1738, 8vo.

Almindeligt Udkast af Krigens Skueplads, eller geographisk, topographisk, og historisk Beskrivelse over Kongerigerne Danmark, Norge, og Sverige. (Account of the Seat of the Northern War, or a geographical, topographical, and historical Description of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.) By *Heur. Otto Scheel*, published by T. Thaarup. Copenhagen, 1785, 4to.

A number of new and accurate local descriptions render this production very useful.

Geogra-

- Geographifches Tafchenbuch auf Nordifchen Reifen. (Geographical Pocket-Book, kept during Travels through the North.) By *A. G. Preufchen*. Frankfort, 1792, 8vo.
- Travels in Denmark and Sweden, by *Joseph Marshall*, in 1768. London, 8vo.
- Letters written on a Tour through Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, by *Mary Wolstonecroft*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Reifen durch Deutchland, Dœnnemark, Schweden, Norwegen, und Italien. (Travels through Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Italy, in 1797, 1799.) By *M. Küttner*. With maps, plans, and figures. Leipzig, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Meine Fufs-Reife durch Schweden, Norwegen, und die Herzogthümer Schlefwig und Holstein. (My pedestrian Tour through Sweden, Norway, Slefwic, and Holstein.) By *la Tocnaye*. — Translated from the Swedish (into German), Hamburgh, 1801. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.
- A Tour through Denmark and Sweden, written during the last winter and spring, by Lieut.-Col. *Macdonald*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

II. Travels in Denmark and Norway.

- Norriges og omliggende œers Befkrivelse. (Description of Norway and the furrounding Iflands.) By *Peder Clauffen*. Copenhagen, 1632; *Ib.* 1637, 4to.
- Norige, Iflands, og Grœnlands Befkrivelse. (Description of Norway, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *Jens Wolf*. Copenhagen, 1651, 4to.
- Martin Zeiller*, Befchreibung der Kœnigreiche Dœnnemark, und Norwegen. (Description of the Kingdoms of Denmark and Norway.) Ulm, 1648; *Ib.* 1658, 8vo.
- In Latin, with augmentations, Amsterdam, 1655, 12mo.
- Arnold Bernhard*, Danemarkes og Norges frugtbare Herlighed. (Denmark and Norway's fruitful Glory.) Copenhagen, 1656, 4to.
- Voyage of King Christian IV., in 1659, to Norway and to Wardehuus in Finmark, defcribed by *Jonas Charifius*, in Danifh, and translated into German, in Schlegel's Historical Collections.
- L. H. Lomenie de Brienne* Comitiss, Itinerarium in Germaniam, Daniam, &c. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1662, 8vo.
- Voyage en Danemarck, par *Deshayes' de Courmelin*, enrichi d'annotations par le Sieur *P. L. M.* 1664, 12mo.
- Voyage to the Iflands of Gothland, Orkney, to Denmark, and Norway, by *Malgo*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Voyage to the Sound of Denmark. (In the fame.)
- Walston's* Navigation into the Sound of Denmark. (In the fame.)
- Rutgeri Hermanidæ*, Descriptio Daniae et Norwegiae. Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Feroa referata, eller Befkrivelse over diffe œer, &c. ved *Lucas Debes*. Copenhaguen, 1673, 8vo.
- Feroë, or Fœroa referata. — This is a description of the iflands and inhabitants of Ferroë, being feventeen iflands fubject to the King of Denmark; wherein feveral fecrets of nature are brought to light; and fome antiquities, hitherto kept in darknefs, difcovered; with maps. 1676, 12mo.
- Travels through Denmark and fome Parts of Germany: translated from a manufcript in French. London, 1697, 8vo.

De la Houta, Suite du Voyage, &c. avec les Voyages en Portugal, et en Danemarck. Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.

Relation en forme de Voyage, fait en Danemarck à la fuite d'un Envoyé d'Angleterre, avec plusieurs extraits des loix de Danemarck, accompagné des quelques réflexions. Avec une carte. Rotterdam, 1706, 12mo.

Norriges Beskrivelse. (Norway described.) By *Jens Ramus*. Copenhaguen, 1735, 4to.
Erich Pontoppidan, Theatrum Daniae veteris et modernæ; oder Schaubühne des alten und jetzigen Dœnnemarks. Bremen, 1730, 4to.

——— Beschreibung des Kœnigreichs Dœnnemark, nach seinen politischen und physicalischen beschaffenheiten. (Description of the Kingdom of Denmark, in its political and physical state.) Copenhagen and Hamburg, 1765, 1767, 2 vol. 4to.

Dœnnemark, mit einer ausfuehrlichen Beschreibung. (Denmark, with a detailed Account.) 281 maps. Copenhagen, 1746, 3 vol. fol.

Description circonstañcée de la Résidence royale et Capitale de Copenhague, &c. par *Laurent de Thura*. (In French, Danish, and German.) With plates. Copenhagen and Berlin, 1748, 4to.

Forføeg paa Norriges Natural Historie, af *E. Pontoppidan*. Copenhaguen, 1752, 1753, 2 vol. 4to., with 30 plates.

Pontoppidan's Natural History of Norway. London, 1755, 2 vol. fol.

Notwithstanding *Pontoppidan* is occasionally betrayed into error by his credulity, his account of the country and its natural history is very valuable, and in general correct.

Roger, et *Reverdil*, Lettres sur le Danemarck. Geneva, 1757, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *Mallet*. Genève, 1757, 2 vol. 8vo.

Danemark og Norges geistliche en politische Tilstand. (Denmark and Norway's ecclesiastical and political State.) By *Louis Holberg*. Copenhagen, 1762, 8vo.

Det Kongerige Norge fremstillet, efter naturlig og borgerlig tilstand. (The Kingdom of Norway displayed in its natural and civil state.) By *E. F. Jessen*. Copenhagen, 1763, 4to.

Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *George Roger*, augmentées par *Reverdil*. Genève, 1769, 8vo.

Peder Dafs, Beskrivelse over Nordlands Amt. (Description of the Bailiwick of Nordland in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1763, 8vo.

Chorographisk Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, samt Fœrœer, Island, og Grœnland. (Chorographic Description of Norway, with the Fœroes, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *N. Jonge*. Copenhagen, 1770, 4to.

Anecdotes eines Reisenden Russen überdie Staatsverfassung, Sitten, und Gebraeuche der Dœnen. (Anecdotes of a Russian Traveller, respecting the government, manners, and customs of the Danes.) 2d edit. Lubeck, 1771, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Feroë und Stevensklint. (Journey to the Feroë Isles, and Stevensklint.) By *J. J. Chemnitz*. In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society.

Letters from an English Gentleman, during his Travels through Denmark. London, 1773, 8vo.

Forføeg til en Indenlande Reise. (Journey into the Interior of Denmark.) By *Dyffel*. Copenhagen, 1774, 4to.

Dänische Reise-Beschreibungen. (Travels in Denmark.) By *J. H. Schlegel*. Copenhagen, 1776, 8vo.

- A. Schytte*, Danemarcks og Norges naturlige og politiske Toefatning. (Denmark and Norway's natural and political Constitution.) Copenhagen, 1777, 8vo. vol. i.
 Reise igiennera Tillemarken og tilbage. (Journey in Tillemarken, and Return back.)
 By *Mueller*. Copenhagen, 1778, 8vo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Reise nach Norwegen, mit Bemerkungen aus der Natur-Historie und Oeconomie. (Journey to Norway, with Remarks on its natural History and Economy.) Hamburg, 1779, 8vo.—A French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo.
 This is one of the best books of travels hitherto published respecting Norway.
- August Hennings*, Oeconomische und statistische Betrachtungen auf einer im Jahr 1779, auf Befehl unternommenen Reise nach Jütland. (Economical and statistical Reflections during a Tour through Jutland, undertaken by command, in the year 1779.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.
- Fr. von Buchwald*, Udtog af en Reisendes Dag-bog i Mecklenborg, Pommern, og Holstein. (Extract of a travelling Journal kept in Mecklenburg, Pommerania, and Holstein.) Copenhagen, 1784, 8vo.—In German, *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- Beretning om en Reise foretalet efter allernaadigst befaling i aarene 1782 og 1783, med fregaten Prøven, for at undersøge de i Danmark forfærdigede Søe-Uhre. (Account of a Voyage made by supreme command in 1782 and 1783, in the frigate Prøven, to try the marine Time-keeper, invented in Denmark.) By *P. de Lovenørn*. Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise in die Marschländer an der Nordsee. (Journey into the marshy Countries on the German Ocean.) By *N. Tetens*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo. vol. i.
 This is all that has appeared of this work, which relates to the western coasts of Holstein, Sleswic, and Tutland.
- Tagebuch einer nach dem südlichen Theil von Norwegen im Sommer 1788 gemachten Reise. (Journal of a Tour in the summer of 1788 to the south of Norway.) By *J. Munfen*. Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise Jagtagelser in nogle af de Nørdiske Lande, med hensigt til folkenes og landenes kundskab. (Journal of Travels through part of the North, relative to the knowledge of the people and of the country.) By *J. N. Wilse*. Copenhagen, 1790, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Studien zur Kenntniss der Schönen Natur, der Schönen Kuenste, der Sitten, und der Staatsverfassung auf einer Reise nach Doennemarck. (Studies towards a Knowledge of the Beauties of Nature, the Arts, the Belles-letters, the Manners and Government, during a Journey in Denmark.) By *F. W. von Ramdohr*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo. vol. i.
- Kurze Nachrichten von der Insel Sylt. (Short Account of the Isle of Sylt.) By *E. Ambrosius*. Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, öerne Island, og Færoerne, samt Gröenland, efter ældre og nyere, trykte og haandskrevne, geographiske, chorographiske, og statistiske skrifter, afhandlinger og efterretninger, saavelsom ved brevvekslinger, &c. (Description of Norway, Iceland, the Færoe Islands, and Greenland, from ancient and modern, printed and manuscript, geographic, chorographic, and statistic works and dissertations, as well as from correspondence, &c.) By *Lars Hefs Bing*. Copenhagen, 1796, 8vo.
- Kopenhagen im Jahr 1798. (Copenhagen in 1798.) Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Kiöbenhavnernes Characteristic. (Character of the Inhabitants of Copenhagen.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.
- Den Nordsiellandske Landalmues Karakter, Skikke, Meninger og Sprog. (Character, Manners, and Language of the Peasants of the North of Sealand.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Topographisk Journal for Norge. (Topographic Journal of Norway.) Eighteen numbers. Christiania, 1798.

A number of short and interesting tours in Norway occur in this journal.

Wilse, Reise i Norge. (Journey in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1798, five parts.

A very judicious work, pointing out the improvements necessary in Norway.

Beskrivelse over Bornholm. (Description of Bornholm.) By *Skongard*. lb. 1804, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Færøerne. (Description of the Færoe Isles.) By *J. Landt*. lb. 1800, 8vo.

This very accurate description of the Færoe Isles has been translated into English, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau des États Danois, envisagés du mécanisme social, par *J. P. Catteau*. Paris, an x.—1800, 3 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English.

A good work as far as it goes, relating chiefly to statistics, compiled from Thaarup and other Danish authors.

Reise über den Sund. (Voyage across the Sound.) Tübingen, 8vo.

Kjøbenhavns Beskrivelse. (Description of Copenhagen.) By *Rasmus Nyrup*. Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Læsø. (Description of the Isle of Læsø.) By *L. H. Bing*. 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeb, Jars; *Seet*. GREAT BRITAIN.—Marshall, Lentz; *Seet*. FRANCE.—Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Randolph, Coxe, Swinton, Carr; *Seet*. RUSSIA.—Megiffier, de Veer, Linfhoten, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Seet*. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Ogerius, Maurier; *Seet*. POLAND.—Dehayes; *Seet*. TURKEY.]

III. Travels in Iceland.

Jonæ (Arngrimi) brevis Commentarius de Islandia; quo scriptorum de hac insulâ (Adami Bremenfis, Olai Magni, Munsteri, Frisii) errores deteguntur et extraneorum, ex. gr. Georgii Peerse, conviciis et calumniis quibus Islandis liberius insultare solent, occurrunt. Halle, 1592. Hanau, 1593, 8vo.

Jonæ (Arngrimi) Crymogœa; seu Rerum Islandicarum Libri III. Hamburgh, 1606; lb. 1610; lb. 1614; lb. 1618; lb. 1630, 8vo.

Beschryving der twee Eylander Island ende Groenland. (Description of the two Isles of Iceland and Greenland.) By *Dithmar Blefkenius*. Groningen, 1608, 8vo.

Dithmari Blefkenii Islandia, five populorum ac mirabilium, quæ in eâ insulâ reperiuntur descriptio; cui de Grœnlandia quædam juncta sunt. Leyden, 1609, 12mo.

Danielis Fabricii Islandia et Grœnlandia. Rostock, 1616, 4to.

Theod. Thorlacii Dissertatio chorographico-historico de Islandia. Wittemberg, 1661, 4to.

Description de l'Islande, par *Isaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Dithmar Blefkenius, Historie van Lap- en Finland; hier est by gevoegt de Beschryving van Is- en Groenland. (History of Lapland and Finland; to which is added, the Description of Iceland and Greenland.) Leuwarden, 1716, 8vo.

Ægidius Strauch, De Islandiâ. Wittemberg, 1670, 4to.

Johann Anderson, Nachricht von Island, Groenland, und der Straffe Davis. (Accounts of Iceland, Greenland, and Davis's Straits.) Hamburgh, 1746. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1750, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work was collected from Icelanders who visited Hamburgh, where Anderson was first magistrate, and, notwithstanding some errors, contains much curious information.

Olav. Eggerhard, Enarrationes historicae de Islandiæ Natura et Constitutione. Copenhagen, 1749, 8vo.

Tilforladelige efterretninger om Island, ved *Nils Horrebøw*. Copenhagen, 1750, 8vo.

The Natural History of Iceland, by *M. Horrebøw*. London, 1758, fol.

Reise igienem Island. (Voyage to Iceland.) By *E. Olafsen*, and *B. Povelfson*. Sorve, 1772, 2 vol. 4to. — In German, Copenhagen, 1774, 1775, 2 vol. 4to. Dresden, 1787, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1801, 5 vol. 8vo., and an atlas.

Bref rörande en Resa til Island af *Uno Troil* in aaren 1772. Upsala, 1777, 8vo.

Letters from Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history, the antiquities, volcanoes, hot-springs, the customs and manners of the inhabitants. By *Banks*, *Solander*, and *Von Troil*. London, 1780, 8vo.

The most valuable copy of these letters is the French translation by *Lindholm* (Paris, 1781, 8vo.), for which the Swedish original was revised by *Troil*, and which is illustrated by notes from the English and German editions.

Oekonomisk Reise igienem de nord-vestlige, nordlige, og nord-østlige kanter af Island. (Economic Travels in the north-west, north, and north-east of Iceland.) By *E. Olavius*. Copenhagen, 1783, 4to. — In German, with maps and plates, Leipzig, 1787, 4to.

C. U. Eggers, Physische und statistische Beschreibung von Island. (Physical and statistical Account of Iceland.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo. vol. i.

N. Mohr, Forsøg til en Islandsk natur Historie, &c. (Essay towards a natural History of Iceland, with economic and other Remarks.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Philosophische Schilderung der gegenwärtigen Verfassung von Island, nebst Stephensens Beschreibung des Erdbrandes im Jahr 1783. (Philosophical Description of Iceland in its present state, with *Stephensen's* Description of the subterranean Fire in 1783.) Altona and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Forsøg til en Islandsk Naturhistorie, med adskillige Oekonomiske, samt andre anmerkninger. (Essay towards a Natural History of Iceland, with economical and other Remarks.) By *N. Mohr*. Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

J. S. Plum. Reise ingtagelser i Ingials, Hools, og Froder sogne i Island. (Travels through the Parishes of Ingial, Hool, and Froder in Iceland, in 1798 and 1799.) *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

Sven Paulsen, Udtog af hans Dag-bog. (Extracts of *S. Paulsen's* Journal of his Travels in Iceland.) In the Memoirs of the Copenhagen Natural History Society, vol. ii. and iii.)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810, by *Sir George Steuart Mackenzie*. Edinburgh, 1811, 4to.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809, by *W. J. Hooker*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the voyages of *Martinière*, *Kerguelen-Tremarec*; *Seet. Voyages to SPITZBERG.* — *Ziegler*; *Seet. DENMARK and SWEDEN.* — *Wolfe*, *Jonge*, *Hefs-Bing*; *Seet. DENMARK.*]

IV. *Travels in Lapland.*

Canuti Leemii de Laponibus Finnmarkii, eorumque lingua, vita, religione pristina, unà cum J. E. Gunneri notis; *Erici Jo. Jeffen* de Finnorum Lapponumque Norwegicorum, religione pagana tractatus singularis, unà cum delineatione tympani runici. (Latin and Danish.) Copenhagen, 1767, with 100 plates, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into German, Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.

The work of Leem, who wrote also several others on the language of Lapland, has been liberally made use of by modern travellers without acknowledgment.

Joanni Schefferi Laponia, id est, Laponum et gentis descriptio. Upsala, 1670; Frankfurt, 1673, 4to. — In French (with notes, and 25 plates, by *le P. Lubin*), Paris, 1678, 4to. — English, Oxford, 1674, fol.

This is the first good account of this country, though several errors have been pointed out by subsequent authors.

Olaf Rudbeck, Norro Smoland, eller uplyste Lapland; et Rudbeckii filii (Olai) Laponia illustrata, et iter per Uplandiam, Angermanniam, Bothniam, item Finlandiam, Alandiam, &c. Upsala, 1701, 4to.

Francisci Negri Laponia, data in luce da Cinelli Calvoli. Venice, 1705, 8vo.

Nic. Oern, Beschreibung Laplands. (Description of Lapland.) Bremen, 1707, 12mo.

J. G. Scheller, Reisebeschreibung von Lapland und Bothnien. (Travels in Lapland and Bothnia.) Jena, 1713; *Ib.* 1732; *Ib.* 1748, 8vo.

Beskrifning æfwer de til Svenska Kronan lydande Lapmarker. (Description of the Provinces of Lapland, belonging to the Swedish Crown.) By *P. Hogstroem*. Stockholm, 1747, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1748, 8vo. — In French, translated by *Keralio de Gourlay*, 4to.

This work contains a new and accurate account of Lapland.

Relation d'un Voyage fait dans la Laponie septentrionale, pour trouver un ancien monument, par *Maupertuis*. (In his works, Berlin, 1753.)

P. Kalm, De Œconomia et Moribus Incolarum Lapponiæ Kimiensis. Abo, 1754, 4to.

Knud Leem, Beskrivelse æfwer Finmarkens Lapper. (Description of the Laplanders of Finmark.) Copenhagen, 1767, 4to. — In German, Leipzig, 1767, 4to.

Lachesis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland; now first published from the original manuscript of the celebrated *Linnæus*, by T. E. Smith, M. D. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall; *Seet.* FRANCE. — La Mottraye; *Seet.* RUSSIA. — Linschooten, Martinière, Klingsted; *Seet.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Blefkenius; *Seet.* ICELAND.]

Several modern accounts of Lapland occur in the Memoirs of the Academy of Science at Stockholm; in those of the Society of Sciences of Drontheim; of the Natural History Society at Copenhagen, and in other Swedish and Danish periodical publications. A manuscript journey through the mountains of Lapland, in 1749, by *Lars Martin*, is in the Library of Sir Joseph Banks; and another, relative to Finnmark or Danish Lapland, by *Collet*, in 1757, in the Royal Library at Copenhagen. From the latter, Thaarup has given extracts in his statistical work on Denmark.

V. Sweden and Finland.

- Journal van het Gefantschap op den vrede handel tuschen Polen en Schweden, in de jaare 1627 à 1632. (Journal of the Embassy for negociating a Peace between Poland and Sweden, from 1627 to 1632.) N. D., 4to.
- Journal van het Gefantschap i 1617, door van der Homart, Bicker, ent Baumont. (Journal of the Embassy in 1617, executed by Homart, Bicker, and Baumont, in order to establish a free commerce between Poland and Sweden.) Amsterdam, 1631, 4to.
- M. Zeilleri Descriptio Regnorum Sueciæ, Gothiæ, magni Ducatusque Finlandiæ, ut et Livoniæ, Bremensis Ducatus, et Pomeraniæ. Amsterdam, 1632; *Ib.* 1655, 12mo.
- Mich. Owerionii Epitome Descriptionis Sueciæ, Gothiæ, Finningiæ, et subjectarum provinciarum. Abo, 1650, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ peninsulare Regnum Sueciæ, sive historica et geographica descriptio illarum Sueciarum quæ Baltico à Germaniâ separantur. Amsterdam, 1671, 12mo.
- An Account of Sweden. London, 1694, 8vo.
- Journey of the late King of Sweden, by *Spilberg*; and of the Mathematicians into other Parts of the North. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ Deliciæ, sive amœnitates Sueciæ, Gothiæ, et magni ducatus Finlandiæ. Leyden, 1705, 2 vol. 12mo.
- F. Neri, Viaggio in Suecia. (Journey in Sweden.) Padua, 1706. 8vo.
- J. F. Leopold, Relatio epistolica de Itinere suo Suecico 1707 factò, ad J. Woodward. London, 1720, 8vo.
- Beskriafing æfver Sverige och Opland. (Description of Sweden Proper, and Upland.) Stockholm, 1741, 8vo.
- Oelanska och Gothlanska Refa. (Journey in Oeland and Gothland.) By *C. Linnæus*. Stockholm, 1745, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1764, 8vo.
- Chorography of Bahus, in a Journey, by *J. Oedmann*. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- Westgotha og Bahus Lœnska Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia and Bahus.) By *P. Kalm*. Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- West-Gotha Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1765.
- Jemtlanda Refa. (Journey in Jemtland.) By *Gad. Hægstrom*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.
- Skoenska Refa, fœrrated i 1749. (Journey in Sconia, in 1749.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1751.—In German, *Ib.* 1756.
- This and the preceding journeys are chiefly valuable to botanists.
- Jemtlands Œconomiske Beskrifning po en Refa. (Economic Account of Jemtland, written during a journey.) By *J. Otto Hogstrom*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Dagbok æfver en ifran Stokholm igenom atkillige Landskaper, gjord Refa. (Journal of Travels from Stockholm into several Provinces of Sweden.) By *C. Haerleman*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Nils Gifler*, Fal om Medelpad och Angermanlands naturlige Beskaffenheit. (On the natural Constitution of Medelpad and Angermanland.) Stockholm, 1751, 8vo.
- C. Linnæus*, Reisen durch das Kœnigreich Schweden. (Travels through the Kingdom of Sweden: translated, with Remarks, by Klein.) Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

Dagbok æfwer en resa igenom de under Stora Kopperburg hœfdingedomme lydende læn och dalerne. (Journal of a Tour to the District of Kopperburg.) By *G. Huelfer*. Wætheruus, 1763, 8vo.

Mémoires pour servir à la Connoissance des Affaires économiques et politiques de la Suède, par *Canzler*. Dresden, 1776, 4to.

A valuable work, but superseded by later publications on the subject.

J. G. Büsch, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Tour through a Part of Sweden, in 1780.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.

Reise eines Englischen Geistlichen durch Schweden. (Journey of an English Clergyman in Sweden.) Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Voyage en Suède; contenant un état de sa population, de son commerce, des ces finances, avec quelques particularités concernant l'histoire du Danemarck, par un Officier Hollandais. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Journey through Sweden; with some particulars relating to the history of Denmark, and to the life of Count Struensee: written in French by a Dutch Officer, and translated by *W. Radcliffe*. London, 1790, 8vo.

These travels contain an accurate and interesting account of Sweden.

Voyage en Suède, et Histoire abrégé de ce royaume, depuis 1583, jusqu'en 1786. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Beskrifning æfwer Stockholm. (Description of Stockholm.) By *Elers*. Stockholm, 4 vol. 8vo. — Abridged in German, by *Gerken*. 8vo.

Swed-rikes Stats Kunskap. (Account of the Swedish State.) By *Sven Lagerbring*. 3d edition. Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau général de la Suède, par *J. P. Catteau*. Laufanne, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise nach den Kullen in Schonen. (Journey to the Kullen in Sconia, from the Journal of a Lady.) Inserted in the German Magazine, 1791, No. 1.

Erinnerungen aus einer Reise nach Stockholm. (Recollections of a Journey to Stockholm, in 1794.) In the same, 1795, No. 1 and 2.

Bref under en Resa i Sverige. (Letters during a Tour in Sweden.) With plates. Stockholm, 1799, 4to.

Journey through Sweden. London, 1800, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Journey through Part of Sweden.) By *J. G. Eck*. Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Reise durch einige Schwedische Provinzen. (Journey through some Swedish Provinces.) By *C. G. Gilberg*. Hoffman 1801, 8vo.

Voyages pittoresques au Cap-Nord, par *A. Skjældebrand*. Text and plates. Stockholm and Paris, 4to.

Skjældebrand's work consists of views and descriptions.

Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North-Cape, by *Joseph Acerbi*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The accounts of Finland, which has been little visited by travellers, and the additional information respecting Lapland contained in this work, bestow a great value on it.

Briefe über Schweden und Schwedens neue Verhältnisse. (Letters on Sweden, and its present Condition; written on the occasion of Acerbi's Travels.) By *F. Ricks*; translated from the Swedish manuscript. Halle, 1804, 8vo.

Picturesque Journey through Scandinavia. With 25 plates. London, 1802, 4to.

This first number contains views in Lapland.

- Natural-historische Reife durch Schweden. (Journey through Sweden, relative to Natural History.) By *F. Wheeler* and *J. Mohr*. Gottingen, 8vo.
 Voyage en Allemagne et en Suède, par *Catteau*. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.
 Travels in Sweden, in the autumn of 1812, by *Thomas Thomson*. With a variety of plates, maps, and mineralogical charts. Edinburgh, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Jars, Lescaliers; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Marfhall, Lentz; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Coxe, Svensk Officerar, la Mottraye, Fortia de Piles, Carr, Kerr Porter; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Megiffier; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Ogerius, Maurier; *Secl.* POLAND.]

PORTUGAL.

DE Antiquitatibus Lusitaniæ Libri IV., à *Lucio Resendio* olim inchoati, et à *Jacobo Me-naetio Vasconcello* recogniti, atque absoluti: accessit Liber V. de antiquitate municipii Eboracensis, ab eodem Vasconcello conscriptus. Evora, 1593, fol.

A volume of great scarcity and value.

Monarquia Lusitana, composta por *Frey Bernardo Brito*, *Francesco Brandao*, *Frey Antonio Brandao*, et *Frey Raphael de Jesus*. (The Lusitanian Monarchy, composed by Father Bernardo Brito, Francesco Brandao, Antonio Brandao, and Father Raphael de Jesus.) Lisbon, printed in the Monastery of Alcobaça, 1597, and the following years; 7 vol. fol.

Descripção do Reyno de Portugal. (Description of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Duarte Nunez de Leao*. Lisbon, 1610, 4to.

Do Sitio de Lisboa, Dialogo. (Dialogue on the Site of Lisbon.) By *Luis Mendez de Vasconcellos*. Lisbon, 1608, 8vo.

Varias Antiguedades de Portugal. (Various Antiquities of Portugal.) By *Gaspar Estação*. Lisbon, 1625, fol.

Manuel Faria y Sousa, Europa Portuguesa. (Portuguese Europe.) 2d edit. Lisbon, 1678, 3 vol. fol.

This work, with the author's Portuguese Asia and Africa, forms a collection of seven volumes, complete sets of which are hardly ever to be met with.

He did not live to finish and publish his similar work on America.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal sous le Regne de Pierre II. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Natural and political History of Portugal, by *C. Brockwell*. London, 1726, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Lisbonne. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

In as far as this is the best account of Lisbon, before the great earthquake, it is curious.

Severin Faria, Noticias de Portugal. (Notices respecting Portugal.) Lisbon, 1740, fol.

Corografia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Chorography.) By *Carvalho*. Lisbon, 3 vol. fol.

Descripção de Portugal. (Description of Portugal.) By *Dom Francisco Nipho*. Lisbon, 1762, 12mo.

Descripção geografico do Reyno de Portugal. (Geographical Description of Portugal, and its Routes.) By *Dom Pedro Campomanes*. Lisbon, 1763, 8vo.

Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, by *Henry Fielding*. London, 1765, 8vo.

Etat present du Royaume de Portugal, par *Dumourier*. Laufanne, 1775, 12mo. —
 Nouvelle

- Nouvelle edition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée confiderablement. Hamburgh, 1797, 4to.
- Neuer Zustand des Koenigreichs Portugal. (New State of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Schmaus*. Halle, 1759, 8vo.
- Defcripcao do Bifpado de Elvas. (Defcription of the Bifhoprick of Elvas.) By *Novaes*. Lifbon, fol.
- Defcripcao da Cidade da Porto, e feu Bifpado. (Defcription of the City and Bifhoprick of Oporto.) Lifbon, 8vo.
- Merkwürdigkeiten von Portugal, oder kurzgefaſſte Nachrichten von der Befchaffenheit des Landes. (Remarkable Objects in Portugal, or concise Account of the Condition of the Country.) Frankfurt and Leipſic, 1779, 8vo.
- Memoirs of the Right Honourable Lord *Charington*; containing a genuine defcription of the government and manners of the preſent Portugueſe. London, 1782, 8vo.
- Travels in Portugal, through the Provinces of Entre Douro e Minho, Beira, Eſtremadura, and Alentejo, by *James Murphy*. London, 1791, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A general View of the State of Portugal, illuſtrated with a map, and fifteen other engravings, by *James Murphy*. London, 1798, 4to.
- Tableau de Liſbonne en 1796, ſuivi de Lettres écrites en Portugal, ſur l'état ancien et actuel de ce royaume. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.
- Voyage du ci-devant Duc du Châtelet en Portugal (en 1777); revu, corrigé ſur le manuſcrit, et augmenté de notes, par J. F. Bourgoing. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Theſe travels were actually written by M. *Cormartin*, ſubſequentlly one of the leaders of the Chouans in the Vendée. The work is a curious one, and contains much information relative to the celebrated Pombal.
- Voyage en Portugal, particulièrement à Liſbonne, en l'année 1794. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reiſe in Briefen durch das Alentejo, eine Provinz von Portugal, &c. (Journal of a Tour through Alentejo, a Province of Portugal, in 1797, in letters; with a defcription of the Bull-fights.) Hildeſheim, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Frankreich, Spanien, und vorzüglich Portugal. (Remarks in a Tour through France, Spain, and particularly Portugal). By *H. F. Linck*.
- This is the beſt account of Portugal hitherto published.
- Lettres ſur le Portugal, écrites à l'occafion de la guerre actuelle, par un François établi à Liſbonne; avec des obſervations ſur le voyage du Duc du Châtelet, et des détails ſur les finances de ce royaume, publiées par *H. Rangué*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.
- Letters on the Government, Manners, and Cuſtoms of Portugal, by *Coſtigan*. London, 8vo.
- Voyage en Portugal, par M. le Comte de *Hofmannſegg*, rédigé par M. *Linck*, et faiſant ſuite a ſon voyage dans le même pays. Paris and Straſburg, 1805, 8vo.
- Portugifk Refa, i brefen. (Travels in Portugal, in letters). By *C. J. Ruders*. Stockholm, 1805, vol. i., 8vo.

[See the travels in Spain and Portugal; thoſe of Mad. Bernard; *ſect.* ENGLAND.— Voyage par M * *, Voyage par S * *.; *ſect.* FRANCE.—Hontan; *ſect.* DENMARK.]

SWITZERLAND.

A JOURNEY on Mont-Pilate. (In the work entitled, "Commentarius *J. Vadianus de Walt* in III Lib. Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis.") Vienna, 1518, 4to.

Ægidii Tschudi Descriptio Rhætiæ Alpinae. Basle, 1538, 4to.

Reise auf den Stockhorn, in 1536. (Journey to the top of the Stockhorn.) By *Bellicanus*. Zurich, 1555, 4to.

Reprinted, as well as the next, in Scheuchzer's Natural History of Switzerland.

The name of Bellicanus is derived from the village of Bellikon, in the canton of Zurich. The real name of the traveller was *Mueller*.

Conradi Gesneri Descriptio Montis Pilati. 1555, 4to.

B. Arctius, Descriptio Montis Niefen, et Montis Stockhorn. Straßburg, 1561, 4to.

Descriptio Helvetiæ, autore *Marfo*, legato Imperatoris et Regis Hispaniæ, 1555, 1559, 4to.

Josia Simleri Valesiæ Descriptio Libri II., et de Alpibus Commentarius; et *Cellini* Liber de Thermis et Fontibus medicatis Valesianorum. Turgau, 1574, 8vo. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

This remains to the present day, the most minute account of the Valais we have.

De Helvetiorum Republicâ, autore *Josia Simlero*. Leyden, 1624, 24to.

This is the best edition of this work, which underwent several previous editions. A second French translation appeared at Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Tableau de la Suisse, par *Lefcarbot*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

Frid. Sprecheri Rhætia. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Helvetia Profana et Sacra, autore *Ranucio Scotti*. Macerata, 1642, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de *Henri II. d'Orléans-Longueville*, dans sa Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin, en 1657. (In the Journal Helvétique, 1782, and in l'Esprit des Journaux, same year.)

Beschreibung des Lucerner, oder Vier-Waldstetter-sees. (Description of the Lake of Lucern.) By *J. L. Cysatus*. Lucern, 1661, 4to.

Aufzug aus der *Brukner*schen Reisebeschreibung nach Genf. (Extract from the Travels of *Brukner* to Geneva, in 1668.) In *Fabri's* Geographical Magazine, 3 vol. 8vo.

H. Pfendler, Gründliche Beschreibung der hohen Berge, Fruchtbarkeit, wilden Thieren, Natur, und andern Wunderdingen des Landes Glaris. (Description of the High Mountains, Fertility, savage Beasts, Nature, and other wonders of the country of Glaris.) Basle, 1670, 12mo.

J. J. Wagneri Historia naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. Zurich, 1680, 12mo.

Reboulet et *La Brun*, Voyage de Suisse en 12 letters. Hague, 1686, 2 vol. 16mo.

Beschreibung des Zuercher-sees. (Description of the Lake of Zurich.) By *T. E. Escher*. Zurich, 1692, 8vo.

J. Scheuchzeri Historiæ naturalis Helvetiæ Prolegomena. Zurich, 1700, 4to.

————— Naturgeschichte der Schweiz. (Natural History of Switzerland.) Zurich, 1748, 2 vol. 4to.—An enlargement of the former work.

Mercurius Helveticus, fürstellend die denk und schauwuerdigsten Sachen und Seltenheiten der Eidgenossenschaff. (Helvetic Mercury, describing the most remarkable and curious things and curiosities in the Confederation.) By *J. J. Wagner*. Zurich, 1701, 12mo.

Arminio Donnebuchi, Relazione del paese de' Suizzeri e loro alliati. (Account of the Country of the Swifs and their Allies.) Venice, 1708, 8vo.

L'Etat et les Délices de la Suisse, en forme de relation critique, par plusieurs auteurs célèbres (*Stanian*, *Keyfser*, et *Ruchat de Lausanne*); enrichi de figures en taille-douce, dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, et des cartes. Amsterdam, 1714; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1740.

Basle, 1760, 4 vol. 12mo.—Considerably augmented, Neuchatel, 1765, 2 vol. 4to.

Notwithstanding some inaccuracies, this continues a valuable work, and contains descriptions of several objects which have not been noticed, or but slightly, by other travellers.

Joannis Scheuchzer per Helvetiæ Alpinæ Regionis Itinerarium. Leyden, 1523, 2 vol. 4to.

Haller, Iter Helveticum, anno 1738; et Iter Hercynium, anno 1739. Gottingen, 1740. Leipzig, 1740, 8vo.

J. G. Sulzer, Beschreibung der Merkwuerdigkeiten, die er in einer 1742, gemachten Reise durch einige Oerter des Schweitzerlandes beobachtet hat. (Description of remarkable Objects observed during a Journey through some Parts of Switzerland, in 1742.) Zurich, 1743, 4to.

E. D. Bruckner, Versuch einer Beschreibung historischer und natürlicher Merkwürdigkeiten der Landschaft Basel. (Essay towards a Description of the historical and natural Curiosities of the Canton of Basil.) 1748, 1763, 23 numbers.

Versuch einer historischen und physikalischen Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisberge. (Essay towards an historical and physical Description of the Swifs Glaciers, on the occasion of a journey thither.) By *J. G. Altmann*. Zurich, 1751; *Ib.* 1753, 8vo.

Beschreibung verschiedener merkwuerdiger Gegenstände im Simmenthal. (Description of various remarkable Objects in the Valley of Simmen, in the Canton of Bern.) By *D. Langhans*. Zurich, 1753, 8vo.

F. M. Nerini, Iter Subalpinum, curâ J. C. Fischer editum. Franfort and Leipzig, 1753, 8vo.

Reise nach der Birsquelle. (Journey to the Source of the Birse, in the abbacy of Basle.) By *A. J. Buxtorf*. Geneva, 1756, 8vo.

Account of Switzerland, written in the year 1714, by *Abraham Stanian*. Edinburgh, 1756, 8vo.

Plantini Helvetia antiqua et novas. Bern, 1756, 8vo.

Essai d'une Description des Curiosités historiques et naturelles du Pays de Bâle; avec un Voyage à la Source de Birse.) Basle, 1759, 8vo.

Eisberge des Schweitzerlandes. (The Glaciers of Switzerland.) By *G. S. Gruner*. 1760, 3 vol. 8vo.

Histoire naturelle des Glaciers de Suisse: traduction libre de l'Allemand de *M. Gruner*, par *M. de Keralio*. Paris, 1770, 4to.

This was considered the best work on the subject previous to those of Sauffure and Bourrit.

A short Account of the ancient History, present Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva, by *G. Keate*. London, 1761, 8vo.

Naturgeschichte Helvetiens in der alten Welt, von *G. S. Gruner*. Berne, 1764, 8vo.

Histoire naturelle de la Suisse dans l'ancien Monde: traduite en Française. Neuchatel, 1776, 8vo.

J. E. Bertrand, Description des Montagnes et des Valais qui font une partie de la Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin. Neuchâtel, 1764.—Augmented by *F. Osterwald*, *Ib.* 1766, 8vo.

- Description des Montagnes de Neuchâtel. 1766, 8vo. (By the two Polish Counts *Mniszek*.)
- Historical and political State of Switzerland, describing its situation, ancient and present state, its division into cantons, &c. London, 8vo.
- Antonii Capellarii* Historia Montis Pilati. Basle, 1767, 4to.
- Briefe über die vornehmsten Merkwürdigkeiten der Schweiz. (Letters on the chief Curiosities of Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1776, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *Boufflers*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.
- Reise durch die Waet. (Journey through the Pays-de-Vaud, in 1774.) In the Helvetic Museum, 2nd year, No. 8.
- Reise auf den Verliberg. (Journey up Mount Verli.) By *S. Schinz*. Zurich, 1775, 8vo.
- C. C. L. Hirschfeld*, Briefe die Schweiz betreffend. (Letters on Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.
-
- Neue Briefe über die Schweiz. (New letters on Switzerland.) Kiel, 1785, 8vo.
- Dictionnaire de la Suisse, par *J. Renard*. Paris, 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.
A well-executed alphabetical description of the country.
- Beschreibung einer Reise, die im Jahr 1776, durch einen Theil der Bernischen Alpen gemacht worden. (Description of a Tour in 1776 through part of the Alps of Bern.)
By *J. J. Coggenbach*. Bern, 1776, fol.
- Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland to Hanover in 1763. With 16 plates.) By *Andrea*. Zurich and Wintherthur, 1776, 4to.
- De Luc*, Relation de différens Voyages dans les Alpes Faucigny. Maastricht 1776, 12mo.
-
- Lettres sur les Montagnes de la Suisse. Hague, 1778, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *L. M. L. C.* Altona, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Essai sur les Montagnes Salifères du Gouvernement d'Aigle, situées sur les Confins de Beval, par *F. S. Wild*, capitaine des mines de l'état de Berne. Avec cartes et planches. Geneva, 1778, 4to.
- Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse, avec leur description, enrichie de beaucoup des planches; première partie. Revel, 1778, fol.
- Voyages dans les Alpes, précédé d'un Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle des Environs de Genève, par *Horace Benedict de Saussure*. Enrichi de beaucoup de gravures. Neuchâtel, 1778, 1796, 4 vol. 4to. Geneva, 1787, 1796, 8 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Reisen durch einige Schweizer Cantone. (Short Journeys through some of the Swiss Cantons.) By *Leonard Meister*. Basle, 1780, 8vo.
- Tableaux topographiques, pittoresques, historiques, moraux, politiques, et littéraires, publiés par *La Borde*. 278 plates. Paris, 1780, 4 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 400 plates, 12 vol. 4to; *Ib.* without plates, 6 vol. 4to.
- The text was written by Baron *Zurlauben*.
- Voyage historique et littéraire de la Suisse occidentale. (Par *J. R. Sinner*.) Neuchâtel, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Fragment aus dem Tagebuch einer Reise von Nürnberg bis Constanz. (Fragment from the Journal of a Tour from Nuremberg to Constance, in 1781.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. X.
- Sketch of the natural, civil and political State of Switzerland, in a series of letters, by *William Coxe*, to *W. Melmoth*. London, 1780, 8vo.
- Though this work is merely a short sketch of the travels afterwards published by *Coxe*, it becomes valuable by the very excellent additions in the French translation

- lation of *Ramond*. (Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.) And with the addition of these it was reprinted. (London, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.)
- Travels through the Rhetian Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1782, fol; *ib.* 1792, 4to.
- Briefe über eine ländliche Gegend in der Schweiz. (Letters on a rural Part of Switzerland.) By *Bonfletten*. Basle, 1782. Zurich, 1792, 8vo.
- The letters contain an interesting account of the romantic valley of Sanen, in the canton of Freiburg.
- S. Schinz*, Dissertationes II. physicæ de Itineribus per Helvetiam cum fructu faciendis. Zurich, 1783, 4to.
- Beschreibung des Fürstenthums Welsch-Neuenburg und Valengin. (Description of Neuchatel and Valengin.) The 1st vol. of *Bernoulli's* supplementary Short Journey, Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einiger Berge im Entlibucher Thal. (Description of some Mountains in the Valley of Entlibuch.) By *Schnyder*. Lucern, 1783, 12mo.
- Beschreibung des Bodensees, nach seinen verschiedenen umfließenden in alten und neuen Zeiten. (Description of the Lake of Constance, according to its various circumstances in ancient and modern times.) Ulm, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise in einige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Journey into some Parts of Switzerland.) By *Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, adressées a Madame de * * *, par un Voyageur Français (*La Borde*), en 1781; on y a joint une carte générale de la Suisse et des glaciers de Faucigny, la plus exacte qui est encore paru, ainsi qu'un plan de Verfoy, et un plan des souterrains des salines de Bavieux. Geneva and Paris, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique en Suisse, par le Comte *G. de Razoumowsky*. Lausanne, 1783, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique dans le Gouvernement de l'Aigle et une partie du Valais, suivi d'une excursion sur le Lac de Lucerne, par *Behoumowsky*. Plates. Lausanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch die merkwürdigsten Schweizer Gebirge. (Travels through the most remarkable Mountains of Switzerland.) By *Wytttenbach*. Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige Cantone der Eidgenossenschaft von Ulm nach St. Gallen, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, und Zürich bis Costnitz, in Briefen. (Journey through some Cantons of Switzerland, in letters from Ulm to St. Gall, Appenzel, Clarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, and Zurich, as far as Constance.) By *J. M. Afsprung*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Briefe über die Schweiz. (Letters on Switzerland.) By *C. Meiners*. Berlin, 1784, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.; *ib.* 1789, 1790, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Beiträge zur nähern Kenntniß des Schweizerlandes. (Contributions to a more accurate Knowledge of Switzerland.) By *J. R. Schinz*. Zurich, 1784, 1787, 8vo.
- This work contains the most accurate account of the Valtellin, and other Swiss districts lately added to Italy.
- Nouvelle Description générale des Glacières, Vallées de Glaces, et Glaciers, qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de la Savoie, par *M. Bourrit*. New edition, plates. Geneva, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This publication extends almost exclusively to the Valais and Savoy.
- Lettres sur quelques Parties de la Suisse, adressées a la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, par *J. A. de Luc*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Sachsen (*Küttner*) aus der Schweiz, an seinen Freund in Leipzig. (Letters of a Saxon from Switzerland to his Friend in Leipzig.) Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

- These letters of the ingenious traveller, Küttner, contain a very accurate description of the Canton of Basle, and the Pays-de-Vaud.
- Alpen-Reise in jahr 1781. (Journey among the Alps, in 1781.) Plates. By G. C. C. Storr. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.
- Valuable for the mineralogical notices, and those on the manners of the Alpine people it contains.
- Bruchstück einer Reise durch Graubünden. (Fragment of a Tour through the Grisons.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. 11.
- Reise durch das Graubünderland. (Journey through the Grisons in 1784.) In the Swiss Museum, 2d year, No. VII.
- Bruchstücke einer Reise über den Julienberg in Bündten. (Fragment of a Journey across Mount Julien in the Grisons.) By H. L. Lehmann. *Ibid.*, 3d year, No. IX.
- Manuel pour les savans et les curieux qui voyagent en Suisse, par Besson, augmenté par J. S. Wytttenbach. Berne, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo. — Augmented, Zurich, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg nach Schafhausen. (Remarks on a Tour from Straßburg to Schafhausen.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. XI.
- Voyage de M. Mayer en Suisse, en 1784, ou Tableau historique, civil, politique, et physique de la Suisse. Amsterdam (Paris), 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe einer Dame (Mad. de Krok), auf einer Reise in die Schweiz. (Letters of a Lady, during a Journey in Switzerland.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch die Schweiz. (Journal of a Tour through Switzerland.) By Sophie la Roche. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Excursion dans les Mines du Haut-Faucigny, par L. P. Berthoud van Berchem. Lausanne, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise von Zürich nach Pfeffers. (Journey from Zurich to Pfeffers.) By H. C. Hirzel. In the Helvetic Magazine for Natural History, vol. iii.
- Beschreibung einer Reise über den Rigi, und durch die vier Waldstædte. (Description of a Tour across Mount Rigi, and through Uri, Unterwalden, Zug, and Schweiz.) In the Swiss Museum, vol. iii., No. 12.
- Einige isolirte Bemerkungen auf einer Sweitzer-Reise gesammelt. (A few isolated Remarks collected in a Swiss Tour.) In Poffelt's Scientific Magazine.
- Fragment einer Schweizer-reise. (Fragment of a Swiss Journey.) *Ibid.*
- Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland.) In the Literary and Philosophical Journal, 1787, vol. i.
- Voyage de J. M. (Pbelippon) Roland, fait en Suisse, dans l'année 1787. (In her works, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.)
- Vertrauliche Erzählungen einer Schweizer-reise. (Familiar Relation of a Swiss Journey, in 1786.) By W. G. Plouquet. Tübingen, 1787, 8vo.
- Ueber einige Gegenstände in der Schweiz. (On some Objects in Switzerland.) By the same. *Ibid.* 1789, 8vo.
- Travels through the Pennine Alps, by Albanis Beaumont. Geneva, 1788, fol.
- Travels in Switzerland and the Country of the Grisons, in a series of letters, by William Coxe. London, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Allgemeine Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über die Schweiz. (General Remarks of a Traveller on Switzerland.) In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. vii., No. 3.
- Voyage dans les treize Cantons Suisses, les Grisons, le Valais, et autres pays et états alliés de la Suisse, par Robert. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Course de Bâle à Bienne, par les Vallées du Jura, par Bridel. Basle, 1789, 8vo.

Histoire naturelle de Jorat et de ses Environs, et celle des trois Lacs de Neuchâtel, Morat, et Bienne, précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays-de-Vaud, et de la Suisse romande, qui entre dans le plan de l'ouvrage, par M. le Comte de *Razoumowsky*. Six planches. Lausanne, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

A scientific and valuable account of one of the most interesting parts of the country.

Reise durch einige Canton der Schweiz. (Journey through some Swiss Cantons.) By *C. Spazier*. Gotha, 1790, 8vo.

Kleine Schweiz Reise. (Short Swiss Journey in 1789.) By *R * * **. Zurich, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau pittoresque de la Suisse, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Paris and Liège, 1790, 12mo. — In English, London, 1791, 8vo.

Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamouny, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Montagnes avoisinantes, par *J. P. Berthout van Berchem*. Map and a view. Lausanne, 1790, 12mo.

Itinéraire de Genève, Lausanne, et Chamouny, par *Bourrit*. Genève, 1791, 12mo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch meiner Reise nach der Schweiz. (Fragment of the Journal of my Swiss Tour.) By Count *Moltke*. In the German Magazine, vol. iv., 1791.

Die Schweiz. (Switzerland.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1792, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten eines Reisenden von Genf. (Notices of a Traveller from Geneva, 1792, 1793.) In the *Brunn Magazine*, vol. ii.

Promenade durch die Schweiz. (Pedestrian Tour in Switzerland.) By *Braunschweiger*. Hamburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Lausanne. (Tour from Lausanne, by Yverdun and Neuchâtel, to Bern.) In the German Magazine, 1793, vol. vi.

Blik in die Schweiz. (Excursion into Switzerland.) By *A. W. Iffland*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus meiner dritten Schweizerreise. (Recollections of my third Swiss Tour.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1793, 8vo.

Malerische Reise durch die Italicnische Schweiz. (Picturesque Tour in Italian Switzerland.) By *J. H. Mayer*. Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Meine Wanderungen durch die Romanische Schweiz, Unterwallis, und Savoyen. (My Wanderings through the Grisons, the Lower Valais, and Savoy, in 1791.) Tübingen, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Genf nach Bern, &c. (Journey from Geneva to Bern, Chamouny, Meiringen, Lucern, Zurich, Herisau, St. Gall, and Constance.) By *Friderika Brun*. In the German Magazine, 1793, 1795.

Reise von Lyons nach Genf. (Journey from Lyons to Geneva.) By *the same*. *Ib.* 1794.

Ueber Genf und seine Umgebungen. (On Geneva and its Environs.) By *Fischer*. Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Graubündten. (Letters on the Grisons.) By *J. H. Hegelin*. Stutgard, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine Reisen im Schweitzerlande. (Short Tours in Switzerland.) By *H. P. Maurer*. Zurich, 1794, 8vo.

Fr. Bouterwek, Schweitzer Briefe an Sicilien. (Swiss Letters to Cecilia.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

- Lang*, Ueber die Schweiz und die Schweitzer. (On Switzerland and the Swiss.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Ueber die Schweiz und ihre Einwohner. (On Switzerland, and its Inhabitants.) Berlin, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. C. Escher*, Profil einer Reise von Zürich auf den St. Gotthard. (Outline of a Journey from Zurich up Mount St. Gotthard.) In the Helvetic Library of Professor *Faesy*. 1796.
- Itinéraire du S. Gothard, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Contrées de la Suisse, qu'on traverse ordinairement pour se rendre au Mont S. Gothard, par *C. de Mechel*. Basle, 1795, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *P. L. C. (Curti)*. Altona, 1797, 4to., vol. i.
- Karl von Bonstetten*, Reise, &c. (Letters during several Journeys in Switzerland.) In *Eggers' German Magazine*.
- Malerische Reise von Basel nach Bien, &c. (Picturesque Tour from Basle to Bienne, through the Valley of Mottier. Plates by *Birmann*; text by *Bridel*.) Basle, fol., in numbers.
- New Travels in Switzerland, containing a Picture of the Country, the Manners, and the actual Government, by *Helen Maria Williams*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through the Lepontine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. London, 1800, fol.
- Account of the Republic of Geneva. London, 1800, 12mo.
- Le Mont S. Bernard. Paris, 1801, 12mo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of a Tour in Eastern, Southern, and Italian Switzerland, in 1798, 1799.) By *Frederika Brun*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- J. G. Ebel*, Schilderung der Schweizerischen Bergbewohner. (Picture of the Swiss Mountaineers.) Leipzig, 1798, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'une Française en Suisse et en Franche-Comté. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- Ambruster und Furtmann*, Archiv kleiner zerstreuter Reisebeschreibungen durch merkwürdige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Archive of short dispersed Travels through remarkable Parts of Switzerland.) St. Gall, 1802, 1804, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Description des Cols ou Passages des Alpes, par *Bourrit*. Planches. Geneva, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal du dernier Voyage de *Dolomieu* dans les Alpes, par *T. C. Bruyn-Neergaard*. Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is an account of *Dolomieu's* journey to Mount Simplon, whither he was sent by the French Government, written by a young Dane, who accompanied him. His own papers have never been discovered since his death.
- Itinéraire d'un Voyage fait en Suisse, en 1803, par *P. Gerard*. Brussels, 1804, 12mo.
- Meine Reise über den Gotthard nach den Borromäischen Inseln und Mailand, &c. (My Journey across the St. Gotthard to the Borromean Isles and Milan, and Return by the Vale of Formazza, the Grimsel, and the Upper-Land of Bern.) Stuttgart, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Fufs-Reisen durch die Schweiz. (Short pedestrian Travels in Switzerland.) By the brothers *Bridel*. Zurich, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse, ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions nécessaires pour recueillir tout le fruit et toutes les jouissances que peut se promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là; par *M. T. G. Ebel*. Avec figures; traduit pour la seconde fois de l'Allemand, sur la seconde édition, entièrement refondue et considérablement augmenté par l'auteur. Zurich, 4 vol. 8vo.
- This very excellent work appeared in German, first in 1795, and again in 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Observateur de la Nature et de l'Homme dans les Montagnes de Fribourg, et dans diverses parties du Pays-de-Vaud, en 1793, par *L. M. P. de Lauverne*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

A Journal of a short Excursion into Switzerland, in the summer of 1794, containing a description of the picturesque beauties, and of the manners of the inhabitants.. London, 1805, 12mo.

Schweizer-Reise. (Tour in Switzerland.) By *J. H. Torlitz*. Copenhagen, 1805, 8vo.
Malerische Reisen durch einen grossen Theil der Schweiz. (Picturesque Travels through a large part of Switzerland, before and since the Revolution.) Published by *Reichard*. Plates. Jena, 8vo.

Lettres sur le Valais, et les Mœurs de ses Habitans; avec tableaux pittoresques de ce pays, et une notice des productions naturelles les plus remarquables, par *M. Eschafferiaux*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

An excellent account of an interesting track of country not often visited by travellers.

Baltard, Lettres, ou Voyages pittoresques dans les Alpes; suivis d'un recueil des vues des monumens antiques de Rome, dessinés et gravés d'après nature. Paris, 1806, 4to.

Vernes, Voyages dans les Glacières des Alpes. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

Description de la Ville de Berne, par *König*. Plates. Berne, 1810, 8vo.

Helvetischer Almanach. (Helvetian Almanack.) Zurich, V. Y., 16mo.

This has been annually published for above twenty years, with plates and maps, and a description in each volume of a district of Switzerland.

[See the travels of *Patin*, *Oeder*, *Snedorf*; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN. — *Boyle*, *Pilati*, *Bernoulli*, *Moore*, *Salzmann*, *Halem*, *Steinbrenner*, *Baggesen*, *Owen*, *Brun*, *Muirhead*, *Guibert*, *Belgian Traveller*, *Lemaître*, *Pennington*; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Letters from the Continent; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — *Keyser*, *Sulzer*, *Reisen von Presburg*, Letters of a French Officer; *Secl.* AUSTRIA. — *Este*; *Secl.* HOLLAND and the NETHERLANDS.]

Travels common to Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, or to any Two of these Countries.

Hans Heyft, Philippus II., Koenigs in Spanien, Reise aus Spanien nach Genua, und dann ferner durch Italien und Teutschland ins Wulland, und von dannen herauf in die Stadt Augspurg, von anno 1549 bis 1551. (Journey and Voyage of Philip II., from Spain to Genoa, and then further through Italy and Germany into Wallonia, and from thence into the city of Augsburgh.) Augsburgh, 1571, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de *Montagne* en Italy, par la Suisse et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581; avec notes par *M. de Querlon*. Enrichi du portrait de l'auteur. Paris, 1774, 4to.

This journal, which was a long time announced for publication, proved by no means an increase to the reputation of the author of the celebrated essays.

S. Kufelii Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliae, vicinarumque Insularum, Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

G. Conturbio, Descrizione delle Alpi che dividono l'Italia dalla Germania e dalla Francia, &c. (Description of the Alps which divide Italy from Germany and France; with the passes through which armies may be conducted.) Milan, 1620, 4to.

J. J. Grafferi, Itinerarium historico-politicum ex Francofurto urbe per celebriores Helvetiæ et Arelatenfis regni urbis in universam Italiam. Basil, 1624, 8vo.

- Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and some parts of Germany and France, in 1685 and 1686, by Dr. *Burnet*. London, 1688, 12mo.
- J. B. Klaute*, Diarium Italicum, oder Beschreibung der Reife welche der Landgraf von Hessen-Kassel Carl, 1699, nach Italien und durch die Schweiz gethan. (Description of the Journey of Charles Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, in 1699, to Italy, and through Switzerland.) Cassel, 1722, fol.
- Voyage historique et politique de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de l'Allemagne. Frankfurt, 1735, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Abbas *Gerbert*, Iter Allemanicum, accedit Gallicum et Italicum, anno 1760. St. Blasius, 1773, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reife im Jahr 1775 in die Schweiz, nach Hières, und Nizza. (Journal of a Tour to Switzerland, Hières, and Nice.) By *T. G. Sulzer*. 1779, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer 1775 und 1776 gethanen Reife aus Deutschland nach der Schweiz und Ober-Italien, und über den Gothard zurück nach Deutschland. (Observations and Reflections during a Tour in 1775 and 1776, from Germany to Switzerland and Upper-Italy, and across the St. Gothard back to Germany.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. Berne, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages en différens Pays de l'Europe, en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de Paris, par *Pilati*. En Suisse, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres écrites de Suisse, d'Italie, et de Malte, par *M * * ** (*Roland de la Platière*), à Mlle. * * * (*Phelippon*), en 1776, 1777, 1778. Amsterdam, 1780, 6 vol. 12mo.
- G. W. Zapf*, Ueber die Absicht meiner literarischen Reife in einige Klöster Schwabens und der Schweiz. (On the Intention of my literary Journey to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) Augsbourg, 1781, 8vo.
- Ueber meine vollbrachte literarische Reife in einige Klöster Schwabens, und in der Schweiz. (Account of my literary Travels to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) By *G. W. Zapf*. Nuremberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Litterarische Reisen durch einen Theil von Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, und der Schweiz. (Literary Travels through part of Bavaria, Franconia, Swabia, and Switzerland, in 1780, 1782.) By *G. W. Zapf*. Augsbourg, 1782, 8vo.
- P. C. Baumann*, Benutzte Reife durch Teutschland und Welschland, mit angehängten hauswirthschaftlichen Bemerkungen. (Travels through Germany and Italy; with observations on domestic œconomy.) Augsbourg, 1782, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Amateur des Arts en Hollande, en France, en Savoie, en Italie, en Suisse, dans les années 1775, 1778; dans lequel on indique les monumens anciens et modernes, les collections de peinture, de sculpture, d'histoire naturelle, les bibliothèques, &c.; avec une description des vallées de Faucigny et de Berne. Liège, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- F. Nicolai*, Beschreibung einer Reife durch Deutschland und die Schweiz im Jahr 1781; nebst bemerkungen über gelehrsamkeit, religion, und sitten. (Travels through Germany and Switzerland, in 1781; with remarks on learning, religion, and manners.) Berlin, 1783, 12 vol. 8vo.
- These volumes are very tedious; and the author's prejudices against the Catholics have led him into many misrepresentations of the southern parts of Germany. Otherwise they contain much solid information.
- S. G. Buirde*, Gesellschaftliche Reife durch einen Theil der Schweiz, und des Obern Italiens. (Travels in Company through part of Switzerland and Upper-Italy.) Breslau, 1785. Halberstadt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reisen eines Officiers durch die Schweiz und Italien. (Travels of an Officer through Switzerland and Italy.) Hanover, 1786, 8vo.

- Fragment einer Reise von Frankfurt am Main bis Schafhausen. (Fragment of a Journey from Frankfort to Schafhausen, in 1784.) By *H.A.A.Reichard*. (In the Literary Ephemerides, 49th number.)
- Italien und Deutschland in Rücksicht auf Sitten, Gebräuche, Litteratur, und Kunst. (Italy and Germany, relative to Manners, Customs, Literature, and the Arts.) By *C. P. Moritz*. Berlin, 1789, 1790, 3 numbers.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen Theil von Schwaben und einige unbekanntere gegenden der Schweiz. (Travels of an Englishman through a part of Swabia and some Districts of Switzerland little known.) By *Z.A.F. de B.* Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen *Von Stolberg*, in Deutschland, Italien, und Sicilien. Königsberg, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Germany, Italy, and Sicily, by Count *Stolberg*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- Letters during a Journey through Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, by *R. Gray*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Warschau über Wien nach der Hauptstadt von Sicilien. (Journey from Warsaw, by Vienna, to the Capital of Sicily.) Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Letters written from various parts of the Continent (Germany, Switzerland, the South of France, &c.): translated from the German of *F. Mathison*, by *A. Plumptre*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch das Südliche Deutschland, Elsass, und die Schweiz. (Remarks in a Journey through the South of Germany, Alsace, and Switzerland, in 1798 and 1799.) By *U. D. von Eggers*. Copenhagen, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Suisse et en Italie, fait par l'Armée de Reserve, par *V. T.* Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque en Suisse et en Italie, par le *C. Cambri*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.
- Reise von Glogau nach Sorrent. (Journey from Glogau to Sorrento, by Ulm, Trieste, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, and Naples.) By *C. F. Benkowitz*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Helvetien, und Ober-Italien. (Journey through part of Germany, Switzerland, and Upper-Italy, in 1803.) By *Menu*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Les Charmes du Wurtemberg, et de plusieurs belles Contrées de la Souabe et de la Suisse, par l'Abbé *Mozin*. Stutgard, 1805, 8vo.

GERMAN STATES.

I. *Travels through the Whole or great Part of Germany.*

- AENEÆ SYLVII*, de Ritu, Situ, Moribus, et Conditione Teutoniæ Descriptio. Leipzig, 1496, 4to.
- Sinceri Germ. a Lapide Mercurius Germanicus*, seu itinerarium Germaniæ politicum, modernam principuarum aularum imperii faciem representans. Cosmopoli, 12mo.
- Judicium de Sinceri Germanici Itinerario politico. 1669, 12mo.
- Nicolai Mammerani* Iter Caroli V. Cæsaris, anno 1545, ex Germania Inferiore usque ad Augustam. Augsburg, 1547, 8vo.
- Deliciæ Germaniæ, autore *Mathæo Quad.* Cologne, 1600, 4to.

- Cypriani Eichovii Deliciarum Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris Index*, indicans itinera ex Augusta Vindelicorum ad omnes civitates et oppida tam Superioris quam Inferioris Germaniæ. Urfel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris*, autore *Casp. Ens.* Cologne, 1607, 8vo.
- Martini Zeilleri Itinerarium Germaniæ nov.-antiquæ.* Straßburg, 1632, 4to. — With a Continuation, 1640; *Ib.* 1670, fol.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour les Voyages d'Allemagne*, par *Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Lettres Latines de Bongars, résident pour le Roi Henri IV., en différentes cours d'Allemagne.* Texte et traduction Français. (Par *Brianville.*) Hague, 1681; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.
These letters shew the author a better negociator than observer of manners and customs.
- Istoria del Viaggio d'Alemagna del gran Duque de Toscana Ferdinando II.* (Journey to Germany, by Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuscany.) By *M. Costa.* Venice, 1670, 4to.
- L'Allemagne Protestante, ou relation d'un voyage fait aux cours des Electeurs et des Princes protestans de l'empire*, en 1669, par *Chapuzeau.* Geneva, 1671, 4to.
- D. Mabillon, Iter Germanicum.* Hamburgh, 1717, 8vo.
This is an entirely literary work.
- Reise durch Deutschland.* (Journey through Germany.) By *Riffer.* Leipzig, 1740, 4to.
- Historische Berichte und praktische Anmerkungen auf Reisen in Deutschland und andern Lœndern.* (Historical and practical Remarks in Travels in Germany and other Countries.) Hamburgh, 1758. — With additions, Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.
- Relation de deux Voyages faits en 1761 et 1762*, par *Cassini de Thury*, en Allemagne, pour determiner la grandeur des degrés de longitude, par rapport à la géographie et à l'astronomie. Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Travels through Germany; with a particular account of the court of Mecklenburgh*, by *Nugent.* London, 1768, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen durch Deutschland.* (Travels through Germany.) By *J. T. Schummel.* Wittenberg, 1770, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe eines aufmerkfamen Reisenden die Musik betreffend.* (Letters of an attentive Traveller in Germany, relative to Music.) By *J. P. Reichard.* Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 1776, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reise durch Deutschland.* (Travels through Germany.) By *Grimm and Ulrich.* 1775, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Relation d'un autre Voyage en Allemagne, qui comprend les operations relatives à la figure de la terre, et à la géographie particulière du Palatinat*, par *Cassini de Thury.* Paris, 1777, 4to.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Deutschland.* (Remarks in a Tour through Germany.) By *J. G. Batticher.* Halle, 1778, 8vo.
- F. A. Vitale, Epistola ad F. Elepantinum de suo in Germaniam Itinere.* Florence, 1780, 8vo.
- Lord Rivers, Briefe von und an denselben wœhrend seines zweiten Aufenthalts in Deutschland, &c.* (Letters from and to Lord Rivers, during his second Residence in Germany: translated from his original papers.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Neue Reisebemerkungen in und über Deutschland.* (New Observations during Travels in Germany.) Halle, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Geographische Reise durch Deutschland.* (New geographical Journey in Germany.) By *G. C. Batticher.* Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Befbachachtungen und Anmerkungen auf Reisen durch Deutschland.* (Observations and Remarks in Travels through Germany.) Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Briefe eines reisenden Franzosen durch Deutschland: (Letters of a travelling Frenchman through Germany.) By Baron *Risbeck*. Zurich, 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels, amongst the best which have appeared respecting Germany, and which have been translated into French and English, were written by Baron *Risbeck*, a Swiss, who disguised himself in the title-page as a Frenchman, perhaps on account of his frequent caustic remarks on the German courts.

Kleiné Wanderungen durch Deutschland. (Short Excursions in Germany.) By *Fr. Schalz*. Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Reise durch Schwaben, Bayern, die angrenzende Schweiz, Franken, und die Rheinischen Provinzen. (Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the adjacent parts of Switzerland, Franconia, and the Provinces on the Rhine, in 1779, 1783.) By *P.W. Gercken*. Stendal, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reise in Deutschland. (Travels in Germany.) By *P.W. Gercken*. 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

Ungedruckte Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Inedited Letters in a Tour through Germany.) In the Historical Portefeuille, No. 315.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in Deutschland. (Remarks during a Tour in Germany.) By *J. L. von Hefs*. (In the New Journal for the Knowledge of Literature and the People, 1789, No. 12.)

Briefe einer Curländerin auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Letters of a Courland Lady (*Sophie Schwarz*) in a Tour through Germany.) Berlin, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, im Jahr 1791, in beziehung auf manufacturen und ökonomische gegenstände. (Letters during Travels, in 1791, through Germany, relative to manufactures and objects of economy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Liegnitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisen von *J. Gæfchen* in Deutschland. (Travels of *J. Gæfchen* in Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

K. Heun, Vaterländische Reisen. (Travels in his native Country, Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Tour through Germany, by *Render*. London, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Neue Reisen in Deutschland. (New Travels in Germany.) Leipzig and Munster, 1798, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo

Kleine Reise durch Deutschland. (Short Excursion in Germany.) By *F. H. Weber*. Gotha, 1802, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Stutgard nach Straßburg. (Description of a Tour from Stutgard to Straßburg, in autumn 1801.) Gottingen, 1802, 8vo.

Meine Reisen durch Deutschland, in den Jahren 1792 bis 1797. (My Travels in Germany, from 1792 to 1797.) Riga, 1805, 12mo.

A Tour through Holland, along the right and left bank of the Rhine to the South of Germany, in the summer and autumn of 1806, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1807, 4to.

[See the travels of *Rosmital*, *Rathgeben*, *Hentzner*, *Sagittarius*, *Duc de Rohan*, *Patin*, *Duke of Brunswick Bevern*, *Lettres Curieuses*, *Uffenbach*, *Grim*, *Jars*, *Gunderoda*, *Desse*, *Mayer*, *Snedorf*, *Kleine Reisen*; *See*. ENGLAND. — *Birken*, *Dumont*, *Voyage de M * **, *Madrisio*, *Martenne et Durand*, *Breval*, *Frank*, *Hempel*, *Marshall*, *Pilati*, *Bernoulli*, *Preyfler*, *Moore*, *Salzmann*, *Travels of the Popes*, *Sander*, *Hwüd*, *Piozzi*, *Harlem*, *Steinbrenner*, *Baggesen*, *Hesse*, *Owen*, *Princesse de Gonzague*, *Arnot*, *Lombard*, *Rudolphi*, *Holcroft*, *Lemaitre*, *Pennington*; *See*. FRANCE. — *Description de Livonie*, *Bardili*, *Hanway*, *Richard*, *Randolph*, *Cataneo*, *Fortia de Piles*,

Piles, Carr, Letters from the Continent; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Carve, Courte Description d'un Voyage, Beaujeu, L. D. M. A. S. D. P., Graffenauers; *Secl.* POLAND. — Puel, Browne, Brükman, Sulzer, Ratenstein, Letters of a French Officer; *Secl.* AUSTRIA. — Reise im Sommer 1780; *Secl.* PRUSSIA. — Travels through Flanders, &c., Burney; *Secl.* HOLLAND and NETHERLANDS. — Penn; *Secl.* HOLLAND. — Küttner; *Secl.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Lomenie, Travels through Denmark in 1697, Buchwald; *Secl.* DENMARK. — Zeiller, Catteau; *Secl.* SWEDEN. — Hervey; *Secl.* SPAIN. — Haller; *Secl.* SWITZERLAND; and the travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy.]

II. Travels in different Parts of Germany.

- Casp. Bruchii*, Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs. (Description of the Fichtelberg.) Wittenberg, 1612, 4to. — Augmented by Theobaldus, Nuremburg, 1683, 4to.
- J. Willins*, Deutsches Paradies, im vortrefflichen Fichtelberg, &c. (German Paradise, in the excellent Fichtelberg, its streams, mines, useful and curious objects.) Frankfurt, fol.
- Beschreibung der Reise Leopold I. von Wien nach Frankfurt über Prag. (Description of the Journey of the Emperor Leopold I. from Vienna to Frankfurt.) Frankfurt, 1663, 4to.
- Voyages faits à Munster en Westphalie, et autres lieux voisins, en 1646 et 1647, par *Joly*. Amsterdam, Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Observations concerning the present State of Religion in the Romish Church, with some Reflections upon it; made in a journey through some provinces of Germany, in the year 1698, by *C. Dorington*. London, 1699, 8vo.
- G. H. Behren*, Hercynia curiosa. Nordhausen, 1703, 4to.
- J. C. Pachelvel von Gehog*, Ausführliche Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs im Nordgau liegend. (Minute Account of the Fichtelberg, situated in the Nordgau.) Leipzig, 1716, 4to.
- Reisebeschreibung des Androphilus in Franken, Sachsen, und Schlesien. (Curious Travels of Androphilus in Franconia, Saxony, and Silesia.) Leipzig, 1735; *lb.* 1775, 12mo.
- The German Spy; or familiar letters from a gentleman in his travels through Lower-Germany, and his several years residence at Hamburg, by *T. Ledyard*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- A. Ritteri* Relatio historica curiosa de iterato Itinere in Hercyniæ Montem curiosissimum Bructerum. Helmstadt, 1740, 4to.
- J. F. Zuckert*, Naturgeschichte und Bergwerksverfassung des Ober Harzes. (Natural History and Constitution of the Mines of Upper-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1762, 8vo.
- Naturgeschichte einiger Provintzen des Unter Harzes. (Natural History of some Provinces of Lower-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1763, 8vo.
- Giovanni Bianconi*, Lettere al Marchese Hercolani sopra alcune Particolarità della Baviera, e altri Paesi della Germania. (Letters to the Marquis of Hercolani on some Particulars respecting Bavaria, and other Countries of Germany.) Lucca, 1763; *lb.* 1769, 8vo.
- Geographische und historische Merkwürdigkeiten des Ober-Harzes. (Geographical and historical Curiosities of the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. B. von Rabr*. Frankfurt, 1741, 8vo.

- Die Donau-Reise, das ist, Kurzgefaßte Nachricht von den Strömen welche der Donau zugebracht werden. (Voyage on the Danube, i. e. Short Notice of the Streams which fall into the Danube.) By *F. G. F. Ratißon*, 1760, 8vo.
- E. A. W. Zimmermann*, Beobachtungen auf einer Harz Reise, &c. (Observations in a Tour through Hercynia; with an essay to ascertain the height of the Brocken.) Brunf-
wick, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Will*, Bemerkungen über einige gegenden des Katholischen Deutschlands, auf einer kleinen gelehrten Reise gemacht. (Remarks on some portions of Catholic Germany, made during a short scientific tour.) Nuremberg, 1779, 8vo.
- Wekherlin*, unter dem namen Rabiofus Anselmus, Reise durch Ober-Deutschland, Oesterreich, Nieder Bayern, Ober Schwaben, Wirtemberg, Baden. (Journey through Upper-Germany, Aultria, Lower-Bavaria, Upper-Swabia, Wirtemberg, and Baden, by Wekherlin, under the name of Rabiofus Anselmus.) Saltzburg and Leipfic, 1778, 8vo.
- Strödda Anmerkninger samlede under en Refa igenom Tyska orter. (Scattered Remarks, collected during a Journey to various places in Germany.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1778, 8vo.
- Beschreibung feiner Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen und Hessen. (Journey through Upper and Lower Saxony and Hestia, by *J. Apelblad*: translated from the Swedish, with remarks, by *J. Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1785, 8vo.
- Geschichte meiner Reise nach Pymont. (Account of my Tour to Pymont.) 1778, 8vo.
- Reise durch das Hessische Gebiet, und angrenzende Lænder. (Journey through the Hessian Dominions, and the Countries bordering upon them.) Freystadt, 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden wæhrend seines Aufenthalts in München. (Letters of a Traveller during his Residence in Munich.) 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über den gegenwærtigen Zustand von Cassel. (Letters of a Traveller on the present State of Cassel.) By *H. F. Guenderode*. Frankfurt and Leipfic, 1781, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise durch einen kleinen Theil des Schwarzwaldes. (Description of a Journey through a small part of the Black Forest.) By *F. T. Baron of Guenderode*. Frankfurt, 1781, 8vo.
- Mineralogische Reisen durch das Herzogthum Weimar und Eisenach. (Mineralogical Tour through the Dutchy of Weimar and Eisenach.) By *J. C. W. Voigt*. Dessau, 1781, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über verschiedene Gegenstånde, auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche Provinzen. (Remarks on various Objects in a Journey through some German Provinces, respecting chiefly Architecture and Mechanics.) By *Hollenberg*. Plates. Stendal, 1782, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden von Pymont, &c. nach Cassel, Marburg, Würzburg, und Wilhelmsbad. (Letters from a Traveller from Pymont to Cassel, Marburg, Wurtzburg, and Wilhelmsbad.) Frankfurt, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer physikalischen Reise im jahr 1765, in einige gegenden von Franken und die Ober-Pfalz. (Description of a physical Journey in 1765 to some parts of Fraconia and the Upper-Palatinate. By *F. J. Bayer*. (In the Hamburg Magazine, No. 58.)
- Beschreibung der natürlichen Beschaffenheit der Markgrafschaft Hochberg. (Description of the physical Constitution of the Margravate of Hochberg.) By *W. L. Willius*. Nuremberg, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch den Bayerischen Kreis. (Journey through the Circle of Bavaria.) By *Pezzel*. Saltzburg, 1784, 8vo.

- Eine Wanderung an der Elbe. (Excursion along the Elbe.) In the German Museum, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Berlin nach Hamburg. (Journey from Berlin to Hamburg, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius*. (In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. v.)
- Aufzug aus den Briefen eines Reisenden durch die Gegenden des Rheines. (Extracts from the Letters of a Traveller through the Rhenish Circles, by Frankfurt, Offenbach and Darmstadt.) In the Historical and Geographical Journal, 1788, No. 7.
- Reisen eines Curländers durch Schwaben. (Travels of a Courlander through Swabia.) Ulm, 1784, 8vo.
- Die Harzgegend, kleine Reisen. (Short Journeys through Hercynia.) By *T. A. E. Goetze*. Leipzig, 1785, 1788, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise nach Barby. (Journal of a Tour to Barby.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Bemerkungen eines Preussischen Werboffiziers. (Remarks of a Prussian recruiting Officer on some of the free imperial Cities of Germany.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Vom Schwarzwalde und einigen angrenzenden Gegenden. (On the Black Forest, and some Countries bordering on it.) By *H. Sander*. (In Bernoulli's Short Journeys, vol. ii.)
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Hohenzollern Hechingen. (Description of the Duchy of Hohenzollern Hechingen.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in das Bareuthische Voigtland. (Remarks in a Tour through the Voigtland of Baireuth.) In the Library for Men of Taste, vol. iv.
- Kleine Reise nach Augsburg. (Short Journey to Augsburg.) By *Junker*. (In Bernoulli's Archives.)
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Frankfurt am Mein nach Homburg an der Höhe. (Journey from Frankfurt to Homburg on the Height.) In the same, vol. viii.
- Reise nach dem Oberharz. (Journey to the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. ii.)
- Abgekürztes Tagebuch einer Reise von Aachen über Frankfurt am Main und viele Deutsche Höefe. (Abridged Journal of a Tour from Aix-la-Chapelle, by Frankfurt and several of the German Courts, to Thuringia.) *Ibid.* vol. xvi.
- Reise durch Ober Deutschland. (Journey through Upper-Germany.) By Count *Lynar*. (*Ibid.* vol. ii.)
- Reise durch Hohenlohe. (Tour through Hohenlohe.) In Hirsching's Knowledge of Countries and People, vol. i.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Lauchstädt. (Remarks in a Tour to Lauchstädt; with an account of the baths there.) In the German Journal, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Zürich nach Manheim. (Tour from Zurich to Manheim.) *Ib.* vol. xi. and xii. 1786.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Celle. (Letters of a Traveller on Celle.) *Ib.* 1788, No. x.
- Einige Reise-Bemerkungen über das Südliche Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour in the South of Germany.) By *Münter*. (*Ib.* 1788, No. 1.)
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Jena, &c. (Remarks in a Tour from Jena to Altenburg, Dresden, Koenigstein, and Meissen.) *Ib.* 1793, No. 4.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Westphalen, &c. (Letters of a Traveller through Westphalia, by Bückeburg, Minden, Ravensberg, &c.) In Weddigen's Magazine for Westphalia, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen bei einer Reise durchs Paderbornsche. (Remarks in a Tour through Paderborn.) *Ib.* No. 15.

- Einige Bemerkungen auf einer kleinen Thüringischen Lustreise. (Some Remarks in a short Tour through Thuringia.) In the Ephemeres of Literature and the Theatre, No. 5.
- F. L. von Burgsdorf*, Bemerkungen auf seiner Reise nach dem Unterharz. (Remarks in his Tour through the Lower Hercynian Forest.) In the Berlin Physical Collection, vol. v.
- Freie Bemerkungen über Berlin, Leipzig, und Prag. (Free Remarks on Berlin, Leipzig, and Prague.) 1785, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise am Niederrhein, oder Merkwürdigkeiten aus der Natur und Kunst aus den Gegenden des Niederrheins. (Picturesque Journey on the Lower-Rhine, or Curiosities of Nature and Art in the Countries on the Lower-Rhine.) By *J. W. A. Baron Von Hüpsch*. Cologne, 1784, 1785, 8vo.
- Abhandlung vom Brocken und den übrigen Alpinischen Gebürgen des Harzes. (Dissertation on the Brocken and the other Alpine Mountains of Hercynia.) By *C. G. J. Gatterer*. Gottingen, 1785, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise von der Westphaelischen Grænze über Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, und Leipzig. (Journal of a Tour from the Westphalian Frontiers to Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, and Leipzig.) By *C. A. S.* Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise von Wien, über Prag, Dresden, und einen theil der Lausnitz, nach Berlin und Potsdam. (Tour from Vienna, by Prague, Dresden, and part of Lusatia, to Berlin and Potsdam.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Gesammelte Auszüge zur physischen und politischen Kenntniß von Bayern, der Oberpfaltz, Neuburg, und Sultzbach. (Collection of Extracts towards a physical and political Knowledge of Bavaria, the Upper Palatinate, Neuburg, and Sultzbach.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragmente aus dem Journal eines Reisenden, der Thüringen und Franken durchreiste. (Fragments from the Journal of a Traveller through Thuringia and Franconia.) In the German Museum, No. 8.
- Meine Reise nach Carlruhe und Stutgard. (My Tour to Carlruhe and Stutgard.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Erfurt, &c. (Remarks in a Tour to Erfurt, Gotha, Weimar, Jena, Naumburg, Weissenfels, Lauchstädt, Halle, and Leipzig.) By *Schmieder*. Halle, 1786, 8vo.
- Bayerische Reise. (Journey in Bavaria.) By *Fran. von Paula-Schrank*. Munich, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) By *K. B. Preufs.* Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch oder Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen eines Hoffmeisters auf einer Reise durch den Fröenkischen kreis nach Carlsbad, und durch Bayern und Passau nach Lintz. (Journal or Observations of a Tutor in a Journey through Franconia to Carlsbad, and through Bavaria and Passau to Lintz.) Erlangen, 1787, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Ost-Friesland. (Description of East-Frisia.) By *Bertrand*, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch das Oestliche Deutschland. (Letters in a Journey through Eastern Germany.) By *Poorten*. (In the Geographical and Historical Journal, No. 2.)
- Briefe eines Handlungs-Bedienten über Leipzig, Hamburg, und Lübeck. (Letters of a mercantile Traveller on Leipzig, Hamburg, and Lubeck.) Neusthal, 1788, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländers durch Manheim, Bayern, und Oesterreich nach Wien. (Letters of an Englishman during a Journey through Manheim, Bavaria, and Austria, to Vienna; published by his German friend *Von B.*) Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Kurbrandenburgische und Söechsische Lände bis an die Fränckische Grænze. (Remarks in a Journey through Brandenburg and Saxony to the Frontiers of Franconia.) By *J. C. G. Dreffel*. Berlin, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Gotha nach Mainz, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from Gotha to Mentz, on the occasion of Leopold II.'s Coronation.) Frankfurt, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Menschen und Sitten auf einer Reise durch Franken, Schwaben, Bayern, und Oesterreich. (Remarks on Men and Manners in a Journey through Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, and Austria, in 1790.) Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise auf den Petersberg in Saalkreis. (Remarks in a Tour up Peter's Mountain on the Saale.) Dresden, 1791, 8vo.
- Etwas über Frankfurt aus der Briefftasche eines Reisenden. (On Frankfort, extracted from the Pocket-book of a Traveller.) 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe über Manheim. (Letters on Manheim.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch einen theil Deutschlands. (Cosmopolitic Excursions through part of Germany.) By *A. G. F. Rebmann*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg bis an die Ostsee. (Remarks in a Journey from Straßburgh to the Baltic, in the summer of 1791.) By *E. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Freimüthige Bemerkungen über Hamburg, &c. (Liberal Remarks on Hamburg, Berlin, Potsdam, Vienna, Sonderhausen, and Gotha.) 1793, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen theil vom Elsass und Nieder Schwaben. (Tour of an Englishman through part of Alsace and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Westphalen nach Bremen. (Remarks in a Journey through Westphalia to Bremen, in summer 1791.) In the German Mercury, 1794, No. 2.
- Ausfahrt nach Carlruhe. (Excursion to Carlruhe.) Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Düsseldorf und Elberfeld, auf einer Reise von Cœln nach Hanau. (Remarks on Dasselldorp and Elberfeld, in a journey from Cologne to Hanau.) Elberfeld, 1794, 8vo.
- Briefe über Hamburg. (Letters on Hamburg.) Leipzig, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen theil von Ober und Neider Schwaben. (Journey of an Englishman through Upper and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige gegendn von Franken und Schwaben. (Journey through some parts of Franconia and Swabia.) Frankfurt, 1794, 8vo.
- Snedorf's* Samlede Skrifter. (Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 8vo., vol. i. (Contains his letters from Gottingen, Erfurt, and Leipzig, in 1783, 1786; and his letters during a journey through Germany, in 1791, 1792.)
- Briefe eines Reisenden über das Innviertel und Passau. (Letters of a Traveller on the Inn-quarter and Passau. In *Fabri's Magazine for Geography and History*, vol. i., No. 2.
- Briefe über die beiden Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth. (Letters on the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth, during a journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1794, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer historischen und statistischen Reise durch die Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth. (Description of a historical and statistical Journey through the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

- Kleine Wanderungen durch Sachsen und Brandenburg. (Short Excursions in Saxony and Brandenburg.) Dantzic, 1795, 8vo.
- Geographische-politische Bruchstücke auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden des Ober Rheinischen Kreises. (Geographical and political Fragments on various parts of the Circle of the Upper-Rhine; collected during a journey at the time of the second irruption of the French into Germany.) 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Kreuzzüge durch einen theil Deutschlands. (Excursions through part of Germany.) By Anselmus Rabiofus (*A. G. F. Rebman*). Altona, 1795, 8vo.
- Streifereien durch einige Gegenden Deutschlands. (Excursions through some parts of Germany.) By *A. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden Deutschland. (Journey through various parts of Germany.) By *C. A. Baader*. Augsburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen theil des Nieder und Ober Söechsischen, Westphalischen, und Ober Rheinischen Kreises. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Circles of Lower and Upper Saxony, Westphalia, and the Upper Rhine.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch Thüringen, den Ober und Nieder Rheinischen Kreis. (Journey through Thuringia, and the Circles of the Upper and Lower Rhine.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen theil von Franken und Thüringen. (Excursions through part of Franconia and Thuringia.) By *E. W. Martrai*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.
- Meine Frühlings-Reise aus der Priegnitz durch die Altmark, &c. (My Journey in Spring from the Priegnitz through the Old-March, Magdeburg, Halberstadt, &c.) By *H. Müller*. Neuruppin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise eines Liefeländers von Riga nach Warschau, &c. (Travels of a Livonian from Riga to Warsaw, through South Prussia, by Breslau, Dresden, Carlsbad, Bareuth, Munich, Vienna, Clagenfurt, to Botzen in the Tyrol.) By *J. C. Schulz*. Berlin, 1795, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise in Sachsen und Schlefien. (Journey in Saxony and Silesia.) By *C. Weifs*. Leipzig, 1796, 1797, 8vo.
- Reise auf den Hartz und nach Hessen, &c. (Journey through Hercynia and Hessia; chiefly undertaken to observe the beauties of nature, the riches of agriculture, and the monuments of antiquity.) Brunswick, 1797, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise durch Westfalen. (Picturesque Tour in Westphalia.) Hanover, 1801, 4to.
- Meine Walfarth zur Ruhe und Hoffnung, &c. (My Pilgrimage to Repose and Hope, or Picture of the moral and civil State of Westphalia at the end of the Eighteenth Century.) By *J. Grumer*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen grossen theil des Hartzes und einen theil der Grafschaften Hohenstein und Mansfeld. (Excursions through a large part of the Hercynian Mountains, and part of the Counties of Hohenstein and Mansfeld.) Magdeburg, 1802, 8vo.
- Donau-Reise von Regensburg bis Wien. (Excursion on the Danube from Ratisbon to Vienna.) 1802, 8vo.
- Erinnerungen aus Hamburg: Briefe eines Reisenden aus Oberfachsen an seinen freund. (Recollections from Hamburg: Letters from a Traveller in Upper-Saxony to his friend.) Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage en Allemagne, fait en 1773, par *M. Guibert*: ouvrage posthume, précédé d'une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, par *F. E. Toulougeon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise, &c. (Remarks in a Journey undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the State of rural Economy in Swabia, the Two Rhenish Circles, and those of Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. Crantz*. Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through Germany, particularly along the Rhine, the Main, into part of the Palatinate, &c. By *Dr. Render*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Mineralogische, Berg und Hüttenmännische Reise-Bemerkungen, &c. (Travelling Remarks on Mineralogy, Mining, and Melting of Metals; made in a journey in Heflia, Thuringia, along the Rhine, and in Sayn-Altenkirchen.) By *J. Jordan*. Göttingen, 1805, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hanovre, fait dans les années 1803 et 1804; contenant la description de ce pays sous ses rapports politique, religieux, agricole, commercial, minéralogique, &c.; le tableau des mœurs et usages de ses habitans; le detail sur la chaîne du Hartz, et les anciennes divinités Saxonnes, rédigé par Leibnitz, et présenté a Louis XIV.; et des événemens de la guerre de sept ans; par *M. A. B. Mangourit*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise nach Rügen. (Journey to the Island of Rügen.) By *Zalner*. Berlin, 1797, 8vo.
- C. Nernst*, Wanderungen durch Rügen. (Excursions through Rügen.) Duffeldorp, 1801, 8vo.
- Streifzüge durch das Rügenland. (Excursions in Rügen.) Altona, 1805, 8vo.

III. *Travels in Saxony.*

- Reisebeskrifning öfwer Sachsen. (Journey in Saxony.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.
- Kindleben*, unter dem nahmen *Hartenstein*, Reise von Berlin über Rostock nach Dresden. (Journey from Berlin by Rostock to Dresden, by Kindleben, under the name of Hartenstein.) Halle, 1780, 8vo.
- Luftreise in die Ober-Laufitz. (Journey into Upper-Lusatia.) By Count *Lynar*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- Luftreise in die Nieder-Laufitz. (Journey into Lower-Lusatia.) By *J. Bernoulli*. (*Ib.* vol. i.)
- Kleine Reisen in Ober und Nieder Laufitz. (Short Journeys in Upper and Lower Lusatia.) By the same. (*Ib.* vol. vi.)
- Eine Frühlings Reise über Halle, Leipzig, und Altenburg nach Dresden. (Tour through Halle, Leipzig, and Altenburg, to Dresden, in spring 1784.) In the *German Museum*, 1785.
- Reise durch Sachsen in Rücksicht der Natur-Geschichte und Oeconomie. (Journey in Saxony, relative to Natural History and Economy.) By *N. G. Leske*. Forty-eight plates. Leipzig, 1785, 4to.
- Briefe über eine Reise nach Sachsen. (Letters in a Tour to Saxony.) By *G. A. Will*. Altdorf, 1785, 8vo.
- Fragmente einer Bergmännischen Reise nach Freyberg im Erzgebürge. (Fragment of a metallurgic Tour to Freyberg in the Ore Mountains of Saxony.) Leipzig and Flensburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reisen der Salzmannischen Zöglinge in Ober und Nieder Sachsen. (Tours of the Pupils of Salzmann in Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. G. Salzmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 1786, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Malerische Reise durch Sachsen. (Picturesque Journey through Saxony.) Leipzig, 1786, fol. No. 1., Tour along the Saale, 11 plates.
- Briefe über Sachsen. (Letters on Saxony, by a Traveller.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Herrnhuth, und andere Oerter der Ober-Laufitz. (Letters on Herrnhuth, and other places in Upper-Lusatia.) By *C. G. Schmidt*. Winterthur, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen. (Tour through Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *J. B. Gleim*. Halle, 1787, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen über Natur und Menschen, besonders über mineralogische Gegenstände in verschiedenen Orten in Sachsen. (Observations on Nature and Man, and particularly on objects of Mineralogy in various parts of Saxony.) By *F. E. Lieberoth*. Frankfurt, 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise aus Lothringen nach Nieder Sachsen. (Letters in a Tour from Lorraine to Lower-Saxony.) By *Baron Von Knigge*. Hanover, 1793, 8vo.
- Reise durch Kur-Sachsen. (Journey through Electoral Saxony.) By *K. Wertheim*. Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Malerische Wanderungen durch Sachsen. (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) By *Engelhardt* and *Veith*. Leipzig, 1794, 1795, 2 Nos. fol.
- Voyage dans quelques parties de la Basse-Saxe, pour la recherche des antiquités Slaves ou Wendes, fait en 1794, par le Comte *J. Potocky*. Hamburgh, 1795, 4to.
- Malerische Reise in Sachsen. (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) Published by *Grukner* and *Günther*. Leipzig, 1800, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Öconomische und statistische Reisen durch Chur-Sachsen, &c. (Economic and statistical Journey in Saxony and the neighbouring Countries.) By *H. Engel*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *See*. FRANCE. — Ratenstein; *See*. AUSTRIA.]

IV. *Travels along the Rhine.*

- Journal d'un Voyage dans le Cercles du Rhin, contenant des observations minéralogiques, par *Collini*. Mannheim, 1776. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Fragment einer Reise aus dem Thüringer-Walde in die Gegenden des Rhein-stroms. (Fragment of a Tour from the Thuringian Forest to the Countries on the Rhine.) In the German Journal, 1785.
- Reise auf dem Rhein von Mainz bis Andernach. (Voyage on the Rhine from Mentz to Andernach.) Frankfurt, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein. (Voyage on the Rhein.) Coblentz, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage sur le Rhin, depuis Mayence jusqu' à Dusseldorf. 19 plates. Neuwied, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate work, containing an account of the banks of the Rhine, and the growth of Rhenish wine.
- Luftreise in die Rhein-Gegenden. (Tour into the Countries on the Rhine.) Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tour by Mannheim, Mentz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Bruffels, &c. by *Gardnor*. Plates. London, 4to.
- Reise eines Französischen Emigranten durch die Rhein-gegenden. (Journey of a French Emigrant in the Countries on the Rhine.) Published by *E. J. Koch*. Berlin, 1793, 8vo.

Reise

- Reife in die Rheinländer. (Journey into the Countries on the Rhine, in the spring of 1793.) By *H. von Knoblauch*. (In the *Minerva*, 1793, No. 7.)
- Reife des Grünen Mannes nach Mainz, nach dem es von den Franzosen verlassen worden. (Journey of the Green Man to Mentz, after its evacuation by the French.) By *C. F. Dreyffig*. Halle, 1793, 12mo.
- Reife nach Mainz zur zeit des Bombardements. (Journey to Mentz at the time of the Bombardment.) By *A. Count Moltke*. Altona, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rhein Reife. (Voyage on the Rhine.) By *A. J. von Wakerbert*. Halberstadt, 1794, 8vo.
- Reife von Mainz nach Kœln. (Tour from Mentz to Cologne, in spring 1794.) Cologne, 1794, 8vo.
- A Journey from Utrecht to Frankfort, chiefly along the Banks of the Rhine, by *Thomas Cogan*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. Bertolo*, Viaggio sul Reno, e ne' fuoi contorni. (Voyage on the Rhine, and among its Environs.) Rimini, 1795, 8vo.
- Reife auf dem Rhein durch die Deutschen Rheinländer, &c. (Voyage on the Rhine, through the German Countries on its Banks, and the Departments of Mont-Tonnerre, Rhin, and Moselle, from July to December 1780.) By *A. Klebe*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ansichten des Rheins. (Views on the Rhine.) By *Nicolas Vogt*. Bremen, 1805, 8vo., vol. i. — The same in French, by the Abbé Libert, Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

ITALY.

I. *Travels through the whole of Italy, or through several of its Subdivisions.*

- MATHÆI*, Cardinalis *St. Angeli*, *Episcopi Gurcensis*, *Odœporicon*, i. e. *Itinerarium Italiae*. Vienna, 1515, 4to.
- Ambrosii Abbatis Camaldulensis*, *Hodœporicon*, seu *descriptio itineris jussu Eugenii Papæ per Italiam*, 1431 suscepti. Florence, 1678. Lucca, 1681, 4to.
- J. Leandro Alberti*, *Descrizione di tutta Italia, e Isole pertinenti ad essa*. (Description of all Italy, and the Islands appertaining to it.) Bologna, 1550. Venice, 1561, 1568, 1577, 1581, 1596, 4to.
- *Descriptio totius Italiae*. Cologne, 1567, fol.
- This is the work of a learned Dominican, and contains several curious observations; but the author did not steer clear of the credulity of his age.
- Les Observations antiquës du Seigneur Symeon*, Florentin, en son dernier Voyage d'Italie, l'an 1557: enrichies des monumens, des médaillons, et d'inscriptions. Lyons, 1558, 4to.
- A very scarce work, replete with curious details relative to antiquities, and valuable for containing delineations of some monuments since destroyed.
- Steph. Vinandi Pighi*, *Hercules prod. seu principis juventutis Caroli Friderici, Principis Juliaci, Cliviæ, &c.* 1575, *Romæ mortui, vita et peregrinatio in Italiam*. Antwerp, 1587. Strasburgh, 1609, 8vo.
- J. Pakenii*, *Hercules prod. seu Carolus Juliæ, Cliviæ, Montium Princeps, Italiam profectus, in Johanne Wilhelmo Comite Palatino nepote post sæculum Italiam itidem*, 1674, 1676, *proficisciente, redivivus*. Cologne, 1695, 4to.
- Deliciæ Italiae*. Leipsic, 1599. Frankfort, 1609, 8vo.

- Itinerarium totius Italiæ*, A. D. 1589. Cologne, 1602.
- M. Zapullo*, Iſtoria delle quattro principali città del mondo, cioè Jeruſalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia. (History of the four chief Cities in the World, viz. Jeruſalem, Rome, Naples, and Venice.) Vicenza, 1603, 4to.
- Itinera ſex a diverſis Saxonibus Ducibus et Autoribus, diverſis temporibus, in Italiani, Palæſtinam, et Terram Sanctam, ſtudio Balthaſaris Mincii.* Wittemberg, 1612, 12mo.
- F. Scotto*, Nuovo Itinerario, ovvero nuova Deſcrizione di Viaggi principali in Italia. (New Itinerary, or new Deſcription of the chief Travels in Italy.) Vicenza, 1615; *Ib.* 1638. Rome, 1637, 1650. Padua, 1659, 1670, 1675, 1680. Venice, 1615, 1655, 1675, 8vo. — Augmented and reviſed, Rome, 1761, 8vo., with plans of the chief cities. — In Latin, Amſterdam, 1655, 3 vol. 12mo.
- C. Ens*, Deliciæ Italiæ, et Index viatorius ab urbe Româ ad omnes Italiæ urbes et oppida. Cologne, 1619, 8vo.
- Gio. Antonio Magini*, Italia. Bologna, 1620, fol.
- Voyage du Prince de Condé en Italie, en 1612.* Paris, 1634, 1635, 1666, 12mo.
- Martin Zeiller*, Itinerarium Italiæ nov.-antiquæ, oder Reife-Befchreibung durch Italien. (Journey through Italy.) Frankfort, 1640, fol.
- Jo. Bapt. de Fabris*, Itinerarium philoſophicum. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Voyage fait en Italie par le Marquis de Fontenay-Mareuil, ambaffadeur du Roi de France vers le Pape, en 1641, recueilli par Valteſge de Fontenay.* Paris, 1643, 12mo.
- Itinerary: containing a journey made through Italy, in the years 1646 and 1647, by John Raymund.* London, 1648, 12mo.
- Deſcriptio Italiæ brevis et accurata.* Utrecht, 1650, 12mo.
- Le Voyage et Obſervations de pluſieurs choſes qui ſe peuvent remarquer en Italie, tant de ce qui eſt naturel aux hommes et au pays, comme des coûtumes et façons, et de choſes qui y ſont rares; enrichis de figures; par le Sieur Audebert.* Paris, 1656, 8vo.
- This traveller ſhews himſelf a ſound obſerver of the manners and cuſtoms then prevalent in Italy, as well as of the objects of natural hiſtory.
- Voyage et Deſcription d'Italie, en 1644, par Pierre Duval.* Troyes, 1656, 8vo.
- Paradiſus Deliciarum Italiæ.* Wurtzburg, 1657, 8vo.
- Italy in its original Glory, Ruin, and Revival; being an exact ſurvey of the whole geography and hiſtory of that famous country, with the adjacent iſlands of Sicily, Malta, &c. by Edmund Warup.* London, 1660, fol.
- Abridgment of a Journey in Italy. (In Dutch.)* 1664, 4to.
- Le Voyage d'Italie, tant par mer que par terre, fait par MM. les Cardinaux de Vendôme et de Retz, par Barbier de Mereuot.* Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie: traduit de l'Anglais.* Paris, 1671, 2 vol. 12mo.
- J. C. S.*, Ausführliche Reifebeſchreibung durch Italien. (Detailed Account of Travels in Italy.) Frankfort, 1671, 12mo.
- Giacomo Barri*, Viaggio pittoreſco d'Italia. (Piſtureſque Travels in Italy.) Venice, 1671, 8vo.
- Les Beautés de l'Italie, et Relation d'un Voyage fait à Rome, par le Duc de Bouillon.* Paris, 1678, 8vo.
- G. A. Sabelli*, Il Guida ficuro del Viaggio d'Italia. (The ſecure Guide for Travels in Italy.) Geneva, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie curieux et nouveau, contenant la liſte des toutes les curioſités de Rome. Avec planches.* Lyons, 1681, 12mo.
- Huguetan*, Voyage d'Italie, augmenté par Spon. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

- D. D. Mabillon et Germain*, Iter Italicum. (Contained in their *Museum Italicum*, Paris, 1687, 1689, 2 vol. 4to.)
- Trois Lettres touchant l'état de l'Italie, écrites en 1687. Cologne, 1688, 12mo.
- Nouveau Voyage en Italie; avec un Mémoire, contenant des avis utiles à ceux qui voudront faire le même Voyage. Avec figures. (Par *Maximilien Miffon*.) Hague, 1691; *Ib.* 1694; *Ib.* 1702; *Ib.* 1717, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1772, 4 vol. 12mo.
- M. Miffon's* New Voyage to Italy. London, 1704, 4 vol. 8vo.
- At the time these travels appeared, they were in great request, and indeed they were the first which gave an account of the whole of Italy. They are, however, out of date at present, besides being replete with the grossest misrepresentations of the religious state of Italy.
- Jacobi Tollii* Insignia Itinerarii Italici, quibus continentur antiquitates sacræ, curâ H. C. Henninii. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.
- Like the work of Mabillon, inserted above, this applies exclusively to literature.
- Tegenwoordige toestand van het Pawellike Hof, nevens alle andere Hoven, Republyken, en vornaamste Staten van Italien. (Present State of the Court of the Pope, with the other Courts, Republics, and chief States of Italy, in the years 1690, 1692.) By *Hinrik van Huyssen*. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.
- F. de Seine*, Nouveau Voyage d'Italie, avec les routes et chemins publics pour y parvenir, l'origine et fondation des villes, les rarités, trefors, et bibliothèques, qui s'y trouvent. Lyons, 1699, 12mo.
- Curiosæ und vollstændige Reise-Beschreibung von ganz Italien, worinnen der gegenwärtige Zustand nicht nur des Pœpstlichen Hofes, sondern auch anderer Höfen, Republiken, und Stædten beschrieben wird. (Curious and complete Journey of the whole of Italy, in which is described the present state, not only of the court of the Pope, but of other courts, republics, and cities, in the years 1698 and 1699.) Freiburg, 1701, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Le Voyage d'Italie, par *Don Bernard de Montfaucon*. Avec planches. Paris, 1702, 4to.
- These travels are purely literary.
- Delices de l'Italie, qui contiennent une description exacte des pays et des raretes qui s'y trouvent, par *Rogiffart* et *H * * **. Amsterdam, 1700, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1707, 4 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *J. de la Faye*, Leyden, 1709, 6 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1743, 4 vol. 12mo.
- A compilation of no merit whatever.
- Journal d'un Voyage de Philippe V. en Italie, par *Ant. Bulifon*. Paris, 1702, 12mo.
- Promenade de deux Parisiens dans l'Italie, en 165 jours. Paris, 1704, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Remarks on several Parts of Italy, by *Joseph Addison*. London, 1705, 8vo.
- J. P. Breynii* Epistola varias Observationes continens in itinere per Italiam suscepto anno 1703. (In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. xxvii.)
- T. Robinson*, Miscellaneous Observations made about Rome, Naples, and some other Countries, in the years 1683 and 1684. (In the same, vol. xxix.)
- Nouveaux Memoires de *Naudet*, ou observations qu'il a faites pendant son voyage en Italie. Avec planches. Amsterdam, 1706, 2 vol. 12mo.
- J. B. Klaute*, Diarium Italicum. Cassel, 1722, fol.
- Justi Lipsii* Epistolæ de Peregrinatione Italicâ. 1721, 8vo.
- J. C. Nemeitz*, Nachlese besonderer Nachrichten von Italien, &c. (Additional Account of Italy, as a Supplement to Miffon, Burnet, and Addison.) Leipsic, 1726, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par *Gabriel d'Emiliano*. Rotterdam, 1727, 2 vol. 12mo. — Augmented by *Govin*, London, 1727, 3 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung einer zwölf-jährigen Reise in Italien. (Description of Twelve Years' Travels in Italy.) By *Citriles*. Frankfort and Leipzig, 1728, 4to.

Voyage historique d'Italie, contenant des recherches exactes sur les gouvernemens, les mœurs, les fêtes, les spectacles, et les singularités des villes où l'auteur a passé, par *Merville*. Hague, 1729, 2 vol. 12mo.

A. T. Barbaro, Pellegrino da Napoli fino a Venezia. (The Pilgrim from Naples to Venice.) Venice, 1738, 12mo.

A short Account of a late Journey to Tuscany, Rome, and other Parts of Italy. London, 1741, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie, ou recueil de notes sur les ouvrages de peinture et de sculpture qu'on voit dans les principales villes d'Italie, par *Cochin*. Paris, 1751, 3 vol. 12mo.

F. A. Zucharia Excursus litterarii per Italiam, ab anno 1742 ad annum 1752, &c. Venice, 1754, 4to.

————— Iter litterarium per Italiam, ab anno 1753 ad annum 1757. Venice, 1762, 4to.

Letters from Italy, by *Lady Mary Wortley Montagu*, from 1748–1760. (Inserted in her works.)

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Italie et les Italiens, par deux gentilshommes Suedois (*Grosley*): traduits du Suédois. London (Paris), 1764, 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo.

Grosley's Observations on Italy. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Since the publication of *Misson*, this work met with great success, till it was superseded by those of *Lalande* and *Richard*.

Voyage de *La Candamini* en Italie.

This journey was quoted as already published by *M. de Lisle*, in his discourse before the French Academy; but it has not been seen by the compiler of the French Bibliothèque des Voyages.

Travels through Italy. by *John Northal*. London, 1766, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par le President *d'Orbessan*. (In his works, Paris, 1768, 4 vol. 8vo.)

Description historique et critique de l'Italie, ou nouveaux mémoires sur l'état actuel de son gouvernement, des sciences, des arts, du commerce, de la population, et de l'histoire naturelle, par *M. l'Abbé Richard*. Paris, 2d edit. 1768, 6 vol. 12mo. — In Italian, Florence, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1781, 8vo.

These travels were performed about the year 1764, and the first edition appeared in 1766, but they were much enlarged in that of 1768. Notwithstanding several omissions, and some ill-judged descriptions of works of art, they met with great success.

Voyage en Italie; contenant l'histoire et les anecdotes les plus singulières de l'Italie, et sa description; les usages, le gouvernement, le commerce, la littérature, les arts, l'histoire naturelle, et les antiquités; avec des jugemens sur les ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, et architecture: par *M. de Lalande*. Paris, 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* enlarged, 1769, 8 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to. — Revised, corrected, and augmented by an anonymous writer, Geneva, 1790, 7 vol. 8vo.

This is generally considered as the most compleat work on the subject, and as fully adequate to the promises in the title-page. *Baretti* bestows a high eulogy upon it. The historical account of *St. Peter's* is peculiarly interesting. By some, however, the preceding work of *Richard* is preferred.

- Sharp's* Letters from Italy; describing the customs and manners of that country in 1765. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Account of the Manners and Customs of Italy, with observations on the mistakes of some travellers, with regard to that country, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A defence of Italy against the former traveller. Baretti is however occasionally betrayed into the opposite extreme, by exaggerating the good qualities of his countrymen.
- Recueil de divers Monumens anciens répandus dans plusieurs endroits de l'Italie, dessinés par feu M. *Barbault*, et gravés en 28 planches, avec leur explication; pour servir de suite aux monumens de Rome ancienne. Rome, 1770, fol.
- J. J. Volkmann*, Historisch-kritische Nachrichten von Italien, welche eine genaue Beschreibung dieses Landes, der Sitten, und Gebräuche, der Regierungsform, Handlung, und Oekonomie, des Zustandes der Wissenschaften, und insonderheit der Werke der Kunst enthalten. (Historical and critical Account of Italy; containing an exact description of that country, the manners and customs, form of government, commerce, and economy, the state of science, and particularly the works of art.) Leipzig, 1770; *ib.* 1777, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.
- C. Parker*, Skizzen von Italien, und Bemerkungen über einige theile dieses Landes. (Sketches of Italy, and Remarks on some parts of it.) 1770, 8vo.
- Cesare Orlandi*, Delle città d'Italia, e sue Isole adjacenti, compendiosa Notizia. (Compendious Account of the Cities and adjacent Isles of Italy.) Perugia, 1771, 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber*, Briefe aus Welschland über die natürlichen Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Landes. (Letters from Italy on the natural Curiosities of that Country.) Prague, 1773, 8vo.
- Travels through Italy in the years 1771 and 1772, by *Ferber*: translated from the German, with notes, by R. E. Raspe. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Letters from Italy, in the years 1754, 1755, by *John Earl of Cork and Orrery*. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Letters from Italy; describing the manners, customs, antiquities, and paintings in that country, in the years 1770 and 1771, by *Mrs. Miller*. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Italien. (Letters on Italy.) By *C. J. Jagemann*. Weimar, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.
- View of Society and Manners in Italy, by *John Moore*. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. Bernoulli*, Zusätze zu den neuesten Reise-Beschreibungen von Italien. (Additions to the most modern Travels in Italy.) Leipzig, 1777, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque d'Italie et de Sicile, par *de Laborde*. Paris, 1779, 1781, 3 vol. fol.
- J. W. Baron de Riefel*, Observations faites pendant un Voyage en Italie. Dresden, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Aufzüge aus dem ungedruckten Tagebuch eines Reisenden in Italien. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal of a Traveller in Italy, in 1784 and 1785.) In the German Mercury for 1788 and 1789.
- Italienische Anekdoten aus dem Reise-Journal eines Deutschen Gelehrten vom vorigen Jahrhundert. (Italian Anecdotes from the travelling Journal of a German literary Man of the last Century.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- T. Martyn*, The Gentleman's Guide through Italy. London, 1787, 12mo.
- Lettres écrites en 1785 (par *Dupaty*). Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.; *ib.* 1796, 2 vol. 18mo; *ib.* 1800, 3 vol. 18mo.
- Dupaty's* Sentimental Letters on Italy. London, 2 vol. 12mo.
- G. F. Krcbel*, Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Italien. (The principal Travels in Italy.) Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

- A. G. Preuschen*, Geographifches Tagebuch auf Italicenifchen Reifen, &c. (Geographical Journal during Italian Travels; with a theory of earthquakes, for the more accurate investigation of volcanic fituations and phenomena.) Heidelberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über den Charakter und Sitten der Italicener; nebft einer Rurzen Befchreibung meiner Reife von Mahon nach Neapel. (Remarks on the Character and Manners of the Italians; with a fhort Account of my Voyage from Mahon to Naples.) Gottingen, 1790, 8vo.
- Ueber Rom und Neapel. (On Rome and Naples.) By *H. Count Rcufs*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- W. R. Janfen*, Brieven over Italien, vornamelyk den tegenwoordigen staat der Genefkude en Naturlyke Hiftorie betreffende. (Letters on Italy, chiefly relative to the prefent ftate of Medicine and Natural Hiftory.) Hague, 1790; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Lettres de Madame la Princeffe de *Gonzague*, écrites à fes amis pendant le cours de fes voyages de l'Italie, en 1779 et années fuivantes. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- New Observations on Italy, by *Nugent*. London, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie, ou Confidérations fur l'Italie, par feu *M. Duclos*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.
- These travels, performed in 1766 and 1767, contain very fevere ftrictures on the tyranny of the Italian governments.
- Darftellungen aus Italien, von *F. J. L. Meyer*. Berlin, 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie, par *F. J. L. Meyer*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- An interefting work, though occasionally favouring of the excefs of enthufiafm peculiar to the Germans. The account of the Tyrolefe mountains is however in a great meafure free from this defect.
- Janitfch*, Reifen von Ihren Sicilianifchen Majeltæten nach Venedig und Florentz. (Journey of Their Sicilian Majelties to Venice and Florence.) Leipzig, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Journey in Italy, by *Dr. Smith*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reifen des Grafen *Egloffstein* durch Italien. (Travels of Count Egloffstein in Italy.) In *Fabri's Geographical Memoirs*, vol. ii.
- Reifen eines Deutchchen in Italien. (Travels of a German in Italy, from 1786 to 1788.) Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Fragmente, Skizzen, und Situationen auf einer Reife durch Italien. (Fragments, Sketches, and Situations in a Tour through Italy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Gœrlitz, 1793, 8vo.
- Mémoires secrets et critiques des Cours, du Gouvernemens, et des Mœurs des principaux Etats d'Italie, par *Jofeph Gorani*, citoyen François. Paris, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Italy, during the year 1789, by *Arthur Young*, London, 8vo.
- Journey from Naples into Tufcany, before the French Invaſion of Italy, by *Brooke*. London, 8vo.
- Lettres hiftoriques et critiques de *Charles Debraffès*; avec des notes fur la fituation aétuelle de l'Italie. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.
- From the contents of this volume, the author feems to have travelled about the middle of the laſt century. The publication, probably on account of ſome free paſſages, was proteſted againſt by the family.
- Letters from Italy between the years 1792 and 1798, by *Mariann Clarke*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie de *M. l'Abbé Barthelemi*, imprimé fur les lettres originales au Comte de Caylus; avec un appendice, où ſe trouvent des morceaux inédits de *Winkelmann*, du *P. Jacquier*, de l'Abbé Zurillo, et d'autres favans; publié par *A. Seryeis*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- These letters of the excellent Barthelemi were written in 1756 and 1757, and relate almoſt excluſively to antiquities.

- Briefe über Italien. (Letters from Italy in the years 1798 to 1799.) Leipzig, 1802, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise, &c. (Journey in spite of myself, or Picture of modern Italy.) Gottingen, 1803, 8vo.
- J. Heymann*, Streifzüge durch die ganze Lombardey, &c. (Excursions through the whole of Lombardy, relative to history, natural history, statistics, arts, and commerce.) Grotz, 1804, 8vo.
- E. Pini*, Viaggio geologico per diversi parti meridionali dell' Italia. (Geological Travels in the South of Italy, in letters.) Milan, 1804, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie et en Sicile, fait en 1801 et 1802, par *M. Creusé de Lesser*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Italy during the close of the year 1804, and the beginning of 1805, containing a view of the present state of the country: translated from the German of *Kotzebue*. London, 1805, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Essai sur les Traces anciennes du Caractère de Italiens modernes, des Siciliens, des Sardes, et des Corfes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.
- Neergard*, Voyage pittoresque du Nord de l'Italie. Figures. Paris, 1812, fol. No. 1. and 2.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Duc de Rohan, Duke of Brunf-
wick-Bevern, *Lettres Curieuses*, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Archenholtz, *Kleine
Reisen*; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN. — *Journal des Voyages en 1660*, Birken, *Voyage
par M., Dumont, Veryard, Madrifio, Breval, Boyle, Brown, Frank, Hempel,
Mathews, Smollet, Travels through France and Italy in 1769, Voyage par S.,
Temple, Pilati, Bernoulli, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Burney, Sander, Gus-
tavus III., Marcell, Interesting Remarks of a Traveller, Hwüd, Piozzi, Owen,
Princesse de Gonzague, Arnot, Lemaistre*; *Secl.* FRANCE. — *Struys*; *Secl.* RUSSIA.
— *Laboureur, Browne, Keyfler, Letters of a French Officer, Geruing*; *Secl.*
AUSTRIA. — *Brome, Baretti, Labat*; *Secl.* SPAIN and PORTUGAL. — *Clément,
Sempie*; *Secl.* SPAIN. — *Sandys, Voyage to Constantinople in 1794*; *Secl.* TURKEY.
— *Remarques Historiques 1794, Coyer*; *Secl.* HOLLAND; and the Travels in
Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, collectively.]

II. Travels in the North of Italy.

PIEDMONT.

- Pb. Pengoni*, *Augusta Taurinorum*. Turin, 1587, fol.
- Relazione dello stato presente del Piemonte. (Account of the present state of Pie-
mont.) By *F. A. della Chiefa*. Turin, 1635, 4to.
- Campeggiamenti del Piemonte. (Encampments of Piemont.) By Count Don *Emanuel
Tesauro*. 1640, fol.
- Campeggiamenti, ovvero Istoria del Piemonte. (Encampments, or History of Piemont.)
By the same. Bologna, 1643, 4to.
- Augusta Taurinorum*, by the same; continued by *G. P. Giraldi*. Turin, 1679, fol.
- Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie*: traduit du Latin en Français, par *Jacques Bernard*.
Hague, 1700, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Théâtre du Piemont et de la Savoie*, ou description des villes, palais, edifices,
&c. de ces provinces. Hague, 1725, 4 vol. fol.

Guida de' Forestieri per la real Città di Torino. (The Stranger's Guide through the Royal City of Turin.) Turin, 1753, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque du Comte de Nice. Avec planches. Geneva, 1787, 8vo.

Travels through the Maritime Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1794. fol.

Voyage en Piemont; contenant la description topographique et pittoresque, la statistique, et l'histoire des six départemens réunis à la France, par *J. B. L. Breton*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, an xi.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work was severely censured in the Bibliothèque Italienne, as a mere compilation from antiquated and often doubtful authority. The author has too frequently introduced etymological conjectures. His production, however, furnishes much information on the history, agriculture, industry, and religion of the country.

[See the travels of Gœlnitz, and Beaumont; *See*. FRANCE.]

GENOA.

Genuæ celeberrimi totius Italiæ Emporii Descriptio. 1634, fol.

Description des Beautés de Gênes et de ses Environs, ornée de différentes vues et du plan topographique de cette ville. Genoa, 1773, 8vo.

[See the travels of Miravel; *See*. FRANCE.]

MILAN, MANTUA, MODENA, AND PARMA.

Historia della Nobiltà e degne Qualità di Lago Maggiore, &c. (History of the Excellence and the valuable Qualities of the Lago Maggiore, in which the source and origin of the river Tessino, and the adjacent countries and towns, are described.) Collected by *R. P. Paulo Morigia*. Milan, 1603, 12mo.

Summario delle Cose mirabili della Città di Milano. (Summary of the remarkable Objects in the City of Milan.) By the same. Milan, 1609, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Milano, diviso in tre libri, colorito di *Carlo Torre*, &c. (The Picture of Milan, divided in three books, delineated by Carlo Torre; in which all ancient and modern objects are described, &c.; with different historical details.) Milan, 1674, 4to.

Defenzione di Milano, ornata di molti disegni in rama delle fabbriche più conspicue che si trovano in questa metropoli. (Description of Milan, with many designs of the most conspicuous edifices in that capital.) Collected and arranged by *Serviliano Latuada*. Milan, 1738, 5 vol. 8vo.

Voyages aux Isles Borromées, par deux amis (*Louis Damien*). Milan, 1798, 8vo.

C. Amoretti, Viaggio da Milano ai tre Laghi, Maggiore, di Lugano, e di Como. (Journey from Milan to the three Lakes of Maggiore, of Lugano, and of Como.) Milan, 1803, 4to.

A very interesting description of a romantic country, seldom visited.

F. Calcolari, Viaggio a Montebaldo. (Journey to Montebaldo.) Venice, 1566, 4to.

Giovanni Pona, Montebaldo descritto. (Description of Montebaldo.) Venice, 1617, 4to.

Stephano Breventano, Istoria della Antichità e delle Cose notabili della Città di Pavia. (History of the Antiquity and the most memorable Objects in the City of Pavia.)

Pavia, 1570, 4to.

B. Ofanna,

- B. Ofanna*, Dell' Istoria di Mantova Libri cinque. (History of Mantua, in five books.) Mantua, 1617, 4to.
- G. B. Persico*, Descrizione della Città di Massa. (Description of the City of Massa.) Naples, 1646, 12mo.
- Istoria di Modena. (History of Modena.) Modena, 1666, 4to.
- Viaggio per i Monti di Modena, &c. (Travels through the Mountains of Modena, by *Antonio Vallisneri*, in which many new physical and historical notices, not yet published, occur.) In his Opere Fifico-Mediche, Venice, 1732, 3 vol. fol.
- Viaggio al Monte Ventaffo, &c. (Journey to Mount Ventaffo, and to the different Sources of the Mineral Waters in the Territory of Reggio.) By *Philip Count de Re*. Parma, 1802, 8vo.
- Della Descrizione della Parma e dell' Istoria della Città di Parma, libri otto. (Description of the Territory and City of Parma, in eight books.) By *Bonaventura Angeli*. Parma, 1590, 4to.

VENICE.

- Delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia. (The most remarkable Objects in Venice.) By *Francesco Sansovino*. Venice, 1561, 12mo.
- Trattato delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia, &c. (Treatise of the most notable Things in Venice, in which are truly and faithfully described the ancient usages, the habits and dresses, the edifices and palaces, &c.) Venice, 1583, 8vo.
- G. Bardi*, Delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Venetia, &c. (The most remarkable Objects in the City of Venice.) Venice, 1587, 8vo.
- Venezia descritta. (Venice described.) Venice, 1604, 4to.
- J. Donati*, De Republicâ Venetâ Dialogi. Leyden, 1631, 12mo.
- Dominico Martinelli*, Ritratto di Venetia. (Picture of Venice, in two parts.) Venice, 1684, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation de la République de Venise, divisée en trois parties. Utrecht, 1709, 8vo.
- Sertorio Orato*, Istoria di Padova. (History of Padua.) Padua, 1678, 12mo.
- Girolamo Mazari*, Istoria di Vicenza. (History of Vicenza.) Vicenza, 1614, 4to.
- De gli Amphiteatri, e singolarmente del Veronese, &c. (On the Amphitheatres, particularly that of Verona, two books; in which an account is given both of its history and its architecture.) Venice, 1728, 12mo.
- I Forelliere instrutto nelle Cose piu rare di Architettura e di alcune Pitture della Città di Vicenza. (The Stranger instructed in the most rare Monuments of Architecture, and some Pictures, in the City of Vicenza.) With 36 plates. Vicenza, 1780, 8vo.
- La Istoria di Crema, raccolta per *Allemany*, fine degli Annali di *M. Petro Terni*. (History of Crema, collected by *Allemany*, at the end of the Annals of *P. Terni*.) Venice, 1666, 4to.
- Istoria Bresciana. (History of Bresciana.) By *M. Elia Coriolo*. Brescia, 1585, 4to.
- Christoforo Pilati*, Saggio di Istoria naturale del Bresciano. (Essay on the natural History of the Territory of Brescia.) Brescia, 1769, 4to.
- Girolamo Bertondelli*, Istoria della Città di Feltre. (History of the City of Feltre.) Venice, 1673, 4to.
- Description de Venise, les Vues de ses Palais, Bâtimens célèbres, représentées en cent-quinze figures gravées en taille-douce. Leyden, 1762, fol.
- Bergamo, sue Origine, notabili Cose; raccolte da gravi autori. (Bergamo, its Origin and remarkable Objects; collected from good authors.) Bergamo, 1763, 4to.

Pirks, Itinerarium per Ditionem Venetorum. 8vo.

J. C. Meyer, Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1789; *Ib.* 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau von Venedig, oder Bemerkungen über den Luxus und die Moden in Venedig. (Picture of Venice, or Remarks on the Luxury and Fashions of Venice.) Inserted in the Journal of Luxury and Fashions, vol.iii.

Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Grifellini, Letters from Venice, Excursions through Inner Austria, Fischer; *SECT. AUSTRIA.*—Blount; *SECT. TURKEY.*]

TUSCANY.

Francesco Boschi, Le Bellezze della Città di Firenze. (Beauties of Florence.) Florence, 1592; *Ib.*, augmented by G. Ginelli, 1677, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Firenze. (The Picture of Florence.) Plates. Florence, 1733, 12mo.

J. Nardini, Istoria della Città di Firenze. (History of the City of Florence.) Fol.

Guill. Postellii de Etruriæ Regionis Ignibus, Institutis, Religione, et Moribus. Florence, 1651. Leyden, 1634, fol.

G. F. Targioni Tozzetti, Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in diversi Parti della Toscana, per osservare le produzioni naturali, e gli antichi Monumenti di essa. (Account of some Travels into various Parts of Tuscany, to investigate the productions of nature and the monuments of antiquity.) Florence, 1751, 1754; *Ib.*, Augmented, 1768, 1779, 12 vol. 8vo. — Translated partly in French, Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

This extensive work occasionally exhibits historical inaccuracies, and the part relative to geology and natural history has become somewhat antiquated. In other respects it is a very useful production.

——— *Prodromus della Chorografia e della Topografia fisica della Toscana.* (Short Account of the Chorography and physical Topography of Tuscany.) Florence, 1754, 8vo.

Ritratto delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Firenze. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Florence.) Florence, 1767, 12mo.

Fragmente aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Schweizers auf seiner Reise nach Florenz. (Fragments from the Journal of a young Swiss, in his Journey to Florence in spring 1788.) In the Swiss Museum, 1788, No. XI.

Kæstlin, Briefe über die Naturgeschichte der Insel Elba. (Letters on the Natural History of the Isle of Elba.) Vienna, 1780, 8vo.

Morazzi, Ragionamento istorico dello stato antico e moderno del Fiume Arno. (Historical Discourse on the ancient and modern state of the River Arno.) 1790, 8vo.

Corfini, Ragionamento istorico sopra la Valle di Chiano. (Historical Discourse on the Valley of Chiano.) 1791, 8vo.

G. Santi, Viaggi per le due Provincie Sienesi e Pifa. (Travels through the two Provinces of Sienna and Pisa.) 1796, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Lyon, 1802, 8vo.

These travels, which are chiefly mineralogical, were promised to be extended to other parts of Tuscany, but little visited hitherto.

Mariti, Itinerario per le Colline Pisane. (Tour through the Hills of Pisa.) Florence, 1796, 8vo.

Viaggio pittorico della Toscana. (Picturesque Travels in Tuscany.) Plates, and text. Florence, 1801, 1803, 3 vol. fol.

[See the travels of Muirhead; *SECT. FRANCE.*]

THE POPE'S DOMINIONS.

- Stanicæ Itinerarium ab Hispania usque ad Romam.* Rome, 1521, 4to.
- Guido Gualtieri*, Relazione della Venuta degli Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma, fino alla partita di Lisbona, &c. (Account of the Journey of the Japanese Ambassadors to Rome, after their Arrival at Lisbon; with a description of their country and customs, and their reception by the Christian princes where they passed.) Venice, 1586, 8vo.
- De trium Japonicorum Legatis, qui Romam profecti, Gregorio XIII., Obedientiam publicam præstiterunt. Antwerp, 1593, 8vo.
- Relazione della solenne entrata fatta in Roma da (*Fil. Franc.*) *Faxicuri*, Ambasciatore del Idate Masamune, re di Voxu nel Giappone, alla santità di N. S. Papa Paolo V. (Relation of the solemn Entry of Faxicuri, Ambassador of Idate Masamune, King of Voxu, in Japan, to His Holiness Pope Paul V.) Rome, 1615, 4to. — In Spanish, Mexico, 1626, 8vo. — Translated from the Japanese into Latin, by Eduardo de Sandé. Macao, 1690, 4to.
- L'Antichità di Roma, di *Andrea Fulvio*, &c. (The Antiquities of Rome, by Andrea Fulvio, corrected and enlarged anew, with engravings of the ancient and modern edifices; with the additions and annotations of *Girolami Ferruci*, &c.) Venice, 1588, 8vo.
- Francisci Schotti* Itinerarii Romanorumque Rerum Libri III., ex antiquis novisque scriptis ab iis editi qui Romano anno Jubilæi sacra viferunt. Antwerp, 1600. 1625, 12mo.
- Descrizione di Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Description of ancient and modern Rome; in which are contained the churches, monasteries, hospitals, fraternities, colleges, seminaries, temples, theatres, amphitheatres, naumaclias, squares, forums, tribunals, palaces, libraries, museums, sculptures, pictures, &c.) Rome, 1644, 1653, 8vo.
- Gregorio Leti*, Itinerario della Corta di Roma, ovvero Teatro della Sede apostolica, Dateria, e Cancellaria Romana. (Itinerary of the Court of Rome, or Theatre of the Apostolic See, the Dateria, and the Roman Chancery.) Valencia, 1675, 3 vol. 12mo.
- De Sebastiani*, Viaggio curioso di Roma sacra e profana. (Curious Journey through sacred and profane Rome.) Rome, 1683, 12mo.
- Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome; or description of the modern city of Rome, and of all the remarkable edifices which are there, and of the most celebrated things which were in ancient Rome, &c. With above 200 engravings, &c.) Rome, 1690, 2 vol. 8vo. — Increased with a third volume, *Ib.* 1745, 8vo.
- This description of Rome is highly esteemed in Italy for exactness and historical truth.
- Antonio Bassani*, Viaggio à Roma della Sacra Reale Maestà di Maria Casimira, Regina di Polonia, Vedova, &c. (Journey to Rome of Her Sacred and Royal Majesty Maria Casimira, Dowager Queen of Poland, in consequence of her vow to visit the holy places and the supreme pastor of the church, Innocent XII.) Rome, 1700, 4to.
- The Travels of an English Gentleman to Rome. London, 1706, 12mo.
- L'Ancienne Rome, la Principale des Villes d'Europe, avec toutes ses magnificences et ses delices, par *François de Seine*. Planches. Leyden, 1713, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with a Description of the Government and State of Rome. *Ib.* 1714, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome, or New Description of all its ancient edifices, &c.) Rome, 1750, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Les plus beaux Monumens de Rome ancienne, ou recueil des plus beaux morceaux de l'antiquité Romaine, dessinées par M. *Barbault*, et gravé en 128 planches, avec leur explication. Rome, 1761, fol.
- Il Mercurio errante delle Grandezze di Roma, tanto antiche che moderne, &c. (The Wandering Mercury of the Grandeur of Rome, both ancient and modern, by *Pietro Roffini*, antiquarian: divided into two parts; the first containing palaces and churches; the second, villas, gardens, baths, theatres, squares, triumphal arches, obelisks, sepulchres, and other antiquities and curiosities of Rome.) Eighth edition, augmented, Rome, 1761, 12mo.
- R. Venuti*, Accurata Descrizione topografica e istorica di Roma moderna, &c. (Accurate topographical and historical Description of modern Rome; a posthumous work, enlarged, &c.) Rome, 1766, 4to.
- Voyage géographique et astronomique, entrepris par ordre de Benoît XIV., dans les années 1750 et suivantes, pour mesurer des degrés de méridien, et corriger les cartes de l'Etat Ecclésiastique, par les PP. *Maire* et *Boscovich*. Paris, 1770, 4to.
- Les plus beaux Edifices de Rome moderne, ou recueil des plus belles vues, des principales églises, places, palais, fontaines, &c. qui sont dans Rome, dessinées par *Jean Barbault*, et gravées en 44 grandes planches, et plusieurs vignettes, avec la description historique de chaque edifice. Rome, 1773, fol.
- G. Vasi*, Itinerario istruttivo, diviso in tre giornate, &c. (Instructive Itinerary, divided into three days, for finding with ease all the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, viz. all the works of painting, sculpture, and architecture, compiled in a new manner.) Third edition, enlarged. Rome, 1777, 12mo.
- Lettres concernant le Journal d'un Voyage fait à Rome en 1773. (Par *Guidi*.) Geneva, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.
- R. Venuti*, Esatissima e succinta Descrizione di Roma moderna. (Exact and succinct Description of Rome in its modern state.) Rome, 1786, 4to.
- J. Adler*, Reisebemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Rom. (Remarks in a Journey to Rome.) Altona, 1784, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise eines Deutschen Künstlers nach Rom. (Picturesque Tour to Rome, by a German Artist.) Vienna, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste statistische und moralische Uebersicht des Kirchenstaats. (New statistic and moral Survey of the Ecclesiastical Dominions.) Lubeck, 1793, 8vo.
- Tableau de Rome, par *Olivier Pola*: traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- A Historical Description of ancient and modern Rome; also of the works of art, particularly in architecture, sculpture, and painting: to which is added, a Tour through the Cities and Towns in the Environs of that Metropolis, and an Account of the Antiquities found at Gabia. By *J. Salmon*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage sur la Scène des six derniers Livres de l'Enéide, suivi des Observations sur le Latium, par *Charles Victor de Bonstetten*. Geneva, an xiii.—1805, 8vo.
- A work of taste and much information, particularly respecting the state of agriculture and the causes of depopulation in the Campagna di Roma.
- Tomaso Pefaro*, Istoria di Ravenna. (History of Ravenna.) 1574, fol.
- Gaspardo Sardi*, Istoria Ferrarese. (History of Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1586, 4to.
- Ferrara d'oro imbrunita, dell' Abbate *Libaroni*. (The Riches of Ferrara, in three books, by the Abbé Libaroni.) Ferrara, 1665, 1667, 1674, 3 vol. fol.

- A. Strizzi*, Guida del Forestiere per la Città di Ferrara. (The Stranger's Guide through Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1787, 18mo.
- Vincenzio Maria Cimarelli*, Istoria dello stato d'Urbino. (History of the Territory of Urbino.) Brescia, 1642, 4to.
- Descriptio Civitatis Bononiæ antiquæ et hodiernæ. Leyden, 1696, fol.
- Descrizione della Città e altre Cose notabili di Bologna. (Description of the City and other memorable Objects of Bologna.) Bologna, 1602, 4to.
- Paolo Masini*, Bologna perillustrata. (Bologna delineated.) Bologna, 1650, 12mo.; 3d edition enlarged, 1666, 2 vol. 4to.
- P. Schmitt*, Informazione delle Cose più notabili in Bologna. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Bologna.) Bologna, 32mo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Secl.* FRANCE.]

NAPLES.

- Hieronimi Turler*, de Peregrinatione et Agro Napolitano, Libri II. Strasburg, 1574, 8vo.
- B. Falco*, Descrizione di luoghi antiqui di Napoli. (Description of the Antiquities of Naples.) Naples, 1580, 4to.
- Scipione Mazello*, Descrizione del Regno di Napoli. (Description of the Kingdom of Naples.) Naples, 1586, 4to.
- Sito e Antichità della Città di Pozzuolo, &c. (Situation and Antiquity of the Town of Pozzuolo, with a Description of the adjacent Places.) Naples, 1606, 12mo.
- Girolamo Marafiori*, Corniche e Antichità di Calabria. (Ornaments and Antiquities of Calabria.) Padua, 1611, 4to.
- Hieron. Megifferi* Deliciæ Neapolitanæ. Leipzig, 1605, 1610, 8vo.
- Enrico Bacco*, Regno di Napoli, diviso in duodeci Provincie. (The Kingdom of Naples, divided into twelve Provinces.) Naples, 1618, 8vo. — Augmented by *C. E. Caraccioli*; *Ib.* 1622; *Ib.* 1626; *Ib.* 1671, 4to.
- Juan de Quinones* de Monte Vefuvio. Madrid, 1632, 4to.
- Girolamo Nicolini*, Historia delle Città e delle Chiefe metropoli della Provincia d'Abruzzo, &c. (History of the Towns and metropolitan Churches of the Province of Abruzzo, in three books; with a Notice of its Antiquities.) Naples, 1657, fol.
- Giuseppe Marmille*, Descrizione della Città di Napoli. (Description of the City of Naples.) Naples, 1670, 8vo.
- Henrici Basci*, Descriptio Regni Neapolitani, correctâ et amplificata per Cesar Engenio. Leyden, 1678, fol.
- P. Sarnelli*, Guida de' Forestieri di vedere e intendere le Cose piu notabili della regal Città di Napoli: (The Stranger's Guide to see and examine the most remarkable Objects in the royal City of Naples. With plates.) Naples, 8vo. — Considerably augmented, and extended to the rest of the kingdom, *Ib.* 1682, 8vo.
- Antonio Bulifon*, Compendio historico del Monte Vefuvio. (Historical Account of Mount Vesuvius.) Naples, 1698, 8vo.
- Giovambattista Pacichelli*, Il Regno di Napoli in Prospettiva, diviso in duodeci Provincie, &c. (The Kingdom of Naples in Perspective, divided into twelve Provinces, in which are described its most faithful city the metropolis of Naples, &c. and its 184 cities; and all those territories of which accounts have been obtained, &c.) Plates. Naples, 1703, 3 vol. 4to.

This is the most minute account of the kingdom extant.

Gasparo Paragaglio, Iſtoria naturale del Monte Vefuvio. (Natural Hiſtory of Mount Vefuvius.) Naples, 1705, 4to.

J. Sorretini, Iſtoria del Monte Vefuvio. (Hiſtory of Mount Vefuvius.) Rome, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire du Mont Vésuve : traduite des Mémoires Italiens de l'Academie de Naples, par *Duperron-Castera*. Paris, 1741, 8vo.

A. Parrino, Nuovo Guida de' Foreſtieri per l'Antichità curioſiſſime di Pozzuoli, dell' Iſole adjacenti d'Iſchia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, &c. (New Stranger's Guide to the moſt curious Antiquities of Pozzuoli, the adjacent Iſles of Iſchia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, the Hills, Countries, Villas, and Towns on both ſides of Naples. With 30 engravings.) Naples, 1725; *Ib.*, much augmented, 1751, 12mo.

Giovanni Maria de la Torre, Iſtoria e Fenomeni del Vefuvio. (Hiſtory and Phenomena of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1755; *Ib.* 1768, 4to. — In French, by the Abbé Peyton, Paris, 1751, 12mo.

The author, a prieſt and phyſician, paſſed almoſt his whole life on this mountain, and was conſequently enabled to give a very minute account of it.

Giuseppe Maria Mecatti, Racconto iſtorico-ſiloſophico del Vefuvio. (Hiſtorical and philoſophical Account of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1754, 8vo.

The Ruins of Pæſtum. Four plates. London, 1767, fol. — In French, with additions, by *Th. Major*, *Ib.* 1768. — Again by *Dumont*, with his additions, and other plates of Herculaneum, and other antiquities of the kingdom of Naples; in all 18 plates. Paris 1769, fol.

Les Ruines de Pæſtum ou Poſſidonia, ancienne Ville de la Grande-Grèce; levées, meſurées, et deſſinées ſur les lieux en l'an ii., par *de la Gardette*. Paris, an vii. — 1799, fol.

This work is ſuperior to the former in point of accuracy of meaſurement, proportions, and deſcription.

Prodromus Vefuvianus, &c. (Guide to Vefuvius, &c. in which, beſides the name, origin, antiquity, and the firſt eruptions of this mountain, the cautions requiſite at the time of its burning are pointed out.) Naples, 1780, 8vo.

F. Munter, Ueber den Zuſtand Calabriens nach dem Erdbeben von 1783. (On the State of Calabria after the Earthquake in 1783.) In the German Magazine, No. 1. Eines Engländer's neue Beſchreibung der Inſel Iſchia. (New Account of the Iſle of Iſchia, by an Engliſhman.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.

H. M. Marcard, Reiſe nach der Inſel Iſchia. (Journey to the Iſle of Iſchia.) In the Journal of Berlin, 1787, No. 5. and 6.

Phyſikaliſche Briefe über den Vefuv, und die Gegend von Neapolis. (Physical Letters on Vefuvius and the Environs of Naples.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

Account of a Journey into the Province of Abruzzio, and a Voyage to the Iſland of Ponza, by Sir *William Hamilton*. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. lxxvi.)

Ulyſſes Salis-Marſchblins, Reiſen in verſchiedene Provinzen des Kœnigreichs Neapel. (Travels into various Parts of the Kingdom of Naples.) Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Voyages phyſiques et lithologiques dans la Campanie; ſuivis d'un mémoire ſur la conſtitution phyſique de Rome, avec la carte générale de la Campanie d'après *Zannoni*, celles des cratères éteints entre Naples et Cannes, et celle du Vésuve, par *Scipion Breiſlack*: traduit du manuſcrit Italien, par le Général Pommereuil. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo., plates.

This valuable work contains much ſcientific information on the ſoil and formation of the environs of Naples and Rome, and concludes with the moſt accurate account of the Lazzaroni yet published. An edition had previously appeared

appeared at Florence in Italian, but in the absence of the author; who made many valuable additions in his MS., from which the French copy was translated, which has besides the advantage of many learned notes by the translator.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Seçt.* FRANCE. — Bofius; SPAIN. — Solano; TURKEY.]

Travels common to Naples and Sicily.

Reise durch Sicilien und Groß-Griechenland. (Travels in Sicily and Great-Greece.)

By Baron *de Riedesel*. Zurich, 1771, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1773, 8vo.

These travels are described in letters to the celebrated Winkelmann, whose taste and antiquarian knowledge the author rivalled. Nor are the manners and customs of the inhabitants neglected.

Campi Phlegreæ, or Observations on the Volcanoes of the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily, by Sir *William Hamilton*. Plates. Naples, 1776, 2 vol. fol.

Observations on Mount Vefuvius, Mount Etna, and other Volcanoes, in a series of letters, by the same. London, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque, ou Description des Royaumes de Naples et de Sicile; (par *Saint-Non*;) ornés de cartes, plans, vues, figures, vignettes, et culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1781, 1785, 5 vol. fol.—In English, London, 1789, 8vo.

The French edition of this work, when compleat and containing the 14 plates of the medals of the ancient Sicilian cities, is worth 600 francs and upwards. A copy of great magnificence was even fold for 1650 francs. The traveller visited these kingdoms in 1777, accompanied by several artists, and engaged others resident in them.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Rom nach Sicilien, Malta, und Neapel. (Voyage from Rome to Sicily, Malta, and Naples.) In the German Mercury, 1785, No. 11. and 12.

Travels in the Two Sicilies, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1782; *Ib.* 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

—In French, followed by a journey in Sicily and Malta, by *Denon*, Paris, 1785, 5 vol. 8vo. The latter was translated into English with the following title: “*Denon’s Travels in Sicily and Malta*,” London, 8vo.

F. Munter, Efterretninger von begge Sicilien, samlede paa en Reise i desse lande. (Memoirs on the Two Sicilies, collected in travels through those countries in 1785 and 1786.) Copenhagen, 1789, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

A work of great excellence and some scarcity.

J. H. Bartels, Briefe über Calabrien und Sicilien. (Letters on Calabria and Sicily.) Gottingen, 1789, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

The best account of Calabria hitherto published is contained in these travels.

Ulysses Salis-Marfeldins, Beytræge zur Kenntniß beider Sicilien. (Contributions to the Knowledge of both the Sicilies.) Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria in the year 1791, by *Brian Hills*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Deux-Sicules, et dans quelques parties des Apennins, par *L. Spallanzani*, avec une description du Mont Vésuve, du Juin 1794. Avec figures. Bern, 1795, 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799, 6 vol, 8vo.

For naturalists and physicians the name of the author is a sufficient recommendation

SICILY.

- Tb. Facelli*, De Rebus Siculis Decades II. Palermo, 1558. Frankfort, 1579, fol.
Antonii Philothei de Homodeis, Ætnæ Topographia, Incendiorumque Ætneorum Historia; ex editione Nic. Oddi. Venice, 1591, 4to.—In Italian, Palermo, 1611, 4to.
Giuseppe Camaralo, Istoria e Descrizzione del Regno di Sicilia. (History and Description of the Kingdom of Sicily.) Naples, 1591, 4to.
Filippo Peruti, La Sicilia descritta con Medaglie. (Sicily described by Medals.) Palermo, 1607. Rouen, 1649. Lyon, 1697, fol.

Though the two last editions are augmented, the first is in most request.

- P. Cluverii* Sicilia antiqua, cum insulis adjacentibus, item Sardinia et Corfica; opus tabulis geographicis illustratum. Leyden, 1630, 4to.
 Siciliæ Descriptio et Delineatio, *Placido Caraffo* autore. Palermo, 1653, 4to.
Bernardino Masfel, Descrizzione di Sicilia. (Description of Sicily.) Palermo, 1694, fol.
 Description de la Sicile, par le *P. Alleyro*. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo., plates.
 Description de l'Île de Sicile, de ses Côtes maritimes, avec le Plan de toutes ses Fortereses, par *Pierre Collejo y Angulo*; avec un mémoire de l'état politique de la Sicile, par le Baron *Agatin Apart*, d'après un manuscrit authentique. Cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo.
Ant. Mongitore, La Sicilia ricercata nelle Cose le piu memorabili. (Sicily described, with its most remarkable Objects.) Palermo, 1742, 2 vol.
Ignacio Paterni Principe de Biscari, Viaggio per tutta Antichità della Sicilia. (Journey to all the Antiquities of Sicily.) Naples, 1781, 4to.

The character of the author is placed in a most favourable light by Brydone and Riedesel.

- Giuf. Maria Galanti*, Nuova Descrizzione istorica e geografica delle Sicilie. (New historical and geographical Description of the Sicilies.) Naples, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
Petri Bembi de Ætna ad Gabrielem Liber. Venice, 1495; *ib.* 1530. Lyons, 1552, 4to.
Pietro Carrera, Il Mongibello. (Mount Ætna.) Catania, 1636, 4to.
Vincenzo Mirabella, Le antiche Syracuse. (Ancient Syracuse.) Palermo, 1717, fol.
Giacomo Bonarni, Della anticha Syracusa, illustrata libri duo. (Ancient Syracuse, illustrated in two books.) Messina, 1684, 4to.
G. Buonfiglio, Messina descritta. (Description of Messina, in eight books.) Venice, 1606, 4to.
Agostino Inveges, Palermo antico. (Ancient Palermo.) Palermo, 1649, 1651, 3 vol. fol.
F. Manfredi, Palermo glorioso. (Palermo the glorious.) Palermo, 1726, 4to.
 Voyage aux Îles Lipari, fait en 1781, ou notice sur les îles Eoliennes, pour servir à l'histoire des volcans, suivi d'un mémoire sur une espèce de volcan d'air, et d'un autre sur la temperature de Malte, par le Commandeur *Dcodat Dolomieu*. Paris, 1778, 8vo.
 Mémoire sur les Îles Ponce, &c. par *Dolomieu*, pour servir de suite à son voyage aux îles Lipari. Paris, 1788, 8vo.
Gemæhilde von Palermo, von Dr. *Hager*. Berlin, 1799, 8vo.
Hager's Picture of Palermo: translated by Mrs. Robinson. London, 1800, 8vo.
P. Carrera, Memorie istoriche della Città di Catania, dell' antico origine e sito di essa. (Historical Memoirs of the City of Catania, its ancient Origin and Situation.) Catania, 1639, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

Giovan Batista Guarnery, Relazione istoriche di Catanea. (Historical Account of Catanea.) Catanea, 1651, 4to.

A View of the present state of Sicily, its rural Economy, Population, Produce, &c. from a survey of the Professor of Agriculture in the Royal Academy, Palermo; by *F. W. Vaughan*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of *Veryard*, *Pilati*; *Secl. FRANCE.* — *Sestini*, *Galt*; *Secl. TURKEY.*]

Travels common to Sicily and Malta.

Dryden's Voyage to Sicily and Malta in 1701 and 1702. London, 1716, 8vo.

Brydone's Travels in Sicily and Malta. London, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

The account of Mount Etna contained in these volumes is the most interesting we have.

Lettres sur la Sicile et sur Malte, de *M. le Comte de Borch*, écrites en 1777. Turin, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. and an atlas 4to.

These travels were undertaken in consequence of those of *Brydone*, to which they were intended as a supplement, chiefly respecting natural history, which that traveller had neglected.

Voyage pittoresque des Iles de Sicile, de Malte, et de Lipari, par *Houel*. Planches et cartes. Paris, 1782, 4 vol. fol.

Bemerkungen über Sicilien und Malta, &c. (Remarks on Sicily and Malta: translated from the Russian, with remarks, by *H. L. * * **.) Riga, 1793, 8vo.

MALTA.

Fontanus, De Bello Rhodio Libri tres, quibus adjuncta est insulæ Maltæ descriptio. Fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1516, 4to.

J. A. Seinerii Descriptio Melitæ: traducta à lingua Italiana. Leyden, fol.

Insulæ Maltæ Descriptio, *F. L. Quentini*. Lyons, 1536, 4to.

J. F. Breithaupt, Beschreibung der Christlichen Helden-Insul Malta. (Description of the Christian Island of Heroes, Malta.) Frankfort, 1632, 4to.

Frugio Francisco Abela, Descrizione di Malta. (Description of Malta.) Malta, 1647, fol.

J. F. Niederstadt, Malta vetus et nova. Helmstadt, 1660, 12mo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyageur, et Description exacte de la Ville de Malte, dans l'état d'où elle est à présent, et que les auteurs qui en ont ci-devant écrit, n'ont jamais observé; avec des particularités du Levant; par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

J. J. Herberstein, Scaletari Francesco Conduitta navale, e Relazione del Viaggio di Carlstadt a Malta. (Naval Conduct of Scaletari Francesco, and Account of a Voyage from Carlstadt to Malta.) 1688, 8vo.

Relaçam da estado presente da Ilha de Malta. (Account of the present state of the Isle of Malta.) By *Sylva* and *Manoel Thomas Balio de Lefca*. Lisbon, 1751, 4to.

Malte, par un Voyageur Français. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Curasi, The Order of Malta unveiled, or Voyage to Malta. (In Italian.) 1791, 2 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung

Beschreibung der Inseln Malta, &c. (Description of the Isles of Malta, Gozo, and Comino.) Hanau, 1798, 8vo. Nuremberg, 1799, 4to.

Keiser, Neuestes Gemœhlde von Malta. (New Picture of Malta.) 1799, 2 vol. 12mo.

Malte ancienne et moderne; contenant la description de cette île, son histoire naturelle, celle de ses différens gouvernemens, la description de ses monumens antiques, un traité complet des finances de l'ordre, l'histoire des chevaliers de St. Jean de Jérusalem, depuis les temps les plus reculées jusqu' à l'an 1800; et la relation des événemens qui ont accompagné l'entrée des Français dans Malte, et sa conquête par les Anglais; par *Louis de Boisgelin*, Chevalier of Malte. Edition Française, publié par A. Fortia (de Piles). Marseilles and Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The most modern and complete description of the island.

[See the travels of the Duke of Brunswick-Bevern; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN. — Dumont, Veryard, Browne; *See*. FRANCE.]

SARDINIA.

Francesco de Vico, Historia de la Isla e Regno de Cerdeña. (History of the Island and Kingdom of Sardinia.) Barcelona, 1639, 2 vol. fol.

Raimondi Arguer Sardinia Descriptio. 4to.

Cerillo, Relacion del Reyno de Cerdeña. (Account of the Kingdom of Sardinia.) 4to.

Description géographique, historique, et politique du Royaume de Sardaigne. Cologne, 1718. Hague, 1725, 12mo.

Gemelli, Rifiorimento della Sardegna. (The Delights of Sardinia.) Saffari, 2 vol. 4to.

Cetti, Quadrupedi, Amphibj, Ocelli di Sardegna, (Quadrupeds, Amphibii, and Birds of Sardinia.) Saffari, 1776, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fues, Nachrichten aus Sardinien, von der gegenwœrtigen verfassung dieser Insel. (Accounts from Sardinia on the present state of that Island.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Della Città Cagliari, della Città Saffari, Notizie compendiose sacre e profane. (Compendious, sacred, and profane Notices respecting Cagliari and Saffari.) By the Chevalier *Coffu*. Cagliari, 1780. Saffari, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essai sur l'Histoire géographique, politique, et morale de la Sardaigne, par *Azumi*. 1798, 8vo.

Histoire géographique, politique, et naturelle de la Sardaigne, par *Dominique Albert Azumi*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris and Strasburgh, an. x.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is an augmentation of the preceding sketch, and contains the most accurate account of the island published hitherto.

[See the travels of Galt; *See*. TURKEY. — Cluverius; SICILY.]

CORSICA.

Johann Vogt, Beschreibung der Insel Corfica. (Description of the Isle of Corfica.) Nuremberg and Altdorf, 1735, 4to.

Description de la Corse; avec la relation de la dernière guerre. 1743, 12mo.

Histoire de l'île de Corse. (Par M. S. D.) Nanci, 1749, 8vo.

Memoires historique sur l'Histoire naturelle de la Corse, par *Taussin*. Laufanne, 1758, 8vo.
Description

- Description de la Corse, des Mœurs et Coutumes de ses Habitans, &c. Paris, 1768, 12mo.
- Bellin*, Description géographique et historique de l'Isle de la Corse. Avec 32 cartes. Paris, 1769, 4to.
- Hier. And. Merten*, Beschreibung von Corfica. (Description of Corfica.) Augsburg, 1769, 8vo.
- Offervationi di un Viaggiatore Inglese sopra l'Isola de Corfica, scritte in Inglese sul luogo, e tradotte in Italiano. (An English Traveller's Observations on Corfica, written in English on the spot, and translated into Italian.) London, 1768, 8vo.
- Account of Corfica; with the journal of a tour to the island, and memoirs of Pascal Paoli, by *James Boswell*. Glasgow, 1768, 2d edit. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Stratanco Grifalvi*, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.
- Hafenabrl*, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.
- Essai chronologique, historique (physique), et politique de Corse, par *Ferrand de Puy*. Paris, 1777, 12mo.
- Mémoire sur l'Histoire naturelle des Corfes, par *Barral*. London (Paris), 1783, 12mo.
- Voyage en Corse, par l'Abbé *Gandin*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Description de l'Isle de Corse, par *Perny-Villeneuve*. (In the *Esprit de Journaux*, 1791.)
- Mœurs et Coutumes des Corfes; mémoire tiré en partie d'un grande ouvrage sur la politique, la législation, et la morale des diverses nations de l'Europe, par *G. Faydel*. Avec figures. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- This is the best work we have on Corfica, not only on the objects mentioned in the title-page, but on the physical state of the island.
- Description of Corfica; with an account of its union to the crown of Great Britain, including the life of General Paoli, and the memorial presented to the National Assembly of France, upon the forests, &c. Illustrated with a map of Corfica. By *Frederick*, Colonel of the late Theodore, King of Corfica. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage de Licomède (*Arrighi*) en Corse, et sa Relation historique et politique sur les Mœurs anciennes et actuelles des Corfes, à l'un de ses amis. (In Italian and French.) Paris, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Scet. FRANCE.* — Clüverius; *Scet. SICILY.*]

Voyages in the Mediterranean and the Adriatic.

- Casp. Ens*, Deliciæ transmarinæ; i. e. Insignium aliquot maris Mediterranei insularum, portuum, ac maritimorum oppidorum descriptio. Cologne, 1610, 8vo.
- Voyage in the Mediterranean, by Lord *Sandwich*. London, 1738, 4to.
- A Voyage in the Mediterranean in His Majesty's ship the *Swiftsure*; with a description of the battle of the Nile, by *William Cooper*. 45 plates. London, 1800, 4to.
- History of the Navigations of *A. J. Stromberg* to Alicante, Tripoli, Bengasi, &c. With plates. (Swedish and Latin.) Stockholm, 1776, 8vo.
- Voyage entrepris par Ordre de Louis XV., en 1771 et 1772, pour éclaircir la navigation de différens pays (de l'Europe et de l'Afriques.) Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise naar de Middellandsche zee en door den Archipel naar Constantinoplen, &c. (Voyage to the Mediterranean and through the Archipelago to Constantinople, during the years 1785 and 1786, in the ship North-Holland; containing an exact description of several towns and ports in Spain, France, Italy, and Turkey.) By *N. A. de Reineveld*, lieutenant of the vessel. With charts and plates. Amsterdam, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Donati, Saggio della Istoria marina dell' Adriatico. (Essay towards a marine History of the Adriatic.) Venice, 1750, 4to.

Fortis, Saggio d'Osservazioni sopra l'Isola di Cherfo ed Osero. (Observations on the Isles of Cherfo and Osero.) Venice, 1777, 4to.

Spallanzani, Lettre al Marchese Lucchefini di suo Viaggio attorno le Coste dell' Adriatico. (Letters to the Marquis of Lucchefini on his Voyage along the Shores of the Adriatic.) Pavia, 1783, 4 vol. 4to.

Republic of the Seven Isles.

A. Morosini, Corsi di Penna e Catena di Materia sopra l'Isole di Cefalonia. (Hasty Sketches and Results on the Isles of Cefalonia.) Venice, 1628, 4to.

Istoria di Corfu, descritta da *Andrea Marmora*, nobile Corcyrense. (History of Corfu, described by *A. Marmora*, a nobleman of Corfu.) Venice, 1672, 4to.

Primordia Corcyrae, autore Cardinale *Quirini*. 4to.

Mémoire sur les trois Départemens, Corcyre, Ithaque, Cephalonie, par les Frères *d'Arbois*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Essai sur les Isles de Zante, de Cerigo, de Cerigotto, et des Strophades, composant le Département de la Mer Egée, par *Rulhière*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage historique, littéraire, et pittoresque dans les Isles et Possessions Vénitiennes du Levant; savoir, Corfou, Pæxo, Bucintro, Parga, Prevoza, Venizza, Sainte-Maure, Thiaqui, Cephalonie, Zante, Strophades, Cerigo, et Cerigote, par *André Grassé-Saint-Sauveur*. Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

[See the travels of Dapper, Galt, Stephanopholi, Castellan; *See*. TURKEY.]

Istria and Dalmatia.

Picturesque Journey in Istria and Dalmatia, by *Adams*, architect. London, 1764, fol.

Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Travels in Dalmatia by the Abbé Fortis.)

Venice, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo. In French, Berne, 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lourich, Osservazioni sopra diversi pezzi del Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate Fortis.

(Observations on some parts of the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1776, 4to.

Fortis, Lettera al Sig. Gior. Lourich. (Letter to Sig. Lourich.) Brescia, 1777, 4to.

Pietro Nutrizio Chryfogono, Notizia per servire alla Istoria naturale della Dalmatia, &c.

(Notices towards a natural History of Dalmatia; with a compendium of its civil history, by *S. G. Rossignoli*.) Treviso, 1780, 4to.

Nachrichten von der Landschaft Istrien, und dem Bisthum zu Capo d'Istria, &c.

(Account of the Country of Istria, and the Bishopric of Capo d'Istria, from a scarce work of *Naldini*, extracted by *Jagemann*.) In the Kiel Journal, vol. i.

Einige Betrachtungen über die Koenigreiche Kroatien und Dalmatien, aus ihrer Lage,

Verfassung, und oeffentlichen Aemtern abgeleitet. (Some Observations on the Kingdoms of Croatia and Dalmatia, deduced from their Situation, Constitution, and public Offices.) In the Library of Men of Taste, vol. iii.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie, rédigé d'après l'Itinéraire de *L. F. Caffas*, Peintre, par Jean Lavallée. Cartes, plans, &c. Paris, 1802. fol.
 Reife des Grafen *Bathiany* im Ungrifchen Dalmatien. (Journey of Count Bathiany in Hungarian Dalmatia.) Vienna, 1805, 8vo.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE WHOLE, OR THROUGH SEVERAL COUNTRIES, OF EUROPE.

- VARIORUM** in Europâ Itinerum Deliciæ collectæ ab *Athanasio Glytæo*. Bremen, 1594; *Ib.* 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.
Thomas Coryat's Crudities, or Travels in Europe. London, 1612, 4to.
 Nouveau Voyage au Levant, par le Sieur de M * * *; contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, en France, en Italie, à Malte, en Turquie, &c. Hague, 1604. 8vo.
Jacob Beyrlin, Reife durch Deutschland, Pohlen, Spanien, &c. (Travels in Germany, Poland, Spain, &c.) Straßburgh, 1606, 4to.
Cornelius van der Myle, Reife en Vrankryk, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, &c. as ambassador.) 1609, 2 vol. fol.
Michael Heberer von Bretten, Ægyptiaca Servitus, d. i. Wahrhaftige Beschreibung seiner dreijährigen Dienstbarkeit, und nachherigen Reifen, &c. (True Relation of his three Years' Captivity, and subsequent Travels in Bohemia, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, &c.) Heidelberg, 1610, 4to.
Fynes Moryson's Itinerary, or Travels through Europe. London, 1617, 4to.
Salom. Kütneri Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Sicilia, vicinarumque Insularum Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.
 Itinerary through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohemia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, the Low-Countries, Turkey, France, Holland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, 1617, fol.
 Le Voyage du Prince Fernando en Europe, par *Chifflet*. Antwerp, 1623, 4to.
 Voyages faits en divers temps en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France. Amsterdam, 1659; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.
 Lettres galantes et de Voyages, dans lesquelles on décrit les mœurs, les coutumes, et les intérêts de l'Italie, de la Hongrie, de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de la Hollande, de la Flandre, de l'Espagne, et de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1670, 12mo.
 A Review of the Characters of the principal Nations of Europe. London, 1670, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Voyages de *Christine*, Reine de Suède, et pièces relatives à cette Princesse. Cologne, 1672, 12mo.
U. von Verdum, Reisen durch Ober und Nieder Deutschland, &c. (Travels through Upper and Lower Germany, Prussia, France, England, Denmark, and Sweden, from 1670-1677.) In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. iv., vii., and viii.
 Voyages de *Regnard* en Flandre, en Hollande, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en Silésie, commencé en 1681. (Inserted in his works; the last edition, Paris, 1790, 5 vol. 8vo. vol. i.)
 The most curious part of these travels is that which relates to Lapland, which he visited by desire of the Swedish monarch.

- Le Voyageur d'Europe en Allemagne, en Pologne, en Danemark, en Angleterre, et en Suède. Paris, 1685, 12mo.
- Viaggi d'un Uomo qualificato, fatti in Inghilterra, Flandra, Olanda, Dannemarc, Svezia, Polonia, Venezia, ed el Piemonte, con un indrizzo delle strade e commodità che si trovano: tradotti del Francese di Laurenti. (Travels of an instructed Man in England, Flanders, Holland, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Venice, and Piemont; with an account of the roads and commodities: translated from the French of G. C. Laurent.) Turin, 1685, 12mo.
- Memorie de Viaggi per l'Europa Christiana, dell' Abbate G. B. Perichetto. (Memoirs of Travels in Christian Europe, by the Abbé G. B. Perichetto.) Naples, 1685, 5 vol. 12mo.
- Von Roden denkwürdige Reisen Johann Limberg's durch Deutschland, &c. (Remarkable Travels of John Limberg, in Germany, Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, England, and Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.
- Voyages historiques en Europe, par Jourdans. Hague, 1691, 1692. Paris, 1695, 1721, 8 vol. 12mo.
- This work became popular at the time it was published, by the numerous anecdotes, often of very suspicious authority, related in it.
- Nouvelles Lettres galantes et historiques sur divers Sujets de Voyages qu' un Gentilhomme Français a faits dans plusieurs pays étrangers (d'Europe), par de la Hoguat. Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur politique en Europe; avec continuation. Frankfort, 1692; *Ib.* 1695, 3 vol. 8vo
- Reise in Frankreich, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, by a Roman Priest.) Hague, 1700, 12mo.
- Collection of several Travels in France, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, and Muscovy. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1700, 2 vol. 4to.
- Several Years' Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and the United Provinces, by a Gentleman. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Topographical Description, with historico-political and medico-physical Observations, made during two several voyages through most parts of Europe, by Joseph Northleigh. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Voyages historiques de l'Europe, ou Recueil des Délices de cette partie du monde, par D. B. F. Bruxelles (Rouen), 1704, 6 vol. 12mo.—Augmented, Hague, 1719, 8 vol. 12mo.
- Michael Schubert, Reise durch verschiedene Länder von Europa. (Travels in various Countries of Europe.) Coburg, 1708, fol.
- New Journey over Europe, with Observations, by A. Chancel. London, 1717, 8vo.
- Sammlungen, &c. (Collections and Accounts of divers Travels in Europe.) Leipzig, 1721, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Aulus Apronius (Adam Ebert), Reisebeschreibung von Villa-Franca durch Teutschland, &c. (Travels from Frankfort through Germany, Holland, France, Spain, and Italy.) Villa-Franca (Frankfort on the Oder), 1723.—Augmented, *Ib.* 1724, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, et quelques Isles de la Méditerranée. Hague, 1728, 12mo.
- Voyages et Aventures de Nogué en Europe. Hague, 1728, 12mo.
- Sammlung von Reisen in Europa. (Collection of several Travels in Europe.) Hamburg, 1729; *Ib.* 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

- Letters on different Parts of Europe, in the year 1730; containing observations on the productions of natural history, the monuments of art, and the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Grand Tour through Europe, by *Nugent*. London, 1739, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Georg von Furst* curieuse Reise durch Europa. (Curious Travels in Europe.) Sorau, 1739, 8vo.
- Lettres et Mémoires du Baron de *Pœlnitz*; contenant les observations qu'ils a faites dans ses voyages, et le caractère des personnes qui composent les principales cours de l'Europe. Troisième édition, Amsterdam, 6 vol. 12mo. London, 1741, 3 vol. 8vo.
This work, which is chiefly political, extends to the principal German and Italian courts; to France, Poland, and Holland.
- Voyages remarquables en Europe, par l'Allemagne, la France, l'Italie, la Hollande, l'Angleterre, l'Allemagne, et la Suède. Hamburgh, 1745, 12mo.
- Travels through Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and especially Italy, &c. by *de Blainville*: translated from the author's own manuscript by Dr. Thurebull and others. London, 1749, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyages dans les Cours de l'Europe. London, 1752, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Collection of the Travels of *J. Äpelblad* in different parts of Europe. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1762, 8vo.
- Offervazioni fatte da un Viaggiatore in alcuni Paesi d'Europa. (Observations of a Traveller in some Countries of Europe.) Lucca, 1767, 8vo.
- Sketches and Observations taken in a Tour through a part of the South of Europe in 1757, by *John Wolf*. London, 1768; *ib.* 1803, 4to.
- H. Holk*, Kong Christian den VII. Reise til fremede Lande. (Journey of Christian VII. to foreign Countries.) Copenhagen, 1768, 8vo.
- Voyage en différens Pays de l'Europe, de 1774 à 1777, par *Leno de Châtel*. Hague, 1777, 12mo.
- Juan Andres*, Cartas familiares a su hermano D. Carlos; con la Noticia del Viage a varias Ciudades de Europa. (Letters from the Abbé J. Andres to his brother Don Carlos; with an Account of his Travels in 1777 to various Cities of Europe.) Madrid, 1794, 6 vol. 4to.
- Nouvelle Description de toutes les Villes de l'Europe, et des Choses les plus remarquables qu'il y a à voir en chaque Ville, par *Banalar*. Avignon, 1780, 8vo.
- J. G. Sulzer*, Tagebuch einer von Berlin nach den mittägigen Lændern von Europa gethanen Reise. (Journal of a Tour to the South of Europe in 1775 and 1776.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Göttlieb Krcbel*, Vermehrte Europœische Reisen. (Travels in Europe augmented.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.
- The American Wanderer through various Parts of Europe, in a series of letters to a lady; interspersed with a variety of interesting anecdotes on Virginia. London, 1783, 8vo.
- Itinéraire des Routes les plus fréquentées, ou Journal de plusieurs Voyages depuis 1768 jusqu'en 1783, par *M. L. Dutens*. 4me édition. Paris, 1783, 12mo.
- D. Antonio Ponz*, Viage fuera de España. (Travels out of Spain.) Madrid, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Jacob Jonas Bjørnstaël*, Reise til Frankreich, Italien, Schweits, Tyskland, England, Turkiæt, och Grekland. (Travels to France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England, Turkey, and Greece; published after his death by K. C. Giœrwell.) Stockholm, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — A German translation published at Rostock.

The chief object of these travels are public libraries, manuscripts, and scarce books, with the biography of learned men. The traveller lost his life in Macedonia.

Guide des Voyageurs en Europe, par M. *Reichardt*. Weimar, 1793; *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work was published both in French and German, and is perhaps the best compilation of the kind.

Briefve eines reisenden Ruffen. (Letters of a travelling Russian (*Karamsin*): translated by Richter.) Riga, 1800, 6 vol. 8vo.

An English translation of these letters has appeared; they are disfigured with a false sentimentality little to be expected from a Russian.

Les deux Voyageurs, ou Lettres sur la Belgique, la Hollande, l'Allemagne, la Pologne, la Prusse, l'Italie, la Sicile, et Malte, écrites selon l'ordre des temps, par P. N. Anot et E. Malfilatre. Rheims and Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 12mo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE AND ASIA.

VOYAGE de Jérusalem, Venise, Rhodes, Rome, et Notre-Dame-de-Lorette, par *Jacques Lefègre*. Cambrai, 8vo., black letter.

Hieronymus Scheidt, Reise von Erfurt nach dem Gelobten Land, auch Spanien, Frankreich, Holland, und England. (Travels from Erfurt to Palestine, Spain, France, Holland, and England.) Erfurt, 1615; *Ib.* 1617. Helmstadt, 1674; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

Verfcheyde Voyagien, gedaan door *Jorys van der Doer* na Constantinopolen; *Adrian van Vlaming* na Hierusalem; *Nic. Clenard* na Turken, als mede door't Koninkryk van Siam, Moscovien, Island, og Grœnland. (Different Voyages of *J. van der Doer* to Constantinople; *A. van Vlaming* to Jerusalem; *N. Clenard* to Turkey, Siam, Muscovy, Iceland, and Greenland.) Dordrecht, 1652, 12mo.

Nouvelles Relations du Levant, qui contiennent diverses remarques fort curieuses, non encore observées, touchant la religion, les mœurs, et la politique de plusieurs peuples, avec une exacte description de l'empire Turc en Europe, &c.; première partie des Voyages du Sieur *Pouillet*. — Nouvelle Relation du Levant, &c.; avec une description de l'Asie-Mineure ou Natolie, des deux Arménies, du Curdistan, de Diarbeck, et autres provinces Méditerranées de l'Asie, du royaume de Perse, &c.; seconde partie des voyages du Sieur *Pouillet*. Paris, 1668, 2 vol. 12mo.

This scarce work contains a very good account for the time it was published, of the Turkish empire, particularly in Asia, as well as of Georgia and Persia, where the author's observations are generally confirmed by his successor, Chardin.

Reisbeschryving door Vrankryk, Spanien, Italien, Deutschland, England, Holland, Moscovien, Mitsgaders de Indien. (Travels in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Holland, Muscovy, and India.) Leyden, 1700, 4to.

Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to several parts of Asia, by *John Bell*, of Auchtermoney.) Glasgow, 1763, 4to.

The author travelled with Russian embassies to China and twice to Persia, and again with the Russian army to Derbent in the latter country. A description of Siberia is added.

- Memoirs of *H. P. Bruce*, containing an Account of his Travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and the East Indies. London, 1782, 4to.
- The Route to India through France, Germany, Hungary, Turkey, Natolia, Syria, and the Desert of Arabia, by *Mathew Jenner*. London, 1791, 4to.
- A Journey from India to England in the year 1797, by a route commonly called over-land, through countries not much frequented and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly those between the Euphrates and the Tigris, Curdistan, Diarbekir, Armenia, and Natolia, in Asia; and Romelia, Bulgaria, and Transylvania in Europe; by *John Jackson*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Travels in Europe, Asia-Minor, and Arabia, by *J. Griffiths*. London, 1805, 4to.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

- D. BENJAMINI TUDELENSIS* Itinerarium ex versione Montani. Antwerp, 1575, 8vo.
- Itinerarium D. Benjaminis, cum versione et notis Constantini Lempereur ab Opyyck S. T. D. et S. L. P. in academiâ Lugd. Batavorum. Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, 32do.; 1666, 1683, 12mo.

Both these translations, of which the second is superior, also exhibit the original Hebrew text.

- Travels of Benjamin, son of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre to the ancient frontiers of China; faithfully translated from the original Hebrew, and illustrated with a dissertation, and notes critical, historical, and geographical, in which the true character of the author and his intention are impartially considered, by *B. Gerrans*. London, 1783, 12mo.

The traveller departed from Saragossa in 1173. He very shortly gives an account of several cities in Europe, Greece, Asia-Minor, Upper-Asia, Egypt, and other countries in Africa. Some observations on the manners and commerce of the nations visited by him occur, but the political situation of the Jews, his countrymen, is his chief object. It has been supposed that he only collected reports from the latter, and his work is full of absurdity and falsehood. The best French version, by *J. P. Barathier*, appeared at Amsterdam in 1784, in 2 vol. 12mo.; the more ancient one was reprinted in the following collection of ancient travels —

- Voyages faits principalement dans les XII., XIII., XIV., et XV. siècles, par *Benjamin de Tudelle*, *Jean Duplin Carpin*, *N. Ancellin*, *Guillaume de Rubruquis*, *Marc-Paul*, Vénétien; *Haiton*, *Jean de Mandeville*, et *Ambrose Contarini*; publiés par *Pierre Bergeron*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Hague, 1735, 2 vol. 4to.

Of these, *Giovanni Plano Carpini* travelled in 1146, by the north of the Caspian, to the court of the Emperor of the Mongols, to the north of China. The same course was taken the year following by *Ancellin*, and both were sent by the Pope to convert that monarch. *William of Ruysbrak*, whose name has been corrupted by the French and Italians to Rubruquis, was sent for the same purpose by Louis IX. in 1253, who travelled by Constantinople and the Crimea to the Volga and Yaik, and from thence by the north of Turkestan, and the lake of Balkash. He also produces accounts of Tangut, Thibet, and China. *Haiton* was an Armenian, who travelled in Tartary. Marco Polo and Mandeville will occur in the sequel.

'Travels of *Moses Petachia*, Rabbi. (In Hebrew.) Prague, 1535, 4to.

The Hebrew text, with a Latin translation, occurs in the collection of Wagenfeil; and is entitled, *Exercitatio quarta repræsentans Petachiaæ Itinerarium*. He travelled in the twelfth century.

Les Observations de plusieurs Singularités et Choses mémorables trouvés en Grèce, en Asie, Inde, Arabie, Egypte, et autres pays étrangers, redigées en trois livres, par *Pierre Belon* du Mans. Avec figures. Paris, 1550, 1555, 1585. Antwerp, 1555, 1558, 1585, 4to.

Belon was an accurate observer, and his remarks on the manners, the government, and particularly the natural history of the countries he visited, have been found generally exact by subsequent travellers.

Les Voyages et Conquêtes des Rois de Portugal ès Indes d'Orient, en Ethiopie, en Mauritanie, Afrique, et Europe; avec une description du pays, recueillie des Mémoires de *Joachim de Centellas*. Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Les Voyages du Seigneur de Villamont, chevalier de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jerusalem (en Europe, Asie, et Afrique); divisés en trois livres. Arras, 1598. Paris, 1600, 1605, 8vo.

William Lithgow, The whole Discourse of the rare Adventures and painful Peregrinations of nineteen years' Travels from Scotland to the most famous Kingdoms of Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1611; *Ib.* 1646, 4to. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Odyssée, ou Diversité d'Avantures rencontrées ès Voyages en Europe, Afrique, et Asie, par *Duchâtelet* (Dubois). La Flèche, 1645, 4to.

Observations de *Jean-Claude Flachet*, sur le Commerce, les Arts, les Métiers, l'Economie, et les Finances, faites pendant ses voyages en Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Lyons, 1646, 2 vol. 12mo.

Hieronimus Welfchen, Reisebeschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Sicilien, Sardinien, Corfica, &c. (Travels in Germany, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corfica, the Isles in the Mediterranean, Barbary, Egypt, Arabia, and the Promised Land; as well as in Spain, France, and the Netherlands: with an account of all the antiquities to be found in these countries, and the most remarkable objects observed in these travels both by land and sea.) Stutgard, 1648, 1658. Berlin, 1658, 4to.

Les Voyages et Observations du Sieur *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, gentilhomme Angevin, où sont décrits les religion, gouvernement, et situation des États et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perse, Palestine, Caramanie, Kaldée, Assyrie, Grand-Mogol, Bizapour, Indes-Orientals des Portugais, Arabie, Afrique, Hollande, Grande-Bretagne, Danemarck, Pologne, îles et autres lieux d'Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1657, 4to.

The exactitude and faithfulness of these travels have been acknowledged. The religion of India, Persia, &c. forms one of the principal objects of the traveller.

Le Voyage d'Italie et du Levant, de MM. *Fermanet, Fauvel, Baudouin, de Launay, et Stokove*, contenant la description des royaumes, &c. vie, mœurs, et actions, tant des Italiens que des Turcs, Grecs, Arabes, Arméniens, Mores, Nègres, et autres nations, &c. Rouen, 1665, 4to.; *Ib.* 1687, 12mo.

Three editions of these travels, which contain an account of these nations very exact for the time, appeared previously at Brussels. — The following Observations, extending to above 800 pages, and disfigured by much injudicious crudition, are extracted from the journal of one of the five travellers:

Observations sur le Voyage de MM. *Fermanet*, &c. Rouen, 1668, 4to.

- Reitomits*, Reisen in Europa, Asien, und Afrika. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1674, 4to.
- J. B. de Burgo*, Viaggi fatti di cinque anni in Asia, Africa, ed Europa. (Five years' Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe.) Milan, 1686, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Le Bouclier de l'Europe, ou la Guerre-Sainte, ou Voyage d'Europe, d'Egypte, de Barbarie, Phénicie, et de la Terre-Sainte, par *J. Cappin*. Avec figures. Lyons, 1686, 4to.
- Journal du Voyage de *M. de Monconys*, en Portugal, en Provence, en Italie, en Egypte, en Syrie, à Constantinople, en Natolie, en Angleterre, dans les Pays-Bays, en Allemagne, en Espagne, où les savans trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautés en machines de mathématiques, experience de physique, curiosités de chimie; outre la description des divers animaux et des plantes rares; les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coutumes et mœurs des nations, &c. Enrichi de figures, et publié par le Sieur de Lignières, son fils. Lyon, 1665 et 1666, 3 vol. 4to.; Paris (Hollande), 1699, 5 vol. 12mo.
- The extent of these travels, commenced in 1645, are not exaggerated in the title. Their chief objects are rather the sciences and arts than the description of the countries and nations visited. The travels in the East are said to have been undertaken for the purpose of tracing the remains of the philosophy of Mercurius Trismegistus and Zoroaster.
- J. C. von Neitzschütz*, Siebenjehrige Weltbeschreibung durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Seven years' Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa; published by Chr. Jæger.) Bautzen, 1666. Nuremberg, 1673. Magdeburg, 1753, 4to.
- Voyage to Egypt, the Holy-Land, Mount Libanon, Constantinople, and the Shores of the Levant. (In Portuguese.) Lisbon, 1702, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Paul Lucas* au Levant. Avec figures. (Comprenant l'Europe, l'Asie, et l'Afrique.) Paris, 1702, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage de *Paul Lucas*, fait par l'ordre du Roi, dans la Grèce, l'Asie-Mineure, la Macédoine, et l'Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1712, 2 vol. 12mo.
- The labours of this traveller, partly on account of the extraordinary objects he first described, and partly perhaps on account of his inflated diction, were suspected, when they first appeared, of exaggeration, but have been in general confirmed by subsequent travellers.
- Nouveau Voyage de Grèce, d'Afrique, de Palestine, d'Italie, de Suisse, d'Alsace, et des Pays-Bas, fait depuis 1721 jusqu' en 1729, par *C. D. S.* Hague, 1724, 12mo.
- Vincent Briamlé*, Pilgerfarth durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Pilgrimage through Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Munich, 1727, 4to.
- Voyage d'un Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus en Turquie, en Perse, dans l'Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 4to.
- Myller*, Reise nach Jerusalem und verschiedenen Theilen von Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Journey to Jerusalem, and various parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1735, 4to., plates.
- Mémoires du Chevalier *d'Arvieux*; contenant ses voyages à Constantinople, à l'Asie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, la Barbarie, &c.; la description de ces pays, la religion, les mœurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples et leur gouvernement, l'histoire naturelle, et les événemens les plus considérables recueillis de ses mémoires, et mis en ordre par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1735, 6 vol. 12mo.

At the commencement of these travels, in 1653, M. d'Arvieux was not more than eighteen years of age. He was subsequently charged with missions to the Porte, and as consul to Aleppo, Tripoli, and other places in the East. His residence in Barbary, and among the Bedouin Arabs, renders that part of his work peculiarly valuable.

*Lettres critiques de Hodes-Mehemet-Effendi au sujet des Mémoires du Chevalier d'Her-
vieux, avec des éclaircissements sur les mœurs, les usages, la religion, et les différentes
formes du gouvernemens des Orientaux : traduites du Grec en Français, par Hamet
Franguy (rénégat Flamand fuyant Petis-de-la-Croix). Paris, 1735, 12mo.*

*Thom. Stan. Wolfki Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana, latius producta per tres insigniores
mundi partes, Europam, Asiam, et Africam. Leopold, 1737; Ib. 1739, 8vo.*

*Edward Browne's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, the Orient, Egypt,
and Abyssinia. London, 1739, 8vo.*

*Nouveau Voyage fait au Levant en 1731 et 1732; contenant la description d'Alger, de
Tunis, de Tripoli, de la Barbarie, d'Alexandrie, de la Terre-Sainte, de Constanti-
nople, &c. par le Sieur Tollot. Paris, 1742, 12mo.*

*A Description of the East, and some other Countries; with an Itinerary of Europe,
by Dr. Richard Pococke. London, 1743, 1745, 1748, 3 vol. fol.*

The high value of these travels, with respect to antiquities and science, is uni-
versally acknowledged.

Macdonald's Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 8vo.

*Travels through Part of Europe, Asia-Minor, the Islands of the Archipelagus, Syria,
and Egypt, by G. van Egmont and J. Heyman: translated from the Low-Dutch.
London, 1759; Ib. 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.*

*Stephan Schultz, Reisen durch Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Travels in Europe, Asia,
and Africa.) Halle, 1771, 1775, 5 vol. 8vo.*

*Wasilii Grigorowitsch, Putaschestwie k' Swiatim mjestam, w' Europje, Azie, i Afrikje,
nachodjaschimja prad prijatoe w' 1723 i okonschannoe w' 1747 ghoda. (Travels in
Europe, Asia, and Africa, to visit the holy Places in Greece, Palestine, to Mount
Athos, &c. from 1723 to 1747.) Petersburg, 1778, 4to.*

*Some Observations and Remarks on the late Publication, entitled, "Travels in Eu-
rope, Asia, and Africa," by Joseph Price. London, 1782, 8vo.*

Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1777 to 1781, by M^cIntosh. London, 8vo.

*Philosophical Rhapsodies, or Fragments, containing observations on the laws, manners,
customs, and religion of sundry Asiatic, African, and European nations, by R. J.
Sullivan. London, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.*

*Voyage par l'Italie, en Egypte, au Mont Liban, et en Palestine ou Terre-Sainte, par
M. l'Abbé Binos. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.*

*Kurze Beschreibung einer Reise von Arcot in Ostindien nach dem Vorgebirge der
guten Hoffnung, &c. (Short Account of Travels from Arcot, in the East Indies, to
the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence through France and England to Ger-
many, by a Hanoverian Officer.) Hamburg, 1788, 8vo.*

*Voyage au Pays de Bambouk, suivi de notions intéressantes sur les castes Indiennes, sur
l'Angleterre, et sur la Hollande. Paris, 1789, 8vo.*

*C. Bifani, Lettere su diversi Paesi de la Europa, Asia, ed Africa, &c. (Letters on various
Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, written during his travels in 1788 and 1789.)
Rome, 1790, 8vo.*

Picturesque Tour in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1793, 4to.

- Voyage de Constantinople à Bassora, en 1781, par le Tigre et l'Euphrate; et Retour à Constantinople, en 1782, par le Désert et Alexandrie: traduit de l'Italien de l'Abbé *Sestini*. Paris, an vi.—1798, 8vo.
- Travels of *Mirza Abu Taleb Khan* (commonly called the Persian Prince), in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802; written by himself in the Persian language, and translated by Charles Stewart. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

- ITINERARIUM Portugalesium e Lusitaniâ in Indiam, et inde in Occidentem, et demum in Aquilonem, ab Archangelo Madrignan, monachio Cister. Ex Lusit. Latinè translatum. 1508, fol.
- Recentes Novi Orbis Historiæ, hoc est, 1mo. Inquisitio navigationis Septentrionalis, an et quomodo ea feliciter perfici possit, eaque figuris æneis demonstrata. 2do. Relatio super detectione transitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi. 3tio. Memorabilis libellus Serenissimo Hispaniarum Regi oblatus super detectione quartæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Australis incognitæ, ejusque opibus immensis et fertilitate. 4to. Rerum ab Hispanis in India occidentali hæcenus gestarum libri tres. 5to. Insularum Canariarum descriptio. 6to. Gallorum in Florida expeditio. Cologne, 1612, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.
- John Smith's Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; with a Continuation of the History of Virginia.* London, 1630, fol.—The second edition bears this title:—“The true Travels, Adventures, and Observations of *John Smith*, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from the year 1593 to 1629; the accidents which happened to him in the Straits of Gibraltar; his services and stratagems in Hungary, &c.; how he was made prisoner by the Turks, sold as a slave, and sent to Tartary; his description of the Tartars, and of their strange customs and religious creeds.” London, 1664, fol.
- Les Voyages et Aventures du Capitaine *Martin de Hoyerfabal*, habitant de Cabiburu; contenant les règles nécessaires à la bonne et sùre navigation. Rouen, 1631. Bourdeaux, 1633, fol.
- Jacob Josten*, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungern, Polen, Böhmen, Oesterreich, Teutschland, Spanien, Frankreich, dem Gelobten Land, Neue Jerusalem, Ost und West Indien. (Travels in Turkey, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia, Germany, Spain, France, the Promised Land, New Jerusalem, the East and West Indies.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.
- Don Pedro Ordóñez Zevallos*, Historia y Viage del Mondo en los cinco partes, de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magellanica. (History and Voyage of the World in its five parts, Europe, Africa, Asia, America, and Magellanica.) Madrid, 1614; lb. 1691, 4to.
- Nicolas Graaf*, Reisen naer Asia, Africa, America, en Europa. (Travels in Asia, Africa, America, and Europe.) Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo.
- Remarques d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, l'Afrique, les Iles de la Méditerranée, et le Bresil. Hague, 1728, 8vo.
- A. G. Volkard*, Reisen und Schiffahrten durch Niederfachsen nach Hamburg und Amsterdam, von da nach Cadix, Gibraltar, Neapolis, Smyrna, weiter in norden bis Archangel,

Archangel, und endlich in West-Indien. (Travels and Voyages through Lower-Saxony to Hamburgh and Amsterdam, from thence to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Naples, Smyrna, farther north to Archangel, and finally in the West Indies, from 1712 to 1723.) Bautzen, 1735, 8vo.

Charles Thompson's Travels; containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey, the Holy-Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world: published from the author's original manuscript, interspersed with the remarks of several other travellers, and illustrated with historical and miscellaneous notes by the editor. Dublin, 1744. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

Maximilian Sudert, Reisen in Europa und nach den Australischen Lœndern. (Travels in Europe and to the Australian Countries.) Frankfort, 1754, 12mo.

J. Brelin, Travels in various parts of Europe, Africa, and America. (In Swedish.) Upsala, 1758, 8vo.

Letters by a Sailor, written during his third Voyage, and Travels in Europe, Asia, and America, from 1754 to 1759. London, 1766, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyages en différentes parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique, pour éprouver différentes horloges et montres marines, par *Verdun*, *Pingré*, et *Borda*, dans les années 1755, 1756, et 1757. Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

J. C. C. Spoerl, Vermischte Briefe, zum Theil Reisebeschreibungen, auch Nachrichten von Holland, Surinam, Spanien, Algier, &c. (Miscellaneous Letters, containing Travels, and Accounts of Holland, Surinam, Spain, Algiers, &c.) Langensalze, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Wanderungen eines philosophischen Menschenfreundes in America und England. (Excursions of a philosophical Philanthropist in America.) Luneburg, 1786, 8vo.

Jenne, Reisen von Petersburg bis Malta; und von der Donau bis den Guadalquivir, durch einen Theil von Asien, und einige Stædte von America. (Travels from Petersburgh to Malta, and from the Danube to the Guadalquivir, through part of Asia, and some Towns of America.) Erfurt (Vienna), 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

A S I A.

TURKEY IN ASIA.

I. *Travels in Asia-Minor.*

OLIVER DAPPER, Beschryving van Asia, behelfende de Gewesten van Mesopotamie, Babylonie, Assyrie, Anatolie of Klein Asia; beneffens eene volkomme Beschryving van gensch Arabia. (Description of Asia, or of the Countries of Mesopotamia, Babylonia, Assyria, Natolia or Asia-Minor; with a Description of all Arabia.) Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

C. Bruyn, Reyfen door den Levant en de vermaardeste deelen van Klein-Asien, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Ægypten, Syrien, en Palestina. (Travels in the principal parts of Asia-Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and Palestine.) Delft, 1699, fol.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant. Cuts. London, 1702, fol.

These travels were commenced in 1674, and are equally valuable with those in Russia and Persia by the same author.

Ionian Antiquities: published by order of the Society of Dilettanti. London, 1769, fol.

Travels in Asia-Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expence of the Society of Dilettanti, by *Richard Chandler*. Oxford, 1775, 4to.

A Journal of the Passage from India, by a route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Anatolia or Asia-Minor, by *Thomas Horwel*. London, 8vo.

Voyage to Smyrna. London, 1789, 8vo.

A Series of Letters, containing a Journey from England to Smyrna, Constantinople, &c., by *Lusignan*. London, 1788, 8vo.

D. Sestini, Lettere odoporiche per la Penisula de Cyzico, per Brusse e Nicea. (Travels through the Peninsula of Cyzico, by Brussa and Nicea.) Leghorn, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Antiquities, and particularly botany, are the objects of these volumes.

Remarks and Observations on the Plain of Troy, during a Tour in June 1799. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage dans le Troade, ou Tableau de la Plaine de Troie dans son Etat actuel, par *Le Chevalier*. Seconde edition, enrichie d'une carte et de plusieurs planches. Paris, an vii.—1799, 8vo. — Troisième edition, augmented, Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Description of the Plain of Troy, by *Chevalier*: translated from the French. London, 1791, 4to. — In German, with notes by Heyne, Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Propontide et le Pont-Euxin; avec la carte générale de ces deux mers; la description topographique de leurs rivages; le tableau des mœurs, des usages, et du commerce des peuples qui les habitent; la carte particulière de la plaine de Brusse en Bithynie, celle du Bosphore de Thrace, et celle de Constantinople, &c. par le Cit. *Le Chevalier*. Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.

- The History of Ilium or Troy, including the adjacent Country, and the opposite Coast of the Chersonesus of Thrace, by the author of "Travels in Asia-Minor and Thrace" (*Richard Chandler*). London, 1802, 4to.
- The Topography of Troy, illustrated and explained by drawings and descriptions, by *William Gell*. London, 1804, fol.
- A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia-Minor, in the years 1808 and 1809, by *J. Morier*. London, 1811, 4to., plates.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Secl. RUSSIA*. — Boscowich; *Secl. POLAND*. — Semple; *Secl. SPAIN*. — Buchenbach, Duloir, Tournefort, Nyenborg, Dallaway, Wittman, Griffiths; *Secl. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Palerne; *Secl. GREECE*. — Poulet, Jenner, Jackson, Griffiths, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Monconys, Lucas, d'Arvieux, Egmont and Heymann; *Secl. EUROPE and ASIA*.]

II. Travels in Armenia and Georgia.

- The Travels of *Bertrand de la Brocquière* to Palestine, and his Return over-land to France, during the years 1432 and 1433, from a MS. in the National Library at Paris: translated by *Thomas Johnes*, Esq. With a map of Tartary. Haford, 1807, 8vo.
- Bredenbach*, Liber de Armeniorum Ritibus, Moribus, et Erroribus. Basil, 1577, 8 o.
- P. Archangelo Lamberti*, Relazione della Colchida, e della Mingrelia; nella quale si tratta dell'origine, costumi, e cose naturali di quei paesi. (Account of Colchis and Mingrelia; with notices respecting the origin, customs, and natural objects of those countries.) Rome, 1653. Naples, 1654, 4to.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, avec une Description de l'Armenie, de la Perse, &c. Paris, 1669, 12mo.
- Relations nouvelles du Levant; contenant des traités sur la religion, le gouvernement, et les coutumes des anciens Perses, des Arméniens, et des Gaures; composées par le P. G. D. C. (le P. *Gabriel de Chinon*), et données au public par le Sieur L. M. (Louis Morery.) Lyons, 1671; *Ib.* 1691, 12mo.
- Oliver Dapper*, Beschryving van Persia en Georgia. (Description of Persia and Georgia.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- Etat présent de l'Arménie; avec une description du pays et des mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- Einige Nachrichten über Armenien und den Berg Ararat. (Some Notices relative to Armenia and Mount Ararat.) By *Cb. Meiners*. (In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. iii.)

[See the travels of Pallas, Georgi, Gmelin, Clarke; *Secl. RUSSIA*. — Pöfer, Tournefort, Voyage des Missionnaires, 1750; *Secl. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Poulet, Jackson, Fernand, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *Secl. EUROPE and ASIA*. — Howel; *Secl. ASIA-MINOR*.]

III. Travels in Palestine.

- Hans Tucher*, Reisebeschreibung zum Heiligen Grabe. (Journey to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Augsburg 1483, fol. Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

- De Terrâ-Sanctâ, et Itinere Hierosolymitano, autore Ludolpho. No date, *b. l.* fol.
 This journey seems to have been undertaken in 1313.
- Bernhard de Breydenbach*, Opus transmarinæ Peregrinationis ad Sepulcrum Dominicum in Hierusalem. 1483; fol.—In French, 1484; *b. l.* fol.—Another translation by P. Jean de Herfan, *b. l.* 1489, 1517, fol. Paris, 1522, 4to.
- Sanctarum Peregrinationum in Montem Sinai, ad venerandum Christi Sepulcrum, atque in Montem Sinai ad divam Virginem et Martyrem Catharinam; opusculum *Bernhardi de Breydenbach*. Mentz, 1486, *b. l.* Spire, 1502. Mentz, 1541, fol.
- Les saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai, avec les Portraits des plusieurs Villes, par le P. *Nicole Huen*. Lyons, 1488. Paris, 1557, 4to.
- Peregrinationes Civitatis sanctæ Jerusalem et totius Terræ-Sanctæ, cum Peregrinationibus totius Romæ Urbis. Angers, 1493, *b. l.* 12mo.
- Des saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Environs des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai; contenant du tout la description, ainsi que Dieu a voulu les donner à connoître. Lyons, 1498, fol.
- Frederici de Hefe* Iter Hierosolymitanum. Deventer, 1505, 4to.
- Giuseppe Rosacio*, Viaggi di Venetia a Constantinopoli, e per mare e per terra, insieme quella della Terra-Santa. (Journey, both by Sea and Land, to Constantinople and the Holy-Land.) Venice, 1508; *lb.* 1598, 4to.
- Le grand Voyage de Jérusalem. Avec planches. Paris, 1522, 4to.
- Liber historicum Partium Orientis, sive Passagium Terræ-Sanctæ, autore *Heyton*. Hagenau, 1529, 12mo.
- Description du Voyage à Jérusalem, fait en 1490, par *Jean de Cachermois*. Lyons, 1530, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte et de ses Villes, par *Denis Gaffot*, achevé par *Philippe Sieur de Campermoy*. Paris, 1536, 4to.
- Jacobi Ziegleri* Terræ-Sanctæ, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti, et Scondiæ Descriptio: Et *Weiffenburgii* (Wolfgang) Terræ-Sanctæ Descriptio juxta Ordinem Alphabeti. Straßburg, 1536, fol.
- Totius Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiumque Descriptio, autore *Martino Brioneyo*. Paris, 1540, 8vo.
- Description de la Terre-Sainte, par *Guillaume Postel*. Paris, 1553, 8vo.
- Felix Fabri*, Eigentliche Beschreibung der Hinund Wiederfahrten zu dem Heil.-Lande und Jerusalem. (Description of the Journey to and Return from the Holy-Land and Jerusalem.) 1556, 1557, 4to.
- Joos van Ghistale*, Voyage naart' Heiliglant. (Voyage to the Holy-Land, in 1485: published by Ambrose Zerhent.) Gent, 1557, 1572, 4to.
- Stephan Gumpenberg* und anderer wahrhaftige Beschreibung der Meerfarth ins Heilige Land. (True Account of the Voyage to the Holy-Land, by S. Gumpenberg and others.) Frankfort, 1561, 4to.
- Adam Reizner*, Beschreibung von Jerusalem und Judea. (Description of Jerusalem and Judea.) 1565, fol.
- La Pérégrination spirituelle vers la Terre-Sainte, comme en Jérusalem, Bethléem, &c. composée en langue Thyoise, par *Jean Pascha*, et traduite par M. de Leuze. Louvain, 1566, 4to; *lb.* 1576, 8vo.
- Aufzüge aus einer ungedruckten Reise-Beschreibung in den Orient, &c. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal during Travels by *Reuter*, who in 1567 visited the Holy-Sepulchre.) In the Orientalische Bibliothek, by Haffe.
- Discours du Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, en 1548, par *Antoine Renaud*. Lyons, 1573, 4to.

- Discours d'un Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem et autres Lieux, par *Gabriel Giraudet*, Marchand du Puy-en-Velais. Lyons, 1575, 8vo. Paris, 1585, fol.
- J. H. Helffrich*, Reise nach Hierusalem, Ægypten, auf den Berg Sinai, nach Alcair und Alexandria. (Travels to Jerusalem, Egypt, up Mount Sinai, to Alcair and Alexandria.) Leipzig, 1579; *Ib.* 1589, 4to.
- Judocii Madgen* Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana facta anno 1542. Dillingen, 1580, 8vo.
- Daniel Eklin*, Reise von Arau gen Jérusalem zum Heiligen-Grabe. (Journey from Arau to Jerusalem to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Cologne, 1580, 8vo.
- Melchior von Seydlig*, Walfahrt nach dem Heiligen-Lande, von 1556 bis 1559, nebst Vermeldung der jænmerlichen und langwierigen Gefœngniss derselben Gesellschaft. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Sepulchre, from 1556 to 1559; with an Account of the lamentable and tedious Captivity of himself and his Companions.) Gœrlitz, 1580, 1584, 1591. Leipzig, 1581, 4to.
- Leonhard Rauwolf's* Aigentliche Beschreibung der Raifs, so er vor dieser Zeit gegen Aufgang in die Morgenlænder, fürnemlich Syriam, Judæam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam vollbracht. (Exact Account of his Journey into the East, particularly to Syria, Judæa, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Babylonia, and Assyria; effected some time since.) Augsburgh, 1581, 4to. Frankfort, 1582, 3 vol. 4to. Lauingen, 1583, 4 vol. 4to., with wood-cuts.
- Voyage au Saint-Sépulchre. Cologne, 1582, 8vo.
- Reisbuch oder Wahrhafte und Eigentliche Reise-Beschreibung, &c. (Itinerary, or true and exact Account of the Journey to the Holy-Land, and other Countries.) Frankfort, 1584; *Ib.* 1602; *Ib.* 1629, 2 vol. fol.
- Tratado y Descricion de la Tierra-Santa. (Treatise and Description of the Holy-Land.) By *Rodrigo de Yepes*. Madrid, 1585, 4to.
- Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Frankfort, 1587, 8vo.
- Burchardi*, Monachi Germani, Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ et Regionum finitimarum, item *Bartholomæi de Solignano* Itinerarium, edit. per Reineccium. Magdeburg, 1587, 4to.
- Devotissimo Viaggio di Jerusalem, fatto e descritto da *Giovani Zuallardo* l'anno 1586, &c. (The most devout Journey to Jerusalem, executed and described by G. Zuallardo, in the year 1586; with engravings of various places in the Holy-Land, by N. Bonifacio.) Rome, 1587; *Ib.* 1595, 8vo.—In French, Antwerp, 1618, 4to.
- De l'Antiquité, Fondation, Nomination, Splendeur, Ruine e de Etat present de la Ville de Jérusalem, par *Albert Paduleau*, Sieur de *Launay*. Nantes, 1635, 4to.
- Fr. Nœë*, Viaggio di Venetia al Santo-Sepolcro e al Monte Sinai, &c. (Journey from Venice to the Holy-Sepulchre and Mount Sinai, that is, a description of the cities, castles, towns, churches, monasteries, isles, ports, and rivers there to be found.) Venice, 1638; *Ib.* 1676. Bassana, 1685, 8vo.
- Itinerarium de Locis Terræ-Sanctæ quos perambulavit *Antonius de Plaisance*, edente Claudio Menard. 1640, 4to.
- Francisco Guerrero*, El Viage de Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Madrid, 1641, 8vo.
- Vincenzo Bordini*, Istoria dell' antica e moderna Palestina. (History of ancient and modern Palestine.) Venice, 1642, 4to.
- Christophori Hedman* Palestina sive Terra-Sancta. Wolfenbuttel, 1655. Hanover, 1689, 4to.
- Antonio de Castilla*, El devoto Peregrino: Viage de Tierra-Santa. (The devout Pilgrim: a Journey to the Holy Land.) Madrid, 1656, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, en 1652, par *M. J. D. P.* Paris, 1657, 4to.
- Voyage de la Terre-Sainte; contenant une veritable description des lieux les plus considérables que Notre-Seigneur a sanctifiés de sa presence, prédications, morale,

et souffrances ; l'état de la ville de Jérusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, &c. où il est traité du fleuve de Jourdain, de la Mer Morte, de la quarantaine, du Mont Thabor, et autres places célèbres ; plus, une légère description de quelques villes d'Italie : par *M. J. Doubdan*. Seconde édition, enrichie de figures, Paris, 1661, 4to.

This is one of the most exact and minute descriptions of the holy places ; and the plates are very neat.

La Terre-Sainte ; ou description topographique très-particulière des saints lieux et de la terre de promesse : avec un traité de quatorze nations de différentes religions qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, cérémonies, et police, &c. Par *F. Eugène Roger*, Missionnaire de Barbarie. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The account of the various nations in Palestine, particularly of the Maronites and Druses, is curious, though at present superseded by that of Volney. The plates are esteemed, and were executed by Claude Mellon.

Le pieux Pèlerin, ou Voyage de Jérusalem, par le *P. Surius*. Avec planches. Bruffels, 1666, 4to.

Le Voyage de Galilée, fait en la compagnie du Sieur de *Bonnecorse*, consul à Seyde, donné au public par S. A. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage d'*Anne Chéron*, âgée de quatre-vingt ans, à Jérusalem. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

A strange instance of female weakness and superstition.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, par *Jacques Goujon*. Lyons, 1671, 4to.

Goyatis, Reise nach Jerufalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) 1672, 4to.

D. Gonzalez, Reisen nach Jerufalem. (Travels to Jerusalem.) Antwerp, 1673, 2 vol. 4to.

Gabriella Bremond, Viaggi fatti dell' Egypto Superiore e Inferiore nel Monte Sinai, &c. (Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, to Mount Sinai, and the most conspicuous Places in those parts, to Jerusalem, Judea, Galilee, Samaria, Palestine, Mount Libanon, and other Provinces of Syria ; with the Description of Mecca and the Tomb of Mahomet : translated from the French.) Rome, 1673, 4to.

Fr. Ferd. Troilo, Reise nach Jerufalem, den Berg Sinai und Egypten. (Travels to Jerusalem, Mount Sinai, and Egypt.) Dresden, 1676, 4to. Leipzig, 1717. Dresden and Leipzig, 1734, 8vo.

Kæpken's och *Carlsson's* Resbeskrifning ifran Cypren, til Asien, Jerufalem, &c. (Voyage from Cyprus to Asia, Jerusalem, &c. by Kæpken and Carlsson.) Stockholm, 1678, 8vo.

J. J. Amman, Reise in das Gelobte-Land. (Journey into the Promised-Land.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Der Weitverfuchte Cavalier, oder Reisen in das Heilige-Land. (The far-experienced Gentleman, or Travels in the Holy-Land.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Voyage à la Terre Sainte. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le *P. Nau*, Jésuite. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Ol. Dapper, Naauwkerige Beschryving van Asien, vekelfende de gewesten Syrien, en Palestina end Heligelant. (Exact Description of Asia, particularly Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land.) Amsterdam, 1680, 12mo.

Vier ehrlicher Stadt Zürich Verbürgerter Reisebeschreibung in das Gelobte-Land, nach Jamaica, den Caraibischen Inseln und Fetu. (Travels of Four Citizens of Zurich to the Promised-Land, to Jamaica, the Caribbean Islands, and Fetu.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

- Christiani Adriehimii* Theatrum Terræ-Sanctæ et Bibliarum Historiarum. Cologne, 1590, 1593, 1600, 1612, 1628, 1682, fol.
- Melchior Luffy*, Reisbuch gen Jerufalem. (Itinerary to Jerufalem.) Freiburg, 1590, 4to.
- Job. Dubiuli* (Minoritæ Belgi) Hierosolymitanæ Peregrinationis Hodaeporicon. Cologne, 1599, 8vo.
- Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem, avec les cérémonies des Turcs, par *Georgiowitz*. Liege, 1600, 4to.
- Description de la Terre-Sainte, par Jérôme *Bignon*. Paris, 1600, 12mo.
- Francisco Pontabio Davcyro*, Itinerario de Terra-Santa, y todas sus Particularidades. (Itinerary of the Holy-Land, and of all its Particularities.) Lisbon, 1600, 4to.
- Hansen von Mergenthal's*, Herrn Albrechts, Herzog zu Sachsen, Reise und Meerfarth in das Heyligeland, &c. (Travels and Voyage of Albrecht, Duke of Saxony, to the Holy-Land, to Jerufalem; with Extracts from the Pilgrimage of Henry Duke of Saxony to the Promised-Land in 1476.) Leyden, 1602, 4to.
- Peregrinatione de Terra-Santa e d'altre Provincie, instituita nell'anno 1598, dal Don *Aquilante Rochetta*, Cavalliere del Santo-Sepulcro. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land and other Provinces, undertaken in 1598 by Don A. Rochetta, Knight of the Holy-Sepulchre. With plates of various places.) Palermo, 1602, 4to.
- Le saint Voyage de Jérusalem et du Mont Sinai, fait en 1600, par le P. *Henri Castela*. Paris, 1603, 1613, 4to.
- L. Tschudi* von Glarus, Reise und Pilgerfahrt zum Heyligen Grab, anno 1519. (Journey and Pilgrimage in 1519 to the Holy-Sepulchre, by Louis Tschudi of Glarus.) Rothenbach, 1606, 4to.
- Le très-dévoit Voyage de Jérusalem; avec les figures des lieux saints et plusieurs autres tirées au naturel, par *J. Quelant*. Antwerp, 1606, 2 vol.
- Reise nach dem Heyligen Land, &c. (Journey to the Holy-Land, or Description of the holy Places.) Frankfort, 1609, 2 vol. fol.
- Juan Caverio de Vera*, Viage de la Tierra-Santa, y Descricion de Jerufalen y del santo Monte-Libanon. (Travels to the Holy-Land, and Description of Jerufalem and the holy Mount-Libanon.) Pampeluna, 1613, 8vo.
- Nicolai Radzivil*, Hierosolymitana Peregrinatio. Antwerp, 1614, fol.
- Gio. Pool Pefanti*, Peregrinatio di Gierusalemme. Bergamo, 1615, 4to.
- Le Pèlerin véritable à la Terre-Sainte, auquel, sous le discours figuré de la Jérusalem terrestre, est enseigné le chemin de la céleste. Paris, 1615, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem; avec la description des lieux, ports, villes, cités, et autres passages, fait l'an 1480. Paris, 1616, 4to.
- Francisco Stephano Mantegazza*, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme. (Account of the Journey to Jerufalem, in three parts.) Milan, 1616, 4to.
- Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum et Syriacum, a *Joanne Cotovico*. Antwerp, 1619, 4to.
- Jacob Divexa*, Journey to the Holy-Land. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1620, 8vo.
- P. Bernardino*, Trattato delle Piante e Imagini de' sacri Edifizii di Terra-Santa. (Treatise on the Plans and Figures of the holy Edifices of the Holy-Land.) Florence, 1620, fol.
- Le Voyage de Jérusalem et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, par le Sieur *Renarp*, Parisien; ensemble son Retour par l'Italie, l'Allemagne, la Hollande, et la Flandre. Paris, 1621, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait à Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte et de l'Egypte, fait en 1585, par Simon de Salperluche, Baron des *Anglures*. Troyes, 1621, 12mo.

- Martin Baumgarten*, Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæstinam, et Syriam, &c. studio et opere Christophori Donateri. Nuremberg, 1621; *Ib.* 1673, 4to.
- Christophori Fureri ab Hermendorf* Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Paleslinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium. Nuremberg, 1621, 4to.
- Journey to Jerufalem, by Father *John Van der Straeten*. (In Flemish.) Bruges, 1622, 4to.
- Bonaventura Brocard*, Palæstina, five Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ. Cologne, 1624, 8vo.
- Rodolphi Suchen*, Liber de Terrâ-Sancta, et Itinera Hierosolymitana. Venice, 1630, 4to.
- Wolf Weisenburg*, Beschreibung von Palestina. (Description of Palestine.) Straßburg, 1630, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Perse, avec une Description de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Pacifique*. Paris, 1631, 4to.
- Le Voyageur de l'Europe, où est le Voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre Sainte, et l'Egypte, par *Jouvin*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et exacte de la Terre-Sainte, et de l'Etat présent des saints Lieux. Paris, 1688, 8vo.
- Le Bouquet sacré, ou le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, composé des roses du Calvaire, des lis de Bethléem, des hyacinthes du Mont Rivées, et de plusieurs autres pensées de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Boucher*, frère-mineur-observantin. Rouen, 1698. Lyons, N. D., 12mo.

One of the most absurd specimens of extravagant and indiscreet zeal—dedicated to the Son of God and the Virgin Mary,

- Relation nouvelle et très-fidelle de la Terre-Sainte, dans laquelle on voit ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, par *Félix Beaugran*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait au Mont Sinâi et Jerufalem. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail exact de ce que l'auteur a vu de plus remarquable en Italie, en Egypte, et en Arabie, dans les principales villes de la Terre-Sainte, sur les côtes de Syrie et de Phénicie, dans les îles de la Méditerranée et de l'Archipel, dans l'Asie-Mineure et dans la Thrace, sur les côtes de Negrepoint, du territoire d'Athènes, de la Morée, et de la Barbarie, &c.; par le Sieur *Morison*; divisée en trois parties. Toul, 1704, 4to.

The two first parts contain a description of Palestine, more judicious than most of the preceding; the third, a very slight account of the other countries enumerated in the title.

- Dominico Laffi*, Viaggio in Levante al Santo-Sepolcro e altri Luoghi di Terra-Santa. (Journal in the Levant to the Holy-Sepulchre, and other Places in the Holy-Land.) Bologna, 1708, 12mo.
- Conradi Hietlingii* Peregrinus per Terram-Sanctam et Jerufalem, conductus sub auspiciis Dom. G. F. Comitis de Falkenhaupt. 1713, fol.
- Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, en 1707; contenant la description de Jerufalem, avec les mœurs des Turcs, par *Marcel Ladoire*. Paris, 12mo.
- Hadriani Relandi* Palæstina ex Monumentis veteribus illustrata. Utrecht, 4to. Dordrecht, 1714, 2 vol. 4to.

An exact and erudite work.

- H. Myricke*, Reise nach Jerufalem und dem Lande Canaan, &c. (Journey to Jerufalem and the Land of Canaan, in 1684: published and illustrated with notes, by *J. H. Reitz*.) Ofnaburg, 1714. Augsburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Voyage fait à la Terre-Sainte en 1719; comprenant la description de la ville de Jerufalem, tant ancienne que moderne, avec les mœurs et les coutumes des Turcs. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Voyage fait en la Ville de Jérusalem en l'année 1719, par *F. Michel Laduire*, Vicaire de la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Chryfantis Historia et Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ Urbisque Hierusalem. Venice, 1728, fol.

Angelo Maria Müller, Reise nach Jerufalem. (Journey to Jerufalem.) 1735, 4to.

Curieuse Reise-Beschreibung in das Gelobte-Land. (Curious Travels in the Promised-Land.) Dresden, 1738, 8vo.

H. Venzow, Reise nach Jerufalem, Cairo, &c. (Journey to Jerufalem, Cairo, &c.) Hamburg, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le *P. Marc*, Jésuite. Paris, 1744, 8vo.

Jonas Korte, Reise nach dem Gelobten-Land. (Journey to the Promised-Land, in 1737.) Altona, 1741. With a supplement and plates, Halle, 1751, 8vo.

Palestina, ovvero primo Viaggio di *F. Leonardo di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, in Oriente. (Palestine, or the first Journey of F. Leonardo of St. Cecilia, barefoot Carmelite, to the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1753, 4to.

Relation fidelle d'un Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, par un Religieux observantin. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

Fr. Haffelquist, Iter, Palæstinense, &c. forrœttad ifran 1749 til 1752. (Travels in Palestine from 1749 to 1752.) Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.—In German, Rostock, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1769, 2 vol. in 1, 12mo.

The work of Haffelquist, almost the only one which embraces the natural history of Palestine, as well as some parts of Asia-Minor, Arabia, and Egypt, is yet very defective. He died during his travels at Smyrna.

Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land, by an English Merchant; with notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford. London, 1758, 8vo.

Bachiene, Historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Palestina. (Historical and geographical Description of Palestine.) Leipzig, 1766, 1775, two parts, in 7 vol. 8vo., with maps.

Voyage par l'Italie en Egypte, au Mont-Liban, et en Palestine, fait en 1779 et années suivantes, avec figures, par B * * *. Paris, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

R. P. C. Steinhardt, Reise-Beschreibung in und aus dem Heiligen-Lande. (Travels in, and Return from, the Holy-Land.) Rastadt, 1785, 8vo.

Description of the holy Places of Jerufalem, and the Objects visited by Pilgrims in Judea and Galilee, by the reverend Fathers of the Latin Convent at Jerufalem: translated from the Latin by *W. Witman*. London, 8vo.

Voldrich, Certaz Brah do Benakt o od fud potom po mori az do Palestiny to gest. (Journey from Prague to Palestine.) Prague, 1787.

History of the holy and great City of God, that is, Jerufalem, and of the holy Places frequented by our Lord Jesus Christ, by *John Hanne*, co-operator of St. James of Jerufalem. (In Armenian.) Constantinople, 1782, 4to.

Description of the holy Places in Jerufalem. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1793, 8vo.

Gradus Bfcheider, Das Heilige-Land nach seinem gegenwärtigen Zustand geschildert. (The Holy-Land displayed in its present State.) Augsburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reise door Palestina, &c. (Travels in Palestine, in letters.) 1798, 8vo.

Joseph Schræter, See und Landreise nach Ostindien und Egypten, auf den Berg Sinai und Oreb, &c. (Travels, by Land and Sea, to the East Indies and Egypt, up Mount Sinai and Mount Horeb, to Gaza, Rama, Sidon, Tire, Jerufalem, &c. during the years 1795, 1797, 1798, and 1799.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

This is the work of a Saxon artisan, who accompanied the troops sent against Tippoo Saib from England, and who returned by Egypt. Though his

- production cannot of course be compared with those of more scientific travellers, he yet displays considerable powers of observation and description.
- Views in Palestine and Caramania, from the original drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, executed during the embassy of Sir Robert Ainslie at Constantinople, with a picturesque account, and the description of the country and principal places. London, 1804, fol.
- Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phénicie, de la Palestine, et de la Basse-Egypte ; avec un discours préliminaire par le C. Volney, le texte rédigé par les CC. *Laporte-du-Theil*, *Legrand d'Aussy*, et *Langlés*. Les planches dessinées par le C. Cassas. Published in numbers, containing 6 plates each, large fol.
- Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem, et de Jérusalem à Paris, en allant par la Grèce, par *Chateaubriand*. Paris, 1811, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807, by *F. A. de Chateaubriand*: translated by Schoberl. London, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.
- [See the travels of Clarke ; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Schweigger, Buchenbach, Beauveau, Babenberg, Breves, Sandys, Rantzow, Stammer, Thevenot, Nyenborg ; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Palerne ; *Secl.* GREECE. — Zapullo, Mincius ; *Secl.* ITALY. — Benjamin of Tudela, Leseige, Scheidt, Van Vlaming, Pouillet ; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Laboulaye-de-Goux, Cappin, Voyage to Egypt, C. D. S., Myller, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Grigorowitfch, Binos ; *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Josten, Thompson ; *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA. — Le Bruyn ; *Secl.* ASIA-MINOR.]

IV. *Travels in Syria.*

- Itinerario de *Ludovico Verthema* in Egypto, Syria, Arabia Deferta e Felice, &c. (Itinerary of Louis Verthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia the Defert and the Happy, Persia, India, Ethiopia, &c.) Venice, 1520, 12mo.
- Ludovici*, *Patricii Romæ*, novum Itinerarium Æthiopiæ, Ægypti, utriusque Arabiæ, Persiæ, Syriæ, et Indiæ citrà ultràque Gangem. No date, fol.
- The same. Milan, 1511, fol.
- Ludovico Barthema*, Itinerario, &c.: translated into Spanish by Christoval de Arcos. Seville, 1576, fol.
- The surname of the traveller is only mentioned in the Italian and Spanish copies. There are others in German and Dutch. The work is curious, as monuments, now destroyed or damaged, are described, as well as the manners and customs of different people now intermingled with each other. The Italian is no doubt the original, though the Latin seems to have been printed earlier, as the latter professes to be a translation. In the *Bibliothèque des Voyages*, the author conjectures this, but does not suspect that he afterwards registers the Italian original in the same volume. (Vol. i. p. 239, 264.)
- Syriæ Descriptio, per *Guillelmum Postel*. 1548, 8vo.
- P. J. Dandini*, Missione apostolica al Patriarca e Maroniti del Monte Libano. (Apostolic Mission to the Patriarch and the Maronites of Mount Libanon.) 1656, 12mo. — In French, Paris, 1675. Holland, 1685, 12mo. — In English, London, 1698, 8vo.
- The account of the Maronites, to whom the author was sent as a nuncio from Pope Clement VIII., in 1586, is the only valuable portion of this work.
- Magri*, Breve Racconto del Viaggio al Monte Libano. (Short Account of a Journey to Mount Libanon.) Rome, 1655, 4to.
- Soria Santa, overo Racconto breve di varii Avvenimenti accaduti in Soria, &c. (Holy Syria, or short Account of various Events that happened in Syria, especially in Aleppo, Damascus,

- Damascus, Tripoli, and Mount-Libanon, by Father *Joseph Besson*: translated from the French, by Father *Jos. Antovini*.) Rome, 1662, fol.
- Description abrégée de la sainte Montagne du Libanon. Paris, 1671, fol.
- L'illustre Pèlerin, ou Remarques sur les divers Voyages, en Syrie, Arabie, Perse, &c. Lyons, 1673, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Abraham Sellar's* Antiquities of Palmyra; containing the history of the city and its emperors, from its foundation to the present time; with an Appendix, of critical observations on the manners, religion, and government of the country, and a commentary on the inscriptions lately found there. London, 1696, 8vo.
- Histoire des Druses, par *Pagès de Saint-Pierre*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.
- The Natural History of Aleppo, and Parts adjacent; containing a description of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, by *Ruffel*. London, 1756; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.
- This is not only the best description of Aleppo, but one of the most complete pictures of Eastern manners extant.
- Histoire des Druses, Peuple du Liban. Paris, 1763, 12mo, plates.
- Voyage de Syrie et du Mont Liban; contenant la description de tout le pays compris sous le nom de Liban et d'Anti-Liban, Kefrovan, &c. et ce qui concerne la créance et les mœurs des peuples qui habitent ce pays, la description des ruines d' Héliopolis, aujourd' hui Balbek, &c. par *M. de la Roque*. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.
- Travels to Tadmor (Palmyra), by *William Halifax*. London, 1705, 8vo.
- The Ruins of Palmyra, otherwise called Tadmor, with 57 plates. (By *Wood* and *Dawkins*.) London, 1753, large fol.
- The Ruins of Balbek, otherwise called Heliopolis, with 46 plates. (By the same.) London, 1757, large fol.
- Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Bassora, from thence through the Great Desert to Aleppo, by *Bartholomew Plaisted*. London, 1758, 4to.
- Vincent Fara*, Aufzug aus seiner handschriftlichen Beschreibung der Reise, &c. (Extract from his MS. Account of a Journey to Alexandria and Cairo, Damascus and Aleppo.) In *Bernoulli's* Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798, by *W. G. Browne*. London, 1799, 4to.

This is well known to be one of the most valuable of modern books of travels.

- Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784, et 1785, par le Cit. *Volney*. Paris, 3d edition, an viii.—1800, 2 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

To this third edition the author added extracts from two Arabic MSS. relative to Egypt, a table of the commerce between Marseilles and the Levant, and remarks on the Turkish and Russian war; first published in 1781, with several additional plates. Syria is the principal object of these travels.

- [See the travels of *Avril*, *Clarke*, *Buchenbach*, *Babenberg*, *Nyenborg*, *Morena*; *Scet. RUSSIA*. — *Palerne*; *Scet. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Jenner*; *Scet. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — *Laboulaye de-Goux*, *Pococke*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*, *Sestini*; *Scet. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — *Dapper*, *Le Bruyn*; *Scet. ASIA-MINOR*. — *Ziegler*, *Rauwolf*, *Cotovico*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermendorf*, *Bremond*, *Dapper*, *Morison*, B * * *, *Schrœter*; *Scet. PALESTINE*.]

V. *Travels common to Syria, Palestine, and other Countries and Isles of Asiatic Turkey.*

- [See the travels of *Baldwin*, *Richard*, *Guillelmus Peregrinus*, *Walter*, *Robert*, *Rainulf*, *Edwards*, *Turncham*, *Roderic*, *Luk*, *Aldersey*, *Elfred*, in *Hackluyt*, vol. ii.]

Delle Maraviglie del Mundo vedute da *Marco Paolo*; o Viaggi, &c. (The Wonders of the World seen by Marco Paoli; or Travels, &c.) Venice, 1496; *Ib.* 1508, fol.; *Ib.* 1597, 8vo. Trevigi, 1590, in the Venetian dialect.

Marci Pauli de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres. Cologne, 1675, 4to.

————— A German version, Nuremberg, 1471. Hamburg, 1481. Leipzig, 1611, fol.

————— In Spanish, with a treatise on the countries visited by Marco Polo. Seville, 1520, fol.

————— In English, 1579, fol. — In French, Paris, 1556, 4to.

Marci Pauli, Veneti, de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres, cum manuscripto collati, et notis illustrati; accedit *Haytonis*, Armeni, Historia orientalis quæ et de Tartaria inscribitur And. Muller de Chataya, Disquisitio et Præfatio in Paulum. Cologne, 1671, 4to.

Of the Italian copies, that of Trevigi, in all probability, contains the original text. The travels were begun in 1271 or 1272, and concluded in 1297. They extend to Turkey in Asia, Persia, Tartary, India, China, Japan, the Asiatic Isles, Siberia, and parts of Africa, derived either from personal observation or report.

De Mirabilibus Mundi, auctore *Oderico de Portenon*. (In the Acts of Bolandus, under the date of 1318.) An edition, Venice, 1761.

This traveller, from 1317 to 1330, visited Armenia, Turkestan, the East-Indies, the Isle of Java, and China.

The Travels of Sir *John Mandeville*. London, 1725, 8vo.

Ce livre est appellé Mandeville, et fut fait et composé par Jehan de Mandeville, Chevalier, natif d'Angleterre, de la ville de St. Alain, et parle de terre de promesse, c'est à sçavoir, de Jérusalem, et de plusieurs autres isles de la mer; et les diverses et étranges choses qui sont ès dites isles. Lyons, 1480. Paris, N.D., 4to., *b. l.*

————— In Italian, Venice, 1497; *Ib.* 1537, 4to.

This traveller is said to have set out in 1322, and after visiting Egypt, Palestine, Tartary, India, the Indian Isles, &c. returned to Europe in 1355. He died in 1371. His work abounds in absurdities; and much of it seems to have been subsequently inserted from Marco Polo.

Relation du Voyage de Monf. l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire-apostolique du Royaume de Cochinchine, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, &c. jusq'au Royaume de Siam, par M. de Bourges, Prêtre, Missionnaire apostolique. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

Collection of Travels in Tartary, Asiatic Turkey, Persia, Japan, by *Jan Stranffens*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1678, fol.

Zee en Land Reifen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien, &c. (Travels, by Sea and Land, in Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East Indies, from 1660 to 1667, by *Edward Melton*: translated from English into Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to., plates.

Joseph Georgicrenes, Beschreibung des gegenwœrtigen zustandes der Inseln Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, wie auch des Bergs Athos. (Account of the present state of the Isles of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, as also of Mount Athos: from the Greek.) 1689, 12mo.

Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, at Easter 1697; with an Account of the Author's Journey to the Banks of the Euphrates, and the Country of Mesopotamia, by *H. Maundrell*. Oxford, 1699, 8vo.

- Journey from Aleppo to Damascus; to which is added, an Account of the Maronites inhabiting Mount-Libanon. London, 1736, 8vo.
- Mesopotamia, ovvero terzo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, &c. (Mesopotamia, or third Journey of *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia* in the East.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Observations historiques et géographiques sur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité le Bords du Danube, et du Pont-Euxin, par *M. de Peyssonel*; avec une lettre du même auteur à Messieurs de l'Académie, contenant une relation de son voyage à Magnésie, à Sardes, et à Thyatire. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1760, 4to.
- A Journal of Travels from Bassora to Bagdad, through the Little-Desert, to Aleppo, Cyprus, Rhodes, Zante, Corfu, and Otrante. London, 1784, 8vo.
- C. Neibubr*, Bemerkungen zu Haleb und auf der Reise von dieser Stadt nach Cypem. (Remarks at Aleppo, and during the Voyage from thence to Cyprus.) In the German Museum, 1787.
- Description de l'Île de Chio, par *Justiniani*. Avec planches. Paris, 1506, fol.
- Relation de l'Île de Chio, par *Galland*, faisant partie d'un recueil de pièces traduits de l'Arabe par le même. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
- Vincenzo Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi geografica, istorica, antica e moderna, &c. (Historical and geographical Account of ancient and modern Rhodes, with the other Isles formerly possessed by the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.
- Description de toute l'Île de Chypre, avec l'Histoire des Princes qui y ont commandé, par le *P. Etienne Lusignan*: traduite de l'Italien au Français. Paris, 1519, fol., plates.
- Travels through different Cities of Germany, Italy, Greece, and several parts of Asia, by *Alexander Drummond*. London, 1754, fol.
- Cyprus is the chief object of this work, as well as of the following—
- Viaggio del Abbate *Mariti* per la Isola di Cypro, per la Soria y la Palestina, &c. (Travels of the Abbé *Mariti* through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine, from 1760 to 1768.) Turin, 1769. Lucca, 1769. Florence, 1769, 1770, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Mariti's Travels in Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of the Travels of *Grigori Plefchtshjew*, from the Isle of Paros to Syria and Palestine; with a sketch of the history of Aly-Bey: translated from the Russian.) Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- Description du Pachalik de Bagdad. Paris, 1809, 8vo.
- Gardanne*, Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie d'Asie et la Perse, en 1807 et 1808. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

ASIATIC RUSSIA.

I. *Siberia and Asiatic Russia in general.*

- EIGENTLICHE Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Siberien, &c. (Accurate Description of the Kingdom of Siberia, as it came under the Dominion of *Iwan Wasiliowitsch*, Czar of Russia: translated from a Slavonic manuscript in the library at Berlin, into German, by *E. G. Bergen*.) In the Magazine of *Büfching*, vol. xviii. p. 83-110.
- Noord en Oost Tartarye, &c. (North and East Tartary, or detailed description of the countries and nations hitherto known there, with that of the different countries and nations hitherto unknown, and situated in the northern and eastern parts of Asia and Europe, as well between the rivers of *Tauais* and *Oby*, as near the Black, the Caspian,

Caspian, and the Indian Seas, with the countries subject to Her Majesty the Czarefs : illustrated with maps and plates.) By *Nicolas Witfen*. Amsterdam, 1692 ; *lb.* 1701, 2 vol. fol.

J. R. Forster, in his *History of Discoveries, &c.* calls this an excellent work.

Les Mœurs et Usages des Ostyaques, et la manière dont ils furent convertis en 1712 à la religion Chrétienne du rite Grec, avec plusieurs remarques curieuses sur le royaume de Sibérie et le détroit de Waigatz ou de Nassau, par *Jean Bernard Muller*, Capitaine de Dragons au service de la Suède, pendant sa captivité en Sibérie. (In the *Recueil des Voyages au Nord*, vol. viii.)

Relation d'un nouveau Voyage en Sibérie, par *Brand*. Utrecht, 1713, 12mo.

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressées sur les Mémoires des Prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

J. G. Gmelin, *Reisen durch Siberien*. (Travels in Siberia, from 1733 to 1743.) Gottingen, 1751, 1752, 4 vol. 8vo., plates. — Abridged in French, by *Keralio*, Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

The objects of this traveller, who was uncle to the coadjutor of Pallas, are chiefly mines and founderies ; but he has not neglected the manners, character, and religion of the inhabitants.

Samuel Muller, *Voyage from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America ; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages of the Russians on the Frozen-Sea : translated from the German*. London, 1761 ; *lb.* 1774, 8vo.

J. C. Adelung, *Geschichte der Schiffahrten und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen Wegs nach Japan und China*. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for the Discovery of the North-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du Roi, en 1761, contenant les mœurs, les usages des Russes, et l'état actuel de cette puissance, la description géographique et le nivellement de la route de Paris à Tobolsk, l'histoire naturelle de la même route, des observations astronomiques, et des expériences sur l'histoire naturelle, &c. par *M. l'Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche*. Paris, 1768, 3 vol. 4to. and atlas fol.

A translation of *Krafcheninikof's* description of *Kamtschatka* is subjoined.

Voyage (en abrégée) de *Chappe* en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey into Siberia, by the *Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1770, 4to.

Lettre d'un style franc et loyal à l'Auteur du Journal Encyclopédique (critique du voyage de *Chappe*). Paris, 1771, 12mo.

Antidote, ou Examen d'un mauvais Livre intitulé, " Voyage en Sibérie, &c." Amsterdam, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — The same, translated into English by a Lady, London, 1772, 8vo.

This translation was made by a Lady at St. Petersburg, and dedicated to the Empress Catherine, who was generally reported to have taken an active share in the original "Antidote."

Erich Laxmann's Briefe : herausgegeben von *Schlœtzer*. (Letters of E. Laxmann : published by *Schlœtzer*.) Gottingen, 1769, 8vo.

Relation ou Journal d'un Officier Français (*Therby de Belcourt*) au service de la confédération en Pologne, pris par les Russes, et relégué en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1776, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neu entdeckten Inseln in der see zwischen Asien und Amerika. (Account of the new-discovered Isles in the Ocean between Asia and America.) By *J. L. S.* Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

- Beschreibung der Altaischen Gebürge. (Description of the Altaic Mountains.) By *Renovanz*. 8vo.
- Severs*, Briefe über Siberien. (Letters on Siberia.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. vii.
- P. J. Schangin*, Beschreibung einer Reise, &c. (Account of a Journey on the highest Altaic Mountains.) *Ib.* vol. vi.
- P. S. Pallas*, Nachricht von den Inseln Laechof, &c. (Account of the Isles of Laechof, situated opposite the Swætoi-Nos on the Frozen-Ocean.) *Ib.* vol. vii.
- Lindenthal*, Reisebeschreibung in den Bergen von Keisnatze. (Journey into the Mountains of Keisnatze.) In the Physical Memoirs of Russia, vol. iii.
- P. S. Pallas*, Sammlung historischer Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Vöelkerschaften. (Collection of historical Notices respecting the Mongol Tribes.) Petersburg, 1776, 4to., plates.

A work of equal merit with the others of the same author.

- J. A. Güldenstadt*, Von den Höfen am Caspischen Meer. (On the Ports of the Caspian Sea.) In the Petersburg Journal, April 1777; and in the German Museum, 1777.
- Travels through the Russian Empire, Tartary, and Parts of the Kingdom of Persia, by *John Cook*. Edinburgh, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- Histoire des Découvertes, par divers Voyageurs, dans plusieurs Endroits de la Russie (Asiatique) et de la Perse. Avec planches. Bern, 1779, 1787, 6 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to.
- Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, by *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Monts d'Altai en Sibérie, pendant l'année 1781, par *Patrin*. Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.
- An Account of a geographical and astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, by Commodore *Jos. Billings*, during the years 1785, 1794: published from his manuscripts, by *M. Sauer*. London, 1800, 4to.
- Puteschestwie flota Kapitana Sarytschewa po sewerowostot schnoi tschafti Siwiri, ledowitomu moru i wostotschnomu Okeanu, &c. (Voyage of Captain *Sarytschew*, in the north part of Siberia, in the Frozen-Sea and Eastern-Ocean, during eight years; on occasion of the geographical and astronomical expedition of Commodore *Billings*, from 1785 to 1793.) Petersburg, 2 vol. 4to. and an atlas in fol. of maps and plates.

This is a more complete account of this expedition than that of *Sauer*, and was published by order of the Emperor *Alexander*. The journal of *Billings* himself is to be printed; and the papers of the naturalist, *Merk*, who died since his return, were sent to the celebrated *Pallas* to be prepared for publication.

- Recherches historiques sur les principales Nations établies en Sibérie et dans les Pays adjacens: ouvrage traduit du Russe (de *M. Fischer*), par *M. Stollenwerck*. Paris, an ix. - 1801, 8vo.

This translation is abridged from the original Russian, and is full of curious information, particularly relative to the European colonization of the remoter parts of Siberia.

- B. Bergmann*, Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmuken, &c. (Nomadic Excursions among the Calmucks, during the years 1802 and 1803; with some leaves of Calmuck writing.) Riga, 1805, 1806, vol. i. and ii., 4 vol. 8vo.

A very interesting work, the result of a long residence among the Kalmucks.

The first volume contains letters written during his excursions in the Stepps,

the history of the flight of the Calmucks in 1771 out of Russia, and some of the Mongol tales, called by them Siddi-Kur. The second volume is chiefly occupied by an account of their manners, followed by a memoir on their sciences, and a collection of anecdotes. The third is to contain an account of their religion. The fourth is to begin with a kind of heroic poem, entitled, "Goh Schekita," and the continuation of his travels is to follow.

[See the travels of Brand, Wreech, Strahlenberg; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — De Veer, Müller; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERG, &c. — Bell; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA. — Ruysbroek, in the collection of Bergeron; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA. — Marco Polo; *See*. TURKEY IN ASIA.]

II. Kamtschatka.

- Lettre de M. d'Anville au P. Castel, sur le Kamtschatka, et Réponse. Paris, 1737, 12mo.
- H. Krafcheninnikof, Opisanie zemli Kamtschatki fotschenennoja. Petersburgh, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.
- The History of Kamtschatka and the Kurilsky Islands, with the Countries adjacent; illustrated with maps: published at St. Petersburg by order of His Imperial Majesty; and translated into English, by James Grew. Gloucester, 1764, 4to.
- Jacob von Stabelin's von den Russen, in den Jahren 1765, 1766, und 1767, entdecktes Infelmeer. (The Archipelago discovered in 1765, 1767, by the Russians, between Kamtschatka and America.) Stutgard, 1774, 8vo.
- Georg. Wilh. Steller, Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka; dessen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Namen, Lebensart, &c. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Names, Customs, &c.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.
- , Tagebuch einer Seereise, &c. (Journal of a Voyage from the Port of St. Peter and Paul in Kamtschatka, to the Western Coasts of America.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. v. and vi.
- Fortsetzung von Steller's Reise, darinn Bering's Tod, &c. (Continuation of Steller's Voyage, in which Bering's Death and the Fate of the others is related, till their Arrival in Kamtschatka.) By P. S. Pallas. (*Ibid.* vol. i. and ii.)
- Topographisch und physikalische Beschreibung der Bering's Insel.) (Topographical and physical Description of Bering's Isle.) *Ibid.* vol. ii.
- P. S. Pallas, Beschreibung der sogenannten Kupfer-Inseln im Kamtschadalischen Meer. (Description of the Copper-Isles in the Sea of Kamtschatka.) *Ibid.*
- S. Oedmann, Beschreibung von Kamtschatka, dessen Einwohnern und physikalischen Merkwürdigkeiten. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, and physical Curiosities.) Upsala, 1787, 8vo.
- Memoirs and Travels of *Mauritius Augustus Count de Benjowsky*; containing his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamtschatka, his escape and voyage from that peninsula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, his touching at Japan and Formosa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French settlement in the island of Madagascar: written by himself, and translated from the original MS. London; 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Some portions of the journal of this adventurer are of very doubtful authority.

III. *Travels in other Parts of Asiatic Russia.*

Neuester Staat von Casan, Astracan, Georgien, und vielen andern dem Czaaren, Sultan, und Schah, zinsbaren und underthanen Tattarn, Landchaften, und Provinzen. (Present State of Casan, Astracan, Georgia, and many other Tartars, Countries, and Provinces tributary to the Czar, the Sultan, and the Shah.) Nuremberg, 1723, 8vo.

Pet. Rytfschkowa, Topographia Orenburgskai. (Topography of Orenburgh.) Peterburgh, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In German, Riga, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisin durch Rufsland und im Caucafischen Gebürge, &c. (Travels in Russia and the Caucasian Mountains.) By *J. A. Güldenstädt*. Peterburg, 1787, 1791, 2 vol. 4to. Pallas edited this work, the author having perished in his travels.

J. A. Güldenstädt, Aufzüge aus etlichen Briefen zu seiner Reise nach den Caucafischen Gebürgen und Georgien gehörig. (Extracts of Letters relative to his Journey to the Caucasian Mountains and Georgia.) In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society, vol. iii.

Journal historique du Voyage de *M. Lesseps*, Consul de France, employé dans l'Expedition de *M. de la Peyrouse* en qualité d'Interprète du Roi, depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates Françaises au Port Saint Pierre et Saint Paul en Kamtschatka. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo. — Translated into English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage historique et géographique dans les Pays situées entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne; contenant des détails nouveaux sur les peuples qui les habitent, des observations relatives à la topographie ancienne et moderne de cette contrée, un vocabulaire des dialectes du Caucase, et deux grandes cartes géographiques; suivies d'un mémoire sur le cours de l'Araxe et du Cyrus, de l'analyse de la carte de ce cours, d'éclaircissement sur le cours des Pyles Caucaisiennes et Caspiennes, d'un voyage en Crimée et dans les parties méridionales de l'empire de Russie. Paris, 1798, 4to.

CHINESE EMPIRE.

I. *Travels in China.*

ANCIENNES Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle: traduites de l'Arabe, avec de remarques sur les principaux endroits de ces relations. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

— Ancient Account of India and China, from the French of *E. Renaudot*. London, 1733, 8vo.

Doubts have been expressed of the authenticity of these travels; but *M. de Guignes* has discovered the original Arabic MS. in the Imperial Library.

They contain many absurdities, but much of what relates to China was confirmed by *Marco Polo*, and by more modern travellers.

Avvisamento del Viaggio di *Gathai* per il camino della Tanna ad andare e tornare con Mercatanzia. (Indication of the Route that may be taken from Tana (Azof) to Gattay (the North of China), and Return with Merchandize.) Lisbon and Lucca, 1755.

The author of this work, *Francisco Balducci Pergoletti*, wrote in 1335.

Ambassades réciproques des Rois des Indes et de la Chine, en 1412 : traduites du Persan ; avec la vie de ces deux souverains, et des notes. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Ambassade de *Scharok*, Fils de Tamerlan, et d'autres Princes ses Voisins, à l'Empereur de Khataï, l'an 1419, 822 de la Hégire. (In the Collection of M. Thévenot, vol. iv.)

Relatio Ablegationis quam Czarea Majestas ad Catayensem Chamum Bodgi, destinavit, anno 1553. (*Ibid.*)

Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza, Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos, y Costumbres del gran Reyno de la China ; con un Itinerario del Nuevo-Mundo. (History of the most remarkable Things, Rites, and Customs of the great Kingdom of China, with an Itinerary of the New World.) Rome, 1585. Venice, 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, translated by Joachim Brullius, Frankfort, 1589 ; Antwerp, 1655, 4to. — In French, by Luc de Laporte, Paris, 1589, 8vo.

This is the first extensive account of China, and accordingly every thing is seen in a romantic and exaggerated light.

Avvisi del Giappone degli anni 1582, 1583, e 1584, con altri della China degli anni 1583 e 1584 : cavati della Lettere della Compagnia di Jesu. (News from Japan of the years 1582, 1583, and 1584 ; with others from China of the years 1583 and 1584 : extracted from the Letters of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1586, 8vo.

Avertissement des Royaumes de Chine et du Japon ; avec le Retour des Princes Japonaises aux Indes. Lyons, 1588, 8vo.

Beschreibung des Koenigreichs China, und dessen Fruchtbarkeit, Reichthum, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of China, its Fruitfulness, Riches, &c.) Frankfort, 1589, 4to.

Lettere del Giappone e della China degli anni 1589 e 1590 ; scritte al R. P. Generale della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan and China of the years 1589 and 1590 ; written to the Rev. Father-General of the Inquisition.) Rome, 1591. Venice, 1592, 8vo.

Math. Dresser, Historie und Bericht von dem Koenigreiche China, desgleichen von Virginia. (Account of the Kingdom of China, as well as of Virginia.) Leipzig, 1597, 4to.

Luis Guzman, Historia de las Misiones que han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesu, para predicar el santo Evangelio en la India-Oriental, y en los Reynos de la Chyna y Japon. (History of the Missions of the Religious of the Company of Jesus, to preach the holy Gospel, in the East-Indies, and in the Kingdoms of China and Japan.) Alcalá, 1601, 2 vol. fol.

Besides the history of the missions, these volumes also contain the descriptions of many places, such as Salfette, Goa, Cochin, Coulan, Travancore, Calicut, Pegu, Ormuz, Malmo, Calolas, with many parts of Hindostan, China, and Japan particularly. The same applies to the following work —

Neue Historische, &c. (New Historical Account of the Embassy of the Jesuits to different powerful Princes in the East-Indies, to China, and to Japan.) Dillingen, 1601, 8vo.

Marcello de Ribadeneyra, Historia de las Islas del Archipelago, y Reynos de la gran China, Tartaria, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japon ; de lo sucedido en ellos a los Religiosos descalzos de la orden de S. Francisco. (History of the Isles of the (Indian) Archipelago, and the Kingdoms of Great-China, Tartary, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japan ; with what happened in them to the Religious of the barefooted friars of the order of St. Francis.) Barcelona, 1601, 4to.

Advis et Lettres de la Chine, du Japon, et de l'Etat du Roi de Mogor. Paris, 1604, 12mo.

Fernam Mendez Pinto, Peregrinaçam, em que da conta de muytas y muyto eſtranhas choſas, que vio e ovvio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no da Sornam, que vulgarmente ſe chama Siam, no da Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martavan, e em outros muytos reynos e ſenhorios das partes orientales. (Pilgrimage; in which he relates many ſtrange things which he ſaw and heard in the kingdoms of China, Tartaria, Sornam, vulgarly named Siam, Calaminha, Pegu, Martavan, and in many other kingdoms and lordſhips in the Eaſt. Liſbon, 1614. — In Spaniſh, by Franciſco de Herrera Maldonado, Madrid, 1627. Valencia, 1645, fol. — In Dutch, Amſterdam, 1653, 4to. — In German, *Ib.* 1671, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1645, 4to.

The fabulous nature of the greater part of theſe travels is very generally allowed now, and many inaccuracies have been proved.

Histoire de l'Expédition Chrétienne au Royaume de la Chine, entreprinſe par les Pères de la Compagnie de Jéſus, comprinſe en cinq livres, ès quels eſt traité fort exactement et fidèlement des mœurs, loix, et coutumes du pays, des commencemens très-difficiles de l'Egliſe naiſſante en ce royaume, tirée des mémoires du R. P. Matthieu Ricci, par le R. P. Nicolas Trigault Douyſien: traduits en François par le Sieur D. T. de Riquebourg Trigault. Lille, 1617, 4to.

The ſame, under the title, “*Voyages des PP. Jeſuites en Chine.*” Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This is the moſt ſatisfactory of the accounts hitherto publiſhed by the Jeſuits of China. Father Ricci being well-ſkilled both in the language and in the mathematics, was ordered to make a general geographical map of the world for the Emperor, of which he managed to make China the centre.

Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Etat de la Chine, par Louis Legrand. Cologne, 1623, 8vo.

Relazione delle Coſe piu notabili della China: ſcritta negli anni 1619, 1620, 1621. (Account of the moſt remarkable Things in China: written in the years 1619, 1621.) Rome, 1624, 8vo.

Jerome d'Angelis, *Histoire de ce qui ſ'eſt paſſé aux Royaumes de la Chine et du Japon, tirée des Lettres écrites ès années 1619, 1621: traduite de l'Italien par Pierre Morin.* Paris, 1625, 12mo.

Avis certain d'une plus ample Découverte de la Chine, et Particularités ſur la Côte de la Cochin-Chine. Paris, 1628, 12mo.

Ordonez de Cavallos, *Relaciones verdaderas de los Reynos de la China, Cochín-China, y Camboja.* (True Accounts of the Kingdoms of China, Cochín-China, and Camboja.) Jaen, 1628, 4to.

Histoire de ce qui ſ'eſt paſſé aux Royaume d'Ethiopie, de Thibet, et de la Chine, ès années 1624, 1625, et 1626, écrite par le PP. Jeſuites. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Lettere dell' Ethiopia dell' anno 1626 fineal Marzo 1627, e della Cina dell' anno 1625 al Febrero 1626; con una breve Relatione del Viaggio al Regno del Tunquin. (Letters from Ethiopia from 1626 to March 1627, and from China from 1625 to February 1626; with a brief Account of a Journey to Tonquin, ſent to Muzio Vitelleſchi, General of the Company of Jeſus.) Rome, 1629, 12mo.

Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris juſqu' à la Chine, par le Sieur Feynes; avec ſon Retour par Mer. Paris, 1630, 8vo., plates.

Regni Chinenſis Deſcriptio. Leyden, 1639, 24to.

Alvarez Samedo, *Relazione della grande Monarchia della China, &c.* Rome, 1643, 4to.

The Hiſtory of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, wherein the particular provinces are accurately deſcribed, as alſo the diſpoſitions, manners, learning, laws, militia, government, and religion of that country, by *Fr. Alvarez Samedo*, a Portugueſe, of late reſident twenty-two years at the court and other famous cities of the kingdom. Illustrated by maps and figures. London, 1655; *Ib.* 1670, fol.

Route

Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin. (In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part III.)
Description géographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. *Martin Martinus*. (*Ibid.*
Part III.)

Voyage des Ambassadeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaise des Indes-Orientales, envoyés
l'an 1656 en la Chine : traduit d'un manuscrit Hollandais. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

J. A. Mandelslo, Morgenlœndische Reise-Beschreibung; mit Adam Olearius Anmerkungen. (Travels in the East; with Remarks by Olearius.) Sleswick, 1647; *Ib.* 1668, fol.

Voyages célèbres et remarquables faits de Perse aux Indes-Orientales, par le Sieur
Jean Albert Mandelslo, contenant une description très-curieuse de l'Indostan, de
l'empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et presque-île de l'Orient, des royaumes de Siam,
du Japon, de la Chine, &c. mis en ordre par Oléarius : traduits par Wicquefort.
Amsterdam, 1727, 2 vol. fol. in 1; maps, plans and views.

Les Voyages et Missions du P. *Alexandre de Rhodes*, en la Chine et autres Royaumes
d'Orient; avec son Retour en Europe par la Perse en l'Armenie. Paris, 1653; *Ib.*
1656; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

These travels include, besides China, Goa, Salfette, Malacca, Cochin-China,
Tonquin, Macassar, Persia, and Armenia. They seem once to have been
popular, but are now entirely superseded by others.

Jan Nieuwbof, Gesandshap der Neederlandische Oost-Indische Compagnie aen den
grooten Tartarischen Cham, den Keyzer von China. (Embassy of the Dutch East-
India Company to the great Tartaric Chan, the Emperor of China.) Amsterdam,
1665, fol.—In French, translated by Jean le Charpentier, Leyden, 1665, fol., plates.

This is of high value both for the text and for the plates, which are well executed.

Athanasii Kircheri China, Monumentis sacris et profanis, nec non variis Naturæ et Artis
Spectaculis illustrata; cum figuris æneis. Amsterdam, 1667, fol.—Translated into
French by Alquié, with a Chinese and French Dictionary, *Ib.* 1670, fol.

The plates in the Latin copies are superior to those of the French. Struve
asserts the whole to have been produced by Kircher's imagination, and that
he was never in China.

Relation of the second and third Embassies from the Dutch East-India Company into
the Empire of China, by *Arnoldus Montanus* and *John Ogilby*. London, 1670, fol.

Ol. Dapper, Beschryving den Keyzerryks van Tainfing of Sina. (Description of the
Empire of Tainfing or China.) Amsterdam, 1670, fol.

————— Andenkwoerdig bedryf der Neederlands Ostindische Moetschapy, op de
Kuste en in het Keyzerrik van Tainfing of Sina, behelgende het tweede en derde
Gesandshap na het Keyzerrik, beneffens en beschryving van geheel Sina. (Re-
markable Negotiations of the Dutch East-India Company on the Coast and in the
Empire of Tainfing or China, on the occasion of the second and third embassy into
that empire; with a description of all China.) Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. fol.—
In German, *Ib.* 1674, 2 vol. fol.

Matth. Cramer, Voyage van Baltasar Brotz naer de Kuste van China en Formosa.
(Voyage of B. Botz to the Coasts of China and Formosa.) Amsterdam, 1670, 8vo.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares; contenant plusieurs choses
remarquables touchant la religion, les mœurs, et les coutumes de ces deux nations,
et principalement de cette dernière : traduite de l'Espagnol par Collé. Paris, 1670, 4to.

Relaçao do estado politico e moral do Imperio da China, pelos annos de 1659 a 1666,
&c. (Relation of the political and moral state of the Chinese Empire from 1659 to
1666, written in Latin by Father *Francis Rogemont*, of the Company of Jesus, and
translated by a Religious of the same company.) Lisbon, 1672, 4to.

Navarrete, Tratado historico, politico, y moral de la China. (Historical, political, and moral Picture of China.) Madrid, 1676, fol., vol. i.

This is a work of great scarcity and of considerable value. The author being sent to Rome to remonstrate for the Chinese missionaries against their customary mode of conversion, they induced the Inquisition to suppress the second volume, and to prohibit the third from going to the press.

Voyage des PP. Grueber et d'Orville à la Chine. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part IV.) Relation nouvelle de la Chine, contenant la description des parties les plus remarquables de cet empire; composé en l'année 1668 par le R. P. *Gabriel de Magellans*, de la Compagnie de Jesus, et traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B. Paris, 1688, 4to.

Francisci Erasmi, Ost und West Indischer und Sinesischer Lust und Staats-garten. (Garden of Delight, and state of the East and West Indies, and China.) Nuremberg, 1688, 3 vol. fol.

J. C. Wagner, Mächtiges Keizerthum Sina und die Asiatische Tartarey. (The mighty Empire of China and Asiatic Tartary.) Augsburgh, 1689, fol.

George Meister, Orientalisch-Ostindischer Kunst und Luft gärtner, wie auch anmerkungen, was bei des autoris zweimaliger reise nach Japan, von Java, küsten Sina, Siam, und rückwärts über Malacca, observiret worden. (Oriental and East-Indian Gardiner; with an account of what was observed in the author's two voyages to Japan, from Java, the coasts of China, Siam, and back by Malacca.) Dresden, 1692; Leipzig, 1713; *Ib.* 1730, 4to.

Prodigeux Evénemens de notre Temps arrivés à des Portugais, dans un voyage extrêmement dangereux du Côte de la Chine, par *J. B. Maldoude*. Mons, 1693, 12mo.

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Etat présent de la Chine, par le P. *Louis Lecomte*. Avec figures. Paris, 1696, 2 vol. 12mo.—Reprinted with the following work, *Ib.* 1701, 1702, 3 vol. 12mo.—

Histoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, et un Eclaircissement sur les Honneurs que les Chinois rendent à Confucius et aux morts, par le P. *Charles Le Gobien*, Jésuite. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

These works are very instructive. They were burnt by order of the parliament of Paris.

De magno Sinarum Imperio, autore *Erico Reland*. Holmes, 1697, 8vo.

Notizie varie dell' Imperio della China, e di qualche altri Paesi adjacenti; con la vita de Confucio. (Various Notices on the Empire of China, and some other adjacent Countries; with the life of Confucius.) Florence, 1697, 12mo.

Adam Brand, Beschreibung seiner grossen Chinesischen Reise, welche er anno 1692, 1694, in der suite des Herrn Everhard Ides, von Moscou über Siberien, Daurien, und durch die Grosse-Tartarey, bis in China gethan. (Description of his great Chinese Journey, executed in 1692, 1694, in the suite of M. Everhard Ides, from Moscow, by Siberia, Dauria, and through Great-Tartary, into China.) Frankfurt, 1697. Berlin, 1712. Lubeck, 1723; *Ib.* 1734.—In French, Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo.

Etat présent de la Chine, par *Joachim Bouret*. Avec figures. Paris, 1697, fol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait à la Chine en 1698, sur le vaisseau l'Amphitrite, par *Ghaia-dini*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

De Siniensium Ritibus, autore *Francisco Bracati*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Regni Chinenfis Descriptio (intercalato *Bened. Goësi* Itinerario ex India in Sinarum Regnum.) Lyons, 1700, 4to.

Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, écrites de la Chine et des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van Rechteren* aux Indes-Orientales, avec le Voyage de *Langes* à la Chine. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.

George J. Unverzagt, Allerneueste Reisebeschreibung der Gefandtschaft von Groß-Ruffland an den Chinesischen Keyfer. (Newest Description of the Embassy from Great-Russia to the Emperor of China, in 1719.) Lubeck, 1721; *Ib.* 1727, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage du Sieur *Lange*, de Moscou à Pekin, et de sa Résidence à la Cour de la Chine, en 1721 et 1722. Leyden, 1726, 12mo.

Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise; enrichie des cartes générales et particulières de ce pays, de la carte générale et particulière du Thibet et de la Corée, et ornée d'un grand nombre de figures et de vignettes, par le P. *Du Halde*. Paris, 1735, 4 vol. fol.—With some additions, Hague, 1736, 4 vol. 4to.

This still continues to be the most valuable geographical work of the whole of China we possess. Unfortunately *Du Halde's* credulity often misled him.

The following work is chiefly founded on his work and that of *Lecomte*—General History of China, Chinese Tartary, Corea, and Thibet, drawn from the celebrated work of *Du Halde*, in which are comprised all the authentic accounts formerly published by *Louis Lecomte*. London, 1741, 4 vol. 8vo.

J. Ambrozio Messa-Barba, Istoria delle Cose operate in China. (History of the Things that have happened in China.) Paris, 1739, 4to.

Gottfried Leimbeckoven, Reisebeschreibung von Wien nach China. (Travels from Vienna to China.) Vienna, 1740, 8vo.

Routines des Côtes des Indes-Orientales et de la Chine, par *d'Apres de Mannevillette*. Paris, 1745, 4to.

Israël Reinius, Anmœrkning saemlade under en Refa til China. (Remarks collected during a Journey to China.) Abo, 1749, 8vo.

J. H. H. Kurze, Beschreibung über des Schiff's Cronprinz-Christian glücklich gethane Reise nach und von China. (Short Account of the fortunate Voyage to China, and Return of the Ship the Crown-Prince Christian, from 1730–1732.) Copenhagen and Leipzig, 1750, 8vo.

Job. Peter Reichard, Reisen nach China. (Travels to China.) Onolzbach, 1755, 8vo.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the years 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Islands St. Helena, Java, Batavia, China, and particularly of Canton. London, 1762, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Pékin, par *Pingré*; pour servir à l'intelligence du plan de cette ville gravé par *Delille*, 1765, 4to.

Mémoires sur la Chine, par *Danville*. Paris, 1766, 4to.

Mémoires concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, et les Arts des Chinois, par les Missionnaires de Pékin. Paris, 1775 and following years, 15 vol. 4to.

This is the most valuable production published by the Jesuits on China.

Traité des Edifices, Meubles, Habits, Machines, et Utenfiles des Chinois, gravés sur les originaux Dessinés à la Chine, y compris une Description de leurs Temples et Jardins, par *Chambers*. Paris, 1776, 4to.

Krattcheische opisanie ghorodam docho dem i prettschemu Kitaiskagho ghofudarstwe, &c. Secretaram *Leontjew*. (Description of the Towns and Inhabitants of the Chinese Empire, and of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Countries known to the Chinese; extracted from the Chinese geography, published in the reign of the Emperor Kian-Lung, by the Secretary *Leontjew*.) Russian, 1778, 8vo.

- A Voyage to China and the East Indies, by *Peter Osbeck*; with a Voyage to Surate, by *Olof Torreen*, and Account of the Chinese Husbandry, by Captain *Ekelberg*: translated from the German, by *J. R. Forster*; with a Fauna and Flora Sinensis. London, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lange*, Tagebuch zweier neuen Reisen nach Peking, &c. (Journal of two new Journeys to Peking, in 1727 and 1728.) Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Voyages aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 jusqu' en 1781, dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des sciences, et des arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Péguans, et des Madecasses; suivi d'observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les Isles de France, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et des recherches sur l'histoire naturelle, par *Sonnerat*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol 4to; 140 plates, 2 maps.
- Supplément au Voyage de M. Sonnerat aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, par un ancien Marin. Amsterdam, 1785, 8vo.
- Description générale de la Chine; contenant, 1mo, La description géographique des quinze provinces qui composent cet empire, celles de la Tartarie, des Isles et autres pays tributaires qui en dependent, la nombre et la situation de ses villes, l'état de sa population, les productions variées de son sol, et les principaux détails de son histoire naturelle: 2do, Un précis des connoissances le plus récemment parvenues en Europe, sur le gouvernement, la religion, les mœurs et les usages, les arts et les sciences des Chinois; par M. l'Abbé *Grozier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1785, 4to; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A General Description of China: translated from the French of *Grozier*. London, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. A. Heinze*, Beschreibung von China aus den besten Reisebeschreibungen gesammelt. (Account of China: collected from the best Travels.) Leipzig, 1785, 4 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage from New South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Thomas Gilbert*. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von China, in einzelnen Schilderungen der vorzüglichsten Merwürdigkeiten des Staats, der Litteratur, Gelehrsamkeit, und Kunst. (Description of China, in single Delineations of the chief Curiosities of State, Literature, Learning, and Arts.) Straßburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Chinesischen Reichs, seiner Einwohner und deren Sitten, Gebräuche, und Religion. (Description of the Chinese Empire, its Inhabitants, and their Manners, Customs, and Religion.) Weissenfels, 1790, 8vo.
- George Mortimer's* Observations and Remarks during a Voyage to the Isles of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemen's Land, Otaheite, the Sandwich Islands, Owhyhee, the Fox Islands, and the north-west coast of America, Tiniian, and from thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury, J. H. Cox Commander. London, 1791, 4to.
- William Winterbotham*, An historical, geographical, and philosophical View of the Empire of China: to which is added, a copious Account of Lord Macartney's Embassy: compiled from original communications. London, 1795, 8vo.
- A Narrative of the British Embassy in China, in 1792, 1794; containing the various circumstances of the embassy, with an account of the customs and manners of the Chinese, by *Æneas Anderson*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Authentic Account of the Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China; taken chiefly from the papers of Lord Macartney, Sir Erasmus Gower, and

and other gentlemen in the several departments of the embassy, by Sir *George Staunton*, secretary of the embassy, and minister-plenipotentiary in the absence of the ambassador. London, 1797, 2 vol. 4to, and atlas fol.

This work, with that of Mr. Barrow, who attended the same embassy, may be considered as exhibiting the most complete account of the country extant.

Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales Hollandaise vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans les années 1794 et 1795, où se trouve la description de plusieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, et que cette ambassade a donné occasion de traverser : le tout tiré du journal d'André-Everard *Van Braam-Houckgest*, second dans cette ambassade : orné de cartes et de gravures. Publié en Français par M. L. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry. Philadelphia, 1797, vol. i. 4to ; *Ib.* 2 vol. 8vo.

It is to be regretted that this very valuable work has not been continued.

Voyage à Canton, Capitale de la Province de ce nom à la Chine, par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, et les Iles de France et de la Réunion ; suivi d'Observations sur le Voyage à la Chine de Mackartney et Van Braam, et d'une Esquisse des Indiens et des Chinois, par le Citoyen *Charpentier de Coffigny*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage à la Chine et en Tartarie, par *J. C. Hüttner* : traduit de l'Allemand. Paris, 1800, 18mo.

Travels in China and in Tartary, in the suite of Lord Mackartney, by *Holmes*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in China ; containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons made and collected in the course of a short visit at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and a subsequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton, &c. ; by *John Barrow*, late private secretary of the Earl of Mackartney. Illustrated with several engravings. London, 1804, 4to.

De Guignes, Voyages à Péking, Manille, et l'Île de France, faits dans l'intervalle de 1784 à 1801. Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., with a fol. atlas. — In English, London, 1809, 4to.

Sainte-Croix, Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes-Orientales, aux Iles Philippines, à la Chine, en 1803, 1807. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of De Veer, Schemerling ; *See*. VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN. — Olearius Benjowsky, Avril, Neuville ; *See*. RUSSIA. — Bell ; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico ; *See*. SYRIA AND EGYPT.]

II. Travels in other Parts of the Chinese Empire.

ISLE OF FORMOSA.

A Description of the Isle of Formosa, by *Gaspard Psalmanazar*. London, 1704, 12mo.

This, though known and acknowledged to have been an imposition, is quoted in the Bibliothèque des Voyages as an actual description of the country.

[See the voyage of Cramer ; *See*. CHINA.]

KOREA.

Henri Hamel, Journal van de ongelukige Voyagie von t' Jacht de Sperwer, gedestineert na Fayovan in t' jaar 1653; hoc t' selve Jacht, op t' Quilpaarts Eyland is gestrant: als mede een pertinente beschryvinge der Landen, Provintien, Steten, ende Forten leggende in t' Coningryk Corée. (Journal of the unhappy Voyage of the Yacht, The Hawk, destined in 1653 to Fayovan; how the same yacht was stranded on the Isle of Qualpaart: with a pertinent description of the countries, provinces, towns, and forts situated in the Kingdom of Corea.) Rotterdam, 1668, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Halbinsel Corea in Asien. (Notices relative to the Peninsula of Corea in Asia.) In the Knowledge of Literature and the People, a German Journal, 1786, No. X.

CHINESE TARTARY.

Relation d'un Voyage de l'Empereur de la Chine, en 1682 et 1683, dans la Tartarie, par le P. *Verbiest*. Paris, 1683, 12mo. — Also in the Recueil des Voyages du Nord.

[See the travels in Independent-Tartary; also those of Pallas; *Secl.* SIBERIA. — Histoire de la Conquête de Chine, Du Halde, *Grozier*, *Anderfon*, *Staunton*, *Hüttner*; *Secl.* CHINA.]

THIBET.

Antonio de Andrada, Nuovo Descubrimiento do Grao-Catayo, ou dos Reynos de Tibet. (New Discovery of Great-Cathay, or of the Kingdoms of Tibet.) Lisbon, 1626, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1628, 8vo. — In Spanish, Madrid, 1628; *ib.* 1645, 4to. — In Italian, Rome, 1627. Naples, 1627, 8vo. — In Flemish, Ghent, 1631, 8vo.

Andrada, as well as his French translator, confounded Cathay, or China, with Thibet. The Spanish copy has only Thibet in the title-page.

Theodori Ray, Descriptio Regni Thibet. Paderborn, 1658, 4to.

Horacio della Ponna, Relazione dello stato presente del gran Regno de Thibet. (Account of the present state of the great Kingdom of Thibet.) Rome, 1752, 8vo.

Reise eines Engländers im Gefolg des Dalai-Lama. (Journey of an Englishman in the suite of the Dalai-Lama.) In the *Minerva*, 1792, No. XII.

Relazione del principio e stato presente della Missione del vasto Regno del Thibet, e altri Regni confinanti. (Account of the beginning and present state of the Mission to the vast Kingdom of Thibet, and other neighbouring Kingdoms.) Rome, 1742, 4to.

Hakman, Nachrichten betreffend die Erdbeschreibung, Geschichte, und natürliche Beschaffenheit von Thibet. (Notices relative to the Geography, History, and natural Condition of Thibet.) In *Pallas's* Memoirs of the North, vol. iv.

Saunders, Reise in Thibet, &c. (Travels in Thibet, with Remarks by J. R. Forster.) In *Fabri's* Collection of Travels and Geography, vol. i.

Account of Thibet, by Father *Giorgi*. (In Italian.) Rome, 1762.

Voyages au Thibet, faits en 1625 et 1626, par le P. *Andrada*: traduits par J. P. Perraud et J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation du Thibet, contenant l'exposition des mœurs, des

coutumes, de la religion, du commerce des habitans, extraite des papiers de M. *Bogle*, par M. Stevant, et inserée dans les Transactions Philosophiques, No. 67, et Part II. : traduite de l'Anglais, par J. P. Perraud. — Extrait du voyage de M. Bogle, au Boutan et au Thibet, inséré dans un ouvrage Anglais intitulé, “Essai sur l'Histoire, la Religion, les Sciences, et les Mœurs des Hindoux, &c. avec un abrégé de l'état actuel des puissances de l'Inde, par M. *Crawford*,” et traduit par J. B. L. Billecoq. — Relation de l'entrevue de M. *Turner* avec le Tachou-Lama, suivie d'un voyage au Thibet en 1785, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui, par M. Turner, inséré dans les Recherches Asiaticques; traduit par J. P. Perraud. — Voyage au Thibet, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui par M. Turner, où l'on trouve la description de l'inauguration du Lama. Paris, 1796, 18mo.

An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Lama in Thibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Thibet, by *Samuel Turner*: to which are added, Views taken on the place, by Samuel Davis, Lieut.; and Observations botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by R. Saunders. London, 1800, 4to.

This is, without comparifon, the most valuable work that has yet appeared on Thibet; but it is to be regretted that the author could not advance further into the country.

[See the notices on this country, by the Fathers Gerbillon, Desidery, and others, in the Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses. — See the work of Du Halde, and L'Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c.; *See*. CHINA.]

JAPAN.

[See the travels of J. Mahan and Sir W. Sarris, in Purchas's Collection. — In the Grand Routier de Mer, occur, 1. The voyage of Liampon to China and Japan, with a description of the coasts of Bungo, Macao, Cecay, and the isle of Tora. 2. The voyage of Lampaçon to China, Japan, and the isle of Ferando. 3. Another, by a Portuguese pilot, from Macao to Japan, and in the province of Bungo. 4. Another from Macao, along the coasts of China, to the isle of Firando and the port of Umbra in Japan. 5. The voyage from Macao to Japan, the isle of Cabexama, and the port of Languefaque or Nangafaki. 6. The voyage of *Francis Paës*, Portuguese, from Macao to Japan, in 1584. 7. Directions for discovering Meaxume, and entering the harbour of Nangafaki. 8. Several voyages from Nangafaki to Macao, in 1584, 1585, and 1586. Finally, a voyage from Firando to Macao.]

CARTAS que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, que anden en los Reynos de Japon, escrivieron a los de la misma Compañia: en los quales se da noticia de los varios costumbres y idolatria de aquella gentilidad, y menta del principio y sucefo y bondad de los Christianos de aquellas partes. (Letters written by the Fathers and Friars of the Company of Jesus who travel in the Kingdoms of Japan, to those of the same Company; in which an account is given of the various customs and idolatries of those pagans; and a notice of the beginning, success, and goodness of the Christians in those parts.) Alcalá, 1575, 8vo.

Lettere del Giappone dell' anno 1577, scritte dalli Padri della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan, written by the Fathers of the Company of Jesus.) Naples, 1580, 8vo.

Francis Gualle, Voyage to Acapulco, the Philippines, Macao, and the Isles of Japan, in 1582, 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Historische Beschreibung was in Japan, 1577, 1579, und 1580, vorgefallen ist. (Historical Account of what happened in Japan, in 1577, 1579, and 1580.) Dillingen, 1585, 8vo.

Gaspard Calius, Die Genaueste Beschreibung der berühmten Insel Japon. (The most exact Account of the celebrated Isle of Japan.) *Ib.* 1586, 8vo.

Reinhard Cyfatus, Wahre Beschreibung der Entdeckung der Inseln des Königsreichs Japan. (True Account of the Discovery of the Isles of the Kingdom of Japan.) Freiburgh, 1586, 8vo.

Brevis Japoniæ Insulæ Descriptio, et Rerum quarundam a Patribus Societatis Jesu gestarum succincta Narratio. Cologne, 1586, 8vo.

Ludovici Froez de Rebus Japonicis historica Relatio. Rome, 1582. Mentz, 1599, 8vo. — In French, Lyons, 1601, 8vo.

Relation aus Japan, was sich darinnen, 1606, denkwürdiges zugetragen. (Account of what happened of consequence in 1606 in Japan.) Augsburgh, 1611, 4to.

Nouvelle Histoire du Japon, divisée en cinq livres: traduite de l'Espagnol de *Louis P. Gueyra*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

Bernardi Varenii Descriptio Regni Japoniæ. Amsterdam, 1629, 8vo.

Description de la Terre de Jesse, ou d'Ejo, au nord du Japon par le vaisseau Castricom en 1643: traduite du Hollandais par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I., and in Le Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Beschryving van het Konikryke van Japon, bestaende in verscheydene vragen beantwoort in den jare 1636, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Japan, consisting in questions by Philip Lucas, answered by *Francis Caron*, in the year 1636.) Hague, 4to.

Relation de l'Empire du Japon, comprise dans les Réponses que François Caron, Président de la Compagnie Hollandaise en ces Pays, fait au Sieur P. Lucas, Directeur-général des Affaires de la même Compagnie des Indes-Orientales; revue et augmentée par l'Auteur, et purgée des fausses remarques et additions que Henri Haguénair y avoit insérée, tellement qu'elle est maintenant en toutes ses parties conforme à l'original. — Translated by M. Thevenot, and inserted in his Collection, as well as in the Voyages au Nord, vol. iv. — Printed separately, Amsterdam, 1715, 8vo.

Relation des Missions de Jesuites au Japon, au Malabar, en l'Isle de Ceylan, et en d'autres lieux compris sous le nom de Provinces du Japon et de Malabar de la Compagnie des Indes, par *Cardini* et *Baretti*: traduites du Portugais de l'un, et del' Italien de l'autre, par J. Machault. Paris, 1646, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Indes-Orientales, en ses trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, et du Japon, et autres pays découverts par les PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus, par le P. *Machault*. Paris, 1651, 12mo.

Description of Japan, by *Marof*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.

Arnold Montanus, Beschryving de Gefantschappen der Oost-Indischen maatschapye aan de Keyseren van Japon. (Account of the Embassy of the East-India Company to the Emperor of Japan.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol.—The same, translated into English by John Ogilby, London, 1670. — In French, Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

A mere compilation from the accounts of the Jesuits. The designs are the creatures of the artist's imagination.

The History of Japon; containing an account of the ancient and present state and government of that Empire; together with a description of the Kingdom of Siam: written

written in High-Dutch by *Engelburtus Kämpfer*, and translated from his original manuscript by J. G. Scheuchzer. London, 1728, 2 vol. fol.

This continues to the present day the best account of Japan.

Histoire du Japon; où l'on trouve tout ce qu'on peut apprendre de la nature et des productions du pays, du caractère et des coutumes de ses habitans, du gouvernement et du commerce, des révolutions arrivées dans l'empire et la religion, et l'examen de tous les auteurs qui ont écrit sur le même sujet, par le P. *Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Paris, 1736, 3 vol. 4to., plates, maps; *Ib.* 1736, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.*, revue, corrigée, augmentée, et mis dans un meilleur ordre, 1754, 6 vol. 12mo.

Iwana God. Reichel, *Kratkaja Istorija o Japonskom ghofuderstwie iz destowiern üch iswiesty sobrannaja*. (History of the Japanese Empire.) Moscow, 1723, 8vo.

Observations critiques et philosophiques sur le Japon, et les Japonais. Amsterdam, 1780, 8vo.

K. P. Thunberg, *Tal om Japaniska Nationen, hallet foer K. Vet. Acad.* (Memoir on the Japanese Nation, read in the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm.) Stockholm, 1784, 8vo.

——— *Reisa uti Europa, Asia, Africa, forrœttad i aaren 1770 à 1779*. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1770–1779.) Upsala, 1788, 1793, 4 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, corrected by Langles and Lamarck, Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Japan is the chief object of these travels, particularly its natural history.

Von den Lisquios Inseln. (On the Lisquios Isles.) In *Fabri's Geographical Lectures*, vol. iv.

A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean; in which the coast of Asia from lat. 35 N. to lat. 52 N., the island of Insu (commonly known under the name of the island of Jesso), the N., S., and E. coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the adjacent isles, as well as the coast of Corea, have been examined and surveyed in His Majesty's sloop *Providence*, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, by *William Broughton*. London, 1804, 4to.

[See the travels of *Struys*; *Secl. RUSSIA*. — *Gualtieri*, *Faxicuri*; *Secl. POPE'S DOMINIONS*. — *Stranflens*; *Secl. SYRIA and PALESTINE*. — *Avvisi del Giapone*, *Avertissements des Royaumes de Chine et Japon*, *Lettere del Giapone*, *Guzman*, *Ribadeneyra*, *Mandello*, *Meister*; *Secl. CHINA*. — *Benjowky*; *Secl. ASIATIC RUSSIA*.]

THE BIRMAN EMPIRE.

WILLIAM METHOLD, *Treatise on the Gulf of Bengole, as also Golconde, Aracan, Pegu, Tancassery*. (In *Purchas's Pilgrims*.)

Gasparo Balbi, *Giovellieri Venetiano, Viaggio dell' Indie-Orientali, nel quale si contiene quanto egli in detto Viaggio ha veduto per lo spatio di IX anni consumato in esso del 1579 fin' ad 1588*: con la relazione di dazzi, pesi e misure di tutti le città: con suo viaggio, e del governo del re del Pegu, e della guerra fatta da lui con altri re d'Anna e de Sion, con tavola delle cose piu notabili (Travels of G. Balbi, Jeweller of Venice, in the East-Indies, containing whatever he has seen during the nine years he employed from 1579 to 1588; with an account of the tolls, weights, and measures used in all the towns: together with a journey into Pegu, on the

government of that King, and on his wars with the other Kings of Anna and Sion (Silon); with a table of the most remarkable objects.) Venice, 1590, 8vo.

Balbi proceeded to Aleppo, Babylonia, Ormuz, Diu, Goa, and finally to Pegu, of which he gave the first account of any extent. Anna and Sion are Ava and Siam.

B. de D., Beschryving van verschieden Oost-Indische gevesten en machtige land-schapen, en inzonderheit van Golconde en Pegu. (Description of several mighty Countries in the East-Indies, particularly Golconda and Pegu.) Rotterdam, 1677, 4to.

Istoria naturale e politica del Regno del Gran-Mogol, dell' India, di Pegu, Aracan, e Ceylan. (Natural and political History of the Kingdom of the Great-Mogul, of India, Pegu, Aracan, and Ceylon.) Venice, 1738, 8vo.

Nachricht von den Einwohnern des Königreichs Pegu in Indien. (Accounts of the Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Pegu in India.) In the Magazine of the Lower-Elbe, 1788, No. 1.

Description de Pégu et de l'île Ceylon; renfermant des détails exacts et neufs sur le climat, le productions, le commerce, le gouvernement, les mœurs et usages de ces contrées, par *W. Hunter, Jean Christophe Lofef, et Eschelskroon*: traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Allemand. Paris, 1793, 8vo.

The information of Hunter respecting the Birman empire was the best till the appearance of the following valuable work —

An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Avia, sent by the Governor-general of India, in the year 1795, by Major *Samuel Symes*. London, 1800, 4to.

This is the only satisfactory account of the country we possess.

[See the travels of Pinto, and Sonnerat; *See*. CHINA.]

SIAM.

JOOST SCHUTTEN, Relation du Royaume de Siam (en 1634): traduite du Hollandais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

Relation historique du Royaume de Siam, par *Delisle*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation de l'Ambassade du Chevalier de *Chaumont* à la Cour de Siam. Avec figures. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de l'Abbé de *Choisy* à Siam. Paris, 1687, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 12mo.

Premier Voyage de Siam des PP. Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs observations astronomiques, et leurs remarques de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire (rédigé par le P. *Tachard*.)—Second Voyage du P. *Tachard* et des Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi au Royaume de Siam; contenant diverses remarques d'histoire, de physique, de géographie, et d'astronomie. Avec figures. Paris, 1686 et 1689, 2 vol. 12mo.—With plates, Amsterdam, 1689; *Ib.* 1700, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is a pretty accurate work as to geography, but disfigured with the author's credulity.

Histoire de la Revolution de Siam, arrivée en l'année 1688, et de l'Etat présent des Indes, par le P. *Marcel Leblanc*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Lyons, 1692, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation of several Voyages of the East-India Company of the United Provinces to Siam, and other places. With plates. (In Dutch.) Leyden and Amsterdam, 1692, 1703, 1735, 1761, 4 vol. 4to.

Jerem. Van Vliet, Beschryving van de Konikryk Siam, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Siam; containing the history of the origin, political, ecclesiastical, and civil government, and the commerce of that kingdom,) Leyden, 1692, 4to.

Description du Royaume de Siam, par M. de la Loubere, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès du Roi de Siam, où l'on voit quelles sont les opinions, les mœurs, et la religion des Siamois; avec plusieurs remarques de physique touchant les plantes et les animaux du pays. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Considering that the author resided only three months in the country, he made good use of his time.

Histoire civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleversé cet Empire jusqu'en 1770, publiée par M. Turpin, sur les manuscrits qui lui ont été communiqués par M. l'Evêque de Tavolca, Vicare-apostolique de Siam, et d'autres missionnaires de ce royaume. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen über Siam. (Remarks on Siam.) In the Knowledge of Literature, 1786, No. XII.

[See the travels of Clénard; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*.—Bourges; *SYRIA AND PALESTINE*.—Ribadeneyra, Mandello, Rhodes, Meister; *SECT. CHINA*.—Kœmpfer; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

MALACCA, AND THE ISLES ADJACENT:

A DESCRIPTION of Prince of Wales's Island in the Straits of Malacca, considered principally as a maritime establishment, by Sir Home Popham. London, 1806, 8vo.

Letters on the Nicobar Islands, their natural Productions, and the Manners of the Natives: addressed by the Rev. J. C. Hanfel to the Rev. C. J. Latrobe. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Ribadeneyra, Meister, Sonnerat; *SECT. CHINA*.—Thunberg; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

COCHIN-CHINA AND CAMBODIA.

FREY GABRIEL DE S. ANTONIO, Breve e verdadera Relacion de los Sucesos del Reyno de Camboya. (Short and true Account of the Successes obtained in the Kingdom of Cambogia.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Relation of an Englishman shipwrecked on the coast of Camboya. London, 1612, 4to.

Relation des Missions et des Voyages des Evêques Français envoyés aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochin-Chine, de Camboye, et de Tunkin, par François Palla. Paris, 1669, 8vo.—Suite, *ib.* 1674, 8vo.—Autre Suite, *ib.* 1680, 8vo.

P. *Christoforo Borri*, Relazione della nuova Missione de'Padri della Compagnia de Jesu nel Regno di Cocin-Cina. (Account of the new Jesuit Mission in Cochin-China.) Rome, 1631, 8vo.—In French, Rennes, 1631, 8vo.

Christoph. Borri's Cochin-China; containing many admirable rarities, and singularities of that country: extracted from an Italian relation, by R. Astley. London, 1634, 8vo.

Valerii, Bischoffen zu Minden und Coadjutoren des Vicariatus apostolici, in Cochin-China kurze Reisebeschreibung. (Short Account of the Travels of Valerius, Bishop of Minden, and Coadjutor of the apostolical Vicariat, in Cochin-China.) Minden, 1736, 8vo.

A Voyage to Cochin-China, in the years 1792 and 1793; containing a general view of the valuable productions and political importance of this flourishing kingdom, and also of such European settlements as were visited on the voyage, &c. to which is annexed

annexed, an account of a journey made in 1801 and 1802, to the residence of the chief of the Boesjefmans nation in Southern Africa, by *J. Barrow*. London, 1806, 8vo. plates.

This includes an account of Madeira, Teneriff, Rio-Janeiro, and Batavia.

[See the travels of Ribadineyra, *Avis d'une Découverte*, Cavallos, Rhodes, Staunton; *Seçt. CHINA.*]

TUNQUIN AND LAOS.

RELATION du Voyage du P. *Tiffemare* au Royaume de Tunkin, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable en sa Mission. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

P. *Alex. de Rhodes*, *Tunkinensis Historiæ Lib. II.*; quorum altero status temporalis hujus regni, altero mirabilis evangelicæ prædicationis progressus referuntur, ab anno 1627 ad 1646. 4to.—In French, by Henri Alb. Lyons, 1652, 4to.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse du Royaume de Tunquin et de Laos; contenant une description exacte de leur origine, grandeur, et étendue; de leurs richesses et de leurs forces; de la fertilité de ces contrées, des rivières qui les arrosent de tous côtés, &c. ensemble la magnificence de la cour du Tunquin, et des ceremonies qu'on observe à leurs enterremens: traduite de l'Italien du P. *de Marini*, Romain, par *F. Lecomte*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et civile du Tunkin, par l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

[See *Lettere dell' Ethiopia*, &c. and the *Travels of Rhodes*; *Seçt. CHINA.*—Palla; *Seçt. COCHIN-CHINA.*]

HINDOSTAN.

1. *Hindostan, including Travels and Voyages to the East-Indies in general.*

VOYAGE de la Perse aux Indes, par *Abdoul Rizacg*, Ambassadeur d'un des quatre Fils de Timur, en 1442, et dans les années suivantes: extrait et traduit d'un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale. (In M. Langles' Collection portative de Voyages.)

Fernam Lopez de Castanbeda, *Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India por los Portugueses*. (History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese.) Coimbra, 1552, 1553, 1554, 8 vol. fol.—The whole translated into Italian by Alphonso Ulloa, Venice, 1578, 2 vol. 4to.—Partly in French, Antwerp, 1554; and the first part, Paris, 1553, 4to.

Routier pour la Navigation des Indes-Orientales; avec la description des îles, barres, entrées des ports, basses ou barres, dont la connoissance est nécessaire aux pilotes, par *Alexio da Motta*, qui a navigué dans ces mers l'espace de trente-cinq ans, en qualité de pilote-major des caraques de Portugal: traduit d'un manuscrit Portugais par Melchisedech Thévenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)

As Decadas III. de Asia, de *Joam de Barros*, em que se tratam os Feitos dos Portugueses no Descobrimento e Conquista das Mares e Terras de Oriente. (The three Decades of Asia, of *Joam de Barros*, in which the Deeds of the Portuguese in the Discovery and Conquest of the Seas and Land of the East are treated of.) Lisbon, 1552, 1553, 1563, 3 vol. fol.

- Decada IV., by *Diego de Couto*. *Ibid.* 1602, fol.—Decada V., by the same, *Ib.* 1612.—Decadas VI. and VII., by the same; *Ib.* 1614, 1616, fol.—Decadas VIII., IX. and X., by the same; *Ib.* 1673, fol.—Decada XI., by the same; MS. fol.
- Cinco Libros da Decada XII. (Five Books of the 12th Decade.) By the same; Paris, 1645, fol.
- Decada XIII. (Thirteenth Decade, by *Antonio Bocarro*.) MS. fol.
The three first decades of Barros were reprinted at Lisbon in 1628, and again with those of Couto, Lisbon, 1736, 3 vol. fol.; and again from 1778–1788, in 24 vol.
- Joseph Acofta*, Historia natural y moral de las Indias; en que se traten las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, y ceremonias, leyes y gobierno, y guerra de las Indias. (Natural and moral History of the Indies; in which are treated the remarkable things relative to climate, the elements, the ceremonies, laws, government, and wars of the Indies.) Sevilla, 1590. Barcelona, 1591. Madrid, 1608; *Ib.* 1610, 4to.—In Italian, Venice, 1596, 4to.—In Dutch, 1598, 8vo.—In German, 1599, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1600, 8vo.
- The History of the Travels in the East and West Indies, made by *Richard Eden*; newly put in order, augmented, and finished by *Richard Willis*. London, 1557; *Ib.* 1577, 4to.
- Wahre Geschichte, &c. (True History of the Discovery of Calicut, and other Kingdoms and Countries of India: translated from the French.) 1565, 4to.
- De Rebus, Emanuelis Lusitaniæ Regis Virtute et Auspiciis, gestis, à *Hicronymo Osorio*. Lisbon, 1575, fol.—In French, with the continuation of *Lopez de Castagna*, and others, translated by *Simon Goulard*. Paris, 1581, 4to.; *Ib.* 1587, fol.
- Commentarii del grande *Alonso d'Albuquerque*, &c. (Commentaries of the great A. de Albuquerque (concerning his Expeditions in India): collected from his own letters to King Don Manuel. Lisbon, 1557; *Ib.* 1576, fol.; *Ib.*, in 4 parts, 1774. 8vo.
- Merveilles des Indes, par *Guillaume Postel*. Paris, 1583, 16mo.
- Odoardo Barbofa*, Dell' Indie-Orientali. (On the East-Indies.) Venice, 1588, fol.
- Pigafetta* Descriptio Indiæ-Orientalis. Frankfort, 1588, fol.
- Ludovici Barthema* Itinerarium in Indiam-Orientalem. Venice, 1589; Nuremberg, 1610, 12mo.
- Josephi Petri Maffei* Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI selectarum, item ex Indiâ Epistolarum Libri IV. Cologne, 1589, fol. Lyons, 1637, 8vo.—In Italian, by *Serdonati*, Florence, 1589. Bergamo, 1749, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Paris, 1665, 4to.
This work is far more valuable for style than matter, as it abounds with wonders and absurdities.
- Cornelius Houtmann*, De erste Schep-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naar Oost-Indien. (The first Voyage of the Dutch to the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1598, 4to.
- S. M. A. W.*, Historie van Indien, vaerinn verthœelt is de Aventuris die de Hollandische schepen begegnet zun. (History of India, in which the Adventures which happened to the first Dutch Ships are related.) Amsterdam, 1598, 2 vol. fol.
- Journal of the Voyage of the Dutch Vessels to the East-Indies. (In Dutch.) Middleburgh, 1598, 4to.
- Diarium nauticum Itineris Batavorum in Indiam Orientalem. 1598, oblong 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de l'Inde-Orientalem par les Hollandais: traduit du Hollandais. Paris, 1598, oblong 4to.
- Navigatio et Itinerarium in Orientalem Indiam, et Descriptio totius Guineæ Tractus, Congo, Angolæ, et Monomotapæ, Insularumque S. Thomæ, S. Helenæ, Ascensionis, nec non

- non Infulæ Madagafcar, Situsque Terræ-Firmæ a Bonæ-Spei Promontorio, usque ad Mare Rubrum, autore *Joanne Linschot*. Hague, 1599. Amsterdam, 1614, fol. — In Dutch, Frankfort, 1601. Amsterdam, 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1623; *Ib.* 1644, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1638, fol. — In English, London, fol.
- Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes-Orientales par les Hollandais, et des Choses à eux advenues; ensemble les conditions, les mœurs, et manières de vivre des nations par eux abordées; davantage les decouvremens, et apparences, situations, et côtes maritimes des contrées, avec le vrai portrait au vif des habitans; le tout par plusieurs figures illustré; par *G. W. A. W. W.* Amsterdam, 1538, fol.
- Le Second Livre, Journal ou Comptoir; contenant le vrai discours et navigation historique du voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amsterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, sous la conduite de l'Admiral *Jacques Cornille Nee*, et du Vice-admiral *Wilbrant de Warwic*: de leur voyage, et choses plus mémorables à ceux audit voyage survenues, de leur riche charge et sainte retour; avec beaucoup de lames d'airain. Amsterdam, 1609, fol.
- Relatio de Rebus in Indiâ-Orientali à Patribus Societatis Jesu 1598 et 1599 peractis. Mentz, 1601, 8vo.
- Description du premier Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant les mœurs, les loix, façon de vivre, religion et habits des Indiens, une description des animaux, épiceries, drogues aromatiques, et fruits qui se trouvent aux Indes; et un traité du scorbut, qui est une maladie étrange qui survint à ceux qui voyagent dans ces contrées, par *Devitre*. Paris, 1604, 12mo.
- Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Corneille Witfliet*, et Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Ant. M * * **; divisées en deux livres. Douai, 1605; *Ib.* 1607, fol.
- Histoire des Voyages et Choses plus mémorables, tant en Indes-Orientales qu'autres Pays; des Découvertes des Portugais depuis qu'ils sont entrés jusqu'en l'an 1600, par *Dujarric*. Bordeaux, 1607, 4to.
- Cornelii Devena* Navigatio in Indian-Orientelem. Frankfort, 1607, 8vo.
- Fernando Ribeira*, Relaciam Annal da India-Oriental. (Annals of the East-Indies.) Lisbon, 1607, 4to.
- Gasparo Bernardo de San Ildefonso*, Itinerario di India per terra. (Itinerary to India by land in 1605.) Lisbon, 1611.
- Newpart*, Christliche Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Christian Travels to the East.) 1613, fol.
- Voyage de *François Pyrard de Laval*; contenant sa navigation aux Indes-Orientales, aux Maldives, Molucques, au Brésil, &c.; avec la description des pays, mœurs, façons de faire, police, et gouvernement; du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait, des animaux, arbres, fruits, et autres singularités; divisé en deux parties, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue des Maldives. Paris, 1613, 2 vol. 8vo.; 3d. edit., *Ib.* 1619. 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.
- The last edition is most esteemed. Of the ancient travellers in India, Pyrard, who set out in 1600, and returned in 1611, is one of the most accurate and intelligent. His descriptions are concise and neat, and his accuracy has not been impeached. The account he gives of the Maldives continues the best we have, and that of Bengal, Cochin, Travancore, and Calicut are of great value; his remarks on Ceylon, the Isles of Sunda and the Moluccas, are more rapid, but those on the Brazils, though short, are full of curious matter.

- Voyage en Afrique, en Asie, aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, par *Jean Moquet*,
Garde du Cabinet du Roi aux Tuileries. Avec figures. Paris, 1617, 8vo.
These travels were commenced in 1611, and are by no means devoid of interest
and research.
- Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, à Goa, et au Malabar, au Brésil, et aux Indes-
Orientales, tirée des Lettres écrites en 1620 et 1621 : traduite de l'Italien par le P.
Jean Dard, Jéfuite. Paris, 1618, 8vo.
- Continuation from 1620 to 1624, by the same. Paris, 1628, 8vo.
- Nieuwe Oost en West Indische Navigationen *Joris van Spielbergen*, en *Jac. Lemaire*
Australische Navigatie. (New Voyages to the East and West Indies by George
van Spielbergen, and J. Lemaire to Australia.) Leyden, 1619, fol. — In Latin,
ib. 1619, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1621, 4to. — In German, Frankfort,
1625, fol.
- Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux représentés en très-belles figures,
qui montrent au naturel les peuples, mœurs, religions, fêtes, sacrifices, mosquées,
idoles, richesses, cérémonies, festins, tribunaux, supplices, et esclavages, comme
aussi les montagnes, vaisseaux, commerce, marchés, marchandises de toute sorte,
épiceries, peintures, feux d'artifice, bouffons, marche d'armées, plantes, arbres,
animaux, oiseaux, poissons, monstres, feux souterraines, volcans, ouragans, &c. par
le Sieur *Romain de Hoogue*. Leyden, N. D., oblong small fol.
This scarce work is one of the most curious productions of this celebrated
artist. Descriptions accompany each plate.
- Mémoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du Général *Baulieu* (en 1619 et années sui-
vantes), dressés par lui-même ; avec le Journal de ce même Voyage, dressé à la
manière des mariniers, par *Letellier*, pilote de cet amiral : traduit par Melchisedech
Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)
- Alex. Geraldini*, Itinerarium ad Regiones sub equinoxiali Regione constitutas. Rome,
1621, 8vo.
This work extends to Ethiopia, other parts of Africa, and the East-Indies.
- Josephi Philippi Abellini* (J. L. Gothefrèdi sub-nomine), Indiæ-Orientalis Historia in
Latinam versa. Frankfort, 1628, fol.
- Journal d'un Voyage au Cap-Verd, à Angola et aux Indes-Orientales. 1634, 4to.
- Relation de la Cour du Mogol, par le Capitaine *Hawkins* : traduite de l'Anglais, par
M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)
- De Imperio magno Mogolensi, sive India. Leyden, 1639, 16mo.
- History of the Hollanders and Zeelanders, in different parts of the East-Indies, &c ;
with the Account of the unfortunate Ship Batavia, commanded by Captain Pelfert.
With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1641, fol. ; *ib.* 1647, 4to.
- Collection of divers Voyages to the East-Indies, since 1586. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam,
1643, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris,
1648, 8vo.
- Vornaamste Zeegetogt na de Oost-Indien, gedaen med de Achimsche en Molufche
vlooten, onder de Admiralen *Jac. Hemskerck* en *Volfert Hermans*, door *H. Sætebon*.
(Voyage to the East-Indies with the Fleets to Achim and the Moluccas, under the
command of the Admirals Hemskerck and Hermans, by H. Sætebon.) Amsterdam,
1648, 4to.
- Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Jean Letellier*. Dieppe, 1649, 4to.

Will. Ijbrand Boutekoe, Journal of de gedenkwaardige Befchryving van de Ooft-Indifche Reyfe. (Journal of his memorable Voyage to the Eaft-Indies, from 1618 to 1625.) Utrecht, 1651. Amsterdam, 1656; *Ib.* 1681, 4to.—Translated into French in Thevenot's Collection.

This recital of the moft extraordinary and unlucky adventures that can befall a mariner, bears in the fimplicity and ingenuity of the language the ftamp of truth.

Niclos van Pomerend, Journal ofte een Ooftindifche Reys. (Journal of an Eaft-Indian Voyage.) Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1653, 4to.

Voyage to the Eaft-Indies in the year 1615, by *Edward Torry*. London, 1655, 8vo.

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambaffador from the King of England to the Mogul. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

Job. Jacob Saar, Oft-Indianifche fanfzehnjährige Kriegsdienfte, und Befchreibung was fich in folcher Zeit von 1644 bis 1659 begeben. (Military Services for fifteen Years in the Eaft-Indies, and Account of what happened there in that period, from 1644 to 1659.) Nuremberg, 1662; *Ib.* 1672, fol.

The Life of *Don Juan de Cafiro*, the fourth Viceroy of India; wherein are related the Portuguefe voyages to the Eaft-Indies, their discoveries and conquefts there, the form of government, commerce, and difcipline of war in the Eaft, and the topography of all India and China; containing alfo a particular relation of the moft famous fiege of Diu; with a map; by *Jacint Frey de Andrada*. London, 1664, fol.

Relação do novo Caminho que fey por Terra e mar da India para Portugal, no anno 1663, P. *Manuel Godinho*. (Account of the new Journey by Land and Sea from India to Portugal, executed in 1663 by Father M. Godinho.) Lifbon, 1665, 8vo.

Hiftoire d'une Expedition de la Compagnie des Indes de France aux Indes-Orientales, pour l'Établiffement de fon Commerce, par *Charpentier*. Paris, 1665, 4to.

Galata Palladius de Gentibus Indiæ et Brakmanibus, ex Græco Latinè vertit et Notis illustravit; adjectis *Ambrosio* de Moribus Brakmanorum, et Anonymo de Brakmanibus; *Edwardus Biffuens* editit. London, 1665, 4to.

Relatio Rerum notabilium Regni Mogor in Asia, ex R. P. *Henrici Ruth de Lingem*, Soc. Jefu, inde anno 1664, in Germaniam, et hincce eodem revertentis, Narrationibus coram Sereniffimo Duce Newburgio excerpta: complectitur imperii Mogor religionem, regimen, tunc fitus varios et inaudita de regno Cabul incognito hæctenus; de Chriftianitatis fitu in Japoniâ, Chinâ; item de monumentis, archâ Noë, crocodilis, tunc regis Mogor ejusque liberorum tragœdiâ cruentiffimâ. Afchaffenburg, 1665, 25 parts, 4to.

Asia Portuguefa. (Portuguefe Asia.) By *Manuel de Faria y Souza*. Lifbon, 1666, 1674, 1675, 3 vol. fol.—In Spanish, *Ib.* 1666, 1672, 1675, 3 vol. fol.

J. Hugen van Linfchoten, Reis-Gefchrieffe van de Navigation des Portugalvirin in Orienten. (Memoir on the Navigation of the Portuguefe in the Eaft-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1666, 4to.

Hiftoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Iles, et Terre-Ferme de la grande Mer Océane: traduite du Castellane en François. Paris, 1666, fol.

Le Mercure Indien, ou Tresor des Indes-Orientales. Première partie; dans laquelle il eft traité de l'or, de l'argent, du vif-argent, de leur formation, leur origine, leur valeur. Seconde partie; où l'on traite des pierres precieufes et des perles, et auffi de leur formation, origine, et valeur. Par *Pierre Duranel*. Paris, 1667, 4to.

Job. van der Behr, Diarium einer neunjährigigen Oftindianifchen Reife. (Diary of nine-years' Eaft-Indian Travels, from 1761 to 1650.) Jena and Breffau, 1668, Frankfort, 1684, 1688, 4to.

- Albr. Herport*, Ost-Indianische Reise-Befchreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies. Berne, 1669, 8vo.
- Descrizione geographica e historica dell' India-Orientale del P. Abbate *Clemente Tofi*; dove si tratta (tom. 1.) della parte intra Gangem, e del imperio del Gran-Mogol; (tom. 2.) dell' India extra Gangem, e tutti i fuoi regni. (Geographical and historical Description of the East-Indies, by the Abbé C. Tofi; in which are treated, vol. 1., of the parts within the Ganges, and the empire of the Great-Mogul; and, vol. 2., of India beyond the Ganges, and all its kingdoms.) Rome, 1669; *Ib.* 1672, 2 vol. 4to.
- Philip Baldaus*, Beschryving der Oostindischen Landschapen Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylan, &c. (Description of the East-Indian Countries Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.
- Verhaal van drye voor naame Reizen naar Oost-Indien, &c. (Collection of three excellent Travels in the East-Indies, by *J. J. Saar*, *Volkert Evertz*, and *Albrecht Herport*: translated by *J. H. Glazemaker*.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.
- Newt*, Beschryving door Malabar en Coromandel. (Account of Malabar and Coromandel.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- Vincenzo Maria*, Viaggio all' Indie-Orientali. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Rome, 1672. Venice, 1683, 4to.
- This work contains some curious details relative to the coast of Malabar.
- Ol. Dapper*, Asia, of Beschryving van het Ryk des Grooten-Mogol, en een grooten gedeelte van Indien. (Asia, or a Description of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and of a large part of India.) Amsterdam, 1672, 2 vol. fol.
- Journal du Voyage des Grandes-Indes, par *de Labaye* et *Caron*; contenant tout ce qui s'est fait par l'escadre de Sa Majesté, sous le commandement du premier, depuis son département de la Rochelle, au mois de Mars 1670, jusqu'à l'an 1672. Paris, 1674. Orleans, 1697. Paris, 1698, 12mo.
- Oostindische Voyagie vervattende veel voornaame vorfallen, swedige za een landgerichte tegen de Portuguesen, &c. (Voyage to the East-Indies, with an account of the battles by sea and land with the Portuguese; with a description of the chief towns, countries, islands, and kingdoms in Eastern India; an account of his return home; by *Winter Schooten*; also an account of the dreadful shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht *Torschelling*, by *Fr. Jan van der Heyde*.) Amsterdam, 1676, fol.
- Asiatifche und Africanische Merkwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Koenigreiche, Herrschaften, und Lænder des Grossen Mogol, des grossen Neguz, &c. des Koenigreichs Algier. (Asiatic and African Curiosities of the present time, or Description of the Kingdoms, Lordships, and Countries of the Great Mogul, the Great Neguz, &c. and of the Kingdom of Algiers.) Nuremburg, 1676, 4to.
- Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant l'établissement de plusieurs nations, et la description des principales villes, des mœurs, &c. Paris, 1677, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Delestre*. Paris, 1677, 12mo.
- Gerrit Vermeulen*, Gedenkwaardige Voyagie naar Oostindien. (Memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, begun in 1668 and concluded in 1674.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.
- Friedr. Bolling*, Oost-Indiske Reise-bog. (Journal of a Voyage to the East-Indies from 1669-1673.) Copenhagen, 1678, 4to.
- Joh. Christian Hofmann*, Ostindianische Reise. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Cassel, 1680, 8vo.
- Voyage de *François Bernier*, Docteur en Médecine; contenant la description des états du Grand-Mogol, où il est traité de la force, de la justice, et des causes principales de

la décadence de l'état de l'Asie, et de plusieurs événemens considérables, et où l'on voit comment l'or et l'argent, après avoir circulé dans le monde, passent dans l'Indostan, d'où ils ne reviennent plus. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1679; *Ib.* 1723. *Ib.* 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is one of the most excellent travels in Hindostan which have ever appeared, containing the first good account of Kashemir and several other countries.

Voyage de *Van-Maerden* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van der Hagen* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Vorwich* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

José Martinez de la Puente, Compendio de las Historias del Descubrimiento de la India-Oriental y sus Islas. (Compendium of the History of the Discovery of the East Indies and its Islands.) Madrid, 1681, 8vo.

Job. Schreger, Neue Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung von anno 1669 bis 1677. herausgegeben von J. C. Wohlfert. (New Travels to the East-Indies from 1669 to 1677 : published by J. C. Wohlfert.) Leipzig, 1681, 8vo.

New Voyage to the East-Indies and to Brasil. (In Flemish.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Voyage de *M. Jean Thevenot* ; contenant la relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Mogols, et autres peuples et pays des Indes. Paris, 1684, 4to.

Job. Siegmund, Vierzehnjährige Ostindianische Kriegs und Ober Kaufmanns Dienste, von anno 1632. (Fourteen years' military and mercantile Services in the East-Indies, from the year 1632.) Sulzbach, 1686, 4to.

Elias Hesse's Ostindianische Reisebeschreibung, oder Diarium der Reise Dr. *Benjamin Olitchens* von Dresden nach Sumatra. (East-Indian Travels, or Diary of Dr. B. Olitchen's Journey from Dresden to Sumatra in 1680.) Dresden, 1687, 12mo. Leipzig, 1690. Frankfurt, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire des Indes-Orientales, par *Souchu de Rennefort*. Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales ; contenant, 1mo. La navigation de quatre vaisseaux de la compagnie, et l'établissement d'un comptoir Français à Madagascar ; 2do. Le voyage de *M. Vanderveg*, vice-roi et amiral des Indes-Orientales, pardelà l'équateur ; 3tio. Le récit succinct de l'expédition de *M. de Lahaye*, l'abandonnement de l'île de Madagascar, la prise et la perte de la ville de Saint-Thome, et les particularités les plus curieuses des négociations des Français aux Indes, depuis 1665 jusqu'en 1675, par *M. S. D. R.* Paris, 1688, 4to.

Christoph. Schweitzer, Journal und Tagebuch seiner sechs-jährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Journal of his six years' Travels in the East-Indies, from Dec. 1, 1675 to Sept. 7, 1682.) Tubingen, 1688, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Voyage aux Indes et à Batavia, par *Margraff* : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam 12mo.

Christoph. Fricken, Ostindianische Reisen und Kriegsdienste. (East-Indian Travels and military Services, from 1680-1685.) Ulm, 1692, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage de *Duquesne* aux Indes-Orientales, par un Garde-Marine de son Escadre. Bruxelles, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1690 et 1691, par un Garde de la Marine. (*M. Pouchot de Chantassin*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.

Probably the former work with a new title.

Probably

- Chr. Burkhard*, Ost-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (East-Indian Travels.) Halle, 1693, 12mo.
- Jan Nicubof*, Zee en Land Reyze door verschiedene gewesten van Oost-Indian, med een verhaal der stad Batavia. (Journey, by Sea and Land, through various parts of the East-Indies; with a Description of the City of Batavia.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol.
- John Ovington's* Voyage to Surate in the year 1689, with a Description of the Islands of Madeira and St. Helena. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, mêlé de plusieurs Histoires curieuses, par *M. Carré*. Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation of two different Voyages to the East-Indies: translated from the Flemish. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Mémoires de la Campagne et des Découvertes faites dans la Mer des Indes; où l'on propose une route qui abrège de huit cent lieues la traversée de l'Île de France à la côte de Coromandel et à la Chine. Avec cartes. Brest, 1700, 4to.
- Francisco Carletti*, Viaggio in Indie Occidentali e Orientali. (Travels in the West and East Indies.) Florence, 1701, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant une description des îles du Cap-Vert, de Sainte-Hélène, du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, de l'île de Ceïlan; par un Membre de la Compagnie Française. Paris, 1702, 12mo.
- A Journal or Account of *William Daniel's* late Expedition from London to Surate in India. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Curiosités de la Nature et de l'Art apportées dans deux Voyages des Indes, l'un aux Indes-Occidentales en 1698 et 1699, et l'autre aux Indes-Orientales en 1701 et 1702; avec une relation abrégée de ces deux voyages, par *C. Biron*, chirurgien-major. Ouvrage enrichi de huit planches. Paris, 1703, 12mo.
- Histoire générale de l'Empire du Mogol, depuis sa Fondation, sur les Mémoires de *M. Manouchi*, Vénitien, par le *P. Catrou*, Jésuite. Paris, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage de *Matelief* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Hagen-Naer* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage du Sieur *Luillier* aux Grandes-Indes, avec une Instruction pour le Commerce des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1705. Rotterdam, 1726, 12mo.
- Christophori Langhanssen's* Neue Ostindianische Reise, &c. (New Travels to the East-Indies; with what happened worthy of notice during the journey of *Paul Deroy* to Surate.) Leipzig, 1705, 8vo.
- Giovanni Borghesi*, Lettera scritta da Pondichery; nella quale si contengono, oltre ad un pieno racconto del viaggio da Roma fino alle coste dell' Indie-Orientali, varie nuove osservazioni mediche, anatomiche, naturali: tradotta dal manuscritto Latino da *Giov. Maria de Crescimbeni*. (Letter written from Pondichery; in which, besides a full account of the voyage from Rome to the coasts of the East-Indies, various new medical, anatomical, and natural observations occur: translated from the Latin MS. by *G. M. de Crescimbeni*.) Rome, 1705, 12mo.
- Wouter Schouten*, Reys-Togten naer en door Oost-Indien. (Travels to and in the East-Indies, from 1658 to 1665.) Amsterdam, 1707, 1708, 4to.
- Voyage to the East-Indies, by *Francis Leguat*. London, 1708, 8vo.
- The adventures of this person and his companions in the two desert isles are rather suspicious, but there is no reason to impeach his accounts of the Cape, the Isles of St. Helena and the Mauritius, and the East-Indies.

- The English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East-Indies. London, 1708, 8vo.
- Manuel Pimentel*, Arte de navegar, &c. e Rotario das Viagens e Costas maritimas de Guinea, Angola, Bresil, Indias e Ilhas Occidentaes e Orientaes. (Art to navigate, &c. and Directions for Voyagers relative to the maritime Coasts of Guinea, Angola, the Brasils, the West and East-Indies and Islands.) Lisbon, 1712, 4to.
- Wilb. Vogel*, Reisebeschreibung in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Altenburg, 1716, 12mo.
- P. van den Broek*, XXV jaarige Reise-Beschryving naer Africa en Oost-Indien. (Five and twenty years' Travels in Africa and the East-Indies.) Lewarden, 1717, 8vo.
- Acten der Dœnischen Mission in Ost-Indien, &c. (Acts of the Danish Mission in the East-Indies.) Halle, 1718, 13 vol. 4to.

These acts have been continued, and the 61st volume appeared in 1805.

They contain many particulars relative to the country, and are cited as authority by Anquetil-du-Perron. An abridgment, by *Niecamp*, was published in Latin, at Halle, 1747, 4to.; in German, by the same, from 1705 to 1767; *Ib.* 1740 and 1771, 2 vol. 4to., with plates; and the first volume of the latter appeared in a French translation at Paris, 1745, 3 parts, 8vo.

- Voyage de *Nicolas de Graaf* aux Indes-Orientales, et en d'autres Lieux de l'Asie; avec une relation curieuse de la ville de Batavia, et des mœurs et du commerce des Hollandais établis dans les Indes. Avec cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.

This voyage is justly esteemed for the accuracy of the descriptions.

- Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales, par une Escadre commandé par *M. Duquesne*, depuis le 24 Février 1690 jusqu' au 20 Aout 1693, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales. Hague, 1721, 3 vol. 12mo.

- An Account of the Trade in India, by *Charles Lockyer*. London, 1721, 8vo.

- Histoire des Découvertes et des Conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde, par le *P. Lafiteau*, Jesuite. Paris, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 1734, 4 vol. 12mo., with plates.

The author uses the term "Nouveau-Monde" in the sense of the ancient voyagers, who designated by it all the new-discovered countries in Asia and Africa as well as in America. The whole of the work accordingly relates to the two former continents, and particularly to the East-Indies.

- Franc. Valentyn*, Beschryving van oude en nieuwe Oostindien. (Description of the ancient and modern East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1726, 8 vol. fol.

This work, which is scarce and but little known, is one of the best hitherto published relative to India, and contains also an account of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia.

- Ernest Christoph. Barchewitz*, Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies from 1711-1722.) Chemnitz, 1730; augmented, Erfurt, 1751, 8vo.

- Min Son paa Galejan, eller en Ostindisk Refa, &c. (My Son on the Galleys, or Voyage to the East-Indies, &c.) Stockholm, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Niclas Jans Campstrup*, Reysbeschryving of Journal van de Oostindische Compagnie schep Blydorf. (Voyage or Journal of East-India Company ship Blydorf). Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.

- Account of the East-Indies, containing Observations and Remarks in 1688, 1723, by *Hamilton*. Edinburgh, 1739, 8vo.

- Voyage de l'Inde à la Mecque, en 1739, par *Abdoulkerim*, favori de Thamas-Koulican: traduit du Persan par *M. Langlès*. (In his Collection portatif, Part I., sect. iv.)

- Job. W. Heydt*, Allerneuester geographischer und topographischer Schauplatz von Afrika und Ostindian, oder Beschreibung von den Besitzungen der Holländische Compagnie in Afrika und Asia, nebst der Reise des Verfassers von Holland nach Ost-Indien. (New geographical and topographical Theatre of Africa and the East-Indies, or Description of the Possessions of the Dutch Company in Africa and Asia, with the Author's Voyage from Holland to the East-Indies.) Nuremberg, 1744, fol.
- Jac. de Bucquoi*, Aanmerkelike ontvædingen in de festienjaerige Reyse naer de Indien. (Observations made during his sixteen years' Travels in the Indies.) Harlem, 1745, 4to.
- Job. Heinr. Schræder*, Seefahrer, oder merkwürdige Reise nach Ostindien, und verschiedenen Ostindianischen Inseln. (The Navigator, or remarkable Voyage to the East-Indies, and to various East-Indian Islands.) Leipzig, 1749, 8vo.
- Bernard Scherffer*, Reisebeschreibung nach Ostindien. (Travels to the East-Indies in 1740.) Heilbronn, 1751, 12mo.
- Gustav. Fried. Gerbert*, Ostindische Natur-Geschichte, Sitten, und Alterthümer, besonders bey den Malabaren. (East-Indian Natural History, Manners, and Antiquities, particularly on the Malabar Coast.) Halle, 1752, 8vo.
- Nachrichten über die Salzburger Emigranten, &c. (Notices relative to the Saltzburg Emigrants; with the Journals of the English Commissioners during their Voyage to America; and the Voyage of *Francis Urban Baviers* to the East and West Indies.) Frankfurt, 1752, 12mo.
- Job. Peter Reichard*, Zwanzig-jährige Reisen in West und Ost Indien, und alle vier Theile der Welt. (Twenty years' Travels to the West and East Indies, and in all the four Quarters of the World.) Nuremberg, 1756, 8vo.
- Petr. Osbeck*, Dagbok æfwer en Ostindisk Refa, med Anmerkninger at Naturkundigheten, med *Torene's* Refa til Surate och Ostindien. (Journal during a Voyage to the East-Indies, with Remarks on Natural History, and with *Torene's* Voyage to Surate.) Stockholm, 1756, 8vo.
- Description of the East-India Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, as also of the Island of Ceylon, by *Philip Baldaeus*. (In Churchill's Collection, vol. iii.)
- John Henry Grose's* Travels to the East-Indies. London, 1759; *Ib.* 1766; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ludw. von Dießhorn*, Nachricht von Ostindiens Beschaffenheit und Seltenheiten; auf seinen Reisen gesammelt. (Account of the Condition and the Curiosities of the East-Indies; collected in his Travels.) Frankfurt, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Mager*, Gewisse Nachricht, &c. (Assured Account of the Situation and modern Curiosities of the East-Indies, &c.) Leipzig and Eisenach, 1759, 4to.
- Unfortunate Voyage of the India Company ship the Diligence, on her Return from Batavia, by Bengal, to Holland, by *Jac. Franken*. (In Dutch.) Harlem, 1761, 8vo.
- Mémoire sur la Navigation de France aux Indes, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1765, 4to.
- The History of Indostan: translated from the Persian, by *Alex. Dow*. Second edition, London, 1770; *Ib.* 1778, 3 vol. 4to.
- The dissertation on the religion and philosophy of the Bramahs contains many particulars relative to India and the inhabitants in their present state.
- Mémoires de la Compagnie et des Découvertes faites dans les Mer de l'Inde, par le Chevalier *Grenier*. Avec une carte de l'itinéraire. Brest, 1770, 4to. Paris, 1780, 8vo.
- Histoire de la Découverte et de la Conquête des Indes par les Portugais, par *Duffieux*. Bouillon, 1770, 12mo.

Tableau historique de l'Inde; contenant un abrégé de la mythologie et des mœurs Indiennes, avec une description de leur politique et de leur religion. Bouillon, 1771, 12mo.

Zend-Avesta, ouvrage de Zoroastre, &c.: traduit du Persan M. *Anquetil du Perron*. Paris, 1771, 3 vol. 4to., plates.

The preliminary discourse to this celebrated work contains the translator's travels in the East-Indies.

P. C. Zimmermann, Reise nach Ost und West Indien. (Voyage to the East and West Indies.) Hamburgh, 1771, 8vo.

C. G. Ekeberg, Ostindiske Resa i aaren 1770 och 1771. (Voyage to the East-Indies in 1770 and 1771.) Stockholm, 1773, 8vo.

Gerike, Reise von London nach Zeylon und Cudalur. (Voyage from London to Ceylon and Cudalur.) Halle, 1773, 8vo.

George Bernard Schwartz, Reise in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Frankfort and Leipsic, 1774, 8vo.

Coryat's Crudities, reprinted from the edition of 1612; to which are added, his Letters from India. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Histoire philosophique et politique des Etablissmens et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, par *Guillaume Thomas Raynal*. Avec gravures. Genève, 1780, 4 vol. 4to., and 4to. atlas; *ib.* 10 vol. 8vo., and 4to. atlas.—In English, by *Justamond*, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du Roi à l'occasion du passage de *Vénus* sur le disc du soleil, le 6me Juin 1761, et le 3me même mois 1769, par M. *Legentil*: enrichi de cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1779, 1781, 2 vol. 4to.—En Suisse, 1781, 5 vol. 8vo.

Though astronomical observations were the chief object of these travels, the author does not neglect the antiquities and natural history of India.

Voyage du Comte *Duprat* dans l'Inde, écrit par lui-même. London, 1780, 8vo.

Historical Fragments on the Mogul Empire, and the Marattas. London, 1782, 8vo.

Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt and across the Great-Desert, by *James Capper*. London, 1783, 4to; *ib.* 1788, 8vo.

J. H. T. Bernstein, Ostindianische Erdbeschreibung, enthalend alle Ostindische Inseln. (Geography of the East Indies, including all the Islands.) Gera, 1783, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Anglais dans les Indes-Orientales, et l'Etat de l'Inde en général, par *Briffot de Varville*. Paris, 1784, 1785, 8vo.

Historisch und geographische Beschreibung von Indien, &c. (Historical and geographical Description of India, by *J. Tieffenthaler*; with the historical and geographical Researches on India by *Anquetil du Perron*, and the general Map of India by *James Rennel*: published by *J. Bernouilli*. With plates.) Berlin, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.—The same in French, Berlin, Bordeaux, and Paris, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.

The account of the Seikhs by *Tieffenthaler* is the most interesting we possess.

The researches of *Anquetil* appeared in French, separately, Paris, 2 vol. 4to., and the work of *Tieffenthaler* in German, Berlin, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Ostindien, oder Reise-Nachrichten; nebst angehängten Fragmenten über dieses Land. (Letters on the East-Indies, or Account of Travels; with appended Fragments on this Country.) Basil, 1786, 8vo.

Etat actuel de l'Inde. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise von Stade nach Madras und Ost-Indien geschrieben, von einem Hannövrischen Capitain. (Letters during a Voyage from Stade to Madras and the East-Indies, by a Hanoverian Captain.) Bremen, 1788, 8vo.

Memoir of a Map of Indostan or the Mogul Empire ; with an Introduction, illustrative of the Geography and present Division of that Country, and a Map of the Countries situated between the Borders of the Indus and the Caspian, by *James Rennel*, Esq. : to which is added, an Appendix, containing an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. London, 1788, 8vo.

Of this work, the most valuable extant relative to the geography and political state of India, seven different editions appeared.

Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, par *Pouchot de Chantessin*. Paris, 1792, 12mo.

Voyage from Calcutta to the Merguy Archipelago, on the Coast of the Bay of Bengal ; also an Account of the Islands of Junk-Seylan, Poulo-Pinang, and the Port of Quedas ; the present state of Achem, an Account of the Island of Celebes, and a Treatise on the Monsoon of the East-Indies. By *Robert Forrest*. London, 1792, 2 vol. 4to.

Sketches, historical and political, of Indostan. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe der *F. F. von Wurmb* und *F. F. von Wolzogen* auf ihren Reisen nach Afrika und Ostindien. (Letters of the Barons de Wurmb and de Wolzogen during their Travels to Africa and the East-Indies, from 1774 to 1792.) Gotha, 8vo.

Travels in India, by *William Hodges*. London, 1793, 4to., plates.

Choice Views in India, after designs executed on the spot, and engraved in aqua-tinta, with a French and English description, and forty engravings ; by the same. London, 1794, fol.

British India analysed. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

J. S. Stavorinus, Reise van Seeland, over de Raap de Gøede-Hoop, naer Batavia, Bantam, Bengalen, enz gedaen in de jaaren 1768 bis 1771. (Voyage from Zealand, by the Cape of Good Hope, to Batavia, Bantam, and Bengal, in the years 1768, 1771.) Leyden, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Reise, over de Kaap de Gøede-Hoop van Batavia, naer Samarang, Macassar, Amboine, en Surate, in 1774, 1778. (Voyage, by the Cape of Good Hope and Batavia, to Samarang, Macassar, Amboyna, and Surate, in 1774, 1778.) Leyden, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

This work contains interesting accounts of Bengal and the Isles of Java, Celebes, and Amboyna.

Briefe aus Ost-Indien. (Letters from the East-Indies.) Basil, 1796, 8vo.

A Journey over-land to India ; partly by a route never before followed by any European, by *Leonard Campbell*. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Series of Hindostan Letters ; containing a striking account of the manners and customs of the Gentoo nations, of the Moguls, and other Mahomedan tribes in Hindostan, by *Bartholomew Burges*. New-York, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage in Arabia, India, &c. in the years 1781, 1784, by *Sila James*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Mémoires sur l'Inde, par *Banbi*, revus par *Jcrôme Lalande* : publiés par M. de Vaucelles. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

View of India, by *T. Pepmant*. London, 1798, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels from England to India, in the year 1798, by *John Taylor*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The route of Major Taylor is by the Tyrol, Venice, the Morea, Aleppo, Antioch, and Bassora.

Journal of a Voyage from Madras to Colombo, and on the Eastern Coast of Africa ; with a Vocabulary. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage à Madagascar, à Maroc, et aux Indes-Orientales, par *Alexis Rochon*; accompagné d'une carte de Madagascar, d'une carte de l'Inde-Orientale, d'une vocabulaire Madagasse, et de tables astronomiques. Paris, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

The first volume contains the author's travels in Madagascar, first published in 1792; the second, a vocabulary of the language of that island, and his travels in Morocco; the third, those in the East-Indies, particularly relating to Isle de France and New Zealand.

Modern History of Hindostan. London, 1802, 4to.

Lettres philosophiques et historiques à Milord S * * *, sur l'état moral et politique de l'Inde, des Indous, et de quelques autres principaux Peuples de l'Asie, au commencement du dix-neuvième siècle, par l'auteur de "l'Essai historique et militaire sur l'Art de la Guerre." Paris, 1803, 8vo.

The author derived his materials chiefly from the works of Sir William Jones, the Asiatic Researches, and other recent publications.

Viaggio alle Indie-Orientali. (Travels to the East-Indies.) By *F. Paulino de San Bartholomco*. Rome, 1796, 4to. — In French, revised by Anquetil du Perron; Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1806, by *George Viscount Valentia*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 4to.

Historical Sketches of the South of India; in an attempt to trace the history of Mysoor, from the origin of the Hindoo government of that state, to the extinction of the Mahomedan dynasty, in 1799. By Lieutenant-Colonel *Wilks*. London, 1810, vol. i.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1806, par *C. F. Tombe*; revu et augmenté par *M. Sonnini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages de l'Inde et dans l'Isle de Ceilan: traduit du Hollandais de *M. Haafner*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

Christian Researches in Asia, by the Rev. *Claudius Buchanan*, D.D. London, 1811, 8vo.

Sketch of the Sikhs, by Lieut.-Col. *Malcolm*. London, 1812, 8vo.

Journal of a Residence in India, by *Maria Graham*. Edinburgh, 1812, 4to.

Oriental Memoirs; selected from a series of familiar letters, written during seventeen years' residence in India, by *James Forbes*. London, 1813, 4 vol. 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Schermerling; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c. — Goes; *See*. SPAIN. — Pietro de la Valls, Poser, Melton, Thevenot; *See*. TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Vogel; *See*. HOLLAND. — Reisebeschryving door Vrankryk, &c. Bruce; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA. — Belon, Centellas, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Hanoverian Officer, Voyage au Pays de Bambouk; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Josten; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA. — Verthema; *See*. SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Bourges, Melton; *See*. SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Schrœtter; *See*. PALESTINE. — Mortimer, Renaudot, Ambassades reciproques, Mandelslo, Rhodes, Meister, Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, Rechteren and Langes, Manneville, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Sonnerat, Cossigny, Sainte Croix; *See*. CHINA. — Cardini and Baretti, Machault; *See*. JAPAN. — Balbi, Istoria naturale e politica, &c.; *See*. BIRMAN EMPIRE. — Tachard; *See*. SIAM.]

II. *Travels peculiar to Parts of Hindoſtan.*

BENGAL.

- Relation of an unfortunate Voyage to the Kingdom of Bengal; deſcribing the deplorable condition and accidents of thoſe who undertook it; how, after the loſs of their ſhip, they were forced to reſide in a deſert and barren iſland, &c. by *M. Glanins*. London, 1682, 8vo.
- Gevaarelyke Schipp-breuk van de Ooſt-Indiſche jacht Ter-Schelling onder het and van Bengale. (Dangerous Shipwreck of the Eaſt-Indian yacht Ter-Schelling, on the Coaſts of Bengal.) By *Fr. J. van der Heyde*. 1707, 4to.
- Effay on the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal, by *Patullo*. London, 1772, 8vo.
- View of the Riſe, Progreſs, and preſent State of the Engliſh Government in Bengal, by *Henry Verelſt*. London, 1772, 4to.
- State of the Britiſh Empire in Bengal. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Civil, political, and commercial State of Bengal, by *Bolts*. London, 1773, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Memoirs relative to the State of Bengal in India, by *Warren Haſtings*. London, 1786, 8vo.
- Hiſtory of Deccan and Bengal, by *Jonathan Scott*. Shrewſbury, 1796. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage au Bengale; fuiſi de Notes critiques et politiques, d'Obſervations ſur le Voyage de Stavorus, d'une Notice ſur le Japon, et de la Deſcription de la Culture du Riz dans l'Asie, par le Cit. *Charpentier-Coffigny*. Paris, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, fait dans les années 1789 et 1790; contenant la deſcription des Iles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay, des détails ſur le caractère et les arts induſtrieux des peuples de l'Inde, la deſcription de quelques pratiques religieuſes des habitans de Bengale: fuiſi d'un Voyage fait dans le Mer Rouge, contenant la deſcription de Moka, et du commerce des Arabes de l'Jémen, des détails ſur leurs mœurs, leur caractère, &c. par le Cit. *Grandpré*. Orné de belles gravures et du plan de la citadelle de Calcuta. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

POSSESSIONS OF THE MARATTAS.

- The Origin and authentic Narrative of the preſent Maratta War, and alſo of the late Bohillas War, in 1773 and 1774. London, 1781, 4to.
- Illuſtration of ſome Inſtitutions of the Maratta People, by *William Toune*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Journal of a Route to Magpore, by the way of Cuttak, Barroſumber, &c. in the year 1790, by *Daniel Robinſon Leckie*. London, 1800, 4to.

COAST OF MALABAR.

- Relation du Malabar: traduite de l'Italien de *François Baretto*. Paris, 1645, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation dernière de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dan les Royaumes de Manduré, de Tanjaor, et autres Lieux voiſins de Malabar, par le *P. Hyacinthe de Magiſtris*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.
- Giſeppe di Santa Maria*, Legato apoſtolico nelli Regni de' Malabari, prima Spedizione all' Indie-Orientali. (Firſt Expedition of Joſeph de Santa Maria, apoſtolical

- lical Legate in the Kingdoms of Malabar, to the East-Indies, in 1655.) Rome, 1661, 4to.
- Account of the Religion, Government, Learning, and Economy of the Malabarians : translated from the German of *Ziegenbalg*. London, 1697, 8vo.
- An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning, of the People of Malabar, in the East-Indies ; in letters written by some of the most learned men in the country to the Danish missionaries, by *Philips*. With a map of the country. London, 1699, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales ; contenant la description des îles de Bourbon et de Madagascar, de Surate, de Malabar, de Calicut, de Timor, de Goa, &c. par *M. Dellon*, Docteur en Médecine. Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo. — In English, London, 1699, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, par *Inigo de Biernillas* : traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Jacob Conter Vischer*, Malabarische Brevien ; behelgende eene naukerige Beschryving van de Kust van Malabar. (Malabaric Letters ; containing an accurate Description of the Coast of Malabar.) Leuwarden, 1743, 8vo.
- An historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, by the English East-India Company. London, 1781, 8vo.
- A Description of several artificial Caverns in the Neighbourhood of Bombay. Calcutta, 1788. London, 1789, 8vo.

III. Travels in Ceylon.

- Histoire de l'Île de Ceylan ; écrite par le Capitaine *Bybeiro*, et présentée au Roi de Portugal en 1695 : traduite du Portugais par M. l'Abbé *Legrand*. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.
- Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylan, by *Robert Knox*. London, 1681, fol.
The author, with some companions, lived twenty-seven years in slavery in various parts of the island.
- Observations made in the Isle of Ceylon, by *Strachan*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xxiii.)
- Job. Christoph. Wolf*, Reise nach Zeylon, nebst Bericht von der Holländischen Regierung zu Jafnapatam. (Voyage to Ceylon ; with Accounts of the Dutch Government of Jafnapatam.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo. — In English, by *Erkelskrom*, London, 1785, 8vo.
- An Account of the Island of Ceylan, by *Campbell*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Relation de l'Ambassade au Royaume de Candy dans l'Île de Ceylan [en 1781] : traduit de l'Anglais de *Hughes Boyd*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Memoir on the Isle of Ceylon, by Messrs. *Joinville* and *Mabony*. (In the Asiatic Researches, Calcutta, vol. vii., 1801, 4to.)
- Account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its History and Geography ; to which is added, the Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candi, by *Robert Percival*. London, 1803, 4to.

[See the travels of *Cardini* and *Baretti* ; *See*. JAPAN. — *Istoria naturale e politica*, &c. ; *See*. BIRMAN EMPIRE. — *Baldæus*, *Valentyn*, *Pyrard de Laval*, *Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales*, *Gerike*, *Journal of a Voyage from Madras*, *Lord Valentia*, *Haafner* ; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

IV. Travels

IV. *Travels in Nepaul.*

An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of Observations made during a Mission in that Country in 1793, by Colonel *William Kirkpatrick*. London, 1811, 4to.

Travels common to the East-Indies and Persia.

Viaggi fatti da Venetia in Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, con la descrizione particolare di città, luoghi, siti, costumi, e della Porta del Gran-Turco, e di tutte le intrade, spese, e modo di governo suo, e della ultima impresa contra Portughesi. In Vinegia, nell' anno M.D.XLIII. nella Casa di Aldo. (Voyages from Venice to Tana [now Azof] in Persia, India, and to Constantinople; with the particular description of cities, places, situations, customs, and of the Porte of the Grand-Turk; and of all his revenue, expenditure, and government, and of his last enterprise against the Portuguese.) Venice, Aldus, 1543, 8vo.

This small collection is very scarce. It was subsequently inserted in the large collection of Ramusio, and translated into Latin in the *Scriptores Rerum Persicarum*, Frankfort, 1607. The author is *Antonio Minutio*; and the work contains the travels of *Gasparo Contarini*, who, in 1473, visited Mingrelia, Georgia, Persia, Tartary, and Russia; two journeys of *Giuseppe Barbaro*, two of *Alevigi*, and two anonymous travels.

Pedro Texeira, Relacion del Origen, Descendencia, y Sucesion de los Reyes de Persia y de Hormuz, y de un Viage hecho por el mismo autore desde India-Oriental, y hasta Italia por tierra. (Account of the Origin, Descent, and Succession of the Kings of Persia and Hormuz, and of a Journey made by the Author into the East-Indies, and back, by land, to Italy.) Antwerp, 1610, 8vo. — French, by Cotelendi, Paris, 1681, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels into the East, by *T. Herbert*, London, 1634, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes-Orientales: traduit de l'Anglais de *Thomas Herbert* (par Wiquefort); avec le Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647: traduites du Flammand de *Jérémie van Vliet* (par le même). Paris, 1663, 4to.

Job. Albrecht von Mandeslo, Schreiben von seiner Ostindianischen Reise, aus der Insel Madagafcar, anuo 1639. (Letter on his East-Indian Travels from the Isle of Madagafcar, in 1639.) Sleswick, 1645; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Relations des Voyages des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans les Indes-Orientales et en Perse. Paris, 1666, 2 vol. 12mo.

Six Voyages de *Jean Tavernier* en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans par toutes les routes qu' on peut y tenir, accompagnés des observations particulières sur les qualités, la religion, le gouvernement, et le commerce du chaque pays, avec les figures, les poids, et la valeur des monnoies. Enrichis des cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1676; *Ib.* 1679, 3 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* revue, corrigée, et augmentée de diverses choses curieuses, 1681, 3 vol. 4to. Paris (Holland), 1678, 1679, 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1679, 1681, 1690, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1692, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1712, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1713, 6 vol. 12mo. Hâgue, 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1724, 6 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1678, fol.

Tavernier, though not equal to Chardin and Bernier, will always continue among the most valuable travellers in the East. His account of Turkey,

which he did not visit himself, is formed on the memoirs of his brother, and is full of errors.

Asia; the First Part, being an accurate Description of Persia, the vast Empire of the Great-Mogul, and other Parts of India. London, 1673, fol.

John Fryer's Travels into Persia; began 1672, finished 1681; *ejusdem*, New Account of East-India. London, 1693; *Ib.* 1698, fol.

Daniel Parthey, Ostindianische und Persianische Kriegsdienste und Reisen, und Beschreibung was sich von 1677 bis 1685 zugetragen. (Military Services and Travels for nine years in the East-Indies and Persia, and Account of what happened there, from 1677 to 1685.) Nuremberg, 1687; *Ib.* 1698, 12mo.

Franz Gaspard Schillinger, Persianische und Ostindianische Reise. (Persian and East-Indian Travels, from 1699 to 1702.) Nuremberg, 1707, 1709, 1716, 8vo.

Joh. Gottlieb Wurm, Zehnjährige Ostindianische und Persianische Reise. (Ten years' East-Indian and Persian Travels.) Dresden and Leipzig, 1737, 8vo. Hanover, 1754, 12mo.

Daniel von Mogenie's selbst-eigene Beschreibung seiner Reise und seltsamen Begebenheiten in Persien und Indostan. (Account of the Travels and strange Adventures in Persia and Indostan, by himself: published by Richard Tomlinson. Berne, 1763, 2 vol. 8vo.

Edward Ives's Voyage from England to India, in the year 1754; interspersed with some interesting passages relative to the manners, customs, &c. of several nations in Indostan; also a Journey from Persia to England by an unusual route. London, 1773, 4to.

Historical Relation of the Rohillas, the Afghans, and Persia, by *C. Hamilton*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia; with a short Account of the Remains of the celebrated Palace of Persepolis, by *William Franklin*. London, 1690, 8vo.

A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmyre, Afghanistan, Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea, by *George Forster*. London, 1790, 1798, 2 vol, 4to.

PERSIA.

IL Viaggio dell' *Ambrosio Contarini*, Ambasciatore della Signoria di Venetia al Uxan-Cassan, Rè di Persia. (Journey of Ambrosio Contarini, Ambassador from Venice to Uxan-Cassan, King of Persia.) Venice, 1543, 12mo.

Commentarj del Viaggio in Persia, di *Catarino Zeno*, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano del tempo di Uxan-Cassano, libri due; e della Scoperta dell' Isole Frislandia, Eslanda, &c. da' due fratelli Zeno Nicolò e Antonio. (Commentaries of the Voyage of Catarino Zeno, and of the Wars in the Empire of Persia, at the time of Uxan-Cassan, two books; with the Discovery of the Islands of Friesland, Iceland, &c. by the two brothers, Nicolas and Antonio Zeno, contained in the third book.) Venice, 1558, 8vo.

Catarino Zeno, Istoria curiosa delle sue Avventure in Persia: tratta da antico originale manuscritto, per la prima volta publicata da Vincenzo Formaleoni. (Curious History

- tory of his Adventures in Persia: from the ancient original MS., published for the first time by V. Formaleoni.) Venice, 1783, tom. i., 12mo.
- Relacion de Don Juan de Persia, en III libros, donde se tratan los casos notables de Persia. (Relation of Don Juan of Persia, in three books, in which the most remarkable objects in Persia are treated.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.
- Kakafch, Stephan von Zalokemeny, und Georg Teclander, Iter Persicum anno 1602, oder Persianische Reisebeschreibung.* (Travels in Persia.) Altenburg, 1609; *Ib.* 1610, 8vo.
- Govea, Ambassade da Persia.* (Embassy of Persia.) Lisbon, 1611, 4to.
- Joannes de Laet, Persia, seu Regni Persiæ Status, variaque in Persiam Itinera.* Leyden, 1633, 1647, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1637, 24to.
- L'Ambassade de Don Garcias de Figueroa en Perse; contenant la politique de ce grand empire, les mœurs du Roi Schah-Abbas, et une relation de tous les lieux de la Perse où cet ambassadeur a été pendant l'espace de huit ans qu'il y a demeuré: traduit par Wiquefort. Paris, 1667, 4to.
- Samuel Imbrecht, Voyagien naer en door groot en machtige Koningryk van Persia.* (Travels to and in the great and mighty Kingdom of Persia.) Amsterdam, 1667, 4to.
- Recueil de diverses Relations de l'Île de Madagascar, du Brésil, d'Égypte, et de Perse, avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre de Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais; données au public, avec les Observations de *E. E. Moris*, par *Jacques et Pierre Dupuy*. Paris, 1631, 2 vol. 4to.
- Relations véritables et curieuses de l'Île de Madagascar et du Brésil; avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre faite au Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais. Trois Relations d'Égypte, et une du Royaume de Perse, par *François Cauche, Boulaix-Baro, Pierre Moreau, César Lambert, Jacques Albert, et Santo Seguzzy*: publiées par *Claude Bartholin Morisot*. Paris, 1651; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.
- Of these memoirs, written between 1598 and 1648, those on the Brasils and Madagascar are the most interesting.
- Voyage ou Relation de la Perse, avec une Dissertation sur les Mœurs, Religion, et Gouvernement de cet État. Paris, 1668, 12mo.
- Les Beautés de la Perse, ou Description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume, enrichie de la carte du pays, et de quelques estampes dessinées sur les lieux, par le Sieur A. D. D. V. (*André Deslandes-Douliers*.) Paris, 1673, 4to.
- Le même; avec la Relation des Aventures de *Louis Marot*, Pilot-général des Galères de France. Paris, 1679, 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage du Chevalier *Chardin* en Perse, et aux Indes-Orientales, par la Mer-Noire. Londres, 1686, fol. Amsterdam, 2 vol. 12mo. Lyons, 2 vol. 12mo.
- These editions contain only the journey from Paris to Ispahan. The following was published separately; and the editions which follow, contain his entire travels —
- Le Couronnement de Soliman Troisième, Roi de Perse, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable dans les deux premières années de son Règne (par *Chardin*). Paris, 1691, 12mo.
- Voyage de M. le Chevalier *Chardin* en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures, représentant les antiquités et les choses remarquables du pays. Amsterdam, 1711, 10 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1723, 10 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage, &c. &c. Nouvelle edition, augmentée du Couronnement de Soliman III.,

- et de beaucoup passages tirés du manuscrit de l'auteur, et qui ne se trouvent point dans les éditions précédentes Amsterdam, 1735, 4 vol. 4to.
- Collection of Voyages and Travels in Persia, by *Chardin*. London, 1711, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The veracity and copiousness of information contained in these volumes is very generally acknowledged.
- Etat présent du Royaume de Perse. Avec figures. Paris, 1694, 12mo. — The same, with this title: "Voyage ou Relation de l'état présent du Royaume de Perse, avec une Dissertation curieuse sur les Mœurs et le Gouvernement de cet Etat, par M * * * *Sanfon*." Figures. Paris, 1695, 12mo.
- Découverte de l'Empire du Candahar. Paris, 1730, 12mo.
- Amœnitates Exoticarum politico-physico-medicalium, quibus continentur variæ Relationes, Observations Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ, autore *Engelberto Kämpfer*. Lemgo, 1712, 8vo.
- Travels of *Kämpfer* in Persia, and other Countries of the East. London, 1736, 2 vol. fol.
- These are both works of great merit and scarcity.
- Persepolis illustrata; or Account of the Royal Palace of Persepolis in Persia, destroyed by Alexander the Great; with particular remarks concerning that palace, and an account of the ancient authors; illustrated and described in 21 copper-plates. London, 1739, fol.
- Persia; ovvero secondo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, nell'Oriente; scritta da medesimo. (Persia; or second Journey of Friar Leandro di S. Cecilia, barefooted Carmelite, in the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Reise nach Persien, nebst einer Beschreibung der wichtigsten Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Reichs. (Travels to Persia, with a Description of the chief Curiosities of that Empire.) Frankfort, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. S. Pallas*, Reise von der nördlichen Seite des Kaukasus bis nach Choy in Persien. (Journey from the Northern Side of the Caucasus to Choy in Persia, in 1785.) In the New Memoirs of the North.
- R. Hablizl*, Bemerkungen gemacht in der Persischen Landschaft Gilan und auf den Gilanischen Gebirgen. (Observations made in the Persian Province of Ghilan, and among the Mountains of that Province, in 1773 and 1774.) Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage de *Beauchamp* en Perse. (In the Journal des Savans, 1790.)
- Nachricht von einer Reise in Persien im Jahr 1787. (Notices of a Journey in Persia, in 1787.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. VIII.
- Concise Account of some natural Curiosities of Malham (in Persia). London, 1799, 8vo.
- Description of Moeshec in Persia, by *Francis Gladwin*. London, 1801, 4to.
- J. A. Bergh*, Reise nach Persien. (Journey to Persia.) Leipzig, 8vo.
- Voyage en Perse, par *G. A. Olivier*. Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.; 1 vol. 4to.
- Travels to Shiraz, by the route of Cazrum and Feruzabad; with various remarks on the manners, customs, &c. of the Persians, by *Edward Scott Waring*. London, 1807, 4to.
- Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire; interspersed with accounts of manners and customs, by *John Macdonald Kinneir*. London, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn, Hanway, Journey through Russia, Allgemeine Geschichte; *Scç.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Pietro della Valle, Poser, Melton,

Melton, Tournefort, Thevenot, Otter, Voyage d'un Missionnaire en 1750. Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Olivier; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Pouillet, Bell, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Relation nouvelle du Levant, Chinon, Dapper; *Secl.* ARMENIA. — Pacifique; *Secl.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'Ilustre Pélérin; *Secl.* SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Bourges, Stranflens, Melton, Gardanne; *Secl.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Güldenstœdt, Cook, Histoire des Découvertes, Rhodes; *Secl.* SIBERIA. — Abdoulkerim, Schweitzer; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

SCHILDBERG'S Gefangenschaft in der Turkey. (Captivity in Turkey.) Frankfort, 1557, 4to.

The author, a Bavarian, served in Hungary in 1374, and became successively prisoner of Bajazet and of Tamerlan.

Opera dilettevole a intendere, nel quale si contiene de' Itinerarii in Tartaria per alcuni Frati giovani dell' ordine Minore, e Frate *Isidoro* predicatore Dominico, mandati da Papa Innocente IV., nella provincia di Scythia per ambasciatori. (A work delightful to know, in which are contained the Travels in Tartary of some young Minorite Friars, and of Friar Isidore, preaching Dominican, sent as ambassador from Pope Innocent IV. to Scythia.) Venice, 1537, 8vo.

Historia del gran Tamerlan, o Itinerario y Narracion del Viage, y Relacion de la Ambafada que Ruy *Gonçalez de Clavijo*, le hizo por mandado del Señor Rey Don Henrique el Tercero de Castilla, en año 1403; con Discurso de *Gonçalez Orgova de Molina*, y la Vida del Tamerlan escrita por *Paulo Jovio*. (History of the great Tamerlan, or Itinerary and Narrative of the Travels, and Relation of the Embassy executed by Command of King Don Henry III., of Castile, in 1403; with a Discourse of *Gonzalez Orgova de Molina*, and the Life of Tamerlan by *Paulus Jovius*.) Seville, 1582, fol.

Voyage d'*Antoine Jenkinson*, pour découvrir le Chemin du Catay par la Tartarie, écrit par lui-même aux Marchands Anglais de la Compagnie de Moscou, qui l'avoient obligé de faire ce voyage (en 1558). In *M. Thevenot's* Collection, Part I.

Relation des Tartares Procopites et Nogais, Circassiens, Mingréliens, et Géorgiens, par *Jean de Luces*, Religieux de l'ordre de Saint Dominique. — Additions à la Relation précédente de la Tartarie, principalement des Tartaries du Crim. (*Ibid.*)

Guillelmi Bruffii Diarium de Tartaria. Cologne, 1593. Frankfort, 1598, 8vo.

Relation de la Tartarie-Orientale, par le *P. Martini*. (In the *Recueil des Voyages au Nord*, vol. iv.)

Relation du Sieur *Ferrand*, Médecin du Kan des Tartares, touchant la Crimée, les Tartares Nogais, et ce qui se passa au férail dudit Kan. (*Ibid.*)

P. Dan, Historia en Beschryving van Tartarien. (History and Description of Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1684, fol.

A Voyage into Tartary; containing a curious description of the country, with part of Greece and Turkey, the manners, opinions, and religion of the inhabitants therein, with some other incidents, by *Hellogenes del Epy*. London, 1689, 12mo.

Relation de la Petite-Bucharie. Cologne, 1728, 12mo.

Recueil de divers Voyages curieux en Tartarie, &c. Leyden, 1729, 2 vol. 4to.

Relation

- Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Afiatique, dressés sur les mémoires des prisonniers Suèdois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.
- Staat der gefamnten Tartarey, in den alten und neuen Zeiten, aus den bewœhrtesten Nachrichten gezogen. (State of all Turkey, in ancient and modern Times; from the most authentic sources.) Riga and Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages chez les Kalmouks et les Tartares: ornés de 23 figures et de deux cartes. Berne, 1792, 8vo.
- A judicious extract from the works of Pallas, Gmelin, Lepechin, &c.

[See the travels of Poffevin, Michalon, Olearius, Struys, Hanway, Avril; *Seet.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Carpin, Ancellin, Rubruquis, Haiton, in the Collection of Bergeron. — Bruce, Bell; *Seet.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Stranffens; *Seet.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Witfen, Pallas, Bergmann; *Seet.* SIBERIA. — Bertrand-Jon de la Brocquiere; *Seet.* PALESTINE. — Ribadeneyra, Mendez Pinto, Wagner; *Seet.* CHINA.]

ARABIA.

- ARABIA, feu Arabum, vicinarumque Orientalium Gentium, Leges et Historia. Amsterdam, 1635, 4to.
- Gregorii Abul-Pharagii Specimen Historiæ Arabum, feu de Origine et Moribus Narratio; Arab. et Lat. in linguam Latinam conversa, et notis illustrata, opere Edward Pococke. Oxford, 1650, 4to.
- Voyage dans l'Arabie-Heureuse, par l'Océan Oriental et le Détroit de la Mer Rouge, dans les années 1708, 1709, et 1710; avec la relation particulière d'un voyage fait du port de Moka, à la cour du Roi d'Yemen, dans la seconde expedition des années 1711, 1712, et 1713; un mémoire concernant l'arbre et le fruit du café, dressé sur les observations de ceux qui ont fait ce dernier voyage, et un traité historique de l'origine et des progrès du café, tant dans l'Asie que dans l'Europe, &c. (Par M. de la Roque.) Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1716, 12mo.
- Voyage fait par ordre du Roi Louis XIV. dans la Palestine, vers le Grand-Emir, chef des Princes Arabes du Désert, connus sous le nom de Bedouins ou d'Arabes Scénites, qui se disent la vraie posterité d'Ismaël fils d'Abraham; où il est traité des mœurs et des coutumes de cette nation, avec la description générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Ismaël Abulfeda: traduite au Français sur les meilleurs manuscrits, avec des notes par M. D. L. R. (M. de La Roque.) Avec figures. Paris, 1717, 12mo.
- This was detached by the editor from the memoirs of the Chevalier *d'Arvieux*, and contains a very interesting account of his living with the Emir, who became greatly attached to him, and of the manners of the Bedouin Arabs in general.
- Voyage d'un Missionnaire Jésuite en Arabie et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Expédition de Moka, en l'année 1737, sous les ordres de M. de la Garde-Jasfer de Saint-Malo, mis en ordre et publiée par M. l'Abbé Desfontaines. Paris, 1739, 12mo.
- Cassel, Reise nach Groß-Cairo und den Berg Sinai. (Journey to Great-Cairo and Mount Sinai.) Hanovre, 1752, 12mo.

Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai, and Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics : translated from a manuscript written by a Prefect of Egypt ; to which are added, Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Mythology, by *Robert Clayton*, Bishop of Clogher. 2nd edit. corrected. London, 1753, 8vo.

Description of Mount Sinai. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1773, 4to.

Carsten Niebuhr, Beschreibung von Arabien, aus eigenen Beobachtungen und im Lande selbst gesammelten Nachrichten. (Description of Arabia, from personal observations, collected in that country itself.) Copenhagen, 1772, 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1773. Amsterdam, 1774. Paris, 1779, 4to.

————— Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien, und andern umliegenden Ländern. (Travels to Arabia, and other Countries bordering on it.) Copenhagen, 1774, 1778, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Utrecht, 1776, 1780, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 18mo.

These are well-known to be the best and most authentic works on Arabia we have. Arabia is the chief object, though the travels extend to Egypt, Persia, and Hindostan.

Recueil de Questions proposées a une Société de Savans, qui par ordre de S. M. Danoise font le Voyage de l'Arabie, par M. *Michaëlis* : traduit de l'Allemand. Frankfort, 1753, 4to. ; *Ib.* 1768, 8vo.

Petri Forskal, Descriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermiumque, in Itinere Orientali observatorum ; post mortem autoris, edidit Niebuhr. Copenhagen, 1775, 4to.

Petri Forskal, Icones Rerum Naturalium quas, in Itinere Orientali, depingi curavit. Copenhagen, 1776, 4to.

A Series of Adventures in the course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt ; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais hitherto unknown to European Travellers, in the year 1779 ; in letters to a lady, by *Eyles Irwin*, Esq. Illustrated with maps and cuts. London, 1780, 4to.

Henry Rooke's Travels to the Coasts of Arabia-Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe ; containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope ; in a series of letters. London, 1783, 8vo.

[See the travels of Buchenbach, Wilden, Thevenot, Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Wittman, Griffiths ; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE.* — Palerne ; *SECT. GREECE.* — Jenner ; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA.* — Belon, Welschen, Fermanel, Voyage d'un Missionnaire, Poccocke ; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.* — Thompson ; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.* — Breydenbach, Huen, Ziegler, Helffrich, Rauwolf, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Noë, Bremond, Morison, Hasselquist, Schroeter ; *SECT. PALESTINE.* — Verthema, l'illustre Pelerin ; *SECT. SYRIA.* — Abdoulkerim, James, Lord Valentia ; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.*]

ASIATIC ISLANDS.

[See the travels of Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Guzman, Mandeflo ; *SECT. TURKEY IN ASIA.*]

I. Sumatra.

ADOLPH ESCHELSKRON, Beschreibung der Insel Sumatra, besonders in Rücksicht des Handels, &c. (Description of the Isle of Sumatra, particularly relative to Trade.) Hamburgh, 1781, 8vo.

History of Sumatra; containing an account of the government, laws, customs, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a description of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political state of the island. London, 1783, 4to.

History of Sumatra, by *Shelbeare*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Beschryving van de Insel Sumatra, &c. (Description of the Island of Sumatra, relative to commerce: translated (into Dutch) from the German of *Von Schirach*.) Harlem, 1789, 8vo.

Details relative to the Pogy Islands near Sumatra, by *John Crisp*. (In the Asiatic Researches.)

[See the voyages of Hesse, Forrest; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

II. Java.

Reyfe naer Java. (Voyage to Java.) Dordrecht, 1666, 4to.

C. Fr. Walbaum, Historie der Ostindischen Insel Java, und aller übrigen Hollöndischen Colonien in Ostindien. (History of the East-Indian Isle of Java, and of all the other Dutch Colonies in the East-Indies.) Jena, 1754, 8vo.

Beschryving van eenige vornaamste Kusten von Oost en West-Indien, als Surinam, Niew-Nederland, Florida, Cuba, Brasil, Surate, Madagafcar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico. (Description of some of the principal Coasts of the East and West-Indies, as Surinam, the New-Netherlands, Florida, Cuba, the Brasils, Surate, Madagafcar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico.) Leuwarden, 1716, 4to.

Present state of Batavia. (In Dutch.) Hague, 1780, 8vo.

Sebastian Cornelius Nederburgh, Journal der Reyfe, &c. (Journal of the Voyage of S. C. Nederburgh, formerly Commissary-General of the Dutch-Indies, in 1798, along the N. E. coast of Java: published by W. Wurdenaar and Ph. Dupuy.) Amsterdam, 1805, 8vo.

Sketches, civil and military, of the Island of Java and its immediate Dependencies, including particular details of Batavia; taken from voyages between 1768 and 1810; by a Dutch Admiral and a French General. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Staunton; *Secl.* CHINA.—Thunberg; *Secl.* JAPAN.—Barrow; *Secl.* COCHIN-CHINA.—Valentyn, Margraff, Wurmb and Wollzogen, Stavorinus, Tombe; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

III. Borneo.

Droi, Hechelgke reys-togt na Borneo. (Voyage to Borneo.) Leyden, 1708, 8vo.

Des Capitain *Beckman's* Nachrichten von der Insel Borneo. (In Sprengel and Forster's New Memoirs, vol. v.)

Voyage to the Island of Borneo, by Captain *Beckman*. London, 1718, 8vo.

J. C. M. Radermacher, Kurze Beschreibung von Borneo. (Short Description of Borneo.) In the Philosophical Transactions of the Batavian Society in Java, vol. ii.

Joseph van Wurmb, Description of the Isle of Borneo; with some details on the manners of its inhabitants. (*Ibid.*)

[See the voyage of Forrest; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

IV. *Philippines.*

Francisco Combes, Historia de las Islas Mindanas, Iolo, y sus Islas adjacentes; Progresos de la Religion y Armas Catolicas. (History of the Isles of Mindanao, Iolo, and their adjacent Islands, with the Progress of the Catholic Religion and Arms there.) Madrid, 1567; *Ib.* 1669, fol.

Antonio Morgas, Sucefos de las Islas Filipinas, &c. (History of the Philippine Islands.) Mexico, 1609; Madrid, 1699, fol.

Relacion del Procurador-general de las Filipinas, donde se halle lo que pertenece a essas Islas, de lo que conviene Remedio en las Islas de Moluco. (Relation of *Ferdinand de los Rios Coronel*, Procurator of the Phillipines, of what relates to these Islands, and of the Improvements to be adopted in the Moluccas.) Madrid, 1621, 4to. In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.

Relaciones diversas de las Islas Filipinas. (Various Accounts of the Philippine Islands.) Manilla, 1632, 4to.

Conquista de las Islas Filipinas, por Padre *Gasparo Fray*. (Conquest of the Philippine Islands, by Father G. Fray.) Madrid, 1634, 4to.

Relacion de las Islas Filipinas, compuesta por el Amirante *D. Hieronimo de Bauvalos y Carrillo*. (Account of the Philippine Islands, by Admiral Don H. de Bauvalos y Carrillo.) Manilla, 1638, 8vo. — In French, in *M. Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.

Justificacion de la Conservacion y Comercio de las Islas Filipinas, al Ilustrissimo y Reverendissimo Señor Don Juan de Palafox y Mederiza, del Consejo de Su Maestad en el Real de las Indias, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Don *Juan Gram y Montfalcon*, Procurador-general de las Islas Filipinas, &c. (Memoir on the Conservation and Commerce of the Philippine Islands, addressed to the most Illustrious and Reverend Don J. de Palafox and Mederiza, one of His Majesty's Royal Council of the Indies, Bishop of Puebla de los Angeles; by Don Juan Gram and Montfalcon, Procurator-general of the Philippine Islands, &c.) Madrid, 4to. — In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.

Ragguaglio de la Missione di Santa-Cruce nella Provincia di Panaqui (Panay), &c.: tradotta dal Spagnuolo. (Account of the Mission of Santa-Cruz, in the Province of Panay: translated (into Italian) from the Spanish.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Historia de la Provincia de Filipinas, por el Padre *Rodriguez Murillo Villarde*. (History of the Province of the Philippines, by Father R. Murillo Villarde.) Manilla, 1749, fol.

[See the voyages of *Sonnerat*, de *Guignes*; *Seçt.* CHINA. — *Gualle*; *Seçt.* JAPAN. — *Sonnerat*, *Forrest*; *Seçt.* PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA.]

V. *Celebes.*

Description historique du Royaume de Macassar, divisée en trois parties, par *N. Gervaise*. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

La même; avec relation de tout ce qui s'est passé en la guerre que les Hollandais de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ont eue contre le Roi et les autres régens de Macassar, depuis l'an 1666 jusqu' à l'année 1669; avec les victoires qu'ils font remportées sous la conduite du Sieur *Corneille Speelman*, ci-devant Gouverneur de la Côte

Côte

- Côte de Coromandel, &c.: traduite sur la copie imprimée à Batavia. Ratifbon, 1700, 12mo.
- Nachrichten von der Insel Celebes und dem Koenigreich Macassar. (Notices relative to the Isle of Celebes and the Kingdom of Macassar.) In the Knowledge of Literature and of Nations. 1790, No. 5.
- Description of the Island of Celebes or Macassar. (In the Philosophical Magazine, 1803.)
- The Narrative of Captain *Woodward*, and of Four Sailors; containing their adventures, their captivity among the Malays, and their flight; with the description of the Island of Celebes, its ports, coasts, the manners and customs of its inhabitants. London, 3d edition, 1804, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Rhodes; *Secl.* CHINA. — Forreft and Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

VI. Moluccas.

- Bartolomeo Leonardo de Argenfola*, Conquista de las Islas Molucas, al Rey Phelippe III. (Conquest of the Isles of the Moluccas under Philip III.) Madrid, 1609. fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1706, 3 vol. 12mo. — In German, Frankfort and Leipzig, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Les Voyages et Navigations faites par les Espagnols aux Iles Moluques; des Iles qu'ils font trouvées aux dits Voyages, des Rois d'icelles, de leur Gouvernement, avec plusieurs autres choses, par *Antoine Pigafetta*. Paris, N. D., b. l., 8vo.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat; *Secl.* CHINA. — Pyrard de Laval, Mandeslo, Valentyn, Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES. — Coronel; *Secl.* PHILIPPINES. — Sonnerat, Forreft; *Secl.* PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA.]

TRAVELS IN ASIA IN GENERAL.

- PASSAGE d'outre Mer en Asie, par *Mamerot*. 1492, fol.
- Jacobi Gafaldi* Asiæ Descriptio. Venice, 1561, fol.
- Itinerarium Orientale *Philippi Sanctæ-Trinitatis*, Carmelitæ. Lyons, 1649. 8vo. In French, *Ib.* 1652; *Ib.* 1669, 8vo. — In Italian, Rome, 1666, 8vo.
- This is one of the most judicious among the missionary travellers.
- Asiæ nova Descriptio, in quâ præter Provinciarum Situs et Mores, mira deteguntur hactenus inaudita, autore *Georgio Fournier*. Paris, 1656, fol.
- Viaggi Orientali; ne' quali si descrivono animali, alberi, piante, frutti. (Oriental Travels; in which are described animals, trees, plants, fruits.) Rome, 1666, 12mo.
- Description of Asia, by *John Ogilby*. London, 1672, fol.
- Relation exacte concernant les Caravanes par Contéges des Marchands d'Asie, par M. *Bugnon*. Nanci, 1707, 8vo.
- Reyse en Asie. (Travels in Asia.) With plates. By *Bognart*. Amsterdam, 1711, 4to.
- Job. Fr. Poppe*, Charakteristik der merkwürdigsten Asiatischen Nationen. (Characterisation of the most remarkable Asiatic Nations.) Breslaw, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Essais philosophiques sur les Mœurs de divers Animaux étrangers ; avec des Observations relatives aux Principes et aux Usages de divers Peuples ; ou Extrait des Voyages de M. * * (*Foucher d'Offonville*) en Asie. Paris, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyages en Asie, ou Essais philosophiques et historiques sur quelques Peuples modernes Orientaux, et sur divers Animaux de ces Contrées. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 4to.
- H. G. E. Paulus*, Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen in den Orient, in Uebersetzungen und Aufzügen. (Collection of the most remarkable Travels into the East, in Translations and Extracts.) Jena, 1792, 1798, 10 vol. 8vo.
- Several inedited travels are inserted in this judicious collection.
- Voyage en Orient ; ou Tableau des Mœurs, du Gouvernement, des Langues, &c. des différens Peuples du Levant, par *M. A. B. D.*, qui, pendant quarante ans, a séjourné et voyagé dans ces contrées, tant pour *M. Peyssonel* que pour son propre commerce, instruction, et plaisir. Paris, 1801, 8vo.
- Asiatic Researches ; or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia. Calcutta, 1799, 1802, 7 vol. 4to. London, reprinted in 8vo.
- A great number of topographical memoirs and short travels occur in this valuable periodical publication.

TRAVELS IN ASIA AND AFRICA.

- LE Navigazioni per l'Oceano alle Terre di Negri de la Bassa-Ethiopia ; civè, la Historia del Paese nuovamente ritrovato e Nuovo-Mondo ; da *Americo Vesputio*. (The Navigations on the Ocean to the Countries of the Negroes of Lower-Ethiopia ; that is, History of the Countries newly discovered, and the New-World ; by *A. Vesputio*.) Milan, 1519, fol. — In French, Paris, *b. l.*, 4to.
- This work extends only to Asia and Africa.
- Amaro Centeno*, Historia de las cosas del Oriente, que contiene una Descripcion general de los Reynos de Asia, la Historia de los Tartaros, las cosas del Reyno de Egypto. (History of the East ; containing a general Description of the Kingdoms of Asia, the History of the Tartars, and the Kingdom of Egypt.) Cordova, 1595, 4to.
- Tableau de l'Afrique et de l'Asie, par *Chaulmer*. Paris, 1652, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage dans diverses Parties de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, par *T. H. Hubert*. 1658, 4to.
- En kort Beskrifning uppa Trenne Reson. (Short Account of Three Journeys.) Wifingsborg, 1667, 4to. Stockholm, 1759, 8vo.
- The "Travels in Asia, Africa, and many other Pagan Kingdoms, by *Nils Matsen Kioping*," occupy about two-thirds of this volume.
- Unglückliche Reise, &c. (Unfortunate Travels of *Michael Heberer* in Asia, Africa, and Egypt.) Leipzig, 1706. Frankfort, 1747, 8vo.
- M. Thomann*, Vormaligen Jesuiten und Missionarii in Asien und Afrika Reise und Lebensbeschreibung. (Description of the Travels and Life of *M. Thomann*, ex-Jesuite and Missionary.) Augsburg, 1788, 8vo.
- Fragments of Letters and other Papers written on the Asiatic and African Coasts. London, 1802, fol.

TRAVELS IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

SINGULARITES de quelques Pays de l'Amerique, de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, depuis les premiers qui les ont découverts, comme Christopher Colomb, &c. Avec figures. Utrecht, 1670, 12mo.

Relation de divers Voyages faits dans Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes-Orientales : La description du royaume de Iuda, et quelque particularités touchant la vie du Roi régnant, par le Sieur *Dralfé de Grand-Pierre*: La relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca ; et l'histoire de deux princes de Golconde ; par le R. P. * * * (*Maximilien.*) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

Dralfé, in his first voyage, visits Buenos-Ayres and Paraguay ; in a second, the coast of Guinea and Martinique ; in a third, several kingdoms on the western coast of Africa, such as Iuda and Benin, and then Mexico.

Voyage of Captain *Robert Lade* to different parts of Africa, Asia, and America. London, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, translated by *Prevôt*, Paris, 1744, 2 vol. 12mo..

Recueil d'observations curieuses sur les mœurs, les coutumes et les usages, les différentes langues, le gouvernement, la géographie ancienne et moderne, les cérémonies, la religion, la médecine, les artes mécaniques, le commerce, la navigation, les sciences des différens peuple de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Paris, 1748 ; *Ib.* 1749, 4 vol. 12mo.

Mélanges intéressans et curieux, ou Abrégé de l'Histoire naturelle, civile, et politique de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique, des Terres-Polaires, par M. R. D * * *. Paris, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage d'un Philosophe (*M. Poivre*), ou Observations sur les Mœurs et les Arts des Peuples de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Yverdun, 1768, 12mo.

Le même ; avec une notice sur la vie de *M. Poivre*, et son discours prononcé à l'Île de France. Paris, 1794, 8vo.

F. L. Langstadt, Reisen nach Süd-Amerika, Asien, und Afrika, nebst geographischen, historischen, und del Handel betreffenden Anmerkungen. (Travels to South-America, Asia, and Africa, with historical, geographical, and commercial Remarks.) Hildesheim, 1789, 8vo.

Charles Macpherson, Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, and America ; written by himself, chiefly between 1773 and 1790. London, 1800, 8vo.

A U S T R A L A S I A.

HISTOIRE des Navigations aux Terres-Australes ; contenant ce que l'on fait des mœurs et des productions des contrées découverts jusqu'à ce jour, et où il est traité de l'utilité d'y faire un nouveau établissement, &c. (Par le President de *Brosses*.) Paris, 1756, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1767, 8vo.; and by Callander, Edinburgh, 1766, 3 vol. 8vo., a pretended original.

This is a very excellent work, enriched with judicious extracts from, and observations on, the more ancient travellers.

Mundus alter et idem, five Terra-Australis longis Itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime perlustrata, autore *Guillelmo Knight*. Frankfort, 1604, 12mo.

The Australian-Land, or the Australasia of *Pelsart*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, fol.

La Terre-Australe, découverte (en 1629) par le Capitaine *Pelsart*, qui y fit naufrage. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part I.)

Voyage d'*Abel Tasman* aux Terres-Australes, l'an 1642. (In the same, Part IV.)

Voyages to the Australian Countries, and to New-Holland, by *Dampier*. London, 1703, 1709, 8vo.

Histoire de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales des Provinces-Unies (aux Terres-Australes), par M. de B * *. Hague, 1739, 3 vol. 12mo.

Wohlverfuchte Süd-Löender, d. i. Ausführliche Reise-Beschreibung um die Welt unter *Roggewein*, von 1721 bis 1723, von *Carl Fried. Bebens*. Leipzig, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage en Australie et Polynésie, par *Roggewein*. Hague, 1739, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nicholas Staryk, History of the Navigations to the Australian Countries. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1753, 8vo.

Viage de *E. Warthen* a las Tierras incognitas Australes y al Pays de las Minas, por *Don J. de Guzman y Manrique*. (Voyage of E. Warthen to the unknown Australian Countries, and to the Land of the Mines, by D. J. Guzman and Manrique. Madrid, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers-Australes et des Indes, faits en 1771, 1772, et 1773, par M. de *Kerguelen*, ou Extraits de ses Navigations pour les Terres-Australes, et la vérification d'une nouvelle route proposée pour abrégier d'environ huit cents lieues la traversée de l'Europe à la Chine. Avec une carte. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

This volume is scarce, having been seized and sequestered by the government.

Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres-Australes, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi, sur les corvettes *Le Géographe*, *Le Naturaliste*, et *La Goëlette*, *Le Casuarina*, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, publié par décret Impériale, et rédigé par M. *F. Péron*, Naturaliste, &c. Paris, 1807, vol. i., 4to. and atlas.

[See the voyages of Spielbergen and Lemaire, and Valentyn ; *See* EAST-INDIES.]

NEW-HOLLAND.

AN Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, towards the Streights of Magellan, the South-Seas, the vast tracts of land beyond Nova-Hollandia, &c., towards Nova-Zembla, Greenland, Spitzberg, Goryland, or Engroaland, &c., by Sir *John Narborough*, Capt. *James Tafman*, Capt. *John Wood*, and *Frederik Martens*, of Hamburgh; to which are annexed, a large Introduction and Supplement. London, 1604; *Ib.* 1611, 8vo.

William Dampier's Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699. London, 1703, 8vo.

A complete Account of the Settlements at Port-Jackson, in New-South-Wales, including an accurate description of the situation of the colony, of the natives, and of the natural productions, by *W. Tench*. London, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage to New-South-Wales; with a description of the country, the manners, customs, religion, &c. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany-Bay, by *Barington*. London, 1789; *Ib.* 1791; *Ib.* 1792; *Ib.* 1796; *Ib.* 1797; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

Account of the Settlement of Port-Jackson, by *King*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage from New-South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Gilbert*. London, 1789, 4to.

Philip's Voyage to Botany-Bay, with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port-Jackson and Norfolk-Island; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the several departments; to which are added, the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall, with an account of their new discoveries. London, 1789, 4to.

A Voyage to New-South-Wales, to Botany-Bay, and Port-Jackson, in the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, by *John Witte*. London, 1792, 8vo.

An historical Journal of the Transactions at Port-Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New-South-Wales, and in the Southern Ocean, by *John Hunter*. London, 1789, 4to.

An Account of the English Colonies in New-South-Wales, from its first Settlement in January 1788 to August 1801; with remarks on the dispositions, customs, and manners of the inhabitants: to which are added, some notices on New Zealand, from the manuscripts of Governor King; and an account of a voyage made by Captain Flinders and Mr. Bafs, which proves the existence of Straits between New-Holland and Van-Diemen's-Land, extracted from the journal of Mr. Bafs: published by Lieut.-Col. *Collins*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery, made in the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, in New-South-Wales, by *Grant*. London, 1804, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1805, 4to.

An Account of a Voyage to establish a Colony at Port-Philip, in Bafs's Straits, on the south coast of New-South-Wales, made on board the *Calcutta*, in the years 1802, 1803, and 1804, by *J. H. Tuckey*. London, 1805, 8vo.

This volume contains also a judicious account of Brasil.

The present State of New-South-Wales; containing an account of the agriculture and trade, price of provisions, internal regulations, state of society and manners, new objects in natural history, &c.: four views and a plan; by *D. D. Mann*. London, 1811, 4to.

PAPUA, OR NEW-GUINEA.

VOYAGE à la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la description des lieux, des observations physiques et morales, et des détails relatifs à l'histoire naturelle dans les règnes animal et végétal, par M. *Sonnerat*. Avec 120 figures. Paris, 1776, 4to.
Sonnerat's Voyage to the Spice-Islands. London, 12mo.

This voyager visited the island of Luzon, among the Philippines and the Moluccas.

Captain *Thomas Forrest's* Voyage to New-Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambangan; including an account of Magindano and other islands; illustrated with copper-plates: performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the Honourable East-India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776: to which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Dublin, 1779, 4to.

A very interesting work, as far as relates to the manners and customs of the people.

Découvertes des Français en 1788 et 1789, dans le sud-est de la Nouvelle-Guinée, et reconnoissances postérieures des Anglais qui leur ont imposé de nouveaux noms; précédées de l'abrégé historique des navigations et des découvertes des Espagnols dans les mêmes contrées: par M. * * * (*de Fleurieu*), capitaine de vaisseau. Ouvrage enrichi de treize cartes et planches. Paris, 1790, 4to.

SOLOMON-ISLANDS, &c.

DESCUBRIMIENTO de las Islas de Solomon. (Discovery of the Solomon-Islands.)

This ancient Spanish work is alluded to by De Brosses, who saw an imperfect copy. The discovery is also related in the following work—

Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza. (Achievements of Don G. H. de Mendoza.) By *Christoval Suarez de Figueroa*. Madrid, 1613, 4to.

Terra-Australis incognita, or a New Southern Discovery; containing a fifth part of the world totally unknown, by *Ferdinand Quiros*. London, 1627, 4to.

This is an account of the discovery of the Tierra del Espiritu-Santo, in 1606, by F. Quiros and Luis de Vaes de Torres, extracted from Spanish works.

The Archipelago is now called the New-Hebudes.

NEW-ZEALAND.

SOME Account of New-Zealand, particularly the Bay of Islands and surrounding Country; with a description of the religion and government, language, arts, manufactures, manners and customs of the natives, by *John Savage*. London, 1807, 8vo.

[See the voyage of Rochon; *See*. EAST-INDIES.—Tasman, Collins; *See*. NEW-HOLLAND.]

VAN-DIEMEN'S-LAND.

OBSERVATIONS on Van-Diemen's-Land. London, 1801, 8vo.

P O L Y N E S I A.

OBSERVATIONS in a Voyage to the South-Sea, by *Richard Hawkins*. London, 1622, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Mer du Sud avec les Flibustiers de l'Amérique, en 1684 et années suivantes, par le Sieur *Ravenau de Luffan*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Voyage into the South-Sea: translated from the English (into Dutch). Amsterdam, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage into the South-Sea, in the years 1740 and 1741, by *John Buckley* and *John Gummius*. London, 1743, 8vo.

An historical Collection of the several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific-Ocean, by *Alexander Dalrymple*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

Hydrographie, ou Histoire des nouvelles Découvertes faites dans le Mer du Sud, en 1767, 1768, 1769, et 1770, par *M. de Freville*. Paris, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

John Trunler's Description and Account of the Islands lately discovered in the South-Sea; with some Account of the Country of Kamtschatka. London, 1777, 8vo.

An Account of the principal Islands in the South-Sea, by *John Trunler*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neuesten Entdeckungen der Engländer in der Südsee. (Account of the newest Discoveries of the English in the South-Sea.) Berlin, 1778, 7 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires sur les Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, avant Bougainville et Cook, par le P. *Pingré*. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud, commencé sous les ordres de *M. Marion*, et achevées, après la mort de cet officier, par *M. Duclencur*, rédigé d'après les plans et journaux, par *M. Crozet*. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

The Ladrões are the principal object of research in this volume.

Histoire abrégé de la Mer du Sud, par *M. de La Borde*. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.

Voyage to the South-Sea, undertaken by order of His Majesty, for the purpose of introducing the Bread-fruit and other useful trees into the West-Indies, by Lieut. *Bligh*. London, 8vo.

Captain *Colnet's* Voyage from Cape-Horn into the Pacific-Ocean. London, 1792; *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Account of Discoveries in the Southern Pacific-Ocean. London, 1799, 8vo.

A chronological History of the Discoveries in the South-Sea, or Pacific-Ocean, from 1579 to 1620, by Capt. *James Burney*. Plates and maps. London, 1804, 1807, 2 vols. 4to.

PELEW ISLANDS.

AN Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Parts of the Pacific-Ocean; composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his officers, in August 1783, by *George Keate*. London, 1788, 4to.

A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands, from the journals of two vessels, the Panther and the Enterprize, sent to these islands by the East-India Company, in 1790; and from oral communication from Capt. Wilfon, by *J. P. Hockin*. With seven plates. London, 1804, 4to.

THE LADRONES.

HISTOIRE des Isles Mariannes, nouvellement converties à la religion Chrétienne, et de la mort glorieuse des premiers Missionnaires, qui y ont prêché la foi; par le *P. Gobien*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

SOCIETY ISLANDS.

ESSAI sur l'île d'Otaïti dans le Mer du Sud, sur l'esprit et les mœurs de ses habitans, par *M. Taitbout*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific-Ocean, during the years 1796, 1797, and 1798, on board the *Duff*, commanded by Captain *Wilfon*. With maps and plates. London, 1799, 4to.

Captain Wilfon gives the most minute account we have of Otaheite; he also visited the Friendly and Sandwich Isles, the Marquesas, &c.

Reisen der Spanier nach der Südsee und Taïti Inseln, &c. (Voyages of the Spaniards to the South-Sea and to Otaheite: translated from the Spanish, and accompanied by notes, and an historical picture of the Society-Islands.) By *W. A. Bratring*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

These observations, the result of two voyages from Callao, undertaken in 1772 and 1774, do not contain any thing new of consequence.

[See the voyage of Mortimer; *See*. CHINA.]

FRIENDLY ISLANDS.

AN authentic Narrative of four years' Residence at Tongataboo, one of the Friendly Islands, in the South-Sea, by ———, who went thither in the *Duff*, under Captain Wilfon, in 1796; with an Appendix, by an eminent writer. London, 1810, 8vo.

A M E R I C A.

NORTH - AMERICA.

UNITED-STATES.

I. *Travels in the United-States in general, or in two or more States at once.*

OBSERVATIONS on some Parts of Natural History ; to which is prefixed, an Account of several remarkable Vestiges of an ancient date, which have been discovered in North-America, by *M. Barton*. London, 1788, 8vo.

From some remains on the Ohio, resembling the Danish camps in Great Britain, the author conjectures, rather precipitately, that this was the part of America which the Scandinavians discovered in the eleventh century, and named Vinland.

The general History of Virginia, New-England, and of some Isles ; with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governors, from their beginning, anno 1584, to the present, 1626 ; with the proceedings of those several colonies, and the accidents that befel them in all their voyages and discoveries : also the descriptions of all those countries, their commodities, people, government, colonies, and religion yet known ; by *John Smith*. London, 1627 ; *Ib.* 1632, fol.

Beschryving van Virginia, Nieu-Neederland, Nieuw-England, ende Eylanden Bermudas, Barbados. (Description of Virginia, New-Netherland (New-York), New-England, the Islands Bermudas and Barbadoes.) By *Sr. Christophe*. Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

English America, or Description of the Isles and Countries of the King of England in America ; with maps ; by *Richard Blome*. London, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1688, 12mo. ; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beschreibung der unglücklichen Reise einiger aus Deutschland nach dem Engelländischen in America gelegenen Carolina und Pennsylvania wallenden Pilgrimme. (Detailed Account of the unhappy Journey of some Pilgrims proceeding from Germany to the English Carolina and Pennsylvania, situated in America.) Frankfort, 1706 ; *Ib.* 1711, 8vo.

The British Empire in America ; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and present state of all the British colonies in the continent and islands of America, by *Herman Moll*. London, 1708, 2 vol. 8vo.

Summary, historical and political, of the first Planting, progressive Improvement, and present State of the British Settlements in North-America, by *Francis Douglas*. London, 1755, 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population, et des détails curieux sur la constitution de leur gouvernement, principalement sur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Penfylvanie, de la Caroline, et de la Georgie. (Par M. *Butel-Dumont*.) Paris, 1755, 12mo.
 Concise Description of the English and French Possessions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map published under that title, by *John Palairet*. London, 1755, 8vo.

The present state of North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

State of the British and French Colonies in North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

Annals of the modern History of the English Colonies in North-America, from 1755 till the present time, by *Edmund Burke*. London, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1758, 8vo.

The American Traveller, or the present state of the British Colonies in America, and the further Improvement of which they are capable ; with a map of the countries which the traveller passed. London, 1769, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

A British merchant drew up this account, on Lord Chatham's having expressed a wish to that effect.

Precis de l'état actuel des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, par *Dominique Blackfort* ; avec la réponse de M. Franklin à l'interrogatoire qu'il a subi devant la chambre des communes, au mois de Février 1766, lorsque la résolution de l'édit du timbre y fut mise en délibération : traduit de l'Anglais. Milan, 1771, 12mo.

Travels through the middle Settlements of North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760, with Observations upon the state of the Colonies, by *Andrew Burnaby*. London, 1775, 8vo.

J. B. von Schirach, Historisch-statistische Notiz der Groß-Britannischen Colonien in Amerika. (Historical and statistical Notices relative to the British Colonies in America.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

A concise historical Account of all the British Colonies in North-America ; comprehending their rise, progress, and modern state ; particularly of Massachusetts-Bay, together with the province of New-England. London, 1776, 8vo.

Sprengel, Kurze Schilderung der Englischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Sketch of the English Colonies in North-America.) 2d edit. Gottingen, 1777, 8vo.

Voyage de *Bekman* dans les Colonies du milieu de l'Amérique-Septentrionale : traduit de l'Allemand, par *Wild*. Laufanne, 1778, 8vo.

The History of the British Dominion in North-America, from the discovery of that vast continent by Sebastian Cabot, in 1497, to its present glorious establishment, as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763. London, 1778, 4to.

Beschreibung der Europæischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Description of the European Colonies in North-America.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. Sir *William Howe*, in a Committee of the House of Commons, of the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North-America : to which are added, some Observations on a pamphlet, entitled, " Letters to a Nobleman." London, 1780, 4to.

Though not a book of actual travels, this work contains many particulars relative to the country.

Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their first Settlements to the Peace of 1763, by *George Chalmers*. London, 1780, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, en l'année 1780, et Campagne de l'Armée du Comte de Rochambeau, par M. l'Abbé *Robin*. Paris, 1782, 8vo.

A. F. W. Crome, Ueber die Grösse, Volksmenge, Clima, und Fruchtbarekeit des Nord-Amerikanischen Freystaats. (On the Extent, Population, Climate, and Fertility of the North-American Republic.) Deßlau, 1783, 8vo.

Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, not generally known, by *Hector St. John de Crevecoeur*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Spectateur Américain, ou Remarques générales sur l'Amérique-Septentrionale et sur la Republique des Etats-Unis. Amsterdam, 1784, 8vo.

Observations sur les Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par M. l'Abbé de *Mably*. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

Job. Jacob von Moser, Nord-America nach dem Friedensschlafs vom jahr 1783. (North-America, after the peace of 1783.) Leipzig, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de M. le Marquis de *Chatelux* dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale (les Etats-Unis), dans les années 1781 et 1782. Avec une carte. Paris, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

An interesting work, relative to the manners and the face of the country, as well as to the military operations in the American war.

David Schæpf, Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten Staaten, nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama-Inseln, unternommen. (Journey through some of the middle and southern United States, to East-Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1788.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissemens des treize colonies, de leur rapports, et de leurs dissensions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant et après la Revolution; par un Citoyen de Virginie: avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven, sur l'Unité de la Législation. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

G. H. Lofkiel, Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nord-America. (History of the Missions of the Evangelical Brethren among the Indians in North-America.) Barby, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America in 1784; containing a description of their present situation, their population, agriculture, commerce, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the Indians, and the principal rivers; with some anecdotes of several members of Congress and general officers of the American army; by *J. F. D. Smith*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

A valuable publication, extending to Virginia, Maryland, and the two Carolinas, but also containing observations relative to Louisiana and several other countries.

Lodovico Castiglioni, Viaggio negli Stati dell' America-Settentrionale, fatta negli anni 1785 a 1787. (Travels in the States of North-America, from 1785–1787.) Milan, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait en 1788, par *J. P. Briffot* [*Warville*]. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Some Information respecting America, collected by *Thomas Cooper*, late of Manchester. London, 1794, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après *Jedidiab Morfe* et les meilleurs auteurs Américains, par *Charles Pictet*, de Genève. Ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de cartes et de tableaux. Paris, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

- The United-States Gazetteer ; containing an authentic description of the several states, their situation, extent, boundary, soil, produce, climate, population, trade, and manufactures ; illustrated with 19 maps ; by *Joseph Scott*. Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo.
- An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical View of the American United-States and the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies, by *William Winterbotham*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Ville de Shenandoah, &c. pendant l'été de 1791 ; 2nd edit. augmentée de descriptions, et d'anecdotes sur la vie militaire et politique de Georges Washington ; par *Ferdinand Bayard*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Journal of the Egression to the United-States of America, by *Wansley*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, en 1795, 1796, et 1797, par *la Rochefoucault-Liancourt*. Enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1799, 8 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 4to.
- A work of very considerable merit. It includes a short account of Canada.
- View of the United-States of America, by *Coxe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Travels in the United-States of America, during the years 1793 to 1797, by *William Priest* ; accompanied by the author's journal across the Atlantic. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Bonnet*, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique à la fin du 18me Siècle. Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, suivi d'Eclaircissements sur la Floride, sur la Colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques Colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages, par *C. F. Volney*. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This intelligent traveller resided three years in the country. His observations extend to the soil and climate, the prevailing diseases, particularly the yellow fever, and the manners of the aboriginal Indians.
- Travels of four years and a half in the United-States of America, from 1798–1802, by *John Davis*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- The Journal of *Andrew Ellicot*, Commissary for determining the Boundaries between the United-States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America. London, 1805, 8vo.
- A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800 ; exhibiting sketches of society and manners, and a particular account of the American system of agriculture, with its recent improvements, by *R. Parkinson*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Excursions in North-America ; described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England, by *P. Wakefield*. London, 1806, 12mo.
- The Stranger in America ; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the general manners and customs of the people of the United-States, with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the slave-trade ; by *C. W. Tanfon*. London, 1807, 4to.
- The British Spy ; or Letters addressed to a member of the British parliament during a journey through the United-States of America, by a young Gentleman. London, 1806, 8vo.

II. *Travels common to the United-States and Canada.*

Geographifch-hiftorifch-politifche Nachrichten von dem Theil des Nördlichen America wo zwischen den Franzofen und Engländern Krieg geführt wird. (Geographical, historical, and political Notices on that part of North-America where the War between the French and English is carried on.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

John Knox's historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly two sieges of Quebec, under the orders of the admiral and general-officers; description of the countries where the author has served, with their forts and garrisons; their climate, soil, produce, and a regular diary of the weather; also several manifestoes, a mandate of the Bishop of Canada; the French order and dispositions for that colony. London, 1769, 2 vol. 4to.

Vertrauliche Briefe von Canada, und Neu-England, von 1777 und 1778, über den gegenwärtigen phyfifchen, ökonomifchen, und moralifchen zuftand diefer Länder (von einigen Deutfchen Officern).—(Confidential Letters from Canada and New-England, in 1777 and 1778, on the present physical, economical, and moral state of these Countries, by some German Officers.) Gottingen, 1779, 8vo.

Travels in the interior parts of America during the course of the last War, by an Officer in the Royal Army. London, 8vo. — In French, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels extend to Canada and the United-States, and the inhabitants of both are not delineated in very favourable colours.

A Voyage to Canada and the United-States of America, by *T. Weld*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author exhibits some prejudice against the republicans of North-America, but his account of the country is very interesting and well executed.

III. *Travels and other Works relative to one or more of the United-States.*

NEW ENGLAND, in general.

A History of New-England, from the English Planting in the year 1608 until the year 1630; declaring the form of their government, civil, military, and ecclesiastic. London, 1634, 4to.

The Discovery of New-Britain, by *Edward Bland*. London, 1652, 4to.

Historia Novæ-Angliæ à Primordiis Coloniae Anglicanae, scilicet, 1628 ad annum 1652, à T. H. (In English.) London, 1654, 4to.

Prospectus of New-England, by *William Wood*. London, 8vo.

New-Canaan, or an Abstract of New-England, in three books, by *Thomas Morton*. Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

New-England Rarities, discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country: together with the physical and chirurgical remedies which the natives constantly use to cure distempers, wounds, and sores; also a perfect description of an Indian Squa, with a poem not improperly censured upon her; and a chronological table of the remarkable passages among the English; illustrated with a chart; by *John Josselyn*. London, 1672, 12mo.

An Account of Three Voyages to New-England, by *John Josselyn*. London, 1674, 8vo.

- The History of New-England ; containing an impartial account of the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the country to the year 1700 ; with the present state of New-England, and a new accurate map of the country. London, 1721 ; *Ib.* 1747, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The British Empire in America ; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and state of the British colonies on the continent and islands of America ; being an account of the country, soil, climate, products, and trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Hudson's Bay, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher's, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudes, (by *John Oldmixon* ;) 2nd edit. corrected and amended ; with the continuation of the history and the variation in state and trade of these colonies, from the year 1700 to the present time. London, 1721, 8vo.
- Voyage to New-England, in the years 1723 and 1724, by *Christ. Levett*. London, 1728, 4to.
- Chronological History of New-England, by *Thomas Prince*. London, 1736, 12mo.
- Beskrivelse over Ny-England og St. Croix i America og West-Indien. (Description of New-England and St. Croix in America, and the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 8vo.

MASSACHUSETTS.

- Israel Mauduit's* Short View of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, with respect to its character and constitution : 2nd edition, with the original charter granted to that province, in the act of Charles I. London, 1744, 12mo.
- History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, from 1628 to 1750, by *Hutchinson*. London, 1760 ; *Ib.* 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Massachusetts, or a Series of Letters ; containing a faithful statement of many important and striking facts, which laid the foundation of the present troubles in that province. Boston, 1776, 8vo.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

- The History of New-Hampshire, by *Jeremy Belknap*. Boston, 3 vol. 8vo.
This work is highly spoken of by Volney. The first two volumes contain the history, the third, the present condition, of the State.

VERMONT.

- The History of Vermont, by *Samuel Williams*: Boston, 8vo.
Natural and political History of the State of Vermont. 1798, 8vo.

CONNECTICUT.

- A general History of Connecticut, from its first settlement under George Fenrich, Esq. to its latest period of amity with Great-Britain : including a description of the country, and many curious and interesting anecdotes, by a Gentleman of the province. London, 1781, 12mo.

NEW-JERSEY.

Historical Description of the Province and Country of West-New-Jersey, of their Laws, Customs, Religion, the Air and Climate, the Riches of their Soil, by *Gabriel Thomas*. London, 1698, 8vo.

[See the work of Oldmixon; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

NEW-YORK.

History of the Province of New-York, from its first Discovery; to which is annexed, a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants, by *William Smith*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Haute-Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation de Onéida: traduit et publié par l'auteur des "Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain (*John de Crevecœur*)."
Enrichi de trois cartes et de sept planches. Paris, an ix.—1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See Oldmixon; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

PENNSYLVANIA.

Lettres de *Penn*, et Description de Pensylvanie. Hague, 1684, 12mo.

Thomas Campanus, Kort Beskrifning om Provinzen Ny-Sverige, af de Engelske kallad Pensylvania. (Short Description of the Province of New-Sweden, called by the English Pensylvania.) Stockholm, 1702, 8vo.—In German, Frankfort, 1702, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage de *Richard Castelman* dans la Pensylvanie, en 1710. (Printed behind the French translation of Captain Boyle's imaginary voyage. Amsterdam, 1710, 2 vol. 12mo.)

John Bartram's Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other remarkable Objects, made in his Travels from Pensylvania to Ouetango, Ofwego, and the Lake Ontario: to which is annexed, a curious Account of the Cataract of Niagara, by *Peter Kalm*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Gottlieb Mitteberger, Reise nach Pensylvanien. (Travels to Pensylvania, from 1750 to 1754.) Stuttgart, 1756, 8vo.

Journal of a two-months' Tour, undertaken with the view of promoting Religion along the Frontiers of Pensylvania, by *Charles Beatty*. London, 1768, 12mo.

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie, et de l'Etablissement des Quakers dans cette Contrée: traduite de l'Allemand, par M. D. S., Censeur-royal: précédée d'une carte géographique. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

This is a compilation from the German travels of Mitteberger, and those of Kalm in Swedish, rather than a translation.

Aufzug aus einer Handschrift eines Schlesiens vom Jahr 1785, die Mohawks, Philadelphia, und Baltimore betreffend. (Extract from the Manuscript of a Silesian, of the year 1785, relative to the Mohawks, Philadelphia, and Baltimore.) In *Fabri's Geogr. Journal*, 1788, No. 4.

[See Oldmixon; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND. — *Crevecœur*; *See*. NEW-YORK.]

VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

- Philip Amidas and Arthur Barlow's Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, in 1584.* (In Hackluyt's Collection.)
- Two Voyages to Virginia, in 1586 and 1590, by *Grenville.* (*Ibid.*)
- John Withe's Voyage to Virginia, in 1590.* (*Ibid.*)
- Thomas Harriot's Account of the Commodities, &c. in the Country of Virginia.* (*Ibid.*)
- A Description of the Nature and Manners of the Inhabitants of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)
- Merveilleux et étrange Report, toutefois fidèle, des Curiosités qui se trouvent en Virginie, des Façons des Habitans d'icelle, &c. : traduit nouvellement d'Anglais en Français, à Francfort-sur-le-Mein, &c. 1590, fol.
- This was also published in the same city, the same date and year, under the title of "Briève Histoire de la Virginie, &c." It is a translation of the voyage of John Withe, and contains twenty-three plates.
- Virginia well-appreciated, by the Description of the lands contiguous to it; besides a Journey of four years, and Discoveries of about a thousand miles east and west, by Don Franc. Soto. By *Richard Hackluyt.* London, 1609, 4to.
- Virginia's Riches valued, by the Description of Florida, her neighbour, &c. : translated by R. Hackluyt, from the Portuguese. London, 1619, 4to.
- Brief and true Report of Newfoundland and Virginia, in 1621, by *Thomas Harriot.* London, 1628, fol.
- Virginia examinata, or a natural and political Description of that Country, by *W. Bullock.* London, 1649, 4to.
- Virgo triumphans, or Virginia richly and truly valued, more especially the south parts thereof, with the fertile Carolina and no less excellent Isle of Roannoak, by *Edward Williams.* London, 1650, 4to.
- George Altop's Character of the Province of Maryland.* London, 1666, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Français exilé pour la religion; avec la Description de la Virginie et du Maryland. Hague, 1687, 8vo.
- An Account of several Objects observable in Virginia, by *John Clayton.* (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xvii. No. 201.)
- An Account of Virginia, by *Thomas Glover.* (*Ibid.* vol xi., No. 126.)
- A Letter concerning several Objects observable in Maryland, by *Hugo Jones.* (*Ibid.* vol. xxi., No. 259.)
- History and present state of Virginia, in two parts: 1. The History of the first Settlements of Virginia: 2. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country: by *Bird.* London, 1705, 8vo.
- History of Virginia, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Country (the Rev. *B. Beverley*); with a particular and short Account of the Indians, English, and Negroes, inhabitants of the Colony. London, 1702; *Ib.* 1722, 8vo.
- A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes then resident in the State, but now extirpated, or greatly diminished.
- Relation de la Louifiane, du Missifippi, de la Virginie, de la Baie de Hudfon, et Navigations de *Frobisher* au Détroit qui porte fon nom. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1719, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Present state of Virginia, with a short View of Maryland and North-Carolina, by *Hugo Jones.* London, 1724, 8vo.

Reise nach den Mississipi, &c. (Journey to the Mississipi, to Florida, North-Carolina, and Virginia.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.

Topographical Description of Virginia, Maryland, and North-Carolina; containing the Rivers of Ohio, Konhawa, Scioto, Cherokees, Wabash, Illinois, Mississipi, by *Hutchins*. London, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Reisen, Entdeckungen, und Untersuchungen des Schiff-Capitains, *J. Smith*, in Virginien, von *C. F. Scheibler*. (Travels, Discoveries, and Investigations of the Ship-Captain, *J. Smith*, in Virginia, by *C. F. Scheibler*.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.

History of Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*; to which is prefixed, a large whole-sheet map of Virginia. Boston, 1784, 8vo.

Notes on Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*. With maps. Philadelphia, 1782. London, 1788, 8vo.

Notwithstanding the modesty of this title, this work is one of the most valuable we have relative to the United-States.

[See the American Wanderer; *Secl. EUROPE IN GENERAL*. — *Dresser*; *Secl. CHINA*. — *Oldmixon*; *Secl. NEW-ENGLAND*.]

STATES OF KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, AND OHIO.

Discovery, Settlement, and present state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *John Tilson*. Wilmington on the Delaware, 1784, 8vo.

This is a good account of this fruitful country at the commencement of its cultivation, the progress of which may be traced in the following works —

The Discovery, Settlement, and state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *George Imlay*. 3d. edit. London, 1797, 8vo.

Le Pour et Contre, ou Avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amerique; suivi d'une description du Kentucky et du Ghenesy, deux nouveaux établissemens les plus considérables dans cette partie du monde; avec une carte typométrique; par *Louis Bridel*, pasteur de l'église Française a Bâle. Paris, an xii.—1804, 12mo.

Voyage à l'Ouest des Monts Alleghans, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky, et du Ténéssée, et Retour à Charles-Town par la Haute-Caroline; contenant des détails sur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainsi que des renseignements sur les rapports commerciaux qui existent entre ces états et ceux situés à l'est des Montagnes et la Basse-Louisiane; avec une carte; par *F. A. Michaux*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels to the Westward of the Alleghany Mountains, &c. by *F. Michaux*, &c. London, 1805, 8vo.

Besides the parts mentioned in the title-page, Michaux visited New-York, Philadelphia, Lancaster, &c.

NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA.

Present state of Carolina, by *R. F.* London. 1682, 4to.

History of Carolina; containing the exact description and natural history of that country, together with the present state thereof; and a journal of a thousand miles

- travels through several nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c.; by *John Lawson*. London, 1709; *Ib.* 1718, 4to., with plates.
- A Letter from South-Carolina; giving an account of the soil, air, productions, trade, government, laws, religion, inhabitants, military strength, &c. of this province; written by a Swiss Gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710, 8vo.
- Mark Catesby's* Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands; containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects, and plants, together with their descriptions in English and French; to which are added, observations on the air, soil, and water, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, roots, &c. London, 1734, 1743, 2 vol. fol.
- Appendix to the Natural History of Carolina, &c. *Ibid.* 1748, fol.
- The same, with the Appendix, corrected and augmented by *George Edwards*. With coloured plates. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1771, 2 vol. fol.
- Description of the English Province of Carolina, by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French, La Louisiana, by *Daniel Coxe*. London, 1722, 4to.
- Samuel Ursperger*, Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Salzburgerischen Emigranten, &c. (Minute Account of the Emigrants of Saltzburgh, with the Journals of the English Commissaries during their Voyage to America, and a Description of Georgia.) Halle, 1735, 4to.
- Present state of Carolina, by *Mitchell*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- Natural History of Carolina; with an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the Christian and Indian inhabitants; by *John Brickwell*. Dublin, 1745, 8vo.
- Zuverlässige Nachricht den zustand der von den Salzburger Emigranten erbauten Stadt Ebenezer betreffend. (Certain Account of the state of the Town of Ebenezer, built by the Emigrants of Saltzburgh.) Augsburgh, 1754, 1760, 8vo.
- Description of South-Carolina. London, 1761, 8vo.
- A short Description of the Province of South-Carolina; with an account of the air, weather, and diseases of Charlestown; written in the year 1768. London, 1770, 8vo.
- Account of the Storms and the Diseases of South-Carolina, by *Lionel Chalmers*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Reck*, Kurzgefasste Nachricht von dem Etablissement der Salzburgerischen Emigranten in Ebenezer, in der Provinz Georgien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Account of the Establishment of the Saltzburgh Emigrants at Ebenezer, in the Province of Georgia in North-America.) Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Nord-Carolina in Amerika. (Description of North-Carolina in America.) In the *Affiches* von Brunswick, 1778.
- Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of the Colonies of South-Carolina and Georgia. London, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Uebersicht der Amerikanischen Colonien Carolina und Georgien. (Short View of the American Colonies Carolina and Georgia.) By *Lober*. Jena, 12mo.
- Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Country of the Cherokees, the vast Territory of the Muscogulges or the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws, by *William Bartram*. Philadelphia, 1791. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.
- In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Though natural history is the chief object of the author, he does not neglect describing the manners of the inhabitants, particularly of the savage tribes.

[See the travels of *Williams*, *Jones*, *Journey to the Mississippi*, *Hutchins*; *See*. VIRGINIA.
— *Michaux*, *See*. KENTUCKY.]

WESTERN TERRITORY.

An historical Account of the Expedition to the Ohio-Indians, in the year 1764, under the command of *Henry Bouquet*. With maps and plates. London, 1766, 4to.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by *Jonathan Carver*. London, 1774, 1781, 8vo.

Voyage and Travels of *Le Long*, an Indian, interpreter and trader; describing the manners and customs of the North-American Indians. London, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage of *Henry Timberlake*, charged in 1760 to conduct to England three Savages of the Cherokee Nation; containing interesting details respecting the customs, manners, government, and religion of these people. London, 8vo.

History of the American Indians, particularly those Nations adjoining the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, and laws; with a map of the country referred to; by *James Adair*. London, 1775, 4to.

The above works almost exclusively relate to the Indian tribes in the western parts of the United-States. Those of *Carver*, *Le Long*, and *Adair* are the most valuable, but the latter was somewhat credulous, and besides, his deriving the origin of the savages from the Jews, influenced his description.

A topographical Description of the Western Territory of North-America; containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, by *George Inlay*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in America, performed for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Mononghela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce of their banks and vicinity, by *Thomas Ashe*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 8vo.

These travels are vitiated by false elevation of style, and prejudice against the Americans. He visited the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Upper and Lower Louisiana.

IV. Travels in Louisiana.

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle-France; avec la carte du pays, les mœurs, et la manière de vivre des Sauvages; par le P. *Hennepin*. Paris, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1688, 4to.

Dernières Découvertes faites dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, par *La Salle*, mise au jour (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.—The same with the following title—

Relation de la Louisiane et du Mississippi (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Amsterdam, 1720, 12mo.

Journal historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Salle fit dans le Golfe du Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure et le cours de la rivière Mississippi, nommée à présent la rivière du Saint-Louis, qui traverse la Louisiane; où l'on voit l'histoire tragique de sa mort, et plusieurs choses curieuses du Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Joussel*, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage; rédigé et mis en ordre par M. de *Michel*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico, by *De la Salle*. London, 1714, 8vo.

Beschreibung des am Mississippi gelegenen Landes Louisiana. (Description of the Country of Louisiana, lying on the Mississippi.) Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1720, 8vo.

——— Relation du la Louisiane et de Fleuve de Mississippi. Amsterdam, 1720, 8vo.

Voyage de la Louisiane, fait par ordre du Roi en 1720, dans lequel sont traités diverses matières de Physique, d'Astronomie, de Géographie, de Marine, &c. par le P. *Laval*. Enrichi de plans, cartes, et figures. Paris, 1728, 4to.

Mémoires historiques sur la Louisiane; contenant ce qui est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687 jusqu'à présent; avec l'établissement de la colonie Française dans cette partie de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, sous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion de ceux qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, leurs coutumes, &c. composés sur les mémoires de M. *Dumont*, par M. L. L. M. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Histoire de la Louisiane; contenant la découverte de ce vaste pays, sa description géographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'histoire naturelle, les mœurs, coutumes, et religion des naturels, avec leur origine; deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau-Mexique, dont un jusqu'à la Mer du Sud, par M. *Lepage du Prats*. Paris, 1758. 3 vol. 12mo.; two maps and forty plates.

This is the best and most minute account we have of Louisiana.

Natural and civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America, by *Jefferys*. London, 1760, 2 vol. fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Louisiane en 1720, par M. de * * *, capitaine des vaisseaux du Roi. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant une relation des différens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve St. Louis, appelé vulgairement Mississipi; leur religion, leur gouvernement, leurs mœurs, leurs guerres, et leur commerce; par M. *Boffu*, capitaine dans les troupes de la marine. Paris, 1768, 12mo., figures.

—— Travels through that part of North-America, formerly called Louisiana: translated and illustrated with notes, by J. R. Forster: præter Catalogum Plantarum Americanarum excerptarum ex itinere P. Læfflingii. London, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

Present state of the European Settlements on the Mississippi, with a geographical Description of that River; with plans; by *Ph. Pitfman*. London, 1770, 4to.

Etat présent de la Louisiane, par *Champigny*. Hague, 1776, 8vo.

Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; contenant une collection des lettres écrites sur les lieux par l'auteur à son ami M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant son camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Boffu*, &c. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo., figures.

This second expedition of the author enabled him to make a still further excursion among the Indians.

L'Itinéraire des Français dans la Louisiane; contenant l'histoire de cette colonie Française, sa description, le tableau des peuples qui l'habitent, &c.; par *Dubroca*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.

Voyage à la Louisiane et sur le Continent de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, le caractère et le nom des sauvages, des remarques importantes sur la navigation, des principes d'administration, de législation, et de gouvernement, propres à cette colonie, &c.; par B * * * D * * *. (*Baudry de Lozières*.) Avec une carte. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Seconde Voyage à la Louisiane, &c.; contenant la vie militaire du Général Grondel, &c. un détail de ses productions le plus avantageuses, le plus extraordinaires, de cette belle colonie, et sur ses quartiers le plus fertiles et lucratifs, &c.; par *Baudry de Lozières*. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire ou Coup-d'œil rapide sur mes Voyages dans la Louisiane, et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crek, par le Général *Melfort*, Testanogy ou grand chef de la nation Crek, et général de brigade. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Vues de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississipi, ou des Provinces de la Louisiane et de la Floride-Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Observateur resident sur les Lieux; accompagnées de deux cartes; publiées par N * * * *Du Vallon*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Mémoires sur la Louisiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans. Paris, 1805, 12mo.

Voyage dans les deux Louisianes, par M. *Perrin-du-Lac*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Two-thirds of this work relate to the United-States, but they contain nothing remarkable. The rest is an account of Louisiana, and particularly of some of the savage nations.

Robin, Voyage à la Louisiane, à la Floride, et dans les Isles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, en 1802, 1806. Avec cartes. Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of *Palaret*, State of the English and French Colonies, Smith; *Secl.* UNITED-STATES. — *Frobisher*, Journey to the Mississipi; *Secl.* VIRGINIA. — *Coxe*; *Secl.* CAROLINA. — *Ashe*; *Secl.* WESTERN TERRITORY.]

SPANISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH-AMERICA.

I. Mexico.

HISTORY of Mexico, in figures. (Inserted in *Purchas*, and translated into French in *Thevenot*.)

This hieroglyphical work was obtained by the governor with great difficulty from the natives, who explained the figures into Mexican, from which he got it translated into Spanish, and sent it to Europe to Charles V. But the vessel fell into the hands of the French, and was purchased from one M. *Thevet* by *Hackluyt*.

Fernandi Cortez de Insulis nuper inventis Narrationes ad Carolum V., cum Petr. Martyri ad Clementem VI. Libellum. Cologne, 1532, fol.

Mexico, discovered by *Cortez*, is here called a group of islands.

La Historia general y natural de las Indias (Occidentales) Islas y Terra ferma del mar Oceano, por el Capitan *Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo*. (The general and natural History of the West-Indies, both Isles and Continent of the Ocean, by Captain *Gonzalott de Oviedo*.) Seville, 1535.

La mesma; con la verdadera Relacion de la Conquista del Peru. (The same; with a true Account of the Conquest of Peru.) By *Franc. Xerez*. Salamanca, 1547. Valladolid, 1557. Madrid, 1730, fol. — In French, by *Jean Paleur*, 1555, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1554, 4to.

Voyages et Conquêtes du Capitaine *Ferdinand Courtois* (*Cortes*) ès Indes-Orientales: histoire traduite de la langue Espagnole par *Guillaume Le Breton-Nivernois*. Paris, 1538, 8vo.

Marco de Nica's Voyage to *Caliacón* and *Civola* in Mexico, in 1539. (In *Hackluyt*'s Collection.)

Voyage from *Nueva-Galicia* to *Cevola*, &c. and in the Western Ocean, in 1540, by *Francis Vasquez Coronado*. (*Ibid.*; also in the collection of *Ramusio*.)

Juan Diaz de la Calle, Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias (Occidentales); comprehende la ecclesiastico, secular, politico, y militar, que por la Secretaria de la Nueva-España se provee. (Sacred and royal Memorial and Notices on the Empire of the Indies; containing the ecclesiastical, secular, political, and military objects provided for by the Secretaryship of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1546, 4to.

Las Obras de Don *Bartolomeo de Las Casas*; scilicet, Brevissima Relacion de la Conquista de las Indias, por los Castellanos; Treinta Proposiciones pertenecientes al Derecho que la Iglesia y los Principes Christianos tienen contra los Infideles, y el Titulo que los Reyes de Castilla tienen a las Indias-Occidentales; Disputa entre B. de las Casas y el Doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre la Justicia de las Conquistas contra los Indios; Tratado sobre la Materia de los Indios, que se han hecho Esclavos por los Castellanos; Remedios parata Reformation de los Indios. (The Works of B. de Las Casas; viz. A very brief Account of the Conquest of the Indies, by the Castilians; Thirty Propositions relative to the Right of the Church and the Christian Princes against the Infidels, and the Title of the Kings of Castile to the West-Indies; Dispute between B. Las Cas and the Dr. Gines de Sepulveda on the Justice of the Conquests from the Indians; Treatise relative to the Indians made Captives by the Indians; Means for the Conversion of the Indians.) Seville, 1552, five parts, in 1 vol. 4to. — In Latin, by Joh. Theod. de Bry, Frankfort, 1598, 4to.; with plates. — In French, by Jacques de Migrode, Antwerp, 1579. Rouen, 1630, 4to. Another version, Lyons, 1642, 8vo.; altered by Bellegarde, Paris, 1697, 12mo.

Bartholomew de Las Casas, Account of the first Voyages and Discoveries in America. London, 1693, 8vo.

Primera, segunda, y tercera parte de la Historia general de las Indias; con lo descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido desde que se ganaron hasta el año 1551; con la conquista de Mexico y de la Nueva-España. (First, second, and third part of the general History of the Indies; with their discovery and the most remarkable things which have happened till the year 1551; with the discovery of Mexico and New-Spain.) By *Francisco Lopez de Gomara*. Zaragoza, 1552, 1553. Madrid, 1553, fol. Antwerp, 1554, 8vo. — In Italian, by Augusta Cravelez, Rome, 1556, 4to., by Lucien Mauroy, Venice, 1556, 8vo. — In French, by Fumée and Lechart, Paris, 1588; *Ib.* 1597; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

Robert Townson's Voyage into Nova-España, in 1555. (In Hackluyt.)

John Clinton's Voyage to New-Spain and Peru, in 1568. (*Ibid.*)

Hawkes's Voyage to Nueva-España, in 1572. (*Ibid.*)

Philips's Voyage to the North of Panuco in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

John Hertop's Voyage to the North of Panuco. (*Ibid.*)

Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, situate upon the South-Sea, not far from Nicaragua in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

Anthony Sherley's Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

William Parker's Voyage to Marguerita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier to the West-Indies, Terra-Ferma, and Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier from San-Lucar in Andalusia, to the Canaries, the Antilles, St. Jean de Ulloa in Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Antonio de Remusal, Historia de las Indias-Occidentales, particularmente de la Governancia de Chiapa. (History of the West-Indies, particularly of the Government of Chiapa.) Madrid, 1610, fol.

Relatione d'un Gentiluomo del Sig. Fern. Cortez de la gran Città Tenuitaten in Mexico, e altre Cofe della Nova-Spagna. (Relation of a Gentleman of Signor Fernando Cortez, respecting the great City of Tenuitaten, in Mexico, and of other Objects in New-Spain.) In the Collection of Ramusio, vol. iii., p. 304.

Antonio de Mendoza, Lettere al' Imperatore del Descoprimento della Terra della Nueva-España. (Letters to the Emperor on the Discovery of the Country of New-Spain.) *Ibid.* p. 355.

Juan Torquemada, Monarquía Indiana; con la origen de la guerra de las Indias-Occidentales, de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion, y otras cosas maravillosas de la misma tierra, en XXI libros. (The Indian Monarchy; with the origin of the war in the West-Indies, the inhabitants, discovery, conquest, conversion, and other wonderful things of the same country, in 21 books.) Seville, 1615; Madrid, 1730, 3 vol. fol.

The author, a Franciscan friar, resided a long time in New-Spain. His work contains several absurdities, but also some interesting observations.

Antonio de Herrera, Historia general de las Indias-Occidentales, y de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra firma del mare Oceano. (General History of the West-Indies, and of the Conquests of the Castilians in the Islands and Continent of the Ocean.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615, 1630, 8 parts, in 4 vol. fol. — In French, Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

————— Descripción de las Indias-Occidentales. (Description of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1730, fol. — Translated into French, and printed with some other works relative to America, under the following title —

Description des Indes-Orientales, par *Antoine de Herrera*: Description des mêmes Indes, par *Pedro Ordonez de Cavallos*: Description du Nouveau-Monde, tirée des Tableaux géographiques de *Pierre Berthius*, traduite du Flamand: on y a joint le Journal et Miroir de la Navigation australe de l'Estroit de Magellan, traduit du Flamand. Avec cartes et figures. Amsterdam, 1622, fol.

Diego Cisneros, Sitio natural, Leyes, y Propiedades de la Ciudad de Mexico. (Natural Situation, Laws, and Particularities of the City of Mexico.) Mexico, 1618, 4to.

Augustin Davila Padilla, Historia de la Fundacion y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico. (History of the Foundation and Discourse of the Province of St. Jago in Mexico.) Brussels, 1628; *Ib.* 1648, fol.

Thurnal Diaz de Castillo, Verdadera Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva-España. (True History of the Conquest of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1632, fol. — In English, by Keate, London, 4to.

Ferdinando de Cepeda, Relacion del Sitio en que está fundada la Ciudad de Mexico, &c. (Account of the Situation on which the City of Mexico is founded, &c.; the inundations it has suffered, and the works proposed and undertaken from the year 1553 to 1637; corrected by D. Juan de Alvarez.) Madrid, 1637, fol.

Thomas Gage's New Relation of the West-Indies (Mexico). London, 1655; *Ib.* 1677, fol.

This interesting work is the fruit of a long residence in New-Spain, and besides, contains an account of the other Spanish possessions in America.

Description de l'Amérique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle-France, la Floride, les Antilles, l'ucatan, Cuba, Jamaïca, &c. Amsterdam, 1658, fol.

- Eugenio de Guadeloupe*, Historia de la fanta Provincia de los Angelos de la orden de S. Francisco de la Observanza. (History of the holy Province of the Angels (in Mexico), of the order of the Franciscan Observants.) Madrid, 1662, fol.
- America painted to the Life; the true history of the Spaniards' proceedings in the conquest of the Indians, and of their civil wars amongst themselves, from Columbus his first discovery to these latter times, by *Ferdinand Gorge*. London, 1679, 4to.
- Antonio de Solis*, Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la America-Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva-España. (History of the Conquest of Mexico, and of the Population and Progress of North-America, known under the name of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1684; *ib.* 1711, fol. — In English, London, 1724, fol. Dublin, 1727, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Historia del Iucatan. (History of Yucatan.) By *Diego Lopez Cogullado*. Madrid, 1688, fol.
- Arnold Montan*, Beschreibung von Mexico. (Description of Mexico.) Amsterdam, 1691, fol.
- Voyages de *François Corréal* aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant ce qu'il y a vue de plus remarquable pendant son séjour, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1697; traduit de l'Espagnol: avec une relation de la Guyane de *Walter Raleigh*, et le Voyage de *Narborough* à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une nouvelle découverte des Indes Méridionales et des Terres Australes. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722, 3 vol. 12mo.
- The work of Corréal extends to Mexico, the Terra-Firma, the Brazil, and Paraguay. It occupies about one half of the present work. The rest contains, besides the relations of Raleigh and Narborough, the journal of the navigator *Abel Jansen Tasman*, and an account of the Moxes mission in Peru.
- A Journey over-land from the Gulf of Honduras to the South-Sea, performed by *John Cockburn* and five other Englishmen; viz. Thomas Rounce, Rich. Banister, John Holland, Thomas Robinson, and John Bellman; with a brief discovery of some things best worth taking notice of in their travels; by *Nicolas Withington*. London, 1735, 8vo.
- Geographical Description of the whole Territory of the Spanish West-Indies, by *Don Gonzalez Carranzanas*. London, 1739, 8vo.
- A concise History of Spanish-America. London, 1741, 8vo.
- A Description of Carthagená, Vera-Cruz, and Havannah. London, 1745, 8vo.
- Joseph Antonio de Villa Senor y Sanchez*, Teatro Americano, ó Descripción general de los Reynos y Provincias de Nueva-España y sus Jurisdicciones. (Theatre of America, or general Description of the Kingdoms and Provinces of New-Spain, and of its Jurisdiccions.) Madrid, 1746, 2 vol. fol.
- This valuable work is difficult to be procured.
- Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coasts of the West-Indies, by *Jefferys*. London, 1762, 4to.
- Historia de la Nueva-España, conquistada por Fernan Cortez; aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por el ilustr. Senor D. *Francisco Antonio Lorenzano*, Arzobispo de Mexico. (History of New-Spain, conquered by F. Cortez; augmented with other documents and notes, by Don F. A. Lorenzano, Archbishop of Mexico.) 1770, fol.
- Voyage en Californie, pour l'observation du passage de Vénus sur le disque du soleil, le 2 Juin 1769; contenant la description des phénomènes, avec un plan de la ville de

de Mexico, par l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*, et la narration historique de la Mort de l'Auteur ; revu et publié par M. Caffini. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Journey in California, by *Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1780, 8vo.

This volume contains the best account of the city of Mexico previous to the work of Humboldt.

Francisco Saverio Clavigero, Istoria antica del Mexico ; cavata dei migliori istorici Spagnuoli, e da manuscritti e pitture antichi degli Indiani, divisa in dieci libri, e corredata de carte geographiche e di varie figure, e dissertazioni. (Ancient History of Mexico ; from the best Spanish historians, and from manuscripts and ancient pictures of the Indians, divided into ten books, and illustrated with maps, plates, and dissertations.) Cefena, 1780, 1781, 4 vol. 4to.

The History of Mexico ; to which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico : translated from the Italian of *F. S. Clavigero* by Ch. Cullen. London, 1787, 2 vol. 4to.

This work obtains a place here on account of the observations on the natural history and physical state of the country.

Einige Characterzüge des Mexicanischen Indians. (Some characteristic Traits of Mexican India.) In Eberhard's Philosophical Journal, No. 1.

Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amerique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, par M. *Thiery de Monville*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of a very hazardous, and, in the first instance, successful attempt.

Beitroege zur Kenntniss der Spanischen Besitzungen in America. (Memoirs towards a Knowledge of Spanish America, with Notes.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Dresden, 1801, 8vo.

A judicious compilation from the *Viagera Universal*.

Memoirs of the Musquito Territory, respecting the voluntary Cession of it to Great-Britain ; pointing out some of the many Advantages to be derived from the Occupation of that Country. By *John Wright*. London, 1808, 8vo.

An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras, by Captain *Henderson*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Political, Commercial, and Statistical Sketches of the Spanish Empire in both the Indies. London, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau de la Physique des Regions Equatoriales, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1807, 4to.

Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1808, 1811, 7 livraisons, 4to., and an atlas fol. *Ibid.* 1811, 5 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1811, 4 vol. 8vo.

These works, with those which may yet be expected from the author and his companion Bonpland, are the first accurate publications we have relative to Spanish America.

[See the travels of Læstling ; *SECT. SPAIN*. — Acosta ; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*. — Gualle ; *SECT. JAPAN*. — Beschryving van eenige Kusten ; *SECT. JAVA*. — Dralfe ; *SECT. ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA*.]

II. *New-Mexico.*

Roger Rodenham's Voyage into New-Mexico, 1564. (In Hackluyt.)

Augustin Reii's Voyage to New-Mexico, 1581. (*Ibid.*)

Antonio de Espejo's Voyage to New-Galicia or New-Mexico, 1582. (*Ibid.*)

Gaspar de Villagra, Historia della Nueva-Mexico. (History of New-Mexico.) Alcala, 1610, 8vo.

Voyages intéressans dans différentes Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises; contenant des Observations relatives à ces Contrées, et un Memoir sur les maladies le plus communes à Saint-Domingue, leurs remèdes, les moyens de s'en preserver moralement et physiquement, avec des anecdotes singulières qui n'avoient jamais été publiées; le tout rédigé d'après un grand nombre de manuscrits, par M. N * * * Paris, 1788, 8vo.

This work contains many curious particulars relative to Porto Rico, Curacao, Grenada, the Bermudas, and New-Mexico; as well as St. Domingo, New-York, Boston, Louifiana, Peru, and Chili.

[See the travels of Lepage du Prats; *Scet. LOUISIANA.*]

III. *California.*

Francisco de Ulloa's Voyage to California, 1539. (In Hackluyt.)

Fernando Alarcon's Voyage to California, 1540. (*Ibid.*)

Extract touching the Discovery of the Islands of California, 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Diario Historial de los Viages de mar y tierra trechos al norte de la California. (Historical Diary of the Voyages and Travels to the North of California.) Madrid, 4to.

Memorias de la California. (Memoirs of California, by the Jesuits.) Madrid, 1757, 3 vol. 4to.

Don Perch de Roxos, Historia della Provincia de Cinaloa. (History of the Province of Cinaloa.) Madrid, 4to.

Andrea Marco Burriel, Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y spiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, fazada de la historia formada en Mexico, año 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas; y de otras noticias, accrecida de algunas mapas particulares y una général de la America septentrional y oriental. (Account of California, and of its temporal and spiritual conquest, down to the present time, founded on the manuscript history written in 1739, by Father M. Venegas; with other Notices, some particular maps, and a general one of Northern and Eastern America.) Madrid, 1758, 3 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1767, 3 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1759, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is the first judicious account published relative to California.

Joseph Adolphus Hartmann, Dissertatio de vero Californiae situ et conditione, 1739, 8vo.

Begert, Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien; nebst einem zweifachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. (Account of the American Peninsula, California; with a twofold Appendix of false accounts.) Manheim, 1772, 8vo.

Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, en el año 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Juan de Fuca, &c. (Relation of the Voyage executed in 1792,

by the golettas *Sutil* and *Mexicana*, to investigate the Straits of Juan de Fuca; with an introduction, containing an account of the previous Expedition of the Spaniards in search of the north-east Passage round America.) Madrid, 1802, 4to., and an atlas fol.

This voyage throws much light on the north-west coast of America, particularly California and Nootka-Sound.

[See the travels of *Chappe d'Aueroche*; *See*. MEXICO.]

IV. *Florida*.

Histoire du dernier Voyage aux Indes (occidentales), lieu dit la Floride, fait par le Capitaine *Jean Ribes*, par l'Ordre du Roi: publié par *Lechalleux*. Lyons, 1566, 8vo. De Navigatione Gallorum Terrâ Floridanâ, deque clade anno 1555 (1565) accepta, autore *Levino*. Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. Basil, 1583, fol. — In German, *lb.* 1585, fol.

Relacion do Descubrimiento da Provincia di Florida. (Relation of the Discovery of the Province of Florida.) Evora, 1577, 4to.

Histoire notable de la Floride aux Indes occidentales; contenant les trois Voyages fait en icelle par certains Capitaines Français, décrits par le Capitaine *Laudanière*, à laquelle à été adjouté le Voyage du Capitaine *de Gourgues*, mis en lumière par *Bassianier*. Paris, 1586; *lb.* 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, Frankfort, 1591, fol.

An interesting account of the massacre of the French, and their retaliation on the Spaniards.

La Florida della Inca, ó Historia del *Adelantado Fernando de Sotro*, Governador y Capitan-general del Reyno de la Florida, y de otros hardicos Cavalleros Españoles en India. (The Florida of the Inca, or History of the Adelantado Ferdinand de Sotro, Governor and Captain-general of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other valiant Spanish Captains in India.) By the Inca *Garcilaso de la Vega*. Lisbon, 1605, 4to. Madrid, 1713, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1670. Paris, 1720. Leyden, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

De Cardenas, Historia de la Florida. (History of Florida.) Madrid, fol.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride par les Espagnols, sous Ferdinand de Sotro, écrite en Portugais par un gentilhomme de la Ville d'Elvas: traduite par M. D. C. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

These works are not purely historical; but contain, particularly the latter, many notices relative to the manners of the natives, and the productions and animals of the country.

An Account of the first Discovery and Natural History of Florida, by *William Roberts*; illustrated by a general map and some particular plans, and a geographical description of that country. By *Thomas Jefferys*. London, 1763, 4to.

Description of East-Florida, by *William Stork*. London, 1769, 8vo.

William Stork's Description of East-Florida: with a Journal kept by *John Bartram*, from St. Augustine up the river St. John, with explanatory botanical Notes. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A concise Natural History of East and West Florida, by *Bernard Romans*. New-York, 1776, 12mo.

An interesting account of the climate and maladies of the province, as well as of the manners of the three indigenous tribes, the Chicasaws, the Chactaws, and the confederated Creeks.

[See *Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c.*; *Sect. JAVA.* — Schœpf, Volney; *Sect. UNITED STATES.* — Hackluyt, Journey to the Mississippi; *Sect. VIRGINIA.* — Catesby, Coxe, Bartram; *Sect. CAROLINA.* — Vallon, Robin; *Sect. LOUISIANA.* — Description del' Amerique, 1658; *Sect. MEXICO.*]

BRITISH NORTH-AMERICA.

[See the works of Blome, Moll, Palairet, State of the English and French Colonies, Burke, the American Traveller, Schirach, History of the British Colonies in North-America, Oldmixon; *Sect. UNITED STATES.*]

I. Canada.

BRIEF Récit, succincte Narration de la Navigation faite aux îles de Canada, Hochelage, et autres, et particulièrement des mœurs, langage et cérémonies d'habitans d'icelles, Paris, 1595, 8vo.

Discours du Voyage aux Terres-Neuves, les Canadas, &c. par *Jacques Cartier*. Rouen, 1598, 8vo.

Historie von der Erfindung der Großen Landtschaft Nova-Francia. (History of the Discovery of the great country of New-France.) Hamburgh, 1613, 4to.

Des Sauvages, ou Voyage de (*Samuel*) *Champlain*, fait en la Nouvelle-France, l'an 1603. Paris, 1603, 8vo.

Voyage de la Nouvelle-France, de *Samuel Champlain*. Paris, 1613; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Les Voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur de *Champlain*, Xaintongeois, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine du Ponent, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603, jusqu' en l'an 1629, où l'on voit comment ce pays a été découvert par le Français sous l'autorité de nos Rois Très-Chrétiens, &c. &c. avec ce qu'il s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Avec figures. Paris, 1632, 4to.

This is the only complete account of all the voyages of Champlain, who may be regarded as the founder of the colony, as he was of the city of Quebec.

Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, decouvertes et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes occidentales et Nouvelle-France, &c. depuis cent ans jusqu'à huis; en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite province; avec figures; par *Marc Lescarbot*. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1611; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Geschichte von Neu-Frankreich. (History of New-France.) Augsburg, 1613, 4to.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Biard*, Jésuite. Lyons, 1616, 8vo.

Lettre de *Charles Lallemand*, supérieur des missions des Jésuites au Canada, où sont contenues les mœurs des Sauvages. Paris, 1627, 12mo.

Brève Relation d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jéfuite. Paris, 1631, 8vo.

Le grand Voyage au pays des Hurons, par le *P. Gabriel Sagard*. Paris, 1632, 12mo.

Histoire du Canada, ou Voyages que quelques Récolets y ont faits pour la conversion des infidèles, par le Frère *Sagard*, théodat-récolet. Paris, 1632; *Ib.* 1636, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Nouvelle-France en l'année 1633. Paris, 1634, 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France en 1634, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jéfuite. Paris, 1635—1640, 7 vol. 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé au pays des Hurons en 1637, par *F. J. Le Mercier*. Rouen, 1638, 8vo.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par *B. Vincent*, depuis l'an 1631, jusqu'en 1649. Paris, 1641—1649, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation des Missions des PP. Jéfuites à la Nouvelle-France, en 1647 et 1648, par le Supérieur des Missions. Paris, 1649, 8vo.

Relation de la Mission des PP. Jéfuites aux Hurons et au pays plus bas de la Nouvelle France, en 1649 et 1650, par le *P. Paul Ragueneau*. Paris, 1650—1651, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France, depuis 1661 jusqu'en 1665, par *Jérôme Lallemand*. Paris, 1665—1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Histoire véritable et naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1664, 8vo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1664—1665, par *François Le Mercier*. Paris, 1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1667 et 1668, par *Jacques Bordier*. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, par *Claude Ablon*. Paris, 1673, 1674, 2 vol. 12mo.

Collection de plusieurs Relations du Canada, depuis 1632 jusqu'en 1672. Paris, 1634—1672, 43 vol. 12mo.

This collection contains several of the works previously enumerated. With much uninteresting matter, it presents curious information on the progressive state of the Savages.

Histoire naturelle des Mœurs et des Productions du Canada, par *Pierre Boucher*. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

Historia Canadensis et Novæ-Franciæ libri X, autore *Francisco Creuxio*. Paris, 1664, fol.

Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des sauvages Gaspétiens, porte-croix, adorateurs du soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique septentrionale, dite le Canada, par le *P. Chrétien Leclercq*. Paris, 1691, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages de M. le baron *de la Hontan* dans l'Amérique septentrionale, qui contiennent plusieurs relations de différens peuples qui l'habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion, et leur manière de faire la guerre; l'intérêt des Français et des Anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ses nations, &c. Avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1709, 2 vol. 12mo. In English; London, 1735, 8vo.

Many of the circumstances related in this work are entirely fiction.

- Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale ; contenant le voyage du fort de Nelson dans la baie de Hudson à l'extrémité de l'Amérique, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du dit fort de Nelson ; la description du fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois-Rivières et de Mont-Réal, depuis 1534 jusqu'à 1701 ; l'histoire des peuples alliés de la Nouvelle-France, leurs mœurs et leurs maximes, et leurs intérêts avec toutes les nations des lacs Supérieurs, tels que sont les Hurons et les Illinois, &c. ; l'histoire de Iroquois, leurs mœurs, &c. ; l'histoire des Abénaguis, &c. Par *M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie*. Avec figures. Paris, 1722, 4 vol. 12mo.
- The same, entitled, *Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale, &c.* Amsterdam, 1723, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Aventures du Sieur *Charles le Beau*, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très-particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et usages de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent. Carte et fig. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.
- This is the most accurate account we have of the three Indian nations in Canada, the Iroquois, the Hurons, and the Algonquins.
- Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle-France ; avec le journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi, dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par le *P. Charlevoix*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1744, 6 vol. 12mo. and 4 vol. 4to. In English, London, 1772, 2 vol. 4to.
- The author, though occasionally over-minute, has given an excellent view of the country and its aboriginal inhabitants.
- History of the Indian Nations of Canada ; with an account of the several other nations of Indians in North and South-America, by *Cadwallader Golden*. London, 1747 ; *Ib.* 1752, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other protestant Inhabitants to obtain an House of Assembly in the Province of Quebec. London, 1766, 12mo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise von Stade nach Quebec in Amerika, von einem Officier. (Journal of a Voyage from Stade to Quebec in America, by an Officer.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.
- F. V. Melchimer*, Tagebuch von der Reise der Braunschweiger Auxiliartruppen von Wolfenbüttel nach Quebec. (Journal of the Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliary Troops from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec.) Minden, 1776, 8vo.
- Description of such parts of North-America, as are contained in the annexed map of the British Colonies in America, by *T. M. Pownall*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- History of Canada, from the epoch of its discovery, &c. by *George Heriot*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through the Canadas ; including a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes, with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those provinces ; to which is added, a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. By *George Heriot*. London, 1807, 4to.
- Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in 1806, 1807, and 1808 ; showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations. By *H. Grey*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rochefoucault and Volney ; *See*. UNITED-STATES.]

II. *Nova-*

II. *Nova-Scotia.*

Relation du Voyage du Port-Royal à l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle-Ecosse ; dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traversée de long cours, la description du pays, la corruption des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations sauvages, leurs habitations et leurs chasses ; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. Par *M. Dierewille*. Rouen, 1708, 12mo.

This work is strangely written in prose alternating with bad verse.

Geographical History of Nova-Scotia. London, 1749, 8vo.

Chr. Wilhelm Stok, Von Neu-Schottland oder Akadien. (On New-Scotland or Acadia.)

In the author's Essays. Frankfort, 1772, 8vo.

Remarks on the Climate, Produce and natural Advantages of Nova-Scotia. London, 1784, 8vo.

An Account of the present State of Nova-Scotia. London, 1786, 8vo.

III. *Cape-Breton.*

Die Wichtigkeit und Vortheile des Cap Breton, in einer richtigen Beschreibung dieser berufenen Insel vorgestellt, und durch Anmerkungen ertäutert ins Deutsche übersetzt. (The Importance and Advantages of the famous Isle of Cape-Breton, displayed in an accurate description, translated into German and illustrated with notes.) Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique septentrionale, pour rectifier les côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle-Royal, et de Terre-Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. Par *M. de Chabert*. Ouvrage enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1753, 4to.

Description of the Manners and Customs of the Mikmoses and Marichaets, savage nations now dependant on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original manuscript not hitherto published, by an Abbé who lived several years among them. To which are added, several tracts relative to the savages, to Nova-Scotia, and North-America, in general. London, 1758, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire naturelle et civile du Cap-Breton, jusqu'à la reprise de cette île par les Anglais, en 1758. London, 1760, 12mo.

Reise eines jungen Officiers zur See, oder Geschichte eines Schiffbruchs auf der Königs-Insel, itzt Cap-Breton genannt. (Voyage of a young Officer, or History of a Shipwreck on Isle-Royale, now named Cape-Breton.) Straßburg, 1786, 8vo.

A Narrative of a Passage from the Island of Cape-Breton across the Atlantic, in the Winter of 1799 ; by *John Luce*. London, 1812, 8vo.

IV. *New-Foundland.*

Hara's Voyage to New-foundland and Cape-Breton, 1536. (In Hackluyt.)

Humphry Gilbert's Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. (*Ibid.*)

A Relation of Newfoundland and its Commodities. (In Hackluyt.)
 Voyage to the North-west of Newfoundland, 1594. (*Ibid.*)
 Abstracts of *Richard Withbourn's* Voyage to Newfoundland. (In Purchas.)

[See Hariot; *SECT. VIRGINIA.* — Chaubert; *SECT. CAPE-BRETON.*]

V. *Bermudas.*

[See the travels of Christophe; *SECT. UNITED STATES.* — Oldmixon; *SECT. VIRGINIA.*
 M. N***; *SECT. NEW-MEXICO.*]

NATIVE TRIBES AND UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. *Greenland.*

JAN MUNK, Beskrivelse af Seigland, og Refa til Nova Dania. (Description of Seigland, and Voyage to Nova Dania (Greenland). Copenhagen, 1619, 4to. In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1678, 8vo.

Relation du Groenland. Avec figures. Paris, 1647, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Groenland, par *Isaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1647; *Ib.* 1651; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.
 In Dutch, augmented by S. van Vries; Amsterdam, 1678, 4to.

S. von V. Beschreibung des Alten und Neuen Groenlands; nebst einem Begriff der Reifen die *Frobisher*, *Gotzke-Lindenow*, *Reichardt* (nach Norden,) gethan, und dem Tagebuch eines, die Durchfahrt zwischen Groenland und America suchenden Dœnischen Schiffs. (Description of Old and New-Greenland; with a sketch of the voyages of Frobisher, Gotzke-Lindenow, Reichardt, to the North, and the journal of a Danish vessel endeavouring to discover a passage between Greenland and America.) Hamburgh, 1674; Nuremberg, 1679, 4to.

Descriptio veteris Grænlandiæ, a *Thormodo Torfæo*. Copenhagen, 1705, 8vo.

Historia Winlandiæ antiquæ, ejusd. Copenhagen, 1706, 8vo.

Of these very valuable and learned works, the latter refers to the Icelandic discovery of a part of America, probably Labrador or Newfoundland, which they colonised for a long period.

Hans Egede, Det gamle Groenlands nye perlustration eller Naturel Historie og Beskrivelse ofver det Gamle Groenlands situation, luft, temperament, &c. (Old-Greenland newly illustrated, or Natural History and Description of Old-Greenland's situation, climate, temperature, &c.) Copenhagen, 1729; *Ib.* 1738, 4to.; *Ib.* with figures, 1741, 8vo.—In German; Frankfort, 1730; Copenhagen, with additions, 1742; Berlin, 1769, 8vo.—In French; Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763, 8vo.—In English, 1745, 8vo.

Egede was the first who, by engaging himself in a mission to Greenland, induced the Danes to re-establish their settlements there. His account, with that of Crantz, are the most accurate we have of the country.

Pierre

Pierre de Mefange, La Vie, les Avantures, et le Voyage de Grænlande, avec une Relation de l'Origine, de l'Histoire, des Mœurs, du Paradis des Habitans du Pole Arctique. Amsterdam, 1720, 2 vol. 12mo.

Jonæ Jonfoen, Groenlandia. Copenhagen, 1732, 8vo.

Cornelius Gijbert Zorgdrager, Grœnlandifche Vifcherey en de walvifchvangst. (Fisheries of Greenland, particularly that of the Whale.) Delft, 1646, 4to.

————— View of the Greenland Trade and Whale Fishery, with the national and private Advantages thereof. London, 1725.

Lars Dalager, Grœnlandfke Relationer. (Accounts of Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

David Crantz, Historie von Grœnland. (History of Greenland.) Barby, 1765 and 1770; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stauning, Kort Befkrivelse ofver Grœnland. (Short Account of Greenland.) Viborg, 1775, 8vo.

Udtog af Breve fra de Kongens Søe Officerare der ere beordrede til at oplede Gamle Grœnland. (Extracts from the Letters of the Royal Sea Officers, ordered to examine Old Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

This was a vain attempt to discover the remains of the ancient Norwegian settlements, said to have been situated on the eastern coast.

J. Erichsen, Udtog af *C. Lunds* indberetning til Kong Fredrik III. 1664, angaaende de i aarene 1652 og 1653, foranstaltede søe toge til Grœnland. (Extracts from *C. Lund's* Reports to King Frederick III. dated 1664, relative to the Voyages to Greenland, undertaken in 1652 and 1653.) Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

Paul Egede, Efterretninger om Grœnland uddragne af Journal holden fra 1721 til 1788. (Memoirs on Greenland, extracted from a Journal continued from 1721 to 1788.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

————— Reifebeskrivelse til vester Grœnland opdagelse foretaget i aere 1786 og 1787. (Description of a Journey to West Greenland in 1786 and 1787.) Copenhagen, 1789, 8vo.

The author of these two works, Paul Egede, is often, as in the French Bibliothèque des Voyages, confounded with his predecessor Hans Egede.

P. H. Eggers, Om de sande beliggenhed af Grœnlands æfterbygt. (On the true Situation of Old Greenland.) A Dissertation inserted in the Landhuusholdning Selskabs skrifter, or Transactions of the Economical Society at Copenhagen.—Copenhagen, 1794, vol. iv.

This dissertation is intended to prove that the ancient Norwegian settlements were actually situated on the South-west coast, and that the Eastern coast, on account of the ice continually drifting along it, was always unapproachable.

[See the works of Megiffer, Martin, Kühn, Grœnland und Spitzbergen; *See*. VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c. — Wolf, Hefs-Bing; *See*. DENMARK AND SWEDEN. — Blefkenius, Fabricius, Anderson; *See*. ICELAND. — Clenard; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA. — Narborough; *See*. NEW-HOLLAND.]

II. Labrador.

A brief Account of the Establishments among the Eskimos on the Coast of Labrador. London, 1774, 8vo.

A Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly sixteen Years, on part of the Coast of Labrador. By *George Cartwright*. Newark, 1792, 3 vol. 4to.
Particulars of the Country of Labrador. By *Robert Curtis*. In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 64.

III. *Hudson's Bay.*

Descriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti sive transitus ad occasum, suprâ terras Americanas, in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, recens investigati à *M. Henrico Hudson, Anglo*: item, exegeſis regi Hispaniæ facta super tractu recens detecto in quintâ orbis parte, cui nomen Australis Incognita, cum descriptione terrarum Samoiedarum, et Tungusianorum in Tartariâ ad ortum freti Vaggati sitarum, nuperque fceptro Muscovitarum addictarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Beschreibung der Reisen durch Capit. *Job. Munken*, im Jahr 1609—1620, nach dem Fretto Hudson. (Description of Capt. *J. Munken's* Voyage to Hudson's Straits, in 1609—1620.) Frankfort, 1650, 4to.

An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay. By *Arthur Dobs*. London, 1744, 12mo.

Joseph Robſon's Account of six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and from 1743 to 1747. London, 1752, 8vo.

[See *Frobisher*; *Seçt. VIRGINIA.* — *Bafqueville*; *Seçt. CANADA.*]

IV. *Central Parts, and Western Coast, with the Voyages for Discovery of a North-West Passage.*

Historia Navigationis *Martini Frobisberi*, anno 1577, ex Anglia in septentrionis et occidentalis tractum susceptæ. Nuremberg, 1580, 8vo.

Descriptio novi freti sive transitus ad occasum Americæ in Chinam et Japonam, ducturi, recens inventi ab *Henrico Hudson*. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

The strange and dangerous Voyage of *Captain James*, in his intended Discovery of the North-west Passage into the Southern Ocean, wherein the Miseries endured, both going, watering and returning, and the rarities observed, both philosophical and mathematical, are related in his journal of it. London, 1633, 4to.

Relation de tout ce qui s'est passé au voyage de *M. Bretigny* en l'Amérique occidentale-septentrionale, par *Paul Boyer*, Sieur de Petit-Puy; avec la description des mœurs des Sauvages, et un avis à ceux qui veulent y établir des colonies. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Steller's, im Jahr 1741, von Kamtschatka aus mit *Bering* unternommenen Reise nach den Westküsten in America; von *P. S. Pallas*. (*Steller's* Voyage, undertaken in 1741 with *Bering*, to the Western Coast of America, by *P. S. Pallas*.) 8vo.

Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, in the years 1746 and 1747. By *Henry Ellis*. With a map. London, 1748, 2 vol. 8vo.

An account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, performed in the ship *California*, *Captain Smith*. By the Clerk of the *California*. London, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; preceded by an abridgment of the voyages of the Russians for discovering a passage to the North-east. By *Thomas Jeffryes*. London, 1764, 4to.

J. C. Adclung, Geschichte der Schiffarthen und Verfuche zur Entdeckung des nord-œstlichen wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for discovering the North-easterly Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

J. L. S., Nachrichten von den neuentdeckten Inseln in der See zwischen Asien und America. (Accounts of the new-discovered Islands in the Sea between Asia and America.) Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. By *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Concise Account of the Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage undertaken for finding a new way to the East Indies. By *Richard Pickergill*. London, 1782, 4to.

John Meares's Voyages, made in the Years, 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-west Coast of America. London, 1791, 4to.

Gr. Schelegof, Erste und zweite Reise von Okotzk nach den Ost-Ocean, den Küsten von Amerika, in den Jahren 1783—1789, mit Beschreibung der von ihm neuentdeckten Inseln Kodiak, Afaynak, u. s. w. (First and second Voyage from Ochotsk to the Eastern Ocean, in the years 1783—1789, with a Description of the Islands Kodiak, Afaynak, &c. discovered by him. Translated from the Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean. By *Samuel Hearne*. London, 1795, 4to.

This valuable work contains the account of the journey of the first European who penetrated to the ocean north of America.

Narrative of the singular Adventures and Captivity of *Thomas Barry*, among the Montifri Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North-America, during the years 1797—1799, including the Manners and Customs of that Tribe: also a particular Account of his Escape, accompanied by an American Female, &c. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, and Travels through the Continent of North-America to the Frozen Pacific Ocean, in the years 1789 to 1793. By *Alexander Mackenzie*. London, 1801, 4to.

This very interesting work contains the second successful attempt to penetrate by land to the Frozen Ocean of North America.

The Travels of Captains *Lewis* and *Clarke*, by order of the Government of the United-States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean. By *Merryweather Lewis*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the Travels of *Muller*, *Coxe*, *Sauer*, *Sarytschew*; *Scet. RUSSIA*.—*Kuhn*; *Scet. SPITZBERGEN*, &c.—*Anderfon*; *Scet. ICELAND*.—*Viage por las goletas Futil y Mexicana*; *Scet. CALIFORNIA*.]

TRAVELS IN NORTH-AMERICA *in general*.

Description géographique et historique des Côtes de l'Amérique septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays, par *Denys*. Paris, 1672, 2 vol. 12mo.

P. Marquette, Beschreibung einer Reise in Nord-Amerika, &c. (Description of a Journey in North America, and of some hitherto unknown Countries and People.) 1673, 12mo. Leyden, 1757, 8vo.

Thomæ Torfæi Historia Vinlandiæ, seu partis Americæ septentrionalis. Havnæ, 1703; lb. 1715, 8vo.

- Relacion de un paiz novamenk descubierto en America settentrionale. (Account of a Country newly discovered in North America.) Brussels, 1719, 8vo.
- Lorenzo Boturini*, Idea de una Historia general de la America settentrionale, &c. (Idea of a new general History of North America; founded on a voluminous collection of figures, symbols, characters, and hieroglyphs, contained in the memoirs of the Indian authors, with a catalogue of the historical museum.) Madrid, 1746, 4to.
- Voyage du Nouveau-Monde (Amérique septentrionale), et Histoire intéressante du Naufrage du *P. Crespel*. Amsterdam, 1757, 12mo.
- Robert Rogers's* concise Account of North America. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Nord America, historisch und geographisch beschrieben. (Historical and geographical Description of North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise in Nord Amerika. (Journal of a Tour in North America.) In the *Genius of the Times*, 1795. No. 10.
- Briefe eines Hollöenders auf einer Reise in Nord America. (Letters of a Dutchman during his Travels in North America.) In the *Berlin Journal*, 1795, No. 3 and No. 4.

WEST-INDIES.

I. Voyages and Travels to the West Indian Islands, in general.

- Christ. Colomb* Epistola de Insulis nuper in mari Indico repertis, ex Hispanico Latinè versa per Alexandrum de Coseo. 1494, 4to.
- Voyage to the West Indies in 1526, by *Thomas Tison*. (In *Hackluyt's Voyages*.)
- Thomas Huskins's* Voyage to the Coast of Guinea, to the Isle of Dominica, along the Coasts of Terra-Firma, to Cuba, and through the Canal of Bahama, in 1564, (*Ibid.*)
- John Oxnam's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- William King's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage to Brasil, St. Domingo, and St. Juan de Porto Rico. By *Th. Pert* and *Seb. Cabot*, in 1596. (*Ibid.*)
- Anthony Sherley's* Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1757. (*Ibid.*)
- William Parker's* Voyage to Margueritta, Jamaica, Truxillo, and Porto-de-Cavallos, in 1597. (*Hackluyt's Voyages*.)
- Henry May's* Navigation to the East-Indies, in 1591 and 1592, in his Return with Mr. Lancaster, by the Isles of Trinidad, Mona, Hispaniola, the Isles of Bermuda, and of Newfoundland, 1593. (*Ibid.* vol. iii.)
- Christ. Newport's* Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of Honduras. 1593, (*Ibid.*)
- Robert Dudley's* Voyage to the Isle of Trinidad and the Coast of Paria, with his Return by the Isles of Grenada, St. Croix, St. Juan de Puerto-Rico, Mona, and the Isles of Bermuda 1594, 1595, (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage aux Isles Commerçantes en Amerique, par *Maurice de St. Michel*. Paris, 1654, 8vo. In English, translated by Stephens; London, 1740, 8vo.
- Mich. Hammerfau*, Guineische und West-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (Voyage to Guinea and the West-Indies, from 1639 to 1645, augmented by C. Diethern.) Nuremberg, 1663, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, et 1697, aux côtes d'Afrique, détroit de Magellan, Brésil, Cayenne et îles Antilles, par une escadre de vaisseaux du Roi de France, commandée par de Gênes, rédigée par le Sieur *Froger*, ingénieur; enrichie d'un grand nombre de figures. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Francis Froger's Voyage to the Coast of Africa, the Straits of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenne, and the Antilles. Translated by Osborne. London, 1698, 8vo.

Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Antilles; enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille-douce, des places et des raretés les plus considérables qui y sont décrites; avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. Par *Rochefort*. Rotterdam, 1660, 4to.; augmented, *Ib.* 1665.—In English; London, 1666, fol.

Histoire générale des Antilles, habitées par les Français; contenant tout ce qui s'est passé dans l'établissement des colonies Françaises, et l'histoire naturelle de ces îles. Par le *P. Dutertre*. Paris, 1667, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.

The plates of this work, being designed by the celebrated *Leclerc*, render it valuable, as well as the account of the islands, the natural history and inhabitants, though the author is very diffuse.

Elias Hefsen, Reise nach Westindien. (Voyage to the West-Indies.) Dresden, 1687, 8vo.

Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes des Voyageurs dans les Indes occidentales. Amsterdam, 1698, 8vo.

H. von Huchteriz, Kurze Reise nach Westindien. (Short Voyage to the West-Indies.) Wolfenbüttel, 1705. *Ib.* 1712, 4to.

Voyage to the Islands of Maderia, Barbadoes, St. Nevis and St. Christopher. By *Hans Sloane*. With the natural history of these Islands. Plates. London, 1707, 2 vol. fol.

These volumes have most interest for the botanist.

Histoire de la Campagne des îles d'Amérique, par G. D. T. (Gonnelier du Tronchin), avec la prise de possession de l'île Saint-Christophe. Il est question dans cet ouvrage, de la description des animaux, arbres, plantes, &c. et de la manière de vivre des Sauvages. Troyes, 1709, 12mo.

Journal d'Observations physiques, mathématiques et botaniques, faites par le P. Feuillée, sur les côtes de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les Indes Occidentales; enrichi de 48 planches. Paris, 1714, 2 vol. 4to. A continuation, *Ib.* 1715; *Ib.* 1725, 4to.

Relation de divers Voyages fait dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales; la Description du Royaume de Juda, &c. Par le *Sieur Dralsé de Grand Pierre*. La Relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca, &c. par le *R. P. * * ** (*Maximilien*.) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

In his first voyage *Dralsé* visited Buenos Ayres; in the second, Guinea and Martinique; in the third, the kingdom of Juda or Benin on the Western Coasts of Africa, and the city of Mexico.

The four Years' Voyage of Captain *George Roberts* to the Canary and Cape Verd Islands, the Coast of Guinea, and Barbadoes. London, 1725, 8vo.

Voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West-Indies; Madagascar, Cape Verde, Cape de Apollonia, Cape de Corse, and other shores to Guinea, Barbadoes, and Jamaica. By *John Atkins*. London, 1726; *Ib.* 1737, 8vo.

A. G. Falckert, Reise aus Nieder-Sachsen bis in Westindien. (Voyage from Lower Saxony to the West-Indies.) Buda, 1735, 8vo.

*Voyages et Aventures du Chevalier de * * **, en 1728 et 1734; contenant les voyages de l'auteur dans les îles Antilles Françaises de l'Amérique septentrionale, y comprise les îles Caraïbes de Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, la Dominique, et dans celle de Saint-Thomas appartenant aux Danois. Paris, 1749, 12mo.

Geschichte und Handlung der Europäischen Pflanzstœdte auf den Antillischen Inseln, (History and Commerce of the European Plantations in the Antilles.) Stutgard. 1700, 8vo.

Histoire et Commerce des Antilles Anglaïses ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population et quelques détails sur le commerce de contrebande des Anglais avec les Espagnols dans le Nouveau Monde : on y a joint l'histoire des loix principales qui concernent les colonies Anglaïses établis, tant dans les îles que sur le continent de l'Amérique. 1758, 12mo.

Voyages d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre ; avec une table des observations minéralogiques faites à Sainte Domingue. Neufchatel, 1783, 8vo.

Three-fourths of this work relate to St. Domingo.

Bonne, Geographische, historische und statistische Belustigungen. (Geographical, historical and statistical Recreations relative to the American Islands.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.

Verfuch einer Beschreibung und Geschichte der Antillischen Inseln. (Essay towards the History and Description of the Antilles.) In Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. 1, 2, 3 and 8.)

Olof Swartz, Anmärkninger om West-Indien. (Remarks on the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage to Madeira and the Lower Caribbee Islands ; with Sketches of the Natural History of those Islands. By Maria Riddell. Edinburgh, 1792, 12mo.

Journey to the West-Indies ; with anecdotes. London, 1800, 8vo.

History, civil and commercial, of the West-Indies. By Bryan Edwards. London, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

One of the most valuable works of the kind, but extending only to the British West-Indies and St. Domingo.

Notes on the West-Indies, written during the Expedition of the late Sir Ralph Abercrombie ; with observations on the island of Barbadoes, the settlements on the coast of Guinea, and the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America. By G. Pinckard, M. D. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Melton ; *Seçt.* TURKEY. Josten, Volckard ; *Seçt.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.—Vier ehrlicher Zürcher Reise, 1678, &c. ; *Seçt.* PALESTINE.—Acofta, Eden, Moquet, Spielbergen, Romain de Hooge, Carletti, Biron, Pimental, Baviens, Reichardt, Zimmermann, Raynal ; *Seçt.* EAST-INDIES, Schæpf Blome, Moll, Christophe ; *Seçt.* UNITED-STATES.—Oldmixon ; *Seçt.* NEW-ENGLAND.—Jefferyes, Robin ; *Seçt.* LOUISIANA.—Parker, Torquemada, Herrera, Description de l'Amérique, 1658. *Seçt.* MEXICO.—M. N * * * ; *Seçt.* NEW-MEXICO.]

II. Travels in the larger Islands.

CUBA.

[See Beschryving van eenge Kusten, &c. *Seçt.* JAVA.—Description de l'Amérique, 1658, Thierry ; *Seçt.* MEXICO.]

ST. DOMINGO.

Histoire de l'Isle-Espagnole, ou de Saint-Domingue, écrite particulièrement sur les mémoires manuscrits du P. J. B. Pers, missionnaire, et sur les pièces originales qui se

confervent au dépôt de la marine. Par le *P. Charlevoix*, Jéfuite. Avec cartes et vignettes. Paris, 1722, 2 vol 4to.; Amfterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 12mo.

This is a fuperior work to moft of thofe founded on the accounts of the Jéfuits, as the editor has omitted details merely miffionary. This is the beft of the author's works, and with regard to the Spanifh part of the ifland continues to be the moft fatisfactory account we have. As natural hiftory was much neglected by him, the following forms a ufeful fupplement to it:—

Effai fur l'Hiftoire naturelle de Saint-Domingue. (Par le *P. Nicolfon*.) Paris, 1776, 8vo.

Loix et Conftitutions des Colonies Françaiſes Sous-le-Vent; fuivies, 1^o, d'un tableau raifonné des différentes parties de l'adminiftration aétuelle de ces colonies; 2^o, d'obſervations générales fur le climat, la population, la culture, le caractère, les mœurs des habitans de la partie Françaiſe de Saint Domingue; 3^o, d'une description phyſique, politique, et géographique des différens quartiers de cette même partie: le tout terminé par l'hiftoire de cette île et de ſes dépendances, depuis leur découverte juſqu'à ce jour. Paris, 1784, 1785, 4 vol. 4to.

Voyage à Saint-Domingue, dans les années 1788, 1789, et 1790, par le Baron *de Wimpfen*. Paris, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. In Engliſh; London, 1794, 8vo.

Description topographique et politique de la partie Eſpagnole de l'île de Saint-Domingue, par *M. Moreau de Sainte Méry*. En Anglaiſ et en Françaiſ. Philadelphia, 2 vol. 8vo.

Description de la partie Françaiſe de l'île de Saint-Domingue. En Anglaiſ et en Françaiſ. Par le même. *Ib.* 1797, 2 vol. 4to.

Hiſtorical Survey of the French Colony of St. Domingo. By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1797, 4to.

This work was reprinted in the author's Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies. In the French tranſlation of the hiſtorical part, by *T. B. I. Breton*. (Paris, an xi. 1803,) the hiſtory is continued to the latter date.

Voyage par Terre de St. Domingo au Cap François. Par *Soulaſtre*. Paris, 1809, 8vo. Preſent State of the Spaniſh Colonies; including a particular report of Hiſpaniola, or the Spaniſh part of Santo Domingo, with a general ſurvey of the ſettlements on the ſouth continent of America. By *W. Walton*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Robin; *ſect.* LOUISIANA.]

JAMAICA.

Description of the Iſland of Jamaica. London, 1672, 2 vol. 8vo.

Diſcourſe on the modern State of Jamaica. By *T. Tropham*. London, 1679, 8vo.

Jamaica viewed, with all the Ports and Settlements thereunto belonging. By *Hickeringill*. London, 1705, fol.

Some modern Obſervations on Jamaica, its natural Hiſtory, Improvements, Trade and Manner of Living. London, 1727, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Jamaica. London, 1750, 4to.

P. Brown's civil and natural Hiſtory of Jamaica. London, 1756, fol.

The Hiſtory of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern State of that Iſland; with Reflection on its Situation, Settlements, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws and Government. London, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

Picturesque Views of Jamaica. By *Beckford*. London, 1790, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Maroons in Jamaica. By *Dallas*. London, 8vo.

An Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long reſident in the Weſt-Indies. London, 1808, 8vo.

Notices respecting Jamaica, in 1808, 1809, 1810. By *Gilbert Mathison*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Sherley, Parker, Description de l'Amérique; *Seçt.* MEXICO.]

PORTO-RICO.

Le Dru, Voyage aux Îles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, St. Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Rico, pendant 1796, 1797, 1798; accompagné de notes. Par *Sonini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of M. N * * ; *Seçt.* NEW-MEXICO.]

III. Travels in the Caribbee Islands.

Relation de l'établissement des Français, depuis l'an 1635, en l'île de la Martinique, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique; des mœurs des Sauvages, de la situation, et des autres singularités de l'île. Par le *P. Jacques Bouton*. Paris, 1640, 8vo.

The account of the original inhabitants of the West-Indies, now nearly extinct, renders this work valuable, as well as some of the following.

Relation de l'établissement d'une Colonie Française dans la Guadeloupe, et des mœurs des Sauvages. Par *François Dupuis*. Caen, 1652, 8vo.

Histoire générale des îles de St. Christophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, où l'on verra l'établissement des Colonies Françaises dans ces îles, et tout ce qui se passe dans les voyages et retour des Indes; comme aussi plusieurs belles particularités des Antilles de l'Amérique, une description générale de l'île de Guadeloupe, de tous ses minéraux, de ses pierreries, de ses rivières, fontaines et étangs, et de toutes ses plantes. De plus la description de tous les animaux de la mer, de l'air, et de la terre, et un traité fort ample des mœurs des Sauvages du pays, &c. Par le *P. J. B. Dutertre*. Paris, 1654, 4to.

Relation de l'île de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle-Ovalcre, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique, Par *Rocheport*. Paris, 1666, 18mo.

The History of the Caribbee Islands, viz. Barbadoes, St. Christopher, St. Vincent, Martinico, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Antigua, &c. in all 28. In two books, containing the moral and natural History of these Islands, with several pieces of Sculpture, and a Caribbean Vocabulary. By *John Davies*. London, 1666, fol.

The Present State of Tobago. London, 1683, 4to.

History of Barbadoes, by *Richard Ligon*. London, 1695, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion, et le gouvernement des habitans anciens et modernes; les guerres, et les événemens qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait; le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter, avec une description exacte et curieuse de ces îles: ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans, et figures. [Par le *P. Labat*.] Paris, 1722, 6 vol. 12mo.; La Haye, 1724, 2 vol. 4to. and 6 vol. 8vo.; Paris, 1742, 8 vol. 12mo.

This is the most esteemed work of this author. The editions printed at the Hague are most in request.

Relation of the late intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America, in the year 1722. London, 1725, 12mo.

- The Natural History of the Island of Barbadoes. By *Griffith Hughes*. London, 1758, fol.
 Beskrivelse over Eyland af Ste Croix. (Description of the Isle of St. Croix in the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.
- Historisch Geographische Beschreibung der von den Engländern eroberten Französischen Inseln. (Historical and Geographical Description of the French Antilles conquered by the English, particularly Guadaloupe and Martinique.) Stutgard, 1762, 8vo.
- An Account of the Expedition to the West-Indies, against Martinique, &c. by Capt. *Gardiner*. Birmingham, 1762, 4to.
- Voyage à la Martinique; contenant diverses observations sur l'histoire naturelle, l'agriculture, les mœurs, et les usages de ces îles, faites en 1751, &c. Par *Charvalon*. Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Short History of Barbadoes. London, 1768, 12mo.
- The present State of the Island of Tobago. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Description of the Island of Nevis, with an Account of its principal Diseases. By *James Rymer*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- State of the Danish Islands in the West-Indies. By Lieut. *Oxholm*, (in Danish.) Copenhagen, 1772, 8vo. In French. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder, &c. (History of the Mission of the Evangelical Brethren on the Caribbean Islands, St. Thomas, Ste Croix and St. Jean.) By *G. A. Oldendorp*. Barby, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Beschryvinge van et Eyland Curaçao en de aronder jerende Eylande. (Description of Curaçao and the neighbouring Islands.) Amsterdam, 1781, 8vo.
- Historical Account of the Virgin Islands. By *George Stuklins*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- S. Dahlmen*, Beskrifning om S. Barthelemi, Suenkæ i West-Indien. (Description of St. Bartholomew, a Swedish Island in the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Dominica, containing a Description of its situation, climate, extent, mountains, rivers, and natural productions. By *Thomas Atwood*. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Efterredninger om den a St. Thomas, &c. (Account of the Island of St. Thomas.) By *G. Høest*. Copenhagen, 1791, 8vo.
- Beretning om det Danske eiland S. Croix. (Account of the Island of St. Croix, from 1789 to 1790.) By *H. West*. (In the *Iris*, 1791, No. for July.)
- Reise nach S. Barthelemi, &c. (Voyage to St. Barthelemi, made at the expence of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. By *Euphrasens*; translated from the Swedish into German.) 1798, 8vo.
- H. West*, Bidrag til Beskrivelse over Ste Croix, &c. (Memoirs for a Description of St. Croix, with a short view of St. Thomas, Tortola, Spanish-town, Crab's Island, &c.) Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Martinique: vues et observations politiques sur cette île, avec un aperçu des ces productions végétales et animales. Par *J. R****, général de brigade. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels in Trinidad in the year 1803, or Letters containing the Description of this Island, Considerations on its Importance, &c. By *F. M'Cullum*. London, 1805. 8vo.

IV. *Bahama Islands.*

- F. J. Mærtter*, Nachrichten aus den Bahamischen Inseln. (Account of the Bahama Islands. (In the *Physische Sammlung*. Vienna, year 2.)

- J. D. Schop*, Reise nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama Inseln. (Voyage to East Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1784.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
 A Tour through the British West-Indies, in 1803, and 1804, containing a particular Description of the Bahamas. By *D. Mackinnen*. London, 1804, 8vo.

SOUTH AMERICA.

SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA.

I. *Vice-Royalty of La Plata.*

- VERA Historia admirandæ navigationis quam *Huldericus Schmidel*, ab anno 1534 usque in 1554 in Americam juxta Brasiliam et Rio-de-la-Plata confecit. Nuremberg, 1599, 4to.
 Journal of a Voyage to the River la Plata. By *Laurence Bikker Cornelius Hamfkerk*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1608, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1617, 4to.
 Relation des Voyages dans la rivière de la Plata, et delà aux terres de Pérou. Par *Arcaretta de Biscaye*. Paris, 1632, fol.—In English. 1698, 8vo.
 Relation des insignes progrès de la Religion Chrétienne faites au Paraguay, province de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les vastes régions de Guairat d'Uruaig, découvertes par les Pères de la compagnie de Jésus, ès années 1626 et 1627. Par le *R. P. Duron*. Traduite du Latins, Paris, 1638, 8vo.
 Memorial of *Don Bernard de Cardenas*, Bishop of Paraguay. (In Portuguese.) 1662, 12mo.
 Historia provinciæ Paraguæ, (autore *P. Nicolao Techo*.) Leyden, 1673, fol.
 ——— *Nicolaus Techo's* History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio-de-la-Plata, Parana, Guaira and Ovorana. Translated from the Latin. (In Churchill's collection, vol. iii.)
Francisco Xarques, Las insignes Misiones de la Compania di Jesu en la Provincia de Paraguay. (The memorable Mission of the Jesuits in Paraguay.) Pampeluna, 1687, fol.
 Relation du Voyage de S****, à la rivière de la Plata au Perou. Paris, 1672, 12mo.
Sepps und Bæhm's Reisebeschreibung aus Hispaniam nach Paraquariam. Nuremberg, 1696; Passau, 1698, 8vo.—In English.
Anthony Sepp's and *Anthony Bæhm's* Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraguessia. (In Churchill, vol. vii.)—In French. Ingolstadt, 1712, 24mo.
J. P. Fernandez, Relacion historial de las Misiones de los Indios que fellaman Chiquitos. (Account of the Mission among the Indians named Chiquitos in Paraguay.) Madrid, 1726, 8vo.—In Latin, Augsburg, 1773, 4to.
Pedro Lofano, Descripcion corografica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las provincias de Gran-Chaco, Galambar, y de los ritos y costumbres de las naciones barbaras y infideles que les habitan. (Chorographic description of the country, rivers, trees and animals of the provinces of Gran Chaco, Galambar, and of the rites and customs of the barbarous and infidel nations who inhabit them.) Cordova, 1732, 4to.

This work is scarce and in much request.

- Concise History of Spanish America, with a Description of Paraguay, collected chiefly from Spanish Writers. By *Campbell*. London, 1741, 8vo.
 Relation des Missions du Paraguay. Traduite de l'Italien de Muratori. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
 Histoire

- Histoire du Paraguay. Par le *P. Charlevoix*. Paris, 1756, 3 vol. 4to.; 6 vol. 12mo.—
In English, London, 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Relaçãõ abbreviada da Republica que os Jesuitas das provincias de Portugal e Hespanha, estabeçerãõ nos dominios ultramarinos das duos monarchias. (Abridged Account of the republic which the Jesuits of the provinces of Portugal and Spain have established in the transmarine dominions of those two Monarchies.) 8vo.
- Juan de Escandon's* und *Nusdorfer's* Geschichte von Paraguay, &c. (History of Paraguay, from Spanish Manuscripts, with the criminal process against the Jesuits in Spain.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.
- Description géographique, politique, et historique du Royaume du Paraguay, fondé par le Jesuites. Traduite par Siégeron. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi, avec des détails très-intéressans, &c. Par *Bernard Ibannes de Echeveri*. Amsterdam, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Historia de Abiponibus, equestri bellicosaque Paraqueriæ natione; autore *Martino Dobritzhoffer*. Vienna, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo.
An amusing work containing a description of the whole Vice Royalty of la Plata.
- Ant. Zach. Helm*, Tagebuch einer Reise durch Peru, &c. (Journal of Travels through Peru, from Buenos Ayres on the Great River la Plata, by Potosi, to Lima.) Dresden, 1798, 8vo.—In English. London, 1806, 8vo.
A valuable work principally with respect to Mineralogy and Geology.
- Notes on the Vice-Royalty of la Plata, with a sketch of the manners and characters of the Inhabitants. London, 1808, 8vo.

[See the Voyage of Dralsé; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

II. Vice-Royalty of Peru.

Description de la terre neuve du Pérou en l'Inde occidentale, mise en Français. Paris, 1480; *Ib.* 1545, 8vo.

A work of great scarcity.

Pedro de Cioça, Parte primera de la Chronica del Peru, que trata de la demaracion de sus provincias, y la descripcion dellas. (First part of the Chronicle of Peru, which treats of the boundaries and description of the Provinces.) Seville 1553, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1557, 2 vol. 8vo.

Agustin de Zarate, Historia del descubrimiento y conquista del Peru, &c. (History of the discovery and conquest of Peru, with the natural objects found there, and what has there happened.) Antwerp, 1555; *Ib.* 1593, 8vo.; Seville, 1677, fol.; Madrid, 1709, fol.—In Italian, translated by Alphonso Ulloa, Venice, 1563.—In French, Amsterdam, 1706; *Ib.* 1718; Paris, 1716; 2 vol. 12mo.

Zarate, as well as some of the ensuing authors, has given an account of the Country, native Inhabitants, and Religion of Peru, though by the titles of the works they seem to be purely historical.

Appollonii Levini de Peruvianæ regionis inventione et rebus in ea gestis. Antwerp, 1567, 8vo.

Diego Fernandez, Historia del Peru. (History of Peru.) Seville, 1571, fol.

Historie van Coninkryk van Peru. (History of the Kingdom of Peru.) Antwerp, 1575, 4to.

Historia general del Peru, &c. (General History of Peru.) Written by the *Inca Garcilaso de la Vega*. Cordova, 1606, fol.; Lisbon, 1609—1619, 2 vol. fol.; Madrid, 1723,

2 vol. fol.—In French, Paris, 1623; *Ib.* 1658, 2 vol. 8vo.; Amsterdam, 1705; *Ib.* 1706, 4 vol. 12mo.; augmented with the same author's History of Florida. Amsterdam, 1737, 2 vol. 4to.

The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two parts, illustrated with Sculptures, written originally in Spanish. By *Garcilaso de la Vega*, and translated into English by Sir Paul Ricault, London. London, 1688, fol.

The author, as a descendant of the Princes of Peru, has been peculiarly minute relative to the religion, government, laws, customs and manners of the ancient Inhabitants of Peru, as well as the productions of that country.

Ribadinegra Relacion del Viage de Lima. (Account of a Voyage to Lima.) Madrid, 1657, 4to.

Seventeen Years' Travels through the kingdom of Peru. London, 1700, 4to.

Relacion du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes de Pérou et du Chili, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, et 1714. Par *M. Frezier*, ingénieur du Roi. Paris, 1716; *Ib.* 1732, 4to.—Translated into English, with a postscript by *Edmund Halley*, on the settlement, commerce, and riches of the Jesuits in Paraguay. London, 1717, 4to.

This is a very interesting description of Peru, and contains the first good account of Chili.

Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans d'autres parties des Indes orientales. Par *D*** (Duret.)* Avec figures. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Peru occupies the most extensive part of this book.

La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les observations de *M. M. Bouguer*, et de *la Condamine*, de l'Academie des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roi au Pérou, pour observer aux environs de l'équateur; avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la description du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Paris, 1749, 4to.

A very judicious account of Peru is contained in this work.

Relacion historica del viage hecho de orden de Su Magestad para medir algunos grados del meridiano terrestre, &c. (Historical Account of a Voyage performed by order of His Majesty, to measure certain degrees of the terrestrial meridian, and thereby to attain a true knowledge of the figure and magnitude of the earth; with other Astronomical and Physical Observations.) By *Don George Juan*, and *Antonio de Ulloa*. Madrid, 1748—1749, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, translated by *Dumanville*. Amsterdam, 1752; Paris, 1752, 2 vol. 4to.—In English. By *Adams*. London, 1758; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

The English translation of this valuable work, is in point of plates and tables of very little value to that in French. *Ulloa*, who was the chief author, has described Peru and Chili more particularly than *New Granada*.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Pérou par *M. l'abbé Court de la Blanchardière*, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne. Traduite de del'Espagnol d'*Alonzo Cenillo*. Avec figures. Paris, 1751, 12mo.

An interesting account of Lima and Callao after the great earthquake in 1745, is contained in this volume.

Histoire des tremblemens de terre arrivés a Lima et autres lieux; avec la description du Pérou; traduites de l'Anglais de *Hales*, avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1752, 12mo.

D. Miguel de Feyjio, Relacion y Descricion de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo en Peru. (Account and Description of the City and Province of Truxillo in Peru.) Madrid, 1763, fol.

Wolfgang Beyer Reise nach Peru. (Journey to Peru.) Nuremberg, 1776, 8vo.

General Idea of the Monuments of Peru. London, 8vo.

An extract from the following work.

Mercurio Peruano de historia, literatura, y noticias publicas. (Peruvian Mercury of history, literature and public notices.) Lima, 1791—1794, 12 vol.

Many interesting papers relative to Peru and other Spanish possessions occur in this periodical publication.

[See *Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c.*; *Secl. JAVA.*—Xerez, Clinton; *Secl. MEXICO.*—M. N * * *; *Secl. NEW MEXICO.*—Acaretta, Helms; *Secl. LA PLATA.*]

III. *Vice-Royalty of New Granada and Government of Caracas.*

Lionel Wafer's new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, in the year 1699, 8vo.—Second edition; to which is added the natural history of these parts. *Ib.* 1704, 8vo.

Simon Pedro, Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firma. (Historical account of the conquest of Terra Firma in the West-Indies.) Cuença, 1626, fol.

Relation de la mission des PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus dans l'Amérique méridionale, avec une instruction à la langue des Calibis sauvages de la Terre Ferme d'Amérique. Par le *P. de Pelleprat*. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

Sineros, Noticias historiales de Tierra Firma. (Historical Notices relative to Terra Firma.) Cuença, 1681, fol.

D. Lucas Fernandez, Historia general de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (General History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

Pedro Hita, Historia de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Grenada.) Antwerp, fol.

Joseph de Driedo, Historia de las conquistas y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela. (History of the conquest and population of the Province of Venezuela.) Madrid, 1723, fol.

Dion. Alcedo de Herrera, Compendio historial de la provincia y puerto de Guayaquil. (Short historical account of the Province and Port of Guayaquil.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à l'équateur, servant d'introduction à la mesure du méridien, suivi de l'histoire des pyramides de Quito, et enrichi de deux cartes et de plusieurs planches. Par *M. de la Condamine*. Paris, 1751, 4to.

This volume contains an interesting account of the city of Quito.

P. Caffan, Historia del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the New kingdom of Granada.) Madrid, 1751, fol.

P. Joseph Gumilla, El Orinoco ilustrado y defendido, &c. (The Orinoco illustrated and defended, or natural, civil and geographical history of this great river, with the government, usages and customs of the Indians.) Second edition, corrected and revised. Madrid, 1745, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Avignon, 1758, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fr. Ant. Caulin, Historia corografica y evangelica della Nueva Andalusia, &c. (Chorographical and Evangelical History of New Andalusia, the province of Cumana, Guyana, and the Banks of the Orinoco river.) Madrid, 1779, 4to.

Filippo Salvador Gilius, Saggio sopra Orenico, egli habitante delle rive, &c. (Essay on the Orinoco, and the Inhabitants on its Banks.) Rome, 1780, 8vo.

————— Saggio di istoria Americana, &c. (Essay on the history of America; or natural, civil and sacred history of the Spanish kingdoms and provinces in the Terra Firma of South America.) Rome, 1781, and 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801—1804, contenant la description de la capitainerie de Caracas, composée des provinces de Venezuela, Maracaïbo, Varinas, la Guyane Espagnole, Cumana, et de l'île Marguerite, &c. Par *P. Depons*. Paris, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, 3 vol. 8vo.

A valuable addition to our information respecting Spanish America.

[See the Travels of Parker; *SECT. MEXICO.*—Hufkins; *SECT. WEST INDIES.*—Ulloa; *SECT. PERU.*]

SPANISH GUIANA.

Brevis et admiranda descriptio regni Guianæ, auro abundantissimi, in America; seu Novus Orbis sub linea æquinoxiali situs, qui nuper admodum annis nimirum 1594—1595, et 1596, per *Waltherum Raleigh* equitum detectus est; paulo post jussu ejus duobus libellis comprehensus, ex quibus Iodocus Hondius tabula geographica adornavit, &c. Nuremberg, 1589, 4to.

The discoveries of the large, rich and beautiful empire of Guyana, with a relation of the great and golden city of Moaned, performed in the years, 1595 and 1596. By *Sir Walter Raleigh*. London, 1599; *Ib.* 1602, 4to.

The character of these works is very generally known.

Robert Harcourt's Relation of a voyage to Guiana, with a description of the Country. London, 1613, 4to.

Journal du Voyage des PP. *Grillet* et *Bechemel* à la Guyane, en 1674. (In the French translation of Wood Roger's Voyage round the World.) Amsterdam, 1728, 3 vol. 12mo. vol. 3.

Description géographique de la Guyane, contenant les établissemens des Français, des Espagnols, des Portugais, et des Hollandais dans ces vastes pays; le climat, les productions de la terre, et les animaux, leurs coutumes, et le commerce qu'on peut y faire: avec de remarques pour la navigation, et de cartes, plans et figures. Par le *Sieur Bellin*, Paris, 1763, 4to.

Essay on the natural history of Guyana in South-America, containing a description of many curious productions, in the animal and vegetable systems of that country: together with an account of the religion, manners and customs of its Indian Inhabitants. By *Edward Bancroft*. London, 1769, 8vo.

IV. Chili.

History of the kingdom of Chili. By *Jan Jansz.* (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1619, 4to.

Journal van de Reyse gedaen by Ooften de straet Lemaire naer de kust van Chili, onder het beleyd van *Hendrik Brower*. (Journal of the Voyage by the East of the Straits of Lemaire to the Coast of Chili, under the command of H. Brower.) Amsterdam, 1643 and 1646, 4to.

Alonzo d'Ovaglia, Historica Relacion del reyno de Chili. (Historical account of the kingdom of Chili.) Rome, 1646, 4to.—In Italian, *Ib.* 1646, 4to.

Philippe Vidaure, abbate, Istoria naturale e civile del Chili. (Natural and Civil History of Chili.) 4to.

Historical Description of the Country of Gondea, and of other Provinces of Chili. By *Alonzo d'Ercilla*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.

No doubt an extract of the descriptive parts of that poet's Araucana.

Compendio della Istoria geograñica, naturale e civile del regno di Chile. (Compendium of the geographical, natural and civil History of the Kingdom of Chili.) Bologna, 1776, 8vo.—In German; by Jagemann. Hamburg, 1782, 8vo.

Chilidugu, five res Chilenfes, vel descriptio status tam naturalis, quam moralis regni populique Chilenfis, infertâ suis locis, perfectâ ad Chilensem manuâctione, opera periculifque *Bernardi Havestad*, missionarii Westphaliæ monasterii. Münster, 1777, 1779, 7 parts, 8vo.

This work contains, besides a minute account of the natural history, the government and the character of the Inhabitants of Chili, a large map of the country, some of the native music, and a grammar and dictionary of their tongue.

D. Pedro de Ogeros, Descripcion historica de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe, &c. (Historical description of the province and archipelago of Chiloe, in the kingdom of Chili, with a large map.) Madrid, 1780, 4to.

An account is here also given of two other archipelagoes till then unknown.

Neueste Politische und Physikalische Nachrichten aus Chili. (New Political and Physical Accounts of Chili.) (In the Historical Portefeuille, 1786, No. 1.)

Molina, abbate, Istoria naturale de Chili. Bologna, 1782, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

——— Saggio nella Istoria civile de Chili. Bologna, 1787, 8vo.

——— The Geographical, civil and natural history of Chili, translated from the Italian of the Abbè *Don J. Ignatius Molina*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Both these works are excellent and full of information.

[See the Travels of M. N * * * ; *See*. NEW MEXICO.—Frezier, Bouguer, Ulloa ; *See*. PERU.]

TRAVELS THROUGH SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA, *in general*.

Alcedo y Herrera Aviso historico, politico-geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, &c. (Historical, political and geographical accounts, with more particular notices respecting Peru, Tierra Firma, Chili, and the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1740, 8vo.

Die Spanischen Besitzungen in Amerika, &c. (The Spanish Possessions in America, particularly in the Southern part of it, and the principal places in North America, with some Islands in the Gulph of Mexico, described.) Sorau, 1762, 4to.

Gily, Saggio di una Istoria Americana, &c. (Essay towards a Civil and Ecclesiastical History of the Spanish Colonies in South America. Rome, 1780—1784, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale depuis 1781, jusqu'à 1801. Par le Chevalier *d'Azara* ; enrichi de notes par Cuvier, pour l'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1809, 4 vol. 8vo. and an Atlas, 4to.

[See the Travels of Lœffling ; *See*. SPAIN.—Acosta ; *See*. EAST INDIES.—Beschryving, van cenige Kusten ; *See*. JAVA.—Gualle ; *See*. JAPAN.—Oviedo, Courtois, Las Casas, Gomara, Torquemada, Herrera, Gorge ; *See*. MEXICO.—Sherley ; *See*. WEST INDIES.—Parker, Draléc, Walton ; *ST. DOMINGO*.—Mercurio Peruono ; *See*. PERU.—Also the Viagero Universal of Estalla.]

PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

BRASIL.

Hans Staden, wahrhafte Historia und Beschreibung ein Landschaft der wilden, nacketen, grimmigen Menschenfresser, &c. (True history and description of a country of wild, naked and fierce Anthropophagi, situated in the New World, America; written from his own experience.) Frankfort, 1556, 4to.—Translated into Latin with this title:—*Stadii Navigatio in Brasiliam*. *Ib.* 1592, fol.

Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Brasil, autrement Amérique, contenant les navigations et choses plus rémarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur, le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays là; les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages de l'Amérique, avec un colloque de leur langage; ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières et du tout inconnues, par de-ça, &c. le tout recueilli sur les lieux, par Jean de Lery, &c. enrichi de six figures. 1578, 8vo.—Second edition, corrected and augmented in text and plates, 1580, 8vo.—Geneva, 1580; *Ib.* 1585; *Ib.* 1594, 8vo.—In Latin, *Ib.* 1594, 4to.

The two first editions of this amusing and ingenious work, are preferred. As the author was a Hugonot, they were printed in France without the name of the author.

Copie de quelques Lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres de l'Amérique, oultre l'Æquinoxial jusque soulz la tropique de Capricorne (le Brésil), contenant sommairement les fortunes encourues en ce voyage, avec les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages, du pays; envoyées par un des gens dudit Seigneur, Paris, 1557, 12mo.

Historia de la Mission des Pères Capucins en l'île de Maragnon (au Brésil) et terres circonvoisines, où est traité des singularités admirables, et des mœurs merveilleuses des Indiens, habitans de ce pays, avec les missives et advis qui ont été envoyez de nouveau. Par le P. Claude d'Abbeville. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

The greater part of this missionary's work is a good account of the Country mentioned in the title, of its productions and Inhabitants, the Topinambas.

P. Bartolomeu Guerreiro, Jornada dos vassallos da coroa de Portugal, &c. (Expedition of the Subjects of the Portuguese Crown to recover the Town of San Salvador on the Bay of Todosantos, taken by the Dutch on May the 8th, 1624, and retaken, May the 1st, 1625.) Lisbon, 1625, 4to.

Some curious accounts of the Country and the Savage Nations of it occur in this volume.

Thomas de Vargas, Restauracion de la ciudad de San Salvador. (Restoration of the Town of St. Salvador, in the Bay of Todosantos Santos.) Madrid, 1626, 4to.

J. G. Aldenburg, Westindianische Reise und Eroberung von S. Salvador, &c. (West-Indian Voyage, and conquest of St. Salvador, in Brasil, 1613—1626.) Coburg, 1627, 4to.

Description of Guinea and Brasil, with other Countries situated under the tropic of Cancer. (In Flemish,) Flissingen, 1628, 4to.

Caspari Barlæi rerum in Brasiliâ et alibi nuper gestarum Historia. Amsterdam, 1647, fol.—In German, 1659, 8vo.—A second edition in Latin, with "Pisonis Tractatus de aëribus, aquis et locis in Brasilia," &c. Cleves, 1660, 8vo.

Historia naturalis Brasiliæ, in quâ non solum plantæ et animalia, sed indigenarum morbi, ingenia et mores describuntur, et iconibus supra quingenta illustrantur (autore *Guill. Pifone*). Leyden, 1648, fol.—Reprinted in the work entitled, *De Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medicâ*. Amsterdam, 1651, fol.

This is esteemed a valuable and judicious work.

Historia Brasiliæ (autore *G. Margraff de Liebstad.*) Leyden, 1648, fol.

Annexed to the former work.

P. Simão de Vasconcellos, *Cronica de Companhia de Jesu do estado do Brasil*. (Chronicle of the Company of Jesus on the State of Brasil.) Lisbon, 1648; *Ib.* 1662; *Ib.* 1668, 4to.

————— *Noticias do Brasil*. (Notices respecting Brasil.) Quoted by *Dacunha de Azeredo Coutinho*, in his *Essay on the Commerce of Portugal*, (Part I, chap. 1, page 4.)

Relaçõ da viagem que fez a estado do Brasil a armada da Campanha no anno 1657, &c. (Account of the Voyage to Brasil made by a Squadron in the Campaign of 1655, under the orders of *General de Britó-Freyre*.) Lisbon, 1657, 12mo.

————— *Nova Lusitania, o Historia da Guerra Brasilica, desde 1624 hasta 1638*. (New Lusitania, or History of the Wars of Brasil, from 1624 to 1638.) By *Fr. Britó-Freyre*. Lisbon, 1675, fol.

These works contain much information relative to Brasil.

Ambr. Richsboffer, *Brasilische und Indianische Reisebeschreibung*. (Brazilian and Indian Travels.) Straßburgh, 1677, 8vo.

Job. Nicubof, *Gedenkwürdige Brasilienische zee end land reyfe*. (Memorable Brazilian Voyage and Travels.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Descriptio totius Brasiliæ, in quâ agitur de naturâ et indole regionis et incolarum, de regimine politico, regum successione, de rebus privatis, de arundine faccariferâ, de melle sylvestri, de aquis et locis, de moribus, legibus et artibus diversarum regionum. *Cleves*, 1698, fol.

Probably a re-impression of the work of *Barlæus* inserted above.

P. Giovanni Giuseppe di S. Teresa, *Istoria della Guerre del regno del Brasile, &c.* (History of the Wars in Brasil, between the Crown of Portugal and the Republic of Holland.) With maps and plans. 1700, fol.

Relation de la Mission du P. Martin (de Nantes) dans le Brésil, parmi les Indiens appelés Carivis. Quimper, 1706, fol.

Rocha-Pitta, *Historia da America Portuguesa*. (History of Portuguese America, from 1500 to 1724.) Lisbon, 1730, fol.

A very scarce work, the sale having been prohibited by the government of Portugal.

Cudena, *Beschreibung des Portugiesischen Amerika, &c.* (Description of Portuguese America. With notes by *Chr. Leiste*.) In German and Spanish. Brunswick, 1780, 8vo.

Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil. By *Thomas Lindley*. London, 1804, 8vo.

This writer's residence in Brasil was occasioned by his imprisonment; but by his knowledge in medicine, he was enabled to collect information relative to the province of *Porto-Seguro*, and the town of *Bahia* or *St. Salvador*.

Travels in the Interior of Brasil; particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts of that Country; including a Voyage to the Rio de la Plata. By *John Murwe*. London, 1812.

[See the Voyages of Hatkins to Brasil in 1530 and 1532; of Robert Reniger and Thomas Forrest, in 1540; of Pudfey, in 1542; Hare, in 1580; John Lancaster, in 1594; and the Ruttier of the Coasts of Brasil, the Isle of St. Catherine, and the River de la Plata, in Hakluyt's Collection, vol. iii.—See Les Remarques d'un Voyageur, &c. *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA. — Staunton; *Secl.* CHINA. — Barrow; *Secl.* COCHIN-CHINA. — Pyrard de Lavel, Dard, New Voyage to the East-Indies and Brasil, Pimentel, Lafiteau; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES. — Dupuy, Morifot; *Secl.* PERSIA.— Turkey; *Secl.* NEW HOLLAND. — Pert and Cabot, Froger, Atkins; *Secl.* WEST-INDIES. — Schmidel; *Secl.* LA PLATA.]

DUTCH POSSESSIONS IN GUIANA.

- Beschryving van Guyana, &c. (Description of Guiana on the Coast of America.) Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.; 1781, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de Rivier end Colonie van Berbice. (Description of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.
- The Journey of Captain *Leig* in Guyana. (In Dutch.) Leyden, 1706, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de volk-plantinge Zurinam, &c. (Description of the Colony of Surinam; its origin, the establishment and culture of the fugar-plantations, and the manners of the Indians.) By *J. D. H. L.* Leyden, 1727; Hague, 1727, 4to.
- Jan Staden*, Reise-Beschryving naar Guiana. (Voyage to Guiana.) Amsterdam, 1724, 4to.
- Thomas Pistorius*, Beschryving, &c. (Description of Surinam.) Amsterdam, 1763, 8vo.
- Description générale historique, géographique et physique de la Colonie de Surinam; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable touchant sa situation, ses rivières, ses forteresses, son gouvernement, &c.; avec les mœurs et les usages des habitans naturels du pays et des Européens qui s'y son établis, ainsi que des éclaircissemens sur l'économie des esclaves, sur leurs plantations et leur produit, les arbres fruitiers, les plantes médicinales, et les animaux, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Jan Jacob Hartfink*, Beschryving van Guiana, of de Wildekust in Zuid America, &c. (Description of Guiana, or the Savage Coast of South America, respecting the geography and history of the country, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the animals, &c.) Amsterdam, 1770, 4to.
- Tableau historique et politique de l'État ancien et actuel de la Colonie de Surinam, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Maestricht, 1778, 8vo.
- An Historical and Political View of the present State of Surinam. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Brieven over het Bestaand der Colonien Essequibo end Demerara. (Letters on the State of Essequibo and Demerara.) Amsterdam, 1788, 8vo.
- J. F. Ludwig*, Neueste Nachrichten aus Surinam. (New Accounts from Surinam; published by *Ph. F. Binder*.) Jena, 1788, 8vo.
- B. M. Peters*, Eine besonders merkwürdige Reise nach Surinam, &c. (A very remarkable Voyage to Surinam from Amsterdam, and back to Bremen, in 1783 and 1784.) Bremen, 1788, vol. i. 8vo.
- Adrian van Berkel*, Beschreibung seiner Reise nach Rio de Berbice und Surinam. (Description of his Voyage to Rio de Berbice and Surinam.) Memmingen, 1789, 8vo.
- Bef-

Beschryving van de Revier en Colonie van Berbice. (Account of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.

Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America. By Captain *J. G. Stedman*. With eighty engravings. London, 1806, second edition, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, with a view of Cayenne, and a supplement to the journey to Surinam in the interior of Guiana, by *Lefcallier*; and another account of Cayenne, by the translator. Paris, an. vii.—1799, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

A very amusing and instructive work.

A Voyage to the Demerary; containing a statistical account of the settlements there, and of those of the Essequibo, the Berbice, and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By *Henry Bolingbroke*. London, 1808, 4to.

A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam; of a residence there during 1805—1807; and of the author's return to Europe, by the way of North America. By *Albert Baron von Sack*. London, 1810, 4to.

[See the travels of Spœrl; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA and AMERICA.* — *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*; *SECT. JAVA.* — See also *SECT. SPANISH GUIANA.*]

FRENCH GUIANA.

Relation d'un Voyage des Français au Cap-Nord de l'Amérique (dans la Guyane). Par *Jean de Léon sieur d'Aigremont*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Voyage de la France équinoxiale, en l'île de Cayenne, entrepris par le Français en 1652, &c. Par *Antoine Biet*. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The first book contains an account of the conquest of Cayenne; the second the history of the first fifteen years; and the third the account of the country and the natives, who are very accurately described. A vocabulary of their language is added.

Nouvelle Relation de la France équinoxiale, appelée Guyane, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado, nouvellement mise sous l'obéissance du Roi, par *Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Description de la France équinoxiale par *Le Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les îles et terre ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre, &c.; avec un journal du dernier voyage du *Sieur de la Barre* en la terre ferme et côte de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte description du pays, des mœurs et du naturel de ses habitans; le tout recueilli des mémoires des principaux officiers qui ont commandé en ce pays. Par *J. C. S. D.* Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage de Guyane, îles voisines et, Cayenne. Amsterdam, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouvelle Description de la France équinoxiale, &c. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Avec figures. Paris, 1743, 12mo.

An exact account of the original inhabitants of Guiana is given in this volume.

Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de France équinoxiale. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Paris, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la Guyane et à Cayenne, fait en 1789, &c. Par *L. M. armateur*. Avec des cartes et de figures. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Neue Reise nach Cayenne, &c. (New Voyage to Cayenne, or authentic accounts of

- French Guiana, collected during three journeys in that country, from the Journal of a French citizen, and accompanied with notes by G.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
 Tableau de Cayenne, ou de Guyane Française. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
 La France équinoxiale, ou Exposé sommaire des Possessions de la République Française sous l'Equateur. Par le C. Mongrolle. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
 Voyage dans le Forêts et les Rivières de la Guyane. Par M. Malouet. (In his Memoirs on Colonies, Paris, 1803, vol. iii. 8vo.)

A short but interesting account of the interior of French Guiana.

- Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les Antropophages; contenant la liste générale des déportés, des notes sur chacun d'eux, leur vie, leur mort et leur retour, &c. Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Froger; *Seçt.* WEST-INDIES. — Jefferyes; *Seçt.* LOUISIANA. — The French translation of Stedman; *Seçt.* DUTCH GUIANA.]

UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. Countries on the River Maragnon.

- P. *Christoval de Acuna*, Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas. (New Discovery of the great River of the Amazons.) Madrid, 1641, 4to. — In French, translated by Gomberville; Paris, 1682, 4 vol. 12mo.

The original work is scarce, and bears a high price.

- Relation historique et géographique de la grande Rivière des Amazonas dans l'Amérique. Par le Comte de Payan. Extraitè de divers auteurs, &c. avec une Carte. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

- P. *Manuel Rodriguez*, El Maragnon y las Amazonas, &c. (The Maragnon and the Amazons; history of the discoveries, invasions, and reduction of the nations spread over the wide mountains and on the large rivers of America.) Madrid, 1685, fol.

- A Relation of the great River of the Amazons in South America. London, 1698, 4to.
 Bernardo *Pereyra de Berreda*, Annales historiales del Maranhaon. (Historical Annals of the Maragnon.) Lisbon, 1739, fol.

- Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud jusqu'à celle du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazonas; avec une lettre sur l'émeute populaire excitée à Cuença au Pérou, contre les académiciens envoyés pour mesurer la figure de la terre. Par M. de la Condamine. Avec une carte du Maragnon, et une planche représentant l'émeute. Paris, 1745; Maestricht, 1778, 8vo.

- A succinct Abridgment of a Voyage, made in the inland parts of America, from the French of M. de la Condamine. London, 1747, 8vo.

[See the Travels in Spanish Guiana, as well as the Mercurio Peruano, and the Viagero Univerfal.]

II. Patagonia, the Straits of Magellan, and the neighbouring Islands.

- Bernhardi *Janfz* vera et accurata Descriptio cladium omnium quæ acciderunt quinque navibus, anno 1598, Amstelodamo expeditis, et per fretum Magellanium ad Moluccanas

canas porrecturis: navi præcipue fidei Capitanei de Weert addictæ, qui post infinitos labores et aerumnas biennio, integro toleratas, tandem, anno 1660 re infecta, ad suos rediit. (In De Bry's collection of Voyages, p. 56.)

Will. Corn. Schouten, Reyse gedaen in de Jahren 1615, 1616, 1617, door de Straet Magellanes. (Voyage in 1615, 1616, 1617, through the Straits of Magellan.) Amsterdam, 1617, 4to.

Discovery of the Straits of Lemaire. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 4to.—In French, *ib.* 1618, 4to.—In Latin, with the following title:

———*Novi freti in parte meridionali freti Magellani in magnum mare Australi detectio facta a Guill. Corn. Schouten*, 1615, 1617; *ib.* 1618, 4to.; *ib.* with seven plates, 1620; *ib.* 1621; *ib.* 1648, 4to.—In French; Paris, 1619; *ib.* 1630, 4to.

The navigation of Lemaire has been separately edited with this title:

Speculum orientalis occidentalisque Navigationis, quarum una *Georgii a Spilbergen*, altera *Jacobi Lemaire*, auspiciis imperioque directæ. Leyden, 1619, fol.—In French, with twenty plates; Amsterdam, 1621, 4to.

Novus Orbis sive Descriptio Indiæ orientalis, autore *Ant. de Herrera*. *Metaphraستي Barlaei accesserunt Navigationis nuper Australis Jacobi Lemaire Historiæ*. Amsterdam, 1623, fol.

Relation de deux Caravelles que le Roi d'Espagne envoya de Lisbonne, l'an 1628, au mois d'Octobre, sous la conduite du Capitaine Don Jean de More, pour visiter et découvrir le passage de Lemaire devers le sud, lesquelles retournèrent en Seville au mois d'Août, 1619, et firent le rapport au Roi de ce qui leur étoit advenu.

The above title is inserted in some catalogues without name of place or date.

Antonio de Herrera, *Historia general de las Indias occidentales*, &c. Madrid, 1601; *ib.* 1615 and 1630, 8 vol. in 4 fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

In these volumes, the title of which has been already inserted [*SECT. NEW HOLLAND*], the following voyages to these parts occur: the Voyage of *Magellan*; that of the vessels of *Don Gultares Carvajal*, Bishop of Plasencia; the third Voyage to the Straits of Magellan by the South; the fourth Voyage of *Don F. G. de Loayza*, sent by the Emperor Charles V. in 1525, with six ships, to investigate those Straits; those of *Don F. Dragua*, in 1577, and of *Pedro Sarmiento* in 1579; the first and second Voyage of *Candiffallunt*, and that of *J. Mahu* and *Simon de Cordes*, in 1528, to the same Straits.

Relacion del Viage que por orden de Su Magestad hicieron los Capitanes Bartolomeo Garcias y Gonzales de Nodal, &c. (Account of the Voyage made by order of His Majesty by the Captains B. Garcias and G. de Nodal; discovery of the New Straits of St. Vincent, and investigation of that of Magellan.) Madrid, 1621, 4to.

A curious and scarce book, which must have the map cut in wood shewing the author's route, to be perfect.

Seyxas de Louero, *Descripcion geografica de la Region Austral y Magellanica*. (Geographical Description of the Australian and Magellanic Regions.) Madrid, 1690, 4to.

John Nurborough's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of several Voyages to the South and North. London, 1694; *ib.* 1711. 8vo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Cowley*. Traduit de l'Anglais. Rouen, 1711, 12mo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *André Sharp*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *ib.* 1712, 12mo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Jean Wood*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *ib.* 1712, 12mo.

Essai sur le Patagons. Par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1767, 8vo.

Viage à l'estrecho de Magellanes, par el Cap. *Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa*, &c. (Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. P. Sarmiento de Gamboa, in 1599 and 1600; and Account of his subsequent Expedition to people them.) Madrid, 1768, 4to.

Journal historique d'un Voyage aux îles Malouines, fait en 1763 et 1764, pour les reconnoître et y former un établissement; et de deux voyages au détroit de Magellan, avec une description des Patagons. Par *Antoine Joseph Pernetty*. Berlin, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.—New edition, with a preliminary discourse, remarks on natural history, &c. charts and plates; Paris, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

——History of a Voyage to the Malouine Islands, in 1763 and 1764, under the command of M. Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of the Patagonians. London, 1770, 4to.; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This work contains accounts of Brasil and Montevideo; but the Malouine or Falkland Islands, and the nation of the Patagonians, are the chief objects.

Description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, and some particulars relating to the Falkland Islands. By *Thomas Falkner*. London, 1777, 4to.

Bernard Penrose's Account of the last Expedition to Port Egmond, in the Falkland Islands, in the year 1772; together with the transactions of the company of the Penguin sloop during their stay there. London, 1775, 8vo.

The Narrative of the Hon. *John Byron*, (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World,) containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Description of St. Jago de Chili, and the manners and customs of the inhabitants; also a relation of the loss of the Wager man-of-war, one of Admiral Anson's Squadron. London, 1780, 12mo.

Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magellanes de la fregata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, &c. (Account of the last Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by His Majesty's frigate Sta. Maria de la Cabeza, in 1785 and 1786; extracted from tables anterior to its discovery, printed and in manuscript; and an account of the inhabitants, climate, and productions of the Straits, drawn up by order of the King.) Madrid, 1788, 4to.

An excellent account of the hydrography of these coasts forms the first part; extracts from voyages thither, and remarks on the country and inhabitants, and the possibility of forming settlements there, occupy the second. A portrait of Magellan and four charts are added.

W. Clayton's Account of the Falkland Islands. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. 66, part ii. p. 99, &c.)

[See the Voyages of Narborough, Herrera, Berthius; *See*. NEW HOLLAND.—Brower; *See*. CHILI.]

SOUTH AMERICA in general.

Mondo-Nuovo e Paësi nuovamente ritrovati da *Americo Vespucio*, Florentino. Publicato da Francopano de Montebaldo. (The New World, and countries newly discovered, by Americo Vespucio, of Florence. Published by F. de Montebaldo.) Venice, 1507, fol.

Mondo-Nuovo nuovamente ritrovato da *Americo Vespucio*, &c. (The New World, newly discovered by Americo Vespucio. Published by Giovanni Maria Angiadelo.) 1519.

Mundus

Mundus-Novus; de naturâ, moribus et ceteris istius generis gentiumque in Novo Mundo, opera impensisque Portugaliz regis inventus, autore *Americo Vesputio*, 16mo. Voyages and Discoveries in South America. With maps. London, 1698, 8vo.

Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale; contenant diverses observations touchant le Pérou, la Guyane, le Brésil, &c. Traduits de l'Espagnol et de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1738, 12mo.

New History of South America. By *Richard Rolt*. London, 1756, 8vo.

Don Joseph Eusebio Lama Zapato, Preliminar al tomo primero de las Memorias historico-physicas, critico-apologeticas de la America meridional. (Preliminaries to the first volume of historical and physical, critical and apologetical Memoirs of South America.) Cadiz, 1759, 8vo.

C. F. Scheibler, Geschichte der von den Evangelischen in Frankreich unternommenen Seereisen und Colonie Anstalten in Süd America. (History of the Voyages and Colonies undertaken by the French Protestants in South America.) Dessau, 1759, 8vo.

Reise einiger Missionarien der Gesellschaft Jesu in Süd Amerika, &c. (Travels of several Missionaries of the Society of Jesus in South America. Published from their own manuscripts by *C. G. von Murr*.) Nuremberg, 1785, 8vo.

[See the Voyages of Feuillée, Pinckard; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO AMERICA *in general*.

Voyage to the West-Indies. By *Thomas Tyfon*. (In Hackluyt.)

Petr. Martyris ab Angluria de rebus Oceanis et Orbe Novo, Decades tres. Basil, 1516, 1b. 1590, fol.; Paris, 1552, 4to.; Cologne, 1574, 8vo.—Also under the following title:

———*Petrus Martyr des Anglures* de Navigatione et Terris de novo repertis, cum annotationibus Richardi Hakluyt. Paris, 1587, 8vo.

Novus Orbis regionum veterum incognitarum, autore *Simeone Grynaeo*. Basil, 1555, fol.

Lettres sur les navigations du Chevalier *de Villegagnon* vers l'Amérique, et a travers l'Amérique. Par *N. Barré*. Paris, 1558, 8vo.

L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, présenté au Roi d'Espagne. Par *Don Juan de Palafox*, évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles, traduit de l'Espagnol, par Melchisedech Thevenot. (In his collection, part iv.)

Les Singularités de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amérique, et de plusieurs îles découvertes de notre temps. Par *André Thevet*. Paris, 1558, 4to.; Anvers, 1558, 8vo. avec figures.—In Italian. Venice, 1561, 8vo.

A work bought for its scarcity, as it has no other value.

Beschryvinge der Nieuwe Wereld. (Description of the New World.) Antwerp, 1563, fol.

La Historia del Nuovo Mondo, &c. (History of the New World, with some remarkable things relative to the Isles of the Canaries.) Venice, 1572, 8vo.

Girolamo Benzoni, Milanese, La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, &c. (History of the New World, in which is treated of the islands and seas newly discovered, and of the new cities visited by himself by sea and land, during fourteen years: with plates.) Venice, 1565, 8vo. — In French, imprimée par Eusthate. Vignon, 1579, 8vo. — In German, Basil, 1579, fol. — Helmstadt, 1590, 8vo. — In Latin, with the following title:

Nova Orbis Historia, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in Indiâ occidentali hæctenus gestarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres: Urbani Calvetonis operâ, industriâque ex Italiano Hieronymi *Barzoni*, &c. commentariis descriptis; Latine facta, et perpetuis notis, argumentis completi, rerum memorabilium accessione illustrati: his ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, et insigni Hispanorum in eos sævitate exemplo brevis Historia (sine mentione loci qui vero est generalis) apud Eustathium Vignon. 1581, 8vo.

This and the French translation are become very rare.

Colombo (Ferd.) Istorie nelle quali si ha particolare e vera Relazione della vita e de' fatti dell' amiraglio Christophoro Colombo suo padre, &c. (History in which a particular and true account is given of the life and deeds of Christopher Columbus his father, and of the discovery he made of the West-Indies, called the New World. Translated from the Spanish of Alfonso Ulloa.) Venice, 1571, 4to.—In French, by C. Catelend; Paris, 1681, 8vo.

History of the New World. By *Bonzo*. Translated by R. Hackluyt. London, 1587, 8vo. *Expeditio Francisci Drake*, equitis Angli, in Indias occidentales, anno 1585, &c. Leyden, 1585, 8vo.—An English translation (in Hackluyt.)

Corn. Wilfliet Descriptionis Ptolemeæ supplementum, sive Occidentis Notitia, brevi commentario illustrata. Leyden, 1598; Arnheim, 1615, fol.

———— Histoire des Indes occidentales, divisée en trois parties; faite en Latin, par *Wilfliet et Magin*, et autres historiens, où il est traité de la découverte, description et conquêtes faites, tant par les Portugais, que par les Castillans; ensemble de leurs mœurs, religion, gouvernement, &c. Douai, 1607; *Ib.* 1611, fol.

Bermoddo Verges Machuna, Milicia y Descricion de las Indias occidentales. (Wars, and Description, of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1599, 4to.

Indiæ occidentalis Historia, in quâ prima istarum regionum detectio, situs incolarum, mores, breviter explicantur; autore *Casparo Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Novus Orbis, id est, Navigationes in Americam, cui adjuncta est *Caspari Varerii* discursus supra Ophirâ regione. Rotterdam, 1616, 8vo.

Honorii Philoponi Nova typis tranfacta navigatio Novi Orbis occidentalis, *Buelii, Cataloni*, sociorumque monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti; facta 1492. 1621, fol.

De Laet Novus Orbis, seu Americæ utriusque Descriptio. Antwerp and Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, fol.—In French. Leyden, Elzevir, 1640, fol.—In Flemish, Antwerp, 1644, fol.; all the three editions with plates.

Voyage aux Indes orientales. Par *Guillaume Copper*. Lyons, 1645, 8vo.

Corn. Montanus, De Niewe onbekende Wereld, of Beschryving van America og t' Zuidland. (The New unknown World, or Description of America and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol.

Récit fidèle et abrégée de toutes les Particularités qui sont dans l'Amérique. Poitiers, 1676, 12mo.

America, being the latest and most accurate description of that New World, &c. &c. Collected from the most authentic authors; augmented with later observations, and adorned with maps and sculptures. By *John Ogilby*. London, 1671, fol.

Voyage aux Côtes de la Guinée et de l'Amérique. Par M * *. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1692; *Ib.* 1719, 12mo.

O. Dapper, Unbekannte Welt, &c. (Unknown New World, or Description of the quarter of the globe America, and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol. Story of the Buccancers of America. By *A. O. Oxmelin*. London, 1699; *Ib.* 1740, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, by Frontiquieres; Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire des Flibustiers, traduite de l'Allemand de M. J. W. d'Archenholtz. Avec un avant-propos et quelques notes du traducteur. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, qui n'ont point encore été publiés; contenant l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes, et le commerce de ces deux parties du monde, avec des traités curieux touchant la haute Ethiopie, le débordement du Nil, la mer Rouge, et le Prête-Jean. Par Ligon, Telles, la Borde, et Thomas. Le tout enrichi de figures. Paris, 1674; *Ib.* 1684, 4to.

Description générale des Côtes de l'Amérique, avec les mœurs et usages des peuples qui les habitent. Par Daffié. Rouen, 1677, 12mo.

Adr. van Berkel, Amerikanische Voyagen. (American Voyages.) Amsterdam, 1695, 4to.

Merkwürdige Reisen, &c. (Remarkable Voyages made by C. Columbus, A. Vespucci, and L. Hennepin. With plates.) Leyden, 1705, 4to.

Voyage to the South Sea, from 1708—1711; containing a journal of what happened most remarkable during this voyage, with the description of the coasts of North America, from the Terra-del-Fuego to California. From a Spanish manuscript entitled, The Pilot of the Coasts, &c. 8vo.

Jan Staden van Homberg, Description of America. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1714, 8vo.

Voyages, Dangers, Adventures, and imminent Escapes, with a Description of some Regions of America. By Falconer. London, 1724, 12mo.

Description of America, &c.; by Henry Wilson. London, 1739, fol.

Joannis Philippi Cassel, Dissertatio philosophico-historica de Friforum Navigationibus fortuitis in Americam ante Columbum factis. Magdeburgh, 1741; *Ib.* 1742, 4to.

D. Gonzales de Barcia, Historia primitiva de las Indias occidentales. (Primitive History of the West-Indies). Madrid, 1745, 3 vol. fol.

A collection of relations and discoveries in America, with pieces relative to these discoveries.

Description of the European Colonies in America; by S. Fenning. London, 1752, 8vo.

Account of the American Colonies in America; by W. Burke. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyages en Amérique; par Victor. Paris, 1765, 12mo.

View of the European Settlements in America; by Campbell. London, 1765, 8vo.

Histoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis sa Découverte. Par le P. Teuron. Paris, 1768, 1770, 14 vol. 12mo.

A dull and heavy history, not of America, but of the missions of the Jacobins there.

Don Antonio de Ulloa, Noticias Americanas sobre las Americas, &c. (American Notices of South and North America: a general comparison of their territories, climates, productions in the three vegetable, animal, and mineral kingdoms; with a particular account of marine petrifications, of the native Indians of those countries, their customs and vices, of the antiquities, and how the first colonists passed thither. Madrid, 1772, 4to.—In German, with valuable notes by Professor Diez of Gottingen; Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.—In French, with a translation of the same notes; Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of America, with notes and a catalogue of Spanish books. By W. Robertson, D. D. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Carli Balbi, (Giawinaldo) Lettere Americane. Milan, 1780, 8vo.

Reisen durch einige Französische, Englische, Holländische, und Spanische Besitzungen in der Neuen-Welt. (Travels through some French, English, Dutch, and Spanish Possessions in the New World.) Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.

- Don Juan Munoz*, Historia del Nuevo Mondo. (History of the New World.) Madrid, 1794, vol. 1, 4to.
Ambury's Travels through America. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA, NUBIA, &c.

- LA Découverte de quelques Pays qui sont entre l'Empire d'Abyssins et la Côte de Melinde. (In Thevenot's collection, part iv.)
Alvarez, Verdadeira Relacion de Ethiopia, &c. (True Relation of Ethiopia; in which the situation of the country, its merchandize and trade, are described.) Lisbon, 1540, fol. — In Spanish; Antwerp, 1557, 4to. — In French, by J. Rellers; 8vo.
Dam. Goes, De Fide, Religione, Moribusque Æthiopum. Louvain, 1540, 8vo.
 Historiale Description de l'Éthiopie. Antwerp, 1558, 12mo.; *ib.* 1655, 8vo.
Joam des Santos, Ethiopia oriental, &c. (Eastern Æthiopia; and history of various events in the East.) Evora, 1607, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 8vo.
Luis de Urreta, Historia, &c. de los Reynos de la Ethiopia, &c. (Ecclesiastical, political, civil and moral History of the Kingdoms of the Ethiopian Monarch and of the Emperor Prestre-Jean.) Valencia, 1610, fol.
 De Abyssinorum Rebus; autore *P. N. Gudin*, Societatis Jesu. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
Nicolai Godigny, Societ. Jesu, de Abyssinorum Rebus atque Æthiopiæ Patriarchis *Joanne Mummio Baretto*, et *Andrea Oviedo*, libri tres nunc primum in lucem editi. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
Damani Goes, Legatio magni Indorum Imperatoris Præsbyteri Joannis ad Emanuelem Lusitaniæ Regem, in 1513. Dordrecht, 1618, 12mo.
Alonzo Sandoval, Naturaleza, &c. de toda Ethiopia. (Natural, political, sacred and profane History, and religious Rites of all Ethiopia.) Seville, 1627, 4to.
 Histoire de ce qui s'est passé ou royaume de l'Éthiopie orientale, ès années 1624 et 1626. Traduite de l'Italien du *P. Martin Vitelleschi*. Paris, 1629, 8vo.
 Les Evénemens du Voyage du Prince Zuga-Christ d'Éthiopie au grand empire des Abyssins. Par *de Rebac*. Paris, 1635, 4to.
 Historia general del Ethiopia, &c. (General History of Ethiopia.) By the Fathers *Almeida* and *Telles*, nombre de Dios, 1650, fol. — In Portuguese, Coimbra, 1660, fol.
 Historia de Ethiopia, par *Hieronimo Lobo*. Coimbra, 1659, fol. — In French, by Le Grand, much augmented; Paris, 1728; Hague, 1728, 4to.
 This work received the honour to be translated by Dr. Johnson.
 Travels in Abyssinia or Ethiopia Interior. By *James Baratti*. London, 1670, 8vo.
 Description of several States of Mauritania, and particularly of Abyssinia and the Sources of the Nile. By *Jérôme*. (In German.) Nuremberg, 1670, 12mo.
Jobi Ludolphi, alias *Leutholf*, Historia Æthiopiæ, ñve brevis et succincta Descriptio regni Abyssinorum, qui vulgo male Presbyteri Joannis vocatur. Francofurti, 1681, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 12mo. abridged.
 ————— Commentarius ad Historiam suam, &c. Frankf. 1691, fol.
 ————— Appendix ad Historiam suam, &c. *ib.* 1693, 1694, 2 parts in one vol.
 ————— A new History of Ethiopia, made English by *J. P.* London, 1682, fol.
M. Geddes, Church History of Ethiopia. London, 1696, 8vo.

- P. M. Anguiano*, Epitome historial, &c. del Imperio Abyffinio. (Historical Epitome and spiritual Conquest of the Abyffinian Empire.) Madrid, 1708, 12mo.
- Poncet's Voyage* in Ethiopia, made in the years 1698 to 1700. London, 1709, 12mo.
The original is in the *Lettres édifiantes*, Paris, 1713, 12mo. vol. iv.
- Tb. Krump*, Palmbaum des H. Evangelii, &c. (Palm-tree of the Gospel, or Travels in Abyffinia. Augsburg, 1717, 4to.
- P. Heglig*, Sonderbarer Lebenslauf, &c. (Curious Life and Journey to Ethiopia.) Published by Michaëlis. Halle, 1724, 8vo.
- Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1772. By *James Bruce*. Edinburgh, 1788, 5 vol 4to. *Ib.* with life, notes, &c. by A. Murray; Edinburgh, 8 vol. 8vo. and 4to. atlas.—Abridged, London, 1790, 8vo.
- — — Observations on Bruce's Travels. By *Warton*. London, 1799, 4to.
- — — Observations on the Authenticity of Bruce's Travels. By *Bruce*. Newcastle, 1800, 4to.

[See the Travels of Goes; *Seçt.* SPAIN. — Centallas, *Seçt.* EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.—Verthema; *Seçt.* SWITZERLAND.—Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c. Lettere nell' Etiopia, Vitelleschi; *Seçt.* CHINA.—Dard, Geraldini, Browne, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES.]

EGYPT.

- Abdollariphi* Compendium Rerum memorabilium Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. White*. Oxford, 1800, 4to.
- Abulfeda*, Descriptio Ægypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. D. Michaëlis*. Gottingen, 1776, 4to.
This is the best edition of this work.
- L'Égypte de *Murtadi*, fils de Graphiphe, &c. De la traduction de M. Pierre Vallier, &c. Paris, 1666, 12mo.

A book of great scarcity.

- La Loyffée, contenant le Voyage de *St. Louis*. Blois, 1593, 4to.
- Thornbill*, Account of Upper and Lower Egypt. London, 1663, 8vo.
- Brevis Relatio de Origine, Natura, Curfu et Incremento Nili. Per *Winne*. (In English.) London, 1669, 4to.
- Relation du Voyage du Sayd, ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668. Par les PP. *Protaci* et *C. F. de Orléans*. (In Thevenot, part iv.)
- G. M. Wansleb*, Relazione dello stato presente dell' Egypto. (Account of the present State of Egypt.) Paris, 1671, 12mo.—In French; *Ib.* 1678, 12mo.
- Troisième Voyage du Sieur *Paul Lucas* dans la Torquie, l'Asie, la Sourie, la Palestine, l'Égypte, &c. Rouen, 1719, 3 vol. 12mo.
Relating chiefly to Egypt.
- Description de l'Égypte, &c. composée sur les Mémoires de *M. Maillot*, par *M. Lemascrier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1740, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 2 vol. 12mo.
Valuable for antiquaries, as the author measures and described many of the monuments of antiquity.
- Idée du Gouvernement ancien et moderne de l'Égypte. Par *M. L. M.* (*Lemascrier*). Paris, 1742, 12mo.
- Description of Egypt, &c. By *R. Pococke*. London, 1743, fol.
The value of this work is well known.

- Relation du Voyage fait en Egypte, en 1730. Par le Sieur *Granger*. Paris, 1745, 12mo.
 ———— Reflections de M. l'Abbe B* * * sur le Voyage de Granger. *Ib.* 1745, 12mo.
 Description des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis. Par *Fourmont*. *Ib.* 1750, 4to.
Norden's Travels in Egypt and Nubia. With 200 fine copper-plates. London, 1757,
 2 vol. fol.—In French, by *Langlès*; Paris, 1795, 1798, 3 vol. 4to.
 The French and Danish editions printed at Copenhagen; the former, 1757, 2 vol.
 fol., bear the highest price.
Travels in Egypt, published by *Forster*. London, 1772, 8vo.
 Mémoire sur la véritable Entrée du Monument auprès de Sarnaco. Par le Duc de
Chaulnes. Paris, 1783, 4to.
 Lettre sur l'Egypte, avec Lettres sur la Grèce. Par *Savary*. 3me édition. Paris, 1799,
 4 vol. 8vo.—In English; London, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Mémoire sur l'Egypte; par *Dolomieu*. (In the *Journal de Physique*, 1794.)
 Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par *C. S. Sonnini*. 40 planches. Paris, 1799,
 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1800, 4to.
 Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians; by *J. Antes*. London,
 1804, 4to.
 Mémoires sur le lac Menzaleh, et la vallée du lac de Natron, &c. Par le Cit. *Andreoffy*.
 Paris, 1800, 4to.
 Description des Pyramides de Ghizé, du Caire, &c. Par *Grobert*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.
 Egyptia, or Observations on certain Antiquities of Egypt; by *J. Withe*. Oxford,
 1801, 4to.
 Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par *V. Denon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. fol., one con-
 sisting of plates; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to. and 1 fol.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 12mo. without plates.—Another
 French edition, London, 4to.—In English, by *A. Aikin*; London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
 A very splendid and excellent work.
 Views in Egypt, from the drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, with illustrations, &c. London,
 in French and in English, 1802, fol.
 Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le séjour de l'armée Française. Par *A. G. D.* Paris, 1803,
 2 vol. 8vo.
 A sort of preliminary to the following great national work preparing for the press
 at Paris:—
 Description de l'Egypte, ou Recueil des Observations et des Recherches qui ont été faite
 en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'Armée Française; publiée par les ordre de
 l'Empereur; 1^e livraison.—Consists of 4 vol. of text, and 4 vol. plates, fol.
Quatremère, Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Egypte, et sur quelques contrées
 voisines. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.
 ———— Recherches critiques et historiques sur la Langue et la Littérature de l'Egypte.
 Paris, 1808, 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*.—Wallsdorf, AUSTRIA.—Buchenbach, Beauveau, Wilden, Breves, Sandys, Blount, Rantzow, Stammer, Melton, Thevenot, Perry, Nyenborg, Olivier; TURKEY.—Tudela, Belon, Welfchen, Cappin, Monconys, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Pococke, Egmont, Binos, Sestini; EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—De Bruyn; ASIA MINOR.—Ziegler, Helffrich, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Bremond, Troilo, Jouvin, Morison, Venzow, Hasselquist, B* * *, Schræter, Chateaubriand; PALESTINE.—Verthema, Fara; SYRIA.—Capper, Lord Valentia; EAST-INDIES.—Morisot, Dupuy; PERSIA.—Cassel, Clayton, Niebuhr, Irwin, Rooke; ARABIA.—Centeno, Heberer; ASIA and AFRICA.]

BARBARY.

I. *Travels in Barbary in general.*

- J. B. Grammaye* Africæ illustratæ libri X; in quibus Barbaria gentesque ejus ut olim et nunc describuntur. Tournay, 1622, 4to.
- Histoire de la Barbarie et de ses corsaires, des royaumes et des villes d'Alger, Tunis, Salé, et Tripoli; en six livres, où il est traité de leurs gouvernemens, mœurs, brigandages, fortilèges, &c. Par le P. F. Dan. Paris, 1637, 4to.; *Ib.* 1649, fol.—In Flemish, augmented by Wies; Amsterdam, 1641, 2 vol. fol.
- Navigations faites en Barbarie; par *F. Brooke*. Traduites de l'Anglais. Utrecht, 1637, 12mo.
- Histoire naturelle et politique de la Barbarie. Rouen, 1703, 12mo.
- Relation en forme de journal du voyage pour la rédemption des captifs, aux royaume de Maroc et d'Alger, pendant les années 1723—1725. Par les PP. *de la Faye, Maker, d'Arcifas, et Leroi*. Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the States of Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Morocco. Translated from the English (into Italian). London (Venice), 1754, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Barbarie; par *Jardin*. Paris, 8vo.
- Voyages dans les états barbaresques de Maroc, Alger, Tunis et Tripoli. Paris, 1785, 12mo.
- [See the travels of Semple; *SECT. SPAIN*.—Centellas, Welfchen, Cappin, d'Arvieux, Browne, Tollot; *EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA*.—Chateaubriand; *PALESTINE*.]

II. *States of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli.*

- Francisco Diego de Hoedo*, Topografia y Historia general de Argel, &c. (General Topography and History of Algiers; in which the description of this kingdom, and the history of the Kings, from 1504 to 1596, are contained.) Valladolid, 1612, fol.
- This work furnishes a curious portion of the life of Cervantes.
- Relation d'un Voyage de Barbarie, fait à Alger. Paris, 1616, 8vo.
- Relation des Mœurs et du Gouvernement des Turcs d'Alger; par le Sieur *de Roqueville*. Paris, 1657; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.
- Emanuelis d'Aranda*, Historia Captivitatis Algeriensis, Hispanice conscripta. Hague, 1657, 12mo.—In French, augmented with relations of thirteen slaves; Paris, 1665, 16mo.
- Etat chrétien et politique des Royaumes de Tunis, d'Alger, de Tripoli et de Maroc, &c. Rouen, 1703; Hague, 1704, 12mo.
- Voyages faits pour la rédemption des Captifs à Tunis et à Alger, en 1720. Par les PP. *Comelin, Philemon, de la Motte, et Bernes*. Paris, 1721, 12mo.
- Histoire du Royaume d'Alger; ou état présent de son gouvernement, de ses forces de terre et de mer, de ses revenus, police, justice, politique et commerce. Par *Laugier de Tuffy*. Amsterdam, 1725, 12mo.; Paris, 1727, 12mo.
- A complete History of the piratical States of Barbary, &c. London, 1750, 8vo.
- This translation is given as an original, and was again translated into French from the English.

- Morgan's Complete History of Algiers.* London, 1728; *Ib.* 1731, 4to.
 The Adventures of M. J. S., an English merchant; with a description of the kingdom of Algiers. By *R. Norris.* London, 8vo.
 Mémoires historiques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien et du nouveau royaume de Tunis. Par *M. St. Gervais.* Paris, 1736, 12mo.
 Historical and political Description of the Kingdom and City of Algiers, from 1516 to 1732. With maps and figures. By *C. Rutelius.* (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1737, 4to.
 Travels, or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. By *Thomas Shaw.* Oxford, 1738, 2 vol. and a supplement, 1746, fol.—Second edition, containing the supplement, with great improvements; London, 1757, fol.—In French; Hague, 1743, 2 vol. 4to.
 This valuable work, besides some observations on Egypt, Syria and Arabia Petrea, contains the best information on Algiers and Tunis.
 Observations on the City of Tunis. London, 1786, 4to.
 Les Victimes de la Charité, ou Relation des Voyages de la Barbarie, faits à Alger par le *P. Lucien Herault,* pour le rachat des esclaves Français. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
 Voyage en Barbarie, ou Lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, pendant les années 1785 et 1786, sur la religion, les coutumes et les mœurs des Maures et des Arabes-Bédouins; avec un essai sur l'histoire naturelle. Par *M. l'Abbé Poiret.* Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, 1791, 8vo.
 Nachrichten und Bemerkungen über den Algierschen Staat. (Accounts of and Remarks on the State of Algiers.) Altona, 1799, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
 An accurate and judicious work.
J. F. Kestler, Reisen zu wasser und zu land, &c. (Voyages and Travels; with the history of the author's captivity at Algiers, and remarks on the customs and manners of the Moors.) Leipzig, 1806, 8vo.
 Nothing is described here which had not been observed before.
 An Account of Tunis; by *Thomas Margill.* 1811, 8vo.

[See the Asiatic and African Curiosities; *See*. EAST-INDIES.—C. F. H. L.; ENGLAND.—Dalrymple; SPAIN.—Breves; TURKEY.—Spœrl; EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.]

III. *Empire of Morocco, Desarts of Sabara, &c.*

- Diego de Torrez,* Relacion del origine y sucefo de los Tariffos, &c. (Account of the origin and successes of the Tariffes, and of the states of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, and of Tarudente, and the others they have usurped.) Seville, 1586, 4to.
 — In French; Paris, 1586, 4to.
 Ambassage of *M. Edmund Hogan* to Muley Amdemelech, Emperor of Morocco, in 1577. Written by himself. (In Hakluyt, vol. ii.)
 The Ambassage of *M. Henry Roberts* to Morocco, in 1585. (*Ibid.*)
 Voyage d'Afrique; où sont contenues les navigations des Français en 1629 et 1630, sous la conduite du Commandeur *de Razilly,* ès côtes occidentales de Fez et Maroc, &c. Illustré de curieuses observations par *Jean Armand,* Turc de nation. Paris, 1630; *Ib.* 1639, 12mo.
 Dilcurso da tornado a ville de Maragan, &c. (Discourse of the Voyage of *Gonzales*

- Coutinho* to the city of Mazagan, and on its government by himself.) Lisbon, 1639, 8vo.
- San Francisco*, Relacion del Viage que hizo a Marrucco, &c. (Account of the Voyage of *D. Juan de Prado* to Morocco.) Madrid, 1643, 4to.
- Histoire de la Mission des Pères Capucins au Royaume de Maroc. Nyort, 1644, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Royaumes de Maroc et de Fez; avec une description des états du Roi de Taffilet. (Par *R. Frejus*.) Paris, 1670, 12mo.—Augmented with a description of the European settlements, and those of the King of Morocco on the Coast of Barbary, and answers to several questions relative to Taffilet; by *M. Leg****. (*M. Charant*.) *Ib.* 1682, 12mo.—In English; London, 1671, 8vo.
- West Barbary; with a short narration of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. By *Lancelot Addison*. Oxford, 1671, 8vo.
- A Discourse concerning Tangiers. London, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage du Baron de *St. Amand*, ambassadeur vers le Roi de Maroc. Lyons, 1583, 12mo.
- Histoire des Conquêtes de Muley Araxid, Roi de Taffilet; avec une description de ce royaume, et une carte. Par *George Mouet*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et particulière du Voyage des Pères de la Mercy aux Royaumes de Fez et de Maroc. Par *Louis Dumay*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Empire de Maroc. (Par *P. de St. Olon*). Avec planches. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- An Account of the South-west of Barbary, the Territories of Fez and Morocco. By *S. Okley*. London, 1713, 8vo.
- Journey to Mequinez, the residence of the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, in 1721. By *J. Windshoe*. London, 1723, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage à Maroc, pour la rédemption des captifs. Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the Revolutions of Morocco; with observations on the natural, moral and political history. By *Braithwaite*. London, 1729, 8vo.
- Histoire de l'Empire des Chérifs en Amérique, sa description géographique et histoire, &c. Par *M**** (*Poulet*.) Paris, 1733, 8vo.
- D. Bellegrino Guidotti*, Storia di Mori, &c. (History of the Moors; of their religion, government, politics and customs.) Florence, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Hoest*, Efterretninger, &c. (Observations on Morocco and Fez, collected on the spot, from 1760 to 1768.) Copenhagen, 1779, 4to.—In German, 1779, 8vo.
- A very excellent work.
- Recherches historiques sur les Maures, et l'Histoire de l'Empire de Maroc. Par *M. de Chenier*. Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A good account of Morocco, collected during a long residence there.
- Histoire du Naufrage et de la Captivité de *M. de Briffon*; avec la description des déserts d'Afrique, depuis le Sénégal jusqu'à Maroc. Genève et Paris, 1789, 8vo.—In English; London, 1790; *Ib.* with the Voyage of *Sougnier*, 1792, 8vo.
- This, and the voyages of *Follies* and *Sougnier*, give a good account of the Deserts.
- Tour from Gibraltar to Tangiers, Sale, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and over Mount Atlas in Morocco. By *William Lampriere*. 1791, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Déserts de Sahara. Par *M. Follies*. Avec ses aventures pendant son esclavage, et un précis des mœurs, usages et opinions des habitans de Sahara. Paris, 1792, 8vo.
- Agroll's* Bref om Marok. (Letters on Morocco.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- Schouboe's* Besbachtangen, &c. (Observations on the vegetable Kingdom, collected in a tour from 1791—1793, from the Danish.) Copenhagen, 1802, vol. 1, 8vo.

H. Haringmann, Beknoop Dag Journal, &c. (Short Journal of a residence of two months in the empire of Morocco.) Hague, 1804, 8vo.

These three works are valuable additions to our stock of information; the second relates chiefly to natural history, temperature and the soil; and the third contains a minute account of the towns of Tangiers and Mequinez.

Journal of the Tour of *J. Curtis* in Barbary in 1801; translated by *G. Vogel* (into German). Rostok, 1804, 8vo.

Account of the Empire of Morocco and the District of Sufe, collected during a long residence there; with an account of Tombactoo. By *J. G. Jackson*. London, 1809, 4to.

[See the Voyage of Rochon; *See*. EAST INDIES.]

Coast of Senegal, and other adjacent Countries.

A. de Cademosto, Libro de la prima Navigacion, &c. (Book of the first Voyage through the Ocean to the Country of the Blacks of Lower Ethiopia; by command of the Infante Henry of Portugal.) Vicenza, 1507, 4to.—In French, 1508, 4to.

A curious account of the original state of the Negroes occur in this work.

Voyage de Lybie ou du Royaume de Senegal; par *Claude Jannequin*, Sieur de Rochefort-Châlonois. Paris, 1645, 8vo.

Voyage de *Lemair* aux îles Canaries, au Cap Vert, au Sénégal et à Gambie. Paris, 1695, 8vo.

Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale; contenant une description exacte du Sénégal et des pays situés entre le Cap Blanc et la rivière de Sierra-Lionne, jusqu'à plus de 300 lieues dans le terre. Par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1728, 5 vol. 12mo.

Histoire naturelle de Sénégal (coquillage); avec une voyage dan ce pays. Par *M. Adanson*. Paris, 1757, 4to.

As the author stayed five years in the country, his work stands a chance of being correct.

A Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa; containing an account of the expedition commanded by Keppel. By *J. Lindsey*. London, 1759, 4to.

A Voyage to the West Coast of Africa; by *Matthew*. London, 8vo.

A Voyage to Galam and Fonta-Terra. *Ib.* 8vo.

Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale; par *Dumanet*. Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

A work of great merit.

A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, &c. By *J. Matthews*. London, 8vo.

Confined to Sierra-Leone.

Rélation de plusieurs Voyage à la côte d'Afrique, au Senegal, à Gorée, Galam, &c.

Tirées des journaux de *M. Saugnier*. Paris, 1791; 1799, 8vo.

Essay on Colonisation, particularly that of the western coast of Africa. By *A. B. Wadstrom*. London, 1794, 4to.

Voyage au Sénégal, 1784, 1785, d'après les Mémoires de *Lajaille*. Par *P. La Barthe*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage, 1785—1787, dans les contrées occidentales de l'Afrique. Par *Golberry*. Avec cartes and planches, *Ib.* 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Sénégal, &c. Par *J. B. L. Durand*. *Ib.* 1802, 4to. and atlas.

African Memorials, &c. London, 1803, 4to.

Account

- Account of the native Africans near Sierra Leone ; by *Th. Winterbottom*. 8vo.
Macrizi, *Historia de Abyssiâ*. (Nigritia.) Leyden, 1690, 4to.
 Relation de la Nigritie ; par *Guby*. Paris, 1662, 12mo.
 Description de la Nigritie ; par *M. P. D.* (*Praneau de Pommegorge*.) *Ib.* 1789, 8vo.

Coasts of Guinea.

[See the ancient voyages of Windham, Lock, Townson, Fenner, Raynold, Bird, in Hakluyt.]

- Description et Recit historique du rich Royaume d'Or de Guinée. Amsterdam, 1605, fol.
Richard Jobson's Golden Trade of the River Gambia. London, 1623, 8vo.
 Description of the Coasts of Guinea, Angola, Congo and Monomotapa ; by *Hughen*. (Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1644, fol.
J. Barbot's Description of North and South Guinea, and of Angola. (In Churchill.)
 Account of the Coast of Guinea in 1666. From the French of *Villaut*. London, 1709, 12mo.
 Journal de Voyage du Sieur d'*Elbée* au Royaume d'Ardra. 12mo.
 Description of the Coast of Guinea ; by *W. Bosmann*. From the Dutch. London, 1705, 12mo.
 Relation du Royaume d'Issyny, Cote d'Or ; par *Loyer*. Paris, 1714, 12mo.
 New Account of some Parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade. By *W. Snelgrave*. London, 1727, 8vo.
 Voyage de *Demarchais* à Guinée et à Cayenne. Paris, 1730, 4 vol. 12mo.
 New Voyage to Guinea ; by *Smith*. London, 1750, 8vo.
Dalzel's History of Dahomey. London, 1789, 4to.

[The Voyages to Guinea are very numerous : besides those specified, — in *English*, there are those of Houstoun, 1725, 12mo. ; Philips in the General History of Voyages ; Atkin, 1758, 8vo. ; Benezet, Philadelphia, 1771, 12mo ; Sparmann, London, 1789, 8vo. — In *French*, Montauban, 1698 ; Ifert, 1793 ; la Barthe, 1803. — In *German*, Muller, 1673. — In *Danish*, Tilleman, 1697 ; Rask, 1754 ; Rømer, 1756. — In *Dutch*, Marées, 1650 ; Iter et Descriptio Guinææ 1654 ; Jonkear, 1703 ; Campstrup, 1735. — See also the voyage of Linschot ; Pimentel ; English Acquisitions in Guinea ; *Sect. of this catalogue* EAST INDIES. — Hufkins, Hammerfau, Dralfé, Roberts, Pinkard ; WEST INDIES. — Cossigny ; CHINA.]

Congo, Angola, Loango, &c.

- Odoardo Lopez*, *Relazione &c.* (Account of the Kingdom of Congo ; by *Pigafetta*.) Rome, 1591, 4to. — In Latin ; Frankfort, 1598, fol ; and in the Grands Voyages.
 Extends to all the kingdoms above-named.
 Description d'un Voyage à Congo en 1660. Lyons, 1680, 8vo.
 Histoire de Loango, Kakougo, &c. Par *Proyard*. Paris, 1776, 12mo.
 Voyage à la Côte occidentale ; par *L. de Grandpré*. With maps and views. *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Jesuit narrations of Bruno, 1625; Fragio, 1648; Palixer de Tovar, 1649; Guattini and Carli, 1672. — The works of Labat, 1732; and of Battell in Purchas's Collection. — See Huguen, Barbot; *SECT. GUINEA.*]

Cape of Good Hope, Cafraria, &c.

Description of the Cape of Good Hope; with the coasts from Angola to Cape Negro. (In German.) Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

W. Ten Rynne Schediasma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei. Basse, 1616, 8vo.

Mémoires sur le Pays des Cafres et sur la Terre de Nuyits en Nouvelle-Hollande. Par *Parry*. Amsterdam, 1718, 12mo. 2 vol.

Description of the Cape; by *Kolb*. In Dutch, 1727, 2 vol fol.; in German, 3 vol. fol.; in French, abridged, 1741, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope; by *A. Sparmann*. London, 1785, 4to.

A most excellent work on that part of Africa.

Journey into the Country of the Hottentots; by *W. Paterfon*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage de *Levaillant* dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique. Paris, 1790, 4to. — Second Voyage, *Ib.* 1795, 4to.

A very delightful romance.

Capt. *Riou*, Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, by *J. van Reenen* and others, in search of the Wreck of the *Grosvenor*. London, 1792, 4to.

Travels in the interior of Southern Africa; by *J. Barrow*. *Ib.* 1803, 4to. 2 vol.

A work of much solid information.

Journal of a Voyage performed round Lagoa-Bay; by *W. Witbe*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.

Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope; by *R. Percival*. *Ib.* 1804, 4to.

[There are other accounts, by Semple, 1803; Lichtenberg, 1813; in *English*: la Caille, 1763; Hopp, 1778; Milbert, 1812; in *French*: Brayer, 1681; Collemann, 1784; Luder, 1786; Mentzel, 1785; Bernhard, 1787; in *German*: Dutch Africa, 1783; in *Dutch*. — See also Sonnerat, Mortimer, Cofigny; *SECT. CHINA*. — Linschot, Leguat, Stavorinus, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES. — Rooke; ARABIA. — For Monomotapa; see Linschot, EAST INDIES: Huguen; GUINEA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Madagascar, and other Isles east of Africa.

Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar; par *Flacourt*. Paris, 1658, 4to.

Madagascar; or *Robert Drury's* Journal during 15 Years Captivity in that Island. London, 1729, 8vo.

The authenticity of this amusing work seems now fully established.

Voyage à l'île de France, Bourbon, le Cap, &c. Par *Bernardin de St. Pierre*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage à l'île de Madagascar; par *Rochon*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Voyage à les quatre principales îles des Mers d'Afrique; par *Borrey de St. Vincent*. *Ib.* 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

These islands are Teneriffe, Isle de France, Bourbon, and St. Helena.

Voyage dans les îles australes d'Afrique, (Isle de France, Reunion, et Madagascar.) Par *Aubert du Petit-Thouars*. Paris, 1809.

[See

[See, for Madagascar, the works of Boothy and Lloyd, 1647, in *English*: Porteny, 1616; Souchet de Rennefort, 1668; Dubois, 1674; Carpeau du Sauffai, 1722; Pare, 1722; in *French*: Megiffier, 1609; Brocke, 1748; in *German*: also Benyowky; *Secl.* KAMTSHATKA: Linfchot; EAST INDIES: Dellon, Malabar, Dupuy, Morifot; PERSIA: Atkins; WEST INDIES. — Respecting ISLE DE FRANCE and BOURBON, see Sonnerat, Cossigny, De Guignes; CHINA: Leguat, Rochon; EAST INDIES. — For AMSTERDAM isle, Mortimer; CHINA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Western Isles of Africa.

Historical Relation of the Isles of Madeira. London, 1675, 4to.
History of the Canary Islands; by *G. Glafs.* *Ib.* 1764, 4to.

[See Thevenot, and Hakluyt. — For MADEIRA, the works of Alcafaredo, 1571; Landi, 1574; Constantinus, 1599; Staunton, *Secl.* CHINA: Barrow, COCHIN-CHINA: Lord Valentia, EAST INDIES; Sloane, Riddel; WEST INDIES. — For the CAPE VERD ISLANDS, the above; Journal d'un Voyage au Cap Verd, Mémoire pour servir à l'Histoire, EAST INDIES: Roberts, Atkins, Lemaire; SENEGAL. — For ST. HELENA, ST. THOMAS, ASCENSION, &c. Linfchot, Mémoires pour servir, &c. Leguat, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES: Borry de St. Vincent, MADAGASCAR: Dapper's Africa, &c.]

Central Parts of Africa.

Travels in the inland Parts of Africa; by *J. Moore.* London, 1738; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.
Collection of remarkable Travels in Inner Africa; by *Kuhn.* (In German.) 1790, 8vo.
Sketch of the Discoveries in North and West Africa. Edinburgh, 1799, 8vo.
Voyages de MM. *Ledyard* et *Lucas* en Afrique. Traduite de l'Anglais. Paris, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mungo Park's Travels in the Interior of Africa. London, 1799, 4to.

Mémoire sur l'Interieur de l'Afrique; par *Lalande.* Paris, 1802, 4to.

Journal of *Hornemann's* Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk. London, 1802, 4to.

This is very inferior to the second French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo., which was collated with the German text, carelessly translated in England, and augmented by a dissertation on the *oasis*. — The notorious work of *Damberger*, as we have been assured by Mr. Weber, was written by a young German, who, wanting bread, wrote this book in a garret at Jena; and, besides handsome copy-money from a bookseller, won a large wager by the noise it made, and the disputes among the *scavans*.

VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

Il Viaggio fatto attorno il Mondo, 1556, 4to.— This is the first edition of the voyage of *Antony Pigafetta*.—The work appeared again with his name in Italian; London, 1585, 4to. Milan, 1800, 4to. and fol. In French, Paris, 1801, 8vo.

This is also the celebrated voyage of Magellan.

C. Ortoga, Refumen historico, &c. (Short historical Account of the first Voyage round the World by *H. Magellanes*.) Madrid, 1769, 4to.

J. Candish, Description of his Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1598, fol. A second voyage of Candish occurs in Purchas.

The famous Sir *F. Drake's* Voyage round the whole Globe. London, 1600, 1618, 4to.; 1741, 8vo.

The principal Navigations, Voyages, &c. of the English. *Ib.* 1599, 2 vol. fol.

The Discoveries of the World to 1555. *Ib.* 1600, 4to.

Account of the Voyage of *Olivier du Nord* round the World. (In Dutch.) Rotterdam, N. D. 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1602, fol.

Navigation of *Frobisher*. (In Purchas.)

———— of *Sebalt de Weer*. (*Ib.*)

Funnel's Voyage round the World. London, 1607, 8vo.

D. Pedro Ordonas de Cavallos, Viage del Mundo. Madrid, 1614, 4to.

W. C. Schouten, Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 1676, 4to.

Journal of the Fleet of *Nassau*, or Voyage made in 1623—1626 round the World, under the command of *J. l'Hermitte* and *J. Huppon*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1626, 4to.—In French, *Ib.* 1705, 12mo.

The World's Survey; or, the famous Voyages of *Vincent le Blanc*. From the French. London, 1660, fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, fol.

Le Voyageur curieux qui fait le Tour du Monde. *Ib.* 1664, 4to.

P. S. Cubero, Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo. Zaragoza, 1688, fol.

Itinera Mundi sic dicta, nempe Cosmographia, autore *A. Peristot*, cum notis *Tb. Hyde*. Oxford, 1690, 1991, 4to.

G. F. G. Carraci, Giro del Mundo. Naples, 1699, 7 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1719, 6 vol. 12mo.

E. Cooke, Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, in 1708—1711. London, 1712, 8vo.

Dampier's New Voyage round the World. London, 1711, 8vo.—In French, with those of *Wafer* and *Wood*; Paris, 1701, 1705, 4 vol. 12mo.—*Ib.* with the same, and those of *Cowley*, *Robert*, and *Sharp*, 1711, 1712, 5 vol. 12mo.

Voyage round the World, by *G. Shelvocke*. London, 1719, 1726, 1757, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde par *le Gentil* (la *Barbinais*). Paris, 1727, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage round the world by *W. Raleigh*. London, 1728, 8vo.

Voyage, &c. by *Wood-Rodgers*. London, 1722, 8vo.

- Voyage, &c. by George Lord *Anson*. *Ib.* 1746, 4to.
- A. *Belek*, Voyage round the World. (In German.) Magdeburg, 1755, 4to.
- Voyage and Cruises of Commodore *Walker*, &c. London, 1760, 2 vol, 12mo.
- Voyage round the World, a Description of the Straits of Magellan, &c. *Ib.* 1767, 1768, fig.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *Bougainville*. Paris, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo. — English; London, 1772, 4to.
- Historical Account of all the Voyages round the World. London, 1775, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage autour du Monde et vers le deux Poles, par *M. de Pagès*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol. ; *Ib.* 1797, 3 vol. 8vo. — In English; London, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This is suspected to be a forged account of a voyage never performed.
- Hawkeſworth's* Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. London, 1773, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage toward the South Pole, by *J. Cook*, in 1772, 1773. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, by Capt. *Cook*, in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 3 vol. 4to.
- The first Voyage, by *Forster*. *Ib.* 1777, 4to.
- Observations on this Voyage; by the same. *Ib.* 1778, 4to.
- Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Capt. *Cook* in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
- Zimmermann's* Voyage round the World with Captain *Cook*. (In German.) Gottingen, 1781, 8vo.
- Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea by *S. Parkinson*. London, 1775, 1784, 4to.
- Voyage round the World by *Dixon*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- Voyage, &c. by *Portlock*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- G. Hamilton's* Voyage in the Pandora. *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Voyage de *la Peyrouſe* autour du Monde; par *Milet-Mureau*. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage à la Recherche de *la Peyrouſe* par *Labillardière*. *Ib.* an viii. 4to., and atlas fol.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *E. Marchand*. *Ib.* an vii. 3 vol. 4to.
- Vancouver's* Voyage round the World in 1790—1795. London, 3 vol. 4to.
- Turnbull's* Voyage round the World. London, 4to.

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

I. *In Latin.*

Novus Orbis Regionum et Infularum veteribus incognitarum. Basil, 1532; *Ib.* 1535; Paris, 1582, fol.

The chief articles are the Voyages of Cadamosto, Colon, Penzoni, Vespucci, Aliar, Louis, Marco Polo, Haiton, &c.

Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et occidentalem XXV partibus comprehensæ; opus illustratum figuris Fratrum de Bry et Meriani; Americæ partes 13, Indiæ orientalis 12. Frankfort, 1590, 1634, 7 or 9 vol. fol.

When this collection is complete, and of the first edition, it is of great value.

The copy of the Cardinal Lomenie was sold to Sweden for about 6000 livres.

It is generally named *Les Grands et Petits Voyages*, the former in America, the latter in Asia. A Memoir on this work, by *Camus*, was published at Paris, 1802, 4to.

Premier Livre de la Navigation aux Indes orientales par les Hollandais, 1609. Le second livre, Amsterdam, 1609.

Description de trois Voyages de *Ver.* *Ib.* 1609.

Description du Recit historial du Royaume d'Or de Gorée. *Ib.* 1605.

Recueil de Voyages par *Barley.* Amsterdam, 1621, fol.

II. *In Italian.*

Navigazioni e Viaggi raccolti da *Ramusio.* Venice, 1565; *Ib.* 1683; *Ib.* 1588; augmented, *Ib.* 3 vol. fol.

The best copy of this work is made up by vol. 1. of the edition of 1588, 2d of 1583, the 3d of 1565, and the Supplement of 1606.

Il Genio vagante, Biblioteca curiosa, &c. Parma, 1693, 5 vol. 12mo.

Dissertation on some little-known Venetian Voyages; by *Morelli.* Venice, 1804, fol.,

Contains an account of the travels of Paolo Trevisano, Bembo, Brocardi, Soderini, &c.

III. *In English.*

Navigations, Voyages, &c. by *Hakluyt.* London, 1599, 1600, 3 vol. fol.

Purchas's Pilgrims. London, 1625, 4 vol. fol.

The credulity of Purchas renders his work of comparatively little value.

Collection of Travels in the East; by *J. Rey.* London, 1693, 4 vol. 4to.

Astley's Collection. London, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages, &c. *Ib.* 1707, 7 vol. 8vo.

Miscellanies, containing a Collection of Travels. *Ib.* 1707, 3 vol. 8vo.

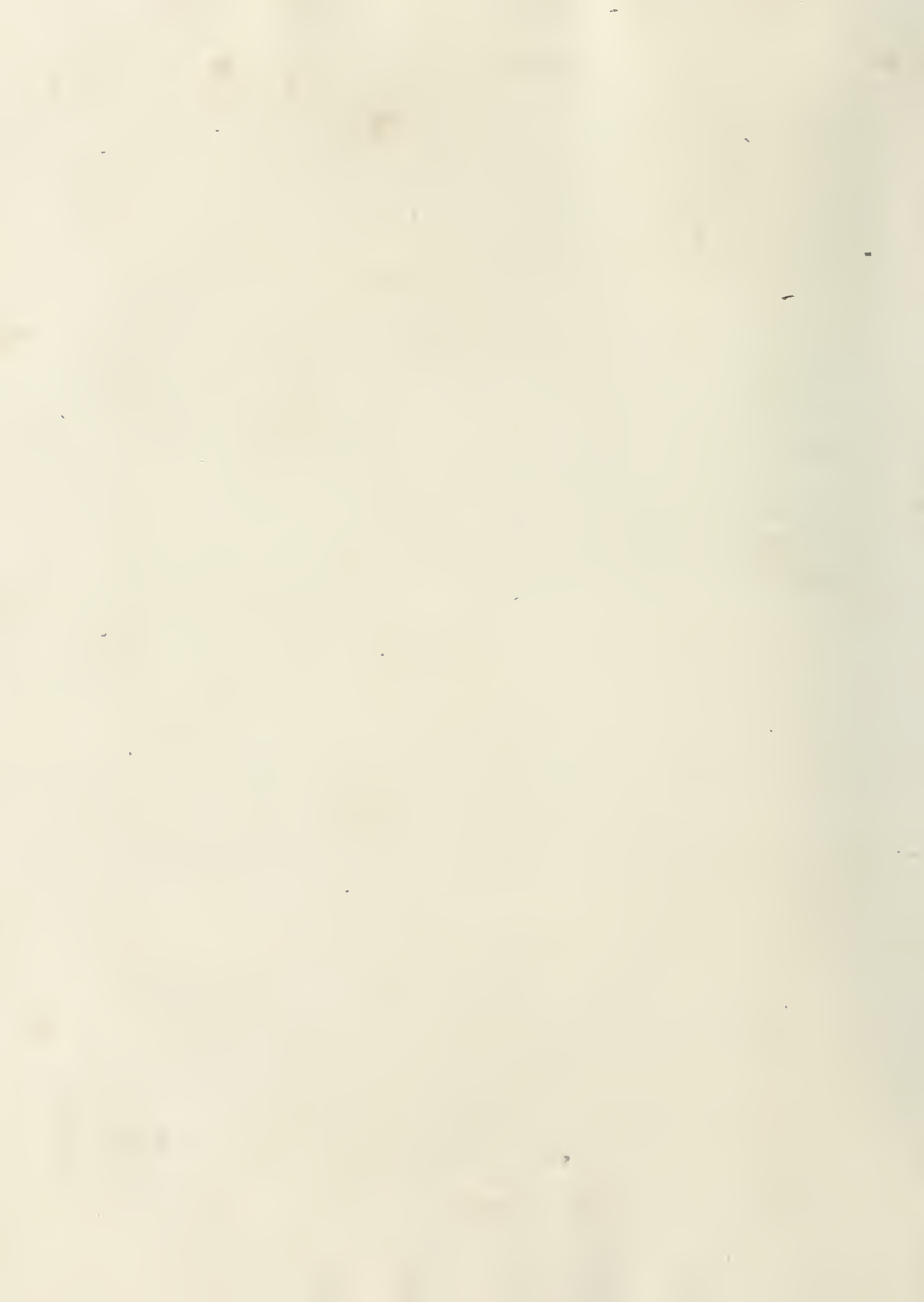
Steevens's Collection. London, 1711, 2 vol. 4to.

Churchill's Collection. London, 1732, 8 vol. fol.

- Navigantium Bibliotheca ; by *Harris*. *Ib.* 1744, 2 vol. fol.
 Collection from the Library of the Earl of ****. 1745, 2 vol. fol.
 The World Displayed. Newbury, 6 vol. 12mo.
 A New Collection of Voyages. 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.
Cavendish's Collection. 1768, fol.
 Modern Traveller. 1777, 6 vol. 8vo.
Carver's New Traveller. 1779, fol.
Derrick's Collection. 1779, 2 vol. 12mo.

IV. *In other Languages.*

- In German ; the Collections of *Bachemer*, 1508, fol. ; *Hulsius*, 1599 ; those of *Frankfort*, 1749, 1781, 34 vol. ; *Gottingen*, 1750 ; *Berlin*, 1763, &c. &c.—In Danish ; *Copenhagen*, 1790, 12 vol. ; *Ib.* 1798, 4 vol.—In Swedish ; that of *Redman*, 1786.—In Dutch ; *Godefroi*, 1707, 30 vol.—In Spanish ; *Madrid*, 1800, 8vo.
Relation de Voyages par Thevenot. Paris, 1663, 1672, fol. ; *Ib.* 1681, 1678.
 A scarce work.
Recueil des Voyages par Constantin. Amsterdam, 1703, 5 vol. 8vo.
Voyages du Nord par Bernard. *Ib.* 1731, 10 vol. 12mo.
Lettres edifiantes. Venice, 1753, 34 vol. 12mo.
Memoires des Missions dans le Levant. Paris, 1717, 9 vol.
Missions orientales. Paris, 1789, 12mo.



I N D E X.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
A A river —	v.	736	Abbey, Westminster, Moritz's ac-		
——, sources of it —	v.	753	count —	ii.	523
—— valley —	v.	757	——, Quarr —	ii.	698
Aagotas, the rein-deer girt —	i.	407	——, Scilly —	ii.	767
Aar river —	v.	688.711	——, St. Mary's, of Rushen	ii.	795
Aar horn, mountain —	v.	877	——, Crowland —	iii.	8
Aaron's golden calf —	x.	399	——, Swineshead —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ababde Arabs —	xv.	110	——, Alawick —	iii.	20
Abacete, town, manufactures —	v.	598	——, Holy-Rood —	iii.	30
Abanah river —	x.	514	——, Scone —	iii.	40.414
Abas, Shah, see Shah Abas.			——, Kinlofs —	iii.	133
Abafcia kingdom —	vii.	165	——, Newby —	iii.	221
Abafina, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	——, Lincluden —	iii.	223
Abb city —	x.	60	——, Paisley —	iii.	247
Abba, the Arab drefs —	x.	156	——, Lindores —	iii.	416
Abbaye village —	v.	811	——, Balmerino —	iii.	47
Abbergatti, Marchefe —	iv.	277	——, Aberbrothie —	iii.	48
Abbés of Cologne —	vi.	271	——, Dumfermline —	iii.	48
Abbeville, Young's account of	iv.	83	——, Culrofs —	iii.	48
——, cloths of —	iv.	357.360	——, Cambus-Kenneth	iii.	48
——, effects of the treaty of			——, Melros —	iii.	48
commerce in —	iv.	365	——, Dryburgh —	iii.	48
——, manufactures —	iv.	367	——, Kelso —	iii.	48
Abbey St. Lawrence —	i.	119	——, Muerufs —	iii.	48
——, meeting of Ruffians and			——, St. Germain's —	iv.	48
Dutch at —	i.	<i>ib.</i>	——, St. Gallen —	v.	48
Abbey, Westminster —	ii.	78	——, Einfidlin —	v.	48
——, Abingdon —	ii.	199	——, Konigsfelden —	v.	48
——, Evesham —	ii.	204	——, Bellelay —	v.	48
——, Tintern —	ii.	228	——, Engelberg —	v.	48
——, Cirencefter —	ii.	240	——, Difentis —	v.	48
——, Bath —	ii.	250	Abbey-yard fanctuary of West-		
——, Glaffenbury —	ii.	257	minster —	ii.	77
——, Tavistock —	ii.	285	Abbots in Ruffia —	i.	37
——, Milton —	ii.	298	——, public works performed by	ii.	260
——, Netley —	ii.	305	—— of Scilly —	ii.	767
——, Waverley —	ii.	314	——, Leicefter —	ii.	364
——, St. Mary at Leicefter	ii.	364	——, Jona —	iii.	656
——, Woburn —	ii.	456	——, Paris —	iv.	6
——, St. Albans —	ii.	460	——, Engelberg —	v.	741
——, Kirkftall —	ii.	419	Abbot's account of the Virginian		
——, at Studley Park —	ii.	424	colony —	xiii.	73. 91
——, Joreval —	ii.	426	Abbot's Mount in Jona —	iii.	302
——, Coverham —	ii.	477	Abbots, Jeffery, Virginia —	xiii.	109

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abeas described —	ix.	142	Ablutions of the Mindanefe —	xi.	12. 19
Abdula Chan, account of him	viii.	16. 19. 21	—— of the Javanefe —	xi.	171
Abdalla Pacha —	x.	134	—— of the Batavians —	iv.	194
Abdallah Khan, history —	ix.	351. 384	—— of the Moors —	xv.	420. 454
ABD ALLATIF's relation respect-			Abo, Fortia's description	vi.	555
ing Egypt —	xv.	802	—— castle —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, description of			—— cathedral —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
the dreadful famine in Egypt	xvi.	717	—— univerfity —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelkerim, anecdotes of him	xv.	489	—— Sweabourg —	vi.	556
Abdelmelech Ammaree —	xv.	478	——, flotilla —	vi.	557
Abdelmelech, Prince Muley	xv.	487	——, itinerary from, to the fron-		
Abdelmoumen, Seedy —	xv.	514	tiers of Sweden —	vi.	564
Abd-el-rachman-el-rafchid, Sultan	xv.	121. 126. 147	——, obfervations on —	vi.	568
Abd-el-rachman, Faquir —	xv.	134	Aboary village, Guinea —	xvi.	347
Abdelwahad, Alcayde —	xv.	447	Aboci, fifh of Guinea —	xvi.	450
Abdication of Queen Chriftina	vi.	486	Abocroe land —	xvi.	344
——, Peter III. —	vi.	779	Abolition of tithe difcuffed —	iv.	637
Abdolaziz Khan, anecdotes of him	ix.	366	Aboma, ferpent of Brazil —	xvi.	205
——, history —	ix.	385	—— Singa —	xvi.	314
Abdul Gafour, his immense wealth	viii.	316	—— Loango —	xvi.	559
Abdulkader, anecdotes of his war			—— Senegal —	xvi.	659
with Damel —	xvi.	904	Abona Gregorios —	xv.	93
Abd-ul-Wahheb, his eftablifhment			Abona Marcos —	xv.	81
of a new religion —	x.	122	Abotkna —	xv.	74
Abdul Zadshab Djalalœdeen	xi.	225	Abou-girge town —	xv.	223. 272
Abd Urrab, Schiech, history of his			Aboukir, Pococke's difcription	xv.	172
adventures —	x.	104	Aboufir town —	xv.	181. 273. 400
Abdurraheem Khan, his tomb near			Aboutig town —	xv.	226
Shiraz —	ix.	249	Aboyone caftle —	iii.	59
Abead, Abyffinia —	xv.	74	Abra town —	xv.	72
Abedullah, account of him	ix.	303	Abraham's facrifice celebrated in		
Abellionte town —	x.	715	Perfia —	ix.	36. 83. 255
Abel's tomb —	x.	373. 497	—— meeting the four kings,		
Abenaki Indians —	xiii.	345. 632	fcene of —	x.	510
Abenberg mountain —	v.	875	Abraham's anchoring-place —	xv.	102
Aberbrothie town —	iii.	421	Abrolhos ifland —	xi.	824
Abercorn village, Georgia	xii.	468	Abrollos of Frederic Houtman	xi.	428
Abercorn's, Earl of, burial-place	iii.	246	Abruzzefe, Dr. Comi —	v.	18
Aberdeen, Pennant's difcription of	iii.	60	Abfalom's pillar —	x.	422
——, Old —	iii.	62	Abfaria fifh of Egypt —	xv.	837
Aberdour town —	iii.	454	Abfentees of Germany —	vi.	16
Abereiron —	ii.	605	Abfhur river —	ix.	115
Abergaverny, Skrine's difcription of	ii.	585	Abfolutions in Japan —	vii.	740
Aberglafallyn, Pont —	ii.	630	—— in Laos —	ix.	766
Aberleinni, curious ftones at	iii.	436	—— of the Greek church	x.	279
Abernethy village —	iii.	442	——, anecdotes	x.	381
——, Pifts at —	iii.	443	Abftinences of monks —	iv.	7
Aberystwyth town —	ii.	605	Abfttract from the Iceland land-		
——, caftle —	ii.	<i>ib.</i>	book —	i.	639
Abe-Tecky, King of Commany	xvi.	353	Abfttract of Cook's voyages —	xi.	498—738
Abexin the Moor, anecdotes of	xvi.	680	Abfulem, Prince Muley, Lem-		
Abgarus, King of Edeffa —	x.	534	priere's introduction to him	xv.	716
Abher city —	ix.	77	—— character and perfon	xv.	723
Abila of Lyfanias —	x.	498	—— public entry at Morocco	xv.	757. 760
Abingdon town —	ii.	198	Abu Abraham, King of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851
—— abbey —	ii.	199	Abu Arifch principality —	x.	96
Ablana monastery —	xvi.	190	Abugafar ifland —	xv.	102
Abli-calik, Sultan —	xv.	159	Abu-Harras, Browne's difcription	xvi.	827
Ablutions of the Bramins —	ix.	412	Abulfeda, Pococke's account of		
—— of the Arabs —	x.	161	him —	x.	521
—— of the Hindoos —	x.	219	Abu'lgayir Khau —	ix.	338
			Abu'lghazi		

INDEX.

[3]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abu'lghazi Khan's history of Karafm — —	ix.	324	Academies in Arabia — —	x.	165
————— history of the Turkmans. — —	ix.	329	————— of Philadelphia — —	xiii.	391
————— history of the Usbeck Khans of Karafm — —	ix.	334	Academy of Petersburgh, established by Catharine II. — —	vi.	811
Abu'lghazi Soltan, anecdotes of him — —	ix.	358. 361	————— of Sciences, Imperial, in Ruffia — —	vi.	821
————— history of his life and reign — —	ix.	363	————— its transactions — —	vi.	822
Abu'l Soltan, story of him — —	ix.	347	————— professors — —	vi.	823
Abundi, people of Congo — —	xvi.	245	————— library — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Aburena bay — —	xii.	131	————— museum — —	vi.	824
Abu Schæhr principality — —	x.	127	————— of arts — —	vi.	832
Abu Semmin people — —	xvi.	834	————— of Zebid — —	x.	39
Abu Shehr, sea-port of — —	ix.	237	Acadia, Lahontan's description — —	xiii.	344
Abuses in the government of France — —	iv.	421	—————, see Nova Scotia.		
————— in the government of Venice — —	iv.	621	Acajou, fruit of Siam — —	ix.	609
————— in the Dutch government of Amboyna — —	xi.	273	Acaju, fruit of Brazil — —	xiv.	866
————— in the government of Canada — —	xiii.	368	Acamy town — —	x.	381
ABU ZEID AL HASAN, his discourse concerning the voyages to India and China — —	vii.	198	Acanny, Guinea, gold trade — —	xvi.	371
————— observations on — —	vii.	225	Acapulco trade to the Philippines — —	xi.	85
Abydos — —	ix.	9. x. 232. 703	Acbash — —	x.	736
Abydos, the ancient — —	xv.	233. 269	Accaba, pafs in Algiers — —	xv.	544
Abylene — —	x.	453	Accapareur, see Monopolizer.		
Abylles of the Alps — —	iv.	696	Accho, ancient city (see Acra)	x.	332. 364
Abyssinia, Lobo's voyage to — —	xv.	1	Accomack Indians — —	xiii.	29. 62.
—————, description — —	xv.	20	Accomacke, New England, Accominticus harbour — —	xiii.	219 218
—————, Poncet's journey to — —	xv.	61	Accommodations in the Japanese inns — —	vii.	795
Abyssinian invasion of Arabia — —	x.	83	Accomplishments of Crichton — —	iii.	138
Abyssinians, Lobo's description of them — —	xv.	22	Accomptants, Dutch, in Guinea — —	xvi.	379
————— Poncet's account — —	xv.	85	Acconnatter Cape — —	xv.	531
Acacia of Sennar — —	xv.	68	Account of forty-two persons wrecked near Spitzbergen — —	i.	537
————— of Egypt — —	xv.	220. 335	Account of Japan by Caron — —	vii.	607—641
Acacian the prophet — —	vii.	90	Account of the East Indies, Hamilton's — —	viii.	258
Academies, English — —	ii.	516	Accounts, Russian mode of keeping — —	vi.	818
————— of Paris — —	iv.	25. 139	Account-tables of the Banjareens — —	xi.	141
————— of sciences at Metz — —	iv.	192	Accoutrements necessary for going voyages of discovery — —	xiii.	323
————— of Lombardy — —	iv.	626	Aceldama — —	x.	357. 424
————— of fine arts at Madrid — —	v.	381	Achaia — —	x.	762
————— of the Spanish language at Madrid — —	v.	386	Acham, Rajah of, wars of Emir-Jemba with — —	viii.	122
————— of history ditto — —	v.	387	Acharaca — —	x.	673
————— at Saragoffa — —	v.	549	Achard on garnets — —	v.	197
—————, public, at Geneva — —	v.	884	Achbaluch Mangi, province — —	vii.	140
————— at Haldenstein — —	v.	953	Acheen, Hamilton's account of — —	viii.	443
————— of Vienna — —	vi.	127	Achem, kingdom, described — —	ix.	759
————— of Berlin — —	vi.	199	Acherbi, the Tatar ambassador — —	ix.	370
————— of land cadets in Denmark — —	vi.	311	Achessan, floating island near — —	iii.	371
————— of marine cadets — —	vi.	313	Achiavel, Bernier's description — —	viii.	216
————— of sciences in Copenhagen — —	vi.	314	Achicha used by the Moors — —	xv.	768
————— of Stockholm — —	vi.	402	Achilles, his sepulchre at Ilium — —	x.	705
			Achjal, Arabian bird — —	x.	187
			Achmed ben Sajid, Imam — —	x.	118
			Achmed ibn Musa, the faint — —	x.	35
			Acho, King of Norway — —	ii.	170
			Achupalla plant — —	xiv.	531
			Achzib, see Zeb.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Acid, carbonic	v.	42	Adams's translation of Ulloa's Voyage		
Acids, use of, in fattening cattle	iv.	480	to South America	xiv.	313
——, decomposition effected by	v.	145	Adamant, its singular properties	i.	199
——, gelatineferous effect on stones	v.	208	ADANSON'S Voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598—674
Ackeon town	ix.	458	Adda canal	v.	972
Ackeson, General, anecdote of his troops	vi.	483	Adda Rajah	viii.	368
Ackland, Sir Thomas	ii.	203	——, his dominions	viii.	370
Acocisco mountain	xiii.	219	Adda river	iv. 246. v. 912.	933
Acoda, Brandenburghers at	xvi.	343	Adderbolts of Barbary	xv.	632
Acohanock river	xiii.	29	Adderbury	ii.	346
Aconbury hill	ii.	219	Adderstone	iii.	323
Aconcagua river, Chili	xiv.	53	ADDISON'S Account of West-Barbary	xv.	403
—— jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Address of General Pecklin to the King of Sweden	vi.	506
Acorns, food made of Virginian	xii. 600. xiii. 13.	29.	—— of Captain Smith to the commissioners for Virginia	xiii.	164
Acofta, Ferdinand, anecdotes of him	ix.	796	Adelfers, gold mine	vi.	381
—— on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107	Adelfjord bay	i.	756
Acquintanackfuah Indians	xiii.	27	Adelfors, zeolite of	i.	726
Acra city described	x.	332	Adelphi buildings	ii.	495
—— plan	x.	364	Aden province	vii.	165
—— mount, Pocoeke's description	x.	415	Aden, Hamilton's account	viii.	277. 282
Acra, Guinea, forts at	xvi.	367. 471	——, Turkish expedition from	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Acrathos promontory	x.	739	Aden principality	x.	94
Acra, Pocoeke's description	x.	445	—— city described	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Acres of land in the Scilly Islands	ii.	729	Aderbeitzan province	ix.	174
—— in France	iv.	301	Aderfugle, the bird	i.	423. 427
—— in Great Britain	iv.	302	Ades, the ancient	xv.	566
Acridophagi	xv.	634	Adefcheins, baronefs d'	xvi.	795
Acron country, Guinea	xvi.	364	Adgerud caſtle	x.	4
Acropolis	x.	750	Adherbeigian province	ix.	80
Act, the public, at Oxford	ii.	109	Adhothuys fiſh	xii.	645
Acta Eruditorum of Saxony	vi.	159	Adicota rock	xv.	53
Action, Raleigh's report of a Spaniſh (fee Battles)	i.	825	Adige river	v.	911
Actors, Spaniſh	v.	527	Adja village, Guinea	xvi.	363
—— of Stockholm	vi.	399	Adjectives of the Cacongø language	xvi.	591
——, Siameſe	ix.	434. 597	Adje-dec river	xv.	554
——, Tonquinſe	ix.	672. 725.	Adjeroute	xv.	275
—— at Havanna	xiii.	760	Adja village	x.	383
Actreſſes, Auſtrian	vi.	91	Admirable Crichton, his hiſtory	iii.	137
Acts of parliament on the ſugar colonies	xii.	334	Admirals of Spain	v.	453
Aculco lake, Chili	xiv.	55. 67	Admiralty bay, New Zealand	xi.	540
Acunna on the river Amazons	xiv.	154. 232	Admiralty, court of Engliſh	ii.	135
—— on the Manoas	xiv.	238	—— of Ruſſia	vi.	865
Ada, queen	x.	672	Admiralty iſle	i.	82. 118
Ada, the idol	ix.	412	Admiralty wharf of Batavia	xi.	176
Adages in Lapland	i.	378	Adolphus Frederic of Sweden, hiſtory of	vi.	492
Adale river	i.	351	Adomeſe land, Guinea	xvi.	348
Adam, biſhop	iii.	809	Adonis river	x.	322. 482
—— boiled and ſeethed	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Adooa province	xv.	96
Adam created in Ceylon	viii.	388	Adoption, cuſtom of, in Tonquin	ix.	668. 723
Adam and Eve of the Japaneſe	vii.	680. 713	Adoration of the Grand Lama	vii.	559
Adam's ſepulchre	vii.	164	—— of the Banians	viii.	543
Adam's bridge	viii.	384	—— of Captain Cook in Owhy-hee	xii.	700. 702
Adamah, El, of the Perſees	viii.	558	Adouar of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	614
Adamanai iſland	xii.	75	Adow country, Guinea	xvi.	546
Adams, Mr.	vi.	422	Adramyttium bay	x.	634
Adams's, Clement, account of the diſcovery of Moſcovy	i.	23	Adrian, ruins of the city	x.	754
			Adrian		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Adrian de Moxica —	xii.	118	Adventures of Dr. Shaw in Barbary	xv.	504
Adrianople, Blount's description of	x.	230	———— of some English Cap-		
————, Bell's account of	vii.	514	tives in Morocco —	xv.	759
————, road from Constanti-			———— of Carli in Congo	xvi.	174
nople to, —	x.	732	———— Grasse	xvi.	192
————, description of —	x.	733	———— strange, of Andrew		
Adrian's wall, —	iii.	490	Battel —	xvi.	317—336
Adriatic, on its navigation —	v.	271	———— of Baron d'Aladar de		
Adrican's, M., embassy to Aureng-			Benyowski —	xvi.	779—794
Zebe —	viii.	10	———— of Mungo Park	xvi.	842.847.862 <i>et seq.</i>
Adrumetum, the ancient,	xv.	578	Advertisment to Pennant's Second		
Adsmere, Sir Thomas Roe's de-			Tour in Scotland —	iii.	171
scription —	viii.	6	———— to Spallanzani's travels	v.	1
Aduca, his duties —	viii.	647	———— to Bourgoanne's tra-		
Adulterers singularly visited in Shet-			vels in Spain —	v.	298
land —	iii.	794	———— to Riefbeck's travels		
Adultery, punishments for, in the Isles	iii.	551	through Germany —	vi.	1
————, in Korea	vii.	539	———— to Nieuhoff's voy-		
————, in Japan	vii.	625	ages and travels into Brazil	xiv.	697
————, anecdote of a dreadful			———— to Adanson's voyage		
punishment for —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— to Senegal —	xvi.	600
————, in China	viii.	505	Advocate's library, Edinburgh	iii.	29
————, Tonquinese punishment	ix.	670, 722	Ægæus, account of the —	v.	795
————, Cochinchinese punishment	ix.	792	Ægates islands —	x.	767
————, Virginian punishment	xiii.	43	Ægea, the ancient —	x.	584
————, Abyssinian punishment	xv.	25	Ægeland —	i.	12
————, its punishment in Bar-			Ægimurus island —	xv.	567
bary —	xv.	426. 453. 678	Ægira —	x.	761
————, punishment for, in Gui-			Ægium of Achaia —	x.	762
nea, —	xvi.	420. 422. 480	Ægos —	x.	736
————, in Benin	xvi.	525	Ægypti, <i>Dissertatio de Geographiâ</i>	xv.	395
————, punished with slavery in			Ælian on the crocodile —	xv.	261
Africa —	xvi.	885	Æsepus river —	x.	711
Advantages of England —	ii.	156	Æthalia, the ancient —	x.	766
Adventure bay, Peron's description	xi.	889	Æthiopia, Lobo on, (<i>see</i> Ethiopia)	xv.	22
Adventure, Cook's voyage with the			Ætholteren village —	v.	678
ship —	xi.	564	Æffry, Count d' —	v.	812
Adventure island —	xi.	579	Afghanistan, desarts of —	ix.	282
Adventurers for Virginia, alpha-			Afghans, their rebellion —	vii.	485
betical list of —	xiii.	130—139	Afghans, described —	ix.	294
———— the Bermudas	xiii.	190	———— military tactics —	ix.	297
Adventures of the Dutch in Icy			Afghan Seid, anecdotes of one	ix.	290
Harbour —	i.	103—114	Afhou, Africa —	xv.	159
———— of a pedestrian in England	ii.	533	Afocri, King, his wars —	xvi.	474
———— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	Africa —	xv.	
———— of the Czar supposed			————, Thunberg's travels in Sou-		
to be Demetrius —	vi.	626. 741	thern —	xvi.	1. 75
———— of Captain St. John's			————, etymology of the word	xvi.	677
crew —	xii.	283	————, Santos' account of —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of an Indian warrior	xii.	369	————, Browne's journeys in the in-		
———— of Captain Smith in			terior of —	xvi.	827
America —	xiii.	52—87. 101	————, Mungo Park's travels in	xvi.	839
———— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184	Africa, town in Tunis —	xv.	582
———— of Richard Sanders	xiii.	186	African company, royal, of London	ii.	98. xi. 455
———— of De Menonville	xiii.	792. 848	————, French —	iv.	343. xv. 5+2
———— of Madame Godiu	xiv.	262	————, English, gold trade		
———— of the astronomers on			of Guinea —	xvi.	375
the Andes —	xiv.	425	Africans in Mexico —	xiii.	845
———— of Don Christopher			Afta, forges at —	i.	329
Gama —	xv.	32	Afton Downs —	ii.	668
———— of Father Jerome Lobo	xv.	54	Afuera island, Juan Fernandes	xiv.	658. 660
———— of Browne in Dar-Fur	xv.	114	Aga Ali and his family —	ix.	292

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aga Mahomed Khan	ix.	316	Agriculture of Anglerman	i.	350
Agabus's prophecy	x.	452	_____ of Aehle	i.	355
Agader Aguer, fee Santa Cruz.			_____ of Iceland	i.	651
Agar ruins, Tunis	xv.	581	_____ of the Scilly ifles	ii.	736
Agara village	viii.	646	_____ of Douglafs	ii.	793
Agaric of Madagafcar	xvi.	739	_____ of the Scotch borders	iii.	24
Agas of the Janizaries	xv.	305	_____ of Inverness	iii.	96
Agate of Iceland	i.	690	_____ of Lochaber	iii.	101
_____ analyzed	i.	724	_____ round Falkirk	iii.	115
_____ in Rum ifle	iii.	313	_____ of Carlifle	iii.	119
_____ of Iceland	v.	178	_____ of Murrayshire	iii.	128
_____ of Cambay	viii.	314	_____ of Arran	iii.	260
_____ of Siam	ix.	604	_____ of Cantyre	iii.	269
Agathodaimon's fepulchre	xv.	805	_____ of Ila	iii.	287
Agathon	x.	582	_____ of Oranfay	iii.	292
Agathon trading-place, Benin	xvi.	520	_____ of Colinfay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Aganum, the ancient	v.	771	_____ of Jona	iii.	294
Agaus, Abyffinia	xv.	23	_____ of Skie	iii.	328
Agaus people	xv.	41	_____ of Urie	iii.	430
Agde town	xvi.	192	_____ round Belfast	iii.	825
Age, Laplanders know not their own	i.	176	_____ round Kinglton	iii.	829
_____, revered in Siam	ix.	586	_____ round Limerick	iii.	832
_____, reverence of the Cochinese for it	ix.	785	_____ round Cork	iii.	838
Agemoglans of Turkey	x.	246	_____ round Nedeen	iii.	839
Agen town	iv.	124	_____ round Ballycanvan	iii.	856
_____ fail-cloth manufacture	iv.	374	_____ of Queen's County	iii.	863
Ager Damascenus	x.	370	_____ , export of the produce		
Aggar town	vii.	293	_____ of French	iv.	348
Aggerhuus caftle	vi.	365	_____, French code of	iv.	333
Agnies Indians	xiii.	276	_____, influence of manufactures on	iv.	393
Agnano lake	v.	36	_____, its effects in Piedmont	iv.	395
_____, ftoves of	v.	38	_____, in the Milanefe	iv.	396
_____, once a volcanic crater	v.	43	_____, on the beft means of promoting	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, tenches and frogs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____, effects of the French revolution on	iv.	425
Agona of Canada	xii.	666	_____, its ftate in France in 1792	iv.	434
Agonna country, Guinea	xvi.	365	_____, on invefting property in	iv.	439
Agouhanna of Canada	xii.	645. 662	_____ of Lombardy	iv.	549
Agouionda Indians	xii.	654	_____ on the Tufcan	iv.	648
Agra, Grueber's travels through Tibet to	vii.	593	_____ in Spain	iv.	654
_____, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	45	_____, encouragement and depreffion in Italy	iv.	618
_____, battles of Aureng-Zebe in	viii.	73	_____ in Bifcay	v.	306
_____, Bernier's defcription of	viii.	168	_____ in Spain, effects of the treaty of Bafle on	v.	431
_____, christianity in	viii.	170	_____, obfervations on, in Spain	v.	586
_____, maufoleums at	viii.	171	_____ in the Valteline	v.	935
_____, road from, to Saferon	viii.	244	_____, impolicy of limiting commerce for	v.	971
_____, Fitch's account of	ix.	410	_____ of Suabia	vi.	11. 20.
Agrachan bay	vii.	489	_____ of Conftance	vi.	16
Agrarian fociety at Turin	iv.	237	_____ of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39.
Agreeable Surprife, the	ii.	514	_____ of Saltzburg	vi.	46
_____, Moritz's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ of the Vale of the Danube	vi.	60
Agreements of the Dutch Weft-India Company	xiv.	739	_____ in Hungary	vi.	104. 111
Agricola's expeditions into Scotland	iii.	408	_____ in Aultria	vi.	120
_____ wall	iii.	490	_____ in the Tyrol	vi.	121
Agriculture of Nordland	i.	341			
_____ of Gheftrikeland	i.	343			
_____ of Helfingheland	i.	344			
_____ of Medelpad	i.	350			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Agriculture in Saxony	—	vi. 144.	Agriculture in Annabon island	xvi.	514
of Prussia	—	vi. 179	in Benin	xvi.	532
improvements in Prussia	vi.	181—185	in Loango, Cacongo,		
round Hamburg	vi.	213	&c.	xvi.	550.
round Dainstadt	vi.	248	in Senegal	xvi.	656
of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	in Madagafcar	xvi.	739.
remarks on German	vi.	290	at Waffiboo	xvi.	840
in Sleswick	—	vi. 344	at Kirwani	xvi.	907
in Norway	—	vi. 359	Agriculture, Royal Society of,		
in Courland	—	vi. 722	Paris	—	—
, regulation of Kublai	—	—	—, Society of, at Milan	iv.	140.
Khan for	—	vii. 137	—, Society for the pro-	iv.	240
of Persia	—	vii. 307	motion of, in Petersburgh	vi.	833
in Japan	—	vii. 684.	Agrigentum	x.	769
near Madras	—	viii. 574	Agua Azul of Valencia	v.	602
on the Ghats	—	viii. 586	Aguacate fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
in Myfore	—	viii. 589	Aguada of Goa	—	viii. 355
about Wiridy	—	viii. 593	Aguadas, floating islands	—	xii. 14
along the Cavery	—	viii. 597	Aguarama river	xiv.	870
near Seringapatara	—	viii. 608.	Aguero, Diego d'	xiv.	160
near Colar	—	viii. 650.	Agues on the coast of Catalonia	v.	614
near Bhidi-caray	—	viii. 671	of New York	—	xiii. 454
in Persia	—	ix. 178	of America	—	xiii. 493
in the Birman Empire	ix.	465.	—, cures for	—	xiii. 495
in Siam	—	ix. 581	Aguillon town	—	iv. 124
in Tonquin	—	ix. 716	—, chateau d'	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
in Arabia	—	x. 174.	Aguira, Lopez d'	—	xii. 202
in Mount Libanus	—	x. 289	—, his barbarities	—	xii. <i>ibid.</i>
of Palestine	—	x. 338	Aguiré's navigation of the river		
of Cyprus	—	x. 590	Amazons	—	xiv. 213
in Java	—	xi. 173	Aguirre, Captain Francis de	xiv.	189
in the Friendly Isles	—	xi. 695	Aguja cape	—	xiv. 558
in New South Wales	—	xi. 919	Ahercui village	—	x. 734
in Carolina	—	xii. 344	Ahio of Otaheite	—	xi. 512
in Virginia	—	xii. 596	Alimed Bey's feast	—	ix. 19
in Canada	—	xii. 656	Ahmed Shah	—	ix. 297
in Virginia	—	xiii. 32	Ahtareen town	—	x. 529
in Penlyvania	—	xiii. 410.	Ahumud Ibn Moufa's tomb in		
in America	xiii.	430.	Shiraz	—	ix. 244
in Canada	xiii.	609.	Ai, animal of Brazil	—	xiv. 717
in Virginia	—	xiii. 711	Aiafolouk, near Ephesus	x.	656.
in Penlyvania	—	xiii. 729	Aid de Cabier, feast in Morocco	xv.	774.
in Guaxaca	—	xiii. 806	Aide, Frobisher's voyage in the ship	xii.	494.
in Spanish America	xiv.	299	Aigle town,	—	v. 809
of Quito	—	xiv. 456.	—, laburnum of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
in Lima	—	xiv. 598	—, falt-works	—	v. 810
in Brazil	—	xiv. 864	Aigle blanc	—	v. 873
in Dar-Fur	—	xv. 138.	Aiguille de la Tour	—	iv. 694
in Egypt	—	xv. 335	Aiguille du Gouté mountain	—	iv. 680.
in West Barbary	—	xv. 405.	Aiguille du Midi mountain	—	iv. 707
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	Aiguillon, mulberries of	—	iv. 462
of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693	Ailath	—	xv. 296
in Morocco	—	xv. 706	Ailekes-Olmak, the Lapland god	i.	458
at the Cape of Good	—	—	Ailebury town	—	ii. 187
Hope	—	xvi. 12.	Aileweston, hot springs at	—	ii. 153
in Sogno, Congo	—	xvi. 246	Ailfa cattle	—	iii. 267
in Angola	—	xvi. 297	Ailfa Crag	—	iii. 267
in Acron, Guinea	—	xvi. 364	Ainad town	—	x. 115
on the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 458	Aine Dize	—	xv. 110
in Fida	—	xvi. 479	Aingharan region	—	vii. 580
in Rio de Gabon	—	xvi. 510	Ainhour village	—	x. 496

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ain-ou-heide fountain	—	xv.	548	Aladar de Benyowski, Baron d', his	
Ain-Shems, antiquities at	—	xv.	807. 827	life and adventures	xvi. 779—794
Ainsley, Mr. R.	—	xvi.	911	Aladar island	xvi. 782
Aio mountain	—	xii.	209	Alagoa, Brazil	xiv. 707
Aipimakaxera root	—	xiv.	860	Alameda near Cadiz	v. 570
Alpy liquor	—	xiv.	869	Alameda of Ofiluna	v. 595
Air, experiments on	—	i.	314	Aland island	i. 154
—, its properties with fire	—	iii.	914	———, Fortia's description of	vi. 554
— of Paris	—	iv.	71	Aland, peace of	vii. 432. 485
—, Morveau's experiments on	—	iv.	206	Alang point	xi. 248
—, its state on the top of Mont-Blanc	—	iv.	691. 702	Alange, Count Campo	v. 358
——— Mont Perdu	—	iv.	715	Alani described by Rubruquis	vii. 89
—, on the origin of fixed	—	v.	38	Alania mountains, travels of Ru- bruquis, by them	vii. 89
—, state of, on Mount Etna	—	v.	83	Alaas of Tartary	vii. 37
—, on rarefied	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, extent of their	
—, Sauffure on	—	y.	<i>ibid.</i>	country	vii. 38. 44
— in the crater of Stromboli	—	v.	109	Alarbes of Barbary	xv. 408. xvi. 825
—, state of, on the top of Mont-Blanc	—	v.	789	Alata, size of the Nile in	xv. 43
— of Persia	—	ix.	176	Alatamaha river	xii. 454. 468
— of the Dead Sea	—	x.	434	Alaudin King of Delec, story of him	viii. 549
—, state of, on the Cordilleras	—	xiv.	47	Alaufi, Quito	xiv. 473. 475
—, remarks on it in Peru	—	xiv.	281	Alava province	v. 304
— of Quito	—	xiv.	287	Albaaquilla, plant of Chili	xiv. 39
— on the Andes	—	xiv.	288	Albacores on the coast of Chili	xiv. 75
Aird, history of a cottar at	—	iii.	890	Alabama Fort	xii. 452
Airden-capel	—	iii.	250	Alban-hall, Oxford	ii. 122
Aire river	—	ii.	37. 170	Albania	ix. 46
Airé, price of provisions at	—	iv.	123	Albanians, American, Kalm's de- scription of them	xiii. 587
Airly family	—	iii.	422	Albany, America	xii. 351
Airola burgh	—	v.	986	———, Kalm's voyage from New York to	xiii. 575
Airth, Earl of	—	iii.	376	——— town described	xiii. 584
Aislabie, Mr.	—	ii.	424	———, journey to Canada from	xiii. 588
Ait, fountain of pitch near	—	ix.	407	Albany river, Hudson's bay	xii. 364
Aiti island	—	xii.	82	Albany street, New Brunswick	xiii. 450
Aix, Young's account of	—	iv.	223	Albatrosses at the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 103
——, vines of	—	iv.	455	———, Peron's description of	xi. 835. 888
—— silk culture	—	iv.	468	Albazin fort	vii. 387. 477
Ai-yac-coute, Algiers	—	xv.	546	Albemarle river, Carolina	xii. 339
Ajalon valley	—	x.	442	Albemarle, Lord, anecdote of (<i>note</i>)	iv. 416
Ajalton	—	x.	480	Albenen village, road to	v. 767
Ajangi lake	—	i.	288	Alberg, Baron d'	vi. 164
Ajoupa in Van Diemen's land	—	xi.	839	Alberoni, Cardinal	iii. 343. v. 332
Ajaque fruit of Siam	—	ix.	608	Albert's, the Emperor, assassination	v. 687. 734
——— Cochin-China	—	ix.	776	Albetros point	xi. 537
Akalzike fortrefs	—	ix.	149	Albigeois, sect	vi. 165
Akanfas Indians	—	xiii.	319	Albino, or white negro of Dindikoo	xvi. 906
Akattay Khan, history	—	ix.	345	Albion, New, Sir Francis Drake's discovery of	xii. 172
Akay, Prince John	—	xv.	52	———, importance of	xii. 173
Akber-abad city	—	viii.	168	Albis village	v. 721
Aki, province of Japan	—	vii.	665	Albornoose drefs	xv. 451. 657
Akick-fial mountains	—	i.	361	Albreda factory on the Gambia	xvi. 633
Akim, gold trade of	—	xvi.	371	Albufera lake	v. 605
Akim, his intrigues in Commany	—	xvi.	355	Albuquerque, Alphonso	xvi. 738
Akkinziuzo fish	—	i.	437	Albuquerque, Alvaro Fregoso d'	xiv. 799
Akmim in Egypt	—	xv. 227. 263.	402	Albuquerque, Duke of	xi. 292
Akoueffan the interpreter	—	xiii.	277	Alburrugh	i. 12
Akfu town	—	vii.	583		
Alabanda, ancient city	—	x.	665		
Alabaster of Quito	—	xiv.	550		
Alacranes, see Scorpions.					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Alcabale of Spain	—	v. 422	Aleppo, Poccocke's description of		
Alcaddees of West Barbary	—	xv. 425	the new city of	—	x. 526
Alcaides of Morocco	—	xv. 755	——, road to Constantinople		
Alcala town	—	v. 545	from (<i>note</i>)	—	x. 686
Alcala de Sibert	—	v. 612	Alexander the Great, sculpture of		
Alcala la Real	—	xvi. 188	him, near Persepolis	—	ix. 272
Alcala, street of Madrid	—	v. 378	——, anecdote of him	x.	421
Alcaldes of Spain	—	v. 400	——, his battle		
Alcalib the Morefco	—	xv. 422	with Darius	—	x. 548
Alcanna dye	—	ix. 49	——, his body in		
Alcarobe tree of Barbary	—	xv. 404	Alexandria	—	xv. 166
Alcaſſar city, Fez	—	xv. 462	Alexander the Third of Scotland	ii.	827
Alcatraci birds	—	xvi. 208	Alexander, Sir William	—	xii. 279
Alcayde, anecdote of one	—	xv. 457	Alexandretta, Dandini's description of	x.	301
Alcaydes of Fez and Morocco	—	xv. 471	——, Poccocke's description of	x.	549
Alcatrazes, birds, met with by Colon	xii.	28	Alexandria, deſcribed by Benjamin		
Alcazar of Segovia	—	v. 322	of Tudela	—	vii. 18
—— Toledo	—	v. 538	——, great trade	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
—— Seville	—	v. 567	——, Blount's deſcription of	x.	235
Alcazova, Simon of	—	xiv. 150	——, Poccocke's deſcription		
Alcharob	—	xv. 459	of	—	x. 708. xv. 164. 168
Alchiphichi river	—	xiv. 530	——, voyage from Leg-		
Alchymifts of Arabia	—	x. 173. 199	horn to	—	κ. 765
Alcoran, Blount's account of it	x.	253	——, antiquities at	—	xv. 808. 829
—— carried in ſtate to Mecca	x.	370	——, deſtruction of the		
Aldbrough bay	—	i. 521	library	—	xv. 831
Aldbrough town	—	iii. 515	Alexandria on the Potowmac	xiii.	720
Aldeans of Tonquin	—	ix. 667	Alexandrian games	—	x. 654
Alderate, Captain	—	xiv. 195	—— manuſcript	—	ii. 513
Alder chermes of America	—	xiii. 427	Alexèy Michaelovitch, tomb and		
—— trees	—	xiii. 440	character of	—	vi. 600
Aldermen, court of	—	ii. 71	Alexey Petrovitch, Coxe's hiſtory		
——, election of	—	ii. 74	of	—	vi. 732
Alderſgate, the gate deſcribed	—	ii. 42	——, effects of his		
—— ward	—	ii. 60	bad education	—	vi. 733
Aldershot, manſion at	—	ii. 320	—— fear of his father	—	vi. 734
—— Place,	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—— flight	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Aldgate, deſcription of the gate	—	ii. 42	—— death	—	vi. 735
—— ward	—	ii. 49	Alexiefna, Princeſs Sophia, hiſ-		
Aldiggery in Dagheſtan	—	vii. 490	tory of	—	vi. 633
Aldrovandus on the petrified city	xv.	612	—— fall and imprifonment	—	vi. 639
Aldus Manutius	—	iii. 139	—— death	—	vi. 643
—— his account of			Aleza' iſland	—	xii. 633
Crichton	—	iii. 140	Alfaques in Catalonia	—	v. 612
Ale of Nottinghamſhire	—	ii. 14	Alfaquis of Weſt Barbary	—	xv. 418
——, Engliſh inn-keepers fond of	—	ii. 555	Alferius, ſome account of him	i.	667
—— of Tire-iy	—	iii. 660	Alfoerefe, deſcription of them	xi.	263
Alcah, Al, inſcription at	—	xv. 575	Alfoeros of Mindanao	—	xi. 10
Aleggada of Pekin	—	vii. 381	Alfragranus on the globe	—	xii. 10
—— his entertain-			Alfred's, King, aſylum at Athelney	ii.	259
ment	—	vii. 387	Alga maina of Skie	—	iii. 622
Alegria town	—	v. 308	—— in tuſa	—	v. 31
Ale-houſes of London	—	ii. 91	Algarrobale tree	—	xiv. 555
——, Engliſh	—	ii. 565	Algerines, their navy and alliances	xv.	678
Alei canton	—	ix. 22	Algeriras town	—	v. 587
Alekiam, antiquities at	—	x. 688	Algheri bay, Sardinia	—	xvi. 197
Alentis iſlands	—	xvi. 782	Algers, navy of	—	v. 461
Aleppo, Maundrell's journey from			——, bombardment of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
to Jeruſalem to	—	x. 305	——, attacks of Spain on	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—— to Meſopotamia	x.	381	——, Shaw's deſcription of	xv.	509
——, Old,	—	x. 525	——, city deſcribed	—	xv. 531

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Algiers, natural history of —	xv.	595	Allegory of Justice and Peace	xiii.	833
Algonkins, specimen of their lan- guage — —	xiii.	666	— of Columbus discovering a light — —	xiv.	138
Algonquin Indians — —	xiii.	264. 266	— discovery of the South Sea	xiv.	144
Alhabad — —	ix.	317	Allen, bog of — —	iii.	816
Alhague dress — —	xv.	451	Allen, Captain, anecdotes of	xii.	364
Alhambra of Granada — —	xvi.	188	Alles Angnes, house — —	v.	902
Alhenna leaves, cosmetic made from	x.	196	Allfer, the bird — —	i.	429
— plant of Tunis — —	xv.	584	Alliances between France and Swit- zerland — —	v.	718
— powder — —	xv.	640	— of the Grifons with the Swifs	v.	974
Alhuta of the Dogbiim — —	vii.	13	— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali, the son of Abitalab — —	vii.	16. 21	— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali, Persian procession in honour of	ix.	33	— with Austria	v.	975
—, Persians' veneration for	ix.	261	— of the Algerines — —	xv.	678
— could converse in all the			Alligators of Korea — —	vii.	531
languages of the world — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Java — —	viii.	454
Aliacus on the world — —	xii.	11	—, mode of fishing for	ix.	454
Ali-Basha — —	vii.	505	— of America — —	xii.	133
Ali Bey — —	x.	134	— at Vera Cruz — —	xiii.	779
—, anecdotes of him — —	xvi.	732. 735	— of the Chagre — —	xiv.	371
Alicant, trade — —	v.	467	— of the Guayaquil — —	xiv.	410
—, salt — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	ALLISON'S voyage from Archangel	i.	491
—, wines — —	v.	468	Allmofen Amt of Zurich — —	v.	667
Aliconde, tree of Congo — —	xvi.	249. 336	Alloa town — —	iii.	460
Alicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	220	— cattle — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, dangerous passage to, and			Allowance of provisions to Della Valle in Persia — —	ix.	59
landing at — —	v.	221	All Saints Bay, Brazil — —	xvi.	179
—, lavas — —	v.	222	All-Souls College, Oxford — —	ii.	117
—, wild appearance — —	v.	224	Alma de Maestre bird — —	xiv.	655
—, interior — —	v.	225	Almadin, mines of — —	v.	495
—, crater — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almaghrurin, history of — —	xvi.	823
—, ancient history — —	v.	226	Almagro town — —	v.	561
—, productions — —	v.	256	Almagro, Don Diego de — —	xiv.	154. 160. 679
—, fishery — —	v.	257	Almamocas in West Barbary — —	xv.	415
—, customs — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almanack, a live — —	iii.	599
—, excerpt from taxes — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, a Persian — —	ix.	226
—, poverty and content of			Almanacks of the Hindoos — —	viii.	632. 660
the inhabitants — —	v.	258	Almanza, battle of — —	v.	598
Aligato bay — —	xii.	621	— town — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Alima river — —	viii.	729	Almenara village — —	v.	611
Alinda, the ancient — —	x.	672	Almennegiaa, volcanic cleft of — —	i.	689
Ali-Patrone, anecdotes of	vii.	510	Almeria, commerce of — —	v.	468
Ali Soltan, history — —	ix.	348	—, Carli's account of	xvi.	189
Ali Soltan Khan, history — —	ix.	381	Almeyda's discovery of Madagafcar	xvi.	738
Alifon's account of Ava — —	viii.	423	Almond river — —	iii.	411
Ali worshippers — —	ix.	289	Almonds of France — —	iv.	483
Al Jezeire el Gazie, see Algiers.			— of Jidda — —	x.	24
Alkohol powder — —	xv.	660	— of New Holland — —	xi.	821
Alkana, species of, in Senegal	xvi.	668	— of the Cape — —	xvi.	73
Alkington mansion — —	iii.	525	Almoradid, road from Tembleque to	v.	560
Allah-verdi-Kan — —	viii.	90	Alms, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	419
Allamdillah feast — —	xv.	438	Almuden of the mosque in Barbary	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
ALLATIF'S, ABD, Relation respecting			Almudia town — —	v.	548
Egypt — —	xv.	802	Alnwick town — —	iii.	20
Allauni Arabs — —	xv.	280	— cattle — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Allegada of China, negotiations of			— abbey — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
M. de Lange with him — —	vii.	476	Aloadine, the Old Man of the Mountains — —	vii.	99. 114
Allegamba of China, his interview			Aloes of Valencia — —	v.	603
with M. de Lange — —	vii.	470. 479. 482			Aloes
Allegiance, mode of paying, in					
Congo — —	xvi.	241			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aloes of Socotra	vii.	221	Altars of the Virginians	xiii.	40
—, American	xiii.	804	Altavilla	iii.	849
—, American, at the Cape	xvi.	64	Altdorf town	v.	733
Alonia isle	x.	711	—, passage over the Suren		
Aloy, master of the ceremonies at Pekin	vii.	380	Alps to	v.	743
Alp-bach, cataract of	v.	758	Alten, pastoral office at	i.	382
Alpes, voyages dans les	v.	788	— river	i.	441
Alphabet of the Icelandic language	i.	675	—, salmon of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Selavonian, its introduction into Russia	vi.	845	— weirs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Cyrilian	vi.	846	Altena fort, Brazil	xiv.	856
— in Lassa	vii.	552	Althrop mansion	ii.	453
— of the Birmans	ix.	509	Altig isle	iii.	619
— of the Arabians	x.	164	Altine coin, its value	i.	41
— of the Cacongo language	xvi.	590	Altitudes, mode of taking	i.	591
Alphabets, Lister on	iv.	16	Altikoniger mountain, prospects from	vi.	250
Alpha Point, Cuba	xii.	41	— sun-rise on	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Alpheus river	x.	763	Altom, Captain	xiii.	244
Alphonse's voyage to Canada	xii.	670	Alton town	ii.	313
Alphonso King of Congo	xvi.	241	Alto Velo island	xii.	75
Alps	iv.	283	Altwig isle	iii.	627
—, Sauffure's account of	iv.	680	Alum of Yorkshire	ii.	16
— of Glarus	v.	655	—, mode of extracting, from Sol-fatara	v.	32
—, as seen from Bern	v.	874	— of Miseno	v.	45
—, the Rhetian	v.	896	— of Ischia	v.	52
—, the Julian	v.	901	— of Bottero and Lifca Bianca	v.	128
—, Riefbeck's description of	vi.	12	— of Vulcano	v.	139
Alrener city	ix.	155	—, ancient trade in	v.	254
Alsace	iv.	196	—, difficulty of extraction	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, plain of	iv.	305	— of Virginia	xii.	593
—, vineyards of	iv.	452	Alum bay	ii.	670
—, cattle	iv.	480	Alum Guffour Chushmah	ix.	292
—, horses	iv.	482	Alum-works near Scarborough	iii.	14
—, culture of beans in	iv.	483	Alured Clark, Dr.	ii.	266
—, — cabbages	iv.	485	Alvarado's, Don Pedro, passage of the Cordilleras	xiv.	284
—, — hemp and flax	iv.	492	Alvares, Don Juan Manuel	v.	358
—, — madder	iv.	493	Alvaro, Don, King of Congo	xvi.	167
—, — poppies,	iv.	499	Alvenew, baths of	v.	955
—, — potatoes	iv.	500	Alvington forest	ii.	663
—, — Racine de Difette	iv.	501	Aly Bafhaw	xv.	672
—, — tobacco	iv.	502	Amadas, Captain Philip	xii.	180
—, — turnips	iv.	504	—, — his voyage to Virginia	xii.	564. 574. xiii. 4
—, coals of	iv.	520	Amadevat, Dara's residence at	viii.	88
—, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525	Amadima, King	xi.	806
—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538	—, ceremony of his changing names with M. Peron	xi.	812
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	541	Amak, isle of	vi.	299
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	546	Amalvige, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	812
—, farmers of	vi.	7	Amana river	xii.	207. 208
Alsterflus of Hamburg	vi.	212	Amancaes mountain, Lima	xiv.	567. 600
Altan Khan of Cathay	vii.	170	Amanus Mount (<i>note</i>)	x.	547
Altan Kol, river	vii.	544	Amara, the seat of the King of Ethiopia	viii.	272
Altar, a Roman	ii.	385	Amara	xv.	235
—, an ancient druid's	ii.	405	Amara-wati river	viii.	727
—, an ancient, near Mary-Port	iii.	200	Amasia defart	x.	98
—, ancient, of Vevay	v.	805	Amathus, the ancient	x.	575
—, ancient Taurobolic	x.	669	Amattafoa mountain	xi.	617
— mountain	xiv.	527	Ama-Van	vii.	175
Altars dedicated to Seyta	i.	183			
—, observations on Pagan	iii.	552			
— in the church of the Escorial	v.	366			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amazon of St. Kilda	iii.	704	Ambassadors of the Quiteva	xvi.	698
Amazonian stones	xiv.	241	———— from the King of		
Amazons river	xii.	201	Foota-Toora to the King of the		
————, discovery of the	xiv.	153	Jaloffs	xvi.	904
————, Acunna's navigation			Amber found in Ducal-Prussia	i.	151
of	xiv.	154	fishery at Dantzic	i.	209
————, Condamine's de-			chair of	i.	212
scription	xiv.	212. 218	of Holdernefs	iii.	8
————, Ulloa's description	xiv.	497	of the fea of Herkend	vii.	182
————, on its name	xiv.	503	confumption in Laffa	vii.	553
————, miffions and nations			Dos Santos on its origin	xvi.	702
eftablished on it	xiv.	509	of Sofala	xvi.	ib.
Amazons of South-America	xiv.	232	Ambergriſe, in the Iſle of Harries	iii.	587
————, Condamine's obſerva-			of the Indian fea, mode		
tions on	xiv.	234. 504	of finding	vii.	222
of Ethiopia	xvi.	722	of Japan, Kempfer's		
Ambaffadors from Ruſſia	i.	18. 34	account of it	vii.	690
attacked in Poland	i.	216	of Siam	ix.	604
at the court of Mangu			found in the Ber-		
Khan	vii.	84	mudas	xii. 264. xiii.	179
the Dutch, from			of Jamaica	xii.	321
Batavia to China	vii.	239	of the coaſt of Chili	xiv.	74
from Muſcovy to China	vii.	261	Ambigu Comique, P'	iv.	141
from the Great Mogul			Ambition, obſervations on	v.	305
to China	vii.	ib.	Amblauw iſland	xi.	248. 285
from the Calmucs	vii.	264	Amblemont, M. d'	xiii.	290
from the Lama	vii.	ib.	Ambleside town	iii.	190
their allowance in Pekin	vii.	269	Amboife, manufactures at	iv.	375
from the Czar Peter			vineyards of	iv.	445
the Great to the Sophy of Perſia	vii.	273	cattle	iv.	475
to China	vii.	318	Ambon iſland, ſee Ceram.		
reception of the Ruſſian,			Ambotſmene mountain, Madagaſcar	xvi.	799
at Iſpahan	vii.	301	Amboule lake, Madagaſcar	xvi.	749
from England to the			province	xvi.	751
Great Mogul	viii.	7	Amboyne iſland, Hamilton's deſcrip-		
the Perſian, to the			tion	viii.	457
Great Mogul	viii.	20	Dutch trade at	xi.	197
fit for India deſcribed	viii.	52	bay	xi.	249
to Aureng-Zebe, from			deſcription of	xi.	250
the Uſbecs	viii.	103	town	xi.	275
from			Amboyneſe plant a clove-tree on the		
the Dutch	viii.	107	birth of a child	xi.	257
from			deſcription of them	xi.	266
the King of Ethiopia	viii.	109	Ambournay, M. d'	iv.	166
from			Ambuſcades of the Iroqueſe	xiii.	293
Perſia	viii.	114	Ameda-tree	xii.	660
from Bombay to the			Amelia found, Georgia	xii.	469
Great Mogul	viii.	344	America, French trade with	iv.	350
Shah Abas's reception			on its diſcovery	v.	473
of the Turkiſh	ix.	74. 87	deſcribed	xii.	
of the Spaniſh	ix.	76	diſcoveries made by the		
from China to the			Engliſh in	xii.	156
Birman empire	ix. 483. 488.	514. 548	Smith on the diſcovery of	xiii.	3
from China to Tonquin	ix.	744	North, memoirs of	xiii.	336
conversion of a Coch-			Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
chineſe	ix.	812	Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701. 750
from the Iroquois to			South, deſcribed	xiv.	
England	xii.	410	opinion of philoſophers on	xiv.	130
reception in Barbary	xv.	409	ſcripture lights on	xiv.	131
reception by the Em-			diſcovery	xiv.	135
peror of Morocco	xv.	465. 483	Condamine's travels in	xiv.	211

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
America, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318	Ampuero family of Peru	xiv.	578
——, Nieuhoff's description of	xiv.	703	Amran town	x.	111
——, Santos on the discovery of	xvi.	676	Amron-ben-Alas, his destruction of the Alexandrian library	xv.	809. 831
Americans, on their origin	xiv.	106	Amsterdam, council of, undertake the discovery of the N.E. passage	i.	90
——, Condamine's description of the native	xiv.	221	——, the city of cities described	i.	138
Amersham	ii.	185. 337	——, house of correction of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amesford, tobacco fields at	i.	335	——, work-house	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amethyst, a large	iv.	25	——, chain at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amhara kingdom	xv.	21	——, religion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amianthus, of pumices	v.	172	——, Riefbeck's description of	vi.	282
Amicantus, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	Amsterdam fort, Guinea	xvi.	363
Amicouanes nation	xiv.	233	Amsterdam island	i.	560
Amida worship in Japan	vii.	751. 755	—— discovery	xi.	444
Amiens	iv.	83	—— described	xi.	590
—— cathedral	iv.	84	Amu province	vii.	146
——, effects of the treaty of com- merce in	iv.	365	Amû river	ix.	321
——, manufactures of	iv.	368	—— change in its course	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amir Kazagan Khan	ix.	382	—— source of it	ix.	378
Amir Timur Khan	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Amucks of Java	xi.	124. 184
Am-kas of Delhi	viii.	158	Amudi, Scheich	x.	115
Am-kas in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	197	Amulets of the Druids	ii.	405
Amlweh town	ii.	628	—— of the Persians	ix.	227. 260
Ammer tribe of Arabs	xv.	526. 546	—— of the Arabs	x.	162
Ammodytes of the ancients	xv.	629	—— numeral, of Barbary	xv.	642. 670
Ammoniac, sal, mode of making	xv.	381	—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	595
Amocchi, the desperados	ix.	397	Amusements at Torneo	i.	314
Amoco of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	—— of the Laplanders	i.	452
Amons town	iv.	119	—— of the Icelanders	i.	652
Amood-alfawari column	xv.	808. 829	—— of London	ii.	95
Amour river, Bell's description	vii.	355	—— of the English	ii.	143. 145
Amoretti, Abbate	iv.	240	—— of the court of Spain	v.	360
Amoretti's notes on Pigafetta's voyage (note)	xi.	307 <i>et seq.</i>	—— of the Spaniards	v.	518
—— preface to his treatise on navigation	xi.	382	—— of the Bavarians	vi.	34
Amoreleck the Haffinninga	xiii.	70	—— at Saltzburg	vi.	56
Amotape town	xiv.	555	—— of Vienna	vi.	96
Amo-Tecki of Commany	xvi.	355	—— of Saxony	vi.	156
Amours of Begum-Sahed	viii.	63	—— of Berlin	vi.	203
—— Rauchenara-Begum	viii.	108	—— of Hamburg	vi.	212
—— Queen Oberea	xi.	506	—— of a Dutchman	vi.	281
Amouthe, cape	xv.	523	—— on the Neva, in winter	vi.	670
Amoy island	viii.	493	—— in Peterburgh	vi.	673
—— town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Siamese	ix.	596
—— curiosities	viii.	494	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
Amparaes jurisdiction	xiv.	626	—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667. 696
Ampaza town, destroyed by the Portuguese	xvi.	725. 727	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Ampelus mount	x.	641	—— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705. 734
Amphibia of Arabia	x.	187	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Amphibæna, the	xv.	628	—— of the Pensylvanians	xiii.	731
Amphitheatre of Nismes	iv.	116	—— in New York	xiii.	738
—— at Verona	iv.	248	—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777
——, ancient, of Scguntum	v.	610	—— in Lima	xiv.	10
——, ruins of an ancient, at Avenche	v.	833	—— of the Chilians,	xiv.	117
——, ancient, of Jemme	xv.	587	—— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
Ampaga, the ancient,	xv.	540	—— in Carthagena	xiv.	337
Ampua village	xii.	198	—— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	518
			Morefco,	xv.	439. 453
			in Barbary	xv.	665
			in Dar-Fur	xv.	153

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amusements of the Hottentots	xvi.	102	Andaman isles, description of, in the		
——— of the Loangese	xvi.	575	ninth century — — —	vii.	183
——— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	———, Hamilton's account of	viii.	430
Anabaptists of England —	ii.	142	Andaos, Madame Godin's adventures at — —	xiv.	265
Anabillo, Indian chief —	xiv.	192	Andaye village — —	i.	850
Anacandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Andeley, manufactures of —	iv.	357
Anacau silk-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Anderab town, described —	ix.	377
Anacodavery —	viii.	345	Andernach, town — —	vi.	270
Anadeer river —	vii.	138	Anderson's, Mr., account of the Scotch herring fishery —	iii.	334
Anæse tribe of Bedouins —	x.	744	———, account of Van Diemen's land — —	xi.	642
Anaga point —	xi.	322	———, adventures in the South-Sea islands —	xi.	653
Anait in Skie — —	iii.	901	———, account of Tongataboo — —	xi.	676. 685
Analyzation of the basaltæ of the Giant's Caulfway —	iii.	171	Anderson's history of Iceland	i.	621
——— of the pumices of Lipari	v.	617	Andes, roads over them —	xiv.	416
Anamooka island —	xi.	661. 672	———, cold experienced by the astronomers on them —	xiv.	425
——— Cook's description of	xi.	609	———, signal stations for measuring a degree — —	xiv.	430. 526
Ananas of Siam —	ix.	776	Ande-saraha silk of Madagascar	xvi.	760
——— Cochiu-China —	ix.	299	Andeve silk of Madagascar	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— Quito —	xiv.	353	Ande-vontaqua silk of Madagascar	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— Carthagena —	xiv.	247	Andogualas, Peru —	xiv.	613
——— Congo —	xvi.	460	Andrada's travels in Tibet, observations on — —	vii.	588
——— the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	370. 500	Andraghira river — —	viii.	450
Ananias's dwelling at Damascus	x.	372	Andrea Doria — —	xv.	543
Ananse country, Guinea —	xvi.	469	Andrea's account of the bridge at Schaffhausen, (<i>note</i>) —	v.	643
Ananse, the great spider of Guinea	xvi.	285	Andreoffy island — —	xi.	885
Anarchy in Holland —	vi.	147	Andres the Indian — —	xiv.	208
Anarghia village —	ix.	626	Andrews, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	340
Anas, birds of Siam —	ix.	473	Andrews, Mr., the missionary	xii.	411
Anastatia island —	xii.	139	Andria on the waters of hot baths —	v.	48
Anathema, English punishment of	ii.	23	——— on the lavas of Ilchia	v.	56
Anatomists of Paris —	iv.	21	Andriot, M., anecdotes —	xvi.	650
Anatomy, Lister's observations on	iv.	863	Andriuf, Nicholas, his death	i.	114
———, Haller's works on	v.	826	Andromeda and Perseus, at Joppa	x.	408
———, cabinet of, in Petersburg	vi.	189	Andxar town — —	v.	562
———, state of the study in Hindostan — —	viii.	811. 812	Anecdotes of the horn of plenty	i.	139
——— of ancient sculpture	xv.	18	——— of the King of Sweden	i.	147
Ancaluzæ river — —	xiv.	445	——— of Stockholm —	i.	154
Ancenis, vineyards of —	iv.	671	——— of Johannes Tornæus	i.	166
Anceltors celebrated by the Icelanders — —	i.	749. 755	——— of a foreerer in Lapland	i.	182
Anchesmus mount — —	x.	759	——— of robbers —	i.	223
Anchorage on the coast of Norway	i.	78	——— of an Italian —	i.	224
——— at the Orcades —	i.	78	——— of some Finmark fishermen	i.	433
——— duties of Mocha —	x.	46	——— of Henry Jonson —	i.	450
———, mode of judging of unknown — —	xi.	251	——— of John Junell —	i.	453
——— in the bay of Amboyna	xi.	692	——— of Juks Anodaten —	i.	454
——— in Valparaiso harbour	xiv.	471	——— of Simon Kiaes —	i.	455
Anchor-forge of Sudersfors	vi.	602	——— of a Laplander —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Anchovies of Peru — —	xiv.	48	——— of northern witches	i.	471
Anchoy fruit of Abyssinia —	xv.	344	——— of Peter Peterfon —	i.	481
Aneober river, see Cobre river.		689	——— of Andrew Peterfon	i.	482
——— country — —	xvi.	56. 191	——— of a bone-box —	i.	611
Ancyra, the ancient — —	x.	445			
Andalien river, Chili —	xiv.	586			
Andalusia, horses, — —	v.	586			
———, agriculture —	v.	188			
———, Carli's account of	xvi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of a beard (<i>note</i>)	i.	651	Anecdotes of Luther	vi.	168
— of the Swifts song (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	— of the King of Prussia	vi.	206
— of Thorodr the architect	i.	670	— of a preacher at Hamburgh	vi.	218
— of Lord Burlington	ii.	174	— of a Danish priest	vi.	219
— of Mr. Pope	ii.	175	— of Bolongaro	vi.	244
— of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	180.	— of Matilda of Denmark	vi.	294
— of Sir T. Graham	ii.	182	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
— of Richard III.	ii.	264	— of Margaret of Denmark	vi.	336
— of Canute	ii.	303	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362. 393
— of the Marquis of Winchester	ii.	330	— of the Swedish soldiers	vi.	451
— of Hill the taylor	ii.	342	— of Peter the Great	vi.	584
— of the Devil and Roger the hermit	ii.	459	— of Count Orlof	vi.	590
— of a German prince	ii.	500	— of the Archbishop of Novogorod	vi.	605
— of a Phœnician captain	ii.	732	— of the ingenuity of a Russian peasant	vi.	666
— of a clergyman fallen into a well	ii.	754	— of Prince Mentchikof	vi.	698
— of a captain and his daughter in the Isle of Man	ii.	791	— of Prince Galitzin	vi.	702
— of Oswy	iii.	16	— of General Brown	vi.	712
— of King James	iii.	40	— of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
— of Wm. Balton, the poet	iii.	114	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
— of the Countess of Argyle	iii.	366	— of Catharine II.	vi.	775
— of Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	iii.	413	— of Peter III.	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 785
— of James VI.	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 466	— of Ivan the emperor	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Macbeth	iii.	442	— of impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
— of an islander of St. Kilda	iii.	669	— of a Saracen about to be baptized	vii.	37
— of two eagles	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 673	— of a king in Zapage	vii.	208
— of second-light	iii.	42	— of the hardihood of an Indian	vii.	216
— of M. Pinet	iv.	<i>ibid.</i> 251	— of an Arab finding a pearl	vii.	224
— of Colbert	iv.	416	— of the Emperor of China (<i>note</i>)	vii.	444
— of Toaldo	iv.	255	— Bell's, of Peter the Great	vii.	495
— of Gordon's confinement in the battle (<i>note</i>)	iv.	309	— of the women of Japan	vii.	620
— of Lake Saline	v.	409	— of intrigues at the Great Mogul's court	viii.	18
— of an enraged muleteer	v.	413	— of Jesuits in Hindostan	viii.	48
— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	420	— of a wonderful ape	viii.	<i>ibid.</i> 63
— of a Spanish empiric	v.	447	— of Begum Sahed's amours	viii.	108
— of M. Duras	v.	457	— of eunuchs	viii.	112
— of Admiral Guichen	v.	502	— of Ethiopia	viii.	115
— of Philip V.	v.	505	— of the Persian ambassador	viii.	118
— of a Spaniard	v.	507	— of astrologers in India	viii.	119
— of Charles III.	v.	823	— of Chah-Jehan	viii.	120
— of a Spanish lady	v.	857	— of Tamerlane and Bajazet	viii.	176
— of Rousseau	v.	910	— of Indian women burning themselves	viii.	214
— of Haller	v.	932	— of accidents on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	238
— of a cottager in Engadina	v.	951	— of diamond merchants	viii.	274
— of the painter Ligario	v.	5	— of cannibals of Zuakin	viii.	270
— of the Bishop of Coire	vi.	13	— of pirates of Madagascar	viii.	278
— of Turenne	vi.	16	— of pirates of the Red-Sea	viii.	280
— of a governor of Hohenzollern	vi.	75	— of a murder at Mocha	viii.	283
— of women of Memmingen	vi.	80	— of a shipwreck on Maccira island	viii.	318
— of commission of chastity at Vienna	vi.	135	— of the Jougies	viii.	
— of the Empress of Austria	vi.	139			
— of General Schwerin	vi.				
— of a Bohemian peasant	vi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of tigers	viii.	357	Anecdotes of Dean Berkley	xiii.	740
— of wonderful cures by a Malay doctor	viii.	437	— of Dr. Franklin	xiii.	747
— of the Emperor of China	viii.	495	— of the retaliation of a British captain at Belton	xiii.	748
— of an English sailor at Amoy	viii.	514	— of hogs travelling in boots	xiii.	831
— of the Dutch in Japan	viii.	516	— of a Spanish lady	xiv.	10
— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	595	— of poison	xiv.	39
— of the King of Persia,	ix.	22	— of the bravery of an Indian	xiv.	121
— of Crim Tartars	ix.	163	— of Pizarro	xiv.	155
— of Mahometans	ix.	301	— of Madame Godin's adventures	xiv.	262
— of a Chinese ceremonial visit	ix.	488	— of the alligator	xiv.	411
— of the elephant	ix.	614	— of the astronomers on the Andes	xiv.	428
— of elephants in Cochinchina	ix.	780	— of the Indians on the Amazons	xiv.	512
— of Cochinchinese doctors	ix.	789	— of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
— of an Arabian faint	x.	55	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
— of robbers in the desert	x.	132	— of South American nooses	xiv.	668
— of the Kochlani breed of horses	x.	177	— of the negroes in Brazil	xiv.	871
— of Pococke's adventures at Beer	x.	536	— of a lion	xv.	22
— — at Eskihiffar	x.	671	— of an Abyssinian prince	xv.	97
— of Captain Swan	xi.	23	— of the arts of the Egyptians	xv.	314
— of Mucks in Batavia	xi.	186	— of some Moorish faints	xv.	457
— of the Patagonians	xi.	317	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	472
— of Cook's morai	xi.	614	— of Prince Muley Hamet Deheby	xv.	486
— of the death of Captain Cook	xi.	713	— of Dr. Shaw's adventures	xv.	504
— of Sandwich islanders	xi.	735	— of the lion	xv.	622
— swimming	xi.	809	— of a Jew in Tangier	xv.	685
— of Neas, King of Timor	xi.	838	— of a surgeon in Morocco	xv.	702
— of savages in Van Diemen's land	xi.	864	— of Lempriere's introduction to Muley Abfulem	xv.	716
— in Maria island	xi.	864	— of women in the harem of Muley Abfulem	xv.	720
— of Captain Smith's adventures in America	xiii.	52	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	744
— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184	— of Muley Yazid	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Richard Sanders's escape from Bermudas	xiii.	186	— of English captives in Morocco	xv.	758
— of Captain Smith's adventures	xiii.	229	— of Moorish customs	xv.	769
— of Iroqueze and Nadoueffis	xiii.	318	— of Lalla Zara	xv.	784
— of Baron St. Casteins	xiii.	345	— of Lalla Douvaw	xv.	787
— of North American savages	xiii.	409	— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	790
— of the humming-bird	xiii.	445	— of a furious buffalo	xvi.	30
— of the American pole-cat	xiii.	464	— of a shipwreck at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	60
— of Amantus abelstus	xiii.	474	— of Jacobus Bota	xvi.	88
— of American ants	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the lion	xvi.	99
— of squirrels	xiii.	479	— of Carl's adventures in Congo	xvi.	174
— of Negroes poison	xiii.	503	— of mer-men	xvi.	210
— of American population	xiii.	504	— of wizards in Congo	xvi.	223
— of cock-roaches	xiii.	508	— of missionaries in Congo	xvi.	225
— of Indians	xiii.	539	— of a witch	xvi.	229
— of swallows	xiii.	549	— of the conversion of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
— of bull-frogs	xiii.	558	— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	306
— of the black snake	xiii.	568			
— of an Indian expedition	xiii.	606			
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of the Pongo ape	xvi.	332	Angherman commerce	i.	350
of a Dutch soldier at			foil	i.	351
Vrendenburgh, Guinea	xvi.	351	manufactures	i.	352
of thunder storms in			Anghermanna river	i.	351
Guinea	xvi.	385	compared to the		
of law-suits among the			Nile	i.	360
Negroes	xvi.	408	Angles, measurement of	i.	240. 293
of the ape	xvi.	440	for the measurement of a		
of haye fish	xvi.	452	degree	xiv.	429
of serpents	xvi.	464	Anglesea isle copper-mines	ii.	277. 626
of tygers	xvi.	465	Angoij, adventures of the missiona-		
of elephants	xvi.	467	ries in (see Angoy)	xvi.	232
of thieves of Fida	xvi.	481	Angol city, first settlement of	xiv.	196
of the slave-trade in			Angola, on the capture of	xiv.	773
Guinea	xvi.	490	harbour described	xvi.	213
of the tygers of Loango	xvi.	557	kingdom described	xvi.	295
of a tyger and Adanfon	xvi.	630	, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
of a crocodile	xvi.	657	Angoncy, Madagascar	xvi.	793
of a barbarous Caffré	xvi.	711	Angora, the ancient Ancyra	x.	689
of a Hottentot at the			, road from, to Constanti-		
Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	742	nople (<i>note</i>)	x.	693
of missionaries in Mada-			Angoumois province, foil of	iv.	306
gascar	xvi.	754	, vineyards of	iv.	444
of pirates in Madagascar	xvi.	768	cattle	iv.	475
of Benyowski	xvi.	779-794	, culture of saffron in	iv.	501
of Mungo Park	xvi.	844. <i>et seq.</i>	walnuts	iv.	504
of Damel, King of the			Angoy, Merolla's account	xvi.	269. 270
Jaloffs	xvi.	905	, Battel's description	xvi.	329
of slaves	xvi.	907. 909	Angra in Tercera	i.	810. 814. 834
of Karfa	xvi.	911	Anguilla island, West-Indies	xii.	304
Anemone, Virginian	xiii.	513	Angushire	iii.	417
Anephia sect of Omar	xvi.	724	Anhalt-Zerbst, Princess of	vi.	767
Anet, la Vue d'	v.	828	Aniel of Brazil	xiv.	863
Angada-puram	viii.	741	Anies Indians	xiii.	659
Angama island	xi.	401	Animalaya town	viii.	729
Anganagen, Canaria	xvi.	811	Animalculæ of sea-weeds	v.	9
Angara river, Bell's travels along	vii.	346. 420	marine, found in the		
cataracts	vii.	422	Temple of Serapis	v.	33
Angaraes jurisdiction	xiv.	614	in stones	v.	56
Angareaf island	viii.	2	in water	xiii.	583
Angararia tree of Congo	xvi.	249. 321	Animals of Finmark	i.	413
Angel, Zertook's encounter with			of the north and south con-		
one	viii.	561	trafted	vi.	230
Angeleran, Father	xiii.	293	in Japan described	vii.	700
Angeli port	ix.	414	of Persia	ix.	182
Angelica used in Lapland	i.	398	of Siam	ix.	613
Angeln, the country of the Anglo-			of Tonquin	ix.	718
Saxons	vi.	343	of Arracan	ix.	759
Angelo Maria, Father, his mission			of Arabia	x.	177. 185
to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	of Syria	x.	572
Angelo, Monte San, view from	v.	191	of Cyprus	x.	590
ANGELO'S Voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	of Candia	x.	618
Angeran river	i.	269	of Mindanao	xi.	8
Angerang harbour	viii.	398	of Pulo Condor	xi.	40
Angermania	i. 325. vi.	470	of Bashee Islands	xi.	47
Angernaques, M.	i.	843	of the Isle of France	xi.	92
Angero, Pietro Martyr d'	xi.	299	of Borneo	xi.	109
Angers town	iv.	159	of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Ang-gadd Arabs	xv.	515	of St. Helena	xi.	154
Anghein town	ix.	376	of Amboyna	xi.	262
Angherman province	i.	350	of Zubu	xi.	344

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Animals of New Holland	xi.	465. 475	Anise root of the Cape	xvi.	18
— of Otaheite	xi.	517	Anjediva island	viii.	362
— of New Zealand	xi.	541	Anjengo fort and factory	ix.	232
— of New South Wales	xi.	555	Anjer bay	xi.	161
— of Sava Island	xi.	561	Anjou province	iv.	159
— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	592	—, foil of	iv.	306
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	—, vineyards of	iv.	446
— of Tongataboo	xi.	688	—, culture of cabbages in	iv.	485
— of Buru	xi.	373	—, — hemp and flax	iv.	492
— of Timor	xi.	375	—, — turnips	iv.	504
— of the Sandwich Islands	xi.	729	—, — walnuts	iv.	505
— of Bernier Isle, New Hol-			—, waste lands of	iv.	511
land	xi.	790	—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537
— of Rottneft Island	xi.	823	—, manures	iv.	545
— of Maria Island	xi.	873	Anker family of Christiana	vi.	365
— of New South Wales	xi.	919	Ann of Yarmouth	i.	491
— of Timor	xi.	944	Annabon island	xvi.	507
— of the West-Indies	xii.	39	— described by Bosman	xvi.	514
— of Virginia	xii.	240	Annalists of Iceland	vi.	317
— of New England	xii.	255	— of Russia	vi.	848
— of Bermudas	xii.	267	Annals of Iceland	i.	671
— of Barbadoes	xii.	296	Annals of agriculture	iv.	412
— of Carolina	xii.	345	Annamabo, Guinea, described	xvi.	362
— of Pennsylvania	xii.	383	Annan town	iii.	213
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Virginia	xiii. 600. xiii.	31	Annandale measures	iii.	213. 565
— of New England	xiii.	220	Annapolis, Maryland	xii.	309
— of Canada	xiii.	350	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	725
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	410	Annarali, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	18
— of North America	xiii. 443. 537.	622	Annas's house	x.	355
— of Canada	xiii.	662	Anne, cape, New England	xiii.	218
— of Virginia	xiii.	711	Anne, fort, Canada	xiii.	599
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Anne of Holstein, tomb and history	vi.	684
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	Anne, Empress, her tomb and history	vi.	685
— of Chili	xiv.	83	Anne of Mecklenburgh, Princess, her		
— of the Amazon	xiv.	246	history	vi.	792
— of Peru	xiv.	278	—, imprisonment	vi.	793
— of Carthagena	xiv.	344	—, removal of		
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	367	her children to Horsens	vi.	794
— of Panama	xiv.	372	Anne, Queen, colonial affairs in her		
— of Quito	xiv.	420	reign	xii.	409
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	—, —, Smith's address to	xiii.	121
— of the Andes	xiv.	532	Annesley, Mr., of Bombay, account		
— of Brazil	xiv.	717. 720	of	viii.	347
— of Abyssinia	xv.	22. 84	Anniversary of St. Alexander		
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	138	Newsky	vi.	587
— of Egypt	xv.	337	Annona of Mexica	xiii.	817
— of West Barbary	xv.	406	Annoui's, Rev. Mr., cabinet at Basle	v.	692
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618	Anodyne bones for the tooth ache	xiv.	662
— of Morocco	xv.	708. 730	Anointings of the Banians	viii.	542
— of Benguela	xvi.	211	Anomites of the Alps	v.	876
— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	251. 334	Anossi province, Madagascar	xvi.	745
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431	Anoupeftoumiou hills	ix.	460
— of Fida	xvi.	502	Anqua of Guinea, his barbarities	xvi.	349
— of Gabon	xvi.	511	Anschild, Frederic	xiii.	339
— of Benin	xvi.	532	Ause du Tonnerre, P'	xiii.	298
— of the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	538	Anserah festival	xv.	438
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	555	Ansgarius's chronicles of Denmark	i.	128
— of Senegal	xvi.	614	Ansgarius, the monk,	i.	468
— of Sofala	xvi.	694. 701	Ansgarius, his mission to Lapland	i.	468

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anfon, Commodore, his attack on the Spanish settlements	xiv.	649	Antioch aqueducts	x.	560
Anspach, Margrave	vi.	239. 267	Antioch on the Mæander	x.	674
Anspan, ordinary at	iv.	122	Antiochia ad Taurum, the aucion	x.	530
Answers to the questions on Virginia	xiii.	167	Antiochus Epiphanes	x.	559
— and questions in the Mandingo language	xvi.	916	Antiphonese monastery	x.	582
Antab city	x.	384	Antipfera island	x.	630
—, Pococke's description	x.	530	Antiquarians, Swedish	i.	677
Antzopolis	xv.	226	—, Danish	i.	678
Antafara tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Antiques, collection of, at Ash	ii.	323
Antaradus, Pococke's description	x.	569	—, the Earl of Arundell's	ii.	440
Antarctic pole, stars seen there	xi.	323	— at Workfop	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Antar's tower	xv.	220	— discovered in Malabar	viii.	729
Antavarres, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770	Antiquities at Upfal	i.	207
Antean Negroes	xvi.	347. 402	—, monument of, in Lapland	i.	254
Ant-eater of Brazil	xiv.	717	— of Scotland	i.	634
— of the Cape	xvi.	14	—, remains of, in Iceland	i.	676
Antego, see Antigua.			— found at Kenchester	ii.	216
Antelopes, mode of hunting, in Persia	vii.	293. 359	— at Stokefield	ii.	360
— of Twon-bene	ix.	711	— at Leicester	ii.	361. 365
— of Barbary	xv.	621	— in the Isle of Man	ii.	807
— of the Cape	xvi.	90	— discovered at Wardlow	ii.	395
Antequera town	v. 593. xvi.	188	— at Brough	ii.	403
Antefe country, Guinea, described	xvi.	344. 346.	— at Buxton-Wells	ii.	409. 413
			— found at Woburn	ii.	455
			— Dunstable	ii.	458
			— St. Albans	ii.	460
			— of Chester	iii.	2
Anthenon well	x.	758	— at House island	iii.	22
Ant-hills of America	xiii.	594	—, at Edinburgh	iii.	30
Anthong, Java	xi.	446	— at Glen Lion	iii.	46
Anthonsen, Admiral, account of	i.	798	— in Banffshire	iii.	68
Anthony, Don, King of Portugal	i.	833	— near Dunrobin	iii.	84
Anthony Cave's island	xi.	486	— at Penrith	iii.	119
Anthony Ulric, Prince, his history	vi.	718. 792	— in Westmoreland	iii.	121
—, confinement	vi.	793	— at Water Crook	iii.	123
—, removal of his children to Horfens	vi.	794	— in Murrayshire	iii.	128
Anthropophagi	xi.	313	— in Diurnefs	iii.	149
Antibes, Young's account of	iv.	231	— in Tongue	iii.	150
— olives of	iv.	497	— at Langdale	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Anticofta island	xii.	398	— in Far	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—	xiii.	259. 338	— in Caithnefs	iii.	154
Anti-Caffius mount	x.	563	— at Chester	iii.	174
Antics performed by the Dutch at the court of Japan	vii.	808. 814	— near Kefwick	iii.	191
Antidotes for the bites of serpents	xvi.	11. 20. 38	— near Papcaftle	iii.	195
— for poifon	xvi.	279	— near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Antigonia, ancient city	x.	557	— near Netherby	iii.	208
Antigua island, first fettlement of	xii.	347	— near Ruthwell	iii.	213
—, defcription	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Arran	iii.	262
Anti-intoxicators	xiv.	74	— in Jona	iii.	296
Anti-Libanus mountain	x. 365. 376.	468	— in Blair	iii.	386
Antilla island, account of	xii.	15	— at Delvin	iii.	393
Antilles, Behaim's observations on	xi.	398	— at Comerie	iii.	406
—, Spaniards of	xii.	571	— at Ardoch	iii.	409
Antim country, Guinea	xvi.	345	— at Dupplin	iii.	410
Antinoopolis ruins	xv.	224	— at Bertha	iii.	411
Antioch city, Pococke's defcription	x.	558	— at Meigle	iii.	441
			— at Stirlingfhire	iii.	463
			— at Edinburgh	iii.	469
			—, Duke of Northumberland's	iii.	494

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities at Binchester	—	iii. 514	Antiquities of Damascus	—	x. 499
— at Pierce Bridge	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	— near Hems	—	x. 519
— near Perth	—	iii. 560	— at Kuph	—	x. 523
— in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 577	— at Elbarrow	—	x. 524
— in Orkney isles	—	iii. 690. 754	— at Rouiah	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Shetland	—	iii. 781	— at Jerabees	—	x. 538
— at Rachlin isle	—	iii. 882	— at Bambouk or Hierapolis	x.	540
—, M. le Nostre's	—	iv. 12	— at Daina	—	x. 543
— at the Louvre	—	iv. 15	— at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553
—, M. Baudelot's	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— at Antioch	—	x. 561
—, M. Buco's	—	iv. 19	— at Laodicea	—	x. 564
— in the King's library at Paris	—	iv. 35	— of Citium	—	x. 576
— in Clermont college	—	iv. 37	— of Calamis	—	x. 579
— at St. Germain's	—	iv. 38	— of Paphos	—	x. 586
— at St. Genevieve	—	iv. 39	— of Gortynia	—	x. 607
— Pierefc's	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Paliocastro	—	x. 615
— in Venice	—	iv. 254	— of Samos	—	x. 641
— at St. Ildefonso	—	v. 361	— of Smyrna	—	x. 651
— at Toledo	—	v. 542	— of Teos	—	x. 655
— of Granada	—	v. 564	— of Ephesus	—	x. 657
— at Carmona	—	v. 565	— of Magnesia on the Mæander	—	x. 664
— at Murviedro	—	v. 610	— of Mylafa	—	x. 667
— at Tarragona	—	v. 615	— of Aphrodisias	—	x. 675
— at Augusta Rauricorum	—	v. 699	— of Laodicea on the Lycus	—	x. 678
— at Soleure	—	v. 711	— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	—	x. 680
— at Martigny	—	v. 771	— of Angora	—	x. 690
— at Nyon	—	v. 802	— of Nicomedia	—	x. 698
— at Laufanne	—	v. 805	— of Ilium	—	x. 706
— at Avenche	—	v. 832	— of Troas	—	x. 708
— in the Royal Castle, Stockholm	—	vi. 397	— of Cyzicus	—	x. 713
— at Drottingholm	—	vi. 443	— of Nice	—	x. 719
— discovered in Siberia	—	vi. 828	— of Constantinople	—	x. 725
— found in the tombs near Tomsk	—	vii. 335	— at Theffalonica	—	x. 741
— of Troy	—	ix. 8	— at Athens	—	x. 750
— of Persepolis	—	ix. 102. 193	— found in America	xiii. 489. 513. 607. 642	
—, description	—	ix. 266	— Quito	xiv. 544. 547	
— in the isle of Elephanta	x.	207	— Peru	xiv. 564	
—, Indian	x.	209	— Lima	xiv. 601	
— of Egypt	x.	240	— of Alexandria	xv. 166	
— near Tripoli	—	320	— of Nicopolis	xv. 171	
— at Beroot	—	326	— of Baalbait	xv. 180	
— near Sidon	—	328	— of Heliopolis	xv. 182	
— of Tyre	—	329	— of Grand Cairo	xv. 190	
— of Accho	—	332	— of Caraffa	xv. 192	
— of Jerufalem	—	355	— at the Pyramids	xv. 202	
— of Balbeck	—	374	— of Arfinoe	xv. 213	
— of Bambych	—	382	— at the Labyrinth	xv. 215	
— of Corus	—	384	— of Antinopolis	xv. 224	
— of Mount Sion	—	412	— of Hermopolis	xv. 225	
— of Syria in Jebilee	x.	312	— at Akmim	xv. 228	
— in the country of the Aradii	—	x. 313	— at Tentyra	xv. 235	
— of Tortofa	—	x. 314	— at Captos	xv. 237	
— of Serpent Fountain	x.	315	— at the temple of Carnack	xv. 240	
— of Tyre	—	x. 470	— of Thebes	xv. 244	
— of Sidon	—	x. 474	— of Memnon's statue	xv. 248	
— of Balbeck	—	x. 490	— of the temple of Luxerein	xv. 253	
			— of Hermonthis	xv. 256	
			— of Esue	xv. 258	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities of Etfou	xv.	259	Antrim, Hamilton's letters on the		
of Syene	xv.	262	bafaltes of	iii.	877
of Philæ	xv.	265	coaft	iii.	878
of Mount Sinai	xv.	287	Antrim's, Lord, eſtates	iii.	825
, ſtatues of Ifis and			Ants, white, of Japan, Kempfer's		
Ofiris	xv.	341	deſcription of them	vii.	701
at Harpocrates	xv.	342	of Siam	ix.	631
, Egyptian ſeals and			of Tonquin	ix.	663
weights	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Arabian ard	x.	35
in the inſide of the			of Arabia	x.	189
Pyramids	xv.	362	of New South Wales	xi.	546. 555
in Morocco	xv.	463	, food made of them	xi.	946
in Arzew	xv.	518	of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
of Julia Cæſarea	xv.	522	, black, of America	xiii.	430
of Tlemſan	xv.	525	, anecdotes of their ſagacity	xiii.	474. 525
of Memounturroy	xv.	527	of Brazil	xiv.	716. 867
of El Herba	xv.	528	, white, of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
of Maliana	xv.	529	, ſwarm of, in Congo	xvi.	174
in Algiers	xv.	532	of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	449
in Hippo	xv.	542	of Loango	xvi.	559
in Sitipha	xv.	545	of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
in Tezzonte	xv.	549	of Goree	xvi.	638. 668
in Conſtantina	xv.	551	Antwerp deſcribed	i.	133
of Utica	xv.	562	churches	i.	134
of Carthage	xv.	563	fortreſs	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 336
of Tunis	xv.	566	, on its trade	vi.	287
of Niſua	xv.	567	Anubis of Egypt	xv.	222. 351
of Gurba	xv.	568	Anuſha Mahomet Khan	ix.	368
of Hamamet	xv.	569	Anville, Duchefs d'	iv.	127
of Keff	xv.	573	Aoamaquique, Jamaica	xii.	145
of Saleète and Elalia	xv.	582	Aoſta town	x.	481
of Kairwan	xv.	586	Apaffe, Michael	i.	212
, Amphitheatre in			Apalacha, Indians of	xii.	340
Tifdra	xv.	587	Apalachian mountains	xii. 307. 340.	xiii. 719
in Hydras	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apam village, Guinea	xvi.	364
in Spaitla	xv.	588	Apamatuck river	xiii. 26. 80.	110
in Caſſareen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apamea, ancient city	x.	520. 683
in Gaſa	xv.	592	Apartments of the King of Sweden		
near Larache	xv.	690	in the Royal Caſtle	vi.	396
near Menſooria	xv.	700	Queen at Drot-		
near Fadala	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	tingholm	vi.	442
of Egypt	xv.	802	Apathly of the Samoiedes	i.	534
of Alexandria	xv.	808	South Americans	xiv.	516
of Memphis	xv.	809	Apes, Marco Polo's deſcription of		
Antiquity of Weſtmiſter Abbey	ii.	78	ſome	vii.	161
of Oxford	ii.	102	, wonderful divining	viii.	48
of Worceſter	ii.	206	, Pongo	xvi.	332
of Carlile	iii.	202	of Guinea	xvi.	346
of the Americans	xiv.	109	of the Gold Coaſt deſcribed	xvi.	440
Antirrhodes iſland	xv.	166	of Benin	xvi.	532
Antifcorbutics	i.	601	Aphaca	x.	490
in Iceland	i.	660	Aphrodiſias, the ancient	x.	675
, ſweet-wort	xi. 569. 577.	579	Aphrodiſium, the ancient	xv.	570
Anti-venercaliſts of Paris	iv.	74	Aphroditopolis	xv.	257
Antongil bay, Madagaſcar	xvi.	740	Aphthonius on Pompey's pillar	xv.	830
, Benyowſki's ſettle-			Apis, the bull	xv.	352
ment at	xvi. 786—793		Apley-park terrace	ii.	618
Antonine way near Sidon	x.	323. 478	Apocalypſe convent in Patmos	x.	645
Antoninus's wall	iii.	116. 465	Apocynum Cannabinum	xiii.	543
Antonio, King of Congo, hiſtory	xvi.	283	Apocynum androſæmitolium	xiii.	611
Antonomaſias, ſpecimen of	i.	680	Apogodal, cultivation about	viii.	721

INDEX.

[23]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arabia, Niebuhr's Travels in	x.	1	Arabs of Barbary described	xv.	503. 654
—, extent and divisions	x.	80	— of Tunis described	xv.	595
—, history and revolutions	x.	82	—, superstitions	xv.	670
— Petraea, Bedouins in	x.	138	—, government	xv.	673
—, —, agriculture	x.	174	— of Morocco, encampments,		
—, —, animals	x.	177	manners, and customs	xv.	690
—, —, natural history	x.	179	— of Tarudant	xv.	725
—, —, Pococke's description of	xv.	279	— wild, on the coast of Morocco	xv.	759
—, Gulf of	x. 8.	12. xv. 10	— between Fez and Mecca	xv.	779
—, —, navigation of it	x.	17	—, their conquest of Madagascar	xvi.	744
Arabic language	x.	162	— of Comora	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— letters from great men	xv.	393	—, settlements on the coast of Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— manuscripts used in Africa	xvi.	892	Arab Shah, history	ix.	338
— of the Pentateuch	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arabucha, brother of Mangu Khan	vii.	76
— Pfalms of David	xvi.	893	Aradus, the ancient	x.	314
— of Isaiah	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pococke's description	x.	568
Arab Mahamet Khan, his history	ix.	355	Aral, lake, described	ix.	323
Arabs, on their trade to China	vii.	200	—, —, salt of it	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Hamilton's description of them	viii.	283	— province	ix.	325
—, Muskat	viii.	285. 312	Aram, Eugene	ii.	421
— of Mazanderan	ix.	69	Aran vale	iv.	101. 654
—, Fitch's description of them	ix.	407	—, cultivation	iv.	654
—, the Tor	x.	5	—, population	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bedouin	x.	8	—, irrigation	iv.	666
—, —, their manners and customs	x.	15	Arana, James de	xii.	45. 63
—, wandering	x.	27	Arana, Peter de	xii.	117
—, extensively spread over the world	x.	80	Arana metal of Peru	xiv.	17
—, on their government	x.	84	Aranda, Count d', strictures on	v. 354. 631.	638
— of Beni Halal	x.	97	Araned of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
— of Sahau	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Aranjuez, valley of	v.	554
— of Desjof	x.	100	— palace	v.	555
— round the Persian Gulf	x.	125	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the tribe of Houle	x.	126	Araone hill	xv.	288
—, description of the Bedouin	x.	131	Araouje, Amador d'	xiv.	767
— of the desert	x.	134	Arar, Scheich	x.	122
— of Mesopotamia	x.	136	Aras river	ix.	176
— of Syria	x.	137	Ara Sengh village	ix.	93
— of Arabia Petraea and Palestine	x.	138	Arau, treaty of	v.	661
—, religion and character	x.	139	Arauari river	xiv.	253
—, revenge	x.	144	Araucanos Indians	xiv.	110. 195
—, nobility	x.	146	—, assembling of them	xiv.	196
—, marriages	x.	149	—, their defeat of the Spaniards	xiv. 198.	202. 206
—, food and manner of eating	x.	153	Arauco, Cacique	xiv.	196. 203
—, dress	x.	156	Arauco nation, Chili	xiv.	687
—, politeness	x.	158	Araxes river	vii.	90
—, customs	x.	161	—, Bell's account	vii. 292. ix. 101.	155. 265
—, language	x.	162	Arbaal ruins	xv.	526
—, science, and literature	x.	165	Arbitration, system of, in the Val-teline	v.	929
—, diseases, and medicines	x.	168	Arboga town	vi.	388
—, Clayton's account	x.	388	Arbor vitæ, the occidental	xiii.	656
—, caravans,	x.	404	Arbré, M. l' Abbe	iv.	211
— of Palestine	x.	409	Arbutus at Mount Kennedy	iii.	820
—, their dissimulation	xv.	123	Arc, measurement of an	i.	240
— of Egypt	xv.	211. 316	Arcadi convent	x.	613
— of Arabia Petraea	xv.	279	Archangel, Allifon's voyage from	i.	491
— of Barbary	xv.	443	—, Samoides at	i.	524
— of the plains of Fez	xv.	460			

Archangel,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Archangel, government and districts	vi.	753	Ardebil city, description of it	ix.	83
———, origin and history of the	—	—	Ardefche, volcano near	iii.	909
English trade at	vi.	871	Ardeville, ancient tombs at	vii.	206
Archbishopric of Lima described	xiv.	607	Ardfert	iii.	848
——— of the Audience of	—	—	Ardoch, Roman camp	iii.	408
Charcas, La Plata	xiv.	621	Ardoh river	i.	67
Archemounain, antiquities at	xv.	224. 271	Ardok river	ix.	389. 590
Archer, Captain	xiii.	51. 101	Ard-maddie bay	iii.	357
Archery at Frodesham	iii.	175	Ard-muchnage, plantations at	iii.	354
——— at St. Andrews	iii.	449	Ardnagluggen	iii.	844
——— festival in honour of, in	—	—	Ardra country, Guinea	xvi.	476. 479. 506
Japan	vii.	609	Arduino, Signore	iv.	250
Arches, natural, of St. Kilda	iii.	704	Area of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
———, ancient triumphal, near	—	—	Arebo, Benin, described	xvi.	519. 520
Tarragona	vi.	616	Areca of Molalia	viii.	3
———, triumphal, of Pekin	vii.	440	——— of the Siamese	ix.	607
——— of Shiraz	ix.	109	——— in Cochinchina	ix.	777
———, ancient triumphal, of Thes-	—	—	——— of Mindanao	xi.	8
falonica	x.	741	Ared, El, new religion in	x.	123
———, natural rocky	xi.	529	Are de Roes of Benin	xvi.	522. 536
——— of the meridian, measured	—	—	Are Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644
in Quito	xiv.	422 — 440	———, his works	i.	671
———, on the Egyptian	xv.	346	Aremberg, Prince	i.	132
———, ancient triumphal, of Con-	—	—	Arenal island	xii.	99
stantina	xv.	551	Arenas, Punta de	xiv.	389
——— in Spaitla	xv.	588	Arens de Mar	v.	621
——— in Cassareen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arenys town	iv.	111
——— of Gizeh	xv.	803. 821	Areopagus hill of Athens	x.	753
Arches, Court of, in England	ii.	136	Arequipa city, Peru	xiv.	619
Archidona city, Quito	xiv.	491	———, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	620
Archipelago, the Grecian	x.	245	Areshine measure	i.	41
———, ——, Poccocke's	—	—	Areson's, John, establishment of a	—	—
description	x.	621	printing-office	i.	675
——— discovered by Tafman	xi.	445	Arevalo city	v.	316
Architect, anecdotes of one	i.	133	Argall, captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	97. 111
——— of the mosque at Adrian-	—	—	———, his account of the Virgi-	—	—
ople, anecdote of him	vii.	514	nian colony	xiii.	116. 125
Architecture of the Siamese	ix.	600	———, —— govern-	—	—
——— in Egypt	xv.	326	ment of Virginia	xiii.	123
———, ancient, of the Egyp-	—	—	Argenson, Count de Voyer d'	iv.	127
tians	xv.	343	Argent, Mr.,	xiii.	161
———, ——, of Barbary	xv.	644	Argentine fountain	iii.	52
Architraves, Egyptian	xv.	346	Argenton town, scenery at	iv.	89
Archives of Bormio	v.	916	———, cattle of	iv.	472
——— of Russia	vi.	610	Argenum promontory	x.	633
Arch-priest of the Birmans	ix.	532	Argil of Derbyshire	ii.	471
Archway of Pierre Pertuis	v.	706	Argoll, Sir Samuel	xii.	237
Arcola town, Buchanan's descrip-	—	—	———, his expulsion of the French	—	—
tion	viii.	748	from Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 349
Arcole Islands, New Holland	xi.	799	Argostoli harbour	x.	764
Arcoli Peak, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874	Argons, people	vii.	126
Arcona mountain	x.	274	Argons port	x.	766
Arcos town	v.	546. 569	Argyle, Marquis of	iii.	364
Arcos, Duke of	v.	348	Argyle, Earl of	iii.	365
Arcot town	viii.	580	Argyle, Duke of	ii. 171. iii.	269
Arcot, Nabob of	viii.	579	Argyleshire roads	iii.	103
Arcoova town	xv.	100	Arica bay, Peru	xiv.	693
Archant of Arabia	x.	35	——— jurisdiction	xiv.	621
Arda, insects of Arabia	x.	189	Arients islands	xi.	143
Ard-chattan priory	iii.	353	Armathea, fee Rama.	—	—
Ardebil city	ix.	78	Ariosto	iv.	261

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arisba, the ancient	x.	709	Armies, tables of the state of the		
Aristocracy, its benefit to a con-			Ruffian, in 1785	vi.	909
stitution	iv.	426	of Korea	vii.	538
definition of the term	v.	693	of Japan	vii.	617
Aristotle, his account of Vulcano	v.	153	of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
of Lipari	v.	211	of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
of Felicuda and			of Shah Abas	ix.	79
Alicuda	v.	226	of the Crim Tartars	ix.	164
on heaven and the world	xii.	10	description of the Persian	ix.	217
Atlantis	xii.	17	of the King of Cochín-China	ix.	793
animals	xv.	813. 818.	of the Iman of Sana	x.	108
Arithmetic of the Siamese	ix.	599	of Bombay	x.	205
Tonquinese	ix.	735	of Turkey	x.	246
Loangese	xvi.	576	of Candia	x.	619
Arius Montanus, his way of arrang-			of the Jesuits in the Para-		
ing books	v.	370	guay missions	xiv.	638
Ariza, house of	v.	548	of the Chilians	xiv.	113. 122
Arkwright, Mr.	ii.	375	of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749
Arlançon river	v.	312	of Abyssinia	xv.	85
Arlenheim town	v.	702	of Algiers	xv.	674
hermitage	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Emperor of Morocco's	xv.	754
Armada, the invincible, Sir W. Ra-			of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
leigh's account of its destruction	i.	825	Armillary-sphere described	xi.	385
Brand's ac-			Armiro village	x.	615
count of its destruction	iii.	795	Armocui	x.	721
Armadillo of Carthagena	xiv.	345	Armoral de Castilla, Don Joachim	xiii.	839
of Brazil	xiv.	718	Armour, anecdotes of, in the Phi-		
Arnagh city	iii.	824	lippines	xi.	329
Arnagh, Archbishop of, works accom-			of the Chilians	xiv.	113
plished by him	iii.	823	Armourers in Persia	ix.	205
Armenia, Marco Polo's description of	viii.	109	Armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	44
Chardin's account	ix.	153	of Beer castle	x.	383. 536
Armenians, description of one, at			in the Emperor of Mo-		
Moscow	vi.	589	rocco's palace	xv.	468
of Persia	vii.	296	Arms of the Ruffians	i.	18. 33
in Ferhabad	ix.	52. 94	of the Poles	i.	217
in Erivan	ix.	153	in the Tower of London	ii.	44
history of them, in Persia	ix.	191. 206	of the Highlanders	iii.	93
Forster's account of them	ix.	284	of the Lefgi	vii.	89
at Herat	ix.	291. x. 159	of the Tongusians	vii.	340
their ceremonies at the			of the Buratians	vii.	346
Holy Sepulchre	x.	353. 426	of the Koreans	vii.	538
of Mount Rhoffus	x.	552	of the Japanese	vii.	617
of Syria	x.	573	of the Persian soldiers	ix.	79. 217. 298
Armies of Russia	i.	18. 33	of the Birmans	ix.	500
Young's observations on	iv.	430	of the Siamese	ix.	582. 592
of Spain	v.	441	of the Tonquinese	ix.	752
of Bern	v.	855	of the Arabs of Dsjof	x.	100
of the Austrian	vi.	83	of the Turks	x.	249
the Hungarian	vi.	105. 112	of the Maronites	x.	290
the Bohemian	vi.	137	of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
of Saxony	vi.	146. 150	in the Bashee Islands	xi.	50
the Prussian	vi.	178. 191	of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
of Denmark	vi.	222	in Borneo	xi.	119
of Darmstadt	vi.	249	in Cayayan	xi.	349
of Mentz	vi.	263	in Paloaoon	xi.	350
of Denmark	vi.	311	in Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
list of the Danish	vi.	353	in Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
of Norway	vi.	357	in Otahaite	xi.	522
state of the Swedish	vi.	446	of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
of Russia	vi.	868	in New South Wales	xi.	556

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arms in the Friendly Isles	xi.	594	Arrack of the Siamefe	ix.	611
— in Mallicollo Island	xi.	619	— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	660. 727
— in Tanna Island	xi.	629	—, mode of distilling (<i>note</i>)	xi.	350
— of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	696	Arrada's passage of the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
— of the Indians of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	501. 557	Arragon kingdom, history	v.	354. 549
— of the Virginians	xii.	569. 603. xiii. 36	— Cortes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677	— towns	v.	550
— of the Chilians	xiv.	112	— productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	— canal	v.	551
— of the South Americans	xiv.	225	Arra Maida, woman of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	851
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	Arran isle	iii.	255
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	878	— history	iii.	258
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	29. 90. 130	— mountains	iii.	259
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	413	— lakes	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	— produce	iii.	260
— in Benin	xvi.	532	— inhabitants	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canarians	xvi.	818	—, Martin's description of	iii.	643
Armstrong, Archy, the jester	iii.	205	Arras town	iv.	147
Armstrong, Johnnie	iii.	210	Arrawary river	xii.	285
Arna Magnus on the Edda	i.	711	Arreoy societies in Otaheite	xi.	520
Arnas	iv.	288	Arrest, mode of, in Calecut	viii.	377
Arndell, Mr.,	xi.	934	Arretton Downs	ii.	703
Arnique monastery	x.	277. 301	—, views from	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Arnold's time-keeper	i.	593	Arriaza river	v.	310
Arnolph of Orleans	vi.	165	Arrington palace	xv.	85
Arnould, M., on the French trade to America	iv.	350	Arroe Sound	vi.	343
—, on the tonnage employed by France	iv.	352	Arrowhatock Indians	xiii.	26
Aroe Seenkang, the pirate	xi.	224	Arrows of the Laplanders	i.	188
Aromaia province	xii.	209	—, poisoned, of Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Arompo, or man-eater of Guinea	xvi.	439	— of the North Americans	xii.	501. 557
Arona, feminary near	v.	991	— of the Virginians	xiii.	35
— town	v.	992	— of the North Americans	xiii.	515
Aros cattle	iii.	351	— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
Aroua islands	xi.	426	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	90
Arouas Indians	xiv.	251	— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	414
Aroughcun of Virginia	xiii.	31	Arface town	x.	528
Arpajon, vineyards of	iv.	441	Arfani convent	x.	614
Arpas-kalefi	x.	674	Arfeek Indians	xiii.	63
Arpenas cascade	v.	801	Arfenal of Copenhagen	i.	141
Arpentigui, Sieur Peter d',	xiii.	327	— of Venice	iv.	255
Arpents, amount of, in France	iv.	301	— of Madrid	v.	376
—, size of the French (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559	— of Zurich	v.	666
— of Paris	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fredericstadt	vi.	363
Arra village	x.	533	—, naval, of Carlscroon	vi.	377
Arrabi family of Oman	x.	118	— of Stockholm	vi.	426
Arracan kingdom, Hamilton's account	viii.	416	— of Petersburgh	vi.	687
— mountains	ix.	473. 557	— of Tonquin	ix.	753
— code of laws	ix.	492	— of Constantinople	x.	729
—, extracts from	ix.	493	Arfenaria, the ancient	xv.	518
— kingdom described	ix.	759	Arfengan, earthquake at	vii.	92
Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534	Arfina-Caray, quarry at	viii.	709
Arracan, King of, his base conduct to Sultan Sujah	viii.	416	Arshoc, ruins of	x.	586
—, his treasury	ix.	760	— province	xv.	211
—, his titles	ix.	761	—, the ancient	xv.	213. 275
			Arspour, Hamilton's account	viii.	404
			Arso, lava of	v.	49
			—, analyzation of the pumice of	v.	172
			Arfous plain	x.	550
			Artacina, the ancient	x.	602
			Artacui		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Artacui town — —	x.	712	Arur, the burning wind — —	xv.	12
Artel of Russia — —	vi.	877	Arve river — —	v.	801
Artelschicks of Russia — —	vi.	877	Arveron, source of the — —	v.	784
Artemis, King, his defence of Canaria — — \ — —	xvi.	811	Arvieux, Chevalier d', on the Arabs	x.	162
Arthur, King — — — —	ii.	259	Arwaycas Indians — — — —	xii.	208
Arthuret, church-yard of — —	iii.	205	Arzew port — — — —	xv.	518
Arthur's round table — —	ii.	325	— — salt-pits — — — —	xv.	605
— — oven — — — —	iii.	116	Arzilla, siege of — — — —	xii.	123
— — round table — — — —	iii.	121.	— — town — — — —	xv.	686
Articles of the church of England	ii.	139	Arzina, in Lapland, Sir H. Willoughby frozen to death in — — — —	i.	15
— — exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335	Afagaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	669
— — of the peace between the King of England and the Em- peror of Morocco — — — —	xv.	494	Afam the Chinese — — — —	xi.	743
— — in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	Afangaro jurisdiction — — — —	xiv.	618
Artificers in Persia — — — —	ix.	204	Afaph Chan, his romantic pleasure- house — — — —	viii.	7. 8
Artillery of Spain — — — —	v.	445	— — — — feast to the Great Mogul — — — —	viii.	9
— —, park of, in Stockholm	vi.	427	— —, anecdotes of him — — — —	viii.	40. 43
— — of the Great Mogul — — — —	viii.	140. 193	Afbas, mountain near — — — —	ix.	100
— — of the East — — — —	ix.	501	Asbestos of Cornwall — — — —	ii.	281
— — of the Siamese — — — —	ix.	592	— — of pumice — — — —	v.	172
— — of the Cochinchinese	ix.	793	— —, experiments on — — — —	v.	173
— — of Bombay — — — —	x.	205	— — rock of Chiavenna — — — —	v.	938
— — house at Batavia — — — —	xi.	176	— —, account of its discovery near Solikamsky — — — —	vii.	322
Artists at Stockholm — — — —	vi.	419	— — of Cyprus — — — —	x.	589
— — of Delhi — — — —	viii.	156, 157	— — of America — — — —	xiii.	472
— —, Tonquinese — — — —	ix.	736	— —, amiantus — — — —	xiii.	473
— — in Canada — — — —	xiii.	622	Afcanius lake — — — —	x.	718
Artois, culture of beans in	iv.	483	Afcension island — — — —	xi.	156
— — clover — — — —	iv.	486	Afcension island, America	xii.	671
— — coleseed — — — —	iv.	489	Afcnt to Mont-Blanc, — — — —	iv.	692
— — hemp and flax — — — —	iv.	492	— — of Mount Etna — — — —	v.	66
— — poppies — — — —	iv.	499	— — of Mount Couvercle	v.	785
— — tobacco — — — —	iv.	502	— — of Mont-Blanc, by James Balma and Dr. Paccard — — — —	v.	787
— — various plants — — — —	iv.	506	— —, by M. Sauffure — — — —	v.	788
— —, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	Afchaffenburg town — — — —	vi.	240
— —, implements of husbandry in	iv.	540	Afclepias Syriaca of Canada	xiii.	612
Artois, Count d', — — — —	iv.	172. v. 341	Afcrib ifle — — — —	iii.	628
Arts, fine, precede the fall of states	vi.	127	Afc, the ancient Orontes, — — — —	x.	489. 518
— —, in Saxony — — — —	vi.	159	Afcle province — — — —	i.	354
— —, state of, in Stockholm	vi.	402	— — inhabitants — — — —	i.	ibid.
— —, academy of, in Petersburg	vi.	832	— — foil — — — —	i.	ibid.
— —, scholars — — — —	vi.	ibid.	— — agriculture — — — —	i.	355
— —, prizes — — — —	vi.	833	— — knort-fly — — — —	i.	357
— —, manual, of the Guinea Ne- groes — — — —	xvi.	390	— — church — — — —	i.	ibid.
— —, of the Fidafians — — — —	xvi.	478	Af fax, fee Sfax.		
— —, in Benin — — — —	xvi.	523	Afgard and Troy fynonymous	i.	711
— —, state of, in Loango, Cacon- go, &c. — — — —	xvi.	572	Afh, curious cabinet at — — — —	ii.	322
— — of the Mandingoes — — — —	xvi.	879	— — parfonage-house — — — —	ii.	ibid.
Arucheto, monftrous large-eared pigmy of — — — —	xi.	375	Afhbrook's, Lord, plantations	iii.	863
Arulic Gupay village — — — —	viii.	694	Afhburn church — — — —	ii.	384
Arum Virginicum plant — — — —	xiii.	534	Afhburton town — — — —	ii.	266
Arundel collection — — — —	iii.	180	Afhby's gap — — — —	xiii.	722
Arundell's, Earl, collection of an- tiques — — — —	ii.	440	Afhdown — — — —	ii.	309
— —, — —, character — — — —	ii.	ibid.	Afhert tribe, in the Holy Land	x.	328
— —, — —, expedition to Virgi- nia — — — —	xii.	228	Afhes thrown from volcanoes in Iceland	i.	688
			— —, repository of facrificial	iii.	558
			— — of Stromboli — — — —	v.	98
			Afhkara, Forfter's adventures at	ix.	295

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Athey sea-mark, prospects from	ii.	704	Assemblies of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
Athly river — — —	xii.	342	————, grand, of the Malega-		
Athmolean Musæum — —	ii.	112	ches of Madagascar — —	xvi.	773
Athorah feast — — —	xv.	438	Assembly, general, of Scotland	ii. 166. iii.	527
Athoure, Seedy, the Marrabbutt	xv.	671	———— of the States-general at		
Athout village — — —	x.	481	Paris — — —	iv.	173
Ath-park — — —	ii.	323	———— National — — —	iv.	432. 437
Athroff, Russians at — —	ix.	317	———— of the Rosengarten — —	v.	716
Asia described — — —	vii.		———— of the States of Saxony — —	vi.	150
——, Bell's travels in — —	vii.	273	———— of Hamburg — — —	vi.	216
——, etymology — — —	xvi.	677	————, general, of the Bermudas	xiii.	197
——, Santos' account of — —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of deputies of New York	xiii.	460
Asia Minor — — —	x.	646	———— of the Caciques of the		
Astante country, Guinea — —	xvi.	372	Araucanos — — —	xiv.	197. 202
Astante, King of — — —	xvi.	370	———— general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 847
Astianc islands described — —	xi.		Assembly-rooms at Bath — —	ii.	251
Asju province — — —	vii.	667	Astons — — —	vi.	342
Askagava river of Japan — —	vii.	684	Astes, African — — —	iv.	19
Aiskrigg town — — —	ii.	430	—— of the Carnatic — — —	viii.	576
—— waterfall at — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Bangalore — — —	viii.	631
—— caves — — —	ii.	431	—— of Lobeia — — —	x.	33
Astnaures of Georgia — — —	ix.	125	—— of Arabia — — —	x.	178. 185
Asto volcano in Japan — —	vii.	686	—— of Damascus — — —	x.	371
Astouay mountain — — —	xiv.	289. 426	——, wild, in Quito — — —	xiv.	465
Asparagus of France — — —	iv.	70	—— of Dar-Fur — — —	xv.	139
—— of Darmstadt — — —	vi.	248	—— of Algiers and Tunis — —	xv.	618
—— of America — — —	xiii.	432	—— of the Gold Coast — — —	xvi.	433
Asphaltites lake — — —	x.	432	—— of the Moors in Barbary — —	xvi.	645
Asphaltum, species of, at Monte della			—— of Sofala, with horns — —	xvi.	701
Castagna — — —	v.	180	Astessor of the Valteline — — —	v.	927
Astpis of Barbary — — —	xv.	628	—— of Chiavenna — — —	v.	937
Astplund's, Mr., foundry — —	vi.	432	Astiento trade — — —	xii.	323
Astps of Cyprus — — —	x.	591	—— of Negroes at Carthagenæ	xiv.	359. 370
Astp shrubs of Canada — — —	xiii.	361	——, etymology of the word — —	xiv.	468
Astæetida scent esteemed by Persians	ix.	182	Assignats, observations on (<i>note</i>)	iv.	405. 6. 426
Astgays of the Hottentots — —	xvi.	29	Astlag, bird, of St. Kilda — —	iii.	712
—— of the Negroes of the Gold			Astnee, Guinea, adventures of the		
Coast — — —	xvi.	414. 505	French in — — —	xvi.	516. 546
—— in Benin — — —	xvi.	532	Astinibowl Indians — — —	xii.	276. 368
Astammeni of Aquamboe — —	xvi.	367	Astintants, Dutch officers, in Guinea	xvi.	377
Astapanic of Virginia — — —	xiii.	31	Astlut, route to Soudan from — —	xv.	109
Astassination of the Emperor Albert	v.	687	Astizes of England — — —	ii.	131
—— of Gustavus III. — — —	vi.	504	—— of Bermudas — — —	xiii.	186. 196
—— of the false Demetrius — —	vi.	631	Astociates, Helvetic — — —	v.	683
——, attempted, of Peter the			Astonantes, the Spanish — — —	v.	526
Great — — —	vi.	640	Astouan Syene, Pococke's descrip-		
—— of Captain Cook — — —	xi.	713	tion of — — —	xv.	261
Astassins of Valencia — — —	v.	510	Astumption, curious painting of it	xiii.	801
——, account of the nation of — —	vii.	99. 114	Astumption city, Paraguay — —	xiv.	635
——, Siamese punishment for — —	ix.	594	Astumption island — — —	xii.	643. 657
Astault of Seringapatam — —	viii.	598	Astumption of the Virgin Mary, ca-		
Astayers of tin — — —	ii.	275	thedral — — —	vi.	603
—— of silver in Peru — — —	xiv.	15	Astuze, Alcayde — — —	xv.	461
Astays of Gold in Guinea — —	xvi.	374	Astly-tree of Madagascar — —	xvi.	801
Astseen, Hamilton's description	viii.	296	Astlynt marble — — —	iii.	85
Assemblée Nationale, its proceedings	iv. 176. <i>et seq.</i>	290	—— parish — — —	iii.	334
Assemblies, French — — —	iv.	99	Astlyria — — —	ix.	173
——, regulations for, at Peterf-			——, Bedouins of — — —	x.	136
burgh in 1719 — — —	vi.	681	Astacus, the ancient — — —	x.	699
——, public, Hiindoos fond of	viii.	670	Astara town — — —	vii.	312
—— of the Siamese — — —	ix.	597	Astarabat, province and city	ix.	170

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Asti town — — —	iv.	281	Atagualpa, Pizarro's audience of		
Astolphus river — —	ix.	147	him — — —	xiv.	158
Astrabad, bay of — —	vi.	882	————, his death — —	xiv.	159
Astracan, origin and progress of the			Atahourou in Otaheite — —	xi.	509
British trade to — —	vi.	878	Atargatis, the Syrian goddess	x.	540
——, Russian trade to — —	vi.	879	Ateca village — — —	v.	547
——, description of — —	vi.	880	——, wine of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, journey from Casan to	vii.	277	Atech, Father, anecdotes of him	viii.	169
——, description of — —	vii.	316	Athelney island — — —	ii.	259
——, itinerary from Moscow to	vii.	499	——— convent there — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, journey from, to China	vii.	674	Athelstan, King — — —	ii.	298
——— Jenkinson's description of	ix.	387	Athens, Pococke's account of	x.	750
Astraxis mountains — —	xv.	512	Atherfield Point — — —	ii.	677
Astrolabe described — —	xiii.	371	Athol, in Perthshire — —	iii.	380
Astrolabes of the Persians — —	ix.	226	Athol, Duke of — — —	ii.	786
Astrologers of Cambalu — —	vii.	138	——, ——, his residence	ii.	789
—— in India, anecdotes of			Athol, John Duke of, King of		
them — — —	viii.	151	Man — — —	ii.	832.833
—— of the King of Persia	ix.	56	Athol, the Duchefs of, poem on	iii.	557
—— in Persia — — —	ix.	225.227	Athol-house — — —	iii.	52.388
——, Birmans' reverence for	ix.	454	Athos mount, Pococke's descrip-		
Astrology of Tycho Brahe — —	vi.	333	tion — — —	x.	736
of the Cochia-Chinese, a			Atarbin city — — —	xv.	398
means of their conversion — —	ix.	815	Atiekoive mountain — —	vi.	480
—— in Jidda — — —	x.	23	Atkins, Governor, of Barbadoes	xii.	294
—— of the Arabians — —	x.	168	Atkins, Captain Henry, anecdotes		
——, judicial, in Peru	xiv.	303	of him — — —	xiii.	471
Astronomers appointed for the mea-			Atkinson, Mr. — — —	iii.	544
surement of the earth — —	xiv.	257.271	Atlantica of Rudbeck, dissertation		
——, their operations in			on — — —	vi.	410
Quito — — —	xiv.	422-440.694	Atlantica island — — —	xii.	19
Astronomy, experimental — —	i.	251	Atlantis, the supposed continent of	xi.	749
——, Tycho Brahe's first in-			——, Aristotle on — —	xii.	16
ducement to study — — —	vi.	329	——, remarks on — —	xii.	17
——, —— his system of	vi.	333	Atlas, mount, Morocco — —	xv.	512.516
——, study of, in China	vii.	407	——, Lempriere's description	xv.	729
——, state of the study in			Atletlanca, pueblo — —	xiii.	817.833
Hindoestan — — —	viii.	188	Atmosphere of France — —	iv.	316
—— in Persia — — —	ix.	30.225	——, effects of a pure	v.	258
—— in the Birman empire	ix.	511	of Calabria during the		
—— of the Siamese — —	ix.	598	earthquakes — — —	v.	296
—— of the Arabians — —	x.	167	——, observations on equa-		
——, state of, among the Ne-			torial — — —	xi.	755
groes of Senegal — — —	xvi.	654	—— of the Isle of France	xi.	763
——, Mandingo study of	xvi.	875	Atooi island — — —	xi.	725
Astrop wells, — — —	ii.	346	——, Captain King's adven-		
Asturias, coasting trade of — —	v.	469	tures at — — —	xi.	726
Afuay Paramo — — —	xiv.	526	Atquanaechuch Indians — —	xiii.	67
Afvan, country described by Benja-			Attacama jurisdiction — —	xiv.	628
min of Tudela — — —	vii.	15	Attack bay, New Holland	xi.	829
Afvestad town — — —	vi.	456	Attago, the chief — — —	xi.	590.673
——, copper refinery of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Attal, Jacob, of Morocco — —	xv.	736
Afychis, King — — —	xv.	208	Attalia — — —	x.	594
Afylum for citizens' widows at			Attaquas Kloof — — —	xvi.	27
Stockholm — — —	vi.	429	Attawoons of the Birman empire	ix.	495
—— for the orphans of free-masons	vi.	430	Atte fruit of Siam — — —	ix.	609
——, grand, for orphans	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Attelier at the Louvre — —	iv.	14
—— for the distressed in Georgia	xii.	483	Atte-fearre Force — — —	ii.	429
Ataburion on Mount Tabor — —	x.	455	Attetla, pueblo — — —	xiii.	821.850
Atacames government — — —	xiv.	488	Attica — — —	x.	749
			Attier,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Attier fruit — — —	xi.	768	Audience of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-		
Attineh — — — —	xv.	401	man-el-rafehidi — — —	xv.	120
Attinga, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	383	———— of the Emperor of Mo-		
Attornies' clerks in London	ii.	94	rocco — — — —	xv.	465. 482. 741
Attoughcomoco, Pory's adventures			———— mode of obtaining	xv.	750. 788. 797
at — — — —	xiii.	142	———— of the King of Congo	xvi.	167. 282
Attraction, Newton's system of	i.	231	———— of the King of Cacongo	xvi.	584
Atun-Cagnor town — —	xiv.	289	———— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	683
Atun-Canar, palace of the Incas at	xiv.	475. 548	Audience of Panama — —	xiv.	382
Aubenas, Young's account	iv.	217	———— of Quito — —	xiv.	444
Aubenton, M. d' — — —	iv.	141	———— of Lima — —	xiv.	572
Aubery, Joseph, the Canadian mis-			————, extent and de-		
sionary — — — —	xiii.	683	scription of it — — —	xiv.	607
Aubrun, La Ville, cattle of	iv.	472	———— of Chareas — —	xiv.	621
Auch town — — — —	iv.	123	Audience-chamber of the palace of		
Auchtertyre — — — —	iii.	405	Madrid — — — —	v.	374
Aucocifco, New England —	xiii.	218	———— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	765
Auctions at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7. 56. 70	———— of the King of		
Audience of foreign ministers at the			Fida — — — —	xvi.	487
court of Sweden — — —	vi.	395	———— of the King of		
———— of Mangu Khan — —	vii.	60. 77	Benin — — — —	xvi.	534
————, Nieuhoff's, of the Emperor			Audience-court of England — —	ii.	136
of China — — — —	vii.	264. 266	Audience-hall of Delhi — —	viii.	158
———— of the Sophy of Persia	vii.	301	———— of Isfahan — —	ix.	25
————, ceremony of, at the court			———— of Eferief — —	ix.	62. 65
of China — — — —	vii.	382	Audiences of Spain — — —	v.	398
———— of the Grand Lama	vii.	558	Auditor, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
———— of the Emperor of Japan,			Audley, Sir Thomas — —	ii.	85
Kempfer's description — —	vii.	807	Audus, Mons — — — —	xv.	548
———— of the Empress and court	vii.	808	Augarten of Vienna — —	vi.	96
————, second — — — —	vii.	813. 817	Auge, Pays d', cattle of	iv.	477
———— of the King of Barampore	viii.	5	Auge, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	3
————, Sir Thomas Roe's, of			Augers, vineyards of — —	iv.	446
the Great Mogul — — —	viii.	7. 12	Aughtweicht-brunnen, springs	v.	753
———— the Persian ambaffador's,			Augoan, New England — —	xiii.	218
of the Great Mogul — —	viii.	20	Augramart, the Indian — —	xii.	283
———— of Aureng-Zebe to the			Augsburg town — — —	vi.	17
Usbec ambaffadors — —	viii.	103	———— inhabitants — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— to the Dutch			———— government — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
ambaffadors — — — —	viii.	107	———— trade — — — —	vi.	18
———— to the Persian			Augsburghers — — — —	vi.	17. 19
ambaffador — — — —	viii.	114	Augspourguer, Mr., silk brought		
———— of the King of Birma	viii.	422. 423	from Georgia by him — —	xii.	466
———— of the King of Persia	ix.	64. 87.	Augurs of Sofala — — —	xvi.	686
———— of Jaaser Khan — —	ix.	264	Augusta county, natural curiosities of	xiii.	723
———— of the King of Bucharia	ix.	392	Augusta fort and town, on the Sa-		
———— of the King of Pegu	ix.	402	vannah — — — —	xii.	455
———— of the Maywoon of Pegue	ix.	431	Augusta Rauricorum, ruins of	v.	699
———— of the heir apparent of			Augustines preferred for Georgian		
the Birman empire — —	ix.	525	missions — — — —	ix.	136
———— of the King of Ava	ix.	544	Augustus and Rome, temple to	x.	668
———— of the Imam of Sana	x.	65. 70	Augustus, his inscriptions at Angora	x.	690
———— of the Pasha of Tripoli	x.	486	Aujengo, English factory at	viii.	383
———— of the Grand Vizier at			Aukland cattle — — —	iii.	513
Constantinople — — —	x.	726	Auldbar, ancient monument in	iii.	437
———— of the King of Borneo	xi.	352	Aulich of the houses in Barbary	xv.	650
————, Tomochichi's, of George			Aumoughcawgen — —	xiii.	218
the Second — — — —	xii.	449	Aungier, Prefident — —	viii.	330
———— of the King of Sennar	xv.	69	Aungwa, see Ava.		
Audience of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	77	Aunt Sarah of Scilly — —	ii.	757

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Auray town —	ix.	156	Austrians, their general character	vi.	76
Aureng-Zebe, Bernier's account of him —	viii.	62	Authors, observations on —	ii.	490. 504
————, plots of Emir-Jemla in his favour —	viii.	66	Auto-da-fe, representation of one —	v.	377
————, his stratagems towards Morad-Bakche and Emir Jemla —	viii.	69	————, real, of 1680 —	v.	407
———— joined by Morad-Bakche —	viii.	71	————, modern —	v.	408
————, battle of the Eugenes —	viii.	73	Autumn in Chili —	xiv.	41
————, battle of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer —	viii.	78	Autun, Young's account of	iv.	207
————, his conduct to his father Chah-Jehan —	viii.	83	Auvergnac mansion —	iv.	157
———— to his brother Morad-Bakche —	viii.	86	Auvergne —	iv.	210
————, battle of Kadjoue —	viii.	89	———— province, foil of	iv.	307
————, reception of ambassadors —	viii.	103. 107	————, vineyards of —	iv.	454
————, his speech to the Omrahs —	viii.	108	———— cattle —	iv.	480
———— to his old-tutor —	viii.	116	———— cultivation of hemp and flax —	iv.	492
————, letter to Chah-Jehan —	viii.	120	———— orchards —	iv.	495
————, his rewards to his servants —	viii.	128	———— turnips —	iv.	504
————, character —	viii.	132	———— walnuts —	iv.	505
————, revenues —	viii.	142	————, waste lands of —	iv.	513
————, army —	viii.	193	————, coals of —	iv.	520
————, his march to Lahor —	viii.	196	———— woods —	iv.	524
————, camps and equipage of —	viii.	324	————, tillage and laying of land in —	iv.	538
————, Hamilton's history of his birth and actions —	viii.	548	———— implements of husbandry	iv.	542
Aurefs, Jibbel —	xv.	261. 297	Auxonne —	iv.	202
Aurora-borealis —	i.	417	Auyay river —	xiv.	724
———— in Finmark —	i.	785	Auyoykayongo, Battel's adventures at —	xvi.	328
————, origin —	i.	ibid.	Auzia, the ancient —	xv.	535
————, matter —	i.	193	Ava, port of —	viii.	250
————, formation —	i.	196	————, palace at —	viii.	423
———— at Stromboli —	v.	324	————, Symes's embassy to —	ix.	426
Aust-Clive —	ii.	548	————, ancient, described —	ix.	481. 544
Austin, Archbishop —	ii.	417	————, kingdom described	ix.	762
Australasia —	xi.	785	Ava, King of, his dress and throne —	ix.	544
————, De Broffes on —	xi.	ibid.	————, Symes's audience —	ix.	545
Austria, alliances of the Grifons with —	v.	97	————, anecdotes of him —	ix.	763
————, policy of, towards Bavaria —	vi.	230	Ava, Duke of, anecdote of him —	i.	135
————, Riesbeck's description of its present state —	vi.	60	Ava, drug, of the Sandwich isles —	xi.	731
———— extent —	vi.	1. 421	Aval isle —	x.	129
———— productions —	vi.	ibid.	Avalanches of the Alps —	iv.	690. 698. v. 793
———— government —	vi.	107	———— in the Grifons —	v.	939
———— cloisters —	vi.	119	———— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	297
———— trade —	vi.	120	Avalos, M. d', —	v.	487
———— revenue —	vi.	123	Avanash Khan, history of —	ix.	342
————, on the population of —	vi.	124	Avanacay jurisdiction —	xiv.	617
————, on the revenue of —	vi.	126	Avafaxa mountain —	i.	233
———— considered as a rival of Russia —	vi.	78	————, difficulty in ascending —	i.	245
Austria, Empress of, anecdotes of —	vi.	102	Avenche, antiquities of —	v.	832
———— character —	vi.	103	———— old wall —	v.	ibid.
———— death —	vi.	946	———— mosaic pavement —	v.	ibid.
Austria, house of —	v. 686. vi.	103	———— baths —	v.	ibid.
Austrian delegate to the Grey League —	v.	946	———— amphitheatre —	v.	833
			———— column —	v.	ibid.
			———— aqueduct —	v.	ibid.
			Avendano, Don Antonio de —	xiv.	190
			Avendano, Don Martin —	xiv.	195
			Avendano, Don Martin Ruez de —	xvi.	810
			Aventure bay, Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	639
			Averno lake, once a volcanic crater —	v.	44
			Avery, the pirate —	xii.	359

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE			
Eachian, King of	—	xi.	367.	370	Bagre fish of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	409
Bachfi, the priests	—	vii.		127	Bags of the Hottentots and Caffrés	xvi.		102
Back-houses of Barbary	—	xv.		650	Baguwala pafs	—	xi.	248
Backu, naphtha of	—	vii.		288	— isthmus	—	xi.	250
— city	—	ix.		46	Baha on the Nile	—	xv.	72
Bacola, Fitch's description of	ix.	415			Bahadu Khan	—	xi.	88
Bacon's saying on Spain and France	v.	632			Bahama Channel	—	xiii.	769. 867. 868
Bacras town	—	xv.		72	Bahama isles, English settlement	xii.		357
BACSTRÖM'S voyage to Spitzbergen	i.	614			Baharum vale	—	xv.	279. 283. 295
Bactriana, the ancient	—	ix.		372	Baher-Bellomah	—	xv.	177
Badagshan city	—	ix.		377	Bahrein isle	—	x.	129
Badavana-hully town	—	viii.		680	— city	—	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badamier tree of the isle of France	xi.	767			— history	—	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badbury-down	—	ii.		300	Bali province	—	xi.	77
Baden, bailliage of	—	v.		684	Bahia, Dutch expedition to	—	xiv.	735. 746
— history	—	v.		<i>ibid.</i>	Bahia Konda	—	xiii.	866
— government	—	v.		685	Bahiouda defart	—	xv.	68
Baden, Margrave of	—	iv.	197.	vi.	Bahr-el-Abiad river	—	xvi.	828
Bader Khan	—	ix.		348	—, route from Dar			
Badhùn of Inverness	—	iii.		343	Bergoo to its sources	—	xvi.	838
Ba-dia-Gal people	—	xi.		915	Bahr-el-Ada, route from Khukjé to	—	xvi.	834
Badmington, caves at	—	ii.		152	Bahr-el-Gazalle, route from Wara to	—	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badruck, Hamilton's account of	viii.	405			—, road from, to Bor-			
Badus, mouat	—	v.		966	nou	—	xvi.	835
Baedoo kingdom	—	xvi.		852	Bahren island, pearl-fishery	—	viii.	252
Baet sea-port, pirates there	viii.	310			Bahr-Joseph	—	xv.	214
Baeza town, Quito	—	xiv.		491	Baia, Brazil, described	—	xvi.	201
Baffa city	—	x.		587	Baiamout	—	xv.	211
Baffin's attempt at a North-east passage	i.	540			Baian Chinfan	—	vii.	149. 151
Bagameder kingdom	—	xv.		21	Baias, road from Antioch to	—	x.	545
Bagdat, Polo's description of	vii.	111			—, description of	—	x.	546
— city, Hamilton's account of	viii.	291			—, excursion to Tarfus from (<i>note</i>)	x.		<i>ibid.</i>
— Della Valle's description of	ix.	11			Baichu's rebellion	—	vii.	199
—, Balbi's travels from Aleppo	—	ix.		395	Bailiffs of England	—	ii.	134
to	—	ix.			— of Zuric	—	v.	665
Bagdat, Baffa of, his battle near	—	ix.		277	— of Grunengen	—	v.	677
Baffora	—	ix.		163	— of Bern	—	v.	854
Baggage of a Crim Tartar	—	ix.		320	— of Mayenfield	—	v.	958
— of Egyptian travellers	xv.	382			Baillet, Adrien, on the Princess			
— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	406			Sophia Alexiefna (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	633
Baggie, the Lapland	i.	365			Bailliages of Switzerland	—	v.	653
Baggs, Mr., of Guinea	xvi.	835			— of Soleure	—	v.	712
Baghermé, Browne's account of	xvi.	66.	73		— of Echalens	—	v.	812
Baghall's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.				— of Granfon	—	v.	813
Bag-naguer, stratagem of Aurcng-Zebe at	viii.	66			— of Morat	—	v.	827
Bagnara town, destroyed by an earthquake	v.	292			— of Graycres	—	v.	838
Bagnere de Luchon	iv.	100			— of Bern	—	v.	854
—, cobalt manu-					— of Moudon	—	v.	883
factures of	iv.	371			— of Mendrisio	—	v.	891
—, cattle of	iv.	474			— Italian, of Switzerland	v.		986
—, woods	iv.	521			Baillie, Dr., on goitres (<i>note</i>)	v.		773
Bagnets, plant of Madagafcar	xvi.	806			Bailly on the supposed Atlantic continent	—	xi.	749
Bagnios of Ispahan	ix.	190			— on the river of Swans	—	xi.	818
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	193			— on Schouten islands	—	xi.	869. 893
Bagota of the Panchalas	viii.	640			— on New South Wales	—	xi.	932
Bagpipes of the Highlands	iii.	95			Bailuru, cultivation at	—	viii.	772
—, their antiquity	iii.	326			Bain river	—	ii.	431
Bagrada river	xv.	560			Bairam festival at Surat	x. 213. xv.	437.	774
					Bajazet, anecdote of	—	viii.	120
					Baker of Cologne, anecdote of one	vi.		272

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baker, punishment of an unjust	viii.	300	Ballalo, vineyards at	iv.	110
Bakers of Lima	xiv.	602	———, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
Baker's, Daniel, examination	xiii.	227	Ballamboang kingdom and city	xi.	147
Bakewell church	ii.	386	Ballanore Burgarie, anecdotes of		
Bakewell, Mr.	ii.	368	him	viii.	371
Baking-stone, an ancient one	ii.	404	———, his court and		
Bakoven fruits of Guinea	xvi.	455. 504	dominions	viii.	372
Baku, harbour and trade	vi.	881	Ballafore, town, Hamilton's de		
port	ix.	175	scription of	viii.	406
Bala town	ii.	634	Ballena, Rio de la	xiv.	60
lake	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ballester, Michael	xii.	109
Bala town, Africa	xvi.	897	Ballinagouan	iii.	82
Balaba town	xvi.	858	Balloch Castle	iii.	375
Balabea isle	xi.	632	Ballons of the Siamefe	ix.	580
Balachan of the Siamefe	ix.	612	Ballot, the blind, of Friburg	v.	836
Tonquinese	ix.	726	, of Bern	v.	852
Balade island, Cook's discovery of	xi.	630	Ballowches, their depredations in		
Balagansky village	vii.	346	Persia	viii.	301. 304
Balak, John, his letter respecting the			Balls, magical Lapland	i.	182
north-east passage	i.	66	, magical	iii.	374
Bala-kane in Persia	ix.	68	of Spain	v.	518
Balambangen, English settlement	xi.	281	at the Russian court	vi.	673
Balance of power in Europe	vi.	126	Bally island	viii.	454
Balances, port of	xii.	630	Bally, Straits of	xi.	147
Balanea	x.	313	Ballybricken	iii.	833
, Poccocke's description of	x.	567	Ballycanvan	iii.	855
Balaquet, Col de, passage	v.	614	———, agriculture at	iii.	856
Balafalla village	ii.	794	Ballycastle town	iii.	883
Balaxiam province	vii.	116	bay	iii.	899
Balayan island	xi.	76	Ballymoat manufactory	iii.	830
Balbeck, Maundrell's description of	x.	373	Ballynasloe fair	iii.	837
, Clayton's account of	x.	387	Ballyroan inn	iii.	864
, Poccocke's description of	x.	490	Ballyshannon, Young's account of	iii.	828
BALBI's voyage to Pegu	ix.	395	Ballut plain,	xv.	32
Balboa, Vasco Nunez de	xiv.	142	Balm of Gilead in Arabia	viii.	276
Baldach, see Bagdat.			, mineral, in Persia	ix.	182
Bald-eagle of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	720	of Mecca	x. 22.	195. 430
Baldenfel on the pyramids	xv.	825	Balma's, James, ascent of Mont		
Baldinatte, Father	ix.	827	Blanc	v.	787
Baldivia, Chili	xiv.	20	Balmat, Pierre, the guide of Cha-		
Baldivieso, Don Jeronimo	xiv.	3	mouni	iv.	687
Baldwin, Lord Chief Justice	ii.	187	———, his route to the top of		
Baldwin, Mr. Thomas	ii.	250	Mont Blanc	iv.	688
Baldwin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	146	Balme, Col de	v.	778
Baleaic islands	v.	470	———, prospects from	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Balenot fish of Canada	xiii.	357	Balmerino Abbey	iii.	417
Balfrosh, Forster's account of	ix.	318	Balnabbi mansion	iii.	284
Balhara of the Indies	vii.	187	Balfain, hunting-feat	v.	364
Balhara, custom of burning on the			Balfam of Mecca	x.	195
funeral pile in	vii.	215	Balfam garden, near Heliopolis	xv.	183
Baliol College, Oxford	ii.	114	Balfamo, Signore	iv.	268
Balk province described	ix.	376	Balfams, Kopiaba, of Brazil	xiv.	733
city	ix.	377	Balse, South-American raft	xiv.	217
Balk, Chan of, his ambassador to			Balfora, Balbi's travels from Bagdat		
Aureng-Zebe	viii.	103	to	ix.	396
Balkan, bay of	vi.	882	Balfal vale	v.	710
Ball, Lapland mode of playing	i.	452	Balthasar's, M., library	v.	724
, game, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	Baltic sea, dangerous storms in it	i.	151
, game of the Chilians	xiv.	119	———, navigation of the (<i>note</i>)	iv.	350
Ballagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606	Baltimore, Maryland	xii.	309
Ballain estates	iv.	210	Baltimore fishery	xiii.	231

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baltimore's, Lord, grant of Mary-land	xii.	305	Bande islands	xi.	476
Baltistan, description of	vii.	546	Bandel, Hamilton's description	viii.	414
Baltu, son of Mangu Khan	vii.	66	Banderilleros at bull-fights	v.	534
Balumbi castle,	iii.	420	Bander-dillon town	viii.	295
Balufrades of Paris	iv.	10	Bander-rick town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Baluze, M.	iv.	40	Banditti, Scotch	iii.	343
Bal-Volde, the northern	i.	472	——, African, rob Mungo Park	xvi.	862
Balzas of Guayaquil	xiv.	407	Bancas, ancient city	x.	313. 567
Bamba province, Congo	xvi.	158	Banff, Pennant's account of	iii.	65
—— town	xvi.	166. 176	Banffshire, agriculture	iii.	67
—— Battel's adventures in	xvi.	320	——, cairns	iii.	68
Bamba, Duke of	xvi.	171	——, superstitions	iii.	69
Bamba-shells	xvi.	326	Bangalore fort, Buchanan's description of it	viii.	590. 625
Bambarra, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	840	—— palace	viii.	591
Bamber, excessive heat at	viii.	207	—— trade	viii.	626
——, description of	viii.	208	Bangor city	ii.	626
Bamberg city	vi.	236	—— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— bishopric	vi.	237	Banian diamond merchants, anecdotes of	viii.	238
Bamboo-bridge over the Black River	xvi.	903	Banians of Surat	viii.	317
Bamboos of Japan	vii.	695	——, Lord's discovery of	viii.	523
—— of China	viii.	510	——, their account of the creation	viii.	524
—— of Siam	ix.	606	—— their moral law	viii.	537
——, pickle made of	ix.	607	—— ceremonial law	viii.	542
——, various uses	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— casts	viii.	547. 551
—— of Tonquin	ix.	741	—— observations on them	viii.	554
—— of Peru	xiv.	274	—— in Maskat	x.	117
—— described by Rochon	xvi.	761	——, their treatment in Arabia	x.	142
Bamborough castle	iii.	20	——, their dress	x.	158
Bambouk, the ancient Hierapolis	x.	382. 539	—— of Hindostan	x.	219
Bambych, ancient city	x.	382. 539	Banijigarn people	viii.	630. 632
Bamforth-hole	ii.	394	Baniferile, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	906
Bammakou, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	861	Banjar river	xi.	109
Bamoo, governor of	ix.	482. 513. 532	Banjar Masseen	xi.	111
Bampfyde, Colonel	ii.	261	——, directions for trading there	xi.	136
Ban, river, fisheries on	iii.	827	Banjareens, description of them	xi.	123
Ban, Prince, account of him	vii.	50	——, trade	xi.	136
Bananas of Siam	ix.	609	Banjarmassing factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201
—— of Tonquin	ix.	660	Bank of England	ii.	101
—— of Cochin-China	ix.	775	—— of St. Charles	v.	432
—— of Mindanao	xi.	6	—— of Hamburg	vi.	216
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	354	——, cabinet of the Stockholm	vi.	423
—— of Brazil	xvi.	202	—— of Assignation in Russia	vi.	864
—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455	—— of Batavia	xi.	178
—— of Loango	xvi.	553	Bankalis, Dutch factory at	viii.	451
——, bread of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bankasoy, produce of	viii.	476
—— fig	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bank-bills of Prussia	vi.	187
Banbury castle	ii.	346	Bankbankfal, Ollenders' factory	viii.	413
—— history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bankers of Ava	ix.	503
—— canal	ii.	347	Bankert, Admiral	xiv.	845
Banca tin mines (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	Bankruptcy in Hamburg	vi.	215
Banca, Straits of	xi.	68	Bankrupt-laws of Geneva	v.	890
Bancok province	ix.	578	—— of China	vii.	193
Banda islands	viii.	457	—— of Tonquin	ix.	723
—— described (<i>note</i>)	xi.	197	Bankrupts in Sweden	vi.	523
——, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	374			
Banda Abassi, see Gombroon.					
Bandara town	viii.	327			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bankrupts made slaves in Africa	xvi.	885	Bar of Batavia	—	xi. 175
BANKS, Sir Joseph, his voyage to the South Sea	i.	637	— of Senegal	—	xvi. 606. 646
———, his description of the Isle of Staffa	i.	704	— of Portudal	—	xvi. 624
———, Pennant's dedication to	—	171	Bar bay	—	ii. 273
——— his account of Staffa	—	304	Bara, Balbi's description of	—	ix. 398
———, his voyage with Captain Cook	—	499	Baraba, Bell's description of the country	—	vii. 332
Bank-side, London	—	69	Barabars of West Barbary	—	xv. 408
———, flews there	—	70	Barabintzy Tartars	—	vii. 332. 334
Banks's straits	—	877. 894	Baraconda, Woolli	—	xvi. 910
Banna river	—	332	Barak mountain	—	x. 391. 401
Bannerets of Neuchatel	—	820	Baraket, Sheik	—	x. 543
——— of Friburg	—	837	Baramoulay, daily miracle at	—	viii. 217
——— of Bern	—	853	Barampore, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	—	viii. 5
Bannockburn	—	171	Barantola, fee Lassa.	—	—
———, battle of	—	114	Bara Ooroo, of Maria island	—	xi. 863. 866
Bannos, hot baths	—	527	Barbaeue, a Virginian	—	xiii. 716
Banque, Sultan	—	101	Barbadoes, account of the first settlement of	—	xii. 293
Banquilla, fee Banguela.	—	—	———, history of	—	xii. 294
Banquet, Della Valle's description of a Persian	—	19	———, description of	—	xii. 295
Banqueting-house, Whitehall	—	83	———, fugar trade of	—	xii. 297
Banquets given to ambaffadors at Pekin	—	267	———, its importance and advantages to England	—	xii. 299
Bantam, Hamilton's description of	—	452	———, superiority to all other colonies	—	xii. 300
——— bay	—	161	———, trade of	—	xii. 330. 333
——— kingdom	—	162	Barbarity, anecdotes of, at Chicala-pura	—	viii. 665
Banzas of Sogno, Congo	—	240	——— of Lopez d'Aguiara	—	xii. 202
Baptism of the Princess of Sweden	—	147	——— of the Indians in New England	—	xii. 400
———, ceremony of, among the Laplanders	—	164. 460	——— of Anqua of Guinea	—	xvi. 349
——— in Iceland	—	648	Barbary, Addison's account of	—	xv. 403
——— in Ireland	—	818	———, Shaw's travels in	—	xv. 499—630
——— in Scotland	—	383	———, Lempriere's tour in	—	xv. 681—801
——— in St. Kilda	—	717	Barbary fleet of the Turks	—	x. 250
———, controversy on	—	907	Barbary Point, Senegal	—	xvi. 607. 668
——— among the Nestorians	—	73	Barbary powers	—	v. 461
——— in Persia	—	303	Barbas, Las, islands	—	xii. 143
——— among the Banians	—	543	Barbel of Barbary	—	xv. 635
———, ceremony of, among the Perfes	—	570	Barber port, Algiers	—	xv. 541
——— in Mingrelia	—	148	Barber-shop conversations	—	xv. 664
———, ceremony of a Persian	—	252	Barbers of Persia	—	ix. 206
——— in Cochín-China	—	811	Barber's shop at Herat	—	ix. 285
——— of the Zubu islanders	—	336. 340	Barber's, Mr., coal-mine	—	ii. 476
———, failors'	—	259	Barbesieux town	—	iv. 126
———, ceremonies of a Copti	—	369	Barbotier's, M., shipwreck	—	xiii. 175
——— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	57	Barbuda island described	—	xii. 304
——— in Congo	—	159. 165. 237. 277	Barbues, fish, of Canada	—	xiii. 358
———, Mandingo ceremony of	—	874	Barcalon of Siam	—	ix. 639
Baptist, St. John	—	352. 440	Barcelo, Admiral	—	v. 460. 506
Baptists of England	—	142	Barceloar town, Dutch factory at	—	viii. 364
Bar, Bishop	—	130	Barcelona, Young's account of	—	iv. 108
Bar, Prince of	—	52	———, cultivation about	—	iv. 659
Bar of Siam	—	475	———, inhabitants of	—	iv. 663
—— of Negrais	—	416	———, irrigation in	—	iv. 668
			———, trade of	—	v. 466
			———, approach to	—	v. 617
			———, town	—	v. 618

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barcelona, population of	v.	618	Barley of Barbary	xv.	599
—, manufactures	v.	619	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
—, Colon's reception at	xii.	54	Barley river, Algiers	xv.	537
— described by Carli	xvi.	189	Barlowe's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii. 564.	xiii. 5
Barcelonetta	iv.	108	Barma, King of, his dominions	viii.	421
Barclay of Ledyland	iii.	267	Barmach rock	vii.	287
Barclay, Robert, Esq. of Urie	iii.	429	Barmister of the mines	ii.	407
Barclay's account of a royal chace	iii.	391	Barmoot court	ii.	407. 482
Barclay's, Admiral, expedition against Dunkirk	i.	851	Barmouth town	ii.	633
Barco city, Ethiopia	xv.	75	Barnaby's account of Garstang	iii.	124. 182
Bardis town	xv.	234	Barnagul village	viii.	413
Bardo of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Barnard's, Mr., government of the Bermudas	xiii.	204
Bards of the isles	iii.	551	Barn-bid of Brazil	xiv.	719
— of Iceland	vi.	316	Barnesley, Black, town	ii.	417
Bare island	xi.	528	Barnevelt island	xiv.	93. 125
Bareach valley	xv.	297	Barneville's, M., spinning-machine	iv.	359
Bareen islands	viii.	289	Barniff, M.	xii.	399
Barege	iv.	711	Barns of North America	xiii.	448
Barellier on the Blue Mountains	xi.	916	Barns Hole	ii.	676
BARENTSZ, William, his attempt at a north-east passage to China	i.	81	Barnstaple, trade of	ii.	27
—, his second attempt	i.	85	—, situation of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his third attempt	i.	90	Baroach town, history and manufactures	viii.	314
—, sufferings in Icy Harbour	i.	100—112	Barometer, Nairne's marine	i.	569
—, his death	i. 114. xiv.	820	—, its state on the Alps	iv.	684
Baretta fort, Brazil	xiv.	854	—, — on the top of Mont Blanc	iv. 691. v.	788
Barette island	xiv.	833	— on Mont Perdu	iv.	714
Baretto's expeditions to Africa	xvi.	703. 708	— on St. Gothard	v.	749
Barfleur, Cape	i.	803	— at Petersburg	vi.	669
Barfleur, the ship	ii.	311	—, its indications during a voyage to India	xi.	754
Barges, Birman	iv.	455	— in the Isle of France	xi.	763
Bargu, country of	vii.	124	—, height of mountains ascertained by (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	288
Bargylus, Mount	x.	570	Baron Hill, Anglesea	ii.	626
Barieh pyramid	xv.	206	BARON's description of Tonqueen	ix.	656
Barigazzo, fires of	v.	10	Barons, list of, summoned to the siege of Caerlavroc	iii.	541
Barilla of Valencia	v.	601	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135
Barinshell island	xv.	523	Barony of Haldenlein	v.	953
Barionuevo, Le Coraçon de	xiv.	296	Baroon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	344
Bark of the birch	i.	237	Baroras country	xv.	66
—, bread made of	i.	345	Baros in Sumatra	viii.	447
— of the birch, its uses in Norway	vi.	371	Baros, Immanuel	xiv.	841
— cloth made of it in Tongataboo	xi.	677	Barra, anecdotes of an Arab's revenge at	x.	144
— of the American birch	xiii.	360	Barra, Captain	xiii.	228
— of the fallaftras	xiii.	424	Barracks of Paramatta	xi.	910
—, Jesuit's, its use in the ague	xiii.	495	Barrady river	x. 366. 496.	503
Bark-boats of America, mode of making them	xiii.	597	Barrampore, Fitch's description	ix.	410
Bark-canoes of Canada	xiii.	269	Barranca town, Peru	xiv.	564
Barker, Captain	xii.	217	Barray Isle	iii.	603
Barkins's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433	Barre, M. de la, Canada	xiii.	260. 272
Barley, Finnish mode of threshing	i.	295	Barrels, herring	iii.	336
— reaping	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Baré's, M. du, house	iv.	95
— at Torneo	i.	305	Barrisdal	iii.	346
— stalks found covered with snow	i.	496	Barrisdale the robber	iii.	350
— of Japan	vii.	697			
— harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barro, Rudolph — —	xiv.	839	Bafaltes, objections to their vol-		
Barros, Christovan de — —	xiv.	706	canic origin — —	iii.	911
Barrow, lime of — —	ii.	367	— at Chilliack — —	iv.	214
Barrow river — —	iii.	818	— at Rochemaur — —	iv.	220
Barrows on Winftor — —	ii.	381	—, Spallanzani's difquisition		
— in Banffshire — —	iii.	69	on — —	v.	237
—, monumental, of Madagafcar — —	xvi.	763	—, Egyptian — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barry, Madame du, anecdote of	vi.	494	— originate in the humid way	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barry, Captain — —	xi.	128	—, volcanic — —	v.	238
Barfac, vineyards of — —	iv.	444	—, mode of deciding their		
— cattle — —	iv.	475	origin — —	v.	239
Barfley Bridge, view from — —	iii.	4	— of the Lipari ifles — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barter, Edward, of Cape Coast			— of Felicuda — —	v.	241
Caftle — —	xvi.	360	— depend on the nature of lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barthelemi on the fpike trade	xi.	289	— of Kahlhme, in Arabia	x.	41
Bartholemew fair — —	ii.	67	— of Depuch ifland, New		
— hospital — —	ii.	69	Holland — —	xi.	797
Bartlett, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Bas Bretagne province — —	iv.	154
Bartoli's account of Vulcano	v.	150	Bas-chous of the Janizaries — —	xv.	306
Barton-houfe — —	ii.	701	Bafcia province — —	vii.	116
Bartram's, Mr., feat, near Philadel- phia — —	xiii.	398. 413	Bafchkirs people — —	vi.	800
—, his affiftance to Profef- for Kalm — —	xiii.	414. <i>et feq.</i>	Bafel, fee Baffe.		
Bart's naval battles — —	i.	801	Bafera, cultivation about — —	iv.	662
— hiftory — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafes of angles — —	i.	311
Barut, M. l'Abbé — —	iv.	208	Bafetin, Cairo — —	xv.	192
Barvas, cuftom at — —	iii.	576	Bafhaws on a march — —	x.	227
Barwicke, Captain — —	xiii.	144	— of Morocco — —	xv.	755
Bas, Mr., of Brazil — —	xiv.	830	Bafhee iflands — —	xi.	45
Bafaltes in the ifland of Staffa	i.	632	— inhabitants — —	xi.	47
—, pillars, in Iceland — —	i.	698	Bafil fhrub of Africa — —	xvi.	640
— origin — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafilan ifland — —	xi.	73
— produced by fire — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafilika of Mytilene — —	x.	636
— form — —	i.	699	Bafiluich, John, Emperor of		
— compofition — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ruffia — —	i.	18. 31. 39. 44
— of Staffa — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafilus, Prince — —	xv.	97
— beauty — —	i.	700	Bafiluzzo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	127
— colour — —	i.	701	Bafin of Dunkirk — —	iv.	145
— fize — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafing caftle — —	ii.	329
— nature — —	i.	703	— houfe — —	ii.	331
— conjectures on — —	i.	704	Bafinghall ward — —	ii.	58
— origin — —	i.	729	Bafingftoke canal — —	ii.	316
— form — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its courfe — —	ii.	318
— proceed from fire — —	i.	732	—, obfervations on it — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 330
— analyzation of — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bafingwork abbey — —	ii.	623
— columns, at Dunbar — —	iii.	25	Basket, travelling in one — —	ii.	566
— in the Britifh dominions	iii.	320	Baskets of the Brazilians — —	xiv.	874
—, Hamilton's natural hif- tory of the Irifh — —	iii.	877	Basle, treaty of — —	v.	485
—, nature and origin — —	iii.	896	— clocks — —	v.	689
— of the Giant's Caufeway	iii.	897	— cathedral — —	v.	690
— of Pleafkin — —	iii.	898	— univerfity — —	v.	691
— of Fair-Head — —	iii.	899	— library — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, vein of, in Ireland — —	iii.	900	— council — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Giant's Caufeway			— government — —	v.	693
chemically analyzcd — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— inhabitants — —	v.	696
— varieties — —	iii.	903	— revolution (<i>note</i>) — —	v.	697
—, foffils attendant on — —	iii.	904	— bifhopric — —	v.	700
—, volcanic theory of — —	iii.	906	— annexation to France (<i>note</i>)	v.	707
			Bafma kingdom — —	vii.	160
			Bafque, cattle of — —	iv.	474
			Bafs, Mr., on the Blue mountains	xi.	916
			Bafs ifland, folan geece in	ii.	171. iii. 27

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Bafs castle	—	iii.	27	Bathings in the Thames	—	ii.	532
Baffain city	—	viii.	327	Bathings of the Javanefe	—	xi.	171
Baffenthwaite water	—	iii.	194	— in Batavia	—	xi.	194
Baffevitz on Peter the Great	—	vi.	639. 701	Bathom gate	—	ii.	402
— Catharine I.	—	vi.	728. 731	Baths in Icy Harbour	—	i.	103
Baffien, Prince of, his court	—	ix.	529	—, mode of heating	—	i.	298
Baffies town	—	iv.	90	—, description of the Lapland	—	i.	157
—, cattle of	—	iv.	473	—, generally used in Lapland	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Baffins of France	—	iv.	302	—, warm, of Iceland	—	i.	630. 694
Bafslow-barrow	—	ii.	392	—, dry or sweating	—	i.	698
Baffora, travels of Benjamin of Tu-				—, the hot, of Bath	—	ii.	250
— dala from Constantinople to	vii.	6		— at Matlock	—	ii.	375. 475
—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	290		— at Buxton-wells	—	ii.	408. iii. 4
—, mutinies at	viii.	292		— of Languedoc	—	iv.	98
— trade	viii.	293		—, vapour, of Lipari	—	v.	200. 209
—, table of weights, meafures,				— of Baden	—	v.	684
and coins in	viii.	519		— of Schintznach	—	v.	685
—, on the Britifh trade to				— of Leuk	—	v.	766
Perfia by	ix.	208		—, Roman, at Avenche	—	v.	832
—, Franklin's description				— of St. Martin	—	v.	913
of	ix.	276		— of Alvenew	—	v.	955
—, revolution at	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>		— of Pfeffers	—	v.	959
—, Fitch's account of	ix.	407		— of Ruffia	—	vi.	707
Bafs's Straits, Peron's defcription of	xi	877		—, hot, in Japan	—	vii.	640
—, difcovery of	xi.	903		—, Kempfer's descrip-			
Baftan Valley	—	v.	553	tion of	—	vii.	686
Baftardy in the Western Ifles	iii.	547		— of Minoa	—	viii.	296
Baftian Gonfalve	—	viii.	124	— of Perfia defcribed	—	ix.	243
Baftile of Paris	—	iv.	137	— of Pharao	—	x.	403
—, anecdote of it (<i>note</i>)	iv.	416		— of Tiberias	—	x.	459
Baftimentos, port, Colon's difcovery				— of Mytelene	—	x.	633
of	xii.	132		— of Diana	—	x.	651
Baftinado on the fhin-hones	vii.	540		— of Clazomene	—	x.	653
Baftion, Algiers	—	xv.	542	— of Hierapolis	—	x.	681
Baftion cape	—	i.	84	— near Angora	—	x.	694
Bafton, William, the poet	—	iii.	114	— of Bourfa	—	x.	717
Bafwa-Pattana	—	viii.	762	—, hot, of Ruffia (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii.	600
Bat ifland	—	xi.	36	—, Mexican	—	xiii.	803
Batach city	—	vii.	115	— of Chili	—	xiv.	65
Batacola town, anecdotes of the				— of the Turks	—	xv.	319
English factory at	viii.	364		— of Mereega	—	xv.	530
Batatas root of America	—	xiii.	435	— of Lecf	—	xv.	566
Batatee root of the Gambia	xvi.	635		— of Gurbos	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Batavia fifh of Guinea	—	xvi.	450	— of Gabs or Tacape	—	xv.	594
Batavia, Dutch embaffy from	vii.	236		— mineral, of Barbary	—	xv.	606
—, Beeckman's defcription of	xi.	105		— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi.	22
—, Stavorinus's account of	xi.	173		— of Zwart Berg	—	xvi.	41
—, decay of	xi.	211		— of Elephants	—	xvi.	81. 109
Bateyaouda, Cuba	—	xiii.	756	Bathfheba's pool	—	x.	356
Batenftein fort, Guinea	—	xvi.	345	Bathurft's, Earl, grounds	—	ii.	241
Batgao, King of, his edict in favour				Batigne's obfervations on the feurvy			
of the Capuchins	vii.	604		(<i>note</i>)	—	i.	602
Bath waters	—	ii.	152. 248	Batoom, Lalla, anecdotes of her	xv.	786	
— city	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bats, Stanefe	—	ix.	628
— churches	—	ii.	250	—, monftrous, of the Philippines	xi.	35	
— buildings	—	ii.	251	— of Borneo	—	xi.	109
Bathia, La, caftle	—	v.	771	—, Gatigan	—	xi.	333
Bathing-houfe, defcription of a Ruffian	vi.	707		—, monftrous, of South America	xiv.	247	
— in Japan	vii.	781		—, phlebotomic, of Carthagena	xiv.	347	
Bathing-machines at Weymouth	ii.	296		— of Brazil	—	xiv.	718

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bats of Madagafcar	—	xvi. 743	Battles of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89
Batshan village	—	ix. 681	——, array of the Persians in	ix.	95
Battah, Browne's description of	—	xvi. 834	—— of Dumgam	ix.	311
Battara Todja, Queen	—	xi. 223	—— between the Kings of Ava and Pegu	ix.	404
BATTEL's, Andrew, strange adventures	—	xvi. 317—336	—— between Alexander and Darius	x.	548
Batten Cliffs	—	ii. 272	—— of Pharfalia	x.	744
Batteries at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 9	—— between Magellan and the Indians	xi.	345
Battia, King of, his letter to the Pope	—	vii. 604	—— between the British and Spanish in Georgia	xii.	477
Battles of St. Dennis	—	i. 132	—— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38
—— of Funen	—	i. 142	—— between two Spanish men-of-war and a British ship	xiii.	128
—— of Halmstadt	—	i. 145	—— between the Spaniards and Araucanos	xiv. 198. 200. 204. 207	
—— of Cochin	—	i. 214	——, naval, with two Turkish pirates	xiv.	699
—— of Choczim	—	i. 218	—— between the Dutch and Portuguese	xiv.	793
—— at Tercera	—	i. 838	—— between the Portuguese and Dutch in Brazil	xv.	857
—— of Edgellill	—	ii. 348	——, Pococke's description of one of Elmahassen	xv.	271
—— of Bolworth	—	ii. 360	—— in Barbary	xv.	675
—— fought near Dunbar	—	iii. 26	—— between a British man of war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
—— of Pretton Pans	—	iii. 28	—— in Congo	xvi.	231. 262
—— of Pinkie and Carberry-hill	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i> 78	—— between the Dutch and Commanians	xvi.	352
—— of Culloden	—	iii. 114	—— of the Negroes described between a snake and two porcupines	xvi.	412
—— of Bannockburne	—	iii. 115	—— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
—— of Falkirk	—	iii. 135	—— of the Portuguese with the Caffrés	xvi.	706. 711
—— in Murrayshire	—	iii. 150	—— with the Moors	xvi.	728
—— in Strathavern	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i> 153	—— of the Africans	xvi.	883
—— at Harald's Field	—	iii. 181	Battoes of the Hudson river	xiii.	579
—— in Caithness	—	iii. 285	Battuecas, the district of	v.	544
—— of Preston	—	iii. 372	Batturin town	vii.	500
—— of Loch-Duinard	—	iii. 388	Batu Khan	ix.	335
—— of Strone-Claehan	—	iii. 403	——, his conquests in Europe	ix.	337
—— of Killiecrankie	—	iii. 410	Batuculla town, Buchanan's description of	viii.	754
—— of Fort-Teviot	—	iii. 413	Baudelot, M.	iv.	15
—— of Tippir-Moor	—	iii. 435	Bauer, General	vi.	725
—— of Clan-Chatton and Clan-Kay	—	iii. 487	Bauka island	viii.	449
—— of Brechin	—	iii. 493	—— natives	viii.	450
—— of Flodden-Field	—	iii. 595	Baumes les Dames	iv.	199
—— of Hexham	—	iii. 701	Baumgarten's Perigrinatio (<i>note</i>)	xv.	6. 6
—— of seals	—	iii. 822	Bavaria, court of	vi.	26
—— of Iolan geefe	—	iii. 598	——, army of	vi.	28
—— of the Boyne	—	v. 654	——, police of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Almanza	—	v. 697	——, wars of	vi.	30
—— of Næfels	—	v. 828	——, finances of	vi.	31
—— of St. James	—	v. 830	——, towns of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Morat	—	v. 132	——, agriculture of	vi.	32
—— of Granfon	—	vi. 131	——, commerce of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Kolin and Planiani	—	vi. 489	——, taxation of	vi.	33
—— of Prague	—	vi. 490			
—— of Narva	—	vi. 710			
—— of Pultawa	—	vi. 72			
—— of Narva, Coxe's account of	—	viii. 73			
—— between Prince Soliman Cherkonh and Sultan Sujah	—	viii. 78			
—— of Aureng-Zebe at the river Eugenes	—	viii. 89. 325			
—— of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer	—	viii. 322			
—— of Kadjoue	—	viii. 322			
—— between the English and Portuguese at Surat	—	viii. 322			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bavaria, revenue of	—	vi.	Bazain	—	xv.
—, population of	—	vi.	Bazar of Delhi	—	viii.
—, monks of	—	vi.	— in the Great Mogul's camp	—	viii.
—, policy of Austria towards	—	vi.	— of Shiraz	—	ix.
Bavaria, Elector of	—	vi.	— of Lar	—	ix.
Bavarians, description of their body and mind	—	vi.	Bazilbah, triumphal arch	—	xv.
Baveno mount, granite	—	v.	Beachley Passage-house	—	ii.
Baw-geefe of Egypt	—	xv.	Beachy Head	—	i.
Bawler-bird of Senegal	—	xvi.	Beacon Hill	—	ii.
Baxias rocks	—	viii.	Beacons of the island Celebes	—	xi.
Baxo, Cape	—	i.	Beaconsfield	—	ii.
Baxos rocks, Brazil	—	xiv.	Beadles of Oxford	—	ii.
Bayberry-bush of Pennsylvania	—	xiii.	Beads, discovery of some ancient	—	ii.
Baydamungulum, town of Myfore	—	viii.	— of the Turks	—	x.
Baydes, Marquis of	—	xiv.	—, trade with the Virginians for	—	xiii.
Baydura, cast, manners and customs	—	viii.	— of the Moors	—	xv.
Bayer, Don Francisco Perez	—	v.	Beake island	—	xii.
Bayert, Major	—	xiv.	Bealozera lake	—	i.
Bayeux cathedral	—	iv.	Beancham city	—	ix.
—, cattle of	—	iv.	Beans of Leicester	—	ii.
Bayjah, see Beja.			—, Molucca	—	iii.
Baykall lake, Bell's description of	—	vii.	— of France	—	iv.
Baylan village	—	x.	— of Japan	—	vii.
Baylen town	—	v.	— of New Holland	—	xi.
Baylur in the Red Sea	—	xv.	— of Virginia	—	xii.
Baynara town	—	v.	— of Carthagenia	—	xiv.
Baynard's Castle ward	—	ii.	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv.
Bayonne	—	v.	— of Barbary	—	xv.
—, Young's account of	—	iv.	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.
—, trade of	—	iv.	— of Fida	—	xvi.
Baypin island, Hamilton's description of	—	viii.	— of Benin	—	xvi.
Baypore river	—	viii.	Bear Allston, lead and silver mines at	—	ii.
Bayreut city, Pococke's description of	—	x.	Bearbay	—	i.
— river	—	x.	Bear-baiting at Kenilworth-Castle	—	ii.
Bays of the Currents	—	i.	Bear-berries, Canadian	—	xiii.
— of Iceland	—	i.	Bear-chace described	—	i.
— of the Orcades	—	i.	Bear-d, anecdote of one (<i>note</i>)	—	i.
— of Shetland islands	—	i.	— of the bouquetin	—	v.
— of Martyrs in Jona	—	iii.	— of the Persians	—	ix.
— of Naples	—	v.	— of the Arabs	—	x.
— of Cadiz	—	v.	— of the Turks	—	x.
— of Carwar	—	viii.	— of the Jews	—	x.
— of Manilla	—	xi.	Bear Forest	—	ii.
— of Amboyne	—	xi.	Bear-hunt in Sweden	—	i.
— of the Islands	—	xi.	— in Canada	—	xiii.
—, Hudson's, described	—	xii.	Bear Inn	—	ii.
— of Heat, Cartier's discovery of	—	xii.	Bearjumund village	—	ix.
— of Chefapeak, Smith's description of	—	xiii.	Bearn, waste lands of	—	iv.
—, discovery	—	xiii.	Bears, anecdotes of them	—	i.
— St. Paul, St. Lawrence	—	xiii.	—, singular account of	—	i.
—, lead and silver ore in	—	xiii.	—, anecdote of one	—	i.
— of Carthagenia	—	xiv.	—, difficulty in killing	—	i.
— of Concepcion, Chili	—	xiv.	—, account of	—	i.
— of Tangiers	—	xv.	—, escape from	—	i.
Bay-tree of Japan	—	vii.	—, desperate battle with	—	i.
— of the Cape	—	xvi.	—, mode of killing	—	i.
			—, attempts of one	—	i.
			—, exploits of	—	i.
			—, combat with a man	—	i.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bears, their plunder of the Laplanders	i.	176	Beavers of Canada, Indians' food of	xiii.	696
—, formality in the Laplanders' chace of	i.	194	— flesh of them	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trade	xiii.	700
—, a Laplander alone attacks one	i.	369	Beaver-skin trade of Canada	xiii.	282. 363
—, the natural enemy of the Laplanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beaver-tree of America described	xiii.	443
— of Finmark	i.	415	Beawes, Captain, his adventures at Magadoxo	viii.	267
—, their food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Becancourt town	xiii.	632
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bech, Balthazar	i.	443
—, Lapland superstition of	i.	485	Becher. Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	132
—, customs respecting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beck, Bishop	ii.	828
— of Spitzbergen	i.	600	Beckvitz, M., his history	vii.	314
— of Iceland	i.	642	Beckowitz, his expedition to the Khefil	ix.	322
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	100	Bedame valley	x.	307
— in Norway	vi.	370	Bed-chambers of the Laplanders	i.	393
— of the Myfore	viii.	720	—, on living in	iv.	97
— killed by Davis	xii.	187	Bedeiat tribe	xv.	137
— of Virginia	xii. 600.	xiii. 31	Bede's account of Jona	iii.	301
— of Bird Island	xii.	629	— account of St. Columbus	iii.	659
— of Canada	xiii.	351. 607	Bedford Cape	xi.	553
—, white	xiii.	352	Bedford, Duke of	ii.	456
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	Bedford Level	ii.	456
—, South American, mode of catching	xiv.	523	Bedford, Lucy Countess of	iii.	460
Bear's flesh	i.	599	Bedfordfordshire county	ii.	8
Bear's Island	xii. 508.	521. 553	Bedlam Hospital	ii.	58
Bear's-root of North America	xiii.	531	Bedouin Arabs	x.	8. 11. 15
Beafemar, a Russian weight	i.	41	—, on their government	x.	84
Beasts of Russia	i.	30	—, religion	x.	97
—, wild, of Finmark	i.	413	—, their manners and customs	x.	131
— of Spitzbergen	i.	578	— their government	x.	133
—, wild, of Scotland (see Animals)	iii.	96	— of the Defart	x.	135
Beaterio in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	— of Mesopotamia	x.	136
Beatitudes, Mount of	x.	364. 457	— of Syria	x.	137. 388
Beaton, Cardinal	iii.	423	— of Barbary	xv.	654
—, his death	iii.	448	— of Morocco	xv.	690
Beaucaire fair	iv.	116	Bedout isle, New Holland	xi.	797
Beauce, Pays de,	iv.	87	Bed-reddin order of dervises	x.	172
Beauchamp family	ii.	350	Beds of the Laplanders	i.	393
Beaufort town, Carolina	xii.	343. 446	— of Finmark	i.	488
Beaumaris town, Anglesea	ii.	626	—, curious, at Berkeley Castle	ii.	244
Beaume, vineyards of	iv.	454	—, Highlanders'	iii.	339
Beaumont, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	846	— in the Western Isles	iii.	637
Beaupre, Viscount of	xii.	668	— of the Tartars	vii.	29
Beauties of the Island of Staffa	i.	705	—, situation of Moorish	xv.	647
Beauty, the line of,	vi.	227	— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 654
Beauvais, opinion of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	366	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	694
—, manufactures of	iv.	375	— of mountains	ii. 467.	iv. 707. 712
Beauvais, Bishop of	iv.	182	— in Derbyshire	ii.	469
Beavers of Finmark	i.	418	— order	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their tails	i.	419	— ancient	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— oil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— veins	ii.	471
— houses	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— accidental	ii.	472
—, mode of building	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— oblique	ii.	473
— of North-America described	xiii.	366	— of rivers	xiii.	576
— Lahontan's description of Canadian	xiii.	307. 351	Bedworth, coal-mine near	ii.	358
— of America	xiii. 444.	521. 600	Beeban of Algiers	xv.	544
			Beech-tree at Chantilly	iv.	85
			Beech-trees of North-America	xiii.	524
			BEECKMAN'S voyage to Borneo	xi.	96
			Beef, mode of freshening salt	i.	504
					Beef

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Beef of Guinea	—	xvi.	432	Begum-Sahed, daughter of the	
Bee-hives near Cafan	—	vii.	319	Great Mogul	viii. 63. 84. 132
Beek town	—	iv.	123	Behaim, Martin, account of him	xi. 294. 319. 392. 404
Beeldsnyder, Mr., anecdotes	—	xvi.	521	Behanding, machine for	—
Beer, account of a cask frozen	—	i.	101	—	—
—, frozen	—	i.	499	Behechico, Cacique	xii.
— of Torneo	—	i.	304	—	77
— of London	—	ii.	88	Behedin, Persee commandments to	viii.
— of England	—	ii.	145	—	565
— of the Egyptians	—	xv.	317	Behoriaven, anchorage at	i.
— of Fida, Guinea	—	xvi.	504	—	761
— of Benin	—	xvi.	532	Behouden passage	xi.
— of Moorja, Bambarra	—	xvi.	841	—	160
— made of maize	—	xii.	259	Beiafi, Mahometan sect	—
— of Perfumon apples	—	xiii.	486	—	x.
Beer, ancient city	—	x.	337	Beida town, Browne's account of	xvi.
— journey from Aleppo to x.		381	381	—	830
— described	—	x.	383	Beiduru village	viii.
—, Poccocke's account of	x.	536	536	— temple	viii.
Beer-houses of Vienna	—	vi.	73	—	754
Beerheba pool	—	x.	424	Beiluru town	viii.
Bees, their introduction to America	xiii.	469	469	—	751. 755
— of Brazil	—	xiv.	732	Beinn-a-caillieh	iii.
— of Abyssinia	—	xv.	24	—, views from	iii.
— of Egypt	—	xv.	340	—	ibid.
— of Guinea	—	xvi.	449	Beinn-an-air mountain	iii.
— of Loango	—	xvi.	559	Bein Vore of Mull	iii.
— on the Niger	—	xvi.	631	—	654
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of		xvi.	900	Beiris	xv.
a swarm of	—	xvi.	704	—	110
Beetles of Japan	—	vii.	505	Beiffons, inscriptions found in	xv.
— of America	xiii.	433.	507.	—	576
— of Barbary	—	xv.	632	Beit el Fakih, journey from Loheia to x.	
— of the Cape	—	xvi.	18	—	33
Beet-root of Paris	—	iv.	48	— city described	x.
— of America	—	xiii.	435	—, route to Mocha from	x.
Befort, riots at	—	iv.	199	—	48. 74
Beg of the Bedouin Arabs	—	x.	137	Beive the Lapland god	i.
Begdelys	—	x.	382.	—	458
— of Syria	—	x.	572	Beja city, Tunis	xv.
Beg de Rieux	—	iv.	118	—	570
— manufactures	—	iv.	373	Bejuco bridges of South America	xiv.
Beggars, Dutch party styled	i.	134	134	—	529
—, Lapland	—	i.	297	Bejucos fruit of Carthagena	xiv.
— at Islington	—	ii.	178	— twigs	xiv.
— in Paris	—	iv.	7	—	421
— account of a Spanish	v.	413	28	Bekker-el-wash animal	xv.
— of Bavaria	—	vi.	271	—	621
— of Cologne	—	vi.	250	Beladalla	xv.
—, sturdy, of Nankin	vii.	788	182	—	68
—, Kempfer's account of Ja-		vii.	280	Belalcazar's conquest of Popayan	xiv.
panefe	—	vii.	395	—	482
—, religious, in Hindostan	viii.	182	151	Bel Arrab, Imam	x.
— in Mocha	—	viii.	216	—	119
—, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	395	43	Belcombe, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.
Beggars-bush, Virginia	—	xiii.	133	—	788
Beglerbegs, Persia, office and power	ix.	216	166	Beled-en-Nassara	x.
Begmeder province	—	xv.	43	—	18
Beguins, society of	—	i.	133	Belén river	xii.
Begum-Sahed's Caravanfera at Delhi	viii.	166	788	— fate of Colon's colony there	xii.
			182	Belfast, described by Mr. Young	iii.
			280	—	825
			395	Belfie, Abraham Bey	xv.
			151	—	393
			216	Belford mansion	—
			43	—	20
			133	Belfry in Quicattan	xiii.
			166	—	816
				Belgeritta village	v.
				—	991
				Belgia, Nova	xii.
				—	349
				Belgrade	vii.
				—, Blount's description of	x.
				—	225
				Bel-haven, Virginia	xiii.
				—	720
				Bellad-el-Kobail	x.
				—	95
				Bellamont, Earl of, in New England	xii.
				—	403
				Bellano town, chafm and bridge of	v.
				—	893
				Bell castle	iii.
				—	215
				Belleek waterfall	iii.
				—	828
				Bellegarde, captured by the Spaniards	v.
				—	623. 629
				Belleisle, Young's account of	iii. 828. iv.
				—	154
				Belleisle, America	xii.
				—	670
				Belleisle's, Duke de, silk culture at	
				Bizy	iv.
				—	463
				Bellelay abbey	v.
				—	702
				— academy	v.
				—	ibid.
				Bellerica attacked by the Indians	xii.
				—	401
				Bellevue, Southampton	ii.
				—	305
				Bellin's map of Iceland	i.
				—	745
				— Essai sur les Iles Britannique	i.
				—	779

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bellin's account of the Orcades	i.	779	Bender Kigk principality	x.	127
Bellinzone town	v.	987	Bendidias, anecdotes of his wife	viii.	176
——— history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bendoe, gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
——— government	v.	988	Bendoran mountains	iii.	368
Bellifarius in Scio	x.	626	Beneclify	x.	557
Bellmount convent	x.	318	Benedict, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	261
Bellomont, Robert de	ii.	362	Benedictines of Bavaria	vi.	29
Bellonde, M. de	iv.	199	Benefactions to the Virginian colony	xiii.	127. 142
Bellows, smiths', of the Mandingoes	xvi.	881	Benefices, nomination to, in Spain	v.	402
Bells, Dutch fond of them	i.	133	——— of Zurich	v.	667
——— of St. Paul's church	ii.	522	——— of Wurtzburg and Bam-		
———, the holy	v.	508	berg	vi.	237
———, the largest in the world at			——— of Denmark	vi.	313
Moscow	vi.	594	Beneuief town	xv.	222
———, account of one at Novogorod	vi.	654	Benevenish mountain	iii.	100
——— of Nankin	vii.	248	Bengal, Bernier's account of trans-		
——— of Moscow, Bell's account of	vii.	276	actions at	viii.	123
———, Balbi's account of a curious	ix.	401	———, its fertility, riches, and		
of Calote, a legend	xiv.	486	beauty	viii.	134. 226
——— of Seville	xvi.	187	———, Hamilton's description of	viii.	409
BELL's travels in Asia	vii. 271	516	———, Francklin's tour from, to		
Belludge tribe of Arabs	x.	126	Perfia	ix.	231
Bellulea, curious church at	x.	308	———, Fitch's description of	ix.	414
Belluru town	viii.	697	———, Dutch factories in	xi.	205
Belly Duff	iii.	440	Bengala province, Marco Polo's		
Belmont mansion	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	description of	vii.	146
Belon's account of Troy	ix.	8	Bengala, King of, his wars	vii.	145
Belozerkoff town described	vii.	502	Bengalian, miraculous longevity of		
Belpberg, strata of	v.	874	one	xvi.	736
Belt, the Great, passage across	vi.	339	Bengo river, Battel's adventures		
———, passage of the Little	vi.	343	at	xvi.	328
———, passage of, over the ice	vi.	487	Bengore, history of Adam Morn-		
Belt of the Pyrenees	iv.	717. 720	ing of	iii.	890
Beltien, the rural sacrifice	—	49	Bengtson, Mr.	xiii.	492
——— of the Western Isles	iii.	608	Benguela town	xvi.	155
Belts, Lapland	i.	386	——— kingdom described	xvi.	210
Belur Tag mountains	ix.	378	———, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322
Belus river	x.	446	Bengworth	ii.	204
Belus, King of Orkney	iii.	689. 740	Ben Hattar, Moses	xv.	446. 488
Belvedere, James river	xiii.	709	Beni, meaning of the term	xv.	503
Belvedere garden of Vienna	vi.	96	Beni Abbefs mountains	xv.	544
——— gallery	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beni Halal Arabs	x.	97
Belvidere's, Lord, house	iii.	816	Benimamet village	v.	608
Bembo, Cardinal, on Mount Etna	v.	80	Benimfar, battle at	xv.	271
Ben village, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	640	Benin kingdom described	xvi.	519
Benahoare, see Palma Island.			city	xvi.	533
Benaiana described	xi.	358	Benin, King of, his revenue	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Benalhassar, antiquities there	xv.	181	———, —— court of	xvi.	535
Benares, studies of the Indians at	viii.	186	Benino's, Conte Orlando del, farm		
city, Hamilton's descrip-			at Villamagna	iv.	584
tion of	viii.	414	Beni Rashid tribe	xv.	528
———, Fitch's description of	ix.	412	Benjamin, the gum, of Siam	ix.	604
Benbecula island, Martin's account of	iii.	600	BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Rabbi, his		
Ben-bigger, battle of	iii.	290	travels from Spain to China	vii.	2—21
Benbow, Admiral, anecdotes of him	xii.	421	———, observa-		
Bencock fort	viii.	469. 471	tions on	vii.	20
Bencoolen, Hamilton's descrip-			Ben Lomond	iii.	108. 249
tion of	viii.	447	Benfalten, the Japanese goddess	vii.	735
Bencowfe, Algiers	xv.	547	Benfalem custom of wooing	xv.	429. 452
Bendala, Browne's account of	xvi.	833	Ben Saphat the Jew	xv.	447
Bender, Bell's account of	vii.	505	Benshi, the Highland	ii.	91

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bentang-tree of Taffara	xvi.	859	Bergman, Professor, on volcanoes	i.	623
Benten-tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636	-----, Von Troil's let-		
Bentinck's account of the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561	-----, ters to	i.	628. 686. 689. 691. 698
----- account of Urjenz	ix.	326	-----, his letter to		
----- description of the Turk-mans	ix.	328	Dr. Troil	i.	718
Bentley village	ii.	313	-----, experiments on basaltes	iii.	901
----- mansion	ii.	384	-----, on lava (<i>note</i>)	iii.	908. v. 21
Benwel, inscription near	iii.	497	----- on Vesuvian garnets	v.	196
Ben-y-glo mountain	iii.	54	----- on zeolites	v.	209
Benyowski, Baron d'Aladar de, his life and adventures	xvi.	779—794	Bergoo, Browne's account of	xvi.	833. 835
Benzoard island	xi.	830	-----, route from, to the sources		
Benzon's history of the New World	xi.	413	of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838
Beofca, cultivation at	iv.	657	Bergopzoomer the actor	vi.	90
Beoufe valley	iv.	712	Bergues, fluice of	i.	802
Bera province	xi.	235	Berian town	ix.	94
Beradel Water	iii.	807	Beringel, Francisco, anecdotes of		
Berangieh, antiquities at	xv.	222	him	xiv.	743. 752. 764
Berazgoon	ix.	238	Berinfay island	iii.	579
Berbe animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	Berkeley castle	ii.	241
Berbeno, massacre of the protestants at	v.	922	----- family	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berberines in Cairo	xv.	194	----- history of	ii.	242
Berbi village	xv.	233. 269	Berkeley, Bishop	xii.	270
Berbiche river	xii.	291	Berkley, Dean, anecdotes of him	xiii.	740
Berbier cape	x.	704	Berkley, Earl, Windhus's dedication		
Berbis of the Said in Egypt	xv.	808	to him	xv.	442
Berchem's, M. Van, account of the bouquinet	v.	795	Berkley, Lord	xii.	353
Berchtolfgaden, marquisate	vi.	57	Berkley, Sir William	xii.	238
Berebbers of Barbary	xv.	443	Berkshire county	ii.	6
Berenfort road	i.	82	-----, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berenger, Abbé	iv.	219	-----, White Horse vale of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- on silk culture	iv.	465	Berlin city	vi.	172
Berenger, the reformer	vi.	165	-----, garrison of	vi.	173
Bergamo, Young's account of	iv.	246	-----, inhabitants of	vi.	174
-----, price of land near	iv.	560	-----, science and literature of	vi.	198
-----, irrigation of	iv.	574	-----, religion of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, sheep of	iv.	586	Bermondsey monastery	ii.	87
-----, course of crops in	iv.	589	Bermuda islands	xii.	234
-----, silk culture of	iv.	604	-----, discovery and first		
-----, implements and tillage of	iv.	616	settlement of	xii.	264
-----, manufactures and com-merce of	iv.	639	-----, productions of	xii.	267
-----, prices of various things at	iv.	650	-----, New, Virginia	xiii.	110
Bergara, school at	v.	308	-----, Smith's history of	xiii.	171
Bergeres, M. des	xiii.	294. 304	Bermudian potatoes of America	xiii.	435. 581
Berghen, archives of	i.	181	Bern town	v.	847
-----, anchorage at	i.	760	----- cathedral	v.	848
-----, Kerguelen's description of	i.	764	-----, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, churches of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, trade of	v.	849
-----, often burnt	i.	765	-----, hospitals of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, inhabitants of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, prisons of	v.	850
-----, religion of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, library of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, manners and customs in	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, government of	v.	851
-----, women of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, militia of	v.	856
-----, garrison of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, its exterior state	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, commerce of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, account of the Alps as seen from	v.	874
-----, <i>rogue</i> trade of	i.	766	Bernard, Cape, Goree	xvi.	639
			Bernard of Delhi, anecdotes of him	viii.	164
			Bernardines, the	ii.	315
			Bernat, Father du	xv.	2
			Bernay wine	iv.	83

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bernay town	—	iv. 163	Betancourt, M.	—	v. 631
Bernera isles	—	iii. 579-588	Betel-box of the Engy-Teekein	ix.	519
—, phenomena of the tides at	iii.	589	— in Siam	ix.	608
Bernier isle	—	xi. 787	Betel-nut of Bangalore	viii.	628
BERNIER'S account of Tibet	vii.	546	— of Siam	ix.	607
— voyage to the East Indies	viii.	57-234	— of Tonquin	ix.	661
Bernighiana island, Benyowski's ad- ventures at	—	xvi. 782	— of Cochlin-China	ix.	777
Bernon, Sieur Samuel	—	xiii. 362	— of Mindanao	xi.	7
Bernouilli cape	—	xi. 883	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 462
Bernouilli family	—	v. 695	Bethalimenes of Madagascar	xvi.	770
Bernouilli, M., Haller a pupil of	v.	859	—, their war with the Antavarres and Manivoulese	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bernsdorf, Count	—	vi. 299-322	Bethancourt, Jean de	xi.	748
Beroes, zoophytes, described	—	xi. 759	Bethany, Maundrell's account of	x.	345-427
Beronic port	—	xv. 236-278	Bethedem	x.	452
Beroot river	—	x. 324	Bethel, Jacob's	—	x. 337-443
— city	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>	Bethesda Pool	—	x. 360-417
— churches	—	x. 325	Bethgelert, North Wales	—	ii. 630
Berreó, Don Antonio de	—	xii. 205	Bethlehem Ephrata described	x.	349
Berri province	—	iv. 89	—, Pococke's ac- count of	—	x. 436
Berries of the saffrafrs-trees	—	xiii. 424	Bethlehem order of monks	xiv.	444-569
Berry province, soil of	—	iv. 306	Bethphage, Pococke's description of	x.	427
— vineyards	—	iv. 442	Beths of Hindostan	—	viii. 183
— cattle	—	iv. 472	Bethfaida, Pococke's description of	x.	458
—, culture of chefnuts in	—	iv. 487	Bethfaon village	—	x. 431
—, — walnuts in	—	iv. 504	Bethulia mount, Pococke's account of	—	x. 364-438
—, waste lands of	—	iv. 507	Bethune, M. de, account of him	i.	215
—, tillage and laying of land in	—	iv. 534	Betie of Madagascar	—	xvi. 771
—, implements of husbandry	—	iv. 540	Betleackee town, Hamilton's de- scription of	—	viii. 276
Berry, Sir John	—	xii. 303	Betta Curubaru, cast, described	viii.	707
Berfeman's hatchet	—	i. 328	Bettifa village	—	x. 442
Bertha, the ancient	—	iii. 411	Bettoni's, Count Carlo, account of the silk-worm	—	iv. 605
Berthollet island	—	xi. 821, 822	Bever town	—	v. 902
Bertius on the origin of the Americans	—	xiv. 108	Bevieux, falt-works of	—	v. 810
Bertolini's, Sig., course of crops	—	iv. 591	Bevio republic	—	v. 901
Beru the Indian	—	xiv. 131-155	Bevis mount	—	ii. 305
Berwick, Pennant's description of	—	iii. 23	Bewley river	—	iii. 80-137
— cattle	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Bex town	—	v. 810
— convents	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	— larch	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
— church	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	— falt-works	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Berwick, Marshal	—	v. 598	Bexigos, disease in Brazil	—	xiv. 737
Berwyn mountains	—	ii. 636	Bey of Tunis described	—	xv. 387
Berytus, the ancient	—	x. 324	Beyda, Dar, Morocco	—	xv. 701
Berytus city, see Bayreut.			Beys of Egypt	—	xv. 303
Berze village	—	x. 510	—, anecdotes of them	xv.	314
Befançon, Young's account of	—	iv. 200	Beza, Theodore	—	v. 884
—, vineyards of	—	iv. 452	Bezetha of Jerusalem	—	x. 420
Beshicktafh	—	x. 731	Beziers	—	iv. 114
Besh-Tafh obelisk	—	x. 720	—, curious organ at	xvi.	191
Bessfedi	—	i. 629	Bezoar stone in cows	—	vii. 255
Besford	—	ii. 447	—, the Persian	—	ix. 182
Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	—	iii. 413	— of the Siamese porcupine	ix.	624
Bessus's murder of Darius	—	ix. 160	— of Borneo	—	xi. 142
Best, Mr., account of him	—	viii. 364	— of Chili	—	xiv. 84
Best's Blessing island	—	xii. 550	— of Cuyo	—	xiv. 85
Best's Bulwark, Frobisher's strait	—	xii. 527	— of Benguela	—	xvi. 212
Bestuchef, Chancellor (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 768			
BETAGH'S account of Peru	—	xiv. 1			
Betancour, John de, his expedition to the Canary islands	—	xvi. 809-815			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bhadri river	viii.	772	Bilboa, Bourgoanne's account of	v.	304
Bhairawa Dévarit, the idol	viii.	709	——— trade	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bhawani river	viii.	722	——— harbour	v.	305
Bheri cast, manners and customs of	viii. 645. 662. 674.		———, wool exported from	v.	329
Bhidi-caray village	viii.	670	Biledulgerid	xv.	511
Bhivanikudal	viii.	720	Bill of the Preacher bird	xiv.	345
Bianco cape	x.	588	Billeur shrub	xvi.	652
Bianes, Dutch factory at	viii.	171	Billets, magical Arabian	x.	172
Biban-el-Meluke	xv.	245	Billingen, minerals of	vi.	388
Bibeh town	xv.	222	Billinggate ward	ii.	54
Bibian mount	xv.	225	——— wharfs	ii.	55
Bibikof, General	vi.	801	——— market	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bible in verse	i.	679	Bills, royal, of Spain	v.	429
——— of Japan	vii.	753. 789	Bily-Mugga weavers	viii.	681
——— of the Banians, extracts from it	viii.	537	Bima island	ix.	423
——— of the Perfees	viii.	564	Bima state	xi.	231
——— translated into Mohock	xii.	413	Bimlipatam, factory at	viii.	400
———, reverence of the Virginians for it	xii. 605. xiii. 14		Bimlead	ii.	698
———, Ezra's manuscript	xv.	186	Binchester	iii.	514
Bible-history known to the Mahometan Negroes	xvi.	892	Bingen, village-festival at	vi.	259
Bibliotheca Medicinæ, Haller's	v.	865	——— city	vi.	261
Biby of Cananore	viii.	745	Bingham Well, Buxton	ii.	409
Bicar of India	vii.	219	Bingo, province of Japan	vii. 665. 805.	817
Bidassoa river	v.	303	Binni village	xvi.	856
Biddeford, situation of	ii.	27	Bintingala town	xvi.	906
——— bridge	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Biobi snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
——— harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bio-bio Indians	xiv.	20. 687
——— trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— river	xiv. 56. 193.	669
Bidsen, province of Japan	vii.	665	Biography, of Haller	v.	856—870
Bidyal town	ix.	43	——— of Huldric Campel	v.	907
Bielorod of Moscow	vi.	582	——— of Guler	v.	956
Bielke, Baron Sten Charles	xiii.	374	——— of Sprecher	v.	957
Biencourt, M.	xii.	279	——— of John de Travers	v.	982
Bienne town	v.	708	——— of Bishop Isief	vi.	316
——— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Christian Oeder	vi.	319
——— language	v.	709	——— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
——— annexation to France (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Christian II.	vi.	341
——— lake, Rousseau's residence in St. Peter's of	v.	825	——— of Gustavus III.	vi.	493
Bieltadt	i.	270	——— of Muller the historian	vi.	585
Bifeche island	xvi.	613	——— of the patriarch Nikon	vi.	605
Bigland's Gloucestershire	ii.	244	——— of the Czar supposed to be Demetrius	vi.	625
Bignami, Signore	iv.	245	——— of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
———, his residence	iv.	263	——— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
———, farm	iv.	556	——— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	783
———, his observations on the irrigation of Italy	iv.	573	——— of Marshal Munic	vi.	796
———, his vines	iv.	614	——— of General Suwarof (<i>note</i>)	vi.	803
Bignon, Abbot	iv.	26	——— of Marco Polo	vii.	102
Bigorne's account of Madagascar adventures in Foulé-point	xvi. 773. 777		——— of Martin Behaim	xi.	404
Bigorre, waste lands of	iv.	507	——— of Admiral Colon	xii.	I
Bigotry in Bavaria	vi.	35	——— of Dr. Shaw	xv.	499
Bijige pillar	xv.	213	——— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowski	xvi. 779—794	
Bikiere, see Aboukir.			Bionaffay village	iv.	679
Bikunis of Japan	vii.	788	——— glacier	iv.	680
Bilbernæ palace at Constantinople	vii.	5	Bionnay village	iv.	679
Bilberries of America	xiii.	534	Biorkholm island	i.	276
			Borning bay	vi.	364
			Bipsberg mines	vi.	459
			——— galleries	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Bir town	ix.	121

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birch, use of the bark of	—	i. 237	Birds of Nofs-holm	—	iii. 791
— forests in Sweden	—	i. 270	— of Mount Etna	—	v. 90
— of Nordland	—	i. 361	— of Lipari	—	v. 249
— of Iceland	—	i. 640	— of Stromboli	—	v. 253
—, uses of Scotch	—	iii. 58	—, M. Sprungli's collection of Swifs	—	v. 87c
— trees of Norway, their various uses	—	vi. 361	— fishing, in China	—	vii. 254
— trees of Canada	—	xiii. 360	— of Altracan	—	vii. 283
— bark canoes of Canada	—	xiii. 269. 361	— of Siberia	—	vii. 328
Bircholto, Jerome, his journey to Lapland	—	i. 198	— of Tongusky river	—	vii. 423
Birchover, rocking stones at	—	ii. 378	— of Japan	—	vii. 702
Bird-catchers, instructions to	—	i. 161	— of Bassora	—	viii. 290
Bird-child of Chili	—	xiv. 676	— of Tatta	—	viii. 307
Birdibek Khan, history of	—	ix. 336	— of Surat	—	viii. 321
Bird island	—	iii. 291. xi. 476	— of Orixa	—	viii. 401
—, Cartier's description of	—	xii. 629. 641	— of Java	—	viii. 453
Bird island, Gambia	—	xvi. 633	— of Siam	—	viii. 475
Birds at Cape Cant	—	i. 118	— of Persia	—	ix. 185
— of Lapland	—	i. 196	— of the Ganges	—	ix. 411
— met at sea	—	i. 261	— of Siam	—	ix. 624
— of the north	—	i. 287	— of Paradife	—	ix. 625
— of Finmark	—	i. 413. 423. 426	— of Arabia	—	x. 186
—, lucky	—	i. 486	— of Syria	—	x. 572
— of Greenland	—	i. 505	— of Candia	—	x. 618
— of Spitsbergen	—	i. 579	— of Mindanao	—	xi. 9
— of Iceland	—	i. 665	— of Pulo Condore	—	xi. 40
—, immense numbers of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i> 749.	— of the Bashee islands	—	xi. 47
— of England	—	ii. 156	— of Borneo	—	xi. 109
— of Scotland	—	ii. 168	— of the Cape of Good Hope	—	xi. 151
— of the Isle of Wight	—	ii. 687	— of St. Helena	—	xi. 154
—, on confining, in cages	—	ii. 692	— of Ascension	—	xi. 157
— of the Lincoln fens	—	iii. 7	— of the Molucca islands	—	xi. 372
— of Flamborough Head	—	iii. 10	—, mon- strous	—	xi. 377
— of the Farn islands	—	iii. 22	— of New Holland	—	xi. 465. 475
— of Bafs island	—	iii. 27	— of New Guinea	—	xi. 477
— of Loch Leven	—	iii. 37	— of Pulo Sabuda	—	xi. 479
— of Loch Tay	—	iii. 43	— of Otaheite	—	xi. 517
— of the Grampian Hills	—	iii. 57	— of the Society Isles	—	xi. 530
— of Dungsby bay	—	iii. 88	— of New Zealand	—	xi. 541
— of Murrayshire	—	iii. 137	— of New South Wales	—	xi. 555
— of Westmoreland	—	iii. 190	— of the Friendly Isles	—	xi. 592
— of Ailfa	—	iii. 267	— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 642
— of Gigha	—	iii. 271	— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 688
— of Bird island	—	iii. 292	— of the Sandwich islands	—	xi. 730
— of Jona	—	iii. 294	— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 845
— of Rum	—	iii. 313	— of Preservation island	—	xi. 896
— of Perthshire	—	iii. 373	— met at sea by Colon	—	xii. 28
— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 576	— of Virginia	—	xii. 240
— of Lingay isle	—	iii. 597	— of New England	—	xii. 257
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 625	— of the Bermudas	—	xii. 268
— of Fladda isle	—	iii. 628	— of Maryland	—	xii. 309
— of Se Kilda	—	iii. 664. 701	— of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 383
— of Orkney	—	iii. 688. 759	— of Frobisher's strait	—	xii. 559
— of Shetland	—	iii. 694	— of Virginia	—	xii. 601. xiii. 31
— of Stack Ly	—	iii. 707	— of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 173
— of Borera isle	—	iii. 708	— of New England	—	xiii. 220
— of Stack Narmin	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Canada	—	xiii. 352
— of Orkney isles	—	iii. 744	— met with in a voyage to America	—	xiii. 384
— of Shetland	—	iii. 771			Birds

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birds of America	—	xiii. 444	Birmans, funerals	—	ix. 497
—, the humming	—	xiii. 445	— arms	—	ix. 500
—, decrease of American	xiii. 469.	525. 565	— food	—	ix. 501
— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii. 780	— general character	—	ix. 504
— of Chili	—	xiv. 76	— language	—	ix. 509
— of Magellan strait	—	xiv. 96	Birmingham, iron-works at	—	ii. 31
— of the Amazon	—	xiv. 247	—, Moritz's account of	—	ii. 548
— of Peru	—	xiv. 278	—, Skrine's account of	—	ii. 616
— of Carthagena	—	xiv. 345	Birnam wood	—	iii. 41. 442
— of Panama	—	xiv. 372	Biron, Ernest John, Coxe's ac-		
— of the Andes in Quito	—	xiv. 532	count of him	—	vi. 716
—, Guano, of Lima	—	xiv. 603	Birra town described	—	ix. 406
— of Chili	—	xiv. 671	Birra Chuki cataract	—	viii. 714
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 718	Birs, river, battle of	—	v. 698
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 24	Birfa palace	—	iii. 748
— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 142	Biru town, Peru	—	xiv. 561
— of the Catacombs near Cairo	xv. 205.	209	Birth-day of Kublai-Khan, feast	—	vii. 132
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 293	— of the Great Mogul	—	viii. 14
— of Egypt	—	xv. 339	— cere-		
— of Barbary	—	xv. 629	mony of weighing him then	viii. 37.	162
— of Morocco	—	xv. 708	— ceremonies at Cassangi	xvi. 177.	243
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 16.	67. 74.	Births, five extraordinary	—	ii. 458
— of Brazil	—	xvi. 205	—, proportion of, to deaths in		
— of Congo	—	xvi. 250. 334	France	—	iv. 317
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 433.	443	— in eastern countries	—	x. 151
— of Fida	—	xvi. 503	—, the first European, in Vir-		
— of Benin	—	xvi. 533	ginia	—	xii. 614. xiii. 17
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi. 555.	559	—, singular, in Ethiopia	—	xvi. 266
— of Senegal	xvi. 617.	623. 649. 661	Bifapor town	—	ix. 409
— of Sofala	—	xvi. 699	Bifayas of the Philippines	—	xi. 72
— of Madagafcar	—	xvi. 743	Bifcara town	—	xv. 554
Bird's nests, trade of them, in Siam	ix. 603	661. 727	Bifcaris, Count, his plantations on		
— of Tonquin	—	ix. 778	lava	—	v. 65
— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 141	Bifcay, roads of	—	v. 303
— in Borneo	—	xi. 68	— government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Bir-el-Affab	—	x. 111. 137	— privileges	—	v. 304
Bir-el-Malha	—	x. 4. 388. 404.	— inhabitants	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Bir-el-Suez	—	xv. 275	— harbours	—	v. 305
Birger's code of laws	—	vi. 521	— liberties	—	v. 307
Birke, near Cairo	—	xv. 276	— coasting and foreign trade	—	v. 469
Birman empire, Hamilton's de-			Bifcayans, De Chaste's account of		
scription	—	viii. 421	them	—	i. 849
— religion	—	ix. 490	—, exclamation of one	—	i. 850
— laws	—	ix. 492	—, character of them	—	v. 306
— population	—	ix. 498	—, their patriotifm	—	v. 308
— revenues	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	Bifcay bay, waves	—	xiii. 378
— military	—	ix. 499	Bifharin Arabs	—	xvi. 830
— climate	—	ix. 501	Bifhbesth river	—	xv. 534
— foil, produce,	—	ix. 502	Bishop and his Clerks, the Scilly rock	i. 814	
and trade	—	ix. 510	Bifhopricks in Murrayshire	—	iii. 129
— extent	—	ix. 565	— of Brechin	—	iii. 434
— on the British	—	ix. 568	— of Coire	—	v. 949
trade with it	—	ix. 568	— of Peru	—	xiv. 611
—, its importance	—	ix. 568	— in the audience of		
Birmans, described	—	ix. 431. 433. 449	Charcas	—	xiv. 629
— religion	—	ix. 490	Bifhops of Iceland	—	i. 649
— laws	—	ix. 492	— of Murrayshire	—	iii. 129
— drefs	—	ix. 495	— in Jona	—	iii. 301
— refemble the Chinefe	—	ix. 496	— of Durham	—	iii. 511
— marriages	—	ix. 497	— in Paris	—	iv. 6
			— of Balle	—	v. 693. 700

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bishops of the Maronites	—	x. 293	Blacksmith's epitaph	—	ii. 538
Bishop's Auckland town	—	iii. 513	Blacksmiths of Mindanao	—	xi. 13
Bishop's castle	—	ii. 640	———, Mandingo	—	xvi. 880
Bishop's Court, Isle of Man	—	ii. 808	Black-stone of Cada-hully quarry	—	viii. 696. 768
Bishopdale	—	iii. 518	———, see Toad-stone	—	—
Bishop's dale waterfall	—	ii. 432	Blackstone on abolishing capital	—	—
Bishopgate, the gate described	—	ii. 42	punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 806
ward	—	ii. 50	Black-stone-edge	—	iii. 525
Bisnop's palace in Jona	—	iii. 302	Black town, Madras	—	viii. 395
Bisnop's-wood furnace	—	ii. 224	Blackwall, Middlesex	—	i. 11
Biffy, Young's account of	—	iv. 164	Blackwell-hall, London	—	ii. 58
Bites of serpents, on curing	—	x. 170	Blade-bone, prophecies deduced from	—	—
Bithynia, Poccocke's account of	—	x. 666	one	—	iii. 314
Bitsju, province of Japan	—	vii. 665	———, divination by it in Tar-	—	—
Bitumen of Bassora	—	viii. 294	tary	—	vii. 65. 99. ix. 390
of the Dead Sea	—	x. 348. 429. 432	Bladud, King	—	ii. 250
of Paramatta	—	xi. 937	Blagge, Admiral	—	xii. 313
used in the Egyptian mum-	—	—	Blair parish	—	iii. 385
mies	—	xv. 356	———, antiquities in	—	iii. 386
of Egypt	—	xv. 816. 837	Blairgown, antiquities near	—	iii. 561
Biveronius's works in the Ladin	—	—	Blair's Cabin	—	v. 781
language	—	v. 984	Blake's, Miss, history	—	iv. 195
Bizacium, coast of the ancient	—	xv. 578	Blanc, Mont, Sauffure's attempts to	—	—
———, inland parts described	—	v. 585	attain the summit	—	iv. 677. 687
Bize, vent de, of Provence	—	iv. 315	———, prospects from the	—	—
Bizerta city, Tunis	—	xv. 558	summit	—	iv. 691
Bizy, silk culture at	—	iv. 463	——— shape	—	iv. 705
Bjom Herjulfson's voyages and dif-	—	—	——— Coxe's account	—	v. 778
coveries	—	i. 669	——— height	—	v. 779
Blaar, Captain	—	xiv. 762. 767	——— various attempts to	—	—
Blackberry-wine of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 407	reach the summit	—	v. 786
Blackbirds, shining, of America	—	xiii. 470. 526	———, expedition of James	—	—
of Fayal	—	xvi. 673	Balma and Dr. Paccard	—	v. 787
Blackburne, John, Esq. of Orford	—	iii. 178	———, Sauffure's ascent and	—	—
Black castle	—	iii. 385	observations on	—	v. 788
Black cape	—	i. 82. 118	Blanca island	—	xii. 621
Black forest, Germany, route through	—	—	Blanco cape, America	—	xiv. 1. 390. 642. 725
it	—	v. 641. vi. 12	Blanco cape, Africa	—	xv. 558
——— inhabitants	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Blanc Sablon Isles	—	xii. 671
Black-gang Chine	—	ii. 677	Blanda of Iceland	—	i. 657
Black island	—	i. 84	Blandford town	—	ii. 299
Black-lead of Borrowdale	—	iii. 194	Blanket trade of Bangalore	—	viii. 629
Black-meat levy	—	iii. 350	Blankill coin	—	xv. 459
Blackmoor	—	ii. 16	Blantyre priory	—	iii. 234
Blacknefs castle	—	iii. 459	Blaffac, M. de	—	iv. 153
Blacknore forest	—	ii. 4	Blasts, hot, dreadful effects in Persia	—	viii. 298
Black point	—	i. 547	in Lar	—	ix. 120
Black river, America	—	xiv. 236	of Van Diemen's land	—	xi. 853
———, its connection with the	—	—	of New South Wales	—	xi. 917. 926
Oronooco	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i> 499	Blaueberg, glacier	—	v. 750
Black river, Senegal	—	xvi. 902	Blaw on the tides among the Ork-	—	—
Black rock fishery	—	xiii. 231	nies	—	v. 801
Black Sea, rise of the Russian fleet	—	—	——— on etymology	—	v. 804
on it	—	vi. 689	——— on Caithness	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
——— Russian trade	—	vi. 884	Bleachery at Flors	—	i. 346
——— harbours	—	vi. 885	of Montrose	—	iii. 427
———, intercourse between it	—	—	of Mr. Sinclair	—	iii. 826
and the Mediterranean	—	vi. 890	of Appenzel	—	v. 650
——— observations on it	—	ix. 161	Bledlow village	—	ii. 338
———, countries round	—	ix. 165. x. 702	Bleeda city, Algiers	—	xv. 533
Blackshield's village	—	iii. 478	Blege fish	—	i. 440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bleking province — —	vi.	377	Boars, wild, of Rio Gabon	xvi.	511
Blenheim palace — —	ii.	193	——, of Africa —	xvi.	629
—— park — —	ii.	194	Boat-bridges of Hindostan	viii.	205
Blerchen of Mentz — —	vi.	251	Boati tree — —	xi.	254
Bligh, Mr., anecdotes of him in			Boatmen of Skie — —	iii.	319
Owhyhee — —	xi.	715	——, Birman — —	ix.	461
Blights, causes of — —	i.	355	——, prejudices of — —	ix.	562
Blind Harry — —	iii.	429	Boats, their convenience in Holland	i.	135
Blinesbury hill — —	ii.	339	——, description of the Lapland	i.	156. 188
Blisters from cold — —	i.	504	——, management of Lapland	i.	235. 279. 359
——, mode of curing — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Iceland — —	i.	661
Blobber fruit described — —	i.	285	—— of Greenland — —	i.	790
——, the northern — —	i.	305	—— of London — —	ii.	89
Blockhouses of the Virginian colony	xiii.	94	—— of the Scilly Isles — —	ii.	748
Block-tin — —	ii.	275	——, appearance of a fleet of		
Blois town — —	iv.	130	fishing — —	iii.	347
—— castle — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Newcastle — —	iii.	501
——, manufactures of — —	iv.	375	—— of the island of St. Kilda	iii.	722
——, vineyards of — —	iv.	445	—— of Stromboli — —	v.	252
Blomfield Barradel, Mr. — —	xii.	475	—— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	257
Blood of the rein-deer a cure for			—— of Rovigno — —	v.	272
the scurvy — —	i.	601	—— of the Volga — —	vi.	645
——, charm to stop — —	iii.	763	—— on the canal of Vishnei-Vo-		
——, effects of seeing, on the			Ioshok — —	vi.	897
Banjareens — —	xi.	128	——, sumptuous Chinese — —	vii.	251
——, treaties ratified with — —	xi.	335. 350	—— for carrying salt at Solikamsky	vii.	321
Blood-root of America — —	xiii.	543	——, the Japanese whale — —	vii.	705
Blood of the Swifs, the wine — —	v.	699	—— of Japan, description of them	vii.	770
Bloody bay — —	iii.	351	—— on the Euphrates — —	viii.	294
Bloody Point, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	498. 524	—— on the Indus — —	viii.	307
Blossoms of the American trees	xiii.	556	—— on the Yellow River — —	viii.	509
BLOUNT's voyage to the Levant	x.	222	—— on the Cavery in Myfore	viii.	712
Blower-fish of Japan — —	vii.	707	—— at Ferhabad — —	ix.	53
Blowing-horns of the Negroes on			—— of Cosmi — —	ix.	399
the Gold Coast — —	xvi.	393	——, Dian — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Blubber, animated sea — —	xiii.	381	——, Birman, described — —	ix.	428. 455
Blue-bird of America — —	xiii.	525	—— of war of the Birman — —	ix.	500. 552
Blue-coat school — —	ii.	517	—— of the Siamese — —	ix.	581
Blue mountain — —	xi.	162	—— of war of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	794
Blue mountains of New South			—— on the Euphrates — —	x.	383
Wales — —	xii.	913. 928. 934	—— of Mindanao — —	xi.	15
Blue mountains of America	xiii.	419. 721. 724	—— of the Bashee Islands	xi.	48
Blue sea — —	ix.	387	—— of Bouton Island — —	xi.	60
Bluet berries of Canada — —	xiii.	361	—— of Manilla — —	xi.	83
Blue tint of the sky on Mont			——, flying, of Borneo — —	xi.	124
Blanc — —	v.	786	—— of the Ladrones — —	xi.	325
Bluff-point, New Holland — —	xi.	469	—— of Garret Dennis Isle	xi.	486
Blumlis Alp mountain — —	v.	876	—— in Otaheite — —	xi.	521
Bluubaer, the bear fond of — —	i.	415	—— in New Zealand — —	xi.	542
Bnia isle — —	iii.	629	—— of New South Wales	xi.	546
Bnicarlo town — —	v.	612	—— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	593. 695
Boad plain — —	xv.	43	—— of Watteoo Island — —	xi.	652
Boadicea's victory — —	ii.	459	—— of the Virginians — —	xii.	227. 567. xiii. 36
Boadjoos described — —	xi.	229	——, seal-skin — —	xii.	493
Boan water — —	iii.	102	—— in Frobisher Strait	xii.	500. 501. 557
Boarding-schools, English — —	ii.	517	——, fishing, of the Dutch — —	xiii.	232
Boars of St. Andrew's — —	iii.	447	——, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
——, wild, of Siam — —	ix.	621	—— on the Hudson river — —	xiii.	414. 578. 597
——, of Barbary — —	xv.	407	—— of the Delaware — —	xiii.	429
——, hunt of the wild, in Fez	xv.	448. 664	——, Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
——, wild, of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	—— used in Canada — —	xiii.	603

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boats of the Esquimaux	—	xiii. 676	Bohemia, cultivation in	—	vi. 131
— on the river Amazon	—	xiv. 224. 230	— climate	—	vi. 135
— on the Guayaquil	—	xiv. 407	— productions	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— used in the Red Sea	—	xv. 13	— rubies	—	viii. 251
— on the Nile	—	xv. 221	Bohemia, King of	—	vi. 31
Bobadilla's expedition to the West Indies	—	xiv. 140	Bohemians, their character	—	vi. 136. 137
Bobonaza river	—	xiv. 263	Bohol island	—	xi. 73. 348
Bobrinski, son of Catharine II., account of him (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 781	Bobur, Dr.	—	xiii. 129
Boca, Cape	—	xii. 102	Boicinga serpent	—	xiv. 713
Boca Chica, Carthagena	—	xiv. 329	Boilers, ancient Indian	—	xiii. 516
Boca del Drago	—	xii. 100. 102	— of salt in Guinea	—	xvi. 463
Bocas, Rio de dos	—	xiv. 243. 499. 502	Boiling a bishop	—	iii. 158
Bocat valley	—	x. 366	Bois de Bologne	—	iv. 56
Bocca de Carangera	—	viii. 480	Boisgelin navigation	—	iv. 222
Boccicas islands, mermaids found there	—	xvi. 700	Bois, Glacier des	—	v. 784
Boccore fig of Barbary	—	xv. 603	Boismandie, cattle of	—	iv. 472
Bochholt, Captain	—	xiv. 829	Boissiere, M. de	—	iv. 218
Bocke-veld mountain, the cold	—	xvi. 83	Boitrapø snake	—	xiv. 714
—, the warm	—	xvi. 85	Bokhara city described	—	ix. 373
Bockstadt mansion	—	vi. 366	Boki river	—	xvi. 901
Boden See	—	v. 647	Boki-Kooro hill	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>
Bodies found near Wardlow	—	ii. 395	Bokke-Land mountain described	—	xvi. 128
— filled with lead	—	ii. 454	Bokol village	—	xvi. 629
— found at Woburn	—	ii. 455	Bolabola, King of	—	xi. 524
— of northern and southern people compared	—	vi. 229	Bolander's, Mr., cabinet	—	vi. 423
Bodleian library, Moritz's account of the	—	ii. 545	Bolk-Boght bay	—	i. 756
Bodley, Sir Thomas	—	ii. 111	Bollitree	—	ii. 221
Bodmer of Zurich	—	v. 668	—, poetical description of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Bodoni, Signore, printer of Parma	—	iv. 279	Bollitir pass	—	iii. 58
Body of Captain Cook, anecdotes of it	—	xi. 719. 724	Bollo bread of Carthagena	—	xiv. 352
Boededoe town on the Rio Formosa	—	xvi. 520	Bologna, passage from Venice to	—	iv. 258
Boelecomba	—	xi. 235. 285	—, Young's account of	—	iv. 262. 276
Bœotia	—	x. 747	—, inclosures near'	—	iv. 553
Boerhaave, Haller's attention to	—	v. 858	— farms and tenantry	—	iv. 556
Boefwa village, Guinea	—	xvi. 344	— rent and price of land	—	iv. 561
Boethius's account of Inverness	—	iii. 92	— cattle and dairies	—	iv. 584
— account of the monastery in Jona	—	iii. 300	— sheep	—	iv. 587
— account of Stirling	—	iii. 461	— course of crops	—	iv. 591
—, — of Arthur's Oven	—	iii. 464	— feed and produce	—	iv. 597
Boffoe village, Guinea	—	xvi. 543	— silk culture	—	iv. 608
Bog of Allen	—	iii. 816	— hemp and flax	—	iv. 610
— of Bretagne	—	iv. 510	— vines	—	iv. 614
— near Vishnei Voloshok	—	vi. 648	—, tillage and implements in	—	iv. 617
Bogagieth	—	iii. 70	— government	—	iv. 622
Bogas Hissar	—	x. 704	— taxation	—	iv. 632
Bogdoi-Chan, see Emperor of China.	—		— tithe and church lands	—	iv. 635
Boghar city	—	ix. 373	— manufactures and commerce	—	iv. 640
—, Jenkinson's description of	—	ix. 392	— prohibitions	—	iv. 647
Bogoo tree of Tongataboo	—	xi. 687	—, prices in	—	iv. 650
Bogota river	—	xiv. 312	Bolongaro, M., history of	—	vi. 244
Bogs of Ireland	—	iii. 865	Bolfao, Benyowski's adventures at	—	xvi. 781
Bohea tea, mode of preparing	—	vii. 412	Bolfhoy Zaimka village	—	vii. 352
Bohemia, invasion of	—	vi. 189	Bolfover town	—	ii. 444
			— castle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
			Bolton castle	—	ii. 428
			Bolton, Cornelius, Esq.	—	iii. 855
			Bolton hall	—	ii. 331
			Bolton house	—	iii. 517
			— castle	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
			Bolton's, Mr., engines	—	ii. 274

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bolungo oath of Congo	—	xvi. 220.	Bongo province	—	xvi. 332
Bolus river	—	xiii. 27.	Bongos of Panama	—	xiv. 372
Bolz, M., on the culture of tobacco	—	iv. 503	Boni kingdom described	—	xi. 222
Bolzcius, Rev. Mr.	—	xii. 468	—, treaty of	—	xi. 237
Boma island described	—	xvi. 276	Boni, King of	—	xi. 217. 338
Boma serpent of Brazil	—	xvi. 205	Bonifacio's hill, Chili	—	xiv. 57
— of Congo	—	xvi. 314	Bonifante, Count de	—	iv. 235
— of Loango, anecdotes	—	xvi. 559	Boning, Count de	—	iv. 249
— of Senegal	—	xvi. 659	Bonirevor rock	—	iii. 293
Bomancoij city	—	xvi. 268	Boniton fall	—	iii. 231
Bombardment of Mocha	—	x. 76	Bon Jesus fort, Brazil	—	xiv. 856
Bombar, John Siggear	—	xv. 468. 485	Bonn town	—	vi. 270
Bombay, Hamilton's history of	—	viii. 328	—, court of	—	vi. 277
— fort	—	viii. 329	Bonnet, Charles, Haller's letters to	—	v. 869
— governments	—	viii. 330. x. 204	—, his life and works	—	v. 885
—, Sir John Child's oppressions at	—	viii. 331	Bonnets of the Jews in Tripoli	—	x. 282
—, war between the Mogul and the India Company at	—	viii. 341	Bonneville town	—	v. 801
—, table of weights, measures, and coins in	—	viii. 520	Bonnivard, Prior	—	v. 885
—, Francklin's description of	—	ix. 235	Bonnovochil bird	—	iii. 598
—, voyage from Mocha to	—	x. 199	Bontain kingdom	—	xi. 234. 245
—, Nieubuhr's description of	—	x. 201	Bontal, fish of Siam	—	ix. 634
— trade of	—	x. 206	Bonzes of Tonquin	—	ix. 732
Bombetoc port	—	xvi. 790	—, Japanese	—	ix. 822
Bombetoc river, Arabs on	—	xvi. 744	Booberak river	—	xv. 538
Bombi town, Congo	—	xvi. 164	Boobies, birds of New Holland	—	xi. 546
Bomb ketch, a new invented	—	vi. 400	— of the Saboo islands	—	xi. 832
Bommafeen, the Indian	—	xii. 400	—, Menonville's account of	—	xiii. 868
Bommel island	—	i. 759	Boodh, the Birman	—	ix. 490
Bon, Cape, Tunis	—	xv. 568	—, the Foe of China, god of Japan, and Wodea of the Goths	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>
Bona city and harbour, Algiers	—	xv. 541	Booferjoone, Algiers	—	xv. 537
Bonacurfi, Sig. Nicolo	—	xvi. 310	Boo Hadjar	—	xv. 581
Bonadventure, the Edward	—	i. 9. 51	Boo-jeemah river	—	xv. 541
Bonaparte Gulf, New Holland	—	xi. 885	Bookalwan, Algiers	—	xv. 553
Bonaparte's policy towards the Valte-line (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 925	Booka-shash of Barbary	—	xv. 627
Bonaratte island	—	xi. 237	Book keeper-general, Dutch, in Guinea	—	xvi. 379
Bonaventura da Firenze, Father, his mission to Ethiopia	—	xvi. 302	Book of Degrees, Cyprian's	—	vi. 849
Bonavista island, Cape Verd	—	xii. 96	Book of fine flowers of Japan	—	vii. 753. 789
Bonavre, burial-place at	—	x. 651	Books printed in Iceland	—	i. 676
Bonchurch, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 688	— in England	—	ii. 503
Bondmen in Russia	—	i. 21. 36	—, price of, in Paris	—	iv. 43
Bondo village	—	v. 896	—, prohibition of, in Austria	—	vi. 61
Bones of the rein-deer	—	i. 170	— of study in Hindostan	—	viii. 187
—, human, of an extraordinary size	—	ii. 459	—, Birman	—	ix. 548
—, fossil, in the Museum of Peterburgh	—	vi. 825	— of the Tonquinese	—	ix. 674. 735
— found in Siberia	—	vii. 427	— of the Cochinchinese	—	ix. 790
— of Captain Cook	—	xi. 724	Bookfellers, German	—	vi. 158
— discovered in Siberia	—	xiii. 420	—, Austrian	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Canada	—	xiii. 607	Book trade of Leiplic	—	vi. 158
—, collections of, in Egypt	—	xv. 817	Boola-kaz of Barbary	—	xv. 635
Bonetta fish of the Maldives	—	viii. 389. xiii. 384	Boo-Mafoude tribe	—	xv. 539
— of the Gulf of Mexico	—	xiii. 856. 865. xvi. 208	Boo-muggar, Algiers	—	xv. 547
			Boo-onk bird	—	xv. 629
			Boori, salt-trade at	—	xvi. 886
			Boorjereah mountain	—	xv. 531
			Boo-sha-la isle, basaltic pillars at	—	i. 706. iii. 305
			Booshatter	—	xv. 562
			Boot, religious sect, in Tonquin	—	ix. 705
			—, singular mode of introduction in China	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>
			Boot,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boot, its place intended for Christi- anity — — —	ix.	706	Borthwick castle — — —	iii.	478
Bootehellah village — — —	x.	351. 440	Borthwick's, Col., account of the gold-mines of Scotland — — —	iii.	543
Boothe on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120	Borve tower — — —	iii.	151
Boots, Lapland — — —	i.	386	— village — — —	iii.	585
Boquenefs, Cape — — —	i.	792	Bosc d'Antic, M., on tin — — —	ii.	275
Borch, Count, on the age of lava	v.	64	Boshiefmen Hottentots — — —	xvi.	129. 135
—, his account of the crater of Etna — — —	v.	78. 83. 90	Bosiante, King, history of — — —	xvi.	370
Borda, Cape, New Holland	xi.	799	Boskenna, stones at — — —	ii.	152
Bord-Cruin — — —	iii.	628	BosMAN's description of Guinea	xvi.	337—547
Border-house at Kirk-Andrews	iii.	207	Bospherah river — — —	xv.	459
Borders, the Scotch — — —	iii.	24. 207	Bosphorus of Thrace — — —	ix. 140. x.	700
— of Ruffia and China	vii.	365. 420	Bossen, glacier — — —	v.	781. 792
— of Europe and Asia	vii.	429	Bossen town — — —	vi.	120
— of France and Spain	v.	629	Bossora, gulf of — — —	ix.	177
—, observa- tions on — — —	v.	635	Boft, on the British trade to Per- fia by — — —	ix.	209
Bordh-mor-mhic-leod — — —	iii.	331	Boston, New England, first fet- tlement at — — —	xii.	252
Bore, tremendous, at the mouth of the Amazons — — —	xiv.	252	— city described — — —	xii.	260
Borelli's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v. 63.	81. 83. 86	— castle — — —	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Borera Isle — — —	iii.	596	—, Burnaby's description — — —	xiii.	744
—, folan geefe of — — —	iii.	708	Bostofe town — — —	iv.	101
Borga, San Francisco de	xiv.	509. 510	Bosfum Pra of Guinea — — —	xvi.	348
Borgo town — — —	vi.	559	Bossums of the Negroes — — —	xvi.	420
Boriklo, road to — — —	i.	325	Bosworth, battle of — — —	ii.	360
Boringdon, Lord — — —	ii.	268	Bota, Jacobus, anecdotes of his encounter with two lions — — —	xvi.	88
Boris Godunof, tomb and history of	vi.	623. 741	Botanic garden, Oxford — — —	ii.	106
Boristhenes river — — —	i.	30	—, Edinburgh — — —	iii.	32
Borja town, on the Amazon	xiv.	219. 221	Botanists of Scilly — — —	ii.	758
Borja, San Francisco de, city	xiv.	510	— of Madrid — — —	v.	379
Borla town — — —	x.	696	Botany of Iceland — — —	i.	747
Borlase's Natural History — — —	ii.	277	—, Haller's study of — — —	v.	861
— account of the Routar- stones — — —	ii.	379	—, works on — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Borma mountain — — —	xiv.	434	— at Copenhagen — — —	vi.	318
Bormio town — — —	v.	913	—, study of, in Japan	vii.	762
— county — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Myfore — — —	viii.	621
— privileges — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the western Ghats	viii.	758
— government — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arabia — — —	x.	180
— produce — — —	v.	915	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
— religion — — —	v.	916	— of Bernier isle, New Hol- land — — —	xi.	789
Borneo, reasons for its being governed by a Queen — — —	viii.	245	— of Pensylvania — — —	xiii.	400
— Hamilton's description	viii.	458	— of North-America	xiii. 411. 423. 508. 558.	573. 594.
—, Beekman's voyage to	xi.	96	— of Canada — — —	xiii.	611. 652
— description — — —	xi.	108	— of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	807
—, Pigafetta's description of	xi.	351	— of Mexico — — —	xiii.	810
— city — — —	xi.	353	— of Guaxaca — — —	xiii.	824
Borneo, King of — — —	xi.	351	— in Chili — — —	xiv.	38
Borne's, Regiment of the Sea	i.	538	— of Dar-Fur — — —	xv.	144
Bornou, road from Bahr-el-Gazalle to — — —	xvi.	835	— of the Cape of Good Hope — — —	xvi.	66. 112
— described — — —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454
Borom-dek of Sor island — — —	xvi.	610	— of Fida — — —	xvi.	504
Boromean islands — — —	v.	991	— of Loango, Cacohgo, &c.	xvi.	551
Borram-Gadze — — —	i.	462	— of Teneriffe — — —	xvi.	604
BORRI's account of Cochin-China	ix.	773	— of Senegal — — —	xvi.	616
Borromeo, San Carlo, memoirs of	v.	991	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	800—807
Borrowdale Fells — — —	iii.	193	Botany		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Botany Bay, New South Wales	xi.	546. 908	Bouquetin of the Alps, food	v.	797
Botany Bay Mill — —	ii.	702	— — — — — hunting	x.	798
Botany Hill — — —	iii.	863	Bourbon, fort, Hudson's Bay	xii.	275
Botany Isle — — —	xi.	634	Bourbon, Duke de — —	v.	341
Botargo of Egypt — —	xv.	178	Bourbon house, Kings of it, in		
— of Tunis — — —	xv.	565	Spain — — — — —	v.	378
Both of Italy, the artist —	ii.	655	Bourbon Lancy — — —	iv.	207
Bothnians, account of them	i.	157	Bourbonnois, the — — —	iv.	208
Bothwell bridge — — —	iii.	234	— — — foil — — —	iv.	308
— — — castle — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — vineyards — —	iv.	454
— — — house — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — silk culture — —	iv.	464
Bothwell, James Earl of	iii.	752	— — — waste lands — —	iv.	513
Bothsmene mountain, Madagafcar	xvi.	739. 798	— — — coals — — —	iv.	520
Botrus, the ancient — —	x.	483	— — — woods — — —	iv.	524
Botta of the Tartar ladies —	vii.	32	— — —, fish-ponds in —	iv.	531
Bottanter country, Fitch's description	ix	415	— — —, implements of husbandry in — — —	iv.	542
Bottel-headland — — —	i.	70	Bourdeaux city, Young's account of	iv.	124
Bottero, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	— — — province, foil of — —	iv.	306
Bottewa village, Guinea — —	xvi.	543	— — — city, trade of — —	iv.	339
Bottis's account of the production of seven mountains by Vesuvius	v.	231	— — — effects of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	365
Bottle-nose fish — — —	xiii.	383	— — —, landes of — — —	iv.	508
Bottomless Pit, Guinea — —	xvi.	546	Bourdonaye, Count de la — —	iv.	157
Bouc-etain, see Bouquetin.			Bourges — — — — —	iv.	88
Boucharo, hospital of — —	iv.	719	BOURGOANNE'S travels in Spain	v.	298—639
Bouche town — — —	xv.	222	Bourgoyne town — — —	iv.	286
Boucher, Mr., villainy of General Child to — — —	viii.	333	Bourgoyne, culture of broom in	iv.	484
Boucherville, Canada — —	xiii.	282	— — —, coals of — — —	iv.	520
Bouerah valley — — —	xv.	296	— — —, woods of — — —	iv.	523
Boufflers cape — — —	xi.	882	— — —, tillage and laying of lands in — — —	iv.	538
Bougies in Johore — — —	viii.	461	Bourgullion gate of Friburg	v.	834
— — —, their attacks on Trangano — — —	viii.	463	Bouro island — — —	xi.	247
Bouguer on volcanoes in America	v.	235	Bourrit's, M., attempt to ascend Mont-Blanc — — —	iv.	678
Bouguer's log — — —	i.	564	Bourfa, Poccocke's description	x.	716
BOUGUER'S voyage to Peru —	xiv.	270	Boufha, Tunis, inscriptions found there — — —	xv.	576
Bouik Addah — — —	x.	699	Boufir, pyramids at — — —	xv.	803. 819
Bouille, Madame de — — —	iv.	265	Bout, sect in Tonquin — —	ix.	732
Boujeiah, Algiers — — —	xv.	539	Boutee animal of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
Bouleponge, drink, Bernier's description of it — — —	viii.	227	Bouton, fort of — — —	v.	625
Boullanger, M., on New Holland — — —, — — —, his account of Madame Van Esten's house in Timor — — —	xi.	773. 800	Bouton island — — —	xi.	59
— — —, — — —, his adventures in New Holland — — —	xi.	807	— — — inhabitants — — —	xi.	60
Boullanger cape — — —	xi.	893	— — —, Stavorinus's description of — — —	xi.	231. 246
Boulnefs — — — — —	iii.	190	Bouton, Sultan of, account of him	xi.	60
Boulogne, Young's account of	iv.	82	Boutilloz, Don Juan de — —	xiii.	774
Boulou town — — —	v.	630	Boutry village, Guinea — —	xvi.	345
Boundaries, mode of preserving, in the Western isles — —	iii.	611	— — — river — — —	xvi.	346
Bounties for the encouragement of French trade — — —	iv.	354	Bova of Tonquin — — —	ix.	687. 745
Bouquet, Colonel — — —	xiii.	709	Bova-dee-yaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	694. 746
Bouquetin of the Alps — — —	v.	794	Bovadilla, Francis de, account of him	xii.	119. 124
— — —, horns and beard — — —	v.	796	Bowalajoong river — — —	xi.	132
			Bowchier town — — —	viii.	295
			Bower parish — — —	iii.	159
			Bower of Mofellay — — —	ix.	247
			Bower in New Holland — —	xi.	776
			Bower's, Miss, legacy — —	ii.	412
			Bowes, Sir Jerome — — —	vi.	611

Bowes's

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Bowes's discovery of gold mines in Scotland	—	iii. 543	—	vi. 329
Bowyer, bird of St.Kilda	—	iii. 712	—	vi. 423-425
Bowing stone of Erica Isle	—	iii. 603	—	xv. 739
Bowls made of the knobs of trees	xiii.	510	—	viii. 184
Bow-makers of Persia	—	ix. 205	—	viii. 578-580
Bowman of Skie	—	iii. 329	—	viii. 581
Bownefs, see Buchanefs.			—	viii. 592
Bows of the Laplanders	—	i. 188. 422	—	viii. 614-633
—, curious Spitzbergen	—	i. 599	—	viii. 653-666. 676
— of the North Americans	—	xii. 501	—	viii. 752
— of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 90	—	i. 331
Box, anecdote of a bone	—	i. 611	—	iii. 476
— plant used as manure	—	iv. 546	—	xii. 427
— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv. 75	—	i. 274
Boxhorn on verification	—	i. 683	—	v. 912
Boxing in Russia	—	vi. 590	—	
—, anecdotes of	—	viii. 504	—	
— in Pegu	—	ix. 431	—	
Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii. 99. 107	—	
Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii. 883	—	
Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii. 240	—	
Boyish village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix. 364	—	
Boyle town	—	iii. 829	—	
Boyne river	—	iii. 815	—	
—, battle of the	—	iii. 822	—	
Boynes, M. de	—	xvi. 779. 784	—	
Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—	
Boys, White, see White Boys.			—	
Boycuderry	—	x. 702	—	
Braan castle	—	iii. 81	—	
Brabant, Riefbeck's account of	—	vi. 287	—	
Bracco, Signore	—	iv. 238	—	
Bracelets of the Turkish women	x.	284	—	
— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	619	—	
Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	—	
Brachmans of India	—	viii. 175	—	
—, cause women to burn themselves	—	viii. 179	—	
Bracomoros, Juan de	—	xiv. 214. 494	—	
Bradford, Mr., of New England	xii.	250	—	
Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	—	
Bradgate	—	ii. 365	—	
Brading haven	—	ii. 694	—	
— town	—	ii. 695	—	
Bradley, Mr., his observations on the Itars.	—	i. 242	—	
Bradninch	—	ii. 263	—	
Bradshaigh family	—	iii. 179	—	
Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi. 872	—	
Bradwardine	—	ii. 215	—	
Brægnetz town	—	vi. 366	—	
Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii. 55	—	
— castle	—	iii. 56	—	
—, pines of	—	iii. 57	—	
Braffs of the Fentyneans	—	xvi. 362. 418	—	
Brago fort	—	iii. 577	—	
Brahe, Tycho, biography of	—	vi. —	—	329
Brahé's, Count, cabinet	—	vi. —	—	423-425
Brahim, Sidi	—	xv. —	—	739
Brahma of Hindoستان	—	viii. —	—	184
Brahmans of the Carnatic	—	viii. —	—	578-580
—, sects of them	—	viii. —	—	581
— at Bangalore	—	viii. —	—	592
— in the Mysore	—	viii. —	—	614-633
—, their religion	—	viii. —	—	653-666. 676
— of Tulava, history of	—	viii. —	—	752
Brahus castle	—	i. —	—	331
Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii. —	—	476
Braithwaite's report on the settlement of St. Vincent	—	xii. —	—	427
Brakeftadt	—	i. —	—	274
Bralio, mount, ascent of	—	v. —	—	912
Bramanes, Lord's description of them	—	viii. —	—	547
Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix. —	—	422
—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix. —	—	642
Brambles, American	—	xiii. —	—	429
Bramins, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii. —	—	162
— of India	—	vii. 218. x. —	—	217
— of Surat	—	viii. —	—	317
—, Lord's description of the casts	—	viii. —	—	547
—, their studies	—	viii. —	—	ibid.
— discipline	—	viii. —	—	548
—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix. —	—	397
—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix. —	—	412
Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii. —	—	525
—, his travels towards the east	—	viii. —	—	526
—, his wife	—	viii. —	—	ibid.
Brampton Brian	—	ii. —	—	608
Bran, waters of	—	iii. —	—	42
— river	—	iii. —	—	392
Bran of the fago	—	xi. —	—	260
Branchus-duck of Canada	—	xiii. —	—	355
Branco, Rio	—	xiv. —	—	239
Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv. —	—	471
—, soil of	—	vi. —	—	171
Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i. —	—	151
Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i. —	—	212
Brandenburghers' settlement in Axim	—	xvi. —	—	341-343
— gold trade of	—	xvi. —	—	375
— Guinea	—	xvi. —	—	375
BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii. —	—	731
— of Pentland	—	iii. —	—	800
— Firth	—	iii. —	—	804
— of Caithness	—	iii. —	—	804
Brandloom, port of	—	i. —	—	791
Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	vi. —	—	301
Brandt, Karstens	—	vi. —	—	688
Brandy, frozen at Torneo	—	i. —	—	313
—, Laplanders' love of	—	i. —	—	371
				Brandy,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Brandy, witchcraft with —	i.	480	Bread of Curdistan —	ix.	15
— of Valencia —	v.	600	— of Arabia —	x.	155
—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523	—, fago —	xi.	260
— of the Siamese —	ix.	611	— in the Mōlucca Islands	xi.	366
—, Cochin-Chinese —	ix.	787	—, Virginian —	xiii.	32
—, peach, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	408	— of buck-wheat —	xiii.	488
—, apple, —	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mexican muleteers	xiii.	847
— of perfimon apples —	xiii.	486	— of the Chilians —	xiv.	115
—, destructive effect on the Indians —	xiii.	532	— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
— trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	— in Carthagena —	xiv.	352
Brandy-drinkers of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509	— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	398
Brank, punishment of the —	iii.	211	— of Lima, the best in America	xiv.	602
Brankentim cairn —	iii.	68	—, tapioca, of Brazil	xiv.	859. 860
Brany cape, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	149
Bras, mode of making, with cala- mine —	ii.	253	—, reverence of the Moors for	xv.	416. 454. 661
— manufacture —	ii.	277	—, Hottentot mode of baking	xvi.	30
— trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532	—, of Fida, Guinea, boiled	xvi.	504
— manufactory of Skultana	vi.	547	—, of the manioc —	xvi.	551
— cannon of Macao —	viii.	485	—, Banana —	xvi.	553
Brassa, Nofs of —	iii.	791	— of Sofala —	xvi.	682
Brassa Sound —	i.	783	Breadalbane country —	iii.	368
— island —	i. 784. iii.	776. 779	Breadalbane, Earl —	iii.	42. 46
Brasseuse, Chateau —	iv.	135	Breadalbane, John, first Earl of	iii.	377
—, cattle of —	iv.	476	Breadalbane's, Earl of, stratagem	iii.	90
Brass-works at Messinsbrok —	i.	330	Bread-fruit tree of Otaheite	xi.	503
Brattelen plain. battle of —	v.	697	Bread-treet ward —	ii.	66
Braun, Professor, on the congelation of mercury —	vi.	691	Bread-tree of the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	36. 98
Bravery of the Spaniards —	v.	509	Breakers on the coast of New Hol- land —	xi.	800
—, Tonquinese test of —	ix.	752	Breakfasts of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
Bray, Sir Reginald —	ii.	360	Bream, poisonous species of —	xi.	620
BRAY's tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	— of Guinea —	xvi.	450
Brazen-nose college, Oxford	ii.	118	Bream boy —	xi.	534
Brazil —	xi.	310	Breads of the Samoieda women	i.	528
—, Hawkins's voyage to	xii.	163	— of the Hottentot women, their wonderful length —	xvi.	29. 139
—, Nieuhoff's voyages and tra- vels into —	xiv.	697	— of men in Sofala, have milk	xvi.	697
— described —	xiv.	703	Breath of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
— Dutch —	xiv.	733	— of serpents, anecdotes of it	xv.	48
—, Carli's account —	xvi.	152	Brebes people of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
—, voyage from Congo to	xvi.	178	Breccia found in the Fossa Grande	v.	42
—, Merolla's account —	xvi.	201	— of Lipari —	v.	192
—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	318	Brechin town —	iii.	433
Brazil company, Dutch —	xiv.	738	— cathedral —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brazilians, description of them	xi.	311	— castle —	iii.	435
— of Siara —	xiv.	729	— round tower —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Goyana —	xiv.	839	Brecknock, Skrine's description of	ii.	587
—, their manners and customs	xiv.	868. 872	Breda's, Mr., portraits —	vi.	421
—, their origin —	xvi.	204	Bredersfiord Point —	i.	740
Brazil-wood, tree described	xiv.	865	Bredon hill —	ii.	614
Breach of Croatoan —	xii. 624. xiii.	18	Breeches, Lapland —	i.	385
Bread from bark of trees —	i.	345	Breede Rivier —	xvi.	87
—, a substitute for —	i.	600	Brege river —	vi.	59
— of the Icelanders —	i.	655	Breislak, Abbé —	v.	22. 30
— of London —	ii.	88. 144	—, his account of the Grotta del Cane —	v.	35
— of Paris —	iv.	46	Breithorn mountain —	v.	876
—, scarcity of, in France —	iv.	169. 187	Brellos town —	v.	613
—, Necker's measures on the scarcity of —	iv.	329	Bremaw, Banian doctrine of his creation —	viii.	535
— of Upper Engadina —	v.	905	— produces twins —	viii.	536

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bremaw, his religion	—	viii. 537	Brewster's, Mr., settlement in New	—	—
——— taken up to heaven	—	viii. 552	England	—	xii. 248
Bremen city described	i. 139. 334.	vi. 225	Brézé, Marquis de	—	iv. 180
——— trade and fishery	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Briaſton manſion	—	ii. 299
Bremer's account of Swediſh medals	—	vi. 441	Briare canal	—	ii. 320
Brenkenhoff's improvements in agri-	—	—	Briaſca village	—	iv. 103
culture	—	vi. 181	Bribery uſed by the Portugueſe in	—	—
Brentorr church	—	ii. 286	Brazil	—	xiv. 828
Brés, M.	—	iv. 213	Briebſca town	—	v. 310
Brefcia	—	iv. 247	Brickeen iſland	—	iii. 841
——— price of land at	—	iv. 560	Brick Field, Sydney Cove	—	xi. 905
——— irrigation	—	iv. 574	Bricks, diſcovery of ſome ancient	—	ii. 403
——— ſheep	—	iv. 586	———, Roman, at St. Alban's	—	ii. 460
——— courſe of crops in	—	iv. 590	——— of Virginia	—	xii. 603
——— feed and products	—	iv. 595	——— of the walls of Memphis	—	xv. 812
——— ſilk culture	—	iv. 604	Bridekirk, ancient font at	—	iii. 195
——— viues	—	lv. 613	Bride's dreſs in Tetuan	—	xv. 452
——— taxation	—	iv. 631	Bridewell, London	—	ii. 67
——— manufactures and com-	—	—	Bridgend near Melros	—	iii. 480
merce	—	iv. 640	Bridgenorth	—	ii. 617
——— prohibitions	—	iv. 647	Bridges in Sweden	—	i. 272
———, prices of various things in	—	iv. 650	———, wooden, of one hundred	—	—
Breſſe, fiſh ponds in	—	iv. 531	and two arches	—	i. 323
Breſt, paſſage to, from Dunkirk	—	—	———, floating	—	i. 329
through the channel	—	i. 803	——— at Biddeford	—	ii. 27
———, Young's account of	—	iv. 155	——— of England	—	ii. 151
Breſt iſland, America	—	xii. 630	——— of Briſtol	—	ii. 245
Bret, Cape	—	xi. 534	——— of Chepſtowe	—	ii. 581
Bretagne province	—	iv. 153	———, iron, at Colebrooke Dale	—	ii. 618
———, ſoil of	—	iv. 305	———, Stockton	—	iii. 17
——— linen manufacture of	—	iv. 377. 393	———, Durham	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
——— vineyards	—	iv. 445	———, Aberdeen	—	iii. 62
——— cattle	—	iv. 479	——— of Don	—	iii. 63
——— horſes	—	iv. 482	——— over the Eſk	—	iii. 212
——— price of wood and charcoal	—	—	——— over the Aray	—	iii. 364
in	—	iv. 524	——— over the Tay	—	iii. 375
———, tillage and laying of lands	—	—	——— of Perth	—	iii. 413
———, implements of huſbandry in	—	iv. 537	——— of Montroſe	—	iii. 428
———, manures and manuring in	—	iv. 541	——— of Gannachie	—	iii. 432
———, culture of broom in	—	iv. 544	——— of Stirling	—	iii. 460
———, —— of carrots and parſnips	—	iv. 483	——— of Edinburgh	—	iii. 474
———, —— of cabbages	—	iv. 484	——— of Melros	—	iii. 480
———, —— of cheſnuts	—	iv. 485	——— of Newcaſtle	—	iii. 501
———, —— of furze	—	iv. 487	——— of Durham	—	iii. 511
———, —— of hemp and flax	—	iv. 490	———, ancient, near Perth	—	iii. 561
———, —— of orchards	—	iv. 492	——— of Neuilé	—	iv. 141
———, —— of pines	—	iv. 495	——— over the Manzanares	—	v. 373
———, —— of turnips	—	iv. 499	——— leading to Toledo	—	v. 554
———, —— of waſte lands	—	iv. 503	——— near Barcelona	—	v. 617
Bretſche, La, anecdotes of him	—	iv. 510	——— of Schaffhaufen	—	v. 643
Breteil, manufactures of	—	xvi. 758	——— of Wettingen	—	v. 684
Bretofhina, palace at	—	iv. 368	——— of Bellano	—	v. 893
Breton, Cape	—	vi. 621	——— of Pont Alta	—	v. 905
———, Britiſh right to	—	xii. 162. 281	——— of St. Martin's	—	v. 910
——— iſland, Lahontan's deſcrip-	—	xii. 282. 671	——— over the Adda	—	v. 912
tion	—	xiii. 346	——— on the Via Mala	—	v. 944
Brevedent, Father de	—	xv. 62. 70. 76	——— of Reichenau	—	v. 947. 964
Breviarium Nidarofienſe	—	i. 676	——— of Prague	—	vi. 140
Brevity of the Spaniards	—	v. 502	——— from Stockholm to Drot-	—	—
Brewing in Tire-iy	—	iii. 660	tingholm	—	vi. 444
			——— of pontoons at Peterſburgh	—	vi. 664

	VOL.	PAGE.		VOL.	PAGE.
Bridges, plan of one, of a single arch across the Neva	vi.	665	Bristol bridges	—	—
— in the gardens of Tzariskoe- Zelo	vi.	697	— churches	—	ii.
— at Dorpt	vi.	711	— buildings	—	ii.
—, floating, of Riga	vi.	713	— inhabitants	—	ii.
— in Japan	vii.	768	— hot-wells	—	ii.
— in Jedo	vii.	800	Bristol Channel, Whiston's directions for ships in it	—	ii.
— of Seringapatam	viii.	597	Bristol, New, Pennsylvania	xii. 382.	xiii. 447.
— over the Kapini	viii.	710	Britain formerly a peninsula	—	ii.
— of Ispahan	ix.	25. 191	—, tables and value of goods imported from Russia by	—	vi.
— of Ferhabad	ix.	53	—, ditto exported to Russia by (see England, &c.)	—	vi.
— over the Tabadi	ix.	152	Britain, New, Tasman on	—	xi.
— in Tonquin	ix.	715	—, on colonizing	—	xi.
— of Morat Pasha	x.	543	—, Dampier's descrip- tion of	—	xi.
— of Gefer Hadid	x.	544	British ambassadors	—	vi.
—, mountain, in Mexico	xiii.	795	British museum	—	ii.
—, natural, in the Cordilleras	xiv.	52	British trade to Persia	—	ix.
—, singular South American	xiv.	215	Britto, Francis de, his adventures with the Virgin Mary	—	xvi.
—, South American	xiv.	415. 529	Briton Ferry	—	ii.
— over the Lake Titicaca	xiv.	632	Britons, character of them	—	vi.
— of the Receif, Brazil	xiv.	710	Britto Falcon, Roch de, anecdotes of him	—	xvi.
— over the Shelliff	xv.	529	Briude, vineyards of	—	iv.
—, high-arched, of Touy	xvi.	191	Brius river, gold of it	—	vii.
— of bamboos over the Black river, Senegal	xvi.	903	Brive, country round	—	iv.
Bridge-town, Barbadoes	xii.	295	— town	—	iv.
Bridge ward	ii.	55	— manufactures	—	iv.
— without	ii.	69	— vineyards	—	iv.
Bridgewater town	ii.	260	— cattle	—	iv.
Bridgewater's, Duke of, canal	ii.	317. 369	Brixton, Isle of Wight	—	ii.
Bridles of the Moors	xv.	772	Broadalbin	—	ii.
Bridport town	ii.	294	Broadford, second-sight at	—	iii.
Brie district	iv.	189	Broad-street ward	—	ii.
Brientz lake	v.	765. 875	Broad-Way, New York	—	xiii.
Brierton's account of Elifabeth's Isle, Virginia	xiii.	19	Brockman the actor	—	vi.
Brigadiers, naval, of Spain	v.	453	Brodick castle	—	iii.
Bright Pool	ii.	387	Brodie castle	—	iii.
Brightock, Mr., anecdotes of him	xii.	340	Broekhusen, John	—	xiv.
Brids-bed of the Western Isles	iii.	613	Broghio, Count de	—	iv.
Bris-bhawl, basaltic columns of	iii.	319	Broken bay, New South Wales	—	xi.
Brille taken by the Prince of Orange	i.	135	Broken islands	—	ix.
Briluega cloth manufacture	v.	334	Brokers of London	—	ii.
Brimstone in Iceland	i.	691. 747	— of Hamburg	—	vi.
—, different colours of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, observations on foreign	—	x.
Brindley, Mr	ii.	317. 369	— of Persia	—	ix.
Brink, Colonel	xiv.	857	— at the Cape	—	xvi.
Briolo, Signore	iv.	238	— of Benin	—	xiv.
Brión of Ila	iii.	652	— in the slave-trade of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi.
Brión's island, Cartier's discovery	xii.	633. 664	Bronitza village	—	vi.
Brisas winds	xiv.	360. 391	—, route to Novogorod from	—	vi.
— in the South Sea	xiv.	658	Bronze, artists in, at Stockholm	—	vi.
Bristol, ancient names of	ii.	28	— statue of Peter the Great	—	vi.
— trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brook village	—	ii.
—, Hnngroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brooks of the Cordilleras	—	xiv.
—, Kingroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Chili	—	xiv.
— manufactures	ii.	29			
— city	ii.	245			
— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
— history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Broom, culture of, in France	iv.	483	Brunius, M., account of	—	i.	291
Broom bay, herring fishery of	iii.	336	Brunnen village	—	v.	731
Broomholmæ	iii.	210	——, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brora water	—	—	Brunswick city	—	vi.	227
—— river	—	—	——, trade of	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brosses', President de, introductory observations on Australasia	xi.	421	——, house of	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brostadt	—	—	Brunswick, New, America	xiii.	450.	573. 734
Brotche, a curious ancient	—	—	Brunswick, Duke of	—	vi.	227. 285
Brotherhoods in Havannah	—	—	Brunt island	—	iii.	454
—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	764	Bruny island, Perron's adventures on	—	xi.	849 889
Brothie river	—	—	Brussels, description of	—	i.	133
Broths of the Laplanders	—	—	——, called the noble	—	i.	133. vi. 288
Broto valley	—	—	Brusler, Captain	—	xiii.	125
Brough, Roman station at	—	—	Bruus Kopper, the bird	—	i.	424
Brouillon, Pere	—	—	Bruyn's description of the camelion	xvi.	441	441
Broussonet, M. de	—	—	Bruyns, Jan, anecdotes of	—	xvi.	59
Brown, Captain	—	—	Brye, Theodore and John de, on Chili	—	xiv.	42. 82
Brown, General, anecdote of	vi.	130. 712	——, on Juan Fernandez	—	xiv.	91
Brown, W., account of	—	—	Bryer island, Scilly	—	ii.	748
Browne Willis's Mitred Abbies	—	—	Brydone's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	63	63
BROWNE'S Journey to Dar-Fûr	xv.	108	——, Spallanzani's observations on	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— epitaph on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500	—— account of the crater of Etna	—	v.	78. 82
—— journeys in the interior of Africa	—	—	—— on the Strombolese	—	v.	253
Brownie of Skie	—	—	Buachal-ety mountain	—	iii.	102
—— in Bernera	—	—	Buache island	—	xi.	821, 822
—— in Shetland	—	—	Buhaltic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	398
Brownills, their settlement in America	—	—	Bubastus, the ancient	—	xv.	181. 398
Brownlow, Mr., of Lurgan	—	—	Bubastus the Egyptian Diana	xv.	350	350
Brownrigg's, Dr., account of antiquities near Kefwick	—	—	Bubierca village	—	v.	547
Brown's account of Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	—	—	Bubul oxen	—	vii.	335
—— directions for ships in the English Channel	—	—	Bucc-neers, West Indian	—	xii.	437
Brownly sacrifices to	—	—	Buchanan mansion	—	iii.	249
Broye river	—	—	Buchanan, Dr., anecdotes of him	ix.	473. 475. 569	569
Bruce, Marjery, her story	—	—	Buchanan's account of Dyfart	—	iii.	452
Bruce, Robert	—	—	—— on the tides in Pentland-Firth	—	iii.	803
Bruce, Sir William, the architect	—	—	—— on Caithness	—	iii.	805
Bruce's description of Alexey Petrovitch	—	—	BUCHANAN'S journey through Myfore, Canara, and Malabar	viii.	573	573
Bruce's, Robert, residence at Rachlin isle	—	—	Buchanefs mansion	—	iii.	64
Bruchfal town	—	—	Bucharia, description of (<i>note</i>)	vii.	452	452
Bruchspisi, insect of North America	—	—	——, its trade to Pekin	vii.	453	453
Brudenell family	—	—	——, Jenkinson's voyages and travels to	—	ix.	386
Brue, M. de la	—	—	Bucharians, Russian trade with	—	vi.	883
Bruer cataract	—	—	Buckegberg, bailliage	—	v.	713
Brugden, the marine monster	—	—	Bucket-for descent in the Sahlberg mine	—	vi.	454
Bruin fort, Brazil	—	—	Buckingham town	—	ii.	188. ii. 340
Brulos lake	—	—	—— trade	—	ii.	341
Brulots of Canada	—	—	—— church	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brum, General Henry	—	—	Buckingham, Henry Duke of	—	iii.	3
Brun, Chevalier	—	—	Buckingham house	—	ii.	83
Brun's, General, entry into Morat (<i>note</i>)	—	—	Buckinghamshire county	—	ii.	9
Brunitz village	—	—	—— paper	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the revolution in Russia (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	777

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the conspiracy of Mirovitch (<i>note</i>)	i.	788	Buildings in London	ii.	48
Buckly's, Sir Richard, letter on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	893	———, Pictish	iii.	147
Buckwheat of America	xiii.	487	———, agricultural, in France	iv.	529
Bucos', M., cabinet	iv.	19	———, ship, in Spain	v.	456
Budgeroon islands	xi.	245. 285	——— in Japan	vii.	771
Budjak Tartars	vii.	506	——— in Jedo	vii.	800
Bud's temples in Japan	vii.	775	——— of Ispahan	ix.	23
Buddo worship in Japan	vii.	750	——— of Ferhabad	ix.	53
———, history of him	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Casbin	ix.	73
———, doctrines of	vii.	751	——— of Ardabil	ix.	84
Budsen province	vii.	666	———, style in Persia	ix.	187
Buen Retiro, Bourgoanne's account of it	v.	376	——— of Shiraz	ix.	192. 241
Buenos Ayres, journey to Valparaiso from	xiv.	23	——— of Mesched	ix.	195
——— government	xiv.	642	———, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	388
——— city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in America	ix.	437
Bueran signal-station	xiv.	434. 528	——— of New York	ix.	456
Buet mountain	iv.	707	——— of Albany	ix.	584
Buffaloe-carts of Batavia	xi.	196	———, public, of Quebec	xiii.	635
Buffaloe-coats	xi.	50	———, ——, in Lima	xiv.	569
Buffalo islands	viii.	418	———, ——, in Guamanga	xiv.	612
Buffalora canal	iv.	240	———, ——, in Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
Buffaloes at Aranjuez	v.	557	———, ——, in Santiago	xiv.	677
——— in Prussia	vi.	181	———, ——, in Coquimbo	xiv.	682
——— of Bangalore	viii.	630	——— of Dar-Fur	xv.	150
———, their antipathy to red or scarlet	ix.	445	Builth town	ii.	603
——— of Siam	ix.	621	Buiffons, glacier of	iv.	677
——— of Tonquin	ix.	718	Buizenzorg	xi.	165
——— of Arracan	ix.	760	Bujalanca town	v.	562
——— of Arabia	x.	179	Bujaw village	x.	651
——— of Savu island	xi.	561	Bukarely, Don Antonio	xiii.	787
———, Thunberg's escape from a furious one	xvi.	30. 34	Bukharia, Great, described	ix.	371
———, mode of hunting	xvi.	37. 104	———, history of its Khans	ix.	380
——— of Guinea	xvi.	436	——— Proper, described	ix.	373
———, anecdotes of them	xvi.	512	Bukhars described	ix.	378
——— of Loango, anecdotes of them	xvi.	558	———, their drefs	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Buffon's Histoire Naturelle	i.	524	———, religion	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— Epoques de la Nature (<i>note</i>)	i.	642	Bulac harbour	xv.	63. 110. 187
——— account of the northern nations	i.	771	Bulacan province	xi.	77
——— of the population of France	iv.	317	Bulfinch of the Cape	xvi.	97
——— of the bouquetin	v.	800	Bulfinger, Professor	vi.	821
——— of the bearded vulture	v.	872	Bulgados shells of Conception, Chili	xiv.	676
Bugia, see Boujeiah.	xii.	88	Bulgaria, Bell's journey through	vii.	507
Bugle inn at Newport	ii.	709	Bulgarians, described by Rubruquis	vii.	45. 48
Bugs of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	Bulgosa village	x.	41
——— of North-America	xiii.	506	———, coffee-trees at	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, means of destroying them	xiii.	507	Bulhous, Antonio de	xiv.	757
——— cannot live in Chili	xiv.	35	Bull of the Crusade	v.	423
——— of Suez	xv.	297	Bull, Colonel	xii.	447. 464
Buhuthus of the West Indies	xii.	84	Bull-dog, the English	ii.	156
Bui, cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	Bulle, infurrectionary meetings at	v.	839
Building, mode of, in Barbary	xv.	644	Bullers of Buchan	iii.	64
———, ——, in Morocco	xv.	710. 767	Buller's, Colonel, attack on St. Domingo	xii.	312
			Bulletract, M.	xiv.	746. 801. 837
			Bull-feasts in Lima	xiv.	576
			Bull-fights at Valladolid	v.	314
			——— in Spain	v.	532
			———, observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, picadores described	v.	533
			——— chulos	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——— banderilleros	v.	534

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bull-fights, matador	v.	535	Burgundy cattle	iv.	480
———, their impolicy and cruelty	v.	537	Burgus premontory	—	iii.
Bullfrogs of North-America	xiii.	557	Burial laws of Florence	—	iv.
Bullocks of Bangalore	viii.	630	Burial-places of the Persees	viii.	320
Bulls of the court of Rome	v.	403	———, Turkish, near Smyrna	x.	651
Bulls of Iceland	i.	749	——— of Vourla	x.	653
Bull's head, the omen of	iii.	468	——— of Ephefus	x.	657
Bulmer's, Mr., difcovery of gold	—	—	——— in Otaheite	xi.	514. 588
in Scotland	iii.	544	——— in Tongataboo	xi.	683
Bulltrode park	—	ii.	——— in Owhyhee	xi.	700
Buluane cattle, Morocco	xv.	799	——— of Congo	xvi.	301
Buna of Tunchim	ix.	826	Burials in Lapland	i.	457
Bunds-president of the League of	—	—	at sea	i.	509
God's houfe	v.	950	in the Scilly ifles	ii.	755
Bunefima ifland, its difcovery	vii.	660	among the Tartars	vii.	34
Bungo, province of Japan	vii. 666.	viii. 514	of the Chinefe	vii.	190
Bungu village, Congo	xvi.	280	in Ceylon	vii.	194
Bunivochil of Skie	iii.	625	of the Koreans	vii.	534
Bunny church	—	ii.	———, ceremonies among the Ba-	—	—
Bunratty cattle	—	iii.	nians	viii.	545
Buntin's, Arthur, Efq. estate	iii.	826	among the Persees	viii.	571
Buol, M.	v.	947	of the Perfians	ix.	253
Buonaparte Archipelago	xi.	801	at St. Thomas's	ix.	397
Buona Vifta, Cape	xii.	629	among the Birmans	ix.	497
Buorre-Gadze	i.	462	of the Siamefe	ix.	539
Buoy Bells	—	ii.	, Tonquinefe	ix.	697
Buratsky, people defcribed	vii.	346	of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700. 730
, a Shaman	vii.	348	in Arracan	ix.	761
cookery	vii.	353	at Laos	ix.	765
Buraty, Bell's defcription of them	vii.	346	in Borneo	xi.	110
Burdett, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465	at Carthagera	xiv.	337
Burdock of Canada	xiii.	612	at Quito	xiv.	452
Burga Khan, hiftory	ix.	335	of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Burgara harbour	viii.	371	of the Abyffinians	xv.	99
Burga Soltan	ix.	339	of the Moors	xv. 434. 456. 653. 669.	777
Burg-coul	—	iii.	in Angola	xvi.	299
Burgerfiord bay	—	i.	of the Gagas	xvi.	327
Burgelfes of Hamburg	—	vi.	of the Negroes on the Gold	—	—
Burghaufen	—	vi.	Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	430
Burghers of Soleure	v.	713	in Benin	xvi.	528
, ancient and new	v.	715	on the Grain Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	542
of Neuchatel	v.	814	of the Canarians	xvi.	821
of Vallengin	v.	821	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
of Friburg	v.	836	Burjasot village	v.	609
of Bern	v.	852	Burke, Mr., on the power of the	—	—
of Thun	v.	879	King of England (<i>note</i>)	iv.	427
of Geneva	v.	889	, his fpeech on the	—	—
of Briffels	vi.	289	Marquis of Rockingham	ii.	569
of Ruffia	vi.	818	Burlington on the Delaware	xiii.	447. 572
Burgherfhip, ftate and privilege in	—	—	Burlington, Lord, anecdote of	ii.	174
Switzerland	v.	662. 696	Burlington Quay town	iii.	9
Burgonatters of Coire	v.	949	BurLOW, Captain	xii.	180
of Hamburg	vi.	217	BURNABY'S travels in North	—	—
, anecdote of one at	—	—	America	xiii.	701
Cologne	vi.	273	Burnet on the legend of St. Lucius	v.	952
Burgos city, Bourgoanne's de-	—	—	Burnet, Bifhop, Hamilton's obfer-	—	—
fcription of	v.	311	vations on him	viii.	260
, Colon's reception at	xii.	95	Burnet, Governor, of New York	xiii.	459
Burgundy wine	—	iv.	Burney, Dr.	—	iv.
province, foil of	iv.	308	Burney, Mr., his voyage with Cap-	—	—
vineyards of	iv.	453	tain Cook	xi.	653

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Burning island	xi. 448.	476. 492. 495	Bute isle, climate	—	iii. 252
Burnoose drefs in Barbary	xv.	657	— government	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Burnfwork camps	—	iii. 216	— lochs	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Burnt-pillar at Constantinople	vii. 511. x.	725	— cattle	—	iii. 253
Buro island	viii.	458	—, Martin's account	—	iii. 642
Burourou bird	—	xv. 629	Buteuheim, Henry Von	—	vii. 758
Burray isle	—	iii. 696. 780	Bute's haven Newfoundland	—	xii. 671
Burrens, Roman station at	—	iii. 216	Buti, Father, anecdotes of	—	xvi. 314
Burro shells of conception, Chili	xiv.	675	Butler, Captain, of Bermudas	xii. 266. xiii.	161
BURROUGH'S, Stephen, voyage of discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	—, his government of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 194
Burrowstones town	—	iii. 117	Butler's, Dr., mode of distilling fresh water from the sea	—	i. 585
Burton, inhospitality at	—	ii. 550	Butler's Hudibras	—	iii. 399
Burton-on-the-Hill	—	ii. 203	Buts, religious fest of Carwar	viii.	361
Burton, Mr., of Carlisle	—	iii. 203	Butter from rein-deer's milk	i.	396
Bur-Torr	—	ii. 398	—, the Icelandic	—	i. 656
Buru island described	—	xi. 373	— trade of Waterford	—	iii. 855
Burying-places in Pekin	—	vii. 395	— of Barbary	—	xv. 453
—, Egyptian	x.	14	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9. 17
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390	— of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 35. 53
—, Moorish	xv. 436. 456. 653.	777	Butterfield's, Mr., collection of loadstones	—	iv. 26
Busching on the revenue of Bavaria	vi.	37	Butterflies of Japan	—	vii. 704
— of Saltzburg	vi.	47	— of Siam	—	ix. 631
—, his geography, observations on	—	vi. 202	— of Barbary	—	xv. 632
— on the population of Moscow	—	vi. 580	Butterhill mountain	—	xiii. 577
—, his account of Catharine I. (note)	—	vi. 725	Butterlin, General	—	vi. 729
— of Alexey Petrovitch	—	vi. 735	Buttermilk of Morocco	—	xv. 453
— of the interview of Peter III. with Ivan	—	vi. 785	Butter-tree of Africa described	xvi.	846. 855
Busdera plains	—	xv. 571	Butter-week, Russian	—	i. 22
Bush, Chapel of the	—	x. 393	Buttington, Mr., his numerous progeny	—	xiii. 504
Bush river	—	iii. 887	Buttons, Icelanders fond of	—	i. 751
Bush tavern Bristol	—	ii. 247	Button's voyage to Hudson's bay	xii.	274
Bushreens described by Mungo Park	xvi.	867. 894	Butts, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland	—	xii. 162
Busk, Sir Wadsworth	—	ii. 794	Butuan island described	—	xi. 348
Buskins of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 79	Butuan, King of, description of him	xi.	331. 348
Busses, Scotch	—	iii. 334	Buvadak, the bird	—	i. 425
— of the Shetland isles	—	iii. 697	Buxton diamonds	—	ii. 481
—, Dutch fishing	—	xiii. 231	— mines	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Busletz Sato, religious order in Japan	—	vii. 748	Buxton Wells	—	ii. 153. 408. 475
Busfiora, see Bassora.	—	—	Buyers and sellers in India, their singular methods	—	viii. 240
Bustan town	—	ix. 308	Buyuckterey village	—	vii. 510
Bustard bay	—	xi. 546	Buzabad town	—	ix. 40
Bustards of Astrachan	—	vii. 284	Buzabbalt, the stello or taran	vii.	299
Busti river	—	i. 272	Buzara, the ancient	—	xv. 543
Butan, or Great Tibet, description of	vii.	546	Buzo cape	—	x. 601
— climate and soil	—	vii. 547	Buzome, Father	—	ix. 798. 802
— trade	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	Buzzuga Khan, history of	—	ix. 342
— religion	—	vii. 548	Bwlch mountain	—	ii. 586
— history	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i> 594. 596	Bwoazeeef, Sultan	—	xv. 553
Butchers, degraded in Canaria	xvi.	820	Byajos, their manners and customs	—	xi. 110
Butcher's island	—	viii. 349	Byblus, the ancient	—	x. 321. 478
Butchers' shops in London	—	ii. 572	—, Poccocke's description	—	x. 483
Bute, Earl of	—	iii. 252	Bygdo village	—	i. 271
Bute isle	—	iii. 251	Byka river	—	i. 324
—, produce of	—	iii. 252	By-law, on the meaning of the word (note)	—	i. 659

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Byrd, Colonel	—	xiii. 709	Cabinets, Adanfon's natural, on the		
Byron, Cape	—	xi. 546	Gambia	—	xvi. 635
Byrfa of Carthage	—	xv. 563	Caboceros of Guinea,	—	xvi. 387. 392. 405
Bywell village	—	iii. 495	Cabollos of Brazil	—	xvi. 204
			Cabot, Sebastian, his instructions		
			for the voyage to Cathay	—	i. 1. 51
			—, —, his voyage of		
			discovery	—	xii. 158. 164
			—, —, anecdotes of	—	xiii. 4
			Cabot, John, his voyage of dis-		
			covery	—	xii. 158
			Cabral's discovery of America	—	xvi. 677
			Cabrilas mountains	—	v. 597
			Cabriolets of Paris	—	iv. 143
			Cabyne island	—	xi. 246. 285
			Cacadu, Buchanan's account of	—	viii. 733
			Cacao of Campeachy	—	xiii. 858
			trees of Carthage	—	xiv. 353
			— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 403. 412
			Cacchiam city, church of	—	ix. 799
			—, state of Christianity		
			in	—	ix. 826
			Cacchian province	—	ix. 796
			Cachapoal river	—	xiv. 55
			Cachimay river	—	xiv. 622
			Cacho city, described	—	ix. 659. 713
			Cacibagiagua cave	—	xii. 80
			Caciques, West-Indian	—	xii. 42
			— of Chili	—	xiv. 111
			— of the Araucanos	—	xiv. 196. 202. 206
			Cackerlack, see Cock-roach.		
			Cacongo, Merolla's account	—	xvi. 293. 319
			—, Proyard's history	—	xvi. 548
			Cacongo, King of, his peculiar		
			customs	—	xvi. 267. 583
			Cacrelat infect of Senegal	—	xvi. 664
			Cacti trees described	—	xiii. 807. 810
			Cacus's cave	—	v. 755
			Cadahalso, Don Juan, on the French		
			stage	—	v. 524
			Cada-hully village	—	viii. 695
			Cadar tribe, manners and customs of	—	viii. 730
			Cadastre of France, observations on,		
			(<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 407
			Cad' Curubaru, cast, described	—	viii. 706
			Cader Idris mountain	—	ii. 633
			Cad' Eriligaru people	—	viii. 617
			Cadets at Copenhagen	—	i. 769
			—, academy of Land, in Den-		
			mark	—	vi. 311
			—, naval	—	vi. 313
			—, corps de, of Petersburgh	—	vi. 834
			Cadi of Mocha	—	x. 51
			Cadi of Tacés	—	x. 59
			Cadi of Tarudant, anecdotes of him	—	xv. 719
			Cadies of Egypt	—	xv. 306
			— of West Barbary	—	xv. 425. 677
			— of Morocco	—	xv. 756
			Cadiliskier of Egypt	—	xv. 306
			Cadiz, navy department at	—	v. 452
			—, commerce of	—	v. 468
			Cadiz		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cadiz, road to	v.	569	Cahuitahu bird	xiv.	248
— city	v.	582	Caie river	x.	525
—, Carli's account	xvi.	183	Cailac city	vii.	51
—, new establishments at	v.	570	—, route from, to the country		
— port	v.	573	of the Naymans	vii.	56
— bay	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Caille, M. l'Abbé de la	xiv.	257
—, commerce of	v.	575	Caim city	vii.	150
—, O'Reilly's government of	v.	373	Caimacams of Egypt	xv.	303
Cadlands	ii.	306	Cain, place where he slew Abel	x.	373. 497
Cadmus mount	x.	677	Caindu, province and city	vii.	142
Cadu-caray, mines near	viii.	769	Cainunkyla	i.	280
Cael city	vii.	164	Caipha, Pococke's description	x.	448
Caen	iv.	149	Caipha, bird of Siam	ix.	624
—, cattle of	iv.	478	Cairn-berg	iii.	309
Caen, Du, Governor, (<i>note</i>)	xi.	906	Cairn Lia, in Sutherland	iii.	84
Caen river. America	xii.	672	Cairns in Banffshire	iii.	68
Caen Wood	ii.	178	— in Arran	iii.	262
Caerdiffie town	ii.	590	— near Dupplin	iii.	410
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in South-Vift	iii.	602
Caerlaveroc castle	iii.	219	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	623
—, list of barons summoned to the siege of	iii.	541	— in the Isle of Arran	iii.	644
Caerleon	ii.	590	— in the Isle of Jura	iii.	649
Caermarthen	ii.	600	— in Ila	iii.	652
Caern, Mr., anecdotes of	ii.	542	— in Colonfa	iii.	653
Caernarvon town	ii.	628	— in the Shetland Isles	iii.	698
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Orkneys	iii.	756
Caerphilli castle	ii.	589	Cairo, Grand, described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	15
Caerwent, tessellated pavement at	ii.	582	—, caravans from, to Suez	x.	3
Cæsar at the battle of Pharfalia	x.	744	—, Blount's description of	x.	236
Cæsar's actions in Bizacium, Tunis	xv.	579	—, Journal to Mount Sinai from	x.	386
Cæsar's chapel in the Tower	ii.	45	—, Pococke's description	xv.	184. 272
Cæsarea in Cappadocia (<i>note</i>)	x.	693	—, procession of the caravan to Mecca from	xv.	382—386
Cæsarea, the ancient	xv.	521	—, building of it	xv.	803. 819
Cæsarea of Palestine	x.	445. 451	—, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	718
Cæsarea Philippi	x.	464	Cairton port	i.	779
Cæsarium of Alexandria	xv.	166	— town	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cæuvres, Marquis de, account of	v.	906. 923	Caitangee, Sultan of	xi.	111
Cassa, Sir John Chardin's account of	ix.	141. 162	—, audience of him	xi.	119
Cassillas from Larribundar to Tatta	viii.	304	Caitnecs described by Brand	iii.	804
Caffraria, Thunberg's travels in	xvi.	1. 75	Caitnecs, Earls of	iii.	805. 808
—, Santos' history	xvi.	679	Caitnecs-shire	iii.	85
Caffrés described by Thunberg	xvi.	37. 103 107. 140	— agriculture	iii.	89
— described by Santos	xvi.	682. 691. 710	— fishery	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cafila, a Persian	ix.	238. 275. 280	— women	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cagayan province	xi.	77	— language	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cagmags of Lincoln	iii.	6	—, Pope's account of	iii.	147. 152
Cagnete, Marquis de	xii.	202	Caius Cæsar's sepulchre	x.	519
Cahiers against monopoly	iv.	331	Cajaphas's house	x.	355
— of the French nobility	iv.	423	Cajelic country	xi.	230
— of the clergy	iv.	424. 432	Cajeput tree of Amboyna	xi.	254
— on waste land (<i>note</i>)	iv.	515	Cakes of the Arabs	x.	155
Cahors town	iv.	93	Calabaça mount	xiii.	794. 844
—, manufactures of	iv.	370	Calabashes of America	xiii.	487
— vineyards	iv.	442	—, musical-instruments made of	xvi.	245
— cattle	iv.	474	— of Sor Island. Senegal	xvi.	621
Cahouchou refin	xiv.	227	— of Magdalen Island	xvi.	625
Cahow bird of the Bermudas	xiii.	173. 182	—, the largest tree known	xvi.	606. 653
Caias of Egypt	xv.	302			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calabashes of Brazil	—		California, Sir Francis Drake's		
Calabria Ultra, Dolomieu's differ-	xiv.	861	discovery of	xii.	172
tation on the earthquakes in	v.	273—297	Calil-ullah-Khan	viii.	77
———, situation of	v.	277	———, his stratagem at		
———, the Plain	v.	278	the battle of Face-abad	viii.	80.99
———, its great fertility	v.	280	Caliphate, on the right to it	ix.	262
Calaf town	—		Calix	i.	273
———, cultivation round	iv.	106	Callacia city	vii.	125
Calaguala, plant of Quito	iv.	657	Callah town, Algiers	xv.	526
Calais, road from, to Boulogne	xiv.	532	Callao fort destroyed by an earth-		
Calama, the ancient	iv.	82. 146	quake	xiv.	592
Calamari, see Carthagea.	xv.	553	———, voyage to Paita from	xiv.	645
Calamaria, convent near	x.	623	Callafufung town	xi.	60
Calamba tree of Cochín-China	ix.	779	Calle, La, Algiers	xv.	542
Calamianes islands	xi.	75	Calle di Panza, its singular feldspar	v.	54
Calamine in Mendip Hills	ii.	253	Calle de la Reyna at Aranjuez	v.	557
——— mines of Derbyshire	ii.	477	Calleada city	viii.	31
———, preparation of	ii.	486	Callejones, Peru	xiv.	563
———, Hungarian	vi.	548	Callella town	iv. 111. v. 622	
——— of Poland	vi.	<i>ibid</i>	Callemone village	x.	321
Calamni's congratulation to King			Callenberg palace	vi.	341
Adolphus Frederic	i.	683	Callias on Vulcano	v.	154
Calandola, the great Gaga	xvi.	325	Callichorus, well of	x.	757
Calang ordeal of the Caffrés	xvi.	690	Callicut, William, of Virginia	xiii.	75
Calangola of Congo	xvi.	230. 243	Callieres, governor of Montreal	xiii.	279
Calanter, masque of	ix.	109. 111	Callipolis, the ancient	x.	735
Calatayud town	v.	547	Callirrhoe fountains	x.	534
Calauwe island	xi.	237	Callo plain	xiv.	419
Calbary river, Guinea	xvi.	507. 519	———, ancient palace in	xiv.	547
Calceyaires jurisdiction	xiv.	617	Calmar, union of	vi.	336
Calcutta, Hamilton's description	viii.	410	Calmet on offering food to the dead	ix.	699
Caldé of Albreda on the Gambia	xvi.	636	Calms at sea	xiv.	324
Caldecot castle	ii.	582	——— at the equator, dreadful ef-		
Caldecot's, Mr., government of			fects of	xvi.	150
the Bermudas	xiii.	183	——— at sea dreadful	xvi.	670
Calder river	ii.	419	Calmuck ambassador to China	vii.	264
Calder castle	iii.	75	———, Tartars	vii.	280
——— woods	iii.	76	———, their tents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, horfe markets	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Caldera bay, Porto Bello	xiv.	363	———, manners and customs	vii.	281
Calderoles, husbandry at	iv.	662	———, description of them	vii.	331
Calderoni islands	x.	597	——— wars with China	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Calcut city	viii.	373	Calmucks, King of, described	vii.	487
———, English factory at	viii.	377	Calongo province	xvi.	332
——— weights, measures, and			Caloni port	x.	635
coins at	viii.	521	Calonne, M.	iv.	140
Calcut, Samorin of	viii.	369	Caloto bells, legend of them	xiv.	486
———, his dominions	viii.	373	Calow pasture	ii.	397
———, his war with			Caloyers monks	ix.	5
the Dutch	viii.	376	——— of St. Catherine's, Mount		
Calendar of Russia	vi.	584	Sinai	xv.	292
——— of the Hindoos	viii.	631. 660	Calberg, Swedish court at	i.	330
Calf, golden, of Aaron	x.	399	Calhot castle	ii.	306
Cainfield, Captain, his voyage with			Calthrop family	ii.	334
Raleigh	xii.	207	Calton hill	iii.	32
Calf of Man	ii.	798	Calvary mount	x.	340
Calf-riding at the Cape	xvi.	97	———, Pococke's description	x.	418
Caliana, Guiana	xii.	288	Calvert's, Mr., settlement in Mary-		
Calicanfamba, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	324	land	xii.	305
Calico printing-house at Beauvais	iv.	375	Calves of Wardhouse	i.	518

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calves, monstrous, in Skie	—	iii. 624	Camden's account of the Earl of		
— confumed annually in Paris	iv.	325	Shrewsbury	—	—
Calvin, account of him, at Geneva	v.	883	— of snake-stones	ii.	371
—, his persecution of Servetus	v.	884	— of the tract called	ii.	405
Calvin, Mifs, of Penrith	—	iii. 121	Lionefs	—	—
Calvinifm among the Grifons	v.	969	Camel river	—	—
Calvinifms of England	ii.	142	Camel-drivers, observations on	ix.	293, 296
—, their abftinences in Germany	vi.	170	— of the defart of		
—, their dullnefs	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Lybia (<i>note</i>)	—	—
Calvo, Porto, Brazil	—	xiv. 705, 821	Cameleons of Siam	—	—
Caluma on the Ojibar	—	xiv. 415	—, Cochin-Chinefe fauce	—	—
Calumet of the Five Nations	xiii.	268	— made of them	—	—
— of peace, of the Iroquefe	xiii.	274, 371	— of Brazil	xiv.	712
Calumet, Pierre à	—	xiii. 675	— of Dar-Fur	—	—
Calumnies againft Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	213	— of Morocco	—	—
Calura town, tank at	—	viii. 656	— of Smyrna defcribed	xvi.	441
Calydna, the ancient	—	x. 637	— of the Gold Coaft	xvi.	442
Calzadilla, Doctor	—	xii. 20	— of Senegal defcribed	xvi.	658
Camaldeuleufe convent	—	vi. 97	— of Sofala	—	—
Camana jurifdiction	—	xiv. 620	Cameleopard defcribed by Mungo		
Camandu city	—	vii. 112	Park	—	—
Camaniftigoyan fort	—	xiii. 341	Camelon, ancient town	—	—
Camara of Spain	—	v. 399	Camelones of the Andes	—	—
Camarines province	—	xi. 76	Camels finding ambergris	vii.	222
Camarones river, Guinea	—	xvi. 507, 518	— of Perfia defcribed	ix.	35, 182
Cambaia, Fitch's defcription	ix.	408	— of Arabia	—	—
Cambaceres peninfula	—	xi. 884	— of Mahomet	x.	178, 185
Cambaietta city defcribed	—	ix. 408	—, anecdotes of them	xv.	395
Cambalu city, Marco Polo's defcrip- tion of it (fee Pekin)	—	vii. 130, 135	— of the Arabs	—	—
Cambamba, Battel's adventures there	xvi.	328	— of Dar-Fur	—	—
Cambay, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	314	— of Egypt	—	—
Camblets, French and Englifh	iv.	638	— in the pilgrimage to Mecca	xv.	274
Cambodia, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	478	— of Egypt	xv.	338, 382
Cambongo town	—	xi. 34	— of Weft Barbary	—	—
Camboya kingdom defcribed	ix.	766	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	407
Cambray, ftrong fortrefs of	—	i. 131	— of Morocco	—	—
—, manufactures at	—	iv. 145	Camel-facrifice in Perfia	—	—
Cambridge city	—	ii. 123	Camel's flefh of Dar-Fur	—	—
—, hiftory of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Camen Bolfhay, the	—	—
— univerfity	—	ii. 124	Camerarius, Profeflor	—	—
Cambridgefhire county	—	ii. 12	Cameron, Sir Ewen	—	—
— climate	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, life of	—	—
— foil	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Cameron of Lochiel	—	—
— produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Camerons, king of, bird of Siam	ix.	626
Cambrils town	—	v. 614	Camhoe village	—	—
Camburi province	—	ix. 579	Camidge, William	—	—
Cambus, old	—	iii. 25	Camilla, Seniors, Mungo Park's		
Cambus-Kenneth abbey	—	iii. 461	anecdotes of her	xvi.	910
Camcha of Quito	—	xiv. 518	Camiotes of Carthagenæ	xiv.	353
Camden's defcription of coal	—	ii. 17	Campa country defcribed	—	—
— of Halifax	—	ii. 37	Campaigns of the Siamefe	ix.	593
— Britannia	—	ii. 172	— Tonquinefe	ix.	664, 753
— account of Okey Hule	—	ii. 255	— in Canada	—	—
— of Glaffenbury abbey	ii.	257	— againft the Iroquefe	xiii.	271
— of King Arthur	—	ii. 259	— of the Negroes of Fida	xvi.	291
— of Portfmouth	—	ii. 309	— of Benia	xvi.	505
— of Banbury	—	ii. 346	— of the Africans	xvi.	531
— of Leicefter	—	ii. 361	Camp valley	—	—
— of Dunnington caftle	ii.	369	Campana, Rio de la	—	—
			Campanario mountain	—	—
				xiv.	435, 440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Campbel castle	—	iii.	Camus's monument	—	iii. 420
Campbel family	—	iii.	Can, fruit of Cochlin-China	—	ix. 776
Campbel, Mr., of Dunstaffage	—	iii.	Cana of Galilee	—	x. 364-457
Campbell cape	—	xi.	Canaan, Maundrell's account	—	x. 328
Campbell, Mr. Colin	—	ii.	—, Pococke's description	—	x. 406
Campbell, Mr., of Jura	—	iii.	Canada, on the French settlements in	xii.	376. 393
Campbell, Mr., of St. Kilda	—	iii.	—, British attack on	—	xii. 396
Campbell, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	894	—, Sir Hovendon Walker's	—	—
Campbell, Dr., Harris's collection by	ix.	168	— and General Hill's expedition	—	—
Campbeltown, Cantyre	—	iii.	— against	—	xii. 416
Camp-castle	—	iii.	—, navigation of the French to	xii.	645. 655
Campeachy bay, logwood cutters at	xii.	323	—, Cartier's third voyage to	—	xii. 665
Campeachy, discovery of	xiv.	151	—, Lahontan's travels in	xiii.	254
Campeachy, San Francisco de	xiii.	858	—, description of	—	xiii. 337
Campel's, Huldric, account of the	—	—	—, list of the Indian nations in	xiii.	348
Grifons	—	v.	—, Kalm's journey from Al-	—	—
— biography	—	v.	bany to	—	xiii. 588
— works in the	—	—	—, — description of	—	xiii. 621
Ladin language	—	v.	Canadians, their reception of Cartier	xii.	656. 677
Camphire tree of Japan	—	vii.	—, described by him	—	xii. 656. 677
Camphor of India	—	ix.	—, Lahontan's description	—	—
— of Borneo	—	xi.	of them	—	xiii. 368
Camphor-tree of the Cape	—	xvi.	Canalie della Martefana	—	v. 972
Campillo, borough	—	v.	Canals, the Basingstoke	—	ii. 316
Campion city, Polo's description	vii.	121	—, Duke of Bridgewater's	—	ii. 317
Campi Philipici	—	x.	—, advantages of	—	ii. 319
Campis on the alum of Vulcano	v.	254	—, continental	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Campo of Scio	—	x.	—, ancient	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Campo Bianca	—	v.	— in France	—	ii. 320
—, description of its	—	—	— in China	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
pumices	—	v.	—, Staffordshire	—	ii. 369
—, analyzation of the	—	—	— at Coventry	—	ii. 357
pumices	—	v.	— from the Mersey to the Trent	ii.	370
— glaffes	—	v.	— from Leeds to Liverpool	ii.	434
Campo Dolcino	—	v.	— from the Trent to the	—	—
Campo Grande	—	v.	Witham	—	iii. 5
Campo Sancto	—	x.	— from the Clyde to the Forth	iii.	115
Campomanes, Count de	v. 387. 394.	631. 638	—, the Glasgow	—	iii. 464
Campos canal	—	v.	— from Newry to Loch Neagh	iii.	823
Camprat	—	iv.	—, Chantilly	—	iv. 84
Camps, Roman, on Mam-Torr	—	ii.	— de Brien	—	iv. 95
—, at Comerie	—	iii.	— of Languedoc	—	iv. 114
—, at Ardoch	—	iii.	— of Picardy	—	iv. 144
—, in Scotland	—	iii.	— of St. Omers	—	iv. 147
— at Rennes	—	iv.	— of Chaulais	—	iv. 207
— of St. Roch	—	v.	—, grand, of Venice	—	iv. 253
— of Drufus	—	v.	—, of Giudicca	—	iv. 254
— in the park of Stockholm	—	vi.	— for irrigation in Italy	iv.	564. 566
— of the Turks near Bender	—	vii.	— in Catalonia	iv.	670
— of the Great Mogul	—	viii.	— of Castile	—	v. 313
—, arrange-	—	—	— of Campos	—	v. 316
ment and extent	—	viii.	— of Spain	—	v. 395
— of the Nabob of Sindy	—	viii.	— of Arragon	—	v. 551
— of Jafer Khan	—	ix.	—, Imperial	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix.	—, modern	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Arabs in Barbary	—	xv.	—, Manzanares	—	v. 554
— in Morocco	—	xv.	—, projected, of Cadiz	—	v. 572
Camstraddan	—	iii.	— of Valencia	—	v. 604
Camtous Rivier	—	xvi.	— of Trezzo	—	v. 972
Camul province and city	—	vii.	— of the Adda	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canals of Holland	—	vi. 282	Cancer Nugax	—	i. 581
— at Fredericwerk	—	vi. 327	Cancers of the women in Lima	xiv.	597
— of Kieri	—	vi. 345	Canchalagua plant	xiv.	532
— of Steknitz	—	vi. 347	Canclon, bird of the Andes	xiv.	533
— of Carlgraff	—	vi. 387	Candace, Queen	xv.	20
— of Stromholm	—	vi. 547	Candahor, Bernier's history of	viii.	127
— of Vishuei-Voloshok	—	vi. 896. vii. 274	—, sieges of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ladoga	—	vi. 898	Candahor, King of	viii.	36. 38
— of Quinfai	—	vii. 152	Candelaria, Paraguay Missions	xiv.	640
—, royal, of Yun	—	vii. 253	Candia, voyage from Venice to	x.	274
—, natural, of the Thracian	—	—	—, isle and city described	x. 275. xi.	402
Bosphorus	—	vii. 510	—, wine of	x.	276
— of Cashmere	—	viii. 211	—, Pococke's description	x.	594
— in China	—	viii. 509	— city, account of the siege	x.	611
— of Siam	—	ix. 576	— island, natural history	x.	617
— in Persia	—	ix. 177	— military	x.	619
— from the Nile to the Gulf	—	—	— ecclesiastical state	x.	620
of Arabia	—	x. 12	Candilaria town	—	xi. 750
— of Samos	—	x. 643	Candish, Captain,	—	xiv. 124
—, the Thracian	—	x. 701	Candish's voyage to Virginia	xii.	571
— of Batavia	—	xi. 105. 211	Candinous, situation of	i. 95. 121.	123
— of Canopus	—	xv. 167. 170	Candleberry-tree of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438
— of the Kings to the Red Sea	—	xv. 181	Candles, price of, in Italy	—	iv. 651
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 186. 188	Candle-sticks, Japanese	—	vii. 796
— of Dathour	—	xv. 210	Candlewick ward	—	ii. 55
— of Trajan at Suez	—	xv. 276	Candnoes, see Candinous.		
— of Egypt	—	xv. 298. 329. 372	Candy, Emperor of,	—	xi. 204
— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 8	—, his letter to the	—	—
government of Batavia	—	xvi. 744	government of Batavia	—	xi. 213
Buchanan's description	—	viii. 744	Candy, Mr.	—	ii. 286
Canar, Quito, palace of the Incas at	—	xiv. 548	Cane, Grotta del	—	v. 34
—, history of it	—	xiv. 475	—, Breillak's description	—	v. 36
Canara, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 363	Canca city, Pococke's description	—	x. 598
—, manners and customs in	—	viii. 364	Canelos, small-pox at	—	xiv. 262
—, produce of	—	viii. 365	Canelos, los	—	xiv. 505
—, Buchanan's travels through	—	viii. 573	Canes, game of	—	ix. 12
—, Dévàngas, Buchanan's de-	—	viii. 636. 676. 746	— of the Philippines	—	xi. 35
scription of them	—	viii. 636. 676. 746	— of Borneo	—	xi. 142
Canarejos Indians	—	xiv. 475	— found at sea, conjectures on	—	xii. 14
Canaria island, Grand	—	xi. 99	— of Quito	—	xiv. 420
—, Betancour's at-	—	—	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 861
tack on	—	xvi. 811	— described by Rochon	—	xvi. 761
—, etymology of	—	xvi. 816	Canes, river of	—	xii. 65
—, inhabitants of	—	xvi. 817	Canet, culture and irrigation at	—	iv. 669
Canarians described by Glas	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	Canet de Mar	—	v. 621
—, inquiry concerning their	—	—	Canete jurisdiction described	—	xiv. 608
origin	—	xvi. 822—826	Canfu port, described in the ninth	—	—
Canarios of mount Atlas	—	xvi. 816	century	—	vii. 186
Canary islands	—	xi. 98. 309. xiv. 324. xvi. 200	— city	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i> 189. 202
—, Peron's account	—	xi. 744	Cang-hi, Emperor, his history	—	vii. 175
—, Colon's transactions	—	—	Cangi, the	—	ii. 259
at	—	xii. 26	Cangigu province	—	vii. 146
—, Adanfon's descrip-	—	—	Cangiu city	—	vii. 157
tion of them	—	xvi. 602	Cango province	—	xvi. 332
—, Glas's history of	—	—	Cangos of Japan	—	vii. 765
their discovery and conquest	—	xvi. 808	Canil islands	—	xv. 559
Canary Company of London	—	ii. 98	Caniba Indians	—	xiii. 345
Canary wine, Adanfon's observations	—	—	Canigon mountain	—	v. 630
on	—	xiv. 603	Cannoz	—	i. 56. 61
Canas jurisdiction	—	xiv. 617	Canja, ceremony in Tonquin	—	ix. 694. 746
Cancelle bay	—	iv. 153	Canna land	—	xvi. 93
Cancer Boreas described	—	i. 580	Canada-street, St. Jago	—	xiv. 170
— Ampulla	—	i. 581			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cannanore town, Hamilton's ac-			Canoes, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
count	viii.	368	of the Delaware	xiii.	429
Cannar town, Quito	xiv.	426	Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
Cannay, isle of	iii.	309. 662	on the Hudson river	xiii.	578. 597
Cannel coal	ii.	19	used in Canada	xiii.	608
etymology	ii.	22	of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Cannes	iv.	230	on the river Amazon	xiv.	224. 230
Cannesbey parish	iii.	153	of Brazil	xvi.	203
Cannete town	v.	595	of the Negroes of the Gold		
Canneto in Lipari	v.	164	Coast	xvi.	301
Cannette, Marquis of	xiv.	196	of Senegal	xvi.	620. 636
Cannibal bay, New Zealand	xi.	539. 577. 597. 637	on the Niger at Sego	xvi.	843
Cannibals of Ceylon	vii.	183	Canoe-tree of America	xiii.	442
of the Andamans	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Canonefles, college of	i.	132
of Muljan	vii.	186	Canon-law of England	ii.	127
of Zuakin	viii.	274	Canonization in Cochin-China	ix.	808
of New Zealand	xi.	313. 538. 599. 648	Canonns, parish of	ii.	175
observations on	xi.	691	manfion	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Carribees	xii.	60. 93	Canonries of Mentz	vi.	254
of Brazil	xiv.	876	Canons of Saltzburg	vi.	54
of Congo	xvi.	230. 323	of Paffau	vi.	59
of Guinea	xvi.	544	of Germany	vi.	237
of Eastern Ethiopia	xvi.	710	Canopus canal, Alexandria	xv.	167. 170. 397
of Maniana	xvi.	852	Cano's, Don Diego, voyage to		
Canning, William	ii.	246	Congo	xvi.	215
Cannobine convent	x.	488	Canra, ancient city	viii.	327
Cannon, boring at Nantes	iv.	378	Cant, Andrew, infcription on his		
ancient, of Laffa	vii.	566	monument	iii.	61
fabricated in the East be-			Canta mountain	xii.	80
fore the West	ix.	501	Canta jurisdiction, Peru	xiv.	608
an immense brafs, from			Cantaduanes ifland	xi.	76
Arracan	ix.	546	Cantara, Egypt	xv.	63
Cannon-foundry at Woolwich	ii.	254	Cantharides of Japan	vii.	704
in Spain	v.	445	Canthon, the ancient	xv.	402
of Seville	v.	507	Canton, Schedel's voyage to	vii.	233
of Mr. Appelquift	vi.	434	journey from, to Nan-gau-fu	vii.	239
at Oker defcribed	vi.	542	European trade at	vii.	455
Cannon-manufactory at Montcenis	iv.	207	province, Hamilton's de-		
Cannonfby priory	iii.	209	fcription	viii.	484
Cannon-ftreet ward	ii.	55	city	viii.	491
London ftone in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	statement of the Dutch		
Cann's office	ii.	640	trade at	xi.	208
Cano town	xiii.	395	Cantons of Switzerland	v.	642
Canobine convent	x.	378	of Schaffhaufen	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Canock-wood	ii.	22	of Appenzel	v.	649
Canoceros of Carthagen	xiv.	336	of Glarus	v.	654
Canoes of Greenland	i.	790	of Zuric	v.	662
ancient	iii.	218	of Soleure	v.	712
of the Tongufians	vii.	423	of Zug	v.	721
of Cave's ifle	xi.	487	of Lucern	v.	722
of the Society ifles	xi.	530	of Uri	v.	734
of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	of Schweiz	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in New South-Wales	xi.	546	of Friburg	v.	837
of the Friendly ifles	xi.	593. 695	of Bern	v.	848
war, of Otahete	xi.	608	alliances of the Grifons with		
of the Watecoo ifland	xi.	652	the Swifs	v.	974
of the Weft-Indians	xii.	34	Cantons of Canada	xiii.	266
of Guanaia	xii.	126	Cantrill's account of the Virginian		
of Jamaica	xii.	145	colony	xiii.	120
of the Virginians	xii.	227. 567	Cantyre, peninfula of	iii.	254
			Cantzler on the Swedifh navy	vi.	380
			Canufis		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canufis of Japan	vii.	728	Capitation-tax, Milaneſe	iv.	630
Canute, anecdote of	ii.	303	————— of Bologna	iv.	632
Capala-durga, fort of	viii.	594	————— of Tuſcany	iv.	633
Capawucke, New England	xiii.	219	————— of Parma	iv.	634
Capa y d'eſpada	xiii.	372	————— of the Turks	xv.	115
Capelan ruby mine	viii.	250	Capitulation of Milan	v.	975
Caperculze, deſcription of the	iii.	373	————— of Fort Serinham,		
Capernaum, Poccocke's deſcription	x.	461	Brazil	xiv.	797
Capers, culture of, in Provence	iv.	506	Caplan, Fitch's deſcription of	ix.	421
————, ſpecies of Virginian	xiii.	30	Capon-viceeroys of Tonquin	ix.	683. 690
Capes, Good Fortune	i.	52	Capot-tree of Guinea, its immense		
St. Bernard	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	fize	xvi.	457
St. John	i.	54	Capucdia, Tunis, ruins at	xv.	583
Grace	i.	65	Capoul iſland	xi.	75
Naſſau	i.	83	Cappel, battle of	v.	721
Trooft	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, country from Flenſburg to	vi.	343
St. Lawrence	i.	84	town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Diſpute	i.	86	Capra, De, on farms	iv.	554
Croſs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capraia iſland	x.	765
of Idols	i.	88	Capralis's diſcovery of Brazil	xiv.	703
Deſire	i.	96	Capre, Grotta delle, on Etna	v.	708
of the Iſles	i.	113	Capriata, Signore	iv.	237
Fleſſingen	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capricorn, Cape	xi.	546
Trooft	i.	114	Caps of the Laplanders	i.	383
Naſſau	i.	115	, hunting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cant	i.	118	, woollen, of Orleans	iv.	368
of Good Hope, paſſage to			of the Perſian women	ix.	202
India by	i.	128	of the Arabs	x.	156
of Good Hope, Sir T. Roe's			of the Hottentot women	xvi.	28. 140
deſcription	viii.	2	Capſa, ancient city	xv.	591
————, account of			Capſicum of America	xiii.	401
the firſt Europeans at	viii.	263	Captain, anecdote of one	ii.	791
of Good Hope	xi.	565	Captains of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	487
————, Thunberg's			Captains-general, naval, of Spain	v.	453
account	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209	Captain-generalſhip of Spain	v.	441
Britain	i.	130	Captainſhips of Brazil	xiv.	704
Heckla	i.	738	Captives, Chriſtian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487
Clear	i.	736	, Engliſh, in Morocco	xv.	758
Barſleur	i.	803	Capuchin miſſion to Tibet, hiſtory		
Mabo	xi.	480	of it	vii.	599
Solomaſwer	xi.	484	Capuchins of Benbecula	iii.	601
St. George	xi.	488	of Saltzburg	vi.	51
Orford	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Teſſis	ix.	152
King William's	xi.	493	in Congo	xvi.	170. 232. 295
Horn	xi.	502	in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562
Coaſt Caſtle, Guinea	xvi.	359	Capuri river	xii.	207
Lopo Gonſalvez, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512	Caqueta river	xiv.	231. 237. 497. 499
Monte	xvi.	538	Cara iſle	iii.	272
Meſurada	xvi.	539	Carabaya jurifdiction	xiv.	618
Palmas	xvi.	544	Carabez	xv.	401
Lahoe	xvi.	545	Carabournou mountains	x.	652
Cape-town deſcribed	xi.	150	Caraburu ſignal-ſtation	xiv.	430
Caphar at Jeruſalem	x.	339	Caracaracoli of the Weſt Indies	xii.	82
Caphars	x.	306	Caracarum, palace of Mangu Khan		
Capicules of Damafcus	x.	504	at	vii.	71
Capinda, Merolla's adventures at	xvi.	269. 271. 293	————, deſcription of the city	vii.	75
Capiro Monte	xiv.	363	————, Marco Polo's account		
Capitaineries in France	iv.	417	of it	vii.	121
Capital, on the taxation of	iv.	413	Caracas bay, Peru	xiv.	275
, on inveſting, in agriculture	iv.	440	Cara-Cathay	vii.	43. 51
Capitana, the Turkiſh ſhip	x.	729	Caraccas, Spaniſh trade to	v.	471
Capitation tax of Piedmont	iv.	627	Cara-cherks	ix.	142
					Caracol,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE			
Caracol, Peru	xiv.	282.	405.	414	Caravanferas in Ispahan	ix.	23.	182
Caracofmos, the Tartar drink	vii.			31	————— of Shiraz	ix.		241
Caraffa, Cairo	xv.			192	————— at Tarshish	ix.		299
Carage of the Maronites	x.			292	Caravaro bay	xii.		130
Caraguol, Balbi's account of	ix.			396	Caraw village	x.		517
Carah river	i.			66	Caray isle	iii.		648
Carahiffar the ancient Prymnesia	x.			685	Carazan, province and city, Marco Polo's description	vii.		143
Caraian province, Marco Polo's account	vii.			142	————— serpents	vii.		<i>ibid.</i>
Caraignennin castle	ii.			601	Carberry-hill, battle of	iii.		28
Carajefu town	x.			674	Carbonates	v.		41
Caramania, the ancient	ix.			172	Carbuncle mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.		58
Caramaran river	vii.	140.		148	Carcaieux of Canada	xiii.		287
Caramout plain	x.			545	Carcajon of North America	xii.		366
Carangas province	xiv.			627	Carcanoffi province, Madagascar	xvi.		744
————— silver	xiv.			<i>ibid.</i>	—————, French settlement in	xvi.		748
Carans, Polo's description of them	vii.			112	Carcafs, Phipps's vessel the	i.		541
Carattel village	xv.			518	Carcaffone	iv.		119
Caravaca, miracle of the cros at	xvi.			189	Carcaffonne, manufactures at	iv.		373
Caravajal, Alonso Sanchez de	xiii.	108.		110	Carchica Bey	ix.		86
Caravalho, Father	ix.			798	—————, his victory over the Turks	ix.		89
Caravals, Colon's, for discovery	xii.			25	Carulla town, Buchanan's description	viii.		751
Caravans, the Lapland	i.			257	Cardamom of Guinea	xvi.		461
————— from Ruffia to China	vii.			457	Cardandan province	vii.		144
————— of Lassa, their route	vii.			552	—————, manners and customs in	vii.		<i>ibid.</i>
————— of Kabul	vii.			581	Cardan's well	iii.		445
————— from Cashmere to Cataja	viii.			221	Cardel principality	ix.		125
————— in Persia	ix.			204	Cardenash, the Moorish ambassador	xv.		446
————— to Shiraz	ix.			238	Cardigan castle	ii.		604
————— mode of travelling with the Persian	ix.			275	————— bay	ii.	605.	629
—————, Birman	ix.			466	Cardike connecting the Nyne and Witham	ii.		319
————— from Cairo to Suez	x.			3	Cardinal bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.		781
————— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.			91	Cardona town	v.		620
————— from Sana to Mecca	x.			99	————— mine	v.		<i>ibid.</i>
—————, toll of the Arabs on	x.			134	Carelessness of Negroes	xvi.		386
————— from Spalatro to Constantinople	x.			225	Caren fountain, Chili	xiv.		65
————— from Damascus	x.			506	————— mountain	xiv.		169
————— in Mexico	xiii.			847	Carentan town	iv.		150
————— of the Defart of Lybia	xv.			64	—————, cattle of	iv.		479
(note)	xv.			64	————— horses	iv.		482
————— of Soudan or Dar-Fur	xv.			109	Cares town	x.		738
————— of Africa	xv.			135	Carefbrook castle	ii.		307
————— to Mount Sinai	xv.			274	—————, history of	ii.		308
————— of Egypt	xv.			311	Carefton mansion	iii.		436
————— of pilgrims to Mecca	xv.			320	Careta, Cacique	xiv.		142
—————, order of proceffion of the Mecca		382—	386		Carew castle	ii.		597
—————, route from Cairo to Mecca described	xv.		386		Carew's account of Mount Edgecombe	ii.		267
————— from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490.	504		————— account of Raiftormal castle	ii.		282
————— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.		778		Cargavirazo mountain	xiv.		303
————— to Guinea	xv.		781		Carguairazo mountain	xiv.	419.	527
————— with which Mungo Park travelled, described	xvi.		897		Carham village	iii.		486
Caravanferas, Bell's description of them	vii.		289		Caria, Pococke's description of	x.		665
————— of Begum-Sahab at Delhi	viii.		166		Carianers, people, described	ix.	447.	569
————— in Persia	ix.		17		Carianfu city	vii.		140
					Cariari town	xii.		128

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caribbees, Spanish trade to	v.	472	Carnicubar islands	—	viii. 431
Cariboux of North America	xii.	276. 277	Carnival in Havanna	—	xiii. 765
Cari-cullu mine	viii.	768	Caroli river	—	xii. 209
Carigars of the Zamorin	viii.	735	— cataracts	—	xii. 210
Carigi, Brazil	xiv.	705	Carolina, London trade with	ii.	100
Carimon islands	viii.	450	—, state from its discovery till		
Carimon-Java	xi.	107	its settlement	xii.	339
Cariothians	vi.	120	—, description of North and		
Caripo, Guiana	xii.	285	South	xii.	342
Carisbrook hills	ii.	664	—, memorial from	xii.	451. 471
— castle, Haffel's account of	ii.	712	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	466
Carlberg near Stockholm	vi.	444	Carolina gazette, South, on the set-		
Carlberg on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514	tlement of Georgia	xii.	447
Carle's work	ii.	414	Carolina, La, town	v.	561
Carli, Count, on the pertica of Milan	—	—	Caroline code	v.	664
(note)	iv.	559	CARON'S account of Japan	vii.	607—641
Carlhoohn island	i.	275	Caroon town	xv.	214
CARLI'S voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	Caroon, King, traditions of him	xv.	218
Carlisle, Pennant's account of	iii.	118. 201	Caroor town	viii.	727
Carlisle bay, Barbadoes	xii.	293	Caroub trees	x.	440
Carlisle, Earl of, his embassy to			Carp, huge, of Astrachan	vii.	283
Russia	vi. 872. xii.	293	—, species of, in Japan	vii.	708
Carlisle, James Hay, Earl of	iii.	400	— of the Indus at Tatta	viii.	307
Carlotta village	v.	564	— of the Mississippi	xiii.	358
Carlovafi town	x.	644	Carpathian mountains, their copper-		
Carlsroon, Fortia's description	vi.	377	mines (note)	ii.	279
— arsenal	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Carpathus island	x.	596
— dock	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Carpafs, the ancient	x.	580
— state of the navy	vi.	378	Carpenters of Moscow	vi.	583
—, itinerary from, to Got-			—, Birman	ix.	453. 566
tenburg	vi.	562	— of Mindanao	xi.	13
—, observations on the			Carpentier, Mr. Servaes	xiv.	822
city of	vi.	565	Carpet-fish of the Niger	xvi.	649
Carlsgaff canal	vi.	387	Carpet manufacture at Axminster	ii.	291
Carlsham town	vi.	376	Carpio, El, town	v.	562
Carlson, Mrs., Von Troil's letter to	i.	655	Carpluters, reefs	xi.	882
Carlruhe	vi.	4	Carpoufley	x.	665
—, court of	vi.	5	Carpunt harbour	xii.	630. 670
— trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Carrack at Cadiz	v.	574
Carmantee Indians	xii.	408	Carrack-ly islands	viii.	295
Carmarthen mountains, New South			Carræ, the ancient	x.	535
Wales	xi.	913	Carræ Colmak, see Cathay.		
Carmel, Mount	x.	334. 448	Carriac river	ii.	621
Carmel of Skie	iii.	330	Carriage, Lapland mode of	i.	411
Carmelan, her shipwreck	iii.	695. 778	— of goods in Bangalore	viii.	630
Carmelites of Stirling	iii.	463	Carriages of the Laplanders	i.	406
— at Isfahan	ix.	22	— of Spain	v.	300
— of Mount Carmel	x.	449	Carribee islands, Colon's discovery	xii.	60. 93
— of Ouffava	xiii.	800	— described	xii. 294. 300. 348. 389	
—, missionary	xiv.	230	Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885
Carmenaffe country	xvi.	93	Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	852
Carmona town	v.	565	Carriers in the north of Persia	ix.	312
Carmou fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Carron iron works	iii.	116
Carn of Coll	iii.	661	— wharf	iii.	464
Carnack, antiquities there	xv.	239. 345	Carrots, culture of, in France	iv.	484
Carnatic, diamonds of	viii.	235	Carrow-plains of the Cape	xvi.	110. 156
—, Buchanan's description	viii.	575	Carr's, Sir Robert, expedition to		
—, origin of the word	viii.	757	New York	xii.	349
Carn-a-whin	iii.	93	Carfe of Gowrie	iii.	416
Carnero cape	xiv.	663	Carrennus, the ancient	xv.	519
Carney village	x.	476	Carter, Christopher, anecdotes of him	xii. 264. xiii. 178	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Carteret, Captain, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>) — —	xi.	183	Cashin city —	vii.	310
—————, anecdotes of him at Macaffer — —	xi.	238	—————, plague at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Carteret, Sir George — —	xii.	353	—————, Della Valle's description — —	ix.	72
Carteret's, Lord, dispatch to Sir Luke Schaub (<i>note</i>) — —	vi.	613	—————, Chardin's account — —	ix.	158
————— account of the titles of the Emperor of Russia, (<i>note</i>) — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 685	Cascade Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Carteron mountain — —	ix.	395	Cascades, subterraneous, in Derbyshire — —	ii.	463
Carthage, Shaw's description of its ruins — —	xv.	562	————— at Havod — —	ii.	651
Carthage, navy department at — —	v.	452	————— of Reeky Linn — —	iii.	560
—————, commerce — —	v.	468	————— at Marli — —	iv.	65
Carthage, America — —	xiv.	152	————— on the mountains of Cashmere — —	viii.	214
—————, Ulloa's voyage from Cadiz to — —	xiv.	321	————— in Arabia — —	x.	41
————— city described — —	xiv.	328	————— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	271. 278
————— bay — —	xiv.	330	————— of Niagara — —	xiii.	296
—————, Carli's description	xvi.	189	————— of Saut St. Marie — —	xiii.	301
Carthaginians, anecdotes of them	xii.	17	Cascais port — —	xvi.	182
Carthusian monastery in London	ii.	85	Cascajel river — —	xiv.	363
Carthusians of Perth — —	iii.	398	Cascailla de Loja — —	xiv.	477
CARTIER'S discovery of the island of New France — —	xii.	629. 641	Cascauari cascade — —	vi.	481
————— third voyage to Canada	xii.	665	Casco destroyed by the French	xii.	398
Cartier's Sound — —	xii.	631	Cafe, La, of Madagascar, anecdotes of him — —	xvi.	751. 756
Cartland Crags — —	iii.	231	Caferta, royal palace — —	v.	59
Cartmel town — —	iii.	184	————— aqueducts — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
————— monastery — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 814	Cashan city — —	ix.	40
Cartown, Duke of Leinster's feat at	iii.	814	—————, Chardin's description — —	ix.	160
Carts in London — —	ii.	89	Cashel rock — —	iii.	851. 863
————— of Russia — —	vi.	658	Cashem's treasure — —	xv.	546
————— of the Tartars — —	vii.	28	Cashif of Faiume — —	xv.	211
Cart-wheels in America — —	xiii.	485	Cashifs of Egypt — —	xv.	303
Carura, the ancient — —	x.	676	Cashil town, Congo, described	xvi.	324
Caruru, fee Caroor. — —	xi.	347	Cashindcabar mountains	xvi.	324
Carvajo, Johan — —	xi.	347	Cashiu fruit of Congo — —	xvi.	248
Carver, John, of New Plymouth	xii.	249	Cashmere kingdom, Bernier's account — —	viii.	128. 209
Carvers in Stockholm — —	vi.	421	—————, city of — —	viii.	210
Carwar harbour and town	viii.	356	————— the paradise of India	viii.	212
—————, tigers in the woods	viii.	357	—————, inhabitants — —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, English factory at	viii.	358	—————, mountains — —	viii.	214
Cary's Swans-nest island — —	xii.	275	Cashimote mountains — —	xii.	209
Casa de la Misericordia at Saragossa	v.	549	Cashmeer river — —	x.	329. 471
Casa del Campo — —	v.	543	Casinas cape — —	xii.	127
Casa Reale, Menonville's description of one — —	xiii.	802. 811. 821. 840	Casket of Water or Fire, custom of	xvi.	238
Casal Nuovo town destroyed by an earthquake — —	v.	288	Caskets, the — —	i.	803
Cafama, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	324	Casks, anecdotes of — —	xii.	286
Cafan, government and districts	vi.	754	Casmy river — —	x.	471
—————, on the trade to — —	vi.	878	Cafoch the warrior — —	xvi.	324
—————, Bell's journey from Peterburgh to — —	vii.	273	Cafonefi isle — —	x.	640
—————, description of it	vii.	277. 319	Cafos isle — —	x.	596
Cafansa, Maui, Battel's adventures at — —	xvi.	320. 328	Caspa sparrow of Barbary — —	xv.	631
Cafava bread of Carthage	xiv.	352	Caspian Sea — —	i.	30
			—————, origin and termination of the British trade on it	vi.	878
			—————, Russian trade there	vi.	879
			————— ports — —	vi.	880
			—————, exports and imports	vi.	883
			—————, Rubruquis' account	vii.	45

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caspian sea, Bell's voyage on it	vii.	285	Castiglione, Count de	iv.	242
———, ——— description	vii.	288	———, his farm	iv.	554
———, Della Valle's ac-			Castile, canal of	v.	313
count of it	ix.	54	——— kingdom	v.	353
——— described	ix.	177. 394	———, council of	v.	397
———, projects of Shah Na-			Castio Vineyna jurisdiction	xiv.	614
dir on	ix.	194	Castle-ardtornish	iii.	352
———, British trade to Persia			Castle-Ashby	ii.	452
by	ix.	209	Castle-Banks	ii.	359
———, Jenkinson's voyage	ix.	387	Castle-Caldwell	iii.	828
Casri Shirin	ix.	14	Castle-Coch	ii.	591
Cassa tete described	xiii.	372	Castle-Connel waterfall	iii.	861
Cassandra, ship, her engagement with			Castle-Hill	ii.	366
pirates	viii.	270	Castle-Hill, Paramatta, New South		
Cassangi, celebration of the King's			Wales	xi.	926. 930
birth-day at	xvi.	177. 243	Castlehow-hill	iii.	123
Cassaraline, Cairo	xv.	187	Castle-Madoc	ii.	602
Cassareen, antiquities at	xv.	588	Castlemartyr	iii.	835
Cassaria, see Crimea.			Castle-Oliver	iii.	850
Cassatowap, King	xiii.	143	Castle-Ring	ii.	380
Cassaux, Marquis de, on the specie			Castle-Rushen	ii.	799
of France	iv.	404	Castles of Moscow	i.	17
Cassay boatmen	ix.	478	——— of Cracow	i.	225
Cassayers	ix.	478	——— of Gournay	i.	260
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	485	——— of Vafchholm	i.	263
Cassel	iv.	145	——— of Ullaborg	i.	275
——— city	vi.	233	——— of Brahus	i.	331
——— territory	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Copenhagen	i.	333
———, population	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Dolden	i.	335
Cassel, Landgrave of	vi.	233	———, ancient, at Ryegate	ii.	152
Cassemabad	ix.	159	——— at Chepstow	ii.	230
Cassim Aga's account of the petri-			———, Berkeley	ii.	242
fied city	xv.	611	———, Thornbury	ii.	245
Cassembazar town	viii.	414	———, Brittol	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cassen, George	xiii.	51	———, Taunton	ii.	261
Cassia of America	xiii.	416	———, Rougemont	ii.	264
Cassiau, battle of, see Battle of St. Dennis.			———, Raistormal	ii.	282
Cassiens, account of them	ix.	654	———, Okehampton	ii.	287
Cassimerian palace at Warsaw	i.	217	———, Carisbrook	ii.	308. 712
Cassin, Hamilton's description	viii.	282	———, Farnham	ii.	314
Cassini, on the size and figure of the			———, Odiam	ii.	316
earth	i.	249	———, Guildford	ii.	321
Cassini's observatory	iv.	17	———, Winchester	ii.	325
Cassir Attyre	xv.	545	———, Basing	ii.	329
Cassiterides, see Azores.			———, Banbury	ii.	346
Cassius, Mount	x.	557	———, Warwick	ii.	350. 615
Cassuto instrument	xvi.	245	———, Kenilworth	ii.	352
Castagna, Monte della, glassy lavas			———, Hinckley	ii.	359
of	v.	174—181	———, Mountforrel	ii.	366
———, sterility	v.	185	———, Dunnington	ii.	369
Castal-a-chon-bhaican	iii.	385	———, Castleton	ii.	397
Castal-an-dui	iii.	385	———, Wentworth	ii.	415
Castalian fountain	x.	562	———, Sandall	ii.	418
Casta Segna in the Grisons	v.	895	———, Gawthorp	ii.	419
Castens, Baron, anecdotes of him	xiii.	345	———, Knaresborough	ii.	420
Castaja, M. le Compte	i.	263	———, Middleham	ii.	427
Castellace, destroyed by an earth-			———, Bolton	ii.	428
quake	v.	291	———, Skipton	ii. 435. iii.	519
Castellaz, John Nicholas Andrew	v.	839	———, Bolsover	ii.	444
Castellon de la Plana	v.	612	———, Nottingham	ii.	447

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Northampton	—	ii. 451	Castles, Dutton	—	iii. 175
—, Windsor	—	ii. 530	—, Halton	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Goodrich	—	ii. 579	—, Cokermonth	—	iii. 195
—, Chepstowe	—	ii. 581	—, Carlisle	—	iii. 202
—, Caldecot	—	ii. 582	—, Corbie	—	iii. 203
—, Ragland	—	ii. 583	—, Langholme	—	iii. 211
—, Caerphilli	—	ii. 589	—, Annan	—	iii. 213
—, Caerdiff	—	ii. 590	—, Hoddam	—	iii. 217
—, Cochl	—	ii. 591	—, Comlongam	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Pembroke	—	ii. 596	—, Caerlaveroc	—	iii. 219
—, Carew	—	ii. 597	—, Morton	—	iii. 226
—, Picton	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Douglafs	—	iii. 229
—, Dinevavr	—	ii. 601	—, Bothwell	—	iii. 234
—, Kilgarron	—	ii. 604	—, Glasgow	—	iii. 240
—, Aberystwith	—	ii. 605	—, Cruickston	—	iii. 243
—, Kenelworth	—	ii. 615	—, Bute	—	iii. 254
—, Chirk	—	ii. 621	—, Brodie	—	iii. 258
—, Conway	—	ii. 625	—, Ailfa	—	iii. 267
—, Caernarvon	—	ii. 628	—, Dunstaffage	—	iii. 352
—, Harlech	—	ii. 631	—, Inverary	—	iii. 364
—, Powis	—	ii. 637	—, Menzies	—	iii. 379
—, Ludlow	—	ii. 641	—, Black	—	iii. 385
—, Cowes	—	ii. 662	—, Mouline	—	iii. 387
—, Star	—	ii. 741	—, Perth	—	iii. 395
—, Trefco	—	ii. 747	—, Drummond	—	iii. 407
—, Rushen	—	ii. 800	—, Dunnoter	—	iii. 429
—, Peel	—	ii. 804	—, Brechin	—	iii. 435
—, Scarborough	—	iii. 11	—, Finehaven	—	iii. 436
—, Stockton	—	iii. 17	—, Forfar	—	iii. 437
—, Morpeth	—	iii. 19	—, Glams	—	iii. 438
—, Alnwick	—	iii. 20	—, St. Andrews	—	iii. 448
—, Bamborough	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Lintlithgow	—	iii. 465
—, Berwick	—	iii. 23	—, Crichton	—	iii. 478
—, Dunbar	—	iii. 26	—, Borthwick	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Bafs island	—	iii. 27	—, Thirlestane	—	iii. 479
—, Edinburgh	—	iii. 29. 468	—, Roxburgh	—	iii. 483
—, Loch-Leven	—	iii. 36	—, Chillingham	—	iii. 489
—, Campbel	—	iii. 37	—, Lumley	—	iii. 504
—, Garth	—	iii. 47	—, Richmond	—	iii. 516
—, Bræ-mar	—	iii. 56	—, Middleham	—	iii. 517
—, Findlater	—	iii. 67	—, Bolton	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Gordon	—	iii. 70	—, Brodiek	—	iii. 645
—, Spinie	—	iii. 72	—, Isle of Mull	—	iii. 656
—, Calder	—	iii. 76	—, Scalloway	—	iii. 698
—, Dunie	—	iii. 80	—, Noutland	—	iii. 752
—, Braan	—	iii. 82	—, of Polignac	—	iv. 214
—, Dunrobin	—	iii. 83	—, of Lipari	—	v. 157
—, Frefwick	—	iii. 87	—, of Segovia	—	v. 322
—, Urquhart	—	iii. 96	—, St. Ildefonso	—	v. 337
—, Tor-down	—	iii. 98	—, Rio Frio	—	v. 364
—, Inverlochy	—	iii. 100	—, Aranjuez	—	v. 555
—, Kilchurn	—	iii. 104	—, Confuegra	—	v. 560
—, Inverary	—	iii. 105	—, Ucles	—	v. 597
—, Dunbarton	—	iii. 110	—, Almanza	—	v. 598
—, Stirling	—	iii. 114. 461	—, Murviedro	—	v. 609
—, Penrith	—	iii. 120	—, Laussen	—	v. 644
—, Kendal	—	iii. 123	—, Uitar	—	v. 677
—, Lancafter	—	iii. 124. 183	—, Kyburg	—	v. 680
—, Grenchaugh	—	iii. 124	—, Hapsburg	—	v. 685
—, Chester	—	iii. 174	—, Clarens	—	v. 807

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Chillon	v.	808	Castleton dale	ii.	400
——, St. Tryphon	v.	809	—— mines	ii.	481
——, St. Barthelami	v.	812	——, Moritz's description of	ii.	556
——, Joux	v.	822	Castle-town, Douglafs	ii.	788
——, Trafp	v.	908	Castletown, Isle of Man	ii.	799
——, Remus	v.	909	Castle-town, Mr. Conolly's house		
——, Retzuns	v.	946	at	iii.	814
——, Haldenstein	v.	952	Castle ward	iii.	824
——, Raftadt	vi.	4	Castle village	ii.	565
——, Nymphenburg	vi.	21	Castoreum of Beavers	xiii.	397
——, Werfen	vi.	50	Castor-oil, shrub of the Cape	xvi.	17
——, Esterhazy's	vi.	117	Castors, medicinal properties of	i.	196
——, Cronborg	vi.	293	of Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Gottorp	vi.	343	Castra Corneliana	xv.	562
——, Rendsburgh	vi.	344	Castration of rein-deer	i.	405
——, Aggerhuus	vi.	365	of oxen, process at the		
——, Marstrand	vi.	386	Cape	xvi.	18
——, Royal, Stockholm	vi.	395	of sheep	xvi.	23
——, Drottningholm	vi.	439	Castravan mountains	x. 322.	478. 480
——, Gripsholm	vi.	539	Castres, vineyards of	iv.	444
——, Lœufta	vi.	552	Castries, Marechal de, his regulations		
——, Abo	vi.	555	for trade	iv.	345
——, the Kremlin	vi.	581	Castro, city of Lemnos	x.	639
—— of Japan	vii.	772	Castro city, Chiloe	xiv.	90
—— of Jedo	vii.	801. 807	Castro, Don Alfonso de	xvi.	736
—— in Hyrcania	ix.	48	Castro, Don Ferdinando de	xvi.	813
—— of Samarkand	ix.	375	Castro, Don Michael de	xvi.	279
—— of Balk	ix.	377	Caits of the Banians, their com-		
——, old Arabic	x.	46	manements	viii.	537. 547
—— of Belgrade	x.	225	the Bramin	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, ancient, of Merchab	x.	313	Cutterys	viii.	548
—— of Tortofa	x.	314	Shudderies	viii.	551
—— of Damafcus	x.	369. 500	Wyfes	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Tripoli	x.	377	at Seringapatam	viii.	606
—— of Beer	x.	383	of the Hindoos	viii. 632—646.	x. 215
—— of Romkala	x.	531	, crimes that cause a loss of	viii.	654
—— of Ourfa or Edeffa	x.	534	in India	xi.	379
—— of Merkab	x.	567	in Carthagena	xiv.	333
—— of the Dardanelles	x.	704	Quito	xiv.	447
—— of Batavia	xi.	175	Lima	xiv.	578
—— of Amboyna	xi.	277	in Madagafcar	xvi.	742. 746
—— of Bolton	xii.	260	Cafum Bey	ix.	86
—— of Quebec	xiii.	263. 634	Cafum Sultan	ix.	14
—— of Rosetta	xv.	175	Cafvin, fee Cafbin.		
—— of Kieinan	xv.	184	Catacombs of Alexandria	xv.	169
—— of Grand Cairo	xv.	190	of Saccara	xv.	204. 208
——, Moorish	xv. 515. 517.	520	of Egypt	xv.	817. 837
—— of Algiers	xv.	532	Catakekaumene	x.	680
—— of Arzilla	xv.	686	Catalans	v.	455. 466
—— of Larache	xv.	688	in Havanna	xiii.	763
—— of Rabat	xv.	698	Catalin's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	283
—— of Morocco	xv.	735	Catalogue of writers on Iceland	i.	624
—— of Buluane	xv.	799	of the Greek MSS. in		
—— of the Mountains, Egypt	xv.	803. 819	the Holy Synod library	vi.	615
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	of the trees round Phila-		
——, Elmina, Guinea	xvi.	356	delphia	xiii.	398
——, Cape Coast	xvi.	39	Catalonia	iv. 103. v.	612
Castles, bay of	xii.	630. 641	husbandry	iv.	656
Castleton town	ii.	397	, observations on the agri-		
castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	culture of	iv.	663. 665
					Catalonia,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Catalonia, population	v.	619	Catcolli, agriculture at	viii.	589
——, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cateba town	xii.	137
——, towns in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catechism for the slaves in the British colonies	xii.	407
——, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191	Caterpillars of Siam	ix.	631
Catania, voyage from Messina to	v.	62	—— of North America	xiii.	505. 562
—— built of lava	v.	63	Cat-fish of Borneo	xi.	109
—— museums	v.	91	Catford-woe, anchorage at	i.	784
——, Gioeni's museum in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catha-tree of Arabia	x.	195
Cataracts near the lake Tornotrefch	i.	83	Catharine I. of Russia, Coxe's account of her	vi.	723
—— in Lapland	i.	199	—— married to a Swedish dragoon	vi.	725
—— of Wuojenna	i.	279	—— first mistress, then wife, of Peter the Great	vi.	726
—— of Katilla	i.	281	—— proclaimed Empress	vi.	729
—— of Sompä	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— her death and character	vi.	730
—— of Tengelio	i.	282	Catharine II. of Russia, her dress, person, and court	vi.	672
—— of Luonion	i.	283	——, ordinary distribution of her time	vi.	678
—— of Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, death (<i>note</i>)	vi.	679
—— of Maka	i.	290	——, her escape from Peterhof	vi.	773
—— of Kackula	i.	293	—— ascends the throne	vi.	774
—— of Dal	i.	339	——, manifesto towards her husband Peter III.	vi.	779
—— of Solett	i.	351	——, her new code of laws	vi.	810
—— descending the Nordland	i.	360	Catharine hill	ii.	327
—— in Wales	ii.	632	Catharinenburgh, province and districts of	vi.	760
—— of Dundonnel	iii.	338	——, gold mines near	vi.	892
—— of the Tumel	iii.	387	——, coinage at	vi.	895
—— of Scotland	iii.	389	Catharinenflaf, government and districts	vi.	757
—— at Aysgarth	iii.	518	—— province	vi.	758
—— of lava	v.	16	—— colonization and trade	vi.	889
—— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v. 644. vi.	15	Cathay, Cabot's instructions for the voyage to	i.	1
—— of Ruti	v.	656	——, on the discovery of	i.	66
—— of Glarus	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, attempted north-east passage to	i.	70
—— of Lauffenburgh	v.	689	——, Dutch attempts at a north-east passage to	i.	81. 85. 90
—— in the vale of Schoellenen	v.	745	—— described by Rubruquis	vii.	55
—— of Alp-bach	v.	758	——, Marco Polo's description	vii.	126. 139. 147
—— of Reichenbach	v.	759	—— an ancient empire in China	vii.	170
—— of Staubbach	v.	762	——, Goetz's account of	vii.	577
—— of Piffe-Vache	v.	771	—— reported a Christian country	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Arpenas	v.	801	Cathedral at Norwich	ii.	32
—— of the Rhine	v.	944. 964	—— of St. Paul's, London	ii.	60
—— near Saltzburg	vi.	45	—— of Worcester	ii.	207
—— at Tiftedal	vi.	363			
—— of Trolhætta	vi.	387			
—— of Elfskarleby	vi.	471			
—— of the Dnieper	vi.	890			
—— of the river Angara	vii.	422			
—— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713			
—— of the Caroli	xii.	210			
—— of the St. Lawrence	xiii. 271. 278.	291			
—— of Niagara	xiii.	296			
——, Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301			
—— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk	xiii.	590			
—— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674			
—— of Rappahannoc	xiii.	718			
—— of the Potowmac	xiii.	720			
—— of the Pasaic	xiii.	734			
—— of the Mapocho	xiv.	66			
—— of the Nile	xv.	43. 266			
Catarinetta, anecdotes of the ship	xvi.	150			
Cat'Chenfu people	viii.	617			
Catcheo city	viii.	483			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cathedral of Hereford	—	ii. 212	Cathedral of Cusco	—	xiv. 615
— of Gloucester	—	ii. 233	— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv. 643
— of Wells	—	ii. 255	— of Cordova	—	xvi. 187
— of Exeter	—	ii. 265	Cathedral-Chapter, Quito	xiv.	446
— of Winchester	—	ii. 327	—, Popayan	xiv.	485
— of Gloucester	—	ii. 577	—, Lima	xiv.	567
— of Llandaffe	—	ii. 591	—, Cusco	xiv.	616
— of St. David's	—	ii. 598	Catherlough, Lord	—	ii. 349
— of Lincoln	—	iii. 5	Catholics, Roman, of England	—	ii. 142
— of Durham	—	iii. 17 509	— in the Hebrides and Western Highlands	—	iii. 553
— of Edinburgh	—	iii. 29	— of Germany, observations on	—	vi. 170
— of Aberdeen	—	iii. 62	— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 145
— of Elgin	—	iii. 72. 130	— of Georgia	—	ix. 151
— of Dornoch	—	iii. 83	— in Bombay	—	x. 203
— of Glasgow	—	iii. 112	— in Maryland	—	xii. 306
— of Carlisle	—	iii. 118. 202	Catiba, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 131
— of Chester	—	iii. 173	Catoch cape	—	xii. 323
— in Jona	—	iii. 299	Catrail, ditch	—	iii. 480
— of Dunkeld	—	iii. 390	Catres of India	—	xv. 9
— of Brechin	—	iii. 434	Cats, their dislike to the Isle of Vaila	—	iii. 787
— of St. Andrew's	—	iii. 447	—, monument and epitaph of one	—	iv. 59
— of Kirkwall	—	iii. 690	—, flying, of Siam	—	ix. 623
— of Milan	—	iv. 243	—, wild, of St. Helena	—	xi. 154
— of Burgos	—	v. 311	—, hunting, of America	—	xii. 130
— of Valladolid	—	v. 314	—, wild, of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 188
— of Salamanca	—	v. 319	—, black, of Barbary	—	xv. 625
— of Segovia	—	v. 322	—, Madagafcar	—	xvi. 146
— of Toledo	—	v. 541	—, civet, of Congo	—	xvi. 271
— of Saragoffa	—	v. 548	— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 433
— of Cordova	—	v. 562	—, wild	—	xvi. 438
— of Seville	—	v. 566	— of Loango	—	xvi. 556
— of Cadiz	—	v. 585	Cats, Cape of	—	x. 280 588
— of Malaga	—	v. 594	Cat stones on Stanton-moor	—	ii. 380
— of Valencia	—	v. 605	Cattack, city, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 404
— of Basle	—	v. 690	Cat-tail plant of America	—	xiii. 544
— of Lucern	—	v. 725	Catter-thun	—	iii. 433
— of Friburg	—	v. 835	Cattle of Nordland	—	i. 342
— of Spires	—	vi. 5	— of Iceland	—	i. 636. 663
— of Saltzburgh	—	vi. 41	— of England	—	ii. 155
— of Passau	—	vi. 59	— of Scotland	—	ii. 167
— of Mentz	—	vi. 251	— of Lancashire	—	iii. 124
— of Lipari	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, wild, of Scotland	—	iii. 226
— of Messina	—	vi. 260	— of Arran	—	iii. 259
— of Roskild	—	vi. 335	— of Cantyre	—	iii. 269
— of Upfal	—	vi. 475	— of Gigha	—	iii. 271
— of Westeros	—	vi. 548	— of Jura	—	iii. 279
— of Abo	—	vi. 555	— of Ila	—	iii. 287
— of Smolensko	—	vi. 573	— of Oranfay and Colonfa	—	iii. 292
— of St. Michael, Moscow	—	vi. 596	— of Jona	—	iii. 294
—, assumption of the Virgin Mary	—	vi. 603	— of Cannay isle	—	iii. 310
— of St. Sophia, Novogorod	—	vi. 656	— of Rùm	—	iii. 313
— of St. Peter and Paul at Petersburg	—	vi. 683	— of Liffmore	—	iii. 354
—, tomb of the Russian sovereigns there	—	vi. 684	— of Perthshire	—	iii. 373
—, ancient, in Crete	—	x. 608	— of Taymouth	—	iii. 378
— of Manilla	—	xi. 78	— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 577
— of Quebee	—	xiii. 263. 635	— of Lingay isle	—	iii. 597
— of St. Jago	—	xiv. 171	— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 624
— of Guamanga	—	xiv. 612	— of the Isle of Arran	—	iii. 645
			— of Colonfa	—	iii. 654

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cattle of Mull isle	—	iii. 654	Cattle, origin in the American co-		
— of St. Kilda	—	iii. 663	lonies	xiii.	537
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 688. 743	— of Canada	xiii.	622. 662
— of Shetland	—	iii. 695. 770	— trade of Chili	xiv.	21. 43
—, importation of, into France	—	iv. 339	— in Chili	xiv.	83
— of France	—	iv. 472	— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
— of the Pays de Beauce	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— mode of slaughtering in Chili	xiv.	670
— of Sologne	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Brazil	xiv.	722
— of La Marche	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Abyssinia	xv.	23
— of Limoufin	—	iv. 473	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
— of Limoges	—	iv. 473	— of Egypt	xv.	337
— of Ufarch	—	iv. 474	— of Welt-Barbary	xv.	406
— of Querey	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
— of Languedoc	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9
— of Basque	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— diseases	xvi.	19
— of Gascoign	—	iv. 475	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	38. 53
— of Poitou	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431
— of the Isle of France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida	xvi.	502
— of Braffeuze	—	iv. 476	— of Annabon island	xvi.	514
— of Comerle en Vexin	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Benin	xvi.	532
— of Picardie	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Moors at the Mus-		
— of Flanders	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	ketoe trading-place	xvi.	614
— of Normandie	—	iv. 477	Catwater	—	ii. 267
— of Pays d'Auge	—	iv. 478	Cauca river	xiv.	484
— of Bretagne	—	iv. 479	Caucab	x.	509
— of Champagne	—	iv. 480	Caucasus, language in (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
—, on fattening, in France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— mountain, on its height	v.	780
— stabling	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, government and provinces	vi.	758
— milking	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, travels of Rubruquis		
— of Piedmont	—	iv. 576	among	vii.	50
— of the Milanese	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— mountains, Desideri's ac-		
— of Venice	—	iv. 584	count of them	vii.	596
— of Bologna	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Mount	ix.	46
— of Tuscany	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Chardin's ac-		
— of Modena	—	iv. 585	count	ix.	143. 149
— of Parma	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Cauliflowers, pickled, of the Cape	xvi.	47
— of Savoy	—	iv. 586	Caulk, the Derbyshire	ii.	479
— of Leon	—	v. 318	Caunabo, Cacique	xii.	63. 67. 78
— of Andalusia	—	v. 586	Caunubin monastery	x.	286. 378
— of Gruyeres	—	v. 846	Caupolican, the Indian chief	xiv. 197. 202. 207. 209	
— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 46	Caufeway, the Giant's, see Giant's Causeway.		
— of Hungary	—	vi. 117	Caufeway of Bienne	v.	707
— of Norway	—	vi. 360	— of Shiraz	ix.	109
— of Persia	—	vii. 308	— in Bombay	ix.	236
— of Baffora	—	viii. 291	— from the Red Sea to the		
— of Gombroon	—	viii. 297	pyramids	xv.	198. 202
— of Tatta	—	viii. 307	Cause, Nathaniel, anecdotes of him	xiii.	146
— of the Sundah Rajah's			Caussade, manufactures of	iv.	370
country	—	viii. 357	— mulberries	iv.	461
— of Java	—	viii. 453	Caulties of the Tonquinese	ix.	678. 729
— of Siam	—	viii. 475	Caux, Pays de	iv.	393
— of Cambodia	—	viii. 478	Cavai village	viii.	745
— near Madras	—	viii. 574	Cavalcades of the King of Siam	viii.	470
— of Bangalore	—	viii. 630	Cavaleto, passage from Toulon to	iv.	229
— of Persia	—	ix. 182	Cavaliers of Hindostan	viii.	140
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix. 331. 380	Cavallo's edition of Ovalle	xiv.	30
— of the Birman empire	—	ix. 469. 505	Cavalry of Spain	v.	444
— of Siam	—	ix. 580. 621	— of Prussia	vi.	194
— of Tonquin	—	ix. 662. 718	— of Sweden	vi.	447
— of Arabia	—	x. 179. 185	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 193
— of Carolina	—	xii. 345	— of the Birman empire	ix.	499
			Cavalry		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cavalry of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	Caves of la Balme	v.	801
——, Turkish	x.	247	—— in Elephanto Island	viii.	349
—— of Algiers	xv.	675	—— of Birman bernits	ix.	477. 555
—— of Morocco	xv.	754	—— of Elias on Mount Horeb	x.	395
Cavana Fort, Havanna	xiii.	762	—— of Gibraltar, petrified bones		
Cavanas of Spanish sheep	v.	335	found in them	xv.	613
Cavanilles, Abbot, his defence of			—— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
Spain	v.	389	Caviana island	xiv.	251
Cavary Cadu, stones of	viii.	611	Caviare trade of Caffa	ix.	141
Cavazzi, Father	xvi.	283	Cavignac, vineyards of	iv.	444
Cavelier, M.	xiii.	298	Cavila-cutty hills	viii.	749
Cavendish, Mr.	ii.	364	Cavit village	xi.	357
Cavendish bridge over the Trent	ii.	369	Cavite, port of	v.	491
Cavendish family	ii.	445	town	xi.	80
Cavendish's, Lord C., thermometer	i.	573	Caw-cawwaffoughes	xiii.	26
Caverns at Mount Skula	i.	270	Cawdrou-Liu	iii.	37
on Comb Down	ii.	252	Caxamarca jurisdiction	xiv.	611
at Guildford	ii.	322	Caxamarquilla jurisdiction	xiv.	612
near Matlock	ii.	394	Caxanuma mountains	xiv.	216
of the Peak	ii.	399	Caxatamba jurisdiction	xiv.	609
——, Moritz's description of	ii.	557	Caxines, Cape	xv.	531
——, Water Hull	ii.	400	Caxume city	xv.	5
——, sub-marine, in the Scilly Isles	ii.	739	Cayambe plain	xiv.	422. 466
——, observations on a stream			antiquities	xiv.	547
of lava in one	v.	15	Cayamburo mountain	xiv.	466. 528
of Miseno	v.	45	Cayame river	xiv.	233
in Lipari	v.	192	Cay Arrea	xi.	116
of Felicuda	v.	214	Cayayan island	xi.	349
of Scylla	v.	264	Caycos island	xii.	573. 611
of Mount Pilate, singular statue in	v.	727	Cay Deponattec	xi.	134
—— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	Cayenne, state of gravity at	i.	231
——, celebrated writings performed in	x.	233	——, Richer's experiments at	xiv.	253
Cavern-houfes near Tours	iv.	129	Cayetano, Don Michael	v.	357
Cavery river	viii.	597. 712. 719	Caylloma jurisdiction	xiv.	620
Cave's island	xi.	486	Caymans, see Crocodiles.		
Caves, of Surtheller	i.	690	Caymans island	xiii.	755
of Fingal, or Finhn Mac Coull	i.	700	Cayne waterfall, Wales	ii.	632
——, dimensions	i.	701	Cayngi city, trade of it	vii.	151
—— at Badmington	ii.	152	Cayfter river	x.	657
—— near Askrigg	ii.	431	Caytongee city described	xi.	118
—— near Ingleborough	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cazou fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
——, natural, of the Peak	ii.	474	Cazzana, Luke de	xii.	16
——, Freshwater	ii.	669	Cazziva, Cacique	xii.	89
—— in Murrayshire	iii.	127	Cebu river, Fez	xv.	462
—— in Arran	iii.	262	Cedar house of the Bermudas	xiii.	192
—— in Cantyre	iii.	270	Cedar isle, Virginia	xiii.	26
—— of Fingal in Staffa	ii.	307	Cedars of Siberia	vii.	348
—— of Lunan bay	iii.	424	of Persia	ix.	101
—— in the island of Lewis	iii.	576	of Mount Libanus	x.	288. 377
—— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	—— of Lebanon, Pococke's description	x.	488
—— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	622	—— of Bermudas	xii.	267
—— in the Isle of Arran	iii.	644	—— of Virginia	xii. 565. 593. 602. xiii. 5	
—— in the Isle of Jura	iii.	649	—— of America	xiii.	361. 424
—— in the Isle of Ila	iii.	651	——, white American	xiii.	559
—— in Tire-iy	iii.	660	——, red American	xiii. 560. 581. 656	
—— in Egg	iii.	662	—— of Chili	xiv.	87
—— in the Shetland Isles	iii.	782	Chiloe Islands	xiv.	91
—— at Skeheerinky	iii.	861	Cedar swamps of North America	xiii.	559
			Cedron brook	x.	357. 421
			Ceibo wool of Guayaquil	xiv.	412
					Celane,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Celane, the ancient	—	x. 683	Ceremonies of the Bramins	ix.	412
Celebes island	—	viii. 458. xi. 56	— of closing the year, Bir-	ix.	435
—, Stavorus's account	—	xi. 216	— man	—	—
—, Dutch in	—	xi. 238	—, whimsical, of a Chinese	ix.	488
Celestines, library of the	—	iv. 42	— visit	—	—
Cellbridge, Ireland	—	iii. 813	— of the court of Ava	ix.	515
Cells in Arran	—	iii. 265	—, blessing the country in	—	—
— in porphyritic lava	—	v. 162	— Tonquin	ix.	694
— near Sidon	—	x. 365	—, purging it of all evil	—	—
Celsius, M., account of	—	i. 260	— spirits	ix.	695. 746
Celtic language of the Grifons	—	v. 977	—, funeral, for the Go-	—	—
Cement of Barbary	—	xv. 644	— vernor of Pulucambi	ix.	808
— of Morocco	—	xv. 710	— of the Mahomedan re-	—	—
Cemies of the West Indians	—	xii. 79. 87	— ligion	x.	256
Confinement of the Milanese	—	iv. 629	— of the Jewish religion	x.	269
Census, the Laplanders' dislike of it	—	i. 484	— of the Turks	x.	278. 285
— of Spain	—	v. 382	— of a Turkish visit	x.	319
— in Russia	—	vi. 863	— of the Latin church at	—	—
Centalle	—	iv. 235	— Jerusalem	x.	341. 418
Centinels of Quinsai	—	vii. 154	— of the Greeks and Ar-	—	—
— on the coast of New Spain	—	xiii. 862	— menians	x.	353
Centipedes of Siam	—	ix. 630	— of the Greeks at Easter	x.	425
— of Mindanao	—	xi. 9	— of the embarkation of	—	—
— of Carthage	—	xiv. 348	— Mr. Van Pleuren	xi.	244
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 716	— on his landing at Am-	—	—
— of the Gold Coast,	—	—	— boyua	xi.	249
— Guinea	—	xvi. 448	— of the Governor of Am-	—	—
Centurion, Anson's voyage in the	—	—	— boyua's annual expeditions	xi.	283
— ship	—	xiv. 651	— of the Otaheitans	xi.	509. 613
Cephalenia island	—	x. 764	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	700
Cephissus river	—	x. 748	— of the West-Indians	xii.	85
Cephrenes' pyramid	—	xv. 201	— of the Virginian forcerers	xiii.	53
Cepino village	—	v. 917	—, church, in St. Jago	xiv.	178. 180
Cera, Marquis of	—	xiii. 239	—, religious, in Quito	xiv.	445
Ceram island	—	viii. 457. xi. 374	— of an Indian feast	xiv.	518
Cerastes serpent	—	xv. 629	— in Lima	xiv.	575
Cerda, Don Luis de la, his grant	—	—	—, religious, of the Abyf-	—	—
— of the Canary islands	—	xvi. 808	— finians	xv.	27. 77. 91
Cerdic	—	ii. 712	— of the Greek church	xv.	292
Cerei trees described	—	xiii. 810	— of the Copti church	xv.	368
Ceremonies of the Greek church	—	i. 22	— of the court of Morocco	xv.	750
—, religious, of the Sa-	—	—	— of the Moors	xv.	774
— moiedes	—	i. 532	— of ratifying a treaty in	—	—
— and national customs in	—	—	— Madagafcar	xvi.	776
— Russia	—	vi. 704	Ceres, hymn to, attributed to	—	—
— of the 13th Feb. 1791	—	—	— Homer	vi.	616
— in Sweden	—	vi. 437	Ceres and Proserpine, temple to	x.	757
— in the cathedral of Smo-	—	—	Cerinana wine	v.	547
— lensko	—	vi. 573	Cerisier, Canadian	xiii.	653
— of the Nestorians	—	vii. 64. 73. 119	Cerna, Mons	xv.	570
—, Chinese master of	—	vii. 380	Cerne, see Madagafcar.	—	—
— of the Japanese	—	vii. 820	Cernetz, burgh	v.	906
— of the Bagians	—	viii. 542	— plain	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Persees	—	viii. 568	Certificate of the Royal Academy	—	—
— of sacrificing the camel	—	—	— on Adanson's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	599
— in Persia	—	ix. 36	Ceffares, people in Chili	xiv.	100
— of commemorating the	—	—	Ceffion of St. Domingo to France	v.	485
— death of Hussein	—	ix. 38. 273	Cetina village	v.	547
— at the court of Persia	—	ix. 63	Centa, galley-slaves	v.	462
—, religious, of the Min-	—	—	—, siege of	xv.	470
— grelians	—	ix. 146	Cevallos, Don Pedro	v.	359

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ceylon, island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	161	Chalapu mountain	xiv.	432
—, description in the ninth century	vii.	183. 194	Chalbin river, Chili	xiv.	60
—, manners and customs	vii.	217	Chalcedon, the ancient	x.	700
—, rubies of	viii.	250	Chalcedonies in the Valle di Muria	v.	188
—, pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Chalcis, the ancient	x.	525. 746
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	385	Chaldæan language	x.	163
—, products	viii.	387	Chale bay	ii.	678. 724
—, elephants	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— village	ii.	679
—, Fitch's description	ix.	423	Chalfonts	ii.	337
—, Dutch government	xi.	203	Chales of Cashmere	viii.	213
Chabba	xv.	65	Chaleurs, Bay des	xiii.	344
Chabert's, M, shepherd	v.	326	Chalice, an ancient	ii.	224
Chace of the bear	i.	151	Chalic city	vii.	583
— in Poland described	i.	221	Chalk rock	iv.	165
—, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391	— district of France	iv.	304
—, royal, at St. Ildefonso	v.	363	— manure in France	iv.	544
— of the bouquetin	v.	798	Challenges, mode in Congo	xvi.	262
— in China, Bell's description	vii.	404	Challoo	ix.	313
—, Tartars' love for	vii.	460	Chalmers, Mr., of Dumfermline	iii.	457
— of the original or elk of Canada	xiii.	284	Chaloner, Sir Thomas	iii.	14
—, description of an Indian	xiii.	286	Chalons town	iv.	191
Chachapayas jurisdiction	xiv.	611	Chaluet glen	v.	705
Chaclacuchi tree	ix.	112	Chama town, Guinea	xvi.	347
Chacon, Don Joachim	v.	489	— river	xvi.	348
Chacri of Siam	ix.	640	Chamædaphne of America (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	724
Chadra, the ancient	xv.	528	Chamargou, Governor, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751. 756
Chadfont, farms at	ii.	349	Chamaronigo river	xiv.	55
Chaff-cutter of Dugny	iv.	540	Chamber, Secret, of Friburg	v.	836
Chagain city	ix.	481	—, its history and operations	v.	837
— fort,	ix.	552	—, prerogatives	v.	838. 844
Chagnie, vines of	iv.	454	— of the states, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	396
Chagre river, Ulloa's voyage up	xiv.	370	— of rarities in Petersburg	vi.	827
Chah-Abas, Bernier's account of him	viii.	87	Chamberlain's court, London	ii.	72
Chah-heft-Kan	viii.	81	Chambers of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
—, account of him	viii.	123	— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789
—, enterprizes against Racan	viii.	125	Chamberry, Young's account of	iv.	284
Chah-Jehan, the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him	viii.	60	Chamblan fort	xiii.	617
—, his sons	viii.	61	Chambli, Canada, described	xiii.	279
—, his sickness	viii.	67	Chambord, Chateau	iv.	130
—, his conduct to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	83	—, vineyards of	iv.	445
—, anecdotes of him	viii.	119	Chambray, cattle of	iv.	476
—, Aureng-Zebe's letter to him	viii.	120	Chambre du Commerce de Normandie	iv.	355
—, his death	viii.	132	Chamdara town	viii.	122
—, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	323	Chameleon of Barbary	xv.	626. 628
Chah-limar	viii.	193	— of Morocco	xv.	708
Chah-Navaze-Kan	viii.	88	Chamois of the Alps	v.	756
Chaman kingdom	vii.	112	— natural history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chain, a curious one at Amsterdam	i.	138	— food	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Guaynacapa's golden	xiv.	109	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
— of coral, badge of honour in Benin	xvi.	522	Chamouny, attempts to attain the summit of Mont-Blanc from	iv.	677. 688
Chair of Scone	iii.	41. 415	— vale, glaciers of	v. 779. 782. 784. 792	
			Champa, ships of	xi.	44
			Champagne, manufactures of	iv.	379. 384
			— vineyards	iv.	447
			— cattle	iv.	480
			— forests	iv.	523

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Champagne, price of wood and charcoa n — —	iv.	525	Chapels of Henry VII. —	ii.	79
———— mode of building in	iv.	530	————, curious, in England	ii.	150
———— implements of buf-			———— near Wakefield —	ii.	418
bandry — —	iv.	541	———— in the Forest —	ii.	412
Champagne Archipelago —	xi.	799	———— in Caithness —	iii.	152
Champagne port — —	xi.	885	———— of St. Oran in Jona	iii.	298
Champigni Norona, M. de	xiii.	284. 291	———— in Edinburgh —	iii.	470
Champignons of Paris —	iv.	48	———— in Lewis Isles —	iii.	583
Champigny, Marquis of —	xii.	426	———— at St. Kilda —	iii.	715
Champlain lake, America	xii. 350. xiii. 280.	612. 615	———— in the Orkneys —	iii.	762
Champlain, Samuel de —	xiii.	637	————, sacred, in Caithness	iii.	808
Champoock of Pegu — —	viii.	429	———— of Dilentis —	v.	965
Chanales fruit of Cuyo —	xiv.	102	———— of the Royal castle, Stock-		
Chancay town, Peru — —	xiv.	564	holm — —	vi.	396
Chance, village of the Warrels	viii.	313	———— on Mount Sinai —	x.	11
Chancellary-style of Austria	vi.	131	————, ancient, in Elephanta Isle	x.	208
Chancellor of Oxford — —	ii.	104	———— of the Holy Sepulchre at		
————, his office — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jerusalem — —	x.	342
———— of Cambridge — —	ii.	125	———— of Mount Sinai —	x. 393. xv.	287
———— of China — —	vii.	260	———— in Philadelphia —	xiii.	390
CHANCELLOR'S voyages to the North			Chapetonadas difeafe in Carthagea	xiv.	339
of Ruffia and Siberia — —	i.	1	Chapetones of Carthagea	xiv.	336
———— defcription of Ruffia	i.	16	Chappe, Abbé de la, on the Ruffian		
———— interview with the			vapour baths (<i>note</i>) —	vi. 707. xiii.	784
Emperor of Ruffia — —	i. 17. 24—	37	Chappel-Valley, St. Helena	xi.	155
———— on the yamfhics of			Chapulco, pueblo — —	xiii.	840
Ruffia — —	vi.	652	Chaquana, Almagro at —	xiv.	163
————, obfervations on his			Char of Winander mere —	iii.	190
voyage to Ruffia — —	vi.	870	Char river — —	x.	575
Chancellors of Japan — —	vii.	622	Character of the Icelanders	i.	650
Chanceries of Spain — —	v.	398	———— of the Englifh —	ii.	143
Chancery, Englifh court of	ii.	131	———— of the Welfh —	ii.	643
————, royal, of St. Jago	xiv.	173	———— of the Irifh —	iii.	872
Chan-Channa, the commander	viii.	16	————, difficulty in portraying		
Chandlers in Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	national — —	v.	499
Chandos, Duke of — —	ii.	175. 210	————, national, effects of govern-		
Chandra giri village — —	viii.	685	ment on — —	vi.	77
Chandra-gupti — —	viii.	760	———— of Peter the Great,		
Chang river — —	vii.	242	Bell's — —	vii.	495
Changalli plain — —	xiv.	431	————, obfervations on national	ix.	200
Change, natural to man —	i.	152	———— of the Perfians —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i> 257
Changes in the earth — —	iii.	906	————, Lempriere's remarks on		
Channels between Vulcano, Lipari,			national — —	xv.	764
and Saline — —	v.	229	———— of the Negroes of the		
————, fubterranean, at Shiraz	ix.	248	Gold Coast — —	xvi.	386
————, fingular, at Seleucia	x.	554	———— of the Fidafians	xvi.	478
———— of Bahama — —	xiii.	769. 868	Charakar city — —	vii.	579
Channock, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	409	Charapoto, Peru — —	xiv.	275. 393
Chanoyes, Madame — —	xiii.	229	Charavend town — —	ix.	21
Chans of Perfia, their office	ix.	216	Charboniere village — —	v.	811
Chanteloup, Chateau — —	iv.	129	Charcas audience defcribed	xiv.	621
Chantilly, Young's account of	iv.	84	————, bifhoprics in —	xiv.	630
Chaonia, port of — —	ix.	3	Charcoal, price of, in France	iv.	524
Chaoual-Padou of Siam —	ix.	641	————, African mode of making	xvi.	77
Chaoufes of Egypt — —	xv.	303	————, price at the Cape	xvi.	118
Chap of Acheen — —	viii.	443	Charcunar town — —	vii.	580
Chapelain, Mr., Bernier's letter on			Charcuon town — —	ix.	121
Hindoftan to — —	viii.	173	Chard, Edward, on Bermudas	xii. 264. xiii. 178.	180
Chapels of the Mufcovites at Stock-			CHARDIN'S travels into Perfia	ix.	139
holm — —	i.	264	———— account of Abu'lghazi		
			Khan — —	ix.	369
					Charcote

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Charente river — —	iv.	126	Charlotte's found, New Zealand	xi. 539.	575. 636.
Charenton — —	iv.	140	Charmettes villa — —	iv.	284
Chares, Don Francisco de	xiv.	163	Charmouth — —	ii.	292
Chares, Fernandez de — —	xvi.	711	Charms, magical Lapland — —	i.	182
Charg, the Persian shrub — —	ix.	115	— — against cold — —	i.	484
Charing Crofs — —	ii.	82	— — against magic — —	iii.	383
Chariot of the Birman King — —	ix.	571	— —, magical, in the Orkneys	iii.	763
Charity, private, of the Manks	ii.	820	— —, superstitious, of the Per-		
— — of the Emprefs of Austria	vi.	79	— — sians — —	ix.	227. 260
Charity-schools in London — —	ii.	88	— —, superstitious, of the Coch-		
Charjé in El-Wah — —	xv.	110	— — Chinese — —	ix.	807
Charles the Second, his letter to Sir			— — of the Marabitos — —	xv.	424
Ewen Cameron — —	iii.	161	Charnwood forest — —	ii.	367
— —, discoveries and			Charon, explication of the fable of		
settlements in America, in his			him — —	xv.	218
reign — —	xiii.	337	Charonium cave — —	x.	673
Charles the Third of Spain, his			Charpy, Don Gaetan — —	xvi.	678
superstition — —	v.	341. 505	Charron, Mr, his adventures in		
Charles the Fourth of Spain	v.	342	Japan — —	viii.	516
Charles the Ninth of Sweden, history	vi.	484	Charfoorch station — —	ix.	294
Charles the Tenth of Sweden — —	i.	144	Charta Souri, King of — —	viii.	385
— —, history	vi.	487	Charter granted by the Emperor of		
Charles the Eleventh of Sweden	i.	144. 274	Russia to English merchants	i.	47
— —, his-			— — of St. Andrews — —	iii.	564
tory — —	vi.	488	— — of rights in Denmark	vi.	302
Charles the Twelfth of Sweden, par-			— — of the South-Sea Company	xi.	457
ticulars of his death — —	vi.	362	— — of the Society for propa-		
— —, his-			gating the Gospel — —	xii.	404
tory — —	vi.	489	— — for incorporating the trustees		
— —, on			of Georgia — —	xii.	441
his death — —	vi.	513	Charter-government of New England	xii.	259
Charlesburg Royal — —	xii.	668	Charter-house, monastery — —	ii.	85
Charles Gustavus, King of Denmark	i.	144	— —, hospital — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Charles Gustavus of Sweden, his in-			Chartreuse, near Milan — —	iv.	241
vasion of Denmark — —	vi.	303	— — of Xeres — —	v.	569
Charles le Gros — —	v.	645	— — of Valencia — —	v.	609
Charles the Bold, his war with the			Charts of Amboyna and Java, in-		
Swiss — —	v.	828	accurate — —	xi.	286
— —, life — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— —, Martin of Bohemia's — —	xi.	293
Charles the Great, legend of — —	vi.	45	— —, origin of — —	xi.	394
Charles cape, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii. 25. 62.	706	— — of Pigafetta's voyage — —	xi.	303
Charles fort, Bermudas — —	xiii.	203	Charuas Indians — —	xiv.	636
Charles fort, Carolina — —	xii.	339	Charybdis and Scylla — —	v.	8
Charles fort, Hudson's bay — —	xii.	362	Charybdis, not properly a whirlpool	v.	267
Charles fort, Virginia — —	xiii.	107	— —, Spallanzani's account of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Charles-town, Carolina — —	xii.	342	— —, its situation — —	vi.	270
Charles-town, New England — —	xii.	252	— —, the proverb on Scylla and	vi.	271
Charles's Wain, Colon's observations			Chafcar province — —	vii.	117
on — —	xii.	98	Chafir-tong city — —	vii.	547
Charlework caverns — —	ii.	394	Chafin of Tamina — —	v.	959
Charleton island, Hudson's bay	xii.	363	Chafms in Guaxaca — —	xiii.	796
Charlemont's, Lord, house, Dublin	iii.	811	Chaffeurs of the Alps — —	v.	756
— —, villa — —	iii.	812	Chafte, De, see De Chafte.		
Charlton park — —	ii.	614	Chafteaux bay — —	xii.	671
Charlotte Christina Sophia of Brunf-			Chafstity, commission of, at Vienna	vi.	75
wick, wife of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	738	— —, anecdote of, in Japan	vii.	620
— —, her death			Chateau, d'Aguillon — —	iv.	124
and will — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — Trompette — —	iv.	125
— —, false ru-			— — Verteul — —	iv.	127
mours of her escape and adven-			— — d'Argenfon — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
tures — —	vi.	739			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chateau Chanteloup	iv.	129	Cheefe of Gruyeres	v.	846
Chambord	iv.	130	of America	xiii.	572
Liancourt	iv.	132	of Canada	xiii.	673
Duretal	iv.	160	of Quito	xiv.	460
Tourbilly	iv.	161	of Barbary	xv.	454
Nangis	iv.	186	of the Cape	xvi.	53
Mazupertuis	iv.	188	Chegilla, custom in Sogno	xvi.	237. 274
Thiery	iv.	189	Chehil-Minar, ruins	ix.	101. 193
Riaux	iv.	209	————, Francklin's descrip-		
Rochemaur	iv.	220	tion	ix.	266
Tour d'Aigues	iv.	223	————, Persian account	ix.	269
————, royal, at Turin	iv.	237	Cheinau gulf	vii.	160
Chateaucuf	iv.	210	Cheinct, Madame	iv.	219
Chateaurault town	iv.	127	Chelidonian islands	x.	594
————, cutlery ware of	iv.	374	Chelastone, plaster of Paris at	ii.	476
Chateauroux, manufactures of	iv.	369	Cheltenham	ii.	234
Chategon town, Christian pirates			———— waters	ii.	235
at	viii.	123	Chelydrus, the	xv.	629
Chatelet, Duc de	iv.	182	Chemistry in Siam	ix.	599
Chatillard, see Clarens.			———— in Tonquin	ix.	677. 729
Chatmofs, Leland's account of	iii.	206	———— in Barbary	xv.	638
Chatrakal principality	viii.	763	———— in Moroecco	xv.	689
Chatfworth	ii.	390	Chemmis	xv.	227
Chattan Clan	iii.	91	Chenaux, Peter Nicholas	v.	839
Chaubi, Sheik	ix.	277	Chene village	v.	801
Chaucer, account of	ii.	195	Cheneys	ii.	185
Chaul town, described	viii. 350. ix.	408	Chenfu, people of the Myfore	viii.	618
Chaulais canal	iv.	207	Chenfu Carir, people of the Carnatic	viii.	576
Chauimis Temoatan	xii. 580. xiii.	10	Chentale, course of crops at	iv.	588
Chaurasi language	viii.	683	————, wheat of	iv.	593
Chauveton on Martin Behaim	xi.	413	————, filk culture	iv.	600
Chaux, village, cave near	i.	741	————, clover	iv.	609
Chaux de Fond, La	v.	816	————, hemp and flax	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, vines	iv.	613
Chawanook town, Virginia	xii. 568. 577. xiii.	7. 8	————, implements and tillage	iv.	615
Chawunt Indians	xiii.	219	————, taxation	iv.	627
Chayanta province	xiv.	626	————, prices of articles	iv.	650
Cheap ward	ii.	56	Cheops, King of Egypt	xv.	199
Chebeth, the idolaters	vii.	127	Cheptow, account of	ii.	229
Cechalith mountain	vii.	580	———— town	ii.	581
Cechening, Prince, anecdotes of			———— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
him	ix.	688. 748	———— bridge	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cechilideroix	xi.	369	Cheptonk river	xii.	308
Cechinquamins of Virginia	xiii.	30	Chequiam province	viii.	508
Checocke, the idol	xvi.	331	Cherbourg harbour	iv.	151
Cheddar cheefe	ii.	4	————, plate-glafs of	iv.	377
———— cliffs	ii.	257	Chereidæ port	x.	654
Cheduba island	ix.	572	Cheribon empire	xi.	163
Chec-Torr	ii.	413	———— Dutch trade	xi.	207
Cheechaw Indians	xii. 448.	463	Cherk Almas	ix.	268
Chere river	iv.	89	Cherkasky, Prince	vii.	482
Cheefe from rein-deer's milk	i.	395	Cherkes river	x.	694
————, curious mode of serving	i.	453	Cherks, Chardin's description of		
———— of Iceland	i.	656	them	ix.	142
————, Cheddar	ii.	4	Cherley, Mr.	xiii.	249
————, Cheshire	ii.	19	Chermain kingdom	vii.	113
———— of Gloucester	ii.	247	Chermelick	x.	535
————, Lodefan	iv. 241.	583	Chermes of the alder	xiii.	427
———— of Italy	iv.	577	Cherokee Indians	xii.	453. 484
————, Parmefan	iv.	577. 579	Cherries of Canada	xiii.	360
					Cherries,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cherries, the wild Canadian	xiii.	653	Chica Deva Betta hills	—	viii. 708
— in Chili	xiv.	40	Chicama river	—	xiv. 560
Cherry, cornelian, of Aigle	v.	809	Chica Mally Betta. granite quarry	viii.	701
Cherupalchery	viii.	741	Chica Nayakana Hully, Buchanan's description	—	viii. 692
Chefapeak bay, English settlements in	xii. 233. 240.	xiii. 706	Chicanga, King of	—	xvi. 703
—, Smith's description	xiii.	8. 25	Chicas jurisdiction	—	xiv. 625
—, discovery	xiii.	62. 66	Chichere fruit of Congo	—	xvi. 248
— Indians	xiii.	72	Chichester, America, Kalm's description	—	xiii. 429
— brook	xiii.	26	Chichester, Sir John	—	iii. 890
Chefaut, Amatus, his travels in Tibet	—	vii. 587	Chi-chew-fu	—	vii. 246
Chefepian, Virginia, see Chefapeak	xii.	576	Chichichoco mountain	—	xiv. 432
Chesham boys	—	ii. 186	Chickaenl, Nabob of, his war with the English	—	viii. 398. 400
Cheshire county	—	ii. 19	Chickahamania river	—	xiii. 26. 51
—, produce of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	— Indians	xiii. 76. 93. 113.	119. 160
— cheese	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Chickens, Egyptian mode of hatching in ovens	—	xv. 381
— salt	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	503
Chefmu, the idolaters	—	vii. 127	Chickefaw Indians	—	xii. 465. 484
Chefmur province	—	vii. 116	Chiclana near Cadiz	—	v. 585
Chef uts, their beauty in France	iv.	309	Cuco, Rio	—	xiv. 60
—, culture of, in France	iv.	487	Chicona silver mines	—	xvi. 708
— of Japan	vii.	694	Chicory, Young's observations on	iv.	175
— of Virginia	xiii. 599.	xiii. 29	— culture in the Isle of France	iv.	488
—, wild, used for coffee	xvi.	11	Chicuppa Gauda	—	viii. 685
Chefs, game of, in Iceland	—	i. 652	Chidley, Captain	—	xii. 287
—, fondness of the Russians for	vi.	618	Chicapolis	—	x. 621
—, the Birman game	ix.	570	Chiefs of Madagascar described	xvi.	744
—, game in Barbary	xv.	664	Chieftains of the Western Isles	iii.	607
Chester city, Pennant's account of	iii. 2. 173.	622	Chiemfa, Pigafetta's account	xi.	377
Chester town, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii. 386.	430. 728	Chiefa, La Valle della	v.	218
Chesterfield town	—	iii. 4	Chi-font-fui shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806
—, history of	—	iii. 5	Chifu city	—	ix. 808
Chesterfield, Countess of	—	iii. 439	Chigur mountains	—	x. 707
Chester-le-Street	—	iii. 503	Chikok island	—	vii. 610
Chester's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	—	xiii. 128	Chilan jurisdiction	—	xiv. 682
—, battle with two Spanish men of war	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Child, Sir Josiah, on New England	xii.	261
Cheva, cultivation round	v.	597	—, on the sugar trade	xii.	390
Chevin hill	—	ii. 437	Child, Mrs.	—	ii. 182
Chevreaux, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	788	Child bird of Chili	—	xiv. 78
Chevres, L'Isle aux	xiii.	346	Child-birth, custom in Cardandan at the time	—	vii. 144
Chey Chace	—	iii. 488	— in Barbary	—	xv. 434
Chia drink of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	788	— in Morocco	—	xv. 776
Chiacar's fruit described	—	xi. 373	— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 388. 423
Chahar-bagh	—	ix. 25	— in Benin	—	xvi. 526
Chiapes, Cacique	xiv.	144	Child-dropping, practice in China	vii.	413
Chiarman village	ix.	60	Childeric's bull	—	iii. 374
Chiavenna, Laghetto di	v.	895	Children, mode of treating, in Lapland	—	i. 167. 373
— valley	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, education	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— country	v.	937	— of Iceland	—	i. 660
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Icelandic, time of weaning	i.	751
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, treatment in England	ii.	517
— fortrefs	v.	938	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	636
—, asbeltos	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, see the second-fight in Scotland	—	iii. 672
Chibly, Emir	x.	334	— carried away by an eagle	iii.	669. 759
Chica drink in Quito	xiv. 459.	518	Children,		
Chica Bala-pura town, history of it	viii.	665			
Chica-bayli-caray	viii.	766			
Chica Cavil	viii.	718			

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Children in Russia — —	vi.	708	Chimney-fwallows of America	xiii. 550
———, mode of treating, in Japan	vii.	634	Chimo valley — —	xiv. 561
———, nurture of, in Siam	viii.	476	Chin, sea of — —	vii. 159
———, power of parents over,			China, attempted north-east passage	
in China — — —	viii.	506	to — — —	i. 70
—, treatment in Siam	ix.	582	—, Dutch attempts at a north-	
— in Tonquin — —	ix.	722	east passage to — —	i. 81. 85. 90
—, treatment of Arabian	x. 143.	165	—, canals in — —	ii. 320
—, treatment in Batavia	xi.	193	—, travels of Benjamin of Tudela	
—, of nature — —	xi.	942	from Spain to — —	vii. 4
—, treatment of Virginian	xiii.	35	—, travels of Rubruquis in	vii. 22
—, sacrifice of — —	xiii.	41	—, Marco Polo's travels in	vii. 102. 170
—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	638	—, on the conquests of the	
—, treatment of Moorish	xv. 764. 773. 776		Tartars in — —	vii. 170
—, management of the Hot-			—, Cathay an empire in	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
tentot — — —	xvi.	102	—, history of — —	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, management in Congo	xvi.	237	—, travels of two Mohammedans	
— destroyed at their birth			through — — —	vii. 180. 200
by the Gagas — — —	xvi.	326	—, Nieuhoff's travels in	vii. 233
—, Negro, of the Gold			—, Bell's travels in — —	vii. 374
Coast, Guinea — —	xvi. 388. 423.	481	—, Great Wall — —	vii. <i>ibid.</i> 408
— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491	—, foldiers — —	vii. 411
— in Benin — —	xvi.	526	—, mines — —	vii. 412
—, education in Loango	xvi.	571	—, merchants — —	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Sofala — —	xvi.	697	—, tea — —	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, treatment of Canarian	xvi.	819	—, manufactures — —	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, education of Mandingo	xvi.	872	—, trade — —	vii. 451
—, baptism of Mandingo	xvi. 874.	892	—, Goetz's travels from Lahor	
Childrey's, Mr., history of the singu-			to — — —	vii. 577
larities of Scotland — —	i.	742	—, journey from Astrachan to	vii. 674
Child's treatise on trade — —	ii.	298	—, Hamilton's description	viii. 484
Child's, General, oppressions in Bom-			—, Dutch trade to — —	xi. 207
bay — — —	viii.	330	—, Christianity intended to be	
— list of grievances	viii.	335	introduced instead of Boodhism	ix. 706
—, war brought on by him	viii.	341	—, Pigafetta's description	xi. 378
Chili, Betagh's account — —	xiv.	20	China, Emperor of, account of him	vii. 191
—, Ovalle's Historical Relation	xiv.	30	—, Ebn Wahab's	
—, Ulloa's description — —	xiv. 666.	679	conferences with him — —	vii. 204
Chili, the Mexican fauce — —	xiii.	802	—, his knowledge	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Chilians, Ovalle's description of			—, act of justice	
them — — —	xiv. 109.	114	done by him — —	vii. 212. 225
Chillapulla Raya — —	viii.	699	—, Nieuhoff's ac-	
Chillerton Downs — —	ii.	710	count of him — —	vii. 264
Chillingham cattle — —	iii.	489	—, audience	vii. <i>ibid.</i> 266
Chillingworth, Governor — —	xii.	358	—, his presents and	
Chillis town — —	x.	384	letter to the Governor-General of	
Chilloas jurisdiction — —	xiv.	611	Batavia — — —	vii. 268
Chillon castle — —	v.	808	—, Bell's account	
Chilmaner ruins described — —	ix.	193	of an audience — —	vii. 382
Chiloe islands, Ovalle's description	xiv. 90.	123	—, description of	
Chiloe government — —	xiv.	681	him — — —	vii. 411. 440. xi. 378
Chilques jurisdiction — —	xiv.	617	China river — — —	x. 665. xi. 114
Chilton — — —	ii.	187	— village — — —	x. 672
Chilumbo test of Congo — —	xvi.	220	China Backaar river — —	viii. 418. xi. 572
Chimæra mountains — —	ix.	3	Chinalaph, the ancient — —	xv. 520
Chimbadores of Peru — —	xiv.	562	China-manufacture at Derby	ii. 371
Chimbo jurisdiction, Quito — —	xiv.	472	— of Hochst	vi. 246
Chimborazo, Bouguer's description	xiv. 283. 293.		Chinapatam town — —	viii. 594. 616
	419. 473.	529	China-rose of the Isle of France	xi. 768
Chimeras in Japan — —	vii.	698	China-ware, observations on	vii. 229. 245
Chimney-sweep, history of one	ii.	548	—, Bell's observations on	vii. 398

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chinchilla town	—	v.	598	Chitrakaru cast, their manners and customs	— — viii. 642
Chinchintalas province, Polo's description	— —	vii. 120		Chi-T'fong, Emperor, his history	viii. 172
Chinchepe river	—	xiv. 216. 495		Chi-T'fou, history of him	vii. 171. 176
Chincho, Count de	—	xiv. 508		————, etymology	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Chinchura, Dutch factory at	—	viii. 413		Chittagong, Hamilton's account	viii. 415
Chine, La, St. Lawrence	—	xiii. 698		Chitteldroog plain	viii. 763
Chineche, see Teneriffe.				———— town	viii. 764
Chinese, Russian trade with them	vi.	884		Chitwa fort	viii. 376
————, description of them in the ninth century	— —	vii. 187. 190. 193		Chitwa island	viii. 734
————, their manners and customs	vii.	215		Chiurma harbour	xv. 105
————, sufferings from the Tartars	vii.	239		Chiuaa of Tunchim	ix. 826
———— constancy and perseverance	vii.	408		Chiva country	vii. 284
———— wars with the Tartars	vii.	410		Chlorite of Mont Blanc	iv. 701
———— manufactures	vii.	412		Choaniff Indians	xii. 579. xiii. 9
————, Bell's description of them	vii.	413		Chobwas of the Birman empire	ix. 526
———— language	vii.	416		Choco, gold of	xiv. 298
————, their connection with the Japanese	— —	vii. 638		Chocolate, Lister's observations on	iv. 53
———— deputies to the Birman court	— —	ix. 483		———— of Carthage	xiv. 337. 353
———— ceremonies of visiting	ix.	488		Chocope, Ulloa's description	xiv. 560
————, anecdotes of them	— —	ix. 514. 548		————, phenomenon of rain in	xiv. <i>ibid.</i> 588
———— colony in Siam	— —	ix. 575		Choctaw Indians	xii. 452. 463
————, their wars with the Siamese	ix.	654		Choczim, battle of	i. 218
———— with the Tonquinese	— —	ix. 680		Choir of the Efcurlial	v. 368
————, their trade in Tonquin	ix.	738		Choiseul, Duke de	iv. 129
———— in Cochin-China	ix.	795		Choiseul port, Madagascar	xvi. 789
————, massacre of them, at Batavia (note)	— —	xi. 177		Cholos, Indian boys	xiv. 418
———— idols	— —	xi. 179		Chono islands	xiv. 91. 124
————, their trade to Macasser	xi.	243		Chop of the Sultan of Caytongee	xi. 130
———— in Amboyna	— —	xi. 268		Chopin, Don Marcos	xiii. 838
———— of Timor	— —	xi. 803		Chora city	ix. 10
Chinese-books in the Imperial Academy of Sciences	— —	vi. 824		Chorasan province	— — ix. 171. 195
Chinese Campon at Batavia	— —	xi. 177		Choraffan province described	vii. 213
Chingani of Syria	— —	x. 572		Chorazin	x. 462
Ching-tu-fu city	— —	vii. 573		Chorluke, the Calmuck Prince	vii. 281
Chinna town	— —	viii. 698		Chorography of England	ii. 1
Chin'-narayan-durga	— —	viii. 686		Choros fish of Chili	xiv. 73
Chinon river	— —	ix. 60		Chosfid, see Jemshid.	
Chinfan-Baian	— —	vii. 149. 151		Chova of Tonquin	ix. 682. 745
Chios, see Scio.				Choultry of Vira Permal Pillay	viii. 576
Chioslec town	— —	x. 718		———— at Conjeveram	viii. 577
Chiova town, Congo	— —	xvi. 240		———— Oular Satghadam	viii. 579
Chiovachianza, mission to	— —	xvi. 269		Chounda of a Birman temple	ix. 534
Chipanum wears	— —	xii. 581. xiii. 10		Choufes of the Janizaries	xv. 304
Chipit in Mindanao	— —	xi. 349		Choussalong mountain	xiv. 296
Chipping Norton	— —	ii. 202		Chowgaut, Buchanan's description	viii. 735
Chiquitos nation	— —	xiv. 633. 636. 641		Chrisma of the Coptis	— — xv. 369
Chirigriquas nation	— —	xvi. 72		Christ, the Jews' account of	x. 267
Chiriguanos nation	— —	xiv. 633. 637		————, Turks' opinion of	— — x. 285
Chirimoya fruit of Quito	— —	xiv. 299. 457		————, place of his birth and actions described	— — x. 349. 362. 415. 436. 454
Chirk castle	— —	ii. 621		————, Poncet on the person of	xv. 87
Chifecco-tree of Congo	— —	xvi. 249		————, the Moors' opinion of	xv. 472
Chifwell, Colonel	— —	xiii. 710		Christ-Church College, Oxford	ii. 119
Chitor kingdom	— —	viii. 55		Christ-Church	ii. 300
				————, history of	— — ii. <i>ibid.</i>
				Christchurch village	— — ii. 590
				Christ Church, Philadelphia	xiii. 388
				Christenings in the Scilly Isles	ii. 755
				———— in Mingrelia	— — ix. 143

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Christenings, ceremony in Persia	ix.	252	Christina, Queen of Sweden, abdication	vi.	486
Christiansburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Christina-kull river	—	xiii. 427
Christian the First of Denmark, anecdotes of	—	—	— fort	—	xiii. 428
Christian the Second, his tomb and character	—	—	Christinaux Indians	—	xii. 276
Christian the Fourth, portrait of	vi.	340	Christmas ceremonies of the Cophts	xv.	230
Christian the Sixth, anecdote of	i.	412	Christmas island	—	xi. 104
Christiana, country from Fredericstادت	—	—	Christo, Monte	—	xii. 46. 62
to	—	—	Christo Monte, Quito	—	xiv. 388. 392
city	—	—	— town	—	xiv. 399
harbour	—	—	Christ's Hospital, London	—	ii. 63
trade	—	—	Chronicles of Denmark	—	i. 128
Christiana, the recluse	—	—	— of Iceland	—	i. 670
Christiana islands (<i>note</i>)	—	—	—, account of them	i.	671
Christianity among the Laplanders	i.	174	— of Memmingen, extract	—	—
in Iceland	—	—	from	—	vi. 16
land (<i>note</i>)	—	—	— of Snorro Sturleson	—	vi. 317
arguments against	—	—	— of Petreius	—	vi. 743
on defenders of	—	—	— of Nestor, account of it	—	vi. 848
Sir Thomas Roe's account	—	—	— of Moscow	—	vi. 858
of its establishment in Hindostan	viii.	47	— of the Chinese for 4000 years	—	vii. 683. 713
in Ethiopia	—	—	— of Shah Cherag at Shiraz	—	ix. 244
in Agra	—	—	—, Persian	—	ix. 269
singular Chinese anecdote	—	—	Chronicon Mannix	—	ii. 822
of it on its first promulgation	ix.	706	Chronology of Iceland	—	i. 659
in Laos	—	—	— of the Japanese	—	vii. 720
society for promoting,	—	—	— of Hindostan	—	viii. 190
in America	—	—	— of the Siamese	—	ix. 573
in Abyssinia	—	—	Chrysaorean meeting	—	x. 670
in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562. 567. 597	Chrysolites of Stromboli	—	v. 112
Mungo Park on its introduction into Africa	—	—	— of Lipari	—	v. 198
Christians settled in China	—	—	— of Vivarais	—	v. 199
horrible punishments inflicted on them in Japan	—	—	—, Etnean	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
of Ogouli	—	—	Chryfopolis, ancient city	vii.	509. x. 701
in Japan, their conspiracies	—	—	Chrystals of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 404
tortures inflicted on them	viii.	514	— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 50
at Mangalore	—	—	Chsaia monastery	—	x. 299
account of Georgian	ix.	127. 135	Chuapa river, Chili	—	xiv. 53
in Siam	—	—	Chub, Captain, anecdotes of him	—	xii. 401
in Arabia	—	—	Chub-fish, singular anecdote of	—	v. 255
their treatment in Turkey	—	—	Chucafdes, the church, in Lapland	—	i. 173
and Arabia contrasted	x.	158	Chucha of South America	—	xiv. 534
treatment by the Turks	x.	262	Chuchululion town	—	ix. 117
in Turkey	—	—	Chuchunga river	—	xiv. 217
of Damascus	—	—	— village	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i> 495. 501
Mahomet's patent in their favour	—	—	Chucuito jurisdiction	—	xiv. 631
the Moors' detestation of them	—	—	— lake	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i>
treatment in Morocco	xv.	454	Chudleigh town	—	ii. 266
Christianshafen	—	—	Ciulapa desert	—	xiv. 438
Christiansstادت town	—	—	Chulos at bull-fights	—	v. 533
Christie, Alexander (<i>note</i>)	—	—	Chumbi Vilcas jurisdiction	—	xiv. 617
Christina, Queen of Sweden	i.	144	Chuncheon province	—	vii. 140
her history	vi.	486	Chun Tsch, Emperor, history of him	—	vii. 175
			Chun-ti, the Emperor	—	vii. 171
			Chuntock of Fokien, his adventures	—	vii. 496
			Chuquiacans	—	xiv. 622
			Church, Major	—	xii. 395
			Church discipline of the Western Isles	—	iii. 615
			Churches, Greek	—	i. 22
			— in Moscow	—	i. 31
			— in Russia	—	i. 38

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in the Low Countries	i.	133	Churches at Dumfries	—	iii. 221
— at Cracow	—	i. 225	— at Durisdeer	—	iii. 226
— at Stockholm	—	i. 265	— at Paisley	—	iii. 245
— at Torneo	—	i. 303	— at Lisnore	—	iii. 354
— at Fahlun	—	i. 326	— at Dunkeld	—	iii. 390
— at Linkoping	—	i. 331	— at Dundee	—	iii. 418
— at Grenna	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— of St. Andrew's	—	iii. 449
— at Soderhamm	—	i. 347	— of Dumfermline	—	iii. 458
— at Sundfwal	—	i. 349	— of Stirling	—	iii. 462
— at Afehle	—	i. 357	— of Linlithgow	—	iii. 466
— of Colwitch	—	i. 517	— of Kelso	—	iii. 484
— of Iceland	—	i. 650	— of Newcastle	—	iii. 499
— of Berghen	—	i. 764	— of Halifax	—	iii. 523
— of Norwich	—	ii. 32	— of Scotland	—	iii. 525
— of Oxford University	—	ii. 105	— of Lewis Isles	—	iii. 583
— of England	—	ii. 139. 150	— of Kirkwall	—	iii. 687
— of Worcester	—	ii. 206	— in the Isle of Bute	—	iii. 643
— of Aylesbury	—	ii. 339	— in the Isle of Arran	—	iii. 646
— of Buckingham	—	ii. 341	— in the Isle of Ila	—	iii. 652
— of Warwick	—	ii. 350	— in Colonfa	—	iii. 653
— of Coventry	—	ii. 354	— in Jona	—	iii. 656
— of Leicefter	—	ii. 362	— in the Isle of Egg	—	iii. 662
— of Derby	—	ii. 370	— in the Orkney Isles	—	iii. 690. 749
— of Ashburn	—	ii. 384	— of Shetland	—	iii. 792
— of Bakewell	—	ii. 386	— of Waterford	—	iii. 855
— of Tidfwel	—	ii. 396	— at Milan	—	iv. 243
— of Ripon	—	ii. 423	— at Verona	—	iv. 248
— of Winfley	—	ii. 428	— at Vicenza	—	iv. 249
— of Ayfgarth	—	ii. 430	— at Padua	—	iv. 250
— of Northampton	—	ii. 451	— at Venice	—	iv. 254
— of St. Alban's	—	ii. 460	— at Bologna	—	iv. 262. 277
— of St. Paul's, London	—	ii. 520	— of Valladolid	—	v. 314
— of Windfor	—	ii. 530	— of Salamanca	—	v. 319
— of Nettlebed	—	ii. 537	— of the Escorial	—	v. 366
— of Llandaffe	—	ii. 591	— of Madrid	—	v. 384
— of Bridgenorth	—	ii. 617	— of Toledo	—	v. 542
— at Havod	—	ii. 648	— of Saragoffa	—	v. 548
— in the Isle of Wight	—	ii. 714	— of Aranjuez	—	v. 559
— of the Scilly Isles	—	ii. 750	— of Cordova	—	v. 563 xvi. 187
— at Spalding	—	iii. 8	— of Cadiz	—	v. 585
— at Burlington	—	iii. 9	— of Valencia	—	v. 605
— at St. Hilda's	—	iii. 15	— of Einfedlin	—	v. 658
— at Berwick	—	iii. 23	— of Soleure	—	v. 711
— at Edinburgh	—	iii. 29	— of Zug	—	v. 722
— at Perth	—	iii. 39	— at Laufanne	—	v. 804
— at Kinmore	—	iii. 45	— at Madona	—	v. 918
— at Aberdeen	—	iii. 60	— at St. Guglielmo	—	v. 938
— at Glen-Urquie	—	iii. 104	— at Lugano	—	v. 990
— at Glasgow	—	iii. 112. 259	— of Mentz	—	vi. 252
— at Penrith	—	iii. 120	— of Stockholm	—	vi. 424
— at Kendal	—	iii. 123	— of Upfal	—	vi. 475
— at Lancafter	—	iii. 124. 182	— of Ruffia	—	vi. 576
— at Chefter	—	iii. 173	— of Mofcow	—	vi. 581
— at Manchefter	—	iii. 177	—, their ftructure and interior	—	vi. 593. 596
— at Winwick	—	iii. 178	— of Troitskoi Klotter	—	vi. 621
— at Wigan	—	iii. 179	— in Pekin (<i>note</i>)	—	vii. 444
— at Standifh	—	iii. 180	— at Agra	—	viii. 169
— at Whitehaven	—	iii. 196	— of Diu	—	viii. 311
— at Wigton	—	iii. 201	— in Goa	—	viii. 352. 354
— at Carliffe	—	iii. 202	— in Tellichery	—	viii. 371
— at Warthwick	—	iii. 203	— in Calcutta	—	viii. 410

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in Malacca	—	viii. 435	Churches of Popayan	—	xiv. 483
— in Siam	—	viii. 466	— in Guamanga	—	xiv. 612
— in Macao	—	viii. 485	— in Cusco	—	xiv. 615
— in Canton	—	viii. 492	— in Arequipa	—	xiv. 619
— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 146	— in La Plata	—	xiv. 622
— of Georgia	—	ix. 151	— in La Paz	—	xiv. 629
— of Tefflis	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	— in the Paraguay Missions	—	xiv. 638
— of Erivan	—	ix. 153	— of Santiago	—	xiv. 678
— at Goa, beauty of their	—	—	— of Coquimbo	—	xiv. 682
situations	—	ix. 234	— of Valparaíso	—	xiv. 690
— at St. Thomas's	—	ix. 397	—, Dutch, of Brazil	—	xiv. 732
— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 799	— in Abyssinia	—	xv. 27. 81. 91
— built in one day	—	ix. 805	— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 186
— in Bombay	—	x. 203	— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 290
— of Nicofia	—	x. 278	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 416
—, shabby, of Bellulca	—	x. 309	—, a Moor's observations on	—	—
— of Beroot	—	x. 325	English	—	xv. 421
—, ruins of, in Canaan	—	x. 330	— of Tetuan	—	xv. 455
— of Jerusalem	—	x. 339	—, Moorish style of build-	—	—
— of Nazareth	—	x. 362	ing	—	xv. 653
— of Damascus	—	x. 369. 372	— at the Cape of Good	—	—
— of Mount Sinai	—	x. 393	Hope	—	xvi. 8
— of Rama	—	x. 408	— of Seville	—	xvi. 187
— of Lydda	—	x. 409	— of Narbonne	—	xvi. 191
— of Jerusalem	—	x. 418	— of Marfeilles	—	xvi. 192
— of Tyre	—	x. 470	— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi. 244
—, ancient, of Rouiah	—	x. 524	— of Norchie	—	xvi. 280
— of Aleppo	—	x. 528	— of Loanda	—	xvi. 294
— of Romkala	—	x. 532	— of Annabon Island	—	xvi. 515
— of Beneclify	—	x. 557	— of Rio Formosa	—	xvi. 519
— of Antioch	—	x. 561	Church-government of Persia	—	ix. 215
— of Laodicea	—	x. 565	Churchill's Collection	—	i. 535. 537. viii. 1. 523
— of Famagusta	—	x. 578	ix. 656. 773. xii. 1. xiv. 30. 697. xvi. 148. 195	—	—
— of Crete	—	x. 608	Churchill's river, Hudson's bay	—	xii. 275. 370
— of Smyrna	—	x. 650	Church-lands of Russia	—	vi. 815
— of Constantinople con-	—	—	— in Persia	—	ix. 221
verted into Mosques	—	x. 724	Churchmen, Persee command-	—	—
— of Manilla	—	xi. 79	ments to	—	viii. 566
— of St. Jago	—	xi. 101. 171	Church-music in England	—	ii. 537
— of Batavia	—	xi. 177	— of Barbary	—	xv. 422
— of Amboyna	—	xi. 276	Church-offerings of the Laplanders	—	i. 174
— of Boston, New England	—	xii. 260	Church-service at Stockholm	—	i. 264
— of Quebec	—	xiii. 263. 635	— in England	—	ii. 537
— of Canada	—	xiii. 365	Church-session of Scotland	—	iii. 526
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 388	Church town, St. Mary's	—	ii. 740
— of New Brunswick	—	xiii. 450	Church-yard of St. Innocents at	—	—
— of Elizabeth town	—	xiii. 451	Paris	—	iv. 18
— of New York	—	xiii. 457. 737	— of the Dutch, island	—	—
— of Albany	—	xiii. 584	of St. Thomas so called	—	xvi. 513
— of Montreal	—	xiii. 626	Churn of House Island	—	iii. 22
— in Massachusetts	—	xiii. 746	Churwalden community	—	v. 955
— in Havana	—	xiii. 764	Chusan island	—	viii. 514
— in Vera Cruz	—	xiii. 777	Chufay signal station	—	xiv. 433. 439
— of Lima	—	xiv. 162. 570	Chufistan province	—	ix. 173
— of Carthage	—	xiv. 329	Chuzesthan city	—	vii. 6. 12
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv. 361	Chylemath, the ancient	—	xv. 518
— of Panama	—	xiv. 375	Ciangli city	—	vii. 148
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 394	Ciangu city	—	vii. 147
— of Quito	—	xiv. 443	Ciafcian province	—	vii. 118
— of Latacunga	—	xiv. 469	Cibao, gold mines of	—	xii. 65
— of Cuenca	—	xiv. 474	— province	—	xii. 66

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cibil plant — —	xiv.	128	Circumcision of girls — —	x.	162
Ciboa tree of the Gambia — —	xvi.	909	—————, ceremonies in Mindanao	xi.	16
Cibotus, the ancient — —	x.	684	————— of the Friendly islands	xi.	694
Cibotus port — — —	xv.	167	————— of the Abyssinians	xv.	92
Cicada of Japan — — —	vii.	704	————— among the Moors	xv.	433. 777
————— of Barbary — — —	xv.	632	————— practised in Guinea	xvi.	42). 484
Cicefbeat of Vienna — — —	vi.	59	————— in Benin — — —	xvi.	526
Cicefbeos of Gratz — — —	vi.	132	————— of both sexes practised		
Cicefbio of Milan — — —	iv.	243	by the Mandingoes — — —	xvi.	872
Cicogno, Count, on the Milanefe			Circumnavigators, observations on	xi.	460
pertica (<i>note</i>) — — —	iv.	559	Circus at Bath — — —	ii.	250
Cid, definition of the word (<i>note</i>)	xv.	514	————, national, at Paris — — —	iv.	296
Cigarrales near Toledo — — —	v.	543	———— of Saguntum — — —	v.	610
Cigars of Manilla — — —	xi.	82	———— of Ephesus — — —	x.	659
Ciglione, irrigation at — — —	iv.	565	———— of Aphrodisias — — —	x.	675
Cilapulapu, bis battle with Magellan	xi.	345	———— of Laodicea — — —	x.	678
Cil-chattan — — — —	iii.	253	———— of Athens — — — —	x.	754
Cilicia, pafs of — — — —	x.	546	Cirencefter city — — — —	ii.	240
Cimarus, the ancient — — — —	x.	601	———— history — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cimone mountain — — — —	v.	10	———— abbey — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cinco Fronde, on the earthquake at			Cirillo Verde — — — —	xiv.	674
(<i>note</i>) — — — —	v.	276	Cirion town — — — —	ix.	416
————, its destruction — — —	v.	288	Cirta, the ancient — — — —	xv.	550
Cinghianfu city — — — —	vii.	151	Ciffus of the Gambia — — —	xvi.	636
Cingui city — — — —	vii.	150	Cisterns of Cadiz — — — —	v.	572
Cinnabar of the granite of Feltre	v.	131	———— of the Japanefe — — —	vii.	781
———— in Japan — — — —	vii.	691	———— of Solomon, at Rofelayn	x. 330.	365. 469
Cinnamon of Ceylon — — — —	viii. 385.		———— of St. Helena — — — —	x.	413
of Tonquin — — — —	ix.	719. 741	————, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	167
————, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	357	————, ancient, of Carthage	xv.	563
————, wild, of Jamaica	xii.	320	Cithieu ancient name of St. Omers	i.	796
————, Antigua — — — —	xii.	348	Cities, fingular fituation of twelve		
———— of Quixos, Quito	xiv.	492	English — — — —	ii.	288
————, Soanifh, of Macas	xiv.	494	————, their importance to liberty	iv.	194
———— of Brazil — — — —	xvi.	203	Citium, ancient city — — — —	x.	576
Cinnamon-wood of Chili — — —	xiv.	87	Citricho, mulberries at — — —	iv.	601
Cinque-foil grafs — — — —	ii.	12	Citrons of America — — — —	xiii.	360
Cinrag iflands — — — —	vii.	13	Citron-trees of Brazil — — — —	xvi.	203
Cintiqui city — — — —	vii.	147	Citroules, culture of, in France	iv.	507
Cipango — — — —	xii.	13	Citruls of America — — — —	xiii.	360
Cipangu — — — —	xi.	323	Ciudad Real — — — —	v.	561
Cipo river — — — —	xii. 568.	xiii. 7	Cindad Rodrigo — — — —	v.	320
Circaffia, Della Valle's account	ix.	46	Cius, the ancient — — — —	x.	720
————, Chardin's defcription	ix.	142	Civet-cats of Virginia — — —	xii.	594
Circaffians, Chardin's defcription	ix.	142	———— of Abyffinia — — —	xv.	90
————, their manners and customs	ix.	166	———— of Congo — — — —	xvi.	271
Circle, the fiery — — — —	iii.	612	———— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
Circles of Stone, in Arran — — —	iii.	262	———— of Hafleb-ullah — — —	xvi.	830
————, ancient, in Sweden			Civility of the Japanefe — — —	vii.	797
and Denmark — — — —	vi.	348	Civilization, true mode of	vi.	105
————, worship of — — — —	vi.	350	————, inquiry into the ftate		
Circuits, the fix English — — —	ii.	131	of, in Ruffia — — — —	vi.	812
of Tunis — — — —	xv.	557	————, effects on the ftrength		
Circulation of money in Dresden	vi.	148	of man — — — —	xi.	948
———— in Saxony — — — —	vi.	151	———— of the Mohocks — — —	xii.	415
———— in Pruffia — — — —	vi.	187	———— of the Virginians, ob-		
———— in Hindoftan — — —	viii.	134	fervations on — — — —	xiii.	148
Circumcifion in Perfia — — — —	ix.	252	————, Rochon's observa-		
————, on its origin — — — —	x.	161	tions on — — — —	xvi.	742
————, a means of health	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Civil-law of England — — — —	ii.	126
———— in Arabia — — — —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Clacha-brath of Jona — — — —	iii.	299

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Clachan in Rafay	—	iii.	627	Clergy of Scotland	—	iii.	76. 528
Clachnan-Druinach	—	iii.	296	— of the Orkneys	—	iii.	753
Clackmannan town	—	iii.	460	— of Shetland	—	iii.	785
Cladich village	—	iii.	367	— of Paris	—	iv.	170
Claget, Bishop	—	xv.	395	—, effects of the revolution on			
Clair castle	—	iii.	280	the French	—	iv.	423
Clampe, M. de la, anecdotes of him		xi.	931	—, their demands	—	iv.	432
Clams, shell-fish, of New York	xiii.	454. 736		—, immense riches of the Span-			
Clan-Alpin	—	iii.	315	nish	—	v.	404
Clan-Chatan battle with Clan-Kay	iii.		413	— taxation	—	v.	423
Clanreaghurkie	—	iii.	890	— of Zurich	—	v.	667
Clans, mode of assembling the High-				— of Engadina	—	v.	909
land	—	iii.	93	— of the Valteline	—	v.	930
Clan vic n' otter tribe	—	iii.	658	— of the Grifons	—	v.	969
Clapuleo, aloes of	—	xiii.	804	— of Bavaria	—	vi.	38
Claquin, Bertran	—	xvi.	809	— of Saltzburg	—	vi.	55
Clarendon printing office	—	ii.	112	— of Passau	—	vi.	59
Clarendon's account of Sudeley castle	ii.		237	— of Bohemia, mode of life	—	vi.	142
Clarens, castle of	—	v.	807	—, manners of the German,			
Clarey, monument at	—	iv.	131	at the Reformation	—	vi.	167
Clark, Governor	—	xii.	358	— of Hamburg	—	vi.	218
Clarke family	—	ii.	320	— of Denmark	—	vi.	219
Clark's island, New Holland	—	xi.	897	— of Wurtzburg	—	vi.	235
Clasfernis, stones at the village	—	iii.	577	— of Bamberg	—	vi.	237
Classes of people in England	—	ii.	92. 143	— of Francfort	—	vi.	242
— in Ireland	—	iii.	872	— of Mentz	—	vi.	254
Clas Vogt's Rivier	—	xvi.	87	— of Cologne	—	vi.	271
Clauda Isle	—	x.	598	— of the Netherlands	—	vi.	288
Claude the artist	—	ii.	656	— in Denmark	—	vi.	313
Claudian's account of Etna	—	v.	82	— of Russia	—	vi.	588
Claudius, Emperor	—	xv.	34	—, ceremonies of the Greek		vi.	704
Clawfen, Mr.	—	xii.	411	—, observations on the Ruf-			
Clauffen's, General, manufactories				sian	—	vi.	815
at Fredericwerk	—	vi.	326	— of Baffora	—	viii.	293
Clavering family	—	ii.	345	— of Surat	—	viii.	317
Claverton Downs	—	ii.	252	— of Goa	—	viii.	352. 354
Clavijo on the Canary islands	—	xi.	745	— in the Samoria's dominions	—	viii.	375
Claws of a serpent described	xvi.	448. 464		— of Madras	—	viii.	394
Clay, rare in Ireland	—	iii.	865	— of Pegu	—	viii.	425
— of France	—	iv.	308	— of Siam	—	viii.	465
—, indurated, of Malabar	—	viii.	741	—, Chinefe	—	viii.	503
— of Barbary	—	xv.	609	— of Mingrelia	—	ix.	145
—, eaten by the Negroes	—	xvi.	898	— of Georgia	—	ix.	150
Clayton, Bishop	—	x.	13	— of Candia	—	x.	276
CLAYTON'S journal from Cairo to				— of the Maronites	—	x.	293
Mount Sinai	—	x.	387	— in Manilla	—	xi.	79
Clazomene, the ancient	—	x.	652	— in Batavia	—	xi.	190
Cleanlines of the English	—	ii.	499	— of Amboyna, anecdotes of		xi.	274
— of the Siamefe	—	ix.	587	— of Canada	—	xiii.	364. 647. 695
Clearance of lands in New South				— of Virginia	—	xiii.	713
Wales	—	xi.	931	— of Maryland	—	xiii.	726
Cleck-goofe of Orkney	—	iii.	688	— of St. Jago	—	xiv.	174
Cleer parish	—	ii.	152	— of Carthagena	—	xiv.	330
Clefts of the Pyrenees	—	iv.	714	— of Panama	—	xiv.	375
Clement, M.	—	iv.	33	— of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	394
Clement, Mr., of Killadoon	—	iii.	813	— of Quito	—	xiv.	443. 445
Cleopatis, the ancient	—	xv.	275. 294	— of Lima	—	xiv.	571. 573
Clergy of the church of England	—	ii.	144. 519	— in the Paraguay Missions		xiv.	640
—, German	—	ii.	501. 519	— in Dutch Brazil		xiv.	732
— at Oxford	—	ii.	541	— of Abyssinia	—	xv.	81. 91

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clergy of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai	xv.	291	Climate, its effects on the islanders	v.	258
——, the Copti, of Egypt	xv.	367	——, effects of a pure	v.	258
—— of West-Barbary	xv.	418	——, its effects on man	v.	514
——, Dutch, in Guinea	xvii.	379	—— of Hungary	vi.	110. 117
——, Portuguese, in Annabon	xvi.	515	—— of Bohemia	vi.	135
Clerk, the Oxford clergyman	ii.	542	——, its effects on the mind and body	vi.	228
Clerke, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	639	—— of Norway	vi.	359
Clerks of Ruffia	vi.	877	—— of Ruffia	vi.	667
—— of China	vii.	191	—— of Tibet	vii.	597
Clermont, environs of	iv.	84	—— of Japan	vii.	683
—— town	iv.	211	—— of Gombroon	viii.	297
——, Springs near	iv.	212	—— of Pegu	viii.	428
——, manufactures of	iv.	386	—— of China	viii.	510
——, vineyards	iv.	454	—— of the Carnatic	viii.	584
——, cattle	iv.	480	—— of the Myfore	viii.	588 660
——, forests of	iv.	522	—— of the Coorg country	viii.	702
Clermont college, Paris	iv.	36	—— of Coimbetore	viii.	721
Clet-chapel, grant of	iii.	755	—— of Carcula	viii.	751
Clets of Caithness	iii.	807	—— of the coast of Coromandel	viii.	776
Cleveland bay	xi.	547	—— of Persia	ix.	34. 176
Clides islands	x.	581	—— of Ferhabad	ix.	54
Clifford, Anne, her history	ii.	436	—— of Media and Parthia	ix.	157
Clifford, Anne, Countess of Dorset	iii.	521	—— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
Clifford, Earl	ii.	418	—— of Shiraz	ix.	257
Clifford family	ii.	435	—— of the north of Persia	ix.	310. 315
Clifton mansion	ii.	449	—— of the Birman empire	ix.	501
Clifton village	ii.	247	—— of Siam	ix.	583
Clifton's ferry, Potowmac	xiii.	725	—— of Tonquin	ix.	657. 708
Climate of Ruffia	i.	47	—— of Arracan	ix.	760
—— of Torneo	i.	307	—— of Laos	ix.	764
—— of Læpland	i.	318	—— of Cochinchina	ix.	774
——, Ricciolus's table of (<i>note</i>)	i.	605	—— of Arabia	x.	181
—— of Iceland	i.	642	—— of Bombay	x.	202
—— of Arran	iii.	259	—— of Surat	x.	211
—— of Ila	iii.	288	—— of Cyprus	x.	280. 588
—— of Skie	iii.	329. 629	—— of Mount Sinai	x.	394
—— of Leith	iii.	475	—— of Scio	x.	627
—— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	—— of Angora	x.	690
—— of the Isle of Harries	iii.	584	—— of Mindanao	xi.	9. 26
—— of Lingay isle	iii.	598	—— of the Philippine islands	xi.	71
—— of Jura	iii.	648	—— of Manilla	xi.	83
—— of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654	—— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
—— of the Orkney isles	iii.	686. 741	—— of Borneo	xi.	108
—— of Shetland isles	iii.	693	—— of St. Helena	xi.	154
—— of Ireland	iii.	866	—— of Java	xi.	164
——, its effects on opinions	iii.	914	—— of Amboyna	xi.	253
—— of Paris	iv.	71	—— of New Holland	xi.	453
—— of Italy	iv.	271	—— of Savu island	xi.	561
—— of France	iv.	310	—— beyond the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	567
—— of Provence	iv.	314	—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
—— of Piedmont	iv.	551	——, observations on, during a voyage to India	xi.	754
—— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
—— of Tuscany	iv.	552	—— on the coast of New Holland	xi.	798
—— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Maria island	xi.	871
—— of Lombardy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
—— of Catalonia	iv.	665	——, its effects on labour	xi.	945
—— of Majorea	iv.	675	—— of New Albion	xii.	170
—— of Stromboli	v.	251	—— of Newfoundland	xii.	174
—— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	258	Climate		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Climate of Virginia	xii. 239.	608.	Climate of Dar-Fûr	xv.	138. 148
— of New England	—	xii.	— of Egypt	xv.	327
— of Bermudas	—	xii. 266.	— of West Barbary	xv.	439
— of Barbadoes	—	xii.	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	595
— of Maryland	—	xii.	— of Morocco	xv.	700. 706
— of Jamaica	—	xii.	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	6. 8. 29.
— of Carolina	—	xii.	—	45.	146
— of Antigua	—	xii.	— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	381
— of Hudson's Bay	—	xii.	— of St. Thomas island, Guinea	xvi.	513
— of Pennsylvania	—	xii.	— of Annabon island	xvi.	514
— of New England	—	xiii.	— at the equinoctial line,		
— of Canada	—	xiii.	Guinea	xvi.	516
— of Lake Superior	—	xiii.	— of Rio Formosa, Benin	xvi.	519
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii.	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	549. 567
— of New York	xiii.	462.	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604
— of North America	—	xiii.	— of Podor, Senegal	xvi.	618. 619.
— of Montreal	—	xiii.	— of Fayal island	xvi.	651. 665
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	672
—, effects of cultivation and			— of the interior of Africa,		
population on (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii.	Mungo Park's account	xvi.	869
— of Rhode Island	—	xiii.	Climax mountain	x.	322
— of Havanna	—	xiii.	Climbing, mode of, practised at		
— of Guaxaca	—	xiii.	St. Kilda	iii.	720
— of Peru	—	xiv.	—, Shetland	iii.	791
— of Chili	—	xiv.	Clipperton, Captain	xiv.	13
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv.	Cliftinos, Indians	xiii.	340
— of Cuyo	—	xiv.	Cloake's, Samuel, deposition	xii.	480
— of Coquimbo	—	xiv.	Cloaks, Lapland	i.	384
— of Conception	—	xiv.	—, Spanish	v.	510
— of Peru	—	xiv.	—, feather, of the Sandwich		
— of Quito	—	xiv.	islanders	xi.	733
— of Carthagena	—	xiv.	—, Barbary	xv.	658
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.	— of Morocco	xv.	709
— of Panama	—	xiv.	Clocks at Basle, singularity in them	v.	689
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	724
— of San Miguel de Ibarra	—	xiv.	Clogher, Bishop of	x.	13
— of Latacunga	—	xiv.	—, his journal from		
— of Riobamba	—	xiv.	Cairo to Mount Sinai	x.	387
— of Chimbo	—	xiv.	Clogs for cattle in America	xiii.	430. 446
— of Cuenca	—	xiv.	Cloisters of the Efeurial	v.	368
— of Loja	—	xiv.	— in Bavaria	vi.	38
— of Popayan	—	xiv.	— in Austria	vi.	119
— of Atacames	—	xiv.	— of Bohemia	vi.	142
— of Quixos	—	xiv.	— of the Moorish houses	xv.	646
— of Macas	—	xiv.	Clonells, O'Connor of	iii.	828
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	—	xiv.	Clonmell town	iii.	851
— of Piura	—	xiv.	Clos de Veaujeau, vines of	iv.	453
— of Truxillo	—	xiv.	Close, Colonel, of Seringapatam	viii.	601
— of Lima	—	xiv.	Cloths of Yorkshire	ii.	15
— of Arequipa	—	xiv.	— of Frome Selwood	ii.	29
— of La Plata	—	xiv.	— of Newbury	ii.	31
— of Paraguay	—	xiv.	— of Halifax	ii.	37
— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv.	— of Leeds	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 419
— in the South Sea	—	xiv.	— of Louviers, Abbeville, and		
— in Chili	—	xiv.	Sedan	iv.	357
— of Coquimbo La Serena	—	xiv.	—, French report on British	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of St. Thomas	—	xiv.	— of France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i> 359
— of Brazil	—	xiv.	—, English and French	iv.	638
— of Abyssinia	—	xv.	— made in Spain	v.	332
— of Sennar	—	xv.	— imported by Hungary	vi.	116

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cloth of Nankin	—	vii. 248	Coaches of Vienna	—	vi. 95
— of plantain tree	—	xi. 6	— of Moscow	—	vi. 584
— made of bark	—	xi. 366	— in Batavia	—	xi. 195
— of Loango	—	xvi. 574	Coachmen, hackney	—	ii. 458
—, cotton, of Sanfanding	xvi.	846	Coal of Durham	—	ii. 17
—, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	—, Camden's account of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Clothing of the Laplanders, (see Drefs)	i.	383	— of Newcastle	ii. 18. iii.	501
Cloth manufacture of Gloucester	ii.	238	—, Cannel	—	ii. 19
—, its introduction	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Peacock	—	ii. 22
— of M. Decretot	iv.	164	— of Derbyshire	—	ii. 472. 476
— of Spain	v.	395	— of Sutherland	—	iii. 84
— of Stockholm	vi.	433	— of Wigan	—	iii. 180
— of Otaheite	xi.	520	— of Whitehaven	—	iii. 197
— of Tongataboo	xi.	677	— of Mary Port	—	iii. 199
— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	694	— of Arran	—	iii. 265
Cloth-trade with the Indians in			— of Dumfermline	—	iii. 457
Canada	—	xiii. 687	— exported from Scotland	—	iii. 568
Cloud-berries	—	iii. 339	— in France	—	iv. 519
Clouds of locusts in Arabia	x.	188	— in the tufa of Lipari	—	v. 194
— of locusts on the Gambia	xvi.	634	— of Japan	—	vii. 689
—, atmospheric, prognostics			— of New South Wales	—	xi. 937
on them	—	xiii. 379. 535	Coal-pit near Bedworth	—	ii. 358
of Peru	—	xiv. 281	— on fire, near Leven	—	iii. 452
on the Andes	—	xiv. 289	Coal-trade of Sunderland	—	ii. 38
of Lima	—	xiv. 584	— of Newcastle	—	iii. 19
Cloudy bay	—	xi. 596	Coanza river, Congo	—	xvi. 176
Clove islands	—	xi. 56	—, Battel's adventures on	xvi.	319
Cloven cliff	—	i. 549. 551	Coari on the Amazons	xiv. 230.	499
Clover, cultivation of, in France	iv.	486	Coast Cattle, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	359
—, observations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coasting-trade of Spain	—	v. 466
— in Piedmont	—	iv. 609	Coasts of Norway	—	i. 759
—, Milanese	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Iceland	—	i. 776
—, culture of, in Spain	—	iv. 661	— of Antrim	—	iii. 878
Cloves of Mindanao	—	xi. 7	— of Rachlin island	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Clove-trees of Amboyna	—	xi. 255	— of Korea	—	vii. 531
—, extirpation of them	xi. 256. 280.	282	— of Japan	—	vii. 654. 677
— of the Mollucca islands	xi.	360. 365	— of Africa, Hamilton's de-		
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	scription	—	viii. 264
Clubs of the Fidafians of Guinea	xvi.	505	—, mode of ascertaining an-		
Clumber park	—	ii. 445	chorage by	—	xi. 46
Clunie, Admirable Crichton of	iii.	137	— of Maria Island	—	xi. 860
Cluse town	—	v. 801	— of Schouten Island	—	xi. 870
Cluverius, his account of Stromboli	v.	125	— of New Holland	—	xi. 772. 818
— of Vulcano	v.	154	— of New England	—	xiii. 212
— of Charybdis	v.	269	— of Chili	—	xiv. 71
—, on the Celts and Goths (<i>note</i>)	v.	978	—, fertility of it	—	xiv. 73
Clwyd, vale of	—	ii. 623	— of Chili and Peru	—	xiv. 646. 655
Clyde river	—	iii. 111. 236	— of Juan Fernandes	—	xiv. 659. 664
— falls	—	iii. 231	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 869
Cly-more	—	iii. 318	— of the Red Sea	—	xv. 11. 58
Clyne parish	—	iii. 155	— of Algiers	—	xv. 516. 531. 538
Clypea, the ancient	—	xv. 568	— of Tunis	—	xv. 557. 578
Clyro village	—	ii. 611	Coat, a Persian	—	ix. 42
Clyfma, the ancient	—	xv. 281	Coats of the Arabs	—	x. 156
Clysters, anecdotes of	—	xv. 640	Cobahs in the palace of Mequinez	xv. 468.	469
Clythoe, vale at	—	ii. 584	Cobal cattle	—	xv. 214
Cnoc-nar-aimgeal	—	iii. 303	Cobalt manufacture of Bagnere de		
Cnoffus, the ancient	—	x. 610	Luchon	—	iv. 371
Cnuphis temple	—	xv. 263	— works at Foffum	—	vi. 368
Coaches in London	—	ii. 89. 91	Cobb at Lyme	—	ii. 292
— in Paris	—	iv. 5. 299	Cobb, William	—	xiii. 499

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cobbé, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	117. 124	Cock-fighting among the Ton-		
—— town described —	xv.	130	quinefe — —	ix.	726
——, itinerary to Sennaar from	xvi.	827	—— in Manilla —	xi.	83
——, route from, to the copper-			—— in Java —	xi.	172
mines of Fertit —	xvi.	837	Cock-knee stone —	iii.	289
Cobbs, Serjeant —	xiv.	3	Cockle-Tower —	iii.	19
Cobham, Lord —	ii.	111. 343	Cockle island —	xi.	480
Cobham family —	ii.	189	Cockles, fresh, ploughed up from		
Cobinham, city, Polo's description	vii.	113	a field — —	iii.	789
Coblentz, city —	vi.	269	——, immense — —	xi.	57
——, agriculture round	vi.	270	—— of Cockle island —	xi.	481
Coblentz, Archbishop of —	vi.	269	—— of Canada —	xiii.	357
Cobles of Yorkshire —	i.	620	Cockman of Barray —	iii.	604. 608
Cobra de Capello, serpent	x.	208	Cock-roaches of North-America	xiii.	507
Cobre river —	xvi.	341. 343	Cocks, operation of clogging	ii.	680
Cobrilla disease in Carthagena	xiv.	341	—— of the wood described	iii.	373
Cobrizzo metal of Peru —	xiv.	17	—— of Java —	viii.	453
oca, Pizarro's adventures at	xii.	199	—— of Congo, the miraculous	xvi.	229
—— herb of Popayan —	xiv.	487	—— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
Cocabones of the silver-mines	xiv.	17	Cock's, Mr., anecdotes of a black		
Coccinelli insects —	xiii.	820	snake — —	xiii.	397
Cochabamba province —	xiv.	626	—— feat — —	xiii.	405
Cochayuyo herb, Chili —	xiv.	676	Cock's-herb of Panama	xiv.	379
Coeheen, Francklin's account	ix.	232	Cock's quills, ordeal by, in Benin	xvi.	529
Cochin, battle of —	i.	214	Coc-limoge, mode of catching in		
——, Fitch's description	ix.	424	Siberia — —	vii.	429
Cochin, Bishop of —	xvi.	736	Cocoa-nut oil of Siam —	ix.	605. 608
Cochin-China, Hamilton's descrip-			——, of Tonquin	ix.	660
tion — —	viii. 481. ix. 769	<i>ibid.</i>	Cocoa-nut trees of the Maldives	vii.	182
——, productions and trade	ix.	773	—— of the Maldives		
——, Borri's account	ix.	774	described by Rochon —	xvi.	807
——, inundations	ix.	775	——, ships built, rigged		
——, fruit —	ix.	776	and laden with —	vii.	220
——, its temporal state	ix.	776	—— of the Maldive islands	viii.	389
——, spiritual state	ix.	797	—— of Malacca —	viii.	435
Cochin-China, King of, his power	ix.	793	——, Pigafetta's descrip-		
Cochin-Chinefe, their character	ix.	769	tion — —	xi.	326
——, manners and customs	ix.	784	—— of Jamaica	xii.	317
—— prepared for the			—— of Chili	xiv.	88
Gospel — —	ix.	828	—— of Carthagena	xiv.	355
Cochineal of Media —	ix.	155	—— of Brazil	xiv. 867. xvi. 202	
——, De Menonville on	xiii.	782. 786	——, Lobo's description	xv.	13
——, his plans			—— of the Gold Coast,		
to obtain the Mexican	xiii.	790. 818	Guinea — —	xvi.	454
—— of Guaxaca	xiii. 824. 826. 836.	854	—— of Loango	xvi.	553
—— of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477	——, Santos' description	xvi.	719
——, Ulloa's account of it	xiv.	478	Cocomas Indians —	xiv.	510
Cochineal-culture, Lipari well a-			Cocos island —	xi.	443
dapted for —	v.	246	Cocounoucou mountain —	xiv.	296
Cochlearia, its effects on the scurvy	i.	120. 601	Cod, Cape, New England	xii.	248. 279
Cochran, Earl of Mar —	iii.	478	——, Smith's account	xiii.	219
Cock, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	497	Cod of Finmark —	i.	436
Cockade, the national —	iv.	200	——, speckled —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cockatoo of Bouton island	xi.	62	——, large —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	847	——, mode of catching —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cockburn, Captain —	xi.	120	——, king — —	i.	437
Cockermouth town —	iii.	195	——, long — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— cafile —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, black — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cocke's voyage to the Rio de la			——, the Icelandic —	i.	750
Plata — —	xvi.	317	——, mode of curing —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, eggs in one —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cod of Berghen	—	i. 766	Coffins of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	—	—
—, Spanish consumption of English	—	v. 467	— in Benin	—	xvi. 430
—, Brazilian, of Guinea	xvi.	449	— of the Canarians	—	xvi. 821
Code of laws in Sweden	—	vi. 521	Coffle, with which Mungo Park travelled, described	—	xvi. 897
— of Russian laws	—	vi. 809	Cofradias of Spain	—	v. 431
— of Birman laws	—	ix. 492	Coga city	—	xv. 94
Codex of the Edda	—	i. 708	Cogioba of the West Indians	—	xiii. 87
—, size	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Cogni, the ancient Iconium (<i>note</i>)	x.	692
Codex Argenteus	—	i. 150	Cohoes waterfall	—	xiii. 590
Codex Evangeliorum at Stockholm	vi.	406	Cohorn the engineer	—	ii. 44
Codex Theresianus	—	vi. 130	Coiat the Nestorian	—	vii. 41. 87
Cod-fishery of France	—	iv. 349	Coiganzu city	—	vii. 148
— of the Dutch	xiii.	213	Coil promontory	—	viii. 384
— of New England	xiii.	215	Coilan city, Balbi's account	—	ix. 399
Codogno town	—	iv. 244	Coiloan principality	—	viii. 383
—, farm at	—	iv. 554	Coimbetore, Buchanan's description	viii.	724
—, canals and irrigation of	iv.	573	—, journey from the frontier of Malabar to	viii.	726
—, cattle and dairies	—	iv. 582	Coin of Russia	—	i. 40
—, feed and produce of crops	iv.	594	— of England	—	ii. 149
—, culture of silk	—	iv. 603	— found at Ripon	—	ii. 423
—, hemp and flax	—	iv. 610	—, German	—	ii. 498
—, implements and tillage	iv.	616	— of the Scilly Isles	—	ii. 752
—, taxation	—	iv. 630	— discovered at Newcastle	—	iii. 502
—, tithe	—	iv. 635	—, ancient, of Perc Hardouin	iv.	37
—, prices	—	iv. 650	— of Spain	—	v. 437
Codrington, Sir Christopher	xii.	304. 347	—, ancient gold	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Coduganar village	—	viii. 763	—, silver	—	v. 438
Coehauyo of Chili	—	xiv. 73	—, new	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Cœlus port	—	x. 736	— of Sweden, observations on them	vi.	534
Cœnaculum, church of	—	x. 356	—, necessity of providing small, in Sweden	—	vi. 374
Coeti state	—	xi. 232	—, rare, of Mr. Thunberg	—	vi. 479
Coffee, love of the Saxons for	—	vi. 156	— of Courland	—	vi. 720
—, excise on Prussian	—	vi. 184	—, collections of Russian	—	vi. 829
— of Loheia	—	x. 29	— of Kublai-Khan	—	vii. 135
—, Arabian mode of preparing	x.	154	— of China	—	vii. 190. 201. 392
—, Blount's account of Turkish	x.	263	— used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
— of Java	—	xi. 168	— of Ethiopia	—	viii. 272
— of Amboyna	—	xi. 258	— of Acheen	—	viii. 445
Coffee-houses of London	—	ii. 91	— of Sambas	—	viii. 460
—, Moritz's description of	—	ii. 519	—, table of, used in India	viii.	518
—, Venetian	—	iv. 259	—, Roman, discovered near Palachy in Malabar	viii.	729
— of Vienna	—	vi. 73	— used in Persian traffic	—	ix. 207
— of Ispahan	—	ix. 189	— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix. 331
—, Arabian	—	x. 33. 166	— of Bokhara	—	ix. 374. 394
— of Damascus	—	x. 502	— of the Birman empire	—	ix. 503
—, Egyptian	—	xv. 325	— of the Siamese	—	ix. 580
Coffee mountains, journey to	—	x. 41	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 664. 739
Coffee-plant, Poncet's account	xv.	101	— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 795
Coffee trade of Suez	—	xv. 277	— at Jidda	—	x. 24
Coffee-trees of Betlefacec	viii.	276	— of Borneo	—	xi. 139. 355
— of Arabia described	x.	196	— of Batavia	—	xi. 191
Coffins discovered at Woburn	ii.	455	— found at Christina-kill	—	xiii. 428
— at Dunstable	—	ii. 458	— of Canada	—	xiii. 625
—, shape of the English	—	ii. 499	— in Boston	—	xiii. 748
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697. 730	— in Havanna	—	xiii. 763
— of the Governor of Pulu-cambi	—	ix. 808	— in St. Francis de Campeachy	xiii.	858
— of the Egyptian mummies	xv.	357. 818			
— in the inside of the great pyramid	—	xv. 363			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coin, Roman, found in America	xiv.	130	Cold, drowsy effects of	—	xi. 499
— of Sennar	—	xv. 71	— experienced by Captain Cook	xi.	567
— of Gondar	—	xv. 80	— experienced by Sir Francis Drake	—	xii. 169
— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 152	— in Hudson's bay	—	xii. 273
— of Egypt	—	xv. 311	— in Canada	—	xii. 659
— in Fez	—	xv. 459	— in North America	—	xiii. 529
—, ancient, found in Barbary	xv.	508. 535	— of mine-countries	—	xiv. 19
—, petrified	—	xv. 612	— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 63
— used at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 46	—, natural, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
— of Loanda, Congo	—	xvi. 157	— experienced by the astronomers on the Andes	—	xiv. 425
— of Benguela	—	xvi. 213	Col de Balaquet, passage of	v.	614
— of Angola	—	xvi. 298	Col de Balme	—	v. 778
— of Guinea	—	xvi. 373	Col de Prufs	—	iv. 234
— of Benin	—	xvi. 533	Col de Tende	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Coinage in France (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 404	Coldingham abbey	—	ii. 170
— of Spain	—	v. 439	— moor	—	iii. 24
— at the mint of Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495	— convent	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Ruffia	—	vi. 687	Colds, singular cure for	—	iii. 587
— at Catharinenburgh	—	vi. 895	Col du Geant	—	iv. 707
Coire town and bishopric	—	v. 949	Coldwell cliffs	—	ii. 224. 579
— government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Coleagala town	—	viii. 712
— cathedral	—	v. 951	Colebrooke Dale	—	ii. 618
Coire, Bishop of	—	v. 919	Coleman-street ward	—	ii. 57
—, his titles, prerogatives, and revenues	—	v. 951	Coleraine, fisheries at	—	iii. 827
Coire-chattachan	—	iii. 317	Coleseed, culture of, in France	—	iv. 489
Coifon, port of	—	ii. 269	Colgum in Malabar	—	viii. 733
Coken hermitage	—	iii. 507	Colibri, American bird	—	xiv. 247
Cokluanda	—	i. 198	Colicha harbour	—	viii. 384
Cola, city of	—	i. 126	Colicodu town	—	viii. 742
— river	—	i. 53	Coliers of the Iroquefe	—	xiii. 274
Colaches	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Coligny's, Admiral, settlement in Carolina	—	xii. 339
Colaert's, Admiral, naval actions	—	i. 799	Colin Jongallach	—	iii. 364
Colagefc, cultivation about	—	iv. 656	Colina river, Chili	—	xiv. 54
Colambu, Rajah of	—	xi. 331	Colk bird, of Lingay Isle	—	iii. 597
Colan town	—	xiv. 647	Coll, Isle of	—	iii. 661
Colangodu town	—	viii. 731	Colla drefs in Quito	—	xiv. 449
Colar town, Buchanan's description	—	viii. 650	Collanes mountain	—	xiv. 527
— trade	—	viii. 652	Collar of the rein-deer	—	i. 406
Colas the diver	—	v. 267	Collection of taxes	—	iv. 410
Colas plant of Congo	—	xvi. 248	— in France	—	iv. 412
Colbert, Bernier's letter to, on Hindostan	—	viii. 133	Collectors of tythe in Finmark	—	i. 446
Colbert's, M., library	—	iv. 40	— of taxes in France	—	iv. 412
Colchagua jurisdiction	—	xiv. 682	— of revenue in Spain	—	v. 418. 425
Colcheiter, antiquities found at	—	iii. 494	— of customs in Fida	—	xvi. 487
Colcheiter-baize	—	ii. 8	— in Benin	—	xvi. 533
Colcheiter on the Occoquan	—	xiii. 719	College Lands, Virginia	—	xiii. 127
Colchis, <i>fec</i> Mingrelia.	—	i. 30	Colleges at Copenhagen	—	i. 487
Cold in Ruffia	—	i. 93	— in Iceland	—	i. 753
— of Spilberg	—	i. 100. 103	— of Physicians, London	—	ii. 65
— in Icy Harbour	—	i. 244. 309	— of Oxford	—	ii. 112. 544
—, its effects on wood and metals	—	i. 384. 488	— of Cambridge	—	ii. 124
— of Finmark	—	i. 526	— of Winchester	—	ii. 326
— of Nova Zemla	—	i. 404	— of Edinburgh	—	iii. 31. 472
—, tables of the greatest degree, at Stockholm	—	vi. 405	— of Aberdeen	—	iii. 61
—, ditto at Upfal	—	vi. 669	— of Old Aberdeen	—	iii. 62
— at St. Peterburgh (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Glasgow	—	iii. 111. 235
—, precautions against it	—	vi. 404	— of Navarre, Crichton at	—	iii. 139
			— of St. Andrew's	—	iii. 450

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colleges of Salamanca	v.	319	Colonade, natural basaltic, at Pleaf-	iii.	898
— at Zuric	v.	668	kin	i.	363
— of the Diet of Ratifbon	vi.	42	Colonies, on forming	i.	619
—, electoral, of Ratifbon	vi.	43	— of Ruffians at Smeeren-	i.	646
— of Princes at Ratifbon	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	burg's harbour	i.	346
— of Counts of the Empire	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Iceland	iv.	518
— of Francfort	vi.	242	—, obfervations on	iv.	471
— of Mathematics in Pekin	vii.	407. 463	—, on fettling, in waffe lands	v.	564
— at Tatta	viii.	308	— of Spain	vii.	673
— of Shiraz	ix.	110	— of the Sierra Morena	viii.	264
— in Perfia	ix.	228	— of Babylonians, the Ja-	ix.	574
— of Quebec	xiii.	635	panefe	x.	124
— of Virginia	xiii.	714	— of the Dutch at the Cape	xi.	93
— of Diffenters at Prince-town	xiii.	733	of Good Hope	xi.	455
— in Quito	xiv.	443	— in Siam	xi.	906
— in Lima	xiv.	569	— of Arabs round the Perfian	xii.	45. 63
— in Cufco	xiv.	616	gulf	xii.	183. 220
— in Arequipa	xiv.	619	—, Guignes' obfervations on	xii.	231
Collett, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	395. 472	—, on planting, in New Hol-	xii.	254
Collico village	v.	893	land	xii.	325. 387
Collieries of Whitehaven	iii.	197	— of Sydney, New South	xii.	326
— of Mary Port	iii.	199	Wales	xii.	328
— of N. weaftle	iii.	500	— founded by Colon in the	xii.	330. 336
— of Ballyeaftle	iii.	884	West Indies	xii.	440
Colliers of the Trent	iii.	565	— of the Englifh in Virginia	xii.	440
— of Kirkaldie	ii.	453	— of James-town, Virginia	xii.	574. 589. 617
Collins on the hot winds of New	xi.	917	— of New England	xiii.	46. 56.
South Wales	xiii.	440	—, importance of the British	xiii.	103. 711. 716
Collinon, Mr. Peter	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their fugar-trade	xiii.	145
Collinonia Canadenfis plant	xiii.	435	—, lumber-trade	xiii.	179
Collinon's, Mr., account of round	iii.	782	—, rum and molaffes	xiii.	234. 252
towers	ii.	427	—, obfervations on	xiii.	461
Collins's Peerage	viii.	969	— of Georgia	xiii.	537
Collock feaft in Pegu	v.	159	—, firft Virginian	xiii.	729
Colloquia of the Grifons	iv.	198	— of Virginia, their proceedings	xiii.	750
Collyer, Samuel, of Virginia	iv.	83	—, maffacre in them	xiv.	169
Colmar	i.	16. 35. 42	— of the Bermudas	xv.	117
Colmar, M.	xi.	629	—, New England	xvi.	748—758
Colmogro	xiv.	202. 205	—, on the American	xvi.	759
Colnett, Cape	v.	267	—, obfervations on the firft	xvi.	759
Colocolo, the Indian	xi.	748	American	xvi.	111
Colofaro at Charybdis	xv.	676	— of Penfylvania	xvii.	211. 220
Cologant, Mr.	vi.	122	—, Burnaby's remarks on the	xvii.	222
Cologies of Barbary	vi.	270	American	xvii.	880
Cologne, proceffion of the Windes	vi.	271	— of the Spaniards in America	xvii.	759
to	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Dutch at the Cape	xvii.	117
— city	vi.	272	— of the French in Mada-	xvii.	748—758
—, beggars of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	gafear	xvii.	759
—, ecclefiasties	vi.	274	—, Rochon's remarks on	xvii.	111
—, corporations	vi.	277	Colonization of Hungary	xvii.	222
—, government	vi.	275	—, obfervations on	xvii.	880
—, fuperftition	vi.	176	— of New England	xvii.	759
— archbifhopric	xvi.	21. 76. 157	—, Spanish and Portu-	xvii.	117
Colognefe, their fuperftition	xvi.	291	guefe mode	xvii.	759
Colombo, Carli's adventures at	xii.	407	—, Rochon's remarks on	xvii.	1
Colon, Bartholomew, anecdotes of	xi.	1. 157	—, Rochon's remarks on	xvii.	2
him	xi.	108	COLON'S difcovery of the Weft	xvii.	22
Colon, Christopher	xii.	1. 157	Indies	xvii.	26
—, account of him	xii.	108	— biography	xvii.	154
COLON, Don Ferdinand, his hiftory	xii.	108	— reception in Spain	xvii.	154
of Admiral Colon	xii.	108	— voyages	xvii.	154
Colon, John Anthony	xii.	108	— death	xvii.	154

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colon's discovery of America	xiv.	135	Combats of Chrichton at Mantua	iii.	140
Colonsa isle, Martin's description of	iii.	653	———— of the Hospital of		
Colonsay island	iii.	292	St. James	v.	698
Coloquintida	xv.	65	———— of elephants at Delhi	viii.	165
———— of the Cape	xvi.	134	———— of Cuttery and Toddi-		
Colosse village	x.	588	caftree	viii.	528
Colosse, the ancient	x.	682	———— of the elephant and tiger	ix.	617
Colossus of Rhodes	x.	234. 595	———— of the Hapaece islanders	xi.	666
Colour-manufactory of Stockholm	vi.	433	———— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Colours worn by Persians	ix.	42	———— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	765
————, military, of the Persians	ix.	219	———— of the whale and sword-		
———— of the cameleon	xvi.	441	fish	xi.	787
————, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	760	———— with a lion, a Macolonte's	xvi.	165
Colquhouns, massacre of them	iii.	167	————, public, in Canãria	xvi.	818
Colta lake	xiv.	470	Combava island	viii.	455
Colthurst, Sir John	iii.	838	Combreaiaंगा, Battel's adventures		
Columb river	ii.	263	at	xvi.	321
Columb-John	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Combru town	ix.	123
Columbo city, Hamilton's description	viii.	385	Combustion of bodies	v.	37
———— district (<i>note</i>)	xi.	203	Combourg town	iv.	153
Columbus, his discovery of America	xiv.	135. 319	Comedies, French	iv.	140
Columbus, Don James	xii.	104	———— of Spain	v.	522
Columns near Forres	iii.	73	————, German	vi.	25
———— in Gigha	iii.	271	————, Russian	vi.	856
————, basaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	———— of Sumorokof	vi.	857
———— of Skie	iii.	319	———— in Pekin	vii.	389
———— at Doctan	iii.	453	———— in Havannab	xiii.	760
———— of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	897	Comegen insect of Carthagera	xiv.	351
———— of the temple of Serapis	v.	33	Co-meiffang river	xvi.	899
————, ancient, at Avenche	v.	833	Comera city, Hamilton's description	viii.	291
————, the Julian	v.	901	————, Job's dwelling at	viii.	<i>ibid.</i> 295
———— to Count Bernsdorf	vi.	300	Comera islands	viii.	2
———— for measuring the rise of			Comerie village	iii.	405
the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Comerle en Vexin, cattle of	iv.	476
————, ancient, at Troy	ix.	8	Comets in Korea	vii.	528
————, ancient, of Perlepolis	ix. 102.	105. 193	———— in Persia	ix.	93. 314
————, ————— Franck-			————, appearance in Karasm	ix.	361
lin's description	ix.	266	————, observations on one in		
———— of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv.	807. 827	Quito	xiv.	694
————, Pompey's	xv.	808	Comfort Point, Chefapeak	xiii.	71
Columpton town	ii.	263	Comines, Philip de, on the war of		
Colwitch town	i.	515	Charles the Bold with the		
———— church	i.	516	Swifs (<i>note</i>)	v.	830
————, inhabitants of	i.	517	Comitia at Oxford	ii.	110
Com city	ix.	94	Comlongam castle	iii.	217
————, Chardin's description	ix.	159	Commanderies in Spain	v.	450
Comacchio lakes, eels of	v.	10	Commandments, the ten, not ob-		
———— city, on its situation	v.	213	served in Russia	i.	22
Comagre, Cacique	xiv.	142	————, the eight, of the		
Comanians	vii.	28	Banians	viii.	537
————, funeral ceremonies	vii.	34. 38	———— of the Zertooft to		
Comanium town, where Noah's ark			the Persees	viii.	565
rested	vii.	91	Comanians, their war with the		
Comarige, tolls at	ix.	239	Dutch	xvi. 351—356.	412
Comatigas cast, manners and customs	viii.	643	Commany kingdom, Guinea, de-		
Comb of Balade	xi.	632	scribed	xvi.	350
Comb Down	ii.	252	Commentaries of the Imperial Aca-		
Comb of Hoy	iii.	750	demy of Sciences in Russia	vi.	823
Combats, single, in Russia	i.	21. 36	Commera island	viii.	276
————, single, in Iceland	i.	650	Commerce of Russia	i.	16. 42
————, public, in the Isle of Man	ii.	827	———— of Iceland	i.	636

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Commerce of Berghen	—	i. 765	Comotions in France	—	iv. 197
— of Denmark	—	i. 767	— in Geneva	—	v. 888
—, its effect on population	iv.	322	Como town	—	v. 891
— of France	—	iv. 334	— lake	—	v. 892. 933
—, treaty of, between Great Britain and France	—	iv. 355. 358. 365	—, navigation of the lake, to Milan	v.	973
— of Piedmont	—	iv. 637	Com-Ombo	—	xv. 260
— of the Milanese	—	iv. 638	Comora island	—	viii. 270
— of Venice	—	iv. 640	—, pirates	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Bologna	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabs of	—	xvi. 744
— of Tuscany	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Comoro islands	—	xvi. 716
— of Modena	—	iv. 642	Companies of London	—	ii. 74
— of Parma	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, their privileges	ii.	75
— of Spain	—	v. 463	—, trading	ii.	96
— of Louisiana	—	v. 483	—, public, in Persia	ix.	204
— of the Philippine islands	v.	490	— of Pegu	ix.	432
— of Cadiz	—	v. 575	—, on forming colonies by	xii.	470
— of the Valteline	v.	934	—, London and Western Virginia	—	xii. 230
— of the Grisons	—	v. 971	Companions on a journey	—	iv. 233
— of Hamburg	—	vi. 214	Company, the Philippine, its history	v.	492
— of Gottenburg	—	vi. 383	Company's Land, Virginia	xiii.	127
— of Sweden	—	vi. 523	Comparisons, on making	—	ii. 555
— of Riga	—	vi. 711	Compass, observations on its variation	i.	568
— of Russia	—	vi. 870	—, its variation	—	xi. 440
— on the Caspian sea	—	vi. 879	—, variation observed by	—	—
— with the Bucharians and Chinese	—	vi. 883	Colon	—	xii. 27. 31. 94
— on the Black Sea	—	vi. 884	—, Ovale on its discovery	xiv.	134
— in Pekin	—	vii. 453. 465	—, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
— of the Russians to China	vii.	475	—, Ulloa on the variation	xiv. 325. 390.	665
— of Bangalore	—	viii. 626	—, longitude discovered by	xi.	389
— of Ava	—	ix. 503	Compass hill	—	iii. 312
— of Siam	—	ix. 600	Compass-of-variation described	xiii.	372
—, interior, of Tonquin	ix.	740	Compellations, Morefco	—	xv. 410
— of the Philippines	xi.	86	Compliment-days in Japan	vii.	733
— on colonial	xi.	94	Compliments of the Japanese	vii.	821
—, treaty of, between England and Morocco	—	xv. 494	— of the Persians	ix.	258
—, see Trade.	—	—	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 724
Commerfon's description of the Kimos or Pigmies of Madagascar	—	xvi. 762	— of the Arabs	x.	160
Commissaries at Batavia	—	xi. 196	— of the Arabs of Egypt	xv.	317
—, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	378	— in West Barbary	xv. 410. 458.	666
Commissary of Chiavenna	v.	937	— of the Negroes of Guinea	—	xvi. 389
Commissioners for forfeited estates in Scotland	—	iii. 404	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	478
— for the reformation of Virginia	—	xiii. 164	Composition plaster of Barbary	xv.	644
Commissions from the ladies of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	798	— of Morocco	xv.	710
Commodoo Prow-Temple	ix.	553	Compostella, pilgrimage to	xvi.	184
Commodores of Spain	v.	453	Compton family	—	ii. 453
Common-council of London	ii.	71	Compton Wynyate	—	ii. 348
Common law of England	—	ii. 126	Comthe town	—	ix. 100
Common-Pleas, court of	—	ii. 131	Conception, celebration of the immaculate	—	xiv. 182
Commons, House of	—	ii. 82	— city, Chili	—	xiv. 20
— of Paris	—	iv. 169	—, foundation	—	xiv. 191
Commons land of Somersetshire	—	ii. 258	— of it	—	xiv. 192
— of Denmark	—	vi. 304	—, described	xiv.	192
Commonwealth, the mock, of Bern	v.	855	—, sacked by the Indians	—	xiv. 202
			—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	666
			— bay	—	xiv. 673
			— harbour, Chili	—	xiv. 72
			Conception island, Colon's discovery	xii.	35

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Concerts in Vienna	—	vi.	94	Confucius, Hamilton's account of	
— in Prague	—	vi.	140	— him	viii. 503
Concha kingdom	—	vii.	157	—, his books in Tonquin	ix. 674
Conchalli fountain, Chili	—	xiv.	66	—, philofophy	ix. 704. 734
Conchology of New Holland	—	xi.	792	Cong town, Hamilton's account	viii. 296
— of Goree	—	xvi.	644	Congelation of quickfilver	vi. 690
Conchucos jurisdiction	—	xiv.	610	Congelations in zeolites	i. 727
Conclufions, trying, among the				Conger, Nicholas, anecdote of him	xii. 519
Indians	—	xiii.	165	Congo, Angelo and Carli's voyage	
Concord fort, Timor	—	xi.	802	to	xvi. 149
Concordat of 1753, in Spain	—	v.	402	—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi. 195
— of Afchaffenburg	—	vi.	167	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi. 319
Concubinage in West Barbary	—	xv.	431. 453	Congo, King of	xvi. 167. 274. 282
Concubines of the Hindoos	—	viii.	679. 682	Congo fort, Guinea	xvi. 361
— of the Birmans	—	ix.	497	Congoun town	viii. 295
— of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv.	485. 790	Congregation, Sœurs de	xiii. 698
— in Guinea	—	xvi.	421. 479	Congress of the Grifons	v. 961
— of the King of Quiteva	—	xvi.	682	— of Holland	vi. 284
CONDAMINE'S M. de la, anecdotes				— at Nemiroff	vii. 500
of him	—	xiii.	785	— of the Indians in Chili	xiv. 688
—, his travels				Congreve	ii. 383
in South America	—	xiv.	211. 501	Copri town	iv. 235
Condé river, America	—	xiii.	343	—, irrigation in	iv. 563
Condofuyos de Arequipa	—	xiv.	620	—, filk culture	iv. 600
Condor bird of America	—	v.	872	—, implements and tillage	iv. 615
— of Chili	—	xiv.	79	—, prices of various things in	iv. 650
— of South America	—	xiv.	248	Conies of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii. 13
— of the Andes in Quito	—	xiv.	532	Coninfton water	iii. 187
Condore ifland, Dampier's defcription	—	xi.	40	Conjeveram town, Buchanan's defcription	viii. 577
Cone town, Browne's account	—	xvi.	827	Conjunctions of the moon, longitude	
Cone of Etna	—	v.	73	difcovered by	xi. 388
Cones at Cherbourg	—	iv.	151	Conjurors of Tartary	vii. 82
Confederacy, the Helvetic	—	v.	681	— of Sachiou	vii. 119
—, its origin	v.	733		— of Cambalu	vii. 138
Confederation of Hafchid-u-Bekil	x.	95		— the Japanefe Jammabos	vii. 746
— of Bar	xvi.	779		— of Hindoftan	viii. 182
Conferences of Rubruquis in Tartary	—	vii.	79	—, a Brahma	viii. 691
— of Ebn Wahab with the				— of Tonquin	ix. 706. 733
Emperor of China	—	vii.	204	— in the West Indies	xii. 87
— with the Indians at				— of America	xiii. 53
Albany	—	xiii.	588	— of Barbary	xv. 671
Confeffions of northern witches	i.	470		— of Congo	xvi. 221. 223. 273. 334
—, certificates, in Spain	v.	509		— of Guinea	xvi. 401
—, the Saltzburg	vi.	51		Conli, Buchanan's account	viii. 688
— of the Quito Indians	xiv.	522		Connacs of Barbary	xv. 507
— of Sebaftion Karvalho	xiv.	757		Connecticut river, Britifh fettlements	
— of the Abyffinians	xv.	91		on	xii. 253
— of the flaves in Angola	xvi.	299		—, government	xii. 259
Confeffor of the King of Spain, his influence	—	v.	401	Connel ferry	iii. 353
Confidentia, the Bona	—	i.	10	Conningsby, Lord	ii. 214
Confirmation of the Prince-Royal of Denmark	—	vi.	323	Connix ifle	i. 783
— of a Perfec, ceremony	viii.	570		Connymere, pagods at	viii. 392
Confifcations in Japan	—	vii.	625	Conolly, Mr., of Caftletown	iii. 814
Confucius, Bell's account of him	vii.	407		Conory, John	iii. 851
—, Kempfer's account of him				Conquerors of the fouth, their policy	vi. 229
and his doctrine	—	vii.	754	— of the north	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
				Conquefts of the Tartars in China	vii. 170
				— of the Virginians, better	
				than civilization	xiii. 148. 153
				— of Peru	xiv. 167
				Conquefts	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Conquests, of Chili	—	xiv. 168	Constantinople, route from Aleppo to	—	—
— of the Canary islands,	—	—	(note)	—	x. 686
Glas's history	—	xvi. 808	—, road from Angora to	—	—
Conraadsburg fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 358	(note)	—	x. 693
Conscience, court of, London	—	ii. 72. 135	—, Pococke's descrip-	—	—
Conscripts of the Birman empire	—	ix. 499	tion	—	x. 722
Consecration of the Little Grandfire	—	—	—, on the capture of	—	xiii. 221
by Peter the Great	—	vi. 690	Constantinople, Patriarch of, copy	—	—
— of mosques in Barbary	—	xv. 417	of his letter	—	xv. 392
Consiglio, Palazzo di	—	iv. 251	Constellations in the South Sea	—	xiv. 82
Conistory of the fandango	—	v. 517	Constintfarch island	—	i. 84
Conita town	—	xv. 102	Constitution of England	—	iv. 427
Confonante, the Spanish	—	v. 526	— of America (note)	—	iv. 430. 433
Conspiracy in the Valteline	—	v. 921	— of France	—	iv. 430
— against the King of	—	—	— of Germany	—	vi. 44
Sweden	—	vi. 496. 501. 506	— of Persia	—	ix. 213. 229
— against Peter the Great	—	vi. 640	Constitution Hill, New South Wales	—	xi. 933
— to release the Emperor	—	—	Confuegra castle	—	v. 560
Ivan	—	vi. 787	— town	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, observations on it	—	vi. 792	Consuls in Tangiers	—	xv. 683
— in Persia	—	viii. 300	Consultation of idols, in Guinea	—	xvi. 399
— against Magellan	—	xi. 317	Consumption of Paris	—	iv. 324
— in Hispaniola	—	xii. 106—116	—, taxes on, in France	—	iv. 398
— of Porras against Colon	—	xii. 146. 153	—, observations on the	—	—
— of the Indians in New	—	—	taxation of	—	iv. 408
York	—	xii. 408	— of Spain	—	v. 463
— of the Negroes in Ca-	—	—	Contá, Mademoiselle	—	iv. 185
rolina	—	xii. 460	Contaysha, see Kontaysha	—	—
— of Pemisapan against the	—	—	Contentment found in Felicuda	—	—
Virginian settlers	—	xiii. 11	and Alicuda	—	v. 258
— of the Portuguese in	—	xii. 584. xiii. 11	Contessa	—	x. 739
Brazil	—	xiv. 758. 763	Conti lake, see Eric.	—	—
Constable rock, Cayenne	—	xiv. 255	Continents, on the supposed Atlantic	—	xi. 749
Constables of England	—	ii. 132	Continho, Senor Juan, anecdotes	—	xvi. 327
Constaffel of Zurich	—	v. 664	Conto mount, destruction of Plurs	—	—
Constance city	—	v. 645. vi. 13	by the fall of	—	v. 895
— lake	—	v. 647. vi. 13	Contraband trade in the East Indies	—	xi. 210. 241
— lake, sand accumulating	—	—	Contraction, effects of	—	i. 730
in it	—	vi. 14	Contractions, South American dif-	—	—
—, trout of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	ease	—	xiv. 596
— fishery	—	v. 648	Contractor, singular punishment of	—	—
— bishopric	—	v. 713	a fraudulent, in Japan	—	vii. 627
Constance, Bishop of	—	vi. 14	Contracts, marriage, of the Moors	—	xv. 429. 452.
Constantia wine	—	xvi. 63	—	—	668. 775
Constantina province, Algiers	—	xv. 538	Contrasses, coast of	—	xii. 135
— city described	—	xv. 550	Conrayerva plant	—	xiv. 532
Constantine island, Chili	—	xiv. 57	Contreras, Las, mountains	—	v. 597
Constantine's celis	—	iii. 204	Controversies, mode of settling, in	—	—
Constantine's church at Constan-	—	—	Russia	—	i. 35
tinople	—	x. 724	Convention of Stantz	—	v. 681
Constantini, on navigation	—	v. 272	Converts at Berwiek	—	iii. 23
Constantinople, described by Benjamin	—	—	— at Coldingham	—	iii. 24
of Tudela	—	vii. 4	— at Dunbar	—	iii. 27
—, Bell's journey from	—	—	— at Aberdeen	—	iii. 61
Petersburgh to	—	vii. 500	— in Murray	—	iii. 134
—, description of the	—	—	— of Hexham	—	iii. 492
city	—	x. 508	— near Aysgarth	—	iii. 518
—, itinerary from Peterf-	—	—	— of Montferrat	—	iv. 106
burgh to	—	vii. 514	— of Paular	—	v. 363
—, Blount's description	—	x. 231	— of the Escorial	—	v. 365

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Convents of St. Francis	—	v. 385	Convents of Girge	—	xv. 232
— of Guifando	—	v. 543	— of the Martyrs	—	xv. 258
— of Einfidlin	—	v. 658	— of St. Paul	—	xv. 272
— of Konigsfeldon	—	v. 687	— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 289
— of St. Lucius	—	v. 951	Convers, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii. 398.	403
— of the Kremlin	—	vi. 595	Conversations in France	—	iv. 134
— of Troitskoi Sergief	—	vi. 621	— of the Persians	—	ix. 259
Kloster	—	vi. 609	— of the Moors	—	xv. 771
— of Jerufalem	—	vii. 388	— in Loango	—	xvi. 564
—, the Italian, at Pekin	—	vii. 390	Conversations of Florence	—	iv. 269
—, the French, at Pekin	—	vii. 392	Conversion of the Icelanders	—	i. 648
—, the German, at Pekin	—	vii. 537	— of the inhabitants of	—	
— in Korea	—	vii. 537	Lassa and the Grand Lama	vii.	555
— of Goa	—	ix. 234	— made by Friar Horace	vii.	603
— of Rangoon	—	ix. 449	— in Hindostan	—	viii. 47
— of Loonghee	—	ix. 467	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	798. 811
— of St. Catharine	—	x. 10	— caused by eclipses	ix.	817
— of St. John	—	x. 352. 440	— in Arabia	—	x. 142
— of the Armenians	—	x. 355	— of Christians to Maho-	—	
— of Sydonaiia	—	x. 371	metans	—	x. 265
—, the Canobine	—	x. 378	— of St. Paul	—	x. 500
— of Mount Sinai described	—	x. 392	— in the West Indies	xii.	92
— of the Forty Martyrs	—	x. 396	— on, in North America	xii.	196
— at Joppa	—	x. 407	— of the negroes in the	—	
— at Rama	—	x. 408	British colonies	—	xii. 406
—, Latin, in Jerufalem	—	x. 414	— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
— of St. Antony Elify	—	x. 480	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	29 46
— of Dervifes, near Tripoli	—	x. 486	— of an Irishman	xvi.	183
— of St. Antony Cafiech	—	x. 487	— in Ethiopia	—	xvi. 304
— of St. Simon Stylites	—	x. 542	— of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
—, the Apocalypfe, in Patmos	—	x. 645	— of the Fidasians, anecdotes	xvi.	501
— in Cyprus, St. Chryfoftom	—	x. 583	— of Lewis Hanuibal,	—	
— of Telabaife	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>	King of Syria	—	xvi. 516
— of St. Mamma	—	x. 584	— of the Negroes, Mungo	—	
— of Panaia Cheque	—	x. 585	Park's observations on	—	xvi. 893
— of St. John the hermit	—	x. 616	Converts in Lima, anecdotes	xiv.	5
— of Neamone, in Scio	—	x. 624	— of the Jefuits in Paraguay	xiv.	636. 641
— of Mount Athos	—	x. 737	— in Chili	xiv.	688
— of Quebec	xiii. 644.	650. 658	Convicts at Kongsteen	—	vi. 363
— of Carmelites at Oriffava	xiii.	801	— in Ruffia	—	vi. 805
— of Lima	—	xiv. 162	— in New South Wales	xi.	906. 910
— of St. Jago	—	xiv. 172	— fent to Canada	—	xiii. 699
— in Porto Bello	—	xiv. 361	Convocation of the clergy in Eng-	—	
— in Panama	—	xiv. 375	land	—	ii. 135
— in Guayaquil	—	xiv. 394	Convolvulus, batatas species of	xiii.	435
— in Quito	—	xiv. 443	Convulfions, difeafe in Lima	xiv.	596
— in Cuenca	—	xiv. 474	Conyers, Sir John, of Sockburn	iii.	512
— in Popayan	—	xiv. 483	Conyngham, Lord	—	iii. 815
— in Lima	—	xiv. 569. 571	Conway town	—	ii. 625
— in Guamanga	—	xiv. 612	— castle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Cufco	—	xiv. 616	Conway, General	—	ii. 569
— in Arequipa	—	xiv. 619	Coogles, trees of Abyffinia	xv.	73
— in La Plata	—	xiv. 622	Cook, Mr., his tranfactions at	—	
— in La Paz	—	xiv. 629	Bombay	—	viii. 329
— in Santiago	—	xiv. 678	Cookery of Lapland	—	i. 396
— in Valparaifo	—	xiv. 690	— on fhip-board	—	i. 512
— of St. Anthony on the	—		— of the Spaniards	—	v. 520
Nile	—	xv. 221. 272	— of the Tartars	—	vii. 267
—, Dermadoud	—	xv. 228	— of a Buratsky	—	vii. 353
—, Embefhuda	—	xv. 229	— of the Japanefe	—	vii. 796
—, Der-Embafhai	—	xv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, mode of, in Perfia	—	ix. 33

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cookery of the Persians	ix.	202. 263	Cophets, their religion	viii.	272
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	787	— of Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	xv.	87
— in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	—, their Christmas ceremonies	xv.	230
— of the Otaheitans	xi.	519	Copiapo volcano	xiv.	48
— of the Virginians	xiii.	33	Copiapo gold mine, Chili	xiv.	18
— in Carthage	xiv.	356	— river	xiv.	53
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398	— harbour	xiv.	71
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	—, Almagro's passage to	xiv.	164
— in Barbary	xv.	662	— valley	xiv.	168
— of the Hottentots	xvi. 33.	90. 140	— jurisdiction	xiv.	683
— of the Malegaches	xvi.	743	Copiapo Indians	xiv.	189
Cook's first voyage, abstract of it	xi.	498	Copias lake	x.	748
— second voyage	xi.	564	Copinsha isle	iii.	687. 749
— third and last	xi.	639	Coplai-Khan, <i>see</i> Chi-Tsou.		
—, religious adoration paid to him	xi.	700	Copper, mode of burning	i.	328
—, disposal of his body	xi.	719. 723	—, refining	i.	329
Cooks in Lapland	i.	188. 399	— with zinc	ii.	254
—, French	iv.	298	—, native, of Russia	vi.	826
—, German	vi.	57	—, roasting and melting	vi.	464
Cook-shops in London	ii.	91	—, precipitation of	vi.	467
— in Japan	viii.	783	—, on transforming into brass	vi.	548
— in Persia	ix.	203	— of Chaunis Temoatan	xii.	580
Cook's Hole	i.	552	— of Virginia	xii. 594.	xiii. 10
Cook's river, Botany Bay	xi.	908	— of Canada	xiii.	690
Coolairn, Macdermot of	iii.	829	— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	187
Coolers for wine, &c. in bottles	xiii.	656	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
Coopang town, Timor	xi.	802	Copperas of Yorkshire	ii.	17
Cooper river	xii.	342	Copper-axes of Quito	xiv.	545
Cooper's isle	xi.	214	Copper coin of Spain	v.	439
Cooper's, Mr., cloth manufactory	ii.	238	— of Sweden	vi.	534
Coorg country, climate	viii.	702	Copper foundries in Derbyshire	ii.	486
Cooselbashes of Persia	ix.	217	Copper mines at Fahlun	i.	326
Copeland cattle	iii.	488	— of Cornwall	ii.	276
Cope-mine	xiv.	556	— in Britain	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Copenhagen described	i.	140	— at Truro	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Louvre at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Ecton hill	ii.	278
— observatory	i.	141	—, the Paris, Anglesea	ii.	627
— exchange	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Killarney	iii.	841
— harbour	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain	v.	440
— arsenal	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Hungary	vi.	117
—, Emperor's chapel at	i.	332	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
—, library	i.	333	— of Riddar Hittann	vi.	388
—, stables	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Nericia	vi.	389
— cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan	vii.	683
—, Iceland company at	i.	667	— of North-America	xiii.	499
— city, Coxe's description	vi.	297	— of Chili	xiv.	42. 686
— palace	vi.	298	— of Fertit, route from		
— citadel	vi.	301	Cobbé to	xvi.	837
— environs	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copper-refinery of Avestad	vi.	456
— literature	vi.	313	Copper trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532
— university	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copper works at Kones	i.	159
— libraries	vi.	320	— at Swapavara	i.	162
Coperberyt mine, in Sweden	i.	147	— of Eskilfruna	vi.	546
—, descent into it	i.	148. 204	— of Russia	vi.	894
Copheral Turks	vii.	10	— near Solikamsky	vii.	322
—, their war with the Persians	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coppet, ruins of an aqueduct near	v.	833
Copihou cattle	xv.	214	Coppin, Mr., of Isphahan	vii.	305
Cophets, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	Copras, serpents of Congo	xvi.	252
			Coptis, origin of their name	xv.	237
			—, religion	xv.	312
			—, food	xv.	318

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coptis, religion of the Egyptian	xv.	367	Core fish of New England	xiii.	215
Coptos, the ancient	xv.	236	Corea, see Korea.		
Coquet island	iii.	19	Corelia, province of	i.	62
Coquet river	iii.	489	Corfau village	x.	699
Coquimbefe Indians	xiv.	189	Corfu port, Delle Valle's description	ix.	4
Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	20	Corfu island	xiv.	879
——— river	xiv.	53	Coricles on the Wye	ii.	223
——— harbour	xiv.	71	Corientes city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	644
———, foundation of the city	xiv.	186	Corinth, Pococke's account	x.	760
——— jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Corinth, Ithmus of	x.	758
——— city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corinthian order of architecture	xv.	344
Cora town	x.	640. 643	Corisco islands, Guinea, described	xvi.	507
Coral, red and white, of Skie	iii.	622	Corissus mount	x.	658
—— of Messina	v.	8	Cork city	iii.	835
—— trees of Siam	ix.	605	——, Young's account of	iii.	836
——, used for building houses in Arabia	x.	190	—— harbour	iii.	838
—— rocks of Tongataboo	xi.	684. 5	Cork-trees of Catalonia	v.	619
—— of Canada	xiii.	610	—— of Barbary	xv.	404
—— of the Red Sea	xv.	12. 284	Corlar of New York	xiii.	276
—— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Corlar village	xiii.	330
Coral-chain, mark of honour in Benin	xvi.	522	Cormantyn, Little and Great, Guinea	xvi.	363
Coral-feast of Benin described	xvi.	535	Cormartin garden	iv.	59
Coral-fishery of Lipari	v.	247	Cormeré on punishments in France		
Coral-snakes of Carthage	xiv.	347	(note)	iv.	417
Coramas, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	639	Cormorants of Finmark	i.	430
Corango bay	viii.	398	—— nefts	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coranich of the Highlanders	iii.	50	—— eggs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Corano mount	x.	304	—— of Skie	iii.	625
Corazon signal station	xiv.	432. 437. 526	—— of the Niger	xvi.	631
Corbie castle	iii.	203	Cormorant's Cave, basaltic pillars at	i.	702
Corbiere, Mr.	xv.	443	Cormori cape	ix.	424
Corbinas fish	xiv.	602	Corn at Yeroslave	i.	35
Corbon, valley of	iv.	478	—— at Torneo	i.	304
Corbridge town	iii.	494	——, machine for drying	i.	344
Corcaffes of Ireland	iii.	865	—— in Iceland	i.	641
Corchi of the King of Persia	ix.	80. 217	—— of the Isle of Man	ii.	793
Corchi Basha	ix.	87	——, mode of grinding, in the Hebrides	iii.	314
Cord, entering into paradise on one	x.	286	——, mode of dressing, in Skie	iii.	639
Cordage of the Friendly isles	xi.	696	——, high price of, in France	iv.	169. 187
Cordelier mountains	xiv.	18. 273	——, police of, in France	iv.	326
Cordillera mountains	xiv.	22	——, on the prices of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Ovalle's description	xiv.	45. 61	——, effects of the interference of government with	iv.	327
——, snow on them	xiv.	63	——, consequences of non-exportation from France	iv.	328
——, Almagro's passage over	xiv.	164	——, effects of the importation of	iv.	329
——, Bouguer's description of them (see Andes)	xiv.	283. 297	——, monopoly beneficial	iv.	330
Cordiner, Rev. Charles	iii.	66	——, police of, in 1792 in France	iv.	437
Cordon blue, ceremony of investiture	iv.	86	——, price of, in Italy	iv.	651
Cordova, history of	v.	562	—— of Lipari	v.	244
—— cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Spain	v.	463
—— churches	v.	563	—— of Bohemia	vi.	136
—— horfes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Norway	vi.	359
——, Carli's description	xvi.	187	—— of Persia	vii.	307
Cordova, Mexico, De Menonville's adventures in	xiii.	798. 842	—— of Japan	vii.	67
Cordova, Tucuman	xiv.	634	——, mode of grinding, in Arabia	x.	155
Cordwainers-street ward	ii.	56	—— of Arabia	x.	174
			—— of Virginia	xii. 241.	567. 575. 595
			—— of New England	xii.	258

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corn, cultivation in Virginia	xiii.	32	Coronation of a King of the Isles	iii.	286
—, on preserving	—	xiii.	— of Powhatan	—	xiii.
— of America	—	xiii.	Corone, Sultan	—	viii.
— of Albany	—	xiii.	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	17
— of Canada	xiii.	652. 654. 667. 694	—, his superb equipage	viii.	19
— plain of Tecuacan	—	xiii.	—, present to Sir Tho-		
— of Valparaiso, Chili	xiv.	23	mas Roe	viii.	26. 39
— of Quito	xiv.	459	Coronea	x.	748
— of Lima	xiv.	598	Corondel mountains	xv.	279
— of Egypt	xv.	335	— bay	xv.	281
— of West Barbary	xv.	405. 463	— vale	xv.	<i>ibid.</i> 295
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	Coronel, Peter Fernandez	xii.	95. 108
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12. 14. 26. 46	Coroners of England	—	ii.
— of Sogoo, Congo	xvi.	247	Corozo palm	xiv.	343
— of Angola	xvi.	335	Corporation for establishing the colony		
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458	— of Georgia	xii.	441
— of Fida	xvi.	503	— of Quito	xiv.	445
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— of Lima	xiv.	573
— of the Grain coast of Guinea	xvi.	538. 542	— of La Plata	xiv.	623
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	— of St. Jago	xiv.	173
— of Senegal	xvi.	615. 661	Corporation-system at Cologne	vi.	272
— of Sofala	xvi.	652	Corpo fanto, meteor	xi.	309
— of Madagascar	xvi.	799	Corps de Cadets of Petersburg	vi.	834
Cornbury, Lord	xii.	410	Corpses, drefs and treatment of Ton-		
Cornejo, Don Francisco	xiv.	365	quinse	ix.	698
Corneliana, Castra	xv.	562	—, food offered to them	ix.	699. 730
Cornelians in the Hungry Desert	vii.	369	—, questioned in Guinea	xvi.	428
Cornelis, Jerom, anecdotes of him	xi.	432	—, treatment in Benin	xvi.	528
Cornelis of Timor, anecdotes of him	xi.	810	Corpulency of a Dutch woman	xvi.	86
Cornelisz, John, see Ryp.			Corpus Christi college, Oxford	ii.	118
Cornelius the centurion	x.	452	Corpus Christi processions	xiii.	853
Corn-harvest of Russia	vi.	649	Corpus Christi bay	i.	52
Corn-hill, New England	xiii.	235	Corra village, Guinea	xvi.	540
Cornhill ward, London	ii.	51	Corral, port of	xiv.	58
— street	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corrandelin iron foundry	v.	703
Cornibotz river	xii.	652	Correa, Peter, anecdotes of him	xii.	14
Corn-mills at Bourdeaux	iv.	125	Correction, House of, at Bern	v.	850
— at Caudec	iv.	127	—, in Stockholm	vi.	429
— of North America	xiii.	510	Corregidor island	xi.	80
Corn-regulations of Spain	v.	464	Corregidores of Spain	v.	400
— of Prussia	vi.	179	Correspondence between Queen Eliza-		
— of Kublai Khan	vii.	137	beth and the Czar	vi.	610
Corn-trade of Tuscany	iv.	648	Corrocorro, boat of Amboyna	xi.	249
—, foreign, of England	vi.	178	Corry-vrekan, the gulf of	iii.	355
Cornua ammonis petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610. 613	Corfairs, their attacks on Felicuda		
Cornwall, coast of	i.	818	and Alicuda	v.	256
— county	ii.	3. 270	Corfoer town and harbour	vi.	338
—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corforone, Sultan	viii.	18
— tin mines	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	19. 27
—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corstorphine church	iii.	467
—, climate	ii.	271	Cortejos of Spain	v.	513
—, mines	ii.	273	Cortes of Spain	v.	351
—, inhabitants	ii.	280	— of Arragon	v.	549
—, fish	ii.	281	Cortes, his conquest of Mexico	xiv.	152
—, stones	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cortefius, Gaspard, his voyage to		
— silver mine	ii.	335	the north	i.	130
Cornwall family	ii.	216	Cortex Winteranus	xii.	320
Coromandel coast, Hamilton's account			Cortijo of Aranjuez	v.	556
— of it	viii.	397	Cortho, see Corinth.		
—, Dutch factories on	xi.	202	Corunna, trade of	v.	469
Coronados, Rio de los	xiv.	61	— packets	v.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corus ancient city	—	x. 384.	529	Cottages of the Russian peasants	vi. 576
Corvees in France	—	iv.	416	————— furniture,	vi. 577. 650. 708
Corvera town	—	v.	620	————— of Japan	vii. 773
Corvo islands	—	i.	822	————— of the Indians of Quito	xiv. 519
Corvorant's Cave in Staffa	—	iii.	308	Cottage-tale in Timor	xi. 809
Corwen town	—	ii.	635	Cottelwoud hills, descent of the	ii. 577
Cory-lin fall	—	iii.	231	Cottica rock	viii. 373
Cory-Vrekan, Martin's account of	—	iii.	650	Cottin-hill cairns	iii. 69
Cofa, Juan de la	—	xiv.	328	Cotton manufacture of France	iv. 357. 359
Cofeshaw root of Virginia	xii. 598.	xiii. 13		————— of Brive	iv. 370
Cofins, Bishop	—	iii.	513	————— of Nantes	iv. 378
Cofmas, the patriarch	—	xv.	175	————— of Louviers	iv. 379
Cofmetics in Persia	—	ix.	49	————— of Rouen	iv. 388
————— of Arabia	—	x.	196	—————, effects on agri-	
Cofmi, Balbi's description	—	ix.	399	culture	iv. 394
Cofmin town	—	ix.	416	————— at Avila	v. 545
Cofmos of the Tartars	—	vii.	30	————— of Appenzel	v. 650
————, scruples of Christians to				————— of the Man-	
drink	—	vii.	37	dingoes	xvi. 879
Coffees of the Yaik	—	vi.	799	Cotton-mill, Arkwright's	ii. 375
————, Floyd's description of them	—	vi.	868	Cottons of Manchester	iv. 356
————, the Uralian	—	vi.	880	————— of Guzerat	vii. 164
————, Zaporogian	—	vi.	888	————— of Bengal, Bernier's ac-	
————, reception in Persia	—	ix.	57	count	viii. 227
Coffeir port	—	xv. 237.	278. 402	————— of Ava	ix. 502
Coffington	—	ii.	366	————— of Siam	ix. 603
Cofta mountain	—	xiii. 819.	830	————— of Palestine	x. 453
Cofta d'Abren, Cafpar	—	xiv.	805	————— of Manilla	xi. 89
Cofte, Madame de la	—	iv.	283	————— of Java	xi. 168
Cofiveness, a singular remedy for	—	iii.	654	————— of the West Indies	xii. 38
Cofyra, the ancient	—	x.	768	Cotton-trade of Marseilles	iv. 343
Cot of a mountain Laplander	—	i.	391	————— of Chagaing	ix. 554
————, fummer	—	i.	392	Cotton-tree of Persia	ix. 180
Cota, cure performed on her	—	vii.	67	————— of Arabia	x. 196
Cotabamba jurisdiction	—	xiv.	617	————— of New South Wales	xi. 932
Cotant, province and city	—	vii.	117	————— of North America	xiii. 556
Cotata-Caten, wife of Mangu-Khan	—	vii.	64	————— of Carthageua	xiv. 353
Cote, Mountain de la	—	iv. 677. v. 787.		————— of Benin	xvi. 533
glacier	—	iv.	689	————— of Loango	xvi. 554
Cotentin diftrict	—	iv.	153	Cotton-wool trade of Bangalore	viii. 629
Cotes manfion	—	ii.	450	Cotton works at Balafalla	ii. 794
Cotefa ifland	—	xii.	571	Cotylus mount	x. 707
Cotefwoud defcribed	—	ii.	10	Coua river	xvi. 322
vale	—	ii.	238	Couagne, M. de	xiii. 689
Cothon, the river	—	xv.	522	Coubataut, the Indian	xiii. 239
Cothon of Carthage	—	xv.	562	Couch, vineyards of	iv. 454
of Thapfus	—	xv.	581	Couche country	ix. 414
Coto country, Guinea, defcribed	—	xvi.	472	Couche kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi. 722
Cotopaxi mountain	—	xiv. 291.	296	Couchin, Hamilton's defcription	viii. 379
volcano	—	xiv.	300	history of	viii. 380
signal ftation	xiv. 431. 437. 469.	526	527	produce	viii. 382
Cotta, defcription of a Lapland	—	i.	296	Coucleh	x. 587
Cotta diftrict	—	viii.	753	Coudrefs ifland	xiii. 260
Cottager of Engadina, her ftory	—	v.	910	Cough, cure for	iii. 578
Cottagers of Ireland	—	iii.	815	mode of cure at St. Kilda	iii. 714
on their rural economy	—	iv.	392	Cougnantainfecouima	xiv. 233
Cottages near Newtown	—	ii.	664	Couh-Telifm hill, peculiarity of it	ix. 159
in the Ifle of Wight	—	ii.	684	Coulam, Marco Polo's account	vii. 164
Highland	—	iii.	54	Coulies of Goga	viii. 313
in Ireland	—	iii.	814	Couloirs of the Alps	iv. 683
in France	—	iv.	91. 94	Coulomb, M., on labour	xi. 938. 945
of the Valteline	—	v.	935	Coulour	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coulour diamond mine, Tavernier's description — —	viii.	241	Counting-machine of the Russians	vi.	818
—————, mode of working — —	viii.	242	Counts' college of Ratisbon	vi.	43
Coumaita mountains — —	x.	745	Coup, Montaigne de la — —	iv.	216
Coum Dimas theatre — —	xv.	168	Coupar-Grange, repository of ashes at	iii.	558
Council-hall, grand, of the Birman empire — —	ix. 520.	538. 544	Coupe, Montaigne de la — —	iii.	909
Council of Castile — —	v.	397	—————, basaltos of — —	iii.	913
————— of Finance in Spain	v.	417	Couper's isle, Bermudas — —	xiii.	182
————— of State of Spain — —	v.	355	Couplet, M. — —	xiv. 257.	271. 422
————— of War in Spain — —	v.	440	Courach, the Scotch — —	iii.	126
————— of Constance — —	v.	646	Courage, on the right direction of	v.	637
—————, sovereign, of Zurich	v.	664	Courchie bay, Hagenaar's account	vii.	607
————— of Basle — —	v.	691	Coureurs de Bois, of Canada	xiii. 266.	280. 330. 372
—————, great and little	v.	694	Courforeaun harbour — —	viii.	289
————— of Bienne — —	v.	708	Couriers of Kublai-Khan — —	vii.	136
————— of Soleure — —	v.	714	————— of Morocco — —	xv.	769
————— of Lucern — —	v.	723	Couries fish of the Maldives	viii.	389
————— of Neuchatel — —	v.	820	Courland duchy, Coxe's description	vi.	714
————— of Friburg — —	v.	836	—————, history of — —	vi.	715
————— of Bern — —	v.	851	—————, government — —	vi.	720
————— of Geneva — —	v.	889	—————, laws — —	vi.	722
————— of Bormio — —	v.	914	—————, religion — —	vi.	723
————— of the Valteline — —	v.	930	—————, language — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
————— of Coire — —	v.	949	Courland, Duke of, his power and privileges — —	vi.	720. 723
————— of Hamburg — —	vi.	216	Couron, Prince — —	viii.	9
————— of Œurebro — —	vi.	481	Courou mountains — —	xiv.	254
—————, supreme, of Courland	vi.	722	Cours town — —	xv.	131. 132
————— of the Emperor of China	vii.	260	Cours de la Reyne — —	iv.	5. 56
————— for the affairs of the Mongalls, in Pekin (<i>note</i>) — —	vii.	457	Course of the river Amazons	xiv.	498
————— of State in the Birman Empire — —	ix.	494	————— of the Nile — —	xv.	43. 88
—————, sovereign, of Tonquin	ix.	757	Court of the Emperor of Russia	i.	17. 31. 44
————— of Bombay — —	x.	204	————— of Poland — —	i.	220
————— of India, Dutch — —	xi.	181	————— of Vienna — —	i.	228. vi. 73
————— of Justice, Dutch	xi.	184. 272	————— of France, Lister's account of	iv.	61
————— of Virginia, Smith's letter to	xiii.	77	————— of Spain — —	v.	342
—————, Lord de la	xiii.	108	—————, its amusements	v.	360
War's speech to — —	xiii.	108	————— of Carlruhe — —	vi.	6
—————, extracts from the letters to — —	xiii. 130.	139. 168	————— of Stutgard — —	vi.	9
—————, sovereign, of Canada	xiii.	263. 365	————— of Munich — —	vi.	26
————— of Brazil — —	xiv.	736	————— of the Elector of Saxony	vi.	145. 152
————— of Nineteen — —	xiv.	738	————— of Prussia — —	vi.	175
—————, great, of Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 751	————— of German princes — —	vi.	264
—————, its transactions during the revolt of the Portuguese	xiv. 761—	858	————— of Denmark — —	vi.	298
—————, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380	————— of Sweden — —	vi.	392
Counfellors of Paris — —	iv.	7	—————, presentations to	vi.	393
————— of Basle, mode of electing	v.	695	—————, fuppers	vi.	394
————— of Prussia — —	vi.	181. 203	—————, first audience of foreign ministers at — —	vi.	395
————— of India, Dutch	xi.	183. 269	————— of Peterburgh — —	vi.	672
————— of Virginia — —	xiii.	168	—————, splendour of it	vi.	674
Count fruit of Brazil — —	xvi.	154	————— of Zagatai — —	vii.	36
————— of Congo — —	xvi.	248	————— of Sartach — —	vii.	40
Counter-revolution in France	iv.	294	————— of Baatu — —	vii.	45
Countess's island, Frobisher's strait	xii. 508.	522. 525. 528	————— of Mangu Khan — —	vii.	58
Counti Mamadi — —	xvi.	847. 855	—————, magnificence of Kublai-Khan's — —	vii.	132. 135
			————— of Pekin, Nieuhoff's account	vii.	262. 265
			————— of the Sophy of Persia	vii.	301
			————— of China, Bell's description of it	vii.	383
			—————, ecclesiastical, of the Dairi of Japan — —	vii.	718

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Court of the secular Emperor of Japan	vii.	805	Courts of judicature in Cusco	xiv.	616
— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii. 806—811.	813. 817	— in La Plata	xiv.	623
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	— in Conception,		
—, anecdotes of intrigues at	viii.	18. 162	Chili	xiv.	667
— of the King of Ethiopia	viii.	272	— in Santiago	xiv.	678
— of Muskat	viii.	286	— in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
— of the Samorin of Calecut	viii.	369	— in Morocco	xv.	756
— of the King of Persia	ix.	64	Courts of the Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
— of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	— in the Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	789
— of Ava	ix. 494.	520. 544	Courtship of the Laplanders	i.	450
— of the Engy Teeken	ix.	524	— in the Highlands	iii.	91
— of the General of Tonquin	ix. 690. 692.	748	— in Persia	ix.	250. 259
— of the Imam of Sana	x. 65. 70	106	— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
— of Powhatan	xiii.	57. 75	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	521
— of the King of Galles	xv.	8	—, the Morefco mode	xv.	429
— of the King of Dancali	xv.	15	— in Tetuan	xv.	451
— of Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-raschid	xv.	121	— in Barbary	xv.	668
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	— in Morocco	xv.	775
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 465. 471.		— of the Sognefe	xvi.	235
— of the negro Kings in Gunea	xvi. 473. 483. 741. 748.	752. 788. 797	Cous in Egypt	xv.	238
— of the King of Benin	xvi.	534	Coufcous of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
— of Quiteva	xvi.	683	Coutances town	iv.	153
Court-baron of England	ii.	134	Couteran's, M., attempt to reach the summit of Mont Blanc	v.	786
Courtchis, foldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	Coutet, Marie, the Chamouni guide	iv.	687
Court-days of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	—, his ascent of Mont Blanc	v.	786
Courtenay family	ii.	291	Coutinho, Thomas de Soufa	xvi.	729
Courtfield	ii.	224	—, his engagement with the Turks	xvi.	730
Court-houfe, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	735
Courtiers of Ruffia	vi.	902	Couvent des Demoifelles Nobles, le, of Peterburgh	vi.	835
— of Pekin	vii.	262. 266	Couvercle, excursion towards the summit	v.	783
Courtiffeau village	iv.	191	—, profpects from	v.	785
Court-lects of England	ii.	134	Cove of Cork	iii.	833
Courts of juftice in Iceland	i.	647	Coverham abbey	ii.	427
— in London	ii.	71	Covell, Thomas, epitaph on	iii.	183
— in England	ii.	130	Coventry town	ii.	354
—, fpiritual	ii.	135	— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Twelve, of the Scilly ifles	ii.	750	—, antiquities at	ii.	355
—, ecclefaftical, of Scotland	iii.	526	— canals	ii.	357
— of juftice in the Weftern ifles	iii.	614	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— in the Shetland ifles	iii.	696	Covetoufnefs of the Turks	x.	259
— in the Valteline	v.	926	Covigliano	iv.	264
— in Chiavenna	v.	937	Cow, five-pence the price of a Siamefe	ix.	588
— of the Griffons	v.	967	Cow, furprife of a party in	iii.	164
—, ecclefaftical, of Persia	ix.	215	Cowardice of the Siamefe	ix.	593
—, civil, of Cochín-China	ix.	792	— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	664. 753
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	197. 202	Cowbin eftate	iii.	74
— of judicature in Virginia	xiii.	712	Cowbridge	ii.	591
— in Maryland	xiii.	726	Cow-dung fuel at Seringapatam	viii.	612
— in Penfylvania	xiii.	730	Cowes caitle	ii.	306. 662
— in New Jerfey	xiii.	735	—, Weft	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Rhode Ifland	xiii.	742	—, Eaft	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Maffachufets	xiii.	746	Coweta Indians	xii.	448
— in Quito	xiv.	444			
— in Lima	xiv.	572			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coweta Indians, Oglethorpe's journey to their town	xii.	463	Cramer's, Madame, account of		
Cowkoes of the Bermudas	xii.	268	Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
Cowldurga	viii.	761	Cramond village	iii.	467
Cowper's, Captain, voyage to New England	xiii.	209	Cramp-stones of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
Cows of the north	i.	296	Crampton, Mr.	xiii.	229
—, the Nordland	i.	342	Cramton, Samuel	xiii.	207
— of Iceland	i.	663	Cranberries of Longtown	iii.	212
—, food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Crane-hunting, by the Great Mogul	viii.	204
—, price	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cranes of Japan, their privileges	vii.	702
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	624	— of Virginia	xii. 565. xii.	5
— of Italy	iv.	576	— of North America	xiii.	525
— of Gruyeres	v.	846	— of Brazil	xiv.	718
— of Norway	vi.	360	— of Egypt	xv.	339
—, veneration of the Banians for	viii.	297	Cranganore, Hamilton's description	viii.	379
— in America	xiii.	422	—, Jews at	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, wild	xiii.	443	Cranium, the ancient	x.	764
— of Canada	xiii.	662	Cranston castle	iii.	477
— of Chili	xiv.	83	Craffi village	v.	801
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	53	Cratcliff, stones on	ii.	380
—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212	Craters of Mount Hecla	i.	630
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431	— of volcanoes	v.	7
Cox, Mr, his farms in N. S. Wales	xi.	924	— of Vesuvius, Spallanzani on	v.	13
Cox, the pilot	xii.	550	— of Etna, extent	v.	61
Coxe, Mr., on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	—, clear view of	v.	74
Coxendale, Virginia	xiii.	110	—, internal fides	v.	75
Coxe's travels in Switzerland, and in the country of the Grifons	v. 640—992		—, bottom	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— travels in Denmark	vi. 293—353		—, effects of stones		
— travels in Norway	vi. 356—372		thrown in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— travels in Russia	vi. 570—913		—, smaller one	v.	76
Coxes island	viii.	408	—, changes in	v.	77
Coyba insect, power of its poison	xiv.	487	—, Ruedesfel's account	v.	78
Coyecochea, Don Martin	v.	550	—, Hamilton's account	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coylur, Behaim's observations on	xi.	403	—, Brydone's account	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Crab Niton	ii.	723	—, Borch's account	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Crabs, petrified, of Muljan	vii.	186	—, D'Orville's account	v.	79
— of Japan	vii.	710	—, ancient accounts of	v.	80
— of Siam	ix.	635	— of Stromboli	v.	98
—, petrified	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, on its situation	v.	100
— of Tonquin	ix.	679	—, remains of an		
— of Arabia	x.	190	ancient	v.	104
—, minute, of sea-weed	xiii.	381	—, description of		
— of Senegal	xvi.	663	the inside and bottom	v.	107
Crab-trees of North-America	xiii.	556	— of Vulcanello, its inside	v.	138
Cracow, situation of	i.	224	— of Vulcano	v.	140
— academy	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, dangerous de-		
— castle	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	scent into	v.	141
—, churches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, description	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cracow, Prince-Bishop of	xvi.	780	—, changes in	v.	148
Cradles, Lapland	i.	400	—, a new one	v.	151
Cradock, Mr., of New England	xii.	252	— of Felicuda	v.	216
Craftshole village	ii.	271	— of Alicuda	v.	225
Crafs falling in the sea	v.	160	Crau district	iv.	223
Craighall mansion	iii.	559	—, foil of	iv.	307
Craigmillar castle	iii.	33	Craven, Lady	iv.	227
Craig-mills, cairn at	iii.	68	Crawfish of Canada	xiii.	663
Craigston castle	iii.	65	— of Brazil	xiv.	721
Cramer, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	31	Creach, a Scotch	iii.	349
			Cream, clotted	ii.	287
			Creation, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
			—, second	vii.	535
			—, Percees' doctrine of	viii.	557

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Creation, a metaphorical account of	ix.	821	Criggan, Bishop	ii.	809
—, Virginian doctrine of	xii. 604.	xiii 13	Crillon, Duke de	v.	441
—, Guinea Negroes' account			—, his siege of Gibraltar v.		589
of it	xvi.	397. 493	Crimea, on the Russian conquest of		
—, Malegaches' account of it	xvi.	746	it (<i>note</i>)	vi.	891
Creden hill	ii.	216	—, Rubruquis's description	vii.	25
Credit, observations on public	iv.	399	Crimes, punishments for, in China	viii.	505
Creditors, their mode of recovery			— in the Bermudas	xiii.	202
in Guinea	xvi.	410	—, punishable by slavery in		
Creed of the Moalians	vii.	81	Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730	Criminals, on condemning	v.	723
— of Budfdo	vii.	751	—, mode of passing sentence,		
— of Siuto or philosophers of Japan	vii.	755	at Bern	v.	850
— of the Turks	x.	285	—, treatment in Borneo	v.	914
— of the Maronites	x.	295	—, process with, in the Val-		
— of the Mahometans	xv.	423. 472	teline	v.	927
Creek Indians, Oglethorpe's treaty			—, their punishments in Russia	vi.	805
with them	xii. 448.	452. 463. 484	Crim Tartars	ix.	141
Creich parish	iii.	157	—, manners and customs	ix.	162
Creightoun castle	x.	437	Crim Tartary, see Taurida.		
Creissen's, Commodore, capture of			Cripplegate-ward	ii.	59
Surinam	xii.	202	Crisia palm-wine of Guinea	xvi. 383.	453
Crema town	iv.	245	Criticism, biblical	x. 336. 378. 381. xv. 87. 90	
—, cattle and dairies	iv.	582	—, Dr. Shaw's	xv. 507. 555. 588.	
—, implements and tillage	iv.	616	599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809		
—, proposed transfer of the go-			Critique on the French stage	v.	523
vernment	iv.	621	Croatan, British colony at	xii.	185
—, prices of articles	iv.	651	Croatoan island	xii. 611. 624. xiii. 16	
Cremil	ii.	270	Croats, their character	vi. 108.	114
Creobrisi	x.	604	Crockadore bird	xi.	62
Creoles in Peru	xiv.	14	Crockernwell	ii.	287
— of Carthage	xiv.	332	Crocodiles of Java	viii.	454
— of Quito	xiv. 448.	524	—, Siamese mode of taking	ix.	619
Crepy, Count de	iv.	619	— of Cesarea	x.	450
Crescent, Royal, at Bath	ii.	250	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	356
— of Paramatta	xi.	911	— of the Mississippi	xiii.	351
Cresbrook Dale	ii.	387	— of Brazil	xiv. 715.	722
Cressets of Mindanao	xi.	16	— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245
Cressi hall, heronry at	iii.	7	— of Chagre	xiv.	371
Creswell Crag	ii.	444	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410
Cretal, Madame	iv.	166	—, Lobo's description	xv.	44
Cretans, Poocke's description	x.	618	— of the Nile	xv.	333
Crete, the ancient	x. 275.	596	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	436
Creté, M.	iv.	175	— of the Senegal, described		
Cretté, M., on chicory culture	iv.	488	by Adanson	xvi. 627. 655. 657	
—, his cultivation of the			— in Sofala	xvi.	699
sun-flower	iv.	506	— of Madagascar	xvi.	798
Creus cape	v.	626	— of the Niger	xvi.	848
Creuse river	xiii.	324	Crocodiles, city of	xv.	213
Creveccœur fort	xiii.	320	Crocodiles, river of	xiii.	862
Crevecur fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Crocodilopolis	xv.	229
Crichton, the Admirable, account			Crofts, James	ii.	426
of his life	iii.	137	Croix, Count de la, his expedition		
Crichton castle	iii.	478	to Madagascar	xvi.	793
Crickets of Siam	ix.	631	Croix, Hermitage des	v.	712
— of North America	xiii.	506	Croke, Sir George	ii.	187
— of Brazil	xiv.	720	Croken mansion	iii.	18
Crickheith town	ii.	629	Crokentorr	ii.	286
Crickhowell, Skrine's account of	ii.	586	Cromar	iii.	59
Crief town	iii.	404	Cromarty Firth	iii.	82
Criers, public, of Guinea	xvi.	418	Crome mansion	ii.	613

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cromer on the great Duke of Moscow (<i>note</i>)	vi.	597	Crown-birds of Guinea described	xvi.	444
Cromford village	ii.	375	———— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	445
Cromwell, Oliver	ii.	301	———— of Fida	xvi.	503
————, his expedition			Crown island, New Britain	xi.	494
against Hispaniola	xii.	310	Crown Point, Canada	xiii.	604. 614
Cronborg castle	vi.	293	Crows of Finmark	i.	423
palace	vi.	294	——, sea, described	i.	428
Croneberg city	vi.	247	—— of the Alps	v.	873
prospects near	vi.	250	—— of Siam	ix.	627
Cronfot fortrefs	vi.	865	—— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	416
Cronftadt, account of, at the revolution	vi.	777	—— of North America	xiii.	523
harbours and docks at	vi.	865	—— of Chili, order of their flight	xiv.	77
town	vi.	866	—— of the Defert	xv.	629
navy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Hottentot	xvi.	79. 91
Cronftedt, on the nature of earths	i.	728	Cruces town, Panama	xiv.	371. 373
on zeolites	v. 207. vi.	470	Crucibles, Spallanzani's	v.	133
Crops, course of, in France	iv.	175	Crucifix of the Latins at Jerufalem	x.	342
observations on	iv.	481	falem described	x.	340
for improving waste lands	iv.	517	Cruelties of the King of Boni	xi.	226
courses of, in Piedmont	iv.	588	of Lopez d'Aguiro	xii.	203
in the Milaefe	iv.	589	of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
in the Venetian ftate	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Emperor of Morocco, anecdotes of it	xv.	477. 491
in Tufcany	iv.	591	of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cruickfton caftle	iii.	243
in Savoy	iv.	592	Cruizes of a French pirate	xiii.	228
in Pavo	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cruizers in Yarmouth road	ii.	726
Crosby, Lord	iii.	848	Crull's antiquities of St. Peter's	ii.	79
Croshaw, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152. 160	Cruner Gun's caftle	iii.	154
Croft-tarie of the Highlands	iii.	93	Crufade, bull of it	v.	423
Crofts at Coventry	ii.	151. 356	Crufades, observations on them	vii.	100
at Mountforrel	ii.	366	Cruftation, a powerful mode of nature's operation	i.	730
near Northampton	ii.	453	Cruxford paffage	i.	774
at Dunftable	ii.	457	Cruz, Cape de Santa, Cuba	xii. 70. 74. xiii.	755
in Campbeltown	iii.	270	Cruz, Santa, Morocco	xv.	714
of Jona	iii.	297	Cruz, Vera, fee Vera-Cruz.		
in Italy	iv.	248	Cruz, Manuel Fernandez	xiv.	739
, fign, common to the Spaniards	v.	509	Cruzero conftellation	xiv.	82
, ufe made of onc, by an Armenian prieft	vii.	66	Crymogaea of Arugrim Jonfon	i.	670
, erection of it in Cochinchina	ix.	803	Crypt at Guildford	ii.	322
erected by Magellan in Zebu	xi.	340	Cryftallization, nature's operation by	i.	729
, ceremony of erecting, in New France	xii.	638	of filiceous earth	iii.	902
in Canada	xiii.	628	of iron	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Copti church	xv.	370	of bafaltes	iii.	903. 912
Crofs, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	206	of Stromboli	v.	117
Crofs-bow of Switzerland	v.	733	of Valle di Muria	v.	186
Crofs-of-Iflands	i.	26	, quartzofe	v.	187
Crofs-roads of Ireland	iii.	869	, natural, of metals	v.	238
Croftthwaite church	iii.	193	in Barbary	xv.	607
Crofs-worshippers of Pekin	vii.	415	Cryftal-quarries of Madagafcar	xvi.	779
Crouachan mountain	iii.	368	Cryftals, observations on	i.	725
Croulin ifle	iii.	342	of Iceland	i.	746
Croum vale	x.	442	of Buxton	ii.	411
Crowds on the Japanefe roads	vii.	784	, curious	iii.	374
Crowland abbey	iii.	8	of the Ifle of Skie	iii.	617
Crown of Denmark rendered hereditary in 1660	vi.	305	made of vitriol	iii.	884
			on Mont-Blanc	iv.	703
			of zeolites	v.	206

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cryſtal-land of Iſchia	v.	56	Cultivation at Lipari	v.	244
Cuacica jurifdiction	xiv.	628	———— at Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Cualbarine, Cacique	xiv.	206	———— in Biſcay	v.	306
Cuama river	xvi.	700	———— of rice in Valencia	v.	601
———— deſcribed	xvi.	706	———— in Engadina	v.	909
Cuba iſland, its trade	v.	472	———— in Hungary	vi.	103. 111
————, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	37. 69	———— in Auftria	vi.	120
————, Menonville's account	xii.	755. 866	———— in the Tyrol	vi.	121
————, Columbus's diſcovery	xiv.	13	———— in Moravia	vi.	131
Cubaqua iſland, pearl fiſhery	viii.	253	———— in Bohemia	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, Parker's attack on	xii.	218	———— in Saxony	vi.	144. 155
Cubba-Beeſh tribes	xv.	111. 137	———— round Hamburg	vi.	213
Cubeabia, Dar-Fûr	xv.	131. 132	———— round Cologne and		
————, route from Wara to	xvi.	836	Coblentz	vi.	270
Cublai Khan, ſee Kublai-Khan.			———— in Germany	vi.	290
Cubſac, vineyards of	iv.	444	———— in Slefwick	vi.	344
Cuchibara river	xiv.	499	———— in Norway	vi.	359
Cuckoo, Lapland ſuperſtitious re- ſpecting it	i.	486	———— in Japan	vii.	684. 697
———— of St. Kilda	iii.	708	———— in the Myſore	viii.	589
————, the muſical, of Loango	xvi.	556	———— about Wiridy	viii.	593
Cucu herb of Popayan	xiv.	487	———— at Chinapatam	viii.	594 616
Cucuas, General Luis de las	xiv.	190	———— near Seringapatam	viii.	608 610
Cudaguel lake, Chili	xiv.	54. 67	———— at Colar	viii.	650. 656
Cucumbers of the Cape	xvi.	21. 134	———— at Bhidi-caray	viii.	671
Cudera Canavay mine	viii.	766	———— on the Bhawani	viii.	723
Cuderington, Mr., Virginia	xiii.	97	———— on the Colangodu	viii.	731
Cudruaigny, the Canadian god	xii.	649. 655	———— in Perſia	ix.	178. 220
Cuebas, Lucas de	xiv.	509	———— in the Birman empire	ix.	465. 469. 479
Cuenca jurifdiction and city	xiv.	473	———— in Siam	ix.	581
Cuerden vale	iii.	181	———— in Tonquin	ix.	716
Cuervo iſland	xii. 627. xiii. 18		———— in Arabia	x.	175. 184
Cues, Los, village	xiii.	812. 835	———— in Cyprus	x.	281. 590
Cuges	iv.	226	———— in Mount Libanus	x.	289
Cuichocho lake	xiv.	466	———— in Paleſtine	x	338
Cuitapari mountain	i.	235. 279	———— of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
Cui, village of	iii.	652	———— of maize in New Eng- land	xii.	258
Culabee fort	viii.	349	———— of cocoas in Jamaica	xii.	318
Culbleen, hill of	iii.	59	———— of indigo	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Culculla town	viii.	408	———— of pimento	xii.	319
Culdees of Scone	iii.	4 5	———— of hemp and flax, ob- ſervations on	xii.	385
———— of Brechin	iii.	434	———— in Virginia	xii. 596. xiii. 32	
———— of St. Andrews	iii.	447	———— in Canada	xiii.	656
———— of Melros	iii.	481	————, its eff. & ts on climate	xiii.	681
Culebras of Peru	xiv.	563	———— of cochineal	xiv.	479
Culebras de bejuco ſnake	xiv.	348	———— in Lima	xiv.	598
Culen plant of Chili	xiv.	39	———— of rice in Egypt	xv.	380
Cull, Algiers	xv.	541	———— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Culleſhoe iſland	viii.	499	———— of the vineyards in the Canaries	xvi.	603
Cullen, improvements at	iii.	823	———— at Waſſiboo	xvi.	840
Cullen houſe	iii.	67	———— at Kirwani	xvi.	907
———— town	iii.	68	Culver cliffs	ii.	694
Culloden, battle of	iii.	78	Cumberland county	ii.	18
Culrofs town	iii.	459	————, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, rural economy	iii.	191
Cultivation, the duty of man	i.	338	Cumberland county, New South Wales	xi.	912. 928
———— of vines, obſervations on the	iv.	457	Cumberland, George Clifford, Earl of	iii.	519
———— of mulberries	iv.	466			
————, ſtate of, in Spain	iv.	654. 664			
————, in Majorca	iv.	675			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cumberland island, Georgia	xii.	455. 468	Curiosities in the Tower of London	ii.	45
CUMBERLAND's, Earl, voyage to the Azores	i.	804	of England	ii.	150
—, picture at Skipton castle	ii.	435	at Berkeley castle	ii.	244
Cumberland's, Mr., account of Havod	ii.	653	in the Arsenal of Stockholm	vi.	426
Cunbharu, cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	of Petersburg	vi.	827
Cumbinamba Strait	xiv.	218	in the Allegada's house at Pekin	vii.	388
Cumdan, Ebn Wahab's account of	vii.	206	in Amoy	viii.	494
Cumly fort	viii.	747	in China	viii.	508
Cummin's, Lord, death	iii.	222	—, natural, of Augusta county	xiii.	723
Cumrays	iii.	251	Curiosity, anecdotes of American	xiii.	747
Cumty town	viii.	756	Curium, ancient city	x.	588
Cundra island	viii.	349	Curivina Banijigaru, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	681
Cunha, Nunha de	xvi.	737	Curlews of the north	i.	276
Cunigunda, legends of	vi.	236	of the South sea	xiv.	664
Curji, mosque at	viii.	578	Curliug, Scotch amusement of	iii.	212
Cunnaca, Hamilton's account	viii.	406	Curragh of Kildare	iii.	858
Cunningham, Mr.	viii.	458	Curraghmore	iii.	852
Cunninghame, General	iii.	820	—, plantations	iii.	853
Cunning coloug curry Angady, Nazaren village	viii.	733	Currants, black, growing wild on the banks of the Keat	vii.	425
Cunfa Woculigaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	673	—, American	xiii.	551
Cupangtoap, port of	viii.	477	Currency of Spain	v.	436
Cupboards of the Laplanders	i.	392	—, observations on increasing	v.	497
in Japan	vii.	778	—, tables of the Swedish	vi.	533
Cupola of St. Paul's	ii.	62	Currents among the Orcades	i.	778
Cupolas of the Greek churches	vi.	503	in Pentland firth	iii.	802
Cupping, Mandingo mode of	xvi.	877	in the Strait of Messina	v.	265
Curafao, voyage from Martinico to	xiv.	323	—, regular, in Hindostan	viii.	225
Curchoir town and castle	viii.	295	from Java to Amboyna	xi.	287
Curdeens, Poccocke's description of them	x. 533. 537. 572	90. 111	of the Atlantic	xi.	751
Curdi people	vii.	90	in the Bahama channel	xiii.	769. 868
Curditan described by Rubruquis	vii.	292	at Missilimakinac	xiii.	299
—, Bell's description	vii.	292	from Cadiz to the Canaries	xiv.	324
—, Della Valle's description	ix.	13	— between Carthagen and Porto Bello	xiv.	360
— province described	ix.	173	in the South Sea	xiv. 391. 654.	664
Curds of Italy	iv.	580	in the Santa river	xiv.	562
Curds, people, described	ix.	173	on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
Cures performed by Neil Beaton	iii.	637	Curteen, Sir William	xii.	293
performed by the monk Sergius	vii.	67	Curtis's Flora Londinensis	vi.	319
performed by the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746	Curtur of Mysore	viii.	601
—, wonderful, performed by a Malay doctor	viii.	437	Curubaru, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	679. 706
in Flores island	viii.	455	Curupa fort and town	xiv.	243
of the Cochinchinese	ix.	789	Curupa plant, powder of it	xiv.	226
for the ague	xiii.	495	Curwen, Mr.	iii.	199
for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Curzon family	ii.	372
Curia Muria, Hamilton's description	viii.	283	Cuscaou, Moorish food	xv.	318. 460
Curiapat, Raleigh at	xii.	206	of Morocco	xv.	687
Curiat village	viii.	284	Cuseo city	xiv.	614
Cur-Mulliauo snake	xiv.	496	— jurisdiction in the diocese	xiv.	616
Curing herrings, mode of	iii.	336	Custarawack river	xiii.	62
Curioinan the Indian	xiv.	200	Cusui people	xvi.	838
			Cusseta Indians	xii.	448. 464
			Custard-apple, the Mexican	xiii.	817
			Custom demanded in Russia	i.	42
			—, on the Virginian	xiii.	169
					Custom

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Daghestan, expedition of Peter the Great in	vii.	490	Damer's, Lady, garden	ii.	269
———, Bell's description of	vii.	494	Damietta, Pococke's description	xv.	178. 273
——— province	ix.	175	Dammer Cappy	xv.	544
Dagon's temple in Arracan	viii.	417	Damoifelle, Isles de la	xii.	671
——— in Pegu	viii.	427	Damote kingdom	xv.	21
——— at Rangoon	ix.	448	Damour river	x.	475
———, remarks on it	xv.	652	Damp of mines	iii.	198
Dahli village	x.	34	Dampierre's account of Tonquin		
Dahl river	vi.	458	(note)	ix.	710
Dahlberg, General Count, anecdotes of (note)	vi.	488	DAMPIER's account of the Philippines	xi.	1
Dahlberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252	——— of New Holland and the adjacent islands	xi.	464
Daikoku, the Japausee god	vii.	738	Dampier's bay, New Holland	ix.	793
Dailsford	ii.	203	Dampness from rock-stone	ii.	741
Daina, antiquities there	x.	543	Damuta kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	722
Dairfic house	iii.	446	Dancali kingdom	xv.	14
Dairies of Italy	iv.	576	Dancali, King of	xv.	15
——— in the Lodizan	iv.	583	Dance of Death	iii.	492
——— of Gruyeres	v.	846	Dancers of Carwar	viii.	362
——— in West Barbary	xv.	416	——— in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620	Dances, Polish	i.	210. 221
Dairo of Japan, Caron's account of him	vii.	612. 630	——— in Ireland	iii.	860
———, Kempfer's description	vii.	716	———, Spanish	v.	517
Dake town	viii.	101	——— at Bern	v.	848
Dal river	i.	339	——— in the temples of India	viii.	176
Dala river	v.	767	——— round the funeral pile	viii.	178
Dalacha island	xv.	12	——— of the Persians	ix.	19. 21
Dalay Lama, see Lama.			——— of the Siamese	ix.	597
Dalecarlia, Fortia's description of the mines	vi.	456. 469	——— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
Dalecarlians, Fortia's description of them	vi.	469	——— in Mindanao	xi.	26
D'Alembert, M.	i.	542	——— in Manilla	xi.	82
Dale's, Sir Thomas, government of Virginia	xiii.	109. 114	——— in Borneo	xi.	121
Dalheron village	i.	262	——— in Otahete	xi.	520
Dalkeith town	iii.	34	——— in Ulietea	xi.	524
——— house	iii.	ibid. 477	———, war, of New Zealand	xi.	543
Dalla province	ix.	451	——— in Wattecoo island	xi.	654
Dalles described	i.	207	——— in the Friendly isles	xi.	667
Dalmatia, on the government of	iv.	620	——— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Dalmore, pines of	iii.	55	——— on the Hudson river	xiii.	577
Dalrymple river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	899	——— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Dalhian	iii.	380	——— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Dalu river	i.	329	——— in Carthage	xiv.	337
Damaan town	viii.	326. 327	——— in Quito	xiv.	445
Daman town	ix.	408	——— of the Brazilians	xiv.	873
——— harbour	xv.	9	——— in Abyssinia	xv.	94
Damar city described	x.	63	——— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153
Damascatos river	xii.	422	———, Morefco	xv.	439
Damafcus, Bedouins in	x.	133	——— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
———, beautiful prospect of it	x.	367	——— of the Caffres	xvi.	37
——— city described	x.	368	——— of the Negroes of Benin	xvi.	530
———, Pococke's description	x.	498	——— of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Damba gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374	———, funereal, of the Negroes at Portugal	xvi.	623
Damel, anecdotes of his war with Abdulkader	xvi.	904	——— of horses in Senegal	xvi.	662. 667
Damer river	x.	327	——— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	747
			——— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
			——— of the Mardugoes	xvi.	878
			Dancing-girls of the Birman empire	ix.	475. 528
			Dancing-women of Mindanao	xi.	17

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Danby, Earl of	—	ii.	107	Darçon's project for the siege of Gib-	
Danby, Mr.	—	ii.	426	raltar	v. 590
Dande river	—	xvi.	320	Dar Corefy castle	— xv. 690
———, Battel's adventures				Dardanelles, on the Ruffian trade	
at	—	xvi.	328	through	vi. 890. x. 232
Dande Rajapore	—	viii.	350	———, Poccocke's description	x. 703
Dandelion of Canada	—	xiii.	607	Dardanium promontory	— x. 704
DANDINI'S voyage to Mount Li-				Dare, Virginia, the first European	
banus	—	x.	272	born in Virginia	— xii. 614. xiii. 17
Danes, the ancient	—	iii.	885	Dare's, Mr., daughter, the first	
———, Riefbeck's description of them	vi.	219		Briton born in America	xii. 184
———, landing at Gottenburg	—	vi.	385	Dar-Fur, Brown's journey to	xv. 108
——— at Tranquebar	—	viii.	390	——— itineraries in	xvi. 836
——— at Hoogly	—	viii.	413	Dargle glen, described by Mr.	
——— in Aquamboe, Guinea	—	xvi.	367	Young	— iii. 821
———, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375		———, its romantic scenery	— iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Danes' Gat	—	i.	548	Darien town, Georgia	— xii. 455
Dangan, improvements at	—	iii.	814	———, Spaniards in	— xiv. 142
Dangerous Archipelago	—	xi.	579	——— mines	— xiv. 382
Dangios, Sig., his meafurement of				——— province	— xiv. 385
Etna	—	v.	83	Darius's battle with Alexander	x. 548
Daniel, the Prophet, account of his				Darius's palace at Persepolis	ix. 102. 193. 267
tomb	—	vii.	6	Darius's tower	— vii. 308
Daniel, Pere	—	iv.	37	Dar-Kinnana	— — xvi. 832
Daniel's, Mr., drawings	—	ix.	468	Dar-Kulla	— — xv. 159
Danifh Lapland, Leems's account of	i.	376		Darley hall	— — ii. 372
Danifh-Mount Fort, Guinea	xvi.	360		Darma, tea-plant sprung from his	
Dan' Nayakana Cotay	viii.	723		eye-lids	— — vii. 227
Dannemora mine, the Peru of Swe-				———, his doctrines in Japan	— vii. 755
den	—	vi.	549	Darmftadt, fociety at	— vi. 248
Dante town, Congo	—	xvi.	158. 297	———, agriculture	— vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Dante's paffage to hell	—	v.	225	Darmftadt, Prince of	— vi. 249
——— rustic	—	v.	253	Darnetal manufactures	— iv. 357. 378. 383
Dant Point	—	viii.	313	Darnly, Henry	— — iii. 243
Dantzie, etymology of	—	i.	209	Daroca town	— — v. 550
———, trade	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Darogas of Perfia	— — ix. 216
———, amber fishery at	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Daroo, Perfee commandments to	
———, churches	—	i.	210	them	— — viii. 566
———, mill	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dar-Runga language vocabula	xv. 160
Danube river	—	i.	230	Dartford, feeses at	— — ii. 494
———, its fource	—	v. 641. vi.	59	Dartmore	— — ii. 286
———, plain of	—	vi.	60	Darts of the North Americans	xii. 501. 557
———, navigation	—	vi.	61	Darzerboh	— — xv. 459
———, fcenery on the banks	—	vi.	64	Dafamonquepeak	— — xii. 584. 613. xiii. 11
———, fall	—	vi. 65. vii.	507	Dáferi of the Teliga Banijigas	viii. 635
———, Blount's account of it	x.	225		Dafhkow, Princefs, her fhare in	
Danwiken mad-houfe	—	vi.	429	the revolution	— — vi. 901
Dan y park	—	ii.	585	Dafhour, near Cairo	— — xv. 204
Daphne, grove of	—	x.	562	——— canal	— — xv. 210
Dara, fon of the Great Mogul, Ber-				Dafkrahs of Barbary	— — xv. 503. 655
nier's account of him	viii.	61. 68		——— of Morocco	— — xv. 690
———, his army	viii.	75		Daffes of Table Mountain	xvi. 64
———, bat-				Daffin ifland	— — xvi. 78
tle with Aureng-Zebe	viii.	78		Date-palms, wild	— — viii. 765
———, rout				Dates of Baffora	— — viii. 291
and flight	—	viii.	94	——— of Gombroon	— — viii. 297
———, be-				——— of Perfia	— — ix. 179
trayed	—	viii.	97	——— of the valley of Faran	x. 9
———, death	viii.	99		——— of Egypt	— — xv. 336
Darabghierd city	—	ix.	122	Date-trees of Brazil	— — xiv. 866
Dar Beyda, Morocco	—	xv.	701	——— of Tunis	— — xv. 593. 600

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Date-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Day, its length in Chili	xiv.	34
----- of Kramplane forest	xvi.	641	Days, lucky and unlucky	iii.	383
Datlboo town	xvi.	841	-----, fortunate and unfortunate in		
Dattolo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	Japan	vii.	733
Dauben See	v.	765	-----, table of unfortunate	vii.	798
Daubenton bay	xi.	880	-----, lucky and unlucky, of the		
Daubenton's Spanish sheep	v.	323. 326	Negroes	xvi.	403
----- measurement of the			Deacons of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165
bouquetin	v.	796	Dead, custom of burning them	viii. 179. xi.	857
Daule lieutenancy, Guayaquil	xiv.	405	Dead sea, Maundrell's description	x.	347. 429
D'Aumont garden	iv.	58	-----, Pococke's account	x. 432. xv.	401
Daun's, Marthal, manœuvres at the			Deaf and dumb, Braidwood's aca-		
battle of Kolin	vi.	132	demy for	iii.	476
Dauphin fort, Madagascar	xvi.	749. 751. 758	Deafness, a charm for	iii.	587
Dauphin of France	iv.	289	Deal town, Kalm's account	xiii.	377
Dauphiny, foil of	iv.	307	Deals of Christiana	vi.	365
-----, vineyards of	iv.	455	Deal slips used as lamps	i.	298
-----, silk culture in	iv.	465	Dean, forest of, Gloucestershire	ii. 10. 232.	578
-----, culture of hemp and flax	iv.	493	Dean of the Guild in Scotland	iii.	79
----- of madder	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dean of the Isles, his account of		
----- of potatoes	iv.	500	Jona	iii.	300
----- of rice	iv.	501	Deane village	ii.	329
----- of various plants	iv.	506	Dear, Vincent	xii.	16
-----, coals of	iv.	520	Deasil ceremony	iii.	369
-----, gathering leaves in	iv.	532	Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	15
-----, threshing	iv.	533	-----, Holbein's dance of	v.	692
-----, tillage and laying of			of Haller	v.	867
land in	iv.	538	----- of the Empress Theresa	vi.	102
-----, manures and manuring in	iv.	546	of Tycho Brahe	vi.	332
Davant, Don Juan	xiii.	758	----- of Gustavus III.	vi.	504
Davenport's, Mr., settlement in			----- of Charles XII.	vi.	513—520
America	xii.	254	----- of the false Demetrius	vi.	631
David, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	601. 607	----- of Peter the Great	vi.	728
David Elroi the pretended Messiah	vii.	8	----- of Catharine I.	vi.	730
David the Tartar ambassador	vii.	95	----- of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
David's Well	x.	351. 436	----- of the Princess Charlotte		
Davis, Captain, anecdotes of	xiii.	180	Christina Sophia	vi.	739
Davis's voyages for discovering			----- of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	788
the North-west Passage	xii.	185	----- of Hussein, commemoration		
----- second	xii.	189	of it	ix.	38
----- third	xii.	194	-----, particulars of the story	ix.	272. 295
Davis's Land	xi.	601	of Magellan	xi.	345
Davis's Strait, discovery of	xii.	188	----- of Captain Cook	xi.	713
Davos district	v.	955	----- of Colon	xii.	154
----- government	v.	956	----- of Captain Keymish	xii.	290
----- lake	v.	957	----- of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dawes, Lieutenant, on the Blue			----- of Vasco Nunez de Balboa	xiv.	145
Mountains	xi.	914	----- of Pedro de Valdivia	xiv.	199
Daws of North America	xiii.	470. 526	----- not terrible to an Indian	xiv.	522
Dawson's court	iii.	858	-----, Negroes terribly afraid of	xvi.	426. 483
Dax, hot spring at	iv.	123	-----, custom in Fida on a King's	xvi.	492
Day, continual polar	i.	251	Deaths for forty years in France	iv.	317
----- in the polar regions	i.	757	----- occasioned by the earthquake		
-----, length of the Scotch	iii.	90	at Messina	v.	260
-----, length in the Isle of Skie	iii.	629	----- at Calabria (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
----- in Shetland	iii.	773. 782	Debaroa, Abyssinia	xv.	49
-----, the Arabian	x.	167	Debates in Parliament	ii.	507. 569
----- at Surat	x.	214	----- in the States-General of		
----- lost in circumnavigating the			Paris	iv.	174
globe	xi.	380	----- of the National Assembly	iv.	292
-----, length in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559	Deblou, Marquis	iv.	216

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Debourah village —	x.	456	Deep's cave —	xii.	271
Debrosses' account of Pigafetta	xi.	301	Deer of Scotland —	ii.	167
—— introduction to Pelfart's			—— of St. Ildefonso —	v.	337
voyage —	xi.	421	—— on the banks of the Volga	vii.	284
Debt, national, of England	iv.	266. 428	—— of Japan —	vii.	700
——, national, of France —	iv.	401. 435	—— of Mindanao —	xi.	20
——, national, of Spain —	v.	427	—— of North America —	xii.	276, 277
——, ———, ancient	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 512
——, ———, modern	v.	430	—— of Virginia —	xii. 600. xiii.	31
——, public, of Denmark	vi.	311	——, tame American —	xiii.	443
Debts of the Dutch West India			—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	621
Company —	xiv.	738	—— of Loango —	xvi.	558
——, mode of recovery in Barbary	xv.	426. 677	Deera, Jibbel —	xv.	536
——, curious mode of recovering			Deer field —	i.	553
in Guinea —	xvi.	410	Deer-hunting in France —	iv.	135
—— commonly cause wars	xvi.	411	—— at St. Ildefonso	v.	363
Dccan, wars of the Mogul in	viii. g. 16.	30. 67.	—— in Virginia —	xiii.	36
		129. 132	Deer-Nefs —	iii.	749
Decapitation, machine for —	iii.	524	Deer-parks in Ireland —	iii.	873
Deceptions in the gold trade of			Deer-skins of Virginia —	xii.	594
Guinea —	xvi.	373	Deer-found —	iii.	687. 748
Dechabert, M., on the errors of			Dee's, Mr., opinion on building		
navigation —	i.	737	ships —	xiii.	247
DE CHASTE's voyage to Tercera	i.	833	Deesa village —	ix.	444
Deckien caravanera —	ix.	43	Defects of England —	ii.	157
Declamation in Spain —	v.	527	Deformity of the Laplanders	i.	193
Declination of the sun, on the dif-			—— of the Mallicollo islanders	xi.	619
ference of it —	xi.	34	Dega for Mandingo baptisms	xvi.	874
Decomposition of lava —	v.	29. 203	Degerando cape —	xi.	874. 899
—— of lavas in Vulcano	v.	145	Degrad cape —	xii.	630
Decoys of the Canadians —	xiii.	286	Degree, measurement of one, at		
Decres island —	xi.	884. 886	the Poles —	i.	231
Decretot, M. —	iv.	292	—— in France	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, on assignats —	iv.	406	——, its length under the polar		
Decretot's, M., cloth manufactory			circle —	i.	246
at Louviers —	iv.	164. 379	——, measurement of one, at		
Decully in Malabar —	viii.	368	the Equator —	xiv.	270. 319
Dedication, Martin's, to Prince			——, measurement of one, in		
George of Denmark —	iii.	572	Quito —	xiv.	422—440
——, Brand's, to the Duke			Deha town —	ix.	22
of Hamilton —	iii.	731	Deheby, Prince Muley Hamet	xv.	486
——, Lister's, to Lord Somers	iv.	1	Dehelec island —	xv.	102
——, Dolomicu's —	v.	273	Dehighirdu village —	ix.	100
—— of Rubruquis to the			Deification of the Ethiopian Kings	xv.	348
King of France —	vii.	25	De Inventione Litterarum —	i.	709
——, Hamilton's, to the			Deities of Japan —	vii.	680. 712
Duke of Hamilton —	viii.	258	Dekair town —	ix.	113
——, Beekman's —	xi.	96	Del village on the Niger —	xvi.	650
—— of Pigafetta's voyage			Dela town —	ix.	416
round the world —	xi.	306	Delaberes at Southam —	ii.	235
——, Smith's, to the Duchs			Delagua, coast from Natal to	viii.	265
of Richmond —	xiii.	1	Delamere forest —	iii.	2
——, Lahontan's, to the			Delametherie on porphyries	v.	122
Duke of Devonshire —	xiii.	254	Delaware river —	xii.	354. 381
——, Windhus's, to the Earl			—— bay and river	xiii. 380. 385. 392. 429.	
of Berkley —	xv.	442		441. 482. 572. 727	
——, Dr. Shaw's, to the King	xv.	501	Delay-Lama of Tongut, Bell's		
Dee, vale of the —	ii.	635	account of him —	vii.	357
Deeb, animal of Barbary —	xv.	624	Deleb tree of Abyssinia —	xv.	73
Deeds relative to Scilly islands	ii.	768	Delebio, road from Morbegno to	v.	933
Deemster's court —	ii.	794	Delee, King of, anecdotes of him	viii.	549

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Delegates-court	—	ii.	Denainvilliers	—	iv.
Deleharreit, church of	—	x.	Denarius of the Emperor Trajan	—	iii.
Delft town	—	i.	Denbigh town	—	ii.
Delft, the galliot	—	i.	— castle	—	ii.
Delgadillo, Paul Durango	—	xiv.	Denbigh, Earl of	—	iii.
Delgado island, manna of	—	xvi.	Dendera, Egypt	—	xv.
— cape described	—	xvi.	Denga coin, its value	—	i.
Delgados, Domingo	—	xiv.	Denizley town	—	x.
Delhi city, Bernier's description	—	viii.	Denmark, Regnard's journey to	—	i.
— fortrefs	—	viii.	—, boundaries	—	i.
— feraglio	—	viii.	—, islands	—	i.
—, inhabitants of	—	viii.	—, separation from Sweden	—	i.
Delicacies of Lapland	—	i.	—, its government	—	i.
Delight, her shipwreck in America	—	xii.	—, religion	—	i.
Deliverance of four Russians from Spitzbergen	—	i.	—, manners	—	i.
DELLE VALLE'S, PIETRO, travels in Persia	—	ix.	—, commerce	—	i.
Delly mount	—	viii.	—, manufactures	—	i.
Dellys town	—	xv.	—, forces	—	i.
Delmenhorst duchy	—	vi.	—, towns	—	i.
Delmont valley	—	v.	—, inhabitants	—	i.
— town	—	v.	—, Riefbeck's description	—	vi.
Delora river, Chili	—	xiv.	—, Coxe's travels in	—	vi.
Delta, Blount's account	—	x.	—, revolution in 1660	—	vi.
Delta of Egypt	—	xv.	—, population	—	vi.
Delton parish	—	iii.	—, finances	—	vi.
Deluc on an eruption of Vefuvius	—	v.	—, army	—	vi.
Deluge, univerfal, observations on it	—	i.	—, navy	—	vi.
—, Banian doctrine of an univerfal	—	viii.	—, genealogical table of the Kings	—	vi.
—, Perfees' account	—	viii.	Denmark, King of	—	i. 140. vi.
—, Indian account of it	—	xiv.	Denmark, Prince Royal of	—	vi.
Delvin manfion	—	iii.	—, revolution effected by him	—	vi.
Dely-Jau village	—	ix.	Denmark, Queen	—	i.
Demands of the French nation	—	iv.	Dennie, Sir E.	—	i.
Demarcation line of the world	—	xi.	Denon on the pyramids of Egypt	—	xv.
Demarett's theory of bafaltes	—	iii.	Denonville, Marquis of	—	xiii.
Demafs, Tunis	—	xv.	Denonville, Governor, of Canada	—	xii.
Dembea lake	—	xv.	Denoobew town	—	ix.
Demetrius, Czar, his hiftory and adventures	—	vi.	Denoon castle	—	iii.
—, affaffination	—	vi.	Denshiring, mode of manuring	—	ii.
—, various opinions concerning him	—	vi.	Dent, Commodore	—	xii.
—, proofs that he was not an impofter	—	vi.	Dent de Jamant, Le	—	v.
Demiansky town	—	vii.	Dentila, Mungo Park's travels through	—	xvi.
Demi-galas of the court of Spain	—	v.	Dentrecafteaux channel, Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.
Democracy, observations on	—	iv.	Dep-abad town	—	ix.
—, its oppreffions	—	v.	Depleur village, Senegal	—	xvi.
Demoifelles Nobles, Le Couvent des, of Peterfburgh	—	vi.	Depopulation of conquered countries in Afa	—	ix.
Demons, Touquinefe ceremony of driving them away	—	ix.	— of the Canary iflands	—	xvi.
Demofthenes' lantern at Athens	—	x.	Depofition of Christian the Second of Denmark	—	vi.
Demotica town	—	x.	Depredations of the pirates of Madagafcar	—	xvi.
Dempey, Charles	—	xii.	Deptford	—	i.
Dempfter's account of the Admirable Crichton	—	iii.	Depuch ifland, New Holland	—	xi.
			—, bafaltes of	—	xi.
			Depuch, M., on the coast of New Holland	—	xi.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Depuch, M., his excursions in New Holland — —	xi.	781	Defarts of Zaara —	vii.	15
Deputies of the National Assembly of Paris — —	iv.	174	—— of Cobinham —	vii.	113
—— in the diet of the Grifons, mode of choosing —	v.	961	—— of Lop, Polo's account of his passage through it —	vii.	118
—— of the Danish diet —	vi.	304	—— of Ezina —	vii.	121
Derbend city — —	ix.	46	—— of Cardandan —	vii.	145
Derbent, Coxe's description —	vi.	881	——, the Hungry, Bell's journey through it —	vii.	368. 419
——, described by Rubruquis —	vii.	45	——, Great, of Kobi —	vii.	590
——, Bell's description —	vii.	286	—— of Persia —	ix.	43
——, Bell's account of his journey to, with Peter the Great —	vii.	485—493	——, Forster's travels through —	ix.	282
——, description of —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Jenkinson's travels through —	ix.	309
Derby town — —	ii.	36	—— of Arabia —	x.	7
——, trade — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Arabs of —	x.	15
——, silk machine at —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 370	——, tribes of Bedouins in —	x.	134
——, china manufactory —	ii.	371	—— of Amafia —	x.	98
——, Moritz's account of —	ii.	551	—— of the temptation —	x.	345. 429
Derby, Earl of, King of Man —	ii.	798. 831	—— of Sedur —	x.	389
Derby, Countess of — —	ii.	800. 832	—— of Vardan —	x.	390
Derby haven — —	ii.	798	—— of St. John —	x.	440
Derbyshire county — —	ii.	14	—— of the Andes in Quito —	xiv.	526
——, its produce — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Seclura —	xiv.	559
——, the Peak — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Lybia —	xv.	63
——, wonders of the Peak —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Bahiouda —	xv.	68
——, Bray's tour into —	ii.	336	—— of Selimé —	xv.	111
——, essay on the oryctography of — —	ii.	466	——, mode of travelling in the African —	xv.	135
——, natural geography —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Sinai —	xv.	286
——, beds of mountains in —	ii.	469	——, Shaw's travels through the Arabian —	xv.	505-515
——, caves — —	ii.	474	—— of Tunis —	xv.	594
——, springs — —	ii.	475	—— of Africa, Thunberg's account —	xvi.	145
——, quarries — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Defborrow, General —	xii.	310
——, mines — —	ii.	477	Descartes bay, New Holland —	xi.	881
——, founderies — —	ii.	485	Descent into a salt-mine —	i.	226
——, manufactures — —	ii.	486	—— from Mont-Blanc —	iv.	692
Dereia — —	x.	507	—— from Mount Etna —	v.	85
Der-el-Hammel — —	xv.	298	—— into Sahlberg silver-mine —	vi.	454
Der-Embabshai convent — —	xv.	229	Deschiel, Mr., grand bailiff of Berghen —	i.	762
Derlingues, M., his actions at Dunkirk — —	i.	801	Description of Tibet —	vii.	542—576
Dermadoud convent — —	xv.	228	—— of Persia —	ix.	169
Derrara town — —	xv.	68	—— of Tonqueen, Baron's —	ix.	656
Derry, Ireland — —	iii.	827	—— of the East, by Dr. Po- cocke —	x.	406
Derry-Curilly mountains — —	iii.	843	—— of Guinea by Bosman —	xvi.	337—547
Derteng, the Persian name —	ix.	116	Defdichados, Las Islas —	xi.	322
Dertin — —	xv.	210	Defeado, Il Capo —	xi.	320
Dervises, Bell's description of them —	vii.	512	Deferters from China to Russia —	vii.	471. 478
—— of India, Bernier's account —	viii.	180	—— from the Endeavour in Otaheite —	xi.	516
—— in Arabia — —	x.	141	Defertion from the Prussian army —	vi.	193
——, their juggling tricks —	x.	172	Defgratia, river De la —	xiii.	128
—— convent, near Tripoli —	x.	486	Defideratum, a modern history of Europe (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	622
—— in Aleppo — —	x.	527	DESIDERI's account of Tibet —	vii.	546
—— of Cassaraline, Cairo —	xv.	187	—— travels into Tibet —	vii.	595
—— in Egypt — —	xv.	313	Desio villa — —	iv.	242
Derwent river — —	ii.	370	Desire, port — —	xi.	313
Derwentwater, Pennant's account of —	iii.	192			
Defaguadero river — —	xiv.	632			
Defalis family — —	v.	909			
Defarts, reflections on — —	i.	359			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Defmaret's, M., account of basaltes	i.	698	Devil, ideas of one in Benin	xvi.	530
Defmond, Earl, anecdote of	i.	817	Devils, black, on Genkiasima island	vii.	677
Defmond, Catherine, Countess of, her portraits	—	—	—, ceremony of purging a country of	—	—
Defmona's, Countess of, portrait	iii.	402	— in Cochin-China	ix.	695-746
Defmond family, Raleigh's account	iii.	38	—	ix.	824
Defnambue's, M., settlement in St. Christopher's	i.	830	Devil's A— cave	ii.	474
Defolation, Land of	xii.	300	Devil's bridge over the Monach	ii.	606
Defpenaperros, pass of	xii.	186	Devil's bridge in Switzerland	v.	745
Despotism of the parliaments of France	v.	561	Devil's Cauldron, isle of Bate	iii.	253
—, definition (<i>note</i>)	—	—	Devil's hill, Quito, legend of it	xiv.	476
—, effects of it	iv.	420	Devil's horse, bird of Abyffinia	xv.	24
— in Siam	vi.	488	Devil's mount, Guinea	xvi.	365
— in Morocco	ix.	530	Devil's Punch-bowl	iii.	846
— of the King of Loango	ix.	586. 590	Devitchei nunnery	vi.	633
Despres, M., of Stockholm	xv.	713	Devon, river, Rumbling Brig over	iii.	37
Desaix cape	xvi.	577	Devonshire county	ii.	3
Desflau, Prince of, at the battle of Kolin	xv.	577	—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Desfil of the Western isles	vi.	420	—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Destiny, Sir Walter Raleigh's ship	xi.	880	— tin	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Deſtruction of Meſſina by an earthquake	—	—	— cyder	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the world, Banian account	vi.	133	Devonshire, Duke of, Lahontan's dedication to	xiii.	254
—, second	iii.	612	Devonshire family	ii.	388
—, third	xii.	287	Devonshire's, Duke of, works at Buxton wells	ii.	410
—, Bramins' doctrine of the final or fourth	v.	260	Devonshire's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
Detonations of Vesuvius	—	—	Devotions of the Japanese Sintors	vii.	732
— of Stromboli	viii.	534	— of the Persians	ix.	263
Detour isle, Canada	viii.	552	Devotees in Persia	ix.	283
Deutas, the Indian	viii.	553	Dew of Hermon	x.	334. 464
Devaluation caused by locusts on the Gambia	viii.	554	Dewa province of Japan	vii.	663
Dévángas caſt, Buchanan's deſcription of them	v.	13	Dewan Khana of Shiraz	ix.	240
Devaudon, view from	v.	102. 107	Dew-fall on the Nile	viii.	231
Deventer town	xiii.	301	De Witt, Pentionary, murder of	i.	136
Devettar of Persia, his feast	viii.	185. 190	De Witt's Land	xi.	795
Devier, General	viii.	185. 190	Dews in Arabia	x.	183
Devil, Laplanders familiar with him	xvi.	634	— in Borneo	xi.	118
—, the Lapland	viii.	636. 676. 682	— in Jamaica	xii.	317
—, a musician	ii.	583	— in America	xiii.	400
—, his different appearances	i.	335	— in Peru	xiv.	9. 280
—, his marks	i.	305	— on the plants in Chili	xiv.	68
—, the Perſee	vii.	776	— in Lima	xiv.	584
—, Zertooft's encounter with him	vi.	180	— preceding the riſe of the Nile	xv.	331
—, offerings to him	i.	460	Dew-sippers, birds, of Siam	ix.	626
—, ſacrifices to him, in Jangoma	i.	473	Dey of Algiers	xv.	673
—, eating up the moon	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dgugue, the Indian	viii.	190
—, offerings to him, in Borneo	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dhaſar ruins	x.	61
— in Amboyne	viii.	558	Dherma Saltra of the Birmans	ix.	492
—, Virginian worſhip of him	ix.	562	Dhey Mollah	ix.	310
—, ſacrifices to him, in Benin	ix.	421	Dhey Soorch	ix.	293
—, worſhipped by the Gagas	ix.	763	Dia iſle	x.	611
—, annually baniſhed from Guinea	xi.	129	Diabolo, Mont, Jamaica	xii.	314
—, twins and the mother ſacrificed to him, in Benin	xi.	133	Diagrams of Barbary	xv.	642
	xvi.	267	Diala river	ix.	12
	xvi.	39	Dialects of the Icelandic language	i.	674
	xvi.	302	— of the Engliſh	ii.	570
	xvi.	326	— of the Latin	v.	980
	xvi.	402. 501	— of the Romanſh	v.	982
	xvi.	526	— of the Arabic	x.	163
	xvi.	526	Diamond-cutters of India	viii.	236
	xvi.	526	Diamond iſland	viii.	418

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diamond mines of Murfili	vii.	166	Diemenese, experiments on the men	xi.	939
———, mode of working	vii.	167	Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639
——— of Golconda, Hamilton on —	viii.	396	———, Perron's description	xi.	836
Diamonds, profusion at the Russian court	vi.	674	——— islanders —	xi.	837
———, Tavernier's observations on —	viii.	235	———, survey of —	xi. 867. 888.	899. 939
———, mode of finding	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dieppe, fishing trade of —	iv.	166. 349
———, polishing —	vii.	236	Dier's found —	xii.	509.
———, trade —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Diefma, valley of —	v.	956
——— of Raolconda —	viii.	241	Diet, its great effects on diseases	i.	715
——— of Coulour —	viii.	243	—— of the English —	ii.	144
———, impositions in	viii.	244	—— in the isle of Skie —	iii.	638
——— of Gonel, or Soumelpour	viii.	245	—— of the islanders of Tire-iy	iii.	660
——— of Succadan —	viii.	246	—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	721
———, weighing —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Tartars (see Food)	vii.	30
———, coin used in paying for	viii.	248	Dietrich on volcanoes —	v.	233
———, rules for valuing	viii.	529	Dietrichstein, Count —	v.	908
———, Shuddery's discovery of	x.	539	Diets of Poland —	i. 211. vi.	720
——— of Cyprus —	ix.	399	—— of Switzerland —	v.	683
Dian country —	xv.	350	——, general, of the Grifons, conferefs	v.	961
Diana, Egyptian worship of her	x.	660	——, analogy to the British parliament	v.	962
——, her temple at Ephesus	x.	664	——, on the election of representatives	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Diana of Leucophryne —	xv.	546	—— of the Grey League	v.	964
Diana Veteranorum —	viii.	128	——, general, of the Grifons	v.	950. 960
Dianet-Kan —	xvi.	753	——, constituent parts —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dian-Manangue, his oration to a missionary	xvi.	751	——, mode of choosing deputies	v.	961
Dian-Nong, anecdotes of her	xvi.	757	—— of Ratifbon —	vi.	42
Dian-Pouffe, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	———, Riefbeck on —	vi.	201
Dian Ramoufaye, his wars with the French	xvi.	751	——, the last Danish	vi.	303
Dian-Rafitate, anecdotes of him	xvi.	757	Diffinton town —	iii.	196
Dian Ravaras —	iv.	279	Diggs, Colonel, anecdotes of his tobacco (<i>note</i>) —	xiii.	707
Diario di Colorno —	xv.	639	Dignities of the court of Spain	v.	343
Diarrhæas, treatment in Barbary	xv.	558	Diguieres, Les, house and garden	iv.	59
Diarrhytus, the ancient	vii.	641—651	Dijon, vineyards of —	iv.	202. 453
DIARY of Japan —	xiv.	736	Dike, an ancient Syrian —	x.	315. 569
———, Nieuhoff's, of transactions in Brazil —	xv.	503	Dikes in Yemen —	x.	74
——— of Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary —	xiv.	760	Dikjeshoof, see Infuma.		
Dias, Henry —	xvi.	851	Dilaram fort —	ix.	282
Dibbic lake, Africa —	ii.	201	Dil Gufhaie garden —	ix.	248
Dicheley mansion —	x.	600	Diligence, a French —	iv.	167
Dictannum, the ancient —	i.	675	Dills, description of —	i.	500
Dictionary of the Icelandic —	v.	387	Dimlu city —	x.	110
———, Geographical, of Spain	i.	522	Dimouth, Egypt —	xv.	809. 833
Dictionnaire de Savary —	v.	388	Dinar, the coin —	vii.	220
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique, its translation in Spain —	viii.	108	Dinas-Bran castle —	ii.	636
Didar-Kan, anecdotes of him	v.	129	Dindikoo, gold of —	xvi.	906
Didyme, the ancient —	xii.	473	Dindog promontory —	iii.	842
———, see Saline Island.	viii.	269	Dindymon mount —	x.	713
Diego fort —	i.	522	Dinevawr castle —	ii.	601
Diego Rais island —	x.	423	Ding, the Tonquinese King	ix.	679. 743
Dieman, Anthony Van, anecdotes of him —	xi.	850	Dingeaacush town, Ireland	i.	817
Diemenese, women, described	xi.		———, castle —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, houses of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, siege —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, inhabitants —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, mines —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, government —	i.	818
			———, religion —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dingenacush, food in	—	i. 818	Discipline of armies, observations on	vi.	114
Dingen-a-Cushe	—	xii. 617	— of the Austrian army	vi.	129
Dingwall town	—	iii. 81	— of Cæsar's soldiers	vi.	192
Dingyee town	—	xvi. 839	— of Prussian armies	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dinkira, Guinea, gold mines	xvi.	369	— of the Turks	—	x. 249
—, description of the country	xvi.	370	Discoverer mine of Potosi	xiv.	624
Din Mahamet Soltan, his history	ix. 342.	347. 384	Discoveries of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	333
Dinners of the Emperor of Russia	i. 18.	32. 44	— of the Portuguese	xi. 405.	416. xvi. 675
— in Ireland	—	iii. 874	— of the Dutch	xi.	423
—, on the time for	—	iv. 99	—, importance to science	xi.	460
—, English and French	—	iv. 298	— made by the English in	—	—
— at Vienna	—	vi. 72	America	—	xii. 156
— in Gottenburg,	—	vi. 385	—, opposition made to first	xii.	212
— of the Prince Royal of	—	—	— of and voyages to Vir-	—	—
Sweden	—	vi. 393	ginia	—	xii. 56c. 571. 576. 609. 619
— with a judge at Smolensko	—	vi. 574	— of the island of New	—	—
— at Moscow	—	vi. 588	France	—	xii. 629
— of the Russian nobility at	—	—	—, observations on	xiii.	211. 220
Petersburgh	—	vi. 680	—, Lahontan's observations	—	—
—, Japanese	—	vii. 796	on making	—	xiii. 322
— at the court of Japan	—	vii. 816	— on the river Amazons	xiv.	505
— of the Cochinchinese	—	ix. 787	Discovery of Moscovia	—	i. 23
— of the Arabs	—	x. 154	— of Iceland	—	i. 744
— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660	—, Tafman's voyage of	xi.	439
Dintner valley	—	vi. 53	— of the Strait of Magellan	xi.	319
Dionysius Alexandrinus on the Scilly	—	—	— of longitude	—	xi. 388
isles	—	ii. 730	— of southern lands, voyage	—	—
Diocese of Murray	—	iii. 132	for	—	xi. 739
Dioceses of Peru	—	xiv. 611	— of the West Indies by	—	—
— in the Audience of Charcas	xiv.	629	Colon	—	xii. 28. 33
Diodorus Siculus, his account of	—	—	— of America	—	xiv. 134
Stromboli	—	v. 125	— of the South Sea	xiv.	143
— of	—	—	— of Peru	xiv.	156
Vulcano	—	v. 154	— of the Canary islands,	—	—
— of	—	—	Glas's history	—	xvi. 808
Lipari	—	v. 211	Discovery, Cook's voyage with the	—	—
— on the sepulchres	—	—	ship	—	xi. 639
of the Persian kings	ix.	108	Discourse of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
— on Egypt (<i>note</i>)	xv. 196,	<i>ctfeq.</i>	Diseases in Lapland	—	i. 168. 456
		356	— in Iceland	—	i. 660
Dios, Cape Graciafa	—	xii. 125	—, great effects of diet on	—	i. 715
Diospolis the Great	—	xv. 239	— of the English	—	ii. 157
Diou island	—	xv. 9. 58	— in Murrayshire	—	iii. 127
Diputados de los Reynos in Spain	v.	353	— in Arran	—	iii. 259
Directions for distilling sea-water	i.	589	— in the Highlands	—	iii. 380
— for trading with the Ban-	—	—	— of sheep in Scotland	—	iii. 541
jareens	—	—	— in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 578
—, Frobisher's, for his fleet	xii.	534	— in the Isle of Harries	—	iii. 587
— to settlers in Barbary	xv.	493	— in Lingay Isle	—	iii. 599
Director-General of India, Dutch	xi.	183	— in the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 630
— in	—	—	— at St. Kilda	—	iii. 714
Guinea	—	xvi. 378	— of Paris	—	iv. 72
Direford bay	—	i. 756	— in the Myfore	—	viii. 592
Dirk, the Highland	—	iii. 93	— of the Siamese	—	ix. 588. 599
Dirk Hartigh's island	—	xi. 785. 825	— of the Tonquinese	—	ix. 678. 728
Dirmer, Mr.	—	xiii. 127	— of the Arabians	—	x. 168
Dirmire's, Mr., adventures in New	—	—	— in Otaheite	—	xi. 521
England	—	xiii. 233	— of the Friendly islanders	—	xi. 693
Disciplinarians of Congo	xvi.	169	— in the Sandwich isles	—	xi. 731
— of Brazil	xvi.	180	— in the Canary islands	—	xi. 745
Discipline, superstitious	—	v. 507	— in the Isle of France	—	xi. 764

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diseases in Canada	xii.	659.	Distooree, the Persee commandments	viii.	567
— of the Virginians	xiii.	39	to him	—	—
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Distress of the crew of the Endeavour	xi.	549
— in America	xiii.	454.	Distresses in the city of Receif, Brazil	xiv.	844
— at Carthagena	xiv.	339	Districts, fertile, of France	iv.	304
— at Porto Bello	xiv.	364	—, geographical division of	—	—
— at Quito	xiv.	455.	Russia into	vi.	747
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	397	Disy, vineyards of	iv.	448
— in Lima	xiv.	595	Ditch of Pegu	ix.	436
— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	641	Ditches, ancient	ii.	404
— in Brazil	xiv.	875	Dittmar, M.	vii.	327
— in Egypt	xv.	328	Diu city, Hamilton's description	viii.	311
— in West Barbary	xv.	40	—, history	viii.	312
— in Morocco	xv.	688	—, Fitch's description	ix.	408
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8	Diu islands, Hamilton's description	viii.	397
— of cattle	xvi.	19.	Diurness parish, antiquities in	iii.	149
— in Guinea	xvi.	383	Divan Bey of Persia	ix.	214
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	573	Divan-kane of the King of Persia	ix.	62.
— in Madagafcar	xvi.	747.	Divans at Constantinople	x.	727
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876	— of Algiers	xv.	673
Disentis town	v.	965	Diver, bird of Siam	ix.	629
— abbey	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Divers for pearls in Persia	viii.	255.
—, government	v.	966	— of the Sandwich islands	ix.	735
Disentis, abbot of	v.	965	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	371
Dishes, French and English	iv.	298	— for pearls in Panama	xiv.	381
— of the Cochîn-Chinese	ix.	787	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Dishley	ii.	368	— expert, of Guinea	xvi.	546
Dispatches from England to Russia	vi.	611	Diversions in St. Kilda	iii.	723
— from Lord Carteret to Sir Luke Schaub (<i>note</i>)	vi.	613	— of the Parisians	iv.	53
— of Mr. Keith (<i>note</i>)	vi.	768	— on the Neva	vi.	670
Dispensary at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67	— of the court of Japan with the Dutch	vii.	808.
Dispertadores birds of Chili	xiv.	671	— of the Siamese	ix.	814.
Disputations, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	817.
— of the Admirable Crich-ton	iii.	140	— at Caytongee	xi.	596
— of Rubruquis in Tartary	vii.	79	— at Java	xi.	672.
Dissection, Lister's observations on	iv.	21	— of the Hapae islands	xi.	121
Dissenters of Russia	vi.	799	— in Tongataboo	xi.	172
—, their settlement in Pennsylvania	xii.	378	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	666
— college at Princetown	xiii.	733	— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	678
Dissertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti	xv.	395—402	— of the Virginians (see Amusements)	xiii.	696
Dissertation of Pontanus on the north-east passage	i.	127	Divination, instances of	iii.	705.
— on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra by Dolomieu	v.	273—297	— by burnt bones	vii.	74
— on Rudbeck's Atlantica	vi.	410	— of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	88
Distempers of cattle at the Cape	xvi.	19.	— by an ape	viii.	65
Distillation of fresh water from the sea	i.	546.	— of the Persians	ix.	746
—, principles of	i.	585	— of the Chinese	xi.	48
— from rice in Siam	ix.	587	— of the Hindostan	viii.	227.
— in Tonquin	ix.	660.	Diviners of Hindostan	viii.	260
— in Cochîn-China	ix.	727	Divin-gengine described	ii.	180
— of arrack in India (<i>note</i>)	xi.	787	Divinity school Oxford	ii.	182
Distillers, observations on colonial	xii.	330.	Division of lands, its effect on population	iv.	761
Distillery at Reus	v.	615	Divisions, geographical, of Spain	v.	106
— near Gripsholm	vi.	541	— of the world	xvi.	322
			Divorces in Japan	vii.	353
			— in Persia	ix.	675
			— of the Siamese	ix.	634
					154
					584
					Divorces

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Divorces of the Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722	Dogger-Bank, table of its foundings	i.	792
— among the Arabs	x.	149	—, Kerguelen's observa-		
— in Turkey	x.	264	— tions on the	i.	793
— in West Barbary	xv.	431. 453	— fishery	ii.	154
— in Morocco	xv.	776	Dogliana hills	x.	224
— in Madagafcar	xvi.	747	Dogmer's-field park	ii.	315
Dnieper, river, course of it	vi. 573. vii.	501	Dogon city, Balbi's account	ix.	400
—, ferry	vi.	575	—, pagods	ix.	<i>ibid.</i> 419
—, on its navigation	vi.	890	Dogorobush town	vi.	575
—, cataracts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dogs, their curious office in Lapland	i.	192. 317
Do, Chevalier	xiii.	331	—, Lapland watch	i.	396
Doan, city	x.	114	—, the marine, of Finmark	i.	433
Dobbelin, Mr., the manager	vi.	204	—, Icelandic	i.	665
Dobb's, Mr., account of North			— of England	ii.	155
— America	xii.	365	—, slough, on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
Dochabad district	ix.	298	—, extraordinary fishing	iii.	887
Dochart, river	iii.	372	—, experiments with, in the Grotta		
Docks, wet, at Liverpool	ii.	39	del Cane	v.	35
—, Plymouth	ii.	267. 270	— of Albania	vii.	45
— of Spain	v.	452	— of Tholoman	vii.	147
— of Carlscroon	vi.	377	—, their battles with lions	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Sweabourg	vi.	557	— drawing sledges	vii.	343
— of Cronstadt	vi.	866	—, Chinese fond of	vii.	385
— of Calcutta	viii.	410	— of Constantinople, a nuisance	vii.	508
— of Constantinople	x.	729	— in Japan	vii.	700
— of Sydney Cove	xi.	903	—, regulations respect-		
Dock-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310	— ing	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Havannah	v.	459	—, wild, of Arabia	x.	186
— at Aranjuez	v.	557	— of Otaheite, delicate	xi.	512
— at Cadiz	v.	575	—, eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
— of Otaheite	xi.	611	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729
Doctan, column at	iii.	453	—, dumb, of the West Indies	xii.	38
Doctor of the mountains, his wonder-			— of Virginia	xiii.	31
— ful cures	v.	880	— drawing carts and sledges in		
—, a wonder-working Malay	viii.	437	Canada	xiii.	661
Doctors, Siamese	ix.	599	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
—, Tonquinese	ix.	675	— preface earthquakes	xiv.	591
—, election of them	ix. 676.	729.	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659. 661
— of Chili	xiv.	736	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140
— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	38	— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
— of Benin	xvi.	426	—, wild, of the Cape	xvi.	52 78
Doctors'-Commons, London	ii.	527	— of Congo	xvi.	252
Doctrinas in Terra Firma	xiv.	66	— degenerate in Guinea	xvi.	433
Doctrines of the Japanese Sintos	xiv.	386	—, wild	xvi.	436. 467
— of Budfo	vii.	730	— of Benin	xvi.	532
—, of the Sinto, or philoso-	vii.	751	—, wild, of Loango	xvi.	558
— phers in Japan	vii.	755	—, dumb	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i> 564
— of the Beths of Hindoltan	viii.	183	Dogs, lake of	xii.	277
— of the priests of Laos	ix.	766	Dog's bane of America	xiii.	419
— of Mahomet	x.	254	Dog's-flesh eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
Doda Bala-pura, Buchanan's descrip-			— eaten in Zaab	xv.	551
— tion	viii.	672	— eaten by the Negroes of		
Dodara-pallyam, potstone of	viii.	722	Guinea	xvi.	433
Doda Rishy Guda, mines of	viii.	769	Dog-wood tree of America	xiii.	442
Dodoo's vision	viii.	559	Dohoday the Indian	xiii.	226
Doffar, port of	viii.	283	Dokn grain	xv.	137
Doffer's, M., steel manufacture	iv.	360	Dola of Tæes	x.	57
Dogbiim, their superstitions	vii.	13	Dolas in Yemen, their offices	x.	107
Doge of Venice	iv.	261	Dolden village	i.	335
Dog-fish of the Isle of Man	ii.	813	Dolgelly town	ii.	63.
— of New Holland	xi.	471	Dolgoieve, island of	i.	56
			Dolgorucki, Prince, villa of	vi.	592

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dolgoy cataract	vii.	422	Donald-bane of Scotland	iii.	275
Doliones, the	x.	716	Donati, Mr., anecdotes of his travels		
Dolla river	viii.	418	and death	x.	200
Dollars stamped in America	v.	476. 496	Donation of Tibet	vii.	559
of Sweden	vi.	535	Donations to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142
in Borneo	xi.	139	Don-Dominiquillo, village	xiii.	816. 833
reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Doneschingen, Coxe's account	v.	641
Dollymyllyn cataract	ii.	632	Donga, Browne's account	xvi.	838
DOLOMIEU on fixed air	v.	38	Dongola, Poncet's description	xv.	66
on the eruption of Arfo	v.	50	city	xv.	67
on the shoeris of Monte Rosso	v.	67	Dongola, King of	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
on the zeolites of Etna	v.	89	Dongolese	xv.	133
on the ancient Euonimos	v.	129	Donnegal, road from Ballyshannon to	iii.	827
on crytallized iron	v.	119	Donnegal, Lord, his estates	iii.	825
on the crater of Vul-			Donnington park	ii.	368
canello	v.	149	village	ii.	369
on the pumices of Campo			castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bianca	v.	167	Donno tree of Congo	xvi.	249
on the origin of pumices	v.	173. 176	Donslow falt-pits	ix.	141
on the appearance of Lipari	v.	191	Doolinkeaboo, Mungo Park's ad-		
on the chrysolites of Etna	v.	199	ventures at	xvi.	842
on the stoves of Lipari	v.	201	Doon point, basaltic pillars at	iii.	903
on the origin of zeolites	v.	208	Doors, Lapland	i.	391
on Alicuda	v.	226	, stone, of the Sepulchres of		
on basaltes	v.	239	the Kings	x.	344
, his differtation on the earth-			, Egyptian	xv.	346
quakes in Calabria Ultra	v.	273—297	of Moorish houses	xv.	647. 767. 789
Dolou-Cui	x.	716	Dooty of Wawra	xvi.	839
Dolourous Way	x.	359	of Dingyee	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dolphin cape	xii.	633	of Fanimboo	xvi.	841
Dolphins of Finmark	i.	433	of Doolinkeaboo	xvi.	842
near Stromboli	v. 95. xi.	635	of Sibity	xvi.	855
, a new species of	xi.	836	of Sai	xvi.	856
of New Holland	xi.	883	of Sooha	xvi.	859
, Kalm's description	xiii.	383	of Sibidoolco	xvi.	864
Dolphin town	ii.	747	Dor, King	vii.	139
Domagaia, the Canadian	xii.	647. 655. 662	Dora Belta	iv.	565
Domafio	v.	893	Dora-bread of Dongola	xv.	66
Dombe, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322	of Sennar	xv.	70
Dombey's collections in Peru	v.	380	Dorado fish	xvi.	149. 201
Dome of St. Paul's, London	ii.	522	Dorados of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 865
Dome of Gouté	iv. 698. v.	787	Doran city	x.	110
Domea river	ix.	712	Doray Guda hill	viii.	688
city	ix.	715	Dorchester, history of	ii.	297
Domes of the Greek churches	vi.	593	, buildings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Domes isle	xv.	233	, Moritz's account of	ii.	539
Dome trees of Egypt	xv.	230. 337	Dorehelter, New England	xii.	252
Dominica island, Colon's discovery	xii. 59. 571.	620	Dordonne river	iv.	92
, naval engagement at	xiii.	128	ferry	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dominicans of Perth	iii.	397	Dorebat town	x.	54
at Stirling	iii.	463	Doria, Andrea	xv.	543
Dominic's statue in Mount Pilate	v.	727	Doric order of architecture	x.	745
Domi tree of Abyssinia	xv.	73	of columns	xv.	345
Domus village	x.	211	Dormepatam harbour	viii.	370
Don, on the Spanish title	v.	298	Dormet's, Captain, voyage to New		
Don river	i.	30	England	xii.	248
, source and course of it	vi.	889	Dornoch town	iii.	83
, navigation	vi.	890	cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 156
, project of uniting it with			Dorothea Fort, Acoda	xvi.	343
the Volga	vi.	898	Dorpt, Coxe's description	vi.	711
, Rubruquis's description	vii.	39	Dorre isle	xi.	785. 825
Donac of Madagascar	xvi.	744	Dorrira, M.	xiii.	758
					Dorfet,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dorfet, Anne, Countess of	iii.	521	Drago, Boca del	—	xii. 100.
Dorsetshire county described	ii.	4	Dragoian kingdom	—	vii. 161
Dortmund, Mr. Balthazar	xiv. 815.	824. 837. 842	Dragon island	—	xi. 881
Dory harbour, New Guinea	xi.	477	Dragons of Japan	—	vii. 699
Dofenzano	—	—	Dragon's-blood of Borneo	—	xi. 141
Dofita town	—	—	Dragon-tree of New Holland	—	xi. 64
Doffeur on improving waste land	iv.	515	———— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
Doft Khan, history	—	—	Dragon-well of Jerufalem	x.	423
Dothan, Poccocke's account	x.	466	Drab corn of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	590
Double-bill, bird of Siam	—	—	Draining the Bedford Level	—	—
Double cape	—	—	Drains, ancient, at Seleucia	x.	553
Doubtful island	—	—	Drake, Sir Francis, anecdotes of	—	—
Doubtless bay	—	—	him	—	—
Doude, Seedy, Tunis	—	—	him	xii. 587. 589.	xiii. 12. xiv. 93
Douglas family	—	—	Drake family	—	—
Douglasdale	—	—	Drake hill	—	—
Douglafs bay	—	—	————, old chapel at	—	—
———— town	—	—	Drakenstein colony, Cape of Good	—	—
———— harbour	—	—	Hope	—	—
Douglafs castle	—	—	Drake's, Sir Francis, voyages	xvi.	54. 118
Douglafs, Catherine	—	—	Drake's, Sir R., actions in the	xii.	169
Douglafs, Lady	—	—	West Indies	—	—
Douglafs river	—	—	Drama, the Spanish	—	—
Douglafs, Sir James	—	—	————, the German	—	—
Douglafs's, Sir William, stratagem	—	—	————, the Austrian	—	—
Dounerer's, M., improvement of	—	—	———— of Ruffia	—	—
forest land	—	—	———— of the Birmans	—	—
Donnacona, King of Canada	—	—	———— of the Siamefe	—	—
Donnie, R.v. Mr.	—	—	———— in Otaheite	—	—
Doun-vollan	—	—	———— in Ulietea	—	—
Doufe, Thomas	—	—	———— in Huaheine	—	—
Don-wanne of Algiers	—	—	———— in Tongataboo	—	—
Douwars of Barbary	—	—	Dramme towns	—	—
———— of Morocco	—	—	Draper, General	—	—
Douyaw, Lalla, wife of the Em-	—	—	Drapery of the Indian statues in	—	—
peror of Morocco	—	—	Elephanta ifle	—	—
Douzenach	—	—	Drabouts, game, in Ceylon	—	—
Dova of Tonquin	—	—	————, in the Sandwich	—	—
Dove river	—	—	islands	—	—
Dove-bank, in Staffordshire	—	—	Drauve, Forfter's adventures at	—	—
Dovedale	—	—	Drawers of the Moors	—	—
Dove-houfes in Perfia	—	—	Drawing-rooms of the Ruffian court	—	—
Dove-Houfes iflands	—	—	Drawings in the King's library at	—	—
Dover caſtle	—	—	Stockholm	—	—
Dove's, Mr., fill for procuring fresh	—	—	———— in Nieuhoff's travels in	—	—
water from the fea	—	—	China	—	—
Doves, Siamefe	—	—	Drax, Colonel, of Barbadoes	—	—
Dovey, eftuary of the	—	—	Drepanum promontory	—	—
Dowgate ward	—	—	Dresden city	—	—
Dowlakie village	—	—	Drefs of the Ruffians	—	—
Down of the eider-bird	—	—	———— of the Samoeds	—	—
Down-fort of St. Kilda	—	—	———— of the Laplanders	—	—
Down-hill cairn	—	—	———— of the Lapland women	—	—
Downs, battle of the	—	—	———— of the Icelanders	—	—
Downton	—	—	———— of the Icelandic women	—	—
Downton caſtle	—	—	———— of the Englifh	—	—
Dow's, Daniel, viſions	—	—	———— of the Highlanders	—	—
Doyly, Colonel	—	—	———— of the Highland women	—	—
Draconia iflands	—	—	———— of the iflanders of Skie	—	—
Dragara, a cavern of Scylla	—	—	———— of the iflanders of Orkney	—	—
Drage of Virginia	—	—	———— of St. Kilda	—	—
			———— of the Romans	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress of the Parisians —	iv.	143. 299	Dress of the Colchians —	ix.	144
—, Young's observations on	iv.	269	— of the Tajiks in Bukhars	ix.	378
—, on the attempt to alter the Spanish	v.	510	— of the Usbecks —	ix.	379
— of the Swiss peasants at Langenau —	v.	882	— denotes the quality of the Birmans	ix.	464. 495
— of the Grisons women	v.	900	— of the court of Ava	ix.	496
— of the Bavarians —	vi.	34	— of the women of Ava	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Saltzburghers	vi.	47	— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
— at Vienna —	vi.	70	— of the Kayn mountaineers	ix.	560
— of the Hungarian troops	vi.	112	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	666. 719
— at Drefden —	vi.	147	— of the inhabitants of Aracan	ix.	760
— of the Norwegian peasants	vi.	358	— of the inhabitants of Jangoma	ix.	763
— of the different orders of knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	— of the Cochin-Chinese women	ix.	785
— of the Swedish troops	vi.	446	— — — — — men	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of a Russian woman	vi. 575. vii. 39		— of the Arabs of the Desart	x.	16
— of the Russian peasants	vi. 576. 651		— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	20
— of the Russian coachmen and postillions —	vi.	582	— in Jidda —	x.	23
— of Peter the Great	vi. 584. vii. 495		— of a travelling Arab	x.	36
— of the imperial guards of Russia —	vi.	672	— of the Arabs —	x.	156
— of the Empress Catherine the Second —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Jews in Arabia	x.	158
— of the court of Petersburg	vi.	674	— of the Banians —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Russian masquerades	vi.	676	— of the Hindoos —	x.	218
— of the Russian clergy	vi.	816	— of the Perfes —	x.	220
— of the Tartars —	vii.	32	— of the Turks —	x.	261. 283
— of the Tartar women	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Maronites —	x.	291
—, Marco Polo's account of the Tartar —	vii.	123	— of the Cypriotes —	x.	591
— of the Indian Kings	vii.	224	— of the Cretans —	x.	619
— of the Calmuc ambassador	vii.	264	— of the Mindanayans	xi.	11
— of a Tzerimish woman	vii.	278	— in the Bashee islands	xi.	47
— of the Calmuc Tartars	vii. 281. 332		— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
— of the Tongusians	vii.	340	— in Manilla —	xi.	81
— of the Buratians —	vii.	346	— of the Hottentots	xi. 152. xvi. 28.	139
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	384	— of the Javanese —	xi.	171
— of the Osteacks —	vii.	427	— of the women in Batavia	xi.	195
— of the inhabitants of Tibet	vii.	551	— in Amboyna —	xi.	275
— of the Lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	— of the Patagonians	xi.	317
— of the women of Japan	vii.	619	— in Gilolo —	xi.	366
— of the Dairi's court in Japan —	vii.	791	— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	518
— of the Japanese Jambabos	vii.	745	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
— of the Muskat Arabs	viii.	287	— in Savu island —	xi.	562
— of the Mahometans at Surat	viii.	321	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	594. 694
— in the Birman empire	viii.	424	— of the Easter islanders	xi.	604
— of the women in Birma	viii.	425	— in the Marquesas —	xi.	606
— of the Siamese —	viii. 471. ix. 589		— in Mallicollo island	xi.	619
— of the Cambodians	viii.	480	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
— of the Chinese ladies	viii.	506	— of the Indians in Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	500. 556
— of the Mandarins .	viii.	507	— of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii. 34	
— of the Seringapatam women	viii.	612	— of the Canadians —	xii.	656. 677
— of the inhabitants of Scio	ix.	6	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	629
— of the Guebres —	ix.	32	— of the Hurons —	xiii.	659
— of the Persians —	ix.	401	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
— of the ancient figures at Persepolis —	ix.	104	— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
— in Moghistan —	ix.	117	— of the women of Quicattan	xiii.	815
			— in Lima —	xiv.	7. 579
			— of the Chilians —	xiv.	116
			— in Carthagena —	xiv.	334
			— in Panama —	xiv.	377
			— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
			— in Quito —	xiv.	448
			— in Sechura —	xiv.	558

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress in Conception, Chili	xiv.	668	Drink of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of the Tapoyers —	xiv.	877	Drinkbierre, M., on clover —	iv.	486
— of the Abyssinians —	xv.	24	Drinking, ancient custom, in the		
— in Sennar —	xv.	71	Welteru isles at — —	iii.	608
— in Ethiopia —	xv.	85	—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523
— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	154	Drinking-bouts of the Indians	xiv.	518
— in Egypt —	xv.	322	Drinking matches of the Brazilians	xiv.	869
— in Tetuan —	xv.	450	Drinking-parties of the Gold Coast	xvi.	416
— of the women of Tetuan	xv.	451	Drogheda, described by Mr. Young	iii.	822
— in Barbary —	xv.	657. 660	Drontheim, Kerguelen's account	i.	769
— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Dromedary, pleasure of riding one	x.	3
— of the Jews in Barbary	xv.	737	— of Arabia —	x. 178. xv.	107
— of the Jewesses —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
— of the Moors —	xv.	766	— of Morocco, the fleetest		
— of the brides in Morocco	xv.	776	travelling animal known	xv.	708
— of the ladies in the Emperor			Dromos of the Egyptian temples	xv.	240
of Morocco's Harem —	xv.	792	Drooge Rivier —	xvi.	133
— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	244	Drops, King Charles's —	iv.	76
— of the Sognese —	xvi.	246	Drofsacks, Garnet's account of the	iii.	570
— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	271	—, scenery of —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Gagas —	xvi.	326	Drottningholm castle described	vi.	439
— of the Negroes of the Gold			—, medals at	vi.	440
Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	387	—, cabinet of na-		
— of the Mulattoes	xvi.	395	tural history — —	vi.	441
— of the Fidahians —	xvi.	482	—, Queen's apartments	vi.	442
— of the Negroes of Gabon	xvi.	510	—, paintings —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Benin —	xvi.	524	Drought in Provence —	iv.	314
— of the Negroes at Cape Monte	xvi.	539	— in the Birman empire	ix.	485
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	— in Peru —	xiv.	9. 280
— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	Drouine's, M. P'Abbé, library	iv.	32
— of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	615	Drownings occasioned by cold	xi.	499
— of the Caffres in Sofala	xvi.	691	Droz, Jaquet, the mechanist	v.	817
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Drugon, story of —	iii.	9
Dreyer, M., anecdote of —	vi.	218	Drugs of Persia — —	ix.	181
Drift-wood found at sea —	i.	547	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67
—, account of —	i.	561	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	249
—, at Spitzbergen	i.	598	Drug-trade of Bangalore —	viii.	629
— in Iceland —	i.	640	Druids — —	ii.	379
— from America (<i>note</i>)	i. <i>ibid.</i>	xii. 495.	—, Robertson's account of		
— in various parts	i.	516. 588	them — —	ii.	807
— at the Orkney isles	iii.	640	— of the Welteru isles	iii.	608
— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 487	Druid's altar, discovery of one	ii.	404. 413
—, conjectures on	xii.	14	Drum, picturesque scenery at	iii.	820
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	769. 865	Drumlanrig, Pennant's account of	iii.	224
Drill-ploughs —	iv.	542	Drummin parish —	iii.	248
Drink of the Laplanders	i.	399	Drummond, Hon. Mrs. —	iii.	571
— of the Tartars —	vii.	30	Drummond, Mr., of Chitwa	viii.	734
— of the Persians —	ix.	203. 263	Drummond castle —	iii.	407
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	787	Drumoland, prospects from	iii.	831
— of the Arabs —	x.	154	Drums of divination —	i.	358
— of the Turks —	x.	263	—, Lapland magic —	i.	474
— of the Canadians	xiii.	697	—, mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	—, figures —	i.	475
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	24	— of the Birmans —	ix.	508
— in Sennar —	xv.	71	— of the Samefe —	ix.	596
— in Ethiopia —	xv.	79	— of the Zubu islanders	xi.	337
— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	153	— of Tongataboo —	xi.	678
— in Egypt —	xv.	316	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
— in Barbary —	xv.	453	— of Congo —	xvi.	160. 245
— of the Caffres —	xvi.	695	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
			Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	394

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Drunkennefs, the Great Mogul's punishment for —	viii.	22	Dudley, Sir Robert, account of him	ii.	353
————, Mahometan punishment for —	x.	263	Dudley, Mr., on the moose-deer	xiii.	471
———— of the Mohocks	xii.	415	Dudley family —	ii.	353
————, cure for —	xiv.	74	Duel between two princes in Boni	xi.	225
————, its effects in Guinea	xvi.	359. 382	Duelling in Ireland —	iii.	875
———— of the Negroes	xvi.	389	Duels, public, Canarian —	xvi.	818
Druty's, Mrs., paintings of the Giant's Causeway —	iii.	895	Duennas town —	v.	313
Drufes, people —	x. 324. 446.	475. 479	Duefury, Mr. —	ii.	371
Drufus's camp —	v.	902	Duff-houfe — —	iii.	66
Drawin, Guinea, described	xvi.	544	Duffield village —	ii.	374. 551
Drwydd river —	ii.	631	Dufrefne on the finances of France	iv.	401
Dryburgh abbey —	iii.	482	Dugdale's account of Berkley cattle	ii.	241
Dsjærhamie tribe of Arabs	x.	139	———— of Amerfham	ii.	337
Dsjebi town —	x.	110	———— of Warwick	ii.	354
————, Schærchis —	x.	113	Dugga, infcription at —	xv.	575
Dsjedsjal, Mahometan feft —	x.	141	Dugny, agriculture at —	iv.	175
Dsjobla town —	x.	44	Dugommier, General —	v.	623
Dsjof, conuntry described —	x.	99	Du Halde's China —	vii. 541. et seq.	
Duan, Abyssinia —	xv.	19	Duife, Jibel — —	xv. 190.	193
Duans of Damafcus —	x.	369	Duke, Spanish title of —	v.	345
Duart cattle —	iii.	656	Dulcinea's houfe at El Tobofo	v.	599
Dubbah, animal of Barbary	xv.	623	Dulgehan river — —	x.	550
Dublin, Young's account of	iii.	811	Dulhut, M. —	xiii. 273. 295.	297
Dubofka, the impostor of —	vi.	798	Dullnefs of the Calvinifts —	vi.	170
Dubravius's account of the Bohemians —	vi.	137	Du-loch — —	iii.	366
Du Caen, Governor, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>) —	xi.	906	Dulfe, plant of Skie —	iii.	622
Ducats of Sweden —	vi.	535	Du Mayet, Commander —	i.	843
———— of Fez — —	xv.	459	Dumb and deaf, Braidwood's academy for — —	iii.	476
Ducecian operation —	xv.	530	Dumez tree of Egypt —	xv.	336
Duchefnau, M. —	xiii.	364	Dumferliue, Pennant's account of	iii.	457
Ducie, Lord —	ii.	238	Dumfries, Pennant's account of	iii.	221
Duck Cove, New Zealand	xi.	570	Dumfries on the Quantico —	xiii.	719
Ducks of Finmark —	i.	427	Dumfrieshire, rural economy	iii.	221
————, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	703	Dumgam town —	ix.	311
———— bred for weeding rice grounds —	viii.	488	———— battle —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, Manilla, of Siam —	ix.	626	Dunmar bridge — —	x.	367. 373
————, wild, Arabian mode of catching —	x.	23	Dun-an-gal — —	iii.	351
———— of Dusky Bay —	xi.	574	Dunbar, Pennant's account of	iii.	25
———— of Canada —	xiii.	355	————, bafaltes —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, Egyptian mode of catching	xv.	340	———— cattle —	iii.	26
———— of Barbary —	xv.	631	Dunbar, Sir George Hume Earl of, his monument —	iii.	26
———— of Guinea —	xvi.	433	Dunbar, Captain, Georgia —	xii.	476
————, wild —	xvi.	443	Dunbarton town —	iii.	110
————, of Fida —	xvi.	503	———— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 243
————, wild, of Grieland	xvi.	653	Dunbeth castle —	iii.	86
Ducks' eggs, Siamefe mode of preferving —	ix.	613	Dun-Bhorairraig —	iii.	282
————, Tonquine' mode of hatching —	ix.	718	Dundalk, view of —	iii.	823
Ducks-meat fea —	xiv.	700	Dundee, Pennant's account of	iii.	417
Dudaim plant —	x.	336	————, hiftory —	iii.	419
Dudhope —	iii.	419	Dundee, Viscount —	iii.	388
Dudley, Earl of Leicefte —	ii.	352	Dundonnell —	iii.	338
			Duadrum eftate —	iii.	851
			Dune of Dornadilla (<i>note</i>) —	iii.	345
			Dun-fir-Volg of St. Kilda —	iii.	663
			Dung, beds made of —	xvi.	834
			Dungan, Governor, of New York	xii.	394
			Dung-beetles of America —	xiii.	567
			Dungeon of John Huf —	v.	646
			Dunghills,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dunghills, neat ones of Alface	iv.	546	Durham, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Dunglafs	—	—	———, coal	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
———, blowing up of	—	—	———, Pennant's account of	—	iii. 17. 508
Dungfby bay	—	—	———, history	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Dunham ferry	—	—	———, bishoprick	—	iii. 503
Dunibriffel	—	—	Durien, fruit of Mindanao	—	xi. 8
Dunie cattle	—	—	——— of Java	—	xi. 169
Dun-ii, hill of	—	—	Durio fruit of Siam	—	ix. 608
Dunipace mounts	—	—	——— of Tonquin	—	ix. 717
Dunkeld town	—	—	——— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 776
Dunkerke, Captain	—	—	Durif-deer church	—	iii. 226
Dunkettle houfe	—	—	Derloch earthenware manufacture	—	vi. 6
——— woods	—	—	Durra bread	—	x. 155
Dunkirk, entrance of the road	—	—	Durra corn, on its produce	—	x. 175
———, town	—	—	Durroona village	—	ix. 305
———, history of	—	—	Durfound, port of	—	i. 780
———, name	—	—	Duruganata province	—	ix. 373
———, trade	—	—	Dururi, Cacique of	—	xii. 137
———, fishery	—	—	Dusky bay	—	xi. 540
———, sieges	—	—	———, Cook's second arrival	—	—
———, Dutch blockade	—	—	at	—	xi. 569
———, naval actions off	—	—	Duffen fort, Brazil	—	xiv. 801
———, under three crowns in one	—	—	Duffan, Hannah, anecdotes of her	—	—
day	—	—	bravery	—	xii. 401
———, privateers of	—	—	Duft-gold of Guinea	—	xvi. 373
———, canal from Mardyck to	—	—	Dutch, their trade to Ruffia	—	i. 43
———, basin of	—	—	——— attempt a north-east pas-	—	—
———, fuel at	—	—	sage	—	i. 81. 85. 90
Dunluce caſtle	—	—	———, their intercourse with the	—	—
Dun-Mac-Sniochain	—	—	Samoieds	—	i. 87
Dunmail Wrays	—	—	———, ſufferings in Icy Harbour	—	i. 100
Dunmull, baſaltes of	—	—	———, narrative of their wintering in	—	—
Dunnet pariſh	—	—	Icy Harbour	—	i. 100—112
Dunnington caſtle (<i>note</i>)	—	—	———, fiſhery at Shetland	—	iii. 797
Dunnoſe, Iſle of Wight	—	—	———, fiſheries, their gold-mines	—	iii. 799
Dunnot chapel	—	—	———, their character	—	v. 500
——— head	—	—	———, their attempts to ſettle in	—	—
Dunnoter caſtle	—	—	China	—	vii. 233
Dunquas Hottentots	—	—	———, Hamel's account of the tra-	—	—
Dunrobin caſtle	—	—	vels of ſome, in Korea	—	vii. 518
Dunroſſneſs pariſh	—	—	———, their audiences of the Empe-	—	—
Dunſinane	—	—	ror of Japan	—	vii. 807
Duns Scotus, Johannes	—	—	———, antics performed by them for	—	—
Dunſtable, crofs at	—	—	the court	—	vii. 808. 817
——— town	—	—	———, embaffy to Aureng-Zebe	—	viii. 107
——— priory	—	—	———, trade in Agra	—	viii. 171
Dunſtaffage caſtle	—	—	——— at Malacca	—	viii. 434
Dunſtone, ſee Toadſtone.	—	—	——— at Pullambam	—	viii. 449
Dun-tuilm caſtle	—	—	——— at Java	—	viii. 452
Dun-vegan caſtle	—	—	——— at Amoy	—	viii. 493
Dupplin caſtle	—	—	——— in Japan	—	viii. 515
Dupuch creek	—	—	———, colony in Siam	—	ix. 575
Duqueſne cape	—	—	———, anecdotes of them in Cochin-	—	—
Durantaiſ, M. de la	—	—	China	—	ix. 796
Durantay, M. de la	—	—	———, ſettlement in Karek	—	x. 130
Durbar of the Great Mogul	—	—	——— at Surat	—	x. 216
Durean, fruit of Malacca	—	—	——— in the Philippines	—	xi. 7
Duretal Chateau	—	—	———, their power in Java	—	xi. 162
Durham, county	—	—	———, factories in India	—	xi. 197
Durham, climate of	—	—	———, poſſeſſions	—	xi. 232

Dutch,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dutch, decay of their power	xi.	238	Dwaries of the Arabs	—	xv. 460
— navigations to Terra Australis	xi.	421	Dwars in den Weg island (see Thwart-in-the-way island)	xi.	160
—, policy of their East India Company	—	xi. 446	Dwee, Jibbel	—	xv. 528
— in Timor	—	xi. 804	Dwellings of the Laplanders	i.	368
—, Elizabeth's policy to them	xii.	214	— of the Icelanders (see Houses)	—	i. 752
— in Guiana	—	xii. 291	Dwina river	—	i. 16
— in Nova Belgia	—	xii. 349	Dye, an ancient Scotch	—	iii. 368
— in Virginia, anecdotes	xiii. 85. 90. 92.	103	— of the shell-fish in Bombay	ix.	236
—, on their fisheries	—	xiii. 213. 232	Dyers, manners and customs of the Hindoo	—	viii. 649
— in America	—	xiii. 385	— of Persia	—	ix. 205
— in New Brunfwick	—	xiii. 450	Dyestuffs of Jura	—	iii. 279
— in Staten island	—	xiii. 452	— found in the Isle of Gigay	—	iii. 647
— in New York	—	xiii. 463	— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 677
— in Albany, character of them	xiii.	586	— of Virginia	—	xii. 594. xiii. 13
—, their attacks on Chili	xiv.	59	— of Benna	—	xvi. 533
— expedition against Paraiba	xiv.	726	—, Rochon's observations on	xvii.	760
— against Brazil	xiv.	733	Dye-woods of Siam	—	ix. 606
—, their operations against the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv. 761—858.	870	— of Jamaica	—	xii. 320
— settlement at the Cape of Good Hope described	—	xvi. 4	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 865
—, history	—	xvi. 117	Dying art in Lapland	—	i. 447
—, anecdotes of them in Congo	xvi. 256.	258	—, art of, in France	—	iv. 357. 359
— settlements on the Gold Coast	xvi. 341.	347	— art among the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— war with the Commanians	xvi.	351	Dykes of Holland	—	vi. 282
— in Aquamboe	—	xvi. 367	Dylander, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	Dylta, vitriol manufactory	—	vi. 389
Dutch East Indiaman, shipwreck of one	—	ii. 761	Dynamometer, Regnier's	—	xi. 939
Dutch East India Company	viii.	384	Dyn Medina Rabæa	—	xv. 702
—, its conquest of Columbo	—	viii. 386	Dynis island	—	iii. 841
— at Nagapatam	—	viii. 388	Dysart town	—	iii. 452
— at Barnagul	—	viii. 413	Dyfentery, cures for	—	iv. 72
— at Chinchura	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Perron on	—	xi. 815
Dutchman, his character	—	vi. 170	—, Mandingo remedies for	xvi.	877
—, Riefbeck's description	—	vi. 280			
Dutch West India Company	xiv.	738	E.		
Duties in the Isle of Man	—	ii. 816	Each, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	144
— on Spanish wool	—	v. 330	Eagles of Lapland	—	i. 187
— on merchandize of Spain	v.	419	—, immense size in Lapland	i.	197
— on the American trade to Spain	v.	473	—, fishing	—	i. 293
— on Hungarian goods	vi.	108	— of Scotland	—	iii. 373
— payable on iron, steel, copper, &c. in Sweden	—	vi. 533	— of Island-More	—	iii. 583
—, on the Virginian	—	xiii. 169	— of Lingay isle	—	iii. 597
Dutton Lodge	—	iii. 175	—, story of one with a turbot	—	iii. 790
Duvarna city	—	xv. 97	—, charm against	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Duw, Joha, King of the Tapoyers	xiv. 780.	823	— of the Pyrenees	—	iv. 717
Duyvenhoek's river, Thunberg's adventures at	—	xvi. 91	— of Virginia	—	xii. 240
Duzrech village	—	ix. 118	— of Canada	—	xiii. 354
Dwarf, Jeffery Hudson, the	—	iii. 471	—, the bald Virginian (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	720
— of Christian the Second	—	vi. 341	— of Chili	—	xiv. 77
Dwarfic-stone, Orkney isles	—	iii. 690.	Eagles' feathers presented to the King by Tomochichi	xii.	449
Dwarfs with monstrous ears	xi.	375	Eagles' Nest mountain	—	iii. 842
— of Madagafcar described	xvi.	762	Eagles' nests	—	i. 430
			Eaglewood of Siam	—	ix. 606
			— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 779
			— of Madagafcar	xvi.	739

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Eaheinomauwe	—	xi. 541.	Earthquakes in Smyrna	x.	650
Eaowee island	—	xi. 592.	————, Poccocke's account of		
Eappo of Owhyhee	—	xi. 723	one	x.	745
Earees of Otaheite	—	xi. 581	———— in the Philippine islands	xi.	84
Earn river	—	iii. 403	———— in Java	xi.	175
Earnings of manufacturers in France	iv.	388	———— in New Britain	xi.	447
Earoupa, the chief	—	xi. 665	———— at Amboyna	xi.	284
Ear-ornaments of the Virginians	xiii.	34	———— in Jamaica	xii.	317
Ear-rings of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 140	———— in Peru	xiii.	8
of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888	———— in America	xiii.	395
Ears of the pigmies of Arucheto,			———— in Canada	xiii.	668
monitrous	xi.	375	———— in Peru	xiv.	303
of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	————, Bouguer on their		
of the South Americans	xiv.	229. 512	causes	xiv.	304
Earth, its motion	—	i. 211	in Quito	xiv.	455. 468
, on its figure	—	i. 231	in Popayan	xiv.	486
, revolutions in it	—	i. 255	in Lima	xiv.	590
, on its formation	—	i. 725. iii. 917	————, Ulloa on their causes	xiv.	593
, determination of its shape	xiv.	211. 249.	in Santiago, Chili	xiv.	677
		270. 319	in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	608
, Mandingo account of its			Earth-rats of the Cape	xvi.	136
figure	xvi.	875	Earth-rose of the Cape of Good		
Earthenware of Martavan	viii.	429	Hope	xvi.	65
of the American In-			Earths, on primitive	i.	623
dians	xiii.	481	————, number and natures of	i.	728
———— manufacture in Der-			————, holy, of Lemnos	x.	638
byshire	ii.	487	East, Banian doctrine of its popu-		
———— of Persia	ix.	205	lation	viii.	526
———— floats of the Nile	xv.	233. 236	————, Dr. Poccocke's description		
———— of India	xvi.	761	of it	x.	406
Earth-nuts of Guinea	—	xvi. 460	East bay, Maria island	xi.	857
Earth-oil wells	—	ix. 472. 558	East cape, New Zealand	xi.	530
Earthquakes in Iceland	—	i. 640. 745	Eastler fealt among the Nestorians	vii.	73
at Lisbon felt at Mat-			————, sacrifice of the Mahome-		
lock	ii.	394	tans at	ix.	35
———— at Messina in 1783	v.	259	———— ceremonies at Jerufalem	x. 341.	353. 419
————, indications of			———— of the Greeks	x.	425
its approach	v.	260	———— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
in Calabria, Dolomien's			Eastler island, Cook's description	xi.	601
account of	v.	274	Eastern Ethiopia, Dos Santos' his-		
————, horrors of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	tory	xvi.	675
————, people buried			East India Company, the Danish	i.	767
by (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	East India Company of Gottenburg	vi.	384. 498
————, dreadful,			East India Company, Dutch (see		
in 1783	v.	277	Dutch)	xi.	162
————, extent	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	East India Company, English	ii. 97. xi.	454. 458
————, duration	v.	283	East India house in London	ii.	50
————, effects	v.	284	Eastland Company of London	ii.	97
————, weather			East Loo	ii.	272
during	v.	296	East-riding of Yorkshire	ii.	15
————, causes of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, foil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Japan, Kempfer's			————, sheep	ii.	<i>ibi. l.</i>
account	vii.	684	East Spitzbergen	i.	596
————, Father Lewis de			Eating, Moorish mode of	xv.	768
Froes on (<i>note</i>)	vii.	685	Eating-houses of London	ii.	91. 497
at Afengan	vii.	92	———— in Japan	vii.	782
————, remarkable, near Bagdat	vii.	111	Eaton, Theophilus, his settlement		
————, Mongall's hypothesis of	vii.	369	in America	xii.	254
in China	vii.	377	Eaton Bishops	ii.	216
———— at the Crucifixion in			Eaton Bray	ii.	457
Jerufalem	x.	342	Eatnas of Otaheite	xi.	514
					514

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ebadie village	—	xv. 224	Edda, contents of it	—	i. 708
Ebal mount	—	x. 335	—, fteganography in	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebba, the abbefs	—	ii. 170	—, on the title	—	i. 709
Ebenezer town on the Savannah	xii.	450. 468	—, author	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebenftuh mountain	—	v. 876	—, Schloczer's obfervations on	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebher city, Chardin's account	—	ix. 157	—, the Skaldetal to the	—	i. 712
Ebn-Haukal on the pyramids	xv.	824	—, genealogical tables	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khaldoon's Historical Prolegomenes	—	xv. 832	—, catalogue of Lagmen	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khordadbeh on the pyramids	xv.	825	Edda, ifle of	—	i. 781
Ebn-Wahab, his hiftory	vii.	203	—, kale of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, his voyage to China	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eddagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606
—, his audience with the Emperor	—	vii. 204	Eddies at Rachlin ifland	—	iii. 879
—, his account of Cumdan	vii.	206. 225	Eddin, King	—	ii. 402
Ebony of Maurice ifland	—	xi. 440	Eddyftone light-houfe	—	ii. 268
Ebro river	—	v. 310	Eddyftone Point, Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 874
—, on its navigation	—	v. 553	Edel's Land, M. Le Freycinet's account of	—	xi. 816
Ecaterrinenflaf, fee Catharinenflaf.			Eden-hole	—	ii. 396. 475
Ecatokephale	—	x. 639	Eden's collection of travels	xii.	166
Ecclefechan, antique near	—	iii. 216	Eden's Decades	—	i. 23
Ecclefiastics, the Birman	ix.	449	— testimony to Clement Adams	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, the Siamefe	ix.	582	Edeffa, fee Ourfa.		
— of the Maronites	x.	293	Edgar, King, anecdote of	—	ii. 219
—, fee Clergy and Priests.			Edgecombe, Mount	—	ii. 267
Echaterinenburgh, fee Catharinenburgh.			Edgehill	—	ii. 347
Echelles, paffage of	—	iv. 285	—, battle of	—	ii. 348
Echetas Indians	—	xii. 448. 463	Edgeware road	—	ii. 175
Echini of Barbary	—	xv. 636	Edict of the King of Tibet in favour of popery	—	vii. 602
Echinites of Calabria	—	v. 282	— of the Grand Lama for ditto	—	vii. 603
Echo at Thornbury caftle	—	ii. 245	— of the King of Batgao for the fame	—	vii. 604
Ecija town	—	v. 564	Edikuly at Conftantinople	vii.	511
Eckbar, Sheik, anecdotes of him	viii.	350	Edinburgh	—	ii. 158
Eclipses of the moon	—	i. 316	—, Pennant's defcription of	—	iii. 28
— firft caufed Tycho Brahe to ftudy aftronomy	—	vi. 329	—, grand fituation	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the fun, Bernier's account	—	viii. 173	—, houfes	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Delhi	—	viii. 174	—, caftle	—	iii. 29. 468
—, Indian doctrine	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, new town	—	iii. 32
—, Perfian fuperftitions refpecting	—	ix. 32	—, etymology of	—	iii. 467
—, Birman doctrine	—	ix. 486	—, hiftory	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Cochinchinefe ceremonies on	—	ix. 815	Editor's remarks on the travels of two Mahometans through India and China (fee Pinkerton)	vii.	179. 225
—, converfions effected by	ix.	817	Edmonds, Sir Thomas	xiii.	229
—, Arabian doctrine	x.	168	Edmonfton's walks, Stirling	—	iii. 462
—, opinion of the Banjareens of one	—	xi. 129	Edmund hall, Oxford	—	ii. 122
—, Colon's artifice at one	xii.	149	Edradour	—	iii. 385
Ecton hill copper-mines	—	ii. 278	Edrachilis parifh	—	iii. 148
—, fingularity of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i> 384	Education of the Laplanders	—	i. 373
Eda ifle	—	iii. 751	— in England	—	ii. 515
Edal	—	ii. 401	— in the Scilly ifles	—	ii. 766
Edam ifland	—	xi. 215	— of the nobility of Venice	iv.	260
Edda, defcription of it	—	i. 681	— in Spain	—	v. 394
—, Chev. Ihre's account	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, military, in Spain	—	v. 448
—, fuppofed to be by Snorre Sturlefon	—	i. 682	— of ladies in Spain	—	v. 516
—, Chevalier Ihre's letter to Dr. Troil concerning	—	i. 707	— at Zuric	—	v. 668
			— in Wirtemberg	—	vi. 8
			— in Suabia	—	vi. 21

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Education in Auftria	—	vi. 85	Eggs on Afcenfion ifland	—	xi. 157
— in Korea	—	vii. 534	— of the crocodile	xv. 334.	xvi. 657. 700
— of children in Japan	—	vii. 635	— of the oſtrich	—	xvi. 70. 93
— of Afatic princes, Bernier on	—	viii. 113	— of the cameleon	—	xvi. 442
—, Aureng-Zebe's obſervations on	—	viii. 116. 145	Egrigaia province	—	vii. 125
— in Siam	—	viii. 476. 582	Eguira fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 344
—, ſtate in Perfia	—	ix. 227	Egypt, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela	—	vii. 16
— among the Arabs	—	x. 143. 165	—, Blount's account	—	x. 240
— in Batavia	—	xi. 194	—, Pococke's travels in	xv.	163—402
—, ſtate in Quito	—	xiv. 450	—, Abd Allatif's relation reſpecting	—	xv. 802
— in Egypt	—	xv. 315	—, deſcription of the dreadful famine in	—	xvi. 717
— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	418. 441. 458	Egyptians, Blount's account of them	—	x. 242
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637	—, Pococke's deſcription of them	xv.	313. 326
— of princes in Morocco	xv.	765	Ehrenbreitſtein fort	—	vi. 269
— of children	xv.	773. 776	EHRENMALM's travels into Weſtern Nordland, &c.	—	i. 337
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt	—	xvi. 388	Ehrenſverd, Baron, trial of	—	vi. 511
— of Princes and Princeſſes in Guinea	—	xvi. 417	Ehrenſvoerd, Count de, on the expences of the Swediſh navy	—	vi. 379
— in Benin	—	xvi. 526	Ehrmann on Vefuvian garnets	—	v. 197
— of children in Loango	—	xvi. 571	Eibeig-abad	—	ix. 21
— in Sofala	—	xvi. 697	Eider-birds of Iceland	—	i. 666
— in Canaria	—	xvi. 819	—, neſts	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Mandingo children	—	xvi. 872. 892	—, down	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Edward the Sixth, his death	—	i. 26	— of the Farn iflands	—	iii. 22
—, anecdotes of him	—	xii. 163	Eider-down deſcribed	—	i. 749
Edward the Confefſor	—	ii. 77	Eighteen, Academy of, at Stockholm	—	vi. 406
—, his chapel in Weſtminſter abbey	—	ii. 79	Eilon river	—	ii. 607
Edward the Elder	—	ii. 230	Eimayo, tranſit of Venus obſerved at	—	xi. 510
Edwards on the bearded vulture	—	v. 871	Eimot river	—	iii. 121
Edwards, Rev. Mr., of Clyro	—	ii. 610	Einatirieh village	—	x. 511
Edwin, Moritz's account of	—	ii. 514	Ein-Moufeh	—	xv. 280. 295
Edzel houſe	—	iii. 432	Einſham village	—	ii. 199
Eel fiſhery on the Ban	—	iii. 827	Einſidlin, abbey of	—	v. 656
Eels of the lake of Orbitello	—	v. 10	—, its riches	—	v. 658
—, Canadian mode of taking	xiii.	265. 632. 672	—, its deſtruction (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 659
Eeſa, Seedy	—	xv. 537	Einſiedler of Bavaria	—	vi. 32
Effendi of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 753	Einuru temples	—	viii. 750
Egarec river	—	xii. 277	Einzellec, harbour and trade	—	vi. 881
Egede, account of	—	i. 789	Eiron, vale of	—	ii. 605
Egelward, Duke of Dorſet	—	ii. 205	Ejections from Vefuvius	—	v. 13
Eger mountains	—	v. 877	Ejeneſ, Derb	—	xv. 293
Egg, Iſle of, deſcribed by Martin	—	iii. 662	Ekbar, Sultan	—	viii. 106. 113
—, inſtances of ſecond-flight in	—	iii. 680	Ekereu in Aland	—	vi. 554
Egg-bird of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 173	Ekerman's, Mr., machines	—	vi. 432
Eggliſ Madie	—	iii. 428	Ekke-Tokki, Guinea	—	xvi. 350
Egmont, Mount, New Zealand	—	xi. 537. 636	Ela of the fago	—	xi. 260
Eggs, ſea	—	i. 508	Elabas, paſs on the Ganges	—	viii. 90
—, gathering, at the Needles	—	ii. 673	Elalia ruins	—	xv. 582
— in St. Kilda	—	iii. 668. 702	Elambo, Battel's adventures in	—	xvi. 321
—, mode of preſerving, at St. Kilda	—	iii. 712	Elana, the ancient	—	xv. 296
—, mode of taking, at Noſſholm	—	iii. 791	Elandboks of the Cape	—	xvi. 95
—, at Foula	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Eland's Kloof	—	xvi. 82
—, Siameſe mode of preſerving	—	ix. 613	Elba, iron mines of	—	v. 10
—, Tonquiueſe mode of hatching	—	ix. 718	Elba ifland	—	x. 765

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elbarrow, antiquities at	x.	524	Elephants, executions with, in Siam	viii.	472
Elbe river	i.	334	————, mode of killing, in		
Elbeuf, view of	iv.	163	Cambodia	viii.	478
————, cloths of	iv.	357-360	————, wild, of the Coorg		
————, manufactures of	iv.	378-383	country	viii.	703-705
Elborok spring	x.	473	————, white, of the King of		
Elcaifferia of Morocco	xv.	735	Pegu	ix.	403-417
Elcaya tree of Arabia	x.	195	———— of the King of Ava	ix.	404
Elcho convent	iii.	416	————, mode of catching wild	ix.	418-512
Elders of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165	———— in the Birman Empire	ix.	479
———— of Presbyteries	iii.	527	————, palaces and titles of		
Election of Lord Mayor, &c. in			Siamefe	ix.	577-591
London	ii.	73	————, natural history	ix.	614
———— of a member of parlia-			————, royal hunt and trade	ix.	616
ment	ii.	510	————, their instinct	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— for the Great Council of			————, combat with tigers	ix.	617
Basle	v.	694	————, mode of taming	ix.	618
———— of the kings of Loango	xvi.	579	————, singular insects bred		
———— of the kings of Quiteva	xvi.	683	from their dung	ix.	632
Electors in America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430	———— of Tonquin	ix.	662-686
———— in the Diet of Germany	vi.	43	———— of Cochinchina	ix.	780
Electricity, its identity with light-			————, bones and tusks found		
ning	i.	786	in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	421
————, its application in Vir-			in Canada	xiii.	607
ginia	xiii.	708	———— of Abyssinia	xv.	23
Elegies of Sumorokof	vi.	858	———— of Dar-Fur	xv.	141
Elementa Physiologiæ Corporis			———— at the Cape of Good		
Humani	v.	864	Hope	xvi.	88-98
Elena, Santa, town	xiv.	399	———— in Congo	xvi.	161
————, lieutenantancy	xiv.	400	————, mode of killing, in		
Elephanta isle, Nieubuh's description	x.	207	Congo	xvi.	251
temple	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of Guinea described by		
Elephant-fish of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643	Bosman	xvi.	434
Elephant-hunters, Mandingo	xvi.	891	————, anecdotes of	xvi.	467-511
Elephantiasis, the Icelandic scurvy			———— of Benin	xvi.	532
the true	i.	713	———— of the Niger	xvi.	629
————, description	i.	714	————, Santos' anecdotes of		
————, its origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	them	xvi.	720
———— in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, Mungo Park's observa-		
————, owing to diet	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	tions on the African	xvi.	890
————, symptoms of it	i.	716	————, mode of hunting	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, not very infectious	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Elephants' river, Cape of Good		
————, its beginning	i.	717	Hope	xvi.	81
————, remedies for	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— mountains	xvi.	96-127
————, Dr. Heberden's cure of	i.	718	Elerem convent	x.	481
———— of the Myfore	viii.	592	Elesi city, ruins	ix.	395
———— in Cuba	xiii.	766	Eleufis, Pococke's account	x.	757
Elephantine island	xv.	263	Eleuthera island	xii.	361
Elephant mountain	ix.	712	Eleutherus river, on its situation	x.	317-570
Elephanto island	viii.	349	Elevation of Tibet	vii.	543
————, curious figures and			Elfdal, porphyry quarries there	vi.	467
cave in	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Elfrid, Captain	xiii.	182
Elephants of the Emperor of China	vii.	388	Elfrida, story of	ii.	219
———— of the Great Mogul	viii.	14	Elf-carleby cataract	vi.	471
———— at Delhi	viii.	159	Elf-shots of the Highlands	iii.	51
————, their combats	viii.	165	Elfskarby town	i.	267
————, mode of catching wild,			Elgin town	iii.	72
in Ceylon	viii.	387	cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, anecdotes of, in Sumatra	viii.	445	————, Shaw's account of	iii.	126
————, comical revenge on a tailor	viii.	446	Elgin's Lord, lime-kilns	iii.	459

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Elias's cave on Mount Horeb	x.	395	Elouah	—	xv.	233
Elias's chapel on Mount Sinai	xv.	287	Elouly rivulet	—	x.	475
Elias's garden	x.	449	Elphinston, Bishop	—	iii.	62
Elicandy tree of Congo	xvi.	336	Elroi, David, the pretended Messiah	vii.	8	
Elim	—	—	Eros Farange mountains	x.	598	
Elim valley	—	—	Els, Mr. Van	xiv.	744	
Elimm river	—	—	Elfatén, Count Philippes, anecdote of	i.	797	
Elimsky, Bell's journey from Tomsky to	vii.	337	Elfgau, bailliage	v.	701	
—, description of	vii.	342	Elfinburgh, description of	i.	145	
Eling parish	—	—	Elfineur, account of	i. 145.	262.	332
Elisha's fountain	x.	346. 429	Elfinore town	—	vi.	293
Elisy village	x.	480	El-Ti plain	—	x.	7
Elixir of China, the philosopher's	vii.	244	Elton, Captain	—	vi.	879
Elizabeth, Queen, anecdotes of her	ii.	178. 180	Eltorestrouil mountain	—	ix.	395
—, voyages for discovery in her reign	xii.	165	Eluths-Dfongari	—	vii.	564
—, her policy towards Spain	xii. 167.	214. 221	Elvetham, Nichols's account of	—	ii.	333
Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, tomb and history	vi.	686. 768	—, entertainment of Elizabeth at	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, her conduct to Ivan	—	—	Elvius's, Mr., steel-works	vi.	432	
—, on her abolition of capital punishments	vi.	806	Elwick in Orkney	—	iii.	748
Elizabeth-town, America	xii.	354	Emanuel, King of Portugal	i.	128	
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	451	Emanuel, the Greek Emperor	vii.	4	
—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	734	Emafeulation of the family of Harald, Earl of Caithness	iii.	810	
Elizabeth-town Point	xiii.	452	Embabsag convent	xv.	231	
Elizabeth's island, Gosnold's discovery	xii.	20. 220	Embalms of Egypt, mode of operation	xv.	355. 835	
Elkane	—	—	Embambe serpent of Congo	xvi.	253	
Elkenfon on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	Embankment at Bayonne	iv.	122	
Elkoddam	x.	507	— at Lyons	iv.	287	
Elks, description of them	i.	151	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	750	
—, their size	i.	414	Embankments of Holland	vi.	282	
—, hunting, by the Mongalls	vii.	361	Embarkations to Georgia	xii.	450. 455	
— of Canada described	xiii.	284	Embassy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer to China	vii.	231. 236	
—, hunting them	xiii.	285. 472	— from the Czar, Peter the Great, to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273	
— in the woods of the Amazons	xiv.	246	— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul	viii.	2. 299	
— of Benguella, virtue of one of their feet	xvi.	211	— to Ava	ix. 426.	536. <i>et seq.</i>	
Ellady-caray	viii.	765	— of the Dutch to Bahia	xiv.	747. 770	
Ellamaite, antiquities at	xv.	584	— of Don Diego de Palma to Barbary	xv.	410	
Ellesborough	—	—	—, Stewart's, to Mequinez	xv.	442. 465	
Elliot, Mr.	—	—	Embsen city	vi.	225	
Elliot's, General, defence of Gibraltar	v.	589	—, trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Ellis's account of Frobiher's voyage	xii.	504	— Guinea Company	xvi.	343	
Elm, the American	xiii.	597	Ember goose of Orkney	—	iii.	744
Elmahassen, battle of	xv.	460	Embesunda convent	xv.	229	
Elmer, Mr.	—	—	Emblems, Egyptian mode of writing by	xv.	354	
Elmina castle, Guinea	xvi.	356. 376	Emboa fish	xvi.	335	
Elmley cattle	—	—	Embroidery of Cambay	viii.	314	
Elocution, English	—	—	Embuchi instrument of Congo	xvi.	244	
Eloise, Nouvelle, scenery of	v.	807	Em-dou-khal	xv.	547	
Eloquence of England	—	—	Emdurman, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	831	
— in Arabia	x.	166	Emerald, an enormous	v.	645	
			Emerald province, Peru	xiv.	276	
			Emeralds, Tavernier's observations on	viii.	251	
					Emeralds,	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Emeralds, curious, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550	Enchanter's night-shade	—	xiii. 653
— of Egypt	—	xv. 237	Enchantments in Borneo	—	xi. 133
Emery of Toledo	—	v. 362	— in Congo	xvi. 221. 273. 390.	334
Emefa, the ancient	—	x. 518	Enchuyfe, curious city arms of	—	i. 139
Emfras city	—	xv. 90. 95	Enclofures in Pensylvania	xiii. 405. 407. 424.	430. 520
Emigrants from Suabia	—	vi. 11	Encyclopedia, the New, its translation	—	v. 388
— from Saltzburg	—	vi. 49	in Spain	—	v. 388
— of Germany	—	vi. 292	End of all things, Banian account of it	viii.	554
Emigration from Sweden	—	i. 345	Endallanbondos people	—	xvi. 322
— from Skie	—	iii. 329	Ende Ifland	—	xi. 376
— from Ireland	—	iii. 824. 868	Endeavour, the ship, Captain Cook's	—	—
— from France	—	iv. 287	voyage in	—	xi. 498
—, observations on	—	iv. 323	Endeavour river	—	xi. 553
— of the Canary iflanders	xvi.	823	Endeavour Strait, New South Wales	xi.	554
Emir of the Syrian Bedouins	x.	137	Endor	—	x. 363
Emir-Hadgee, his office	xv.	302. 321	Endraght's Land, New Holland	xi.	785. 825. 830.
Emir-Jemla, his plots in favour of	—	—	Enfant du Diable, see Polecat.	—	—
Aureng-Zebe	—	viii. 65	Engadina, Upper	—	v. 902
—, Aureng-Zebe's strata-	—	—	—, government of	v.	904
gems towards him	—	viii. 69. 121	—, produce	v.	ibid.
—, his wars with the	—	—	—, inhabitants	v.	905
Rajah of Acham, and death	viii.	122	—, roads	v.	ibid.
Emiffaries of the King of Pruffia in	—	—	—, Lower	—	v. 904
France	—	vi. 208	—, roads of	—	v. 904
Emmanuel, King of Portugal	xvi.	675	—, government	v.	909
Emmaus, Poccocke's description	x.	443	Engagement, Raleigh's report of	—	—
Emme river	—	v. 729	one near the Azores	—	i. 824
Emmets, white, of Tonquin	ix.	663	— between two Spanifh	—	—
Emperor, origin of the title in Ruffia	vi.	612	men of war and a British fhip	xiii.	128
Emperors, ecclefiaftical hereditary,	—	—	—, Nieuhoff's, with two	—	—
of Japan	—	vii. 716	Turkifh pirates	—	xiv. 699
Empiric, account of a Spanifh	v.	413	— between the Dutch and	—	—
— of Langenau	—	v. 880	Portuguefe	—	xiv. 793
Employment neceffary to man	ii.	172	— between a British man	—	—
Employments of the Icelanders	i.	658	of war and two Turkifh	xvi.	185
— of the Turks and	—	—	Engalla animal of Benguella	xvi.	211
Moors in Barbary	—	xv. 663. 666	Engano ifland	—	viii. 449
— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Engel, fee Angeln.	—	—
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Engelberg abbey	—	v. 740
Emfeefy bird of Barbary	—	xv. 629	— diftrict	—	v. 741
Enamels of the Rock of Burnt	—	—	—, hiftory of	—	v. 743
Stones and Procida	—	v. 47	—, road to Altdorf from	v.	61
— of Rotaro	—	v. 51	Engellhaftzell, custom-houfe of	vi.	408
— of Metelona	—	v. 60	Engeltræum, M.	—	vi. 21
— of the Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Enghevun town	—	ix. 21
— of porphyry	—	v. 122	Engineer-corps of Spain	—	v. 447
— of Vulcanello	—	v. 136	Engines of Mr. Bolton	—	ii. 274
—, feldfpars in	—	v. 179	—, water	—	ii. 383
— of Monte della Caftagno	v.	180. 182	England, Gonzales's voyage to	—	ii. 1
— of Valle di Muria	v.	186	—, chorographical descrip-	—	—
— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195 197	tion of	—	ii. 2
— of Felicuda	—	v. 214	—, table of the ftate of each	—	—
— of the Perfians	—	ix. 249	county in	—	ii. 24
Enamorado, Cape	—	xii. 46	—, principal towns of trade	—	—
Encampments, ancient, on Lawday	—	—	and manufactures	—	ii. 26
hill	—	ii. 315	—, univerfities of	—	ii. 104
— of the Perfian army	ix.	80	—, government	—	ii. 126
— of the Ufbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	—, laws	—	ii. 127
— of the Arabs	xv.	655. 690	—, religion	—	ii. 139
— of the Bohiefmen	—	—	—, inhabitants	—	ii. 144
Hottentots	—	xvi. 135	—, its vaft trade	—	ii. 147
Encaffé, Guinea	—	xvi. 369	England,	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
England, coin of	—	ii.	149	English settlements in Virginia	xii. 231. 560. 574.
—, curiosities	—	ii.	150	—	617. xiii. 46. 56. 94. 102. 140. 165
—, seas, harbours, rivers, and fishery	—	ii.	154	— in New England	xii. 248. xiii. 206. 234.
—, cattle	—	ii.	155	— in Bermudas	xii. 264. xiii. 179
—, birds	—	ii.	156	— in Guiana	xii. 283
—, advantages, defects and interest	—	ii.	157	— in Barbadoes	xii. 293
—, Shaw's Tour to the West of	—	ii.	172	— in St. Christopher's	xii. 300
—, Bray's Tour of part of	—	ii.	336	— in Nevis	xii. 302
—, works on the natural history of	—	ii.	465	— in Montserrat	xii. 303
—, its natural geography	—	ii.	466	— in Barbuda and Anguilla	—
—, Moritz's travels through	—	ii.	489	— in Maryland	xii. 304
—, on the circulating currency of	—	iv.	404	— in Jamaica	xii. 305
—, Riefbeck's observations on	—	vi.	178	— in Carolina	xii. 314
England, King of, his prerogatives	—	ii.	127	— in Antigua	xii. 347
England, New, first English settlement in	—	xii.	248	— in New York	xii. 348
—, on its name	—	xii.	251	— in East and West Jersey	—
—, Smith's description	—	xii. <i>ibid.</i> xiii.	206	— in the Bahama isles	xii. 353
—, governments	—	xii.	254	— in Hudson's bay	xii. 358
—, productions	—	xii.	255	— in Pennsylvania	xii. 364
—, its importance to Old England	—	xii.	261	—, remarks on their American settlements	xii. 387—392
—, attacked by the French and Indians	—	xii.	395	— settlements in St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii. 424
—, wars of the Indians in	—	xiii.	400	— in Georgia	xii. 439. 483
—, fishery of	—	xiii.	217. 230. 247	— in New Plymouth	xiii. 252
English, Gonzales's description of them	—	ii.	143	—, on their interest in Canada	xiii. 369. 461. 537
—, writers	—	ii.	489	—, anecdotes of some, in a Portuguese ship	xvi. 182. 184
—, their character	—	v.	500	— in Congo	xvi. 253. 257
—, anecdote of one at Hamburg	—	vi.	218	— settlements on the Gold Coast	xvi. 345. 347. 352
—, merchants in Petersburg	—	vi.	682	— at Cape Coast Castle	xvi. 359
—, origin and history of their trade to Russia	—	vi.	870	— in Fantyn	xvi. 362
—, their modern trade	—	vi.	875	— in Agonna	xvi. 365
—, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea	—	vi.	878	— in Aquamboe	xvi. 367
—, factory at Ispahan	—	vii.	306	— gold trade of Guinea	xvi. 375
—, diary of some, on Japan	—	viii.	641	English Bicknor	ii. 224
—, their factory at Siam	—	viii.	467	English Channel	ii. 154
—, trade in Persia	—	ix.	208	—, Brown's directions for ships in it	ii. 763
—, colony in Siam	—	ix.	575	Engoufah, Algiers	xv. 555
—, massacre of them, at Pulocondor	—	ix.	767	Engoy, see Angoy.	
—, trade at Mocha	—	x.	77	Engravers in Madrid	v. 385
—, their power on the Malabar coast	—	x.	203	— in Stockholm	vi. 421
—, factory in Borneo	—	xi.	128	Engravings in Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii. 232
—, caused the decay of the Dutch East India trade	—	xi.	208. 238	Engy Teekein of Ava	ix. 519
— at Timor	—	xi.	802	—, his court	ix. 524. 550
—, experiments on their strength	—	xi.	942	Enigma, Moorish	xv. 527
English settlements in America	—	xii.	156. 183	Enjoyment consists in repose	i. 152
				Enkelfon's, Benk, account of the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi. 362
				Enkeuyfen island, its destruction	i. 775
				Enkœpping city	vi. 549
				Enmore castle	ii. 260
				Enneric water	iii. 249
				Enragés of Paris	iv. 291
				Ensay isle	iii. 590
				Enfenore,	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Enfenore, the Indian	vii.	582.	xiii.	10	Ephemerides du Citoyen	iv.	358
Enfete tree of Abyffinia	xv.		46	x.	Ephefus, Pococke's description	x.	657
Enfineh, antiquities at	xv.		224	x.	Ephreen river	x.	529
Entertainments of Count Orlof,	vi.		588	x.	Epichnemedii	x.	746
at Mofcow				xv.	Epichus, the ancient	xv.	584
_____ at the court of				vi.	Epilepfy of Peter the Great	vi.	639
Perfia	vii.	303.	ix.	62	Epinette tree	xiii.	361
_____, Bell's defcription	vii.		375	xv.	Epiphany, Copti ceremonies at	xv.	368
of a Chinefe				iii.	Epifcopacy in Scotland	iii.	525
_____, at the court of				x.	Epifcopi village	x.	588
Pekin	vii.		384	xv.	Epifteme, Mount	xv.	288
_____, Allegada's	vii.		387	ii.	Epitaphs on Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
_____ in Pekin	vii.		389	ii.	_____ on Fulke Greville	ii.	351
_____ at the French				ii.	_____ on John Wincupp	ii.	422
convent there	vii.		390	ii.	_____ on Sir T. Parkyns	ii.	450
_____ at a public-				ii.	_____ in Nettlebed church-yard	ii.	538
houfe	vii.		397	iii.	_____ on Perkin a Legh	iii.	3
_____ on the new year				iii.	_____ on Andrew Cant	iii.	61
in China	vii.		399	iii.	_____ on John Burnet	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ in Japan	vii.		618	iii.	_____ on John de Graham	iii.	115
_____ of the Dutch in Japan	vii.		811	iii.	_____ on Sir R. Monro	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ in Mufkat	viii.		287	iii.	_____ on the Admirable Crichton	iii.	143
_____, Della Valle's ac-				iii.	_____ on Thomas Covell	iii.	183
count of a Perfian	ix.		19	iii.	_____ on Sandys	iii.	188
_____ of the Perfians	ix.		203	iii.	_____ on Gawin Young	iii.	214
_____ in Cairo	x.		238	iii.	_____ on Grierfon	iii.	222
_____ in the Hapae iflands	xi.		666	iii.	_____ on Kirke	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ in Tongataboo	xi.		678		_____ on the Duke of Queens-		
_____ in the Sandwich ifles	xi.	705.	734	bury	iii.	226	
_____ in Weft Barbary	xv.	414.	453	_____ on a phyfician	iii.	239	
_____ in Morocco	xv.		768	_____ on the Earl of Argyle	iii.	366	
_____, African	xvi.		842	_____ on Vifcount Dundee	iii.	388	
Enthusiasm, induftry a cure for	xii.		338	_____ on Marjory Scot	iii.	390	
Entlibuch bailliage	v.		728	_____ on Bifhop Trail	iii.	448	
_____, inhabitants of	v.		<i>ibid.</i>	_____ on Robert Pitcairn	iii.	458	
_____, cuftoms	v.		729	_____ on Robert Trollop	iii.	499	
Entrails, food in the Bafhee iflands	xi.		49	_____ by Ben Jonfon	iii.	533	
Entripado of Spain	v.		512	_____ on a failor	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Entry, public, of a governor-ge-				_____ in Gallie, on a lady	iii.	534	
neral of Canada into Quebec	xiii.		655	_____ on a cat	iv.	59	
_____, public, of the Viceroy at				_____ on Cardinal Portocarrero	v.	541	
Lima	xiv.		574	_____ on a lawyer at Bafle (<i>note</i>)	v.	695	
_____, public, of Muley Abfulem				_____ on Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	
at Morocco	xv.		757	_____ on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500	
Entry ifland	xi.		539	Epochs of the Japanefe	vii.	720	
Enty town	x.		484	Epopeo mountain	v.	51	
Enumeratio, Haller's	v.	861.	862	Epunamoncs, Spaniards called	xiv.	194	
Enufli Khan	ix.		369	Epuremci, the	xii.	209	
Envill groves	ii.		617	Equality in taxation, obfervations on	iv.	407	
Eokoros Indians	xiii.		310	Equator, meafurement of a degree			
Eolian ifles (fee Lipari ifles)	v.		5	at it	xiv.	429. 647	
Eolus, King, of Lipari	v.		211	_____, ceremony on croffing it	xvi.	150. 200	
Eooa ifland	xi.		689	_____ in Guinea, ftrong tides			
Eoufmil, feal-fifhery at	iii.		594	there	xvi.	513	
Epantfin town	vii.		326	_____, cold felt at	xvi.	516	
Eparre in Oaheite	xi.		508	Equinox, vernal, celebrated in Perfia	ix.	30. 57	
Epenev, the Indian, anecdotes of				Equipage for travelling in Japan	vii.	762. 784. 794	
him	xiii.		209	_____ for travelling in Hin-			
Epenny's artifice	xii.		247	doftan	viii.	194	
Epernay town	iv.		190	_____, travelling, in Perfia	ix.	39	
_____, vineyards of	iv.		447	_____ for travelling in Arabia	x.	2	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Equipage, travelling, in Egypt	xv.	320	Eruptions of Etna, partial	—	v.	87
— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382	— of Stromboli	—	v.	101. 105
—, Shaw's travelling, in			— of the Cotopaxi mountain	xiv.		301
Barbary	xv.	505	Erwa, Danish factory at	—	viii.	383
— of Thunberg, for tra-			Eryx mount	—	x.	767
velling in Africa	xvi.	15	Esbele the ancient Byblus	—	x.	483
Equipages of Vienna	—	95	Escapes of the Dutch from Korea	vii.		529
Equipment for a voyage of dif-			— of Richard Sanders from			
covery	—	742	Bermudas	xiii.		186
Equus village	—	51	— of Andrew Battel	—	xvi.	319
Erac Agemi province	—	173	Escarrebragas Strait	—	xiv.	218
Erasmus, his statue at Rotterdam	i.	135	Eschenbach, Walter de	—	v.	687
—, account of him	v.	691	Escobar, James de	—	xii.	149
the reformer	—	168	Escobar Villaroel, Captain	—	xiv.	190
Erbach, monks of	—	262	Escombradas of Chili	—	xiv.	104
Ercalhay, the Tartar Prince	vii.	95	Eseref, new town in Persia	—	ix.	60
Erckiheicki, journey to	—	256	— palace	—	ix.	66
Erecht river	—	560	Escrivanos of Spain	—	v.	399
Eretheion temple, in Athens	x.	752	Escorial, royal monastery	—	v.	364
Erees of the Sandwich isles	x.	731. 737	—, its shape	—	v.	365
Ereilla's, Don Alonzo de, Araucana	xiv.	110	—, church	—	v.	366
Erefma river	—	363	—, paintings	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eretes in Scio	—	625	—, pantheon	—	v.	367
Eretria city	—	746	—, library	—	v.	369
Erfurt town	—	164	—, environs	—	v.	371
—, its trade	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Escufado of Spain	—	v.	423
— territory	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Esdraelon plain	—	x. 334. 362.	455
Erginul kingdom	—	125	Esdras, sepulchre of	—	vii.	6
Eric the Fourteenth of Sweden,			Esdras, Jew's account of him	—	x.	268
history	—	482	Esero, see Ferro.			
Eric Bredal, his mission	i.	486	Esherhar, salt of	—	xvi.	831
Erichsen's works	—	673	Eshrafy village	—	x.	509
Eridanus river	—	750	Esik, North and South	—	iii.	428
Erie lake, on the trade of	x.	372	Esik river	—	iii.	209
—, fort on	xiii.	294. 296	Esledale, customs in	—	iii.	211
—, Lahontan's description	xiii.	342	Eskerdu town	—	vii.	546
Ernigaru people	—	723	Esleiffar, the ancient Stratonicea	x.		670
Erifca island	—	602	Esli-Jeldutch	—	x.	688
Erithra	—	653	Eschildson, Andrew, account of	i.		463
Erivan city, Chardin's description	ix.	152	Eskilltuna town	—	vi.	544
Erlach, Avoyer d'	—	840	—, iron manufactures of	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his tomb	—	880	Esquimaux Indians	—	xiii.	338
Ermenonville, Young's account of	iv.	135	Esquiupjee	—	x.	706
Erment, antiquities of	xv.	256	Esne town in Egypt	—	xv.	257
Ermines, description of the Lapland	i.	196	Eso, land of	—	viii.	517
—, mode of catching	—	253	Esparaga, trade and manufactures of	iv.		658
Ernestus fort, Maurice town	xiv.	710. 819	—, cultivation round	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Erwood house	—	610	Esparagara town	—	iv.	107
Erodu, cultivation about	—	727	Espar of Valencia	—	v.	602
Errol town	—	416	Esperanza, the Bona	—	i.	9
Errors of authors	—	490	Esquicu, Monte	—	iv.	104
Erse language	—	634	Esquileos for sheep-shearing	—	v.	335
Erskine, Mr., of Alloa	—	460	Esquimaux Indians	—	xii.	372
Ertlig	—	622	—, Kalm's description of			
Ertzigberge mountain	—	144	them	—	xiii.	675
Eruptions of Solway Mofs	—	206	Essanapes Indians	—	xiii.	312
Eruptions of fire in Iceland	—	687	Essebofch forest	—	xvi.	36. 96
—, prefaces of	—	689	Esserom lake	—	vi.	326
— of Mount Heckla	—	691	Essequibo river	—	xiv.	239
— of Etna	—	4	Essex, county	—	ii.	7
— of Vesuvius	—	12	—, climate	—	ii.	8

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Essex, produce of	—	ii.	8	Etiquette of the Russian court	i. 32. vi. 673
— proverbs	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the court of Spain	v. 342
Essex, Earl, his march to Lisbon	i.	825	— of the Swedish court	vi. 392	
Eslya, country round	—	i.	269	— of the court of China	vii. 265
Estado general of Spain	—	v.	422	— of the court of Persia	vii. 301
Estaing, M. d'	—	v.	491	— of the court of Japan	vii. 807
Estancias of Chili	—	xiv.	55	— of the Persian court	ix. 76
Estarabat, province and city	—	ix.	170	— of the court of Ava	ix. 487. 520
Estates, commissioners of forfeited, in Scotland	—	—	iii.	— of a Chinese visit	ix. 488
— in Calabria, effects of earthquakes on	—	—	v.	— of rank in Batavia	xi. 189
— of the Austrian nobility	—	vi.	93	— of the court of Morocco	xv. 751
—, on West Indian	—	xii.	333	Etmadowlett of Persia	—
—, tenure in Georgia	xii. 444.	460.	466	Etna, its eruption in 1669	v. 4. 7. 63
Estcott	—	ii.	290	—, height and extent	v. 61. 780
Esten, Madame Van, of Timor	—	xi.	807	—, ancient lavas of	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Estepa village	—	v.	565	—, lavas seen at thirty miles distance	—
Estredano valley	—	iv.	103. 655	—, ascent of	v. 66
—, irrigation in	—	iv.	666	—, middle region	v. 69
Esterhazy's, Count, castle near Presburg	—	—	vi.	—, vegetation on	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Esther's tomb	—	vii.	308	—, upper region	v. 71
Esthonia, history of	—	vi.	708	—, its eruption in 1787	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, government and districts	—	vi.	748	—, last eruption of	v. 72
Estrecho de Pauxis	—	xiv.	502	—, difficulties of the ascent	v. 74
Estrelles mountains	—	iv.	230	—, clear view of the crater	—
—, mulberries at	—	iv.	469	—, bifurcated	v. 76
Estremadura, on driving sheep in	—	v.	328	—, temperature on	v. 77
Efula tree	—	xv.	65	—, changes	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Efurgny of New France	—	xii.	652. 663	—, former observations on	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Etam, the ancient	—	x.	439	—, falling in of the summit	v. 81
Etanos of Madagascar	—	xvi.	765	—, smoke	v. 82
Etefian winds	—	xv.	327	—, sublime prospects from the summit	—
Etfou in Egypt	—	xv.	259. 402	—, descent	v. 85
Etham	—	xv.	294	—, the cause of the earthquakes in Calabria	—
Ethelwold, story of	—	ii.	219	Eton college	—
Ethiopia, described by Benjamin of Tudela	—	vii.	15	—, drefs of the scholars	ii. 530
—, embassy from, to Aureng-Zebe	—	—	viii.	Etree, Marshal d'	xii. 423
—, Bernier's account of	—	viii.	109	Ettabba's, Queen, letter to Mr. Stewart	—
—, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	112. 230	Etyymology of the word Rein-deer	i. 169
—, Poncet's travels in	—	xv.	272	— of Dantzic	i. 209
—, Osiris's improvements in	—	xv.	63	— of Poland	i. 220
—, Merolla's account	—	xvi.	351	— of Samoiede	i. 529
—, missions to	—	xvi.	266	— of by-law (<i>note</i>)	i. 659
—, Eastern, Santos' history	—	xvi.	302	— of Iceland	i. 744
Ethiopia, Emperor of	—	xv. 77. 83. 86.	675	— of cannel-coal	ii. 22
Ethiopian sea, description of the islands in it	—	viii.	77. 83. 86. 93	— of Stirling	iii. 461
—, navigation	—	viii.	268	— of Edinburgh	iii. 467
Ethiopians, Poncet's description	—	xv.	271	— of Piçt	iii. 443
—, their origin	—	xvi.	85	— of Orkney	iii. 740
—, anecdotes of their subtilty	—	xvi.	267	— of Zetland or Shetland	iii. 765
—, manners and customs	—	xvi.	306	— of Pentland firth	iii. 800
— described by Santos	—	xvi.	312	— of Caithness	iii. 804
—, their three scourges	—	xvi.	679	— of the word Grifons	v. 941
Ethrington, Captain	—	viii.	717	— of Retzuns	v. 946
Etilia, fec Volga.	—	viii.	458	— of Khan	vii. 43
				— of Zingis	vii. 97
				— of Japan or Nipon	vii. 652
				— of Persia	ix. 169

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Etymology of Ferringhee, Saracen, and Turk (<i>note</i>)	ix.	306	Europe, etymology of the word	xvi.	678
— of Siam	ix.	573	European, wonder excited by one in Prome	ix.	462
— of Tonquin	ix.	708	Europeans, instances of their living as Indians	xiii.	651
— of Mandarin	ix.	755	— in Mogedore	xv.	705
— of Cochin-China	ix.	773	—, their general conduct towards Morocco	xv.	749
— of Quebec	xiii.	638	Europy point	iii.	583
— of the Pacific Ocean	xiv.	69	Eufdale, the slate island	iii.	356
— of Peru	xiv.	131	Eufhot manor-house	ii.	313
— of the river Maranon	xiv.	503	Eufstone	ii.	202
— of the Red Sea	xv.	12	Eutin town	vi.	346
— of Mount Sinai	xv.	286	— palace	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Barbary	xv.	403	Euxine sea, Russian trade on it	vi.	885
— of Titterie province	xv.	535	—, harbours	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Hippo (<i>note</i>)	xv.	542	—, Pococke's description	x.	702
— of Caffareen	xv.	590	Euxinus, Pontus	i.	30
— of Aspis	xv.	628	Evacuation, Chinese mode of	vii.	215
— of Moor (<i>note</i>)	xv.	669	Evacuation of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	432
— of sphinx	xv.	827	Evah of the Persees	viii.	558
— of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591. 593	Evangelista island	xii.	73
— of America	xvi.	676	Evans on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
— of Asia	xvi.	677	Evans, Mr., Philadelphia	xiii.	393. 413
— of Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Evaporation in Peru	xiv.	281
— of Europe	xvi.	678	Evatt's account of an ancient monument	ii.	396
— of Ferro	xvi.	814	Evening landscapes	ii.	667
— of Canaria	xvi.	816	— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	690
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	822	Ever-greens of America	xiii.	491
Eucalyptus, tree of New South Wales	xi.	931	Evesham town	ii.	204
Eucrivara river	xiv.	235	— abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eudocia wife of Peter the Great, account of her (<i>note</i>)	vi.	703	— vale	ii.	210. 613
Eugenes river, battle of	viii.	73	— town	ii.	614
Eumenia plain	x.	686	EVESHAM'S voyage to the Azores	i.	819
Euneb-tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	Evesque, L., on the supposed Demetrius (<i>note</i>)	vi.	625
Eunoftus port	xv.	167	—, on the Princess Charlotte Christina Sophia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	740
Eunuchs, Bernier's observations on	viii.	108	—, his observations respecting the Czar Demetrius	vi.	741
— of the King of Persia's harem	ix.	71	Evoxy, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278. 315
— of Tonquin	ix.	690. 748	Ex river	ii.	263
—, observations on	x.	150	Examination of the Dutch ambassadors at Pekin	vii.	260
—, anecdotes of	x.	266	Excavations at the pyramids	xv.	806
—, the Æthiopian	x.	351	Exchange at Copenhagen	i.	141
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485	—, Royal, London	ii.	51. 572
— of Muley Abfulem's harem	xv.	720	— at Bristol	ii.	246
Eunonimos, the ancient	v.	129. 211	— of Edinburgh	iii.	29
Euphemia, gulf of	v.	278	— of Glasgow	iii.	111. 235
Euphrates river, travels of Rubruquis by	vii.	92	— of Newcastle	iii.	499
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	295	— of Seville	v.	567
—, Fitch's account	ix.	406	— of Valencia	v.	603
—, Maudrell's journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	— of Stockholm	vi.	425
— described	x.	382. 532. 537	— of Ispahan	ix.	188
Eure river	ii.	425	Exchange, course of, between France and England	iv.	361
Eurefs, Jibhel	xv.	548	Exchaquet's, M., model of Mont Blanc	v.	783
Europe, travels in	i.—vi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Exchequer, English court of	ii.	131	Expenses of a fishing voyage to		
of Quito	—	xiv.	New England	—	xiii.
in Lima	—	xiv.	at the court of Morocco,		250
Excise in Prussia	—	vi.	table	—	xv.
Exclamations of the Moorish		183: 185	Experiments, astronomical	—	i.
women	—	xv.	with pendulums	—	i.
Excommunication, punishment of	ii.	139	on the temperature of		
of the Greeks	x.	381	water at different depths	—	i.
among the Abyf-			, Young's observations on	iv.	574
finians	—	xv.	in government (<i>note</i>)	iv.	205
Excrements of the Grand Lama,		27	on the porphyries of		433
adored	—	vii.	Stromboli	—	v.
made		559	on quicksilver	—	vi.
into snuff	—	vii.	, fine field for, in		691
Execution of the King of Lamo	xvi.	733	a voyage to India	—	xi.
Executioners in Fida, the King's			on the physical strength		
wives	—	xvi.	of savages	—	xi.
in Sofala	—	xvi.	of		
Exercises, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	the French	—	xi.
of the Prussian army	vi.	194	at Cayenne	—	xiv.
of Chinese troops	vii.	418	in Quito	—	xiv.
, houses of, in Shiraz	ix.	242	Expilly on the population of		422—440
of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667. 680	France	—	iv.
of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705	Explosives	—	ii.
of the Virginian war-			Explosions in mines	—	ii.
riors	—	xiii.	of Stromboli	v. 97. 101.	105. 107
of the Moors of Tetuan	xv.	38. 52	Exportation trade of England	—	ii.
in Mequinez	—	xv.	of Scotland	—	ii.
of Moorish horsemen	xv.	446	of raw materials, pro-		
Exeter city	—	26. 263	hibited in France	—	iv.
, on its name	—	ii.	of Spain	—	v.
, trade	—	ii.	of Spanish America	—	v.
, ferges	—	ii.	Exports of the Isle of Man	—	ii.
, antiquity	—	ii.	of corn, Young's observa-		
cathedral	—	ii.	tions on	—	iv.
Exeter college, Oxford	—	ii.	of France in 1784	—	iv.
Exhalations, noxious, of Mada-			in 1787	—	iv.
gascar	—	xvi.	to the Sugar islands	iv.	329. 332
Exiles of Japan	—	vii.	from 1717 to 1790	iv.	335
Exorcisms of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	397	of British manufacture to		
in Benin	—	xvi.	France, from 1769 to 1789	—	iv.
Expeditions against Hispaniola	xii.	310	in		
against Canada,			1788	—	iv.
Phips's	—	xii.	from France to England	—	iv.
General		397	of wool from Spain	—	v.
Hill's and Sir Hovenden Walker's	xii.	416	of piastres	—	v.
to St. Lucia and			from Hungary	—	vi.
St. Vincent	—	xii.	from Austria	—	vi.
, Spanish, to Georgia	xii.	428	of produce from Gotten-		
, Sir William Phips's,		475	burgh, table	—	vi.
against Quebec	—	xiii.	of Sweden in 1785, table	—	vi.
of the Indians	—	xiii.	from Stockholm in 1786,		
from Canada to the		606	1790, and 1792	—	vi.
South Sea	—	xiii.	of Petersburgh	—	vi.
on the river Amazons	xiv.	642	on the Caspian		
, Anfon's, in the South		505	sea	—	vi.
Sea	—	xiv.	of Russia to Britain	—	vi.
of the Dutch to the	xiv.	651	of Philadelphia	—	xiii.
interior of Africa	—	xvi.	from New England	—	xiii.
, plundering, of the		144	of New York	—	xiii.
Negroes	—	xvi.	Extract from Tavernier's voyages	viii.	235—257

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Extracts from Pietro Delle Valle's travels in Persia	ix.	1	Factories of Pullambani	viii.	449
Eyam mines	ii.	480	of Java	viii.	453
Eyder river	vi.	344	of Borneo	viii.	459
Eye, an evil	iii.	614	in Siam	viii.	466
—, Hamilton's observations on the human	iii.	916	in Pulo-condore	viii.	480
Eye-lids of Darma, tea-plant originated from	vii.	227	in Tonquin	viii.	483
Eye manuf. ture of Paris	iv.	46	in Formosa	viii.	513
Eyes, extraordinary cure for fore	i.	456	in Chufau	viii.	514
— of the ladies of Italy	iv.	247	in Japan	viii.	515
—, diseases of them in Guayaquil	xiv.	397	at Pulocondor	ix.	767
— of the cameleon, peculiarity in	xvi.	442	of the Dutch in the East	xi.	197
Eyes of Water of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	—, European, of Mogodore	xv.	705
Eyre, Mr.	ii.	387	Factors of Russia	vi.	876
Eythrop	ii.	187	—, English, on the Malabar coast	x.	204
Eytown village	iii.	24	— in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	637
Ezbar Sha, account of him	viii.	46	—, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377
Ezquera, Don Joachim	v.	392	of Axim	xvi.	407
Ezina city	i. 69. vii.	121	of Fida	xvi.	491
Ezion-geber	xv.	296	of Benin	xvi.	520
Ezra's manuscript of the Bible	xv.	186	Fadala ruins, Morocco	xv.	700
			Faefch, M.	v.	693
			Fahlun town	i.	326
			—, churches of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— mines	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 461
			—, Fortia's description	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—, itinerary from, to Stockholm	vi.	563
			Faido town	v.	987
			Faifo city	ix.	796
			—, state of Christianity and churches in	ix.	825
			Fairfax, Lord	ii.	249
			Fairfax, Lord, King of Man	ii.	832
			Fair Foreland	i.	52
			Fair Haven	i.	552
			Fair Havens	x.	605
			Fairhead promontory	iii.	884
			—, basaltic columns of	iii.	899
			Fairies of the Isle of Man	ii.	801
			— of the mine	iii.	197
			— of the Orkneys	iii.	764
			Fair isle	i.	521. 781
			Fair-isle, Shetland	iii.	764. 774
			Fair island	xii.	490
			Fairlee, Isle of Wight	ii.	702
			Fairs of the Laplanders	i.	173
			— of Jukas Jerfwi	i.	315
			— of Gnarp	i.	348
			— at Leskard	ii.	283
			— at Inverness	iii.	92
			— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	639
			— of St. Germain's	iv.	55
			— of Beaucatre	iv.	116
			— of Giubray	iv.	150
			— of Tirano	v.	918
			— of Leipic	vi.	158
			— of Francfort	vi.	242
			— in the seraglio at Delhi	viii.	103
			— on the Yellow river	viii.	509
			— of Cochin-China	ix.	769. 795
			— of Philadelphia	xiii.	395
					Fans

F.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fairs at Carthagea	—	xiv. 358	Falmouth, trade of	—	ii. 26
— at Porto Bello	—	xiv. 368	Falmouth, Virginia	—	xiii. 718
— of the caravans at Mecca	—	xv. 103	Falle bay, Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 59
— of Bayjah	—	xv. 571	Fama Clamofa of Scotland	—	iii. 531
Fairy-flag of Dunvegan	—	iii. 321	Famagusta city	—	x. 280
Fairy-haunts	—	iii. 368	—, Poccocke's description	—	x. 577
Fairy-hill, Isle of Man	—	ii. 801	Families, noble, of Venice	—	iv. 260
Fairy Queen	—	ii. 220	Family of a Laplander	—	i. 188. 389
Faifaki whirlpool in Japan	—	vii. 683	Famine, on the rumours of	—	iv. 327
Fait river	—	v. 899	— in the Valteline	—	v. 935
Faith of the Moalians	—	vii. 81	— in Korea	—	vii. 525
— of the Marcinites	—	x. 296	— in Siam	—	ix. 636
Faith, Head of the, in Perfia	—	ix. 254. 262	— in New Holland	—	xi. 945
Faithleghill, views from	—	iii. 855	— among the Virginian colo-	—	
Faifiefima island, exiles at	—	vii. 628	nists	—	xiii. 104
Faiume town, Egypt	—	xv. 212	— among the West Indians	—	xiii. 149
Fakih, the Arab literati	—	x. 36	— in Yucatan	—	xiii. 858
Fakirs, in Surat	—	x. 213. 219	— in Brazil	—	xiv. 839
Falcon cape, Algiers	—	xv. 517	— in Receif city	—	xiv. 843
Falcon, Constantine, of Siam	—	viii. 468	— in Morocco caused by	—	
Falconers of Kublai-Khan	—	vii. 134	locusts	—	xv. 709
— in Perfia	—	ix. 185	— in Fida, Guinea	—	xvi. 504
Falcon-fisher of the Niger	—	xvi. 649	— in Ethiopia	—	xvi. 717
Falcons, white, of Finmark	—	i. 423	—, description of the dread-	—	
—, the Icelandic	—	i. 749	ful one in Egypt	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Alicuda	—	v. 224	— in Wonda	—	xvi. 865
— of Ruffia	—	vii. 277	—, African freemen made	—	
— of Chili	—	xiv. 77. 80	slaves by	—	xvi. 885
Faleiro the astrologer	—	xi. 384	— in Scofeeta	—	xvi. 902
Falemé river	—	xvi. 906	Famine river, Canada	—	xiii. 273
Falero's voyages	—	xiv. 149	Famous port, Magellan Strait	—	xiv. 96
Falk of St. Kilda	—	iii. 711	Fana of Seio	—	x. 625
Falkirk town	—	iii. 115. 464	Fanatic, a Mahometan	—	ix. 280
Falkland town	—	iii. 444	Fanaticism in Spain	—	v. 507
Falls of Fyers	—	iii. 97	Fandachs of West Barbary	—	xv. 415
— of Foher	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Fandango, the Spanish	—	v. 517
— of the Clyde	—	iii. 231	Fandangos in Carthagea	—	xiv. 337
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	—	v. 644. vi. 15	Fane, Lady	—	ii. 203
— of the Danube	—	vi. 65	Fanfur kingdom	—	vii. 161
— of the Narova	—	vi. 710	Fanfur, King, history of him	—	vii. 148
— of the Caroli	—	xii. 210	—, his palace	—	vii. 155
— of St. Lawrence	—	xii. 669	Fanghit root, of Madagafcar	—	xvi. 799
— of St. Louis	—	xiii. 271. 278	Fanimboo village	—	xvi. 841
— of Niagara	—	xiii. 296	Fankooma the schoolmafter	—	xvi. 892
— of Saut St. Marie	—	xiii. 301	Fanlo defile	—	iv. 711
— of the leaf in America	—	xiii. 475	Fan-palm of Savu island	—	xi. 562
— of Cohoes in the river Mo-	—		Fans, Japanese	—	vii. 763
hawk	—	xiii. 590	— of turkey's tails, in	—	
— of Montmorenci	—	xiii. 674	Canada	—	xiii. 624
— of James river	—	xiii. 709	Fanthere river, Madagafcar	—	xvi. 749
— of Rappahannoc	—	xiii. 718	Fantyn country, Guinea	—	xvi. 362
— of Potowmac	—	xiii. 720	Fantynefe of Guinea	—	xvi. 352. 362
— of Pafaic	—	xiii. 734	Faquirs in India, Bernier's de-	—	
— of the Mapocho, Chili	—	xiv. 66	scription	—	viii. 180
— of trees in the Amazon	—	xiv. 229	—, Aureng-Zebe's ftratagem	—	
— of Tequendama	—	xiv. 312	with them	—	viii. 326
— of Mamarumi	—	xiv. 415	Far, paith of	—	ii. 150
— of the Nile	—	xv. 266	Farab city	—	ix. 376
Falmouth haven	—	i. 818. ii. 26	Farabat harbour and trade	—	vi. 882
— cattle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Faradeefe, Tunis	—	xv. 570
— town	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Faraglioni of Lipari	—	v. 167

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Faraguvaol, the cemi	xii.	89	Farms of Gruyeres	v.	846
Faran valley described	x.	9	in the Valteline	v.	935
Faran, Hamam el	x.	390. 403	of Bavaria	vi.	32
Farafheefe Arabs	xv.	595	, system of, in Hindoostan	viii.	144
Farel, William, the reformer	v.	884	near Seringapatam	viii.	608
Farendon, William	ii.	60	of New South Wales	xi.	919. 924
Farewell, Cape	xi.	540. 886	in Pensylvania	xiii.	406
Farhan, Emir	x.	27. 33	in New Chichester	xiii.	430
Farima province of Japan	vii.	665	in New Chester	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Farinha-root of Brazil	xiv.	835. 859	in Raccoon	xiii.	511
Farmers of Torneo	i.	304	on the Hudson river	xiii.	593
, English	ii.	538	of Canada	xiii. 628. 651. 664. 682. 694	
, travelling	ii.	567	of Abyflinia	xv.	31
near Niton	ii.	681	at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 14. 16. 47.	
of Skie	iii.	327		53. 133	
of Alface	vi.	7	Farn islands	iii.	21
of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39	Farnese statues	iv.	280
, observations on taxing	vi.	40	Farnham town	ii.	314
of Saltzburg	vi.	46	castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Aultria	vi.	62	Farobier tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636
of Hungary	vi.	104	Farquharson's, Mr., account of		
of the Tyrol	vi.	122	Scotch pines	iii.	124
of Bohemia	vi.	136. 138	Farra village	xvi.	858
, Saxon	vi.	144. 155	Farrabbatt palace	vii.	305
, Prussian and English, com- pared	vi.	177	Farrar's, Mr., donation to Virginia	xiii. 127. 139.	
, their state in Prussia	vi.	184		170	
in Mecklenburg	vi.	210	Farriery in Persia	ix.	184
in Hamburg	vi.	212	in Morocco	xv.	483
in Westphalia	vi.	225	Farringdon-ward within	ii.	60
in the Palatinate	vi.	266	without	ii.	67
of the Myfore	viii.	589	Farrington, Mr.	viii.	275
of Virginia	xiii.	114. 127	Fars, see Farfistan.		
and mechanics, the only proper colonizers	xvi.	759	Farfistan province	ix.	172
Farmers' daughters of Newport	ii.	663	Fartak city	x.	116
of the Isle of Man	ii.	794	Fasciuli of the Flora Danica	vi.	318
Farmers-general of Milan	iv.	619	Fascination in Ilay	iii.	288
Farms of Iceland	i.	638	of birds, &c. by the		
, on the size of	ii.	349	American snake	xiii. 397. 408. 478.	569
of Bute	iii.	252	Fasher, El	xv.	114
of Arran	iii.	260	Fashions in England	ii.	546
of Ila	iii.	288	, Parisian	iv.	299
of Jona	iii.	294	of the Arabs	x.	157
of Cannay	iii.	310	in Canada	xiii.	691
of Rum	iii.	313	Faskally, beauties of	iii.	387
of Skie	iii.	327	Faskidar bird	iii.	598
of Selkirkshire	iii.	479	Fast-days in England	ii.	146
of Northumberland	iii.	486	Fastefts of Tonquin	ix.	734
for sheep in Scotland	iii.	539	Fasting-woman of Rofs-shire	iii.	535
, establishment of an English one in France	iv.	546	Fasts of the Russians	i.	37
of Piedmont	iv.	553	of the Neitorians	vii.	65. 71
of the Milanese	iv.	554	of the Faquirs	viii.	181
of the Venetian State	iv.	555	of the Persees	viii.	568
of Bologna	iv.	556	of Ramazan, in Persia	ix.	254
of Tufceany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	763
of Modena	iv.	558	of the Abyflinians	xv.	27. 91
of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Coptis	xv.	368
of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Ramadan	xv. 437. 472.	774
			of the Moors	xv.	774
			of Ramadan, Negroe mode of keeping	xvi.	896
			Fatahetta	viii.	761
					Fatalihs

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fatalists, Turkish	—	x. 255	Feasts given by the Japanese to the Dutch	vii. 811.	815. 818
Fate, observations on	—	vi. 106	— given by Gemaldin-Uffin to Sir Thomas Roe	viii.	12
Fate-abad, battle between Aureng-Zebe and Dara at	—	viii. 77	—, annual, at Delhi	viii.	162
Fatouweera, the chief	—	ix. 410	—, Arabian	viii.	287
Father Stephen of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 754	— at Sindy	viii.	309
Fathers, their authority, in Arabia	—	x. 84	— of the Molacks at Surat	viii.	316
Fatouweera, the chief	—	xi. 654	—, annual superstitious, at Car-war	viii.	360
Fatfifio island, Kempfer's account	—	vii. 660	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
Fattafaihe, Prince of Tongataboo	—	xi. 676. 686	— of the rockets in Pegu	viii.	426
Fatzerol village	—	v. 955	— of the Collock	viii.	427
Faucigny, duchy	—	v. 778	— of the Bramius	viii.	548
Faujas de St. Fond on volcanoes	—	iii. 907. iv. 219	— of the Perfees	viii.	568
—, gentry	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Della Valle's description of a Persian	ix.	19
— on specular crystalized iron	—	v. 119	— of roses	ix.	34
— on the glafs of Lipari	—	v. 178	— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	787
— on chryfolites	—	v. 199	— in Cairo	x.	238
Fauquier, Governor (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii. 743	— in Borneo	xi.	120
Faure, M., on Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 852. 869	—, marriage	xi.	122
Fauxbourg de St. Germain	—	iv. 55	— in the Philippine iflands	xi.	330
Favagnana ifland	—	x. 767	— of the Virginians	xiii.	74
Favi, M.	—	iv. 45	— of the Canadians	xiii.	307
Fayal ifland, road of it	—	i. 806. 834	— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
— town	—	i. 807	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
—, houfes of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	430
—, produce	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, religious	xv.	437-453
—, churches	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Sognefe, Congo	xvi.	241
—, friary in	—	i. 808	— funeral, of Angola	xvi.	300
—, platform	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	312
—, on its difcovery	—	xi. 405	— of the Gagas	xvi.	326
—, cruifers off	—	xii. 628	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xiv.	402
—, Adanfon's account	—	xvi. 671. 673	— of Benin	xv.	531-535
Faye, La, his proceedings in Madagascar	—	xvi. 757	Feather-drefs of the Sandwich iflanders	xi.	733
Fayette, M. La	—	iv. 289	Feather-plant of the Bermudas	xiii.	173
Fazel-kan	—	viii. 128	Feathers of Ruffia	i.	42
Fazello on Charybdis	—	v. 270	— of the birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Fazello's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 80. 86	— of the Amazon	xiv.	248
— account of Vulcano	—	v. 154	Febrés, M. Le, flower-garden	iv.	70
Fazoglo, road from Sennaar to	—	xvi. 829	Feejee iflands, Cook's obfervations on them	xi.	691
Feagues of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 182	Feenou, chief of the Friendly ifles	xi. 663. 666.	672
Fear, ludicrous effects of	—	i. 455	Fees of lawyers	ii.	93
Fear, Cape	—	xii. 573. 611	—, phyficians', at Paris	iv.	75
Feasts, at a funeral in Torneo	—	i. 201	— of the Emperor of Morocco's court	xv.	750
—, Lapland nuptial	—	i. 451	— of the Dutch factors on the Gold Coast	xvi.	408
—, magic	—	i. 484	Feet of the Chinefe ladies, caufe of their smallnefs	vii.	414
—, the Scilly ifles compared to one	—	ii. 737	—, fmall, of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580
—, given to the populace in Ruffia	—	vi. 705	— of the Negroes of Senegal, thick-fkinned	xvi.	610
— at the Rhinegau	—	vi. 259	Fege, river	x. 503.	513
— at the court of Ruffia	—	vi. 674	— aqueducts from	x.	514
— of the Tartars	—	vii. 30	Feijoo, Father	v.	391
— given by Mangu Khan	—	vii. 63. 84	Feil-beg of the Highlands	iii.	93
— of Eaſter among the Neftorians	—	vii. 73			Feki
—, folemn annual, of the Tartars	—	vii. 133			
— of a Mandarin	—	vii. 238			
— of the new-year in China	—	vii. 251			
— of the Lanthorns at Pekin	—	vii. 468			
— in Japan, extravagant	—	vii. 619			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Feki Blind, religious order in Japan	vii.	748	Feodor the Second, his tomb, and character	vi.	599
Feldspars in lava	v.	21	Feorling, immense cairn at	iii.	263
— of Solfatara	v.	23. 26	Ferber, M., on the decomposition of lava	v.	29
— of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	— on the pholades	v.	33
— of Arfo	v.	49	— on the Grotto del Cane	v.	35
— of Rotaro	v.	51	Ferber's Essay on the Oryctography of Derbyshire	ii.	465
— of Ischia	v.	54	— preface	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, singular, of Calle di Panza	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferdinand, Edward, anecdote of his diamond	viii.	243
— of Stromboli	v.	112. 118	Ferdinand, King of Spain, his reception of Colon	xii.	22
— of porphyry	v.	123	Ferdinando, Don, his adventures in Gomera	xvi.	812
— of the granite of Mount Baveno	v.	131	Ferdinando, town on the Oronoco	xii.	207
—, infusible	v.	134	Ferdinando the pilot, anecdotes of him	xii. 610. xiii.	16
— of Lipari	v.	157	Ferguson, Colonel, anecdotes of second fight respecting	iii.	680
— of pumices	v.	172	Ferhabad, city	ix.	50
— of glassy lava	v.	179	—, origin and history	ix.	94
— of Monte della Castagno	v.	181	Ferjee drefs in Egypt	xv.	322
— of the Stoves of Lipari	v.	202	Ferje, Seedy	xv.	531
— of Felicuda	v.	212	Fernandes island	xiv.	91
— of Alicuda	v.	224	Fernandez islands, Ulloa's description	xiv.	658. 690
Felech, kingdom	vii.	160	Fernandina island, Colon's discovery of it	xii.	35
Felicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	212	Fernando de Noronha island	xiv.	701
—, lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fernando Po island described	xvi.	507
—, craters in	v.	216	Fernan-nuez town	v.	563
—, volcanic substances	v.	217	Fern-ashes, French manure	iv.	542
—, on its basaltes	v.	240	Fern-wastes of Bagueres de Bigorre	iv.	508
—, attacked by pirates	v.	256	Feroe, zeolite of	i.	726
—, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferrand town	iv.	211
—, fishery	v.	257	Ferrara, Young's account of	iv.	261
—, exempt from taxes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferrara, Abbate Don Francesco	v.	92
—, poverty and content of the inhabitants	v.	258	Ferrat cape	xv.	518
Felix the Fifth, the anti-pope, history	v.	804	Ferre-anah, city in Tunis	xv.	590
Felons, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21	Ferre's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	507
Felony, English punishment for	ii.	138	Ferrets, hunting rabbits with	v.	248
Felspar of the Alps (see Feldspar)	iv.	701	Ferro islands, effects of diet in	i.	715
Felton village	iii.	19	—, their situation	i. 757. 777.	xi. 99
Feltie, cinnabar of the granite of	v.	131	—, government	i.	777
Feluccas of Stromboli	v.	252	—, trade	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 778
Felugia, Fitch's account	ix.	406	—, number	i.	777
Females cannot succeed to estates in Russia	i.	34	—, division	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Females, Moorish opinion of the sex (see Women)	xv.	793	—, towns	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fences round Ballycanvan	iii.	856	—, churches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Normandy	iv.	531	—, zeolites of	v.	207
— in North America	xiii. 405. 424. 430.	520	—, on their volcanoes	v.	233
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23	—, Betancour's landing in	xvi.	813
Fencing in Iceland	i.	650	—, etymology	xvi.	814
Fengo of Denmark, his history	vi.	295	Ferrol navy department	v.	452
Fers of Revelby abbey	iii.	6	Ferry of the Dnieper	vi.	575
Fenton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii. 509. 528.	545	— of the Rareton	xiii.	451
Fenton's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49. 56	— of the Delaware	xiii.	482. 523
Fenwick, Mr., of New England	xii.	253	— of Mountam river	xvi.	80
Fenwick bridge	iii.	248	— of the Niger at Sego, Bambarra	xvi.	843
Feodor Alexievitch, tomb and character	vi.	600	Ferry-boat at Dordonne	iv.	92
Feodor Iwanowitz, Czar	i.	529			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ferryden village	—	iii.	425	Fetiches of the Negroes on the	
Ferfen, M. de	—	xiii.	774	Gold Coast	xvi.
Ferté Lowendahl, la	—	iv.	88	— of Fida	xvi.
Fertility at the base of Etna	—	v.	65	Fetlor isle	iii.
— in the middle region of Etna	—	v.	69	—, magnetic phenomenon	
— of Calabria	—	v.	280	at	iii.
— of Bengal	—	viii.	134. 226	Fetne island	xv.
— of Arabia	—	x.	174	Fetter-Cairn	iii.
— of the coast of Chili	—	xiv.	73	Fetters of slaves in Africa described	xvi.
—, perennial, of Quito	—	xiv.	456	Fetu country, Guinea	xvi.
— of Lima	—	xiv.	598	Fetuans attacked by the Dutch	xvi.
— of Morocco	—	xv.	707	Feudo mountain	v.
Fertit, route from Cobbé to the				Feuds, observations on civil	ii. 462. iii.
copper-mines of	—	xvi.	837	— of the Keiths and Guns	iii.
Festa Dies of the Japanese	—	vii.	733	— of Caithnefs	iii.
Festimoy vale	—	ii.	631	— of the Highlanders	iii.
Festivals at St. Kilda	—	iii.	716	— in Engadina	v.
— village, in the Rhinegau	—	vi.	259	— in the Valteline	v.
— of the order of the Seraphim	—	vi.	435	— of the Arabs	x.
— of the Tartars, solemn				— of the Negroes	xvi.
annual	—	vii.	133	Feuillée, Pere, on the Peak of Te-	
— on the New Year at Pekin	—	vii.	399	riffe (<i>note</i>)	xiv.
— at Moscow on the peace of				Feuquire, Sieur Chevalier de	xii.
Aland	—	vii.	485	Fever, spotted, cure for it	iii.
— of the Japanese Sintos	—	vii.	733. 736	—, spotted, at St. Kilda	iii.
— of the Norofe	—	viii.	7	— of Mungo Park	xvi.
— at Delhi	—	viii.	161	— Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.
—, marriage, of the Persians	—	ix.	251	Fevers in Canada, observations on	xiii.
— of the Cheraugoons	—	ix.	252	—, cold, of New York	xiii.
— of the Idæ Korban	—	ix.	255	— of America	xiii.
— of the Ide Kudeer	—	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, remedies	xiii.
— at St. Thomas's	—	ix.	398	— in Guayaquil	xiv.
—, annual, at Pegu	—	ix.	430	— in Quito	xiv.
—, Birman	—	ix.	549	—, treatment in Barbary	xv.
—, Tonquinese new-year	—	ix.	673. 725	— in Ethiopia	xvi.
— of the King of Tonquin				Fez, Windhus's account	xv.
— blessing the country	—	ix.	694	—, Lempriere's travels in	xv.
— purging it of devils	—	ix.	695	Fezzan caravan	xv.
—, funeral	—	ix.	698. 703	Fiacres of Paris	iv.
— of the Hindoos	—	x.	213. 219	Fiadors of Benin	xvi.
— of the Persees	—	x.	221	Fiatooka of Tongataboo	xi.
—, religious, in Havannah	—	xiii.	765	Fichs, account of the fish so called	i.
— in Vera Cruz	—	xiii.	778 853	Fida province of Japan	vii.
— in Quito	—	xiv.	446	Fida kingdom, Guinea, described	xvi.
— of the Indians	—	xiv.	518	Fida, King, his court, manners,	
— in Lima	—	xiv.	575	and customs	xvi.
— of the Ethiopians	—	xv.	85	—, family	xvi.
— of the leathering of the				Fidafians of Guinea described	xvi.
kettle-drum	—	xv.	125	Fidelity of the Highlanders	iii.
—, religious, of the Moors	—	xv.	437. 453.	Fideri, Prince, his history	vii.
			645. 774	Fidgeroot fort	ix.
— of the Javanese on the new				Fidsen province	vii.
year	—	xvi.	13	Field-cricket of North America	xiii.
— of the Hottentots	—	xvi.	143	Field-ice, met by Cook	xi.
— of the Tabaske in Senegal	—	xvi.	662	Fields of Helsingheland	i.
— of the Caffrés	—	xvi.	685. 688	Field-spar, observations on	i.
Fetherstone's bay, Chafapeak	—	xiii.	69	Field-throne of the Great Mogul	viii.
Fetichers of the Gold Coast,				Fiesco, Bartholomew	xii.
Guinea	—	xvi.	401. 426	—, his passage	
Fetiches of Dinkira, Guinea	—	xvi.	369. 390	— from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fiesta de Novillos in Spain	v.	536	Finances of Prussia	vi.	177. 187
Fiestas-reales in Spain	v.	536	of Hamburg	vi.	217
Fifehire, Pennant's observations on	iii.	456	of Francfort	vi.	243
Figaretta hamlet	v.	616	of Mentz	vi.	258
Fig banana of Loango	xvi.	553	of Denmark	vi.	309
Fight, naval, between two Spanish men of war and one British	xiii.	128	of Sweden	vi.	522
Fighting, mode of, in Skie	iii.	641	of the Russian empire	vi.	862
, Negro mode, described	xvi.	412. 505	of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
Figig villages, Algiers	xv.	526	of Virginia	xiii.	717
Figo province	vii.	666	Finance chamber of Quito	xiv.	444
Figa of France	iv.	70	of Lima	xiv.	573
of Quercy	iv.	505	Finance-minister of Spain	v.	357
of Piedmont	iv.	609	Findus, son of Arno	i.	376
, Indian, of Catalonia	iv.	668	Finhaven castle	iii.	436
, in lava	v.	65	hill	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, of Lipari	v.	245	Finella of Fetter-Cairn	iii.	431
, on feeding cochineal insects with	v.	246	Fines for murder in Guinea	xvi.	406
of Siam	ix.	609	for robbery	xvi.	407
of Cochin-China	ix.	776	for adultery	xvi.	420
of Egypt	xv.	336	in Benin	xvi.	529
of Barbary	xv.	603	Fine's, M., garden	iv.	497
Fig-trees of Japan	vii.	693	Fingal, King of Man	ii.	822
, reverence of the Banians	viii.	543	Fingal's cave described	i. 700. iii.	263
for them	x.	194	, its dimensions	i.	701
, Indian, of Arabia	x.	211	in Staffa	iii.	307
of Surat	x.	239	Finger-nails of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	786
of Cairo	x.	478	Fingers, snapping them, a Negroe's sign of desperation	xvi.	900
, Indian	xiv.	528	Finguere-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806
, of Algiers	xv.	636	Finland, war in	vi.	501
, wild, of the Gambia	xvi.	806	, Fortia's travels in	vi.	549
, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	110	, Russian, government and districts of it	vi.	747
Figua de Maura	iv.	662	Finlanders, their character	i.	178
Figuera, cultivation in the vale	iv.	623	, origin	i.	377
Figueras town	v.	624	, fishing	i.	514
fortrefs	v.	624	described	i.	516
Figueyredo, Maniel de	xiv.	325	in the Orkneys	iii.	758
Figure of the earth	i.	259	Finlarig castle	iii.	372
, Condomine	xiv.	211. 249	Finlater's, Earl, house	iii.	66
on it	xiv.	270	, castle	iii.	67
, Bouguer on	xiv.	319. 422-440	Fin-Mac-Coul, story of	iii.	643
, Ulloa on	xiv.	804	Fin-mac-cuil's cave	iii.	262
of the pyramids	xv.	642	Finmark	i.	13
Figures, Moorish	xv.	214	, wild beasts and birds in	i.	413
Fila di Sacca in Felicuda	v.	645. 663. 673	, Kerguelen's account of	i.	770
Filberts' island	xii.	10	, its situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Filey bay	iii.	85	, inhabitants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Filosofo, La Torre	v.	139	Finneus, Dr., his ecclesiastical history of Iceland	i.	672
Filthiness of the Hottentots	xvi.	400	Finnur Jonson, Dr., his works	i.	673
Finances of France detailed	iv.	426	Fins, the	i.	278
, effects of the revolution on	iv.	435	, their food	i.	282
, state in 1792	iv.	620	Finster Aar-horn	v.	877
of the Venetian state	iv.	417. 424	Finro island	vii.	529
of Spain	v.	431	, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607
, projects of ameliorating	v.	915	, factories there	viii.	515
of Bormio	v.	930	Finrando, Lord of, his revenues	vii.	616. 618
of the Valteline	v.	970	Firdalgo, amusements at	viii.	380
of the Grisons	v.	125	Fire, Lapland mode of making	i.	392
of Austria	vi.	151	, on playing with	i.	486
of Saxony	vi.		, American mode of kindling	i.	602

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fire, Russian mode of kindling	i.	603	Fire-works, ingenuity of the Chinese	vii.	401
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	628	—, grand display in Pegu	ix.	432
—, mountains formed by	i.	687	— of the Birmans	ix.	553
—, islands made by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	677
—, eruptions of, in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fire-worship, origin of it	ix.	155
—, basaltic pillars produced by	i. 693. iii.	908	Firma, Terra, see Terra Firma.		
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	722	Firman. Mr. Boucher's way of obtain-		
—, theory of a central	i.	742	ing one	viii.	334
—, philosophical systems of	i.	786	— to the India Company	viii.	345
— and sword, copy of a writ of	iii.	555	— from the Grand Signior to		
—, properties of air on	iii.	914	an English gentleman	xv.	391. 392
—, Banian doctrine of the destruc-			Firmian's, Count, law for improving		
tion of the world by	viii.	554	waste land	iv. 619. v.	905
—, Persees' worship of	viii.	569	Fir trees in Russia	i.	30
—, nature of that which the Per-			— forests in Sweden	i.	270
sees worship	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trees of great age	i.	357
—, the holy	x.	353. 425	—, bread made of the bark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, in New South			—, Scotch, forests of	iii.	103
Wales	xi.	556	— described by Mr. Far-		
—, on its use for burning the dead	xi.	858	quharfon	iii.	124
—, Virginian mode of making	xiii.	35	— trees at Ardfert	iii.	848
—, Hottentot mode of making	xvi.	130	— of Christiana	vi.	365
—, mode of lighting, in Congo	xvi.	161	—, mode of destroying, by the		
Fire-arms, Indian trade for	xiii.	687	Tongusians	vii.	342
Fire-balls on the banks of the			— of Japan	vii.	694
Ganges	viii.	229	— of Mount Olympus	x.	717
— described by Adanson	xvi.	648	— of Carolina	xiii.	466
Fire-doves of Siam	ix.	626	— of New Jersey	xiii.	482
Fire-flies of Japan	vii.	705	Firth of Forth	iii.	35. 456
— of Bengal	viii.	229	Firth of Pentland, see Pentland Firth.		
— of Siam	ix.	631	Firuz-cuh town	ix.	45. 71
— of North America	xiii.	581	Fiscal, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
— of Loango	xvi.	557	Fischer's account of the volero (<i>note</i>)	v.	517
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	635	Fifguard, Skrine's account of	ii.	599
Firenzola	iv.	280	Fish abundant in Lapland	i.	197
Fire-ordeal in Siam	ix.	595	—, petrified	i.	255
Fire-place of a Lapland hut	i.	388	—, the chief food of the Lap-		
—, a northern	i.	498	landers	i.	368
— in Curdistan and Persia	ix.	16	—, Lapland mode of dressing	i.	397
Fire-round of the Western isles	iii.	612	— of Finmark	i.	431
Fires in Lapland	i.	244	— of the sea	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, description of the northern	i.	247	— of the lakes	i.	439
— frequent in the north	i.	290	— of the rivers	j.	440
— at Torneo	i.	303	— of Iceland	i.	656. 750
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	762	—, Icelandic mode of preparing	i.	662
—, volcanic	v.	6	—, escape from a huge	i.	806. 808
—, gaseous	v.	10	— of London	ii.	88
— of Barigazzo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
— of Stromboli	v.	114	— of St. Mary's	ii.	735
—, effects on porphyry	v.	122	— of Scarborough	iii.	14
— frequent in China	vii.	202	— of Robin Hood's bay	iii.	15
—, mode of guarding against, in			— of Whitby	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jedo	vii.	800. 803	— of Loch-Leven	iii.	37
— in Delhi	viii.	152	— of Perth	iii.	40
— at Beit el Fakih	x.	48	— of Loch-Tay	iii.	43
— in the American forests	xiii.	750	— of Ord Head	iii.	86
— in Panama	xiv.	375	— of Loch-Nefs	iii.	97
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	393	— of the Mersey	iii.	177
— in Senegal	xvi.	654	— of Coninston water	iii.	188
Fire-works in the Prater, Vienna	vi.	95	— of Urswick mere	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Pekin	vii.	401	— of Winander mere	iii.	190

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fish of the Esk	—	iii. 299	Fish of lake Huron	—	xiii. 299
— of Loch-maree	—	iii. 341	— of Canada	—	xiii. 356
— of the Western isles	—	iii. 684	— met in a voyage to America	xiii.	382
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 688. 743	—, decrease of American	xiii.	470
— of the Shetland isles	iii. 697. 699.	769. 771.	— of Chili	—	xiv. 74
		795	— of Cuyo	—	xiv. 102
— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 576	— of the river Amazons	xiv.	244. 513
— of the Isle of Harries	—	iii. 585	— of Carthage	—	xiv. 331
— of North Vist	—	iii. 593	— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 398
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 620	—, the purple	—	xiv. 400
— of St. Kilda	—	iii. 706	— of Bagre	—	xiv. 409
— of the Shannon	—	iii. 859	— of Juan Fernandes	—	xiv. 661
— of Paris	—	iv. 49	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 721
—, museum of curious, at Catania	v.	91	— of lake Mæris	—	xv. 218
— of Siberia	—	vii. 329	— of Egypt	—	xv. 333
— of Baraba	—	vii. 333	— of Barbary	—	xv. 635
— of Tomsk	—	vii. 336	—, embalmed Egyptian	—	xv. 817. 837
— of lake Baykall	—	vii. 351	— of Angola	—	xvi. 298. 335
— of Japan	—	vii. 705	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449
— of Delhi	—	viii. 155	— of Rio de Gabon	—	xvi. 510
—, phenomenon of some, in the			— of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez	xvi.	513
Ganges	—	viii. 228	— of Benin	—	xvi. 532
—, singular manner of catching, in			— of Loango	—	xvi. 560
Muskat	—	viii. 286	— of Teneriffe	—	xvi. 602
— of Baffora	—	viii. 290	— of Goree	—	xvi. 637. 645
— of Tatta	—	viii. 307	— of Senegal	—	xvi. 649
— in Persia	—	ix. 29. 185	— formed by rain-water	xvi.	660. 665
— of the Caspian Sea	—	ix. 54	— of Sofala	—	xvi. 700
— of Ardebil	—	ix. 84	— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 743
— of Siam	—	ix. 632	— of Canaria	—	xvi. 821
— of Tonquin	—	ix. 737	Fishborne creek	—	ii. 718
— of Arabia	—	x. 188	Fish-diet, its effect on the constitu-		
— of Mindanao	—	xi. 9	tion	—	iii. 635
— of Borneo	—	xi. 109	Fisher, Mr.	—	x. 318. 377
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi. 68.	208	Fisheries of Nordland	—	i. 343
— of Ascension island	—	xi. 157	— of Finmark	—	i. 431
— of Amboyna	—	xi. 262	— of whales	—	i. 432
— of New Holland	—	xi. 466. 475	— of Finmark, tythes of	i.	445
— of New Guinea	—	xi. 477	— of Nova Zemla	—	i. 525
— of Pulo Sabuda	—	xi. 479	— at Spitzbergen	—	i. 610
— of New Zealand	—	xi. 537. 541	— of Iceland	—	i. 663
— of New South Wales	—	xi. 555	—, the Dutch	—	i. 750
— of Dufky bay	—	xi. 573	— of Berghen	—	i. 766
— of the Friendly isles	—	xi. 592	—, — for rogues	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, poisonous	—	xi. 620. 631. xvi. 743	— of Dunkirk	—	i. 797
— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 643. 848	— of Yarmouth	—	ii. 34
— of Palmerstone island	—	xi. 660	— of England	—	ii. 154
— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 688	— of the Scilly islands	—	ii. 765
— of the Sandwich isles	—	xi. 729	— in Douglafs bay	—	ii. 786
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	—	xi. 791	— of the Isle of Man	—	ii. 812. 817
— of Rottneft island	—	xi. 824	— of Scarborough	—	iii. 12
— of Maria island	—	xi. 873	— of Whitby	—	iii. 15
— of the West Indies	—	xii. 39	— of Berwick	—	iii. 23
— of Veragua	—	xii. 137	— of Aberdeen	—	iii. 60. 64
— of Davis Strait	—	xii. 195	— of the Spey	—	iii. 71
— of Virginia	xii. 241. 601. xiii. 13. 31.	710	— of Caithness	—	iii. 89. 155
— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 213. 220. 230		— of Loehaber	—	iii. 101
— of the Bermudas	—	xii. 268. xiii. 174	— of Loch Fine	—	iii. 106
— of Barbadoes	—	xii. 296	— of Dunbarton	—	iii. 110
— of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 383	— of Carlisle	—	iii. 119

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fisheries of Manchester	—	iii.	177	Fisherman of Greta	—
—, observations on the Scotch herring	—	iii.	334	— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.
— of Rofs-shire	—	iii.	342	— of Finmark, anecdotes of some	—
— of the Tumel	—	iii.	387	— on the Wye	—
— of Montrose	—	iii.	427	— of the Isle of Wight	ii.
— of the Loch of Monteath	—	iii.	571	— destroyed in Douglafs harbour	—
— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii.	576	— of Siam	—
— of the Isle of Harries	—	iii.	585	— of Tonquin	—
— of Loch-Maddy	—	iii.	592	— of Cuba	—
— of Barray isle	—	iii.	603	— of Frobisher's Strait	—
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii.	620	— of amber at Dantzic	—
— of the Western isles	—	iii.	683	Fishes' Temple, in Siam	i.
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii.	688	Fish-hooks of the Virginians	viii.
— of the Shetland isles	—	iii.	697	Fish-in-armour, of Canada	xiii.
— of St. Kilda	—	iii.	706	Fishing, curious Lapland mode of	—
— of the Shetland isles described by Brand	—	iii.	795	—, Lapland superstition respecting	i.
— of the Dutch	—	iii.	798	— in Greenland	—
— of Waterford	—	iii.	855. 857	— for birds	—
— on the Ban, Coleraine	—	iii.	827	— with birds in China	—
— at Carrick-a-rede	—	iii.	885	Fishing-company of Pennsylvania	vii.
— of France	—	iv.	349	Fishing-dress of the Icelanders	xiii.
— of Lipari	—	v.	247	Fishing-hooks and lines of the Sandwich islands	i.
—, coral	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-instruments of Finmark	xi.
— of Stromboli	—	v.	252	Fishing-lines of Otaheite	—
— of Felicuda and Alicuda	—	v.	257	— of New Zealand	—
— of Locarno	—	v.	989	— of the Friendly isles	—
— of Saxony	—	vi.	156	Fishing-nets of Tongataboo	—
— of Bremen	—	vi.	225	— in Angoy, Congo	—
— of Embden	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-voyage to New England, expence of one	xvi.
— of Norway	—	vi.	360	—, profits	—
— of Sweden	—	vi.	385	Fish-ponds in France	xiii.
—, pearl, described by Tavernier	—	viii.	255	— of Pennsylvania	—
— of the Tonquinese	—	ix.	736	Fishtall animal of Barbary	xiii.
— of the Cochin-Chinefe	—	ix.	777	Fiskatta, see Polecat.	xv.
— of New Holland	—	xi.	65	Fissures in the Pyrenees	—
— of Newfoundland	—	xii.	174	— in lava at Monte della Castagna	—
— of the Dutch	—	xiii.	213	— of a mountain at Terra Nova	v.
— of New England	xiii.	217. 223. 230. 232. 247	632. 672	— of the Sheck's Wife	x.
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	632. 672		Fitats province of Japan	viii.
— for pearls in the Gulf of Panafna	—	xiv.	381	FITCH'S voyage to Ormus and the East Indies	—
— in Guayaquil	—	xiv.	400	Fitta hill	ix.
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	409	Fitzgerald, Mr., of Woodford	—
— on the coast of Tunis	—	xv.	583	Fitz-Gerald, Mr., anecdotes of him	iii.
— of the lakes in Morocco	—	xv.	693	Fitzgerald, Captain	xi.
— for mermaids, in the Zaire	—	xvi.	217	Fitzgerald family	xiv.
— of Angola	—	xvi.	335	Fitzmaurice, Hon. Mr., of Ballymoat	—
— of Mouree, Guinea	—	xvi.	361	Fitzwilliams, Governor of Bahama	iii.
— of Fantyn	—	xvi.	363	Fiuhn Mac Coul's cave	xii.
— of Aquamboe	—	xvi.	368	—, its dimensions	i.
— of the Negroes	—	xvi.	391	Five-Horfes-Heads, mountain	i.
— of Lampi, Guinea	—	xvi.	472	Five Nations, Indians	vii.
— of Popo	—	xvi.	476	Fivepennies well	xii.
— of Rio Gabon	—	xvi.	510	Five-Ugly-Devils rock	—
— of Goree	—	xvi.	645	Fix, agriculture at	—
— of Senegal	—	xvi.	648		vii.
— for crocodiles	—	xvi.	700		iv.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Flacourt's account of Madagascar	xvi.	748.	Fleece of Spanish wool	—	v.	325
Fladda isle	—	—	Fleet of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	9.	26
Fladda-Chuan isle	—	—	—, expences of one	—	iv.	528
Flædfund, road from Upfal to	i.	338	— of Spain	—	v.	454
Flæfch village, reformation at	v.	969	— of Denmark	—	vi.	312
Flagellation of the Siamefe courtiers	viii.	471	— state of the Swedish in 1766	—	vi.	378
Flagellists of Spain	—	—	— in 1775	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Flamant bird of Senegal	xvi.	664	— table of its	—	—	—
Flambard, Ralph	—	—	expences	—	vi.	379
Flambeau de la Mer	xiv.	252	— of the Great Khan	—	vii.	148. 151
Flamborough head	—	—	— of India	—	vii.	158
— town	—	—	— of Arabia	—	viii.	290
Flamenco bird of Chili	xiv.	78	— of Turkey	—	x.	250
Flamingoes of the Cape	xvi.	59	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	—	xii.	287
Flancheree, the Dooty	xvi.	839	— of Sir Hovendon Walker	—	xii.	419
Flanders, Reguard's journey through	i.	131	— of Frobisher for discovery	—	xii.	533
—, London trade with	ii.	99	— of Solomon	—	xiv.	132
—, towns of	—	—	— of the Portuguefe in Brazil	—	xiv.	749. 793
—, rich plain of	—	—	— of Barbary	—	xv.	492
—, manufactures	—	—	— of Algiers	—	xv.	678
—, cattle of	—	—	— of Morocco	—	xv.	749. 754
—, culture of carrots and	—	—	Fleetness of the dromedary	—	xv.	708
parfnips in	—	—	— of the oltrich	—	xvi.	618
— of cabbages	—	—	Flemhuder lake	—	vi.	345
— of colefeed	—	—	Flemings, their conduct at Novo-	—	—	—
— of tobacco	—	—	gorod	—	i.	34
— of turnips	—	—	Flemish hat, of Siam	—	ix.	634
—, coals	—	—	Flenzburg town, its trade	—	vi.	343
—, lime	—	—	Flesh of the rein deer	—	i.	170
—, tillage and laying of lands in	—	—	— meat of London	—	ii.	88
—, implements of husbandry	—	—	— of England	—	ii.	145
—, manures and manuring in	—	—	—, on the Banians' prohibition of	—	viii.	540
—, deseribed by Riesbeck	—	—	Fletcher's account of Drake's voyage	—	xii.	169
Flandrin on breeding sheep (<i>note</i>)	v.	329. 335	Fleuran	—	iv.	123
Flannan islands	—	—	Fleurier, watch-makers of	—	v.	823
Flat Point	—	—	Fleurieu bay	—	xi.	871
Flat-head nation of South America	xiv.	226. 510.	Fleurieu river, Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.	843
			FLICKER'S voyage to the Azores	—	i.	821
			Flies in Lapland	—	i.	234
Flat-nose fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	— the torment of the Laplanders	—	i.	257
Flats of the West India islands	xiii.	43. 46	— of Nordland	—	i.	362
Flatterers in Hindostan	—	—	—, mode of driving them away	—	iv.	106
Flattery, Cape	—	—	— of France	—	iv.	314
Flax of Ruffia	—	—	— of Westrobothnia	—	vi.	470
—, account of the vegetable (<i>note</i>)	—	—	— of Japan	—	vii.	704
— of Strath-Tay	—	—	— of Siam	—	ix.	631
— imported in England and	—	—	—, common, in Canada	—	xiii.	622
Scotland	—	—	—, mode of destroying	—	xvi.	41
—, on the culture of, in France	—	—	Flight of locusts deseribed	—	viii.	595
—, observations on	—	—	— of crows, order of it	—	xiv.	77
—, trade of Westphalia	—	—	— of the guanoes in Peru	—	xiv.	603
— of Piedmont	—	—	Flinders, Captain, on New Holland	—	xi.	879
—, Milanefe	—	—	—, account of him,	—	—	—
— of Bologna	—	—	(<i>notes</i>)	—	xi.	884. 892. 906
—, on the culture of, in Pen-	—	—	Flint town	—	ii.	622
sylvania	—	—	Flint, solution of, in sal foda	—	i.	720
— of Virginia	—	—	—, its formation	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mountain, of Pennsylvania	—	—	— found with bafaltes	—	iii.	904
— of Egypt	—	—	— of Quito	—	xiv.	550
Fleas of North America	xiii.	506	Flixton hospital	—	iii.	10
— of Carthagena	—	—	Floating-houfes in Borneo	—	xi.	115
Flêche, La, town	—	—				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Floating-islands, Seneca on	xii.	14	Flowers in Persia	ix.	180
Floating-villages on the Whang-ho river	vii.	253	— of Tonquin	ix.	662. 717
Flocks of rein-deer	i.	404	— of Palestine	x.	409
— of Persia	ix.	222	— of America	xiii.	441. 571
— of sheep in New S. Wales	xi.	919	— of Chili	xiv.	38
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16. 65. 68
— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620	— of Senegal	xvi.	666
— of Morocco	xv.	708	Floyd on druidical circles	vi.	348
Flodden-field	iii.	487	Floyd's, Colonel, account of a Russian tournament	vi.	679
Flogdery, anecdotes of second fight in	iii.	674	— — — — —, description of the		
Floke's account of Iceland	i.	645	— Coffacs	vi.	868
Flood, Banian doctrine of it	viii.	534	Fluce coin	xv.	459
—, Percees' account	viii.	558	Flue, Nicholas de, tomb and character	v.	736
Floods of New South Wales	xi.	929	Fluellen village	v.	733
Flora, Haller's	v.	861, 862	Fluidity of lava	v.	19
Flora Danica, account of it	vi.	318	Fluted cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	888
Flora Russica of Pallas	vi.	842	Fluxes, Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
Florence, Young's account of	iv.	265	Fly-bird of Siam	ix.	626
—, vines	iv.	614	— of Canada	xiii.	354
—, implements and tillage	iv.	617	— of America	ix.	444
—, on the government of	iv.	622	Fly-bush of the Cape	xvi.	84. 86
—, taxation	iv.	632	Flying-fish in the Strait of Magellan	xi.	321
—, woollen manufacture	iv.	640	— — — — —, Kalm's description	xiii.	383
—, silk manufacture	iv.	642	— — — — — described	xvi.	149. 201
—, prices in	iv.	650	— — — — — described by Adanson	xvi.	626
—, rent and price of land at	iv.	561	Flying-ostrich of Senegal	xvi.	664
—, on its ancient grandeur	iv.	562	Flying-squirrels of Canada	xiii.	352
—, sheep	iv.	587	— — — — — of America	xiii.	444. 479
—, feed and produce in	iv.	597	Flyndrer, of Finmark	i.	436
—, olives	iv.	611	Fo, the Chinese idol	vii.	397
Flores island, Azores	i. 805. 822. viii.	455.	Fochabers	iii.	71
	xii. 627. xiii.	18	Fo-chew city	vii.	258
Flores, Don Lazaro de	xiv.	325	Focquenbrog, Mr.	xvi.	358
Flórez, Father	v.	388	— — — — —, on the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	386
Florida, Cabot's discovery	xii.	159	Foe, the Chinese, compared with		
—, Raleigh's expedition to	xii.	180	— Boodh	ix.	491
—, cape of	xii.	623	Foensford passage	i.	760
—, gulf and stream	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fogo island, Cape de Verd	xii.	98
—, Smith's account	xiii.	210	Fogs, their baneful influence	i.	355
Florida, ship, her loss on Mull	iii.	351. 655	—, noxious, of Nova Zembla	i.	526
Florida Blanca, M. de, his establishments of coaches in Spain	v.	301	— of Spitzbergen	i.	552
— — — — —, improvement of roads	v.	302. 462	— of Cuba	xii.	71
Florida-Soundings	xiii.	866	— at Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Flors, linen manufactory	i.	346	— of New Albion	xii.	170
Flotilla of Sweabourgh	vi.	557	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	506. 539
Flounders of the northern seas	i.	435	— at Cape Breton	xiii.	347
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Peru	xiv.	281
—, small	i.	436	— on the Andes	xiv.	289
— of Guinea	xvi.	450	— of Lima	xiv.	584
Flour of Iceland	i.	656	— on the coast of Chili	xiv.	584. 664
—, daily consumption of, at Paris	iv.	324	— on the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	382
— of the Chilians	xiv.	115	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of		
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	— Guinea	xvi.	513
Flour port	i.	84	Foher fall	iii.	97
Flower-garden of M. Vaillaut	iv.	70	Fohi, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	713
— — — — — of M. Le Febre	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fokien province, Hamilton's description	viii.	493
Flowers of the North	i.	306			
— of Japan	vii.	695			
					Fokien

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fokien lackered ware	—	vii.	Food of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Foku Rokkudo district of Japan,	—	454	— of the Canary islanders	xi.	745
Kempfer's account	—	vii.	— of the Timorese	xi.	944
Foley family	—	ii.	— of the West Indians	xii.	39
Foley's, Dr., account of the Giant's	—	212	— of the Indians of Davis's Strait	xii.	191
Causeway	—	iii.	— of the American moose	xii.	256
Folgar at Portudal, Senegal	—	xvi.	— made of maize	xii.	258
Fondaks in Morocco	—	xv.	— in Barbadoes	xii.	296
Fonfanfa, religious order in Japan	—	vii.	— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
Fonseca, Don John de	—	xii.	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 557
Font, ancient, at Bridekirk	—	iii.	— of the Virginians	xii. 568. 595.	xiii. 35. 95
Fontainebleau, Young's account of	—	iv.	— of the Canadians	xii.	656. 677
Fontenac, Count de	—	xii.	— of the humming bird	xiii.	445
Fontevrault, nuns of	—	ii.	— of the American squirrel	xiii.	476
Foo, the bird	—	vii.	— of the North American	—	—
Food of Russian soldiers	—	i.	Indians	—	—
— of the rein-deer	—	i.	— of the American cattle	xiii.	532
— of the Laplanders	—	i. 189.	— of the Dutch in Albany	xiii.	565
— of the Samoiedes	—	i.	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	587
— of the Icelanders	—	i.	— of the Indians	xiii.	660
— of the English	—	ii.	— of the Indians	—	696
— in Skie	—	iii.	— in Lima	xiv.	9. 602
— of the islanders of St. Kilda	—	iii.	— in Chiloe island	xiv.	90
— of the Parisians	—	iv.	— in Cuyo	xiv.	103
— of cattle in France	—	iv.	— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
— of hogs in France	—	iv.	— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
— of the bouquetin	—	v.	— in Carthage	xiv.	336. 352
— of the Norwegian peasants	—	vi.	— in Panama	xiv.	378
— of the Russian peasants	—	vi.	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398
— of the Tartars	—	vii.	— of the astronomers on the	—	—
— of the Japanese	—	vii.	Andes	—	—
— of the inhabitants of Molalia	—	viii.	— in Quito	xiv.	425
— in Socotora	—	viii.	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv. 517.	519. 525
— of the Colchians	—	ix.	— in Brazil	xiv.	858. 868
— of the Georgians	—	ix.	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	24
— of animals in Persia	—	ix.	— in Sennar	xv.	70
— of the Persians	—	ix.	— in Ethiopia	xv. 79. xvi.	312
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix.	— in Dar-Fur	xv.	149
— of the Birmans	—	ix.	— of the Turks in Egypt	xv.	317
— of the Siamese	—	ix.	— in Egypt	xv.	325
— of the Tonquinse	—	ix.	— in West Barbary	xv.	4'5. 453
— offered to the dead	—	ix.	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	661
— of the inhabitants of Arracan	—	ix.	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	768
— at Laos	—	ix.	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140
— of the Cochinchinese	—	ix.	— in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x. 16.	xv. 153.	— of the Sognefe	xvi.	247
— of the Hindoos	—	x.	— in Guinea	xvi.	382
— of the Turks	—	x.	— of the Negroes of the Gold	—	—
— of the Mindanayans	—	xi.	Coast	—	—
— in the Bashee islands	—	xi.	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	389. 459
— of the New Hollanders	—	xi.	— in Gabon	xvi.	504
— of the Hottentots	—	xi.	— in Benin	xvi.	510
— of the Javanese	—	xi.	— of the Loangese	xvi.	523
— in the Ladrone islands	—	xi.	— of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	566
— of the Otahaitans	—	xi.	— of the Moors	xvi.	612
— of the New Zealanders	—	xi.	— in Sofala	xvi. 682.	605 711
— of the Savu islanders	—	xi.	— of the Malegaches of Mada-	—	—
— in the Marquesas	—	xi.	gascar	—	—
— at Balade	—	xi.	— of the Canarians	xvi.	743
— of the Friendly islanders	—	xi.	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	821
			Fooki, province of Japan	vii.	878
					665

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Foot of the elephant	ix.	782	Forests of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	551
Foota Torra, King of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	904	— of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Footmen, running, in Persia	ix.	204	— of Kramplane	xvi.	641
Footpads of England	ii.	525	— of Lupara or Spine of the world	xvi.	706
Footpaths of London	ii.	498	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	799
Foot-travellers in England	ii.	528	Forests, lake of	xii.	276
Forastac canal	xv.	298	Forfar, Pennant's account of	iii.	437
Forbes, Duncan	iii.	78	Forge, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	755
Force of Ayfgarth	ii.	430	Forgery, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
Ford cattle	iii.	488	Forges at Kones	i.	159
Fords of the Rio de Jamapa	xiii.	846	— at Swapavara	i.	163
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	— at Afsta	i.	329
— of the South American rivers	xiv.	529. 562	— of Sweden	vi.	389
— of the Nile in Sennar	xv.	68	— of Sudersfors	vi.	471
— of the river Morbeya	xv.	800	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
Foreigners in London	ii.	102	— of Cœusterby	vi.	551
—, their opinion of England	ii.	491	— of Lœufta	vi.	552
—, on their encouragement in France	iv.	323	— of Forstmarck	vi.	553
—, their reception in Spain	v.	457	Formofa island	vii.	518
— at Cadiz	v.	578	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	513
Foreland Point	ii.	720	Formofa, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	507
Foreskin, bells in it, in Pegu	ix.	421	—, described	xvi.	518
Forest, Sieur de la	xiii.	292	Fornication, laws against, in Vienna	vi.	75
Forester's Peninsula	xi.	868	—, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426. 678
Forester's cape	xi.	874	Forres town	iii.	74
Forester's Archipelago	xi.	796	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Forest-law of England	ii.	126	Forrest, George, anecdotes of him	xiii.	100
Forest rangers of Canada	xiii.	266. 280. 372	Forstkal, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	18. 62. 181
Forests of Lapland	i.	237. 280	Forstius, Aaron, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Sweden	i.	270	Forstmarck, mansion and forges at	vi.	553
— of Nordland	i.	352	Forster, Lord Chief Baron	iii.	823
— set on fire	i.	360	Forster, Mr., his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	565
— of Dean	ii.	10. 232	Forster's observations (<i>note</i>)	i.	641
—, Windfor	ii.	531	FORSTER'S travels in Persia, extracts from	ix.	279
— of pine	iii.	57	Forster's translation of Kalm's travels in America	xiii.	374
— of France	iv.	521	Fortaque kingdom	viii.	4
— of the North	iv.	529	Fortescue, Mr.	iii.	823
— of Speffart	vi.	239	Forteventura island	xi.	99
— of Norway	vi.	360	Forth, Firth of	iii.	456
—, various uses	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Forthill of Montrose	iii.	427
— of Sweden	vi.	381	FORTIA'S travels in Sweden	vi.	373—569
— of Westrobothnia	vi.	471	Fortifications of Mentz	vi.	263
— of Volkonski	vi.	578	— of Fredericstein	vi.	362
— near Pekin	vii.	404	— of Fredericstadt	vi.	363
— of Magadi	viii.	621	— of Kongsteen	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758	— of Aggerhuus	vi.	365
—, travelling through one by night	ix.	314	— of Kongfwinger	vi.	372
— of teak in the Birman Empire	ix.	461	— of Derbent	viii.	493
—, value to the British navy in India	ix.	565	— in Jedo	vii.	801
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842	— in the Mysore	viii.	587
— of America	xii.	565. xiii. 5	— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
— of North America	xiii.	508. 524. 597	— in the north of Persia	ix.	308
—, fires in them	xiii.	750	— of Pegu	ix.	436
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	276			
— about Porto-Bello	xiv.	367			
— of Ethiopia	xv.	84			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Fortifications of Jidda	—	x.	23	Forts in North Viſt	—	iii.	593
— of Loheia	—	x.	30	— in the Iſle of Skie	—	iii.	623
— of Taœs	—	x.	55	— in the Iſle of Ila	—	iii.	651
— of Bombay	—	x.	202	— in Colonfa	—	iii.	654
— of the Turks	—	x.	251	— in the Iſle of Mull	—	iii.	656
— of Belgrade	—	x.	225	— in Tire-iy	—	iii.	660
— in New Zealand	—	xi.	538	— in Korea	—	vii.	524. 526
— in Owhyhee	—	xi.	721	— of Maſkat, ſiege of	—	viii.	285
— of Bolton, America	—	xii.	260	— of Bombay, Hamilton's re-	—	viii.	329
— of the Bermudas	xii.	269. xiii.	201.	— marks on it	—	viii.	329
— of Charleſtown	—	xii.	203	— of Goa	—	viii.	355
— of Antigua	—	xii.	343	— of Cannanore	—	viii.	368
— of New York	—	xii.	347	— of Columbo	—	viii.	386
— of Georgia	—	xii.	351	— St. David	—	viii.	390
—, ancient Indian	—	xiv.	458. 469	— St. George	—	viii.	393
— of Cuſco	—	xiv.	549. 615	— of Vizagapatam	—	viii.	398
— of Algiers	—	xv.	615	— of Tanna	—	viii.	408
— of Arzilla	—	xv.	532	— William, Calcutta	—	viii.	409
— of Larache	—	xv.	686	— of Malacca	—	viii.	435
— of Marmora	—	xv.	688	— of Siam	—	viii.	469
— of Sallee	—	xv.	695	— at Nangafaak	—	viii.	516
— of Rabat	—	xv.	696	— in the Myfore	—	viii.	587
— of Mogodore	—	xv.	698	— Tayculum	—	viii.	588
— of Santa Cruz (<i>note</i>)	—	xv.	705	— in Bangalore	—	viii.	590
— of Louiſburgh, Ma-	—	xv.	715	— in Capala Durga	—	viii.	594
— dagafear	—	xvi.	789	— of Seringapatam	—	viii.	598
— at Sai	—	xvi.	856	— of Colar	—	viii.	650
Fortingal church-yard	—	iii.	46	— of Chica Balapura	—	viii.	665
—, Roman camp at	—	iii.	374	— of Madhu-giri or Honey-hill	—	viii.	678
—, yew-tree of	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Madigeſhy	—	viii.	685
Fortis, Abbate	—	iv.	251	— of Rangoon	—	ix.	446
—, on the wine of Padua	—	iv.	613	— of Prome	—	ix.	462
Fortreſſes of Figueras	—	v.	624	— of Ummerapoora	—	ix.	517. 535
— of Chiavenna	—	v.	938	— of Chagaing	—	ix.	552
— of Sweabourg	—	vi.	556	— of Batavia	—	xi.	174
— on the Neva, the com-	—	vi.	661. 682	— of Amboyna	—	xi.	277
— mencement of Peterſburgh	—	vi.	699	— Rotterdam, Macaſſer	—	xi.	232
— of Oranienbaum	—	vi.	701	— in Otaheite, Cook's	—	xi.	505
— of Schluffelburgh	—	vi.	865	— St. Thomas	—	xii.	67
— of Cronſlot	—	vi.	880	— of France-Roy, Canada	—	xii.	676
— of Gurief	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Virginia	—	xiii.	165
— of Kiſlar	—	vi.	887	— of the Bermudas	—	xiii.	180
— of Petroffk	—	viii.	150. 157	— Frontenac, Canada	—	xiii.	272. 326
— of Delhi	—	viii.	244	— St. Joſeph, Lake Huron	—	xiii.	297. 301
— of Rodas	—	ix.	593	— George, New York	—	xiii.	457
— of the Siameſe	—	ix.	700	— Albany	—	xiii.	584
— in Canada	—	xiii.	723	— Saratoga	—	xiii.	594
— in Wincheſter, Virginia	—	xiv.	549	— Nicholſon	—	xiii.	595
—, ancient, in Quito	—	xiv.	464	— Anne	—	xiii.	599
— in Peru	—	xiv.	615	— St. Frederick	—	xiii.	604. 614
— of Cuſco	—	iii.	77	— Chamblan	—	xiii.	617
Forts, George, in Nairn	—	iii.	79	— St. John	—	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, old, Inverneſs	—	iii.	97	— of New York	—	xiii.	737
— Auguſtus, Loch Neſs	—	iii.	100	— of Bolton	—	xiii.	744
— William, Loch-Leven	—	iii.	134	— of Havanna	—	xiii.	762
—, royal, of Murray	—	iii.	282	— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii.	776. 778
—, Daniſh, in Jura	—	iii.	320	— of the Spaniards in Chili	—	xiv.	56
—, Daniſh, in Skie	—	iii.	577	— of the Chilians	—	xiv.	113
— in the Iſle of Lewis	—	iii.	585	— of Conception	—	xiv.	192. 195
— in Harries	—	iii.		— of Panxis	—	xiv.	240
				— of Para	—	xiv.	242

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Forts of Macapa	—	xiv. 251	Foster-fathers in Scotland	—	iii. 384
— of Carthagera	—	xiv. 329. 331	Foterbe tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv. 362	Fotherby's attempt at a north-east		
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 394	passage	—	i. 540
— of Maurice town, Brazil	—	xiv. 710	Fottei, the Japanese god	—	vii. 738
— Orange	—	xiv. 723	Fou, Cape	—	xiii. 874
— St. Antonio	—	xiv. 725	Foua on the Nile	—	xv. 176. 399
— Keulen	—	xiv. 728	Fonetz river	—	xii. 654
—, Serinham	—	xiv. 796	Fouilloux, Jacques dn, on the requi-		
—, Vander Duffen	—	xiv. 801	sites for the chace (<i>note</i>)	—	iii. 55
— St. Francisco	—	xiv. 821	Foula isle	—	iii. 694. 696. 779
— of the Dutch in Brazil	—	xiv. 855	—, cave at	—	iii. 783
—, ancient, of Syene	—	xv. 262	—, mode of taking fowls and		
— St. Anthony, Guinea	—	xvi. 340	eggs at	—	iii. 791
—, Fredericburgh	—	xvi. 342	Foulahs of Masina	—	xvi. 851
— Dorothea	—	xvi. 343	Foulepoint, Madagascar	xvi. 767. 773.	788
—, Infama	—	xvi. 345	—, described	xvi.	797
—, Batenstein	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	Foules mansion	—	iii. 81
— Orange	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	Foulis, Messrs. R. and A., of Glas-		
— St. Sebastian's	—	xvi. 347	gow	—	iii. 112. 240
—, Vrendenburgh	—	xvi. 350	Foulness, description of	—	i. 79
— Elmina	—	xvi. 356	Foulquoal's, Don Lopez, speech	—	i. 847
— Conraadsburg	—	xvi. 358	Foundations of walls built on a man's		
— of Cape Coast Castle	—	xvi. 359	body in Japan	—	vii. 623
— Nassau	—	xvi. 361	Founder, anecdote of one	—	i. 159
—; Amsterdam	—	xvi. 363	Founders of Fahlun	—	vi. 465
—, Leydzaamheyd	—	xvi. 364	— of Sudersfors	—	vi. 472
— of Agonna	—	xvi. 365	Foundling Hospital of Moscow	—	vi. 618
— of Aquamboe	—	xvi. 367	—, manage-		
— of Podor	—	xvi. 618	ment of it	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Sofala	—	xvi. 679	—, direc-		
— Dauphin, Madagascar	—	xvi. 749. 751	tor	—	vi. 619
— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 789	—, theatre	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Fort-teviot, battle of	—	iii. 402	Foundlings in Moscow	—	vi. 619
Fortunate islands described	—	xvi. 822	Foundries, lead, in Derbyshire	—	ii. 483. 485
Fortunatus Juvalta on the Grifons			— of Barcelona	—	iv. 108
(<i>note</i>)	—	v. 926	— for cannon at Seville	—	v. 567
Fortunc-tellers, Arabian	—	x. 173	— of General Claussen	—	vi. 327
— of Sofala	—	xvi. 696	— of Mr. Asplund in Stock-		
Forty Martyrs convent	—	x. 397	holm	—	vi. 432
Forum of Ephesus	—	x. 659	— at Salahutta	—	vi. 452
Fossa delle Felci	—	v. 216	— for cannon at Oker	—	vi. 542
Fossa Grande	—	v. 21. 41	— of the Uralian mountains	—	vi. 894
Fossa Regalis	—	xv. 400	— in Russia	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Fossa Trajani	—	xv. <i>ibid.</i>	Fountains at Marli	—	iv. 65
Fots Dyke from Trent to Witham	—	iii. 5	— of Limoge	—	iv. 90
Fosse of Alexandria	—	xv. 170. 397	— of Vacluse	—	iv. 222
Fosseway, the Roman	—	ii. 203	— of St. Ildefonso	—	v. 338
Foss Gill	—	ii. 432	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	—	v. 892
Fossils dug up at Barrow	—	ii. 367	— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 41
— of Arran	—	iii. 265	— of Achiavel	—	viii. 216
— attendant on basaltcs	—	iii. 904	—, bubbling, in Cashmere	—	viii. 218
—, Gioeni's	—	v. 91	— of the Apostles	—	x. 345
— of Barbary	—	xv. 609	— of Elifha	—	x. 346. 429
Fossil-wood of Iceland	—	i. 722. 747	—, Solomon's	—	x. 350. 469
—, its nature	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Moses	—	x. 389. 404
Foffum, cobalt works at	—	vi. 368	—, Stone of the	—	x. 398
Fofs-way on Badbury-down	—	ii. 300	— of Helena in Scio	—	x. 626
Postat, building of it	—	xv. 803. 819	— of Constantinople	—	x. 723
—, pyramids at	—	xv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fountains of Chili	xiv.	65	France, police of corn in	iv.	326
———, hot and mineral, of Barbary	xv.	607	———, commerce	iv.	334
——— in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789	———, her trade with the Sugar islands	iv.	346
——— of Mongas	xvi.	707	———, fisheries	iv.	349
Foutanay, Mr., on China	viii.	509	———, manufactures	iv.	367
Four, Le, rock	i.	803	———, taxation	iv.	397
Fouraha tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	———, specie in	iv.	404
Fourcroy island	xi.	881	———, on the revolution in	iv.	415
Four-Lands of Hamburg	vi.	212	———, vines of	iv.	440
Fournos cape	x.	639	———, silk culture	iv.	461
Fowas, Melek	xv.	129	———, mulberries	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fowey river	ii.	281	———, cattle	iv.	472
———, fish of	ii.	282	———, horses	iv.	481
Fowlay island	xii.	491	———, hogs	iv.	482
Fowlers of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	579	———, culture of various plants in	iv.	483
Fowley island	i.	520	———, orchards	iv.	495
Fowling, mode in Barbary	xv.	665	———, waste lands in	iv.	507
Fowl-market of Delhi	viii.	155	———, coals	iv.	519
Fowls of Persia	ix.	185	———, woods, forests, timbers, and planting in	iv.	521
——— of Siam	ix.	626	———, building	iv.	530
——— of Guinea	xvi.	433	———, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
——— of Fida	xvi.	503	———, implements of husbandry	iv.	539
———, see Birds.			———, manures and manuring	iv.	542
Fownes's, Sir W., feat at Woodstock	iii.	817	———, an English farm established in	iv.	546
Fox, Mr., in France	iv.	147	———, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974
Foxdale, lead mines at	ii.	803	———, state of religion at the Reformation	vi.	167
Foxes, white, found in Icy Harbour	i.	102	———, Carli's travels in	xvi.	191
———, colour of the Lapland	i.	195	France, King of	iv.	67. 69
——— of Finmark	i.	416	———, his conduct towards the National Assembly	iv. 183.	290, <i>et seq.</i>
———, uses of their skins	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	France, Queen of, her party	iv.	172. 289
———, mode of hunting	i.	417	France, Isle of, cattle in it	iv.	476. 482
———, traps for	i.	599	———, culture of clover in	iv.	486
——— of Spitzbergen	i.	748	———, chicory of	iv.	488
——— of Iceland, mode of killing	i.	339	———, teazles	iv.	490
——— of Yeniseysky	vii.	701	———, mustard	iv.	495
——— of Japan	vii.	31	———, Racine de Difette	iv.	501
——— of Virginia	xiii.	352	———, various plants of	iv.	505
——— of North Canada	xiii.	467	———, woods of	iv.	522
———, grey American	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
———, introduction of the red, in America	xiii.	345	———, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	535
———, anecdotes of the Carthaginian	xiv.	624	———, implements of husbandry	iv.	540
——— of Barbary	xv.	497	———, manures and manuring in	iv.	543. 545
Fox grapes of America	xiii.	368	France, Isle of, Guigne's voyage to	xi.	68
Fox-hunt at Quarndon	ii.	214	———, defended	xi.	91. 761
Foxley grounds	ii.	566	———, its importance	xi.	93
Foxon's log	i.	508	———, voyage from the Canaries to	xi.	750
Fox's speech on Lord Rodney	ii.	569	———, supplied from Madagascar	xvi.	795
——— portrait	ii.	274	France, New, Cartier's discovery	xii.	629
Fox's, Messrs., smelting-houses	ii.	99	———, navigation of the French to	xii.	641
France, London trade with	ii.	1	France-Roy fort, Canada	xii.	674. 676
———, Lister's travels in	iv.	77	Francfort		
———, Young's travels in	iv.	301			
———, extent of	iv.	302			
———, soil	iv.	309			
———, face of the country	iv.	310			
———, climate	iv.	317			
———, population	iv.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Francfort city — —	vi.	240	Frederick-Henry fort, Brazil	xiv.	710
——, its trade — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg defcribed — —	i.	145
——, population — —	vi.	241	Fredericksdorf town — —	vi.	249
——, fair — —	vi.	242	Fredericksburg, palace of — —	vi.	325
——, religion at — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg, Virginia — —	xiii.	718. 721
——, Jews of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	342
——, colleges — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericshall town — —	vi.	361
——, government — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its trade — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Franche Compté, soil of — —	iv.	308	——, harbour — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, woods of — —	iv.	523	——, death of Charles the Twelfth at — —	vi.	514
——, charcoal in — —	iv.	526	Frederichamm town — —	vi.	560
Francis, Father, of Loanda, anecdotes of him — —	xvi.	295	——, observations on — —	vi.	569
Franciscan habit, Spanish predilection for — —	v.	508	Fredericstadt town — —	vi.	363
Franciscans at Fayal — —	i.	808	——, fortifications and arsenal — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— in Cairo — —	xv.	195	Fredericstein fortrefs, death of Charles the Twelfth at — —	vi.	362
—— in Congo — —	xvi.	232	Fredericwerk, iron founderies of — —	vi.	326
FRANCKLIN'S tour from Bengal to Persia — —	ix.	231	Frederic-town, Saffasfras river	xiii.	727
Francoife bay, Acadia — —	xiii.	344	Fredenheim's, Mr., collections	vi.	416
Francolin, bird of Chili — —	xiv.	79	Freebairn, Mr. — —	iii.	281
Franconia — —	vi.	236	Freebooters of Scotland — —	iii.	99
Franguize in India — —	viii.	92. 101	—— of Inverness — —	iii.	348
—— in the kingdom of Racan	viii.	123	—— of India — —	viii.	315
Frankfort, New, America — —	xiii.	447	Freeburg hill — —	iii.	16
Franklin, Dr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	386. 391.	Freedom of thought in England	vi.	85
	470. 474. 499.	747	Freeman, Mr. — —	ii.	203
Franklin bird of Morocco	xv.	708	Freeman, Mr., of Sheneftady	xii.	413
Franks of Jangoma — —	ix.	763	Freemafons of Prague — —	vi.	140
—— at Jerufalem — —	x.	339	—— of Brunfwick — —	vi.	227
——, treatment at Damafcus	x.	371	Freemafons' hall — —	ii.	520
Franschehoek colony, Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	54	Freemafons' orphans, afylum for, in Stockholm — —	vi.	430
Fraoch Elal — —	iii.	367	Freemen in Africa, Mungo Park's remarks on — —	xvi.	883
Fraoch Elan — —	iii.	105	—— made flaves by famine, infolvency, or crimes — —	xvi.	885
Frau-a-Stack — —	iii.	786	Free-fchool at Douglafs — —	ii.	789
Frauenfield town — —	v.	681	Free-fchools of London — —	ii.	87
Frauhaurk, account of — —	iii.	158	Freeftone of Derbyfhire — —	ii.	469
Fray at Cadiz, anecdotes of — —	xvi.	184	——, foliated, of Derbyfhire	ii.	473
Frayle, Salto del — —	xiv.	563	—— of the Pyrenees — —	iv.	720
Frays in Vienna — —	vi.	76	—— of Maria ifland — —	xi.	872
Frazer, Mr., of Fort St. David	viii.	391	—— of New South Wales	xi.	936
Frederic the Great, enthufiaftic admiration of Peter the Third for him — —	vi.	771	Fregeffias of Brazil — —	xiv.	705
Frederic the Firft of Denmark, tomb and hiftory — —	vi.	344	Frejus, Young's account of — —	iv.	229
Frederic the Third of Denmark	vi.	302	——, filk culture of — —	iv.	469
Frederic the Fourth of Denmark	vi.	326	Frelf iron mine — —	v.	915
Frederic of Pruffia — —	vi.	12	Fremona, Abyffinia — —	xv.	28
Frederic the Second of Pruffia	iv.	399	French navy, Kerguelen's obfervations on — —	i.	763
Frederic the Firft of Sweden, hiftory	vi.	492	—— writers — —	ii.	489
Frederic Henrich's bay — —	xi.	852	—— at Cadiz — —	v.	576
——, furvey of it — —	xi.	867	——, their treatment at the Revolution — —	v.	577
Frederica town, Georgia, firft fettlement at — —	xii.	455. 468. 478	—— at Valencia — —	v.	600
Fredericia fort, Brazil — —	xiv.	822	—— language — —	v.	981
Frederick de Toledo, Don — —	xii.	301	——, how eftimated in Mecklinburg — —	vi.	210
Frederick fort, Canada — —	xiii.	604. 614	—— convent at Pekin — —	vii.	390

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
French trade to Canton	vii.	455	Friar Francis of St. Gothard	v.	748
— colony in Siam	ix.	575	Friars, the Grey, at Coventry	ii.	355
—, their bombardment of			—, the White, ditto	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mocha	x.	76	— at Richmond	iii.	515
— in India	x.	216	— in Ispahan	ix.	22
—, experiments on their physical strength	xi.	941	— of Jerusalein	x.	340
—, their expulsion from Nova Scotia	xii.	279	— of Ethiopia	xv.	100
— in Guiana	xii.	291	— of Mount Sinai	xv.	106
— settlement in St. Christopher's	xii.	301	Friary at Fayal	i.	808
— in Carolina	xii.	339	— at Guildford	ii.	522
— trade in Hudfon's bay	xii.	370. 373	Friburg town	v.	833
— in Canada	xii.	393	— canton	v.	834
— intrigues against New England	xii.	394	—, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, on expelling them from Canada	xii.	421	—, amphitheatric streets	v.	835
—, improvement of their trade in St. Lucia	xii.	422	— cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in St. Vincent	xii.	424	—, population of	v.	836
— power in America	xii.	430	—, government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their navigations to New France	xii.	436	—, Secret-Chamber	v.	837
— pirates, anecdotes	xiii.	641. 670	—, origin and suppression of commotions in	v.	838
— attack on New England and New York	xiii.	228	—, changes in the government	v.	842
—, on their interest in Canada	xiii.	330	—, entry of the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	845
—, their manners and customs in Canada	xiii.	369. 461	Friburg, Bishop of	v.	835
—, account of their South sea trade	xiv.	617. 621. 660. 682	Fridstol of Hexham	iii.	493
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	25	Friedensberg palace	vi.	326
—, their adventures with Lewis Hannibal of Assinee	xvi.	375	Friendly islanders, description of them	xi.	692
—, their proceedings in Madagascar	xvi.	516. 546	Friendly isles, Cook's voyage to them	xi.	589. 616. 659. 666
—, massacre of them in St. Mary's isle	xvi.	748. 751—759	—, observations on them	xi.	691
French African Company	xv.	772. 793	Friends to the Country, Spanish societies	v.	396
French's island	xii.	542	Friendships, ratification of	iii.	610
Freshwater gate	ii.	446	Fries, Baron de	vi.	101
— bay	ii.	668	Friesland, Frobisher's voyage along the coasts	xii.	491. 495. 504. 511. 516. 535
— cliffs	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 669	Frigeah	xv.	557
Fresne, Mad. du	iv.	163	Frina river, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	858
Fiefwick castle	iii.	87	Friseur in Germany, an anecdote	vi.	63
— bay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 154	Frisk, Abbe, on the Naviglio Grande (<i>note</i>)	v.	992
Freberg town	vi.	154	Fritz's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	214
Freycinct, M. Le, his narrative on Edcl's Land	xi.	816	— conversion of the Omaguas	xiv.	226
—, on Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 867. 893	— on the Manoas	xiv.	238. 508
Freycinct peninsula	xi.	871	Frobisher, Sir Martin	i.	818
Freygrabend's ascent of Mount Titlis	v.	742	FROBISHER'S voyage to Greenland	i.	789
Freylingen, Reisbeck's description	vi.	41	—, voyages for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511. 513. 4
Frezier, M., on doubling Cape Horn	i.	737	Frobisher's Strait	xii.	495
Frezier's account of the condor	v.	872	—, description of the islanders in	xii.	500. 512. 536
Friar-bird of Chili	xiv.	80	Frock-coats of the Persians	ix.	42
			Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644
			Frodesham town	iii.	175
			— church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Froes, Father Lewis de, on an earthquake in Japan (<i>note</i>)	vii.	685
			Frogs of Lake Agnano	v.	43
			— of Monte Nuovo	v.	45

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Frogs of Borneo	xi.	108	Fruit of Persia	ix.	35. 179
— of New South Wales	xi.	922	— of Shiraz	ix.	255
—, lowing, of Canada	xiii.	356	— of Karazm	ix.	321
— of New York	xiii.	456	— of Sellizure	ix.	327
— of North America	xiii.	530	— of Siam	ix.	608
—, bull	xiii.	557	— of Tonquin	ix.	660. 717
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447	— of Cochinchina	ix.	775
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	637	— in Sana	x.	68
Froiffart's account of Edinburgh	iii.	469	— of Arabia	x.	191. 194
Frome town	ii.	29	— of Cyprus	x.	281
—, its trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Damascus	x.	506
—, clothiers of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mindanao	xi.	4
— river	ii.	245	— of Pulo Condore	xi.	39
Fromental, culture of, in France	iv.	506	— of the Bashee islands	xi.	47
Frome-Selwood town	ii.	29	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92. 768
—, inhabitants of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Canary isles	xi.	99
—, woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi.	3.
—, wire-cards	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			64. 143
Frontenac fort, Canada	xiii. 272.	326. 329	— of Java	xi.	169
— lake	xiii.	343	— of Amboyna	xi.	261
—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372
Frontenac, Count	xiii.	268. 327	— of Buru island	xi.	373
—, his reception at			— of Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
Quebec	xiii.	328. 364	— of Otaheite	xi.	517
Frontiers of Russia and China	vii.	365. 420	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
Frookaboo village	xvi.	861	— of Savu island	xi.	561
Froffard, M. de	iv.	287	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
Frost, effects of it	i.	244	— of Easter island	xi.	603
—, its effects in France	iv.	313	— of Balade	xi.	633
— in Virginia	xiii.	24	— of Tongataboo	xi.	688
Frost-bites, mode of curing	i. 504. vi.	669	— of Guadaloupe	xii.	59
— in Persia	ix.	310	— of Virginia	xii. 241. 596.	599. xiii. 29. 711
— of Negroes brought to			— of New England	xii. 257. xiii.	219
North America	xiii.	501	— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii.	172
— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	64	— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
Frost's, Mr., account of Hudson's			— of Jamaica	xii.	317
bay	xii.	370	— of Canada	xiii. 358.	624. 694
Frozen sea	i.	558	— of Philadelphia	xiii.	400. 537
Fruchlan island	iii.	280	— of Chili	xiv.	40. 86
Fruit of Torneo	i.	305	— of Cuyo	xiv.	102
— of Herefordshire	ii.	11	— of Quito	xiv.	299
— of Paris	iv.	50	— of Peru	xiv.	300
— of Barcelona	iv.	110	— of Carthagena	xiv.	342. 353
— climate of France	iv.	312. 316	— of Panama	xiv.	373
— of the north and south con-			— of Quito	xiv.	457
trasted	vi.	230	— of Lima	xiv.	599. 603
— of China	vii.	386	— Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 672
— of Japan, Kempfer's de-			— of Valparaiso	xiv.	691
scription	vii.	694	— of Brazil	xiv.	858. 865
— market of Delhi	viii.	154	— of Abyssinia	xv.	22. 73. 90
— of Baffora	viii.	291	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	138. 144
— of Gombroon	viii.	297	— of Egypt	xv.	335
— of Tatta	viii.	306	— of West Barbary	xv.	405
— of Goa	viii.	355	— of Algiers	xv.	533
— of Malacca	viii.	435	— of Tunis	xv.	571. 601
— of Trangano	viii.	462	— of the lotus	xv.	602
— of Siam	viii.	475	— of Morocco	xv.	700. 707
— of China	viii.	510	— of Brazil	xv i.	154. 202
— of the Myfore	viii.	592	— of Congo	xvi.	247
— of Malawilly	viii.	773	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454. 460
			Fruit		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fruit of Fida	xvi.	504	Fulmar bird of St. Kilda	iii.	664, 710
— of Annabon island	xvi.	514	Fulo island	i.	782
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Fumes of Stromboli	v. 104, 106.	109. 126
— of Loango and Caongo	xvi.	552	Funchal road, Madeira	xi.	564
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Fundo, Rio fin	xv.	61
— of Podor, Senegal	xvi.	618	Funeral-piles, account of women		
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635	burning themselves on	vii. 215.	viii. 177
— of Fayal	xvi.	672	— in Canara, burning		
— of Sofala	xvi.	681	women on	viii.	363
— of Madagafcar	xvi.	802	— of the Birmans	ix.	497
— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	— of the Siamefe	ix.	589
Fruitfulness of Sicily	vi.	180	Funerals of the Laplanders	i.	169
Frumety, curious mode of making	i.	453	— at Torneo	i.	199. 308
Frutigen valley	v.	765	— in Lapland	i.	457
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Earl Furnival	ii.	415
Frutilla of Quito	xiv.	459	— in London	ii.	499
Fry, the pirate	xiii.	227	— at Douglafs	ii.	793
Fucus giganteus, Peron's descrip- tion	xi.	860	—, Irish	iii.	50
Fucus natans	xiii.	381	— of Lord Lefely	iii.	376
Fuddah river	xv.	528	—, laws of, in Florence	iv.	273
Fuertaventura island	xvi.	810	— at Stockholm (<i>note</i>)	vi.	435
Fuego, Terra del	xi.	500. 638	— at Sahla	vi.	452
—, Ovalle's descrip- tion	xiv.	92. 124	— among the Tartars	vii.	34
Fuel, northern travellers obliged to carry	i.	312	— in the city of Sachion	vii.	119
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of the Koreans	vii.	534
— of London	ii.	88. 145	— of a high-priest in Pegu	viii.	428
— of Arran	iii.	261	— service among the Banians	viii.	543
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	623	— of the Perfecs	viii.	571
— of Mull	iii.	654	— of the Perfians	ix.	253
— of Shetland	iii.	699. 772	—, burning bodies at	ix.	397
— of the Orkney islands	iii.	745	— among the Birmans	ix.	497
— in France	iv.	519	— of the Siamefe	ix.	589
—, price of	iv.	524	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697
—, price in Italy	iv.	651	— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700. 730
—, high price in Prussia	vi.	186	— in Arracan	ix.	761
— at Seringapatani	viii.	612	— in Laos	ix.	765
—, scarcity in the north of Persia	ix.	399	— of the Governor of Pulu- cambi	ix.	808
— of Angora	x.	690	— ceremonies in Zubu	xi.	343
— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	558	— in Java	xi.	376
— in Penfylvania	xiii.	407	— in the Friendly ifles	xi.	696
— in high northern latitudes	xiii.	471	— of Captain Cook	xi.	724
— in Chili	xiv.	37	—, on burning the dead at	xi.	857
— in Egypt	xv.	268	— of the Weft Indians	xii.	79
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47. 66	— of the Virginiaians	xiii.	39
Fuel Inlet	i.	492	— at Carthage	xiv.	337
Fuencaliente village	v.	546	— at Quito	xiv.	452
Fuenfaldagne convent, paintings at	v.	315	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Fueneduennas village	v.	597	— of the Abylinians	xv.	99
Fuentes fort, history	v.	894. 920	— of the Moors	xv. 435. 456.	653. 669. 777
Fugiu city	vii.	157	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	142
Fuigo province	vii.	666	— in Angola	xvi.	299
Fuki the first Emperor of China	vii.	713	— of the Gagas	xvi.	327
Fulea, tempeft at	iv.	105	— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	430
—, cultivation at	iv.	656	— in Benin	xvi.	528
Fulda, Prince of	vi.	234	— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
Fuldefe, defcription of	vi.	234	— in Loango and Caongo	xvi.	596
Fuller, Michael, anecdotes of him	xiii.	162	— in Senegal	xvi.	673
Fulling-mill, fubftitute for the	iii.	316	— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	675
			— of the Canarians	xvi.	821

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Galinafos of Chili (see Gallinazos)	xiv.	78	Gama's, Don Christopher de, ad- ventures	xv.	32
Galiffong, Dutch at	—	xi. 234	Gama's, Vasco de, voyage of dif- covery	i. 128. xi. 292	
Galiffonniere, Marquis la	xiii.	605. 634	Gambia river, Adanfon's expedition up	xvi.	633
of him	—	xiii. 678	Mungo Park's travels along its banks	xvi.	909
Galitzin, Prince Vassili	—	vi. 634. 638	Gamchigletcher glacier	v.	877
, anecdote of him	vi.	702	Game of the north	i.	300
Gallantry, fyftematic, in Lima	xiv.	10	of Iceland	i.	749
Gallar village	—	v. 551	of the Grampian hills	iii.	57
Galle, Ponto de	—	viii. 385. 386	in the Capitaineries of France	iv.	418
Galle, Point de, Francklin's account	ix.	231	about Ladoga lake	vii.	273
Galleberg, mountain	—	v. 753	of Tobolfe	vii.	328
Gallegos, river, Chili	—	xiv. 61	of Baraba	vii.	333
Galleons, Acapulco	—	xi. 85	of Tomfky	vii.	336
arrival in Carthagena bay	xiv.	357	in the Birman Empire	ix.	444
at Porto Bello	xiv.	368	of Canada	xiii.	287
at Quito	xiv.	461	Gameditzh, the ftone	i.	467
Galleries, basaltic, at Pleafkin	iii.	899	Gamelora ifland	xv.	560
of Sahlberg mine	iii.	454	Games of the Icelanders	i.	652
of Norberg mine	iii.	458	of the Spaniards	v.	518
of Bipsberg	—	iii. 459	of Aranjuez	v.	558
of the Kopparberg mine	iii.	462	in Bavaria	vi.	34
of curiofities at Peterf- burgh	—	iii. 829	of Ceylon	vii.	218
in the fepulchres of the Kings of Thebes	—	xv. 246	at the court of China	vii.	399
of Moorifh houfes	xv.	646. 767	of the canes	ix.	12
of the pyramids	xv.	360. 805. 824	, Perfian, of pell-mell	ix.	73
Gallery of the Houfe of Commons	ii.	508	of the wolf	ix.	74
, whifpering, of St. Paul's	ii.	521	of the Siamefe	ix.	598
, the Luxembourg	iv.	13	of the Tonquinefe	ix.	672
of paintings at Florence	iv.	267	of the Aphrodisians	x.	676
of paintings at St. Ildefonfo	v.	360	in the Sandwich iflands	xi.	734
of the Efcurlal	v.	368	of the Chilians	xiv.	119
, the Belvidere	—	vi. 96	in St. Jago	xiv.	181
at Drefden	—	vi. 146	of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	518
Galles, people of Africa	—	xv. 7. 19. 21	of the Loangefe	xvi.	575
Gallet's, Mr., mines	—	ii. 284	Gamefters of Fida	—	xvi. 484
Galley, the zoophyte, defcribed	—	xi. 758	Gaming, effects of	—	ii. 790
Galleys of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	794	at Paris	—	iv. 55
of Rofetta	—	xv. 176	Gampu, city and port	—	vii. 156
of Marfeilles	—	xvi. 192	Gando port, Canary, Betancourt's landing at	—	xvi. 814
Galley-ftaves at Ceuta	—	v. 462	Gandova river	—	xv. 74
Gallicius, the Grifon	—	v. 983	Gan-Elke, the Lapland	—	i. 480
Gallinazos bird of Carthagena	xiv.	346	Ganete Ilhos palace	—	xv. 48
of Guayaquil	xiv.	410	Gan-fly, the Laplaud magic	—	i. 479
Gallinazo-ftone of Quito	—	xiv. 545	Ganga river	—	viii. 408
Gallipoli, Della Valle's defcription	ix.	10. x. 232	Ganga of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	572. 595
, Poccocke's defcription	x.	735	Ganga Chitorne of Congo	xvi.	228
Gallo, Cape	—	x. 767	Gangana Chuki	—	viii. 713
Gallo on the courfe of crops	iv.	590	Ganga Rája ancient city	—	viii. 714
Galties mountains	—	iii. 861	, tradition of it	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
Galtres foreft	—	ii. 16	Gangawali inlet	—	viii. 756
Galtybeg	—	iii. 862	Gange	—	iv. 118
Galtymore	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	, mulberries of	—	iv. 462
Galvez, Bourgoanne's hiftory of his adminiftration	—	v. 480. 494. 637	Ganges river, Bernier's account of his excurfion up	—	viii. 228
Galway county	—	iii. 831	compared to the Nile	—	viii. 232
Galway, Marquis de	—	iv. 161			
Gamalote of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 403			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ganges, Fitch's description	ix.	411. 415	Gardens of Escrief	—	ix. 67
Gangu town	—	xvi. 857	— of Gennet Bayhi	—	ix. 76
Gani diamond mine, Tavernier's description	—	viii. 241	— neglected by the Arabs	—	ix. 180
Ganjam, Hamilton's account	viii.	400	— of Persia	—	ix. 181
Gankaran-Kooro	—	xvi. 900	— of Shiraz	—	ix. 192
Gan-lo-shan Prince	—	vii. 570	— of Dil Gushaie	—	ix. 248
Gannachie bridge	—	iii. 432	—, Birman	—	ix. 551
Gannets of Caithness	—	iii. 88. 90	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 717
Gants, account of the magical	i.	182	— of a Nabob at Surat	x.	212
Ganus, Chevalier de	xiii.	618	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
Gap of the Blue mountains	xiii.	420	— of Damascus	x. 367. 371.	503
Garapa liquor	—	xiv. 868	— of the Philippine company	—	—
Garazu town, Brazil	—	xiv. 707	in Manilla	—	xi. 80
Garbich province	—	xv. 180	— of the Governor of Amboyna	—	xi. 277
Garcia, Don, anecdotes of him	xvi.	286	— made by Capt. Cook on Long island	—	xi. 577
Garcia the Second, King of Congo, his history	—	xvi. 283	— of the Isle of France	—	xi. 767
Garcilaffo de la Vega on Chili	xiv.	110	— in Sydney, NewSouthWales	xi.	903
— on Peru	xiv.	131	— in Paramatta	—	xi. 911
Gardafui cape	—	xv. 10. 58	— of Chichester, America	xiii.	430
Gardar Snafarson, his account of Iceland	—	i. 644	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	682
Garde-marine of Spain	v.	454	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	825
Gardener, anecdotes of a Persian	viii.	118	— of Chili	—	xiv. 41
Gardening, art of, in Hamburg	vi.	211	— of Count Maurice, Brazil	xiv.	711. 819
Gardens of Stowe	—	ii. 345	— of the Emperor of Morocco's palace	—	xv. 466
— of Studley park	—	ii. 424	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	606
— of Mr. Blackburne	—	iii. 178	— of Barbary	—	xv. 604
— of Paris	—	iv. 56	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	739
— of St. Cloud	—	iv. 62	— of the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 3. 6. 65. 119
— of Versailles	—	iv. 64	— of Senegal	—	xvi. 666
— of Marli	—	iv. 65	— of the King of France	xvi.	669
— of Chantilly	—	iv. 85	— of Fayal	—	xvi. 672
— of Graffe	—	iv. 230	— of Montplaisir, Poivre's	xvi.	778
—, botanic, of Madrid	v.	379	Garidoqui, Don Diego	v.	357
— of St. Ildefonso	v.	338	Gar el Mailah	—	xv. 560
— of Aranjuez	—	v. 555	Garlick of North America	xiii.	544
— of Cadiz	—	v. 571	GARNET'S account of the Droversacks	iii.	570
— of Switzerland	v.	813	Garnets of Vesuvian lava	v.	19
—, Voltaire on	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 96	— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195
—, public, of Vienna	vi.	325	—, experiments on Vesuvian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Hirschholm	—	vi. 583	—, Bohemian	—	v. 197
— of the new palace at Moscow	—	vi. 591	—, on colourless	—	v. 208
—, Count Panin's	—	vi. 591	— of Calabria	—	v. 282
— of the palace of Tzarfkoc-Zelo	—	vi. 697	Garonne river	—	iv. 101. 123
— of Oranienbaum	—	vi. 700	— plain	—	iv. 304
— of Peterhof	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Garpenberg mine	—	vi. 460
— at Pekin	—	vii. 388	Garphyttann, mines of	—	vi. 389
— of the Emperor of China	—	vii. 391	Garret Dennis isle	—	xi. 485
— of the Japanese, Kemper's description	—	vii. 781	Garrets of the Barbary houses	xv.	651
— of Castimere	viii.	211	Garrisons of the Scilly isles	—	ii. 741
— of Achiavel	viii.	216	— of Geneva	—	v. 891
— of Satghadam	viii.	583	— of Berlin	—	vi. 173
— of Bangalore	viii.	591	— of Sweabourg	—	vi. 557, 558
— of Ifpahan	—	ix. 25. 190	— of Fort William	viii.	411
— of Tagiabad	—	ix. 40	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
			— of the Canaries	xi.	747
			— of New York	xii.	351

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Garrifons, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	681. 684	Gaukarna town and plain	viii.	756
——— of Serinham	xiv.	799	Gaultier, Mr.	xiii. 644.	650. 658
——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	———, his meteorological		
——— of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	observations at Quebec	xiii.	680
Garfman, Colonel	xiv.	828. 835	Gaultier, M.	xiii.	605
Garitang village	iii.	124. 182	Gauriquas land	xvi.	73
Garitman, Colonel	xiv.	729	Gaurth. town	ix.	20
Garuas in Lima	xiv.	584	Gausin town	v.	594
Garuda-giri	viii.	770	Gautier, M., on ship-building	v.	456
Garvancos of Barbary	xv.	600	Gauze manufacture at Maxwellton	iii.	246
Garve island	iii.	579	Gavarnie	iv.	719
Gas, sulphurated hydrogenous, of			Gaves of Bearn	xiii.	300
Bottero	v.	128	Gavetto port	xv.	541
———, experiments on v.		<i>ibid.</i>	Gawlin, bird of Lingay isle	iii.	598
Gascoign province, foil of	iv.	306	Gawthorp hall	ii.	419
———, cattle of	iv.	475	——— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, hogs of	iv.	482	——— village	ii.	420
———, culture of furze in	iv.	490	Gayer, Sir John, account of him	viii.	347
———, culture of pines in	iv.	498	Gaylan's reception of Don Diego		
———, timber of	iv.	522	de Palma	xv.	409
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	543	Gaynangur village	viii.	613
Gascoigne, Sir William	ii.	420	Gazalle, Bahr el	xvi.	834
Gafsch, Mr.	ii.	275	Gazaris, see Crimea.		
Gafes	v.	7. 10	Gazelles of Hindostan hunted by		
Gafker isle	iii.	590	leopards	viii.	203
Gafk hall	iii.	403	——— of Arabia	x.	185
Gafpè, Canada	xiii.	338	——— of Barbary	xv.	621
Gafpe bay	xii.	419	Gazettes of Spain	v.	392
Gafperot fish, of Canada	xiii.	357	Gazola, Count	v.	445
Gaffa city of Tunis	xv.	591	Gazvan mountain	x.	88
Gaftein, road to	vi.	48	Geam town	xv.	72
Gafouneh river	x.	763	Gebauer, Professor	xi.	392
Gatcombe house	ii.	711	Gebel el Mokatab	x.	402
Gates of London	ii.	42	Gebfeh town	x.	699
——— of Newcastle	iii.	498	Geckoides of New South Wales	xi.	921
———, brazen, of St. Sophia at			Geekos, Peron on	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Novogorod	vi.	656	Gedden-Gedmaze hill	vii.	298
——— of Shiraz	ix.	240	Gedney, Colonel	xii.	401
——— of Mount Sion	x.	412	Gee on the Barbadoes sugar trade	xii.	296
——— of Damascus	x.	499	Geer, M. de	vi.	423
———, ancient, of Melasso	x.	668	Geefe found near Greenland	i.	92
——— of Batavia	xi.	176	———, their migrations	i.	427
——— of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	——— of Finmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, ancient, of Tentyra	xv.	235	———, wild	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Thebes	xv.	240	———, folan	ii.	171
———, ancient, of Constantina	xv.	551	——— on the Lincoln fens	iii.	6
Gates, Sir Thomas	xii. 234.	264. xiii. 105	——— fishing for pike	iii.	571
———, his government			———, wild, of the Oby	vii.	428
of Virginia	xiii.	110	———, curious mode of catching	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gatehead, Pennaut's account of	iii.	503	———, of Japan	vii.	703
Gateways of the temple of Carnack	xv.	241	———, Pigafetta's description	xi.	313
Gatigan island	xi.	333	——— of Preservation island, New		
Gatto cape	x.	588	Holland	xi.	896
Gaua-Kiebre	xv.	226. 270	———, American mode of taming		
Gaubil on the Tartars	vii.	556	wild	xiii.	444
Ganda, his office and duties	viii.	646	———, wild, mode of taking, in		
Gaudma, images of	ix.	440. 476	Carthagenia	xiv.	344
———, worship	ix.	490. 532. 534	——— of Brazil	xiv.	718
———, manufactory of his images	ix.	552	——— of Senegal	xvi.	657
Gaudma's temple at Pouoodang	ix.	463	Geeze cape, St. Lawrence	xii.	668
Gau of Malabar	vii.	162	Geeza, Algiers	xv.	518

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Geffe described	—	i.	267	Gentil, M., on the Isle of France,	—
——, town, Fortia's description	—	vi.	470	(note) —	xi.
Geffre, valley	—	i.	272	Gentiles of Hindostan, Bernier's de-	—
Gehazi's posterity	—	x.	380. 502	scription	viii.
Gekko of Brazil	—	xiv.	712	—— of India, Lord's account of	—
Geldria fort (note)	—	xi.	203	them	viii.
Gelebia drefs	—	xv.	451	—— of St. Thomas, Balbi's ac-	—
Geled-el-Nahas festival	—	xv.	125	count	ix.
Gelengon town	—	ix.	115	Gentleman's magazine on Ecton-	—
Geling tree	—	xv.	72	hill copper-mine	ii.
Gelit Pot cavern	—	iii.	424	Gentlemen's hotel, colony at the	—
Gellah, Tunis	—	xv.	562	Cape	xvi.
Gellah ad Snaan	—	xv.	554	Gentoos of Sindy	viii.
Gellé town, Dar-Für	—	xv.	132	—— of Goa	viii.
Gelves vessels of the Red Sea	—	xv.	13	Gentry of London	ii.
Gemaldin-Uffin, account of him	—	viii.	11	—— of Saltzburg	vi.
——, his feast to Sir	—	viii.	12	—— of Ruffia	vi.
Thomas Roe	—	viii.	12	Geodes of zeolites	v.
Gemblick, the ancient Cius	—	x.	720	—— of porphyry	v.
Gemmi, mountains, passage of	—	v.	765	Geographe, Le, ship, her voyage of	—
——, road	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 877	discovery	xi.
Gems of Quito	—	xiv.	545. 550	Geographe Strait	xi.
Gemsheed, King of Persia	—	ix.	268	Geographiæ Ægypti, Differtatio de	xv.
——, account of his palace at	—	ix.	269	Geography, observations on	vi.
Persepolis	—	ix.	269	—— of Ruffia	vi.
Gendzi, history of him	—	vii.	748	—— of Japan	vii.
Genealogy of the Kings of Sweden	—	i.	143	——, state of the study, in	—
——, ancient tables of	—	i.	712	Hindostan	viii.
—— of the Norman Kings of	—	—	—	—— of Pegu	ix.
Naples and Sicily	—	v.	940	—— of the ancients and	—
—— of the Kings of Den-	—	—	—	moderns	xi.
mark from Harald Blaataud to	—	—	—	—— of Chili	xiv.
Christian I.	—	vi.	351	—— of the kingdom of	—
—— of the House of Olden-	—	—	—	Algiers	xv.
burgh	—	vi.	352	—— of the kingdom of	—
—— of the Sovereigns of	—	—	—	Tunis	xv.
Ruffia	—	vi.	601	—— of Loango, Cacongo,	—
—— of the Arabian Scheichs	—	x.	148	&c.	xvi.
Generals of Persia	—	ix.	214	—— state of the science	—
General's staff of the King of Sweden	—	vi.	445	among the Mandingoes	xvi.
Geneva, lake of	—	v.	802. 808	Geogy, Areeke	xi.
—— city	—	v.	883	Geology of Mont Blanc	iv.
——, reformation at	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Mont Perdu	iv.
——, literature	—	v.	884	—— of the Isle of France	xi.
——, academy of	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.
——, library	—	v.	885	—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.
——, government	—	v.	887	George the Second, his charter for	—
Genevans, colony at Constance	—	v.	646	the colony of Georgia	xii.
Genipi of the Alps, the food of the	—	v.	797	George, King of Tandach	vii.
bouquetin	—	v.	797	George the Third's island, see	—
Genistica Hispanica	—	xiv.	531	Otaheite.	—
Genius of the Laplanders	—	i.	379	George, Fort, New York	xiii.
——, a German	—	vi.	163	George town, Carolina	xii.
Genkiafima island, discovered by the	—	vii.	677	Georgia described by Rubruquis	vii.
Japanese	—	vii.	677	——, Pietro Della Valle's ac-	—
Genna valley	—	x.	9	count of	ix.
Gennefareth plain	—	x.	458	—— depopulated by Shah Abas	ix.
Gennet Bayli	—	ix.	76	——, Chardin's account	ix.
Gennims, freebooters of India	—	viii.	316	Georgia, America, history of the	—
Genoa, Carli's voyage to	—	xvi.	195	settlement of	xii.
——, Merolla's adventures off	—	xvi.	313	——, Spanish invasion	xii.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Georgia, importance of	—	xii. 483	Gefner Conrad, on the vultur aureus	v.	871
Georgians of Ferhabad	—	ix. 52	Gefner, Solomon, account of him	v.	668
——— driven by Shah Abas	—	—	Gefner's, John, cabinet and library	v.	671
into Persia	—	ix. 130	Gestricie province	—	vi. 470
———, their distresses	—	ix. 131	Getafe town	—	v. 537
———, religion	—	ix. 134	Gethalus's stone	—	iii. 415
———, Chardin's description of	—	—	Gethfemane	—	x. 423
them	—	ix. 150. 166	Getulian Arabs	—	xv. 536
Georginians of Russia	—	vii. 275	Gewoubee mount	—	xv. 281
Geoffro, Park's adventures at	—	xvi. 841	Geyra the ancient Aphrodisias	—	x. 675
Gephyra	—	x. 543	Geylenheim, Rhinegau from	—	vi. 259
Geraldino, Sir Thomas	—	xii. 457	———, Count Ostein's palace	—	—
Gerard, Sir Thomas	—	ii. 830	at	—	vi. 261
Geray Sultan	—	vii. 510	Geyfer, boiling springs at	—	i. 631
Gerba island	—	xv. 583. 585	———, scenery round	—	i. 695
Gerbillon on the height of Tibet	—	vii. 543	———, description	—	i. 696
Gerbin, Browne's account	—	xvi. 829	———, bason of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
———, road to Gondar from	—	xvi. 830	———, height of the column thrown	—	—
Geredy	—	x. 695	from	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Gergelins of Sofala	—	xvi. 682	———, shadows curiously seen in	—	i. 697
Gerines, the ancient	—	x. 583	———, quality of the water	—	i. 698
Gerisau village	—	v. 731	Gezan province	—	x. 97
———, independent republic	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Ghalefka harbour	—	x. 35. 37
Gerizim mount	—	x. 335	Ghafirs of Arabia	—	x. 6
German town, Pennsylvania	—	xii. 382	Ghats of the Carnatic, trees on	—	—
German writers	—	ii. 490. 504. vi. 24	them	—	viii. 584
——— clergy	—	ii. 501. 519	———, strata and	—	—
——— nobles	—	vi. 17	composition	—	viii. 585. 718. 758
——— theatre	—	vi. 22	Ghesle, country round	—	i. 339
——— literati	—	vi. 199	———, town	—	i. 340
——— convent at Pekin	—	vii. 392	———, sugar-bakehouse at	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
——— protestants in Georgia	—	xii. 458	———, tobacco manufacture	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
——— reformed church of Phila-	—	—	———, thread and linen trade	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
delphia	—	xiii. 390	Ghesfri-Keland, province	—	i. 340
German ocean	—	ii. 154	———, inhabitants	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Germans, their general character	—	vi. 291	Ghettipura iron mines	—	viii. 619
———, in New York, anecdotes	—	—	Ghideh, adventures of Goetz at	—	vii. 579
of them	—	xiii. 463	Ghilan, province	—	vi. 882
Germantown, America	—	xiii. 406	———, manufactures and silks of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Germany, journey to	—	i. 227	——— mountains	—	ix. 93
———, literature at the reforma-	—	—	Ghilar town	—	ix. 72
tion in	—	vi. 166	Ghiriah harbour and castle	—	viii. 351
———, general review of	—	vi. 289	Ghiraunce village	—	ix. 283
———, agriculture and products	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Ghivi, Shah Abas's camp at	—	ix. 82
———, population	—	vi. 290	Ghizni, road from to Kandahar	—	ix. 280
———, on its government	—	vi. 291	Ghonz, Heitloff Van	—	viii. 381
Germany, Emperor of	—	i. 229	Ghunfude city	—	x. 26
———, his influence in	—	—	Ghurmw	—	ix. 282
the Diet	—	vi. 44	Giacca fruit of Cochín-China	—	ix. 776
Gernigo castle	—	iii. 88. 154	Giageron river	—	ix. 72
Gerod village	—	xv. 213	Giaghi of Congo	—	xvi. 230. 243. 285. 301
Gerona, cultivation about	—	iv. 661	Giaiael, fables of	—	xii. 83
Gerondon park	—	ii. 368	Giammas of West Barbary	—	xv. 416
Gerradon, M.	—	iv. 9. 14	Giang, Governor of	—	ix. 683
Gerrhæ city	—	x. 538	Giant, account of one	—	i. 250
Gertrude of Denmark	—	vi. 295	——— of Sanda isle	—	iii. 691
Gertrude Anne, Empress	—	v. 690	Giants, Pigafetta's description	—	xi. 314
Gesler the cruel	—	v. 732	——— of America	—	xiii. 410
Gefner, anecdotes of him	—	vi. 15	——— of Patagonia	—	xiv. 123
Gefner, Conrad, of Zurich	—	v. 668	Giants' castle, Constantina	—	xv. 551

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Giants' Causeway, basaltic pillars of it	i.	707	viii. 458.	xi. 364
———, Young's observations on it	iii.	826	xi.	365
———, ancient opinion of	iii.	892	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, history	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	ii.	203
———, columnus chemically analyzed	iii.	900	ii.	301
Giants' Causeway in New Holland	xi.	796	ii.	223
Giants' Pots	iii.	490	vii.	9
——— of America	xiii.	416	xv.	623
———, observations on them	xiii.	595	vii.	15
Giants' Quoting Stones	ii.	801	xi.	366
Giaur tribe in Persia	vii.	308	iii.	605
Gibeen village	x.	532	iii.	605
Gibeon	x.	442	vii.	415
Gibert, M.	iv.	189	viii.	511
Gibert in Ethiopia	xv.	73	viii.	511
Gibraltar, account of the siege	v.	589	xiii.	639
———, description of the rock	v.	592	vii.	659
Gibson, Walter, of Glasgow	iii.	238	vii.	753
Gibson's, Bishop, account of the Scilly isles	ii.	750	v.	65.90
Gibul, salt of	x.	385	v.	91
Gibyle city	x.	483	v.	240
Gidda, port of	viii.	60	v.	241
Gidid town, Dar-Fûr	xv.	132	vi.	418
Giellebeck, marble quarry near	vi.	366	xii.	85
Gienna Gioffa, founder of the hermits' order in Japan	vii.	744	viii.	97.99
Giet-Kierres, the, described	i.	407	iii.	208
Gifford, Mr.	ix.	47. 118	v.	987
Gifford, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	207	vii.	430
Gifts, custom of, in Lapland	i.	448	x.	270
——— to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142	v.	294
——— presented to the Fida snake	xvi.	497	v.	566
Gigantes, Rio de los	xiv.	61	i.	683
Gigay isle, Martin's description of	iii.	647	xv.	75
Gigha, island of	iii.	270	xi.	827
Gihon, mount	x.	360	xi.	822
——— pool	x.	425	x.	7
Gihon river	xv.	42	i.	387
Gijon trade	v.	469	xv.	657. 659
Gilan province	ix.	174. 194	ix.	48
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, anecdotes of him	xiii.	4	xv.	232
Gilbert of Colchester	iv.	28	xv.	<i>ibid.</i> 269
Gilbert's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	19. 228	ix.	605
Gilbert's, Sir Humphrey, patent	xii.	175	x.	162
———, taking possession of Newfoundland	xii.	177	xvi.	496
———, death	xii.	179	iii.	809
Gilead, balm of, in Arabia	viii.	276	iv.	112
Gillam's voyage to Hudson's bay	xii.	362	v.	622
Gilleboang island	xi.	145	x.	7
Gillet, Captain	xiii.	875	v.	897
Gilliman isle	iii.	626	v.	794
Gillion, M., of Montreal	xiii.	627	iii.	16
Gilma, Tunis	xv.	588	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gilolo island	—	—	v.	531
———, spices of it	—	—	xii.	88
Gilolo, King of	—	—		
Gilpin, Captain	—	—		
Gilpin on white objects	—	—		
Gilpin's scenery of the Wye	—	—		
Ginah city	—	—		
Ginetta of Barbary	—	—		
Gingala, route from, to Grand Cairo	—	—		
Ginger of Gilolo	—	—		
Gingich of Liunull	—	—		
Ginseng of China, Bell's account of it	—	—		
———, Hamilton's account	—	—		
——— of Canada, Kalm's description of it	—	—		
Ginlima island, Kempfer's account	—	—		
Gio, Emperor	—	—		
Gioeni, Chevalier	—	—		
———, his museum at Catania	—	—		
——— on the basaltics of Portici	—	—		
——— of Etna	—	—		
Gjærrwell's, Mr., collection	—	—		
Gioia of the West Indies	—	—		
Gion-Kan, betrayer of Dara	—	—		
Gionde Bourne the mofs-trooper	—	—		
Giornico, battle of	—	—		
Gipsies, troop of, at Tobolsk	—	—		
——— of Turkey	—	—		
Girafulco mountain, effects of an earthquake on	—	—		
Giralda of Seville	—	—		
Giraldus Cambrensis, on verification	—	—		
Girana, Ethiopia	—	—		
Girard Point	—	—		
Giraud reef	—	—		
Girdan plain	—	—		
Girdles of the Lapland women	—	—		
———, Barbary	—	—		
Giret village	—	—		
Girge convent	—	—		
——— city	—	—		
Girgili oil in Siam	—	—		
Girls, circumcision of them in Arabia	—	—		
——— seized by the snake of Fida	—	—		
Girnego castle	—	—		
Girona	—	—		
——— town	—	—		
Girondel, valley of	—	—		
Girtaner's, Dr., description of the marmot	—	—		
Girtanner, Dr., on the bouquetin	—	—		
Gisborough town	—	—		
——— priory	—	—		
Gitanos and gitanas of the Spanish stage	—	—		
Ginca leaves	—	—		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Giumbe of Guanaia	—	xii. 126	Glasf-furnace of Pavia	—	v. 6
Givoy Agon of Russia	—	i. 603	Glasf harbour	—	iii. 584
Gize pyramids	—	xv. 197	Glasf-house of St. Antoine, Paris	iv. 44	
Gjorwell, Mr., Von Troil's letter to	i.	633	———— at Kongsholm	vi. 431	
Glace, les Murailles de	—	v. 781. 792	———— of Mariendahl	vi. 559	
Glaciers of Buiffons	—	iv. 677	———— in Pekin	vii. 391	
———— of Bionassay	—	iv. 680	Glasf manufactory at St. Ildefonso	v. 361	
———— of Aiguille du Gouté	—	iv. 683	GLAS's history of the Canary islands	xvi. 808	
———— of the Côte	—	iv. 689	Glasf-trinkets, Negroes fond of	xvi. 616	
———— of Taconay	—	iv. 693	Glasf-ware of Chinapatam	viii. 616	
———— of the Pyrenees	—	iv. 714	———— of the Birman empire	ix. 513	
———— of Glarus	—	v. 656	Glauci, marine	—	xi. 760
———— of the Furca, source of the Rhone	—	v. 750. 753	Glebes in Virginia	—	xiii. 712
———— of Grindelwald	—	v. 761	———— in Maryland	—	xiii. 726
———— of Lauterbruennen	—	v. 762	Glebof, General, account of him	—	
———— of Mont Blanc	—	v. 779	(note)	—	vi. 703
———— of Boffon	—	v. 781	Glen of the Downs	—	iii. 820
———— of Montanvert	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Glená mountain	—	iii. 841
———— of Des Bois	—	v. 784	———— wood	—	iii. 844
———— of Tacu	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Glen-beg, antiquities at	—	iii. 344
———— of Chamouny	—	v. 785	Glenclloy, in Arran	—	iii. 264
————, on the formation and fstate of	v.	790	Glen-Co, valley of	—	iii. 102
————, formation of the Lower	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Glen-Devon, Rumbling Brig at	—	iii. 37
———— of the Upper	v.	791	Glen-Dochart	—	iii. 370
Gladiator killed by Crichton	iii.	140	Glendwrwy	—	ii. 635
Glaives, marine substance, of Siam	ix.	634	Glen-elg, curious shaped tree in	—	iii. 343
Glames castle	—	iii. 438	———— parish	—	iii. 344
Glames, Patrick Lord	—	iii. 438	Glen-hier waterfall	—	ii. 601
Glance, the northern	—	i. 498	Glen-Lion	—	iii. 46
Glanmire river	—	iii. 833	Glen-more	—	iii. 344
Glarus canton	—	v. 654	Glen-Moriston	—	iii. 96
————, government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Glen-Muik, cataract	—	iii. 59
————, produce of	—	v. 655	Glen-Roy parallel roads	—	iii. 536
————, trade	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Glens of the Galties	—	iii. 862
————, glaciers	—	v. 656	———— in the valley of Munster	v.	705
Glasfheim hill	—	iii. 315	Glenflyte	—	iii. 602
Glasgow, Pennant's account of	iii.	111. 235	Glen-Tilt	—	iii. 54
Glas-lich, the hag	—	iii. 347	Glen-Urquie	—	iii. 104
Glasf, on volcanic	—	v. 114	Gletscherhorn mountain	—	v. 876
———— of Vulcano island	—	v. 139. 143	Gli plant	—	xvi. 86
———— of Lipari	—	v. 157	Globe of Molingus, its virtues	—	iii. 646
————, experiments on	—	v. 158	———— of Gottorp at Petersburg	vi.	831
———— lava	—	v. 169. 174	————, terrestrial, of Martin Behaim	xi.	395. 416
————, reticulated	—	v. 175	Globes of lava, on their formation	v.	220
————, capillary	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	———— of the Persians	—	ix. 226
————, on its change into pumice	v.	176	————, inventor of	—	xi. 393
————, veiny	—	v. 177	————, ancient, in Nuremberg	—	xi. 404
————, spotted	—	v. 180	Globules in glasf	—	v. 180
———— globules	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	———— in zeolites	—	v. 205
———— of Monte della Castagna	v.	184	Glocester mount, New Britain	—	xi. 493
———— of Lipari	—	v. 200	Glomme river	—	vi. 363. 371
————, volcanic, of Felicuda	v.	217	Gloria castle, Porto Bello	—	xiv. 362
————, on the immense masses in the Lipari isles	v.	233	Glossary to Lahontan's travels in Canada	—	xiii. 371
————, heat required for making	v.	236	Gloster, King's county	—	iii. 859
————, Muscovy, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404	Gloucester city	—	ii. 232
———— beads, traffic in Sena	viii.	266	———— vale	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Glassenbury Torr	—	ii. 257	————, history of	—	ii. 233
———— abbey	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	———— cathedral	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
———— thorn	—	ii. 258	————, Skrine's description of	—	ii. 577
			Gloucestershire county	—	ii. 9

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gloucestershire, produce of	ii.	9	— of Persia	—	ix. 184
—, Cotefwould	ii.	10	—, anecdotes of some Birman	ix.	530
—, the Vale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	100
—, forest of Dean	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Ascension island	xi.	156
Glover, Mr. John	ii.	29	— left in Otaheite	xi.	582. 612
Gloves, Lapland	i.	385	— left at Oneehew	xi.	728
—, anecdotes of, in Diemen's			— of Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Land	xi.	830	—, wild, of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
Glow-worms of America	xiii.	488	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
Glue made in Lapland	i.	448	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
— of Barbary	xv.	645	— on the Boeke-veld	xvi.	83. 95. 114. 134
Gluck, Catharine the First brought			— of Congo	xvi.	252
up by him	vi.	725. 731	—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212
Glukova town	vii.	500	— of Guinea, tradition of them	xvi.	432
Glutton, animal of Finmark	i.	418	Goat's hair of Angara	x.	692
—, his mode			Goat-skins, eaten in the Bahee		
of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	islands	xi.	49
— of eating			Gobbe-gobbes of Guinea	xvi.	460
his stomach	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gobelin's manufacture at Paris	iv.	45
Glyndiffis, pafs of	ii.	635	Gobien's address to the Jesuits of		
Glyfters, objections of the Arabs			France	xv.	61
to	x.	169	Goch, Mr. Van	xiv.	846. 854
Gmelin, Dr. Samuel, fhort account			God, on his goodnefs to his crea-		
of him	vi.	842	tures	iii.	789
Gnacfitares Indians	xiii.	313. 315	—, Indian idea of the nature of	viii.	191
Gnapeezeik	ix.	459	—, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
Gnaphalium margaritaceum	xiii.	419	—, Perfec doctrine of	viii.	557
Gnarp fair	i.	348	—, Zertooft's conference with	viii.	561
Gnats, the torment of the Lap-			—, Cochín-Chinefe doctrine of	ix.	823
landers	i.	157. 162	—, wonderful works of	xv.	813
— of Finmark	i.	394	—, Guinea Negroes belief in	xvi.	396
— of Ilimsky	vii.	422	of the Fidafians	xvi.	493
— on the river Keat	vii.	425	—, ideas of, in Benin	xvi.	530
— of Siam	ix.	631	—, idea of one, in Loango	xvi.	594
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 558	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
— of America	xiii.	423. 452. 462. 505. 581	—, Mandingo belief in one	xvi.	876
— of Canada	xiii.	618. 666	God of Wickednefs, Loangefe idea		
— of Mexico	xiii.	847	of one	xvi.	594
— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242	Godalming town	ii.	321
— of Peru	xiv.	279	Godde, the wild rein-deer	i.	413
— of Carthagená	xiv.	349	—, hunt of the	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Rio Formofa	xvi.	519	Godechart, Chevalier de	v.	274
Gnoll park	ii.	593	Godertz birds	xii.	629. 633
Gnum Gnum country	xv.	160	Godin, M.	xiv.	258
Goa, ancient diamond trade at	viii.	257	—, account of him	xiv.	271. 695
— city, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	352	Godin des Odonais, M., his letter		
— forts	viii.	355	to M. de la Condamine	xiv.	259
—, table of weights, meafures,			Godin's, Madame, adventures	xiv.	259
and coins in	viii.	521	God-men of Japan	vii.	680. 712
— city, Francklin's defcription	ix.	234	Godolphin, Earl	ii.	741
—, Fitch's defcription	ix.	409	—, verfes to	ii.	782
—, Lobo's voyage to	xv.	4. 59	Godolphin, Sir Francis	i. 818. ii.	774
Goach kingdom, defcription of	xi.	220	Godovin, Governor, his treatment		
Goach, King of	xi.	217. 220	of the Ruffian Princes	vi.	794
Goads of Paleftine	x.	361	Godoy, Don Manuel de	v.	356
Goathurf houfe	ii.	453	Godred, King of Man	ii.	824
Goat ifland	xi.	45	Godred Crovan, King of Man	ii.	822
Goat land mountain	xvi.	128	Gods of the Laplanders	i.	179. 183. 437
Goat, mountain, of the Alps	v.	794	— of the pagans came from Sweden	i.	207
Goats, Icelandic	i.	665	— of the Samoiedes	i.	532
—, wild, of Tongufy	vii.	423	— of Japan	vii.	680. 712

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gods and goddesses of the Chinese	viii.	502	Gold Coast described by Bosman	xvi.	339-469
—, fabulous Egyptian	xv.	348	Gold-dust of the Western isles	iii.	682
Godhill town	ii.	710	— of Acheen	viii.	445
God's House, League of	v.	948	— of Pahang	viii.	461
God's Mercy, Cape	xii.	188	— of Popayan	xiv.	298
Godunof, Boris, tomb and history of	vi.	623. 741	— of Manding, Mungo		
Goethe, the poet	vi.	23	— Park's account	xvi.	886
Goertz, Baron	vi.	490	—, mode of collecting	xvi.	887
GOEZ'S travels from Lahor to			— washing	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
China	vii.	577-587	—, its value in Africa	xvi.	889
Goga town	viii.	313	Golden river, America	xiv.	231. 238
Gogutz-Gonitz festival in Japan	vii.	735	Golden vale	ii.	216
Goiana kingdom	xv.	21	Goldennis fish	xvi.	670
Goio kingdom	xvi.	580	Goldfinches of Chili	xiv.	672
Goitres in the Vallais	v.	769	— of the Cape	xvi.	53-79
—, on their causes	v.	773	Gold-finders of Guinea	xvi.	372
— in Stiria	vi.	121	—, Mandingo	xvi.	887
Gokinai of Japan	vii.	660	Golding, Rev. Mr., of Clouleigh	iii.	827
Golburne, Mr. John	iii.	236	Gold-leaf of the Birmans	ix.	536
Golconda kingdom, Bernier's			— of the Siamese	ix.	600
history	viii.	130	Gold-mines at Taynton	ii.	232
—, its dependence on the			— of Scotland	iii.	543
Mogul	viii.	131. 136	—, fishery of the Dutch		
diamond mines	viii.	235	— termed	iii.	799
Golconda, King of, Bernier's ac-			— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
count of him	viii.	65	— of Adelfers	vi.	381
Gold of Lanerkshire	iii.	228	— of Russia	vi.	892
— coined in France	iv.	404	— of Japan, Kempfer's		
— coins, ancient, of Spain	v.	437	— account	vii.	687
—, modern	v.	438	— of Siam	ix.	602
— coined in Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495	— of Cibao	xii.	65
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of Peru	xiv.	18. 19
— coins of Sweden	vi.	534	— of Tiltill, Chili	xiv.	22. 42. 49
— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134	— of Cuyo	xiv.	102
—, a type of excellence among			— of Popayan	xiv.	539
the Birmans	ix.	472	— of Quito	xiv.	540
— of Tonquin	ix.	739	— of Carabaya	xiv.	618
— of Borneo	xi.	142	— of Chili	xiv.	685
— of Mindanao	xi.	331. 333	— of Macoronga and		
— of Hispaniola	xii.	118	Manica	xvi.	704
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	513. 520. 552	— of Gorage	xvi.	721
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	— of Couche	xvi.	722
—, lump found in the river La			Gold-paper, mode of making	viii.	604
Paz	xiv.	629	Gold river of Ko-ko Nor	vii.	544
—, false, sold at Infuma	xvi.	345	Goldsmith, account of one, in the		
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	country of Mangu Khan	vii.	62. 71. 76
—, countries in Guinea where			Goldsmiths, Mandingo	xvi.	881
it is found	xvi.	369	Golius's travels in Morocco	xv.	492
— of Dinkira	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gollaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	672
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	Goloquist town	vii.	502
— of Akim	xvi.	371	Golovkin, Count, built the first		
— of Awine	xvi.	372	house of Petersburg	vi.	661
—, mode of finding	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Golpie parish	iii.	156
— dust	xvi.	373	Goltz, Baron	vi.	901
—, mountain	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gomber, the idol	xvi.	331
—, false	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gombroon city, Hamilton's de-		
— weights	xvi.	374	scription	viii.	296
—, amount exported from Guinea	xvi.	375	—, history	ix.	194
— of Sheibon	xvi.	832	—, on the British trade to		
— of Luca	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Persia by	ix.	208
— of Manding	xvi.	886	—, Niebuhr's description	x.	125

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gomera island, Colon on	xii.	27	Goofe, the Solan, described	iii.	709
—————, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	812	Goofe Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Gomerans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	812	Goofe-dancing in the Scilly isles	ii.	756
Gomefius, Sebastian, his voyage to the North	i.	130	Goofefoot plant of America	xiii.	415
Gomez, Emanuel	xi.	320	Goofelier, Mr., anecdote of	xii.	361
Gomez, Estefano	xi.	297	Gopalsami, the obscene god	viii.	401. 402
Gomez, Ferdinand, anecdotes of	xvi.	275	Gorage gold mines	xvi.	592
Gomez, General	viii.	456	Gorbata town, Tunis	xv.	721
Gomoribo mountain	xii.	285	Gordale	ii.	434
Gomus islands	viii.	446	Gordish province	ix.	373
Gonaquas Hottentots	xvi.	102	Gordon, General, account of him, (note)	vi.	688
Gonave channel	xiii.	754	—————, his journal	vi.	689
Gonçalo's lill, Chili	xiv.	57	Gordon castle	iii.	70
Gondar, Poncet's description	xv.	80	Gordon's confinement in the Bastile, (note)	iv.	416
—————, Browne's itinerary from Senmaar to	xvi.	828	Gordon's account of Catharine the First (note)	vi.	726. 731
—————, road from Gerbin to	xvi.	830	Gore, Lieutenant	i.	633
—————, various roads to	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	653
Gondolas of Venice	iv.	252	Goree, Adanfon's description	xvi.	622. 637
Gondomar, Count	xii.	286	Gorge of Oriffava mountain	xiii.	797. 842
Gong of Mindanao	xi.	16	Gorges, Sir Ferdinando	xii.	279. xiii. 225
Gongc-dagen	i.	321	Gorgona island	x. 765. xiv.	155. 391
Gongs of the Zubu islanders	xi.	338	Gorgoniz Domus	xv.	616
Gonia convent	x.	600	Gorgues, M. de, his expedition to Carolina	xii.	340
Gonie cattle	ix.	148	Gorhambury	ii.	461
Gonoquas Hottentots	xvi.	107	Goring, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357
Gonfa river	xvi.	324	Goroza city	vii.	139
Gonfalves, Gaspar	xiv.	830	Gorondu valley	x.	390. 404
Gonzagua, Vincent de, the murderer of Crichton	iii.	141	Goronota, cultivation about	iv.	661
GONZALES, DON MANOEL, his voyage to England and Scotland	ii.	1	Gorroshepur city	vii.	594
Gonzalo de Oviedo, remarks on his history	xii.	16	Gortynia, ancient city	x.	607
Gooch's, Governor, letter to Gen. Oglethorpe	xii.	482	Gory city	ix.	149
Good Fortune cape	i.	52	Goshen, land of	vii.	17
Good-Friday, Latins' ceremony on	x.	419	Goshen, America, cedar-swamps of	xiii.	559
Good Hope, cape of, ancient navigation of it	v.	272	—————, land of	xv.	183
—————, account of the first Europeans at	viii. 2. xi.	103. 565	Goslekanay hall in Delhi	viii.	160
—————, Beeckman's description	xi.	150	Gosnold's, Captain, expedition to Virginia	xii. 219. xiii.	19. 46
—————, Pigafetta's account	xi.	379	Gosnoll's bay, Chespeak	xiii.	71
—————, Thunberg's account	xvi. i.	147. 155. 209	Gospel diffused in Lapland	i.	469
Goodlad, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	407	—————, society for its propagation in America	xii.	404
Goodlud, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	24	—————, history of it	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Goodness of God	iii.	798	Gospels in verfe	i.	679
Goodrich castle	ii.	223. 579	—————, Persiaus' opinion of them	ix.	263
Goodson, Admiral	xii.	312	Gosport	ii.	30. 309
Goodwin, Hugh	xii.	212	Gofs, M., anecdotes of	vi.	218
Goodwin Sands	ii.	492	Gosse, M., his government of St. Mary	xvi.	772
Gookin's, Mr., settlement in Virginia	xiii.	141. 151	Gost-kane of the Great Mogul	viii.	197
Goofe, Lapland game of	i.	452	Goteron valley	v.	835
			Gotha, town	vi.	164
			————— duchy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			————— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Gotha, Duke of	vi.	164
			Gotlie, observations on his writings	vi.	162
			—————, character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gotland island	i.	208	Government of the Western isles	iii.	545
Gotrams, origin of them	viii.	676	—————, good effects of arbi-		
Gots of Berlichingen	vi.	23	trary	iv.	68
Gottenburg, road from Carlscroon to	vi.	381	—————, observations on	iv. 186. vi.	106
—————, Fortia's description of			of Venice	iv.	256. 619
the city	vi.	382	of Florence	iv.	274
—————, hospital	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, abuses of the French	iv.	420
—————, cabinets	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430. 433
—————, fugar works	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, house of Austria's	iv.	618
—————, commeree	vi.	383	of Milan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, East India company of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Bologna	iv.	622
—————, manners and customs in	vi.	385	of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, landing of the Danes			of Modena	iv.	624
in 1788 at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, itinerary from, to			of Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stockholm	vi.	562	of Lipari	v.	250
—————, observations on	vi.	566	—————, advantage of despotic	v.	638
Gottingen, Haller's professorship at	v.	860	of the canton of Schaff-		
—————, literature at	vi.	231	hausen	v.	642
————— city	vi.	232	————— of Appenzel	v.	649
————— university	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— of Glarus	v.	654
Gottingen Almanac on Martin			————— of Zurich	v.	662
Behaim	xi.	414	————— of Winterthur	v.	679
Gotto island, adventures of some			————— of Basle	v.	693. 700
Dutchmen at	vii.	530	————— of Bienne	v.	708
Gotto kingdom	xvi.	852	————— of Soleure	v.	712. 714
Gottorp castle	vi.	343	————— of Zug	v.	722
Goualeor, Sultan Mahmoud sent to]	viii.	93	————— of Lucern	v.	723
Gouanacas Pass of the Andes	xiv.	295	————— of Uri and Schweitz	v.	735
Gouberman islands destroyed by an			————— of Urseren	v.	746
earthquake	i.	754. 776	————— of the republic of		
Goud's river	xvi.	92. 112	Vallais	v.	768
Gouel diamond mines	viii.	243	————— of Lausanne	v.	803
—————, mode of work-			————— of Aigle	v.	809
ing	viii.	245	————— of Neuchatel	v.	814. 818
Gourds of the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	————— of Friburg	v.	836
————— of Canada	xiii.	686	—————, changes in	v.	843
————— of America	xiii.	487	————— of Bern	v.	851
————— of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	————— of Geneva	v.	887
Gournai, account of	i.	131	————— of Predagio	v.	897
Gournay, cattle at	i.	200	————— of Upper Engadina	v.	904
Gourney, El	xv.	228	————— of Lower Engadina	v.	909
Gournou, Thebes	xv.	245	————— of the valley of Munster	v.	911
Goury island	viii.	432	————— of Bormio	v.	913
Gourze-berdars of Hindostan	viii.	201	————— of the Valteline	v.	925
Gout in Iceland	i.	660	————— of Chiavenna	v.	937
—————, prescriptions for it	xiii.	855	————— of St. Giacomo	v.	938
—————, cured by the horn of the			————— of the Grey League	v.	942
left hoof of the hippopotamus	xvi.	701	————— of Coire	v.	949
Gouté, Dome of	v.	787	————— of Davos	v.	956
Goutte, Marquis de	iv.	209	————— of Mayenfeld	v.	958
Gouzat cascade	iv.	100	————— of the Grisons	v.	961
Governapore	viii.	408. 413	————— of Disentis	v.	966
Government of Iceland	i.	646. 753	————— of Locarno	v.	989
————— of Norway	i.	767	————— of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
————— of Denmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— of Suabia	vi.	11. 20
————— of London	ii.	71	————— of Aufsburg	vi.	17
————— of England	ii.	126	————— of Bavaria	vi.	28
————— of Scotland	ii.	161	————— of Austria	vi.	62
—————, ecclesiastical, of Scot-			————— of Vienna	vi.	77
land	ii.	163	————— of Saxony	vi.	150

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Prussia	—	vi. 174. 183	Government of Angora	—	x. 691
_____ of Hamburg	—	vi. 216	_____ of Mindanao	—	xi. 73
_____ of Denmark	—	vi. 222. 303	_____ of Manilla	—	xi. 84
_____ of Hanover	—	vi. 226	_____ of Borneo	—	xi. 111
_____ of Nuremberg	—	vi. 238	_____ of Batavia	—	xi. 181
_____ of Francfort	—	vi. 242	_____ of Macaffer	—	xi. 219. 238
_____ of the Palatinate	—	vi. 265. 267	_____ of Goach	—	xi. 220
_____ of Cologne	—	vi. 273	_____ of Boni	—	xi. 223
_____ of Holland	—	vi. 281. 284	_____ of Wadjo	—	xi. 228
_____, revolution in the Danish	—	vi. 323	_____ of Amboyna	—	xi. 267. 269
_____ of Sweden	—	vi. 521. 522	_____ of the Friendly isles	—	xi. 697
_____ of Courland	—	vi. 720	_____ of Queen Elizabeth	—	xii. 214
_____, list of the Russian	—	v. 747. 762	_____ of Virginia	xii. 234. 243	xiii. 603. 42.
_____ of Siberia	—	vii. 353	_____ of New England	xii. 259. xiii. 245	104. 141. 167. 712
_____ of Korea	—	vii. 537	_____ of the Bermudas	xii. 269. xiii. 179. 196	
_____ of Butan or Great	—	vii. 548	_____ of Barbadoes	—	xii. 294
Tibet	—	vii. 564	_____ of Maryland	xii. 306. xiii. 726	
_____ of Tibet	—	vii. 569	_____ of Carolina	—	xii. 341
_____ of the Si-fan	—	vii. 668	_____ of New York	xii. 352. xiii. 460. 738	
_____ of Japan, Kempfer's	—	vii. 668	_____ of New Jersey	xii. 354. xiii. 735	
account	—	viii. 273	_____ of the Bahama islands	—	xii. 358
_____ of Ethiopia	—	viii. 321	_____ of Pennsylvania	xii. 379. 384. xiii. 730	
_____ of Surat	—	viii. 321	_____ of St. Lucia	—	xii. 424
_____, history of the Bom-	—	viii. 329—348	_____ of Georgia	—	xii. 445
bay	—	viii. 394	_____ of Quebec	—	xiii. 264
_____ of Madras	—	viii. 403	_____ of Canada	xiii. 364. 699	
_____ of Oriza	—	viii. 410	_____ of Rhode island	—	xiii. 741
_____ of Calcutta	—	viii. 422	_____ of Massachusetts	—	xiii. 746
_____ of the Birman empire	—	viii. 443	_____ of Peru	—	xiv. 8
_____ of Sumatra	—	viii. 448	_____ of the Indians of Chili	—	xiv. 114
_____ of Bencoolen	—	viii. 482. ix. 790	_____ of St. Jago	—	xiv. 173
_____ of Cochiu-China	—	viii. 485	_____ of Coquimbo	—	xiv. 187
_____ of Macao	—	viii. 494	_____ of Concepcion	—	xiv. 193
_____ of Amoy	—	viii. 730	_____ of Carthagenia	—	xiv. 330
_____ of Malabar	—	ix. 13	_____ of Panama	—	xiv. 375
_____ of Curdistan	—	ix. 124	_____ of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 399
_____ of Georgia	—	ix. 144	_____ of Quito	—	xiv. 463
_____ of Mingrelia	—	ix. 162	_____ of Riobamba	—	xiv. 471
_____ of Crim Tartary	—	ix. 162	_____ of Cuenca	—	xiv. 474
_____, laws and constitution	—	ix. 213. 229	_____ of Loja	—	xiv. 481
of Persia	—	ix. 332	_____ of Popayan	—	xiv. 483
_____ of Karazm	—	ix. 494	_____ of Atacames	—	xiv. 490
_____ of Ummerapoora	—	ix. 590. 636	_____ of Quixos and Macas	—	xiv. 493
_____ of Siam	—	ix. 680. 742	_____ of Maynas	—	xiv. 497
_____ of Tonquin	—	ix. 826	_____ of Pura	—	xiv. 557
_____ of Tunchim	—	x. 23	_____ of Lima	—	xiv. 572
_____ of Jidda	—	x. 36	_____ of Cusco	—	xiv. 616
_____ of Beit el Fakih	—	x. 84	_____ of Arequipa	—	xiv. 619
_____ of the Arabs	—	x. 106	_____ of La Paz	—	xiv. 629
_____ of Sana	—	x. 133	_____ of Paraguay	—	xiv. 637
_____ of the Bedouin Arabs	—	x. 203	_____ in the Paraguay mis-	—	xiv. 640
_____ of the English on the	—	x. 214	fions	—	xiv. 644
coast of Malabar	—	x. 270	_____ of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv. 667
_____ of Surat	—	x. 406	_____ of Concepcion, Chili	—	xiv. 678
_____ of Turkey	—	x. 593	_____ of Santiago	—	xv. 146
_____ of Palestine	—	x. 629	_____ of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 276
_____ of Cyprus	—	x. 637	_____ of Suez	—	xv. 299
_____ of Scio	—	x. 644	_____ of Egypt	—	xv. 422
_____ of Lesbos	—	x. 650	_____, church, Morefco	—	xv. 471. 489. 755
_____ of Samos	—	x. 650	_____ of Morocco	xv. 471. 489. 755	Government
_____ of Smyrna	—	x. 650			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	673	GOYER'S, PETER DE, embassy to		
of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	116.	China	vii.	236
of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Goyloi bird	iii.	598
of Sogno	xvi.	239	Goyogouans	xiii.	276. 302
of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Gozan river	vii.	9
of Aeron	xvi.	364	Gozo island	x.	597
of Agonna	xvi.	365	Graaff, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Grabufa Agria	x.	601
of Akim	xvi.	371	Grace, form of the Moorish	xv.	663
, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380	Gracias a Dios, Cape	xiii.	125
of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	404	Graciosa, Azore island, Cumberland's voyage to	i.	809
of Fida kingdom, Guinea	xvi.	484	————, Evefham's ditto	i.	819
of Gabon	xvi.	510	Graddan in Skie	iii.	639
of Annabon	xvi.	515	Graduates, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
of Benin	xvi.	520. 528	Græn town, pearl fishery of	x.	121
of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	577	Graffen-ort villa	v.	739
, the Quiteva's, of Sofala	xvi.	682. 695	Grafton ifle	xi.	45
of Manding	xvi.	864	Grafton's Chronicles	ii.	264
Government-houfe in Manilla	xi.	78	Graham, Rev. Mr.	iii.	205
in Batavia	xi.	175	Graham's dike	iii.	465
of Sydney, New South Wales	xi.	905	Grain Coast of Guinea defcribed	xvi.	537
of Paramatta	xi.	911	Graining fifh	iii.	177
Governor of the Scilly ifles	ii.	742	Grain-regulations of Spain	v.	464
of the Ifle of Man	ii.	800	Grains of gold found in Peru	xiv.	19
of the Valteline	v.	926	————in Chilli	xiv.	43. 298
Governor-general of Canada, his public entry into Quebec	xiii.	655	Grain tin	ii.	274
, his powers	xiii.	699	Graithwaite	iii.	188
Governor-general of India, Dutch	xi.	182	Gráma Paditti, Brahminical book	viii.	751
, in Guinea	xvi.	378	Grammar, Icelandic	i.	675
Governors of Scilly, lift of them	ii.	781	———— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	791
in Hindoftan	viii.	146. 148	———— of the language of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	590
, Perfian, fummary procefs in condemning	ix.	213	Grampian hills	iii.	56
, offices and power	ix.	216	Grampus bay, New England	xiii.	236
, evils of a frequent change	xiii.	119	Gramfey ifle	iii.	750
of Virginia	xiii.	168	Grana of Alicant	v.	467
, Ovalle's obfervations on	xiv.	140	Granada, chancery of	v.	398
Gower, peninfula of	ii.	593	———— kingdom	v.	563
Gower, Earl	ii.	370	————, on the antiquities in	v.	564
Gowns, ceremony of prefenting, in Japan	vii.	820	———— defcribed by Carli	xvi.	188
Gownfmen of Oxford	ii.	544	Granadilla, fruit of Quito	xiv.	459
Gowren, land of	ix.	414	Granari, Count	iv.	282
Gowrie, Earl of	iii.	40	Granaries, on the erection of public (note)	iv.	331
Gowrie family	iii.	412	———— in the Milanefe	iv.	593
Gowrie houfe	iii.	40	————, public, of Geneva	v.	890
Goyame kingdom	xv.	88	———— at Meyahoun	ix.	460
Goyana, Brazil	xiv.	768	———— of Jofeph in Cairo	xv.	185
, Dutch forces in	xiv.	827	———— of Egypt	xv.	334
, fufferings of the Brazilians in	xiv.	839	Grand, M. le	xv	2
Goyana river	xiv.	724	Grand bay, Newfoundland	xii.	670. 675
			Grande, Ilha, Brazil	xvi.	318
			Grandece of Spain	v.	343. 503
			Grandellana, D on Domingo	v.	358
			Grandeur of the Ruffian nobles	i.	18
			Grandfather's Wood, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	25. 112
			Grandmaifon, M. de	xiv.	269
			Grandfire, the Little	vi.	688
			————, its confecration	vi.	690
			Grandval		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grandval town	—	iv. 153	Grapes of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Grænewolden town	—	vi. 370	— of Malaga	v.	593
—, two churches in one	—	—	— of the Rhinegau	—	vi. 260
churchyard at	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Casbin	—	ix. 158
Granganimeo of Virginia	xii. 565.	574. xiii. 5	— of Sana	—	x. 68
Grange, M. de	—	xiv. 4	— of Arabia	—	x. 194
—, his expedition to	—	—	— of Pulo Condore	—	xi. 40
Chili	—	xiv. 27	— of Carolina	—	xii. 346
Granges' hill	—	xii. 632	—, wild, of Virginia	xii. 564.	594. xiii. 30
Grangue, mines of	—	vi. 460	— of Canada	—	xiii. 360
Grangula of the Iroquefe	—	xiii. 274	— of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 417. 425. 497
Granicus river	—	x. 710	—, North American	—	xiii. 581
Granite quarries at North-ferry	—	iii. 35	— of Chili	—	xiv. 41
— at Aberdeen	—	iii. 62	— of Lima	—	xiv. 599
— of France	—	iv. 306	— of Conception, Chili	—	xiv. 670
— of Mont Blanc	—	iv. 702	— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 90
— of Messina	—	v. 9	— of Barbary	—	xv. 604
— of Vefuvian lava	—	v. 21	— of the Cape of Good	—	—
— of Solfatara	—	v. 31	Hope	—	xvi. 51
— of Mont Baveno	—	v. 130	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 456
— of the Italian Appenines	—	v. 131	— of Madagafcar	—	xvi. 802
—, heat required for the fusion of	v.	133	Grafs, observations on	—	iv. 481
—, pumice of	—	v. 174	—, practice of burning, by the Mon-	—	—
— of Felicuda	—	v. 219	gallians	—	vii. 364
—, of the Calabrian Appenines	v.	278	— of the Isle of France	—	xi. 92
—, effects of the earthquakes in	—	—	—, on increasing its growth	—	xiii. 475
Calabria on	—	v. 284	— of America	—	xiii. 486. 552
— of the Efcurlal	—	v. 365	— round Montreal	—	xiii. 624
— of the Alps	—	v. 874	— of Canada	—	xiii. 652
— of Bronitza	—	vi. 649	— in Chili	—	xiv. 38
—, mode of working at Peterf-	—	—	— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 12
burgh	—	vi. 663	—, annual burning in Africa de-	—	—
— of Seringapatam	—	viii. 611	scribed	—	xvi. 870
— of Magadi	—	viii. 621	Grafs Cove, New Zealand	—	xi. 646
— of Maria island	—	xi. 872	Graffe, gardens of	—	iv. 230
— of New South Wales	—	xi. 936	—, culture of plants for per-	—	—
— quarries of Egypt	—	xv. 262	fumes at	—	iv. 506
Granjanejos village	—	v. 546	—, Carli's curious adventure	—	—
Grano, Abbate (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 261	near	—	xvi. 192
Granfon town	—	v. 813	Grafshoppers, food of the Siamese	—	ix. 612
—, siege and battle of	—	v. 830	— in Abyssinia	—	xv. 28. 31
Grant of Carolina	—	xii. 340	— of Barbary	—	xv. 632
— of Antigua	—	xii. 347	—, African	—	xvi. 90. 97
— of the New Jerseys	—	xii. 353	Grafs-lands, management in Lom-	—	—
— of the Bahama islands	—	xii. 358	bardy	—	iv. 563
— of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn	—	xii. 377	Grafs-filk of Virginia	—	xii. 592
— for the establishing a colony in	—	—	Grafs-tyger of Loango	—	xvi. 557
Georgia	—	xii. 441. 450	Grafs-worms of North America	—	xiii. 505
— of Virginia to Sir Walter	—	—	Gratanove	—	i. 16
Raleigh	—	xii. 560	Gratiola island	—	xii. 628
— of Mahomet to the monks of	—	—	Gratz city	—	vi. 120
Mount Sinai	—	xv. 389	Graudentz city	—	i. 213
— of the Canary islands to John	—	—	Gravel of Bretagne	—	iv. 305
de Betancour	—	xvi. 810	Gravelines, fortifications of	—	iv. 146
Grantmesnil, Hugh de	—	ii. 359	Graves, ancient, in Strath-Ardle	—	iii. 387
Grants relative to Scilly islands	—	ii. 768	—, ancient, near Tomskey	—	vii. 335
Grao, harbour of	—	v. 605	— of the Indians in New Eng-	—	—
Grapes of Lipari	—	v. 244	land	—	xiii. 235
— of Stromboli	—	v. 252	—, Indian	—	xiii. 422
— of Saline	—	v. 254	—, Morefco	—	xv. 435. 456. 653
					Graves

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Graves of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	777	Greenland, Davis's voyage to	xii.	194
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	431	Greenock	iii.	243
— robbed by the arampo	xvi.	439	Green's Collection	vii. 517. 541. 577. ix. 320.	386
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	Green's, Mr., observation of the transit of Venus	xi.	511
Gravelend	i. 11. 51. ii.	493	Greenville, Sir Richard	xii.	182
Grave-stones, ancient, in Jura	iii.	283	—, his voyage to Virginia	xii. 571. xiii. 4. 7.	16
Gravina, Admiral	v.	453	Greenwich hospital	ii.	180
Gravity at Cayenne	i.	231	—, road to London from	ii.	495
—, experiments on	i.	251	Grega cape	x.	577
—, specific, of ice	i.	573	Gregory-mine at Ashover	ii.	479
— of the Spaniards	v.	501	Greiffen lake	v.	678
Graylock's Fosse	ii.	260	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gray's Long Story	ii.	184	Greifshk village	ix.	281
Gray's description of Netley abbey	ii.	305	Gremah	iv.	111
Grazalema town	v.	595	Gremata, cultivation about	iv.	659
Graziers, Hottentot	xvi.	140	Gremios of Spain	v.	428. 492
Great-Belt, passage of it	i.	333	Grenehaugh castle	iii.	124
Great-Fork, Hudson's bay	xii.	368	Grengiesberg, mines of	vi.	460
Great Mam-Torr	ii.	401	Grenna town	i.	331
Great Michael, ship, Lindesay's account of (<i>note</i>)	iii.	410	Grenville, Sir Richard, his action with a Spanish Armada	i.	826
Great-Port, Algiers	xv.	517	—, death	i.	829
Great-Tun, channel of	i.	758	Grenville, Captain	ii.	344
Greaves's account of the pyramids	xv.	199	Grenville, Rt. Hon. G., Keith's letter on the Russian revolution to him	vi.	899
— Pyramidographia	xv.	825	Gresham, Sir Thomas	ii.	181
Grebes of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	Gretkeva village	vi.	578
— of the lake of Geneva	v.	809	Gretna village	iii.	212
Greece, Pococke's description	x.	749	Greville, Fulke	ii.	351
Greek church in Russia	i.	22	Grey, Abraham, discovers gold in Scotland	iii.	543
—, ceremonies of	x.	279	Grey, Lord William, of Wilton	ii.	219
— in Tripoli	x.	318	Greybucks, Hottentot	xvi.	79
Greek churches, Coxe's description	vi.	593	Grey Ditch	ii.	402
Greek language, the Cacongo language similar to it	xvi.	593	Greyffier de Talairat, M.	iv.	213
Greeks of Hungary	vi.	109	Grey Friars at Coventry	ii.	355
— of Constantinople	vii.	5	Grey Friars church Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473
—, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre	x.	353	Greyhounds of Russia	vi.	591
—, excommunications	x.	381	Grey-League, territory of the	v.	941
—, ceremonies at Easter	x.	425	—, etymology of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Syria	x.	573	—, its origin	v.	942
Green, the favourite colour of the Persians	ix.	263	—, government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Green, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	378	—, diet	v.	964
Green, Mr. Consul	iv.	231	Grey-lord, fish	iii.	621
Green, Mr. V.	ii.	208	Grieffeld's Norway Law	vi.	357
Green-chamber of Memphis	xv. 810.	834	Griel island, Adanson's expedition to	xvi.	653
Greendale oak	ii.	444	Grieron's epitaph	iii.	222
Green island, discovery of	iii.	652	Grieffen-bach river	v.	740
Greenland, discovered by Barentsz and Ryp	i.	92	Grievances, the hundred, of Germany	vi.	165
—, account of	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 142	—, list of, exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335
—, a voyage to	i.	614	— of the Bermudas colony	xiii.	202
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	789	Grill's, M., cabinet	vi.	423
—, discovery of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grill's, Mr., forges at Sudersfors	vi.	471
—, history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, character	vi.	474
—, coasts	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grimau, M. le Count	iv.	208
—, climate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grimfel mount	v.	752
—, produce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, lichens and mosses	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, trade	i.	790			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grimfel mount, solitary hovel on	v.	752. 754	Grottoes in the Holy Land	x.	442
———, cold on	v.	756. 878	——— of Thebes	xv.	247
Grindelwald glaciers	v.	761	——— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
——— valley	v.	562. 764. 792. 876	Grounds of Havod	ii.	649
Grinding-mill, a Scotch	iii.	314	Ground-squirrels of America	xiii.	479
Grinding-stones, mode of making	ii.	475	Grove of Emir Faccardine	x.	326
Gripsholm Chateau described	vi.	539	Groves of St. Ildefonso	v.	340
———, paintings in	vi.	540	———, consecrated, in Guinea	xvi.	399
———, distillery near	vi.	541	Growth of minerals	xiv.	18
Griška Otrepič	vi.	626. 741	Growte, M., Noel's letter on Ca-		
Griſleham	vi.	554	nada to	xii.	669
Grifons, Coxe's travels in the	v.	641	Grozileer's, M., settlement in Hud-		
———, entry into the country	v.	895	son's bay	xiii.	340
———, irruption into the Valteline	v.	919	Gruagach of Skie	iii.	330
———, their government of the			Gruagich, Macqueen's account of		
Valteline	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	the	iii.	551
———, history	v.	920	Grubenman of Appenzel	v.	643. 651
———, election of governors and			GRUEBER's account of Tibet	vii.	550
podestas	v.	926	——— travels from China to		
———, etymology of the word	v.	941	Europe	vii.	589
———, language	v.	943	Gruſiaſcho village	iv.	238
———, general diet	v.	960	Grumbler fiſh of Senegal	xvi.	646
———, conſtitution	v.	961	Grunengen town	v.	676
———, revolution and poſſeſſion			——— government	v.	677
by France (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	Gruner on the height of mountains	v.	780
———, courts of juſtice in the	v.	967	Gruner's theory of glaciers	v.	790
———, religion	v.	968	Gruti village	v.	732
———, revenues of the	v.	970	Gruyerer bailliage, infurrections in	v.	838
———, population	v.	971	———, cheeſe of	v.	846
———, commerce	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, cows	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, inland navigation	v.	972	———, paſtures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, their alliances with the Swiſs	v.	974	Gryllus Gregarius	x.	189
——— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guabas fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
——— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guabencex, the cemi	xii.	89
——— with Auſtria	v.	975	Guacamayo bird of Carthagena	xiv.	345
———, language	v.	977	Guacanagari, Cacique	xii.	45. 63. 77
———, Romanſh language in the	v.	978	Guacas of Quito	xiv.	544
Grobbe, Adrian	xvi.	343	——— of Lima	xiv.	601
Grobert on the pyramids of Gizeh	xv.	819. 822	Guaca Tambo	xiv.	563
Groene Kloof	xvi.	77	Guacaya ſilver mines	xiv.	541
Grongar hill	ii.	600	Guadalaxara, cloth manufactory of	v.	332
Groningen, famous ſiege of	i.	139	——— town	v.	546
Groſe river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928	Guadalete river	v.	569
Groſe's deſcription of Peel iſle	ii.	805	Guadalmedina river	v.	594
Groſs-horn mountain	v.	763. 876	Guadaloupe iſland, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	59. 93
Groſthead, Biſhop	ii.	340	Guadalquiver river	v.	562. 568. 603
Groſvenor-square	ii.	83	Guadarama	v.	321. 364
Grothaus, Baron	ii.	570	Guadarfia, hiſtory	xvi.	810
Grots, holy writers fond of	x.	233	Guadiana river	v.	560
Grot's, John, houſe	iii.	801	Guagugiana of Hiſpaniola	xii.	80
Grotta del Bove Marino	v.	214	Guaiga river	xii.	131
Grotta del Cane	v.	34	Guaku ſerpent	xiv.	714
Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Gualca's diſcovery of the Potofi		
Grotta della Signora	v.	186	mines	xiv.	623
Grotto at Clifton	ii.	247	Guali river, mountains of	xiv.	312
——— of Poſilipo	v.	22	Guallaga river	xiv.	223. 260. 498
——— in Vulcano iſland	v.	138	Guanches, ſee Teneriffe.		
——— in the crater of Vulcano	v.	142	Guapulo mountain	xiv.	436. 440
Grottoes, celebrated hiſtorical things			Guaqueros of Quito	xiv.	545
tranſacted in	x.	363	Guamac, Quito	xiv.	416

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guamalies jurisdiction	—	xiv. 610	Guaxaca, De Menonville's		
Guamanga city	—	xiv. 612	travels to	—	xiii. 753
jurisdictions in the diocese	—	xiv. 613	city described	—	xiii. 822
Guamani mountain	—	xiv. 437	cochineal of	—	xiv. 478
Guamanmayo, Peru	—	xiv. 563	Guayac-tree of Chili	—	xiv. 87
Guamoret's Cemi	—	xii. 88	Guayaquil city described	—	xiv. 282
Guana, animal of Panama	—	xiv. 378	river	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i>
Guana-bana fruit of Carthage	—	xiv. 355	Ulloa's description	—	xiv. 393. 405
Guacacache ponds	—	xiv. 102	Guayllabamba river	—	xiv. 529
Guacacauri signal station	—	xiv. 435. 440	Gubi town	—	viii. 687
Guacaco of Patagonia	—	xi. 314	Guebenn village, Senegal	—	xvi. 667
of South America	—	xiv. 534	Guerchy, Marquis de	—	iv. 149. 186
Guacacos of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 45. 84	Guerguon town	—	viii. 122
Guahanani, Columbus's discovery	—		Guerry town	—	xv. 68
of it	—	xiv. 139	Gucvara, Don Ferdinand de	—	xii. 118
Guanaia island, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 125	Gucutt village	—	xvi. 668
Guananas nation	—	xiv. 636	Gueytarge town	—	i. 850
Guanea Belica jurisdiction	—	xiv. 613	Guiana, Sir Walter Raleigh's expedition to	—	xii. 197. 205. 282
Guacavelica, mines of	—	v. 495	Leigh's voyage to	—	xii. 282
Guanicres', M., cabinet	—	iv. 30	Harcourt's expedition	—	xii. 284
Guantin island	—	xii. 82	Raleigh's last expedition to	—	xii. 286
Guani-pa bay	—	xii. 207	Guibert, Mr., on Prussia	—	vi. 188. 194
Guano manure of Peru	—	xiv. 600	Guibray fair	—	iv. 150
Guanoas nation	—	xiv. 636	Guebres in Ispahan	—	ix. 32
Guanoes, birds of Peru	—	xiv. 602	Guichen, Admiral	—	v. 447
Guanos of New Holland	—	xi. 465	Guide of Rubruquis, account of him	—	vii. 49
Guanta jurisdiction	—	xiv. 613	Guidicca canal	—	iv. 254
Guauco city, Peru	—	xiv. 609	Guidet's, Francis, ascent of Mont Blanc	—	v. 787
Guaracayo Strait	—	xiv. 218	Guides of Chamounie	—	iv. 688
Guarachia jurisdiction	—	xiv. 609	of elephants, anecdotes of	—	ix. 782
Guaraionel, the Cacique	—	xii. 89	of Arabia	—	x. 6
Guaranda town	—	xiv. 283. 418. 472	Guienne, foil of	—	iv. 306
Guaranias nation	—	xiv. 635. 641	mulberries of	—	iv. 462
Guarapo, liquor of Quito	—	xiv. 467	culture of hemp and flax in	—	iv. 490
Guardafoy cape, coasts from the Cape of Good Hope to	—	viii. 264. 268	of pines	—	iv. 498
Guardafu cape	—	viii. 3	of turnips	—	iv. 503
Guardia, Monte della	—	v. 135	of various plants	—	iv. 505
its appearance	—		tillage and laying of	—	
from the sea	—	v. 189. 191	lands in	—	iv. 535
vegetation on	—	v. 192	implements of husbandry	—	iv. 540
Guards of Paris	—	iv. 290	Guiga-Zayn village, anecdote of a Russian at	—	vii. 297
body, of Spain	—	v. 337	Guignes	—	iv. 186
of the Empress of Russia	—	vi. 672	GUIGNES' observations on the Philippine islands, and the Isle of France	—	xi. 68
of Quinfai	—	vii. 154	Guilan province, produce and trade	—	vii. 311
round the throne of China	—	vii. 265	Guilbert, Mr., his engravings	—	vi. 421
of honour at Peking	—	vii. 446	Guildford town	—	ii. 321
of Shah Abas	—	ix. 80. 218	castle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 474	churches	—	ii. 322
Guarionex, Cacique	—	xii. 90. 106	Guildhall of London	—	ii. 57
Guarmey town, Peru	—	xiv. 563	at Worcester	—	ii. 208
Guarri-bush berries	—	xvi. 36	of Bath	—	ii. 250
Guarroman town	—	v. 561	of Boston, New England	—	xii. 260
Guafcar's golden chain	—	xiv. 109. 158	Guilds of Russia, privileges	—	vi. 875
Guafco river, Chili	—	xiv. 53	Guilini's, Count, history of Milan	—	iv. 570
harbour	—	xiv. 71	Guilistan-dagh mountain	—	vii. 292
Guatte-Kierres, the sledge	—	i. 410	Guinar bird	—	xvi. 667
Guaura town and river	—	xiv. 564			
Guavas of Siam	—	ix. 609			
of Congo	—	xvi. 248			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guindas wine — —	v.	593	Gunners of the Great Mogul	viii.	140
Guinea, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	Gunneryhouse	ii.	181
——, Bosman's description	xvi.	337—547	Gunnies, legend of him —	viii.	361
Guinea, New — —	xi.	426	Gunpowder of Achem —	ix.	759
——, Tafman's account of	xi.	447	——, an Indian's experiments	xiii.	94
——, Dampier's description	xi.	477	with — —	xiii.	94
Guinea-corn of Senegal	xvi.	615	Gunpowder manufacture in the		
Guinea-fowl of Dar-Fur	xv.	142	Birman empire —	ix.	479
Guinea-worm, disease in Arabia	x.	169	——, known in the East be-		
——, disease among the			fore the West —	ix.	501
Mandingoes — —	xvi.	877	—— manufacture of Bar-		
Guinecourt, M. de — —	xii.	676	bary — —	xv.	606
Guineos of Carthage	xiv.	354	Gunpowder plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156
Guiney, Porto Bello —	xiv.	362	Guns, accident from bursting	xvi.	73
Gumgamp town — —	iv.	154	Gunsmiths, Birman —	ix.	500
Guioel village — —	xvi.	668	Gun-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310
Guipuscoa province —	v.	303	Guorga of Finmark —	i.	424
—— company — —	v.	307	Gur island — —	viii.	362
Guifando, Toros de —	v.	543	Gurba, antiquities at —	xv.	568
Guiscard, Robert —	v.	938	Gurbies of Barbary —	xv.	503. 655
Guife, Duke of — —	iv.	130	—— of Morocco —	xv.	690
Guitar of the Birmans —	ix.	508	Gurbos baths — —	xv.	566
Guldberg, Secretary —	vi.	322	Gurganey on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120
Guldenstaedt, account of him	vi.	843	Gurgur fish — —	xv.	333
——, his travels —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guricf, port and fortrefs —	vi.	880
Guler, John, the historian —	v.	956	Guricf province — —	ix.	126. 134
Gulletta, Tunis — —	xv.	564	——, Chardin's account	ix.	147
Gulf-rock, Scilly isles —	ii.	762	Gurietum town — —	viii.	583
Gulfs of Siam — —	ix.	573	Gurnet marsh — —	ii.	717
—— of Arabia — —	x.	8. 12	—— bay — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, navigation of it	x.	17	Gurnier's, M., library —	iv.	33
—— of Persia, Arabs round it	x.	124	Gurston, Sir Thomas —	ii.	262
—— of Venice — —	x.	224	Gurus, the Brahman	viii. 582. 615. 633—646.	663
—— of St. Lawrence, Cartier's			Gury river — —	iii.	52
navigation — —	xii. 634. 642. xiii.	259	Gusman, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	202
—— of Mexico — —	xiii.	769. 855	Gustafson, Nils, anecdotes of him	xiii.	536
—— of Panama — —	xiv.	381	Gustafph, King of Persia, adven-		
—— of Arabia — —	xv.	10	tures of Zertoost at his court	viii.	563
—— of the Red sea — —	xv.	276	Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden	i.	144
—— of Tunis — —	xv.	560	——, his		
—— of Guinea described	xvi.	507	history — —	vi.	484
Gulf weed — —	xiii.	381	——, vic-		
Gull, the arctic — —	iii.	35	tories — —	vi.	485
Gulls, swimming — —	ii.	720	——, death	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, shoemaker — —	xi.	835	Gustavus the Third of Sweden,		
—— of Vera Cruz — —	xiii.	781	history of — —	vi.	493
Gul-paigan city — —	ix.	21	——, assaf-		
Gul Reazee, custom in Persia	ix.	243	sination by Ankerstrœum	vi.	504
Gulur village — —	viii.	724	Gustavus Vasa — —	i.	142
Gum-alloc of the Cape —	xvi.	92	——, his history	vi.	481
Gums of the Siamese —	ix.	602, 603	Gufts, thunder, of Virginia	xiii.	708
——, scented, of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii.	30	Guthrie's, Dr., experiments on		
—— of Amazonia — —	xiv.	227. 513	quicksilver — —	vi.	691
—— of Madagafcar —	xvi.	739. 800	Guti fort — —	viii.	760
——, elastic, Rochon's description	xvi.	806	Gutte harbour — —	xii.	630
Gum-tree, sweet American	xiii.	554	Guy, Earl of Warwick —	ii.	351
Gun, the evening, at Portsmouth	ii.	312	Guy, Thomas — —	ii.	70
Gungricara Woculigas, cast, man-			Guyalas jurisdiction —	xiv.	610
ners and customs —	viii.	704	Guyon, La Roche —	iv.	164
Gunjemans Hottentots —	xvi.	71	Guy's hospital, London —	ii.	70
Gunjural Chatur — —	viii.	702	Guy's tower — —	ii.	350

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guy's cliff — —	ii.	352.	Haddon hall — —	ii.	385
Guzalean of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	Hadgees' pilgrimages to Mecca	x.	369
Guzaratte, Aureng-Zebe's artifices to draw Dara from — —	viii.	93	Hadgi, mode of obtaining the title	x.	91
Guzelhiffar — — — —	x.	654	Hadie town — —	x.	41
———, the ancient Magnesia	x.	663	Hadjar, Derb — —	xv.	294.
Guzerat, Marco Polo's description	vii.	164	Hadjee, Derb el — —	xv.	294
———, Hamilton's description	viii.	309	Hadjee-Biram mosque, inscriptions near — — — —	x.	690
Guzurat kingdom — —	viii.	5	Hadjiabad — — — —	ix.	304
Gwea, see Botany Bay.			Hadley's sextant — —	i.	590
Gwedir mansion — —	ii.	625	Hadramaut province — —	x.	81
Gwyndu — — — —	ii.	627	———, general account and com- merce of — — — —	x.	113
Gymnasia of Stockholm — —	vi.	408	———, chief town — —	x.	114
——— of Shiraz — —	ix.	242	Haduna Culla Betta — —	viii.	696
——— of the ancients (<i>note</i>)	xv.	652	Hadzjar province — —	x.	81
Gymnasium of Ephefus — —	x.	658	———, description of — —	x.	120
Gypsum, M. Scannegatty's pro- ceefs on — — — —	iv.	545	Hækhem tribe of Bedouins	x.	136
——— manure in Alface — —	iv.	546	Hæz, city, route from Dsjobla to — —	x.	46
——— manure — — — —	iv.	617	Hafiz, the Persian poet, his tomb at Shiraz — — — —	ix.	121.
———, fibrous — — — —	xiii.	674	———, anecdotes of him — —	ix.	302
Gzeh, pyramids at — —	xv.	803	Hafna of Egypt — —	xv.	308
			Haga pavilion — —	vi.	444
	H.		Hagenaar's voyage to and in the East Indies — — — —	vii.	607
Ha! of Oranienbaum — —	vi.	700	Hagi-Ali — — — —	xv.	61
Haa, the Finmark — —	i.	435	Hagirut — — — —	x.	388.
Haabrand, the fish — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hagley — — — —	ii.	205
Haamer, the fish — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hag-mine at Matlock — —	ii.	477
Habascon root of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 13		———, spar of — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habbamock, the Indian — —	xiii.	239. 243	Hagstrœum, Mr. — —	vi.	468
Habberston Haikin — —	ii.	597	Hague, the finest village in the world	i.	135
Habbefch, on the Arabs of — —	x.	81	———, description — —	i.	137
Ha-beeba islands — —	xv.	517	———, curiosities — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habib mountains — —	xv.	461	Haigh mansion — —	iii.	179
Habitations of the Laplanders	i.	388	Hailes abbey — —	ii.	614
——— of beavers — —	i.	419	Hail-stones, enormous, of New South Wales — — — —	xi.	926
——— of the Bedoween			Hail-storm in Virginia	xiii.	125
Arabs and Kabyles — —	xv.	654	Hail-storms, their effects in France	iv.	312
——— of the Arabs of Mo- rocco — — — —	xv.	690	——— in Italy — —	iv.	313
Habits of Peter the Great	vii.	495	Haimer, Le, village — —	xv.	129
Habrah river — —	xv.	519	Hainan island, Hamilton's descrip- tion — — — —	viii.	484
Habsh Soltan, accounts of him	ix.	356	Haion Horos — — — —	x.	736
Hacienda, Real, of Spain	v.	417	Hair, mode of wearing, in China	viii.	507
Hackfall — — — —	ii.	425	——— of the Persian camels	ix.	183
Hackim Basha of Persia	vii.	304	——— of the Persian women	ix.	202
Hacking, Mr., on the Blue moun- tains — — — —	xi.	915	———, long, of the Cochinchinese	ix.	786
Hackney town, Middlesex	ii.	178	———, Arabian mode of wearing	x.	157
Hackney-coaches of England	ii.	497	———, crisp, of the Balade islanders	xi.	632
——— of Moscow — —	vi.	584	——— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	694
Hacksbœule town — —	vi.	559	——— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
Hackwood — — — —	ii.	329	——— of the Virginians	xiii.	34
Hacluit on Sebastian Cabot	xii.	160. 220	——— of the Canadian Indians	xiii.	659
———, anecdotes of him	xii.	226	——— of the Chilians — —	xiv.	116. 120
Hacluyt's Collection, see Hakluyt.			———, mode of wearing in Quito	xiv.	449
Hacluyt's Head Land — —	i.	549	——— in Sechura — —	xiv.	558
Had, El — — — —	xv.	526	——— in Lima — —	xiv.	581
Had-deffa mountain of salt	xv.	605	——— of the Barbary ladies	xv.	660

Hair,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hair, mode of wearing in Angoy	xvi.	271	Hall of Pillars at Persepolis	ix.	270
————— in Guinea on			Hallanga, Browne's account	xvi.	829
the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Halldown hill	ii.	266
————— in Benin	xvi.	524	————— house	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, long, of Europeans, astonishes			Halle-aux-bleds of Paris	iv.	138
the Negroes	xvi.	616	Hallein, falt-works at	vi.	47
—————, curious cut of the Caffrés'	xvi.	691	Haller, biographical and literary anec-		
—————, Malegache mode of wearing	xvi.	747	dotes of him	v.	856—870
————— of the Canarian nobility	xvi.	817	Hallet, Mr.	ii.	177
————— of a white man, charm made			Halley, Dr., on the variation of the		
of it	xvi.	840	needle	xi.	443. xiv. 325
Hair of Angora, trade in	x.	692	Halliff, Seedy	xv.	531
Hair-dressers in England	ii.	517	Hallow-eve ceremony	iii.	383
Hair-houses of the Arabs	xv.	654. 690	Halls of Oxford	ii.	122
Hair-shirt, anecdotes of one	xiv.	120	————— of Cambridge	ii.	124
Hajar-Silcily on the Nile	xv.	260	————— of England	ii.	151
Haji-Khalfa on the Alexandrian			Hall's account of Frobisher's voyages	xii.	490
Library	xv.	832	Hall's isle	xii.	495. 517
Haji-Khan	ix.	341	Halmedyffus, the ancient	x.	732
Haji Mahamet Bahadur Khan	ix.	370	Halmstadt, battle of	i.	145
Hajim Khan, history of	ix.	350	Halo, the solar, described	i.	262
Hakans, King	i.	647	—————, the lunar, in Iceland	i.	643
Hake of New England	xiii.	215	—————, lunar, in India	xiii.	427
Hakluyt, Mercator's letter to him	i.	68. 70	Halfwell, loss of the	ii.	296
—————, Lane's letter on Vir-			Haltios of Lapland	i.	238
ginia to	xii.	575	Halton castle	iii.	175
—————, White's letter on Vir-			Halvard, Bishop, his mission to Lap-		
ginia to him	xii.	619	land	i.	469
Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, &c. i.	i. 51. 64. 66.		Halydown hill, battle of	iii.	24
804. 819. 821. 824. xii. 490. 511. 560. 629			Hamadan city	vii. 9. ix. 18	
Halaku Khan, anecdotes of him	vii.	111	Hamaefe river	xv.	533
Halberdiers of Spain	v.	337	Hamah city, Pockocke's description	x.	520
Halden the Black, tomb of	vi.	369	—————, celebrity of the Sheiks of	x.	521
Haldenstein village	v.	952	Hamamet, antiquities at	xv.	569. 579
————— barony	v.	953	Hambato affiento	xiv.	470
————— castle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hambato river	xiv.	419
—————, the smallest sovereignty			Hamburgh, description of	i.	139. 334
in Europe	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, trade of Shetland with	iii.	798
—————, feminary	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— city	vi.	211
Halfdan Ejnarson, his works	i.	673	—————, style of living in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Halgeland	i.	12	—————, society	vi.	212
Hali city	x.	26	—————, trade of	vi.	213
Halifax parish	ii.	37	—————, bank	vi.	216
—————, Camden's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, cloth trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, revenue	vi.	217
—————, Pennant's account of	iii.	523	—————, religion	vi.	218
Halki island	x.	700	Hamburgh Company of London	ii.	96
Halkirk parish	iii.	158	Hamburgher Haven	i.	783
—————, house in a loch at	iii.	810	Hamburghers, their character	vi.	211
Hall at Buxton Wells	ii.	408	Hamchew lake	viii.	509
————— of the palace of Madrid	v.	374	Hamdan principality	x.	111
————— of audience of the Emperor of			Hameda, anecdotes of him	xv.	473
Japan	vii.	807	Hamed al Haffan, Muley (<i>note</i>)	xv.	714
————— of a hundred mats	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hamel, Mr. Dirk	xiv.	746
————— of audience of Ispahan	ix.	25	Hamel, M. du	iv.	131
————— of Escrief	ix.	62. 65	Hamelin, Captain, his voyage of dif-		
————— of audience of the King of			covery	xi.	781. 817
Ava	ix.	544	HAMEL's travels in Korea	vii.	517—540
Hall, the pilot of Frobisher	xii.	539	Hamer, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	147. 155
Hall of Joseph, Cairo	xv.	190	Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdallah	xv.	445. 459.
Hall of the Nobles at Stockholm	vi.	425			464. 488

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hamgarwell river	—	xv. 459	Hamfeen wind of Egypt	xv.	327
Hamilco's discovery of the Scilly isles	ii.	730	Hamsted woods	—	ii. 665
Hamilton town	—	iii. 231	Hamza castle, Algiers	—	xv. 535
— house	—	iii. 112. 231	Hanagodu town	—	viii. 704
Hamilton, Duke of	—	iii. 645	Hanau city	—	vi. 249
—, Brand's dedica- tion to	—	iii. 731	— territory	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Capt. Hamil- ton's dedication to	—	viii. 258	Hanau, Prince of	—	vi. 249
Hamilton, Anne Duchefs of	—	iii. 259	Handake town	—	x. 696
Hamilton, Sir William, on volcanoes	—	iii. 907	Hand-bills of London	—	ii. 572
—, on tufa	—	v. 22	Hand-fitting in Eskdale	—	iii. 211
—, decomposition of lava	—	v. 29	— of Scotland	—	iii. 550
—, his account of the crater of Etna	—	v. 78. 83	Hand-mills for grinding corn in the Scilly isles	—	ii. 737
—, his account of Stromboli	—	v. 100	—, law against	—	iii. 317
—, his account of Vulcano	—	v. 155	Hangcliff	—	i. 545
Hamilton of Bothwel-haugh	—	iii. 466	Hania, La	—	x. 595
HAMILTON'S account of the East Indies	—	viii. 258	Hanki river	—	i. 286
— of himself	—	viii. 262	Hannah plant of Persia	—	ix. 180
HAMILTON'S Letters on the Northern Coast of Ireland	—	iii. 877	Hanneda tree of Canada	—	xii. 660. 667
Hamilton's tribe, Bermudas	—	xiii. 190	Hanneford bay	—	i. 740
Hamjare Kings	—	x. 83	Hanover city	—	vi. 226
Hamjarines	—	x. 61	— electorate	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Hamlet of the Mount	—	iv. 692	—, extent and population of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Hamlet's Garden	—	vi. 295	—, government	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— history, from Saxo Gramma- ticus	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Hanfrit, study of, at Benares	—	viii. 187
Hammah, El, town of Gabs	—	xv. 594. 606	—, antiquity of	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i> 189
Hammam Faraun, hot spring	—	x. 8	Hanske village	—	x. 4
Hammams of Barbary	—	xv. 606	Hantum country	—	xvi. 131
Hammara hills	—	x. 54	Hanumanta, idol	—	viii. 766
Hammer, old town	—	vi. 371	Hanuru village	—	viii. 717
Hammers, Runic	—	i. 476	Hapace islands	—	xi. 664
Hammet, Sir Benjamin	—	ii. 262	Hapoa of Macao	—	viii. 487
Hammet Ben Ufeph on Tennis	—	xv. 521	Happinefs found in St. Kilda	—	iii. 724
Hammocks of the Brazilians	—	xiv. 874	Hapsburg cattle	—	v. 685
— requisite for travellers in Madagascar	—	xvi. 796	Hapsburg Loraine, House of	—	vi. 103
Hammond, Major, of Kittery	—	xii. 401	Harach of Egypt	—	xv. 309
Hamoaze	—	ii. 267	Harald Blaaland	—	vi. 335
Hamor's account of the Virginian colony	—	xiii. 109	—, genealogical table of Kings from	—	vi. 351
Hamoudiale pillar of Balbeck	—	x. 491	Haram of the King of Persia	—	ix. 70
Hampden family	—	ii. 186. 338	— of Ispahan	—	ix. 190
Hampden mansion	—	ii. 338	— of Jaafer Khan	—	ix. 265
Hamps river	—	ii. 383	Haramie tree of Madagascar	—	xvi. 800
Hampshire, county	—	ii. 5	Haraminteleh valley	—	xv. 275
—, produce of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Harammees of Barbary	—	xv. 505
—, trade	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Haratch river, Algiers	—	xv. 533
Hampshire, New England	—	xii. 254	Harb tribe described	—	x. 92
—, government of	—	xii. 260	Harbagee town	—	xv. 68
— described	—	xiii. 749	Harbanooofe village	—	x. 306
Hampstead	—	ii. 177	Harborough town	—	ii. 450
Hampton Court	—	ii. 218. 641	Harbour-dues of the Scilly isles	—	ii. 742
Hams of Bayonne	—	iv. 482	Harbour island	—	xii. 360
			Harbours of Copenhagen	—	i. 141. vi. 312
			— of Iceland	—	i. 756. 776
			— of the Orcades	—	i. 780
			— of Shetland islands	—	i. 78;
			— of Falmouth	—	ii. 26
			— of Plymouth	—	ii. 27
			— of Bristol	—	ii. 28
			— of Portsmouth	—	ii. 29
			— of Yarmouth	—	ii. 33

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harbours of England —	ii.	154	Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	784. 789
— of Scotland —	ii.	170	Hares of Finmark —	i.	415
— of Whitehaven —	iii.	197	—, mode of eatching —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Aberbrothich —	iii.	422	— round Loch-Tay —	iii.	43
— of Leith —	iii.	474	— of Afrachan —	vii.	284
— in the Isle of Lewis —	iii.	575	— along the Tonguſta —	vii.	339
— in North-Vift —	iii.	593	— of Canada —	xiii.	352
— in the Isle of Skie —	iii.	618	— of North America —	xiii.	517. 622
— in the Isle of Arran —	iii.	644	— of Guinea, anecdotes of —	xvi.	364. 437
— in the Isle of Jura —	iii.	649	— of Sor ifland, Senegal —	xvi.	609
— in the Isle of Ila —	iii.	651	Hares, ifland of —	xii.	664. 673
— in the Isle of Mull —	iii.	654	Harez country deſcribed in the ninth century —	vii.	188
— of the Western ifles —	iii.	684	Harewood —	ii.	219
— of the Orkney ifles —	iii.	687	Haridon, M. d' —	xi.	816
— of St. Kilda —	iii.	703	Harif feafon in Dar-Fur —	xv.	149
— of Cork —	iii.	838	Hariffon, Mārquis of —	xiii.	849
— of Havre de Grace —	iv.	148	Harlas ifle —	iii.	629
— of Cherbourg —	iv.	151	Harlech town —	ii.	631
— of Toulon —	iv.	228	— caſtle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Lipari —	v.	160	Harleian collection —	ii. I. x.	222. 272
— of Meſſina deſtroyed by an earthquake —	v.	260	Harlow, Captain —	xii.	247
— of Biſcay —	v.	305	—, his account of New England —	xiii.	206
—, improvement of Cadiz —	v.	573	Harmattan wind of Africa —	xvi.	870
— of Valencia —	v.	604	Harmony among the Lapland families —	i.	390
— of Cochinchina —	ix.	796	Harnes of the rein-deer —	i.	171. 406
— of Bombay —	x.	202	Harold, King of Man —	ii.	826
— of Tripoli —	x.	320	Harold Haorfager, of Norway —	i.	777
— of the Bermudas —	xii.	269	Harold Harfager —	iii.	274
— of Jamaica —	xii.	315	Harongan tree of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	801
— of Antigua —	xii.	347	Haroun-abad town —	ix.	16
— of New York —	xiii.	457	Harounie town —	ix.	12
— of Quebec —	xiii.	637	Harp of North Wales —	ii.	632
— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	779	— of the Highlands of Scotland —	iii.	95
— of Chili —	xiv.	71	— of Memnon —	xv.	250
— of Carthage —	xiv.	331	Harpocrates, ancient ſtatues of —	xv.	342
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	362	Harpoons of the Greenlanders —	i.	790
— of Panama —	xiv.	376	Harps, Captain —	xii.	622
— of Perico —	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Harps of the Birmanſ —	ix.	508
— of Juan Fernandes —	xiv.	659	— of the Negroes of Guinea —	xvi.	395
— in Conception bay —	xiv.	673	— of Benin —	xvi.	530
— of Valparaiſo —	xiv.	691	Harras mount, dangerous paſſ —	x.	73
— of Alexandria —	xv.	164	Harraza, Browne's account —	xvi.	831
— of Tangiers —	xv.	684	Harries ifland, Martin's account of —	iii.	584
— of Larache —	xv.	688	Harrington peak —	xi.	915
— of Morocco —	xv.	707. 755	Harrington's account of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	49. 56
— of Fayal —	xvi.	671	Harriott, Mr., on the uſe of tobacco —	xii.	246
— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	749	Harris, Mr., of Bombay, anecdotes of him —	viii.	347
Harcourt manſion —	iv.	150	Harrifon's, Mr., government of the Bermudas —	xiii.	204
Harcourt's, Mr., expedition to Guiana —	xii.	284	Harris's arrangement of arms in the Tower —	ii.	44
Hardouin, Pere —	iv.	36	Harris's Collection —	vii. i. 179. ix. 138. 168—230	
Hardſhips of Lapland miſſionaries —	i.	489	— x. 272. xi. 439. xii. 156. xiv. 1		
— experienced by Rubruquis —	vii.	49	Harrow-on-the-hill —	ii.	183
Hardware, French and Engliſh —	iv.	638	Harrows, northern —	i.	305
Hardwick, Earl of —	iii.	47			
Hardwick hall —	ii.	388			
Harecaſtle tunnel —	ii.	370			
Harefield, Norden's account of —	ii.	183			
Harem of Muley Abfulem —	xv.	720			
—, meaning of the word (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	726			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harrows of Picardy	—	iv. 539	Hat, parties of the red and yellow,	—	—
— used in Canada	—	xiii. 609. 662	in Tibet	—	vii. 563
Harsgoone port	—	xv. 516	Hatchets, stone, of the Americans	xiii.	514
Hartequas Kloof, Thunberg's ad-	—	—	—, copper, of Quito	xiv.	545
ventures near	—	xvi. 110	Hatching-ovens of Egypt	xv.	382
Hartford, New England	—	xii. 253	Haterheim, post-master of	—	vi. 243
Hart hall, Oxford	—	ii. 122	Hatfield's, Mr., letter on Morocco	xv.	488
Hart-hunting in Canada	—	xiii. 288	Hatherfage	—	ii. 414
Hartle-moor, the nine ladies of	—	ii. 380	Hatley, Captain	—	xiv. 2
Hartley, Colonel	—	viii. 742	Hat-manufacture of Cassel	—	vi. 233
Harts of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 437	Hatorask, Virginia	—	xii. 611. 624. xiii. 16
—, diminutive	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	Hats, travelling Japanefe	—	vii. 763
Hartfoeker, M.	—	iv. 28	Hatton's Headland	—	xii. 543. 551
Harvest-home in the Scilly isles	—	ii. 736	Hauhebi mountains	—	xv. 293
Harvests of Russia	—	vi. 649	Haukadal, Geyser near	—	i. 695
— in Arabia	—	x. 176	—, scenery	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Virginia	—	xiii. 32	Haus, Lieut. Colonel	—	xiv. 758. 766. 809
— in North America	—	xiii. 551	Hausler of Bavaria	—	vi. 32
— in Dar-Fur	—	xv. 149	Hautboys of Delhi	—	viii. 158
— in Congo	—	xvi. 168	Hauteville, Tancred de	—	v. 939
Harvey, Captain, of Guiana	—	xii. 286	Hauy cape	—	xi. 854
Harvey, Sir John	—	xii. 238	Hauze of the Great Mogul	—	viii. 201
Harwich	—	i. 26	Hav-aelder of Finmark	—	i. 429
Harwich, ship, account of her loss	—	—	Havanna, voyage from St. Do-	—	—
on Cullemhoe	—	viii. 500	mingo to	—	xiii. 754
Haryperbet mountain	—	viii. 211	— described	—	xiii. 760. 866
Hafain Ben Ali, Bey of Tunis	—	xv. 387	—, Ovalle's account	—	xiv. 142
Hafan Havask	—	ix. 121	Havannah dock-yards	—	v. 459
Hafschid-u-Bekil, allied princes of	—	x. 95	—, Spanish expedition from	—	xii. 476
Hafshish, intoxicating drug	—	x. 153	Havar Gemal, feast at	—	viii. 12
Hafcott, Governor	—	xii. 359	Haven of Constantinople	—	vii. 511
Hafshif of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 146	Haven, Mr. Von, account of him	—	x. 52
Hafsinninga Indians	—	xiii. 69	Havens of Chili	—	xiv. 71
Hafsiland, district of	—	v. 758	Haverfordwest	—	ii. 598
—, provisions	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Hav-Frue, the marine monster	—	i. 439
—, houses	—	v. 759	Havifa city	—	x. 129
—, mountains	—	v. 875	Hav-Mand, the marine monster	—	i. 439
Hafslagaye, the spear, described	—	xvi. 644	Havod, Mr. Johnes's improve-	—	—
Hafslama island	—	xv. 105	ments at	—	ii. 657
Hafsan-ben Aly Bey	—	xv. 672	—, Malkin's account of	—	ii. 647
Hafsan Bey Merlue's letter	—	xv. 394	Havre-de-Grace, Young's ac-	—	—
Hafsan-ibn Ali, his descendants	—	x. 88	count of	—	iv. 148
Hafsan Kuli Khan	—	ix. 341	—, commerce of	—	iv. 340
Haffe, John, his account of coins,	—	—	Hawkesbury river, New South	—	—
weights, and measures in Russia	—	i. 40	Wales	—	xi. 914
Hafseiah	—	x. 517	—, inundations of it	—	xi. 927. 930
Hafselquist, Dr.	—	xiii. 375	— town	—	xi. 934
Hafselquist on Egypt	—	xv. 837	Hawke's bay	—	xi. 528
Hassel's tour of the Isle of Wight	—	ii. 661	Hawkestone	—	iii. 416
Hassior, the reaping machine	—	i. 344	Hawkestone grotto	—	ii. 619
Hassior mansion	—	ii. 387	— terrace	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Hastfer, Baron, account of	—	i. 664	—, views from	—	ii. 620
Hastings, Captain, his voyage to	—	—	Hawking, Kublai-Khan's mode of	—	vii. 134
Guiana	—	xii. 287	— in Barbary	—	xv. 665
Hastings, Mr., consul at Tripoli	—	x. 318. 377	Hawkins, Sir John	—	xii. 628
Hastings, Lady Anne, demanded in	—	—	Hawkins's, Captain, voyages to	—	—
marriage by the Czar	—	vi. 611	Brazil	—	xii. 163
Hastings family	—	ii. 367	Hawkins's, Sir Richard, history	—	—
Hat, consequence of wearing a good	—	—	of his voyage	—	xii. 217. xiv. 93
one	—	ii. 555	Hawks of Tartary	—	vii. 32

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hawks, trained to fly at antelopes	vii.	293	Head-dreſs of the Malegaches of		
— of Perſia —	ix.	185	Madagaſcar —	xvi.	747
— of the Ulbeck Tartars,			Head-fiſh of Siam —	ix.	632
kill horſes —	ix.	331	Heads, hard, of the Fidafians	xvi.	483
— of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	31. 720	Healths, Swediſh mode of drinking	i.	201
— of Chili —	xiv.	80	Hean city —	ix.	715
— of Egypt —	xv.	339	Hearne, Sir N., Japan Diary given		
—, embalmed Egyptian	xvi.	817. 837	by him to Sir R. Southwell	vii.	641
Hawks, City of, in Egypt	xv.	268	Heart, anatomy of the human	iv.	21
Hawkhead town —	iii.	188	Heart-fruit tree —	xi.	254
Hawkwood —	ii.	331	Heat of France —	iv.	120
Hawſker rocks —	iii.	596	— neceſſary to produce lava	v.	236
Hawthorn of Glaſtonbury —	ii.	258	— at Stromboli —	v.	251
— of America —	xiii.	414	— tables of the greateſt degree at		
Hawthornden manſion —	iii.	475	Stockholm —	vi.	404
—, cells of —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — — — at		
Hay town —	ii.	610	Upfal —	vi.	405
Hay exported from Waterford to			— of animals during their torpid		
Norway —	iii.	857	and natural ſtate —	vi.	696
—, price in Italy —	iv.	651	— of birds ditto —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Haydamacks, Bell's account of			— of Hindoſtan —	viii.	149
them —	vii.	502	— near Lahor —	viii.	207
Haye fiſh of Guinea, its rapacity	xvi.	451	— experienced by Bernier in the		
Haye, M. de la, anecdotes of his			march from Lahor to Caſhmere	viii.	208
government in Madagaſcar	xvi.	757	— at Muſkat —	viii.	286
Haye-Fontchy, maſſacre of the			— at Gombroon —	viii.	296
French at —	xvi.	755	— in Perſia —	ix.	115. 176
Hayes, Captain, on Newfoundland			— in Moghoſtan —	ix.	117
land —	xii.	173	— in Philadelphia —	xiii.	412
Hayes iſland, Hudſon's bay	xii.	364	—, Bouguer on —	xiv.	294
Hay family —	iii.	394	— of the ſands in Senegal	xvi.	610
Hay-harveſt in Helſingheland	i.	345	— on the Niger —	xvi.	631
Haymarket theatre —	ii.	513	—, degree of, in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663
Haymer, Captain —	xii.	476	Heat, Bay of —	xii.	636. 672
Hays, account of —	ii.	183	Heath-cock, marine, of Finmark	i.	429
Hay's bravery in the field of			Heathrop —	ii.	202
Loncarty —	iii.	41	HEATH's account of the Iſlands of		
Hay-ſtacks about Philadelphia	xiii.	536	Scilly —	ii.	729
— of Canada —	xiii.	652	Heaths of France —	iv.	507
Hay-to-nu of Canton —	vii.	235	—, on their improvement	iv.	514
Hazaar Jireeb —	ix.	313	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
Hazard's, Mrs., numerous family	xiii.	504	Heava in Otaheite —	xi.	583
Hazar-gerib of Ipahan	ix.	25	— in Ulitea —	xi.	587
Head, Mr., of Derry —	iii.	860	— in Tongataboo —	xi.	679
Head-dreſs of the Icelandic women	i.	752	Heaven, a Laplander's preparation for	i.	169
— of the Perſian ladies	ix.	43. 202	—, Perce's deſcription of	viii.	557
— of the Arabs	x.	156	—, the Virginians' —	xii.	605
— of a lady of Keſſe	x.	556	—, Canadian —	xii. 655. xiii.	13
—, dancing, of Ulitea	xi.	524	— of the Moors —	xv.	472
— in Quito —	xiv.	449	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
— in Sechura —	xiv.	558	Heaven, Queen of, feaſts in her		
— in Lima —	xiv.	581	honour —	xiv.	182
— of the Egyptians	xv.	323	— — — — —, her defence of		
— in Barbary —	xv.	658. 660	the city of Imperial —	xiv.	203
— of the ladies in the Emperor			Heavens of the Japanefe Sintos	vii.	730
of Morocco's Harem	xv.	793	— of the Budſdo —	vii.	751
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140	—, Perſians' idea of nine	ix.	261
— of the Negroes of the			Heavytree gallows —	ii.	290
Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	387	Hebbé's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433
— in Benin —	xvi.	524	Heberden, Dr. T., his cure of elephan-		
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	691	tiaſis —	i.	718
					Heberden's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Heberden's Medical Transactions	i.	714	Hell, a witch's description of it	i.	473
Heberstein's, Baron, account of Moscow	vi.	580	—, entrance to	i.	632
Hebli-rad town	ix.	45	—, the Budfdo	vii.	752
Hebran fountain	xv.	284. 296	—, representation of it in Amoy	viii.	494
Hebrew, similarity of the Cacongo language to	xvi.	593	—, the Percees'	viii.	557
Hebrides islands	ii.	160	—, the Virginian	xii. 604. xiii.	13
—, Pennant's voyage to them	iii.	250	— of the Fidafians of Guinea	xvi.	501
—, history	iii.	272	—, ideas of it in Benin	xvi.	531
—, on the government of them	iii.	545	Hellan, fehle	i.	354
—, population	iii.	553	— village	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Martin's description of the	iii.	572	Hellbecks	ii.	16
—, their advantages for a fishing trade	iii.	681	Hellbron, garden of	vi.	56
—, inhabitants	iii.	684	Hellebore of North America	xiii.	531. 553
—, described by Brand	iii.	731	—, three leaved Canadian	xiii.	653
Hecatonnessi isles	x.	634	Hellefors, mines of	vi.	389
Hechingen castle	vi.	13	Hellefpont	x.	703
Hecla, Mount, its volcano	i.	629. 691	Hellet Allais, Browne's account of	xvi.	828
—, eruptions of it	i.	688	Hellicius, Colonel	vi.	376
—, journey to	i.	691	Hellin town	v.	598
—, situation of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hell-kettles near Oxen-hall	ii.	152
—, height	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hells, the thirteen, of the Caffrés	xvi.	687
—, ascent	i.	692	Helm, Aolke, anecdotes of him	xiii.	486. 490
—, summit	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Helmets, feather, of the Sandwich islands	xi.	733
Heckla, Cape	i.	738	Helmett, Madame	vi.	149
Heddington hill	ii.	199	Helmfdale water	iii.	85
Hedge-hog, experiments to ascertain its heat	vi.	696	Helsingborg town	i.	332
— of Senegal	xvi.	665	Helsingburg town	vi.	376
Hedges of England	ii.	493. 528	—, itinerary from, to Carlscroon	vi.	561
— of the Myfore villages	viii.	587. 593. 595	—, observations on	vi.	565
— in North America	xiii.	405. 424. 430. 520	Helsingfors, Fortia's description	vi.	556
Hedge-schools of Ireland	iii.	873	Helsingheland, province	i.	343
Hedina Beta	viii.	717	—, soil of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hedjas province	x.	81	—, inhabitants	i.	344
—, description of it	x.	86	—, agriculture	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Heemskirk, James, account of him	i.	85	Helsingie province	vi.	470
—, his attempt at a north-east passage	i.	90	Hellstone borough	ii.	283
Heemskirk's Shallows	xi.	445	Helvetic Confederacy	v.	681
Heft Tun near Shiraz	ix.	247	—, its origin	v.	733
Heglig tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	Helvetius's anecdote of the spots in the moon	i.	632
Heimskringla of Sturleson	i.	710	Hemagarah, tower of	vii.	18
Heiriffon, M.	xi.	818	Hemlock, effects of eating	iii.	636
Heiriffon islands, New Holland	xi.	820	Hemp of Nordland	i.	341
Heiskir isle	iii.	594	— imported in England and Scotland	iii.	568
Hejuru, wild elephants at	viii.	705	—, on the culture of, in France	iv.	391. 490
Helaaoua town	xv.	65	—, observations on	iv.	491
Helcia, Princess	xv.	80	— of Piedmont	iv.	609
Hele village	xv.	177	— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Helena, the Empress	xv.	289	— of Bologna	iv.	610
Heleni city	xv.	98	— culture in Catalonia	iv.	668
Helike Kirke	i.	79	—, on Spanish	v.	460
Heliopolis in Egypt	xv.	182	— trade of Westphalia	vi.	280
Heliopolis, see Balbeck.			— of Riga	vi.	712
Hell, the Lapland	i.	460	—, on the culture of it, in Pennsylvania	xii.	384
			— of Virginia	xii.	593
			—, Indian, of America	xiii.	543

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hemp of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	Herbs, medicinal, of the Gold Coast	xvi.	427-483
— mixed with tobacco by the Hottentots	xvi.	31	— of Benin	xvi.	527
Hemp-nettle of Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	712	— of Madagascar, table	xvi.	803
Hems, the ancient Emefa, journey from Damafcus to	x.	515	Hercules, the Egyptian	xv.	351
— described	x.	518	Hercules Promontory	xv.	567
Henaris, river	v.	546	Herds of Lapland rein-deer	i.	405
Heneaga islands	xiii.	874	— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620
Heneykane	x.	305	— of Morocco	xv.	708
Henley, views near	ii.	535	Herdsmen of Russia	vi.	649
Henley, Orator	ii.	76	Heredia, Don Pedro de	xiv.	328
Henneford passage	i.	773	Heredy's, Shiek, tomb	xv.	269
Hennegat passage	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hereford city	ii.	209
Hen-neishah tribe	xv.	553	— cathedral	ii.	212
Henning on Magnus of Holstein (<i>note</i>)	vi.	623	—, history of	ii.	213
Henrico town, Virginia	xiii.	110	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	611
Henrietta, Queen	iii.	9	Hereford college, Oxford	ii.	122
Henry, Cape, Virginia	xii. 231.	xiii. 25-47.	Herefordshire county	ii.	11
Henry, Fort, Virginia	xiii.	107	—, fruit of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Seventh of England	xii.	157	—, the orchard of England	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Eighth of England	xii.	161	Herenfchwandt, M., on population	iv.	321
Henry, Infant Don, of Portugal	xi.	415	Heretics, their treatment in Spain	v.	406
Henry the Seventh's chapel	ii.	79	Heriot's account of Virginia	xii. 585.	590. xiii. 12
— tomb	ii.	80	Heriuru, journey from Hyder Nagura to	viii.	764
— screen	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Herjulfson's voyages and discoveries	i.	669
Hens sacrificed at funerals in Angola	xvi.	299	Herkend, sea of	vii.	182
— of Guinea	xvi.	433	— islands	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henzadah town	ix.	458. 563	Herkla, Tunis, described	xv.	578
Henzenberg mountain	v.	946	Herkiord passage	i.	760
Heptanomis of Egypt	xv.	163	Hermadang, Santa, confraternity	v.	417
Heptastadium of Alexandria	xv.	165	Herman's, Abbe, cabinet	v.	711
Heraclea, the ancient	x.	563	Hermes, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350
Heraclea, Tunis	xv.	578	Hermetra ile	iii.	591
Heracleopolis island	xv.	221	Hermetruda, Queen of Scotland	vi.	297
Heracleum on the Nile	xv.	173	Hermit of the Calf of Man	ii.	758
Heraclius, Prince, account of him	vi.	843	— of the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	215
Heraion plain	x.	642	Hermitages at Coken	iii.	507
Heralds' College, London	ii.	67	— of Montferrat	iv. 107. v.	617
Herat city, Forster's account	ix.	284	— of Murviedro	v.	611
Herba, El, antiquities at	xv.	528. 529	— of Arlesheim	v.	702
Herba capillaris of Canada	xiii.	640	— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
Herbarisations of M. Tournefort	iv.	20	— near Friburg	v.	847
Herba viva of Brazil	xiv.	861	— of the Patriarch Nicon	vi.	609
Herbert, Mr., of Mucrufs	iii.	840	—, imperial, at Petersburg	vi.	676
Herbert family	ii.	231	— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	714
Herbert, ship, anecdotes of her	viii.	270	— of Seleucia	x.	555
Herbood, Persee commandments to them	viii.	566	Hermities, Notre Dame des	v.	657
Herbs of Arabia	x.	191	Hermit island	xi.	796
— of Amboyna	xi.	254	Hermits, Japanese	vii.	743
— of Chili	xiv.	39. 86	—, their symbolic dress	vii.	745
— on the Amazon	xiv.	226	— in the Birman empire	ix.	477. 555
— of Peru	xiv.	277	— of Arracan	ix.	762
— of Carthagena	xiv.	343. 353	— of Mount Athos	x.	738
— of Quito	xiv.	457	Herman, Mount	x.	334
—, Cucu of Popayan	xiv.	487	—, Poccocke's description	x.	464. 508
— of the Andes	xiv.	531	Hermonthis, the ancient	xv.	256
— of Chili	xiv.	672	Hermopolis in Egypt	xv.	224
			Hernani borough	v.	305
					Hernani,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hernani, river of	v.	308	Hessians, description and character		
Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	of	vi.	234
Hernofand town	i.	350	Heslekulla, mines of	vi.	389
fishermen	i.	350.	Heston parish	ii.	183
Herodotus on Egypt	xv.	199, <i>et seq.</i>	Hevelius, some account of	i.	211
on the gods of the Egyptianians	xv.	348	his discoveries	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
on embalming	xv.	356	works	i.	212
on the Nile	xv.	373	Hexham. Pennant's account of	iii.	491
on the names of the quarters of the world	xvi.	677	Flex Rivier settlement	xvi.	138
Heroine of Goa, her story	viii.	353	Heydegger's, M. de, library	v.	673
Heron, Lady	iii.	487	Heylin's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	749
Heron, Major	xii.	476	Hey-nam city	vii.	523
Heron, white, of New Zealand	xi.	573	Heyreth	i.	11
Heronry at Cressi-hall	iii.	7	Heyrick, Mr. John, anecdote of	ii.	363
Hérons of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Hey-ta-mon port	vii.	237
of Guinea	xvi.	445	Hymas of the Arabs	xv.	654
Heron's feathers of Chili	xiv.	78	Hiarkan city, caravans of	vii.	581
Heroopolis	xv.	275. 294	Hicccory wood of Pennsylvania	xiii.	407. 508
Herouville, M. le Comte de	xiv.	260	Hicks' bay	xi.	530
Herpititan, the ancient	xv.	515	Hicks's hall	ii.	85
Herrera on Martin Behaim	xv.	474	Hidalgos of Spain	v.	350
on Chili	xiv.	34. 45. 58. 89	Hidde Vries, Commodore, Bart's engagement with	i.	801
Herring fishery of Yarmouth	ii.	34	Hides of the buffalo, Hottentot mode of dressing	xvi.	34
of the Isle of Man	ii.	812. 817	Hiera, the ancient	v.	155
of Loch-Fine	iii.	106	Hierapetra, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	606
on the Scotch	iii.	334	Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	679
of the Western isles	iii.	686	Hierapolis, see Bambouk.		
of Embden	vi.	225	Hierarchy of Denmark	vi.	313
of Norway	vi.	360	of Tibet	vii.	560
of Sweden	vi.	385	Hieroglyphics on an Egyptian monument	x.	14
of the Dutch	xiii.	213	in New Holland	xi.	777
Herrings of Finmark	i.	437	Egyptian, 181. 190. 216. 236		
mode of curing, in the Isle of Man	ii.	817	on the temple of Carnaek, Thebes,	xv.	241. 244.
of Loch-Fine	iii.	107	on the sepulchres of the kings of Thebes	xv.	246
their migrations	iii.	336	at Luxereim	xv.	254
natural history	iii.	337	on the statues of Isis and Osiris	xv.	341
of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620	explication of the Egyptian	xv.	353
of Shetland	iii.	796	on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
of Korea	vii.	531	Hierro, see Ferro.		
of Virginia	xii.	601. xiii. 13	High-Bridge	iii.	99
anecdotes of American	xiii.	470	High Cliff	ii.	302
Herriot's hospital	iii.	31. 473	Highgate	ii.	177
Hertenbotten mine	vi.	455	Highlanders of Scotland	ii.	161. iii. 58
Hertford, Earl, his entertainment of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	333	their manners and customs	iii.	90. 94
Hertford-bridge	ii.	332	dress	iii.	92
Hertfordshire county	ii.	8	arms	iii.	93
barley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	sports	iii.	95
Hertog's, Theodoric, discoveries	xi.	423	music	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hertberg, the Russian minister	vi.	180. 203	Highlanders of France	iv.	96
Hervey, Lord	iv.	269	Highlanders, Arabian	x.	45. 95. 112
Hervey's bay	xi.	546	Highlanders' settlement in Georgia	xii.	454. 468
Hesperides, disquisition concerning them	xii.	19	Highlands, observations on them	iii.	109
Hesse, Prince of, his landing at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Highlands, Western, population of	iii.	553
his invasion of Sweden	vi.	497	Highlands of Arabia	x.	45. 95. 112
Hesselius, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	386. 398. 413	Highlands		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Highlands of America	xiii.	577	Hindustan, nations not subject to the		
High-Places, sacred, of Lapland	i.	464	Mogul in	viii.	135
High-priest of the Persees, com- mandments to him	viii.	567	—, armies of	viii.	137
— of Persia	ix.	215	—, on the government	viii.	144
— of Bokhara	ix.	373	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	304
—, the Birman	ix.	441	—, casts in	xi.	379
— of Rangoon	ix.	450	Hinds of North America	xiii.	565
— of Arracan	ix.	762	—, tame	xiii.	566
— of Laos	ix.	766	Hindus, casts of the right and left		
— of Camboya	ix.	768	hand fides of	viii.	606
— of the Virginians	xiii.	40	—, religion	viii. 614.	632. 654
— in West Barbary	xv.	422	Hinken, Captain	xvi.	517
High-priest's funeral in Pegu	viii.	428	Hinlopen cape	xiii.	380
High steward of Oxford	ii.	104	Hinnom, valley of	x.	356. 424
— of Cambridge	ii.	125	Hintchy tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
High-street of Edinburgh	iii.	469	Hionby town	i.	332
High-treason, English punishment for	ii.	138	Hiougfung	i.	284
Highwaymen in England	ii.	525	Hiouteron, the northern fruit	i.	305
— in Persia	vii.	309	Hippah in New Zealand	xi.	538
Highways of Spain	v.	302	Hipparchus on the equinox	xv.	831
— of Japan	vii.	765	Hippo, the ancient	xv.	541. 542
—, crowds daily on	vii.	784. 792	Hippo, Tunis	xv.	559
Hildesley, Bishop	ii.	809	Hippocampus, the	iv.	19
Hill, Aaron	iii.	117	Hippodrome of Constantinople	vii.	4. x. 725
Hill, Sir Richard	ii.	619	—, Bell's		
Hill, the learned taylor	ii.	342	account of it	vii.	511
Hill of Inscriptions	x.	6	— of Alexandria	x.	708
Hillanoones of Mindanao	xi.	10	Hippolytus rocks	xi.	854
Hilserstræum, Mr., the artist	vi.	422	Hippopotamus, head and bones of one		
Hilliard, Andrew, his sufferings and adventures	xiii.	184	found in a shark	xi.	466
Hill's, General, expedition against Canada	xii.	416	— of the Nile	xv. 44. 89.	141. 333
Hills, few in Russia	i.	30	— of Africa	xvi.	38. 91
Hills Pasture	ii.	402	—, anecdotes of a young one	xvi.	98
Hinchinbrook isle	xi.	621	— of the Zaire described	xvi.	217. 335
Hinckley town	ii.	359	— of the Niger	xvi.	628
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Sofala	xvi.	701
Hind river, St. Domingo	xii.	312	— cures the gout	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hindehead	ii.	314	Hippopothon, the ancient	ix.	156
Hindelbank, tomb of Mad. Lang- hans at	v.	879	Hiram, King	x.	330. 469
Hinderfon, Colonel	xiv.	850	Hiroos village	ix.	312
Hindian district	x.	129	Hirsholm palace	vi.	325
Hindoo merchants at Herat	ix.	291	— gardens	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hindoos in Surat	x.	212	Hirt isle, see St. Kilda.		
—, their manners and cus- toms	x.	217	Hirta isle, Sir George Mackenzie's account of	iii.	730
—, religion	x.	219	Hirtitty village	viii.	753
Hindustan	viii.	1	Hirtzel, Dr.	v.	670
—, dominions of the Great Mogul in	viii.	53	Hispania, see Ispahan.		
—, Bernier's history of the revolution in	viii.	60	Hispaniola, Colon's discovery of	xii. 41. 62.	75
—, its former and present state	viii.	129	—, Cromwell's expedition against (see St. Domingo)	xii.	310
—, divisions into sovereign- ties	viii.	130	—, Columbus's discovery of	xii.	572. 611
—, extent	viii.	133	Histoire Gen. des Voyages	i.	337
—, an abyss for gold and silver	viii.	135	Historians of Samoedia	i.	523
			— of Iceland, a catalogue of them	i. 624. vi.	316
			— of Russia	vi.	848
			Histories, Icelandic, of Iceland	i.	670
			History of the north, observations on it	i.	622

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
History, Icelanders' study of	i.	669	History of Tucuman	—	xiv. 634
— of the Manks	ii.	820	— of the missions in Paraguay	xiv.	635
— of the Hebrides	iii.	272	— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
— of Sweden, summary	vi.	481	— of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	666
—, short, of China	vii.	170	— of Santiago	—	xiv. 677
— of the Si-fan, or Tû-fan	vii.	570	— of Chili	—	xiv. 679
— of Japan, Caron's	vii.	614	— of transactions in Brazil	xiv.	734
— — — — —, Kempfer's	vii.	652—821	— of the revolt of the Portu- guese in Brazil	—	xiv. 761—858
— of the revolution in the Great Mogul's empire	vii.	60—133	— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 20
— of Mahometanism	ix.	287	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 148
— of the Usbeck Khans of Karafm	ix.	334	— of Egypt	—	xv. 163
— — — — —, observations on Abu'I- ghazi's	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the rise of the Nile	xv.	372
— of the Khans of Bukharia	ix.	380	— of Santa Cruz, Morocco,	—	xv. 714
— of Siam	ix.	573—655	(note)	—	xv. 714
— of Touquin	ix.	708—771	— of the missions to Congo	xvi.	215. 232—270
— of Arabia	x.	82	— of the kings of Congo	xvi.	283
— of the Imams of Sana	x.	102	— of Dinkira	xvi.	370
— of the Imams of Oman	x.	117	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	548—597
— of Surat	x.	214	— of Eastern Ethiopia by Dos Santos	—	xvi. 675. 703
— of Palestine	x.	406	— of the French in Mada- gascar	xvi.	748. 751—759. 777
— of Tyre	x.	471	— of the Canary islands, Glas's	xvi.	808
— of Tripoli	x.	485	History, Academy of, at Madrid	v.	387
— of Cyprus	x.	574	Hitoe	—	xi. 252
— of Crete	x.	596	Hitrage kingdom	—	vii. 189
— of Canea	x.	599	Hi-Tsong, Emperor	—	vii. 200
— of Scio	x.	621	Hoam Ti, Emperor, history of him	vii.	714
— of Ephesus	x.	657	Hoatrin, account of him	ix.	681. 744
— of Macasser	xi.	217	Hoawang, account of him	ix.	681. 744
— of Boni	xi.	222	Hobamock, the demon	—	xiii. 244
— of the life and actions of Admiral Colon	xii.	I	Hobson, Captain	—	xii. 247
— of the discoveries and settle- ments of the English in America	xii.	156—489	Hocheim village	—	vi. 247
— of Virginia, New England, and the Summer isles	xiii.	1—253	Hochelaga, St. Lawrence	xii.	643. 651. 657. 673
— of Quebec	xiii.	637	Hochelai, St. Lawrence	xii.	649. 657
— of Carthagena	xiv.	328	Hochereau's, Pere, collection of paintings	—	iv. 42
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Hochst city	—	vi. 244
— of Panama	xiv.	374	Hockfew city	—	viii. 508
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	393	Hoddam cattle	—	iii. 217
— of Quito	xiv.	440. 462	Hodeida, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
— of Popayan	xiv.	482	— — — described	—	x. 38
— of Atacames	xiv.	489	Hodsjerie district	—	x. 110
— of Quixos	xiv.	491	Hodsjerie, Schiech of, history of him	—	x. 104
— of Jaen d: Bracamoros	xiv.	494	Hock, Mr.	—	xiv. 780. 821
— of Tumbez	xiv.	555	Hoewamochil	—	xi. 261
— of Piura	xiv.	556	Hofenbach, hamlet	—	vi. 249
— of Morrope	xiv.	559	Hoffman's, Mr., mode of procuring fresh water from the sea	i.	585
— of Lambayeque	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hog, ceremony of blessing the	xi.	342
— of Truxillo	xiv.	561	Hog-deer of Amboyua	xi.	262
— of Lima	xiv.	566	Hog-fish of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
— of earthquakes in Lima	xiv.	591	Hog-hunting in America	xii.	130
— of Guamanga	xiv.	612	Hog island	—	viii. 447
— of Cusco	xiv.	615	Hogs of Scotland	—	ii. 167
— of Arequipa	xiv.	619	— of Waterford	—	iii. 854
— of La Plata	xiv.	622	—, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
— of La Paz	xiv.	629	— of Gascoign	iv.	482
— of Santa Cruz de la Sierra	xiv.	633	— of Siam	—	ix. 621

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hogs of Ulitea	—	xi. 587	Holland, Henry Rich, Earl of	iii.	377
—, mode of killing and dressing	xi.	614	Holland family	—	181
— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 685	Hollblad, Mr., account of	vi.	422
—, abundance of, in the Sandwich islands	—	xi. 730	Hollie Haven	i.	11
— of Bermudas	—	xii. 266	Holly of America	—	xiii. 488
— of Carolina	—	xii. 345	Holm island	—	iii. 696
— travelling in boots in Guaxaca	xiii.	831, 832	Holm parish	—	iii. 749
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	Holm of Cruester	—	i. 783
— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 433	Holmberg, M.	—	xvi. 147
—, anecdotes of the Fida snake and	—	xvi. 499	Holmehead	—	i. 12
Hog's-back hill	—	ii. 320	Holme ifle	—	iii. 189
Hoghead of water frozen solid	i.	506	Holme Lacy	—	ii. 216
Hogs-fund	—	vi. 367	Holmes, Governor of Bahama	xii.	361
Hohenheim, Philip Theophrastus Paracelsus Bombast de	—	iii. 505	Holms of Orkney	—	iii. 686, 747
Hohenlo, anecdotes of	—	vi. 239	Hollstein duchy	—	vi. 220, 344
Hohenzollern, principedom	—	vi. 13	Hollstein, Count of	—	vi. 314
Hoin town	—	ix. 92	Hollstein troops, their affection for Peter the Third	—	vi. 778
Hojeda, Alonzo de	—	xii. 64	Holy Crofs Harbour, Canada	xii.	646, 655, 666
Hokansbo post-house	—	vi. 552	Holyhead harbour	—	ii. 627
Holbein's Dance of Death	v.	692	Holy island, West Indies	xii.	101
Holcomb, Mr. Simeon, of Vizagapatam	—	viii. 398	Holy Land, Maundrell's description	x.	328
Holdenby House	—	ii. 453	—, Pococke's account	x.	406
Holdernes	—	ii. 15, iii. 8	Holy-Rood palace	—	iii. 30
Holds, strong, of Scotland	iii.	386	— abbey	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Hole village	—	vi. 369	— park	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i> 470
Holes for concealing men	—	iii. 285	Holy-week processions in St. Jago	xiv.	179
Holford, Mr.	—	x. 206	Holywell town	—	ii. 622
Hol-house	—	iii. 210	Homage, offered to the King of Denmark at the Revolution	—	vi. 307
Ho-li family of Tonquin	—	ix. 744	Homberg, Prince of	—	vi. 250
Holidays of the Laplanders	i.	452	Homberg von der Hohe	—	vi. 249
—, superstition of the Laplanders respecting	—	i. 482	Homerium of Smyrna (<i>note</i>)	x.	649
— in England	—	ii. 146	Homer's account of Lipari	v.	211
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	733, 736	— of Scylla and Charybdis	v.	264, 269
— in St. Jago	xiv.	179, 181	— hymn to Ceres	—	vi. 616
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 400	Homicide of Tibet	—	vii. 557
— in Benin	—	xvi. 531	Homran city	—	x. 111
— observed by the Caffrés	xvi.	688	Honawera lake	—	viii. 755
Holker House	—	iii. 184	Honda town	—	xiv. 308
Holland, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	Honduras, Colon's discovery	xii.	125
—, states of	—	i. 136	Honduras bay, logwood of	xii.	323
—, government	—	i. 137, vi. 284	Hone, Cape, Algiers	xv.	516
—, London trade with	—	ii. 10	Honey of Cafan	—	vii. 319
—, Riefbeck's description	vi.	201	— of the Birman empire	ix.	512
—, soil of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Siam	—	ix. 603
—, dikes	—	vi. 282	— of Babil	—	xiv. 732
—, navy	—	vi. 283	— of the palm	—	xv. 602
Holland, New	—	xi. 64	— of Congo	—	xvi. 336
—, De Broffes on	xi.	422	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 449
—, Dampier's account	xi.	464	— of Loango	—	xvi. 559
—, Cook's voyage to	xi.	545	— of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
—, Peron's account of	xi.	772, 818	Honey-bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
—, experiments on the natives' strength	—	xi. 940, 945	— of Congo	xvi.	251
Holland village	—	iii. 180	Honey-hill fort, history of it	viii.	678
— priory	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Honey river, Senegal	xvi.	905
			Honey rock, Caffraria	xvi.	26
			Honeytuckles, wild American	xiii.	557
			Honfleur town	iv.	149
			Hongitogt in Amboyna	xi.	283

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Honiton, the garden of Devon	ii.	290	Horns, the oriental emblem of power	ix.	272
Honour, high sense of, among the Japanese	vii.	636	— found in Ireland	xiii.	471
—, nicety of a Bedouin's	x.	144	— of the rhinoceros, said to discover poison	xvi.	52
Hontan, La, see Lahontan.			—, blowing, of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	393
Hood of the Lapland women	i.	387	— of hair, worn by the Caffrés	xvi.	691
— of the Siamese serpent	ix.	629	Hornsea town	iii.	8
Hood's island	xi.	604	Horn-stone of Vesuvian lava	v.	19
Hood, left, of the hippopotamus cures the gout	xvi.	701	— of porphyry	v.	123
Hoogly river	viii.	406	— of pumices	v.	172
— town, Hamilton's description	viii.	414	— of lava in Monte della Castagna	v.	183
Hoogstraten, Captain Dirk	xiv	746. 770. 777. 803	— in Lipari	v.	192
Hook mansion	ii.	306	— in Felicuda	v.	213
Hooker's, Mr, settlement on the Connecticut	xii.	253	— in Alicuda	v.	225
Hooks of the ancient Indians	xiii.	516	Horrebow's History of Iceland	i.	621. 744
Hoolum, school at	i.	672	— of earthquakes	i.	745
—, printing office at	i.	676	— of houses	i.	752
Hoondeabad	ix.	296	Horrilakero mountain	i.	235. 279
Hoophood, the Huron	xii.	398	Horrors of earthquakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
Hope, Good, Cape of, Thunberg's account (see Good Hope, Cape)	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209	Horfa the Saxon	iii.	152
Hope in Faith, Virginia	xiii.	110	Horfe, anecdotes of Mungo Park's	xvi.	849. 854. 865
Hope islands	xi.	549	Horfe of Loango, tradition	xvi.	556
Hopeton House	iii.	117	Horfe-armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	45
Hop-house of Worcester	ii.	208	Horfe-flesh, Crim Tartar mode of dressing	ix.	163
Hospital, Marquis d'	iv.	30	Horfe-gift of the Western isles	iii.	611
Hopnifs, the plant	xiii.	533	Horfe-hoes	iv.	542
Hop-plantations in Nordland	i.	348	Horfe-market of the Calmuc Tartars	vii.	280
Hop's expedition from the Cape into Africa	xvi.	144	Horfemanship of the Moors	xv.	771. 772
HORACE, Friar, his account of the religion of Tibet	vii.	554	Horfemen, comical figure of Japanese	vii.	763
— of the commencement and present state of the Capuchin mission in Tibet	vii.	599	— employed by the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 141
Horangalis, the Lapland god	i.	453	Horfes, account of the Russian princes at	vi.	794
Horda of Tartary	vii.	45	Horfe-racing in England	ii.	145
— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162	Horfes of Russia	i.	19. 33
Horden, Mr., anecdotes of his valour	viii.	400	— of the North	i.	295
Hore, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland	xii.	162	—, their food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Horeb mount	x. 392. 395.	xv. 285	— of Western Nordland	i.	342
Horn of Plenty, anecdote of it	i.	139	— scarce in Finmark	i.	449
—, the mammon's, of the Oby	vii.	427	— of Iceland	i.	603
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	620	—, Icelandic, their origin	i.	748
Horn, Cape	xi.	502	— of London	ii.	89. 91
Horn, Count, anecdote of him	i.	135	— of England	ii.	155
—, trial of	vi.	511	— of Scotland	ii.	167
Horn of Dunvegau	iii.	322	— of the Orkneys	iii.	743
Hornblende, of Mont-Blanc	iv.	704	— of Shetland	iii.	771
Horne islands	xi.	443	— of Ireland	iii.	874
Horns of the rein-deer	i.	401	— of Raehlin island	iii.	881
—, the Danish	iii.	282	— at Pompadour	iv.	91
— of the mountain-goat	v.	794. 797	— of Belleisle	iv.	155
			— of France	iv.	481
			— of Limoufin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— of the Isle of France	iv.	482
			— of Normandy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			[c c]		
			Horfes		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Horfes of Bretagne	iv.	482	Hospitality in the Western ifles	iii.	549
— of Alfacc	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Strombolefe	v.	253
— importation of Englifh,			— in Norway, inftance of	vi.	369
into France	iv.	482	—, laws of, in Dagheftan	vii.	494
—, on ploughing with	iv.	538	— of the Perfians	ix.	258
—, fcarcity of, in Spain	v.	444	— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	784
— of Andalusia	v.	445	— of the Arabs	x.	160
— at bull-fights	v.	534	— of the Loangefe	xvi.	565
— of Aranjuez	v.	556	— of a Negro woman to		
— of Cordova	v.	563	Mungo Park	xvi.	844. 855
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	— of the Negroes of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of the Negro women	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Bohemia	vi.	139	Hofpitals, general, at Bath	ii.	251
— of the court of Perfia	vii.	301	— at Devon and Exeter	ii.	266
—, wild, of Tomfky	vii.	336	— at Leicefter	ii.	362
— of Japan	vii.	700	— at Ripon	ii.	423
—, management of, at Baffora	viii.	294	— of London, St. Bartholo-		
—, management of Perfian	ix.	98	mew's	ii.	69
— of Perfia	ix.	183	—, St. Thomas's	ii.	70
—, their food	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Guy's	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, difeafes	ix.	184	— of Invernefs	iii.	80
— of the Ulbeck Tartars	ix.	380	— of Newcastle	iii.	499
— of the Siamefe	ix.	580	— at Richmond	iii.	516
—, management of, in Yemen	x.	108	— of Edinburgh	iii.	473
—, defcription of the Arabian	x.	177	— of Madrid	v.	386
— of Ballamboang	xi.	149	— at Toledo	v.	542
—, fright of the Weft In-			— of Zurich	v.	667
dians at feeing	xii.	68	— of St. James, battle of	v.	698
— of New England	xii.	255	— at Bern	v.	850
— of America fond of apples	xiii.	431	— of Gottenburg	vi.	382
— in Canada	xiii.	661	— of Stockholm	vi.	428
— in Chili, anecdotes of them	xiv.	83. 672	—, Foundling, of Mofcow	vi.	618
— in Peru	xiv.	275	— of India	vii.	219
—, anecdotes of South Ame-			— for animals at Surat	x.	212
rican	xiv.	536	— of St. Helena	x.	413
— of Ethiopias	xv.	97	— in Damafcus	x.	502
—, African	xv.	136	— of Amboyna	xi.	276
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139	— at Montreal	xiii.	626
— of the Egyptians	xv.	325. 338	— at Quebec	xiii.	645
— of Weft Barbary	xv.	406	— in Quito	xiv.	444
— of Morocco	xv.	483	— in Lima	xiv.	569
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618. 666	— in Cufco	xiv.	616
—, management of Moorifh	xv.	772	— in Weft Barbary	xv.	415
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16	— at the Cape of Good		
— of the Gold Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	432	Hope	xvi.	8. 44. 52
— of Fida	xvi.	503	Hofpitia of the Highlands	iii.	59
—, dancing, in Senegal	xvi.	662	Hofpitiun of Cadiz	v.	571
Horfes-hoes in Japan	vii.	762	Hoffein, fee Huffein.		
— in Morocco	xv.	483	Hoffo-durga fort	viii.	747
Horfes's tail of the Bedouin Schiechs	x.	137	Hofucka town, Hagenaar's account	vii.	608
Horticulture in Ruffia	vi.	591	Hotel de Henri IV. at Nantes	iv.	158
Horton, Captain	xii.	476	Hotels of Paris	iv.	6
Horton manfion	ii.	453	—, family, in Paris	iv.	299
Hortfman's journal	xiv.	239	Hot-houfes of Japan	vii.	781
Horus, the Egyptian Apollo	xv.	352	Hottentot, anecdotes of one, at		
Hofeley bay	i.	543	the Cape	xvi.	742
Hofpitality of the Laplanders	i.	291	Hottentots, Hamilton's defcription		
— of the Icelanders	i.	651	of them	viii.	264
— of the Welch	ii.	643	—, Beeckman's account		
— in Scotland	iii.	384	of them	xi.	152

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hottentots described by Thunberg	xvi.	12. 25. 68. 71. 89	Houses of Sweden	vi.	376
———, lions prefer them to			———, market for, in Moscow	vi.	617
——— Europeans	xvi.	99	——— of St. Petersburg	vi.	662
——— described	xvi.	129. 139—143	——— of the Tartars	vii.	28
———, Angelo's account of	xvi.	155	——— of Nankin	vii.	248
———, described by Merolla	xvi.	209	——— of Shamachy	vii.	290
Hottentot's Holland Mountain	xvi.	115	——— of Tauris	vii.	294
Hot-wells of Bristol	ii.	247	——— of Ispahan	vii. 306. ix.	188
——— of Bath	ii.	248	——— of Reshid	vii.	311
Houbaara bird of Barbary	xv.	630	——— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
Houdroik lake	i.	347	——— of Tongufy	vii.	340
Houdwikswald town	i.	347	——— of Korea	vii.	532
Hough's, Bishop, monument	ii.	208	——— of Butan or Tibet	vii.	547
Houghton, Major	xvi.	843	——— in Japan	vii. 632.	771
Houila mountain	xiv.	296	——— in Jedo	vii.	800
Houle tribe of Arabs	x.	126	——— at the Cape of Good		
Hounits tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Hope	viii.	2
Hounflow heath	ii.	529	——— in Socotora	viii.	4
Hour, irregular, of the Arabs	x.	167	——— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45
Houfhold-furniture in Japan (see Furniture)	vii. 633	772- 779	——— of Delhi	viii.	152
Houfhold-officers of the Shah of Persia	ix.	215	——— of Labor	viii.	206
Houfe island	iii.	22	——— of Cashmere	viii.	211
Houfe of God league	v.	948	——— of Mocha	viii.	278
Houfe of Lords in London	ii.	81. 128	——— of Goa	viii.	353
——— of Commons	ii.	82. 129	——— in Ferhabad	ix.	52
Houfes in Russia	i.	39	——— in Casbin	ix.	73
———, description of Lapland	i.	177	———, Persian	ix.	97
——— of beavers	i.	419	——— in Tauris	ix.	156
——— of Iceland	i. 635.	654. 752	———, style of building, in Persia	ix.	187
——— of the English	ii.	144	——— in Shiraz	ix.	192
——— of Edinburgh	iii.	28. 469	——— in St. Thomas's	ix.	397
——— of Aberdeenshire	iii.	65	——— in Dogon	ix.	400
——— of Lochaber	iii.	101	——— in Siam	ix. 405.	577. 588
——— of the Piets	iii.	147. 781	——— in Pegu	ix.	438
——— of Cannonby	iii.	209	——— of Rangoon	ix.	447
——— of Ila	iii.	288	———, built to denote the quality		
——— of Skie	iii.	330	of the owners	ix.	464
——— of Affynt	iii.	333	——— of Pagahm	ix.	475
——— of Montrose	iii.	426	——— of the English deputation at Ummerapoor	ix.	483
——— of Stirling	iii.	462	——— of Ummerapoor	ix.	517
——— of St. Kilda	iii.	667. 702	——— of Tonquin	ix.	671
——— of Shetland	iii.	698	——— of Kacho	ix.	713
——— of Ireland	iii.	874	——— of Cochin-China	ix.	779
——— of Paris	iv.	4	——— of Loheia	x.	30
——— of Majorca	iv.	675	——— of Beit el Fakih	x.	35
——— of Pompeii built of lava	v.	31	——— of Bulgofa	x.	42
——— of the Eolian isles	v.	219	——— of Saua	x.	68
——— of Lipari	v.	251	——— of Mocha	x.	75
——— of Stromboli	v.	252	——— of the Arabians	x.	152
——— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256	——— of Bombay	x.	202
——— of Messina after the earthquake	v.	260	——— of Surat	x.	211
——— destroyed by the earthquake	v.	260	——— of Cairo	x.	237
——— of Calabria	v.	289	———, Turkish	x.	261
——— of Appenzel	v.	651	——— of Candia	x.	275
——— of Switzerland	v.	759	——— of Tripoli	x.	283
——— of Lubec	vi.	346	——— of Damafcus	x. 368.	499
			——— of Aleppo	x.	526
			——— of Antioch	x.	561
			——— of Smyrna	x.	650

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Houses of Angora	x.	690	Houses of Benguela	xvi.	213
of Bourfa	x.	716	of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	244
of Constantinople	x.	722	of Angoy	xvi.	272
of Mindanao	xi.	12. 73	of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
of the Bashee islands	xi.	48	of Benin	xvi.	534
of Manilla	xi.	78	of Cape Mefurada	xvi.	539
of St. Jago	xi. 101. xiv.	171	of Loango, Caeongo, &c.	xvi.	561
, floating, of Tatas	xi.	115	of Senegal	xvi.	607
of the Javanefe	xi.	172	of the Mandingoes of the		
of Batavia	xi.	177	Gambia	xvi.	634
of Amboyna	xi.	276	of Madagascar	xvi.	767
of Brazil	xi.	311	of Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
of Zubu island	xi.	338	of Segeo	xvi.	843
of Borneo	xi.	353	House-swallows of North America	xiii.	547
of Gilolo	xi.	366	Houfli, Mount	v.	758
of Otaheite	xi.	519	Houffa city on the Niger	xvi.	851
of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	Houting, Mr. Van	x.	130
in New South Wales	xi.	556	Houtman's shoals	xi.	429
in Savu island	xi.	562	Houtniquas Hottentots	xvi.	72
in the Friendly isles	xi.	592. 695	Houtniquas woods	xvi.	34
in Easter island	xi.	604	Hovel on Mount Grimsel	v.	752. 755
in Tanna island	xi.	627	in which Peter the Great		
in Balade	xi.	633	lived	vi.	690
of Philadelphia	xii. 382. xiii. 387		Hovels of Norwegian and Lapland		
of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii. 34. 52		peafants	i.	393
of Germantown	xiii. 406. 437		Howard, Lord Flicke's voyage with		
of New York	xiii. 456		supplies for	i.	821
of Albany	xiii. 584		his fleet	i.	825
of Montreal	xiii. 626		action with the		
of Quebec	xiii. 636		Spanish Armada	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Canada	xiii. 652		Howard, Mount, Guinea	xii. 283.	287
of Williamsburg	xiii. 707		Howe, Cape, New Holland	xi.	901
of Havanna	xiii. 762		Howe island	xi.	615
of Vera Cruz	xiii. 776		Howe, George, anecdote of	xii. 612. xiii. 16	
of the Chilians	xiv. 115		Howe's, Lord, supply to Gibraltar	v.	592
of Carthage	xiv. 329		Howl of the Moorish women	xv. 669.	777
of Porto Bello	xiv. 361		Howrah Muddit-Khan	ix.	281
of Panama	xiv. 375		Hoy, Isle of	i.	781
of Guayaquil	xiv. 393. 406		antiquities in	iii.	690. 750
of Quito	xiv. 442		Hoy hill, Orkney	iii.	687. 750
of Popayan	xiv. 483		Hoz, Pedro Sanchez de	xiv.	188
of the Indians in Quito	xiv. 519		Hraun in Iceland	i.	688
of Lima	xiv. 568		Hraundals-retter, market at	i.	668
of La Plata	xiv. 622		Huaheine island, Cook's account	xi. 522. 584.	612
of Buenos Ayres	xiv. 643		Hualva, Alonzo Sanchez de	xiv.	135
of Conception city	xiv. 666		Huane island, residence of Tycho		
of Santiago	xiv. 677		Brahe in	i.	262
of Dar-Fur	xv. 150		Huard, bird of Canada	xiii.	354
of Grand Cairo	xv. 189. 194		Huayana Capac	xiv.	301
of Egypt	xv. 326		Huber, Madame, the actresses	vi.	92
of Tetuan	xv. 449		Hubberdale mine	ii.	480
of Tunis	xv. 565		Huckle-berries of America	xiii.	534
, mode of building Moorish	xv. 645		Hudson's account of his voyage for		
of Morocco	xv. 704. 735		a north-east passage	i.	539
of Tarudant	xv. 725		voyage of discovery	xii.	271
of the Moors	xv. 765		death	xii.	274
of Cape Town	xvi. 2		his discoveries	xiii.	211
of the Cape of Good			Hudson's bay, discovery of it	xii.	272
Hope	xvi. 10		described	xii.	362
of Loanda	xvi. 157		Dobb's description	xii.	365. 375

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hudson's bay, Lahontan's description	xiii.	339	Hungarians, described by Rubruquis	vii.	44
—————, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hungary, productions of	vi.	103
Hudson's bay Company of London	ii.	99	—————, agriculture	vi.	104
—————, its history	xii.	361—373	—————, wines	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hudson's, Jeffery, history	iii.	471	—————, inhabitants	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hudson's river, New England	xii.	248	—————, on the government	vi.	107
—————, New York	xii. 348. xiii.	459. 575	—————, nobles of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, Kalm's voyage up	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i> 583	—————, religious intolerance in	vi.	110
Hudson's-ropes	ii.	224	—————, trade	vi.	115
Hue, King of Tonquin	ix.	680	—————, rubies of	viii.	251
Huel Virgin copper-mine	ii.	276	Huager experienced in Magellan's squadron	xi.	322
Huel-Mexico silver-mine	ii.	335	—————, Hottentot's mode of appeasing	xvi.	131
Huen, Isle of, described	vi.	328	Hungroad	ii.	28
—————, Tycho Brahe's observatory in	vi.	331	Hungry defart, Bell's journey through	vii.	371
Huerta town	v.	318	Huns, described by Rubruquis	vii.	48
Huerta de Alicant	v.	468	Hunborough	ii.	451
Huerta's, La, critique on the French litage	v.	523	Hunt, Captain	xii.	247
Hues, Mr. Lewis, of the Bermudas	xiii.	184	Hunt, Thomas, anecdotes of him	xiii.	207
Huefca town	v.	550	Hunter, Dr., on the bones found in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	421
Huet, Dou Luis	xiii.	759. 761	Hunter, Governor, of New York	xii.	409
Huet's, M., account of the Dutch fishery	i.	750	—————, his conference with the Indians	xiii.	588
Hueyna-Capac	xiv.	440	Hunters of Lapland	i.	158
Hugeli town	ix.	414	————— of Baraba	vii.	333
Hughes, Mr., the artist	viii.	10	—————, description of the Tongufian	vii.	341
Hugh town, St. Mary's	ii.	737	—————, the Mongall	vii.	361
—————, its low situation	ii.	739	————— of Tonquin	ix.	719
————— inundated	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, Indian, of Hudson's bay	xii.	366
Hugot, M.	xiv. 258. 271.	694	—————, Mohock and Iroquois	xii.	414
Huguenots at Mentz	vi.	255	————— of Cuyo	xiv.	126
Hugues, John, of Linfchoten	i.	85	—————, elephant, of Ethiopia	xvi.	720
Hulhebi mountains	x.	388. 405	Huntingdon, Earl of	ii.	367
Huiva port	xii.	134	Huntingdon, David Earl of	iii.	418
Hu-kew city	vii.	245	Huntingdonshire, county	ii.	12
Hulledy-pura	viii.	756	—————, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hüllulu, the Irish	iii.	50	Hunting-parties among the Caffrés,	xvi.	691. 695.
Hullybedu temple	viii.	771	—————		720
Humabon, Rajah	xi.	340	Hunting-tower at Chatworth	ii.	391
Humba river	ii.	155	Hunting-tower, Scotland	iii.	412
Humbledon hill	iii.	488	Hunts, curious Lapland	i.	161
Hume, Mr., on the British fleet	iv.	528	—————, Polish	i.	221
Humidity of the climate in France	iv.	312	————— of the wild rein-deer	i.	413
————— in Great Britain (see Climate)	iv.	316	————— of the bear	i.	415
Hummer of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	533	————— of the fox	i.	416
Humming-bird of North America	xiii.	444	————— of the otter	i.	420
————— of Virginia	xiii.	710	—————, the Earl of Athol's	iii.	53
————— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	—————, a French (<i>note</i>)	iii.	55
————— of Quito	xiv.	534	—————, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391
Hummums of Isphan	ix.	190	————— in the Western isles	iii.	609
Humpa-pura, ancient monument at	viii.	707	————— in France	iv.	135
Humphreys's, Dr., history of the Gospel Society	xii.	404	—————, royal, at St. Ildefonso	v.	363
Hungarians, their character	i. 228. vi.	99	————— of the bouquetin	v.	798
—————, drefs	i.	228	—————, a Tartar	vii.	32
—————, their past and present character	vi.	105	————— of Cublai-Khan	vii.	133
			—————, a Siberian	vii.	354

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hunts, Bell's description of an imperial, in China	vii.	404	Husbandry in Japan	viii.	696
—, love of the Tartars for	vii.	460	— in Persia	ix.	178
— of the Great Mogul, Bernier's description	viii.	203	— in Arabia	x.	176
— in the Sundah Rajah's country	viii.	357	— in West Barbary	xv.	406
— of Carwar	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
—, Della Valle's description of Persian	ix.	70	Husbands, mode of getting, at Vienna	vi.	75
— of the elephant in Siam	ix.	615. 617	— taken on trial of liking in Congo	xvi.	236
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	783	—, occupations of Negro	xvi.	419
— in Borneo	xi.	126	—, Mandingo	xvi.	873
— in Hispaniola	xii.	573	Hufs, John, the reformer	v. 646. vi.	136
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	Huffars of Hungary	vi.	112
— in New England	xiii.	223	Huffein, Imaum, commemoration of his death in Persia	ix.	37
— of the elk in Canada	xiii.	284	—, particulars of his story	ix.	272. 295
— in Canada	xiii.	286	Huffein, Sophy of Persia, account of him	vii.	303
— of wild asses in Quito	xiv.	465	Huffeinabad town	ix.	98
—, matches for, on the Andes	xiv.	536	Huffein Bey, Della Valle's account of him	ix.	54
— in Fez	xv.	448	Huffein culi Mirza	ix.	33
— of the wild boar in Barbary	xv.	664	Huffeinpour	viii.	702
— of the lion	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Huffites of Bohemia	vi.	136
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37	Huffin, the Imaum	ix.	275. 295
— of the buffalo	xvi.	104	Huffy's, Colonel, monument	iii.	844
— in Congo	xvi.	333	Huffings, court of	ii.	71
— of a tiger in Guinea, curious account of	xvi.	465	Hut erected by the Dutch at Icy harbour	i.	100
— of the elephant in Africa	xvi.	890	— in Lapland described	i.	176. 185
Hunt's, Mr., mission to Virginia	xiii.	46. 58	— of Ruffians at Spitzbergen	i.	596. 618
Hurling-matches in Ireland	iii.	860	— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	680. 682
Huron Lake, trade of	xiii.	280	— in which Peter the Great lived	vi.	690
— described	xiii. 296. 305.	341	Hut of Timor, a rural tale	xi.	809
—, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hutchin, Lieutenant	xii.	395
Hurons, Indians	xii.	394	Hutchins's experiments on quick-silver	vi.	695
—, their mode of trafficking	xiii. 280. 298.	301	Hutchison, Mr., of Mogodore	xv.	703
— described	xiii.	654	Hutin plain and village	x.	458
—, Kalm's description of them	xiii.	659	Huts, Lapland	i.	317
Hurricanes in Lapland	i.	193	—, Lapland, mode of building	i.	388
— at Stromboli	v.	252	—, interior of	i.	389
— off Macao islands	viii.	485	— of the Ruffian peasants	vi. 576. 650.	708
— in Tonquin	ix.	658. 709	— of the Hindus	viii.	719
— in the Isle of France	xi.	762	— of the Arabs	x.	151
— in Barbadoes	xii.	294	— of New South Wales	xi.	556
— in Nevis	xii.	303	— of New Zealand	xi.	645
— in Jamaica	xii.	317	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	780
— in Carolina	xii.	342	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	839. 843
—, signs foreboding	xiii.	481	— built in trees	xii.	134
— of North America	xiii.	541	— of the Eokoros	xiii.	311
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 869	— of the foldiers in Canada	xiii.	607
Hurst castle	ii.	725	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Hurtado de Mendocça, Don Garcia	xiv.	205. 208	—, moveable, of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	127
Husbandry round Boulogne	iv.	82	— of the South Americans	xiv.	406. 415
— of Clermont	iv.	84	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33. 140
— in the Pays de Beauce	iv.	87	— of the negroes of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611
— of Languedoc	iv.	113			
— in the valley of Campan	iv.	121			
— from Bagnere de Luchon to Auch	iv.	123			
—, implements of, in France	iv.	539. 542			
—, general, of Lombardy	iv.	550			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Huts of the Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634	Ibeit, road to Emdurman and Halfeia from	xvi.	831
— of the Caffrés of Sofala	xvi.	694	—, road from, to Sheibon	xvi.	832
Hutten's island	v.	676	Iberia, the ancient	ix.	147
—, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iberville, M. d', anecdotes of him	xiii.	330
Hûtûktûs of Tibet	vii.	560	Ibex, the Siberian	v.	799
Huxham's antimonial essence	i.	717	Ibiara adder of Brazil	xiv.	714
Huygens, M., his discovery of centrifugal force	i.	231	Ibiboboka snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
— on light	i.	746	Ibirakoa snake	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his apartment	iv.	35	Ibis of Egypt	xv.	339
Huyfen, Baron	vi.	733	Ibis, mode of embalming	xv.	358
Huzerig, hot springs in	i.	746	Ibuali village	xv.	63
Hvers of Iceland	i.	693	Ibrahim, Melek	xv.	117. 118
Hya, King of	vii.	575	Ibrahim, Sultan, account of him	x.	311. 566
Hya-ching, Prince	vii.	576	Ica river	xiv.	499
Hyales of the stormy Cape	xi.	760	— jurisdiction	xiv.	608
Hyam pears	x.	531	Icacque fruit of Senegal	xvi.	668
Hyde, Dr., on the religion of the Persians	ix.	196. 229	Ice at the Vaigats islands	i.	59
Hyder Nagara	viii.	761	—, danger from	i. 61. 72—78	
Hydrah, Tunis, antiquities there	xv.	587	— frustrates the Dutch attempts at a north-east passage	i.	89
Hydrocele of Morocco	xv.	689	— encountered in their third voyage	i.	91. 95
Hydrography of New Holland	xi.	923	—, breaking of	i.	96
Hyena, Della Valle's account of one	x.	110	—, escapes from	i.	98
— of Arabia	x.	185	—, sufferings of the Dutch from	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140	— in Icy Harbour	i.	100—112
— of Barbary	xv.	624	— at Torneo	i.	306
— of the Cape	xvi.	95	—, travelling on	i.	317
Hyeres isles	iv.	227	—, its thickness in Finmark	i.	384
—, vineyards of	iv.	456	— at the Poles	i.	557
—, silk culture	iv.	469	—, nature of	i.	561
—, olives	iv.	497	— off Spitzbergen	i.	549
—, oranges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its specific gravity	i.	573
—, pomegranates	iv.	498	— near the North Cape	i.	616
Hygrometer of M. De Luc	i.	569	—, floating, at Iceland	i.	641
—, its indications during a voyage to India	xi.	754	—, mode of mooring a ship to	i.	755
Hykes of Barbary	xv.	657	— on Mount Etna	v.	81
— of Morocco	xv.	709	— on the Neva (<i>note</i>)	vi.	668
Hyn Dalia	xv.	685	—, mode of getting, in Persia	vii.	308
Hypæleum of Ephesus	x.	658	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	375
Hypocrite river	xiv.	18	Iceberg in Amsterdam island	i.	561
Hypsele	xv.	226	Ice-cellars of Canada	xiii.	675
Hyrcania, described by Rubruquis	vii.	90	Ice-hills on the Neva	vi.	670
—, Della Valle's account	ix.	48. 174	Ice-islands met with by Captain Cook	xi.	566. 600
			— met by Davis	xii.	186. 192
			— met with by Hudson	xii.	271
			— met by Frobisher	xii.	492. 495.
				497. 505. 516.	537. 545
			Iceland, account of	i.	142
			—, Dr. Von Troil's Letters		
			on	i.	621
Iack-Cui village	x.	674	—, effects of fire in	i.	629. 718
I-aite mountain	xv.	544	—, hot springs	i. 630. 692. 746	
Ialta island	xv.	557	—, houses	i.	635. 752
Iapazaws, the Indians	xiii.	111. 126	—, commerce of	i.	636
Iapora mountains	x.	747	—, cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 662
Ibague, South America (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308	—, literature	i.	636. 668
Ibarra, the printer at Madrid	v.	386	—, physical constitution	i.	637
Ibarra, San Miguel de, Quito	xiv.	464	—, no towns in	i.	638
					Iceland,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Iceland, farms of	i.	638	Icelanders, their origin	i.	644
—, trees	i.	640	—, religion	i.	648
—, drift wood	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, conversion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ice	i.	641	—, their character and manner		
—, bears	i.	642	—, of life	i.	650. 753
—, climate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, discover Greenland and		
—, northern lights	i.	643	—, America	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, aerial phenomena of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their stature	i.	651
—, earthquakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 745	—, vices	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, roads	i.	643	—, hospitality	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, population of	i.	644	—, their mode of saluta-		
—, discovery of	i.	644. 744	—, tion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its different names	i.	644	—, their loyalty	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, settlers	i.	646	—, love of country	i.	652
—, first government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, amusements	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, courts of justice in	i.	647	—, drefs	i.	653. 751
—, laws of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, women's drefs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ecclesiastical affairs	i.	648	—, employments	i.	658
—, fairs	i.	649	—, chronology	i.	659
—, bishops	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, diseases	i.	660. 751
—, church of	i.	650	—, their manner of fishing	i.	661
—, parishes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of breeding		
—, houses and buildings in	i.	654	—, cattle	i.	663
—, chronology of	i.	659	—, their language	i.	673
—, fish	i.	662. 750	—, pronunciation	i.	674
—, birds	i.	665. 749	—, poetry	i.	678
—, trade	i.	667. 753	—, sweating baths	i.	698
—, money	i.	668	—, Kerguelen's account of		
—, printing in	i.	675	—, them	i.	751
—, remains of antiquity in	i.	676	—, children	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, a poem of	i.	684	—, meals	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, volcanoes in	i.	686. v. 233	—, old religion	i.	753
—, produced by fire	i.	687	Ice-mountains, observations on	i.	741
—, geyser of	i.	695	—, their substance	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, pillars of basalt	i.	698	—, formation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, observations on the hot			Ice-valley of Montauvert	v.	781. 792
—, springs	i.	719	—, of Chamouny	v.	784
—, fiery eruptions in	i.	722	Ice-water	xi.	567. 600
—, analyzation of the stones &c.			Ichthyophagi, their similitude to the		
—, of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabs	x.	124
—, coast of	i.	739	—, Icicles from the eye-brows	i.	489
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	744	—, on the hair	i.	501
—, etymology of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Icilius, Quintus, anecdote of	vi.	207
—, mountains	i.	745	Icolmkill, see Jona.		
—, minerals	i.	747	Iconium described by Rubruquis	vii.	93
—, fossil wood	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iconium, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	692
—, plants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Icy cape	i. 83. 113. 121	
—, beasts	i.	748	Icy harbour	i.	97
—, colleges	i.	753	—, Dutch obliged to winter		
—, government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, there	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, harbours	i.	756	—, their hardships in	i.	98
—, researches into the origin and			—, extreme cold of	i.	100
—, progress of literature in	vi.	315	—, longitude	i.	107
—, Bchaim on	xi.	403	Icy sea	xii.	517. 536
Iceland Company at Copenhagen	i.	667	Ida mount	ix. 7. x. 232. 604. 613	
Icelanders, their character	i.	635	Ida mount, of Troy	x.	707
—, houses	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 654. 752	Idalian wood	x.	577
—, food	i.	635. 655. 751	Iddo, the prophet	viii.	272
—, literature	i.	636. 668	Ide Korban festival in Persia	ix.	255
—, their mode of travelling	i.	643	Ide Kudeer festival in Persia	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Idots

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ideots revered as fairs in Bahary	xv.	456	Idols, Quéfango	xvi.	324
— in Morocco	xv.	694	—, Mokefo, Longo and Checocke	xvi.	331
Idigas, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	678	—, Maramba	xvi.	333
Idintree rock	ii.	402	—, mode of questioning, in Guinea	xvi.	398
Idioms of languages	v.	980	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	493
— of the language of Cacongo	xvi.	590	—, snake	xvi.	498
Idiotcy in the Vallais	v. 769	773. 776	—, tree	xvi.	500
Idleness the characteristic of savages	i.	528	— of Benin	xvi.	530
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	594
— of Negroes	xvi.	386	—, Caffrés' treatment of them	xvi.	696
Idolaters in Tartary	i.	38	Idfu peninsula	vii.	662
—, Rubruquis's account of	vii.	52. 82	Idfumi province	vii.	661
—, Polo's description of some	vii.	119	Idfumo province of Japan	vii.	665
Idolary of the Laplanders	i.	178. 468	Iekyll island	xii.	455. 468
— in the Orkneys	iii.	760	Ienechahere	x.	705
—, origin of it	vii.	163	Ienichahere plain	x.	718
Idols of the Golden Old Wife	i.	38	Iga province of Japan	vii.	661
— of the Samoiedes	i.	63. 532	Igilgili, the ancient	xv.	540
— of the Laplanders	i.	457	Iglau village	vi.	131
— in Petersburg	vi.	829	Ignam root of Loango	xvi.	552
— of the Tartars	vii.	29	— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of the Jugures	vii.	51	Ignorance of the fourteenth century	i.	672
— of the Saracens	vii.	52	— in Hindoitan, cause of it	viii.	145
— of Thibet	vii.	142	Iguana of Peru	xiv.	278
— of Cardandan	vii.	144	Ihhram, pilgrim dress	x.	20
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Ihre, Chevalier, Von Troil's letters to him	i. 637. 644. 648. 650. 653. 658. 661. 667. 675	
— of the Chinese	vii. 196. viii. 502.	xi. 42. 179	—, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	707
— of Ceylon	vii.	217	—, on the Edda	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, women of the	vii.	219	Ijo province	vii.	667
—, Kou-ya	vii.	244	Ikeri principality	viii.	760
—, Fo	vii.	397	— town	viii.	761
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	Ikeri Raja	viii.	748
—, Buddso, in Japan	vii.	750. 776	Iki island	vii.	667
—, Jagannat, in Hindoitan	viii.	175	Iknildway	ii.	338
—, on the worship of	viii.	189	Ila, Isle of	iii.	650
— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	376	Ilam	ii.	383
— of Vizagapatam	viii.	400	Ilan Nan Gillin	iii.	626
— of Jagarynat in Orixia	viii.	402	Ilants town	v.	964
— in Pegu	viii.	426	Ilay island	iii.	287
— of Siam	viii.	465	—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Japan	viii.	517	—, inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Hindoos	viii. 661, et seq.		—, games	ii.	288
— at Benares	ix.	412	—, history of	ii.	289
— of the Birmans	ix.	440	Ilbars Khan	ix.	340
—, Gaudma	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	476. 490. 532	Ilbars Soltan, history of	ix.	356
—, Rakufs	ix.	534	Ilechester, Lord	ii.	258
—, the Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534. 760	Iliffus river	x.	750
—, manufactory of them at Kieock	ix.	552	Ilium, the ancient	x.	705
—, Logatherpoo	ix.	554	Illa-Compe town	xvi.	840
— of Tonquin	ix.	705. 732	Illeray isles	iii.	594
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	820. 823	Illefcus town	v.	537
— of Zubu	xi.	342	Illimani mountain	xiv.	630
— of Otahcite	xi.	514. 515	Illinefc lake	xiii.	298
— of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 737	— river	xiii.	320
— of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii. 13.	39	Illing, Mr.	ii.	536
— of Memphis	xv.	811	Illinifa mountain	xiv.	528
—, ancient and modern worship of	xv.	814			
— of Capinda, Congo	xvi.	273			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Illinois, on their use of the water-melon	—	xiii. 685	Implements, agricultural, of Bologna	iv.	617
Illocoo province	—	x. 77	————— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illuminations, Birman	—	ix. 549	————— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illure town	—	viii. 401	————— of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illustrations of scripture, Shaw's	xv.	507. 555. 588.	Impluvium of houses in Barbary	xv.	650
599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809			Importation of corn, Young on	iv.	329 332
Ilmen lake	—	vii. 274	Importation-trade of England	ii.	148
Ilva island	—	x. 765	————— of Scotland	ii.	168
Imaba province of Japan	—	vii. 665	Imports of the Isle of Man	ii.	815
Image, miraculous, near Burgos	v.	311	————— into France in 1784	iv.	334
————— of the virgin at St. Einfidlin	v.	658	————— in 1787	iv.	336
Images, painted, used in Russian churches	—	i. 21. 36	————— of the produce of land	iv.	338
—————, worship of painted, in Russia	vi.	593	————— from the sugar islands	iv.	344
————— on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	————— from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
—————, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266	————— of Hungary	vi.	115
Image-stone quarries	—	viii. 709	————— of Aultria	vi.	119
Image worship in Tibet	—	vii. 557	————— of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
Imakaru tree of Brazil	—	xiv. 861	————— into Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	527
Imamculi Khan	—	ix. 78	————— of Petersburg	vi.	873
Imam Kuli Khan, his history	ix.	384	————— on the Caspian Sea	vi.	883
Imam of Sana, his court	x.	66	————— of Russia from Britain	vi.	906
—————, his return from the Mosque	x.	69	————— of Philadelphia	xiii.	393
—————, his dominions	x.	101	————— of New York	xiii.	458
Imams of Arabia	x.	85	Impositions of the Chinese in Canton	viii.	489
————— of Sana, history of them	x.	102	Impostor of St. Kilda	iii.	725
————— of Oman	x.	117	Impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
————— in Egypt	xv.	307	Imposts in Spain	v.	419
Imandes, King of Egypt	—	xv. 215	Impress in Cochinchina	ix.	794
Iman Zuli Khan	—	ix. 358	Improvements, on the taxation of	iv.	413
Imaums, the Twelve	—	ix. 262	————— of waste lands in France	iv.	515
—————, respect of the Persians for them	ix.	264. 289	Improvisos of Spain	v.	525
Imbe Calandola	—	xvi. 325	Inca-perca of Quito	xiv.	549
Imber on the shores of Finmark	i.	428	Incarnations of the Grand Lama	vii.	556
Imbrafius river	—	x. 643	————— of the second person of the Indian trinity	viii.	185
Imbrus island	—	x. 638	Incas of Peru, their riches	xiv.	108
Imeriti, principality	—	ix. 134	Inca's bridge, Cordilleras	xiv.	52
—————, Chardin's description	ix.	147	Inca's palace, ancient	xiv.	547
Imir Gunch	—	ix. 86	————— of Canar	xiv.	548
Imitation, observations on	—	v. 530	Incense of Arabia	x.	114
Immaum of Mocha	—	viii. 277	Incense-trees of Arabia	x.	196
—————, his dominions and revenue	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inch-corm	iii.	455
Immemia feét of Ali	—	xvi. 723	Incherean, M. de	xiii.	305
Immolations in Japan	—	vii. 623	Inchgarvie	iii.	456
Immortality of the soul held by the negroes of Loango	—	xvi. 596	Inch-hail	iii.	105. 367
————— believed by the Caffrés	xvi.	688	Inch-Keith	iii.	453
Impalement, Turkish punishment of	x.	377	Inch-maree	iii.	340
—————, a dreadful punishment	xi.	185	Inch-Marnoc	iii.	254
Impanguezze of Benguela	xvi.	212	Inch-tuthel	iii.	392
Impellanche animal of Benguela	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inclosures in Piedmont	iv.	552
Imperatore, Monte	—	v. 54	————— of the Milanese	iv.	553
Imperial river, Chili	—	xiv. 67	————— in the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, city founded on	xiv.	193. 203	————— in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Implements of husbandry in France	iv.	539. 542	————— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
————— and tillage of Piedmont	iv.	615	————— in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, Milanese	iv.	616	————— in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Implements, agricultural, of the Venetian State	—	iv. 616			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Income of the King of Prussia	vi.	197	Indians of Elizabeth's Isle	xiii.	20
— of the Prussian princes and princesses	—	—	—, Paumankee	xiii.	82. 87
Incomes of the Austrian nobility	vi.	206	—, Chicakamania	xiii.	113
— of the public officers of Morocco	—	—	—, Iroquefe	xiii.	268
Income-tax, observations on an, (<i>note</i>)	iv.	407	—, Hurons	xiii.	280
Inconstancy of man	i.	153	—, their mode of hunting	xiii.	284. 297
Increase of the Nile	—	—	—, Eokoros	xiii.	310
Incredulity, exclamation on	xiii.	246	—, Effanapes	xiii.	312
Incrustations of hot springs examined	i.	719	—, the Mozeemlek	xiii.	316
— at Matlock	ii.	376. 400	—, list of the North American	xiii.	348
— of Derbyshire	ii.	473	—, anecdotes of	xiii.	409. 449
Incubi of the Cochinchinese	ix.	823	—, their tools	xiii.	514
Incusso city, Congo	—	—	—, account of the American	xiii.	532. 538.
Invasion, Persian mode of guarding against	ix.	219	— of Canada	xiii.	591. 606. 616
Indahl river	—	—	—, instances of Europeans living as	xiii.	641
Indecency of the Otaheitans	xi.	509	—, the Hurons, Mickmacks, and Anies	xiii.	651
Independents of England	—	—	—, Esquimaux	xiii.	659
—, their settlement in America	—	—	—, French trade with	xiii.	675
India, Dutch empire in	i.	81	—, food	xiii.	687
—, French trade with	—	—	—, Menonville's picture of a family of	xiii.	803. 805. 813
—, Marco Polo's description	—	—	— of Mexico	xiii.	845
—, travels of two Mohammedans through China and	—	—	— of Quito, Ulloa's description of them	xiv.	516
—, Sir Thomas Roe's voyage to	—	—	—, wild	xiv.	552
—, observations on the trade to	—	—	— of Paraguay	xiv.	636
—, dominions of the Great Mogul in	—	—	—, Jesuit's missions among them	xiv.	641
—, Pigafetta's account	—	—	—, wild, of Chili	xiv.	686
India Company, English, see East India Company.	—	—	—, origin of the American	xiv.	106
India Company, the Dutch (see Dutch)	—	—	— of Chili	xiv.	109
Indian corn, see Maize.	—	—	— of the Straits of Magellan	xiv.	123
Indian island	—	—	— of Cuyo	xiv.	125
Indians of Ceylon, their manners and customs	—	—	—, Pampas	xiv.	127
—, burials	—	—	—, Columbus's traffic with	xiv.	139
—, penances	—	—	—, Promocæs	xiv.	191
—, comparison between the Chinese and them	—	—	—, Araucanos	xiv.	195
— of Hindostan, Bernier's description of them	—	—	— of South America	xiv.	221
— women burning themselves	—	—	Indian sea, wealth and riches of it	vii.	222
— of Dusky bay	—	—	Indian temples, Nieubuhr's account	x.	209
— of Virginia	—	—	Indies, the East, Bernier's voyage to	viii.	57
—, Davis's traffic with	—	—	—, Hamilton's new account	viii.	258
— of Hudson's bay	—	—	—, Buchanan's travels in	viii.	573
—, Penn's treaties with the Pennsylvanian	—	—	—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406
—, their depredations in New England	—	—	Indies, West, why so called (see West-Indies)	xii.	10
—, conversion of them	—	—	Indies, Spanish council of the	v.	471
— of Frobisher's Strait	—	—	Indies, minister of the, in Spain	v.	356
— of Cartier's Sound	—	—	Indigo of Louisiana	v.	483
—, traffic with	—	—	—, Birman mode of preparing the plant	ix.	458
— of New France	—	—	— of Java	xi.	168
			— of Amboyna	xi.	258
			— of Jamaica	xii.	318
			— of Antigua	xii.	348
			—, Brazilian	xiv.	863
			— of Senegal	xvi.	664

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Indigo of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	505	Innes family —	—	71
— plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Innes, murder of a Laird of	iii.	144
Indios Chiquitos —	xiv.	633. 641	Innestague —	—	817
Indolence of the South Americans	xiv.	516	Innisfallen, Killarney —	iii.	844
Indrapura island —	viii.	447	Innkeeper at Nemours —	iv.	288
Indulgences, on the sale of	vi.	170	— of Bormio —	v.	916
— from the temple of			— at Munich —	vi.	21
Tenfio Dai Sin in Japan	vii.	741	— of Berlin —	vi.	173
Indus river, Hamilton's description	viii.	307	Innkeepers of Switzerland —	v.	653
Industry, effects of religion on	vi.	13	—, Japanefe —	vii.	797
— in Pruffia —	vi.	185	Inns of London —	ii.	90
— of the Fida Negroes	xvi.	478	— of England —	ii.	289
Inerpeffery —	iii.	403	— of the Continent —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Infanta of Cochín-China	ix.	797	—, inhospitality at English	ii.	533 535.
Infantry of Spain —	v.	441	— of France —	iv.	540. 565
— of Pruffia —	vi.	194	— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	97. 120
— of Sweden —	vi.	447	— of Spain —	v.	301, 302
— of Hindoftan —	viii.	140	— of Engadina —	v.	910
— of the Birman empire	ix.	499	— of Bohemia —	vi.	134
— of the Siamefe —	ix.	592	— of Berlin —	vi.	172
— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	— of Francfort —	vi.	240
— of Turkey —	x.	246	— of Mentz —	vi.	251. 255
Inficis of Sofala —	xvi.	689	— of Stockholm —	vi.	392
Infidel in Perfia —	ix.	281	— of Smolensko —	vi.	574
Infirmary of Edinburgh —	iii.	31	— of Mofcow —	vi.	579
— of Aberdeen —	iii.	62	— of Twer —	vi.	646
— at Orbe —	v.	812	— of Novogorod —	vi.	657
Informers, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	— of Courland —	vi.	723
Infuma, Guinea, conduct of the			— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vii.	136
English at —	xvi.	345	— of Japan, fingular accommo-		
Ingas, fee Incas.			dations at —	vii.	626
Ingellie island —	viii.	407	—, Kempfer's description of the		
Ingelfe bay —	i.	777	Japanefe —	vii.	777. 794
Ingenifian, garrifon of one man at	xvi.	362	Inpruck city —	vi.	120
Ingefion, anchorage at —	i.	759	Inoculation in Scotland —	iii.	90
Ingleby family —	ii.	422	—, the fmall-pox, known		
Ingleborough hill —	ii.	431	feveral ages to the Bedouins	x.	171
Ingolfr's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	— of the South Ameri-		
Ingombe, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	321	cans —	xiv.	250
Ingots of the Peruvian filver	xiv.	16	— in Barbary —	xv.	639
Ingram's travels in America	xii.	218	Inquiry concerning the Origin of		
Inhabitants of London —	ii.	96	the Canary Iflanders —	xvi.	822—826
— of England —	ii.	143	Inquifition at Barcelona —	iv.	110
Inhazaras of Sofala —	xvi.	694	— of Spain —	v.	405
Inheritance, right of, among the			—, its prifoners	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Negroes of Guinea —	xvi.	421. 480	—, punifhments	v.	406
—, in Benin	xvi.	528	—, Autos da fé	v.	408
Inhospitality at English inns	ii.	533. 535. 540. 565	—, contracted powers	v.	409
Inhumanity of the Dutch to a fhip-			—, procefs with Don		
wrecked crew at the Cape	xvi.	60	Pablo Olavidé —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Inigulgulé, Browne's account	xvi.	835	—, with an		
Inifhbuy —	iii.	371	empiric —	v.	413
Ink, printing, of Madrid —	v.	385	—, its prefent ftate	v.	414
— of China —	vii.	416	—, its evils	v.	537
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	744	—, Holy, of Chili	xiv.	175
Inn river —	v.	902. 910	— in Lima —	xiv.	573
—, compared with the Danube	vi.	60	Inquifitor, grand, of Spain —	v.	408
Inn at Nantes —	iv.	158	Infalubrity of the Gold Coaft	xvi.	381
Inna-Quito plain —	xiv.	441	Infane, hofpital for, at Toledo	v.	542
Inner-Bervie —	iii.	428	Inferiptions at the end of the world	i.	175
Innes, Bilhop —	iii.	131	Inferiptions,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inscriptions, Chinese	i.	254	Inscriptions at Bayjah	xv.	571
on an ancient monu-			at Tuberfoke	xv.	572
ment in Lapland	i.	254	at Multi	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
on Tay bridge	iii.	44	at Keff	xv.	573
on the college of Aber-			, ancient, in Tunis	xv.	574
deen	iii.	61	at Hydrab	xv.	587
on Winwick church	iii.	178	at Spaitla	xv.	588
on Sir John Radcliff	iii.	194	at Cassareen	xv.	589
on an obelisk at Ruth-			in Gafsa	xv.	592
well	iii.	213	on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
on Douglafs castle	iii.	229	Insects of Spitzbergen	i.	580
on Maxwelton monaf-			of Japan	vii.	701. 704
tery	iii.	246	of Persia	ix.	184
in Skie	iii.	346	of Arabia	x.	188
on the Carthusian con-			of Mindanao	xi.	8
vent at Perth	iii.	398	of the Isle of France	xi.	92
on the Earl of Mar's			of New Holland	xi.	474
house, Stirling	iii.	462	of New Zealand	xi.	541
on the architect of			of New South Wales	xi.	555
Melros abbey	iii.	481	of Dusky bay	xi.	574
on Skipton church	iii.	522	of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
on the tunnel of Picardy			of Tongataboo	xi.	688
canal	iv.	144	of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
on the bridge of Cha-			land	xi.	792
luct	v.	705	of New South Wales	xi.	921
on the arch of Pierre			of Virginia	xii.	241
Pertuis	v.	706	of the Bermudas	xii. 268. xiii.	173
, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	104. 193.	of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502
		266. 269	of Canada	xiii.	356
at Om-er-ridg-lein	x.	12	of America	xiii. 423. 433. 505. 524.	581
, mountain of	x.	13	in water	xiii.	583
, Kufic	x.	36. 37. 164	, Canadian	xiii.	618. 633
at the Antonine way			of Virginia	xiii.	710
near Sidon	x.	323	of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
at Beroot	x.	326	of Peru	xiv.	279. 563
on pillars near Sidon	x.	328	of Carthage	xiv.	348
near Sydonaiia convent	x.	372	in Guayaquil	xiv.	396. 414
at Balbeck	x.	374. 376	, the cochineal	xiv.	479
, mountain of	x.	403	, Coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487
of Augustus in Angora	x.	690	of Lima	xiv.	590
discovered in New			of Brazil	xiv.	720. 867
Holland	xi.	825	of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
on the obelisks in Quito	xiv.	648	of Barbary	xv.	632
on Pompey's pillar	xv.	169	of Morocco	xv.	709
on the statues of Mem-			of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	448
non	xv.	249	of Loango	xvi.	556. 559
, on the statue of Ofy-			of the Niger	xvi.	614. 632
manduas	xv.	254	of Senegal	xvi.	654
, the Synaic	xv.	289	Insignia of the Birman nobles	ix.	495
, ancient, in Algiers	xv.	524	Insolvency, punished with slavery		
at Tlemsan	xv.	525. 528	in Africa	xvi.	885
at Maliana	xv.	529	Installation of knights in the order		
in Algiers	xv.	532	of the Seraphim	vi.	436
at Sour	xv.	536	Institute, National, of France	xi.	740
at Sitiplia	xv.	545	Institute at Bologna	iv.	276
at Tagou-Zainah	xv.	546	Instructions for traversing Lapland		
at Tezzonte	xv.	549	and the Alps to Norway	vi.	480
at Constantina	xv.	551. 552	for Sir H. Walker's		
in Tunis	xv.	566	attack on Canada	xii.	417
at Gurba	xv.	569	to settlers in Barbary	xv.	493
at Hamamet	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Instruments, astronomical	i. 310. ix.	226
			Instruments		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Instruments, musical, of the Persians	ix.	225	Introduction to Jenkinson's travels to Bucharia	ix.	386
_____ of the Chinese	ix.	485	_____ to Beeckman's voyage to Borneo	xi.	97
_____ of the Birmans	ix.	508	_____ to Pigafetta's voyage round the world	xi.	288
_____ of the Siamese	ix.	596	_____ to Pellart's voyage to Peron's narrative	xi.	421
_____ of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	395	_____ to Burnaby's travels in North America	xi.	740
_____ of Fida	xvi.	484	_____ to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili	xiii.	703
_____ of Benin	xvi.	530	_____ to Bouguer's voyage to Peru	xiv.	32
_____ of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	_____ to Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	318
Insurrections at Valencia	v.	599	_____ to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels	xiv.	697
_____ in Friburg	v.	838	_____ to the Differtatio de Geographiâ Egypti	xv.	395
_____ of the Strelitz at Moscow	vi.	637	_____ to Addison's West Barbary	xv.	403
Intendant, an useful	v.	313	_____ to Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	503
Intendants in France	iv.	416	_____ to Lempriere's tour to Morocco	xv.	681
Interest of England	ii.	157	_____ to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337
Interlopers in the gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	376. 517	_____ to Proyart's history of Loango	xvi.	548
Intermes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	_____ to Christianity, Mnngo Park's proposal for publishing an Arabic	xvi.	893
Interpretations of the Alcoran	x.	253	Inundations of the Weser	vi.	224
Interpreter, anecdotes of Rubruquis's	vii.	38	_____ at Petersburg	vi.	664
_____ , anecdotes of a Jewish	xv.	685	_____ of the Nile	viii.	231
Intolerance in Hungary	vi.	110	_____ in Siam	viii.	465
_____ at Prague	vi.	141	_____ of the Menan at Siam	ix.	576
Intoxication in hot climates, effects of	viii.	764	_____ of Tonquin	ix.	719
_____ of the Persians from opium	ix.	203	_____ in Cochinchina	ix.	774
_____ , remedies for	xiv.	74	_____ of the Nile	x.	237
Intrigues at the court of Peking	vii.	446, et seq.	_____ in Borneo	xi.	118
_____ at the court of the Great Mogul	viii.	18. 67	_____ in New South Wales	xi.	927
_____ against Colon	xii.	119	_____ from the mountain Cotopaxi	xiv.	302
_____ in Barbary	xv.	795	_____ in Quito	xiv.	454
Introduction to Brand's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	734	_____ of the Nile, Lobo's account	xv.	45
_____ to Lister's journey to Paris	iv.	2	_____ , Poncet on _____ , Poccocke's account	xv.	83
_____ to Spallanzani's travels	v.	2. 93	_____ , history of them	xv.	374
_____ to Rubruquis's travels	vii.	25	Invasion, French, of Spain	v.	626
_____ to the voyages and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102. 105	_____ of Sweden by the Danes	vi.	497
_____ to Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	231	_____ of Siam	ix.	647
_____ to Hamel's travels in Korea	vii.	517	_____ of Georgia by the Spaniards	xii.	475
_____ to a description of Tibet	vii.	541	Inventions, general opposition to	xii.	212
_____ to Goetz's travels from Lahor to China	vii.	577	Inverary castle	iii.	105. 364
_____ to the travels of the missionaries through Tibet	vii.	587	_____ town	iii.	364
_____ to Lord's discovery of the Banians and Persees	viii.	523. 555	Invercauld, prospects from	iii.	56
_____ to Sir John Chardin's travels into Persia	ix.	139	Inverlochy castle	iii.	100
_____ to a description of Persia	ix.	169	Inverkeithing	iii.	455

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inverness, Pennant's account of	iii.	78	Iron-mines of Ghettipura	viii.	619
Inverness, New, Georgia —	xii.	468	———— of Doray Guda	viii.	689
Invocations of the Banians	viii.	543	———— of Mota Betta	viii.	708
———— of demons in Sofala	xvi.	686	———— of Elba —	x.	765
———— of the king for weather	xvi.	687	———— of Virginia —	xiii.	719
———— for rain in Morocco	xv.	792	———— of Barbary —	xv.	610
Io, the Egyptian	xv.	352	Iron Mount, Guinea —	xvi.	362
Ionia, Pococke's account —	x.	647	Iron-ore, mode of roasting and melting	vi.	464-472
Ipfara island — —	x.	630	Iron-pig of Brazil —	xiv.	716
Irak province — —	ix.	45	Iron-stone of Derbyshire —	ii.	472
Irak bricks — —	xv.	812	———— at Chesterfield —	iii.	5
Iranda, Marquis d' — —	v.	631	————, Mandingo —	xvi.	880
Ireland, London trade with	ii.	100	Iron-trade of Sheffield —	ii.	414
————, Young's tour in —	iii.	811	———— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
————, Hamilton's letters on the			———— of Mocha —	x.	78
northern coast of —	iii.	877	Iron-wood of Siam —	ix.	606
Iriarte family of Spain —	v.	387	———— of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Irijo river — —	xiv.	233	Iron-works at Kones	i.	159
Iris observed on the Andes	xiv.	275-535	———— at Swapavara —	i.	162
Irving, Captain, his captivity in			———— on the Wye —	ii.	226
Morocco — —	xv.	759-762	———— at Colebroke Dale	ii.	618
Irkutsky, Bell's journey from Elim-			———— of Carron —	iii.	116
sky to — —	vii.	346	———— of Mont Cenis	iv.	380
————, description of the town	vii.	348-421	———— of St. Etienne en Foret	iv.	381
Irkutzk government, provinces, and			———— of Mofs —	vi.	364
districts of — —	vi.	761	———— of Ruffia —	vi.	894
Irada district — —	viii.	741	———— near Trois Rivieres, Ca-		
Iro river, ford of — —	vii.	420	nada — —	xiii.	630-672
Iron found in England —	ii.	226	———— of the Mandingo Negroes	xvi.	880
————, effects of the magnet on	iv.	27	———— of Kirwani —	xvi.	907
————, specular, in lava —	v.	23	Iroquefe Indians —	xii.	372-393-397
———— of Stromboli —	v.	116	————, French jesuits among them	xii.	410
————, crySTALLIZED —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, on their conversion	xii.	410-414
————, Faujas on —	v.	119	Labontan's description of		
————, De Lardre on —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	them — —	xiii.	268-291-303-317-326
————, Dolomieu on —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, observations on them	xiii.	369
————, in lavas — —	v.	204	————, missionaries among them	xiii.	588-659
————, native, of Russia —	vi.	826	Irrawaddy river —	ix.	478
———— of Yemen —	x.	199	Irrigation in Italy —	iv.	563
———— of New South Wales	xi.	936	———— in Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, on the British consumption of	xii.	390	———— in the Milanese	iv.	565-573
———— of Virginia —	xii.	594	———— in Venice —	iv.	574
———— of Canada —	xii.	667	———— in Modena —	iv.	575
———— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	473	———— in Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of North America —	xiii.	516	———— in Spain —	iv.	666
———— of Cuenca —	xiv.	543	———— in Valencia —	v.	604
———— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143	———— near Madras	viii.	574
Iron cape, Algiers —	xv.	541	by the Saybrumbacum		
Iron-foundry of Delmont —	v.	703	tank — —	viii.	575
of Mr. Asplund at			———— in the Birman empire	ix.	533
Stockholm —	vi.	432	———— in the Arabian highlands	x.	44
Iron-foundries at Fredericwerk	vi.	327	———— in Arabia —	x.	175
Iron-manufactures of Spain	v.	446	————, anecdotes of American	xiii.	475
of Eskilstuna	vi.	544	of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
Iron-mines of Nordland —	i.	343	———— in Peru —	xiv.	597
at Whitrigs —	iii.	185	———— in Dongola —	xv.	66
of Elba —	v.	10	———— in the South of Africa	xvi.	39
of Nericia —	vi.	389	Irtush river, Bell's description of it	vii.	329-430
of Dannemora —	vi.	549	Irun —	v.	303
near Solikamsky	vii.	322	Irving, Dr., on the specific gravity		
of Japan —	vii.	689	of ice —	i.	573

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Irving, Dr., on the temperature of water at different depths	i.	574	Isle of Man, its fishery	ii.	812
———, on the heat of the sea in a gale	i.	576	———, trade	ii.	814
———, on measuring mountains	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, sale of the	ii.	815
———, his method of distilling fresh water from the sea	i.	585	———, its government	ii.	816
Irwell river	ii.	40	———, history	ii.	820
Irvine, Ellen, her story	iii.	215	———, kings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Isa isle	iii.	628	———, population (<i>note</i>)	ii.	833
Isaac, Mr., near Belfast	iii.	825	Isle of the States	i.	88
Isabel, Queen of Spain, her reception of Colon	xii.	25	Isle of Wight, see Wight, isle.		
Isabel Farnese of Spain	v.	340	Isles of Loch-Lomond	iii.	248
Isabella, Queen of Denmark	vi.	325	———, the Western	iii.	579
Isabella town, Hispaniola	xii. 64.	67. 572	——— belonging to Orkney	iii.	748
Isaiah, book of, Arabic version of the Mohamedan Negroes	xvi.	892	——— to Shetland	iii.	765. 773
Ishanagi Mikotto of Japan	vii.	680. 713	——— to Pentland Firth	iii.	801
Ischia, Spallanzani's account of	v.	48	Islelay isle	iii.	646
——— lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Islets town	iv.	191
——— sand	v.	55	Islettes, port of	xii.	630
——— slopes	v.	57	Isleworth	ii.	528
———, diminution of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Isliel, Bishop, biography of	vi.	316
Isfiord bay	vi.	326	Islington	ii.	178
Isenheim, country round	iv.	198	Ismael town, Bell's description	vii.	507
Isfandiari Khan, his history	ix.	359	Ismael Mulk, the faint	x.	55
Isfend, festival of	ix.	97	Ismael of Mokha, anecdotes of him	x.	51
Isfgaour port	ix.	142	Ismael Shah	ix.	340
Ishech	x.	684	Ismael Sophy of Persia	ix.	26
Ishim Khan	ix.	361	———, history of him	ix.	288
Ishmael, Muley, Emperor of Morocco	xv. 470.	711	Ismailof, General	vi.	778
Ishora village, inhabitants of	vii.	274	Ismailof guards, feast of	vi.	674
Ish Soltan	ix.	349	Ismailoff, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China	vii.	318
Isie province of Japan	vii.	661	Ism Allah science	x.	171
Isigny, cattle of	iv.	479	Ismit the ancient Nicomedia	x.	697
———, horses	iv.	482	Isola village	v.	939
Isis, ancient Egyptian statue of	xv.	341	Isola Bella	v.	991
———, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350	Ispahan city	vii.	9
———, temple, at Baalbeit	xv.	180	———, journey from Tauris to	vii.	296
Isis's table	x.	240	———, ambassador's entry at	vii.	300
Isje, pilgrimages of the Japanese to	vii.	739	———, grandeur of the Shah's court at	vii.	301
Iskander Khan, his history	ix.	384	———, Bell's journal of occurrences at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Iskell, Jibbel	xv.	570	———, description of	vii.	306
Isla, Father	v.	391	———, journey from, to Shamachy	vii.	310
Islamora Craigs	iii.	900	———, Della Valle's description of	ix.	23
Islanders of Scilly	ii.	753	———, road from Warsaw to	ix.	160
———, reputation vindicated	ii.	759	———, road from Moscow to	ix.	161
Island-More	iii.	579	——— described	ix.	188
Islands belonging to Denmark	i.	142	Israelites, their journey out of the land of Egypt	xv.	293
——— in the Gulf of Bothnia	i.	233	Israitu, valley of	x.	9
———, on their origin	i.	687	Issus, the ancient	x.	546
——— of Scotland	ii.	159	———, battle of	x.	548
———, floating	iii.	371	Isthmus of Baguawaca, project for cutting through it	xi.	250
——— of Japan	vii.	769	Isthmus of Corinth	x.	758
Isle of Bears	i.	91	Isthmuses of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	868
Isle of Birds	i.	739	Istpnikoff, Commissary	vii.	457
Isle of Crosses	i.	117	Istria, on the government of	iv.	620
Isle of Man, Robertson's tour through the	ii.	785	Italica, ancient ruins	v.	568
———, bishoprick	ii.	808	Italian, anecdote of one	i.	224

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Italian language —	iv.	256.	Ivan Vassilievitch the First, his tomb and character —	vi.	597
Italian convent at Pekin —	vii.	388	—————, his grants to the English merchants —	vi.	870
Italians, their ancient spice trade	xi.	288	Ivan Vassilievitch the Second, his tomb and character —	vi.	598
Italy, London trade with	ii.	99	Ivar, the story of —	ii.	797
——, Young's travels in	iv.	228	Iverone monastery —	x.	737
——, on leaving —	iv.	286	Ivica, trade of —	v.	470
——, Young's account of	iv.	549	Ivory of the mammon's horn	vii.	427
——, Spallanzani's travels in	v.	1—272	Ivory Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537—547
——, on the volcanoes in —	v.	233	Ivory-image, an ancient —	iii.	352
——, literature at the reformation	vi.	166	Ivory-trade of Guinea —	xvi.	513
Itamarica isle —	xiv.	812.	—— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	889
Itapera Point, Madagascar	xvi.	825.	——, Negroes surpris'd at the Europeans' eagerness for it —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i> 891
Itata river, Chili —	xiv.	56.	Ivy of America —	xiii.	427
Itay, King of the Tufan —	vii.	573	Ivy-bridge —	ii.	301
Itcheoglans of Tophana	x.	728	Ivy cape, Algiers —	xv.	520
Itch-reed of North America	xiii.	531	Iwami province of Japan —	vii.	665
Itinerary of Antonine —	ii.	263	Izdkaft town —	ix.	100
—— of Pennant's first tour in Scotland —	iii.	168	Izoire, vineyards of —	iv.	213.
—— of Pennant's second tour in Scotland —	iii.	361.	—— cattle —	iv.	430
—— of Sweden, Fortia's	vi.	561	J.		
——, Bell's, from Peterburgh to Pekin —	vii.	432	Jaaffer Khan, audience of	ix.	264
—— from Moscow to Astrachan —	vii.	499	Jaanikius, Archbishop —	x.	394
—— from Peterburgh to Constantinople —	vii.	514	Jabbok river —	x.	461
——, Browne's, from Cobbé to Sennaar —	xvi.	827	Jabbe town —	xvi.	857
—— from Sennaar to Gondar	xvi.	828—830	Jabiru-Guaku, bird of Brazil	xiv.	719
—— from Ibeit to Emdurman —	xvi.	831	Jabise land, Guinea —	xvi.	348
—— to Shiebon	xvi.	832	Jabme-Aibmo —	i.	460
—— from Ril to Wara	xvi.	833	Jabme-Akko, the mother of death	i.	460
—— from Wara to Bahr-el-Gazalle —	xvi.	834	Jaca, fruit of Mindanao —	xi.	8
—— from Khukjé to the Bahr-el-ada —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jaccatra empire —	xi.	163
—— from Bahr-el-Gazalle to Bornou —	xvi.	835	—— river —	xi.	173
—— from Wara to Cubcabéa	xvi.	*836	—— government —	xi.	212
—— from Cobbé to the copper-mines of Fertit —	xvi.	837	Jachen stone, Bernier's description	viii.	220
—— from Dar-Bergoo to the sources of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838	Jaci, want of water at —	v.	88
Itopatin, King —	xiii.	125	—— city described by Marco Polo	vii.	143
Itznobe, the Japeneſe author	vii.	742	Jack of the Feather —	xiii.	145
Ivan, Emperor of Ruſſia, his depoſition by Elizabeth —	vi.	783	Jack of Newbury —	ii.	31
——, imprisonment —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jack the Painter —	ii.	310
——, viſited by Peter III. —	vi.	785	Jackalls, Bell's deſcription of them	vii.	287
——, attempt at reſcuing —	vi.	787	—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	140
——, death —	vi.	788	—— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	407
——, account of his parents and family	vi.	792	—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	624
Ivan Alexievitch, tomb and character	vi.	600	—— of the Cape —	xvi.	78
			—— of Guinea —	xvi.	436
			——, anecdotes of their boldneſs	xvi.	467
			—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
			Jackey and Jerry —	ii.	496.
			Jack-fiſh of Guinea —	xvi.	450
			JACKMAN, Charles, his diſcoveries towards the north-eaſt paſſage	i.	70
			Jackman's found —	xii.	497.
			Jackſon cape —	xi.	505.
			Jackſon, Port, New South Wales	xi.	546
			[E]		
			Jackſon,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jackfon, Port, New South Wales			Jambe canes of Borneo	xi.	142
described	xi.	903	Jambee, factory at	viii.	450
Jackfon, Adjutant General	xii.	313	Jambo town	x.	19
Jackfon, Captain	iii.	685	James the First of England, voyages		
Jackoa of Java	viii.	453	of discovery in his reign	xii.	226
Jacob Almanzor, King of Fez	xv.	462	James the Second of England, re-		
Jacobins, revolution club at the	iv.	297	marks on	xii.	393
——, the Grifon (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	James the First of Scotland, murder		
—— society of Paris (<i>note</i>)	vi.	505	of	iii.	397
Jacob's Bethel	x.	337	——, his visit		
Jacob's bridge	x.	462. 466	to Tycho Brahe	vi.	331
Jacobus-Melton river, salmon in	i.	444	James the Sixth of Scotland	iii.	412
Jacobson's, John, dreadful battle with			James, Cape, New England	xiii.	234
the Dutch	i.	799	James river, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii.	709
Jacob's staff	i.	608	James-town, Virginia, first settlement		
Jacob's Well described	x.	336	of	xii. 231. 239. 243. xiii. 26. 51. 102. 111	
Jacomus Mastung, iron-mine at	i.	198	Jamefon, the artist	iii.	44
Jacumama snake of the Amazons	xiv.	247. 514	Jamifon, Rev. Mr.	iii.	366
Jaen, road from Loxa to	xiv.	216	Jammabos of Japan	vii.	743
—— government, Quito	xiv.	494	——, their symbolic drefs	vii.	745
Jært, description of the	i.	186	——, magical arts	vii.	746
Jafa, country of	x.	101	——, begging	vii.	789
Jaffa village	x.	455	Jammes, see Yams.		
Jaffar-eah of Barbary	xv.	672	Jamundas river	xiv.	240
Jagadéva Raya, his dominions	viii.	697	Jan-Bolado	x.	384
Jagag river, on the countries round	vii.	48	Jan de Cabo Monte King	xvi.	538
Jagannat, town and temple	viii.	175	Janduy, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	876
—— the idol	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Janeiro, Rio de	xvi.	319
Jagarynat, temple of, in Orixá	viii.	402	Jangamur, city and palace of	vii.	126
Jagatay Khan, history of him	ix.	381	Jangoma kingdom described	ix.	763
Jagatay Tartars, description of them	ix.	379	Jang-fe-fu	vii.	250
Jah, Vale of	xv.	285	——, handsome women there	vii.	251
Jah-ghirs of Hindoostan	viii.	143	Janguí city	vii.	150
Jaik river	ix.	388. 394	Janguis of Hindoostan	viii.	181
Jain Rajas	viii.	751	Janibek Khan, his history	ix.	336
Jakin land, Guinea	xvi.	506	Janiffaries, trading	x.	25
Jalacotta town	xvi.	909	——, Turkish	x.	246
Jalap of Mexico	xiii.	775	—— of Alexandria	xv.	171
Jalappa town	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Egypt	xv.	304
Jallof, see Oualofé.			Janiffary, etymology of the word	ix.	90
Jallonka Wildernefs, Mungo Park's			Janitzar aga	xv.	305
travels through	xvi.	899	Janizar cape	x.	232
Jallonkadoo, gold trade in	xvi.	886	Jan-over-Zee of Brazil	xiv.	721
——, Mungo Park's travels			Janfan city	viii.	488
through	xvi.	897	Janfon, Marquis	i.	216
Jallonkas described by Mungo Park	xvi.	902	Janfz, John, his death	i.	116
Jaloffs, King of, anecdotes of his			Janthines, the mollufca	xi.	836
war with the King of Footá			Japan, Marco Polo's description of	vii.	159
Torra	xvi.	904	——, attempt of the Tartars to		
Jama ifland	xi.	448	conquer	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jama river, Peru	xiv.	275	——, Caron's account of	vii.	607
Jamagullu town	viii.	770	——, its revenues	vii.	610
—— temple	viii.	771	——, hiftory	vii.	614
Jamaica, Colon's difcovery of	xii. 70. 74.	144	——, laws	vii.	624
——, Englifh conquest	xii.	313	——, religion	vii.	629
——, fettlement	xii.	314	——, trade	vii.	637
——, defcription	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, productions	vii.	639
—— fugar	xii.	321	—— Diary	vii. 641—	651
——, obfervations on	xii.	387	——, Kempfer's hiftory of	vii.	652
Jamapa, Rio de	xiii.	846	——, its different names	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jamatto province	vii.	661	——, fituation and extent	vii.	653
			Japan,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Japan, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	Jasper of Kashgar	vii.	581
—, origin of the inhabitants of	vii.	668	— of Scio	x.	625
—, its climate	vii.	683	Jafques, Perfes at	viii.	556
—, minerals	vii.	685	Jaffima, King Abino	vii.	798
—, plants and fruits	vii.	692	Jati wood	xi.	254
—, chimerical animals	vii.	698	Jaundice, a cure for the	iii.	578
—, beasts	vii.	699	Java island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160
—, reptiles	vii.	701	—, kingdoms in it	vii.	160
—, birds	vii.	702	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	452
—, insects	vii.	704	—, Fitch's description	ix.	423
—, fish	vii.	705	—, Stavorinus's account	xi.	104. 159
—, ecclesiastical hereditary Emperors of	vii.	716	—, power of the Dutch		
—, religions in	vii.	723	there	xi.	162
—, its public and private buildings	vii.	771	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	376
—, crowded roads	vii.	784	—, Behaim's account	xi.	401
—, Tavernier on the pearl fishery	viii.	254	Javanese, Stavorinus's description of		
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	514	them	xi.	171
—, Dutch trade to	xi.	207	—, their celebration of the new		
Japan, Emperor of, Caron's account of him	vii.	611	year	xvi.	13
—, presents of the Dutch to him	vii.	759	Javarouf, court of Poland at	i.	220
—, his castles in Jedo	vii.	801	— described	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, court	vii.	806	Javelins of the Hottentots	xvi. 29. 90.	130
—, audience	vii.	807. 813	Jaw-bones, human, instrument of	xi.	513. 515
Japanese, Caron's description of them	vii.	619	Jays, beautiful, of Senegal	xvi.	605. 623
—, former connection with the Chinese	vii.	638	Jealousy does not torment the Laplanders	i.	166
—, Kempfer's account of their origin and descent	vii.	668	— of the Spaniard wearing off	v.	512
—, arguments against their being descended from the Chinese	vii.	671	—, instance of, in Vienna	vi.	100
—, a colony of original Babylonians	vii.	672	—, furious, of the Siamese	ix.	585
—, description of their persons	vii.	679	— of the Turks	x.	263
—, their own account of their origin	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479
— in Siam	ix.	574	Jean fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717
—, their trade in Cochinchina	ix.	795	— of Cochinchina	ix.	776
Japan ware in Pekin	vii.	454	Jebel-Sheik	x.	463. 508
Japara, Dutch factory	viii. 452. xi.	286	Jebil, pilots of	x.	18
Jaque Lahoe, Guinea	xvi.	546	Jebilee city	x.	311
Jaques's, Pere, operation for the stone	iv.	73	—, ancient theatre at	x.	312
Jaquier trees of the Isle of France	xi.	767	—, Pococke's description	x.	565
Jararaka snake of Brazil	xiv.	714	Jebifu the Japanese Neptune	vii.	738
Jardin de la Reyna, Cuba	xii. 70. 143. xiii.	755	Jeb-Joseph	x.	466
Jaré salt-works	iv.	104	Jedo city, Caron's description of	vii.	610
Jars found by Mungo Park on the Niger	xvi.	853	—, Kempfer's journey from Nagafakki to	vii.	766. 792
Jars Voyage Metallurgique (<i>note</i>)	ii.	482. 488	—, description of the city	vii.	799
Jafades of Syria	x.	573	—, Emperor's castles at	vii.	801
Jafdi city, Polo's description	vii.	112	Jedfo, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	782
Jafhen of Tibet	vii.	547	Jeetsu province of Japan	vii.	664
Jafke cape	x.	126	Jefferson, Mr., on the cultivation of tobacco	iv.	502
Jasper analyzed	i.	724	Jegcholl, court of China at	vii.	458. 460
—, experiments on	v.	122	Jehan-Abad city	viii.	150
			Jehan-Guire, his favour to Christians	viii.	169
			—, the Great Mogul, see Mogul.		
			Jehofaphat valley	x.	357
			Jehofaphat's sepulchre	x.	422
			Jehufi mount	xv.	183. 401
			Jeiunagundah, wife of Wyfe	viii.	532
			Jejas's tomb	vii.	816
			Je-Jeu-Jeen	vii.	250
			Jeko, religious sect in Japan	vii.	630
					Jelaba

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jelabs — — —	xv.	110	Jeffo country — — —	vii.	609
Jelly of zeolites — — —	v.	208	Jeffomfeigne, Rajah — — —	viii.	73
Jemena river — — —	ix.	411	—————, his battle with		
Jemme town, Tunis — — —	xv.	587	Aureng-Zebe — — —	viii.	74
Jemshid, King of Persia	ix.	108. 269	—————, his wife	viii. 74. 89. 93.	127.
Jeneen town — — —	x.	362			128
Jenghige village — — —	ix.	81	Jeffon, Mr. — — —	ii.	357
Jenghis Khan, his descendants	ix.	381	Jesuits, anecdotes of them	i.	214
————— conquest of Karasm	ix.	333	—————, on their expulsion from Spain	v.	394. 399
Jenkins, Henry, the old	ii.	429	————— of Bavaria — — —	vi.	29
Jenkinson's navigation of the Cas-			—————, their love of Machiavelism	vi.	106
pian sea — — —	vi.	878	—————, German — — —	vi.	153
————— account of Urjenz	ix.	327	————— in China — — —	vii.	388
JENKINSON'S Voyages and Travels			————— in Pekin	vii.	442, <i>et seq.</i> 459
to Bucharìa — — —	ix.	386	————— in Hindostan, Sir Thomas		
————— account of the petri-			Roe's account of them	viii.	48
fied Tartar horde — — —	xv.	614	————— in Agra, Bernier's account	viii.	169
Jenné town — — —	xvi.	850	————— in Siam — — —	viii.	468
—————, taken by Moofee	xvi.	852	————— preferred for Georgian		
Jenoune, the Barbary fairies	xv.	671	missions — — —	ix.	136
Jenycopin described — — —	i.	146	————— in Cochín-China	ix.	797
Jepson, Zacharias — — —	ii.	423	—————, French, their intrigues in		
Jerabees, the ancient Cerrhæ	x.	538	Canada — — —	xii.	400. 403. 410. 414
Jerabolus, the idol — — —	x.	538	————— of Canada — — —	xiii.	365. 636. 646
Jeraflave — — —	i.	16. 35	————— of St. Jago — — —	xiv.	182
Jerba island — — —	xv.	583. 585	—————, their expulsion		
Jerboa animal of Barbary	xv.	625	from the Missions — — —	xiv.	265
Jerechini, John, account of	i.	649	—————, their missions in Paraguay	xiv.	633
Jereed, El, of Tunis — — —	xv.	592	—————, history of them	xiv.	635
Jeremiah's grot, near Jerusalem	x.	343. 421	————— in Chili — — —	xiv.	688
Jeremie's, M., account of Nelson's			—————, their missions to Abyssinia	xv.	5. 29. 46
river, and North America	xii.	275	—————, expulsion from Abyssinia		
Jeribol town — — —	x.	735	(<i>note</i>) — — —	xv.	51. 61
Jericho, plains of — — —	x.	345. 429	Jesuit's bark, its efficacy in the ague	xiii.	495
Jerijang district — — —	xvi.	866	Jesuits' church at Antwerp	i.	134
Jerim city — — —	x.	61	————— at Quebec	xiii.	263
locusts — — —	x.	62	Jesuits' library at Paris — — —	iv.	37
Jerome of Prague — — —	v.	646	Jesus, Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	86
Jerome's passage of the Nile	xv.	46	Jesus Christ, places of his birth and		
Jeronymites of the Efeurial	v.	370	actions described	x. 349. 362. 416. 436.	454
Jeropotamo river — — —	x.	605	Jesus college, Oxford — — —	ii.	121
Jersey, New, Kalm's description	xiii.	431. 482	Jet of Yorkshire — — —	ii.	16
—————, Burnaby's description	xiii.	735	Jetiga idol — — —	viii.	755
Jerseys, East and West, Swedes in	xii.	353	Jettingo, province of Japan	vii.	664
—————, English			Jetfissen, province of Japan	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
settlements in — — —	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jeu de Paume, national assembly at	iv.	177
Jerusalem, Maundrell's journey from			Jeugel mount — — —	i.	740
Aleppo to — — —	x.	305—339	Jewdry of Tarudant — — —	xv.	726
—————, celebration of Easter at	x.	340	————— of Morocco — — —	xv.	736
—————, antiquities there and round	x.	355	Jewellers, Indian, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550
—————, circuit of — — —	x.	361	————— of Egypt — — —	xv.	310
—————, Pococke's description	x.	411	Jewel-office in the tower	ii.	46
Jesid river — — —	x.	503	Jewels of the Great Mogul	viii. 14. 37.	162
Jeskar isle — — —	iii.	628	—————, Taver-		
Jeso island, Kempfer's history and			nier's remarks on — — —	viii.	250
description — — —	vii.	656	Jewesses in Barbary, their dress, man-		
Jessamine of Persia — — —	ix.	95	ners and customs — — —	xv.	737
Jesseigne, Rajah — — —	viii.	72	Jewry-wall at Leicester — — —	ii.	361
—————, Aureng-Zebe's			Jews at Amsterdam — — —	i.	138
letter to — — —	viii.	82	————— in Cracow — — —	i.	225
—————, anecdotes of him	viii. 88. 93.	129	—————, Laplanders' affinity to	i.	376

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jews, their synagogues in London	ii.	49	Jinnett harbour	xv.	533
— in Cambridge	ii.	124	Jird animal	xv.	625
—, observations on them	ii.	568	Jivicatfu signal station	xiv.	438
— of Hungary	vi.	116	Jizie of the Turks	xv.	115
— of Prague	vi.	140	Joannes Imperialis's account of		
— of Francfort	vi.	242	Crichton	iii.	142
— at Constantinople	vii.	5	Job the Russian patriarch	vi.	603
— of Mount Nisbor	vii.	10	Jobar river	x.	313
— of Germany	vii.	19	Jobar, synagogue at	x.	509
—, account of them			Job's habitation at Comera	viii.	291. 295
by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jodda	xv.	11
settled in China	vii.	225	Joekul, phenomenon on the	i.	745
in Poland	vii.	502	Johanna island, Hamilton's descrip-		
in Cashmere	viii.	222	tion	viii.	270
in Cranganore	viii.	379	Johanna ship, account of her wreck		
—, anecdotes of them, in Persia	ix.	96	at Delagoa	viii.	265
at Cocheen	ix.	232	Johannefors	vi.	553
at Shiraz	ix.	241	Johannes, Dr., on the elephantiasis	i.	717
in Yemen	x.	69	Johannes Tornæus, account of	i.	155
in Arabia, their government	x.	85	—, anecdote of	i.	166
of Kheibar	x.	92	Johannis-Berg village	vi.	259
in Arabia	x.	142	John Damascenus, church at Da-		
—, their beards and drefs	x.	158	mascenus	x.	501
in Turkey, Blount's descrip-			John, King of Portugal	xii.	20. 53
tion of them	x.	267	John of Denmark, his tomb and		
in Tripoli	x.	282	character	vi.	340
in Saphet	x.	465	John, Pope	iii.	424
of Thessalonica	x.	742	John the Third of Sweden, history of	vi.	482
in New York	xiii.	455	Johnes, Mr., his improvements at		
—, on the ancient	xiv.	133	Havod	ii.	607. 659
in Brazil	xiv.	871	John-Harre of Madagascar	xvi.	771
of Egypt	xv.	312	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	777
—, Mahometans' opinion of them	xv.	428	Johnson, Sir Nathaniel	xii.	303
—, anecdotes of them, in Barbary	xv.	457	JOHNSON'S, Dr., translation of Lo-		
—, mode of dealing with them	xv.	493	bo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1
in Tangiers	xv.	683. 685	Johnson's notes on the Samoeds	i.	62
in Rabat	xv.	698	Johnson's fort, Charles-Town	xii.	343
in Azamore	xv.	702	Johnstown, Queen's county	iii.	863
in Morocco	xv.	707	Johore kingdom, Hamilton's de-		
in Tarudant	xv.	726	scription	viii.	440. 460
of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Johore, King of	viii.	434. 440
—, state of the Barbary	xv.	736. 763	Jojootjes of Guinea	xvi.	460
in Egypt	xv.	833	Jol, the ancient	xv.	521
Jews' burying-ground, near Cairo	xv.	192	Jolfa, Armenian colony at	ix.	284
Jezeheft	ix.	121	Joliba, see Niger.		
Jibbel-el-Mokatteb	x.	6	Joliet, Sieur	xiii.	332. 338
Jibbel Mufa	x.	10	Jona Isle	iii.	294
Jidda, voyage from Tor to	x.	18	—, its soil	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
described	x.	21	—, antiquities in	iii.	296
government	x.	23	— described by Martin	iii.	656
trade	x.	24	Jonah's country	x.	457
Jiganli town	ix.	111	Jonas's Pillars, ruins	x.	549
Jigat cape	viii.	311	Jonas's soliloquy in the whale's belly	iii.	240
Jijel city	xv.	540	Jonekoping town	i.	332
Jiligar cast, see Jinigar.			Jones, Governour	xii.	358
Jillebba drefs in Barbary	xv.	659	Jones, Inigo, on Stone-henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349
Jinbala kingdom, on the Niger	xvi.	851. 852	Jones, Mr., of Bassora	ix.	264. 270
Jin-dey, Mungo Park's arrival at	xvi.	910	Jones, Mr., of New England	xiii.	235
Jin-eme river	xv.	536	Jones, Sir William	ix.	492
Jinigar cast, their manners and			—, his laws for Pen-		
customs	viii.	642	sylvania	xii.	379

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jones's, William, Esq., account of			Journal de Physique	iv.	286
the Scilly isles	ii.	745	—, Schloffer's	vi.	231
Jonkceylon island	viii.	431	—, Bell's, of occurrences at		
Jonqueras, culture at	iv.	662	Pekin	vii.	381—407
Jonquiere, Marquis de la	xiii. 655. xiv. 26		—, M. de Lange's, of his		
—, his public			residence at Pekin	vii.	437—484
entry into Quebec	xiii.	655	—, Bell's, of the expedition		
Jonfbok code of laws	i.	647	of Peter the Great to Derbent	vii.	487
Jonfen, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	416	— of some Englishmen on		
Jonfon, Ben, epitaph by	iii.	533	Japan	vii.	641—651
Jonfon, Henry, anecdote of him	i.	450	— of Sir Thomas Roe, em-		
Jonfon, Mr. Eyolfs	i.	642	bassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	2—56
Joppa, Pococke's description	x.	407	— from Grand Cairo to		
Jordan river, Maundrell's description	x.	346	Mount Sinai	x.	386
—, Pococke's account	x.	430	— of Pelfart's voyage to		
—, its source	x.	463	Australasia	xi.	428
Jordan, on the Bermudas	xiii.	176	—, Dampier's, to New Hol-		
Jorden, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	151	land	xi.	467
Joreval abbey	ii.	426	— of Captain King	xi.	698
Jorrums of the Hebrides	iii.	319	— of Frobisher's voyages		
Jorré on the extent of France	iv.	302	for discovering a north-west		
Joseph, Emperor, anecdotes of	vi. 107. 126.	128	passage	xii.	545
Joseph la France on North America	xii.	369	— of Burnaby's voyage to		
Joseph of Arimathea at Glaffenbury	ii.	257	America	xiii.	705
Joseph river	xv.	214	— of a voyage from Vera		
— canal	xv.	217	Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
Josephine Gulf, New Holland	xi.	884	— of Ulloa's voyage to South		
Joseph's granaries, Cairo	xv.	185	America	xiv.	321. 360
Joseph's hall, Cairo	xv.	190	—, Windhus's, of his journey		
Joseph's house near Nazareth	x.	362	to Mequinez	xv.	447
Joseph's sepulchre	x.	336	Journies to the lake of Tornotresch	i.	185
Joseph's well	xv.	191	— to the extremity of Lap-		
Jo-fi-wo city	vii.	258	land	i.	251
Jofs of China	vii.	392	— from Torneo to France	i.	323
Jotyphanada cast, their manners			— of the Laplanders	i.	409
and customs	viii.	641	—, omens of	iii.	383
Jougies of Surat	viii.	317	—, Lister's, to Paris	iv.	1
—, their penances and			— of Ramond to the summit		
mortifications	viii.	318	of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
Joukta mount	x.	611	— of Kempfer from Nanga-		
Joulo-Gadge, the spirits	i.	461	fakki to Jedo	vii.	792
Journal of Stephen Burrough, to-			— from Madras through My-		
ward the river Ob	i.	51	fore, Canara and Malabar	viii.	573
— of Pet and Jackson to-			— from Aleppo to Jerufa-		
wards the north-east passage	i.	70	lem, Maundrell's	x.	305
— of the first voyage of the			— to the Euphrates	x.	381
Dutch for ditto	i.	81	— from Guayaquil to Quito	xiv.	414
—, of the second ditto	i.	85	— from Quito to Lima	xiv.	552. 565
—, of the third ditto	i.	90	— of Poncet to Abyssinia	xv.	61
— of M. Outhier's voyage			—, Browne's, to Dar-Fûr	xv.	108
to the north	i.	259	— of the Israelites out of		
— of a voyage from Arch-			the land of Egypt	xv.	293
angel	i.	491	— of Windhus to Mequinez	xv.	442
— of seven seamen left at			— in the interior of Africa,		
Spitzbergen	i.	535	Browne's	xvi.	827
—, Phipps's	i.	542	Joux valley and lake	v.	811
— of four Russians left at			— castle	v.	822
Spitzbergen	i.	595	Jouxa jurisdiction	xiv.	610
— of Brand's voyage to			Jovellanos, Don Gaspard Mel-		
Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735	chior de	v.	358. 632
— form of writing travels	iv.	80	Juan lake	i.	30
					Juan,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Juan, Don Jorge	—	v. 456	Jungadas on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
Juan d'Alfaraz town	—	xi. 308	Jungeion, Browne's description of	xvi.	834
Juanelo's machine at Toledo	—	v. 542	Jungfrau-horn mountain	—	v. 762. 876
Juanes island, river Amazon	xiv. 243.	251. 502	Jungle fowl	—	ix. 445
Juan Fernandez island, observations on	—	xi. 458. xiv. 91	Junia bay	—	x. 322
———, Ulloa's description	—	xiv. 658. 690	Junia plain	—	x. 317. 570
Juanny island	—	viii. 3	Juniper a substitute for tobacco	i.	502
Jubilee, the Manks	—	ii. 814	——— of Cyprus	—	x. 590
———, royal, in the Samorin's country	—	viii. 374	Juniper-tree, white American	xiii.	558
Jubo, Zanguebar	—	xv. 6	———, red American	xiii.	560
Jubones, Los, river	—	xiv. 215	Junk, Rio, Guinea	—	xvi. 540
Jucutan, see Yucutan.			Junks of the Chinese at Macasser	xi.	243
Judaism traced among the Negroes of Guinea	—	xvi. 423	——— of Borneo	—	xi. 355
———, discovered in Benin	—	xvi. 527	Juno, her temple in Samos	x.	642
Ju da city	—	viii. 275	———, Egyptian mythology of her	xv.	350
Judda, Arabia	—	xv. 102	Junquerras	—	iv. 112
Judges of Russia	—	vi. 811	Junquiera, La, town	—	v. 629
———, their drefs in the Birman empire	—	viii. 424	——— fortrefs	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
———, ecclesiastical, in Persia	—	ix. 215	Juny town	—	vii. 376
——— in Turkey	—	x. 257	Juoigen, the Lapland	—	i. 480
Judges' sepulchres	—	x. 442	Jupiter, his temples at Mylafa	x.	667
Judgment, Turkish account of the day of	—	x. 286. 357	———, mythology of	—	xv. 350
Judicature of Congo	—	xvi. 242	Jupiter Olympius, his temple at Athens	—	x. 756
——— of Axim, Guinea	—	xvi. 405	Jupiter Urius, temple to	—	x. 702
——— of Fida	—	xvi. 485	Jura, found of	—	iii. 278
——— in Benin	—	xvi. 528	———, ifle of	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	—	xvi. 581	———, hiltory	—	iii. 279
——— in Sofala	—	xvi. 689. 694	———, ifle, Martin's account of	—	iii. 648
Jug, an antique tripod	—	iii. 87	Jura mountains	v. 679. 710.	802. 808
Juggler and ape in Hindoftan	—	viii. 43	———, their courfe and extent	v.	811
Jugglers of Pekin, Bell's account of them	—	vii. 390. 396	———, afcent to the fummit	v.	816
——— of Arabia	—	x. 172	Juramenta adminiftered to the officers of the Cathay fleet	—	i. 10
——— of Abyffinia	—	xv. 94	Juries, grand, of Ireland	—	iii. 870. 875
Jugures, on their idols	—	vii. 51	Jurifdictions, League of the Ten	—	v. 954
——— temples	—	vii. 52	——— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 399
——— foothfayers	—	vii. 54	——— of Quito	—	xiv. 462
——— hiltory	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	——— of the Viceroy of Peru	—	xiv. 607
Jugurtha, his defeat by Metellus	—	xv. 590	——— of Chili	—	xiv. 680
Jujuy, Almagro at	—	xiv. 163	Jurifprudence of the Birmans	—	ix. 492
Jukas Jerfwi fair	—	i. 315	Jurjura mountain	—	xv. 534
Juks-Akka, the Lapland goddefs	—	i. 459	Juros of Spain	—	v. 427
Juka Anodften, anecdote of	—	i. 454	Jury, the Englifh	—	ii. 131
Jule feaft	—	i. 313	——— grand	—	ii. 132
Julfar, Armenians of	—	viii. 303	Juffier, Guinea	—	xvi. 369
Julia Cafarea, the ancient	—	xv. 521	Juffieu, M. de	xiv. 257. 271. 477. 694.	xvi. 600
Juliana-Maria, Queen-dowager	—	vi. 321	Justice, adminiftration of, in Ruffia	—	i. 20. 35
Julian columns	—	v. 901	———, courts of, in England	—	ii. 130
Julian's Thermæ at Paris	—	iv. 18	———, adminiftration of, in Athol	—	iii. 380
Julifunda town	—	xvi. 907	———, on the adminiftration of, in France	—	iv. 419
Julius hofpital of Wurtzburg	—	vi. 237	———, adminiftration of, in Spain	—	v. 401
Julpha city	—	ix. 155	———, public chamber of, among the Grifons	—	v. 968
Julpha, fuburb of Ifpahan defcribed	—	ix. 191	———, adminiftration of, at Vienna	—	vi. 77
———, Armenians there	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	———, in Aultria	—	vi. 130
Junell, John, anecdote of	—	i. 453	———, courts of, in Courland	—	vi. 722
			———, in Ruffia	—	vi. 809
			———, adminiftration, among the Tartars	—	vii. 34

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Justice, administration of, in China	vii.	192	Kahirine, anecdotes of one	xv.	127
——, anecdote of an act of, in China	vii.	212	Kahl Khan	ix.	345
——, administration of, in Korea	vii.	539	Kahoorā, New Zealand chief	xi.	645. 647
——, in Japan	vii.	625	Kai province of Japan	vii.	662
——, in Asiatic			Kaimoo, Mungo Park's adventures		
states —	viii.	148	at —	xvi.	857
——, in the Bir-			Kaireekēea of Owhyhee	xi.	700. 722
man empire	viii.	424	Kair-wan city, Tunis	xv.	585
——, Turkish administration of	x.	257	Kaifhucpenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
——, Dutch Council of	xi.	184. 272	Kakaboya snake	xiv.	715
——, anecdotes of Mexican	xiii.	834	Kakabu tree of Brazil	xiv.	861
——, administration of, in Egypt	xv.	306	Kakama described	i.	239
——, in West			Kakeraas of Guinea	xvi.	373
Barbary	xv.	425	Kakkris, description of Indian	x.	213
——, in Guinea	xvi.	405—411.	Kakongo, see Cacongo.		
			Kakooa village Owhyhee	xi.	698. 715
Justiciaries in West Barbary	xv.	425	Kalatel-Kebsh palace	xv.	189
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677	Kalb town	vi.	12
in Morocco	xv.	756	Kalbazinshabashna tower	vii.	330
Justiciary of Tonquin	ix.	755	Kalchanna town (<i>note</i>)	vii.	457
Justiniana, the ancient	xv.	580	Kalchans, account of them	vii.	580
Justiniani's account of Colon	xii.	4	Kalendars, Moorish	xv.	641
Ju Ti Xun, history of	vii.	715	Kalgan, town	vii.	418
Juvenal on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252	Kalgnew island	i.	525
			Kalkal mountain	ix.	82
			Kalkafendas on the rise of the Nile	xv.	374. 376
			Kalleroftats, smoke of	i.	328
			Kalmak Tartars	vii.	591
			Kalmia angustifolia of America	xiii.	571
			Kalmia latifolia tree	xiii.	484
			KALM's travels in North America	xiii.	374—700
			Kalmucks, anecdotes of them	ix.	361
			—— (see Culmucks)	ix.	306
			Kalteberg near Vienna	vi.	97
			Kaluga, government and districts	vi.	750
			——, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	780
			Kalugua town	vii.	500
			Kalyll, see Ali-Patrone.		
			Kama river	vii.	321
			Kamalia town	xvi.	856
			——, Mungo Park's adven-		
			tures at	xvi.	867
			Kamaron, General, of Brazil	xiv.	753. 761
			Kamenka village	vii.	347
			Kamgh-Samara, lake	vi.	799
			Kamhi, Emperor of China, Bell's		
			account of him	vii.	411. 440
			Kamis of Japan	vii.	724
			Kammah town	ix.	463
			Kamtschatka, Benyowski adventures		
			at	xvi.	782
			Kamtzatsky, Bell's description	vii.	345
			Kamtzedans, Bell's description of		
			them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Kamul city	vii.	583
			Kan river	vii.	242
			Kancaba town, slave-trade in	xvi.	869
			Khan-chew	vii.	584
			Kan-chew fu	vii.	242
			Kandahar city, Forster's description	ix.	279
			——, see Candahor.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kander mount	—	v.	Karfa, anecdotes of him	xvi.	911
Kanderfleg lake	—	v.	Kargula, defeat of Pugatchef near	vi.	801
Kaneena, chief of Owhyhee	xi.	699	Kar Hulaku Khan, history of	ix.	381
Kane Leban	—	x.	Kari-ghat hill	—	viii.
Kanc Sheik	—	x.	Kar-kanays of Dellii	—	viii.
Kanes, Maundrell's account of them	x.	305	Karkar, Jibbel	—	xv.
Kangaroo island	—	xi.	Karkouh's destruction of the pyra-		526
Kangaroos of New South Wales	xi.	884. 886	mids	—	
———, striped, of Bernier isle,			Karmina city, siege of it	—	xv.
New Holland	—	xi.	——— province	—	803. 820
———, of Rottneft isle	—	xi.	Karnata Defam	—	ix.
Kaninana suake	—	xv.	———	—	xv.
Kanifer, General	—	vii.	Karnata Devangas	—	viii.
Kanika, Mungo Park's adventures	—	vii.	Karnata Whalliaru cast	—	viii.
at	—	xvi.	Karrankeas, the Mandingo	—	xvi.
Kankana, Buchanan's account	—	viii.	Karrafs fish of Siberia	—	vii.
Kankana Christians	—	viii.	Karribullah, pilgrims to	—	ix.
Kannas, description of the Lapland	i.	180	Karschin, Madam	—	vi.
Kanoungray	—	ix.	Karshi town	—	ix.
Kantai marigot	—	xvi.	Kartous Kloof described	—	xvi.
Kantel mountains, terrible pafs of	—	vii.	Karungi village	—	i.
Kantes mountains	—	vii.	Karvalho's, Sebastian, confession	—	xiv.
———, source of the			Kasfar kingdom, account of	—	viii.
Ganges in	—	vii.	Kaschbin kingdom	—	vii.
Kanton, see Canton.			Kasem-Kan, account of him	—	viii.
Kan-Touman	—	x.	Kashan city	—	vii.
Kanuge, Bramins at	—	vii.	——— scorpions	—	vii.
Kanum Sultan	—	ix.	Kashgar kingdom, Goez's journey		
Kan-Yew city described	—	vii.	from Lahor to	—	vii.
Kaoli, see Korea.			———, his adventures		
Kaoo, chief priest of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 715. 719	there	—	vii.
Kaoo, coast of Owhyhee	—	xi.	———, Jasper of	—	vii.
Kapharlate	—	x.	Kashenai silver-mine	—	vii.
Kaphar-latiek	—	x.	Kashmir, Desideri's account	—	vii.
Kapini river	—	viii.	Kasju province	—	vii.
Kapivaribi river, Brazil	—	xiv.	Kasjou tree of Brazil	—	xiv.
Kapock-bird of the Cape	—	xvi.	Kassa ordeal, of Loango	—	xvi.
Karaburno bird	—	xv.	Kassani isle	—	x.
Kara-China village	—	vii.	Kassem Soltan, history of	—	ix.
Karadja's destruction of Pompey's			Kassimova town	—	vii.
pillar	—	xv.	Kassuri lake	—	i.
Karaguata Guacu tree	—	xiv.	Kataba city	—	x.
Karakakooa bay, Owhyhee	xi.	698. 708	Katappa fruit of Java	—	xi.
———, death of Captain			Katche, Rajah	—	viii.
Cook in	—	xi.	Kath town	—	ix.
Kara-Kalpack Tartars	—	vii.	Katif town	—	x.
Karakatay, Goez's travels through	—	vii.	Katnifs plant of America	—	xiii.
Karakul, destruction of it	—	ix.	Katterfelto, the wonderful	—	ii.
Karamackly hill	—	vii.	Kattilla mountains	—	i.
Karazm, kingdom, described	—	ix.	——— cataract	—	i.
———, its soil and produce			Kaub, scenery at	—	vi.
———, rivers and lakes	—	ix.	Kauff village	—	ix.
———, provinces	—	ix.	Kaukam island	—	vii.
———, towns	—	ix.	Kaukeban principality	—	x.
———, government	—	ix.	Kaunitz, Count	—	vi.
———, history of the Usbeck Khans	—	ix.	Kaur town	—	ix.
Karek isle, Dutch colony on	x.	130	Kaurashian, Princess	—	ix.
Kareem Khan	—	ix.	Kaushan town	—	vii.
Karfa Taura, his reception of Mungo			Kava, drink, of Tongataboo	—	xi.
Park	—	xvi.	Kavalkanti, Antonio	—	xiv.
———, his travels with Mungo Park	—	xvi.	Kavary-pak tank	—	viii.
			Kaverchik Khan	—	ix.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kaveri-pura Ghat	—	viii. 718	Kemois mountains	—	ix. 774
———, road to Coim-			Kemps the Indian	—	xiii. 93-96
betore from	—	viii. 719	Kena in Egypt	—	xv. 236
Kaya-uru village	—	viii. 726	Kenchat town	—	vii. 50
Kaybaly, snow-drift at	—	vii. 507	Kenchens of Delhi	—	viii. 163
Kay-gorod town	—	vii. 320	Kencheffer	—	ii. 216
Kayn tribe of the Birman Empire	—	ix. 560	———, antiquities found at	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Kaynar, plague at	—	vii. 503	Kencoughtan harbour	—	xiii. 26. 50. 82
Kayns, people described	—	ix. 470	Kendal town	—	ii. 18
Kayuk, siege of	—	ix. 344	———, Pennant's account of	—	iii. 122
Ka-yu-tfya	—	vii. 251	Kendall, Abraham	—	xii. 588
Kazan Khan, history of	—	ix. 382	Kendall, Captain	—	xiii. 51
Kazarky bird	—	vii. 428	———, his government of		
Kazeroon city	—	ix. 239. 275	the Bermudas	—	xiii. 193
Kea, Mungo Park's adventures at	—	xvi. 849. 853	Kendall, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	xiii. 180
Keaggler, Father	—	vii. 393	Kendal's time-keeper	—	i. 591
Keale's Hill, Chefapeak	—	xiii. 62	Kene island	—	i. 70
Keat river	—	vii. 338	Kenebeki fort	—	xiii. 330
———, Bell's voyage down	—	vii. 424	Kenelworth castle	—	ii. 615
Keath, Mr., on the Bermudas	—	xiii. 180	Kenilworth town	—	ii. 352
Keba Christos, the Viceroy	—	xv. 40	——— castle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Kecoughtan	—	xiii. 66	———, history of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
———, winter at	—	xiii. 82. 160	Ken-Khan, account of him	—	vii. 43
Kedilwike	—	i. 52	———, his death	—	vii. 57
Kedleston mansion	—	ii. 372	Kenmare, Lord	—	iii. 845
Kedron hook	—	x. 421	———, view of Killarney		
Kedrose mount	—	x. 604	from his park	—	iii. 847
Keeber, Mers el	—	xv. 517	Kenmare river	—	iii. 838
Keen, Maons, his issue	—	xiii. 504. 512	Kenmure, Lord	—	iii. 118
Keendum river	—	ix. 478. 555	Kennedy, Mrs., of Malacca	—	viii. 437
Keep of Carebrook castle	—	ii. 308	Kennedy's, Bishop, tomb	—	iii. 449
——— of Cattleton castle	—	ii. 398	Kennett's Memoirs of the Cavendish		
Keff, Tunis, antiquities found at	—	xv. 573	family	—	ii. 388
Kefteen plains	—	x. 306	Kenric, Mr., of Newbury	—	ii. 31
Kegor	—	i. 78	Kenrick's mounts, Virginia	—	xii. 626
Kegworth village	—	ii. 368	Kenfington gardens	—	ii. 181
Keham, Mr. Samson (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 363	Kent county	—	ii. 7
Kehl fortifications	—	v. 641. vi. 4	———, division of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Keinsham	—	ii. 248	———, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Keir near Ardoch	—	iii. 409	———, cause of the good cultivation in	—	iv. 395
Keith, Sir William, an Indian's ora-			coast	—	xiii. 377
tion to him	—	xii. 380	Kent, Captain, his adventures in		
Keith family	—	iii. 429	Guinea	—	xvi. 515
Keith's, Mr., dispatches (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 768	Kente village, Canada	—	xiii. 291
——— account of Marshal			Kent's bay, New Holland	—	xi. 894. 897
Munie (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 797	Kent's Groupe, Basse's Straits	—	xi. 878
——— letter on the revolution			Keozee town	—	ix. 478
of 1762 in Russia	—	vi. 899	Kepher Kenna	—	x. 457
Kelielee town	—	x. 733	Keppel's bay	—	xi. 546
Kellington	—	ii. 283	Keple, antiquities at	—	x. 553
Kelp manufacture	—	ii. 17	Kept village on the Nile	—	xv. 236
——— at Rachlin island			Kerby, Captain	—	xiii. 194
(<i>note</i>)	—	iii. 880	Kereadio, Captain	—	xvi. 752
Kelfo town	—	iii. 484	KERGUELEN's voyage to the North	—	i. 735
——— abbey	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Kericos of Chili	—	xiv. 74
——— races	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Keril the Russian	—	i. 55
Kempason, Rajah	—	viii. 351	Kerilli people described	—	i. 62
Kempe, John, introduced the cloth-			Kerim Khan	—	x. 128
ing art	—	ii. 238	Kerim Khan's mosque at Shiraz	—	ix. 241
KEMPFER's history of Japan	—	vii. 652-821	——— bath there	—	ix. 244
Kemoda mine	—	viii. 769	——— summer-houses	—	ix. 249

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kerk, Admiral — —	xiii.	637	Kheibar, Jews of — —	x.	92
Kerman province, wool of it	ix.	172	Kheivan town — —	x.	96
Kermes of New England	xiii.	216	Kheman town — —	vii.	580
Kermesir country — —	x.	126	Kheraskof, the epic poet of Russia,		
Kermouse fig of Barbary — —	xv.	603	' biography of — —	vi.	859
Kerne, Griffithh — —	xii.	588	Kherion town and trade — —	vi.	889
Kernel of the Russian history	vi.	851	Khesil river described — —	ix.	321
Kern-el Hutin — —	x.	457	————, its course turned by the		
Kern-wald — — —	v.	738	Tartars — — —	ix.	322
Kerrera isle — — —	iii.	352	————, Beckowitz expedition		
Kerry county — — —	iii.	847	to — — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kerfova, castles of — —	vii.	27	Khilkof, Prince, his history of Russia	vi.	851
Kerston bay — — —	iii.	687. 749	Khillis town — — —	x.	528
Keschim town — — —	x.	115	Khin-tyo town — — —	vii.	523
Keschim, Prince — — —	x.	116	Khifit, plain of — — —	ix.	239
Keshker town — — —	vii.	311	Khiraigorod of Moscow — —	vi.	582
Keswick vale — — —	iii.	192	————, retail trade		
town — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	there — — —	vi.	617
Ketehpole, Mr. — — —	viii.	480	Kholiloff village — — —	vi.	648
Ketevan, Queen — — —	ix.	128. 132	Khoon Zineoon village — —	ix.	239
————, her martyrdom	ix.	133	Khoos village — — —	ix.	283
Ketil the Flat-nosed — —	iii.	274	Khorasan province — — —	ix.	286
Ketimo mount — — —	i.	283	————, Afghan conquest of	ix.	296. 313
Ketler, Gothard — — —	vi.	709. 715	Khoueri isle — — —	x.	128
Kettle-drum, festival of the leathering			Khukjé, route from, to the Bahr-		
of it — — —	xv.	125	el-ada — — —	xvi.	834
Kettler, Mynheer Von — —	vii.	304	Khútúktús of Tibet — —	vii.	560
Kettles, ancient Indian — —	xiii.	516	Kiab tribe of Arabs — —	x.	128
Kettle-trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	———— of Bedouins — —	x.	135
Kettlewell town — — —	ii. 433. iii.	519	Kiaes, Simon, anecdote of — —	i.	455
Keulen Fort, Rio Grande	xiv.	728. 830	Kiaja of Jidda — — —	x.	22
Keura tree of Arabia — —	x.	195	Kiakiaek temple in Pegu — —	viii.	427
Keutas river — — —	i.	285	Kiam river — — —	viii.	509
Keven-mably mansion — —	ii.	590	Kibitkas of Russia — — —	vi.	658
Kewas, Virginian idol — —	xii. 604. xiii.	13	Kidgerie island — — —	viii.	407
Kexholm fortrefs, confinement of			Kidnappers, Dutch, anecdotes of		
Ivan at — — —	vi.	786	them — — —	xvi.	120
Keyek Bey — — —	xv.	175. 193	Kidnappers cape — — —	xi.	528. 595
Keyma described — — —	i.	253	Kidney-beans of Congo — —	xvi.	168
Keymish, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	289	Kidwelly town — — —	ii.	594
————, his death — —	xii.	290	Kiehtan, the New England god	xiii.	244
Keys of Man — — —	ii.	830	Kiel district — — —	vi.	344
KEYZER'S, JACOB DE, embassy to			university — — —	vi.	345
China — — —	vii.	231. 236	town — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Khada-rali ruins — — —	xv.	528	canal — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Khaguk town — — —	ix.	327	Kielle village — — —	ix.	92
Khahed, Beni, tribe of Arabs	x.	134	Kielvig, marriage-feast at — —	i.	451
Khamir town — — —	x.	111	Kieman cattle — — —	xv.	184
Khanahoodly village — —	ix.	307	Kieock, manufactory of Birman idols		
mountains — — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	at — — —	ix.	552
Khan, etymology of the word	vii.	43	Kienghiever — — —	ix.	17
Khan of the Tartars — —	ix.	161	Kiercher, Colonel — — —	vi.	557
Khans of Persia — — —	ix.	28	Kiere town — — —	ix.	72
of Karasfm, history of the			Kieren town — — —	ix.	15
Usbeck — — —	ix.	335	Kighly town — — —	iii.	523
descended from Jagatay Khan	ix.	381	Kiguotan colony — — —	xii.	233
in Cairo — — —	xv.	194	Kijnokuni province — — —	vii.	667
Kharkof, government and districts	vi.	757	Kikapous village, Canada — —	xiii.	508
Khafal Bedouins in Mesopotamia	x.	136	Kilandari convent — — —	x.	738
Khaffem Abu Mahomet, Imam	x.	102	Kilarow village — — —	iii.	282
Khaulan principality — —	x.	99	Kilbarr church — — —	iii	604

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kil-chattan church	—	iii. 647	Kings buried in Jona	—	iii. 297
Kilchrist church	—	iii. 316	Kings, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi. 415.	480. 487.
Kil-choman	—	iii. 283	King's, Bishop, dream	—	ii. 250
Kilchurn castle	—	iii. 104. 367	KING'S, Captain, Journal, with the Death of Capt. Cook	—	xi. 698
Kilchyvain chapel	—	iii. 270	King's, Mr., account of Gawthorp castle	—	ii. 419
Kildonnan parish	—	iii. 157	King's Bench court, London	—	ii. 131
Kilduin island	—	i. 81. 125	Kingsburgh in Skie	—	iii. 323
Kildyn island	—	i. 65	Kingsbury house	—	ii. 457
Kilfaine	—	iii. 817	King's castle, Bermudas	—	xiii. 203
Kilgarran castle	—	ii. 604	King's College Chapel, Cambridge	—	ii. 126
Kilhillock cairn	—	iii. 68	King's field	—	iii. 369
Kililingur port	—	xvi. 782	Kings-fish of Lima	—	xiv. 602
Kilkerran church-yard	—	iii. 269	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 450
— castle	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	King's library, Paris	—	iv. 33
Killadoon	—	iii. 813	King's feat, near Dunkeld	—	iii. 391
Killarney, Lake of, described by Young	—	iii. 839	Kingston harbour	—	ii. 269
Killausir, Forster's adventures at	—	ix. 312	— mansion	—	ii. 299
Killautau	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	Kingston, Lord	—	iii. 829
Killeelabad	—	ix. 304	Kingston town	—	ii. 609
Killi wars of the Africans	—	xvi. 883	Kingusie priory	—	iii. 134
Killicrankie, pafs of	—	iii. 53. 387	King William's island	—	xi. 481. 493
— battle	—	iii. 388	Kinkrita city	—	vii. 172
Killin parish	—	iii. 370	Kinloch in Rum	—	iii. 312
Killingbeck, Richard	—	xiii. 124	Kinlofs abbey	—	iii. 73. 133
Killingworth's, George, account of the fecond voyage to Ruffia	—	i. 44	Kinmore church	—	iii. 45
Kilmacow river	—	iii. 855	Kinnakulle, minerals of	—	vi. 388
Kilns at Stoney Middleton	—	ii. 392	Kinnebeke, New England	—	xiii. 218
— in the Myfore	—	viii. 590	Kinnoul, rocks of	—	iii. 415
Kilnfay village	—	ii. 433	Kinnoul's, Lord, plantations	—	iii. 38
Kilnfey-fear rock	—	iii. 519	Kinrofs town	—	iii. 36
Kimos or pigmies of Madagafcar described by Commerfon	—	xvi. 762	— houfe	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Modave's description of them	—	xvi. 764	Kinsima island, Kempfer's account	—	vii. 659
Kinburn, harbour and trade	—	vi. 887	Kinling valley	—	v. 641
Kincairn Oneil	—	iii. 60	— river	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Kincardineshire	—	iii. 428	Kin-un-gan-su	—	vii. 243
Kin-cha-kyang river	—	vii. 544	Kinyeto, Mungo Park's adventures at	—	xvi. 866
Kindrikers mounts	—	xii. 624	Kinytakooro, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	—	xvi. 898
King, Arthur, Esq.	—	iii. 871	Kiof, government and diftricts	—	vi. 757
King, Dr., on the crefcent on the Greek churches (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 593	Kioff city, Bell's description	—	vii. 501
—, on the Greek church	—	vi. 815	Kiollefjord, pagan temple at	—	i. 467
King, Governor, Paramatta	—	xi. 912	Kiolway, Mount, paffage over	—	vi. 370
King of the ifles, coronation of Macdonald	—	iii. 651	Kionk, Adanfon's excursion to	—	xvi. 647
Kingalu Copalu, ftones of	—	viii. 611	—, Adanfon's adventures at	—	xvi. 661
Kingara town	—	viii. 593	Kiofk, etymology of	—	ix. 100
Kin-garth church	—	iii. 253	Kioums, the Birman	—	ix. 442
King codfish	—	i. 437	—, of Rangoon	—	ix. 449
King George the Third's island, fee Otaheite.	—	437	—, magnificent	—	ix. 532, 533
Kinghorn town	—	iii. 453	Kioumzeik town	—	ix. 458
Kingis, forges at	—	i. 256	Kipjak, Khans of, their history	—	ix. 335
King Key, Ifle of Wight	—	ii. 718	Kiptope of Virginia	—	xiii. 143
Kingroad, Bristol	—	ii. 28	Kirby, Captain	—	xii. 422
Kings of Sweden	—	i. 144	— on Marco Polo	—	vii. 105
— of Man	—	ii. 820	Kircher on the travels of Chefaud	—	vii. 588
— of the Ifles	—	iii. 286	Kirfal hill, Orkney	—	iii. 749
			Kirgavil village	—	viii. 773

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kirin city — — —	vii.	172	Klinof town — — —	vii.	320
Kirin the Japan chimera — —	vii.	698	Klipbaye, harbour of — — —	i.	757
Kirk, Sir David — — —	xii.	280	Klifma village — — —	vi.	621
Kirkaldie town — — —	iii.	452	Knareborough castle — — —	ii.	420
Kirkaldie of Grange — — —	iii.	453. 468	Knawaniemi island — — —	i.	274
Kirk-Andrews border house — —	iii.	207	Kneck river — — —	iii.	408
Kirk-Braddan, Isle of Man — —	ii.	792	Knight, monument of an ancient — —	vi.	240
Kirk-Conchan, Isle of Man — —	ii.	812	Knight, Mr. — — —	ii.	641
Kirker on the loadstone — — —	xiv.	134	Knighthood, observations on (<i>note</i>) — —	iv.	422
Kirke's epitaph — — —	iii.	222	————, orders of, in Spain — — —	v.	349
Kirk-leugh — — —	iii.	448	————, orders of, in Sweden — — —	vi.	435
Kirkliston bridge — — —	iii.	467	————, orders in Ruffia (<i>note</i>) — —	vi.	675
Kirk-Malew — — —	ii.	801	————, badges in Benin — — —	xvi.	523
Kirk-Maughold, Isle of Man — —	ii.	810	Knighton, antiquities round — — —	ii.	608
Kirk-Michael, Isle of Man — —	ii.	806	Knighton house — — —	ii.	705
Kirkkonnell, Ellen of — — —	iii.	215	Knights of Malta — — —	vi.	39
Kirkpatrick, Roman Wall at — —	iii.	242	———— of St. Andrew in Ruffia — —	vi.	675
Kirk-cession of Scotland — — —	ii.	164	————, representation of ancient Persian — — —	ix.	107. 271
Kirkstall abbey — — —	ii.	419	Kniphafen, Mr. — — —	x.	130
Kirkwall town — — —	i.	779	Knives, American stone — — —	xiii.	515
————, port of — — —	i.	780	Knivet, Mr. — — —	xii.	217
————, Martin's account of — — —	iii.	687	Knobs on the American trees — — —	xiii.	510
————, Brand's account of — — —	iii.	747	Knockow, instance of second fight at — — —	iii.	675
———— road — — —	iii.	748	Knodyart country — — —	iii.	347
Kirwani, Mungo Park's adventures at — — —	xvi.	907	Knolles's History of the Turks — — —	ix.	287
Kisfer, Arabian drink — — —	x.	33	Knoot, description of the Ruffian — — —	vi.	804
Kishanoff, country about — — —	vii.	504	Knorod, peace of — — —	i.	443
Kishon river — — —	x.	334. 448	Knorodfke, peace of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kislar, Ruffian trade to — — —	vi.	879	Knort fly — — —	i.	357
———— described — — —	vi.	880	Knowles, Admiral — — —	vi.	866
Kismlul isle — — —	iii.	604	Knuckle Point — — —	xi.	536
Kifs, not given in public to Spanish women — — —	v.	515	Knyff's view of Chatfworth — — —	ii.	391
Kitawiah bird of Barbary — — —	xv.	631	Koah of Owhyhee — — —	xi. 699. 708. 715.	723
Kitchen at Torneo — — —	i.	303	Koamaroo cape — — —	xi.	539
———— of an English village inn — — —	ii.	536	Koba town, Mungo Park's adventures at — — —	xvi.	903
———— of the Emperor of Japan — — —	vii.	816	Kobail, Bellad el — — —	x.	95
Kitchi Okima, explanation of — — —	xiii.	372	Kobi, Great Defart of — — —	vii.	590
Kites of Guinea — — —	xvi.	445	Koby village — — —	ix.	280
Kites, paper, of the Siamefe — — —	ix.	596	Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of horses — — —	x.	177
Kitschewari mountain — — —	i.	363	Kock, Marcus, of Avestad — — —	vi.	456
Ki-tfon, King of the Tû-fan — — —	vii.	570	Kockera caravansery — — —	vii.	297
Kittis, account of — — —	i.	237	Kodde Vander Burgh, Mr. — — —	xiv.	746
———— mountain — — —	i.	285	Kochlin's, Mr., school at Mulhausen — —	v.	700
Kittiwakes — — —	iii.	64	Kogia Hafiz, see Hafiz. — — —		
Kiul-kye-fti, famous temple — — —	vii.	243	Kohagee-too-Fallangou — — —	xi.	592
Kiuper's isle — — —	xi.	214	Koheila — — —	xvi.	832
Kiusju, geographical division of — — —	vii.	666	Koin, Mr. — — —	xiv.	755
Kive joen, the bird — — —	i.	430	Kojand city — — —	ix.	376
Kiveton mansion — — —	ii.	439	Kok, Jacob, anecdotes of — — —	xvi.	108
Kizil-bashi of Persia — — —	ix.	28. 31	Kokeboe animal of Guinea — — —	xvi.	439
Kizilbashi of Persia, foldiers — — —	ix.	79. 217	Kokoi bird of Brazil — — —	xiv.	718
Kizil-rabat — — —	ix.	12	Koko Nor lake — — —	vii.	590
Kizil Uzen river — — —	ix.	92	Kokoquas Hottentots — — —	xvi.	72
Kjufhill town — — —	vi.	386	Kokoro river — — —	xvi.	898
Kleen town — — —	vii.	275	Kokura, road from Nagafakki to — — —	vii.	766
Klein, Mr., on the winter retreat of swallows (<i>note</i>) — — —	xiii.	548	Kolhom hay — — —	i.	777
Klin village — — —	vi.	644	Kolin town — — —	vi.	134
Klingftadt, M. Von — — —	i.	613			Kolin

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kolin and Planiani, battle of	vi.	132	Korban, Ide, festival in Persia	ix.	255
Kollafootonga	xi.	697	Kordovan, Browne's observations on	xv.	159
Kolmogori, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783	Korea, Bell's account of	vii.	398
_____ of the			_____, Hamel's travels in	vii.	517
Princess Anne and Anthony Ulric	vi.	793	_____, its situation and extent	vii.	530
Kolyvan, government and districts	vi.	761	_____, productions	vii.	531
_____ silver-mines	vi.	892. 895	_____, literature	vii.	535
Kolzum, ships of	vii.	222	_____, religion	vii.	536
Komag river, salmon in	i.	444	_____, government	vii.	537
Komango, Cook's account of	xi.	661	_____, Kempfer's description	vii.	655
Komar kingdom	vii.	208	Koreans, their trade to Pekin	vii.	451
Kommodoo temple	ix.	553	_____, treatment there	vii.	452
Kon shrub of the Hottentots	xvi.	108	_____, Hamel's description of them	vii.	531
Konar tree	ix.	114	Korf, General, anecdote of him	vi.	785
Konembel mountain	x.	27	Korf, anecdotes of his encounter with		
Kones, iron and copper-works at	i.	159	a lion	xvi.	132
Kongly town	vii.	507	Korpikyla	i.	239
Kongleur town	vi.	390	Korrea, Admiral	xiv.	789
Kongberg town	vi.	367	Korfer town	i.	333
_____ silver-mines	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Korty town on the Nile	xv.	68
Kongsholm glass-house	vi.	431	Koslum city	x.	4
Kongsholm hospital	vi.	428	Kosfatsky-Orda Tartars	vii.	326
Kongiteen fortrefs	vi.	363	Kostheim village	vi.	247
Kongswinger fortrefs	vi.	372	Kostroma, government and districts	vi.	753
Konianfiam, temple	vii.	240	_____, province	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Konigsfelden convent	v.	687	Kotan, Goetz's journey to	vii.	581
_____, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kotoo islands	xi.	664. 672
Konkadoo, Mungo Park's travels			Ko-tsey, General	vii.	571
through	xvi.	906	Kotumbul rock	xv.	102
Konnesbie chapel	iii.	808	Koubli pyramid	xv.	207
Konous castle	x.	682	Koueit town	x.	121
Konfanghi Kafhi, Jasper of	vii.	581	Kouka land, Caffraria	xvi.	95
Kontaysha, Prince of the Kalmucks	vii.	330	Koukuma Rivier, Thunberg's ad-		
_____, his			ventures at	xvi.	30
reception of ambassadors	vii.	331	Koullis of India	viii.	95
Kontongs of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874	Kou-ya, the idol	vii.	244
Koodfuke province of Japan	vii.	663	Kowries of Bambarra	xvi.	845
Kool nut of Guinea	xvi.	462	Kowrowa village, Owhyhee	xi.	698. 703
Koolikorro, Mungo Park's adven-			_____, death of Captain		
tures at	xvi.	860	Cook there	xi.	713
Koom town	vii.	298	Koxinga the pirate	vii.	250
_____, tombs at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kraals at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23. 135
Kooma, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	862	Kraca, description of it	i.	193
Koomboo village	xvi.	908	Kraffe mountain, its eruption	i.	746
Koopnian nation	xvi.	72	Kraka, the witch	i.	470
Koofi, see Confucius.			Krakakamma country	xvi.	104
Koot, country round	ix.	299	Kraken, the monstrous	i.	438
Kopiaba balsam of Brazil	xiv.	733	Kramplane forest	xvi.	641
Kopparberg mine, Fortia's descrip-			Kranklezoekers of Amboyna	xi.	274
tion	vi.	461	Krafnagora town	vii.	479
_____, its galleries	vi.	462	Krafnoi-Cabak, Catharine II. at	vi.	775
_____, wells	vi.	463	Kremlin of Moscow described	vi.	581
_____, expence and pro-			_____, its principal build-		
duce	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	ings	vi.	595
_____, process for the ore			_____, of Novogorod	vi.	656
at	vi.	464	_____, of Moscow, Bell's descrip-		
Koraifch tribe, their prerogatives	x.	148	tion	vii.	275
Koran, observations on it	ix.	223	Kristni Saga (<i>note</i>)	vi.	316. 350
_____, facts of its religion	ix.	286	Krog, Dr., of Drontheim	i.	487
Korb on the torture inflicted by the			Kromme Rivier country	xvi.	96
Czar Peter	vi.	642	Kroos Sea	xiv.	700
Korban festival	x.	58	Krishna-giri, fort and village	viii.	774
			Kruz-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kruzenstein, Professor, on the rising and setting of the sun	i.	612	Kya-kyang city	vii.	244
Kteiphe village	x.	516	Kyang-nan province	vii.	246
Ktoubé-el-Menshieh	xv.	208	Kyang-fi province	vii.	241
Knandu of Brazil	xiv.	716	Kyburg family	v.	679
Kublai-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	122. 126	——— castle	v.	680
———, his great and marvelous acts	vii.	127	Kyle of Rona	iii.	592
———, see Chi-T'fou.			Kyle found in Skie	iii.	618
———, on his conquests			Kyrlé, Mr., the man of Rofs	ii.	578
(note)	xiii.	643	Kyrtney, Banian account of him	viii.	553
Kubber Romeah	xv.	524	Kyrt-vaen, discovery of one	ii.	381
Kucha town	vii.	583			
Ku-ching city	vii.	256	L.		
Kuckula, cataract	i.	293	La, the Tibet god	vii.	556
Kudali	viii.	762	Laar city, Lot's burying place	viii.	295
Kuenburg, Count	vi.	54	Labaccan, Dutch at	xi.	234
Kufic inscriptions at Beit el Fakih	x.	36	Laban island	ix.	423
——— at Ghalefka	x.	37	Labdanum of Cyprus	x.	590
——— letters	x.	164	Laben tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Kugwatz Kokonok festival in Japan	vii.	736	Laboratory of M. Lavoisier	iv.	138
Kuka, Thunberg's account	xvi.	106	——— of M. de Morveau	iv.	205
Kukama mountain	i.	277	Labour, price of, in Italy	iv.	652
Kukas mount	i.	285	———, effects of climate on	xi.	945
Kukumakranka of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7	———, value of British, in Virginia	xii.	244
Kukuruku serpent	xiv.	714	———, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741
Kulibin the Russian peasant, his ingenuity	vi.	666	Labour, house of, at Bern	v.	850
Kulkul fruit	xvi.	837	Labourfel iron-works	iv.	103
Kulla, Browne's observations on	xv.	159	Labrador, Lahontan's description	xiii.	338
Kullo district	xvi.	902	Labrocree, M.	xii.	399
Kul-ri, passage of	iii.	315	Laburnum trees of Aigle	v.	809
Kumrah, animal of Barbary	xv.	618	Labyrinth near Tekoa	x.	437
Kunghelf	vi.	566	———, ancient, of Crete	x.	608
Kunghill town	vi.	386	——— of Egypt	xv.	215. 347
Kunka, Captain Paulo de	xiv.	735. 776. 796	Lac insect, management of it in Hindostan	viii.	671
Kupang in Timor	xi.	802	La Cafe of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751
Kuph, ancient buildings at	x.	523	Laccadive islands	viii.	370
Kupia of Brazil	xiv.	716	Lace manufacture at Malines	i.	133
Kur river	ix.	101. 176	——— of Valenciennes	iv.	376. 385
Kurdeli town	ix.	120	Lacepede isles, New Holland	xi.	799
Kurdistan, see Curdistan.			Lacepede, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	801
Kurgan river	ix.	348	Lachfa province	x.	81
Kurile islands	xvi.	782	———, description of	x.	120
Kurna, Dar Fûr	xv.	131	Lachu river	vii.	547
Kurra, occult science	x.	172	Lacker-work in China	vii.	454
Kurik, government and districts	vi.	756	Lacfor, antiquities in	xv.	253
Kushanji Khan, history of	ix.	383	Lacy, Marshal	vi.	82
Kuskarawæck river	xiii.	28. 63	Ladak fortrefs	vii.	547. 597
Kuskizer town	ix.	100	Ladaru east, manners and customs	viii.	683
Kufma town	x.	42. 110	Ladies of London	ii.	92
——— scheidts of the district	x.	112	——— of China	vii.	414
Kuffnach village	v.	674	———, drefs of the Chinese	viii.	506
———, population of (note)	v.	ibid.	———, Arabian	x.	9
Kuthi city	vii.	592	——— of Canada	xiii.	691
Kutuchtu of the Mongalls, Bell's description of him	vii.	356	——— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	792
Kuzin province	ix.	373	———, drefs of the Negro	xvi.	387
Kuznetsky, animals in the woods of	vii.	335	——— of Fida	xvi.	480
Kya-Kya village	vii.	253	——— of Benin	xvi.	524
			Ladin dialect of Engadina	v.	982

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ladin language, writers in	v.	982. 984	Lakes, Pella	i.	283
Ladingcour, Guinea, described	xvi.	471	—, Miecko	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga Canal	vi.	898	—, Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga lake, Bell's description	vii.	273	—, Pamas	i.	286
Ladrone islands (<i>note</i>)	xi.	85	—, Kalfuri	i.	288
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	324	—, Ajangi	i.	288
Lady town	vi.	571	—, Grenna	i.	331
—, anecdote of imposition at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Water	i.	332
Lady of Bethlehem monks	xiv.	444	—, Houdwik	i.	347
Lady-Day (<i>note</i>)	i.	634	—, Storfsion	i.	350
Lady-Kirk	iii.	691. 752	—, Wolkfio	i.	359
Lady-Lift Hill	ii.	214	—, Malkomai	i.	360
Lady-Park	ii.	282	—, Rodfio	i.	362
Lady-wash mine	ii.	480	—, fish in the Finmark	i.	439
Læbi, country round	i.	339	—, curious, in Ferro	i.	778
Læpac, pickled tea, manufacture	ix.	478	— of Snowdonia	ii.	630
Laerwych roads	i.	783	— of Scotland	iii.	107
Lafe, the fish	i.	439	— of Bute isle	iii.	253
La Fosse harbour	i.	736	— of Arran isle	iii.	259
Lagan bird	xi.	339	— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
Lagartis river	xii.	208	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
Lagartos river, see Chagre.			— in North Vift	iii.	593
Lagenæ, the ancient	x.	672	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	620
Lagerberg, fine prospect from	v.	679	— of the Isle of Ila	iii.	651
Lagerbring's account of the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514	— Ennel	iii.	816
Laghetto di Chiavenna	v.	895	— of Killarney, Young's account of	iii.	839
Lagman, King of Man	ii.	823	— near Hedé	iv.	153
Lagmen, their duties	i.	710	— of Italy	iv.	567
Lago Maggiore	v.	990	— of lava	v.	18
Lagopos, the bird, described	i.	172	— of Saline	v.	255
Lagrina de Malaga	v.	593	—, singular circumstance respecting	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lagrunge island	xi.	885	— of Constance	v.	647
Laguna on the Amazon	xiv.	223. 266	—, trout of	v.	648
Laguno, Don Eugenio de	v.	358	— of Wallentadt	v.	653
Lahadsje town	x.	94	— of Zurich	v.	660. 675
Lahnstein town	vi.	269	— of Lucern	v.	722. 730
Lahoe, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	545	— of Sempach	v.	730
Lahontan's Limit	xiii.	317	— of Greiffen	v.	678
LAHONTAN'S travels in Canada	xiii.	254	— of Locendro	v.	747
Lahor, Goetz's travels from, to China	vii.	577	— of the Dead	v.	755
—, the Great Mogul's march from Delhi to	viii.	196	— of Thun and Brientz	v.	765
—, description of	viii.	206	— of Geneva	v.	802. 808
Laidley, Dr.	xvi.	885	— of Joux	v.	811
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of him	xvi.	911	— of Yverdu	v.	812
Laird of Innes, murder of a	iii.	144	— of Morat and Neuchatel	v.	827
Lais kingdom	ix.	826	— of Como	v.	892
Laisf hill	xv.	297	— of Chiavenna	v.	895
Laitch village	v.	911	— of Siglio	v.	899
Lake, Sir Thomas	ii.	175	— of Selva Piana	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lake-berb of Chili	xiv.	676	— of St. Morezzo	v.	900
Lakena village	x.	671	— of Locarno	v.	988
Lakes of Russia	i.	30	— of Lugano	v.	990
— of Tornotrefch	i.	185	— of Constance, Riesbeck's de- scription	vi.	13
— in Lapland	i.	237. 277	— of Tyri	vi.	369
—, Paturo	i.	279	— of Rands-Sion	vi.	370
—, Portino	i.	282	— of Mioss	vi.	371
—, Maiama Cambole	i.	283	— of Quinfai	vii.	154
—, Lohi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China	vii.	252

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lakes, Ladoga, Bell's description	vii.	273	Lamas of the Mongalls	vii.	357
— of Ilmen	vii.	274	— of Butan or Great Tibet	vii.	548
— Baykall, Bell's description	vii.	350. 420	— of Tibet	vii.	554
— of Tibet	vii.	545	— furrounding the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561
— of Cashmere	viii.	211. 218	— in China	vii.	563
— of Hamchew	viii.	509	Lamballe, noblesse at	iv.	154
— Honawera	viii.	755	Lambartz, Captain	xiv.	821. 823
— Aral described	ix.	323	Lambafa, the ancient	xv.	548
— of Tounzemahn	ix.	482	Lambayeque, Ulloa's description	xiv.	559
— of Samachonites	x.	463	Lamberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252
— of Antioch	x.	545	Lambifen Nieva	i.	281
— of Afcanius	x.	718	Lambock island	viii.	455
— of North America	xii.	276	Lambrai kingdom	vii.	161
— Terminos	xii.	324	Lambrate, silk-worms	iv.	602
— of Canada	xii.	669. xiii. 271	Lamb-skins of Astrachan	vii.	285
— Champlain	xiii.	280. 612. 615	Lamentation of a woman of Lo-		
— Huron	xiii.	280. 294. 296. 341	ango	xvi.	576
— Eric	xiii.	294. 296. 342	Lamentations of the Negroes of the		
— of America	xiii.	341	Gold Coast	xvi.	429
— Superior	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Benin	xvi.	528
— Frontenac	xiii.	343	— on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
— St. Pierre	xiii.	629	Lamentor, amphibia, of Siam	ix.	633
— of Chili	xiv.	54. 67	Lamia of Finmark	i.	435
— of Titicaca, South America	xiv.	631	Lamlash harbour	iii.	266
— Dembea, Abyffinia	xv.	89	— island	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Mareotis	xv.	170	Lammas isle	i.	320
— Brulos	xv.	175	Lamnai island, river Niger	xvi.	631
— Meuzale	xv.	178	Lamo island	xvi.	725
— in Cairo	xv.	188	— conquered by the Por-		
— Mæris	xv.	217	tuguese	xvi.	727
— of Tunis	xv.	565	Lamo, King of, beheaded by the		
— of Marks, Tunis	xv.	593. 606	Portuguese	xvi.	733
— of Morocco	xv.	693	Lamo Prieto bird	xiv.	657
— Dibbie, Africa	xvi.	851	Lamp, account of a curious one	i.	603
Lakshamana river	viii.	702. 704	—, an Iceland	i.	658
Lala Bey, anecdotes of him	ix.	96	Lampa river, Chili	xiv.	54
Lalanguso signal station	xiv.	433	— jurisdiction	xiv.	618
Lali Gundaru cast, manners and			Lampas	i.	16 35. 42
customs	viii.	674	Lampdes village	iv.	213
Lalla, meaning of the title	xv.	784	Lampi country, Guinea, described	xvi.	471
Lam tribe of Arabs	x.	135	Lampidofa island	x.	768
Lama, the Delay, of the Tonguts	vii.	357	Lampillas on Spanish literature	v.	391
Lama, the Grand, of the Tartars	vii.	98	Lampoun, pepper factory at	viii.	449
—, his origin and			Lampourdan plain	v.	622. 626
name	vii.	556	Lampreys of the Amazon	xiv.	244
—, incarnations	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brazil	xiv.	722
—, titles and divine			Lamps, Lapland	i.	400
attributes	vii.	557	— in the streets of Paris	iv.	8
—, adoration of him	vii.	559	— at the court of Persia	ix.	65
—, excrements adored	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Canadian	xiii.	667
—, temporalities	vii.	560. 591	Lampfacus, Poccocke's description	x.	710
—, his letter to Friar			Lancashire county	ii.	18
Horace	vii.	601	—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his edict in favour			—, trade	ii.	19
of popery	vii.	603	—, manufactures	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bernier's account	viii.	220	—, cattle	iii.	124
Lamache valley	xiv.	50	—, Pennant's account of	iii. 124. 176.	182
Lamantin or sea-cow of Senegal	xvi.	656	—, effects of manufactures on		
Lama Oflong	xi.	225	agriculture in	iv.	395
Lama's ambassador to China	vii.	264	Lancaster, Henry Duke of	ii.	362

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lancerota island, Peraza's expedition to	xvi.	808	Land-tax of Modena	iv.	634
—————, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	809	————— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lancets of the Tonquinese	ix.	678	————— of Prussia	vi.	183
Land, rent and price of, in Lombardy	iv.	559	Land-winds of Sumatra and Java	xi.	106. 165
—————, management of arable, in Italy	iv.	588	————— of New Holland	xi.	469 471
—————, on its increase, in America	xiii.	489	————— of Jamaica	xii.	316
—————, sailors' joy at the sight of it	xiv.	137	Lane, Mr. Abraham, of Cork	iii.	837
—————, tenure of, in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	Lanebourg, passage to	iv.	283
Landak, Dutch settlement (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201	Lanerck, Pennant's account of	iii.	230
Landamman of Appenzel	v.	651	Lanerckshire, mines of	iii.	228
————— of Glarus	v.	655	Lane's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii.	572. 574. 590. 612. xiii. 12
Land-beavers	xiii.	307	Lanfranchi, Sig.	v.	8
Land-book of Iceland	i.	639	Langa, people of	vii.	54
Land-carriage of the Niagara	xiii.	296	Langara, Don Juan de	v.	357
Land-crabs of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Langbourn ward	ii.	54
Landernau	iv.	155	LANGE, M. DE, Journal of his residence at the court of Pekin	vii.	435—484
Landervifier, Bas Bretons at	iv.	155	Lange, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
—————, cattle of	iv.	479	Lange, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	559
Lande, M. de la, on the Milanese pertica (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559	Langaienne country	ix.	421
—————, on the Tuscan stiora (<i>note</i>)	iv.	597	Lange Kloof	xvi.	35
—————, on the Censimento	iv.	629	Langenau, Michael Schuppach of	v.	880
—————, on the taxes in Tuscany	iv.	633	Langenes Point	i.	82
Landes of Bourdeaux	iv.	122. 306. 508	Langerness Point	i.	774. 776
————— of Bretagne	iv.	510	Langford, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	303
————— of Anjou	iv.	511	Langhans, Madame, her tomb	v.	879
—————, on their improvement	iv.	514	Langholme town	iii.	210
Landing, a difficult, in Alicuda	v.	221	————— castle	iii.	211
————— of the Danes at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Langhorn, Sir William	viii.	393
Landlord, how to tame a surly one	ii.	551	Langlé's notes on Egypt	xv.	819
Landlords, Welsh	ii.	643	Lango cataract	i.	283
————— in Ireland	iii.	867	————— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
————— in Persia	ix.	221	————— mountain	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Landlords' power in Russia	i.	20	Langon, wine of	iv.	124
Landnama Bok of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644	Langfoort tower	i.	262
Landoo island	xi.	802	Languages, the Danish, fit for beggars	i.	141
Land-owners in the isles	iii.	549	————— of Poland	i.	223
Land-proprietor of Hindostan, the Great Mogul the only	viii.	143	————— of Lapland	i.	377
—————, consequences of it	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— of Iceland	i.	622. 673
Land-rath of Oberwalden	v.	736	————— of Scotland	i. 634. ii. 162. iii. 109	
Landrichter of the Grey League	v.	942. 946	————— of the Caucasus (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
Lands, effects of their minute division on population	iv.	322	————— of Scilly	ii.	766
Landrath of Vallais	v.	768	————— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Land-tax of France	iv.	397	————— of the Orkney isles	iii.	741
—————, observations on	iv.	406	————— of Shetland	iii.	767
—————, on a union of all taxes in	iv.	410. 436	—————, Italian	iv.	256
————— of Piedmont	iv.	627	————— of the Grifons	v.	943. 977
————— of the Milanese	iv.	629	—————, antiquity of the Romansh	v.	978
————— of Venice	iv.	631	—————, origin of the Romansh	v.	980
————— of Bologna	iv.	632	—————, Latin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
————— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, Tuscan	v.	981
			—————, Wallachian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—————, the German	vi.	24
			—————, on its improvement	vi.	201
			————— of courts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			————— of Norway	vi.	357
			————— of Courland	vi.	723
			————— of the Calmucks, widely spread	vii.	355
					Lan-

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Languages, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	415	xvi.	191
— of Lassa in Tibet	vii.	552	vii.	592
— of the Si-fan	vii.	569	v.	372
— of the Japanese	vii.	640	xiv.	200
—, on discovering the origin of nations by	vii.	670	v.	957
— of the Turks	ix.	14	ii.	251
— of the ancient Pallis	ix.	509	xv.	913
—, the Birman	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	vi.	763
— in Siam	ix.	582	ii.	272
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	721	x.	753
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	790	v.	266
— of the Arabians	x.	162	iv.	8
— in Mindanao	xi.	13	vii.	401. 468
— in Pulo Condore	xi.	41	vii.	544
— of the Hottentots	xi. 153. xvi. 100	141	ix.	706. 733
— of the Otaheitans	xi.	521		
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	xiii.	508
— of the Mallicollo islanders	xi.	619	x.	564
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi. 644.	863	x.	677
— of the Mohocks	xii.	412	xi.	353
— of the Virginians	xiii.	45	ix.	733
—, specimen of the Al-gonkin	xiii.	666	ix.	574
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	678	viii.	480
— of South America	xiv.	222	ix.	764
— of Tamcos	xiv.	224	xii.	102
— in Quito	xiv.	452	xiv.	16
— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519. 524	v.	382
— of Sechura	xiv.	558	xiv.	546. 550
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	155	xvi.	761
— in Dar-Runga	xv.	160	ii.	253
— of the Conghese	xvi.	315	ix.	377
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	391	i.	347
— of Loango and Congo	xvi.	590—593	x.	584
— of the Canarians	xvi.	825	xi.	798
— of Bambarra	xvi.	846	i.	154
— of the Jallonkas	xvi.	902	i.	198
— of the Mandingoes, vocabulary of it	xvi.	912—917	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Languages, Royal Society of, in Copenhagen	vi.	314	i.	234
Languedoc, husbandry of	iv.	113	i.	376
— canal	iv.	114	i.	486
—, soil of	iv.	306	vi.	480
—, on the silk of	iv.	469	i.	455
—, cattle	iv.	474	i.	455
—, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490	i.	455
—, olives	iv.	496	i.	455
—, waste lands in	iv.	508	i.	455
—, timber	iv.	522	i.	455
—, mode of building in	iv.	529	i.	455
—, lime of	iv.	530	i.	455
—, mode of threshing in	iv.	533	i.	455
—, tillage and laying of land	iv.	534	i.	455
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	i.	455
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	i.	455
Languedoc, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191	i. 124. 367. 374. 490	
Langur mountain	vii.	592	i.	124
Lanja passage	v.	372	i.	157 163
Lano, Diego	xiv.	200	i. 163. 192. 367. 383	
Lanquart torrent	v.	957	i.	163. 257
Lanfdown hill	ii.	251	i. 164. 178. 381	
Lanfdowne mountains, New South Wales	xv.	913	i.	166. 448
Lankoi, the Czarina's grief at his death	vi.	763	i.	168. 456
Lanteith village	ii.	272	i.	168
Lantern of Demosthenes at Athens	x.	753	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lanterna of Charybdis	v.	266	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lanterns of the streets of Paris	iv.	8	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, feast of, at Peking	vii.	401. 468	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lan-tfan-kyang river	vii.	544	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lanzò, fest in Tonquin	ix.	706. 733	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laock, Mr., anecdotes of a cock-roach in his ear	xiii.	508	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laodicea, the ancient	x.	564	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laodicea on the Lycus	x.	677	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laoc island	xi.	353	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lao-kun, the Chinese philosopher	ix.	733	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laos, colony in Siam	ix.	574	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laos kingdom	viii.	480	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— described	ix.	764	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lapa cape	xii.	102	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lapella in the silver-works	xiv.	16	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lapez on the population of Madrid	v.	382	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lapidaries of Quito	xiv.	546. 550	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of India	xvi.	761	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lapis calaminaris in Mendip hills	ii.	253	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lapis lazuli of Bukharia	ix.	377	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lapis violarum spurium	i.	347	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lapithos, the ancient	x.	584	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laplace gulf, New Holland	xi.	798	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lapland, journey to	i.	154	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its boundaries	i.	198	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, division	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Maupertuis's journey to	i.	234	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Leems's account of Danish	i.	376	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, missions to	i.	486	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, instructions for traversing	vi.	480	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laplander, anecdote of one	i.	455	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laplanders, their character	i. 124. 367. 374. 490		i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, expedition in travelling	i.	124	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Regnard's description of them	i.	157 163	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their dress	i. 163. 192. 367. 383		i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, form	i.	163. 257	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, religion	i. 164. 178. 381		i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, singular customs	i.	166. 448	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, have few diseases	i.	168. 456	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, no physicians	i.	168	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their medicines	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, soon lose their sight	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of travelling	i. 172. 257. 380		i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, fairs	i.	172	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, offerings	i.	174. 403	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, have no fixed abode	i.	177	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, houses	i. 177. 368. 388		i.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laplanders, their superstition	i.	178. 481	Larbre, M. De, on crystallized iron	v.	119
———, magic	i.	180. 469	Larch, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
———, belief in the tabor	i.	182	Larcher's expedition to Madagafcar	xvi.	793
———, employments	i.	187	Larch-trees of Bex	v.	810
———, food	i. 189. 368.	369. 395	Lares of the Laplanders	i.	463
———, deformity	i.	193	——— of the Chinese	viii.	508
———, height	i.	257. 367	Larg parish	iii.	157
———, their courage	i.	369	Large-eye bird of Senegal	xvi.	617
———, on their conversion to Christianity	i.	358	Largo bay	iii.	451
———, commerce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Laricaxas province	xiv.	630
———, women	i.	367	Lariffa, Poccocke's description	x.	743
———, household utensils	i.	368. 399	Larix-tree, Bell's description of it	vii.	348
———, nets	i.	369	Larnica, Poccocke's description	x.	576
———, society among	i.	371	Larrentoucka town	viii.	455
———, their love of brandy	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larribundar, port of Sindy, de- scribed	viii.	304
———, marriages	i.	372. 450	Lars Yungström's travels in America	xiii.	375
———, children	i.	373	Lartigues forest	iv.	521
———, education	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larwick town	i.	615
———, love of liberty	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lascelles, Mr.	ii. 419.	422
———, Leems's account of	i.	376	Lasey, Count de	v.	446
———, their origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lasea (<i>note</i>)	x.	606
———, affinity to the Scythians	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lasherrad port	xv.	261
———, affinity to the Jews	i.	376	Lassa kingdom, description of it	vii.	549
———, language	i.	377	———, its towns	vii.	550
———, genius	i.	379	———, inhabitants	vii.	551
———, virtues and vices	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, productions	vii.	552
———, drefs of the women	i.	386	———, Grueber's account of	vii.	591
———, their beds	i.	393	———, Desideri's account	vii.	599
———, rein-deer	i.	400	Lasseufes, M. Barri de	iv.	112
———, carriages and manner of driving	i.	406	Lassington stones	ii.	153
———, journeys	i.	409	Laltri, Signore Preposito	iv.	267
———, voyages	i.	412	Latacunga affiento	xiv.	468
———, love of country	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latacunga volcano	xiv.	301
———, mode of catching beasts and birds	i.	413	——— earthquake	xiv.	304. 419
———, their fishery	i.	431	Latera, mephitic vapours	v.	37
———, workmanship	i.	447	Late-wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49
———, ancient name	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latham on the bearded vulture	v.	872
———, ignorant of music	i.	452	Lath-Kill-Arfe cave	ii.	475
———, their holidays and amufe- ments	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lathrone parish	iii.	154
———, easily frightened	i.	455	Latichea city	x.	310
———, their gods	i.	457	———, Poccocke's description	x.	564
———, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	771	Latiniers	ii.	186
Lapland hut described	i.	176	Latin church of Nicosia	x.	279
Lapland grammar	i.	378	———, ceremonies of, at Jerusalem	x.	341
La mudas	i.	312	Latin convent in Jerusalem	x.	414. 418
Laporquera town (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308	Latin language, pronunciation of it	ii.	516
La Porte, Mr.	ii.	670	———, its dialects and cor- ruptions	v.	980
Lappia, account of	i.	62. 65	———, idioms	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lappians, description of them	i.	62. 65	———, its similarity to the Cacongo language	xvi.	593
Lappones, see Laplanders.			Latins of Jerusalem	x.	341
La Praya	i.	836	Latitude, mode of determining	i.	591
Lar principality	ix.	117	———, means of finding	xi.	386
——— city	ix.	119	———, Bouguer's mode of taking	xiv.	307
Larache city, Fez	xv.	688	Latmus mount	x.	666
Larbe Shott, account of his death	xv.	478	Latomia island	xv.	175
Larbouffe valley	iv.	99	Latooliboula, chief of the Friendly isles	xi.	668

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Latopolis — —	xv.	258	Lava of Mifeno —	v.	46
Latous fish — —	xv.	333	— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Latrielle island — —	xi.	880	— of Procida — —	v.	47
Lattices of Spain — —	v.	513	— of Ifchia — —	v.	48
Laudati da Gaeta, Father Anthony, converts the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305	— of Arfo — —	v.	49
Lauder bridge — —	ii.	170	— of Epopeo — —	v.	51
— town — —	iii.	478	— of Catrico — —	v.	52
Laudoner's, Lewis, settlement in Carolina — —	xii.	340	—, ancient, of Etna — —	v.	61
Lauffen, fall of the Rhine at	v. 644, vi.	15	—, Catania built of — —	v.	63
— village — —	v.	644	—, on calculating its age — —	v.	64
— valley — —	v.	703	—, vegetation on — —	v.	65
Laugarnas, hot spring at — —	i.	693	— of Etna in 1669 — —	v.	67
—, basaltic pillars at — —	i.	699	— of the Grotta delle Capra	v.	70
Laugervatn, hot spring at — —	i.	631	— of Etna in 1787 — —	v.	72
Laug-faugumadur of Iceland	i.	646	— in the crater of Etna — —	v.	75
Laul Bang palace — —	viii.	604	—, zeolites in — —	v.	90. 204
Launch of the Tourville at L'Orient	iv.	156	—, fibrous — —	v.	91
Launy's, M. du, account of Crich- ton — —	iii.	139	— of Stromboli — —	v.	98. 105
Laura convent of Mount Athos	x.	737	—, fluid, in the crater of Strom- boli — —	v.	107. 113
Laura's tomb at Avignon — —	iv.	221	— of Saline island — —	v.	129
Laurel of America — —	xiii.	483	— of Vulcanello — —	v.	136
—, the American dwarf	xiii.	571	— of Vulcano — —	v.	139. 144
Lauren on the duty on Spanish wool (note) — —	v.	331	—, prismatic — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laurence kirk — —	iii.	428	— decomposed — —	v. 145. 151. 202	
Laureny hall — —	ii.	597	— of Lipari	v. 157. 164. 185. 198.	201
Lauri of Japan, Kempfer's descrip- tion of them — —	vii.	693	—, on the flowing of — —	v.	164
Lauricocha lake, source of the Amazons — —	xiv.	498	—, pumice in — —	v.	169
Lauris hill — —	iii.	43	—, glafs — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laufits — —	vi.	154	—, glassy, of Monte della Castagna	v. 175.	181
Laufanne, bishopric — —	v.	712	— of Valle di Muria — —	v.	186
—, town — —	v.	803	—, quartzose crystals of	v.	187
—, government — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Felicuda — —	v.	212
Laufanne, Bishop — —	v.	835	— of Alicuda — —	v.	222
Lautaro the Indian, anecdotes of him — —	xiv. 198. 201. 204		—, uncertainty in the antiquity of	v.	223
Laut Chidol sea — —	xi.	379	—, its transition into pumice	v.	236
Lauterbrunn valley — —	v.	762	—, on the formation of basaltiform	v.	237
— glaciers — —	v. 763, 764. 875		—, basaltcs depend on the nature of — —	v.	240
Lava of Iceland — —	i. 629. 687. 690		Lavaderos of Quito — —	xiv.	540
—, damages done by it	i.	688	— of Carabaya — —	xiv.	618
— analyzed — —	i.	723	— of Chili — —	xiv.	685
—, basaltcs accounted — —	iii.	907	Lavaderos for gold in Peru	xiv.	19
—, Bergman's experiments on (note) — —	iii.	908	— in Chili	xiv.	23. 298
— quarries of Volvic — —	iv.	211	Lavas — —	v. 3. 7. 12. 25—	34
—, observations on a stream flowing	v.	14	— of the Isle of France	xi.	766
—, on a subterraneous stream	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavater the physiognomist	v.	669
—, current of — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, his works — —	v.	670
—, experiments on — —	v.	15	Lavellan of Caithness — —	iii.	86
—, fluidity of — —	v.	19	Laveno burgh — —	v.	991
—, nature of — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavens rivulet — —	vi.	345
— of Solfatarata — —	v.	23	Lavezzi manufactory — —	v.	896
— of Pisciarelli — —	v.	29	Lavoisier's, M., laboratory	iv.	138
—, houses of Pompeii built of	v.	31	Lavy of St. Kilda — —	iii.	71 i
— of Monte Nuovo — —	v.	44	Law-day hill — —	ii.	315
			Lawgiver of the Banians	viii.	537
			— of the Persees (see Zer- tooft) — —	viii.	559
			—, Menu the Birman	ix.	492
			Lawn manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244
			Laws of Russia — —	i.	20. 35

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laws of Iceland	i.	647	Laws in Riobamba	xiv.	471
— of the Germans in verfe	i.	679	— of the Paraguay miffions	xiv.	638
— of England	ii.	126	— of Abyffinia	xv.	25
— of Scotland	ii.	161	— of Egypt	xv.	306
— of the miners	ii.	407	— in Welt Barbary	xv.	425
— of mines	ii.	482	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677
— of the Scilly ifles	ii.	750	— in Morocco	xv.	755
— of Jerfey	ii.	751	— of Congo	xvi.	242
—, promulgated at the Tynwald	ii.	829	—, fumptuary, at Lifbon	xvi.	311
—, fumptuary, of James the			— of Axim, Guinea	xvi.	405
Second	iii.	94	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	406—411
— of the Western ifles	iii.	546. 614	— of Fida	xvi.	485
— of Rachtin ifle	iii.	882	— in Benin	xvi.	528
— of the Emperor Leopold	iv.	621	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	581
— of Spain	v.	398. 401	— of Sofala	xvi.	695
—, fumptuary, of Zurich	v.	666	— in Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
— of Bafle	v.	696	— refpe&cting flavery in Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Swifs Cantons	v.	699	Lawfon, Captain	xiii.	380
—, code of civil, at Geneva	v.	890	Law-ftyle of Austria	vi.	131
— of Upper Engadina	v.	904	Law-fuits, obfervations on	viii.	148
— of Lower Engadina	v.	909	— in Abyffinia	xv.	25
— of Bormio	v.	913	— on the Gold Coast	xvi.	405. 420
— of the Valteline	v.	926	Law-Ting of Shetland	iii.	792
— of Coire	v.	949	Lawyer, not one in all Ruffia	i.	20
— of Mayenfield	v.	958	Lawyers of London	ii.	93
— of the Grifons	v.	967	— — — — — foon make their		
— of Austria	vi.	130	fortunes	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Royal, of Denmark	vi.	307	— of Paris	iv.	7
—, the Norway	vi.	357	— of Spain	v.	399
— of Sweden	vi.	521	— in Ummerapooora	ix.	494
— of Upland	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lay village, flave-trade of	xvi.	471
—, penal, of Ruffia	vi.	805	Laycock's, Mr., farm in New South		
—, reformation in them	vi.	809	Wales	xi.	924
— of the Tartars	vii. 34.	123, 124	Laymen, Perfee commandments to	viii.	565
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Laxdaela Saga (<i>note</i>)	vi.	316
— of the Emperor Cang-hi	vii.	175	Laxon, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	94
— of China	vii. 192. viii.	505	Lazaretto ifle	x.	600
— of Korea	vii.	539	Lazarus's caftle in Bethany	x.	345. 428
— in Japan	vii. 624. viii.	774, 517	Lazowski, M.	iv.	86. 547
— at Madras	viii.	394	Lazy-back of Brazil	xiv.	717
— in the Birman empire	viii.	422. 424	Lchenau river	viii.	207
— in Siam	viii.	472	Lea, William	ii.	449
— in Cochin-China	viii. 481. ix.	770	Leach, Mr.	iii.	304
—, moral and ceremonial, of the			Lead, a body filled with	ii.	454
Banians	viii.	537	Leadenhall-market	ii.	49
— of the Perfecs	viii.	565	Lead founderies in Derbyfhire	ii.	485
— of Perfia	ix. 213. 229.	254	Lead-mines at Bear Afton	ii.	284
— of Pegu	ix.	443	— — — — —, filver of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Birmanes	ix.	492	— of Derbyfhire	ii.	477
— of the Siamefe	ix.	594	— at Foxdale	ii.	803
— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	683	— of Lanerk	iii.	228
—, fumptuary, in Tonquin	ix.	722. 755	— of the Western ifles	iii.	683
— of Turkey	x.	257	— of Spain	v.	446
—, fumptuary, of Batavia	xi.	189	— of Arabia	x.	199
— for the colony of Georgia	xii.	450	— of Barbary	xv.	610
— of the Bermuda iflands	xiii.	197. 202	Lead-ore on Mendip hills	ii.	253
— of Virginia	xiii.	712. 715	— manufacture	ii.	406
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	— of Canada	xiii.	669. 691
— of New Jerfey	xiii.	735	— powder	xv.	660
— in Peru	xiv.	8	Leagh wood	iii.	391
— in Quito	xiv.	444	Leagues, the Helvetic	v.	682

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leagues of the Swiss cantons with France	v.	719	Lecture-ships at Cambridge	ii.	125
——, the Grey	v.	941	Led-beg	iii.	333
—— of the House of God	v.	948	Ledbroke colliery	ii.	224
—— of the Ten Jurisdictions	v.	954	Ledbury	ii.	210. 611
——, union of the Three	v.	960	Lede, Marquis de	i.	800
——, the Japanese	vii.	766	Ledesma, Peter de, anecdotes of him	xii.	153
Leaks, mode of discovering	xi.	371	Ledyard on the hospitality of the Negro women	xvi.	871
——, means of stopping	xi.	549	Lee	i.	11
Leander's tower	x.	702	Lee, King of Tonquin	ix.	681
Leaoton country	vii.	172	Lee family	ii.	188
Learning not esteemed by the Russians	i.	37	Leeches of Siam	ix.	630
—— of the Icelanders	i.	673	Leedayhang, King of Tonquin	ix.	680. 743
—— despised in the fourteenth century	i.	672	Leeds, woollen-manufacture at	ii.	37
——, its ancient state in India and China	vii.	230	——, clothing trade at	ii.	419
——, state in Persia	ix.	227	Leef baths, Tunis	xv.	566
——, state in Africa (see Literature)	xvi.	892. 894	Leeks of Paris	iv.	48
Leaves of land in Arran	iii.	260	—— of Virginia	xii.	599
—— in Persia	ix.	221	—— of North America	xiii.	544
Leafowes	ii.	617	LEEMS's account of Danish Lap-land	i.	376
Leaping-fish of Finmark	i.	433	Leeward islands, West Indies	xii.	300. 389
Leather, observations on the tax on	iv.	409	Leica valley	x.	442
——, anecdote of some, in Spain	v.	415	Lefebvre island	xi.	827
—— of Persia	ix.	205	Lefebvre serpent	xv.	627
—— of Jamaica	xii.	320	Lefooga island, Cook's description	xi.	668
—— of Chili	xiv.	671. 684	Le Four rock	i.	803
Leather manufacture of Scotland	iii.	566	Lefroy, Anthony, Esq.	ii.	322
—— at Pont a de Mer	iv.	377	Legaspi, Miguel Lopez de (<i>note</i>)	xi.	77
—— at Cazan	vii.	278	Legend of St. Maughold	ii.	810
Leather manufacturers, Mandingo	xvi.	880	—— of St. Lucius	v.	952
Leather-wood of America	xiii.	550	—— of the mountain at Saltzburg	vi.	45
Leaves, gathering, in France	iv.	532	——, a Chinese	vii.	376
——, as a food for cattle	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the brood of five hundred eggs	vii.	734
—— of the mulberry described	iv.	602	—— of Supay-urco, Quito	xiv.	476
—— of the fago-tree	xi.	260	—— of Calote Bells	xiv.	486
——, animated	xi.	356	Legends of Bamberg	vi.	236
——, fall of them, in America	xiii.	475	—— of Cologne	vi.	274
—— of the banana, immense size	xvi.	553	—— of the Abyssinians	xv.	39. 53
—— of the Indian fig	xvi.	455	Leghat tribe	x.	9
Lebanon, Poccocke's description (see Libanus)	x.	468	Leghea	xv.	111. 137
——, cedars of	x.	488	Leghorn, Poccocke's voyage from, to Alexandria	x.	765
Lebedus, near Teos	x.	655	Leghs of Lime, epitaph on one of the	iii.	3
Lebena	x.	605	Legislation, Young's observations on	iv.	427
Leblanc, M., on the Spanish sheep in France	v.	326	—— in Spain	v.	401
Le Blanc family	iv.	190	——, observations on	vi.	75
Lebonah, the ancient	x.	337. 361	Leguan animal of Guinea	xvi.	439
Lebos Marinos, Isle of	xvii.	318	Leguan crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715
Leeach marble mountain	iii.	339	Legune village	x.	334
Leechii people	xi.	379	Leib-Omai, the Lapland god	i.	458
Lecco lake, navigation of	v.	973	Leicester town	ii.	361
Lech river	vi.	19	——, history of	ii.	362
Leechea fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717	Leicester island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	521
Lectures, efficacy of	vi.	232	Leicestershire county	ii.	13
Lecture-ships at Oxford	ii.	107	——, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, beans of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, proverb on	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Leifer, his discovery of America	i.	669

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leifer's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	Leni-croich of Skie	iii.	640
Leigh's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	282	Lenoxshire	iii.	250
Leigh's well, Buxton	ii.	409	Lent, difficulty of observing, in		
Leighton, Bishop	iii.	131	Persia	ix.	29
Leinate, wine-prefers at	iv.	613	of Ramadan	xv.	437-774
Leinate villa	iv.	241	of Paris	iv.	47
Leinster house, Dublin	iii.	811	of Barbary	xv.	600
Leipzig town	vi.	157	Lents in Russia	i.	22-37
, literati of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Turks	x.	256
, trade of	vi.	158	Lentwardine bridge	ii.	609
Leith town and harbour	iii.	32-474	Leo Africanus	xv.	443
Leitharstein, etymology of (<i>note</i>)	i.	645	Leocate cape	x.	769
Leitour bishoprick	iv.	123	Leoben Archipelago	xi.	885
, manufactures of	iv.	373	Leolin, Prince of Wales	ii.	230
, vineyards of	iv.	444	Leon, Isle de	v.	569-574
Leixlip	iii.	814	Leon, kingdom of	v.	316
Lejonhufwud, Baron Axel, Von			city	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Troil's letter to	i.	678	Leon, Peter, anecdotes of him	xv.	35
Leland, account of him	ii.	172	Leonhard, Mr.	ii.	501
, his account of Worcester	ii.	206	Leopard, Buchanan's description		
of Sir Lenthall	ii.	218	of one	viii.	763
of Sudeley castle	ii.	236	Leopards, hunting the gazelle	viii.	203
of Thornbury			of Arabia	x.	185
castle	ii.	245	of Barbary	xv.	623
of Wells	ii.	255	Leopold, Emperor	iv. 618. 621.	623
of Sheffield	ii.	414	Lepanto gulf	x.	760
of Bolton castle	ii. 429. iii.	518	Lepers of Cape Verd islands	xii.	96
of Bolfover castle	ii.	444	, mode		
of the Scilly isles	ii.	733	of treatment	xii.	97
of Scarborough	iii.	12	Leper-spital at Havanna	xiii.	766
of Chatmofs	iii.	206	Lepontii nation	v.	977
of Netherby	iii.	208	Lepre mount	x.	657
of Liddel's			Leprosy at St. Kilda	iii.	665-715
Strength	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, cure for it	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Colchester	iii.	494	in the Myfore	viii.	592
of Newcastle	iii.	498	of Tonquin	ix.	728
of Ure Bridge	iii.	517	, Arabian	x.	170
Lelue, antiquities at	x.	41	of Gehazi's posterity	x.	380
Lemaire, Mr., on the petrifications			, hospitals for, in Damascus	x.	502
of Ras Sem	xv.	615	in Mindanao	xi.	14
Lemba, Congo, Merolla's adventures at	xvi.	282-286	in Carthagna	xiv.	340
Lembourg, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357	in Morocco	xv.	689
Leme, Anthony	xii.	14	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
Lemina, his matrimonial cafe	xvi.	908	Leptis Parra, the ancient	xv.	581
Lemiso harbour	x.	277	Lera, Lower, village	v.	957
Lemnos island, Pococke's description	x.	638	L'erba ruins	xv.	548
Lemonade-booths of Vienna	vi.	95	Lerena on the finances of Spain	v.	424-435
Lemons of Arabia	x.	194	Lerida, road to	v.	554
, the Virginian	xiii.	33	town described	v.	619, 620
of Carthagna	xiv.	356	Le Roy's narrative of four Russian		
, curious double	xvi.	123	failors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
Lemon-trees of Japan	vii.	694	Lerwee animal	xv.	621
Guinea	xvi.	455-504	Lerwick town, population of	iii.	697
LEMPIERE's tour to Morocco	xv.	681-801	, described by Brand	iii.	775
Lempta, Tunis	xv.	581	Lefany, Jebel	xv.	297
Lena river, road from Elimsky to			Lesbians	x.	637
Yakutsky by	vii.	343	Lesbos island, Pococke's description	x.	632
, Bell's description of it	vii.	344	Lefchenault island	xi.	828
Lency house	iii.	570	Lefchenault, M., on the savages of		
			Diemen's Land	xi.	844
			Lefgi described by Rubruquis	vii.	89

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leskcar of the Great Mogul	viii.	28	Letters of the council for Virginia	xiii.	139. 141
Leskard town — — —	ii.	283	Letters of the Baron Lahontan on		
Lefly hill — — —	iii.	826	Canada — — —	xiii.	258
Lefueur, M. — — —	xi.	743	— of Sir W. Phips to the		
—, anecdotes of him	xi.	813	governor of Canada —	xiii.	333
—, his drawings	xi.	949	— of Condamine —	xiv.	257
Letane river — — —	x.	366. 496	— of M. Godin des Odonais	xiv.	259
Leti's Parmefan cheefe —	iv.	579	— of Count Maurice	xiv.	735
Letter-carriers of India —	viii.	316	— of the governor of Bahia	xiv.	748
Letters, from the Emperor of Ruffia			— of the council of Dutch		
to Edward the Sixth —	i.	39	Brazil — — —	xiv.	751. 771. 784
— on Iceland, Dr. Von Troil's	i.	621—698	— of Don Antonio Telles de		
— of Chevalier Ihre —	i.	707	Sylva — — —	xiv.	774. 788. 790
— of Chevalier Bach to Dr. Troil	i.	713	— of Admiral Liechtart	xiv.	793
— of Profefor Bergman to			— of Admiral Sarrao de Payva	xiv.	794
Dr. Troil — — —	i.	718	— of Colonel Vidal de Ne-		
— from Aberbrothie to Pope			grieras — — —	xiv.	795. 799
John — — —	iii.	423	— of Colonel Soares Moreno	xiv.	803. 805. 816
— of Hamilton on the Northern			— of John Fernandes Vieira	xiv.	848
Coaft of Ireland — — —	iii.	877	—, hieroglyphical Egyptian	xv.	354
—, Coxe's, on Switzerland, &c.	v.	641	— and paffports in the Eastern		
— of the King of Pruffia to			ftyle — — —	xv.	391
Voltaire — — —	vi.	190	— in the ftyle of Weft Barbary	xv.	412
— of Lilehorn to Gustavus			—, Stewart's, to the Bafha of		
the Third, on the day of his			Tetuan — — —	xv.	445
affaffination — — —	vi.	509	—, to the Queen of		
— written by Mangu-Khan			Morocco — — —	xv.	479
to the King of France —	vii.	85	— from the Queen of Morocco		
— of the Emperor of China			to Mr. Stewart — — —	xv.	481
to the Governor of Batavia	vii.	268	— of Muley Zidan to King		
— from the King of Tibet to			Charles the Firft (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	697
Friar Horace — — —	vii.	601	— of Lempriere to the Em-		
— from the Grand Lama to			peror of Morocco — — —	xv.	761
ditto — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— from the King of Congo		
— of Sir Thomas Roe to the			to Merolla — — —	xvi.	312
East India Company —	viii.	44. 49	— of Baron d'Aladar de Ben-		
— — — — — to the			yowski — — —	xvi.	779—783
Archbifhop of Canterbury	viii.	45. 46	Letters-miffive of Edward the Sixth		
— of M. de Monceaux on			delivered to Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	7
Bernier's voyage to India	viii.	57	— to St. Peter — — —	i.	38
— of Bernier to Colbert on			Letters-patent granted to Sir Walter		
Hindoftan — — —	viii.	133	Raleigh — — —	xiii.	560
— — — — — to M. de la Mothe			Lettres de cachet — — —	iv.	415
le Vayer — — —	viii.	149	Lettuce of Paris — — —	iv.	48
— — — — — to M. Chapelain	viii.	173	Leucaton, the Indian — — —	xiv.	200
— — — — — to M. de Merveilles	viii.	193	Leuci mountains (<i>note</i>) — — —	x.	599
— of the Birman — — —	ix.	509	Leuk, baths of — — —	v.	766
— from Batavia to the Indian			— town — — —	v.	767
Princes — — —	xi.	212	Leungou city — — —	ix.	400
— from the Emperor of Candy	xi.	213	Leunje-Jauvre-Suolo, Lapland tem-		
— of Admiral Colon — — —	xii.	6	ple at — — —	i.	466
— from Paul of Florence to			Leutevern well — — —	ii.	744
Ferdinand Martinez — — —	xii.	11	Leuthal, Sir — — —	ii.	218
— to Colon — — —	xii.	13	Leutmeriffer, fertility of — — —	vi.	144
— of congratulation to General			Leuwin's Land, New Holland	xi.	775
Oglethorpe — — —	xii.	481	Levade's, M., antiques — — —	v.	805
— on Virginia to Hakluyt	xii.	575. 619	Levant, Blount's voyage to	x.	222
— on Canada — — —	xii.	669	Levant Company of London	ii.	97
— from Captain Smith to the			Levantine valley — — —	v.	987
council of Virginia — — —	xiii.	77	Levant trade of Marfeilles — — —	iv.	342
—, Sir Thomas Dale's	xiii.	116	—, obfervations on it — — —	vi.	196

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Levees of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr	xv.	118	Liberty, De Menonville on	xiii.	845
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	Liboya fnake	xiv.	714
Level near Mam-Torr	ii.	406	Libraries in Iceland	i.	673
— between Matlock and Rooseley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Oxford	ii.	111
—, Speedwell	ii.	463	—, benefactions to it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leveque, M., on the battle of Narva	vi.	489	— of Cambridge	ii.	125
Lever's, Sir Ashton, Museum	v.	796	—, Advocates', Edinburgh	iii.	29
Leviathan, a monstrous	xiii.	873	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
Levillain, M.	xi.	815. 822	— of Paris	iv.	32
Levin town	iii.	452	—, the King's, at Paris	iv.	34. 171
Levinis rock	iii.	706	— of St. Mark's, Venice	iv.	254
Lewarden, the capital of Friesland	i.	139	— of the Efeurial	v.	369
Lewdnecs of the Otalaitans	xi.	509	—, curious manu-		
Lewfoot isles, see Lofoot isles.			scripts in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lewis isle	iii.	332	— of St. Gallen	v.	649
—, Martin's account of the	iii.	574	— of John Gefner at Zurich	v.	671
—, second-fight in	iii.	675	—, public, at Zurich	v.	672
Lewis Hannibal of Assinee, anecd-			— of the cathedral at Zurich	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
otes of	xvi.	516	— at Basle	v.	691
Lexicon Islandicum	i.	675	— at Soleure	v.	711
Lex talionis in Persia for murder	ix.	253	—, public, at Bern	v.	850
Ley, Captain	xiv.	806	— at Geneva	v.	885
Ley, Mr.	xiv.	780	— of Vienna	vi.	98
Leyden described	i.	138	—, royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	320
— curiosities	i.	138. 335	— of Count Thott	vi.	321
Leydzaamheyd fort, Guinea	xvi.	364	— of Suhm	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leyrac	iv.	123	— of the Academy of Sciences,		
Leyte island	xi.	74	Stockholm	vi.	402
Leyte's, Digos Lopes, confession	xiv.	765	—, the King's	vi.	406
Leytimor	xi.	252	— of the University of Upsal	vi.	476
Lezghi people	ix.	46	— of the Imperial Academy of		
Li, the Tonquinese general	ix.	744	Sciences in Russia	vi.	823
Lianas, South American bridges	xiv.	215	—, manuscripts in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, plants	xiv.	227	—, Chinese books in	vi.	824
Liancourt, vineyards of	iv.	445	—, Royal, of Ummerapooora	ix.	529
—, cattle	iv.	475	—, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728
— woods	iv.	522	— of Ofymanduas	xv.	255
Liancourt, Chateau de	iv.	132	— of Alexandria, its destruction	xv.	809. 831
Liancourt, Duke de, Young's ac-			Libration of the moon	i.	212
count of him	iv.	300	Libyans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	825
—, on population	iv.	321	Lice, Pharaoh's, in Brazil	xvi.	153. 206
—, his establish-			Licenfes of the prefs in Vienna	vi.	84
ment of an English farm in France	iv.	546	Licenfes for the fur-trade in Canada	xiii.	282. 368
—, manufactures	iv.	548	—, marriage, in America	xiii.	511
Liancourt family	iv.	85	— for the fur-trade	xiii.	700
Liar, Moritz's observations on the			Licentiates, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
epithet	ii.	554	Lichen the food of rein-deer	i.	403
Libanon, see Lebanon.			Lichen Islandicus	i.	636
Libanus, mount, Dandini's voyage			—, Olave's description		
to	x.	272	of it	i.	748
—, Maronites of	x.	287	Lichens of Mount Grimfel	v.	752
—, Maundrell's passage			—, food of the chamois	v.	756
of	x.	365. 376	— of the bouquetin	v.	797
—, cedars of	x.	377. 468	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	855
Libattes of Congo	xvi.	159. 240	— of Canada	xiii.	646
Libau town	vi.	723	Lichen Tartareus, colours made from	vi.	433
Libby trees of Mindanao	xi.	4	Lichfield town	ii.	549
Libeccio of Stromboli	v.	96	Lichtenstein castle	v.	953
Liberty of the Laplanders	i.	373	Lichtenstein, Prince of	vi.	70
—, English	ii.	510	—, his estates and		
— of conscience in Japan	vii.	723	income	vi.	93

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lichthart, Admiral	xiv.	786	Liliehorn, his trial	vi.	512
———, his defeat of the Portuguese fleet	xiv. 793.	835. 851	Lilies of the Cape	xvi.	21
Licodia, Father Francis	xvi.	294	Lille town	iv.	222
Liddel's Strength	iii.	208	———, opinion of the Treaty of Commerce in	iv.	366
Liddefdale	iii.	209	———, manufactures of	iv.	376
Lidmee animal of Barbary	xv.	621	———, cattle	iv.	476
Lidkioping, stone circle near	vi.	348	———, subdivisions of labour in tillage at	iv.	536
Lidkœuping town	vi.	388	Lilly of St. Jago	xiii.	819. 830
Liefland	i.	42	Lilybœum	x.	768
Liefland on the Russian vapour-baths	vi.	708	Lima, Betagli's account	xiv.	7
Liens, heights of	i.	352	———, Ovalle's description	xiv.	161
Lieutenants-general of Spain	v.	441	———, earthquakes at	xiv.	303. 591
———, naval	v.	453	———, journey from Quito to	xiv.	552
Life of man, all agitation	i.	152	———, described	xiv.	566
——— of the Laplander	i.	370	———, extent and description of the Audience of	xiv.	607
——— of the Admirable Crichton	iii.	137	Limagne, vale of	iv.	305
——— of Sir Ewen Cameron of Lochiel	iii.	159	Limbo isles, Chesapeake	xiii.	62
——— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	Lime of Barrow	ii.	367
——— of Haller	v. 856—870	1	——— of France	iv.	530
——— of Colon	xii.	1	———, sulphates of, in Lipari	v.	203
——— of Baron d' Aladar de Benyowski	xvi. 779—794	419	——— used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
Life-everlasting plant of America	xiii.	419	——— made of shells, at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Ligario the artist, anecdotes of	v.	932	Lime-juice of Guinea	xvi.	455
Light of candles forbidden in the Diets of Poland	i.	217	Lime-kiln of Senegal	xvi.	657
——— of the Reformation	vi.	169	———, expedition to	xvi.	663
Lightfoot, Rev. Mr.	iii.	171	Lime-kilns at Stoney-Middleton	ii.	392
Lightgood, Elias, anecdotes of him	xii.	359	——— of Lord Elgin	iii.	459
Light-houses round Yarmouth	ii.	35	Limerick city	iii.	831
———, Eddystone	ii.	268	Lime-slate of Canada	xiii. 668.	672, 673
——— of the Scilly isles	ii.	746	———, description of it	xiii.	679
——— of Alexandria	xv.	164	Limefol town	x.	575
Lightning, dreadful effects of, in Iceland	i.	688	Limestone at the Peak	ii.	410
———, its identity with electricity	i.	786	——— of Derbyshire	ii.	469. 475
——— near Elgin	iii.	127	——— of Antrim	iii.	878
———, its effects on Melvill house	iii.	561	——— in France	iv.	304
———, its effect in the Orkney isles	iii.	691. 759	——— of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
——— in New South Wales	xi.	926	——— of the Alps	v.	876
——— in Jamaica	xii.	317	——— near Vencataghery	viii.	587
———, anecdotes of its effects in Guinea	xvi.	385	——— of the Myfore	viii.	590
Lights, description of the polar	i.	246	——— near Seringapatam	viii.	612
———, the northern	i.	498	——— of New South Wales	xi.	936
———, at Spitzbergen	i.	609	——— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404
———, of Iceland	i.	643	——— of America	xiii.	449
Lights of Paris	iv.	8	——— of Canada	xiii. 610. 669.	673. 692
——— of St. Elme	xvi.	622	Lime-tree at Morges	v.	802
Ligna dulcis of Sindy	viii.	308	——— at Friburg	v.	835
Ligonos province, Abyssinia	xv.	46	——— of Carthagera	xiv.	356
Ligor town	ix.	578	Limmat river	v.	665. 684
Ligore kingdom	viii.	433	Limoges, Young's account of	iv.	90
——— town	viii.	464	———, manufactures of	iv.	369
Ligiejo islands, see Riuku islands.			———, cattle	iv.	473
Liliehorn, account of him	vi.	506	———, horses	iv.	481
———, his anonymous letter to Gustavus III., on the day of his assassination	vi.	509	Limon, the ancient	x.	674
			Limone lake	x.	376
			Limousin province, soil of	iv.	91. 306
			———, face of the country	iv.	309

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Limoufin, horses of	iv.	481	Lingua Romana	v.	981
——, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	487	Linguebete river	xvi.	789
——, waste lands of	iv.	507	Lingues country	xi.	229
——, coals of	iv.	519	Lingnet's Annals	vi.	195
——, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	Linkoping city	i.	331
——, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	—— cathedral	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Limpet of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Links of Keith	iii.	87
Limpie-pongo signal-station	xiv.	437	Linlithgow town	iii.	465
Limpions of Lima	xiv.	605	—— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Linarich of Skie	iii.	621	Linnull Rock	iii.	605
Lincluden abbey	iii.	223	Linnæus on the condor	v.	872
Lincoln, Pennant's description of	iii.	5	Linschooten on the anana	xvi.	461
Lincoln College, Oxford	ii.	117	Linth river	v.	656
Lincolnshire county	ii.	13	Lin-tsu-chew city	vii.	255
——, its division	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, famous porcelain		
——, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— temple at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lincoln's-Inn-Fields	ii.	85	Lintz city	vi.	62
Lindal village	i.	263	Liodfgréinir of the Edda	i.	713
Lindblom's, Mr., glafs-house	vi.	431	Lion, the Venetian	iv.	261
Lindfay's account of the Douglafs	iii.	229	Lion river	iii.	46
—— of the appari-			Lionels, a tract of land swallowed		
—— tion to James IV.	iii.	466	—— by the fea	ii.	763. 783
—— of Cochran			Lion-fish of Chili	xiv.	75
—— Earl of Mar	iii.	478	Lion-hunt of Sultan Mazum	viii.	126
Lindores abbey	iii.	416	—— of Barbary	xv.	664
Lind's, Dr., mode of procuring			Lion-mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	48
—— fresh water from the fea	i.	585	Lions in the Tower of London	ii.	47
Lindfay's, Sir David, account of			—— of Tholoman	vii.	147
—— Athol's hunt	iii.	53	——, fights of dogs with them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Line, equinoctial, ceremony at			——, anecdotes of tame, in Perfia	vii.	299. 301
—— crossing it (fec Equator)	xvi.	150. 200	——, Great Mogul's mode of		
Line of Switzerland, French pro-			—— hunting	viii.	204
—— hibitions of	v.	721	—— of Peru	xiv.	246. 278
—— of Egypt	xv.	310	—— of Abyffinia	xv.	22
—— of Barbary	xv.	657	—— of Dar-Fâr	xv.	141
Linen cloth stamped in Scotland	iii.	567	—— of Barbary	xv.	622
Linen-manufacture at Ghefte	iii.	340	——, ancient fculptured, in Mem-		
—— at Flors	iii.	346	—— phis	xv.	812
—— at Perth	iii.	41	——, anecdotes of two	xvi.	88
—— of Scotland	iii.	567	——, curious particulars refpect-		
—— at Coleraine	iii.	827	—— ing them	xvi. 99. 105. 132. 161.	163
—— of Manchester	iv.	356	—— hunt with the wolf	xvi.	645
—— of Pau	iv.	373	—— hunted by Kings only in		
—— of Bretagne	iv.	377	—— Sofala	xvi.	692
—— of Rouen	iv.	388	——, anecdotes of Mungo Park's		
——, its effects on			—— efcapcs from	xvi. 848. 853.	857
—— agriculture	iv.	394	Liotus's grave	iii.	159
—— at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	Liparæ iflands	x.	766
——, remarks on it	xii.	585	Liparæ, their character and de-		
Linen-trade of Cadiz	v.	583	—— fcription	v.	251
Lines, entrenched, on the Dou	vii.	499	Lipari ifles	v.	5
—— of Tellicherry	ix.	233	——, their fituation	v.	93
Ling caught at Shetland	iii.	796	——, Spallanzani's defcription of	v.	156
Lingay Ifle	iii.	595	——, fhores	v.	157
Linge, Mr., Paul de	xiv.	756. 819	——, city of	v.	157. 251
Lingen ifland	viii.	450	——, lava	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 251
——, porcupines of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, glafs	v.	158. 200
Ling-fifhery of the Dutch	xiii.	213	——, pumices	v. 159. 164.	185
Lingicotta village	xvi.	903	——, their fhape	v.	191
Lingo-tree of Madagafcar	xvi.	801	——, cavern in	v.	192
Lingoa wood	xi.	254	——, fal-ammoniac of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Lipari		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Lipari isles, breccia of	—	v.	192	List of the first settlers of Vir-	xii.	574
—, Stoves	—	v.	193	—, in 1587	xii.	617
—, tufas	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the planters in Virginia	xiii.	48. 60. 79
—, garnets	—	v.	195	—, alphabetical, of the adven-	xiii.	130—139
—, chrysolites	—	v.	198	— of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190
—, lavas of the Stoves of	—	v.	201	— of the Indian nations of	xiii.	348
—, zeolites of	—	v.	204	— of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
—, vitrifications in	—	v.	210	— of the birds of Canada	xiii.	353
—, ancient history of	—	v.	211	— of the fish of Canada	xiii.	356
—, antiquity	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the trees and fruits of	xiii.	358
—, their direction	—	v.	230	— of skins to be got in Canada	xiii.	690
—, on the basaltes in	—	v.	238	— of the towns and villages in	xiv.	384
—, population	—	v.	244	— Terra Firma	xiv.	511
—, their productions	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of missions on the Amazons	xv.	157
—, Malafey wine of	—	v.	245	— of the articles of commerce	xv.	382—386
—, Indian fig	—	v.	247	— of the Christian captives re-	xv.	487
—, their fishery	—	v.	247	— of the fees at the court of	xv.	751
—, coral	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Morocco	xv.	752
—, birds	—	v.	249	— of the officers of the court	xvi.	800—807
—, trade	—	v.	250	— of Morocco	xvi.	1
Liparus, King	—	v.	211	— of the trees, shrubs and plants	xv.	424
Lipes silver-mines	—	xiv.	18	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	316
— jurisdiction	—	xiv.	625	— of Spain	v.	391
Liquidambar-tree	—	xiii.	554	— of Vienna	vi.	87. 99
Liquoris island, Benyowski's ac-	—	xvi.	782	Literature of Iceland	i.	622. 636. 668
count	—	xvi.	782	—, its three periods	i.	710
Liquors of Iceland	—	i.	656	— of Madrid	v.	388
— of the Bashee islands	—	xi.	49	— of Spain	v.	393
— in Canada	—	xiii.	697	—, Spanish taste in	v.	521
— of Brazil	—	xiv.	869	— in Bern	v.	851
Lira torrent	—	v.	938. 941	— in Geneva	v.	884
Lisbon, Earl of Essex's march to	—	i.	825	— among the Grisons	v.	954
—, English factory at	—	ii.	2. 41	—, dramatic, of Germany	vi.	22
—, Colon's reception at	—	xii.	52	— at Vienna	vi.	73. 84. 99
—, Merolla's account of	—	xvi.	199	— flourishes in the decay	vi.	127
—, sumptuary laws at	—	xvi.	311	— of a nation	vi.	142
Lisca-Bianca, Spallanzani's ac-	—	v.	128	— at Prague	vi.	158
count of	—	v.	128	— in Saxony	vi.	159
Lisla, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	—	x.	606	— in Germany	vi.	160
Lisieux town	—	iv.	149	—, Wieland's style	vi.	162
—, cattle of	—	iv.	478	—, Gothe's style of	vi.	166
Lisle, Young's account of	—	iv.	145	—, state of, at the Reformation	vi.	199
Lisle sur Daube	—	iv.	199	— in Berlin	vi.	200
Lislet Geoffroy, M., on the weight	—	xi.	770	—, observations on German	vi.	210
and specific gravity of wood	—	xi.	770	— of Mecklenburg	vi.	212
—, on changing	—	xi.	813	— of Hamburg	vi.	231
names in Madagafcar	—	xi.	813	— of Gottingen	vi.	242
Lisnore isle	—	iii.	354	— of Francfort	vi.	313
List of the Danish army	—	vi.	353	— in Denmark	vi.	Literature,
— navy	—	vi.	354			
— of the Russian governments,	—	vi.	747. 762			
provinces and districts	—	vi.	903			
— of the Russian navy in 1778	—	vi.	909			
— of the Russian army in 1785	—	vi.	909			
— of the public officers in Persia	—	vii.	315			
— of the kingdoms, provinces,	—	viii.	53. 233			
cities, &c. belonging to the	—	viii.	335			
Great Mogul	—	viii.	366			
— of grievances, Sir John	—	viii.				
Child's	—	viii.				
— of the provinces of Malabar	—	viii.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Literature, researches and progress			Living, style of, among the Turko-		
in Icelandic — — — — —	vi.	315	mans — — — — —	ix.	329
—, state in Stockholm	vi.	402	—, among the Usbeck		
—, rise and progress of			Tartars — — — — —	ix.	330-380
Russian — — — — —	vi.	845	—, among the Arabs	x.	152
—, state of, in Korea	vii.	535	—, among the Maronites	x.	290
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	674-735	—, in Batavia	xi.	192
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	790	—, in Amboyna	xi.	274
— of the Arabians	x.	165	—, in Canada	xiii.	660
— of the Turks — — — — —	x.	254	—, in Guayaquil	xiv.	399
— of the Maronites	x.	291	— of the astronomers,		
— in Canada — — — — —	xiii.	605	on the Andes — — — — —	xiv.	424
— in Virginia — — — — —	xiii.	714	—, in West Barbary	xv.	414-453
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	— of the Moors in		
—, state in St. Jago	xiv.	177	Morocco — — — — —	xv.	768
— in West Barbary	xv.	440-458	Livings, church, in Scotland	iii.	77-530
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637	—, of the Orkneys	iii.	753
—, African, Mungo Park's			—, of Shetland	iii.	781
account — — — — —	xvi.	892-894	Livonia, Cox's history of	vi.	708
Litigations of the Manks — — —	ii.	795	—, government and districts	vi.	748
Lithology, on — — — — —	v.	4-6	Livonia, Maria Queen of, tomb		
Lithomarga, near Madana-Mada	viii.	691	and history of — — — — —	vi.	622
Litre's, M., anatomical observa-			Livoniere, M. — — — — —	iv.	160
tions — — — — —	iv.	23	Livres, table of, reduced, at ten-		
Little Belt, passage of the	i.	333	pence halfpenny each — — —	iv.	79
Little Cape of Ice — — — — —	i.	96	Livy's account of the Rhetians	v.	979
Little Chester — — — — —	ii.	372	Lixnaw estate — — — — —	iii.	848
Little Compton — — — — —	ii.	203	Lizards in France — — — — —	iv.	89
Little Mam-Torr — — — — —	ii.	401	—, Siamese — — — — —	ix.	612
Littleton, Commodore, anecdotes of	viii.	269	—, flying, of Siam — — — — —	ix.	623
Littleton, Sir Edward, anecdotes			— of Arabia — — — — —	x.	188
of him — — — — —	viii.	409	— of Cyprus — — — — —	x.	591
Littleton family — — — — —	ii.	205	— of Candia — — — — —	x.	618
Littletons, the three — — — — —	ii.	205	— of New South Wales	xi.	921
Little-town-Down — — — — —	ii.	687	— of Brazil — — — — —	xiv.	715
Liturgy, the English — — — — —	ii.	536	— of Egypt — — — — —	xv.	338
Liulphus, story of — — — — —	iii.	503	— of Barbary — — — — —	xv.	627
Liufna river — — — — —	i.	267	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	68
Linsnarburg, mines of — — — — —	vi.	389	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Livadia, Pococke's description	x.	747	— of Sofala — — — — —	xvi.	695
Livadia plain — — — — —	x.	625	Llama of the Andes — — — — —	xiv.	534
Liver of fish, food of it — — —	i.	398	Llamas on the Guallaga — — —	xiv.	498
Liverpool, trade of — — — — —	ii.	39	Llaphcy court — — — — —	ii.	596
—, buildings — — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Llanbadarn Vawr — — — — —	ii.	639
—, wet docks — — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Llanbeder town — — — — —	ii.	604
Livers, fish without — — — — —	iii.	787	Llanberris — — — — —	ii.	630
Living, art of, in France — — —	iv.	298	Llancaut farm — — — — —	ii.	580
—, prices of, in Italy — — — —	iv.	650-654	Llandaff city — — — — —	ii.	591
—, —, in Majorca — — — — —	iv.	675	— cathedral — — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, at Vienna — — — — —	vi.	72-100	— church — — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, style of, in Hamburgh	vi.	211	Llandilo bridge — — — — —	ii.	601
—, in Holland — — — — —	vi.	280	Llandrindod wells — — — — —	ii.	603
—, in the Netherlands	vi.	288	Llanelly — — — — —	ii.	594
—, in Norway — — — — —	vi.	358	Llangattock village — — — — —	ii.	586
—, in Stockholm	vi.	392	Llangrigrig village — — — — —	ii.	638
—, in Smolensko	vi.	575	Llangoed castle — — — — —	ii.	610
—, in Moscow	vi.	589	Llangollen town — — — — —	ii.	636
—, in Petersburg	vi.	680	Llanidloes town — — — — —	ii.	638
—, in Japan	vii.	634	Llanrhaidr — — — — —	ii.	636
—, in Persia	ix.	202-263	Llanrwlft town — — — — —	ii.	625

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Llanfa town	—	v.	626	Loch Derrevarach	— — —	iii.	816
Llantoney abbey	—	ii.	585	Loch-Dochart	— — —	iii.	370
Llantriffent, its singular situation	—	ii.	591	Loch-Druinard	— — —	iii.	285
Llanwrtydd wells	—	ii.	603	Loch-Earn	— — —	iii.	405
Llanvair town	—	ii.	640	Loch-Eport	— — —	iii.	592
Llanvyllyn town	—	ii.	637	Loch-eribol, caves in	— — —	iii.	149
Llanymdoverly town	—	ii.	602	Loch-etive	— — —	iii.	353
Llathore, Moorish feast	—	xv.	774	Loch-Ewe	— — —	iii.	341
Llerena, auto da fé at	—	v.	408	Loch-Eynord	— — —	iii.	602
Llulia jurisdicition	—	xiv.	611	Lochfallart	— — —	iii.	618. 628
Loaave, the Lapland	—	i.	390	Loch Fine	— — —	iii.	106
Loadstone, its position in the mine	—	ii.	4	Loch-Finifbay	— — —	iii.	585
———, its properties	—	iii.	784	Loch-finlagan	— — —	iii.	286
———, phenomenon in Shetland	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch-fuchan	— — —	iii.	363
———, anciently known in China	—	vii.	394	Loch-guirm	— — —	iii.	284
———, Ovalle's observations on	—	xiv.	134	Loch-Hacon	— — —	iii.	150
Loadstones, Mr. Butterfield's collec- tion	— — —	iv.	26	Lochias cape	— — —	xv.	165
———, experiments with	— — —	iv.	27	Lochiel, life of Sir Ewen Cameron of	— — —	iii.	159
———, their properties	— — —	iv.	28	Loch-Jurn	— — —	iii.	346
Loam of Ireland	—	iii.	865	Loch-Kinnard	— — —	iii.	332
—— district of France	—	iv.	303	Loch-Lay	— — —	iii.	655
Loan, public, of Spain	—	v.	429	Loch-Leven	— — —	iii.	36. 655
Loanda city, Congo	—	xvi.	156	Loch-Leven castle	— — —	iii.	36
———, Merolla's description	—	xvi.	294	Loch Lochy	— — —	iii.	98
———, Battel's adventures at	—	xvi.	319	Loch-Lomond	— — —	iii.	107. 248
Loangefe, their manners and cus- toms	— — —	xvi.	560. 567	Loch-Loung	— — —	iii.	251
Loango, Merolla's description	—	xvi.	270. 293	Loch-Maddy	— — —	iii.	592
——, Battel's adventures at	—	xvi.	319	Loch-maree	— — —	iii.	340
——, described	—	xvi.	329	Loch-Monivard	— — —	iii.	404
——, Proyart's history	—	xvi.	548—597	Loch-nan-grun	— — —	iii.	314
Loango, King of, his manners and customs	— — —	xvi.	330	Loch-nan-ua	— — —	iii.	350
Loayfa, Fray Garcia Jofre de	—	xiv.	95	Loch Neagh, scenery round	— — —	iii.	825
Lobo, Governor, anecdotes of	—	xvi.	292	Loch-Nefs	— — —	iii.	95
Lobo, Rodriguez, anecdotes of him	—	xvi.	692	Loch-Oich	— — —	iii.	98
Lobos islands	—	xiv.	645	Loch-Portry	— — —	iii.	618
Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia	—	xv.	1	Loch-Ranza	— — —	iii.	256
Lobsters of Montrose	—	iii.	427	Loch-Scafford	— — —	iii.	655
—— of New York	—	xiii.	454	Loch-Screban, basaltic columns in	— — —	iii.	303
—— of Chili	—	xiv.	74	Loch-Sgriofard	— — —	iii.	312
—— of Juan Fernandes	—	xiv.	662	Loch-shiel	— — —	iii.	99
—— of the Cape	—	xvi.	49	Lochsligichan	— — —	iii.	618
Locarno lake	—	v.	988	Loch-snifort	— — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— town	—	v.	989	Loch-Stenius, antiquities at	— — —	iii.	691. 754
—— bailliage	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch-Stoknefs	— — —	iii.	585
Locatelli's, Sig., farm	—	iv.	556	Loch of St. Tredwel	— — —	iii.	762
Locendro lake	—	v.	747	Loch-Talla	— — —	iii.	103
Lochaber, agriculture of	—	iii.	101	Loch-Tarbat	— — —	iii.	585
Lochachray	—	iii.	570	<i>ibid.</i> Loch-Tarbat harbour	— — —	iii.	254
Lochac country	—	vii.	160	Loch-Tay	— — —	iii.	43. 372. 375
Loch-Aw	—	iii.	105	Loch-Tilt	— — —	iii.	54
Loch-Bracadale	—	iii.	320	Loch-Uge	— — —	iii.	618
Loch-Broom	—	iii.	332	Loch-vanachoir	— — —	iii.	570
Loch-Bruist	—	iii.	588	Lockernefs morafs	— — —	iii.	218
Loch-Carlway	—	iii.	579	Lockerwood, antique at	— — —	iii.	218
Loch Catherine	—	iii.	570	Lockham the fish	— — —	vii.	-84
Loch-Dale	—	iii.	651	Lockman's travels of the Jesuits (note)	— — —	xv.	61
Loch Derg	—	iii.	859	Locks, curious, at Wolverhampton	— — —	ii.	41
				—— on the canal of Arragon	— — —	v.	551
				—— of Vishnei-Volo-	— — —	vi.	896
				shok	— — —	vi.	896

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Loekyer, Mr., on the trade of Persia	ix.	207	Loheia, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
Loele village — —	v.	816	—— city described —	x.	29
—— manufactures — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, inhabitants of —	x.	31
Locos of Chili — — —	xiv.	73	Lohi lake — — —	i.	283
Locusts in China — —	vii.	257	Loiano town — — —	iv.	264. 276
——, a flight of, in the Myfore			Loire river — — —	iv. 128.	159. 309
described — — —	viii.	595. 613	Loja jurisdiction, Quito —	xiv.	476
—— in Persia — — —	ix.	184	Lojanos people — — —	xiv.	481
—— in Arabia — — —	x.	61	Lok-Kierres, sledge — —	i.	408
——, flights of, in Arabia	x.	188	Lollius Urbicus — — —	iii.	465
——, the quails of the Israelites			——, wall made by — —	iii.	491
in the defart — — —	x.	189. 336	Lolo tree of Loango — —	xvi.	554
—— eaten in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	Lombardy, silk of — —	iv.	470
—— of North America	xiii.	505. 562	——, Young's account of	iv.	549
——, bread made of them by the			——, general circumstances of		
Pampas Indians — — —	xiv.	128	the husbandry in — —	iv.	550
—— of John the Baptist	xv.	404	——, foil of — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Shaw's description of them	xv.	632	——, climate — — —	iv.	551
—— of Morocco — — —	xv.	709	——, notes on the agriculture		
——, destructive effects of a cloud			of — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of, on the Gambia — —	xvi.	634	——, on the manufactures of	iv.	562
—— eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, irrigation in — —	iv.	570. 576
——, famine in Ethiopias caused			——, management of arable-		
by — — —	xvi.	717	land in — — —	iv.	588
Locust-tree of New York	xiii.	456	—— poplars — — —	iv.	608
Locut measure — — —	i.	41	Lombe's, Sir Thomas, silk machine	ii.	36. 371
Lodde fish of Finmark — —	i.	437	Lomellines — — —	xv.	543
Lodeve town — — —	iv.	118	Lommerfiord bay — — —	i.	776
——, manufactures of — —	iv.	373	Lomond's, M., machines —	iv.	139
Lodgings of Paris — — —	iv.	143	Lomonozof, the Russian poet, his		
—— at Vienna — — —	vi.	68	life — — —	vi.	853
Lodi town — — —	iv.	244	——, his odes and works	vi.	854
—— theatre — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loms, Bay of — — —	i.	82
——, price of land at — —	iv.	560	Loms, description of the bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, canals and irrigation	iv.	572	Lomy, the Chinese conductor	vii.	363
——, cattle and dairies of	iv.	581	——, anecdote of him — —	vii.	365
——, culture of silk at — —	iv.	603	Loncarty, battle of — — —	iii.	41
——, prices of various articles at	iv.	652	Loncarty, Hay of — — —	iii.	394
Lodi cape — — —	xi.	874	London, Gonzale's account of	ii.	41
Lodias, account of the Russian	i.	53	——, its gates — — —	ii.	42
—— of Solikamsky — — —	vii.	321	——, tower of — — —	ii.	43
Lodizan, cheefe of — — —	iv.	580	——, suburbs — — —	ii.	47
——, course of crops in — —	iv.	589	——, wards — — —	ii.	48
Loeches village — — —	v.	543	——, government — — —	ii.	71. 75
—— church — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, free schools in — —	ii.	86
——, paintings — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, provisions of — — —	ii.	88
Lœfos, silver and copper-mine	vi.	460	——, classes of people in	ii.	92
Loehoe kingdom described	xi.	227	——, number of its inhabitants	ii.	96
Lœufta castle — — —	vi.	552	——, trading companies in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— forges — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its trade — — —	ii.	99
Lofoot isles — — —	i.	13. 62	——, banks in — — —	ii.	101
Logah-nundah, temple — —	ix.	474	——, manufactures of — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Logan-stone — — —	ii.	378	——, foreigners in — —	ii.	102
Logatherpoo temple — —	ix.	554	——, Shaw's account of	ii.	173
Logician, a determined Mahometan	ix.	280. 282	——, its ancient state — —	ii.	174
Logierat town — — —	iii.	380	——, environs — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Log line, observations on it —	i.	563	——, prospect of — — —	ii.	494
——, Ulloa's observations on it	xiv.	322	London-bridge — — —	ii.	47
Logwood cutters of the Bay of			London Virginia Company	xii.	230
Campeachy — — —	xii.	323	Londrins, manufactures of, in France	iv.	373
Lohavohits of Madagafcar	xvi.	746	Longa instrument of Congo	xvi.	245

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Longasiochi river	i.	161	Lord Mayor's shew	ii.	511
Longbaushita, mines and minerals of	vi.	390	Lord's discovery of the Barians and Persees	viii.	523
Long-cars nation	xiv.	512	Lords, House of	ii.	81. 128
Longeri, Battel's account	xvi.	331	Lord's isle	iii.	193
Longevity of the inhabitants of the North	i.	361	Lords of the Isles	iii.	276
of the Scotch	ii.	161	Lord's Prayer in Icelandic	i.	674
in the Isle of Wight	ii.	713	Lordswood Dome mine	ii.	479
at Frodisham	iii.	175	Lorcine cape	xii.	664
in the Isle of Jura	iii.	279. 649	Lores, the Commendary	xii.	123
in the Orkney isles	iii.	692	Lorete village, Canada	xiii.	265. 654
in Shetland	iii.	693. 767	Loreto mission	xiv.	260
of the Indians	xiii.	494	Lorge, De, garden	iv.	60
of the Loangese	xvi.	573. 584	Lorifa river	xv.	686
miraculous, of a native of Bengal	xvi.	735	Loriga at Seville	v.	567
instances of miraculous	xvi.	737	Loriot, silk culture at	iv.	465
Longford hill	iii.	829	Lorn island	iii.	357
Long island	iii.	273	Lorofa, Peter Alphonso de	xi.	363
Long island, New York	xi. 494.	xiii. 574	Lorraine, province, soil of	iv.	308
gardens of	xi.	577	vines of	iv.	450
Weymouth's discovery	xii.	228. 351	culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	492
Burnaby's description	xiii.	739	orchards of	iv.	495
Longitude, mode of finding	i.	590	potatoes of	iv.	500
means of discovering	xi.	387	coals of	iv.	520
Long-neck bird of Barbary	xv.	629	woods	iv.	523
Long river, Lahontan's voyage on	xiii.	310	price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525
Long's, Dr., astronomical machine (note)	vi.	832	tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538
Long's, Henry, shipwreck	xiii.	189	Lorregat	v.	617
Longstone, Mr.	ii.	393	Lofada, Duke of	v.	345
Longtown village	iii.	118	Lofeley house	ii.	321
Long-tsong, King of the Tû-fan	vii.	570	Lofhak the Rufs	i.	58
Longueuil, Baron	xiii.	620	Loftwithiel town	ii.	273
Longworth	ii.	212	history of	ii.	281
Loo, East and West	ii.	272	Lota, view of	iii.	833
Looker's-on island	xi.	540	Lotch, Captain	iii.	685
Looking-glasses, Indian trade in	xiii.	688	Loth parish	iii.	155
Caffrés delighted with them	xvi.	103	Lotoo of the Birman empire	ix. 520.	538. 544
Lookout, Point	i.	52	Lotophagi	xv.	602
Loom bird described	i.	164. 197	Lot's wife	x.	434
of Finmark	i.	428	Lottery of Virginia	xiii.	116
Looms of the Mandingoes	xvii.	879	Letto of Genoa	vi.	266
Loonghee town	ix.	467. 559	Lotus of Barbary described	xv.	602
Loories Rivier	xvi.	102	Loubou, Loango, anecdotes of some Frenchmen in	xvi.	566
Lop city and defart described by Marco Polo	vii.	118	Loucar bay, Madagascar	xvi.	750
Lopez cape, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512	Loudon fort, anecdotes of the garrison (note)	xiii.	715
Lopo Gonfaves cape	xvi. 318.	507. 512	Loudon, Earl of	iii.	420
Lopt Guttormson's love-song	i.	680	Lougans of Senegal	xvi.	662
Loquacity of the Loangese	xvi.	564	Loughborough town	ii.	367. 566
Loque, Hernando de	xiv.	154	Louis the Ninth of France, his expeditions into Syria and Egypt	vii.	24. 100
Lor, M Henry	viii.	186	Mangu Khan's letter to him by Rubruquis	vii.	85
Lorbus, Tunis	xv.	572	Louis fort, Canada	xii.	452
Lord-elephants of the Great Mogul, rich trappings of them	viii.	14	Louis the Pious	i.	468
Lord Mayor of London	ii.	72	Louisa town and garrison	vi.	559
election of	ii.	73	observations on	vi.	568

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Louisburgh, Madagafcar, Benyowski's establishment	xvi.	789	Luca, Browne's account	xvi.	832
Louisiana, measures of Spain towards	v.	482	Lucan on the Liffey	—	iii.
——, cession of, to Spain	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 632	Lucanas jurisdiction	—	xiv.
——, its present state	v.	483	Lucas, the carpenter	—	xiii.
——, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lucasse ordeal of the Caffrés, in Sofala	xvi.	690
Loup, Riviere de, Canada	xiii.	629	Lucayos, see Bahama.		
Loupat river	x.	715	Lucca-parros islands	—	xi.
Lourde castle	iv.	121	Luccombe Chine	—	ii.
Loufing, national trait of (<i>note</i>)	v.	515	Luccos river	—	xv.
Loutre the pirate	i.	799	Lucern lake	—	v.
Louviers town	iv.	164	—— town	—	v.
——, cloths of	iv.	357-360	—— canton	—	v.
——, manufactures of	iv.	379-383	——, government of	—	v.
Louvo province	ix.	578	——, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	v.	724-730
Louvois, Abbé	iv.	34	Lucerne, on the culture of	iv.	599
Louvois's, M., garden	iv.	61	—— near Barcelona	—	iv.
Louvre at Copenhagen	i.	140	Luche plant of Chili	—	xiv.
—— of Paris	iv.	14	Luchon town	—	iv.
Lou-wa, the fishing bird	vii.	254	Lucifer of the Perfecs	—	viii.
Lovre, Lord	iii.	78.80	——, Zertoof's encounter with him	—	viii.
Love of country predominant in Iceland	i.	652	Lucipara island	—	viii.
—— in Lapland	i.	412	Lucius, King of England	—	ii.
——, remarks on it	ii.	511	Luckenbooth Row, Edinburgh	—	iii.
—— strong in the Negroes	xvi.	883	Luconia island	—	v.
Lover, a Lapland	i.	451	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	512
Lover's cape, West Indies	xii.	46	—— described	xi. 2.	37-54-71
Lover's leap	ii.	229	Lucy, Count	—	ii.
Lovelace, Lord	ii.	240	Ludeke, Mr., of Stockholm	—	vi.
Lovetoft family	—	439	Ludgate, description of the gate	—	ii.
Low, Dr. Peter, epitaph on	iii.	239	Ludlow town	—	ii.
Lowe river	vi.	367	—— castle	—	ii.
Low-hareah, Tunis	xv.	567	Ludlow, General, character and tomb	v.	806
Lowitz, murder of him	vi.	802	Ludolf on Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	—	xv.
Lowlanders of Scotland	ii.	161	Lueg, Pafs of	—	vi.
Lowfwork	iii.	412	Luen river, phenomenon in	—	vii.
Lowther river, curiosities near	ii.	152	Luetang, Chinese general	—	ix.
Lowther, Sir James	iii.	198	Lugana town	—	v.
Loxa, Condamine's account	xiv.	216	—— lake	—	v.
Loyd's collection of fossils	ii.	293	Lugg river	—	ii.
Loyd's Sufferings of the Loyalists	ii.	237	Luggie's Know, the wizard of	—	iii.
Lozanzana, Cardinal	v.	538	Lugwardyne	—	ii.
Luagh of Skie	iii.	317	Luisiana village	—	v.
Luarfab, Prince	ix.	125. 128	Lu-hong-je, General	—	vii.
Lubeck, description of	vi.	224. 346	Luleo town	—	vi.
——, trade	vi.	347	Luli dagheli, tree	—	ix.
Lubomirsky, grand Marshal	i.	217	Lullea gammalstadt	—	i.
——, his cabinet	i.	218	Lumber trade, observations on it	—	xii.
Luc, M. de, his hygrometer	i.	569	Lumbs at Matlock	—	ii.
——, his theory of basaltes	iii.	896	Lumley family	—	iii.
——, on the formation of mountains	iv.	708	Lumley castle	—	iii.
——, his account of Vulcano	v.	147	Lumps of silver found in Carangas	—	xiv.
——, on basaltes	v.	239	—— of gold in La Paz	—	xiv.
——, his barometers	v.	779	Lumfden, Major-General	—	iii.
——, his writings	v.	886	Lunacy, Persian secret for curing	—	ix.
——, cabinet	v.	887	Lunaa bay, caves in	—	iii.
			Lunar-stone, the	—	iii.
			Lunatics, wonderful cures of	—	iii.
			—— in the Sandwich islands	—	xi.
			——, anecdotes of them	—	xiii.
			Lunder, the Finmark bird	—	i.
			Luneville,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Luneville, Young's account of	iv.	194	Lyonnois, coals of	—	iv.	521	
——, manufactures of	iv.	379	Lyons, Young's account of	iv.	286		
——, vineyards	iv.	451	——— silk manufactures	iv. 360. 380. 385.	469		
Lunfanan, Macbeth slain at	—	iii.	60	Lyons, Mr. Ifrael	—	i.	541
Lunga, Pietra	—	v.	188	Lyons's, Mr., account of astrono-			
Lungnetz, glacier	—	v.	751	mical observations and time-			
Luonion cataract	—	i.	283	keepers	—	i.	590
Lupara forest and mountains	xvi.	706					
Lupine plant of America	xiii.	447. 553					
Lurgan estate	—	iii.	824				
Luree, bird of Borneo	—	xi.	109				
Lusienne mansion	—	iv.	141				
Lusignan, M., of Canada	xiii.	604. 615					
Lufs, instances of longevity at	—	iii.	109				
Lut in Cochín-China	—	ix.	774				
Luther buried at Wittenberg	—	i.	150				
——, his letter to Melancthon	—	v.	649				
——, anecdotes of him	—	vi.	168				
——, his character	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>				
Lutheran church, Philadelphia	xiii.	389					
—— service	—	i.	264				
Lutheranism in Denmark	—	vi.	313				
Lutherans, character of the German	vi.	171					
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	49. 146					
Luttoch, chapter of	—	vi.	43				
Luttrell's town	—	iii.	813				
Lutwidge, Captain	—	i.	543				
Lutzen, battle of	—	vi.	485				
Luxembourg palace, Lister's ac-							
count of it	—	iv.	13				
—— gardens	—	iv.	57				
Luxerein, antiquities in	xv.	239. 253. 347					
Luxey, Isle of Man	—	ii.	811				
Luxuries, Moorish	—	xv.	768				
Luxury of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93. 100					
—— of the Hungarian nobility	vi.	107. 112. 116					
Luzbashi of Persia	—	ix.	28				
Luzon island	—	xi.	349				
Lu-zu, the Chinese faint	—	vii.	240				
Lwghor river	—	ii.	594				
Ly, the omfaii, his conversion	—	ix.	819				
Lybia, Desert of	—	xv.	63				
Lycia	—	x.	594				
Lycopolis in Egypt	—	xv.	225				
Lycoungz, his history	—	vii.	173				
Lycurgus in Crete	—	x.	609				
Lycus river	—	x. 323. 478.	677				
Lyd river	—	ii.	286				
—— town	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>				
Lydda, Pococke's description	x.	409. 444					
Lydford waterfall	—	ii.	286				
Lydney park	—	ii.	231				
—— village	—	ii.	232				
Lying-in hospital at Stockholm	vi.	428					
Lyme-Regis, history of	—	ii.	291				
——, pier and harbour of	—	ii.	292				
——, phenomenon at	—	ii.	293				
Lynch, Sir Thomas, of Jamaica	xii.	324					
Lyon, Abraham de, of Georgia	xii.	459					
Lyonnois, foil of	—	iv.	307				
——, various plants of	—	iv.	506				
				M.			
				M, mountain, Popayan	—	xiv.	483. 484
				Maani, Madame	ix. 11. 17. 39. 41. 111.	119	
				Maatzuiker, Governor-General of			
				Batavia, Emperor of China's let-			
				ter and presents to him	—	vii.	268
				Mabao village	—	xvi.	641
				Mabed kingdom	—	vii.	189
				Mabel's crosses	—	iii.	179
				Maber, Mr., of Merthyr-Tydvil	—	ii.	646
				Mabillon, Pere de	—	iv.	38
				Mabim town, anecdotes of the Por-			
				tuguese at	—	x.	210
				Mabo cape	—	xi.	480. 496
				Mabocche tree, fruit of it	—	xvi.	249
				Macaire, Mr., of Constance	—	v.	646
				Macanaz on the Inquisition	—	v.	405
				Macao city described	—	vii.	236
				——, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	484
				——, Benyowski's adventures at	—	xvi.	783
				Macapa fort	—	xiv.	251
				Mac-Arthur's, Captain, farm and			
				flocks	—	xi.	919
				Macartney, Lord	—	iv.	90
				Macas government, Quito	—	xiv.	493
				Macas volcano	—	xiv.	306
				Macasser, Dutch factory at	—	viii.	458
				—— town described	—	xi.	57. 61
				——, Dutch government in	—	xi.	200
				——, description of the kingdom	—	xi.	216
				——, government of	—	xi.	237
				——, smuggling at	—	xi.	241
				——, Dutch establishment at	—	xi.	242
				Macathum mountain	—	xv.	274
				Macbeth, scene of the tragedy of	—	iii.	440
				Mac Bhrochlin's stone	—	iii.	261
				Maccabees' hill	—	x.	440
				Macclesfield, Pennant's account of	—	iii.	3
				Macdermot family	—	iii.	829
				Macdonald of the Isles	—	iii.	283
				Mac-Donald, Flora	—	iii.	323
				Macdonald, Sir Donald	—	iii.	641
				Mac-Douald clan in Antrim	—	iii.	888
				Mac-Donald's, Archibald, visions by			
				second fight	—	iii.	679
				Mac-Duffie of Colonsa	—	iii.	653
				Mace of the Banda islands	—	xi.	198. 257
				Maceira island, account of an English			
				ship lost at	—	viii.	283
				Mac's, Captain, expedition to Vir-			
				ginia	—	xii.	220

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Mac Gilly Cuddy's reeks	—	iii.	843	Macon fish described	—	xvi.	701
Macgregor family	—	iii.	371	Macoronga, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	703	
M'Gregor's clan	—	iii.	108	Macoutes, coin of Loango	xvi.	574	
Machakandibi river	—	xiii.	341	Macpherfon, Dr. John	—	iii.	272
Machala town	—	xiv.	402	Mac-Pherfon's account of an ancient feast	—	iii.	324
Machera, see Macran.				Mac-Quaire, Mr. Lauchlan (<i>note</i>)	—	iii.	305
Machiana island	—	xiv.	251	Macqueen, Rev. Mr., on the govern- ment of the Western isles	—	iii.	545
Machiavel's art of government	—	vi.	106	—————, on the Grua- gich	—	iii.	551
Machicomuck, Virginian temples	—	xii.	604	Mac-Quillan of Dunluce	—	iii.	888
Machinery, Rochon's remarks on	—	xvi.	741	Macran province	—	ix.	171
Machines used in the Derbyshire mines	—	ii.	485	Macreufe of Paris	—	iv.	49
————— for deepening a river	—	iii.	241	Mac-Swen's account of the discovery of Green island	—	iii.	652
————— invented by General Clauffer	—	vi.	327	Madagascar island, Marco Polo's de- scription	—	vii.	164
Machira la Chef river	—	xv.	686	—————, Hamilton's descrip- tion	—	viii.	268
Machis of Chili	—	xiv.	38	—————, Santos' history of	xvi.	715	
Machoo town	—	xv.	66	—————, Rochon's voyage to	—	xvi.	738
Machrai river	—	iii.	262	————— described	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Machrai-Shanais bay	—	iii.	270	—————, southern part of	xvi.	743	
Machfa village	—	x.	43	—————, north-eastern part	xvi.	767	
Machurebi, the ancient	—	xv.	531	—————, northern part of	xvi.	796	
Machyntleth town	—	ii.	639.	Madalena Maroris province	—	xii.	90
M'Intosh, account of a Laird	—	iii.	166	Madana Mada village	—	viii.	690
Mack, King of Tonquin	—	ix.	681. 744	Madder, culture of, in France	—	iv.	493
Mackarel of New Guinea	—	xi.	477	————— of Spain	—	v.	315
————— of Teneriffe described	—	xvi.	602	Maddies rocks	—	iii.	592
—————, mode of catching	—	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Madecasse, see Madagascar.			
Mackay, Lieut., of Georgia	—	xii.	478	Madeira island, journal of a voyage to i. 763. xi. 564			
Mackenzie, Kenneth, Esq.	—	iii.	338	—————, Merolla's account	xvi.	200	
Mackenzie's, Sir George, account of Hirta and Rona	—	iii.	730	Madera river, America	—	xiv.	239. 499
Mackinnon, Mr.	—	iii.	316	Maderakko, the Lapland goddess	—	i.	459
Mackrain, Gillour	—	iii.	279	Mad-houses of Stockholm	—	vi.	429
Mackrans, their depredations in Persia	—	viii.	301. 304	Madhu-giri fort	—	viii.	677
Mackraw, Captain, anecdotes of him	—	viii.	270	—————, history of	—	viii.	678. 685
Maclaurin, Professor, on the effects of lightning at Melvill house	—	iii.	561	Madigaru cast, their manners and customs	—	viii.	640
Maclean, Dr. John	—	iii.	326. 551	Madighefhy fortrefs	—	viii.	685
Mac-Lean, Mr., of Coll	—	ii.	661	—————, history of the town	—	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maclean, Mr., of Scarba	—	iii.	356	Madmen, anecdotes of them	—	xiii.	732
Macleod, Colonel	—	iii.	318	————— esteemed in Egypt	—	xv.	325
M'Leod, Katharine, the fasting woman	—	iii.	535	————— in Barbary	—	xv.	457
Macleod, Major	—	viii.	717	————— revered in Morocco	—	xv.	695
Macleod, Mr., of Arnisdale	—	iii.	346	Madness caused by the Fida snake	xvi.	495	
Macleod, Mr., of Dunvegan	—	iii.	321	Madning-Boure	—	ii.	456
Mac-Leod's, Sir Normand, instance of second fight	—	iii.	681	Madoc Prince of Wales, his settle- ment in America	—	xii. 157. xiii. 3	
Mac-Louis family of Arran	—	iii.	645	Madona, church of	—	v.	918
Mac Manis of Man	—	ii.	823	Madonna in the Kremlin of Moscow	vi.	603	
Macnab, Mr., of Cromerie	—	iii.	407	Madonna del Pez	—	v.	369
M'Nabb the smith	—	iii.	104	Madras, Hamilton's description	viii.	393	
Mac-Neile, Mr.	—	iii.	293	—————, Buchanan's journey from Seringapatam to	—	viii.	573
Macniel of Barry	—	iii.	604	Madrepores on the Isle of France	—	xi.	766
Macodama, the ancient	—	xv.	584	————— of Timor	—	xi.	804
Macokuer of Virginia	—	xii.	596	————— of the Red Sea	xv.	283	
Macolontes of Congo	—	xvi.	159				
—————, anecdotes of a brave one	xvi.	165	821				
Macon, King of Mau	—	ii.					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Madrid, prices of various articles at	iv.	674	Magdalena Hook	—	i.	548
——, road to	v.	373	Magdalene island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	623	
——, palace in	v.	376	Magdalene river, Bouguer's naviga-	xiv.	308	
——, Prado of	v.	378	tion	—	—	
——, alcala of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Magdola, Pococke's description	x.	461	
——, botanic garden in	v.	379	Magellan, Pigafetta's voyage round	xi.	288	
——, academy of fine arts	v.	381	the world in his squadron	xi.	292	
——, plaza mayor of	v.	382	——, account of him	xi.	292	
——, its population	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, his voyages	xi. 307. xiv. 149		
——, churches	v.	384	——, death	xi. 2. 71. 345		
——, artists	v.	385	Magellanes, Hernando de	xiv.	94. 124	
——, presb.	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Magellan Strait, discovery of it	xi. 319. xiv. 93		
——, academies	v.	386	——, described	xiv.	95	
——, police of	v.	401	——, on the trade to the	—	—	
——, bank of	v.	433	Phillippines through	xiv.	97	
Madricejos village	v.	560	Magethaes, Major	xiv.	826	
Madrina inn	v.	623	Maggia torrent	v.	989	
Madura island	viii. 453. xi. 107		Magic used by the Laplanders	i.	180	
——, described	xi.	144	——, specimen of	i.	182. 469	
——, principality	xi.	164	——, causes of	i.	479	
Madyson, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	157	——, in Skie	iii.	331	
Mæander, Magnesia on	x.	663	——, in the Orkney isles	iii.	692. 763	
——, river	x. <i>ibid.</i>	683	——, in Shetland	iii.	699	
Machfen-el-Makkawisch	x.	28	——, of the Egyptians	xv.	316	
Mackkastak, the bird	i.	425	Magicians, Lapland	i.	459	
Mæler lake	vi.	546	——, of the north	i.	477	
Mæmbe fountain	xvi.	707	——, ride swine	i.	485	
Mæotis lake	i.	30	——, of Cardandan	vii.	144	
Mæris lake	xv.	217. 396	——, of Malabar	vii.	162	
Mæse river	vi.	282	——, of India	vii.	218	
Mæstrale of Provence	iv.	315	——, the Shaman, of Baraba	vii.	334	
Mæzrés, M., silk-stocking manu-	—	—	——, the Buratsky	vii.	348	
factory	vi.	434	——, the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746	
Maffei's account of Magellan	xi.	293	——, of Tonquin	ix.	706. 733	
Maffio, Signior	vii.	166	——, Atabian	x.	172	
Mafouque of Loango, his office	xvi.	578. 586	——, of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559	
Ma-fragg river	xv.	542	——, of America	xiii.	53	
Mag-wine of the Cape	xvi.	63	——, of Barbary	xv.	671	
Magadas of Canaria	xvi.	810	——, of Congo	xvi. 225. 273. 326.	334	
Magadi town	viii.	618	Magick-squares in Barbary	xv.	642	
——, quarries	viii.	620	Magiophe island	xiv.	723	
——, woods and trees of	viii.	621	Magistracy of Spain	v.	399	
Magadi Kempa Ganda	viii.	618	——, in the Valteline	v.	928	
Magadino, excursion from Locarno	—	—	Magnesia, the ancient, on the Mæan-	—	—	
to	v.	989	der	x.	663	
Magadoxa, Hamilton's description	viii.	267	Magnet, phenomenon of it, in Shet-	—	—	
Magazine of Health at Zurich	v.	668	land	iii.	784	
Magazines at Torneo	i.	304	——, on its properties	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
——, of Lapland	i.	374	——, on discovering longitude by	—	—	
——, of Cadiz	v.	574	it	xi.	389	
——, of Ava	ix.	500	——, its variation	xi.	440	
——, of Siam	ix.	592	——, Ovalle's observations on it	xiv.	134	
——, of Sydney Cove, New	—	—	——, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309	
South Wales	xi.	904	——, Ulloa on the variation	xiv. 325. 330.	665	
——, in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468	Magnetical isle	xi.	547	
Magazines, literary, of Spain	v.	392	Magnetism of the capes of Antrim	iii.	902	
Magazine-ships of the Bermudas	xiii.	198	Magnets, Mr. Butterfield's	iv.	26	
Magdalen islands, Adanfon's descrip-	—	—	——, experiments with them	iv.	27	
tion	xvi.	624	——, their properties	iv.	28	
Magdalena bay	i.	616	Magna town	x.	600	

Magnin,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Magnin, Father	—	xiv. 223	Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco,		
Magnolia glauca of America	xiii.	443. 571	account of him	—	xv. 743
Magnus, Duke of Holstein, history of	vi.	622	—, his court	—	xv. 752. 797
Magnus, King of Norway	ii.	823	Mahomet the Lame	—	xv. 32
Magnus, King of Man	—	ii. 826	Mahrattas, Nieubuhr's description of	x.	205. 215
Magnus the Barefooted	—	iii. 255	Mahrea Arabs	—	xv. 112
Magooftan of the Ile of France	xi.	768	Mahu, Sieur	—	xiii. 258
Magorates, people	—	ix. 5	Maiama Lombole lake	—	i. 283
Magpies of Finmark	—	i. 424	Maiden, the beheading instrument	—	iii. 524
—, fea	—	i. 425	Maiden castle	—	ii. 297
—, chattering	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Maiden Down	—	ii. 263
— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii. 780	Maidenhair of Canada	xiii.	361. 640
Maguana island	—	xiii. 872. 874	Maidenhead bridge, views from	—	ii. 534
Maguari headland	—	xiv. 251	— town	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Magues fruit of Chili	—	xiv. 88	Maiden's Leap, story of	—	iii. 412
Maguey spring	—	xiv. 65	Maids of honour, Sir T. Urquhart's		
Mahabolefswara, idol	—	viii. 756	account of two (<i>note</i>)	—	iii. 141
Mahad, El, village	—	x. 38	Maid-fervants, faucy	—	ii. 532
Mahadi, El, Imam, history of him	x.	103	Maigoga, Abyffinia	—	xv. 28
Mahadi Mahomet, Imam	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>	Mai-herga mountain	—	xv. 537
Mahagree islands	—	iii. 848	Mail Chitumbra temple	—	viii. 725
Mahalla port	—	xv. 180. 401	Mailet's account of the pyramids	xv.	200
Mahamet Kuli Soltan, anecdotes of			— account of the inside of		
him	—	ix. 354	the great pyramid	—	xv. 358
Mahamet Saynbeg	—	ix. 360	Mail-cotay, Hindoo temples at	viii.	698
Mahantina caft of the Hindoos	viii.	634	Maillet, M.	—	xv. 107
Maharak of Barbary	—	xv. 503	Maima, Jamaica	—	xii. 152
Maharefs, Tunis	—	xv. 584	Maimbou, the chief	—	xvi. 765
Mahas, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	Main, New England	—	xii. 254
Mahé town, Buchanan's description	viii.	744	Maina in the Morea	—	x. 763
Mahe de la Bourdonnais, M., anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 740	Main-Amber rock	—	ii. 152
Mahmal for the alcoran	—	x. 370	Main Bench, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 725
Mahmel of Mahomet's tomb	xv.	321. 382	Maindu town	—	ix. 451
Mahmoud, Sultan, fon of Aureng-Zebe	—	viii. 84. 92. 126	Maine, foil of	—	iv. 306
Mahomed, Hadji, anecdotes of him	ix.	303. 310	—, culture of chefnuts in	—	iv. 487
Mahomet, Perfian account of him	ix.	263	—, hemp and flax culture	—	iv. 492
—, his conquest of Arabia	x.	83	—, waste lands of	—	iv. 512
—, tomb at Medina	x.	92	—, price of wood and charcoal	—	iv. 525
—, account of his defcendants	—	x. 146	—, manures and manuring in	—	iv. 545
—, his patent to St. Catherine's convent	—	xv. 289. 389	Mainland island	—	i. 782
Mahometanifm	—	viii. 62	—, its extent	—	i. 783
—, chronological hiftory of its fefts	—	ix. 287	—, harbours	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, fefts in Arabia	x.	123. 140	Main-land of Shetland	—	iii. 693. 765
—, in Turkey	x.	252	Maira river	—	v. 895. 899
—, fefts of it	xvi.	723	Maire, Le, anecdotes of him	—	xi. 460
Mahometans, on the fubverfion of their power	—	ix. 198	Maire, ftrait le	—	xi. 498. xiv. 93
—, reasons why they are not merchants	—	ix. 207	— described	—	xiv. 97. 124
—, their character	—	ix. 285. 290	Maironi, Signore, Young's adventures in fearch of	—	iv. 246
— in Egypt	—	xv. 313. 316	Mairefear-da	—	xv. 514
Mahomet Bey's difcovery of the philofopher's ftone	—	xv. 610	Mai fon de Bourgogne	—	iv. 207
Mahomet's Camel	—	x. 395	Mai fon de Dieu of Brechin	—	iii. 434
Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	712	Mai fon-Dieu of Elgin	—	iii. 134
			Mai fon Quarré at Nifmes	—	iv. 116
			Maitea ifland	—	xi. 579
			Maitland's Hiftory of Scotland	—	iii. 403
			Maize climate of France	—	iv. 311. 316
			—, on the culture of, in France	—	iv. 494
			— of the Milanefe	—	iv. 595. 610
			— of Vicenza	—	iv. 596

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maize of Piedmont	—	iv. 610	Malapaddy town	—	viii. 774
— of Veragua	—	xii. 138	Malaria of the Lake of Como	v.	893
— of Virginia	—	xii. 242.	Malawilly town, fruit-garden of	viii.	773
— of New England	—	xii. 258	Malaya coast	viii.	433
— of America	—	xiii. 428.	Malaya Banuru	viii.	762
— of Albany	—	xiii. 431.	Malayala of the Mysore	viii.	720
—, Canadian	—	xiii. 654	— language	viii.	731
—, cakes of	—	xiii. 794	Malayan language	xi.	41
— of Guinea	—	xvi. 458.	Malays, colony of, in Siam	ix.	574
— of Benin	—	xvi. 532	— at Macaffer	xi.	242
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi. 552	— of Timor	xi.	802, 803
Maize bread of Chili	—	xiv. 115	—, experiments on their strength	xi.	941
— of Carthagena	—	xiv. 352	Malberry, Lord	viii.	328
Maize-cakes	—	xiii. 794	Malcolm, King, murder of	iii.	439
Maize-thieves, birds, of North America	—	xiii. 470.	Malcolm the Second of Scotland	iii.	414
Majas of the Spanish theatre	v.	531	Malcolm's account of sheep-farms in Scotland	—	iii. 539
Ma-janah plains	—	xv. 545	Mal del valle of Quito	—	xiv. 455
Majanda mountain	—	xiv. 528	Malden's, Lord, feat at Hamp-ton Court	—	ii. 218
Majorats of Spain	—	v. 637	Mal de Ojo	—	xv. 458
Majorca island, Young's account of	iv.	675	Maldive islands, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 389
—, its climate	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maldo town	—	viii. 414
—, culture and products	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Maldonado, Don Pedro	—	xiv. 223
—, produce of	iv.	676	Maldonado, Don Pedro Vincente	xiv.	489. 504
—, Bourgoanne's description	—	v. 470	Malefactors, trial of, in England	ii.	133
Majos of the Spanish theatre	v.	531	Malegaches of Madagascar described	—	xvi. 741.
Ma-kaia of Loango	—	xvi. 580	Malek, Imam	—	x. 118
Makaka of Loango	—	xvi. 587	Malenco, valley of	—	v. 936
Ma-kaw, see Macao.			Malgra, cultivation of	—	iv. 660
Makofsky, Bell's description	vii.	424	Malgrat town	—	iv. 111
Makrifi on Egypt	—	xv. 820	—, road from Barcelona to	—	v. 622
Malá, Punta de	—	xiv. 387	Malham town	—	ii. 433
Malabar, Marco Polo's description	vii.	162	Malhurn island	—	i. 154
—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	366	Maliana ruins	—	xv. 529
—, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573. 730.	Malica province	—	xii. 340
—, power of the English there	—	x. 203	Mâlik-Alaziz Othman Ben-Yoofoofo	xv.	805
Malacca, Hamilton's description of	viii.	433	Malim Soliman	—	xv. 220
—, Fitch's description	ix.	422	Malines the Beautiful	—	i. 133
—, Dutch government in	xi.	202	— described	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Pigafetta's description of	xi.	377	Malingy villages	—	viii. 711
Malacotta, Mungo Park's adventures at	—	xvi. 904	MALKIN's tour through Wales	—	ii. 646
Maladie du Pays, la	—	v. 814	Malkomai lake	—	i. 360
Malaga, commerce of	—	v. 468	Mallah-Sale, tutor of Aureng-Zebe	—	viii. 116
— town	—	v. 593	Mallard, Thomas	—	xiii. 97
— wines	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Mallebranche, Pere	—	iv. 42
— olives	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Mallet, on the fall of Underwald	—	(note) v. 739
— figars	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Mallet, Paul Henry, writings of	—	v. 886
— cathedral	—	v. 594	Mallet family	—	ii. 261
—, Carli's account of	xvi.	188	Mallicollo island described	—	xi. 618
Malagans, Kempfer's description of them	—	vii. 677	Malloggia, passage of the	—	v. 899
Malagueta of the Gold Coast	xvi.	461	Mallua island	—	xi. 374
Malaiswara temple	—	viii. 691	Mallua river, Chili	—	xiv. 55
Malaiur island	—	vii. 160	Mallums	—	i. 42
Malantz town	—	v. 958	Mallus city (<i>note</i>)	—	x. 547
— government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Mallwydd village	—	ii. 639
Malao-Maughit tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800	Malmfey wine of Lipari	—	v. 244

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Malmsey wine, mode of making	v.	245	Mançanares town	v.	560
——— of Stromboli	v.	252	———, wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Mançanillo fruit of Carthagera	xiv.	342
——— of the Azores	xvi.	671	Mançanos, Morro de	xiv.	57
Malo-a-Viafna	vi.	578	Manceroes of Guinea	xvi. 387.	405-410
Malominis of Canada	xiii.	306	Manceter, antiquities at	ii.	358
Malomocco port	x.	274	Manch, La, plains of	v.	598
Malouca town	x	511	Mancha, La, wines	v.	560
Maloy Brown	i.	596	Manchan, Peru	xiv.	563
Malpaffo of the Tumbez	xiv.	555	Manchester fustian manufacture	ii.	40
Mals town	v.	911	———, extensive trade of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Malsherbe, M. de, Rochon's ac-			———, Pennant's account of	iii.	176
count of	xvi.	759	——— manufactures, French		
Malsherbs, plantations at	iv.	132	report on	iv.	356
Malta, Knights of	x.	445	Mancora town, Peru	xiv.	556
Malters village	v.	729	Mandarin, etymology of the word	ix.	755
Maltese rovers	x.	444	Mandarins of China	vii.	439
Malva, see Mullooiiah.			———, their retinue in China	viii.	504
Malvern hills	ii.	206. 209	———, their drefs	viii.	507
———, prospects from	ii.	612	Mandarin's feast	vii.	238
——— wells	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandelfeoc's journey on an ox	iv.	539
Malwan island	viii.	351	Mandes, Matteo, his conduct at		
Mamaluke government of Egypt	xv.	163. 303	Mombaza	xvi.	730
Mamao fruit of Brazil	xvi.	202	———, his defeat of the Turks	xvi.	731
Mamarumi cascade	xiv.	415	Mandhar country	xi.	227
Mamay's mound	vii.	279	Mandibuka of Brazil	xiv.	859
Mambury	ii.	297	Manding, Mungo Park's travels		
Mamei fruit	xii.	138	through	xvi.	864
——— of Carthagera	xiv.	355	———, gold of	xvi.	886
Mamfro, fort on	xvi.	342	Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634
Mammon of the Oby, Bell's de-			——— of Kooma	xvi.	862
scription	vii.	427	——— of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864
Mamora plains	xv.	690	———, Mungo Park's de-		
——— town	xv.	695	scription of them	xvi.	871
Mamoun, Caliph	xv.	805. 824	———, their manners, customs,		
Mamre, plains of	x.	481	and marriages	xvi.	873
Mam-Torr	ii.	397	———, vocabulary of their		
———, great	ii.	401	language	xvi.	912-917
———, little	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandioca root of Brazil	xiv.	858
———, Moritz's account of	ii.	560	———, bread of	xvi.	202
Man, prone to change	i.	152	——— of Congo	xvi.	247
———, cultivated and savage	i.	523	Mandoa, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-		
———, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	count	viii.	34
———, effects of soil on	vi.	49	Mandoway town	ix.	410
———, in cities	vi.	71	Mandra island, pillaged by the		
———, of the north and fouth con-			Portuguese	xvi.	734
tracted	vi.	250	Mandracium of Carthage	xv.	562
———, Banian doctrine of his			Mandrakes which Leah gavè to		
creation	viii.	524	Rachel	x.	336
Man, Isle of, see Isle of Man.			Mandrarey province, Madagafcar	xvi.	753
Man of the mountains, the old, ac-			——— river	xvi.	756
count of him	vii.	99. 114	Man-eater of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
Manaar island	viii.	384	Man-eaters of Ceylon	vii.	183
Manacha town	x.	111	——— of the Andaman isles	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manahattan island	xii.	349	——— of Muljan (see Cannibals)	vii.	186
Mananharre, Madagafcar	xvi.	778	Manegues of Chili	xiv.	73
Manaos of South America	xiv.	232. 238	Manfalouth town	xv.	225. 271
Manapaar, Dutch factory at	viii.	384	Manfeloo city, Egypt	xv.	63
Manar pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Mangalam village	viii.	728
Manaranjol jurisdiction	xiv.	402	Mangalore town, great trade of	viii.	365
Manati fish of the West-Indies	xii.	125	——— fort	viii.	747

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mangalu-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	140	Manioc plant of Loango	xvi.	551
Manganefe of Derbyshire	ii.	472	Minioc plant of Loango, bread of it	xvi.	551
Mangaroul town	viii.	311	———— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
Mangeea island, Cook's discovery	xi.	649	Maniots of Greece	x.	763
Mangerton mountain	iii.	840. 846	Manipuera juice	xiv.	859
Manghetia, Madagascar, French settlement at	xvi.	748	Manis of Congo	xvi.	241
Manghi country	vii.	140	Manitce of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150
————, history of	vii.	148	Manitoualin isle, Canada	xiii.	301. 341
Mango village	ix.	458. 563	Manivoulese, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770
Mango, Inca	ix.	161	Mankishlak town	ix.	328
Mangoac Indians	xii.	579. xiii. 9	Manks, their propensity to litigations	ii.	795
Mangoag Indians	xiii.	96	————, their privileges	ii.	800
Mangoes of Delhi	viii.	154	————, their superstitions	ii.	802. 812
———— of Pulo Condore	xi.	39	————, their fleet	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of Java	xi.	169	————, character	ii.	818
Mangostan of Malacca	viii.	435	————, clergy	ii.	819
Mangosteem fruit of Java	xi.	170	————, literature	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mangourit's letter to the Bishop of Sion	v.	770	————, their private charity	ii.	820
Mangroves of Bustard bay	xi.	546	————, review of their history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mangrove-trees described	xiv.	402	————, on the name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of Senegal	xvi.	613	Manlong, his history	ix.	642
Mangu-Khan, his court	vii.	58	Manna of Delgado island	xvi.	719
————, audience of him	vii.	60	Mannahock Indians	xiii.	27. 37. 69. 70
————, his dominions	vii.	68	Manna-trees of Persia	ix.	180
————, Rubruquis at his court	vii.	77	———— of Mesopotamia	x.	197
————, his letter to the King of France	vii.	85	Manna town, Jallonkadoo	xvi.	902
Manguflak, trade of	vi.	882	Manners and customs of the Lappers	i.	192. 367
Manguflave port	ix.	327	———— of the Samoiedes	i.	533
————, Jenkinson's account	ix.	388	———— of the Danes	i.	767
Manheim, on the court of	vi.	264	———— of the English	ii.	146
———— city	vi.	267	———— of the Highlanders	iii.	94
Mani fruit	xiv.	356	———— of the West-ern Islanders	iii.	638
Mania for hanging in Formosa	viii.	513	———— of Ireland	iii.	871
Maniana kingdom	xvi.	852	———— of people of rank alike in Europe	iv.	242
————, cannibals of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of nations	iv.	257
Manica, Portuguese in the kingdom	xvi.	704	————, observations on Spanish	v.	511
———— gold-mines	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Manichæan herefy	xvi.	594	———— of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666
Manichees	vii.	80	———— of the Bavarians	vi.	34
Manifesto of Catharine II.	vi.	774	———— of the Austrians	vi.	64
———— to the new code of laws in Russia	vi.	810	———— in Vienna	vi.	72. 99
Manifold cape	xi.	546	———— of the Hungarians	vi.	112
Manifold river	ii.	383	———— at Dresden	vi.	148
Manikapatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	401	———— at Berlin	vi.	204
Manikoba of Brazil	xiv.	858	———— at Hamburg	vi.	212
Manilla island	v.	491	———— at Cologne	vi.	276
———— manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>			
————, Hamilton's account of	viii.	512			
————, mutiny there	viii.	513			
————, Dampier's account	xi.	2. 37			
————, Guignes' description	xi.	76			
———— city described	xi.	78			
———— bay	xi.	80			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Manners and customs in India	ix.	412
_____ at Stockholm	vi.	392	_____ of the Siamefe	ix.	579
_____ in Sweden	vi.	520	_____ of the Ton-		
_____ of the Tartars	vii. 29.	33. 35.	_____ quinefe	ix. 666.	670. 719. 723
_____ in Camul	vii.	120	_____ of the inha-		
_____ of the women			bitants of Arracan	ix.	760
of Thibet	vii.	141	_____ in Jangoma	ix.	763
_____ of the inha-			_____ of Laos	ix.	765
bitants of Curazan	vii.	143	_____ of Camboya	ix.	768
_____ of the inha-			_____ of the Cochin-		
bitants of Cardaudan	vii.	144	Chinefe	ix.	784
_____ of the inha-			_____ of the Arabs		
bitants of Malabar	vii.	162	_____ of the Defart	x.	15
_____ of the Chinefe			_____ in Loheia	x.	31
in the ninth century	vii.	190. 193	_____ of the Arabs		
_____ in Ceylon	vii.	194. 218	_____ of Sahan	x.	97
_____ , fingular, in			_____ of the Be-		
Zapage	vii.	208	douin Arabs	x. 131.	149. 161
_____ of the Chinefe	vii. 215.	viii. 507	_____ at Surat	x.	212
_____ of the Indians	vii.	216. 224	_____ of the Turks	x.	260. 379
_____ of the Cal-			_____ of the Jews	x.	270
muck Tartars	vii.	281	_____ in Candia	x.	276
_____ at Shamachy	vii.	291	_____ of the Ma-		
_____ at Tongufy	vii.	340	ronites	x.	289
_____ of the Yaku-			_____ of the Cy-		
tians	vii.	344	priotes	x.	591
_____ of the Buraty	vii.	346	_____ of the Cretans	x.	619
_____ of Peter the			_____ in Scio	x.	628
Great	vii.	495	_____ in Ipbara	x.	631
_____ of the Ko-			_____ in Mindanao	xi.	11
reans	vii.	532	_____ in the Bafhee		
_____ in Nekbal	vii.	592	iflands	xi.	50
_____ in Japan	vii.	619	_____ of the New		
_____ in Sounan	viii.	281	Hollanders	xi.	65
_____ in Muskat	viii.	286. 288	_____ in Manilla	xi.	81
_____ in Surat	viii.	319	_____ of the Byajos	xi.	110
_____ of the Perfes	viii.	320. 568.	_____ in Borneo	xi.	133
		x. 220	_____ in Java	xi.	171
_____ in the Sa-			_____ in Batavia	xi.	193
morin's country	viii.	374	_____ of the Al-		
_____ in Ballafore	viii.	406	forefe	xi.	264
_____ in the Bir-			_____ of the Am-		
man empire	viii.	424	boynefe	xi.	266
_____ in Cambodia	viii.	479	_____ of the Bra-		
_____ of the Banians	viii.	542	zilians	xi. 311.	xiv. 868. 872
_____ of the Hin-			_____ of the Pata-		
doos	viii. 607. 614. 632—646. 666. 678.	x. 217	gonians	xi.	317
_____ of the Guebres	ix.	32	_____ in the La-		
_____ of the Min-			drone iflands	xi.	325
grelians	ix.	144	_____ in the Phi-		
_____ of the Crim			lippine iflands	xi.	333
Tartars	ix.	162	_____ in Zubu ifland	xi.	342
_____ in Shiraz	ix.	242	_____ in Paloan	xi.	350
_____ of the East	ix.	291	_____ in Borneo	xi.	354
_____ of the Ma-			_____ of Gilolo	xi.	366
hometans	ix.	301	_____ of Mallua	xi.	374
_____ of the Buk-			_____ of Java	xi.	376
hars or Tajiks	ix.	378	_____ of Pulo Sa-		
_____ at St. Tho-			_____ of the Ota-		
mas's	ix.	397	buda	xi.	479
			_____ of the Ota-		
			heitants	xi.	518 588
			Manners		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs in the Society Isles	xi.	529	Manners and customs in Quito	xiv.	449
_____ of New Zealand	xi.	541. 648	_____ in Cuenca	xiv.	474
_____ of New South Wales	xi.	556	_____ of the Indians	xiv.	516
_____ of Savu island	xi.	562	_____ in Quito	xiv.	516
_____ of the Friendly Isles	xi.	594. 694	_____ in the Mif- fions of Paraguay	xiv.	638
_____ of Mallicollo island	xi.	619	_____ in Concep- tion, Chili	xiv.	668
_____ of Admiral Colon	xii.	5	_____ in Santiago	xiv.	678
_____ of the West Indians	xii.	34. 79	_____ of the Indians	xiv.	688
_____ of the Veraguans	xii.	137	_____ of the Tapoyers	xiv.	877
_____ of the Indians of Davis's strait	xii.	190	_____ of the Galles	xv.	7
_____ of Hudson's bay	xii.	364. 367	_____ of the Abyf- finians	xv.	25
_____ of the Mohocks	xii.	412. 415	_____ in Dongola	xv.	67
_____ of the Indians in Frobisher's straits	xii.	500. 556	_____ in Sennar	xv.	71
_____ of the Virginians	xii.	603. xiii. 34	_____ in Dar-Fur	xv.	117. 151
_____ of the Canadians	xii.	656. 677. xiii. 366	_____ in Cairo	xv.	195
_____ of the New Englanders	xiii.	244	_____ in Egypt	xv.	316. 319
_____ of the Iroquefe	xiii.	268	_____ in West Bar- bary	xv.	408. 411. 429. 454. 663. 666
America	xiii.	512. 538	_____ of the Em- peror of Morocco	xv.	474
_____ in Albany	xiii.	587	_____ of the Arabs	xv.	691
_____ of the French	xiii.	621. 628. 646	_____ in Morocco	xv.	691
_____ of the Jesuits	xiii.	647	_____ of women in a harem	xv.	722
_____ of the Hurons	xiii.	654	_____ of the Brebes of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
_____ of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676	_____ of the Jews	xv.	737
_____ in Maffachufets	xiii.	747	_____ in Barbary	xv.	763—778
_____ in Havanna	xiii.	763	_____ of the Moors	xv.	790
_____ in Lima	xiv.	9. 578. 582	_____ in the harem	xv.	790
_____ in Chili	xiv.	115	_____ of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	790
_____ in Cuyo	xiv.	126	_____ of the Dutch	xv.	790
_____ of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	127	_____ of the Dutch	xv.	790
_____ of the Spaniards of St. Jago	xiv.	173	_____ soldiers at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 14
_____ of the Yameos	xiv.	225	_____ of the Hot- tentots	xvi.	25. 28. 73. 89. 129. 139
_____ of the Omaguas	xiv.	226. 512	_____ of the Dutch	xvi.	46
_____ in Carthage	xiv.	336	_____ colonists at the Cape	xvi.	46
_____ in Porto Bello	xiv.	366	_____ at Loanda	xvi.	157. 295
_____ in Panama	xiv.	377	_____ in Sogno	xvi.	234. 236
_____ in Guayaquil	xiv.	395	_____ of the Mu- lattoes in Angola	xvi.	296
			_____ of the Negrees	xvi.	298
			_____ of the Ethi- opians	xvi.	313
			_____ of the Gagassians	xvi.	325
			_____ in Loango	xvi.	330
			_____ of the Ne- groes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388
			_____ of the Ne- gro Kings	xvi.	416
			_____ of the Fi- dassians of Guinea	xvi.	478
			_____ of the King of Fida	xvi.	487
			_____ in Gabon	xvi.	510
			_____ in Benin	xvi.	525

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Cape Monte, Grain Coast	xvi.	538	Manufactories of cloth in Spain	v.	332
_____ in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	560. 565	_____ established in Madagascar	xvi.	740
_____ of the King of Cacongo	xvi.	583	Manufacturers, their earnings in France	iv.	388
_____ of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	683	_____, effects of the French revolution on _____	iv.	424
_____ of the Cafrés of Sofala	xvi.	694	_____, state in France in 1792	iv.	435
_____ of the Malgaches of Madagascar	xvi.	741. 747	_____ of Ruffia	vi.	876
_____ of the Kimos or pigmies of Madagascar	xvi.	763	Manufactures of Denmark	i.	768
_____ of the Canarians	xvi.	817	_____ at Frome, of cloth	ii.	29
_____ at Sheibon	xvi.	832	_____ at Newbury	ii.	31
_____ of the Mandingoes	xvi.	872	_____ at Birmingham	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mannier, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	756	_____ at Norwich	ii.	32
Manny, Sir Walter	ii.	85	_____ at Derby	ii.	36
Manoa el Dorada, Martinez' discovery	xii. 203. xiv.	238	_____ at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523
Manœuvres of the Prussian army	vi.	194	_____ at Leeds	ii.	37
Manometer of Ramsden	i.	571	_____ at Manchester	ii. 40. iii.	177
Man-of-war, description of one	ii.	311	_____ at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
Man-of-war blubber	xiii.	382	_____ of London	ii.	101
Manorbear castle	ii.	595	_____ of England	ii.	147
Manors, feudal, in France	iv.	418	_____ of Scotland	ii.	167
Mans, Le	iv.	163	_____ of the Scilly isles	ii.	745
Manfa of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864	_____ of Wigan	iii.	179
_____ of Wonda	xvi.	865	_____ of Langholme	iii.	211
_____ of Manfa	xvi.	866	_____ of Glasgow	iii.	237
Manfale, an Arabian	x.	34	_____ of Paisley	iii.	244
Manfebdars of Hindostan	viii.	139	_____ of Perthshire	iii.	381
Manfera, Marquis of	xiv.	59	_____ of Perth	iii.	396
Mansfield's, Captain, government of the Bermudas	xiii.	183	_____ of Dundee	iii.	417
Manfia, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	866	_____ of Aberbrothick	iii.	421
Man-flayer, the licensed, of Tibet	vii.	557	_____ of Montrose	iii.	426
Manfong, King of Bambarra	xvi.	839	_____ of Merns	iii.	428
_____, his treatment of Mungo Park	xvi.	845	_____, list of Scotch	iii.	565
Manfor, El, Imam	x.	103	_____ of Cork	iii.	837
Manfoura city	xv.	179	_____ of Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	851
Manfourea river	xv.	540	_____ of Waterford	iii.	854
Manftein's account of the Princess Anne	vi.	792	_____ of Barcelona	iv.	109
Manta harbour, Peru	xiv. 273. 276. 388.	391	_____ at Vicenza	iv.	249
Manta fish	xiv.	381	_____, their effect on population	iv.	322
Mantbangono mountains	xvi.	320	_____, report on the French	iv.	357. 359
Manteo, Lord of Daffumon-peak	xii.	184	_____ of France	iv.	367
Manteo the Indian	xii. 581. 612. xiii. 10.	17	_____ of Abbeville	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mantes locusts	xv.	632	_____ of Amiens	iv.	368
Mantet, M.	xiii.	329	_____ of Breteuil	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mantles of the Virginians	xiii.	34	_____ of Orleans	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mantoac, the Virginian god	xii. 604. xiii. 13		_____ of Romorentin	iv.	369
Mantzur Tartars, their conquest of China	vii.	409	_____ of Chateauroux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manuel, King of Portugal (<i>note</i>)	xv.	714	_____ of Limoges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manufactories of cloth in France	v.	329	_____ of Brive	iv.	370
			_____ of Cahors	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			_____ of Cauffade	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			_____ of Montauban	iv.	371
			_____ of Toulouse	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			_____ of St. Martin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			_____ of St. Gaudentz	iv.	371
			_____ of Bagnere de Luchon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			_____ of Narbonne	iv.	372

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manufactures of Nismes	iv.	373	Manufactures of Nurenberg	vi.	238
of Lodeve	iv.	373, 386	of Francfort	vi.	241
of Beg de Rieux	iv.	373	in the Palatinate	vi.	266
of Carcaffonne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cologne	vi.	276
of Pau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Stockholm	vi.	431
of Leitour	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Oker	vi.	544
of Agen	iv.	374	at Eskilstruna	vi.	545
of Chateaurault	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Dannemora	vi.	550
of Tours	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Cœusterby	vi.	551
of Amboise	iv.	375	at Lœufta	vi.	552
of Blois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Forfmarek	vi.	553
of Beauvais	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of China, remarks		
of St. Gobin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	on them	vii.	228
of St. Quintin	iv.	376	of Cashmere	viii.	212
of Valenciennes	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
of Lille	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Sindy	viii.	308
of Rouen	iv.	377	of Cambay	viii.	314
of Pont-a-de-Mer	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Baroach	viii.	315
of Cherbourg	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Surat	viii.	320
of Bretagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cattaek	viii.	405
of St. Brieux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Tonquin	viii.	483
of Morlaix	iv.	378	of Seringapatam	viii.	611
of Nantes	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Colar	viii.	651
of Elbœuf	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Chiea Bala-pura	viii.	666
of Darnetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cashan	ix.	40
of Louviers	iv.	379	of Perfia	ix. 205. 210.	256
of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Pegu	ix.	442
of Marfeilles	iv.	380	of the Birman Em-		
of Lyons	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	pire	ix.	473
of Picardy	iv.	381	of Pagahm	ix.	475
of Champagne	iv.	384	of Summei-kioum	ix.	479
of Languedoc	iv.	386	of Birman idols at		
of Clermont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kieock	ix.	552
of Sedan	iv.	387	of Yemen	x.	109
observations on do-			of Edeffa	x.	535
meftic	iv.	392	of Cyprus	x.	592
influence of, on			of Angora	x.	692
agriculture	iv.	393	of Bourfa	x.	717
of Piedmont	iv.	637	of Otahcite	xi.	520
of the Milanefe	iv.	638	of Tongataboo	xi.	677
of Venice	iv.	640	of the Friendly Ifles	xi.	694
of Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	policy of prohibit-		
of Tufcany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	ing American	xii.	356
of Modena	iv.	642	of Penfylvania	xii. 385. xiii.	729
of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of filk, observa-		
of Spain	v.	395	tions on	xii.	486
of New Spain	v.	479	of Virginia	xiii.	712
of Cadiz	v.	583	of New York	xiii.	738
of Valencia	v.	606	of Maffachufets	xiii.	745
effects of, on a people	v.	972	of Quito	xiv.	461
of the Grifons	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Grand Cairo	xv.	195
of Bavaria	vi.	33	of Egypt	xv.	310
of Saltzburg	vi.	47	of Barbary	xv.	657
of Vienna	vi.	101	of Morocco	xv.	709
of Bohemia	vi.	136	of Tarudant	xv.	725
of Drefden	vi.	148	Rocheon's observa-		
of Saxony	vi.	154	tions on	xvi.	760
of Leipfic	vi.	158	of India	xvi.	761
of Hamburg	vi.	214	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
of Wurtzburg	vi.	235	Manures of Cornwall	ii.	271

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manures, in Devonshire	—	ii.	285	Maps of Siberia, Kempfer's account	
— in Murrayshire	—	iii.	128	— of rude	vii. 658
— in Arran	—	iii.	260	—, Kempfer's account of Japa-	
— in Ila	—	iii.	287	— nefe	vii. 819
— in Oranfay	—	iii.	292	—, their origin	xi. 394
— in Colonfay	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maquareguarai plains	xii. 211
— in Gair-parifh	—	iii.	342	Mar, Donald Earl of	iii. 403
— in Angus-shire	—	iii.	425	Marabitos of Barbary	xv. 424
— in Forfar	—	iii.	437	Marabous of Senegal	xvi. 649. 668
— in Meigle	—	iii.	440	Marago ifland, river Amazon	xiv. 243. 251. 502
— of the Orkney ifles	—	iii.	742	Marah, the ancient	xv. 281. 295
— and manuring in France	—	iv.	542	Marahi lake	xiv. 238
— of Piedmont	—	iv.	617	Maraitata of Otaheite	xi. 513
— of Vicenza	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maramba, the idol	xvi. 333
— in Japan	—	vii.	767	Maranga kingdom	vii. 593
— in the Myfore	—	viii.	589	Maranon river, fee Amazons.	
— in Perfia	—	ix.	34. 178	Marathus, the ancient	x. 569
— in Peru	—	xiv.	600	Marattah war	viii. 687
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.		54	Maraut town	ix. 155
Manufcripts, Irifh	—	iii.	603	Marble at Matlock	ii. 387
— in the King's Library				— of Derbyfhire	ii. 476
— at Paris	—	iv.	34	— of the Ifle of Man	ii. 801
— in the Efcorial	—	v.	370	— of Portfoy	iii. 67
— in the public library at				— of the Alps	v. 878
Zuric	—	v.	672	— of Carlfruhe	vi. 5
— in the library of the				— of Perfia	ix. 186
Cathedral	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Ava empire	ix. 502
—, Icelandic	—	vi.	315	— of Serpent	x. 530
—, Subm's	—	vi.	321	— of Penfyvania	xiii. 404
— in the King's library,				— of Numidia	xv. 609
Stockholm	—	vi.	406	— of the infide of the pyramids	xv. 359. 508. 824
— in the Univerfity of				Marble-quarries of Devon	ii. 266
Upfal	—	vi.	477	— near Giellebeck	vi. 366
— in the Imperial Aca-				Marcafites in the Ifle of Skie	iii. 617
demy of Sciences in Ruffia	—	vi.	823	March, Major	xii. 402
— in Patmos	—	x.	645	Marchan bird of Senegal	xvi. 667
— of the Archbifhop of				Marchand, Mr., the aëtor	vi. 25
Smyrna	—	x.	650	March of the norimon-men in Japan	vii. 786
— of Pigafetta's voyage	—	xi.	301	— of the Great Mogul into the	
— of the Bible by Ezra	—	xv.	186	— Decan	viii. 30
—, Arabic, ufed by the				— of the Great Mogul's ferag-	
Mahommedan Negroes	xvi.	892	<i>ibid.</i>	— lio, grandeur of it	viii. 202
— of the Pentateuch,				— of the Perfian army	ix. 80
Pfalms, and Ifaiah	—	xvi.	465	—, order and	
Manwell nunnery	—	iii.	373	— regularity of it	ix. 80. 95
Manzanares river	—	v.	501	— of a Crim Tartar army	ix. 164
Manzeriche, Pongo de	—	xiv.	542	— of the Turks	x. 227. 240
Map of Tibet, obfervations on it	—	vii.	542	— of the Perfians	ix. 227. 240
Mapalia, the ancient	—	xv.	690	— of the Perfians	ix. 227. 240
Mapas	—	iv.	693	—, cattle of	iv. 472
Mapes's Walter, account of Auft	—	ii.	230	Marches, art of, in Pruffia	vi. 194
Mapledurham	—	ii.	313	— of Ruffia and China	vii. 365
Maple-trees of Japan	—	vii.	696	— of the Portuguefe in Abyf-	
— of Canada	—	xiii.	359	— finia	xv. 35
— Virginian, of Philadel-				— Marcle-y-hill	ii. 211
phia	—	xiii.	397. 423. 431	MARCO POLO's voyages and travels	
Mapocho river, Chili	—	xiv.	54	— in Affia	vii. 102
—, fall of it	—	xiv.	66	—, introduction	vii. 105
—, Valdivia's fettlement in the				— Marcofari	i. 280
valley	—	xiv.	168	— Marcum, Robert	xiii. 143
Maps, office of, at Stockholm	i.	264		— Mardui people	vii. 40
				— Mardyck village	i. 796

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Mardyck citadel	—	i.	798	Marinho, Colonel	—	xiv.	812
Mareb city	—	x.	100	Marinus on the West Indies	—	xii.	9
Mareefadt town	—	vi.	388	Marion bay	—	xi.	852
Mareewagee, the chief	—	xi.	674	———, furvey of it	—	xi.	867
Marengo cape	—	xi.	880	Marion, Fontaine, anecdote of him	—	xiii.	292
Marenia, cultivation at	—	iv.	662	Mariquita (<i>note</i>)	—	xiv.	308
Marcotis lake	—	xv.	170. 396	Mariffa river	—	x.	229
Marefchotti, Marchefe di	—	iv.	263	Maritimo ifland	—	x.	767
Mares, De, river of Cuba	—	xii.	37	Maritius ifland	—	viii.	269
Mares' milk, the Tartar drink	—	vii.	30	Maritouva river	—	xiv.	870
———, mode of preparing	—	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maritz, M.	—	v.	445
———, Christians forbidden to drink	—	vii.	37	Mark, Captain	—	xii.	61
Mareuil	—	iv.	190	Market places, at Ripon	—	ii.	423
Margam manfion	—	ii.	592	——— of Glafgow	—	iii.	235
Margan Point	—	viii.	295	——— of Quinfai	—	vii.	152
Margaret, Captain, on the Czar Demetrius	—	vi.	742	——— at Agra, Cha-Jehan's	viii.	323	
Margaret of Denmark, biography of	—	vi.	335	——— of Ifpahan	—	ix.	188
Margaret's Captain, account of the falfe Demetrius	—	vi.	628	——— of Herat	—	ix.	285
Margarita ifland, West Indies	—	xii.	103	Markets of Newport	—	ii.	663
Margarite, Don Peter, anecdotes of him	—	xii.	76	——— of Mentz	—	vi.	251
Margaux birds	—	xii.	629. 633	——— for the fale of houfes in Mofcow	—	vi.	617
Marguerite ifland, pearl fishery	—	viii.	254	———, annual, on the Neva	—	vi.	671
Marha river	—	xv.	685	——— of Atrachan	—	vii.	283
Maria, Queen of Livonia, her tomb and character	—	vi.	622	——— of Pekin	—	vii.	404
Maria bay	—	xi.	590	——— of Delhi	—	viii.	151. 154
Maria ifland, Diemen's Land	—	xi.	855	——— of Mufkat	—	viii.	286
———, natives defcribed	—	xi.	862	——— in the Myfore	—	viii.	610
———, Peron's adventures there	—	xi.	864	——— of Jerim	—	x.	62
Mariahef, fuburb of Vienna	—	vi.	68	——— of Sana	—	x.	68
Mariana iflands (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	85	——— of Philadelphia	—	xiii.	395
Mariandyni, the	—	x.	696	——— of New York	—	xiii.	459
Marianopoli town and trade	—	vi.	889	——— of Montreal	—	xiii.	627
Marian's Table, Cuba	—	xiii.	756. 866	——— of Havanna	—	xiii.	763
Mariazell, pilgrimage to	—	vi.	122	——— of Sennar	—	xv.	70
Mariefred town	—	vi.	541	——— of the Arabs in Morocco	—	xv.	693
Marienburgh, account of Catherine the Firft, at	—	vi.	725	——— of Morocco	—	xv.	709. 735
Mariendahl glafs-houfe	—	vi.	559	——— of Tarudant	—	xv.	725
Marigalaute ifland	—	xii.	59. 93	——— for flaves in Guinea	—	xvi.	489
Marignano, battle of	—	v.	718	——— of Benin	—	xvi.	533
Marigot of Oufaoul, Adanfion's adventures in	—	xvi.	627	——— for flaves in Africa	—	xvi.	882
Marigots of Senegal	—	xvi.	610	Market-ftreet, antiquity of	—	ii.	459
Marillo, Abbot	—	v.	387	Markham, Governor of Penfylvania	—	xii.	378
Marimba instrument of Congo	—	xvi.	245	Marks, lake of	—	xv.	593
Marimondas monkeys	—	xiv.	420	———, falt of it	—	xv.	606
Marineo Siculo on America	—	xiv.	130	Marl, red, of Derbyfhire	—	ii.	472
Marindeque ifland	—	xi.	75	——— of France	—	iv.	304
Marine, extract from a French Encyclopedion on	—	i.	763	——— of Touraine, manure	—	iv.	543
Mariners of Meffina	—	v.	266	Marle of Banfffhire	—	iii.	70
Marines of Denmark	—	vi.	312	Marlay, Colonel	—	iii.	813
——— at Carlfcroon	—	vi.	378	Marlborough, Duke of	—	ii.	193
——— of Turkey	—	x.	251	Marli palace defcribed by Lifter	—	iv.	64
				Marmagun iflands	—	viii.	356
				M——— elia river	—	i.	66
				Marmora, fea of	—	i.	87
				Marmora, Ifle of	—	x.	711
				Marmora plain	—	xv.	462. 470
				——— harbour	—	xv.	492
				Marmots, defcription of them	—	v.	897
				———, their food	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
				———, dwellings	—	v.	898

Marmots,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marmots, torpidity of	—	v. 899	Marriages in Laos	ix.	765
— of China	—	vii. 366	— of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	792
Maro the Egyptian	—	xv. 351	— of the Arabs	x.	149
Maron, Abbot, account of him	x.	289	— in Borneo	xi.	122
Maronites of Mount Libanus	x. 273.	279. 287	— in Batavia	xi.	193
—, their manners and customs	x.	289	— of the Chinefe in Am-		
—, sciences	—	x. 291	boyna	—	xi. 268
—, ecclesiastics	—	x. 293	— of the Otaheitans	xi.	522
—, religion	—	x. 295. 322. 377	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648
—, Poccocke's description of			— of the Friendly iflanders	xi.	696
them	—	x. 478. 488	—, the first European, in		
— of Syria	—	x. 573	America	—	xiii. 80
Maronny river, Guiana	—	xii. 291	— of Pocahontas	xiii.	113
Maros, Dutch refident at	—	xi. 233	— in Canada	xiii.	261. 366
Marques, Father, his miffion to			— in North America	xiii.	511
Cochin-China	—	ix. 801. xv. 57	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	697
Marquesas iflands, Cook's adven-			— in Maffachufets	xiii.	747
tures at	—	xi. 605	— of the Chilians	xiv.	122
Marra, Gebel	—	xvi. 833	— in St. Jago	—	xiv. 183
Marrabutts of Barbary (<i>note</i>)	xv.	515	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	521
—, defcription of them	xv.	671. 695	— in Abyffinia	—	xv. 26
Marraboo, Mungo Park's adventures			— in Dar-Fur	—	xv. 154
at	—	xvi. 860	— in Weft Barbary	xv.	428
Marraboo village	—	xvi. 897	— in Tetuan	—	xv. 451
Marrah town	—	x. 522	— by the Emperor of Mo-		
Marriages of the Laplanders	i. 165.	372. 450	rocco	—	xv. 474
— in the Scilly ifles	—	ii. 755	— in Barbary	—	xv. 668
— in Skie	—	iii. 325	— of the Jews in Morocco	xv.	738
—, unlucky months for	—	iii. 383	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	775
— in the Weftern ifles	—	iii. 606	— at the Cape of Good		
— at St. Kilda	—	iii. 717	Hope	—	xvi. 55. 118
— in Ireland	—	iii. 860	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141
—, on the encouragement of,			— in Sogno	—	xvi. 234.
in France	—	iv. 323	— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	272
— in Spain, ecclefiaftical law			— in Angola	—	xvi. 298
on	—	v. 540	— of the Negroes on the		
— in Vienna	—	vi. 76	Gold Coaft	—	xvi. 419
—, on taxing (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 310	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479
— among the Tartars	—	vii. 33	— in Benin	—	xvi. 525
—, fingular qualification for,			— on the Ivory Coaft	xvi.	538
in Thibet	—	vii. 141	— in Loango	—	xvi. 568
— among the Chinefe	vii.	215	— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	696
— among the Koreans	vii.	533	— of the Malegaches of		
— in Tibet	—	vii. 551	Madagafcar	—	xvi. 747
— in Japan	—	vii. 634	— of the Canarians	xvi.	818
— in Sounan	—	viii. 281	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
— in Surat	—	viii. 319	Mars, Christopher	—	xiv. 836
— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	Mar's, Earl of, houfe at Stirling	iii.	462
— in the Birman empire	viii.	425	Marfden, Mr., his farm in Paramatta	xi.	920
— in Siam	—	viii. 476	Marfeilles, Young's account of	iv.	224
— in China	—	viii. 506	—, commerce of	—	iv. 342
— among the Banians	viii.	544	—, manufactures at	—	iv. 380
—, five-fold, of the Perfes	viii.	570	—, Carl's defcription	xvi.	192
— in Perfia	—	ix. 154. 250	Marfeugen caftle	—	vii. 92
— in Barrampore	—	ix. 411	Marshes in Lapland	—	i. 277
— in Benares	—	ix. 413	— in Nordland	—	i. 361
— among the Birman	—	ix. 497	—, on recovering	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Siamefe	—	ix. 584	— in France	—	iv. 518
—, no religious ceremonies in			—, on improving	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
the Siamefe	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Botany bay	—	xi. 909
— of the Tonquinefe	—	ix. 668. 721	— of Virginia	—	xiii. 25

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marsh-grapes of America	xiii.	407	Mary, Queen of Scots, her works		
Marley hill, phenomenon of	ii.	152	at Hardwick hall	ii.	389
Marstrand island	vi.	383	Mary, the Virgin, feasts in honour		
town	vi.	386	of her	xiv.	182
, observations on	vi.	566	Maryland, first settlement of	xii.	305
Marfyas plains	x.	518	, description	xii.	307. 389
Marfyas river	x.	683	, coasts of	xiii.	380
Martaro town	iv.	111	, Burnaby's description	xiii.	725
Martavan province	viii.	419	Mary port	iii.	199
town	viii.	429	, antiquities near	iii.	200
Marteen harbour	xv.	449	Marzala city	x.	768
Martegues town described	xvi.	192	Ma-saffran river	xv.	515. 524
Martel, M de	xiv.	267	Mafagran town	xv.	519
Martelli, seed and crops at	iv.	597	Mafalpina's voyage round the world	v.	452
, silk culture of	iv.	608	Mafanderan province	vi.	882
olives	iv.	6: 1	Masbate island	xi.	75
Martelli's, Marchese, villa	iv.	270	Mascar, Algiers	xv.	526
Martefano, Canal de	iv.	567	Mascarenhas, Don Francis	xvi.	731
Martha's Vineyard island	xiii.	20	Mascat, ancient trade of	vii.	185
Martigny village	v.	771	Mascat, Prince of, his extraordinary		
Martin, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	59	pearl	viii.	253
Martin of Bohemia, his chart	xi.	293. 319	Maschere	iv.	264
, account of him	xi.	392	Masham town	ii.	426
Martinet, Captain	xiv.	12	Mashareas of Algiers	xv.	530
, his expedition to			Mashera, inscription at	xv.	576
Chili	xiv.	26	Masid village	x.	484
Martin isle	iii.	332	Masina kingdom	xvi.	851
Martinino island	xii.	47. 81	Masfat city described	x.	117
Martinez, Juan, his discovery of			Masfat of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Manoa	xii.	203	Mafon, Bishop	ii.	789. 809
Martinez, Paul's letter on discoveries			Mafon, Mr., his travels in Africa	xvi.	75
to	xii.	11	Mafon's English Garden	ii.	228
Martini's, Father, account of Marco			Mafon's Livy	iii.	323
Polo	vii.	105	Mafoudi on the pyramids	xv.	824
, description of tea	vii.	226	Mafquerades at the Russian court	vi.	676
account of the			in Lima	xiv.	10
Brazilians	xvi.	204	Mafrelier, M., the artist	vi.	420
Martins of Lapland	i.	195	Maf, celebration of Easter, in Jeru-		
of Finmark	i.	418	salem	x.	343
of North America	xii. 368. xiii.	550	celebrated by Magellan in		
of Virginia	xii.	594	Zubu	xi.	341
MARTIN's description of the Western			, Coptic celebration of it	xv.	370
isles	iii.	572	Massa valley, lava in	v.	20
voyage to St. Kilda	iii.	700	Massachusetts bay	xii.	219
Martin's account of the elephantiasis	i.	715	, Smith's voyage		
Martin's, Alonzo, discoveries	xiv.	144	to	xii.	247
Martin's, M., silk culture	iv.	464	, first settlement in	xii.	252
Martins, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421	, government of	xii.	259
Martorelle, irrigation near	iv.	107. 667	, province described	xiii.	745
Martyrs, on Christian	v.	771	Massachusetts Indians	xiii. 212. 218.	243
Martyrs islands	xii.	623	Massacre of the Colquhouns	iii.	167
Marú, history of	ix.	347	of the Protestants in the		
Maru-Hully, image stone quarries			Valteline	v.	921
at	viii.	709	at Stockholm	vi.	341
, pot-stone of	viii.	710	of the Portuguese in Pegu	viii.	420
Marvel stones near Buxton	ii.	412	of the English in Siam	viii.	430
Mary, Queen of England, address			at Pegu	ix.	403
to her	i.	39	of the Chinese at Batavia		
, voyages			(note)	xi.	177
for discovery in her reign	xii.	165	of part of Pelfart's crew	xi.	433
					Massacre

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Massacre of Captain Furneaux and crew in New Zealand	xi.	646	Matchopeak town	xiii.	69
— of Captain Cook	xi.	713	Matchot, Virginia	xiii.	112. 114
— of the English at Timor	xi.	802	Matchqueon	xiii.	64
— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150	Mate, liquor, of Quito	xiv.	451
—, cause			Mateba tree of Congo	xvi.	249
— of it	xiii.	167	Mathareca	x.	387
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	872	Mathematicians, conversion of the		
— in Benin	xvi.	521	Cochin-Chinese	ix.	815
— of the Portuguese by the Caffrés	xvi.	711	Mathematics, Tonquinese idea of	ix.	735
— in Melinda	xvi.	725	—, state in Barbary	xv.	641
— in Ampaza	xvi.	727	Mathiabo, the chief	xi.	513
— of the French in Madagafcar	xvi.	755. 758. 772	Mathieson, John, the Icelandic printer	i.	637. 675
Maffah mount	xv.	285. 288	—, his history	i.	675
Maffah and Meribah rock (<i>note</i>)	x.	398	Matilda, Queen of Denmark, anecdotes of	vi.	294
Maffana island	xi.	333	Matilda and Ivar, the story of	ii.	797
Maffana, King of	xi.	334	Matimbas, the pigmies	xvi.	334
Maffangano, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319. 327	Matinack isle	xiii.	219
Maffareene, Lady	ii.	406	Matka cataract	i.	290
Maffafoyt Indians	xiii.	237	Matlock, account of	ii.	375
Maffafoyt, King of	xii.	249. 237. 242	—, baths at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maffeen city	xi.	111	—, High Torr	ii.	376
Maffes in Loanda, Angola	xvi.	296	— dale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maffic village	v.	879	— village	ii.	377
Maffinaeak town	xiii.	75	— lead-mines	ii.	477
Maffis mountain	vii.	91	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	552. 563
Maffon mountain	ii.	376	Matmul	viii.	745
Maffowomek Indians	xiii.	28. 37. 63. 66	Matome tree of Congo	xvi.	248
Maffa river	vi.	896	Maton's Observations on the Western Counties	ii.	334
Mafftura	x.	673	Matra, Consul	xv.	682
Mafftic, its use in ship-building	iv.	342	Matriga city	vii.	26
— of Scio	x.	233. 622	Matrimony in Persia	ix.	154
—, mode of preparing	x.	623	Mats of Valencia	v.	602
Master-burghers of Vallengin	v.	821	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	695
Masts of the North	v.	460	— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	733. 736
Malt-trade	vi.	711	Matfoa, the goddess	viii.	502
— of New Hampshire	xiii.	749	Mattahunts isles	xiii.	218
Mafftura town	x.	20	Mattalona, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	190
Maffulipatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	397	Mattamores of Barbary	xv.	600
—, Fitch's account	ix.	409	Mattapanient Indians	xiii.	27. 160
Mata, La, salt-pool	v.	467	Matter town, Tunis	xv.	570
Matador at a bull-fight	v.	534	Matthæi's catalogue of Greek manuscripts	vi.	615
Matahouah, New Zealand chief	xi.	647	Matthews, Commodore	viii.	269
Mataia, Cuba	xii.	144	Matthews, Lieutenant-General	xii.	428
Matamba kingdom	xvi.	216	Matthias island	xi.	483
Matams of the Sannyafa Gurus	viii.	615	Mattila village	i.	302
Matan island	xi.	344	Mattoum of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, Magellan's death in	xi.	345	Mat-ware of the Cape	xvi.	88
Matanza bay	xiii.	867	Maunahel town	x.	64
— town and fort	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mauuli tribe of Bedouins	x.	137
Matanzas islands	xii.	623	Maud, Mr., anecdotes of	ii.	542
Matapoor town	xi.	125	Maugé, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	846. 861
Matapulo tree	xiv.	421	Maughold's Head	ii.	786
Matarea village	xv.	183	Maujy village	i.	849
Mataro, cultivation about	iv.	659	— road	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— town described	v.	621	Maule river, Chili	xiv.	55. 111
Matatanes of Madagafcar	xvi.	744	Maum turn	ii.	433
Matavia bay, Otaheite	xi.	607			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maum cove	—	—	May's, Henry, shipwreck on the	—	—
MAUNDRELL'S journey from Aleppo	ii.	434	Berinudas	xiii.	175
to Jerufalem	x.	305	Mayten fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
to Euphrates	—	—	Maywoon of Pegue	ix. 431. 443.	571
and Mefopotamia	x.	381	Maywoon of Arracan	ix.	558
MAUPERTUIS, M., his journey to	—	—	Maywoons of Ummerapoora	ix.	494
the Polar Circle	i. 231.	xiv. 257. 271	Mayzis Point	xiii.	754
Maupertuis Chateau	—	—	Mazabangen ifland	xvi.	716
town	—	—	Mazagan, Morocco	xv.	702
Maurano, Father	—	—	Mazagun, fort	viii.	341
Maurepas, M.	—	—	Mazanderan, Forfter's description	ix.	315
Maurice, Count	—	—	Mazaredo, Admiral	v.	453
Maurice ifland	—	—	Mazarin, Palais	iv.	10
Maurice town, Brazil	—	—	Mazua ifland	xv.	12
Mauripas, M. le Compte	—	—	—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	55
Mauritania, Canary iflanders came	—	—	Mazonlah tribe of Arabs	xv.	543
from	—	—	Mazounah town	xv.	527
Mauritania Cæfarienfis	xv.	510. 514	Mazra city	x.	769
Mauritania Tingitana	xv.	471	Mazum, Sultan, fon of Aureng-	—	—
Maurouard cape	—	—	Zebe	viii.	93. 126
Maury, M. l'Abbé	—	—	Meaco, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	783
Maufchid village	—	—	Meaf of the Ethiopians	xv.	79
Maufolea, infcriptions on some an-	—	—	Meadow-lands of Italy	iv.	563
cient, in Caffareen	xv.	589	— of Milan	iv.	571
Maufoleums of the Emperor of	—	—	Meadows the mothers of fields	i.	341
Japan	—	—	—, American mode of irri-	—	—
in Agra	viii.	171	gating	xiii.	475
at Seringapatam	viii.	604	— of Canada	xiii.	624. 652
of Shah Cheraug at	—	—	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	798
Shiraz	ix.	244	Meal, fago	xi.	260
in the pyramids	xv. 363. 805.	824	— of Palma ifland	xvi.	822
Maufoufe, infcription found at	xv.	578	Mealie town	viii.	372
Maviatue, Cacique	xii.	91	Meals of the Icelanders	i.	657
Mawara 'Inahr country	ix.	371	— of the Japanefe	vii.	796
Mawdach river	—	—	— of the Perfians	ix.	202. 263
Maxent, M.	v.	483	— of the Arabs	x.	153
Maximianopolis	xv.	244	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
Maxwell, Lieutenant	xii.	478	— of the Malegaches of Mada-	—	—
Maxwell, Mr., of Broomholme	iii.	210	gafcar	xvi.	743
Maxwells of Caerlaveroc	iii.	221	Meangis iflands	xi.	21
Maxwelton manaffery	iii.	246	Meara's, Dr., letter on the hot fprings	—	—
May, Ifle of	iii.	451	of Bath	ii.	238
Mayenfield diftrict	v.	958	Meafles at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	82
—, high jurifdiction	v.	—	Measurement of a degree of the	—	—
Mayer, Chancellor of Metz	vi.	166	meridian	i.	233
Mayerne, Sir Theodore	iv.	76	— of a degree under the	—	—
May-flower, fhip, American fet-	—	—	polar circle	i.	247
tlers in	xiii.	248	— of a fhip's way	i.	563
May-flowers of North America	xiii.	557	— of a mountain barome-	—	—
May-fly, golden Siamefe	ix.	631	trically	i.	576
May hall	iii.	91	—, geometri-	—	—
Mayin town	ix.	101	cally	i.	—
Maynas government	xiv.	219. 497	— of a degree at the equator	xiv.	429. 647
Mayombo province	xvi.	332	— of the pyramids	xv.	804. 823
Mavor ifland	xi.	531	Meafures of Ruffia	i.	41
Mayoria, rock	v.	769	— of England	ii.	149
Mayoral, Don Pedro	v.	608	—, Roman and Scotch	iii.	565
Mayors of England	ii.	134	— in St. Kilda	iii.	666. 717
Mayotta ifland, Hamilton's descrip-	—	—	— in the Orkney ifles	iii.	690
tion	viii.	270	—, dry, in Sweden	vi.	537
Maypo river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, capacity of liquid	vi.	538

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Measures, table of, used in India	viii.	518	Medicine, curious Lapland practice		
———, road, in Persia	ix.	39	of	i.	479
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	504	———, Siamese system	ix.	599
——— in Borneo	xi.	138	———, Tonquinese	ix. 677. 729.	736
——— in Batavia	xi.	191	——— in Aracan	ix.	761
——— and weights in Egypt	xv.	311	———, state in Barbary	xv.	639
Meat, mode of preserving, at Ward- house	i.	516	——— in Morocco	xv.	689
———, smoked	i.	600	Medicines of the Laplanders	i.	168
———, daily consumption at Paris	iv.	325	——— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	789
Meats of the Laplanders (see Food)	i.	397	——— of the Arabians	x.	168
———, forbidden, of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	400	——— of the Canadians	xii.	660
Mecaddacut, New England	xiii.	218	——— in Chili	xiv.	39
Mecas mountain	xiv.	526	——— in West Barbary	xv.	440
Mecca city described	x.	89	——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	66
———, the Kaba at	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in Loango	xvi.	573
———, pilgrimages to	x.	90	——— of Madagafcar	xvi.	747
———, caravan of pilgrims to	xv.	320	Medicine trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
———, procession of the caravan	xv. 382—	386	Medicis family	iv.	274
———, route of the caravan from Cairo to	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Medina city described	x.	91
———, caravans from Fez to	xv.	490	———, Mahomet's tomb in	x.	92
———, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	778	———, Poncet's account	xv.	103
Mecca, King of	xv.	103	Medina city, Woollie	xvi.	910
Mecca, Sherriffe of, his power and dominions	x.	88	Medina village, Satao	xvi.	906
Mechanics, their living in France and England	iv.	391	Medina Celi, Duke of	xv.	410
Mechanists of Mount Jura	v.	817	Medina del Campo city	v.	315
Mechel, Mr. de	v.	692	——— fairs	v.	316
Mecklenburg, duchy, its population and revenue	vi.	209	Medina de Rio Seco city	v.	315
——— farmers	vi.	210	———, its former im- portance	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, society in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Medina-Sidonia duchy	v.	586
———, noblesse of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Medine, East and West	ii.	307
Mecklenburg, Duke of	vi.	210	Medinet Habou	xv. 245. 249.	402
Mecrami, Schiech, account of him	x.	98	Medinet-el-Fun	xvi.	828
Mectebs in Cobbe	xv.	134	Mediterranean, discovery of its com- munication with the ocean	vii.	206
Mecuppom town	xiii.	69	Mediterranean islands trade	v.	470
Medalaine, encampment at	xiii.	331	Medites, Marco Polo's account of them	vii.	124
Medals at Torno	i.	202	Medlars of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii.	29
———, M. le Notre's collection	iv.	12	Medley mansion	ii.	438
———, ancient	v.	712	Medon town	ix.	416
———, an account of Swedish	vi.	441	Medrassem monument	xv.	546
Medaw Praw, princes	ix.	526	Medsetifar harbour and town	vi.	882
Mede river	ii.	307	Medusæ, nature of them	v.	9
Medea city, Algiers	xv.	533	———, the zoophytes	xi.	760
Medea, El, Tunis	xv.	582	———, Kalm's description	xiii.	381
Medelina, hamlet	xiii.	776	Medusa's head of the Cape	xvi.	50
Medem city	x.	111	Medway river	ii.	155
Medelpad province	i.	348	Mecaday town described	ix.	465. 559
———, its foil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mecalfah-gain village	ix.	467
———, woods	i.	349	Meegheoung-yay town	ix.	471
———, inhabitants	i. 349. vi.	470	Meelah city, Algiers	xv.	552
Media, Della Valle's description	ix.	71. 81	Meer Ali Bey, the Turkish corsair	xvi.	725. 729
———, Chardin's account	ix.	155. 176	———, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732. 735
Medicaments of the Patagonians	xi.	317	Meer Saduc	viii.	599
——— of Guinea	xvi.	427. 483	Meoola town	xv.	105
——— of Benin	xvi.	527	Megameter, its use in marine fur- veying	i.	566
			Megara, Pocoeke's account	x.	758

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Megena valley	—	x. 402	Melons of Delhi	—	viii. 154
Megiddo mountains	—	viii. 282	— of Ispahan	—	ix. 30. 35
Megret on the death of Charles XII.	—	vi. 515	— of Perfia	—	ix. 179
Meg Rock	—	iii. 22	— of Karazm	—	ix. 321
Mehalle-bagh town	—	ix. 44	— of Arabia	—	x. 191
Melihar village	—	ix. 100	— of Canada	—	xiii. 360
Melhrage of Zapage	—	vii. 207	—, water, of New York	xiii. 462.	487. 494
—, his wars with the Komar	—	vii. 208	—, the Canadian water	—	xiii. 685
Melrchoufeon town	—	ix. 107	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 145
Mehullitch town	—	x. 714	— of Morocco	—	xv. 700
Meiborg trading-place, Beuin	xvi.	521	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	461
Meidan of Ispahan	—	ix. 23. 188	Meloui town	—	xv. 224. 271
— of Calbin	—	ix. 73	Melros abbey	—	iii. 480
— of Ardehil	—	ix. 84	—, old	—	iii. 481
— of Shiraz	—	ix. 109	Melt-bach	—	v. 740
Meigle, antiquities at	—	iii. 441	Meltem wind of Egypt	—	xv. 327
Meil bay	—	iii. 278	Meluke, Biban el	—	xv. 245
Meile village	—	v. 674	Melvil mansion	—	iii. 445
Meillerie village	—	v. 807	Melville house, effects of lightning	—	—
Mein city, Marco Polo's description	vii.	146	on	—	iii. 561
Mein, King of, his wars	vii.	145	Memaran the Jew	—	xv. 470. 488
Meinau, Isle of	—	v. 647	Members of parliament	—	ii. 129. 507. 569
—, Riefbeck's account	—	vi. 15	— of the Irish parliament	—	iii. 812
Meinta Bourge	—	x. 563	Memmingen town	—	vi. 16
Meiron, see Chrifma.	—	—	— chronicles	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Meister, Professor	—	v. 670	Memnon river	—	viii. 419. 464
—, his works	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Memnon, colossal statues of	—	xv. 248
Me-jerdah river	—	xv. 560	—, history of his life and	—	—
Mela the geographer	—	iii. 273	actions (<i>note</i>)	—	xv. 250
Melabis mount	—	x. 604	Memnonium of Thebes	xv. 245.	249. 402
Melagge river	—	xv. 554	Memnon's lyre	—	x. 240
Melaleuca of New Holland	—	xi. 776	Memoir of Maupertuis to the polar	—	—
Melana of Scio	—	x. 626	circle	—	i. 231
Melanda, Peter, his cruelties in	—	—	Memoir fur l'Administration de M.	—	—
Carolina	—	xii. 340	Necker (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 327
Melandez, Don Pedro	—	xii. 219	Memoire Instructif, its effects in	—	—
Melanogætuli	—	xv. 538	France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Melaffo, the ancient Mylafa	—	x. 667	Memoire fur le Samoides	—	i. 522
Melay-Keat	—	vii. 338. 424	Memoires fur les Finances, 1791	—	iv. 402
Melazzo cape, granite of	—	v. 132	Memoirs of North America	—	xiii. 336
Melchior, Mr.	—	vi. 246. 252	— of Baron d'Aladar de	—	—
Melcomb-Regis	—	ii. 295	Benyowfki	—	xvi. 779—794
Melcœn of Virginia	—	xii. 596. xiii. 13	Memon ruius	—	xv. 527
Melecca cape	—	x. 616	Memorancy cape	—	xii. 638
Meles river	—	x. 651	Memorial from South Carolina on	—	—
Meletsky-Ostrogue	—	vii. 337	Georgia	—	xii. 451
Melgali vale	—	xv. 286	Memories of the Cullians	—	xiv. 118
Mel-gigg	—	xv. 554	Memory of the Emperor of China	—	—
Melgos, gnats of Congo	—	xvi. 276	(<i>note</i>)	—	vii. 444
Melgunef, his conveyance of the	—	—	Memounturroy	—	xv. 527
Russian Princes to Horfens	—	vi. 794	Memphis, situation of	—	vii. 17
Melinda, Zanguebar	—	xv. 6	—, pyramids at	—	x. 240
—, islands off the coast de-	—	—	—, Poccocke's description	—	xv. 196. 402
scribed	—	xvi. 723	—, Abd Allatif's description	—	xv. 809
— captured by the Portuguese	—	xvi. 729	Menagerie, Chantilly	—	iv. 84
Melipilla jurisdiction	—	xiv. 682	Menai-Straits, North Wales	—	ii. 628
Meliph, the Mahometan teacher	—	xv. 472	Menan river	—	ix. 576
Melk, Mr., anecdotes of	—	xvi. 146	Menarah maufoleum	—	xv. 570
Melkia fœt of Abubeker	—	xvi. 724	Menatonon, King of Chawanook	—	xii. 577. 583.
Mellet Olsen, account of	—	i. 479		—	xiii. 9
Mello's expedition to Ampaza	—	xvi. 726	Mendelfohn, Moses, his writings	—	vi. 201

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mendes, King of Egypt	xv.	215	Mercadors of Benin	xvi.	522
Mendez, James	xiii.	145	Mercator, Gerard, Balak's letter to, respecting the north-east passage	i.	66
———, his passage from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150	———, his letter to Hakluyt	i.	68
Mendieta mine of Potofi	xiv.	624	Mercede, Our Lady of, church in St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
Mendinueta, Don Pedro de	xiv.	666	Mercenaries of Zurich	v.	667
Mendip hills	ii.	252	———, on the Swiss policy in letting out	v.	720
Mendoca, Rio de	xiv.	52	Mercers' Chapel school	ii.	88
Mendoga, Don Garcio Hurtado de	xiv.	205. 208	Merchab castle	x.	313
Mendofa, Bernardo de	xiv.	657	Merchandize of Spain, export duty on	v.	478
Mendofa jurisdiction, Chili	xiv.	683	Merchant-adventurers for discovery	xii.	164
——— town	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Merchant-adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical list of	xiii.	130—139
Mendoza's history of China	xvi.	686	———, the Bermudas	xiii.	190
Mendrisio, bailliage	v.	891	Merchants-aiden Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473
Menegre village	x.	34	Merchantsmen, Dutch	vi.	276
Menes, King of Egypt	xv.	197	Merchants of Russia	i.	45
Menefes, Don Duarte de	xvi.	725	———, English, their first privilege in Russia	i.	47
Menesses, George de	xvi.	716	——— of London	ii.	92. 143
Menetfah valley	xv.	282	——— of Russia	vi.	817
Meneval, M. de	xiii.	345	——— of England, on their trade to Russia	vi.	873. 876
Mengaud's proclamation to the inhabitants of Basle (<i>note</i>)	v.	707	———, their residence at Petersburg	vi.	877
——— letter to the Abbot of Engelberg	v.	741	———, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Mengs, his painting	ii.	544. v. 374	——— in Pekin	vii.	465
Mengu Timur Khan, history of	ix.	335	——— of China	vii.	412
Men-markets in Guinea	xvi.	459	——— in diamonds, Tavernier's account of them	viii.	237
Men-of-war, defeat of two Spanish	xiii.	128	——— in Persia	ix.	206
MENONVILLE'S travels to Guaxaca	xiii.	753	——— of Morocco	xv.	713
Menfueh town	xv.	231. 269	——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Menfieh pyramid	xv.	208	Merchant-ships of Japan	vii.	770
Menfil village	x.	61	Merchant-Tailors' school	ii.	88
Menfooria ruins, Morocco	xv.	700	Mercurius Rusticus	ii.	237
Mentchikof, Prince, history of him	vi.	697. 728	Mercury, figures of	iv.	38
Mentz city	vi.	733	———, Egyptian mythology of him	xv.	350
———, inns of	vi.	248	Mercury, the planet, observation of its transit	xi.	532
——— blerchen	vi.	251	Mercury of Feltre	v.	132
——— cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Guancavelica	v.	495
———, nobility of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Almadin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, clergy	vi.	253	———, on its congelation	vi.	691
———, its trade	vi.	254	———, freezing point of	vi.	693
———, government	vi.	255	——— used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
———, fortifications	vi.	263	Mercury bay	xi.	532
Mentz, Archbishop of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mercy, the first attribute of the Deity	ix.	492
———, his revenues	vi.	253. 255	Merdasht plain	ix.	266
———, powers and privileges	vi.	256	Merdasht tribe of Arabs	xv.	542
Menu, his code of laws	ix.	257	Mereega, baths of	xv.	530
Menzale lake	xv.	278	Mergui isles, pearls of	ix.	604
Menzies castle	iii.	379			
Menzyly town	vii.	310			
Mepe Mepe	ix.	124			
Mephtis of the Grotta del Cane	v.	40			
Mequinez, Windhus's journey to	xv.	442			
———, palace of the Emperor of Morocco at	xv.	467			
——— described	xv.	485			
Merakiah village	x.	313			
Merash village	x.	577			
Mercaderes village (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mergui isles, bramas at	ix.	646	Messeclah town, Algiers	xv.	544
Merkab castle, Pooecke's account	x.	567	Messenger-bird of Egypt	xv.	339
Merkes rivulet	x.	548	Messiah, David Elroi the pretended	vii.	8
Merjeh tribes	xv.	528	Messias of the Jews	x.	269
Merjee town, Hamilton's description	viii.	429	Messina, its destruction	v.	8
Meribah mount (<i>note</i>)	x. 398. xv. 285.	288	----- Strait	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Meridian, measure of a degree of, at the polar circle	i.	231	-----, its state after the earthquake in 1783	v.	259
Merimack river	xii. 252.	255	-----, rebuilding of	v.	262
Merin-Sanguin	vii.	385	-----, dangerous navigation of the Strait	v.	271
Merisi liquor	xv.	117	-----, Dolomieu on the earthquakes in (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
Merify wind of Egypt	xv.	327	-----, its appearance after the earthquakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	287
Meritcheli river	x.	733	Messinbrok, brags-works at	i.	330
Meriweys, revolution in Persia by	viii.	301	Messua island	xv.	100
Mermaid taken in Shetland	iii.	788	Mesta in Spain	v.	327
Mermaids of the river Zaire	xvi.	216	-----, abuses in the	v.	327. 637
-----, mode of catching them	xvi.	217	Mestitos in Chili	xiv.	120
----- of Boceicas islands de- scribed	xvi.	700	Mestizos of Quito	xiv.	447
Merman seen in Shetland	iii.	788	----- of Lima	xiv.	579
Mer-men on the coast of Africa	xvi.	210	Mesurada cape, Guinea, described	xvi.	539
Merishire, manufacture of	iii.	429	Metafus cape	xv.	533
MEROLLA'S voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	Metagonium, the ancient	xv.	517
Merom, waters of	x.	462	Meta Incognita, Frobisher's voyage to	xii. 504. xiii. 556.	xiii. 4
Meropurbatee mountain, creation of the world on	viii.	535	Metala	x.	605
-----, law de- livered on	viii.	536. 552	Metals of Persia (<i>see</i> Minerals)	ix.	186
Merrick's, Mr., description of Bol- litree	ii.	221	Metanas, Florida	xii.	474
Merrie's, M., cabinet of anatomy	iv.	21	Metaphor of the creation	ix.	821
Merry-men of May	iii.	803	Metaphysicians of Cochin-China	ix.	820
Merfa, El	xv.	562. 564	Metaphysics at Vienna	vi.	86
Mers el Keeber	xv.	517	Metavara, rock of	i.	185
Mersey river	ii.	39	Metayer of Parma	iv.	280
----- canal	ii.	370	Metayers in Piedmont	iv.	553
Merthyr Tydvil, iron works of	ii.	588	----- in the Milanese	iv.	554
-----, Malkin's account of	ii.	646	----- of Tuscany	iv.	557
Mertin-brook	ii.	36	----- of Spain	iv.	656
Merton, Lord, proprietor of the Orcaes	i.	778	Metelona valley	v.	59
Merton College, Oxford	ii.	114	-----, tufa of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mertrick of the Isle of Herries	iii.	586	Metempsychosis believed by the Samoiedes	i.	532
Merveilles, M. de, Bernier's letters to him	viii.	193	-----, on the doctrine of	vii.	210
Mervilliers, Maffon de, answer to	v.	389	-----, Bernier's account of the doctrine	viii.	183
Mesad, Sherriffe	x.	88	-----, Lord's observa- tions on	viii.	540
Mesched city, history and present state of	ix.	195	----- of the Birmans	ix.	492
Meseka hill	xv.	284	----- among the North Americans	xiii.	314
Mesched	x.	457	Meteorology of Stockholm from 1770 to 1790	vi.	404
Mesherga, Tunis, inscriptions found there	xv.	577	----- in a voyage to India	xi.	753
Mesgharah	x.	365	----- of the Isle of France	xi.	762
Meskouteen baths	xv.	553	----- of the coast of New Holland	xi.	798. 853
----- mineral waters	xv.	607	----- of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
Mesopotamia, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	136	----- of Quebec	xiii.	680
-----, journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	----- of Peru	xiv.	281
-----, Pooecke's description	x.	532	----- of the Andes	xiv.	288
Messance on the population of France	iv.	317			Meteorology

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Meteorology of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	596	Miaco city, palaces in	—	vii. 720
——— of Senegal	xvi. 619.	648. 651	Miana river	—	ix. 156
Meteors of Arabia	—	x. 183	Mias of Japan	—	vii. 726
———, Davy Jones	—	xi. 309	Mica of the granite of Mount Ba-		
——— on the Andes'	—	xiv. 536	veno	—	v. 131
——— in Peru	—	xiv. 562	of Felicuda	—	v. 219
——— on Juan Fernandes	—	xiv. 690. 693	of the Appenines	—	v. 278
———, St. Elmo's lights	—	xiv. 698	of Barbary	—	xv. 610
——— described by Adanson	—	xvi. 648. 651	Mice of Finmark	—	i. 422
Methodism, its effects on the Manks	—	ii. 819	——— drop from the sky	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Methodism the martyr	—	vi. 90	of North America	—	xiii. 517
Methwen	—	iii. 413	of Guinea	—	xvi. 433
Methymna, the ancient	—	x. 634	—, musk	—	xvi. 439
Metopon cape	—	x. 731	Michael, Frobisher's voyage with		
Metrahenny	—	xv. 210	the ship	—	xii. 494. 514
Metramo river	—	v. 279	Michael Feodorovitch, his tomb		
———, effects of an earth-			and character	—	vi. 599
quake on	—	v. 287	Michaelmas-day, procession on	—	iii. 600
Metre, Spanish	—	v. 526	Michaelson, Colonel, his account		
Metropoli, ruins near	—	x. 607	of Pugatchef	—	vi. 801
Metropolis, ruins of	—	x. 744	Michelney convent	—	ii. 260
Mettapang, Maryland	—	xii. 309	Michibichi animal of Canada	—	xiii. 351
Mettenberg mountain	—	v. 878	Michinipi lake	—	xii. 276
Mettijah plains	—	xv. 524	Michipikoton river	—	xiii. 341
Mettfe-coub	—	xv. 539	Michitonka, the Oumami	—	xiii. 304
Metwokkel Allah, Imam	—	x. 102	Michoug city	—	ix. 648
Metynacus isles	—	xiii. 219	Micklay isle	—	iii. 606
Metz, fortifications of	—	iv. 192	Mickmack Indians	—	xiii. 659
———, Young's account of	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Micooco, adventures of the mif-		
—, vineyards of	—	iv. 450	sionaries in	—	xvi. 287
Meules, M. de	—	xiii. 284	Middleburgh island	—	xi. 589
Meuta, Don Gregorio	—	xiii. 825	—, Cook's de-		
Mevan parish	—	iii. 779	scription	—	xi. 689
—, mode of taking eggs in	—	iii. 791	Middleham castle	—	ii. 427. iii. 516
Mevis, see Nevis isle.			— town	—	ii. 428
Mew island	—	xi. 104	Middle-island Dampier	—	xi. 826
Mews, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	viii. 332	Middle Islet	—	xi. 861
Mews-stone	—	ii. 268	Middle-Settlements in North America,		
Mexicans, Menonville's description			Burnaby's travels through	—	xiii. 701
of them	—	xiii. 845	Middlesex county	—	ii. 7
Mexico, Spanish fleet to	—	v. 471	Middleton, Ireland	—	iii. 835
—, trade of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Middleton, General	—	iii. 163
—, coinage at (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 479	Middleton, Sir Hugh	—	ii. 443
—, measures of Spain towards	—	v. 494	Middleton bath	—	ii. 376
—, wheat of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Middleton-dale	—	ii. 393. iii. 4
—, tobacco of	—	v. 495	— mines	—	ii. 477
—, mines of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Middleton-hall	—	ii. 600
Mexico, Gulf of	—	xiii. 769. 855	Middleton-stoney	—	ii. 192
Mey, house of, a land-mark	—	iii. 804	Middleton's, Captain, voyages in		
Meyah un city	—	ix. 459. 562	Hudson's Bay	—	xii. 375
Meyen, valley of	—	v. 745	Midges on the river St. Lawrence	—	xiii. 271
Meynell's, Mr., fox-hunt	—	ii. 368	Midly plains	—	xv. 519
Meyringen village	—	v. 758	Midranda, Don Pedro	—	xiv. 2
Mezć, vineyards of	—	iv. 443	Midroe river	—	xv. 520
Mezinc mountain, basaltos of	—	iii. 914	Midwifery, curious practice in Siam	—	ix. 599
Mezzab tribe	—	xv. 538	Miecko lake	—	i. 283
Mezzobarba, Cardinal	—	vii. 392	Migazzi, Archbishop	—	vi. 74
Mharras mount	—	x. 60	Migdol	—	xv. 178
Miaco city, trade of	—	vii. 637	Migdol, the ancient	—	xv. 275. 294
—, the Dairi's residence	—	vii. 720	Migleck, the idol	—	viii. 492
in	—	vii. 720	Mignamigna-tree of Congo	—	xvi. 249

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Migrations of minevers	—	i.	Milefians of Ireland	—	iii. 872
— of birds	—	i.	Mile-stone, a Roman, near Pauda	—	v. 805
— of the Laplanders	—	i.	Mile-stones of England	—	ii. 534
— of geese	—	i.	— of Russia	—	vi. 659
— of herrings	—	iii.	Miletropolis	—	x. 714
— of turtles	—	xi.	Milford Haven	—	ii. 596
Mikaddo of Japan, Kempfer's ac-	—	vii.	Millio corn of Guinea	—	xvi. 458. 503
count	—	vii.	— of Benin	—	xvi. 532
Mikaulka villa	—	vi.	Milin mountain	—	xiv. 432. 437
Mikawa province of Japan	—	vii.	Militaire, Ecole, of Paris	—	iv. 141
Mikeli on the height of St. Gothard	—	v.	Military of Spain	—	v. 441
Mikemak Indians	—	xiii.	Militia of Poland	—	i. 223
Mikias for measuring the rise of	—	xv. 187.	— of London	—	ii. 75
the Nile	—	331. 377	—, inrollments, in France	—	iv. 416
Milalan, Cacique	—	xiv.	—, observations on	—	iv. 430
Milan, Young's account of	—	iv. 240. 243	— of property, necessity of a	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
—, history of	—	iv. 568	British	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
—, irrigation in	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain	—	v. 443
—, course of crops in	—	iv. 589	— of Zurich	—	v. 666
—, silk culture of	—	iv. 602	— of Bern	—	v. 855
—, rice of	—	iv. 612	— of Norway	—	vi. 357
—, government of	—	iv. 618	—, state of the Swedish	—	vi. 446
—, taxation in	—	iv. 628	— of the Great Mogul	—	viii. 137. 193
—, prices of various things in	—	iv. 650	— of Persia	—	ix. 79. 217
—, treaty of	—	v. 894. 924	— of the Birman Empire	—	ix. 499
—, inland navigation of the	—	v. 972	— of Siam	—	ix. 592
Grifons to	—	v. 975	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 752
—, capitulation of	—	v. 975	— of Batavia	—	xi. 188
Milaneze, the, cause of its prosperity	—	iv. 395	—, on establishing a British,	—	xii. 437
—, its soil	—	iv. 550	in America	—	xiv. 176
—, climate	—	iv. 551	—, Spanish, of St. Jago	—	xv. 303
—, inclosures	—	iv. 553	— of Egypt	—	i. 170. 256. 369
—, farms and tenantry	—	iv. 554	Milk of the rein-deer	—	i. 749
—, rent and price of land in	—	iv. 559	—, Icelandic	—	iii. 613
—, irrigation	—	iv. 565	—, a charm for	—	vii. 31
—, history of	—	iv. 568	—, preparation of, by the Tartars	—	xiii. 539
— cattle	—	iv. 576	— of the North Americans	—	xiii. 683
— course of crops	—	iv. 589	—, French in Canada fond of	—	xv. 454
— feed and product in	—	iv. 593	— of Barbary	—	xvi. 35. 102
— wheat	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 697
— silk culture	—	iv. 601	— in the breasts of the men of	—	xvi. 835
— clover	—	iv. 609	Sofala	—	xvi. 632
— hemp and flax	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, superstition respecting, in	—	xvi. 801
— maize	—	iv. 610	Jungeion	—	viii. 269
— rice	—	iv. 612	Milk, Cape of	—	iii. 244
— vines	—	iv. 613	Milk-wood of the Isle of France	—	xiii. 507
—, tillage and implements in	—	iv. 616	Millar, Captain, anecdotes of him	—	iii. 245
—, government	—	iv. 618	Millar, Mrs., of Bargarron	—	vi. 91
—, taxation in	—	iv. 628	Mill-beetles of North America	—	xv. 137
—, tithe and church lands	—	iv. 635	Millepedes, see Centipedes	—	xv. 599
—, manufactures and com-	—	iv. 638	Miller, Mr., of Paisley	—	xvi. 458
merce	—	iv. 643	Miller, Mr., the Aultrian actor	—	xvi. 503
—, population of the	—	iv. 645	Millet of Dar-Für	—	xvi. 532
—, poor in	—	iv. 650	— of Barbary	—	xvi. 552
—, prices in	—	iv. 299	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 661
Milbarn St. Andrew	—	ii. 271	— of Fida	—	xvi. 695
Milbrook brewery	—	ii. 291	— of Benin	—	xvi. 430
Mildev, on its origin	—	iv. 313	— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi. 430
Mile, the Swedish	—	i. 171. 266. 629	— of Senegal	—	xvi. 430
Miles, square, in Great Britain	—	iv. 302	—, wine made by the Caffrés from	—	xvi. 430
—, in France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Mill-Gill waterfall	—	ii. 430

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Millo valley — —	x.	423	Minerals of Iceland —	i.	718. 747
Millones of Spain —	v.	353	—— found in Scotland	iii.	544
Mills, remarkable, at Dantzic	i.	210	—— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
—— on the river Keutas —	i.	287	—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	704
——, water, of Nordland —	i.	353	—— found on the Alps	iv.	695
——, portable corn —	iii.	102	—— found on the Pyrenees	iv.	716
—— in Yemen — —	x.	109	—— at Sahlberg —	vi.	455
—— of Montreal —	xiii.	695	—— at Norberg —	vi.	458
——, silver, of Peru —	xiv.	15	—— at Bipsberg —	vi.	460
Mills, Mr. — —	iii.	303	—— at Grengiesberg —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Millstone-Edge — —	ii.	413	—— at Kopparberg —	vi.	463. 466
Mill-stones of Paris —	iv.	46	—— at Mortamberg —	vi.	468
——, portable, of Barbary	xv.	662	—— found at Dannemora	vi.	550
Milton abbey — —	ii.	298	—— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	685
Milton's battle of the angels	ii.	563	—— of Corli —	viii.	689
Mimas mount — —	x.	652	—— of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Mimafaka, province of Japan	vii.	665	—— of Turivacaray	viii.	695
Mimofa of Arabia —	x.	196	—— of Mail-cotay —	viii.	700
Mina fortrefs — —	ix.	118	—— of Mota Betta —	viii.	709
Mina harbour, anecdotes of Ethi-			—— of Cudera Canaway	viii.	767
—— opians at — —	xvi.	306	—— of Kemodu —	viii.	769
—— town, Guinea — —	xvi.	357	—— of Perfia —	ix.	186
Minah river — —	xv.	526	—— of the Birman empire	ix.	502
Minangdoo village —	ix.	556	—— of Arabia —	x.	198
Minar of Ispahan —	ix.	25	—— of Amboyna —	xi.	253
——, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102	——, growth of —	xiv.	18. 627
Minarets of Moorish mosques	xv.	653	—— of Peru —	xiv.	18
Minau town — —	x.	126	—— of Chili —	xiv.	49
Minching Hampton —	ii.	239	—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
Mind, on its exercise —	vi.	84	—— of West Barbary	xv.	406
—— of northern and southern			—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	605. 609
—— nations compared —	vi.	229	—— of Barbary —	xv.	707
Mindanao island, Hamilton's de-			Mineray of Peru —	xiv.	16
—— scription — —	viii. 511.	xi. 4	Miners at Fahlun —	i.	327
——, its productions	xi.	6	—— of Cornwall —	ii.	275
—— city — —	xi.	12	——, their manners and customs		
——, on planting a British			in Derbyshire —	ii.	4-6. 483
—— colony there — —	xi.	21. 54	—— of Sahlberg silver-mine	vi.	455
——, Guignes' description	xi.	72	——, diamoud —	viii.	237
——, Magellan's discovery	xi.	329	——, Creolian, in Peru	xiv.	14
Mindanao, Sultan of, account of			Minerva, temple of, in Athens	x.	750
—— him — —	xi.	15	Mines of Sweden —	i.	147
Mindanayans described —	xi.	10	—— of Italy —	i.	149
Minden duchy — —	vi.	280	—— at Swapavara —	i.	162
Mindoro island — —	xi.	36. 75	—— at Jacomus Mastung —	i.	199
Mine laws — —	ii.	482	—— at Coperberyt —	i.	204
Mineralogy, state of, in England	ii.	484	—— at Salsberyt —	i.	205
——, observations on —	v.	233	—— of falt at Vieliska —	i.	226
—— of Sweden — —	vi.	388	——, copper, at Fahlun	i.	326
—— of the Isle of France	xi.	765	—— of England —	ii.	156
—— of Bernier isle, New			—— in Cornwall —	ii.	273
—— Holland — —	xi.	788	—— in Hungary (<i>note</i>) —	ii.	279
—— of Maria island	xi.	872	—— of copper at Ecton Hill	ii.	278
—— of Cumberland county,			—— of silver at Bear-Alfon	ii.	284
—— New South Wales —	xi.	936	—— of Derbyshire —	ii.	477
—— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404. 437	——, political and eco-		
—— of Canada —	xiii. 609.	669. 675	nomical constitution of —	ii.	481
—— of Virginia —	xiii.	710	——, mode of working	ii.	483
—— of the Table Mountain	xvi.	44	—— of Anglesea, the Paris	ii.	627
—— of Madagafcar	xvi.	799	—— of lead at Foxdale —	ii.	803

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mines of Caithness	—	iii. 152	Mines of France, table of their pro-	—	—
— of Jura	—	iii. 281	— of Manica	xvi. 678	—
— of gold in Scotland	—	iii. 543	— of Manica	xvi. 704	—
— of the Western isles	—	iii. 682	— of Chiconia	xvi. 708	—
—, ancient, at Ballycastle	—	iii. 884	Minevers, account of the	i. 190	—
— of coal in France	—	iv. 519	—, their skins	i. 191	—
— of Mexico	—	v. 495	—, curious particulars of them	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—
—, mode of working	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Ming dynasty of China	vii. 172	—
—, duties on	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Mingara station	viii. 730	—
—, policy of	—	v. 496	Mingrelia, Della Valle's account	ix. 126	—
— of Cardona	—	v. 620	—, Chardin's description	ix. 142	—
— of Saxony	—	vi. 154	Mining, art of, in Hungary	vi. 117	—
— of silver at Kongberg	—	vi. 367	—, in Saxony	vi. 154	—
— of Sweden	—	vi. 389	Minio town	xv. 224	271
— of Sahlberg	—	vi. 454	Minifs, Jibel	xv. 521	—
— of Norberg	—	vi. 458	Ministers of the church of Scotland	iii. 528	—
— of Bipsberg	—	vi. 459	— of State of Spain	v. 355	—
— of Kopparberg	—	vi. 461	— of foreign	—	—
— of Mortamberg	—	vi. 468	— affairs	v. <i>ibid.</i>	—
— of Silfberg	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of war	v. <i>ibid.</i>	—
— of Ofmundsberg	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the navy	v. 356	—
— of Dannemora	—	vi. 549	— of finance	v. <i>ibid.</i>	—
— of Ruffia	—	vi. 826. 892	— of the	—	—
—, mode of working diamond	—	vii. 167	Indies	v. <i>ibid.</i>	—
— of Japan	—	vii. 687	— of favour	—	—
— of diamonds in Golconda and	—	—	and justice	v. <i>ibid.</i>	—
Vifapour	viii. 235.	242. 245	— of Turkey	vii. 513	—
—, weights and coins used in	viii. 246	— of the court of Japan	vii. 804	—	
— of Ghettipura	viii. 619	— of the Persian monarch	ix. 214	—	
— of Doray Guda	viii. 689	— of the court of Ava	ix. 487. 494	—	
— of Mota Betta	viii. 708	— of the Emperor of Mo-	—	—	
— of Cudera Canaway	viii. 766	rocco	xv. 752	—	
— of Cari-cullu	viii. 768	— of the King of Loango	xvi. 578	—	
— of Kemodu	viii. 769	Ministiaux of Neuchatel	v. 820	—	
— of gold and silver of Badaghan	ix. 377	Ministry of Prussia	vi. 181. 203	—	
— of Siam	ix. 602	Minium manufacture	ii. 486	—	
— of Mount Ida	x. 706	Mink, animal, of North America	xiii. 522	—	
— of Cibao	xii. 65	Mino province of Japan	vii. 663	—	
— of Virginia	xii. 243	Minoa, baths of	viii. 296	—	
— in Jamaica	xii. 321	Minoa, ancient city	x. 615	—	
— in Frobisher's Strait	xii. 508. 517. 520. 529. 552	Minorca, Bourgoanne's description	v. 470	—	
— of Virginia	xii. 582. 594	Minos of Crete	x. 596	—	
— of silver in Peru	xiv. 14	Mint in the tower of London	ii. 46	—	
— of gold in Chili	xiv. 22. 42. 50	— of Spain	v. 439	—	
— of Cuyo	xiv. 102	— of Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v. 479. 495	—	
— of Chili	xiv. 184. 195. 672. 685	— of Seville	v. 567	—	
— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 298	— of Petersburg	vi. 687	—	
— in Panama	xiv. 382	— at Madras	viii. 396	—	
— in Cuenca	xiv. 475	Minuthiasde, see Madagafcar.	—	—	
— of the province of Quito	xiv. 537	Mioss lake	vi. 371	—	
— of Guanica Belica	xiv. 613	Mioudogee of Pagahm	ix. 556	—	
— of Potofi	xiv. 623	Miquelet at Valencia	v. 605	—	
— of Lipes	xiv. 625	Mira, wild asses of	xiv. 465	—	
— of Carangas	xiv. 627	Mira river	xiv. 529	—	
— of Barbary	xv. 610	Mirabeau, M. de	iv. 174. 224. 291	—	
— of Morocco	xv. 707	— on the population of	—	—	
— of Mount Atlas	xv. 730	— France	iv. 317	—	
—, gold, of Guinea	xvi. 369	— on domestic manufactures	iv. 392	—	
— of Acanny	xvi. 371	— on the silk culture of	—	—	
— of Akim	xvi. 371. 372	— Prussia	iv. 471	—	
— imperfectly worked by the	—	— on the bank of St. Charles	v. 434	—	
Negroes	xvi. 375	Miracles, modern	v. 506	—	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Macles at Santa Engracia	v.	548	Missionaries in Tibet, observations		
— at Bamberg	vi.	236	on them	vii.	562
— at Cologne	vi.	274	— in Japan	vii.	723
—, daily, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	—, Bernier's observations		
— at Goa	viii.	354	on the Indian	viii.	170
— at St. Thomas's	ix.	397	—, Italian, at Rangoon	ix.	447
— performed by a Cochinese priest	ix.	800	— in Siam	ix.	645. 647
— performed for the conversion of Cochin-China	ix.	824	— in Cochin-China	ix.	797
— performed by Achmed ibn Musa	x.	35	— in Borneo	xi.	134
—, image of the Virgin	x.	372	— to Canada	xiii.	267. 366. 647
— performed by Magellan	xi.	341	— in New York	xii.	350
— in the West Indies	xii.	91	— to the Five Nations in New England	xii.	409
— experienced by Carli, near Graffe	xvi.	192	— among the Five Nations	xiii.	588
— performed in Congo	xvi.	229	— to Congo, history of	xvi.	215. 232. 243. 253. 266. 270
— of an inhabitant of Bengal, who lived three hundred and eighty years	xvi.	735	— to Ethiopia	xvi.	304
Miraflores, chartreuse of	v.	312	— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	562. 597
Miram of Dar-Für	xv.	155	— in Madagascar	xvi.	753
Miranda town	v.	310	Missioners, see Missionaries.		
Miranda, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184	Missions to Lapland	i.	380. 469. 486
Mir-baba, General, his defence of Tatabakar	viii.	96	—, routes pointed out for Georgian	ix.	136
Mirepoix bridge	iv.	119	—, country of the Spanish	xiv.	222
Mirgimolo, General	viii.	244	—, country of the Portuguese	xiv.	229
Miria town, Peru	xiv.	562	— established on the Maranon	xiv.	509
Mirlue, Abraham Bey	xv.	393	—, list of the places of	xiv.	511
Mir Mahenna, Schiech	x.	127	— of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	633
Mirovitch, Vassili, his attempt to release the Emperor Ivan	vi.	786	—, history of them	xiv.	635
—, trial and execution	vi.	788	— in Chili	xiv.	688
—, observations on	vi.	790	— to Abyssinia		
Mirrone tree of Congo	xvi.	236	(note)	xv.	5. 29. 46. 51. 61
Mirrors of stone found in tombs in Quito	xiv.	545	— to Congo of Fathers Angelo and Carli	xvi.	149
Misago bird of Japan	vii.	704	— of Monteleone and Merolla	xvi.	195. 215
Misellim, Melek	xv.	115	Misiric Arabs	xvi.	834
Miseno harbour	v.	45	Mississippi Company, observations on	xii.	451
— promontory	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mississippi river, on the trade down	v. 484. xii.	372
— cavern	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— described	xiii.	309. 320
Miseraties of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	Misson's account of the English	ii.	143
Misihal city	x.	452	Missouri river	xiii.	318
Misblaw of the plantain	xi.	6	Missouries, anecdotes of them	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Misletoe of Carolina	xiii.	468	Mistress-stone of St. Kilda	iii.	722
Misque Pocona city, Paraguay	xiv.	633	Mists on the mountains of Swans	i.	366
Misr, the ancient	xv.	809	—, floating	v.	936
Misr, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	717	— in Peru	xiv.	584. 588
Misraim, see Cairo.			— of the Gold Coast in Guinea	xvi.	382
Misrepresentation of Virginia	xiii.	44	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
Missenden abbey	ii.	338	Misua, see Nisua.		
Missenden, Great	ii.	186	Mitchel Dean	ii.	578
Missimakinac, Lahontan's description	xiii.	298. 342	Mitchell, Captain James	ix.	237
MISSIONARIES, travels of several, through Tibet	vii.	587	Mitchelltown, Young's account of	iii.	863
Missionaries to Finmark	i.	487	Mitford, Colonel	ii.	250
— in China	vii.	387	Mittau, Cox's description	vi.	714
			Mixano fish of the Amazon	xiv.	244
			Mnevis, the bull	xv.	352
			Moa island	xi.	448
			Moædan Arabs	x.	131
			Moal, people	vii.	43
			Moalians, their faith	vii.	81

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Mobs of London	—	ii.	90	Moggan town	vii.	520
—, English	—	ii.	511	Moggio city, floating habitations at	ix.	400
— of Paris	—	iv.	182	Mogholtan province	ix.	117
Mocanan, Egypt	—	xv.	210	Mogiere town	viii.	91
Mocha described	—	viii.	277	Mogodore, Lempriere's journey		
—, its trade	—	viii.	278. x. 77	— from Tangier to	xv.	703
—, produce	—	viii.	278	— described	xv.	705
— city described	—	x.	75	Mogul, Great, Sir Thomas Roe's		
—, bombarded by the				— embassy to	viii.	2
— French	—	x.	76	—, his court	viii.	6
Mocha island, South Sea	xiv.	92		—, audience of	viii.	7. 12
Mocha on the Andes	xiv.	419		—, the Persian am-		
Mochia, Immaum, Hamilton's ac-				— bassador's audience and presents	viii.	20
— count of him	viii.	277		—, anecdotes of his		
Moche, Peru	xiv.	561		— charity	viii.	29
Mocking-bird of North America	xiii.	447		—, his march into the		
Moereb-Chan's advice to Sir Tho-				— Decan	viii.	30
— mas Roe	viii.	9		—, ceremony of weigh-		
Modave's settlement in Madagafcar	xvi.	759		— ing him	viii.	37
— account of the Kimos				—, his dominions and		
— or pigmies	xvi.	764		— revenue	viii.	45. 53
Model of Switzerland, General				—, Bernier's account		
— Pfiffer's	v.	725		— of him	viii.	60
Models, Cabinet of, in Stockholm	vi.	408		—, his sons	viii.	61
Modena, Young's account of	iv.	278		—, his religion	viii.	136
—, on the specie of	iv.	405		—, armies	viii.	137
—, its foil	iv.	551		—, camp	viii.	196
—, inclosures	iv.	553		—, Hamilton's ac-		
—, farms and tenantry	iv.	558		— count of his dominions	viii.	304
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561		—, Fitch's account		
—, irrigation of	iv.	575		— of him	ix.	410
—, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585		Mogul's ambassador at Peking	vii.	261. 264
—, sheep of	iv.	588		Moguls, history of them	vii.	172
—, course of crops in	iv.	591		—, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-		
—, seed and produce in	iv.	598		— count of them	viii.	46
—, its silk culture	iv.	608		Mohabet-Khan	viii.	87. 126
—, vines	iv.	614		Mohaib town	viii.	277
—, government	iv.	622		Mohair trade of Smyrna	x.	651
—, taxation in	iv.	634		Mohalli on the pyramids	xv.	823
—, tithe and church-land of	iv.	637		MOHAMMEDANS, travels of two,		
—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642		— through India and China, in the		
—, population of	iv.	644		— ninth century	vii.	180
—, prohibitions in	iv.	649		Mohaskahod town	xiii.	69
—, prices in	iv.	650		Mohawk river, fall of it	xiii.	590
— mountains	v.	10		Moheau on the population of		
Modenkawando, the Indian	xii.	399		— France	iv.	318
Modiboo, Mungo Park's descrip-				Mohilef, government, population,		
— tion	xvi.	848. 854		— and produce of	vi.	570
Modi Lemina, anecdotes of	xvi.	908		—, government and districts	vi.	750
Modi Lemina Taura	xvi.	866		Mohilla island, Hamilton's de-		
Modon village	x.	352		— scription	viii.	270
Moducun-Dery	viii.	723		Mohock Indians	xii.	410
Modyford, Sir Thomas	xii.	324		—, description of	xii.	412
Moedda, the Lapland	i.	385		—, missionary to them	xii.	ibid.
Moellen town	vi.	348		Mohurum, origin of the Persian		
Moersburg town	vi.	14		— custom of	ix.	272. 295
Mofarigofat, Battel's account of him	xvi.	323		Moile headland	i.	70
Moffat town	iii.	118		Moi-moi fruit of Senegal	xvi.	662
Moffen island	i.	554		Moine, M. le, Canada	xiii.	273. 277
Mofhak town	x.	72		Moisture of Ireland	iii.	866

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Moitier valley	—	v. 703	Mombafs island, Hamilton's de-		
—, divisions of	—	v. 704	scription	viii.	267
—, government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Mombaza island captured by the		
—, reformation in	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Portuguese	xvi.	715
—, lower diftrict	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	— described	xvi.	723, 728
—, upper	—	v. 705	— town pillaged and burnt		
Moitiers Travers, Rouffeau's refi-			by the Portuguese	xvi.	731
dence at	—	v. 823	Momford's account of the Vir-		
Mokam of the Great Mogul	viii.	197	ginian colony	xiii.	61, 66
Mokatab, Gibel el	—	x. 403	Mompox on the Magdalene	xiv.	308, 311
Mokattam mount	—	xv. 803, 819	Mona island, Weft Indies	xii.	75, 621
Mokefo-a-Longo, the idol	—	xvi. 331	Monacaboes, Hamilton's descrip-		
Mokha, route from Beit el Fakih to	x.	48	tion of them	viii.	436
— city described (fee Mocha)	x.	49, 75	Monacan Indians	xiii.	37, 75
Molacks, religious feft, of Surat	viii.	316	Monach falls	—	ii. 606
Molalia island	—	viii. 3	Monahigan ifle, New England	xiii.	207
—, areca of	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	Monana Indians	xiii.	69
Molas, Ifle of	—	iii. 266	Monarchies, conftitution of abfolute	ix.	212
Molaffes of the Alps	—	v. 874	Monarchy of England	—	ii. 127
Molck, Count	—	vi. 299	Monafter city, Tunis	—	xv. 581
—, his cabinet	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Monafteries in Ruffia	—	i. 37
Molcke's, Admiral, entertainment	vi.	300	—, Charter-houfe	—	ii. 85
Mold town	—	ii. 622	—, Bermondfev	—	ii. 87
Moldan river	—	vi. 141	— at Perfhore	—	ii. 205
Moldavia, Hofpodar of	—	vii. 503	— at Warwick	—	ii. 354
Moldavians	—	vii. 504	— at Ripon	—	ii. 422
Mole of Havre de Grace	—	iv. 148	—, obfervations on	—	ii. 796
— of Cherbourg	—	iv. 151	— of Cartmel	—	iii. 184
— of Meffina, its deffruftion	—	v. 261	— in Oranfay ifle	—	iii. 291
—, ancient, at Troy	—	ix. 8	— of Dunkeld	—	iii. 390
— of Samos	—	x. 640	— at Perth	—	iii. 397
— of St. Nicholas, St. Domingo	xiii.	874	— at Dundee	—	iii. 418
— of Penfylvania	—	xiii. 438	— at Aberbrothick	—	iii. 423
—, Rochon on forming	—	xvi. 750	— of Inch-colm	—	iii. 455
Moles at the Cape of Good			— of Hexham	—	iii. 492
Hope	—	xvi. 57, 65, 77	— of Newcaffle	—	iii. 498
Molhat country	—	vii. 7	— of Jona	—	iii. 659
Moliere's death	—	iv. 54	— of St. Niccolo dell' Arena	v.	69
Molingus's globe, its virtues	—	iii. 646	— of Las Huelvas	v.	312
Molino river Popayan	—	xiv. 484	— of Paular	v.	363
Molinos del Rey, bridge of	—	v. 617	— of the Efcorial	—	v. 364
Molivo town	—	x. 634	—, wealth of the Spanifh	v.	404
Mollah, anecdotes of one	—	ix. 300	— near Montreal	—	v. 547
Molle plant of Chili	—	xiv. 88	— of Montferrat	—	v. 616
Molleneux, Dr., on the Giant's			— of Einfidlin	—	v. 658
Caufeway	—	iii. 894	— of the Kremlin	—	vi. 595
Molleray village	—	v. 706	— of Troitskoi Sergief		
Mollien, Cape	—	xi. 799	Klofter	—	vi. 621
Mollufcæ, their natural hiftory	—	xi. 758	—, wealth of the Ruffian	vi.	815
— of New Holland	—	xi. 785	— of the Bachfi	vii.	127
— on the ffudy of them	—	xi. 948	— near Cazan	—	vii. 279
Moloffes, colonial trade in	—	xii. 330	— in Korea	—	vii. 536
Molfequios Caffrés	—	xvi. 715	— of St. Catherina	viii.	275
Molucca beans	—	iii. 289	—, the Birman	—	ix. 442
Molucca iflands	—	viii. 457, xi. 200	— of Raungoon	—	ix. 449
—, Pigafetta's ac-			— of St. Catharine	x.	10
count	—	xi. 359	— of Caunubin	—	x. 294
Molucs bay	—	xii. 672	— of St. Sergius	—	x. 299
Molungo of the Caffrés	—	xvi. 687	— of Bellmount	—	x. 318
Moluquello deffroyed by an earth-			— of Mount Athlos	x.	737
quake	—	v. 290	— of Canada	—	xiii. 650, 658
					Monafteries

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Monasteries in St. Jago	—	xiv.	179	Monkeys, musk, of Congo	xvi.	173	
— in Ethiopia	—	xv.	100	— of Brazil	—	xvi.	205
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv.	105	— of Congo	—	xvi.	252
— of Barcelona	—	xvi.	189	— of the Gold Coast de-			
Moncaglia palace	—	iv.	238	scribed	—	xvi.	440
Moncao winds	—	ix.	800	— of Benin	—	xvi.	532
Monceaux, M. de, his character of				— of Loango	—	xvi.	558
Bernier, and his voyage to India	viii.	57		— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	669	
Monerief hill, prospects from	—	iii.	39	—, opinion of the Caffrés on	xvi.	687	
Mondevergue, Marquis of	xvi.	757		Monkeys-tooth worshipped in			
Mondragon town	—	v.	308	Ceylon	—	viii.	388
Moneng, cultivation round	—	iv.	122	Monks, black, in Russia	—	i.	22
Monefs, cataracts of	—	iii.	379	— of St. Benedict	—	i.	37
Money, custom of burying, in Lap-				—, remarks on	—	ii.	172
land	—	i.	449	— of Paris	—	iv.	7
— coined in France	—	iv.	404	—, their influence in Spain	v.	401	
— of Spain	—	v.	436	—, riches	v.	404	
—, circulation of Dresden	—	vi.	148	— in Bavaria	—	vi.	38
— of Saxony	—	vi.	151	— in Erbach	—	vi.	262
— of Prussia	—	vi.	187	— of Cologne	—	vi.	275
—, tables of the Swedish	—	vi.	533	— of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster	vi.	621	
— of Kublai-Khan	—	vii.	135	— of Russia	—	vi.	815
— of Nankin	—	vii.	248	—, account of an Armenian	vii.	59	
— of the Calmuck Tartars	—	vii.	281	— of Korea	—	vii.	536
— of the Chinese	—	vii.	392	— of Tibet	—	vii.	555. 560
— of Tibet	—	vii.	547	— of Mingrelia	—	ix.	145
— of Lassa	—	vii.	553	— of St. Anthony	—	x.	294
— of Japan	—	vii.	640	— of Bellmount	—	x.	318
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix.	331	—, Latin, of Jerusalem	x.	341	
— of Tonquin	—	ix.	739	— of Cyprus	—	x.	593
—, miraculous, of Candia	x.	276		— of Mount Athos	—	x.	737
— of Canada	—	xiii.	625	— in Manilla	—	xi.	79
Moneyash mines	—	ii.	479	— of Our Lady of Bethlehem	xiv.	444. 569	
Monfia island	—	xvi.	723	— of Mount Sinai, Mahomet's			
Mongallia, description of	—	vii.	355	patent to	—	xv.	389
—, its similarity to Canada	vii.	362		Monkshill fort, Antigua	—	xii.	347
Mongalls, Bell's description of them	vii.	355		Monmouth, history of	—	ii.	225
Mongas, Baretto's conquest	xvi.	705		—, Skrine's account	—	ii.	584
Monge bay	—	xi.	854	Monmouth-bridge	—	ii.	580
Mong-fan lamas in China	—	vii.	563	Monmouth, Duke of	—	ii.	292
Mong-ley city	—	vii.	240	Monmouth isle	—	xi.	45
Mongoapa river	—	xiv.	726	Monmouthshire, county	—	ii.	10
Mongols, Coxe's account of them	vi.	828		—, its produce	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Pallas's account	—	vi.	840	—, manufactures	—	ii.	11
Moni-quil, stones at	—	iii.	261	—, inhabitants	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Monja island	—	xii.	70	Monnier, M.	—	xiv.	257
Monk, General	—	i.	161	Monoculi in water	—	xiii.	583
Monk-chefter, see Newcastle.				Monolithic chapel of Memphis	xv.	810. 834	
Monkeys of Japan	—	vii.	701	Monomete, New England	—	xiii.	241
—, worship of, at Vizagapa-				Monomotapa, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	679. 705	
tam	—	viii.	400	Monopolies, beneficial (<i>note</i>)	—	iv.	330
—, elephants fond of	—	ix.	616	— of the state of Venice	—	iv.	620
—, description of the Siamese	—	ix.	622	— of burghers in Switzer-			
—, Tonquinese	—	ix.	718	land (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	663
— of Arabia	—	x.	185	— of Prussia	—	vi.	183
— of Borneo	—	xi.	115	— justified	—	vi.	186
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45		— of wood in the Pala-			
— of the Amazons	xiv.	246		tinate	—	vi.	265
— of Carthagera	—	xiv.	345	— in the Spanish colonies	xiii.	765	
— of Panama	—	xiv.	372	Monopolization, Young's observa-			
— of Quito	—	xiv.	420	tion on	—	iv.	330

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Monopolizer, a public benefactor	iv.	330-333	Monte Christo isle	—	x.	766	
Monplaisir of Peterhof	—	vi.	701	Montefik tribe of Arabs	x.	135	
Monquegua jurisdiction	—	xiv.	620	Montel village, Senegal	—	xvi.	657
Monro, Lieutenant, anecdotes of him	—	viii.	342	Montelcone, Father, his mission to Congo	—	xvi.	195
Monro, Sir Robert, epitaph on	—	iii.	115	Montelimart vineyards	—	iv.	455
Monroy, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184. 189	—	—, silk culture	iv.	465	
Mons, description of	—	i.	132	Monte-Nuovo, pumice-lavas of	v.	44	
Monfall dale	—	ii.	387	—, soda	v.	45	
Mons-meg cannon	—	iii.	468	—, frogs at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Monfon, Lady Ann, anecdotes of her	—	xvi.	120	Monte Rosso, crytallized iron of	v.	119	
Monfoons in Hindoستان, Bernier's account of	—	viii.	223	Monte Santo	x.	736	
— in Rangoon	—	ix.	448	Montesquieu, Marquis de	iv.	158	
— at Mocha	—	x.	78	— on the revenue of France	iv.	400	
— of Sumatra and Borneo	—	xi.	106	Montesquieu cape, New Holland	xi.	881	
— of Java	—	xi.	165	Montfort's, Thomas, woollen manu- factory at Vicenza	iv.	640	
— of Amboyna	—	xi.	253	Montgomery town	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Monsters, marine, of Finmark	—	i.	438	Month, division of the Birman	ix.	507	
— taken at Ostend	—	i.	795	—, the Siamese	ix.	583	
— born in Ronaldsha	—	iii.	759	—, the Arabian	x.	167	
— seen in Shetland	—	iii.	788	Montifeeks, tribe of	ix.	276	
— taken by fishermen	—	iii.	789	Montigny, Madame Trudaine de	iv.	188	
— born in Neston, Shetland	—	iii.	793	Montilimart	—	iv.	219
— isle	—	iii.	793	Montjony citadel	—	v.	618
— like men, account of some	—	vii.	69	Montmartre, plaster quarries of	iv.	46	
—, graven, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193.	266	Montmorenci fall	—	xiii.	674
— with large ears	—	xi.	375	Montmorenci family	—	iv.	189
—, marine	—	xi.	835	Montmorin, Count	—	v.	341
—, of Africa	—	xvi.	220	Montpellier, Young's account of	iv.	115	
— of the river Zaire	—	xvi.	217	Montreal town	—	v.	547
— of Loango	—	xvi.	557	Montreal, Canada, Lahontan's de- scription	—	xiii.	266. 279
Monful kingdom	—	vii.	162	—, Kalm's account	xiii.	620. 625	
— diamond mines	—	vii.	166	Montreuil	—	iv.	83
Montacute, Sir William, King of Man	—	ii.	828	Montrose town, Pennant's account of	—	iii.	425
Montadier	—	iv.	118	Montrose, James Marquis of	—	iii.	249
Montagna bay and town	—	x.	720	Montrose's victory	—	iii.	75
Montague Port, Dampier's adventures at	—	xi.	490	Montferrat, Young's account of	iv.	106	
Montague's, Duke of, settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	424. 431	—, riches of the monastery	v.	616		
Montanvert, glacier	—	v.	781. 792	— hermitages	v.	617	
Montauban, Young's account of	iv.	94. 154	—, Carli's account of	xvi.	189		
—, manufactures of	iv.	371	Montferrat, West Indies, English settlement of	—	xii.	303	
— mulberries	iv.	461	Monts Notre Dames	—	xii.	672	
Montbazin port	—	xi.	869	Monument of London	—	ii.	55
Mont-Blanc, Sauffure's attempts to attain the summit	iv.	677. 687	Monuments at Upfal	—	i.	206	
—, views from the summit	iv.	691	—, ancient Lapland	—	i.	251	
—, shape of	iv.	705	— of antiquity in Lapland	—	i.	254	
Mont Cenis, passage of	iv.	283	—, ancient, in Iceland	—	i.	677	
—, iron-works at	iv.	380	— at Old Salisbury	—	ii.	300	
Mont-D'Or, crytallized iron of	v.	119	— in Westminster Abbey	—	ii.	523	
Monte, Cape, Guinea described	xvi.	538	— in the Scilly isles	—	ii.	766	
Monteano, Don Manuel de, his attack on Georgia	—	xii.	477	—, ancient, at Penrith	—	iii.	119
Monteath, loch of	—	iii.	571	— near Stap	—	iii.	122
Monte Christi, Peru	—	xiv.	273. 388	— of antiquity	—	iii.	387
				— in memory of the defeat of Camus	—	iii.	420
				—, ancient sepulchral	—	iii.	393

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monuments, ancient, in Scotland	iii.	436. 439	Moors, battles of the Portugese		
— of Archbishop Sharp	iii.	449	— with —	xv.	32
— of Bishop Kennedy	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of West Barbary	xv.	414
— in Jona —	iii.	657	—, manners and customs in		
—, ancient, in the Orkney			West Barbary —	xv.	436. 452
— isles —	iii.	691. 754	—, directions for dealing with		
—, ancient, in Shetland	iii.	782	them —	xv.	493. 503
— in the Efeurial —	v.	366	—, derivation of the name		
—, ancient Spanish	v.	543	(note) —	xv.	669
— in Mentz Cathedral	vi.	252	— of Tangiers —	xv.	683
— at Roskild —	vi.	335	— of Morocco —	xv.	710
— at Ringsted —	vi.	338	—, character and manners	xv.	762—778
— of John and Christian the			— of Senegal, Adanson's ac-		
Second —	vi.	340	count —	xvi.	614. 617. 645
— of Frederic the First	vi.	344	— of Sofala —	xvi.	680
—, ancient, in Sweden and			— of the coast of Melinda	xvi.	723. 728
Denmark —	vi.	348	—, anecdotes of them in Africa	xvi.	847
—, Egyptian —	x.	14	— of Tombuctoo —	xvi.	851. 896
— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	82	Moor's shrub —	i.	361
— in Maria island	xi.	856. 959	Moor-well, St. Mary's —	ii.	744
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	Moorzan town —	xvi.	850. 853
—, Mexican —	xiii.	799	Moofa Fort, Florida —	xii.	473
— of the ancient Indians in			Moofe of New England described	xii.	256
Quito —	xiv.	543	Moofe-deer, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	471
— of Lima —	xiv.	601	Moofee, the chief, anecdotes of him	xvi.	852
— erected by the astron-			Moofe River Factory, Hudfon's bay	xii.	370
mers in Quito —	xiv.	648	Mopa-mopa of Popayan	xiv.	488
— ancient, of Egypt	xv.	802	Mor, Provider —	xiv.	811
Mooa village —	xi.	683	Mora parish, Gustavus Vafa at	vi.	467
Moon, her continual appearance in			Moraba river —	xv.	97
Icy harbour —	i.	102	Morad-Bakche, Bernier's account		
—, libration —	i.	212	of him —	viii.	63. 68
— in eclipse —	i.	316	— joins Aureng-Zebe	viii.	71
—, her influence on the body	iii.	630	— battle at Fate-abad	viii.	78
—, rainbows formed by her in			—, Aureng-Zebe's con-		
Bengal —	viii.	229	duct to him —	viii.	86
—, her eclipse, a means of con-			—, death —	viii.	100. 325
version —	ix.	817	Morai of Oamo and Oberea	xi.	514. 588
—, eaten by the devil when			— of Captain Cook —	xi.	614
eclipsed —	xi.	129	— in Owhyhee —	xi.	700. 706
—, longitude found by —	xi.	388	Moraine of the glaciers —	v.	783. 792
— worshipped under various			Morainville, M. de —	xiv.	258. 271
names in Egypt —	xv.	350	Moraifal, antiquities at	xv.	566
—, Mandingo worship of her	xvi.	875. 896	Morales, Gaspar, his discoveries	xiv.	146
Moonlight on the Alps —	iv.	690	Moralists of Japan —	vii.	755
—, travels by —	ix.	100	Morals of the Samoiedes —	i.	532
Moor, Bishop —	ii.	125	— of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Moor, Mr., of Bermudas	xii.	265	— of states, causes of —	vi.	152
Moor, Mr., the missionary	xii.	409	— of the Swedes —	vi.	520
Moorat's account of the sources of			Moral Sauches, Don Francisco del	xii.	456. 475
the Nile —	xv.	88	Morant port, Jamaica —	xii.	315
— embassy to France	xv.	93. 106	Morap isles —	xiii.	62
Moore, Dr., on Prussia —	vi.	178	Morasses of Hungary —	vi.	117
Moore Sound —	i.	79	— of Prussia —	vi.	180
Moore's, Sir Jonas, navigation	i.	563	— of Ruffia —	vi.	648
Moor-hens of Canada —	xiii.	289	—, falt, near Senegal	xvi.	666
Mooring a vessel —	i.	493	Morastein, antiquities at —	vi.	479
Moorja, Mungo Park's adventures			Morafu cast —	viii.	658. 661
at —	xvi.	841	Morafu Whalliaru cast —	viii.	675
Moors of Great Britain —	iv.	308	Morat, bailliage —	v.	827
Moors, Lobo's anecdotes of them	xv.	17	— lake —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Morat, Saluth of	v.	827	Morning's, Adam, history	iii.	890
——, environs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morning Star, ship, her action with		
——, battle of	v.	828	Sanganian pirates	viii.	310
——, entry of the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Moro fort, Havanna	xiii.	756. 866
——, ossuary of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Moroc bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
Moratin, the poet	v.	522	Morocco, navy of	v.	460
Moratoc Indians	xii.	579. xiii. 9	——, Lempriere's tour to	xv.	681
Morato river	xii.	578. 582. xiii. 9	——, description of the empire	xv.	706
Moraughtacund Indians	xiii.	68	——, city described	xv.	734
Moravia, cultivation in	vi.	131	Morocco, Emperor of, his court	xv.	465. 752
Moravians of Philadelphia	xiii.	390	——, anecdotes		
—— of New York	xiii.	571	—— of him	xv.	472. 483. 743
Morbegno town	v.	933	——, harem	xv.	784. 797
Morbeya river	xv.	701. 799	Morona river	xiv.	223. 499
Mordecai, the first quaker	xiii.	409	Morpeth town	iii.	10
More, Don Juan de	xiv.	93	——, castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Morea of Greece	x.	759	Morris, Mr.	ii.	581
Moreau entrance, New Holland	xi.	819	Morrison, Colonel Francis	xii.	239
Morefountain Chateau	iv.	134	Morris's, Governor, letter to General		
More-island	iii.	582	Oglethorpe	xii.	482
Morena, the Sierra	v.	561	Morris-town, works at	ii.	593
——, colonics in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morrope town, Peru	xiv.	559
Moreno, Admiral	v.	453	Morfes, description of them	i.	35
Moreno, Colonel Martin Soares	xiv.	797	—— of Finmark	i.	420
Moreno, Don Ventura	v.	590	——, their battles	∴	<i>ibid.</i>
More Park	ii.	314	——, their teeth	i.	421
Morequito harbour	xii.	209	——, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
More's, Mr., government of the			Morfilio, Don Diego	xiv.	5
Bermudas	xiii.	179	Mortain, grand treasurer	i.	218
Morefby	iii.	198	Mortality in Brazil	xiv.	737
Morefco women	xv.	411. 452	Mortamberg copper-mine	vi.	468
Morcton-in-the-Marsh	ii.	203	Mortar used in the pyramids	xv.	805. 824
Morgan's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Mortigura settlement	xiv.	233
——, capture of Panama	xiv.	374	Mortimer, Dr. Cromwell, on tur-		
Morgarten, battle of	v.	734	quoifes	ix.	187
Morges town	v.	802	Mortimer's hole	ii.	448
——, lime tree of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morton, Archbishop	ii.	299
Morgiovets harbour	i.	50	Morton castle	iii.	226
Moriah mount	x.	340	Morunfo river	vi.	381
——, vaults of	x.	356	Morveau, M.	iv.	202
——, Poccocke's description	x.	416	Morven, hill of	iii.	59
Moribeca town, fortifications	xiv.	757	Morzovets, Bay of	i.	78
Morice Fitz John, Raleigh's account			Mofa, account of the water	viii.	277
of	i.	830	Mofbeiba valley	x.	12
Moriglios of Paris	iv.	49	Mofco, the Indian	xiii.	68
Morin's, M., cabinet of minerals	iv.	25	Mofcovia, Chancelor's description		
——, library	iv.	41	of (<i>see</i> Russia)	i.	16
Morison's, Rev. Mr., account of			Mofcow city	i. 16. 31. vi.	581
Rona island	iii.	580	——, commerce of	i.	16
——, instances of			——, castle	i.	17
second fight	iii.	675	——, churches	i. 17. 44. vi.	593
MORITZ's travels through feveral			——, road from Smolensko to	vi.	578
parts of England	ii.	489	——, hiftory of	vi.	579
——, Editor's preface to	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, population	vi.	580
——, character	ii.	491	——, kremlin of	vi.	581
Morlacos of Quito	xiv.	474	——, new palace of	vi.	583
Morlaix, Young's account of	iv.	155	——, nobility in	vi.	588
——, linen trade of	iv.	378	——, ancient palace of the Czars in	vi.	595
Morley, M.	iv.	67	——, archives	vi.	610
Morning in the Ile of Wight	ii.	719	——, univerfity	vi.	614

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Moscow governments and districts	vi.	751	Mosf of Lockernefs	—	iii.	218
——, Bell's description of	vii.	275	Mosf of Solway	—	iii.	206
——, Bell's journey from Pekin to	vii.	413—432	Mossava harbour	—	viii.	272
——, itinerary from, to Astrachan	vii.	499	Mosfel on the Dutch factories in			
——, road to Ispahan from	ix.	161	India (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	203
Moscow, Archbishop of, divine service			—— on Macaffer	—	xi.	241
performed by him	vi.	704	—— on Amboyna	—	xi.	281
Moscua river	i.	17	Mosf-house of Havod	—	ii.	652
Mosfelay, Bower of	ix.	247	Mosfon, treaty of	—	v.	923
Mosf, Mount of	xv.	285	Mosf-troopers of Scotland	—	iii.	208. 216
Mosf, Rabbi, account of him	viii.	11	Most Beautiful Harbour, Magellan			
Mosf's Clift on Mount Sinai	x.	395. 401	Strait	—	xiv.	96
Mosf's Fountains	x.	389	Molterthhoek, dangerous pass	—	xvi.	85
Mosf's Rocks	x.	10	Moflyn, Sir Roger, Pennant's de-			
Mosf's Springs	xv.	280. 295	dication to	—	iii.	I
Mosf's Stairs, measurement of the			Mosul province, Marco Polo's de-			
Nile at	xv.	377	scription	—	vii.	110
Mosf's Wells	x.	7	Mota Betta iron-mines	—	viii.	708
Mofhaifk	vi.	578	Mote-hill	—	iii.	199
Moskito bay, St. John's	xii.	571. 610	Mote-hill of Seone	—	iii.	414
Moskwa river	vi.	582	Mothe le Vayer, M. de la, Bernier's			
——, navigation of it	vi.	617	letter to	—	viii.	149
Mosques at Constantinople, Bell's			Moths of North America			
description	vii.	511	—— of Carthage	—	xiii.	505
—— at Adrianople	vii.	514. x. 230. 733	—— of Carthage	—	xiv.	351
—— at Delhi	viii.	165	Motier, Roman, bailliage	—	v.	811
—— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	84	Motions of the planets	—	iii.	918
—— at Com	ix.	159	Motraye's, La, account of Catharine			
—— at Ardevil	ix.	175	the First (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	724
—— of Ispahan	ix.	188. 190	Motrora island	—	xi.	357
—— of Mefched	ix.	195	Motte, Moulin de la	—	v.	835
—— of Shiraz	ix.	241	Mottifon village	—	ii.	675
—— of Tacx	x.	56	Motto on the Academy of Fine Arts			
—— of Sana	x.	66	at Madrid	—	v.	381
——, proceffion of the Imam			Motuaia island	—	xi.	539. 576. 647
from	x.	69	Motugogogo cape	—	xi.	534
—— in Jebilee	x.	311. 566	Moucheron, Balthazar, projects a			
—— of St. John the Baptist,			north-eaft passage	—	i.	81
at Damafcus	x.	500	Moucheron, Cosmq de	—	xiv.	797
—— of Constantinople	x.	723	Moudon town	—	v.	883
—— of Cobbe	xv.	134	Mouitt trading village	—	xvi.	667
—— of Alexandria	xv.	168	Mouline parish	—	iii.	380
—— of Grand Cairo	xv.	186. 189	Moulins, Young's account of			
—— in West Barbary	xv.	416. 455	——, vineyards of	—	iv.	208. 288
——, Moorish style of building	xv.	653	——, filk culture	—	iv.	454
—— of Morocco	xv.	734. 773	Mounah, the	—	xv.	464
—— of the converted Negroes			Mounier, M. de	—	iv.	506
of Africa	xv.	867	Mounolota island	—	i.	174
Mosquito Shore, Colon's difcovery	xii.	125	Mountaineers, Tonquinese	—	ix.	276
Mosquitoes in France	iv.	314	—— of West Barbary	—	xv.	719
—— on the Rangoon river (fee			Mountain-flax of America			
Musquitoes)	ix.	456. 563	Mountain-goat of the Alps			
Mosf the food of rein-deer	i.	252	Mountain-goat of the Alps			
of Mount Grimfel	v.	752	Mountain-gold of Guinea			
of Bavaria	vi.	32	Mountain-priefts of Japan	—	vii.	xvi.
of America	xiii.	436	Mountain-rats, account of	—	i.	743. 789
——, beauty of one, comforts Mungo			Mountain river, Cape of Good			
Park in difrefs	xvi.	863	Hope	—	xvi.	80
Mosf, iron-works at	vi.	364	Mountains of Nova Zembla			
Mosf rock	ii.	378	—— in Lapland	—	i.	i.
			——, Kukama	—	i.	235. 277
			——, Nieva	—	i.	277. 294
						i.
						278

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains, Horrilakero	i.	279	Mountains of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654
—, Cuitaperi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of St. Kilda	iii.	704
—, Kattilla	i.	280	—, Turk	iii.	839
—, Battas	i.	281	—, Mangerton	iii.	840
—, Ketimo	i.	283	—, Glená	iii.	841
—, Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Eagle's Nest	iii.	842
—, Pieska	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tomys	iii.	846
—, Kukas	i.	285	—, Galties	iii.	861
—, Niemi	i.	288	— of Ireland	iii.	865
—, Matka	i.	290	—, the Pyrenees	iv. 102.	309. 712
— of Nordland	i.	361	— of Italy	iv.	234
— of Rodfiail	i.	362	—, the Alps	iv.	283. 706
— of Kitchewari	i.	363	—, fertility of volcanic	iv.	305
— of the North	i.	364	— of Catalonia	iv.	662
— of Swans	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, primitive	iv.	706
—, the Lapland holy	i.	467	—, formation of	iv.	707
—, facred	i.	479	—, structure	v.	3
— on the coast of Spitz-	i.	548	—, usual figure of a volcanic	v.	79
— bergens	i.	548	— round Etna	v.	87
—, barometrical mode of	i.	576	—, on the formation of vol-	v.	129
— measuring	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— canic	v.	171
—, geometrical mode of	i.	606	— of pumices	v.	230
— measuring	i.	687	—, on the direction of vol-	v.	278
— of East Spitzbergen	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— canic	v.	289
—, origin of	i.	740	— of Calabria, Dolomieu's	v.	597
—, volcanic	i.	741	— description	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Jeugel	i.	745	— rent by earthquakes	v.	727
— of ice in the North	i.	760	—, las Contreras	v.	742
— of Iceland	i.	806	—, Cabrillas	v.	748
— of Norway	i.	466	—, of Switzerland, General	v.	750
— of the Azores	ii.	467	— Pfiffer's model	v.	752
— of England	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Titlis	v.	753
—, their formation	ii.	467	—, St. Gothard	v.	758
— from Holland to France	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Furca	v.	761
(note)	ii.	633	—, Grimfel	v.	762
— from Paris to Amiens	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Aar-Gletchers	v.	765
— from Dover to London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Galleberg	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Staffordshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Houfli	v.	779
— of Oxfordshire (note)	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Sheidec	v.	780
— of Yorkshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Wetterhorn	v.	827
— of Derbyshire	ii.	468	—, Jungfrau-horn	v.	874
— of Merionethshire	ii.	605	—, Kander	v.	912
— of Caernarvonshire	ii.	624	—, Genmi	v.	936
— of Anglesea	ii.	627	—, Mont Blanc	v.	45
— of Snowdonia	ii.	630. 633	—, on the heights of	v.	143
—, Cader Idris	ii.	633	—, Vuilly	v.	389
—, Berwyn	ii.	636	—, the Alps from Bern	v.	700
— of Wales	ii.	644	—, Bralio	v.	510
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	785	—, Muret	v.	241
— of Scotland	iii.	54	—, of Salzburg	vi.	543. 550
—, Grampian	iii.	56	— of Bohemia	vi.	686
—, Benevenish	iii.	100	—, mineralogy of the Swedish	vi.	210. 219
—, Ben Lomond	iii.	108	—, the Flying, of Oranien-	vi.	213
— of Murrayshire	iii.	127	— baum	vi.	282
—, Skiddaw	iii.	193	— in China	vii. 240. viii.	700
— of Arran	iii.	259	—, Five-Horfes-Heads	vii.	510
— of Jura	iii.	280. 648	— of Tibet	vii.	241
— of Bendoran	iii.	368	—, volcanic, in Japan	vii.	686
— of Kinnoul	iii.	415	— of Cashmere	viii.	210. 219
—, the Drofsacks	iii.	570	—, Bember	viii.	213
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	618	—, Megiddo	viii.	282

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains of Tonquin	viii.	483	Mountains of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
——, the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	585	—— on the Red Sea coast	xv.	11
—— of Doray Guda	viii.	688	——, Sinai	xv.	285
—— of Caucasus	ix.	149	——, Atlas in Africa	xv.	512
—— of Taurus	ix.	152	——, Wan-nash-reefe	xv.	527
—— of Persia	ix.	178. 238	——, Jurjura	xv.	534
—— of Anoupectoumiou	ix.	460	—— of Gætulia	xv.	537
—— of Arracan	ix.	473	—— of Algiers	xv.	544
—— of Tonquin	ix.	716	——, Aurefs	xv.	548
—— of Inscriptions	x.	13	——, Ufelett	xv.	586
——, St. Catharine's	x.	18. 397	—— of falt in Barbary	xv.	605
——, coffee, in Yemen	x.	41	—— in Morocco	xv.	703
——, travels among the Yemen	x.	42	——, Atlas, Morocco	xv.	729
——, Hermon	x.	334	—— of Southern Africa	xvi.	32. 36
——, Tabor	x.	334. 362	——, Table	xvi.	42
——, Carmel	x.	334	——, Lion	xvi.	48
——, Gerizim	x.	335	—— of the Cape	xvi.	55
——, Ebal	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Bocke-veld	xvi.	83. 93. 109
——, Calvary of Moriah	x.	340	——, Paarl	xvi.	121
——, Quarantania, or of the			——, Riebeck Castle	xvi.	122
Temptations	x.	345	——, Picquet	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Olivet	x.	358	——, Rogge-veld	xvi.	133
——, Gilhon	x.	360	——, Cape Monte	xvi.	539
—— of Beatitudes	x.	364	——, Peak of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
—— of Precipitation	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Pico of the Azores	xvi.	671
——, Hamam el Faran	x.	390	—— of Fayal	xvi.	673
——, Horeb, St. Bertin and			——, Spine of the World,		
Sinai	x.	392	Africa	xvi.	706
——, the Written	x.	402	—— of Madagafcar	xvi.	739. 796. 799.
——, Acra	x.	415	—— of Bergoo	xvi.	835
—— of Cyprus	x.	575	Mountains, the Old Man of the,		
—— of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 765	account of him	vii.	99. 114
——, Roa in Owhyhee	xi.	729	Mountain-scenes in Saltzburg	vi.	44. 48. 50
——, Teneriffe	xi.	744	—— near Croneberg	vi.	250
—— of the Atlantic islands	xi.	750	Mount-Cassius	x.	557
—— of Timor	xi.	801	Mount-Edgcombe	ii.	267
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	836. 848	Mountfort, Earl of Leicefter	ii.	204
—— of New South Wales	xi.	912	Mount-Heckla	i.	691
——, exploration of the Blue	xi.	913. 936	Mount-Juliet	iii.	817
——, Apalachean	xii.	307	Mount-Kennedy	iii.	820
—— of Jamaica	xii.	314	Mount Libanus, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272
—— of Virginia	xiii.	25	——, Maronites of	x.	287
—— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171	Mounts in Murrayshire	iii.	128
—— of New England	xiii.	212. 219	—— of Mofes	x.	10
—— of Hudfon river	xiii.	575	——, Sinai	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Canada	xiii.	610. 613. 652. 671	—— of Olives	x.	426
—— of Oriffava	xiii.	795. 800	Mountforrel town	ii.	366
——, Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 164	—— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Bouguer's			Mount-Steward	iii.	251
description	xiv.	283	Mouree town, Guinea	xvi.	361
——, heights afcertained by			Mourner in Mercury bay	xi.	533
the barometer (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	288	Mourners in Chili	xiv.	123
——, Pan:bamarca	xiv.	290	—— of Carthagena	xiv.	338
——, Cotopaxi	xiv.	291	Mournings in Korea	vii.	534
——, Cocounoucou	xiv.	296	—— among the Banians	viii.	543
——, Chouffalong	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Perfes	viii.	571
——, Bouguer on the South			——, folema Perfian, for		
American	xiv.	312	Huffein	ix.	38. 272
——, Andes	xiv.	416	—— of the Siamefe	ix.	590
——, M,	xiv.	483. 484	—— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	698. 730
—— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526	—— in Arraeon	ix.	761

	VOL.	PAGE-		VOL.	PAGE
Mourning made rejoicing in Jan- goma ————— in Laos	ix.	763	Mud-banks of Batavia —	xi.	211
———— of the Friendly Islanders	ix.	765	Mudbay, in Couchin —	viii.	382
———— of the Ethiopians	xi.	696	Mudura fort —	viii.	594. 613
———— in West Barbary xv. 435.	xv.	98	Mud-walls, their strength and beauty	viii.	588
———— of the Moorish women	xv.	669	in the Myfore —	viii.	588
———— of the Negroes of the	xv.	777	Mufti of Turkey —	x.	253
Gold Coast —	xvi.	429	Mugan plain, Bell's journey through	vii.	292
in Benin —	xvi.	528	Muga-Nayakana-Cotay —	viii.	687
on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542	Mugdoc castle —	iii.	248
of the Negroes in Por- tugal —	xvi.	623	Mugdrum Crofs —	iii.	444
Mouron, M. —	iv.	82	Muggaftot —	iii.	325
Mourooa, the chief —	xi.	650	Muggrebines —	xv.	110
Moufe tower —	vi.	259	Mughefs —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Moufe-wood of America	xiii.	550	Mu-gliu mountain —	vii.	241
Mouths of the Nile —	vii.	17	Mugwort, ceremonies with, in Japan	vii.	735
Mouvette's instructions for fettlers	xv.	493	Muhlheim town —	vi.	276
in Barbary —	xv.	493	Mujet kingdom —	vii.	189
Moville river, French on	xii.	452	Mujlis Gemsheed, ruins	ix.	268
Mowee Point —	xi.	725	Muju river —	xiv.	243. 499
Mowhemenchouch town —	xiii.	75	Mukatera fortrefs —	x.	110
Mowhemenchugics —	xiii.	37	Mukha-lah, Seedy ben —	xv.	671
Moxel, people, description of them	vii.	40	Mula-Halo town —	xiv.	419
Moxul, see Moful.			Mulatatoes of Carthagena	xiv.	332
Moxus, the Indian king —	xii.	399. 403	in Congo —	xvi.	162
Moyacks, birds of Canada	xiii.	355	of Guinea —	xvi.	395. 427
Moylar caft, origin and employments	viii.	749	of Angola, their manners	xvi.	296
Moyowance Indians —	xiii.	27	and customs —	xvi.	296
Mozambique ifland, Hamilton's de- scription —	viii.	266	Mulberries of France —	iv.	313. 316
————, inhabitants	viii.	266. xv. 4	————, culture of, in France	iv.	461
————, Naya's expedition to	xvi.	676	———— in Quercy —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, Santo's hiftory	xvi.	716. 719	———— in Guicenne —	iv.	462
Mozambique channel —	xi.	751	———— in Normandy —	iv.	463
Mozeemlek Indians —	xiii.	313. 315	———— in Bourbonnois	iv.	464
Mozine diftrict —	i.	524	———— in Dauphine —	iv.	465
————, Samoides there	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, time of fowing	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mozzata, mode of fattening oxen at	iv.	581	————, planting —	iv.	466
————, courfe of crops at	iv.	589	————, cultivation —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, wheat of —	iv.	593	————, produce —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, feed and products	iv.	594	————, quantity devoured by	iv.	468
———— filk culture —	iv.	601	filk-worms —	iv.	468
———— hemp and flax —	iv.	609	————, on their culture in Eng- land —	iv.	470
———— maize —	iv.	610	———— in Pruffia —	iv.	471
———— vines —	iv.	613	————, culture of, in Italy	iv.	600
————, implements and tillage at	iv.	616	———— at Mozzata —	iv.	602
————, taxation of —	iv.	629	————, experiments on —	iv.	606
————, tithes and church lands	iv.	635	———— of Valencia —	v.	606
————, labouring poor at	iv.	645	———— of Perfia —	ix.	180
————, prices at —	iv.	650	———— of Tonquin —	ix.	740
Mozzate villa —	iv.	242	————, the paper, of Tongataboo	xi.	677
Muc people —	vii.	55	————, on the culture, in Georgia	xii.	486
Muca-muca of South America	xiv.	534	———— of Penfyvania —	xiii.	417
Mucas city —	xiv.	493	Mulberry-tree of Japan, Kempfer's description —	vii.	692
Muck, Ifle of —	iii.	662	———— of Canada —	xiii.	623
Mucks, mad, of Batavia —	xi.	186	———— of Barbary —	xv.	405
Muckwas in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375	Muldonifh ifle —	iii.	604
Mucruf, grand fcenery at —	iii.	839	Mulehet country —	vii.	114
———— abbey —	iii.	840	Mules of Spain —	v.	444
			of Perfia —	ix.	183
			used in the commerce of Mexico	xiii.	847

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mules, their mode of travelling on			Mungo Park, see Park.		
the Andes — — — — —	xiv.	416	Munich, court of — — — — —	vi.	26
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618	Munich, Marshal — — — — —	vi.	719
— of Morocco — — — — —	xv.	708. 769	—————, anecdotes of	vi.	780
Muleteer, anecdote of an enraged	v.	309	—————, biographical ac-		
Muleteers of the Persian harem	ix.	71	count of him — — — — —	vi.	796
— in Mexico — — — — —	xiii.	791. 847	Munimigi kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	217
Muley, meaning of the term	xv.	681	Munis of Karnata — — — — —	viii.	714
Muley Abdallah, Prince	xv.	478. 484	Munoz, Don Thomas — — — — —	v.	573. 604
Muley Abfulem, Prince	xv. 716. 723.	757. 760	Munster, valley of (see Moitier)	v.	703
Muley Alley, Prince	xv.	484	Munster in Vallais — — — — —	v.	751
Muley Hamet Debeley, Prince of			— valley described — — — — —	v.	911
Morocco — — — — —	xv.	486	— village — — — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Idris, the Moorish faint	xv.	463	—, government of — — — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Ishmael, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470 711	— bishopric — — — — —	vi.	278
Muley Mahomet Lariba	xv.	478	—, ecclesiasties of — — — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Moluc, King of Morocco	xv.	460	Muralt family — — — — —	v.	663
Muley Zidan — — — — —	xv.	470	Murat cape — — — — —	xi.	795
—, his letter to Charles			Murat, Sultan — — — — —	x.	259
the First of England (<i>note</i>)	xv.	697	Murat the Armenian merchant	viii.	109
Mulhaes, the Mahometan	viii.	46	—, his account of the source of		
Mulhaufen town — — — — —	v.	699	the Nile — — — — —	viii.	111
—, history of — — — — —	v.	700	— of Ethiopia	viii.	112. 230
Muljan island, cannibals of	vii.	181	Murath Bashaw — — — — —	x.	227
—, petrified crabs of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Murchardus Mac-dufic — — — — —	iii.	291
Mull isle, Martin's description of	iii.	654	Murcia kingdom, cultivation of	v.	598
Mull, sound of — — — — —	iii.	351	Murder of Crichton — — — — —	iii.	141
Mullein, white, of America	xiii.	418	— of a laird of Innes	iii.	144
Muller the historian, biography of him	vi.	585	— of Gustavus the Third	vi.	504
—, his writings — — — — —	vi.	586	— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631
— on the false Demetrius (<i>note</i>)	vi.	632	—, anecdotes of one at Mocha	viii.	280
— on the election of Peter	vi.	635	—, laws respecting, at Shiraz	ix.	253
—, his observations on the Czar			—, Arabian punishment for	x.	145
Demetrius — — — — —	vi.	742	— of Captain Cook — — — — —	xi.	713
— on the tombs of Siberia	vi.	828	— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150
Muller, Dr. Otto Frederic	vi.	320	—, cause		
Muller's voyages and discoveries of			of it — — — — —	xiii.	167
the Russians (<i>note</i>)	i.	601	—, punishments in West Bar-		
Mullet of New England	xiii.	215	bary for — — — — —	xv.	427
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	450	— in Morocco — — — — —	xv.	756
Mullingar fair — — — — —	iii.	816	— of the King of Commanay	xvi.	354
Mullooiah river — — — — —	xv.	514	—, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	406
Mulmul signal station — — — — —	xiv.	433. 438	—, punishments for, in Benin	xvi.	528
Mulfingen, ostracites of — — — — —	v.	874	— punished with slavery in		
Multan the idol — — — — —	vii.	220	Africa — — — — —	xvi.	885
Muluchæ, the ancient — — — — —	xv.	514. 518	Murderer's bay — — — — —	xi.	442
Mulud the Morecco feast — — — — —	xv.	438	Muret mountain — — — — —	v.	936
Mulur village — — — — —	viii.	712	—, passage over — — — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mumbo Caffrés described	xvii.	710	Murex of Tyre — — — — —	x.	471
Mummies of Stroma — — — — —	iii.	87. 154	Mursili kingdom — — — — —	vii.	162
—, medicinal, in Persia	ix.	182	—, diamond mines — — — — —	vii.	166
—, Egyptian — — — — —	x.	240	Muria, Valle di, lavas of — — — — —	v.	186
—, Egyptian, in the cata-			—, crystals — — — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
combs of Saecara — — — — —	xv.	208	—, chalcedonies — — — — —	v.	188
—, Egyptian, mode of em-			Muriate, acid of — — — — —	v.	145
balming — — — — —	xv.	355	Murillo the artist — — — — —	v.	566
— of Egypt — — — — —	xv.	815	Murodeswara temple — — — — —	viii.	755
—, description of the sub-			Murr, Mr., on Martin Behaim	xi.	294. 392
stance — — — — —	xv.	816	Murray, Bishop — — — — —	iii.	130
Munck's Voyage to the North	i.	789	Murray firth — — — — —	iii.	81
Mundium village — — — — —	viii.	595. 613	Murray, Gen., on Majorca	iv.	675

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Murray's, Sir Robert, account of the tides at Bernera	iii.	588	Music in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Muriayshire, agriculture of	iii.	75	— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
—, castles in	iii.	76	—, its effects on the savages of		
—, Shaw's account of	iii.	126	Van Diemen's Land	xi.	840
Murtilla tree of Chili	xiv.	89	— of the Virginians	xiii.	38
Murum town, country round it	vii.	276. 316	— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Murviedro, castles of	v.	609	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	27. 91
— antiquities	v.	610	— from the statue of Memnon	xv.	249
Musa, Melek, of Dar-Fûr	xv.	118. 123	—, church, of Barbary	xv.	422
Musa torrent	v.	988	—, Morefco	xv.	439. 448
Musa village	x.	54	—, the Tarantella air (<i>note</i>)	xv.	635
Musa on the Chinese learning	vii.	230	— in Barbary	xv.	643
Musæum Ashmoleanum	ii.	112	—, Arabic	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Musæum of Athens	x.	753	—, Moorish	xv.	643. 773
Musasi province of Japan	vii.	662	—, Turkish	xv.	644
Muscumunge, Virginia	xii.	577. xiii. 8	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
Muscat, Franklin's description	ix.	237	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 90
Muschid, Sir	ix.	378	— of the inhabitants of Congo	xvi.	160. 244.
Muscles of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
— of Japan	vii.	711	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	484
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	792	— in Benin	xvi.	530
— of Canada	xiii.	357	—, prescribed for the sick in		
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	414. 528	Leango	xvi.	572. 575
— of Barbary	xv.	637	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
Muscunifi isles	x.	634	Musicians in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
Musenden cape	viii.	288	Musiliac town	iv.	156
Museum, the British	ii.	512	Musingen	v.	879
— at Florence	iv.	272	Musk, Fitch's account of it	ix.	425
— of natural history in Pavia	v.	2. 91	— of Tonquin	ix.	711
— of Madrid	v.	381	— of China	xi.	378
—, Royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	299	Musk-animal of China	vii.	213
—, Royal, proposed, of Stockholm	vi.	399	— of Tibet	vii.	214
— Carlsonianum	vi.	403	—, Bell's description of one	vii.	342
— of Peterburgh	vi.	824	— of Siam	ix.	604
—, fossil bones			Muskat city and kingdom, Hamilton's description	viii.	284
of Siberia in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, expulsion of the Portuguese from	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Musgrave's Britain formerly a peninsula	ii.	783	—, produce of	viii.	286
Mushrooms of France	iv.	48	—, heat in	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739	Muskat Arabs	viii.	267
Music, Laplanders ignorant of	i.	452	—, their manners and customs	viii.	287. 289
— of the Highlands	iii.	95	— plunder Diu	viii.	312
— in the Western isles	iii.	638	Musketoe trading-place on the Niger	xvi.	614. 626
— of the Spaniards	v.	519	Musk-mice of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
— at Vienna	vi.	94	Musk-ox of America	xii.	275
— at Prague	vi.	140	Musk-rats of Siam	ix.	621
—, Academy of, in Stockholm	vi.	409	— of Canada	xiii.	286
— of Pegu	viii.	427	— of North America described	xiii.	520
—, state in Persia	ix.	224	Musk-tree of Persia	ix.	98
—, Chinese, horrible	ix.	485	Musquaspen root of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, science of the Birman	ix.	508	Musqueteers of Persia	ix.	79. 217
—, Siamese	ix.	596	Musquets, French trade with the Indians for	xiii.	687
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725	Musquiez on the coin of Spain	v.	437
— of the Turks	x.	263	Musquitoes of Afrachan	vii.	283
— in Borneo	xi.	122	— in Borneo	xi.	118
— in Java	xi.	172			
— of Zubu island	xi.	337			
— of Otaheite	xi.	505. 520			
— in the Friendly isles	xi.	594. 667			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mufquitoes of America	xiii. 423.	452. 462.	505.	Myfore, Raja of, his dominions	viii. 608
———— of Canada	—	xiii. 618.	581	Mystery of the Indian cabala	viii. 191
———— of the river Amazon	xiv.	666	242	Mythology of Hindoftan	viii. 184
———— of Peru	—	xiv. 279	———— of the Birmans	ix. 492	
———— of Carthageria	xiv.	349	———— of the ancient Egyptians	xv. 343	
———— on the river Guayaquil	xiv.	414	Mytilene ifland, Pocoeke's defcrip-		
———— at Caracol	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i>	tion — — —	x. 632	
———— of Rio Formofa	xvi.	519	———— city — — —	xi. <i>ibid.</i>	
———— of the Niger	xvi. 614.	631.	Mytili found in the temple of Serapis	v. 33	
———— of Sencgal	—	xvi. 654	———— in ftones — — —	v. 56	
———— in Kionk	—	xvi. 661			
Muffafcus of Virginia	—	xiii. 31	N.		
Muffulmen in the Myfore	—	viii. 592	Na, fruit of Tonquin	ix. 665	
————, their pilgrimages to			Naaman the Syrian	x. 502	
Mecca	—	x. 90	Naas, Young's account of	iii. 859	
————, their deftruction of			Naba, wells of	x. 5	
books	—	xv. 832	Nabal town, Tunis	xv. 569	
Mustapha-caffa Bafha	—	vii. 508	Naban village, Hamilton's defcrip-		
Mustard, culture of, in France	iv.	495	tion — — —	viii. 297	
———— groves in Chili	xiv.	38	Nabatæa	xv. 280	
Mufti, Tunis, antiquities at	xv.	572	Nabazza ifland	xii. 151	
Muftygannim city, Algiers	xv.	519	Nabob, Foote's	ii. 514	
Mutaquefunnauk fruit of Virginia	xiii.	599	————, Moritz's account		
Muteferrika of Egypt	—	xv. 303	of it — — —	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Muteodu, mines near	—	viii. 768	Nabob of Sindy, audience of him	viii. 305	
Muthel, land round	—	iii. 403	Nacchivan, ancient city	ix. 154. 175	
Mutilation, practice of, in the Friendly			Nacotchtanke Indians	xiii. 27. 64	
ifles — — —	xi. 595.	697	Naddoddr, the pirate	i. 644	
Mutiny of the Coffacs of Yaik	vi.	799	Nadir Mahamet Khan, hiftory of	ix. 385	
at Baffora	—	viii. 291	Nadir Shah, account of him	ix. 194. 297. 311.	
at Gabon ifland	viii.	294		x. 125	
in Manilla	—	viii. 512	Nadoueffis, anecdotes of them	xiii. 317	
at Mindanao	—	xi. 31	Næfels, battle of	v. 654	
of Roldan in Hifpaniola	xii. 105—	116	Næurn's, Mr., cabinet	vi. 382	
againft Colon	xii. 29. 146.	153.	Nagamangala fort and town	viii. 697	
of Hudfon's crew	xiv. 137	274	Nagapatam, Dutch colony at	viii. 388	
Mutomos, the Ethiopian ambaf-			Nagaratra caft, manners and cuftoms	viii. 645. 662	
fador — — —	xvi. 698			674	
Mutfu province of Japan	vii.	663	Nagar-kanny of Delhi	viii. 158	
Mutton of Arabia	—	x. 155	Nagafakki, Kempfer's journey from,		
of Guinea	—	xvi. 432	to Jedo — — —	vii. 766. 792	
Mutton-feaft of the Moors	xv.	438	Nagata province of Japan	vii. 666	
Muyden's rock	—	xi. 145	Naggifaky, anecdotes of an inhabi-		
Muxadabaud town	—	viii. 414	tant of — — —	vii. 345	
Muzanderam province	—	ix. 45. 50	Nahe river	vi. 261	
Muzimbas of Caffraria	—	xvi. 710	Naher-il-Melech	x. 313	
, his defeat of the Portu-			Nahl's tomb of Madame Langhans	v. 879	
gucfe — — —	xvi. 711		Naiekan Eray, Buchanan's defcrip-		
————, one of the feourges of			tion — — —	viii. 586	
Ethiopia	—	xvi. 717	Naiemkeck, New England	xiii. 218	
Muzza canal	—	iv. 566	Nain	x. 363	
Mycerinus's pyramid	—	xv. 203	Nairne's marine barometer	i. 569	
Mylafa, ancient city	—	x. 667	Nairnfhire	iii. 77	
Myonnefus	—	x. 655	Naires of Cochin	ix. 424	
Myos, the ancient	—	xv. 236. 278	Nairs, Buchanan's defcription of		
Myra of Lycia	—	x. 594	them — — —	viii. 736. 743	
Myriandrus city	—	x. 550	Najabalus iflands	vii. 183	
Myrlea, ancient city	—	x. 721	Naka fleft	xv. 140	
Myrone, union, of Mingrelia	ix. 145.	148.	Nakkos promontory	xv. 521	
Myfore, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nakoura tower — —	x.	468	Nankin, streets of —	vii.	248
Nakshii Roftan — —	ix.	107. 271	———, imperial palace at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalarayana-pallyam — —	viii.	722	———, porcelain tower of —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalla, description of a Lapland	i.	176	———, Hamilton's description	viii.	509
Namaguas nations — —	xvi. 72.	128. 142	Nan-king city — —	vii.	242
Namascet, New England — —	xiii.	238. 239	Nanfamond colony — —	xii.	233
Nambouries in the Samorin's do- minions — — —	viii.	375	Nanfamund, Sir George Yearly's expedition to — —	xiii.	159
Namburis tribe — —	viii.	736. 743	Nanfamund river — —	xiii.	26. 71
Name of God, occult science	x.	171	———- Indians — —	xiii.	72. 80
Namenacus, King — —	xiii.	142	Nansen on the Danish revolution	vi.	305
Names of Lapland — —	i.	483	Nantaquak Indians — —	xiii.	63
——— in Scotland — —	iii.	384	Nantaughtacund — —	xiii.	27. 69
——— in Shetland — —	iii.	767	Nantes, Young's account of	iv.	158
——— carved in the Grotta delle Capre — — —	v.	70	———, commerce of — —	iv.	341
——— in Japan — — —	vii.	622	———, manufactures of — —	iv.	378
———, on the Arabian — —	x.	148	———, cattle — —	iv.	479
——— of new-discovered lands	xi.	304	———, observations on the waste land near — — —	iv.	510
——— given by the Otaheitans to Captain Cook, &c. — —	xi.	508	———, coal-mines near — —	iv.	519
———, ceremony of exchanging, in the South Sea islands — —	xi.	704	Nanteul — — —	iv.	144
———, ceremony of changing, in Timor — — —	xi.	812	Nanton, Sir Robert — —	xii.	248
——— in Madagascar — —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nao, the galleon — —	v.	490
———, disquisition on Colon's	xii.	3	Naotes, opinion of the treaty of com- merce in — — —	iv.	366
——— of the first settlers of Vir- ginia in 1585 — — —	xii.	574	Naphtha of Backu — —	vii.	288
——— in 1587 — — —	xii.	617	——— near Derbent — —	vii.	492
——— of the adventurers for Vir- ginia, alphabetical list — —	xiii.	130	——— of Japan — —	vii.	690
——— of the Bermudas adven- turers — — —	xiii.	190	——— of Persia — —	ix.	186
———, ancient and modern, of the places in New England — —	xiii.	208	Naples, view of an eruption of Vefu- vius at — — —	v.	12
——— given to the river Amazons	xiv.	503	——— city — — —	v.	22
———, Morefco imposition of them	xv.	433	——— bay — — —	v.	60
——— of places at the Cape cause great confusion — —	xvi.	79	———, Norman Kings of — —	v.	939
——— of the Negroes in Guinea	xvi.	423	Naplofa city — — —	x.	335
——— of children and places, sig- nificant Mandingo — —	xvi.	874	Napo river — — —	xiv.	214. 228
Namma-Guelle, the naming fish	i.	460	——— town and river — —	xiv. 491.	499. 505
Namontack, the Indian — —	xiii.	75	Napoleon Land, New Holland	xi.	879
Nan-chang-fu — — —	vii.	244	Nappa hall — — —	ii.	430
———, temple there — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nara, Isthmus — — —	i.	322
Nancy town — — —	iv.	193	Naranjal town — — —	xiv.	402
———, vineyards of — —	iv.	451	Narafingha temple — —	viii.	694
Nan-gan-fu in Kyang-fi — —	vii.	241	Narbonne, manufactures at	iv.	372
Nangafaak, Dutch factory at	viii.	516	———, Carli's account — —	xvi.	191
Nangafaki, adventures of some Dutchmen at — —	vii.	530	Nareifa — — —	ix.	396
———, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607	Narim, town on the Oby — —	vii.	426
Nangis-Chateau — — —	iv.	186	Nariskin family — —	vi.	637
Nan-hyong city — — —	vii.	241	Narotto whirlpool of Japan	vii.	684
Nankaido, Kempfer's description of	vii.	667	Narova river, fall of it — —	vi.	710
Nan-kang-fu — — —	vii.	245	Narrative of the winterings of the Dutch in Icy Harbour — —	i.	97—112
———, temples there — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of a winter in Lapland	i.	513
Nankin city described — —	vii.	247	——— of four Russian sailors at Spitzbergen — — —	i.	595
——— walls — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Captain Furneaux	xi.	575
			——— of Captain Cook's death	xi.	713
			——— of a voyage for the dis- covery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
			——— of Condamine's travels in America — — —	xiv.	211
			Narrohigganfet Indians — —	xiii.	238

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Narhpore	viii.	398	Naumachium of Teos	x.	655
Narts, description of	vii.	343	Naunton's account of the Marquis Wincheſter	ii.	330
Narva, battle of	vi.	489. 710	Naufe Indians	xiii.	63
——, town and ſuburbs	vi.	710	Nava, Marquis de	xi.	748
——, trade of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Navaputty	viii.	719
Narvaez, Pamphilio	xii.	339	Navarren town	iv.	122
Nafar, Khoja	ix.	358	Navarre kingdom, towns of	v.	553
Nafava, the ancient	xv.	539	Naviglio Grande	iv. 566. v.	992
Nafbe village	x.	8	Navigation, the great Staffordſhire	ii.	369
Nafe, the	i.	11	——, ſtate of, in France	iv.	351
Nafar, Schiech	x.	127	——, ———, in England	iv.	353
Nafirabad fortrefs	ix.	308	——, at Lipari	v.	251
Naflee town	x.	673	——, on modern improvements		
Nafs village	vi.	371	in	v.	271
Nafſau town, Providence iſland	xii.	361	——, inland, of the Griſons	v.	972
Nafſau, Prince William of	i.	136. 139	—— of the Danube	vi.	61
Nafſau bay, New York	xii.	349	—— of the Rhine	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nafſau fort, Guinea	xvii.	361	—— at Cologne	vi.	276
Nafſau hall, America	xiii.	734	—— of the Rhine	vi.	277
Nafſau Siegen, Prince of	v.	491	——, inland, at Kiel	vi.	345
Nafſau Strait	i.	86	——, at Stecknitz	vi.	347
Nafure, Don Blas, on the Spaniſh theatre	v.	522	—— of the Moskwa	vi.	617
Nata city, Panama	xiv.	383	—— of the Don	vi.	889
Natal, coaſt from the Cape of Good Hope to	viii.	264	—— of the Dnieper	vi.	890
Natholna forge	vi.	549	——, extent of the Ruſſian in-		
Nations of the North, Kerguelen's obſervations on them	i.	770	land	vi.	896
——, their origin to be diſcovered by language	vii.	670	—— of China in the ninth century	vii.	185
Nativity, the colony planted by Colon	xii.	45. 63	—— of the Indians	viii.	225
Nativity city, St. Domingo	xiv.	140	—— to Amboyna	xi.	286
Natolia, Chriſtians in	x.	159	——, Pigafetta's treatiſe on	xi.	385
Natrix of the ancients	xv.	629	——, ſtate of ancient	xii.	19
Natron of Bir-el-Malha	xv.	111	—— of the American rivers	xii.	374
Nattanee town	vii.	299	—— of Hudſon's bay	xii.	375
Natural hiſtory, reflections on	iii.	915	—— of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	420
Natural hiſtories of England	ii.	465	——, 271. 278. 291		
Naturaliſte cape, New Holland	xi.	773	—— of the French to New France	xii.	641. 670
Naturaliſte, Le, ſhip, her voyage of diſcovery	xi.	742	——, Solomon's, to America	xiv.	133
Nature does nothing in vain	i.	362	—— of the river Amazon	xiv. 154. 213.	220
—— ſtronger than man	i.	363	——, Ulloa's obſervations on	xiv.	325. 392
——, impreſſions from	i.	629	—— from Callao to Paita	xiv.	645
——, her beauty in the baſalts of Staffa	i.	700	—— from Lima to Juan Fernandez	xiv.	654
——, her works require great care in examining	i.	719	——, obſervations on the South Sea	xiv.	656. 664
——, her three modes of operation	i.	729	—— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	391
——, vagaries of	ii.	674	Navigation act, foundation of it	xii.	293
——, ſports of	ii.	727	Navigators of Spain, ancient and modern	v.	450
——, beauties of her works	iii.	305	——, Greek, of the Gulf of Arabia	x.	17
——, terrible in efforts (<i>note</i>)	v.	277	Navy of France, Kerguelen's obſervations on it	i.	763
Nature, Sur la	iii.	916	—— of Denmark	i.	768
Nauceratis, the ancient	xv.	176	——, Young's obſervations on a Royal	iv.	528
Nauders village	v.	911	——, ancient Spaniſh	v.	450
Naughin province	vii.	150	——, modern ditto	v.	452
Naugrokot mountains	vii.	595	—— departments	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Naumachia of Saguntum	v.	610			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Navy of Morocco	—	v. 461	Necker, M. on the specie of France	iv.	404
— of Algiers	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Necklaces, Indian	xi.	528
— of Holland	—	vi. 283	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
— of Denmark, Coxe's account	vi.	312	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888
—, list of	vi.	354	Necost Indians	xiii.	157
—, state of the Swedish, in 1766	vi.	378	Necropolis gate, Alexandria	xv.	167
—, in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nectar, the food of the humming bird	xiii.	445
—, table of its expences	—	vi. 379	Nedeen, wild road to	—	iii. 838
—, rise and progress of the Russian	vi.	688	— town	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Russia, observations on it	vi.	867	Nedsjed province	x.	81
—, list of the Russian, in 1778	vi.	903	— described	x.	121
—, value of goods exported by the British, from Russia	—	vi. 905	Nedsjeran principality described	x.	98
— of Korea	—	vii. 538	Needle, curiously wrought one	i.	604
—, the Turkish, described	x.	250	Needle, magnetic, its variation	xi.	440. 443
— of Britain, Elizabeth's care of it	—	xii. 166. 214	—, see Magnet.		
—, Royal, projected	—	xiii. 247	Needles, the	ii.	301. 672
— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793	Needles, demand for, in Cochinchina	—	ix. 796
— of Barbary	—	xv. 492	Needles of Pharaoh	xv.	807. 827
— of Algiers	—	xv. 678	Negapatnam fort (<i>note</i>)	xi.	202
— of Morocco	—	xv. 749. 754	Negarree, Sultan of	xi.	111. 125
Navy-minister of Spain	—	v. 356	Negarree, Prince of	xi.	126
Nawfit Indians	—	xiii. 237	Negotiations of Bourgoanne with Spain	—	v. 596
Naxuam city	—	vii. 90	— of M. de Lange at the court of Peking	—	vii. 457—484
Naya's voyages of discovery	xvi.	676. 680	— of Sir Thomas Roc with the Great Mogul	—	viii. 8. 15
Nayer of Tellichery	—	viii. 370	— of Symes at the Birman court	—	ix. 538—547
Nayers of Calcutt	—	viii. 375	— respecting St. Lucia and St. Vincent	—	xii. 432
Nazarbar fortrefs	—	viii. 601	— with the Iroquefe	xiii.	274
Nazarenes of Malabar, Buchanan's description of them	—	viii. 733. 735	— between the Portu- guese and Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	770
Nazarenos, their processions in St. Jago	—	xiv. 180	— of Mr. C. Stewart in Barbary	xv.	446. 479
Nazareny village in Malabar	viii.	733	Negombo fort	viii.	385
Nazareth, Maundrell's description	x.	362	Negrals, Bar of	ix.	416
—, church of	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Negrals island	viii.	418
—, Pococke's account	x.	454	Negrillos of the Philippines	xi.	72
Nazareth hill, Brazil	xiv.	803	Negrillos shoals	xiv.	646
Nazir of Persia	—	ix. 215	Negril Point, Jamaica	xii.	315
Neassu tree of Congo	—	xvi. 222	Negro of Tercera	—	i. 845
Ndounmangus, on the Niger	xvi.	630	Negro cape	—	xv. 557
Nealee, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her	—	xvi. 900	Negro, Rio, America	xiv.	236
Neamone convent	—	x. 624	—, its connection with the Oronooco	—	xiv. 236. 499. 502
Neapolis, in Tunis	—	xv. 569	Negroes, treaty of Spain for the supply of	—	v. 488
Nearby tribe	—	xv. 548	— in the British colonies, on their conversion	—	xii. 406
Neas King of Timor	—	xi. 809	—, perpetual exclusion of, from Georgia	—	xii. 444
Neath abbey	—	ii. 593	—, their conspiracy in Carolina	xii.	461. 484
Neau, Mr. Elias, the catechist	xii.	407	— in America	xiii.	500
Nehbeck tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	144	—, prices of	xiii.	501
Nebuchadnezzar	—	xv. 809. 834	—, anecdotes of, in Virginia (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii. 719
Neceres people described	x.	311. 573	—, remarks on the American	xiii.	751
Necker, M.	—	iv. 172			
—, his speech to the States	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, conduct	—	iv. 199. 225			
— on the extent of France	iv.	301			
— on the population of France	—	iv. 318			
—, Young's observations on his Memoir (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 327			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Negroes in Mexico described	xiii.	845	Nemours	—	iv. 288
— of Carthagena	xiv.	333	Nengos of Japan	—	vii. 721
— of Lima	xiv.	579	Neola Koba branch of the Gambia	xvi.	909
— in Brazil	xiv.	871	Neophitus's letter	—	xv. 392
—, manners and customs of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Neoundah town	—	ix. 474 555
— in Morocco	xv.	711. 762	Neoungbenzeik town	—	ix. 463
— of Angola	xvi.	297	Nepean river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928
—, their manners and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Nephtali city	—	x. 465
— of Elmina	xvi.	357	Nephte village	—	x. 516
— of Fantyn	xvi.	362	Nepicerimis lake	—	xiii. 324
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Nequade town	—	xv. 238
— of Dmkira	xvi.	370	Neret's Voyage to the Holy Land	—	—
—, their mode of traffic	xvi.	376	(note)	—	vii. 558
— of Guinea, character, manners, and customs	xvi.	386—431	Neri, Signore	—	iv. 265
— of Coto	xvi.	473	Nericia, road to Stockholm through	vi.	388
—, Fidasian	xvi.	478	—, mines of	—	vi. 389
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508	Nerico river	—	xvi. 909
— of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez	xvi.	513	Nerinja-petta	—	viii. 719
— of Benin	xvi.	521	— trade	—	viii. 720
— of the Ivory Coast	xvi.	538	Neronha island	—	xiv. 701
— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	539. 541	Nero's pipe	—	iii. 326
— of Druwin	xvi.	544	Nertshinsk, province and districts	vi.	761
— in Loango	xvi.	577	—, silver mines of	—	vi. 893
— of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611. 616	Nefcher's, Mr., collection of portraits	—	—
— dances	xvi.	624 667	Neshin town	—	vi. 424
— of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Neshin country and village	—	vii. 501
— of Jimbala	xvi.	852	Neso valley	—	xv. 214. 219
— of Bammakoo	xvi.	861	Neso river	—	x. 391
— of Africa, Mungo Park's description	xvi.	871. 895	Nests river	—	iii. 80. 124. 807
Negroland, Adanson's description	xvi.	609, <i>et seq.</i>	Neste river	—	iv. 101
Negropont island	ix.	5. x. 746	Nesti city	—	vii. 592
Negros island	xi.	74	Neston parish	—	iii. 778
Negro-trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	Nestor the historian, account of him	vi.	848
— in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	Nestorians	—	vii. 41. 43. 51. 55
Nehm principality described	x.	99	—, their ceremonies	—	vii. 64. 73
Neiknam-Kan, anecdote of him	viii.	119	—, Polo's account of them	—	vii. 117
Neil Beaton of Skie	iii.	637	Nests of the Eider-birds	—	i. 666
Neip of Neston	iii.	790	— of birds on Sverholts Klub rock	i.	430
Nekbal kingdom	vii.	592	— of the sea-swallows of Siam,	—	—
Nekrokis island, described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	12	trade in them	—	ix. 603
Nellaganatitu island	viii.	713	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 661. 727
Nellaway town	viii.	733	— of Cochinchina	—	ix. 778
Nelson fort, HUDSON'S BAY	xii.	363	— of the humming-bird	—	ix. 778
Nelson, Lord, anecdotes of him	xi.	747	— of the American squirrel	—	xiii. 476. 480
Nelson, Mr., the botanist	xi.	814	— of wasps	—	xiii. 547
Nelson's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	56. 59	— of finches at the Cape	—	xvi. 19
— settlement in HUDSON'S BAY	xiii.	340	— of birds in Congo	—	xvi. 250
Nelson's river, America	xii.	275. 363	—, enormous, in a calabash-tree	—	xvi. 640
Nemaboo village	xvi.	854	Netherby mansion	—	iii. 205
Nemacoo village	xvi.	866	—, antiquities near	—	iii. 208
Nemattanow the Indian	xiii.	145	Nether hall	—	iii. 199
Nememshah Arabs	xv.	595	Netherlands, RIESBECK'S DESCRIPTION	—	vi. 287
Nemiroff, congress at	vii.	500	—, soldiers of	—	vi. 288
—, description of the town	vii.	502	Nether-Lorn parish	—	iii. 363
			Nether-moor, ancient ditch on	—	ii. 404
			Netley abbey	—	ii. 305
			Nets for catching foxes	—	i. 103
			—, description of Lapland	—	i. 369
			—, fishing, of Finmark	—	i. 440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nets, coral	—	v.	228	Newcastle upon Delaware, Burnaby's description	xiii. 727
— for catching wild geese on the Oby	—	vii.	428	Newchurch, Isle of Wight	— ii. 706
— for the coc-limoge	—	vii.	429	New College Oxford	— ii. 116
—, fishing, of Siam	—	ix.	632	New-England's Trial	— xiii. 234
— of Tonquin	—	ix.	737	New forest, in Hampshire	— ii. 5
— of Tongataboo	—	xi.	683	Newfoundland, John Cabot's discovery of	— xii. 158
— of the Virginians	—	xiii.	36	—, Hore's voyage and distresses there	— xii. 162
—, magical Barbary	—	xv.	642	— described	— xii. 174
— of San Salvador, Brazil	—	xvi.	201	—, Sir H. Gilbert's taking possession of	— xii. 177
— of Loango	—	xvi.	560	—, Cartier's voyage to	— xii. 629. 641. 670
Nettlebed village, Moritz's account of	—	ii.	536	—, storms on the bank of	— xiii. 258
— church	—	ii.	537	— cod	— xiii. <i>ibid.</i>
Nettlestone priory	—	ii.	696	—, Lahontan's account	— xiii. 346
Neuburg cloister	—	vi.	67	Newgate, description of the gate	— ii. 42
Neucuran island	—	xi.	422	New-Haven, New England	— xii. 254
Neufchatel, cattle of	—	iv.	477	New-Holland	— xi. 64
— lake	—	v.	813. 827	New-Hollanders, Dampier's account of them	— xi. <i>ibid.</i>
— town	—	v.	814	— anecdotes	— xi. 473
—, population of	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Peron's account of them	— xi. 781
—, M. Pury's benefactions to	—	v.	815	—, experiments on their strength	— xi. 940. 945. 948
—, government of	—	v.	818	New-Inn Hall Oxford	— ii. 123
—, privileges	—	v.	820	New island	— ii. 26
—, route from Pontarlier to Neuf-Moutier	—	v.	822	New-lights of Philadelphia	— xiii. 389
—, vineyards of	—	iv.	189	Newly abbey	— iii. 221
Neuilé, bridge of	—	iv.	447	Newmarket	— ii. 151
Neuneeck village	—	v.	141	Newman, Dr., on tin	— ii. 276
— hermitage	—	v.	847	Newnham town	— ii. 232
Neu-rouz festival in Persia	—	ix. 30. 57.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, view from the church-yard	— ii. 578
Neufiedler lake	—	vi.	118	Newport town	— ii. 590
Neuville town	—	v.	825	Newport, Isle of Wight	— ii. 307
Neuville en Haye forest	—	iv.	522	—, Haffel's account of	— ii. 663
Neuville, La, fée Baillet.	—	vi.	662	Newport Pagnell, priory	— ii. 454
Neva river	—	vi.	664	Newport, Rhode island	— xiii. 739
—, its extraordinary rise and inundation of Petersburg	—	vi.	668	Newport's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	— xii. 231. xiii. 46. 56. 59. 73
—, ice on it	—	vi.	670	Newry, Young's account of	— iii. 823
—, diversions and winter scenes on	—	vi.	671	Newfiok, Virginia	— xii. 569 xiii. 7
—, annual market on	—	vi.	273	Newski, Alexander, account of him	— vi. 587
—, Bell's description	—	vii.	288	—, ceremony of his anniversary	— vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Nevers, view of	—	iv.	507	Newspapers, London	— ii. 569
Nevil's cross	—	iii.	301. 302	—, want of them in France	— iv. 201
Nevis, West Indies, settlement in	—	xii.	734	— of Spain	— v. 392
Newark, America	—	xiii.	33	— of Berlin	— vi. 173
Newbottle mansion	—	iii.	496	Newstead priory	— ii. 443
Newburn town	—	iii.	31	Newton bay	— ii. 665
Newbury, history of	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	New-t'own	— iii. 852
— cloth manufacture	—	ii.	424	Newtown Isle of Man	— ii. 794
Newby mansion	—	ii.	18.	Newtown on Severn	— ii. 638
Newcastle town and country	—	ii.	497		
— coal	—	ii.	497		
—, Pennant's account of	—	iii.	448		
—, history of	—	iii.	604		
Newcastle, Duke of	—	ii.	xii. 382. xiii. 385		
Newcastle on Tivey	—	ii.			
Newcastle upon Delaware	—	xii. 382. xiii. 385			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Newvied town —	vi.	270	Nicosia city described —	x.	277
New-year's-day, ceremonies of the Tartars thereon —	vii.	133	——, churches of —	x.	278
—— feast in China —	vii.	251. 399	——, Pococke's description —	x.	582
——, celebration of it in Japan —	vii.	733	Nicotera —	v.	281
—— festival at the court of the Great Mogul —	viii.	7	Nid river —	ii.	421
—— feall of the Ton-quinefe —	ix.	673. 725	Niduek cape, garrison in —	xii.	399
——, Javanefe mode of celebrating it at the Cape —	xvi.	13	Nidy Cavil —	viii.	717
New-Yorkers, description of them —	xiii.	738	NIEBUHR's travels in Arabia —	x.	1
New-Zealanders —	xi.	442. 537	Nieda river, falmon in —	i.	444
——, description of them —	xi.	541. 570	Niemi mountain —	i.	238. 288
Neyba, coyba infect of —	xiv.	487	Niemsby, signal-station at —	i.	239
Neytane river —	x.	496	—— village —	i.	292
Neyva town (<i>note</i>) —	xiv.	308	Nieper river —	i.	30
Nguiago, Griel island —	xvi.	653	Niera, Morro de —	xiv.	58
Niadis tribe, their manners and customs —	viii.	738	Niefs mountain —	v.	875. 879
Niagara, voyage from, to Missilimakinac —	xiii.	295	Nieva mountain —	i.	278
—— falls —	xiii.	296	Nieva, Santa Maria de —	v.	316
Nicander, M. —	vi.	403	NIEUHOFf's travels in China —	vii.	231
Nicaragua lake, projected improvement of —	v.	498	—— voyages and travels into Brazil —	xiv.	697
Nice, Young's description of —	iv.	231	Niezabad, Russian trade to —	vi.	879
——, irrigation in —	iv.	563	—— described —	vi.	881
——, sheep of —	iv.	586	——, Bell's account —	vii.	286
——, silk culture —	iv.	600	Niger river, Moors' trade to the banks of —	xv.	667
——, figs —	iv.	609	—— described —	xvi.	606
——, vines —	iv.	613	——, Adanson's voyage up —	xvi.	613. 617. 626. 633
——, manures in —	iv.	617	——, Mungo Park's discovery of it —	xvi.	843
——, prices of various things in —	iv.	650	——, course of it —	xvi.	843. 850
——, Pococke's description —	x.	718	——, Park's travels along —	xvi.	856
Nicefles, fruit of Brazil —	xvi.	154. 203. 226	Niger's description of the bouquetin (<i>note</i>) —	v.	795
Nichabourg, turquoife mines near —	viii.	251	Night, the pleasure of —	i.	620
Nicholas island —	ii.	268	——, polar —	i.	757
Nicholson, Captain Nicholas —	xiv.	822. 827	——, the general time for travelling in Perfia —	ix.	176
Nicholson, Colonel —	xii.	281	Night-birds of Siam —	ix.	628
Nicholson fort, Canada —	xiii.	596	Night-fly, beautiful, of Japan —	vii.	705
Nicholson, General, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	599	Nightingales of New Zealand —	xi.	538
Nicholson's, Mr., instances of fecond light —	iii.	680	—— of Canada —	xiii.	354
Nichols's account of Leicefter —	ii.	361	Night-shade, American —	xiii.	408. 419
Nicirini, a prefervative from the bite of the crocodile —	xvi.	700	Night-foil, French manure —	iv.	544
Nickel ifle —	vi.	546	Nigretti pile of wool —	v.	335
Nicko, maufoleum at —	vii.	612	Nigua, the infect —	xiii.	149
Nic-kowfe, Algiers —	xv.	547	—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	349
Nicobar iflands —	viii.	431	—— of Quito —	xiv.	455
Nicolay, M. —	iv.	291	—— of Brazil —	xvi.	153. 206
——, account of him —	vi.	202	Nikkun mount —	v.	67
Nicolofi village —	v.	66	Nikpha, the fea —	vii.	14
Nicols on the Canary iflands —	xvi.	825	Nile river, its overflow described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	16
Nicomedia, the ancient —	x.	697	——, its mouths —	vii. 17. x.	244
Nicon the Patriarch, biography of —	vi.	605	——, Bernier's account of its fource —	viii.	111
——, his chronicle —	vi.	849	—— of its increafe —	viii.	230
Nicopolis ruins —	xv.	171	—— of its courfe —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— compared with the Ganges —	viii.	232
			Nile		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nile river	—	x. 235	Nobility of England	—	ii. 143
———, Lobo's description of it	xv.	41. 66. 68	——— of Scotland	—	ii. 162
———, Poncet on	xv.	83. 88	——— of Paris	—	iv. 170
———, Pococke's account	xv.	175. 330	——— of Venice	—	iv. 260
———, its cataracts	xv.	266	———, French effects of the Revolu-		
———, history of its rise	xv.	372	tion on	—	iv. 422
———, tables of its rise	xv.	378	———, their demands	—	iv. 432
———, Merolla's account of it	xvi.	216	——— of Spain	—	v. 347
———, horrible famine caused			——— of Germany	—	vi. 17
by its not rising described	xvi.	717	——— of Bavaria	—	vi. 34
Nile of New Holland	—	xi. 930	——— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 54
Nilefvara	—	viii. 746	——— of Austria, incomes of	—	vi. 93
Nilgaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	———, their luxury	—	vi. 93. 100
Nilgauz, hunting them	—	viii. 204	———, Hungarian	—	vi. 107. 112
Nilometer	—	xv. 187. 375	——— of Dresden	—	vi. 147
———, observations on it	xv.	376	———, the Saxon	—	vi. 156
Nilfen, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 324	———, Silesian	—	vi. 176
Nimble-Peter of Carthage	xiv.	367	——— of Mecklenburg	—	vi. 210
Nimeguen, country round	—	vi. 280	——— of Franckfort	—	vi. 242
Nimrod's Sepulchre	—	x. 508	——— at Mentz	—	vi. 253. 263
Nina, La, Colon's ship	—	xii. 25	——— of Copenhagen	—	vi. 299
Nine Ladies of Hartle Moor	—	ii. 380	——— of Denmark	—	vi. 303
Ning island	—	viii. 432	——— of Sweden	—	vi. 499
Ningpoo city, Hamilton's account	viii.	508	——— of Moscow	—	vi. 588
Nineteen, Dutch council of	xiv.	738	——— of Petersburg	—	vi. 680
Niobe, statue of	—	iv. 270	——— of Courland	—	vi. 721
Niouronda river	—	i. 348	——— of Ruffia	—	vi. 813
Nipon island, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	——— of Korea	—	vii. 537
———, see Japan.			——— of Japan, Caron's account		
Nirguntz, his office	—	viii. 647	of them	—	vii. 617
Nirva mountain	—	i. 234	———, their revenues	—	vii. 617. 622
Nisbon mountains	—	vii. 10	———, place of exile	—	vii. 627
Nisbor, see Nisbon.			———, badge of, in Ava	—	ix. 495
Nisicle, defile of	—	iv. 712	———, Siamese	—	ix. 591
Nisnei-Novogorod, government and districts	—	vi. 754	——— of Canboya	—	ix. 768
———, Bell's account			———, account of the Arabian	—	x. 146
of	—	vii. 276	——— of Virginia	—	xii. 566
Nismes	—	iv. 116	——— of the Indians in Chili	—	xiv. 112
——— amphitheatre	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	——— among the Negroes of the		
———, manufactures of	—	iv. 373	Gold Coast	—	xvi. 392
———, vineyards of	—	iv. 444	——— of Benin	—	xvi. 522
Niffa, Blount's account	—	x. 228	———, the Canarian	—	xvi. 817
Nifua ruins	—	xv. 567	———, Canarian mode of conferring	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>
Nifus mount	—	x. 758	Nobleſſe at Lamballe	—	iv. 154
Nith river	—	iii. 221	Nocetti, Signors	—	v. 7
Niton village	—	i. 681	Noeueran island	—	vii. 161
Nitta trees of Africa	—	xvi. 902	Nodales, Captain	—	xiv. 124
———, food made of	xvi.	902. 909	Noddy-birds of New Holland	—	xi. 471
Nivernois, foil of	—	iv. 308	Nodin, M.	—	v. 613
———, Tiers Etat of, on the French			Nodways Indians	—	xii. 363
revolution	—	iv. 422	Noé, vineyards of	—	iv. 443
Nizib, church of	—	x. 383	Noel's, Jaques, letter to M. Growte		
Noaide-Gadze, the Lapland	—	i. 461	on Canada	—	xii. 669
Noah in Erivan	—	ix. 153	Noeriene, bird of Siam	—	ix. 625
———, mountain of his ark	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	Nomapana river	—	xii. 568. xiii. 7
Noah's ark rested on Massis moun-			Nomi of Egypt	—	xv. 163. 396
tain	—	vii. 91	Nonant-le-Fuzelier	—	iv. 88
———, flood, Chinese account	—	vii. 394	Nonfuch in Virginia	—	xiii. 101
Noailles Chateau	—	iv. 92	Nooe river	—	ii. 404
Nobility of London	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Noordkaper fish of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 451
			——— of Rio Gabon	—	xvi. 510

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nooses for catching wild bulls	xiv.	523	Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	938
—, dexterity of the South Americans with	xiv.	668	—, genealogical table	v.	940
Nootka Sound, policy of Spain respecting	v.	633	Normans, their trade to Canada	xiii.	361
Nopals, plantation of, at Sant Juan del Re	xiii.	820	Normarck mountain, minerals of	vi.	389
— in Guaxaca	xiii.	824, 826, 836	Norris, Rev. Mr., of Georgia	xii.	459
Nopal-tree, Ulloa's description	xiv.	478	Norris's, Doctor, house	iii.	822
Nopeia river	x.	601	Norris's, Sir J., march to Lisbon	i.	825
Norberg, minerals at	vi.	458	Norry's account of Pompey's pillar (note)	xv.	808
Norchic city, Congo	xvi.	280	Nortes, winds in the South Sea	xiv.	657
Nordberg on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	514	North, on its inhabitants	vi.	228
Norden's account of Osterley House	ii.	182	—, barbarism of the	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Heston	ii.	183	—, Banian doctrine of its population	viii.	530
— of Harefield	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North, John Van	xiv.	743
Norderhug, church of	vi.	369	North America	xii.	
Norderoe, the Ferro island	i.	777	—, discoveries made by the English in	xii.	156
—, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Memoirs of	xiii.	336
Nordin's, Mr., collection	vi.	417	—, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
Nordkoping	i.	331	—, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701, 750
Nordland, Ehrenmalm's travels into Western	i.	337	Northampton town	ii.	451
—, agriculture of	i.	341	—, a Roman station	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	769	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, trade of	ii.	452
—, inhabitants	i.	770	— crosfs	ii.	453
Nordlanders,	i.	337	Northampton, Earl	ii.	348
—, their character	i.	341	Northamptonshire county	ii.	12
—, their practice of agriculture	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nordlian parish	i.	355	North bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852
Nore river	i.	543, iii. 817	Northbern	i.	62
Norfolk county	ii.	13	North Berwick town	iii.	27
—, its various soils	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North Bridge, Montrose	iii.	428
—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North Cape, Lapland	i.	52, 615
Norfolk, Duke of	ii.	440	—, doubling it	i.	78
Norfolk isle, Cook's discovery of	xi.	635	—, storm at	i.	615
Norimon-men of Japan	vii.	786	—, ice near	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Norimons of Japan	vii.	764	North Cape, New Zealand	xi.	536
— of Batavia	xi.	196	North Cape, South America	xiv.	252
Normahall, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	41	North-east Land	i.	557
Normandy	iv.	147	North-east passage, on its discovery	i.	68
—, agriculture of	iv.	393	—, Pet and Jackman's account	i.	70
—, silk culture in	iv.	463	—, first attempt of the Dutch at	i.	81
—, cattle of	iv.	477	—, second ditto	i.	85
—, horses of	iv.	482	—, third ditto	i.	90
—, culture of cabbages in	iv.	485	—, dissertation of Pontanus on	i.	127
— of furze	iv.	490	—, Hudfon's attempt at a	i.	539
— of orchards	iv.	495	—, Poole's attempt	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of turnips	iv.	503	—, Baffin and Fotherby's ditto	i.	540
—, waste lands of	iv.	509	—, benefits of attempting	xii.	165
—, woods	iv.	522	Northern nations	i.	337
—, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	524	North-ferry quarries	iii.	35
—, building in	iv.	530	North-Forceland	i.	617
—, fences	iv.	531	North Harbour	i.	552
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	North-Inch	iii.	413
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	541			
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544, 545			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
North Kyne — — —	i.	492	Norwich, worsted manufacture of	ii.	33
North-Pole, appearance of the sky towards it — — —	i.	501	Norwood's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	179. 190
—————, Phipps's voyage towards the — — —	i.	538	Norwood's Seaman's Practice	i.	563
North-riding of Yorkshire — —	ii.	16	Nose-jewels of Quito — — —	xiv.	545
North river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	846	Nofs-holm of Brassa in Shetland	iii.	694. 696. 791
North Sea — — —	i.	281	Nostre's, M. le, cabinet — — —	iv.	12
North Star, Colon's observations on it — — —	xii.	98	Nostrum, a philtic — — —	v.	413
North Stoneham — — —	ii.	306	Nostrums of the Arabians — —	x.	169
Northumberland county — — —	ii.	18	Noteborg fortrefs, history of it	vi.	702
—————, its various soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Notes, royal, of Spain — — —	v.	429
—————, inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Notes on Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt — — —	xv.	819
—————, coal	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nothing, Cochon-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	821
—————, agriculture of	iii.	486	Notium, the ancient — — —	x.	626
Northumberland's, Duke of, curious antiques — — —	iii.	494	Noto province of Japan — — —	vii.	664
North Vist isle — — —	iii.	591	Notre Dame de Halle — — —	i.	132
North-west passage, Cabot's voyage for discovering it — — —	xii.	159	Nottingham town — — —	ii.	447
—————, benefits of the attempt — — —	xii.	165	————— castle — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, Davis's voyage for discovering — — —	xii.	185	—————, Moritz's account of	ii.	565
—————, observations on it — — —	xii.	376	Nottinghamshire county — — —	ii.	14
—————, Frobisher's voyages for the discovery	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511	—————, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
North-west winds, hot, of New South Wales — — —	xi.	917. 926	————— ale — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Northwich town, Pennant's account of — — —	iii.	3	Nour-Jehan-Begum — — —	viii.	164
Norton — — —	iii.	17	Nouffanivel Point — — —	xi.	251
Norton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152	Noutland castle — — —	iii.	752
Norway, coast of — — —	i.	51. 80. 759	Nouvion's, General, entry into Bienne (<i>note</i>) — — —	v.	710
—————, its trade — — —	i.	766	Nova Britannia, Dampier's description — — —	xi.	493
—————, government — — —	i.	767	Novara — — —	iv.	240
—————, religion — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, silk culture at — — —	iv.	601
—————, manufactures — — —	i.	768	—————, culture of rice at — — —	iv.	612
—————, towns in — — —	i.	769	Nova-Scotia, British recovery of	xii.	279
—————, inhabitants of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, Sir William Phipps's conquest — — —	xii.	396
—————, Coxe's travels in — — —	vi.	356	—————, Lahontan's description — — —	xiii.	344
—————, history of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nova-Zembla — — —	i.	58. 72. 83
—————, geography — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, account of — — —	i.	525
—————, population — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, vapours of — — —	i.	526
—————, peasants — — —	vi.	358	—————, hypothesis respecting	i.	606
—————, climate — — —	vi.	359	—————, Kerguelen's account	i.	771
Norwegians, their witchcraft	i.	471	—————, colonies at — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
————— in Iceland — — —	i.	647	—————, mines of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, their register of vol-canoes in Iceland — — —	i.	687	Novelty, man's desire — — —	i.	153
Norwich city, history of — — —	ii.	31	Noviciate of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	747
—————, its situation — — —	ii.	32	Novogorod — — —	i. 16. 34. 42. vi.	653
—————, trade — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, Coxe's description	vi.	653
————— wall — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, its former grandeur	vi.	654
————— cathedral — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, present state — — —	vi.	655
————— churches in — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, kremlin of — — —	vi.	656
—————, buildings of — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, cathedral — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, government — — —	ii.	33	—————, government and districts	vi.	748
			—————, Bell's description	vii.	274
			Novogorod, Archbishop, anecdote of him — — —	vi.	605
			Novogorod Severokoi, government and districts — — —	vi.	756
			Nowblehuckum village — — —	ix.	305
			Nowgrute coin, its value — — —	i.	40

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oaths, mode of administering, in			Occaby mountain	x.	307
Barbary	xv.	425	Occam river	xii. 567. xiii.	6
—, Bolungo, of Congo	xvi.	220	Ocequan river	xiii.	719
— of ordeal	xvi.	226	Occuba, Algiers	xv.	554
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Occult sciences of the Arabians	x.	171
— in Benin	xvi.	529	Occupations of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— of ordeal in Loango	xvi.	582	Ocean, the Pacific	xiv.	69
— in Sofala	xvi.	690	—, Spaniards' discovery of it	xiv.	143. 146
—, ratification of public, in Madagafcar	xvi.	775	Ochil hills	iii.	38. 444
Oats of the Cape	xvi.	18	Ochotyn, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	782
Oaur's, Kenneah, prophecy	iii.	333	Ochozk, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Oaxaca, see Guaxaca.			Ochre found with basalt	iii.	904. 908
Ob river, voyage of discovery towards	i.	51	— of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Oba valley, Timor	xi.	809	Ockfeir, Jibel	xv.	224
Obadee of Otaheite	xi.	507	Ocoloro island of women	xi.	377
Obamma hot-bath of Japan	vii.	686	Oconas Indians	xii.	448. 463
Obando, Nicholas de	xii.	122	O'Connor family	iii.	828
Obelisks at Ruthwell	iii.	213	Ocoughtanannis of Virginia	xiii.	30
— of the Orkneys	iii.	756	Ocrubeus, fruit at Torneo	i.	305
— of Shetland	iii.	793	Octagon chapel, Bath	ii.	251
— of Alexandria	x. 235. xv.	168	Octodurum, the ancient	v.	771
— of Beh-Tafh	x.	720	Oculists of the Friendly isles	xi.	669
— at Constantinople	x.	725	Odas of the Janizaries	xv.	304
— erected by the astronomers in Quito	xiv.	648	Oddena city	x.	56
— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Oddena town, Guinea	xvi.	357
— of Bijige	xv.	213	Oddington	ii.	203
— of Thebes	xv. 242.	246	Odels-men of Norway	vi.	358
— of Luxerein	xv.	253	Oden-mine	ii.	481
—, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	Odenfee, great antiquity of	vi.	339
— of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv. 807.	827	Odes, Scaldic, of Iceland	vi.	315
Oberea, Queen of Otaheite	xi. 506. 515.	584. 611	— of Lomonozof	vi.	854
Oberriede	v.	652	— of Sumorokof	vi.	858
Oberurfel, prospects from	vi.	250	Odia city (see Siam)	viii.	419
Oberwalden	v.	736	Odiam borough	ii.	316
Obeyed Khan, history of	ix. 343.	383	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Obin of the Gold Coast	xvi.	415	Odin, the reviver of magic	i.	470
Objendin, colony at	i.	524	—, worship of	i.	753
O'Brien, Sir Lucius	iii.	831	—, on his similitude to the Birman Boodh	ix.	491
Obfervantines of Perth	iii.	397	Odiquas nation	xvi.	72
Observations, astronomical	i. 242.	280	Odishi principality	ix.	134
—, astronomical, in Peru	xiv.	274	Odoard Barbofa	xi.	346
— for measuring a degree at the equator	xiv. 429.	647. 694	Œconomistes of France	iv.	410
Observatoire Royal, in Paris	iv.	17	—, their plan of taxation	iv.	632
Observatory at Copenhagen	i.	141	Oeder, Christian, biography of	vi.	319
— in Lapland	i.	241	Oenius mount	x.	759
— of Tycho Brahe at Huen	vi.	331	Oenothera, the Canadian biennial	xiii.	698
— of Stockholm	vi.	403	Oers of Sweden	vi.	535
— at Pekin	vii.	407	Œurebro town	vi.	388
— in Owhyhee	xi.	701	Œusterby estate	vi.	550
Oby river, Bell's voyage down	vii.	426	— forges	vi.	551
—, observations on it	vii.	429	Ofarraï from the temple of Tenfio Dai Sin	vii.	742
Oca root, of Quito	xiv.	459	Offa's dike	ii. 319.	623
Ocana town	v.	559	Offerings of the Laplanders	i.	174
Occa river	i.	31	— under green trees by the Banians	viii.	542
			— to the King of Ava	ix.	544
			— to the devil, in Borneo	xi.	133
			Offerings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Offerings in Amboyna —	xi.	267	Oil of Girgili —	ix.	605
— to Captain Cook in			—, Arabian use of anointing	x.	169
Owhyhee —	xi. 700.	737	— of Virginia —	xii.	593
— of the Virginians	xiii.	41	— of Serena, Chili —	xiv.	187
— at weddings in Barbary	xv.	430	—, the holy, of the Coptis	xv.	369
— to idols in Guinea	xvi.	399. 426	— of the palm, in Guinea	xvi.	453
—, human, at funerals	xvi.	430	Oil-cakes of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
— on sickness —	xvi.	482	Oil-makers' cast in India	viii.	641
— to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494	Oil-mills of Pagahm —	ix.	476
— to trees in Fida —	xvi.	500	Oil-seeds of Japan —	vii.	696
— to the sea —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oil-wolves of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661
— of twins to the devil in			Ointments of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
Benin —	xvi.	526. 530	—, tradition of goats being		
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876	anointed with —	xvi.	432
Office, Holy, of Spain, see Inquisition.			— of the Negroes of Rio		
Officers of Spain, military	v.	444	de Gabon —	xvi.	510
—, naval —	v.	452	Ojeda, Alonzo de, anecdotes		
— of the Prussian army	vi.	195	of him —	xii. 116. xiv.	328
— of Denmark, military	vi.	311	Ojibar river —	xiv.	414
—, naval	vi.	313	Ojingawa river —	vii.	767
— of the Swedish navy	vi.	380	Ojiva river —	xiv.	283. 414
—, public, of Persia	ix.	214	Ojos de Aqua, Los —	xiv.	51
—, of Tonquin	ix.	689. 748	Oka river —	vii.	276
—, in the court of			Okaning's oration to Captain Smith	xiii.	93
Sana —	x.	106	Oke river —	ii.	287
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Oke measure of Egypt —	xv.	311
— of the court of Morocco	xv.	752	Okee, the Virginian devil	xiii.	39
Offices in the government of Poland	i.	216	Okepenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
Off-Islands of Scilly —	ii.	746	Okelas of Cairo —	xv.	194
Offra, wars in —	xvi.	474	Okels of Judda —	xv.	102
— country described —	xvi.	507	Okchampton cattle —	ii.	287
Ofundberg mine —	vi.	468	— borough —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ofwer Torneo —	i.	301	Okemeidan near Constantinople	x.	729
Ogara province —	xv.	95	Oker, cannon foundry at —	vi.	542
Oghli-Haffan —	xv.	270	Okerfair, Maurice —	ii.	827
Ogiac of the janizaries —	xv.	305	Okey Hole —	ii.	255
Ogle family —	ii.	445	Oki island —	vii.	665
Oglethorpe's, General, settlement			Okindgier of Virginia —	xii.	595
of Georgia —	xii.	446	Okisko, King of Weapomiok	xii. 584. xiii.	11
—, letter to			Okoros Indians —	xiii.	310
Carolina —	xii.	471	Okotzk, province and districts	vi.	761
—, congratu-			Okra plant of Philadelphia	xiii.	401
lations of the American govern-			Okujefo, Kempfer's description	vii.	657
ors to him —	xii.	481. 489	Olabes, Don Joseph de —	xiv.	274
Ognedoc bay —	xii.	672	Olafsen's account of a flash of		
Ogouli, Christians of —	viii.	124	lightning —	i.	688
Ogurza province —	ix.	324	— voyage to Iceland	i.	715
Olianoak, Virginia —	xii. 577. xiii.	8	Olafsen's and Povelsen's history of		
Olhiteroa island —	xi.	525	Iceland —	i.	621
Oia Sennerat, Hamilton's account			Olaus Graan, account of —	i.	202
of him —	viii.	472	Olaus Magnus —	i.	393
Oil of the Laplanders —	i.	397	Olaus Triguesson —	i.	469
— of beavers —	i.	419	Olave, King of Man —	ii.	823. 825
— from pilchards —	ii.	281	Olave's, Mr., account of fossil-wood	i.	747
— of Catalonia —	iv.	664	— of Lichen		
— of Arragon —	v.	550	Islandicus —	i.	748
— of Valencia —	v.	602	Olavidé, Don Pablo, his adventures	v. 409.	631.
—, lamp, of Canara —	viii.	754			
— of Siam —	ix.	605	Olchon islands —	vii.	350
— of cocoa —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg destroyed by lightning	i.	139
— of wood —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg, duchy —	vi.	225

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Odenburgh, Mr. —	iv.	25	Omar Ghazi Soltan —	ix.	343
Old Dimple-mine at Matlock	ii.	478	Omar, Muley —	xv.	727. 761
Oldfield banks —	ii.	359	Omar, Sultan —	xv.	158
Oldfield fpa —	ii.	424	Omaria city —	vii.	7
Old style, calculation of time at Moscow by it —	vi.	584	Omar's, Caliph, destruction of the Alexandrian Library —	xv.	809. 831
Old-Town, St. Mary's —	ii.	740	Omafucuyo, Lake Titicaca	xiv.	631
——, buildings in —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Omafuyos jurisdiction —	xiv.	630
Olees of the Barbary houses	xv.	651	Omba island —	xi.	62. 476
Oleron island —	ii.	126	Ombiaffes of Madagafcar	xvi.	744
Oli of Madagafcar —	xvi.	755	Ombos, the ancient —	xv.	260. 402
Olibatte river —	xvi.	513	Omens on a journey —	iii.	383
Olinda city, Brazil —	xiv.	712	—— preceding the nativity of Zertooft —	viii.	559
——, described	xvi.	153	Om-er-ridg-lein —	x.	12
Oliphant, Mr. —	iii.	402	Omuitree, his court —	viii.	369
Oliveira's, Francisco d', examination —	xiv.	765	Omoe, the chief —	xi.	514
Olive-climate of France	iv. 311. 314.	316	Om-oley-Sinaab —	xv.	546
Olive-mills of Arragon —	v.	550	Omrals of Hindoestan —	viii.	137. 139
Olive-plantations of Lima	xiv.	598	——, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
Oliver, Mr., schoolmaster among the Mohocks —	xii.	412	Omsais of Cochin-China —	ix.	799
Oliver, Mr., of Castle-Oliver	iii.	850	——, conversion of them	ix.	819
Oliver's fort, Inverness —	iii.	79	Omuska towu —	vii.	330
Olives, culture of, in France	iv.	496	Onawmanient Indians	xiii. 27. 64.	160
—— of Venice —	iv.	611	Oncia, of Milan (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	559
—— of Florence —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, the Brescian (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	595
——, on the culture of —	iv.	664	Ondeves of Madagafcar —	xvi.	746
—— of Majorca —	iv.	675	Onecko, account of —	i.	529
—— of Terra Nova (<i>note</i>)	v.	289	Oneecheow island —	xi.	728
—— of Malaga —	v.	593	Ongear Point —	xii.	672
—— of Valencia —	v.	602	Ong-Ja-Tu-Lea, anecdotes of him	ix.	691. 749
—— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	684	Ongleby river, Madagafcar	xvi.	798
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47	Ongoffchio, Emperor of Japan, history of him —	vii.	616
Olives, Mount, described —	x.	426	Onias town in Egypt —	xv.	181
Olivet, Mount, antiquities there	x.	358	Onions of Paris —	iv.	48
Ollachea silver-mines —	xiv.	18	——, wild, of Virginia	xiii.	31
Olla-podrida of Spain —	v.	520	——, used by the French in Canada —	xiii.	682
—— described —	xvi.	187	Oniscion town —	ix.	21
Ollerton town —	ii.	446	Onke, species of monkey, of Siam	ix.	622
Olmedo —	v.	320. 321	Omantagues of Canada —	xiii.	273
Olmutz described —	i.	227	Ontonio of Canada —	xiii.	276
Olof of Hiardarhult —	i.	669	Onnoyctes —	xiii.	276
Olonetz, government and districts	vi.	747	Onoar, port of —	viii.	362
——, observations on the mines in	vi.	894. 895	Onontaes Indians —	xii.	414
Olot town —	v.	623	Onrust island —	xi.	213
Oluichenche ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226	——, Dutch warehouses at —	xi.	214
Olympic games (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	652	——, piers of —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Olympus, Mount	vii. 509. x. 280.	575. 580. 717	Onska —	i.	270
——, firs of —	x.	717	Ontampassemaca of Madagafcar	xvi.	745
Olympus, Mount, of Thessaly	x.	742	Ontzatfi of Madagafcar	xvi.	745
Omagua language —	xiv.	222	Ontzoa of Madagafcar —	xvi.	746
Omaguas, South Americans	xiv. 225. 229.	510	Onydans castle —	xii.	414
Omai of Ulitea, account of him	xi.	585. 639	Ooahaouragee bay —	xi.	533
Oman, ancient trade there	vii.	185	Ooegwa, English fort at —	xvi.	359
—— province —	ix. 237. x. 81		Oolites of Solfatara —	v.	28
——, description and produce of —	x.	116	Oomi province of Japan —	vii.	663
——, history —	x.	117	—— river —	vii.	684
Oman, Imam of, his territories	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oon food in Skie —	iii.	639
Omar Alketab —	xv.	376			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oo-oorou, the chief	—	xi. 587. 614	Orange, Prince of, anecdote of the	i.	135
Ooratooa of Otaheite	—	xi. 513	—————, his history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Oofumi province	—	vii. 666	—————, family	i.	136
Opals of Hungary	—	viii. 251	Orange-garde is of Nice	—	iv. 232
Oparree in Otaheite	—	xi. 582. 607. 611	————— of Emir Faccardine	—	x. 325
Opuchankanough, King of Pamaun- keec	—	xiii. 52. 58. 67. 120. 145	Orange-marmalade of Paris	—	iv. 50
—————, anecdotes of him	—	xiii. 159	Orangery of St Cloud	—	iv. 62
Openauk root of Virginia	—	xii. 598	————— of Versailles	—	iv. 64
Opera, Italian, in Dublin	—	iii. 812	Oranges in London	—	ii. 513
————— of Paris	—	iv. 54. 137	—————, culture of, in France	—	iv. 497
————— at Milan	—	iv. 240	————— of Majorca	—	iv. 675
————— at Padua	—	iv. 250	————— of Lar	—	ix. 120
————— at Venice	—	iv. 258	————— of Siam	—	ix. 608
—————, Italian, at Madrid	—	v. 531	————— of Tonquin	—	ix. 717
————— of Stockholm	—	vi. 399	————— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 775
————— of Havanna	—	xiii. 760	————— of Arabia	—	x. 194
Opher, the grandson of Abraham, gives his name to Africa	—	xvi. 677	————— of Bermudas	—	xii. 267
Ophila height of the Nile	—	xv. 378	————— of Georgia	—	xii. 489
Ophir, supposed to be Peru	—	xiv. 131	————— of Congo	—	xvi. 250
Ophthalmia of Morocco	—	xv. 689	————— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 454. 504
Opicahpam	—	xiii. 54	Orange-tree of Barbary	—	xv. 604
Opien's Haliuicon	—	i. 790	Orangin people	—	vii. 697
Osigluoviran, the cemi	—	xii. 88	Oranienbaum palace	—	vi. 68
Opinions, effect of climate on	—	iii. 914	————— fortrefs	—	vi. 699
Opium used by the Persians	—	ix. 115	————— gardens	—	vi. 700
—————, mode of making	—	ix. 181	Oranienburgh, imprisonment of Ivan at	—	vi. 783
—————, its intoxicating effect	—	ix. 203	Oran-outang of Java, Hamilton's de- scription	—	viii. 453
—————, bewitching dreams caused by	—	ix. 613	Oraufa ifle	—	iii. 290. 626. 653
————— used by the Banjareens	—	xi. 123	Oran's chapel in Jona	—	iii. 298
Opium trade of Calcut	—	viii. 377	Orapakes palace	—	xiii. 42
————— society of Batavia	—	xi. 187	—————, Smith's adventures at	—	xiii. 52
Opoffum of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 642	Orations, funeral, in Sweden	—	i. 200
————— of Virginia	—	xiii. 31	————— of an Indian to Sir William Keith	—	xii. 380
Oppblazers of the Cape	—	xvi. 18	————— of the Creek Indians	—	xii. 448
Oppido town, effects of an earth- quake at (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 276	————— of the Virginians	—	xiii. 38. 53. 91
—————, account of its destruc- tion	—	v. 290	————— of Okaning	—	xiii. 93
Oppression of the poor in Ireland	—	iii. 866	————— of Capt. Smith	—	xiii. 95
————— of the people in France	—	iv. 419	————— of Lord de la War	—	xiii. 108
————— in the Valteline	—	v. 935	————— of Powhatan	—	xiii. 115
Oploe town	—	vi. 364	————— of M. de la Barre	—	xiii. 274
Optics, phenomenon in	—	i. 366	————— of the Iroquefe Grandula	—	xiii. 275
—————, deceptive phenomenon of, in the Arabian desert	—	x. 12	—————, Browne's, to Melek Mifellim	—	xv. 115
Opuchico, the Indian	—	xiii. 113	————— of Dian-Manangue in Madagascar	—	xvi. 753
Opuntia, see Fig.			————— of the Malegaches in their grand assemblies	—	xvi. 773
Oracles in the Western ifles	—	iii. 610	Orator of Oxford	—	ii. 104
Oraki the Jew	—	x. 69	Orators of the Western ifles	—	iii. 612
Oran, surrender of, to Algiers	—	v. 462	————— of the Irish parliament	—	iii. 813
———— city described	—	xv. 517	————— of Arabia	—	x. 166
———— fortrefs	—	xvi. 186	————— of Otaheite	—	xi. 609
Orange town	—	iv. 220	————— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 773
Orange cape, Guyana	—	xii. 291	Orbe river	—	v. 811
Orange fort, Brazil	—	xiv. 723. 826. 837	———— town	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Orange fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 345	—————, Vencl's infirmary at	—	v. 812
Orange ifland	—	xi. 45	———— government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Orange ifles	—	i. 83. 113	Orbita, ancient city	—	xv. 592
					Orbitello

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orbitello lake	v.	10	Ore of Canada	xiii.	670. 690
———, eels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oreafaval, Tristan d'	xiv.	260. 268
Orbulites of New Holland	xi.	775	Orebi goat	xvi.	95
Orcades islands, Kerguelen's account	i.	778	Oree, King of Huaheine	xi.	522. 584. 613
———, their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	O'Reilly, Count, his history	v.	448
———, government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, his establishments		
———, inhabitants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Cadiz	v.	570
———, currents among	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orejas, coast de las	xii.	127
———, coasts of	i.	779	Orel, government and districts	vi.	750
———, Bellin's account of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orel family	v.	663
———, harbours at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orellana, Francis, anecdotes of him	xii.	200
———, anchorages at	i.	786	———, his discovery of the river		
Orchards of England	ii.	11	Amazons	xiv.	153. 212. 506
———, culture of, in France	iv.	495	Orellana river, see Amazons.		
——— of Philadelphia	xiii.	400	Orenburgh, province and districts	vi.	759
——— of Chili	xiv.	41	———, Pugatchef's siege of	vi.	800
Orchestras of Vienna	vi.	94	Oreo, the chief	xi.	586. 614
of Prague	vi.	140	Oreouahe, the Indian	xiii.	329
Ord mountain	iii.	810	Orevoteau	iv.	107
Ord promontory	iii.	85	———, cultivation at	iv.	658
Ordaca, Diego de, anecdotes of	xii.	203	Ore-weed	ii.	271
Ordeals in China	vii.	194	——— in the Scilly isles	ii.	736
in Japan	vii.	608	Orfa, Fitch's account	ix.	425
in Pegu	viii.	428	Orford cape	xi.	488
among the Brahmans	viii.	654	Orfordness	i.	12
of water, the Birman	ix.	570	Organ, a curious one	i.	347
in Siam by fire	ix.	595	———, the favourite instrument of		
——— by water	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	the Siamese	ix.	597
——— by vomits	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Organum, country of	vii.	51
in Congo	xvi.	220. 226. 334	Organzine silk	ix.	210. xii. 486
of the Negroes on the			Orgel-Boght	i.	756
Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Orgonnes, Rodrigo, his passage of		
in Benin	xvi.	529	the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	582	Oriel College, Oxford	ii.	115
in Sofala	xvi.	690	Orielton	ii.	596
smoky, of Lancerota	xvi.	811	Orient, L', Young's account of	iv.	156
Order of battle of the Persians	ix.	95	———, commerce of	iv.	342. 393
Orders of knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	Origin of the Lapland nation	i.	376
———, observations on	vi.	438	of the Icelanders	i.	644
——— in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	675	of nations, Kempfer's obser-		
———, religious, in Japan	vii.	743. 747	vations on	vii.	670
Ordefa, Val d'	iv.	719	of the Japanese	vii.	671
Ordinances issued by the missionaries			of the South Sea islanders	xi.	730
in Congo	xvi.	238	of the Americans	xiv.	106
Ordnance office in the Tower	ii.	45	of the Canary islanders	xvi.	822—826
Ordonance of Pustofer	i.	530	Originals of Canada	xiii.	284. 472
Ordonnances respecting Swedish coin	vi.	534	Oriol, L'	iv.	219
Ordonnes de Salvos on volcanoes	xiv.	48	Orioncio ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226
Ordulf of Devon	ii.	285	Orissava city described	xiii.	800
Ore, on burning	i.	328	Orissava mountain	xiii.	772. 774
———, mode of working, in Derby-			——— volcano	xiii.	800. 840
shire	ii.	484	Orixa, Hamilton's description	viii.	401
of Kopparberg mine, procefs			———, Fitch's description	ix.	414
with	vi.	464	Orixa, Nabob of	viii.	405
———, procefs with, at Sudersfors	vi.	471	Orkenj, Prince of	ix.	369
——— discovered in Russia	vi.	826	Orkney islands	ii.	160
of Doray Guda	viii.	689	———, Martin's description	iii.	686
of Mota Betta	viii.	708	——— described by Brand	iii.	731. 740
of Cudera Canavay	viii.	767	———, history of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Kemodu mine	viii.	770	———, their inhabitants	iii.	741
					Orkney

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orkney islands, Settle's description	xii.	494. 515	Orogne	v.	303
Orkney, Patrick Earl of, anecdote of	—	—	Orompello, the Indian chief	xiv.	208
Orleans city, Young's account of	iii.	777	Orongoy river	vii.	353
—, manufactures of	iv.	88	Orono, Captain Cook's name in	—	—
—, vineyards	iv.	368	Owhyhee	xi.	700. 737
—, cattle of	iv.	441	Oronococoni people	xii.	203
Orleans, Duc d'	iv.	472	Oronooco river, Spanish expedition to	—	—
—, his paintings	iv.	171	—, its connection with the Rio Negro	xii.	203
Orleans cape	iv.	295	Orontes river	xiv.	236
Orleans, New	xii.	634	Oropesa castle	x.	307. 556
Orleans isle, St. Lawrence	v.	485	Orphan-chamber of Batavia	v.	612
	ix. 767. xii. 763. 675. xiii. 262. 663		Orphan-Hospital, Edinburgh	xi.	187
Orlof, Count, his entertainments at Moscow	—	—	Orphans, asylum for free-masons ^s , in Stockholm	iii.	473
—, his stud	vi.	588	—, grand asylum for	vi.	430
Orlof, Prince, biographical anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	—	—	Orphans' court, London	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his rules for the Economical Society	vi.	781	Orfica, Pedro de	ii.	72
Orme, Captain	—	—	Orfini, Father Gregory	xiv.	498
Ormel, Don Ferdinando	vi.	833	Orfua, Peter de	ix.	133
Ormes, Les	xii.	424. 428	Ortelius on Chili	xii.	202
Ormus city, Polo's description	xvi.	813	Orthography of the Cacongo language	xiv.	34
Ormus gulf, pearl fisheries there	iv.	127	Orthosia, see Tortosa.	xvi.	590
Ormus island, expulsion of the Portuguese from	vii.	113	Ortjofa scouring place	v.	335
—, immense booty found there	viii.	252	Ortiz, Don Jose	xiii.	827
— attacked by the Balowches	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ortiz, Don Laureano; his cloth manufacture	v.	334
— described	viii.	302	Ortolans of Canada	xiii.	355
—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	177	Oruro silver-mines	xiv.	18
—, description	ix.	406	— province	xiv.	626
—, Nieubuhr's account	ix.	407	Orville's, M. d', account of the crater of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	79. 86
Ornaments of the Lapland women	x.	125	—, account of Volcano	v.	150
— of the Tartar women	i.	193	Orvilliers, M. d'	v.	255
— of the Japanese houses	vii.	32	Orwell	xiv.	12
— in the Friendly isles	vii.	779	Orwell Wans	i.	51
— in Mallicollo island	xi.	594. 694	Oryctography of Derbyshire by M. Ferber	ii.	465
— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	619	Osab district	x.	110
— of the Virginians	xiii.	733	Osacca harbour	vii.	769
— for the ear in South America	xiii.	34	Osages river	xiii.	319
— of the churches in Lima	xiv.	229. 512	Osborne, Isle of Wight	ii.	701
— of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	571	Osborne, Sir William	iii.	851
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	580	Osburne, Captain	viii.	743
— of the Egyptian women	xiv.	877	Oservaul chace	iii.	577
— of the Barbary women	xv.	324	Osiris, ancient Egyptian statue of	xv.	341. 342
— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	660. 669	—, Egyptian mythology	xv.	350
— of the ladies in the harem	xv.	789	Osman-Bey's house in Cairo	xv.	194
— of the Hottentot women	xv.	793	—, his letter	xv.	394
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	33	Osman Bey Merluc's letter	xv.	394
— of the Count of Sogno	xvi. 37. 103.	140	Osmine, an	i.	41
— of the Mandingo women	xvi.	245	Osnaburgh island	xi.	579
Ornithon city	xvi.	888	Ossa, animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Ornæs, concealment of Gustavus Vasa at	x.	472	Ossa mount	x.	742
Oro, river Del	vi.	460	Ossenbergh, Mr.	xi.	162
Oroch's hill	xii.	67	Ostary at Morat, its history	v.	828
	iii.	840	Ostuna city	v.	595
			Ostuna, M. le Duc d'	v.	338

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oftan Bassa, ceremony of a visit to him	x.	320	Otters, mode of catching	i.	420
Osteacks on the Oby, Bell's description of them	vii.	425, 426	—, superstitions respecting them	iii.	373
Ostein, Count, his palace	vi.	261	— in Skie	iii.	625
Ostend town	i.	793	— of Siam	ix.	624
—, entrance into the road	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii.	31
—, on its name	i.	795	—, mode of taking Canadian	xiii.	287
—, siege of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of North America	xiii.	522
—, history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Otters' flesh	i.	454
—, sea-monster taken at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Otteroo, the chief	xi.	654
—, trade of	vi.	287	Onabach river	xiii.	320
Ostenders at Bankebankfal	viii.	413	Oualo kingdom	xvi.	609
Osterley house	ii.	181	Oualofe Negroes	xvi.	609
Osterwald's, M., account of Daniel John Richard the mechanist	v.	817	Ouarden	xv.	177
Ostracites of the Alps	v.	874	— torrent	xv.	281
Ostriches of Arabia	x.	187	Ouafoul marigot	xvi.	627
— of Chili	xiv.	79	Ouchach province	vii.	118
—, Lobo's description of them	xv.	12	Ouches parish	iv.	694
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Ouckal village	ix.	283
— eggs of the Cape	xvi.	70. 78. 93	Oueekachumpa, the Creek Indian, his speech	xii.	448
— of the Cape described	xvi.	124	Ouisconfinc river	xiii.	309
— of Brazil	xvi.	205	Oulam, inhabitants described by Benjamin of Tadelá	vii.	12
—, Adanson's description	xvi.	618	Oumamis	xiii.	303. 321
Ostroe the Ferro island	i.	777	Ouran-outang of Borneo	xi.	108
—, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oura Ourá of Diemen's Land, anecdotes of her	xi.	840
Ostrogue, meaning of the word	vii.	338	Ourcafo town	iv.	104
Oswald, King of Northumberland, a faint at Zug	v.	722	Ourfa city, the ancient Edeffa	x.	533
Oswego, lake Ontario	xiii.	585	Ours, Bay de l'	xiii.	321
Oswer Torneo	i.	238	Ou-fan-guei, the Chinese general	vii.	173. 175
Oswestry town	ii.	621	Ouffine, Muley	xv.	769
Oswy, King of Northumberland	iii.	15	—, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
Osymanduas's sepulchre	xv.	253	Outagamis fort	xiii.	309
— statue	xv.	254	— Indians	xiii.	312
— library	xv.	255. 346	Outala-Saphire hills	x.	516
Otabalo jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	466	Outaouas river	xiii. 280. 298. 303. 309.	324
Otaha island	xi.	523	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
Otaheitans	xi.	509	Outchipones	xiii.	301
—, their burying-places	xi.	515	OUTHIER's journal of a voyage to the north	i.	259
—, description of them	xi.	518	Onthoorn, Cornelius Van	vii.	759
—, their dances	xi.	520	Out-houses of the Laplanders	i.	392
—, women	xi.	588	Outrages committed by the White Boys	iii.	818
—, war-dress	xi.	608	Ouveri, history of the missions to	xvi.	302
Otaheite, Cook's first voyage to	xi.	502	Ouzel of Finmark	i.	425
—, second arrival at	xi. 580. 588.	607	— of Cumberland	iii.	121
Otahourou in Otaheite	xi.	515	Ouzoun-Kupri town	x.	734
Otentas village	xiii.	318	OVALLE's Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
Otervail hill	iii.	704	Ovens, Norwegian	i.	393
Otley town	ii.	437	— of Curdistán and Persia	ix.	16
Otmoor evil	ii.	203	— of the Arabs	x.	155
Otontagans	xiii.	301	— at Bethlehem	x.	437
Otoo of Otaheite	xi. 582. 607.	611	— for hatching chickens in Egypt	xv.	381
Otrar city	ix.	376	Overflow of the Volga	vii.	278
Otrepief, Gristka, history and adventures of	vi.	626. 741	Overton town	ii.	323
Ottamkoff, Jeremias	i.	596	Oviary of a shark	xiii.	865
Otter river	ii.	290	Ovid's banishment to Babbadach	vii.	507
Otters of Finmark	i.	420			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Packet-boats of Coronna	v.	469	Painters, Tonquinese	ix.	736
———— of Algeiras	v.	588	———— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— from Sydney to Paramatta	xi.	924	Painting, introduction of the art into Russia	vi.	657
Packets from Waterford to Milford Haven	iii.	857	Painting, Academy of, at Stockholm	vi.	409
Packington hall	ii.	616	Paintings in Wanstead house	ii.	179
Pack-saddles of Japan	vii.	761	———— in Osterley house	ii.	182
Pactyes mountains	x.	663	———— at Stowe	ii.	190
Pacudo bay, Chili	xiv.	71	———— in Blenheim palace	ii.	193
Padang, Dutch fort at	viii.	447	———— at Nuneham	ii.	197
———— factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	———— at Dicheley	ii.	201
Padbury village	ii.	340	———— at Holme	ii.	217
Paddee of Java	xi.	167	———— at Berkeley castle	ii.	243
Paddles of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	———— at Enmore castle	ii.	261
———— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	———— in Warwick castle	ii.	350
Paderborne bishopric	vi.	278	———— at Kedleston	ii.	372
Padilhe, Don Pedro de	i.	843	———— at Hardwick hall	ii.	388
Padma Shalay-cast, manners and customs	viii.	643	————, the Earl of Arundel's	ii.	440
Padstow town	ii.	26	———— at Welbeck abbey	ii.	443
————, its trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— at Clumber park	ii.	445
————, phrase at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— at Rufford	ii.	446
Padstow-road, Cornwall	xii.	531	———— at Vauxhall	ii.	503
Padua, Young's account of	iv.	250	———— at Havod	ii.	653
————, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	———— at Appuldurcombe	ii.	706
————, irrigation in	iv.	575	———— at Swanston house	ii.	716
————, sheep of	iv.	587	———— at Holyrood palace	iii.	30
————, course of crops in	iv.	590	———— at Newbottle	iii.	33
————, seed and produce	iv.	596	———— at Dalkeith house	iii.	34
————, its silk culture	iv.	607	———— at Dupplin	iii.	38
————, clover	iv.	609	———— at Aberdeen	iii.	62
————, vines	iv.	613	————, Earl of Finlater's	iii.	66
————, taxation in	iv.	632	———— at Duff house	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, tithe and church-lands	iv.	635	———— at Cullen house	iii.	67
————, prices of various things in	iv.	650	———— at Castle Gordon	iii.	70
Padun cataract	vii.	422	———— at Dunrobin castle	iii.	84
Pacs, Gaspard	xv.	40	———— at Hamilton house	iii.	112
Pacsk, the Lapland	i.	384	———— at Haigh	iii.	179
Pæfus, ancient city	x.	710	———— at Holker	iii.	185
Pagahm city	ix.	474. 555	———— at Corbie castle	iii.	204
Pagan, Count	xii.	213	———— at Drumlanrig	iii.	225
Pagan gods came from Sweden	i.	207	———— at Inverary castle	iii.	364
Pagatour of Virginia	xii.	595	———— at Taymouth	iii.	376
Page, Sir Gregory	ii. 180. xi.	96	———— at Panmure	iii.	420
Pages of the King of Persia	ix.	62	———— at Glanics	iii.	438
Paget's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	———— at Melvil	iii.	445
Pagoda, the Indian coin, described	viii.	247	———— at Alloa	iii.	460
Pagodas, temples of Japan	vii.	623. 629	———— at Lumley castle	iii.	504
Pagods of Dogou	ix.	400. 419	———— at Auckland castle	iii.	514
Pahairede of Otaheite	xi.	513	———— at Bolton house	iii.	517
Pahaung river, gold of	viii.	461	———— at Skipton castle	iii.	519
————, produce of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— at Kirkwall	iii.	687
Painpont, Martin de	xii.	668	———— at Dunkettle	iii.	835
Pains caused by frost	i.	513	————, Mr. Quin's	iii.	850
Painters, Spanish	v.	376. 385	———— at Castle Oliver	iii.	851
————, anecdotes of Chinese	vii.	203	————, M. Viviers's	iv.	12
————, anecdotes of, at the Great Mogul's court	viii.	10. 14	————, the Luxembourg	iv.	13
————, Birman	ix.	512	———— at the Louvre	iv.	14
————, Siamese	ix.	549. 600	————, Pere Hochereau's	iv.	42
			———— at the Royal Academy,		
			Paris	iv.	139
			Paintings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paintings at Dijon	—	iv. 203	Palaces, Royal, near Paris	iv.	61
— at Turin	—	iv. 239	— of Messina destroyed by an		
— at Milan	—	iv. 243	earthquake	v.	259
— at Venice	—	iv. 252	— of Madrid, paintings, &c. in	v.	374
— at Ferrara	—	iv. 261	— of Buen Retiro	v.	376
— at Bologna	—	iv. 262. 277	— on the canal of Arragon	v.	551
— at Florence	—	iv. 266	— of Aranjuez	v.	555
— at Parma	—	iv. 278	—, episcopal, of Porentra	v.	701
— of the Duke of Orleans	iv.	295	—, —, of Sion	v.	769
— at Burgos	v.	311	— of Schonbrunn	vi.	97
— at Fuenfaldagne	v.	315	—, electoral, of Dresden	vi.	147
— at St. Ildefonso	v.	360	— of Cronborg	vi.	294
— at the Escorial	v.	366	— of Copenhagen	vi.	298
— in the palace of Madrid	v.	374	— of Hirsholm	vi.	325
— at Buen Retiro	v.	376	— of Fredericksborg	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the churches of Madrid	v.	384	— of Friedensberg	vi.	326
— in Toledo cathedral	v.	541	— of Eutin	vi.	346
— at Locches	v.	543	—, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	395
— at Aranjuez	v.	559	— of Drottingholm	vi.	440
— at Seville	v.	566	— of Gripsholm	vi.	539
— at Barcelona	v.	618	— of Moscow	vi.	583
— at Basle	v.	692	—, ancient, of the Czars	vi.	595
— at Soleure	v.	711	— of Bretofshina	vi.	621
— of Ligario the artist	v.	932	— of Troitskoi Kloster	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Dresden	vi.	146	—, marble, on the Neva	vi.	662
— at Copenhagen	vi.	298	—, Imperial, of Peterburgh	vi.	677
— at Fredericksborg palace	vi.	325	— of Tzarskoe-Zelo	vi.	697
— in Gottenburg	vi.	382	— of Oranienbaum	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the Royal castle at			— of Peterhof	vi.	700
Stockholm	vi.	395	— of Mittau	vi.	714
— at Drottingholm castle	vi.	442	— of Mangu-Khan	vii.	71
— at Gripsholm	vi.	540	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	126. 130
— of the Virgin Mary	vi.	603	— of King Fausur at Quinsai	vii.	155
— in the Imperial palace,			— of Peking, Bell's description	vii.	397
Peterburgh	vi.	677	— of the Emperor of Japan		
— on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	at Jedo	vii.	610. 801. 807
— in Ispahan	ix.	26	— of the King of Birma at		
— of the Assumption of the			Ava	viii.	423
Virgin	xiii.	801	— of Bangalore	viii.	591
—, anecdotes of	xiii.	842	—, the Sultan's, at Seringa-		
— on the Egyptian mum-			patam	viii.	601
mies	xv.	357	— of Laul Baug	viii.	604
Paints of the Arabian women	x.	157	— of the King of Persia in		
— of the ladies of Morocco	xv.	452	Ispahan	ix.	26. 40
— used by the Barbary ladies	xv.	661. 793	— at Eferief	ix.	62. 67
Paisley, Pennant's account of	iii.	244	— at Casbin	ix.	73
Paiza, voyage from Callao to	xiv.	645	— at Ardebil	ix.	84
town described	xiv.	647	— of Shiraz	ix.	110
Paitshin town	x.	669	— of Lar	ix.	120
Pajaro Nino of Chili	xiv.	676	— of Darius at Persepolis	ix.	102. 193. 267
Pakang-yay	ix.	473	—, Royal, in Ispahan	ix.	189
Palabres of the Malegaches of Ma-			— of Sari	ix.	316
dagascar	xvi.	773	— of the King of Siam	ix.	577
Palaces of the Emperor of Russia	i.	17	— of Siamese-elephants	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Royal, of England	ii.	151	— of Kacho	ix.	714
— of Winchester	ii.	327	— of the Chova	ix.	749
— of Dumfermline	iii.	457	— in Sana	x.	67
— of Linlithgow	iii.	466	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	324
— of Holyrood	iii.	470	— of Pilate	x.	359. 416
— built by the Archbishop			— of the King of Borneo	xi.	352
of Armagh	iii.	823	— of the Emperor of China	xi.	378

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palaces of Quebec	—	xiii. 634	Pallas's, Professor, account of the ibex	v.	799
— of the Incas	—	xiv. 419	—, experiments on	—	—
— of the audience in Quito	—	xiv. 442. 547	the heat of animals	vi.	696
— of the Incas in Canar	—	xiv. 548	—, account of the	—	—
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	—	—	fossil-bones found in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	825. 826
in Gondar	—	xv. 80	—, biography of him	vi.	836
— in Arrington	—	xv. 85	— travels	vi.	839
— in Lake Dembea	—	xv. 89	— works	vi.	840
— of Alexandria	—	xv. 166	Palliwanlu cast, manners and	—	—
— in the Labyrinth	—	xv. 215	cultoms	viii.	646
— of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 465. 467. 485	Pallis, the ancient	ix.	509
of Muley Abfulem, near	—	—	Palliser cape	xi.	539. 599
Tarudant	—	xv. 715	Palma, Chili	xiv.	23
— of Morocco	—	xv. 738	Palma, Gulph of	v.	278
— of the King of Benin	—	xvi. 534	Palma island	xvi.	200
Palacio, Don Fernan	—	xiii. 773	Palma island, Canaries	xvi.	822
Palachy town	—	viii. 729	Palmairas, Brazil	xiv.	707
Palaipetre of Mont Blanc	—	iv. 702. 705	Palma-real	xiv.	342
Palaiopolis	—	x. 639	Palmas cape, Guinea	xvi.	317. 544
Palais Royal gardens	—	iv. 58	Palma's, Don Diego de, recep-	—	—
—, meetings at	—	iv. 183	tion in Barbary	xv.	409
Palameca, Don Diego	—	xii. 289	Palm-cabbage of the Gold Coast,	—	—
Palanfu city, Marco Polo's de-	—	—	Guinea	xvi.	454
scription	—	vii. 147	Palme, Ulric de	v.	687
Palanquin of the Governor of	—	—	Palmeira island	viii.	406
Bombay	—	x. 213	Palmeo duty	v.	471
Palanquin-bearers cast, manners	—	—	Palmer, Moritz's account of	ii.	514
and customs	—	viii. 648	Palmer, Colonel, in Florida	xii.	473
Palanquins of the Siamese	—	ix. 580	Palmer, Mr., of New South Wales	xi.	908
— of Brazil	—	xvi. 201	—, his farm	xi.	920
Palar river	—	viii. 579	Palmer, Mr.	ii.	290
— valley	—	viii. 580. 583. 718	Palmerston island	xi.	615. 659
Palatinate of Bavaria	—	vi. 26	—, Cook's second	—	—
—, its fruitfulness	—	vi. 264	voyage to	xi.	660
—, customs in the	—	vi. 265	Palmer-tree, its manifold produce	ix.	408
—, on its government	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Palmer-worms of Japan	vii.	702
—, religion	—	vi. 266	Palmettoes of Bermudas	xii.	267
Palatinates, the Polish	—	i. 211	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	454
Palatine of Cracow	—	i. 226	— of Senegal described	xvi.	629
Palatines of Limerick	—	iii. 849	— of Krampsane forest	xvi.	641
Palazzo of Bormio	—	v. 916	Palm-gardens of Madana Mada	viii.	691
Palembang, Dutch factory (<i>note</i>)	—	xi. 206	of Chica Nayakana	—	—
Palencia province	—	v. 313	Hully	viii.	693
— town	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Palmi town	v.	280
Palermo, Blount's account	—	x. 245	Palmira-tree of the Carnatic	viii.	575
Palestine, Bedouin Arabs in	—	x. 139	Palm-nuts of Guinea	xvi.	453
—, Maundrell's description	—	x. 328	Palm-oil of the Gold Coast	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Poccocke's account	—	x. 406	Palms, country of	ix.	117
Pal-hully, Buchanan's description	—	viii. 702	Palms of the Cape	xvi.	98
Pali-ghat fort	—	viii. 732	Palm-Sunday, ceremonies of the	—	—
Paligonda, Buchanan's description	—	viii. 581	Latinos on	x.	418
Palinsburne-hall	—	iii. 487	Palm-trees of Persia	ix.	114
Paliocastro ruins	—	x. 615	— of Chili	xiv.	87
Palke, Sir Robert	—	ii. 266	— of Peru	xiv.	276
Palactanga gold and silver mines	—	xiv. 541	— of Carthagena	xiv.	342
Palladio's works at Vicenza	—	iv. 250	— of Brazil	xiv.	866
Palla hill	—	viii. 720	— of Egypt	xv.	336
Pallamboan, see Ballamboang.	—	—	—, the Thebaic	xv.	337
Pallas, temple of, at Efne	—	xv. 258	— of Barbary, mode of	—	—
			culture	xy.	601
					Palm-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palm-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Panchalas cast, their manners and	viii.	640
of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	customs	viii.	630. 632
of the Gold Coast,			Pancham Banijigaru people	viii.	632. 660. 662
Guinea	xvi.	453	Panchangas cast of the Hindoos	viii.	581
of Fida	xvi.	504	Panchum-Bundum of the Carnatic	v.	310
of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	Pancorvo, rocks of	iii.	497
of Krampfane forest	xvi.	641	Pandon gate	xiv.	442
, curious species described			Panecillo hill, Quito	xii.	80
by Rochon	xvi.	807	Pane's account of the West-Indians	xi.	77
Palm-wine	vii. 185. xii.	138	Pangafinau province	xiv.	110
of Barbary	xv.	602	Pangue, Inca-yn	viii.	739
of Congo	xvi.	166. 248	Panikin tribe	vi.	591
of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Panin, Count Peter	x.	662
, Crisia	xvi.	383. 416	Panionium, the ancient	xv.	167
, four forts on the Gold			Panium hill	ix.	456. 563
Coast	xvi.	453	Panlang town	vii.	575
of Loango	xvi.	553	Panmure mansion	xv.	227
, Adanson's description			Panopolis in Egypt	x.	714
of the mode of making	xvi.	640	Panormo town	xiv.	672
Palmyra leaf-paper	ix.	510	Panque herb of Chili	xiv.	528
Paloao island	xi.	349	Pante river	x.	768
Palo de Luz plant	xiv.	531	Pantelera island	v.	656
Palomas island	v.	587	Panten-Bruck	v.	367
Palong-miou	ix.	478	Pantheon of the Escorial	xv.	623
Palos, port	xii.	25. 53	Panther of Barbary	x.	699
Palow country	vii.	117	Pantik town	x.	738
Paltos	x.	566	Pantocratori convent	vi.	93
Palus Tritonis	xv.	593	Pantomimes, Austrian	xiii.	744
Pamacacack	xiii.	27	Pantucket river, fall of		
Pamas lake	i.	286	Panfanguitina conquered by the		
Pamaunkee Indians, Smith's ad-			King of Congo	xvi.	241
ventures among them	xiii.	87. 159	Panyani	viii.	740
Pamaunkee, King of	xii.	233	Panza, Calle di	v.	54
Pambamarca mountain	xiv.	290	, singular feld-spar of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
, phenome-			Paolo, Marco, see Polo.		
non on	xiv. 290.	423. 427	Paoletti, Signore, his villa	iv.	270
, signal-			, on farms	iv.	556. 623
station on	xiv.	430	, anecdote of	iv.	636
Pambouk-Kalefi the ancient Hie-			, on regulations		
rapolis	x.	679	in the corn trade	iv.	648
Pamer plain	vii.	117	Paous, cultivation at	iv.	656
Pamiers town	iv.	119	, irrigation at	iv.	667
Pampangan province	xi.	77	Paowang of Tanna	xi.	624
Pampas of Chili	xiv.	61	Papa, fruit of Siam	ix.	609
Pampas Indians described	xiv.	127. 636	Papagentes of Africa	xvi.	209
Pampeluna town	v.	553	Papa-goa island	viii.	512
Pamphlets, political, in Paris	iv.	169	Paparcuri, on foretelling the winds		
Painpre fish of Siam	ix.	634	at Vulcano	v.	151
Pamunky Indian town	xiii.	718	Paparra district of Otaheite	xi.	514
Panaia Cheque convent	x.	585	Papas of Quito	xiv.	459
Panaiea convent	x.	700	lumps of silver	xiv.	627
Panama isthmus, on cutting through	v.	497	Papa-Stour isle	iii.	695. 779
, Ovalle's description of	xiv.	151	Papa-tree of the Isle of France	xi.	768
, Ulloa's description	xiv.	373	Papaurco mountain	xiv.	432. 437
, pearl-fishery of the Gulf of	xiv.	381	Papa Westra island	i. 781. iii.	691. 752
province	xiv.	383	, St. Tredwell's chapel		
Panamas island	xi.	74	in	iii.	761
Pananich waters	iii.	59	Papayas fruit of Carthagera	xiv.	355
Panaria, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129	Papay-tree of Brazil	xiv.	862
Panay island	xi.	36			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
PARK's, Mungo, travels in Africa	xvi.	839—917	Parthenius river	—	694
Parkyns family	—	ii. 450	Parthia, Chardin's description	ix.	157. 173
Parliament of England	—	ii. 128. 506	Parties, state of, in Paris	—	iv. 171
— of Paris	—	iv. 171	— in Vienna	—	vi. 81
— of Rennes, on the chamber of vacation in	—	iv. 292	Partition of Poland	—	vi. 190
—, on forming one (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 429	Partridge island	—	x. 653
—, analogy of the Grison Diet to the British	—	v. 962	Partridges, white	—	i. 500. xiii. 355
Parliament-house of Stirling	—	iii. 462	—, Icelandic	—	i. 749
—, Edinburgh	—	iii. 469	— of Paris	—	iv. 50
—, Dublin	—	iii. 118	— of Hudson's bay	—	xii. 273. 277
Parliaments, provincial, of France	—	iv. 420	—, red, of Canada	—	xiii. 354
Parma, Young's account of	—	iv. 278	—, black	—	xiii. 355
—, its soil	—	iv. 551	— of America	—	xiii. 444. 519. 621
—, climate	—	iv. 552	— of Valparaiso, Chili	—	xiv. 691
—, inclosures	—	iv. 553	— of Egypt	—	xv. 340
—, farms and tenantry in	—	iv. 558	— of Barbary	—	xv. 631
—, rent and price of land in	—	iv. 561	— of the Cape	—	xvi. 124
—, irrigation in	—	iv. 575	— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 443
—, cattle and dairies of	—	iv. 585	—, superstition in Loango respecting	—	xvi. 595
— sheep	—	iv. 588	— of Sor island	—	xvi. 609
—, course of crops in	—	iv. 592	Parvam town	—	vii. 580
—, seed and produce in	—	iv. 598	Paryhilia, granite quarry (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 280
—, its rice	—	iv. 612	—, industry of the inhabitants	—	v. 281
—, vines	—	iv. 615	Pafaic Falls described	—	xiii. 734
—, tillage and implements in	—	iv. 617	Pafcatir, on the land of	—	vii. 48
—, government of	—	iv. 624	Pafch, Mr., his portraits	—	vi. 421
—, tithe in	—	iv. 637	Pafchal's account of Crichton	—	iii. 138
—, manufactures and commerce	—	iv. 642	Pafha of Balbeck, account of hm	—	x. 494
—, prohibitions in	—	iv. 650	Pafha of Tripoli, audience of him	—	x. 487
—, prices in	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Pafhar town	—	viii. 727
Parma, Prince of	—	i. 133	Pafhas of Egypt	—	xv. 300
Parmentier, M.	—	iv. 143	—, anecdotes of them	—	xv. 315
Parmesan cheese	—	iv. 577. 579	Pafpahegh, King of	—	xiii. 92
Paromifades people	—	ix. 97	Pafpaheghes, the Indians	—	xiii. 26
Parquet, M. du	—	xii. 424	Pafs of the Pyrenees, tremendous	—	iv. 104
Parret river	—	ii. 260	— through the Col de Tende	—	iv. 234
Parriars of the Carnatic	—	viii. 581	— of Lueg	—	vi. 46
Parris, the Spanish pilot	—	xii. 480	—, dangerous, of Kantel mountains	—	vii. 543. 597
Parroquets of Siam	—	ix. 625	— of the mountains in Tibet	—	vii. 597
— of Mexico	—	xiii. 845	— of Harras	—	x. 73
— of Dar-Für	—	xv. 142	— of Gouanacas	—	xiv. 295
— of Guinea	—	xvi. 446	— of Manzeriche	—	xiv. 501
Parrots, funeral ceremonies of one in Siam	—	ix. 590	— of a mountain in Morocco	—	xv. 703
— of Siam	—	ix. 625	Pafgado cape	—	xiv. 275. 388
— of Canada	—	xiii. 354	Pafgabe, town and port	—	v. 305
— of Campeachy	—	xiii. 859	Paflagarda, the ancient	—	ix. 112
— of Chili	—	xiv. 77	Passage from Waterford to Milford Haven	—	iii. 857
— of the Amazons	—	xiv. 248	— of Mont Cenis	—	iv. 283
— of Peru	—	xiv. 278	— of Echelles	—	iv. 285
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 710	— of the Belts over the ice	—	vi. 487
—, beautiful species in Guinea	—	xvi. 444. 446	—, subterraneous, at Persepolis	—	ix. 268
Parfi religion in Persia	—	viii. 303	Passage-boats from Venice to Bologna	—	iv. 258
Parsley, Scotch	—	iii. 330	— to Vienna	—	vi. 64
Parsnips, culture of, in France	—	iv. 484	— of the Rhine	—	vi. 268
— of Canada	—	xiii. 624	Passages in the great pyramid	—	xv. 359. 805. 824
Partafmal, King of Nekbal	—	vii. 592	[R. E.]	—	Paffalon,
Parthenon of Athens	—	x. 750			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paffalon, the ancient	—	xv. 226	Patents of Sir H. Gilbert for colo-		
Paffamayo, Peru	—	xiv. 564	nising	—	xii. 175
Paffaro cape	—	x. 770	— of the Virginia companies	—	xii. 230
Paffataquack harbour	—	xiii. 218	— granted to Sir Walter Ra-		
Paffau town	—	vi. 59	leigh for Virginia	—	xii. 560
—, clergy of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Mahomet to the monks		
— cathedral	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 389
Paffeer city	—	xi. 111	— for Father Angelo's mission	xvi.	149
Paffes of the Pyrenees	—	iv. 719	Paterfon bay	—	xi. 879
— of Cilicia	—	x. 546	Paterfon, Mr., on the Blue moun-		
— of the Andes	—	xiv. 416	tains	—	xi. 914
— of the Cordilleras (see Pafs)	xiv. 46. 51. 63.	307	Patience of the Spaniards	—	v. 512
	164. 284. 295.	307	Patimo lake	—	i. 279
Paffe-Varek of Lapland	—	i. 464	Patmos, Blount's description	x.	233
— in the bay of Varanger	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Pococke's description	x.	645
— in Porfanger bay	—	i. 465	Patna, Fitch's description	—	ix. 413
Paffion-flower of Quito	—	xiv. 459	Patoo-patoo of the Society ifles	xi.	529
Paffions, caufe of human	—	i. 152	Patown, Mr. John	—	iii. 224
Paffir port	—	xi. 232	Patowmack river	—	xii. 240
Paffports at Lintz	—	vi. 63	Patrakene river	—	x. 545
— necessary for travellers in			Patras city described	—	x. 762
China	—	vii. 192	Patriarch of Armenia	—	ix. 154
— from the King of Tibet to			— of the Maronites	x.	287. 378
Friar Horace	—	vii. 601	— of Abyffinia	xv.	9. 58
— in Perfia	—	ix. 293	—, Copti, of Alexandria	xv.	367
— to Mexico	—	xiii. 768. 780	Patriarchate of Antioch	—	x. 504
— and letters in the Eastern			Patriarchs of Ruffia, tombs and		
ftyle	—	xv. 391—394	characters of	—	vi. 603
— for veffels trading to			Patriotifm of the Saxons	—	vi. 149
Morocco	—	xv. 498	Patrixfiord bay	—	i. 743
Paffata river	—	xiv. 223. 499	Patronage of the church of Scotland	iii.	529
Paffata, Gen. Juan Baptifte	—	xiv. 185. 189	Patrone town	—	x. 321. 483
Paffto, mopa-mopa resin of	—	xiv. 488	Patronymics in Ruffia	—	vi. 681
Paffturage round Viatka	—	vii. 320	Patta, Hamilton's description	viii.	267
Pafftures of the Pyrenees	—	iv. 672	Pattapan town	—	viii. 450
— of Gruyeres	—	v. 846	Patuxen river	—	xiii. 727
— of Upper Engadina	—	v. 905	Patuxent river	—	xii. 307
— of Bohemia	—	vi. 138	Patuxet river, New England	xii.	255
— of Norway	—	vi. 360	—, Englifh		
— of the Tartars	—	vii. 28	— fettlement on	—	xiii. 237
— in the Hungry Defert	—	vii. 369	Pau caftle	—	iv. 121
— of Media	—	ix. 156	— town	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Independent Tartary	—	ix. 331	—, manufactures of	—	iv. 373
— of New South Wales	—	xi. 919	Paucar Colla jurifdiction	xiv.	632
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 62	Paucartambo province	—	xiv. 617
Pata ifland	—	xvi. 723	Paucton on the extent of France	iv.	301
Pata, prince of	—	xvi. 734	— on the Milaneze pertica (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559
Patagonians described	—	xi. 314. 321	— on the Tufcan ftiora (<i>note</i>)	iv.	597
Patagons ifland	—	xiv. 97. 123	Paughin city	—	vii. 150
Patana town	—	viii. 414	Pau-ing city	—	vii. 251
Patanagoh village	—	ix. 471. 559	Paul, Mr., his letter to Ferdinand		
Patans nation	—	viii. 135	Martinez	—	xii. 11
Patany, trade there	—	viii. 463	— to Christopher		
Patara	—	x. 595	Colon	—	xii. 13
Patavirca town	—	xiv. 563	Paul, Sir George	—	ii. 239
Patawomek river	—	xiii. 27. 64	Paular, El, monaftery	—	v. 363
—, Crofhaw's adventures at	xiii. 155. 177		Paular pile of wool	—	v. 335
Pataz jurifdiction	—	xiv. 612	Pau-lin-fhi, plain and temple	vii.	249
Pate, Zanguebar	—	xv. 6	Paulinus of York	—	ii. 16
Patentees of Virginia	—	xiii. 168	Paullo Topo, Inca	—	xiv. 161

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paulovoperevoz village	—	vii. 276	Peace, Prince of the, address to him	v.	638
Paul's, M., thermometer	—	iv. 681	Peaches of New South Wales	xi.	927
Paumankee river, Smith's account	xiii. 26. 52. 65. 81		— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 401
—, his adventures at	—	xiii. 86	Peacock-coal	—	ii. 22
Paunches, dainties made of	—	xi. 49	Peacock's-tails in Siam	—	ix. 604. 624
Pauntchoo's excursion in the Birman empire	—	ix. 469	Peak of Derbyshire	—	ii. 14. 152. 468
Paulanias on the statue of Memnon	xv.	250	—, its natural caves	ii.	474
Pauxis on the Amazon	—	xiv. 240. 502	—, hot and intermitting springs	—	ii. 475
Pavaofa city, St. Thomas	xiv.	703	Peak of Mont Perdu	—	iv. 715
Pavement, mosaic, at Avenche	v.	832	Peak of Teneriffe	xi. 744. xvi. 601.	603
— of Stockholm	vi.	391	Peak-cavern	—	ii. 399
— of Havanna	—	xiii. 761	— described by Moritz	ii.	557
Pavia, on the irrigation of	iv.	571	Peak island	—	i. 834
—, course of crops round	iv.	589	Pean, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	342
— clover	—	iv. 609	Pearl, the finest in the world	viii.	253
— rice	—	iv. 612	Pearl-fishery of Perth	—	iii. 40
— vines	—	iv. 615	— of Loch-Dochart	iii.	371
—, implements and tillage in	iv.	616	— described by Benjamin of Tudela	—	vii. 12
—, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	—, Tavernier's description	viii.	252
—, prices of articles in	iv.	650	— of Bahren	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, furnaces at	v.	130	— near Catifa	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
Pavilion of Fine Air, Cairo	xv.	803. 820	— of Ceylon	—	viii. 253
Pavilions of Kublai-Khan	—	vii. 135	— of Japan	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	7	— in the Gulf of Mexico	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Agra	—	viii. 172	— of Cubagua	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Mogodore, of Morocco	xv.	739	— of Marguerite	viii.	254
Pawcorances of the Virginians	xiii.	40	— of Comogate	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pawmet Indians	—	xiii. 219	— of Rio de la Hacha	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Paw's, M. de, account of Pigafetta	xi.	298	— of St. Martha	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pawtuxent river	—	xiii. 27. 68	—, remarks on	—	viii. 254. 287
Paxarete, wines of	—	v. 595	— of Katif	—	x. 121
Paxaros, Rio de los	—	xiv. 61	— of Grœn	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>
Pay of the troops of Hindostan	viii.	142	— of Tarargui	xiv.	146
Payala, village of	—	i. 252	— of the Gulf of Panama	xiv.	381
Payankatunke river	—	xiii. 27. 65. 71	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Payen, M.	—	iv. 192	Pearl manufacture of Paris	iv.	45
Payerne town	—	v. 382	Pearl oysters of Malabar (see Oysters)	vii.	162
Payesse's silk manufactory	—	v. 607	Pearls, an Arab's soliloquy on and description of	—	vii. 223
Payjan town	—	xiv. 560	—, his account of their formation	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Payment of taxes, observations on	iv.	408	— of Japan, mode of getting	vii.	689
Payne Knight, Richard, Esq.	ii.	218	—, account of the prolific	vii.	690
Pays d'Auge	—	iv. 149	—, manner of engendering in oysters	—	viii. 255
—, cattle of	—	iv. 477	—, divers for, described	viii.	256. 287
Pays de Caux	—	iv. 393	—, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	529
Pays de Vaud	—	v. 801	—, Fitch on	—	ix. 425
—, on its population (note)	v.	803	— boiled by an Arab	x.	133
Payta village	—	xiv. 1	— of the King of Borneo	—	xi. 355
Payva, Admiral	—	xiv. 786. 794. 824	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii. 9	
Paz, La, city described	—	xiv. 629	Pearls, Isle of	—	xiv. 146
—, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	630	Pears, culture of them, in France	iv.	495
Peace of Basse	—	v. 431	—, prickly, of Barbary	xv.	603
— of Aland	—	vii. 432	Pear-trees of Japan	—	vii. 694
—, account of its celebration at Moscow	—	vii. 485	Peas of Virginia	xii. 595. xiii. 32	
—, symbol of, in Otaheite	—	xi. 503	— of America	—	xiii. 433
—, reasoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83	—, worms in	—	xiii. 433. 581
—, articles between England and Morocco	—	xv. 494	— of Congo	—	xvi. 336
Peace, Prince of the	—	v. 356			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peasants of Poland	i.	213	Peeing-ghee town	ix.	460. 562
——, learning of the Iceland	i.	673	Peel town, Isle of Man	ii.	804
—— of Sardinia	iv.	281	—— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of England	iv.	323	—— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Stromboli	v.	99	Peera Zun mountain	ix.	239
—— of Bern, honourable character	v.	849	Pegahm, Prince of	ix.	518
—— of the valley of Pregalia	v.	897	——, his court	ix.	529
—— of the Valteline	v.	935	Pegge, Mr.	ii.	372
—— of Bavaria	vi.	35. 37	——, his account of the Roman roads in Derbyshire	ii.	403
—— of Salzburg	vi.	46. 53	Pegouans, colony in Siam	ix.	574
—— of Hungary	vi.	104	Pegu, rubies of	viii.	250
—— of Austria	vi.	119	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	418
—— of the Tyrol	vi.	121	—— river	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Bohemian	vi.	138	—— city	viii.	419
——, Saxon	vi.	155	——, history of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Prussian	vi.	177	——, clergy in	viii.	425
—— of Cassel	vi.	233	——, Balbi's voyage to	ix.	395
—— of Mentz	vi.	246. 256	——, description of	ix.	402
—— of Darmstadt	vi.	248	——, Fitch's description	ix.	416
—— of the Rhinegau	vi.	262	——, Symes's description	ix.	429
—— of Denmark	vi.	300	——, ancient	ix.	436
—— of Norway	vi.	358	——, new town	ix.	437
——, Russian, drefs and cottages	vi.	576. 650.	Pegu, King of, his war with the King of Siam	viii.	419
—— of Courland	vi.	722	——, Balbi's audience of him	ix.	402
—— of Russia, the crown	vi.	819	——, Fitch's account of him	ix.	418
—— belonging to individuals	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pegue river	ix.	446. 572
——, uses made of them by the owners	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pells-groves, America	xiii.	489
Peat of the Orkney isles	iii.	745	Peipus lake	vi.	711
Peat-ashes, manure in France	iv.	543	Peiruun, King	vii.	736
Pea-tree of Cacongo	xvi.	554	Pekin, history of	vii.	170
Pechicolorados birds of Chili	xiv.	79	—— canal	vii.	171
Pechora river	i.	57	——, Nicuhoff's journey from Canton to	vii.	238
——, dangerous bar of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, entry of	vii.	259
——, land of	i.	73	——, reception at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pecklin, General, account of him	vi.	506	——, Bell's journey from the Great Wall to	vii.	375
——, his address to the King of Sweden	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, ambassador's entry at	vii.	379
Pecksnut, the Indian, anecdotes of him	xiii.	243	—— journal of occurrences there	vii.	379—407
Pedinites of Canada	xiii.	610. 673	——, route from, to Moscow	vii.	418—432
Pedestal to the statue of Peter the Great, its conveyance to Peterburgh	vi.	667	——, itinerary from Petersburg to	vii.	432
Peditals, ancient monumental, in Persia	ix.	107. 193	——, journal of the residence of M. de Lange at	vii.	437
Pedestrians in England	ii.	528	——, Korean trade to	vii.	450
—— of Morocco	xv.	769	——, its trade with India	vii.	452
Pedroso valley, iron-mine	v.	915	—— with Bucharua	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pedlars of London	ii.	95	——, Hamilton's account	viii.	509
——, Spanish, in Peru	xiv.	4	Pek-kin-se city	vii.	243
—— mode of trading in Chili	xiv.	21	Pelée mountain	xiv.	295
——, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	686	Pelengon hamlet	ix.	115
Pedra Blanca rock	xi.	70	Pelear river	ix.	102
Pedrarías, Governor	xiv.	145	Pelicans of Persia	ix.	185
Pedreades, the custom	v.	511	—— of Siam	ix.	629
Pedro Point	viii.	388	—— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
Pedro of New Zealand	xi.	637. 646	—— of Congo	xvi.	250. 334

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pelicans described by Adanson	xvi.	653	Penitents of India	—	vii. 219
Pelim, banishment of Marthal Munic to — — — — —	vi.	796	— in Vera Cruz	—	xiii. 778
— — — — —, his conduct there	vi.	797	Penjeab country	—	viii. 206
Pelion mount	x.	742	Penmanmawr pafs, North Wales	ii.	626
Pelisses of Spitzbergen	—	i.	Penmorfa village	—	ii. 629
Pellecoy, vineyards of	—	iv.	Penn, Admiral	—	iii. 185
Pellegrino caſtle	—	x.	Penn, General, account of him	xii.	310. 377
Pelletier on the zeolite of Ferro	v.	207	Penn, Mr., his grant of Pen- sylvania	—	xii. 377
Pelletier garden	—	iv.	—, treaties with the Indians	xii.	380
Pellika, account of	—	i.	—, building of Philadelphia	xiii.	387
Pell-mell, Perſian game of	ix.	73	PENNANT's tour in Scotland	i. 699. 707.	iii. 1
Pello, mode of fiſhing at	—	i.	— account of Skipton caſtle	—	ii. 435
Pellon Pyta	—	i.	— tour in Scotland	—	iii. 1
PELSART's voyage to Aultralafia	xi.	428	— ſecond tour in Scot- land, and voyage to the Hebrides	—	iii. 171
— — — — —, remarks on	xi.	436	— viſion	—	iii. 357
Pelufiac branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	— deſcription of himſelf	—	iii. 485
Pelufium	xv. 178.	398. 401	—, on the bouquctin	v.	800
Pemba iſland	—	xvi. 723. 724	Pennant's David, Eſq., letter on Switzerland	—	v. 986
Pemblyeo bird	—	xiii. 173	Pennany town	—	viii. 379
Pembroke town	—	ii. 596	Pennar river	—	viii. 589
— caſtle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Pennington's, Captain, voyage with Sir Walter Raleigh	—	xii. 287
Pembroke and Montgomery, Coun- tels, Cox'e's dedication to	v.	640	Penmits of Batavia	—	xi. 188
Pembroke College, Oxford	ii.	121	Penn's Neck, America	—	xiii. 496
Pembroke's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	Penny-lands of Cannay	—	iii. 311
Pemifapan, Indian King	—	xii. 579	Penny-royal plant of America	—	xiii. 439
— — — — —, his conſpiracy againſt the Virginian ſettlers	xii. 584. 587.	xiii. 10	Penobſcot, New England	xiii.	212. 217
Pemmaquid fort	xii. 395. 399.	401. xiii. 218	Penpont park	—	ii. 587
Penance, Engliſh puniſhment of	ii.	139	Penrice manſion	—	ii. 594
Penarees of the Indians of Ceylon	vii.	194	Penrith, Pennant's account of	—	iii. 119
— of the Japaneſe, Kempfer's deſcription	—	vii. 788	Penrhyu's, Lord, ſlate-quarries	v.	655
— of the Faquirs in India	—	viii. 180	Pens, bamboo, of Madagaſcar	xvi.	744
— of the Jougies	—	viii. 318	Penſbury manor-houſe, Penſylvania	xii.	382
— of the Birmanſ	—	iv. 477	Penſioners of the Great Mogul	viii.	138
— in Congo	—	xvi. 169	Penſylvania, Penn's grant of	xii.	377
— in Brazil	—	xvi. 180	—, deſcription of	xii.	381
Penaranda town	—	v. 317	—, its trade	xii.	384
Penca-mawr, view from	—	ii. 582	—, importance to Britain	xii.	385
Penco city, ſee Conception.			—, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	386
Pendets of India	—	viii. 183	—, Burnaby's account	xiii.	729
—, the chief of them	—	viii. 189. 191	Penſylvanians, Burnaby's deſcrip- tion of them	—	xiii. 731
Pendulum, experiments with one	i.	300	Pentan iſland	—	xi. 402
— deſcribed	—	i. 301	Pentare iſland	—	xi. 62
— of Mr. Graham	—	i. 542	Pentateuch of Moſes known to the Mahometan Negroes in Manding	xvi.	892
Pendulums, Condamine's experi- ments with	xiv.	249. 253	Pentecoft harbour	xii. 229.	xiii. 22
Penedos village	—	xiv. 851	Pentland Firth	—	iii. 689
Penegent hill	—	ii. 432	— deſcribed by Brand	—	iii. 800
Penens river	—	x. 742	Pentland, ſtrait of	—	i. 781
Peng-fe-hyen	—	vii. 245	Pentre Briwnant	—	ii. 647
Pengue fruit of Chili	—	xiv. 88	Penza, government and diſtricts	vi.	755
Penguin iſland	xi. 153. 313.	888. xii. 162	Pepelillo, the Torreador	v.	314
Penguin iſland, ſtrait of Magellan	xiv.	96	Peperino-ſtone	—	iii. 904. 909
Penguins, Sir Thomas Roe's de- ſcription	—	viii. 2. xi. 153	Pepper, black, of Bangalore	viii.	628
Penide, port, its elevation	—	iv. 711	— of Cochin	ix.	424
Peninnis rocks	—	ii. 738	— of India	ix.	425
Peninſula of Spain	—	v. 300			Pepper

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pepper of Siam	ix.	610	Perkel-Gadze	i.	462
— of the Banjareens	xi.	141	Perm, government, provinces and districts	vi.	760
— of Java	xi.	167	Permians described	i.	64
— of Brazil	xiv.	862	Permouth	i.	12
— of Congo	xvi.	250	Pernambuco captainship, Brazil	xiv.	707
— of Guinea	xvi.	461	—, Carli's account	xvi.	152
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635	Perossi Ethiopians	xvi.	816
Pepper harbour, Magellan strait	xiv.	96	Peron peninsula	xi.	829
Pepper-trade of Bencoolen	viii.	448	Peronne described	i.	131
— of Pullambam	viii.	449	PERON'S narrative of a voyage for the discovery of southern lands	xi.	739
— of Borneo	xi. 116. 124.	138	Perperies islands	viii.	429
Pepper-trees described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	13	Perpignan	iv.	112
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	— described by Carli	xvi.	191
Pepper-vine of Tellicherry	ix.	233	Perrin, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	411
Pera, Jews at	vii.	5	Perrot, Governor of Montreal	xiii.	278
—, view of Constantinople from	vii.	509	Perry of Worcesterhire	ii.	11
—, Poccoke's description	x.	728	Perry's state of Russia	vi.	898
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	433	Perberg mount, minerals of	vi.	389
Peraladas town	v.	626	Persecutions in Ireland	iii.	868
Peraza's expedition to the Canaries	xvi.	808	—, religious, in Hungary	vi.	109
Perch of the lakes of Finmark	i.	440	— at Prague	vi.	141
— of the Shannon	iii.	859	— of the Cochinchinese Christians	ix.	799
—, large, of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of the Jews in Yemen	x.	69
— fish of Barbary	xv.	636	Persee described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	13. 20
Percée, L'Isle	xiii.	338	—, Hamilton's account of them	viii.	319
Perciato, Il, in Felicuda	v.	214	—, Lord's discovery of them	viii.	523. 555
Percy, Earl of Northumberland, King of Man	ii.	828	—, their doctrine of God and the creation	viii.	557
Percy's Cross	iii.	489	—, commandments	viii.	565
Perdelife valley	ix.	92	—, ceremonies and worship of fire	viii.	568
Perdu, Mont, Ramond's journey to the summit	iv.	711	—, remains of them	ix.	229
— peak	iv.	715	— in Bombay	ix.	236
Pere village	x.	453	— at Surat	x.	214
Peregrine's mount, Chefapeak	xiii.	67	—, manners, customs and religion	x.	220
Pereira, Gaspar	xiv.	762	Persepolis, account of its ruins	viii.	298
Perenne described	i.	260	—, Della Valle's description of its ruins	ix.	102. 193
Peretti, Bartholomeo	v.	922	—, Francklin's account	ix.	266
Pereyra, Senor Thoma	viii.	420	Persfield	ii.	229
Perez, Father, his assistance to Colon	xii.	23	Persfield-gardens	ii.	581
Perfection, definition of	ii.	209	Pershore monastery	ii.	205
Perfumes, culture of plants for, at Grasse	iv.	506	Perfia, travels of Benjamin of Tudela in	vii.	7
— used by the ladies in Lima	xiv.	582	—, Polo's description	vii.	112
Perfume-trees of Arabia	x.	195	—, embassy from Russia to	vii.	273
Perges vale	iv.	94	—, ancient and modern names of the provinces in	vii.	309
Perian custom in Persia	ix.	120	—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	146
Perico harbour, Panama	xiv.	376	—, Hamilton's description of the coasts	viii.	295
—, voyage to Guayaquil from	xiv.	387. 390	—, its extent	viii.	299
Pericotes of Chili	xiv.	83	—, history	viii.	300
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	397	—, revolution in	viii.	301
Perignon, General	v.	624			
Perillus's brazen bull	ii.	752			
Perinduru district	viii.	726			
Periphrasis of the Icelandic	i.	680			
Periwinkles, the northern	i.	501			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Persia, religion in	viii.	303	Perth Amboy, New Jersey	xii.	354
—, table of weights, measures and coins in	viii.	519	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	734
—, extracts from Pietro Della Valle's travels in	ix.	1—123	Perthshire, manufactures of	iii.	380
—, Sir John Chardin's travels into	ix.	139—167	—, diseases in	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, a description of	ix.	169	Perthus town	v.	629
—, etymology of	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Perthus, Col de	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, provinces in	ix.	170	Pertica, contents of the Milanese	iv.	559
—, its climate	ix.	175	(note)	—	—
—, rivers	ix.	176	Pertinacity of the Chinese	vii.	447
—, mountains	ix.	178	Pert's, Sir Thomas, voyage of discovery	xii.	160
—, cultivation in	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Peru, Betagh's account of	xiv.	1
—, trees, plants and flowers of	ix.	180	—, etymology of	xiv.	131
—, animals of	ix.	182	—, Pizarro's discovery of	xiv.	155
—, birds of	ix.	185	—, Bouguer's voyage to	xiv.	270
—, metals and minerals of	ix.	186	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	555
—, its ancient and present state compared	ix.	196	—, extent of the viceroyalty	xiv.	607
—, reflections on	ix.	197	Peru, Viceroy of, his public entrance at Lima	xiv.	574
—, its trade and manufactures	ix.	205. 210	Peruru, temple at	viii.	725
—, government, laws and constitution	ix.	213	Perusse wood of America	xiii.	361
—, army	ix.	218	Peruvians, their invasion of Chili	xiv.	110
—, Francklin's tour from Bengal to	ix.	231	Peryn's, Abbot, surrender	ii.	773
—, extracts from Forster's travels in	ix.	279	Pescenius Niger	x.	714
—, description of the northern parts of	ix.	308. 311	Pescherais of Terra del Fuego	xi.	946
—, Arabs in	x.	81. 124	Pesoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
Persia, Sophy of, grandeur of his court	vii.	301	Pessa cataract	i.	283
—, audience of the Russian ambassador	vii.	302	— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, list of his public officers	vii.	315	Pestilence in Canada	xii.	658
—, described	ix.	26. 51	Pestles of the American Indians	xiii.	515
—, Della Valle's description of him	ix.	63	PET, Arthur, his discoveries towards the north-east passage	i.	70
—, audience and court	ix.	64	Peter the Great, on his election	vi.	635
Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20	—, his conduct to his sister Sophia	vi.	640
—, to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	114	—, tomb and character	vi.	683
Persian chronicles, extracts from	ix.	244. 269	—, his first efforts in the Russian navy	vi.	689
Persians, their war with the Copheral Turks	vii.	10	—, hut in which he lived	vi.	690
—, Della Valle's description of them	ix.	18. 27	—, his house at Peterhof	vi.	701
—, their dress	ix.	41. 201	—, at the battle of Narva	vi.	710
—, ancient and modern compared	ix.	196. 200. 257	—, his justification for excluding Alexy from the throne	vi.	732
—, their marriages	ix.	250	—, waxen figure of him	vi.	831
—, religion	ix.	263. 286	—, Bell's account of his expedition to Derbent	vii.	485
—, their sciences	xv.	832	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	495
Persimon apples of Philadelphia	xiii.	398. 418	Peter the Second, tomb and character of	vi.	600
— of New Jersey	xiii.	486	Peter the Third, Coxe's account of him	vi.	767
Perth, Pennant's account of	iii.	39. 395	—, his amusements	vi.	768
—, history of	iii.	39	—, policy on ascending the throne	vi.	769
—, castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, rage for reformation	vi.	770
—, antiquities near	iii.	560	—, enthusiastic admiration of the King of Prussia	vi.	771

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peter the Third, his conduct towards his wife	—	—	Petrieus's account of the Czar Demetrius	—	—
—————, his abdication	vi.	771. 776	Petrieus's account of the Czar Demetrius	vi.	743
—————, death	vi.	779	Petrieus's account of the Czar Demetrius	iii.	331
—————, conference with Ivan	—	—	—————, Kalm's description	xiii.	384
—————, impostors who assumed his name	vi.	785	Petrifications of fish	i.	255
Peter Leon, anecdotes of him	xv.	35	————— of a man	i.	328
Peter, the nimble	xiv.	367	————— at Matlock	ii.	376. 400
Peter de Natalibus	xvi.	737	————— at Buxton	ii.	411
Peterels, antarctic	xi.	600	————— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	670
—————, Peron on	xi.	833	————— at Messina	v.	9
Peterhof palace and gardens	vi.	700	————— of the Alps	v.	874
—————, Monplaisir	vi.	701	————— of wood, leaves, &c. in the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
Peters, Father	xii.	306	————— in Candia	x.	617
Petersburgh, projects of the court of	vi.	196	————— in America	xiii.	413
—————, on transferring the seat of empire from Moscow to	vi.	659	————— of shells in the Blue Mountains	xiii.	420
—————, foundation and progress of	vi.	661	————— found in Canada	xiii.	610. 673
————— fortrefs	vi.	662	————— of the river Plata	xiv.	147
—————, its present state	vi.	663	————— in Quito	xiv.	551
—————, population	vi.	663	————— of a town and its inhabitants, &c. (<i>note</i>)	xv.	95
—————, court of	vi.	672	————— of Ras Sem in the Cyrenaica	xv.	611
————— cathedral	vi.	682	————— in amber	xvi.	702
—————, government and districts of	vi.	747	—————, river remarkable for Petrofsk fortrefs	vi.	887
—————, Imperial Academy of	vi.	821	Petrofsk fortrefs	vi.	887
—————, its library	vi.	823	Petroleum of the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
—————, museum	vi.	824	Petronius on the rise of the Nile	xv.	374
—————, cabinets and curiosities	vi.	827	Petroflex of Mont Blanc	iv.	702. 705
—————, origin and progress of the English trade at	vi.	873	————— of porphyry	v.	122
—————, Bell's description	vii.	273	————— of Vulcano	v.	144
—————, journey from, to Casan	vii.	318	————— of Monte della Castagno	v.	181
—————, route from, to Tobolsky	vii.	318	————— of Lipari	v.	202
—————, Bell's itinerary from, to Pekin	vii.	432	————— of Alicuda	v.	224
—————, Bell's journey from, to Constantinople	vii.	500	Petrofsky town	vii.	317
—————, itinerary to	vii.	514	Petrovitch, Alexey, see Alexey Petrovitch!		
—————, on its climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	680	Petticoats, origin and use of Birman	viii.	425
Petersfield town	ii.	313	————— of the Cochinchinese women	ix.	785
Peterfen's account of the elephants	i.	715	————— of the ladies in Quito	xiv.	449
Peterfon, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	482	————— of Lima	xiv.	580
Peterfon, Nicholas, anecdote of him	i.	412	Petty, Sir William, on the population of Britain	xii.	299
Peterfon, Peter, anecdote of	i.	481	Petty-treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
Peterflowe, Man of Rofs at	ii.	221	Peuque bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Petheron, North	ii.	261	Pevas on the Amazon	xiv.	228. 501
Petiguaves of Brazil	xiv.	724	Peverell, William	ii.	398
Petit, Mr., villainy of General Child to	viii.	333	Peverel Point	ii.	296
Petite Carenage, St. Lucia	xii.	434	Pew, old, in Wensley Church	ii.	428
Petite-Riviere, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665. 672	Pezaron's, Pere, works	iv.	31
Petition from the island of Scilly	ii.	777	Pezenas	iv.	115
Petiviers, vineyards of	iv.	445	Pfeffers, baths of	v.	959
Petrarch and Laura	iv.	221	Pfiffer's, General, model of Switzerland	v.	725
Petrazzo river	v.	279	Phacusa, the ancient	xv.	181. 400
			Phaia-Thae, account of him	ix.	652
			Phalangium of Barbary	xv.	635
			Phalsbourg town	iv.	196
			Phanar of Constantinople	x.	725
					Pharæ

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pharæ — — —	x.	762	Philippine islands, Dampier's ac-	xi.	1
Pharan desert — — —	xv.	275	count — — —	xi.	1
Pharan torrent — — —	xv. 283.	296. 297	—————, Guignes' obser-	xi.	68. 71
Pharao, baths of — — —	x.	403	—————, Magellan's dif-	xi.	327
Pharaoh's Bath mountain — —	xv.	281. 297	covery — — —	xi.	327
Pharaoh's castle in Morocco	xv.	463	—————, on the trade		
Pharaoh's fruit — — —	xv.	336	through the Straits of Magel-		
Pharaoh's pyramid — — —	xv.	206	lan to — — —	xiv.	97
Pharaoh's rats — — —	x.	185	Philippopolis — — —	x.	229
Pharos of Alexandria — — —	vii. 18. x. 235.	xv. 164	Philipps port — — —	xi.	880
———— light-houfe — — —	xv.	164. 809	Philips's Cyder — — —	ii.	211. 220
Pharouk grain of Barbary — —	xv.	405	Philipstadt town — — —	vi.	390
Pharous of Latichea — — —	x.	565	Phillips, Commodore, on New South		
Pharphar — — —	x.	514	Wales — — —	xi.	903
Pharalalia plain — — —	x.	744	Phillips, Mr., anecdotes of him in		
————, battle of — — —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Owhyhee — — —	xi.	713
Phasis river — — —	ix.	148	Philosophers, French — — —	iii.	916
Phatnicus fosse — — —	xv.	398	———— of Japan, doctrines of	vii.	755
Pheafants of Tongut — — —	vii.	125	———— of Hindostan	viii.	187
———— of the river Phasis	ix.	148	————, Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	822
————, beautiful, of Guinea	xvi.	443	————, their opinion on Ame-		
Phenomena in the North — —	i.	232	rica — — —	xiv.	130
————, aerial, of Iceland	i.	643. 746	Philosophers-elixir in China	vii.	244
———— at Lyme — — —	ii.	293	Philosophers-stone, Arabian study		
———— at Scarborough — —	iii.	14	for it — — —	x.	173. 199
———— of Vesuvius — — —	v.	13	———— discovered in		
———— of Stromboli — — —	v.	107. 109	Barbary — — —	xv.	610
———— of the earthquakes in			Philosophical Magazine — — —	i.	614
Calabria — — —	v.	286	Philosophical Transactions — —	i. 242. ii. 68.	783
———— in the river Luen — —	vii.	254	Philosophy of Greece and Rome	vi.	84
———— of the spring of Send-			———— of Gothe — — —	vi.	163
Brary — — —	viii.	216	———— in Germany — — —	vi.	291
———— of some fish in the			———— of Confucius, the sub-		
Ganges — — —	viii.	228	stance of it — — —	ix.	704. 734
———— observed on the Cordil-			Philotratus on the statue of Memnon	xv.	250
leras — — —	xiv.	47	Philpot-lane, meetings of the Vir-		
———— of two suns in Peru	xiv.	275	ginia company in — — —	xiii.	170
———— on the mountain Pam-			Philtre, a singular — — —	v.	413
bamarca — — —	xiv.	290	Phinopolis — — —	x.	731
———— on the Andes — — —	xiv.	535	PHIPPS'S voyage towards the North		
———— of rain in Peru	xiv.	585	Pole — — —	i.	538
Philadelphia city described	xii.	382	———— Journal, Appendix to it	i.	563
————, Kalm's description	xiii.	386	Phipps's, Sir William, conquest of		
————, Burnaby's account	xiii.	728	Nova Scotia — — —	xii.	396
Philæ island — — —	xv.	265	————, expedition		
Philaretes, the Patriarch, account			to Canada — — —	xii. 396. xiii.	332
of him — — —	vi.	604	Phirmaund, see Firman.		
Philco-mayo river — — —	xiv.	622	Phittiplace's account of the Virgi-		
Philea, the ancient — — —	x.	731	nian colony — — —	xiii.	73. 91
Philip the Fifth of Spain — —	v.	338	Phlebotomists, bats of Carthagea		
Philippeaux fort — — —	xii.	277	expert — — —	xiv.	347
Philippine Company of Spain	v.	435	———— of Zanguebar	xv.	8
————, its history			————, Mandingo	xvi.	877
and proceedings — — —	v.	492	Phlebotomy of the Tonquinefe	ix.	678
Philippine islands, their productions	v.	490	———— in Chili — — —	xiv.	116
————, commerce	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, excessive, of the Por-		
————, proceedings of			tuguefe in St. Thomas — — —	xvi.	513
the Spanish government towards	v.	491	Philegrean Fields — — —	v. 4. 24. 32. 43. <i>passim</i>	
————, Hamitou's de-			Phlox glaberrima of America	xiii.	573
scription of them — — —	viii.	511			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Phlogiston, controversy on	iv.	203	Phytographia Sacra Generalis et		
Phœnicia, Pucoccke's description	x.	469	Specialis	v.	671
Phœnicians trade to the Scilly isles	ii.	732	Phytolacca-decandra of America	xiii.	440
Phœnix, her shipwreck	ii.	762	Piacenza	iv.	280
Phœnix, ship, her action with San-			Pianfu city	vii.	139
garian pirates	viii.	310	Piafs, porte of	iv.	102
Phoenix park, Dublin	iii.	813	Piafre, the Spanish	v.	298
Pholades	v.	33. 56	Piaftres, on their exportation	v.	433
Phosphorefcence of the sea, Peron on	xi.	756	coined in Mexico	v.	496
of the pyrofoma	xi.	950	Picada, Spanish sheep at	iv.	671
of the sea	xiii. 385. xvi. 605.	637	Picadores at bull fights	v.	533
of fish, shells, &c.			Picaflores, see Humming Bird.		
at Goree	xvi.	639	Picardet, Madame	iv.	204
Phosphorus, anecdotes of	xi.	807	Picardy, canal of	iv.	144
Phrases, observations on	i.	711	, manufactures of	iv. 367.	381
, English	ii.	570	, cattle	iv.	476
in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Phurium cape	x.	588	, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
Phrygia, Great	x.	679	, implements of husbandry in	iv.	539
Phrygia Parorius	x.	685	, manures and manuring in	iv.	542
Pnyl, Mr.	vi.	455	Picard's astronomical observations	i.	249
Phyle	x.	749	Picault's privilege of trade to Mada-		
Phylibec city	x.	230	gascar	xvi.	748
Phyfalé, the zoophyte, described	xi. 758.	833	Pichincha mountain, Quito	xiv. 287. 291.	296.
Phycus, the ancient	x.	667	, signal-station on	xiv.	423. 427
Phyfter of Lipari	v.	248	, ancient volcano	xiv.	442. 527
Phygeah city	xv.	550	Pichoux du Sud	xiii.	689
Phyfic, state of, at Paris	iv.	75	Pickers, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21. 36
, mode of getting, in China	vii.	193	Pickles of the Siamese	ix.	612
, Mahometan's practice	xv.	128	Pick-pockets of England	ii.	525
Phyfic garden of Paris	iv.	57	Pico island, Azores	xvi.	671
Physicians unknown in Lapland	i.	168	Picos de Papagayos	xiv.	74
of London	ii.	94	Picqueman Indians	xii.	661
of the Scilly isles	ii.	758	Picquet, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	814
of Murrayshire	iii.	137	Picquet-berg mountain	xvi.	122
of Paris	iv.	75	Picquet Point, New Holland	xi.	773
of Vienna	vi.	87	Picquigny	iv.	83
, modern philosophical	vi.	163	Pictet Torretini, M.	v.	886
of China	vii.	415	Pictou castle	ii.	597
of Hindostan, study and			Picts in the north of Scotland	iii.	147
practice	viii.	188	, their origin	iii.	442
of Tibet	viii.	220	, kingdom	iii.	443
, Siamese	iv.	599	, customs	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Tonquinese	ix. 677 729.	736	in Orkney	iii.	689. 740
of the Cochlin-Chinese	ix.	788	in Shetland	iii.	698
, Arabian	x.	168	Picts Cairnley	iii.	437
in Java	xi.	173	Picts' houses in Shetland	iii.	781
of the West Indians	xii.	85	Picts' wall	iii.	490
of Barbary	xv.	639	Pictûre of modern Spain	v.	300
of Morocco	xv.	689	Pictures worshipped in Russia	i.	21. 36
, Negro, of Guinea	xvi.	426	, astonishment of an Indian at	xii.	523
of Benin	xvi.	527	, see Paintings.		
of Loango, their musical			Piddleton	ii.	299
prescriptions	xvi.	572	Pieche-kanes of the Great Mogul	viii.	196
of Madagascar	xvi.	747	Pie de Burro shell of Chili	xiv.	675
Physicians' College, London	ii.	65	Piedigaut Tick of-Ummerapoora	iv.	529
Physics, Society of, at Zurich	v.	671	Piedmont vale	iv.	235
Physiology, Haller's works on	v.	864	state	iv.	239
Physiognomy, on the science	v.	669	, cause of its prosperity	iv.	395
Physiophores, zoophytes, described	xi.	759			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piedmont, soil of — —	iv.	550	Pigeons of Madagafcar —	xvi.	800
——, its climate — —	iv.	551	Pigeon's, General, attack on Friburg		
——, inclosures in — —	iv.	552	(note) — — —	v.	845
——, farms and tenantry in	iv.	553	Pigeons-dung — — —	xv.	600
——, rent and price of land in	iv.	558	Pigg's folly — — —	iii.	19
——, irigation in — —	iv.	563. 575	Pightland-Firth, see Pentland-Futh.		
——, its cattle — — —	iv.	576	Pigs, mode of carrying, in Persia	iv.	45
——, sheep — — —	iv.	588	Pigmies with monitrous ears	xi.	375
——, course of crops in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	125
——, seed and product	iv.	592	——, the Matimbas — —	xvi.	334
——, wheat — — —	iv.	593	—— of Madagafcar described		
——, culture of silk in	iv.	600	by Commerfon — —	xvi.	762
——, its clover — — —	iv.	609	——, Modave's		
——, hemp and flax — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	description — — —	xvi.	764
——, maize — — —	iv.	610	Pigmies, island of — — —	iii.	580
——, rice — — —	iv.	611	Pignatelli, Don Ramon — —	v.	551. 632
——, vines — — —	iv.	613	Pignut Ridge — — —	xiii.	721
——, tillage and implements in	iv.	615	Pig-nuts of Congo — — —	xvi.	169
——, government of — —	iv.	624	Pihahiroth — — —	xv.	294
——, taxation in — — —	iv.	627	Pike, curious manner of catching	i.	160
——, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	—— abundant in Lapiand — —	i.	198
——, manufactures and com-			—— in the lakes of Fummark	i.	439
merce of — — —	iv.	637	——, geefe fishing for — —	iii.	571
——, population of — —	iv.	645	—— of the Shannon — — —	iii.	859
——, prohibitions in — —	iv.	646	—— of Guinea — — —	xvi.	450
——, prices in — — —	iv.	650	Pike-bearers in Japan — —	vii.	786
Piem province — — —	vii.	118	Pike-measure of Egypt — —	xv.	311
Piemacon, King — — —	xii.	569. xiii. 7	Pikhol bay — — —	i.	756
Pier at Lyme — — —	ii.	292	Pijan, vineyards of — — —	iv.	443
Pierce bridge — — —	iii.	514	Pilate mount — — —	v.	726
Piercy, Governor of Virginia	xiii.	104. 108	——, Dominic's statue in	v.	727. 730
Piercy, Mr., of Virginia	xii. 236.	xiii. 95. 104	Pilate's palace — — —	x.	359. 416
Pieresc's, M., cabinet — —	iv.	39	Pilati on the King of Prussia	vi.	175
Pieria mount (note) — —	x.	547	——, on literature in Berlin	vi.	199
——, Seleucia of — — —	x.	553	Pilau of the Arabs — — —	x.	154
Pieropan, Sig., on the culture of silk	iv.	606	—— of West Barbary — —	xv.	416. 663
Pierropan, Abbate — — —	iv.	249	Pilau, Mr., the artist — — —	vi.	422
Pierre-Pertuis, pass of — —	v.	706	Pilaya jurisdiction — — —	xiv.	626
Pierre-ronde — — —	iv.	680	Pilchards of Cornwall — —	ii.	281
Piery, vines of — — —	iv.	447	——, oil of — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pieska mount — — —	i.	283	——, mode of catching	xii.	138
Pieffy animal described — —	vii.	338	Pile house — — —	ii.	320
Pieters's, Admiral, naval battle	i.	800	Piles, funeral, Indian women burn-		
Pietists, sect, of Lower Engadina	v.	900	ing themselves on — — —	viii.	177
Pietra Langa — — —	v.	188	——, funeral, in Canara — —	viii.	363
Pietra Mala — — —	iv.	275	Pilgrimages in Scotland — —	iii.	383
PIGAFETTA's voyage round the			—— to Mariazell — — —	vi.	122
world — — —	xi.	288. 307	——, Japanese much addicted		
——, anecdotes of him — —	x.	297	to — — —	vii.	738
——, dedication — — —	xi.	306	—— to Isje — — —	vii.	739
——, treatise on navigation	xi.	382	—— of the Faquirs in India	viii.	180
Pigeon island — — —	viii.	755	—— of the Banians	viii.	543
——, Dampier's account.	xi.	481	—— of the Mussulmans to		
Pigeon island, Algiers — —	xv.	521	Mecca — — —	x.	90
Pigeon island bay — — —	xii.	424	—— of the Hadgees to		
Pigeons, wild, in Hindostan	viii.	692	Mecca — — —	x.	369
—— of Persia — — —	ix.	185	—— to Mesca — — —	xv.	320
——, red, of Siam — — —	ix.	625	——, procession de-		
——, wild, of Canada — —	xiii.	601	scribed — — —	xv.	382—386
——, wild, of New England	xiii.	744	—— route from Cairo to		
—— of Egypt — — —	xv.	340	Mecca — — —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pilgrimages from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490	Pinçon river	xiv.	253
——— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	Pinda town, Congo	xvi. 218. 291.	329
——— to the snake-house of Fida	xvi.	495	Pindar on Etna	v.	82
Pilgrims, a family of Spanish	v.	614	Pinda Una, Brazil	xiv.	726
——— at the tomb of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737	Pindava tree of Brazil	xiv.	867
———, German	vi.	58	Pine-apples of Malacca	viii.	435
——— of Japan	vii.	787	——— of Siam	ix.	610
——— in Orixá	viii.	403	——— of Java	xi.	170
——— to Mulchid	ix.	281	——— of Buru island	xi.	373
——— to Mecca, their drefs	x.	20	——— of Carthage	xiv.	353
——— to the Holy Land	x.	139	——— of the Cape	xvi.	64
——— at Jerufalem	x.	340. 343	Pine-apple-water	xiii.	798
———, ceremony of washing their feet	x.	415. 419	Pineda town	v.	622
——— to the river Jordan	x.	430	Pineda's difcovery of Quixos	xiv.	491. 505
——— to Mount Sinai	xv.	292	Pineda's commentaries on Job	xiv.	133
Pillachiquir fignal-ftation	xiv.	435	Pine-forefts of Scotland	iii.	103
Pillars, natural, in the ifland of Staffa	i.	632	———, Mr. Farquharfon's account of	iii.	124. 347
———, ancient, at Brough, Derbyshire	ii.	403	Pines of Dalmore	iii.	55
———, historical, in the Ifle of Man	ii.	811	——— of Bræ-mar	iii.	57
———, bafaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	———, their ufes	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Skie	iii.	319	———, culture of them, in France	iv.	498
———, ancient, of Scotland	iii.	436. 439	——— of Norway	vi.	365
——— on the field of battle of the Boyne	iii.	822	——— of Mytilene	x.	633
———, bafaltic	iii.	897	———, fpecies of, in Norfolk ifle	xi.	635
———, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	——— of Carolina	xii. 344. xiii.	466
———, ancient, near Sidon	x.	328	——— of Virginia	xii.	593
——— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	——— of Canada	xiii.	361
——— of Abfalom	x.	422	——— of New Jerfey	xiii.	483
———, ancient, at Conftantinople	x.	725	———, white, of America	xiii.	749
———, ancient, found in America	xiii.	642	Pines, ifle of, Cuba	xii. 622. xiii.	755
——— of Alexandria	xv.	168	Pine-woods of Thuytz	iv.	215
——— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Pinguedas birds of Chili	xiv.	79
——— of Bijige	xv.	213	Pini, Padro	iv.	243
——— of Thebes	xv.	242	Pinjean, mulberries of	iv.	461
———, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	———, eattle	iv.	475
——— of Pompey	xv.	808. 829	PINKERTON's preface to Moritz's travels in England	ii.	489
Pillars, hall of, at Perfepolis	ix.	270	——— remarks on the travels of Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	2. 19
Pillo defcribed	i.	237	——— on the travels of Rubruquis	vii.	23. 94
Pillow, a Chinefe	ix.	548	——— on Marco Polo's voyages and travels	vii.	102. 166
Pilot-fifh of the fhark	xiii.	864	Pinkie, battle of	iii.	28
Pilots on the coaft of Norway	i.	760	Pin-manufacture	ii.	277
——— of Scilly	ii.	760	Pinnacles ifland	iii.	22
——— on the canal of Vifhnei-Volofhok	vi.	897	Pinnas filver of Peru	xiv.	14. 16
———, direftions to them	xi.	390	Pinenberg	i.	140
——— of Senegal	xvi.	606	Pinos de la Puente	v.	563
Pimble-Mecr	ii.	634	Pinta, La, oue of Colon's fhips	xii.	25
Pimeni, defile	iv.	711	Pintado birds of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Pimenta, Nicholas	vii.	577	Pinxenton, the Mandarin	vii.	239
Pimento of Jamaica	xiii.	319	Pinzon, Captain, his voyage with Colon	xii.	26. 40. 46
——— of the Gold Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	462	———, difcoveries	xiv.	141
——— of Loango	xvi.	554	——— on the Maranon	xiv.	503. 505
Pina, Father de	ix.	803	Piper, Captain, of Paramatta	xi.	910
Pinarus river	x.	548	Piper, Count	xiii.	374
			Pipers of Skie	iii.	325
					Piper's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piper's Hole, Scilly isles —	ii.	739	Pisque river —	xiv.	529
Piper's Inn —	ii.	258	Pisse-Vache, cataract —	v.	771
Pipes, musical, of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Pississack Indians —	xiii.	69
Pipes, tobacco, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	Pistachio-nuts of Loango	xvi.	551
———— of the Brazilians	xiv.	869	Pistachio-trees of Persia —	ix.	101
———— of the Caffrés and			Pitill-Rhaidr, North Wales	ii.	636
Hottentots —	xvi.	34. 38	Pitoor, Major — —	xiv.	838
———— of Guinea	xvi.	462	Pisuegra river — —	v.	312
Pipinerie of St. Honorie —	iv.	67	Pit, Governor — —	viii.	395
Pipin's account of Marco Polo	vii.	166	Pitahaha-tree described —	xiii.	811
Pipli town —	ix.	578	Pitcairn, Rev. Mr., anecdote of	iii.	777
Piply, Hamilton's account	viii.	407	Pitcairn's, Abbot, epitaph	iii.	458
Pique insect of Carthage	xiv.	349	Pitch and tar of Louisiana —	v.	484
Pique of Artois —	iv.	540	——, boiling fountain of it	ix.	395. 407
Piqueno-Ponto —	ix.	414	—— of America —	xiii.	466
Piquet trading-place, Senegal	xvi.	667	Pitch-trade of America —	xii.	344. 390
Pirafenunga river —	xiv.	705	Pit-coal of Derbyshire —	ii.	472
Pirates, their attacks on Felicuda			Pit-falls for elephants, &c.	xvi.	693. 720
and Alicuda —	v.	256	Pithea, ancient —	i.	272
——, Christian, in the bay of			——, new — —	i.	272. 324
Bengal —	viii.	123. 126	——, bridge — —	i.	324
—— at Madagascar	viii. 269. xvi.	759	——, streets of — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the Red Sea —	viii.	278	Pitinga root —	xiv.	861
—— of Muskat —	viii.	285	Pitracha, King of Siam —	ix.	635
—— of Sangania —	viii.	310. 315	Pitrebot mount —	xi.	69
—— of the Arabic Gulf	x.	16	Pits of Montrose —	iii.	427
—— on the coast of Malabar	x.	205	Pitt, Mr. — —	ii.	569
—— of Celebes —	xi.	224	Pittacus of Mytilene —	x.	632
—— on the Bahama islands	xii.	360	Pitti, Palazzo —	iv.	271
—— encountered by Captain			Pitt Water, New South Wales	xi.	927
Smith —	xiii.	227	Piura, fee Plurs.		
——, engagement with two			Piura, Peru —	xiv.	3
Turkish — —	xiv.	699	——, Pizarro's settlement at	xiv.	157
—— of Sallee —	xv.	449. 696	—— city, Ulloa's description.	xiv.	556
—— of Guinea, anecdotes	xvi.	515	——, Anson's capture of —	xiv.	649
—— of Ufa —	xvi.	519	Piuffart garden —	iv.	58
——, anecdotes of them	xvi.	767	Pizarro, Gonzalo, anecdotes of him	xii.	198
—— introduce the slave-trade in			——, his expedition		
Madagascar —	xvi.	770	on the Maranon —	xiv.	505
Pirene fountain —	x.	760	Pizarro's discoveries —	xiv.	146. 155
Pirpenjale mountain, accident with			—— defeat —	xiv.	188
elephants on —	viii.	214	Pizzo town — —	v.	282
Pirogues of Borneo —	xi.	351	Placemen of Austria —	vi.	108
—— of Senegal —	xvi. 620. 636.	647	Place-Victoire, Paris —	iv.	9
Pir-Panjel mountain —	vii.	596	Placket and Plato mines —	ii.	479
Pisa, Bernard de —	xii.	65	Plague, the black —	i.	745
Pisa, Don Antonio —	xiii.	825	—— at Winchester —	ii.	325
Pisacack town —	xiii.	69	—— at Penrith —	iii.	120
Pisang-tree of the Gold Coast,			—— at Calbin in Persia	vii.	310
Guinea —	xvi.	475	—— at Bender —	vii.	504
Pisania, Mungo Park's adventures			—— at Constantinople	vii.	508
at — —	xvi.	911	—— on the Nile —	viii.	231
Pisans, Castle of —	x.	356	——, observations on it —	x.	171
Piscadores islands —	viii.	514	—— in Barbadoes —	xii.	294
Piscataqua river —	xiii.	749	—— in Canada —	xii.	658
Piscataway river —	xii.	255	—— in Upper Egypt	xv.	67
Piscatoria islands —	xvi.	783	—— in Barbary —	xv.	440. 641
Pisciarelli, lavas of —	v.	29	Plagues, cause of their decrease	i.	716
Pisic-pampher fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	——, the three Ethiopian	xvi.	717
Pismires of Brazil —	xiv.	716. 867	—— in Egypt —	xvi.	718
—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449	Plaice of Guinea —	xvi.	450

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plaid, the Highland	—	iii.	92	Plantations of Sir J. Banks in Ota-	
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii.	640	heite	xi.
Plains of Flanders	—	iv.	303	— in Tongataboo	xi.
— of the Garonne	—	iv.	304	— in Middleburgh	xi.
— of Alface	—	iv.	305	— of tobacco in Virginia	xii.
— of Calabria	—	v.	278	— of maize in New England	xii.
—, its wonderful fer-				— of fugar in Barbadoes	xii.
— tility	—	v.	280	— in Jamaica	xii.
—, dreadful effects of				—, importance of British	xii.
the earthquake in	—	v.	294	—, mode of making, in	
— of Tirano	—	v.	931	Virginia	xiii.
— of Chitteldroog	—	viii.	763	— in New England	xiii.
— of Potarzeeke	—	x.	229	— of Canada	xiii.
— of Kefteen	—	x.	306	— of nopals at St. Juan del	
— of Junia	—	x.	317	Re	xiii.
— of Acra	—	x.	332	— of Guaxaca	xiii.
— of Efdraelon	—	x.	334	— of the fugar-cane described	
— of Jericho	—	x.	345	by Rochon	xvi.
— of Zabulon	—	x.	364. 453	Planters, British, in America	xii.
— of Scio	—	x.	622	—, observations on British	
—, beautiful, of Bithynia	—	x.	696	West India	xii.
— of Troy	—	x.	715	— of Georgia	xii.
— of Virginia	—	xiii.	812	—, list of the Virginian, in	
— of Tecuacan	—	xiii.	806. 812	1585	xii.
— of Chili	—	iv.	104. 127	—, Virginian, in 1587	xii.
— of Quito	—	xiv.	441. 526	— in Virginia, in 1607	xiii.
— of Abyffinia	—	xv.	18	—, massacre of them	xiii.
— of Marmora	—	xv.	463. 690	—, inducements for, in New	
— of Zeidoure	—	xv.	525	England	xiii.
— of Health, Madagafcar	—	xvi.	789	— of New Plymouth	xiii.
Plaiſter of Paris, Derbyſhire quarry				Plantinus, John, account of	i.
of	—	ii.	476	Plants, their growth and generation	i.
Plampin, Captain	—	iv.	94	— of Spitzbergen	i.
Plancius, Peter, his plan for a north-				—, medicinal, of Scotland	iii.
— eaſt paſſage to China	—	i.	85	— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.
Plane-trees of Jedo	—	vii.	802	— in the nurſery at Paris	iv.
Planets, on their motions	—	iii.	918	— in the King's garden, Paris	iv.
Planiani, battle of	—	vi.	132	— cultivated in France	iv.
Planks of Chriſtiana	—	vi.	365	—, culture of, in Italy	iv.
Planofa iſle	—	x.	766	— in the meadows of Lodi	iv.
Planta, Mr., on the Council and				— of Mont Perdu	iv.
— Senate of Bern (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	852	— of Switzerland, Haller's	
Planta family	—	v.	902. 909. 933	works on	v.
Plantain-trees of Mindanao	—	xi.	4	—, Wytttenbach's collection	v.
—, their fruit	—	xi.	5	— of Saltzburgh	vi.
—, liquor	—	xi.	6	— of Laſſa	vii.
—, cloth of	—	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan, Kempfer's de-	
—, broad, of Penſylvania	—	xiii.	415	— ſcription	vii.
—, Canadian ſea-fiſe	—	xiii.	669	— on the mountains of Caſh-	
— of Carthage	—	xiv.	354	mere	viii.
Plantations, obſervations on	—	ii.	388	— of Perſia	ix.
— at Havod	—	ii.	659	— of the Birman Empire	ix.
— of Lord Kinnoul	—	iii.	38	— peculiar to Siam	ix.
— at Athol houſe	—	iii.	389	—, Tonquineſe	ix.
— of the King of France	—	iv.	66	— of Arabia	x.
— in France	—	iv.	521	— of Amboyna	xi.
— of Aranjuéz	—	v.	556	— of New Holland	xi.
— of Kublai-Khan	—	vii.	137	— left by Sir Joſeph Banks	
— of cloves, extirpated by				in Otaheite	xi.
the Dutch (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	256. 280. 282	— of New Zealand	xi.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plants of Savu island	—	xi. 561	Plates, engraved, of monumental stone, &c. at Glasgow	—	iii. 241
— of Dusky bay	—	xi. 513	— in Nieuhoff's travels in China	—	vii. 232
— of Balade	—	xi. 633	Platfcoetez de Chiens Indians	xii.	275. 368
— of Botany isle	—	xi. 635	Players of England, Moritz's ob- servations on	—	ii. 515
— of Bernier isle, New Hol- land	—	xi. 789	— of Germany	—	vi. 25
— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 172		— of Austria	—	vi. 89
— of New England	xiii. 219		— of Berlin	—	vi. 204
— of Canada	xiii. 358		— of Stockholm	—	vi. 399
— of Philadelphia	xiii. 397. 411. 423		— at Drottingholm castle	—	vi. 443
— used by the Indians	xiii. 533. 573		— of Ruffia	—	vi. 855
— of America	xiii. 581. 594		Play-houses, London	—	ii. 513
—, Canadian	xiii. 611. 623. 640. 653		—, Spanish	—	v. 527
— in Chili	xiv. 38. 86		— of Stockholm	—	vi. 399
— on the river Amazon	xiv. 226		Plays of Spain, ancient and modern	v.	522
— in Peru	xiv. 277. 300		— of Germany	—	vi. 22
— in Carthagena	xiv. 342. 353		— of Austria	—	vi. 89
— in Quito	xiv. 420. 457		— of the Birmans	—	ix. 434
—, the nopal	xiv. 478		— of the Siamese	—	ix. 597
—, Cucu of Popayan	xiv. 487		— of the Tonquinese	—	ix. 672. 725
— of the Andes	xiv. 531		— of Otaheite	—	xi. 583
—, Conception, Chili	xiv. 670		— of Ulietea	—	xi. 587. 613
— of Dar-Fûr	xv. 144		— of Huaheine	—	xi. 613
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 16. 21		— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 679
— on Table Mountain	xvi. 43. 65. 112. 143		— of the Virginians	xiii.	74
— of Congo	xvi. 247		Plaza Mayor at Madrid	—	v. 382
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 454		Pleasant View	—	ii. 229
— of Fida	xvi. 504		Pleaskin cape	—	iii. 898
— of Benin	xvi. 532		Plenistere, Governor	—	xvi. 781
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi. 551		Pleraville	—	iv. 118
— of Teneriffe	xvi. 604		Pleico	—	i. 16. 35
— of Senegal	xvi. 616		Plettenberg, Baron	—	xvi. 2. 115
— of Goree	xvi. 622		Pleuran, Mr. Van	—	xi. 240
— of Magdalen island	xvi. 625		— on Macaffer	—	xi. 242
— of Podor	xvi. 632		—, ceremonies of his departure from Macaffer	—	xi. 244
— of the Gambia	xvi. 635. 643. 668		Pleuny in America	—	xiii. 496
— of Fayal	xvi. 672		— in Canada	—	xiii. 613
— of Madagafcar	xvi. 739		—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
—, table of those carried from Madagafcar to the Isle of France	xvi. 800—807		Pliniana villa	—	v. 892
Plaster, building, of Barbary	xv. 645		—, remarkable fountain of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Morocco	xv. 710		Pliny on the discovery of the Cape of Good Hope	—	i. 128
Plaster-quarries of Montmartre	iv. 46		—, his account of the navigation of the North	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Plata city, Peru, described	xiv. 312. 522		— on the mines of Italy	—	i. 148
—, jurisdictions in the arch- bishopric of	xiv. 623		—, his account of statuary metal	—	ii. 254
Plata, Rio de la, discovery of it	xiv. 147. 642		—, account of the Scilly isles	—	ii. 732
—, Battel's voyage to	xvi. 318		—, mention of the Hebrides	—	iii. 273
Plata-Blanca of Peru	xiv. 17		—, account of the fountain at Pliniana	—	v. 892
Plata fruit of Quito	xiv. 458		— on Egypt	—	xv. 202, <i>et seq.</i>
Platæa	x. 757		— on the pyramids	—	xv. 822
Plate of the Emperor of Russia	i. 32		— on the Fortunate islands	xvi.	816. 822
Plate river of Algiers	xv. 528		Ploen lake	—	vi. 346
Plate-glass manufacture at St. Gobin	iv. 375		— town	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— at Cherbourg	iv. 377		Plomo-rouco of Peru	—	xiv. 17
— manufactory at St. Ilde- fonfo	v. 361		Plot, powder, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156
Platerie, M. le	iv. 287		Plots in Paris	—	iv. 291. 293. 294
Plates made in Lapland	i. 448				Plots
—, singular uses of them in Ton- gataboo	—	xi. 687			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plots of the Indians in New York	xii.	408	Podrida, olla, described	xvi.	187
— of the Negroes in Carolina	xii.	460	Poeblar, culture and irrigation at	iv.	666
— of Pemisapan against the Vir-			Poelembankeen	xi.	234
ginian settlers	xii. 584.	xiii. 11	Poem of Regnard	i.	159
Plough, knights of the (<i>note</i>)	iv.	422	—, Icelandic	i.	681
Plough-lands of the Myfore	viii.	608	—, Rugman's Icelandic	i.	684
Ploughs in France	iv.	533	Poer, William Le	ii.	769
—, on the use of horses or oxen			Poetry of Iceland	i.	669
with	iv.	538. 540	—, its antiquity	i.	679
— of Piedmont	iv.	615	—, specimen of Icelandic	i.	680
— of the Milanese	iv.	616	—, nature of the Icelandic	i.	683
— of Bologna	iv.	617	—, Pope's moral effays	ii.	175
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Gray's Long Story	ii.	184
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Warton's ode	ii.	198
— of Arabia	x.	175	—, on Lady Lift-hill	ii.	214
— of Palestine	x.	361	—, description of Bollitree	ii.	221
— used in Canada	xiii.	609	—, scenery of the Wye	ii.	224
—, African	xvi.	84	—, Mafon's English Garden	ii.	228
Plovers of Fladda-Chuan	iii.	628	—, on Chepstow	ii.	230
Plow, volcano at	i.	688	—, Warton's sonnets	ii.	326
Ployer Point, Chefapeak	xiii.	62	—, Keate's	ii.	698
Plumier's cabinet	iv.	23	—, Lee	ii.	718
Plums of Canada	xiii.	360	— to the Earl Godolphin	ii.	782
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	456	—, Spenser's Beadman	iii.	21
Plumpton	ii.	422	—, the Apology	iii.	76
Plumpton park	iii.	119	—, on the battle of Bannock-		
Plum-trees, wild, of Canada	xiii.	624. 694	burn	iii.	114
Plunders of the Negroes in battle	xvi.	413	—, Barnaby on the Garftang		
Plurs town, its destruction by the			cattle	iii.	124
fall of a mountain	v.	895	—, Crichton's	iii.	143
Plutarch on the Fortunate iflands	xvi.	822	—, description of Caerlaveroc	iii.	219
Plymouth town	ii.	27	—, soliloquy of Jonas in the		
— port	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	whale's belly	iii.	240
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Robert Bruce's arrival at		
—, trade of	ii.	27. 267	Arran	iii.	258
Plymouth, New England	xii. 249.	xiii. 238	—, Mafon's Livy	iii.	323
—, its present			—, Spenser's Fairy Queen	iii.	374
state	xiii.	252	—, Duncan Laider	iii.	375
Plymouth Virginia Company	xii.	247	—, Pope's Homer	iii.	393
Pneumodermes, new order of	xi.	760	—, battle of Loncarty	iii.	394
Po river	iv.	259	—, Butler	iii.	399
Poangue river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, on Fifeshire	iii.	456
Pobla, La, town	iv.	104	—, Hakluyt on Scotland	iii.	477
Pocahontas, Smith's anecdotes of			—, Gallic	iii.	533
her	xiii.	54. 74. 85. 111	—, Sappho's ode	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, her marriage with			— on the Duchefs of Athol		
Mr. Rolfe	xiii.	113. 121	and Lady Wright	iii.	557
Poco, Father Juan del	xiv.	102	—, Scylla and Charybdis	v.	263
Pococke's account of the Giant's			— of the Spaniards	v.	525
Caufeway	iii.	895	— on the siege of Gibraltar		
— travels in the East	x.	406	(<i>note</i>)	v.	588
— travels in Egypt	xv.	163—402	—, on Haller's	v.	859
Pocomoac river	xii.	307	—, the Minstrel	v.	936
Pocones root of Virginia	xiii.	30	—, Thomfon on the avalanches	v.	939
Poquefoc village, Brandenburghers			— of Russia, observations on the	vi.	853
near	xvi.	342	—, genius of the Perfians for	ix.	224. 259
Pode, the Ruffian	i.	41	— of the Birmans	ix.	508
Podetta of Pregalia	v.	897	— of Bartholomew Colon	xii.	21
— of Bornio	v.	913	—, effusions of	xiii. 16. 21. 29. 39. 48. 76.	
— of Morbegno	v.	933		106. 142. 203	
Podor, Adanfon's expedition to	xvi. 617. 632.	669	— of the Moors	xv.	773
			Poetry		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Poetry of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	Peitou, culture of walnuts in	iv.	504
Poets, ancient, of Iceland	—	i.	——, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
—— of the ancients	—	i.	Poivre, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	762
——, epic	—	iv.	——, his treaty with the		
—— of Russia	—	vi.	Malegaches	xvi.	775
——, Indian, celebrating the beauties			——, his remarks on Ben-		
of Cashmere	—	viii.	yowlki	xvi.	786. 793
——, Arabian	—	x.	Pojuka, revolt of the Portuguese		
Poets' corner in Westminster abbey	—	ii.	at	xiv.	761. 766
Poets-laureat of the north	—	i.	Poke plant of America	xiii.	440
Pogeis family	—	ii.	Pokkoe bird of Guinea	xvi.	445
Poggio Imperiale palace	—	iv.	Poland, journey to	i.	207. 210
Pogrebisha town	—	vii.	——, government of	—	i. 216
Poitiers town	—	iv.	——, diets of	i.	216. vi. 720
Poiky Torneo	—	i.	——, offices in the government	i.	216
Point Brederwick	—	i.	——, court of	i.	217
Pointed Cape	—	xii.	——, etymology of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pointer, Mr.	—	ii.	——, Austrian share of	vi.	126
Point de Galle, Francklin's ac-			——, Russian part	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
count	—	ix.	——, on its partition	vi.	190
Poiret's remarks on travelling in			——, canal	vi.	197
Barbary (<i>note</i>)	—	xv.	——, its limits and account of		
Poison, remedies for	—	iii.	the Russian province of	vi.	570
——, miraculously counteracted			——, Bell's journey through	vii.	502
by a Malay doctor	—	viii.	Poland, King of	i.	210
—— in the island of Flores	—	viii.	Poland, Queen of	i.	220
—— in Cambodia	—	viii.	Polar-star, order of the	vi.	437
——, anecdotes of	xi.	102. 171.	Polder St. Catherine at Ostend	i.	794
—— of Mallicollo island	—	xi.	Pole, Reginald de	ii.	300
——, fish	—	xi.	Pole-cat of Siam	ix.	621
—— of New Holland	—	xi.	—— of America	xiii.	464
—— weed of the Bermudas	xii.	267. xiii. 172	Polecat-root of North America	xiii.	531
—— of the American citron	—	xiii.	Poledenga coin, its value	i.	40
—— tree of America	xiii.	402. 434.	Poles, their character	i.	219
——, mysterious, known to the			——, manners and customs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Negroes	—	xiii.	——, language	i.	223
—— of the hellebore	—	xiii.	Poles of the earth, shape of	i.	231
——, experiments on, and anti-			Polgonth mine	ii.	273
dotodes for	—	xiv.	Policat town	viii.	397
—— of the coyba of Popayan	—	xiv.	——, Dutch fort	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the nations on the			Police of Glasgow	iii.	235
Amazons	—	xiv.	—— of corn in France	iv.	326
—— of the Gekko	—	xiv.	—— of Madrid	v.	401
—— of Abyssinian serpents	—	xv.	—— of the Spanish theatre	v.	529
—— in West Barbary	—	xv.	—— of Vienna	vi.	74. 77
——, antidotes for	—	xvi.	—— of Cologne	vi.	270
—— of Congo	—	xvi.	—— of Holland	vi.	281
—— and antidotes found grow-			—— of Stockholm	vi.	391
ing together	—	xvi.	—— in Moscow in cases of riot		
—— of the Mandingoes (<i>note</i>)	—	xvi.	or fire	vi.	618
Poison-fish, observations on	xi.	620. 631.	—— of Shiraz	ix.	253
—— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	—— of the city of Ummerapooora	ix.	494
Poison-plants, Hottentot	—	xvi.	—— of Tonquin	ix.	756
Poison-trees of Persia	—	ix.	——, Spanish, in Mexico	xiii.	838. 843
Poissons, river of	—	xiv.	—— of St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	173
Poiffonel, Dr.	—	xv.	—— of Egypt	xv.	302. 307
Poiffonel's, M., still for procur-			—— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704
ing fresh water from the sea	—	i.	—— of the markets in Morocco	xv.	709
Poitou province	—	iv.	Policy of Queen Elizabeth	xii.	167. 214. 222
——, foil of	—	iv.	—— of the Egyptians	xv.	314
——, cattle of	—	iv.	Polignac cattle	iv.	214

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Polignac family	iv.	214	Pomallaça, antiquities at	xiv. 549
Polifena, on the earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	275	Pombé drink of the Caffrés	xvi. 695
——, account of its destruction	v.	287	Pomberos of Congo	xvi. 297
Politeneſs of the Japanefe	vii.	797	Pomegranates of France	iv. 498
—— of the Perfians	ix.	258	—— of Hadjiabad	ix. 304
—— of the Arabs	x.	158	—— of Barbary	xv. 603
—— of the Loangefe	xvi.	566	—— of the Gold Coaft	xvi. 456
Politicians of Paris	iv.	137. 140	Pomeiock town, Virginia	xii. 568. 573. xiii. 7
Politics of Paris	iv. 169, <i>et ſeq.</i>	289	Pomerania, currency of Swediſh	vi. 534
—— of Berlin	vi.	174. 196	Pomona iſland deſcribed	i. 779
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	685. 691	Pomona in Orkney	iii. 687. 747
—— of the Virginians	xiii.	715	Pomouick, Virginia	xii. 569. 573. xiii. 7
—— of Muley Iſhmael, Emperor			Pompadour, King of France's	
of Morocco	xv.	711	ſtud at	iv. 91. 481
of Sidi Mahomet	xv.	712. 747	Pompadour, Ducheſs of	xiii. 785
Poll, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi.	499	Pompeii, houſes of, built of lava	v. 31
Pollacks of the Hebrides	iii.	309	Pompey at the battle of Pharfalia	x. 744
Pollard, Mr., on Bermudas	xiii.	192	Pompey's pillar in Alexandria	xv. 168. 808. 829
Pollards of Verona	iv.	595	Pomponne, M.	iv. 195
Pollard's lands	iii.	513	Ponce de Leon, John	xii. 339
Pollera, Spaniſh dreſs	xiv.	334	PONCEBET's journey to Abyſſinia	xv. 61
Pollet coin	vi.	457	Poncho dreſs of Conception, Chili	xiv. 668
Poll-tax in Denmark	vi.	309	Pondicherry, Hamilton's account	viii. 391
on the free Ruſſian pea-			Ponds for fiſh in France	iv. 531
fants (<i>note</i>)	vi.	818	Ponea, Cacique	xiv. 143
of Ruſſia	vi.	862	Pongo, paſs of the Amazon	xiv. 215. 219. 498
of China in the ninth			Pongo, the ape-monſter, deſcribed	xvi. 332
century	vii.	191. 193	——, his great	
in Egypt	xv.	309	reſemblance to a man	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>
POLO, MARCO, his voyages and			Pongo de Manzeriche	xiv. 501
travels in Aſia	vii.	102	Poniard of Spain	v. 510
——, his introduction	vii.	105	Ponjelly village	viii. 408
Polotſk government	vi.	570	Ponni village, Guinea	xvi. 366. 471
——, population and produce of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pons, Abbé	v. 314
government and diſtricts	vi.	749	——, on the Eſcurial	v. 371
Polybius's account of Vulcano	v.	153. 155	Pont, M. du. his anſwer to the	
Polygamy, female, in Tibet	vii.	551. 606	Chambre du Commerce	iv. 358
country	viii.	374	Pont village	v. 811
in Tonquin	ix.	669. 722	Pont-Aberglaſſlynn	ii. 630
——, the ſtumbling-block to			Pont-a-de-Mer, leather manufacture	
eaſtern converts	ix.	813	at	iv. 377
of the Deſart Arabs	x.	16	——, cattle of	iv. 477
among the Arabs	x.	149	Pont-Alta	v. 905
in Borneo	xi.	123	Pontameas port	ix. 767
in Java	xi.	171	Pont-a-Mouſſon town	iv. 193
in New Zealand	xi.	648	Pontanus, John Iſaac, on the north-	
of the Chilians	xiv.	122	eaſt paſſage	i. 127
in Dar-Fûr	xv.	153	Pontardillas	ii. 594
in Weſt Barbary	xv.	431	Pontarion's, M., obſervations on the	
of the Negroes of the			climate of Montreal	xiii. 627
Gold Coaſt	xvi.	420	Pontarlier, route from, to Neuchatel	v. 822
of the Fidafians	xvi.	479. 501	Pont au Mouſſon, vineyards of	iv. 451
in Benin	xvi.	525	Pont-Beauvoifin	iv. 285
in Loango	xvi.	568	Pontchartrain, M. de	xiii. 256
in Sofala	xvi.	697	Pont-de-Rodez, view from	iv. 93
of the Negroes in Africa	xvi.	873	Pont du Gard, aqueduct	iv. 117
Polynesia	xi.		Ponteamas town	viii. 477
Polypi of Meſſina	v.	9	Ponte-Tremolo	v. 986
——, experiments on	xiv.	256	Pont l'Eveque town	iv. 149
Polyrrhenia city (<i>note</i>)	x.	602	——, cattle of	iv. 477
			Pont-neuf, Friburg	v. 834

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ponto de Galle — —	viii.	386	Population of Gair-parish —	iii.	342
Pontoons, bridge of, at Petersburg	vi.	664	— of Perth —	iii.	396
Pont Orfin — —	iv.	153	— of Montrose —	iii.	426
Pont-y-pair — —	ii.	625	— of St. Andrews —	iii.	450
Pont-y-pool — —	ii.	589	— of Fife —	iii.	456
Pont-y-prydd — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Dumfermline —	iii.	457
Ponza, globes of vitrifications at	v.	180	— of Linlithgow —	iii.	465
Poole, the interpreter —	xiii.	157	— of Scotland —	iii.	477
Poole's Hole — —	ii.	411. 475	— of Kelfo —	iii.	484
Poole's voyage towards the north-east passage — —	i.	539	— of the Hebrides and Western Highlands —	iii.	553
Pool-Ewe — —	iii.	341	— of the Shetland isles —	iii.	697
Poolcocket island — —	xi.	114	— of St. Kilda —	iii.	719
Pools near Bethlehem — —	x.	350	— of Rachlin island —	iii.	880
—, Bathsheba's — —	x.	356	— of France —	iv.	317
— of Siloam — —	x.	357	—, table of, in each department —	iv.	319
— of Bethesda — —	x.	360	— of the towus in France and England —	iv.	320
— on Mount Sion — —	x.	413	—, Young's observations on —	iv.	321
Pooneno, Indian chief —	xii.	568	—, Sir James Stuart on —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Poor of Ruffia — —	i.	21	—, M. Herenschwandt on —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their state in Kerry —	iii.	847	—, causes of the excessive, of France —	iv.	322
— in Limerick — —	iii.	849	— of Spain —	iv. 323. v.	382
—, oppression of, in Ireland —	iii.	866	— of Lombardy —	iv.	643
— of the Milanese — —	iv.	645	— of the Milanese —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Venice — —	iv.	646	— of the state of Venice —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pootoo isle — —	xi.	672	— of Tuscany —	iv.	644
Popayan, mines of — —	xiv.	298	— of Modena —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— government — —	xiv.	482	— of Piedmont —	iv.	645
— city — —	xiv.	483	— of Lipari —	v.	244
— jurisdiction — —	xiv.	485	— of Stromboli —	v.	252
—, gold mines in — —	xiv.	539	— of Felicuda and Alicuda —	v.	256
Pope, the, Dandini's audience of him	x.	273	— of Catalonia —	v.	619
Pope, Mr., anecdote of —	ii.	175	— of Schaffhausen —	v.	642
—, his Timon's Villa —	ii.	176	— of Appenzel —	v.	650
—, his Man of Rofs —	ii.	221	— of Zurich —	v.	662. 665
Popeda of fago — —	xi.	260	— of Basle —	v.	696
Popery in Tibet, King's edict recommending —	vii.	602	— of Switzerland —	v.	719
—, privilege of the Grand Lama for — —	vii.	603	— of Lucern —	v.	725
Pope's account of Caithness, Strathnaver and Sutherland —	iii.	147	— of Uri and Schweitz —	v.	735
Popham, Lord Chief Justice —	xiii.	206	— of Neuchatel —	v.	814
Popham-beacons — —	ii.	328	— of Friburg —	v.	836
Popham's, Captain, settlement in New England —	xiii.	206	— of Upper Engadina —	v.	905
Poplar, Sir Thomas Pert of —	xii.	160	— of the Valteline —	v.	934
Poplar, the water, of America —	xiii.	582	— of the Grisons —	v.	971
Poplars, Lombardy — —	iv.	608	— of Wirtemberg —	vi.	9
Popo, Great, Guinea described —	xvi.	475	— of Suabia —	vi.	11. 20
Popo, Little, Guinea — —	xvi.	367. 473	— of Augsburg —	vi.	19
Popoguffu, the Virginian hell —	xii. 605. xiii.	13	— of Bavaria —	vi.	37
Poppies, culture of, in France —	iv.	499	— of Saltzburg —	vi.	48
— of Persia — —	ix.	181	— of Vienna —	vi.	69
Poppy seed, decoction of — —	ix.	203	— of Aultria —	vi.	120. 123
Poppy-water — —	viii.	100	— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120
Population, observations on —	i.	345. 375	— of Dresden —	vi.	145
— of the Isle of Man (<i>note</i>) —	ii.	833	— of Saxony —	vi.	154
— of Jona — —	iii.	294	—, observations on, in Prussia —	vi.	185. 196
— of Cannay — —	iii.	311	— of Denmark —	vi.	220. 309
— of the Isle of Rum — —	iii.	312	— of Hanover —	vi.	226

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Population of Caffel	—	vi. 233	Population of New Hampshire	xiii.	749
— of Francfort	—	vi. 240	— of Havanna and Cuba	xiii.	764
— of Cologne	—	vi. 270. 276	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	822
— of Germany in general	—	vi. 290	— of Mexico	xiii.	850
— of Copenhagen	—	vi. 297	— of Campeachy	xiii.	858
— of Norway	—	vi. 356	— of Chili	xiv. 20.	114
— of Sweden	—	vi. 523	— of St. Jago	xiv.	177
— of Moscow	—	vi. 580	— of Conception	xiv.	192
— of Twer	—	vi. 645	— of Carthagna	xiv.	332
— of Petersburg	—	vi. 663	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	366
— of the Russian empire	—	vi. 861	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	395
— of Nankin	—	vii. 248	— of Quito	xiv.	446
— of Ilpahan	—	vii. 307	— of Latacunga	xiv.	468
— of Constantinople	vii. 509. x.	727	— of Riobamba	xiv.	470
— of Japan	—	vii. 617	— of Popayan	xiv.	484
— of Jedo	—	vii. 800	— of Atacames	xiv.	490
— of Delhi	—	viii. 167	— of Quixos	xiv.	492
— of Diu	—	viii. 313	— of Macas	xiv.	493
— of Surat	viii. 316. x.	212	— of Piura	xiv.	557
— of Malabar	—	viii. 366	— of Lambayeque	xiv.	559
— of Madras	—	viii. 397	— of Lima	xiv.	578
—, English, of Bengal	—	viii. 413	— of Arequipa	xiv.	619
— of Canton	—	viii. 492	— of La Plata	xiv.	622
—, Banian doctrine of the	—		— of Spanish and Portuguese	—	
first	viii. 526. 529. 530.	533	America	xiv.	644
— of Seringapatam	—	viii. 605	— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	667
— of Ferhabad	—	ix. 51	— of Santiago	xiv.	678
— of Casbin	—	ix. 158	— of Paraiaba, Brazil	xiv.	726
— of Agra and Fatepore	—	ix. 410	— of Dar-Für	xv. 132.	150
— of Rangoon	—	ix. 451	— of Grand Cairo	xv.	194
— of the Birman empire	—	ix. 498	— of West Barbary	xv.	408
— of Siam	—	ix. 575	— of Tetuan	xv.	450
— of Tonquin	—	ix. 713. 718	— of Algiers	xv.	531
— of Bombay	—	x. 202	— of Tunis	xv.	565
—, former, of Palestine	—	x. 338	— of Morocco	xv. 711.	762
— of Retimo	—	x. 614	— of Loanda	xvi. 157.	295
— of Candia	—	x. 618	— of Mina, Guinea	xvi.	357
— of Scio	—	x. 628	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi. 477.	481
— of the Morea	—	x. 763	— of Benin	xvi.	520
— of Manilla	—	xi. 81	— of Santa Cruz	xvi.	602
— of Paramatta	—	xi. 910	— of Senegal	xvi.	607
— of Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 33.	711	— of Fayal island	xvi.	672
— of New England	—	xii. 261	— of Madagascar	xvi. 742.	745
— of the Bermudas	—	xii. 269	— of Gran Canaria	xvi.	817
— of Barbadoes	—	xii. 296. 298	— of the Canary islands,	—	
— of Nevis	—	xii. 303	inquiry into its origin	xvi. 822—	826
— of Montserrat	—	xii. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Segó, Bambarra	xvi.	843
— of Barbuda	—	xii. 304	— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Maryland	xii. 309. xiii. 725		Porcelain of China, origin and his-	—	
— of Jamaica	—	xii. 321	tory of	vii.	228
— of New Jerseys	xii. 354. xiii. 735		—, tower of Nankin	vii.	249
— of Pennsylvania	xii. 384. xiii. 729		— of Borneo	xi.	355
— of the British colonies	—	xii. 391	Porcelain-manufacture at Worcester	ii.	208
— of Georgia	—	xii. 469. 485	— in Derby	ii.	487
— of Canada	—	xiii. 337	— near Florence	iv.	270
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 396	— of Limoges	iv.	369
— of New York	—	xiii. 463. 737	— at Stockholm	vi.	433
—, anecdotes of American	—		Porcelon city	ix.	579
increase in	—	xiii. 504. 511	Porco jurisdiction	xiv.	625
—, its effect on climate (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii. 681	Porcupine-hunt of Canada	xiii.	287
— of Massachusetts	—	xiii. 745	Porcupines of Lingen island	viii.	450

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Porcupines of Siam	ix.	624	Portland cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	875. 894
— of Barbary	xv.	625	Portland castle	ii.	295
— of the Cape	xvi.	64	— race	ii.	296
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Portland island	ii.	291
—, anecdotes of	xvi.	464	Portland island, South Sea, Cook's		
Pordofelena isle	x.	634	adventures at	xi.	527
Poremain town	viii.	311	Port Montague, Dampier's adven-		
Porentu town	v.	701	tures at	xi.	490
palace	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Port-na-Spania	iii.	891
roads	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Porto-Bello, galleons to	v.	471
Poro of Otaheite	xi.	584	—, Colon's discovery of	xii.	132
Pores of pumices	v.	219	—, Parker's conquest	xii.	218
Porkah, principality	viii.	383	—, discovery of	xiv.	141
Pororoca, the tide called	xiv.	252	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	361
Poro mountain	v.	281	Portocarrero's, Cardinal, epitaph	v.	541
Poros, Los, islands	xii.	125	Porto Novo, Hamilton's description	viii.	390
Porphyry of Stromboli	v.	112. 115	Port-Passage	v.	395
—, experiments on	v.	121	Portrait-painters of Stockholm	vi.	421
— of Basiluzzo	v.	127	Portraits in Holy-Rood palace	iii.	30
— of Lipari	v.	161. 199	— at Newbottle	iii.	33
— of Alicuda	v.	223	— at Dalkeith Houfe	iii.	34
— of the islands of Lipari	v.	231	—, see Paintings.		
—, analyzation of Egyp-			Port Real, Cadiz	v.	574
tian	v.	232	Port-Royal, Carolina	xii.	343
Porphyry-pillars, ancient, at Con-			Port-Royal, Jamaica	xii.	315
stantinople	vii.	511	Port-Royal, Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 281
— in St. Sophia	x.	724	Portrush village	iii.	897
Porphyry-quarries of Elfdal	vi.	467	Portry cave	iii.	622
—, manufacture	vi.	468	Ports of Iceland	i.	756. 776
Porpites, azure	xi.	760	— of the Orcades	i.	780
Porpoises	xi.	635	— of Shetland islands	i.	783
—, white, of Canada	xiii.	357	— of Cadiz, improvement	v.	573
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	382	— of Chili (see Harbours)	xiv.	71
—, mode of catching, in the			Portfdown hill	ii.	312
St. Lawrence	xiii.	672	Portfey island	ii.	29. 309
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	770	Portsmouth town	ii.	29
—, description of a female	xiii.	863	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	601	— harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Porquera town	xiv.	310	— docks	ii.	30
Porras, Francis de, his mutiny			—, trade of	ii.	31. 309
against Colon	xii.	146. 152	Portsmouth, New Hampshire	xiii.	749
Porfanger bay, aderfugle in	i.	427	Portfoken ward	ii.	48
—, fishery of	i.	444	Port Sonnachan	iii.	364
—, Paffe-Varek in	i.	465	Portfoy town	iii.	67
Port-Admiral of Batavia	xi.	188	—, marble of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Porta Celi, Chartreuse	v.	609	Port St. Mary town	v.	570
Porta Ferrea, passage by Rubruquis	vii.	89	— bar	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Portals, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	266	Portudal, Adanson's description	xvi.	622
Port-au-Prince	xiii.	753	Portugal, London trade with	ii.	99
Porters of Sicily and Genoa	vi.	228	Portugal, John King of	xii.	20. 53
— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	209	Portugal, King of, audience of him	xvi.	309
—, their resting places in Ma-			Portuguese, their opposition to the		
dras	viii.	573	Dutch in China	vii.	235
Port-Glasgow	iii.	243	—, history of their trade		
Port-hellic bay	ii.	760	in Japan	vii.	637
Porthynllyn Head	ii.	629	— missionaries in India	viii.	92. 124
Porti, the Lapland	i.	298	—, their expulsion from		
Porti Calvo, Brazil	xiv.	705. 821	Muskat	viii.	284
Portici, on the basaltos of	v.	240	—, their expulsion from		
Portimo lake	i.	282	Ormuz	viii.	299
Port-Jackson, New South Wales	xi.	546. 903	— settlement at Diu	viii.	312

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Portuguese, their battle with the English at Surat	—	viii. 322	Post-houses of Russia	—	vi. 571
—, their possessions in India	viii.	327	— in the country of Kublai-Khan	—	vii. 136
— at Goa	viii. 353. ix.	234	—, Bell's account of the Chinese	—	vii. 376
—, their transactions in Pegu	—	viii. 420	— in Japan, Kempfer's description	—	vii. 777. 795
— at Malacca	viii. 434. ix.	422	Postilions, Swedish	—	i. 268
— of Timor	viii. 456. xi.	803	— at Dartford	—	ii. 494
— at Ningpoo or Limpoa	viii.	508	— of Russia	—	vi. 577
— in Persia	ix.	114	Posting in England	—	ii. 290
— at Ceylon	ix.	423	— in France	—	iv. 85
— colony in Siam	ix.	575	— in Spain	—	v. 559
— in Camboja	ix.	768	Postmasters of Germany	—	i. 335
— in Cochiu-China	ix.	796	Post-office, general, of London	—	ii. 54
—, anecdotes of them in India	x. 210.	216	Posts, origin of	—	ii. 289
—, their discoveries	xi.	405. 416	—, in England	—	ii. 290
—, observations on them	—	—	Post-waggon, speculations in a	—	vi. 230
(note) —	xi.	803	Potapaco	—	xiii. 27
—, their missionary settlements in South America	xiv. 229.	511	Potarzeeke, route from Sophia to	x.	229
— in Brazil	xiv. 733. xvi.	152	Potash of Valencia	—	v. 602
—, history of their revolt	xiv. 743—858.	870	Potatoes, culture of, in France	—	iv. 500
—, their adventures in Ethiopia	—	—	—, Virginian	—	xiii. 30
— opia	xv.	32. 82	—, Bermudian, of America	xiii.	435
— in Congo	xvi.	171	— of Quito	—	xiv. 459
— wars in Congo	xvi. 230. 284.	335	— of Loango	—	xvi. 552
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 459
— in the island of St. Thomas	—	—	— of Fida	—	xvi. 504
— in Annabon	xvi.	513	Pot-breaker, Prince of Morocco	xv.	486
— in Rio Formosa	xvi.	514	Potemkin, Prince, anecdotes of him	vi.	763
—, their discoveries	xvi.	519	—, his dignities	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— conquest of Sofala	xvi.	675	—, revenues	—	vi. 764
— of Macorongongo	xvi.	679	—, extravagance	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
—, their conduct in Melinda	xvi.	703	—, death	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— conquest of Mombaza	xvi.	724	—, his person	—	vi. 765
— conduct to the King of Lamo	xvi.	731	—, habits and manners	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— pillage Mandia island	xvi.	733	Potentiana, Donna, anecdotes of her	xvi.	288
— wars with the Arabs	xvi.	735	Pot-herbs of Arabia	—	x. 191
Portuguese-bird of Guinea	xvi.	744	Potigi captainship, see Rio-Grande.	—	—
Portway at Aynho	—	—	Potiguaras nation	—	xiv. 875
Portway mines	—	—	Potosi, silver-mines of	—	i. 149. xiv. 18
Pory's account of Virginia	—	—	—, Ulloa's description	—	xiv. 623
Posidium, the ancient	—	—	— town	—	xiv. 624
Posieux, rebels at	—	—	Potowmac river, settlement on	—	xii. 305
Posilipo, grotto of	—	—	— described	—	xiii. 709
—, tufa of	—	—	—, falls of	—	xiii. 720
Positos of Spain	—	—	Pots, earthen, of the Indians	—	xiii. 481
Possession, Cartier's ceremony of taking, of New France	—	—	Pots, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	467
Possession island	—	—	Pot's account of the Virginian colony	—	xiii. 91. 104
Possolky monastery	—	—	Potfdam city	—	vi. 175
Post, mode of conducting, in India	—	—	Pot-stone of Cada-Hully	—	viii. 696
Postage, mode of, in Persia	—	—	— of Maru-Hully	—	viii. 710
Postell, William, on Martia Behaim	—	—	— of Jamagullu	—	viii. 771
Postefora	—	—	—, Indian kettles made of	—	xiii. 516
Post-horses, cheapness in Russia	—	—	— tobacco-pipes	—	xiii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, difficulties in procuring	—	—	Pottagerie of Versailles	—	iv. 64
Post-houses of Sweden	—	—	Potteries of St. Cloud	—	iv. 44
			— of France	—	iv. 357. 360
					Potteries

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Potteries of China, origin and history	vii.	228	Prague, road from Vienna to	vi.	132
Potters, Hindoo, manners and			——, battle of	vi.	134
customs of	viii.	649	——, description of the city	vi.	139
of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	Prairie de la Magdalene, Canada	xiii.	619
Potters' Field	x.	356. 424	Pran, Indian chief	xiv.	208
Potty, Peter	xiv.	828	Prasin, Duc de	i.	735
Pot village	ix.	552	Pratama Vaishnavam, cast	viii.	664
Pouaague mountain	xiv.	169	Prater of Vienna	vi.	95
Poucc, Le, mountain	xi.	69	Prato cape	xii.	636
Pouk powder for painting the eyes	xv.	661	Pratt cape	xii.	664
Poulaho, King of Tongataboo	xi.	670. 673. 688	Praya port, St. Jago	xi.	101. 564
Poulet, John	xii.	661	Prayer, the Lord's, in Icelandic	i.	674
Poulches tribe, in the Samorin's			Prayer-book, English	ii.	536
dominions	viii.	375	Prayer-days in Lapland	i.	321
Poultry, price of, in Italy	iv.	653	Prayers used by the Western Icelanders		
Pound weight, its subdivisions in			at sea	iii.	615
Russia	i.	41	of the Banians	viii.	543
——, the Warehouse	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, hours of Persian	xi.	263
Pouoodang temple	ix.	463	of the Mahometans	ix.	301
Pourous and Parcoutee, the Banian			of the Turks	x.	256. 278
Adam and Eve	viii.	525	of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Pous town	iv.	105	of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	420. 423. 455. 663. 774
Pouft, the drink	viii.	100	—— of the Mandingoes on the		
Pouteouatamis bay	xiii.	306	new moon	xvi.	875
Povelsen's and Olafsen's account of			Preacher bird of Peru	xiv.	278
Iceland	i.	621	—— of Carthage	xiv.	345
Poverty bay, Cook's adventures in	xi.	526	Precedency in Batavia	xi.	189
Powder-mills of Spain	v.	447	Predestination, anecdotes of Turkish	x.	255
—— of General Claussen	vi.	327	Predictions by second sight	iii.	670
Powder-plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156	Precautions to travellers in Sweden	vi.	374
Powder-works of Barbary	xv.	606	Precipices, clamhering	ii.	560
Powell, Captain, his murder	xiii.	146. 156	——, observations on passing	iv.	700
——, anecdotes of him	xiii.	189. 199	——, houses built on	xi.	48
Powell, Mr.	ii.	602	Precipitation	i.	730
Powell's account of the Virginian			Precipitation mountain	x.	364. 455
colony	xiii.	66. 73. 120	Preface, Martin's, to his account of		
Power, Young's observations on	iv.	431	the Western isles	iii.	572
——, observations on naval	ix.	207	—— to Martin's voyage to St.		
Powercourt mansion	iii.	820	Kilda	iii.	700
—— park	iii.	821	—— to Brand's description of the		
—— waterfall	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	733
Powhataa, King	xii.	231. 235. xiii. 42	—— to Young's travels in France	iv.	77
——, his court	xiii.	57. 75	—— to Dolomieu's account of the		
——, speeches of	xiii.	83. 112. 115. 125	earthquakes in Calabria	v.	273
Powhatan river	xii.	231	—— to Bourgoanne's travels in		
——, English settlement			Spain	v.	298
on	xii.	233. 240	—— to Coxe's travels in Switzer-		
—— (see James river)	xiii.	26	land	v.	640
—— Indians	xiii.	37	—— to Fortia's travels in Swe-		
—— town (see James-town)	xiii.	47	den	vi.	373
Powick	ii.	209	—— to Bell's travels in Asia	vii.	271
Powis castle	ii.	637	—— to the journal of M. de		
Powlet family	ii.	330	Lange	vii.	435
Powny, Captain, anecdotes of him	ix.	648	—— to Sir Thomas Roe's journal	viii.	1
Poyamba of China	vii.	478	—— to Hamilton's new account		
Pozuelos river	xiv.	559	of the East Indies	viii.	259
Praams at the siege of Gibraltar	v.	590	—— to Pietro Della Valle's tra-		
Pracel, shoals of	xi.	38	vels in Persia	ix.	1
Pradelles	iv.	215	—— to Borri's account of Cochin-		
Prado of Madrid	v.	378	China	ix.	772
Præses of the Synod	iii.	527			Preface

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Preface to Pigafetta's treatise on Navigation	xi.	380	Presentation to the Sophy of Persia	vii. 302
— to the life and actions of Colon	xii.	1	Presentments for roads in Ireland	iii. 870
— to Heriot's account of Virginia	xii.	590	Presentments of the Emperor of China	vii. 267
— of Four Points, Smith's	xiii.	2	— from the Emperor of China to His Czarish Majesty	vii. 402
— to Lahontan's travels in Canada	xiii.	254	— for the Emperor of Japan	vii. 759
— to Kalm's travels in North America	xiii.	374-545	— of the Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii. 20
— to Burnaby's travels in North America	xiii.	701	— of Sir Thomas Roe to him	viii. 33
— to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili	xiv.	30, 31	— fit for India	viii. 44-50. 55
— to Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	313	— of the Persian ambassador to Aureng-Zebe	viii. 114
— to Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1	— of the Omrahs to the Great Mogul	viii. 163
— to Poncet's journey to Abyssinia	xv.	61	— to the King of Persia on Neouroz	ix. 57
— to Windhus's journey to Mequinez	xv.	443	—, oriental customs in	ix. 64
— to Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	501	— of the Spanish ambassador to Shah Abas	ix. 76
— to Angelo and Carli's voyage to Congo	xvi.	148	— for the King of Ava	ix. 515
— to Merolla's voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	—, from him	ix. 542
— to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337	—, oriental custom of, on visiting	ix. 318
— of the translator to Adanson's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598	—, necessity of, in Borneo	xi. 136
Prefetto of Egypt	x.	386	—, mode of making, in the Friendly Isles	xi. 665
Pregalia valley	v.	896	— to the Sultan of Dar-Fúr	xv. 156
—, government of	v.	897	—, custom of, in Rio de Gabon	xvi. 509
Premiums for the encouragement of French trade	iv.	354	Preservation island, New Holland	xi. 895
— to the Dutch sailors from India	xi.	210	Preservatives from cold	vii. 317
Prerogative-court	ii.	136	Preserves of peaches in Philadelphia	xiii. 401
Prerogatives of the King of England	ii.	127	Presidencies of Africa	v. 461
— granted to Colon on his discoveries	xii.	54	President of the League of God's House	v. 950
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	83	Presidents of the Council of Castile	v. 398
Presburg, Esterhazy's castle near	vi.	117	Presfs, printing, Mr. Johnes's	ii. 660
Presbyterian churches, Philadelphia	xiii.	389	— of Madrid	v. 385
Presbyterians of England	ii.	142	—, licensers in Vienna	vi. 84
— of Scotland	iii.	222	Presfs-gangs of London	ii. 498
Presbyteries of Scotland	ii.	165	— of Cochin-China	ix. 794
Presbytery of Scotland	iii.	525	Presfick, Mr.	xiv. 3
Presence in animals of earthquakes	v.	274	Presfer John	vii. 43-97
(note)	v.	274	—, his kingdom	xv. 20
Prescriptions for the gout	xiii.	855	—, origin of the title	xvi. 721
— of the physicians of Loango	xvi.	572	—, his dominions	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>
Presentations at the court of Sweden	vi.	393	Preston, Pennant's account of	iii. 181
— to the Empress of Russia	vi.	672	Preston, Captain Amias	xii. 205
— to the Emperor of China	vii.	265	Preston, Richard	iii. 123
			Preston Pans	iii. 28
			Pretender, the	iii. 78
			Pretigau, valley of	v. 957
			Price, Dr., his calculations	iv. 324
			Price, Mr., of Foxley	ii. 214
			Prices of various articles at Limerick	iii. 832
			— at Cork	iii. 836
			—, high, at Killarney	iii. 847
			—, general, of Ireland	iii. 873
			— of provisions in France	iv. 123
			— at Cherbourg	iv. 152
			— at Rennes	iv. 154
			Price	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Prices of various articles at Luneville	iv.	195	Priests of Japan	vii.	629
— of estates	iv.	209	—, secular, of Japan, Kempfer's		
— of articles at Aix	iv.	224	— description of them	vii.	728
— at Milan	iv.	241	— of Goa	viii.	352. 354
— at Venice	iv.	253	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
— at Bologna	iv.	263	— of Ceylon	viii.	387
— of corn, observations on	iv.	331, 332	— of Vizagapatam	viii.	400
— of labour in France	iv.	388	— of Jagarynat	viii.	402
— of wood and charcoal in France	iv.	524. 527	— in Pegu	viii. 426. ix.	420
— in Italy of provisions	iv.	650	— in Siam	viii.	465. 475
— of corn	iv.	651	— of Cambodia	viii.	480
— of wine, fuel, hay,			— of Macao	viii.	485
and straw	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China	viii.	503
— of labour	iv.	652	— of Japan	viii.	514. 517
— of poultry	iv.	653	— of Mingrelia	ix.	145
—, on the rise of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Georgia	ix.	150
— of provisions at Paris	iv.	657	— of Erivan	ix.	153
— at Barcelona	iv.	659	—, account of the Birman	ix.	449. 467
— at Gerona	iv.	661	— of the Siamefe	ix.	582
— in Catalonia	iv.	664	— of Arracan	ix.	762
— in Madrid	iv.	674	— of Laos	ix.	766
— in Switzerland	v.	758	— of Camboya	ix.	768
— of Negroes in America	xiii.	501	—, Egyptian, Blount's account	x.	241
— of various articles in Canada	xiii.	697	— of the Maronites	x.	291. 293
— in Manding	xvi.	889	—, Latin, in Jerufalem	ix.	341
Pricket's, Mr., account of Hudfon's			— of Otaheite	xi.	522
voyage	xii.	271	— of Owhyhee	xi. 702. 715.	719. 722
Prickley-pear of the Bermudas	xiii.	172	— of the Virginians	xiii.	40
— of Barbary	xv.	603	— of Montreal	xiii.	279. 695
Pride of the Spaniards	v.	501	— of Canada defcrib'd	xiii. 365.	626. 648
— of all Eastern courts	ix.	486	— in the Paraguay Miffions	xiv.	640
Pridiox, M., in Virginia	xii. 585. xiii.	11	— of the Brazilians	xiv.	875. 878
Priestesses, the Birman	ix.	450	— of the Abyfinians	xv.	30. 81. 91
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	501	— of St. Catherine's, Mount		
Priesthood, progress of philofophy on	v.	404	Sinai	xv.	291
Priests, Ruffian	i.	22	— of the Coptis	xv.	368
— of Samoeda	i.	63	— of West Barbary	xv.	418
— of the Laplanders	i.	163. 468	—, Negro, of the Gold Coast,		
—, facrificial			Guinea	xvi. 399.	413. 426
drefs of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida	xvi.	496. 500
—, anecdote of	iii.	607	— of Annabon	xvi.	515
— of Felicuda	v.	220	— of Benin	xvi.	527. 530
— of Alicuda	v.	221	Primavera garden of Aranjuez	v.	557
— in Spain, influence	v.	401	Prima Vista, Cabot's difcovery	xii.	158
—, their riches	v.	404	Prince, on the Spanish title of	v.	346
—, fuperstitiously venerated in			Princes of Guinea, their education	xvi. 417. 481.	491
Spain	v.	508	Princes' college at Ratifbon	vi.	43
— at the Spanish theatre	v.	528	Prince's ifland	viii. 452. xi.	159
— of Bormio	v.	916	—, Behaim's obfervations		
— of the Valteline	v.	930	on	xi.	396
— of Bavaria	vi.	38	Prince's ifland, Guinea	xvi.	507
—, Greek, in Hungary	vi.	110	Prince's ifland, Rio Gabon	xvi.	508
—, anecdote of Danifh	vi.	219	Prince's iflands	x.	699
—, Ruffian	vi.	648	Prince's port, Cuba	xii.	39
— of the East, impositions			Princesses of Guinea, their education	xvi.	417. 480
practifed by them	vii.	14	— in Loango, their fingular		
—, defcription of the Saracen	vii.	52	privileges	xvi.	570
— of the Jugures	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Prince-town, America	xiii.	449
— of Sachion	vii.	119	—, Burnaby's defcription	xiii.	733
—, fimilarity of the Romifh, to			Principal-Place, St. Jago	xiv.	170
thofe of Tibet	vii.	555. 560	Principe, Fort del, Havanna	xiii.	762

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pringle, Sir J., on the diseases of an army — — — — —	i.	716	Prisons of Russia, queries answered by the Empress respecting	vi.	808
Pringle's, Captain, voyage to Vir- ginia — — — — —	xii. 226. xiii. 21		—————, new regulations of	vi.	809
Printers in Philadelphia — — — — —	xiii.	395	—————, Siamese — — — — —	ix.	593
————— in New York — — — — —	xiii.	462	————— of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	758
Printing, Heydegger on — — — — —	v.	673	————— of Dorebat — — — — —	x.	54
—————, its aid to the Reformation	vi.	166	Privateers encouraged by Elizabeth	xii.	214
————— in Cochinchina — — — — —	ix.	791	—————, West Indian — — — — —	xii.	437
————— in Constantinople — — — — —	x.	727	————— of St. Malo — — — — —	xiv.	25
Printing-offices in Iceland — — — — —	i.	637. 675	————— of Salee — — — — —	xv.	449. 696
————— at Oxford — — — — —	ii.	112	Privet-hedges of Pennsylvania	xiii.	405. 430
————— at Havod — — — — —	ii.	660	Privileges granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants	i.	47
————— in Glasgow — — — — —	iii.	112. 240	————— of parliament — — — — —	ii.	130
————— in France — — — — —	iv.	169	————— of foreigners at Cadiz	v.	578
————— at Parma — — — — —	iv.	279	————— of the Duke of Courland	vi.	720
————— at Madrid — — — — —	v.	385	————— of the nobility of Courland	vi.	721
————— in Korea — — — — —	vii.	535	————— granted to Colon on his discoveries — — — — —	xii.	54
Prints at Inns — — — — —	ii.	551	Privy-council of Denmark — — — — —	vi.	322
Prior of St. Nicholas's protection	ii.	772	Prizes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117
Priores of Douglafs — — — — —	ii.	792	Prize-thefts of the University of Lima — — — — —	xiv.	576
Prior Park — — — — —	ii.	252	Proas of Bera — — — — —	xi.	236
Prior's Sound — — — — —	xii.	492	Probi of the Valteline — — — — —	v.	929
Priory at Warwick — — — — —	ii.	351	Probie's, Mr., letter on an operation for the stone — — — — —	iv.	73
————— at Coventry — — — — —	ii.	355	Proceedings of the National Affem- bly — — — — —	iv.	176, et seq. 290
————— at Hinckley — — — — —	ii.	359	Process with the assassins of Gustavus the Third — — — — —	vi.	511
————— at Derby — — — — —	ii.	372	Processions of the Chinese	vii.	202
—————, Worktop — — — — —	ii.	442	————— at Constantinople	vii.	512
—————, Newstead — — — — —	ii.	443	————— in Japan, Kempfer's de- scription — — — — —	vii.	786
—————, Dunstable — — — — —	ii.	458	—————, religious, at Paligonda	viii.	581
————— at Burlington — — — — —	iii.	9	————— in Persia in honour of Ali — — — — —	ix.	33
————— at Gifborough — — — — —	iii.	16	—————, representation of one, at Persepolis — — — — —	ix.	104. 193
————— of Port-moak — — — — —	iii.	37	—————, wedding, of the Per- sians — — — — —	ix.	250
————— in Loch-Tay — — — — —	iii.	45	————— of Mohurum in Persia	ix.	273. 295
————— of Pluiscardin — — — — —	iii.	73. 133	—————, Indians fond of them	ix.	296
————— at Shap — — — — —	iii.	122	————— at Pegu — — — — —	ix.	430
————— at Urquhart — — — — —	iii.	133	—————, Birman's fond of	ix.	449
—————, Kingusie — — — — —	iii.	134	————— of the embassy to Ava	ix.	516
—————, Holland — — — — —	iii.	180	—————, funeral, of the Chova of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	701
—————, Carlisle — — — — —	iii.	202	————— of the Tonquinese	ix.	731
—————, Cannonfby — — — — —	iii.	209	————— of the Inam from the Mosque — — — — —	x.	69
————— at Blantyre — — — — —	iii.	234	————— of the Greeks and Arme- nians at Jerusalem — — — — —	x.	353
————— of Ardchattan — — — — —	iii.	353	————— of pilgrims from Damascus to Mecca — — — — —	x.	370
—————, St. Andrew's — — — — —	iii.	447	————— in Mindanao — — — — —	xi.	18
————— of Chamounie — — — — —	iv.	689	————— at the Havannah	xiii.	764
Prisons of lava in Vulcano — — — — —	v.	144	————— at Vera Cruz — — — — —	xiii.	778. 853
————— of zeolites — — — — —	v.	205	————— in St. Jago — — — — —	xiv.	178
————— in lava of Felicuda — — — — —	v.	213			
Prisoners, mode of trying, in Eng- land — — — — —	ii.	133			
—————, treatment in the Valteline	v.	927			
—————, process with them among the Grifons — — — — —	v.	967			
—————, treatment of, in Guinea	xvi.	413. 506			
————— made slaves in Africa	xvi.	882. 884			
Prisons in the Scilly isles — — — — —	ii.	752			
————— of Soleure — — — — —	v.	711			
————— at Bern — — — — —	v.	850			
————— of Christian the Second	vi.	341			
————— of Stockholm — — — — —	vi.	427			

I N D E X.

[339]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Processions in the Holy Week at			Productions of the Shetland isles	iii.	693, 769
St. Jago — — — — —	xiv.	179	— of Caithness — — — — —	iii.	8 6
— in Quito — — — — —	xiv.	445	— round Belfast — — — — —	iii.	825
— in Lima — — — — —	xiv.	575	— of Rachlin island — — — — —	iii.	880
— in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	— of France, observations		
— of the King of Sennar	xv.	70	on (<i>note</i>) — — — — —	iv.	333
— of the Emperor of Ethi-			— of the kingdom of		
opia to receive the sacrament	xv.	77	Valencia — — — — —	iv.	673
— of the pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	321	— of Majorca — — — — —	iv.	676
—, description			— of the north and south		
of the order of it — — — — —	xv.	382--386	contrasted — — — — —	vi.	230
— of the Canarians — — — — —	xvi.	819	— of Arabia Petrea — — — — —	viii.	287
— of Mungo Park's caravan	xvi.	898	— of Bassora — — — — —	viii.	290
Procida, Rock of Burnt Stones near	v.	46	— of Comera — — — — —	viii.	291
—, pumice, enamels and lavas			— of Gombroon — — — — —	viii.	297
of — — — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tatta — — — — —	viii.	307
Proclamation-cases in Japan	vii.	774	— of Cambay — — — — —	viii.	314
Ploclamations of the Dutch council			— of Surat — — — — —	viii.	320
of Brazil — — — — —	xiv	761, 768, 769, 781	— of the Sundah Rajah's		
— of the Portuguese — — — — —	xiv.	801, 824	country — — — — —	viii.	357
Proconnesus — — — — —	x.	711	— of Canara — — — — —	viii.	365
Proctor, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	151	— of Malabar — — — — —	viii.	367
Proctors of Oxford — — — — —	ii.	104	— of the Samorin's		
— of Cambridge — — — — —	ii.	125	country — — — — —	viii.	374
Prodigality of the English in the			— of Couchin — — — — —	viii.	382
Isle of Man — — — — —	ii.	790	— of Ceylon — — — — —	viii.	387
— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93, 100	— of the Maldives — — — — —	viii.	389
— of the Hungarian no-			— of Tranquebar — — — — —	vii.	391
bility — — — — —	vi.	107, 112, 116	— of Pondicherry — — — — —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Produce of lands, observations on	iv.	528	— of Madras — — — — —	viii.	396
— of feed in Piedmont	iv.	592	— of Ganjam — — — — —	viii.	401
— in the Milanese — — — — —	iv.	593	— of Orixa — — — — —	viii.	403
— in Venice — — — — —	iv.	597	— of Ballasore — — — — —	viii.	406
— in Bologna — — — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arracan — — — — —	viii.	417, ix. 760
— in Tuscany — — — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Barma or the Bir-		
— in Modena — — — — —	iv.	598	man empire — — — — —	viii.	421, ix. 502
— in Parma — — — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Quedah — — — — —	viii.	433
— in Savoy — — — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Malacca — — — — —	viii.	435
— of wheat in Egypt			— of Aelheen, Sumatra		
and Arabia — — — — —	x.	174	— of Timor — — — — —	viii.	457, xi. 375
Productions of Jura — — — — —	iii.	279	— of Trangauo — — — — —	viii.	463
— of Ila — — — — —	iii.	287	— of Siam — — — — —	viii.	475, ix. 603
— of Oranfay — — — — —	iii.	293	— of Cambodia — — — — —	viii.	478
— of Colonsfay — — — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tonquin — — — — —	viii.	483
— of Jona — — — — —	iii.	294	— of Canton — — — — —	viii.	492
— of Cannay — — — — —	iii.	310	— of China — — — — —	viii.	510
— of Rum — — — — —	iii.	312	— of Formofa — — — — —	viii.	513
— of Skie — — — — —	iii.	327, 619	— of Japan — — — — —	viii.	516
— of Strath-Tay — — — — —	iii.	378	— of Ava — — — — —	ix.	762
— of Selkirkshire — — — — —	iii.	479	— of Jangoma — — — — —	ix.	763
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	— of Laos — — — — —	ix.	764
— of the Isle of Herries	iii.	585	— of Camboya — — — — —	ix.	766
— of Bernera — — — — —	iii.	588	— of Cochin-China		
— of North-Vist isle	iii.	591	— of Hedjas — — — — —	x.	769, 777
— of Lingay isle — — — — —	iii.	597	— of Hadramant — — — — —	x.	86
— of South-Vist — — — — —	iii.	602	— of Oman — — — — —	x.	116
— of Arran — — — — —	iii.	644	— of Lachfa — — — — —	x.	120
— of St. Kilda — — — — —	iii.	705	— of Cyprus — — — — —	x.	281
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	688, 742	— of Mount Libanus		
			[u u 2]		Productions

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Productions of Ipsara —	x.	631	Prognostications of the weather	iii.	384
— of the Philippines	xi.	88. 333	— of the Persian astro-		
— of the Isle of France	xi.	91 767	logers — —	ix.	227
— of Borneo —	xi.	108. 354	Prognostics from the smoke of		
— of Java —	xi.	167	Stromboli — —	v.	96
— of Amboyna —	xi.	254	— from the fumes of		
— of Butuan —	xi.	349	Vulcano — —	v.	151
— of Palaoon —	xi.	350	— on the weather	xiii.	379. 474. 481.
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372	— of earthquakes, vol-		
— of Mallua —	xi.	375	canoes, &c. — —	xiv.	303. 591
— of Maurice island	xi.	440	Progress of French commerce from		
— of New Holland	xi.	453	1716 to 1790 — —	iv.	353
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	Progresses, the Queen's — —	ii.	333
— of New Zealand	xi.	541	Prohibitions of export, their effects	iv.	438
— of New South Wales	xi.	555	— in Piedmont — —	iv.	646
— of Savu island	xi.	561	— in the Milanese — —	iv.	647
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592	— in Venice — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Easter island	xi.	603	— in Bologna — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Marquesas	xi.	606	— in Tuscany — —	iv.	648
— of Tanna island	xi.	628	— in Modena — —	iv.	649
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	— in Parma — —	iv.	650
— of Tongataboo	xi.	687	— in Austria — —	vi.	120
— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729	— of the Japanese trade		
— of the Canary islands	xi.	746	in China — —	vii.	638
— of Bernier isle, New			— on the American colo-		
Holland — —	xi.	789	nies — —	xiii.	461
— of Hispaniola	xii.	78	Projectors in the East Indies	viii.	42. 51
— of Newfoundland	xii.	174	Projects for the improvement of		
— of Virginia	xii. 182. xiii. 236.	240.	Spanish America — —	v.	498
	595. xiii. 29.	708	— for peopling the British		
— of New England	xii 255. xiii. 215		colonies — —	xii.	391
— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 172		— of Captain Smith for the		
— of Barbadoes	xii.	295	conquest of Virginia	xiii.	153
— of Jamaica —	xii.	317	Prokopovitch, Theophanes, the		
— of Carolina —	xii.	343	historian — —	vi.	850
— of Pennsylvania	xii.	383	Prome city, description of it	ix.	462
— of Canada	xii. 667. xiii. 350		—, analogy of its origin to		
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	Carthage — —	ix.	463. 561
— of Chili —	xiv.	42	Prome, Prince of — —	ix.	527
— of Quito —	xiv.	286	—, his palace and court	ix.	528
— of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726	Promenade of Madrid — —	v.	378
— of Brazil —	xiv.	730. 858	— of Aranjuez — —	v.	558
— of Barbary —	xv.	404	— of Vienna — —	vi.	95
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	— of Isfahan — —	ix.	190
— of Morocco —	xv.	706	Prometheus, the Egyptian	xv.	351
— of Senegal —	xvi.	665	Promocaes, Chili — —	xiv.	55
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739. 799.	Promocaes Indians, their battle with		
		800—807	the Peruvians — —	xiv.	111. 191
Proes of Dennis isle —	xi.	485	Promontorium Pulchrum —	xv.	559
— of Cave's isle —	xi.	486	Promontory of Miseno —	v.	46
Profession, difficulty in choosing a			Pronis' settlement in Madagascar	xvi.	748. 750
fit one — —	i.	152	Pronouns of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
Profession of faith of the Maro-			Pronunciation of the Laplanders	i.	452
nites — —	x.	296	— of the Icelanders	i.	674
Professions, civil, in the Isles	iii.	551	— of Latin — —	ii.	516
Professors in Vienna —	vi.	86	— of English — —	ii.	570
— of Gottingen —	vi.	232	— at St. Kilda — —	iii.	713
Professorships at Oxford —	ii.	107	— at the Shetland isles	iii.	767
— at Cambridge —	ii.	125	— of Arabic — —	x.	163
— in Spain —	v.	394			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pronunciation in South America	xiv.	377	Prostitutes of the Canary islands	xi.	746
of the Hottentots	xvi.	100. 141	, Peron's remarks on	xi.	906
Proof of gold in Guinea	xvi.	374	on the Gold Coast, regu-		
Propertius on Indian wives burning			larly bred	xvi.	424. 510
themselves	viii.	546	Prostitution in Spain	v.	515
Property in Russia at the mercy			, a general eastern custom	xi.	41
of the Emperor	i.	19. 34	Protestants in the Hebrides and the		
, effects of the French			Western Highlands	iii.	553
revolution on	iv.	423	massacred in the Valteline	v.	921
, on investing, in agricul-			, emigration from Saltsburg	vi.	49
ture	iv.	439	persecuted in Hungary	vi.	109
, on the possession of small			at Prague	vi.	141
landed	iv.	461	, on their ignorance	vi.	169
in Hindostan, all vested			, Georgia an asylum for	xii.	483
in the Great Mogul	viii.	143	, on the French	xiii.	368
, consequences	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Provence	iv.	224
, state of, in Persia	ix.	220	province described	iv.	307
, uncertain tenure, in			, its climate	iv.	314
Sofala	xvi.	697	, vineyards	iv.	455
Property-tax, observations on	iv.	409. 413	, silk culture in	iv.	468
Prophecies of Scheich Schædeli	x.	75	, cattle	iv.	480
, Turkish	x.	253	, almonds of	iv.	483
of the Christians gaining			, culture of chicory in	iv.	489
possession of the Holy Land	xv.	673. 776	, its hemp and flax	iv.	493
Prophecy, fulfilment of an Arabian	viii.	284	, olives	iv.	496
fulfilled at Carwar	viii.	362	, oranges	iv.	497
Prophets, modern	iii.	333	, pomegranates	iv.	498
of Barbary	xv.	672	, pines	iv.	499
Prophets' Sepulchres	x.	358. 427	, capers	iv.	506
Propontis islands	x.	710	, various plants of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Proprietors of Skie	iii.	642	, waste lands of	iv.	514
of Bute	iii.	643	, woods	iv.	524
of the Orkney isles	iii.	746	, feeding sheep in	iv.	532
Prose written posterior to verse	i.	679	, mode of threshing in	iv.	533
Profody, Icelandic	i.	681	, manures and manuring in	iv.	546
Prospects of London	ii.	494	Proverbs on Essex	ii.	8
from Westminster bridge	ii.	495	, Leicestershire	ii.	13
from the dome of St. Paul	ii.	522	, Gallic	iii. 532. xii. 18. 19	
from Arretton Downs	ii.	703	Providence of God	i.	411
from Ashley sea-mark	ii.	704	, remarkable, in Orkney	iii.	759
from Knighton	ii.	705	exemplified	xiii.	106
from Newchurch	ii.	706	Providence island, West Indies	xi.	483
from the Alps	iv.	685	, geographical division of		
from the summit of Mont-			Ruffia into	vi.	747. 762
Blanc	iv.	691	of Persia	ix.	170
from Mont Perdu	iv.	716	of Karasın	ix.	324
from the summit of Mount			of Arabia	x.	81
Etna	v.	84	of Madagascar	xvi.	738
on the river St. Law-			Provisions, on the want of	i.	508
rence	xiii.	662	of London	ii.	88. 145
from the Cordilleras	xiv. 47. 61.	290	price of, at Edinburgh	iii.	32
, singular, from Table			at Aberdeen	iii.	62
Mountain	xvi.	58	in Limerick	iii.	832
Prostitutes, licensed, in China	vii.	201	in Cork	iii.	836
, customs of, in India	vii.	219	in France	iv.	123
in China, Bell's account	vii.	413			
in Japan	vii.	634			
, Kempfer's account of the					
Japanese	vii.	791			
, village of	ix.	452			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Provisions, price of, in Italy	—	iv. 650	Ptolemais in Egypt	—	xv. 231
— in Spain	iv. 657. 659. 664.	664	Ptolemy of Crete (<i>notes</i>)	x.	602. 606
— in Switzerland	v.	758	Ptolemy Philadelphus on Siam	ix.	600
— in Vienna	vi.	100	Ptolemy's account of the Hebrides	iii.	274
— in Gratz	vi.	121	— system of the world	xi.	385
— in Bohemia	vi.	134	Puante river, St. Lawrence, Lahontan's excursion on	xiii.	308. 632
— in Dresden	vi.	147	Puba of Brazil	xiv.	860
— in Prussia	vi.	184	Pucaguaico signal-station	xiv.	431. 526
— at Novogorod	vi.	658	Pucara on the Andes	xiv.	418
— at Petersburg	vi.	671	Puchan town	vii.	583
—, necessity of carrying, in Sweden	—	vi.	Puchecalco, Cacique	xiv.	202
— allowed to ambassadors in Pekin	—	vii.	Puchugchu vegetable	xiv.	531
— in Tobolsk	—	vii.	Pudding-stone of the Pyrenees	iv.	721
—, allowance of, to M. de Lange at Pekin	—	vii.	Pudfey, Hugh	iii.	508
—, prices of, in Japan	—	vii.	Puelches nation	xiv.	20
—, allowance of, to Della Valle in Persia	—	ix.	Puerti Bueno, Jamaica	xii.	144
— at Shiraz	—	ix.	Puerti Santo, Cuba	xii.	40
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	396	Puerto Tome harbour	xiv.	673
—, prices in Canada	xiii.	697	Puerto Viejo, Peru	xiv.	274. 393
— in Barbary	xv.	662	Puffin bird, in the Isle of Wight	ii.	673
— in Brazil	xvi.	202	— of the Calf of Man	ii.	798
Provision-trade of Chili	xiv. 673. 684.	686	— of St. Kilda	iii.	711
Prow of Bouton island	—	xi. 60	Puffs of the English	—	ii. 519
PROYART's history of Loango, &c.	xvi. 548—	597	Pugatchef the impostor, origin and history of	—	vi. 798
Prudel estate	—	iv. 218	—, his army	—	vi. 800
Prujan, Dr., letter on the springs of Bath to	—	ii. 248	—, barbarity	—	vi. 801
Prusa on the Hippias	—	x. 696	—, betrayed	—	vi. 802
Prusa, the ancient	—	x. 717	—, execution of	—	vi. 804
Prufs, Col de	—	iv. 234	Pugilism in Pegu	—	ix. 431
Prussia, on the specie of	—	iv. 405	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	666
—, government of	—	vi. 176	— in Tongaraboo	xi.	680
—, finances of	—	vi. 177	— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705
—, taxes in	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Pugnalic mountains	xiv.	303
—, its armies	—	vi. 191	Pujar-petta village	viii.	728
—, population of	—	vi. 196	Pulea, description of the	i.	156
—, its extent	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Puli, New	ix.	101. 265
Prussia, King of	—	vi. 58	Pulifangan river	—	vii. 139
—, at the battle of Kolin	—	vi. 132	Pulizones in Carthagena	xiv.	335
—, description of him	—	vi. 175. 182	Pulke, the Lapland	—	i. 408
—, his improvements in agriculture	—	vi. 183. 189	Pulkas, Lapland	—	i. 311
—, enthusiastic admiration of Peter the Third for him	—	vi. 771	—, see Sledges.	—	
Prussia, Prince of, his character	—	vi. 205	Pullamban, Dutch factory at	viii.	449
Pruth, peace of	—	vi. 726	—, discovery of tin at	viii.	450
Prymnesia, the ancient	—	x. 685	Pullingt mountain	i.	236. 285
Psalmody, Muritz's observations on	—	ii. 537	— covered with flies	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Psalms of David, Arabic version of the Mahomedan Negroes	xvi.	892	Puloo town	ix.	561
Pskof, government and districts	vi.	748	Pulluchiampello harbour	—	ix. 796
Piyya island	—	x. 630	Pulo-capafs	viii.	463
Ptarmigans of Finmark	—	i. 424	Pulo-condore, factory	viii.	480
— about Loch-Tay	—	iii. 43	Pulocondor island	ix.	767
— of Canada	—	xiii. 621	—, Dampier's account	xi.	39
Ptehchgues nation	—	xiv. 21	Pulo-lout harbour	viii.	458
Pthonthis village	—	xv. 260	Pulo-ouby island	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Pulo Sabuda	xi.	478
			Pu'o-fecca de Mare	viii.	482
			Pulo-fecca de Terra	viii.	482
			Pulo-Verera	viii.	451
			Pulo-wey island	viii.	446. 457
			Pulperos of Carthagena	xiv.	336
					Pulpit

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pulpit of tortoise-shell and mother of pearl	x.	355	Punishments in Russia	i. 21. 36.	vi. 805
Pulfe, skill of the Chinese in feeling it	ix.	678	capital	—	vi. 805
Pultawa, battle of	vi.	490	of England	—	ii. 137
Pulucambi, narrative of the missionaries at	ix.	812	of England, spiritual	—	ii. 139
Pulucambi, Governor of	ix.	803	in the Scilly isles	—	ii. 752
his entertainment of the missionaries	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Halifax	—	iii. 524
death	ix.	806	in the Western isles	—	iii. 546
Puly Shalt	ix.	16	for smugglers of salt in	—	—
Pumice of Iceland	i.	690	France	—	iv. 417
analysis of	i. 724. iii. 904. 908.	v. 171	among the Grisons	—	v. 967
of Solfatara	—	v. 28	in Suabia	—	vi. 11
of Monte-Nuovo	—	v. 44	in Austria	—	vi. 130
of Miseno	—	v. 46	in Sweden	—	vi. 521
of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	among the Tartars	—	vii. 124
of Procida	—	v. 47	in China	vii. 195. 201. 212.	viii. 505
of Ischia	—	v. 48	in Korea	—	vii. 539
of Arfo	—	v. 50	in Japan	vii. 624 774.	viii. 517
of Rotaro	—	v. 51	peculiarity in	—	—
of Metelona	—	v. 59	capital	—	vii. 627
of Stromboli	—	v. 111. 115	of nobles in Japan	—	vii. 628
of Vulcano	—	v. 139. 143	by the Great Mogul	—	viii. 11
of Lipari described	v.	159. 167	of a baker in Persia	—	viii. 300
white	—	v. 164	royal, in Persia	—	viii. 301
controversy on	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	at Cannanore	—	viii. 369
observations on	—	v. 165. 167	at Madras	—	viii. 394
varieties in Campo Bianco	v.	168	in the Birman empire	viii. 422. ix.	494
uses of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	in Acheen, Sumatra	—	viii. 446
its origin	—	v. 170	in Siam	—	viii. 472. ix.
its transition into glasses or enamels	v.	177. 236	for rapes in Persia	—	ix. 95
of Valle di Muria	—	v. 186	in Persia	—	ix. 254
of Felicuda	—	v. 218	in Tonquin	—	ix. 758
of Santorine	—	v. 234	in Cochin-China	—	ix. 792
of Ternate	—	v. 235	of the Egyptians	—	x. 242
naturally black	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	of impaling	—	x. 377
of Peruvian volcanoes	xiv.	301	in Mindanao	—	xi. 24. 29
of Teneriffe	—	xvi. 604	at Batavia	—	xi. 185
Pumice-lavas of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	in Boni	—	xi. 225
Pumpions of Virginia	xiii.	33	barbarous, of Virginia	xiii.	43
used by the French in	—	—	in the Bermuda islands	xiii.	197. 202
Canada	xiii.	683	in Abyssinia	xv.	25. 37
Indian mode of preparing	—	—	in Senaar	—	xv. 70. 86
Pumpkins of Canada	xiii.	686	in Dar-Fâr	—	xv. 126
Pumps, Spanish	xi.	55	in Barbary	xv. 426. 453.	677
Pun, an old one	ii.	374	in Morocco	—	xv. 756
Puna island	xiv.	389	at the Cape of Good	—	—
lieutenancy	xiv.	401	Hope	—	xvi. 62. 118
Puna town	x.	205	on the Gold Coast,	—	—
Puna-puram fort	viii.	728	Guinea	—	xvi. 406. 420
Punch of Guayaquil	xiv.	399	in Fida	—	xvi. 480 485
in Guinea, described by Bofman	xvi.	359	in Benin	—	xvi. 525 528
Punctilios of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 515	in Loango	—	xvi. 581
of Chinese visitors	ix.	488	in Sofala	—	xvi. 690
of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	785	in Gran Canaria	—	xvi. 820
Pungal-cotay fort	viii.	747	in Africa	—	xvi. 885
			Puno town	—	xiv. 632
			Puns	—	ii. 374 542
			Punta, Rio de la	—	xiii. 796. 843
			Punta del Segno Nero	—	v. 185
			Puntael cape	—	xiv. 803
			Puntal del Arenal	—	xii. 99
					Puntales

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quenheim the goddesses	—	viii.	502	Queen of Heaven, her defence of	
Quans of Tonquin	—	ix.	755	the city of Imperial	xiv. 203
Quansa, Battel's adventures at	—	xvi.	319	Queenbury, Duke of	— iii. 227
Quansi, Hamilton's account	—	viii.	484	Queen's College, Oxford	— ii. 115
Quantico river	—	xiii.	719	Queen's County, Yuung's account	
Quanzou beggars of Japan	—	vii.	790	of	— iii. 863
Quanzu city	—	vii.	148	Queen's Ferry, ride from Stirling to	— iii. 117
Quaqua Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	516. 546	Queen's Foreland, Frobisher's Strait	xiii. 495. 505.
Quarantania mountain	—	x.	345. 429	Queen's fort	— 512. 525. 536. 542
Quareca, Cacique	—	xiv.	143	Queen's Progresses, extract from	— ii. 200
Quarendon	—	ii.	188	Quelinfu city	— vii. 157
Quarndon, fox hunt at	—	ii.	368	Quelpaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	
Quarr abbey	—	ii.	698	on	— vii. 519
Quarrels of the Chinese	—	viii.	508	—, description	— vii. 523
Quarries of Derbyshire	—	ii.	475	Quenche town, Quito	— xiv. 436
— at Gurnet bay	—	ii.	717	Quendale bay	— i. 783
— in the Isle of Man	—	ii.	801	Quensanfu city	— vii. 140
— of porphyry of Elfsdal	—	vi.	467	Quercy province	— iv. 92
— near Seringapatam	—	viii.	610	—, nobility of, on taxation	— iv. 414
— near Magadi	—	viii.	620	—, vineyards of	— iv. 442
— of black-stone at Cada-hully	—	viii.	696	—, mulberries of	— iv. 461
— at Chica Mally Betta	—	viii.	701	—, cattle of	— iv. 474
— at Arfina Caray	—	viii.	709	—, culture of hemp and flax	
—, ancient, of Crete	—	x.	608	in	— iv. 490
— of Quito	—	xiv.	550	—, walnuts of	— iv. 504
— of granite in Egypt	—	xv.	262	—, various plants	— iv. 505
— of Barbary	—	xv.	609	—, tillage and laying of land	
— for building the pyramids	—	xv.	806	in	— iv. 534
Quartell Point	—	xii.	473	—, implements of husbandry	— iv. 540
Quarterones of Carthage	—	xiv.	332	Querken islands	— i. 203
Quarter-fessions of England	—	ii.	132	Querkinens islands	— xv. 583
Quartz of Mont-Blanc	—	iv.	701	Quern, a Scotch	— iii. 102
— of granite	—	v.	131	Quefac, mulberries of	— iv. 461
— of Felicuda	—	v.	216. 219	Quefango the idol	— xvi. 324
— of the Appenines	—	v.	279	Questions put to the Dutch by the	
— of Fossura	—	vi.	368	Emperor of Japan	— vii. 809. 814. 818
Quay at Waterford	—	iii.	855	— on Virginia	— xiii. 167
— of Barcelona	—	iv.	109	— put to the dead in	
— of Bourdeaux	—	iv.	124	Guinea	— xvi. 428
— of Cologne	—	vi.	276	— and answers in the Man-	
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii.	382	dingo language	— xvi. 916
Quebec, Sir William Phipps's attack	—	xii.	396	Quian river	— vii. 141
on	—	xii.	396	—, its great extent	— vii. 150
—, Sir Hovendon Walker's expedition against	—	xii.	419	Quibio, King	— xii. 136. 139
—, Kalm's voyage from Montreal to	—	xiii.	627	Quicatlan, Menonville's description	
—, Lahontan's description	—	xiii.	262	tion	— xiii. 815. 835
—, Phipps's expedition against	—	xiii.	332	Quickjock church	— vi. 481
—, description of	—	xiii.	634	Quicksilver, its powers on metals	— i. 149
—, etymology of	—	xiii.	638	—, on its congelation	— vi. 690
—, meteorology	—	xiii.	680	—, its freezing point ascertained	— vi. 693
Quebrantahueffas birds	—	xiv.	657	— used in Peru	— xiv. 16
Quecquehatch of North America	—	xii.	366	— mines of Chili	— xiv. 50
Quedah kingdom	—	viii.	432	— of Guanca Belica	— xiv. 613
Quedam isle	—	iii.	591	— used in the Potosi mines	— xiv. 624
Queen Charlotte's Sound	xi. 539. 575. 636.	644	Quilando instrument	— xvi. 245	
Queenhithe ward	—	ii.	66	Quillin mountain	— iii. 619. 620
Queen of Heaven, feasts in her honour	—	xiv.	182	Quillota gold-mines	— xiv. 184. 186
				— jurisdiction	— xiv. 682

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Quills of gold-dust worn by the African women	xvi.	888	xv.	762
Quiloa, Hamilton's description	viii.	267	ix.	116
Quimos, see Kimos.			xv.	686
Quimper, bishoprick	iv.	156	xvi.	773-776
Quin, Mrs., of Adair	iii.	849	xiii.	874
Quinchamali plant of Chili	xiv.	39	xii.	23
Quinoa grain of Quito	xiv.	460	x.	20
Quinoaloma defert	xiv.	439	xiv.	61
Quinquina of Loxa	xiv.	216	viii.	101
—— of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477	iv.	236
Quin's, Mr., faying	ii.	685	iv.	563
Quinfai city	vii.	149		
——, Marco Polo's description			xiii.	482-497-504-567
of it	vii.	152	xii.	178
Quintas of Spain	v.	443	ii.	296
Quintero harbour, Chili	xiv.	71	i.	541
Quinterones of Carthagea	xiv.	332	iii.	484
Quinua grain of Quito	xiv.	531	v.	558
Quipees of the Chilians	xiv.	118	x.	349-435
Quiriquina island	xiv.	72-674	iii.	877-879
Quiriviri island	xii.	128	v.	524
Quiros, De, on New Holland	xi.	454	iv.	501
Quiros, Ferdinand de	xiv.	12	xiii.	284
Quisay city	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	xiii.	408
Quispicanchi jurisdiction	xiv.	616	xiii.	444-522
Quist's, M., classification of precious stones	vi.	423	iii.	193
——, cabinet	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	v.	290
Quiteva, King of	xvi.	679-682-687	i.	458
——, his titles	xvi.	689	xiii.	435
——, conquered by the Portugese	xvi.	703	xii.	361
Quito, Condamine on	xiv.	215	i.	756
—— city, Bouguer's description	xiv.	284-299	viii.	408
——, Ulloa's account	xiv.	440	ii.	609
—— province	xiv.	462	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— jurisdiction	xiv.	467	xii.	382
Quitoa island captured by Muzimbas	xvi.	713-723	ii.	348
Quixos government	xiv.	490	xiv.	217
Quixote, Don, Madrid edition of	v.	385	xiv.	497
Quiyougcohanocke river	xiii.	26-65	xv.	800
——, Indians of	xiii.	96	viii.	92
Quiyough river	xiii.	64		
Quiyoughcohanocks of Virginia	xiii.	41	ii.	226-583
Quiza, the ancient	xv.	518	xv.	79
Quonahast, New England	xiii.	219	x.	268
Quulteu birds of Chili	xiv.	80	xii.	672
			xv.	286
			iii.	412
			i.	408
			xv.	545
			iii.	496
			i.	815
			ii.	433
			iii.	866
			iv.	133-312
			v.	89
			v.	572
			vi.	667
			vii.	218
				Rain,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rain, periodical, in Hindoostan	viii.	223	RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, his obser-		
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	224	— on the herring fishery	iii.	334
— in Ethiopia	viii.	230	—, his attempt		
—, periodical, of Tonquin	ix.	709	— to settle Virginia	xii.	180
—, secret for obtaining, in			—, expedition		
Arabia	x.	99	— to Guiana	xii. 197. 221. 282.	287
— in Arabia	x.	182	—, his death	xii.	290
— in Mindanao	xi.	26	—, grant of		
— in the Isle of France	xi.	762	— Virginia to	xii.	560
— in New South Wales	xi.	929	—, Smith's		
— in the West Indies	xii.	69. 133	— account of him	xiii.	4
— in Jamaica	xii.	316. 317	Ralemo river	xiv.	57
— in Quito	xiv.	454	Ram, Banian account of him	viii.	553
— in Peru	xiv.	560	Rama, Pococke's description	x.	408. 444
—, phenomenon of, in Peru	xiv.	585	Rama, Prince	viii.	6. 8
— in Abyssinia	xv.	28. 45. 83	—, a descendant of Porus	viii.	8. 45
— in Barbary	xv.	405	Rama Anuja, anecdotes of him	viii.	699
—, table of the quantity that fell			Rama Anuja Acharya	viii.	614
in Algiers	xv.	596	Ramadan of the Arabs	x.	40
—, procession and invocation for	xv.	792	—, celebration of the Morefeo	xv. 436.	472
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	— of the Moors	xv.	774
— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550	—, Negro mode of keeping	xvi.	896
— in the Niger	xvi.	619	Ramadhan, annual procession at, in		
— in Senegal	xvi.	621	Persia	ix.	33
— in Fayal	xvi.	673	Rama-giri town	viii.	617
Rainbows, appearance of three, at			Ramathiam-Zophim	x.	442
once	i.	284	Ramaufan fruit of Siam	ix.	609
—, lunar, at Bengal	viii.	229	Ramazani, fast of, observed in Persia	ix.	254
—, appearance from the			Rambang fort	viii.	453
Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Rambo, Mr.	xiii. 400. 483.	489
Rainier, Admiral (<i>note</i>)	xi.	198	Rambouillet, Spanish sheep of	v.	323
Rainster rock	ii.	381	Rambout's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799
Rain-storm called the elephant	viii.	13	Ramefes	xv.	183
Rain-water, fish formed by	xvi.	660	Ram Head, New Holland	xi.	544. 892
Rainy's, Mr., account of the fasting			Rami, King, his dominions in the		
woman of Rofs-shire	iii.	535	ninth century	vii.	188
Raisformal castle	ii.	282	Ramle, occult science	x.	173
Raitho, see Tor.			Ramler, the poet	vi.	202
Rajahmal town	viii.	414	Ramni island	vii.	183
Rajahs of Hindoostan	viii.	136, 137	Ramo, torrent	v.	912
—, their tents in			Ramon fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199	RAMOND'S journey to the summit		
Rajapore harbour	viii.	350	of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
—, baths at	viii.	351	Ramras, King	viii.	130
Rajipous of Agra	viii.	74	Ramsay, Isle of Man	ii.	810
Rakan, Bernier's account of trans-			Ramfden's megameter	i.	566
actions at	viii.	123	— manometer	i.	571
—, Chah-heft-kan's enterprizes			Ramseigne Routlé	viii.	79
against	viii.	125	Ramtrut temple	viii.	363
Rakbaye, harbour of	i.	756	Ramus cape	viii.	356
Rakiock trees of Virginia	xii. 602. xiii.	13	Ramushan village	ix.	93
Rakufs, the idol	ix.	534	Ramuso's account of Marco Polo	vii.	102
Raleigh city, Virginia	xii.	184	— account of Pigafetta	xi.	299
Raleigh mount	xii.	187	Rancagua baths	xiv.	65
Raleigh, Captain Walter	xii.	287	— jurisdiction	xiv.	682
—, his death	xii.	289	Rancherias in Panama	xiv.	384
RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, privateers			— in Terra Firma	xiv.	386
belonging to him	i.	819	Ranchos of Guaxaca	xiii.	794
—, his report			Rands-Sion lake	vi.	370
of an engagement near the Azores	i.	824	Ranelagh	ii.	504

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ranft, Nicholas de Flue's hermitage at	v.	737	Rasspouts of Guzerat	viii.	311
Rangoon, reception of merchants at	ix.	426	Rastadt castle	vi.	4
——, voyage from, to Pegu	ix.	428	Rastofsin, Count, Suwarof's reception of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	803
—— described	ix.	446	Rat, the Huron chief, anecdotes of him	xiii.	325
——, an asylum for debtors	ix.	451	Ratafia of Paris	iv.	52
—— river	ix.	452	Ratcliffe	i.	11
——, ships built at	ix.	452, 566	Ratcliffe, Captain, of Virginia	xiii. 50. 73.	101
Rank, tax on (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310	Ratification of a treaty between the French and Malegaches	xvi.	775
——, mode of obtaining, in Russia	vi.	814	Ratifson, Riefbeck's description	vi.	42
——, punctilio of the Birmans in	ix.	464	—— diet	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, precedency of, in Batavia	xi.	189	Ratifson's, M., settlement in Hudson's bay	xiii.	340
Ranks, military, in Spain	v.	441	Rats, account of the Lapland mountain	i.	196
—— in Japan	vii.	718	—— on ship-board	i.	520
Rannoch	iii.	47	——, charms for expelling (<i>note</i>)	iii.	85
——, roes of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in the Isle of Rona	iii.	582
——, fish of lake	iii.	48	—— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	586
Ranfoms fet on prisoners by the Negroes	xvi.	413	——, great prognosticators	iii.	787
Ranfonnet cape	xi.	826	—— of Japan	vii.	701
Ranulph, Earl of Chester	ii.	366	——, the bamboo, food made of them	ix.	612
Ranunculuses of M. Vaillant	iv.	70	—— destroy the stores of the Virginian colony	xiii.	94
Ranza village	iii.	256	——, destruction caused by them in the Bermudas	xiii.	188
Raolconda diamond mine, Tavernier's description	viii.	235	—— of North America	xiii.	518
Raoudah, see Roida.			—— of Chili	xiv.	83
Raoul cape	xi.	854	—— of Guayaquil	xiv.	397
Rapaapo, North America	xiii.	557	—— in Mequinez	xv.	469
Rapacity of the Haye fish of Guinea	xvi.	451	——, the Barbary	xv.	626
Rapahanock river	xiii. 28. 65.	68	—— of Morocco	xv.	736
—— Indians	xiii.	70	—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57
Rapel river, Chili	xiv.	55	—— of Guinea	xvi.	433
—— lake	xiv.	67	——, wild	xvi.	438
Rapes, punishment for, in China	vii.	195	—— of Coto	xvi.	475
——, punishment for, in Persia	ix.	95	—— of Fida	xvi.	499
Raphanack river	xii.	240	Rattas mountains	i.	281
Rapid river	xii.	276	Rattles, musical, of the Virginians	xiii.	38. 52
Rapids of the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	278	Rattle-snake of Canada	xiii.	356
Rappahannoc river	xiii.	709	——, anecdotes of it	xiii.	724
—— falls	xiii.	718	—— of Carthagea	xiv.	347
Rappee snuff, Spanish duties on	v.	420	—— of Brazil	xiv.	713
Rapperschwyl town	v.	659. 676	Rattvick parish, minerals there	vi.	468
Rarabe tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800	Ratzeburgh town	vi.	347
Rarefaction of the air at Quito	xiv.	287	—— lake	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rareton river, New Jersey	xiii.	450	Rauchnara-Begum, her character	viii. 64. 85.	105
Rarion plain	x.	757	——, her amours	viii.	108
Raritan river	xii.	354	Raudo fish	i.	439
—— hills	xiii.	734	Raulins of Arracan	ix.	761
Rarities in Amoy	viii.	494	Ravages committed by the White Boys	iii.	818
—— in China	viii.	508	Ravend-sara tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Rarities, chamber of, in Petersburg	vi.	827	Ravens, means of discovering land by	i.	645
Ras village	x.	517	——, the two, of North-Vist	iii.	594
Rasa isle	iii.	318. 626	—— in the Bermudas	xiii.	182
Rafaddar	xv.	568	Ravenfdale, agriculture at	iii.	823
Rafades of Loango	xvi.	575	Raven tree of Madagascar	xvi.	797
Rafe cape	xii. 664. xiii.	258			
Raspberries of Canada	xiii.	650			
Rassela Christos	xv.	44			
Rasselgat cape	viii.	284			
Ras Sem, the petrified village	xv.	611			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Raves, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599	Record-court, London	—	ii. 72
Ravinal tree — —	xi.	768	Records relative to the Scilly islands	ii.	768
Ravines in Calabria — —	v.	279. 285	—, ancient, in Jona —	iii.	302
— in Guaxaca — —	xiii.	796	— relating to the election of		
— in Peru — —	xiv.	300	Peter the Great — —	vi.	635
Ravifaldee, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	549	Recreations of the English —	ii.	145
Ravishers in Ireland — —	iii.	875	Recruiting in Spain — —	v.	442
Rawdikes — —	ii.	365	Recruits in Prussia — —	vi.	193
Rawranoke of America — —	xiii.	64	—, raising, in Sweden — —	vi.	450
Raye cape — —	xiii.	259. 344	— in the Birman empire — —	ix.	499
Ray-fish, Siamese — —	ix.	633	— sent to Canada — —	xiii.	699
—, poisonous, of Chefapeak			—, Barbary mode of raising	xv.	675
bay — —	xiii.	65	Recueil des Voyages, &c. (<i>note</i>)	i. 81. 130.	609
— of Egypt — —	xv.	838	Redang islands — —	viii.	463
Raysal, Abbé, Young's account of			Redbank, battle of — —	iii.	178
him — —	iv.	225	Red-beak of the Cape of Good		
—, his statement of the			Hope — —	xvi.	74
trade of Marfeilles — —	iv.	342	Red-bird of North America	xiii.	525
—, prize question — —	iv. 394. v.	388	Redburn town — —	ii.	459
—, on Prussia — —	vi.	188	Red castle — —	iii.	425
Raypore, Hamilton's account	viii.	404	Red-Cross river in America	xii.	207
Razo cape — —	xii.	630	Reddle of Gajina Guta — —	viii.	692
Razomouski Hetman, Count, his			Red-dog of the Myfore — —	viii.	635
villa — —	vi.	592	Rede, Heer Van, his list of the		
Razors of the Friendly isles	xi.	669	Malabar provinces — —	viii.	366
— of the Virginians	xiii.	34	—, account of the		
Ré, Sant Juan del — —	xiii.	819. 830	Jews of Cranganore — —	viii.	379
Readers, the English great	ii.	503	Redemption Troop on the Rio		
Reading, universal in Saxony	vi.	155	Negro — —	xiv.	236
Reah village — —	x.	523	Red-Horse at Edgehill — —	ii.	347
Realp town — —	iv.	103	Red island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	260
—, cultivation about — —	iv. 655. v.	750	Redondo, Major-Gen. Antonio de	xii.	477
Reaping machines — —	i.	295. 344	Red-pepper of Brazil — —	xiv.	862
Reaumur, M. de — —	xvi.	600	Red Sea, pirates of the — —	viii. 278. x.	388
Reay family — —	iii.	148	—, Lobo's account — —	xv.	10
Reay parish — —	iii.	152	—, etymology of — —	xv.	12. 58
Reb river — —	xv.	86	—, caufeway from it to the		
Rebebb musical instrument	xv.	643	pyramids — —	xv.	198
Rebellion in Austria — —	vi.	107	—, Poccocke's account — —	xv. 276.	285
— of Baichu — —	vii.	199	—, Israelites passage of	xv.	294
—, punishment for, in China	ix.	684	Reduction of livres at ten-pence		
— in Hispaniola — —	xii.	104—116	halfpenny each — —	iv.	79
— of the Portuguese in			Red-weed of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Brazil — —	xiv.	761—858	Redwood-berry of the Bermudas	xii.	267
— in Congo, history of it	xvi.	263	Reeds of Arabia — —	x.	193
Rebello, M. de — —	xiv.	260. 267	—, sea, Peron's description	xi.	860
Rebi of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	731	— of Rio Formosa — —	xvi.	519
Recapitulation, Smith's, of his			Recky Linn cascade — —	iii.	560
adventures — —	xiii.	165	Reeve, Mr., of Liancourt — —	iv.	548
Receif city, Brazil — —	xiv.	708	Refinement of the Birmans in pride	ix.	470
—, history of — —	xiv.	814	Refineries, sugar, in Gottenburg	vi.	382
—, famine in — —	xiv.	843	— of copper at Avestad	vi.	456
Rechlan, Madam — —	vi.	203	— for silver in Peru	xiv.	15
Reckonings in circumnavigating			Reflections of Mungo Park on being		
the globe — —	xi.	33	stripped and robbed — —	xvi.	863
Recloma, anecdotes of her	xiv.	58. 194	Reform, necessary — —	iv.	429
Recluses of Mount Athos — —	x.	738	— of Parliament, inexpedient		
Recollets of Canada described	xiii.	649	(<i>note</i>) — —	v.	963
Recollet, Saut au, Canada	xiii.	693	Reformation, its effects on literature	i.	672
Recommendation, copies of Arabic			— of the church of Scot-		
letters of — —	xv.	393	land — —	iii.	529

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Reformation in Switzerland	v.	661	Reichenau town	—	v. 947
———— at Geneva	—	v. 883	———— bridges	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
———— in Engadina	—	v. 907	Reichenbach, fall of the	—	v. 759
———— in the Valteline	—	v. 920	Reija-Laut, account of him	xi.	15. 26
———— in the Grisons	—	v. 969	Reilig Ourain, in Jona	—	iii. 297
———— in Bohemia	—	vi. 137	Reikavik, woollen manufactory at	i.	668
———— in Saxony	—	vi. 165	Reikum, hot spring at	—	i. 631
————, its origin	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Rein-deer of the Samoiedes	—	i. 88
———— retarded	—	—	————, etymology of the word	i.	169
knowledge and cultivation	vi.	169	————, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Virginia, commif-	—	—	————, its qualities	i.	170
sioners for	—	—	————, utility to the Laps	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reformers in Scotland	—	iii. 447	————, speed	i.	171. 401
Refraction, observations for deter-	—	—	————, food	i.	171. 402
mining	—	i. 572	————, used in sacrifice	—	i. 179
of the air discovered by	—	—	————, flock of	—	i. 186
Tyche Brahe	—	vi. 333	————, eagles destroy their young	i.	187
phenomenon of, in New	—	—	————, mode of weaning the	—	—
Holland	—	xi. 774	young	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
————, astronomical	—	xiv. 275	————, mode of killing	—	i. 190. 405
Refrescos of Spain	—	v. 519	————, flesh of	—	i. 190
Refrigeration, effects of	—	i. 730	————, journey with	—	i. 245
Refuge cape, New Holland	—	xi. 826	———— described	—	i. 256
Regalia in the Tower of London	—	ii. 46	————, the blessing of the North	i.	312
of Scotland	—	iii. 468	———— of Afehle	—	i. 370
Regencies, Barbary	—	v. 461	————, their management by the	—	—
Regeneration of France	—	iv. 422	Laplanders	—	i. 400
Regenfus's collection of shells	—	vi. 320	————, young	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Regensberg town	—	v. 678	————, males	—	i. 401
———— government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	————, their horns	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Regent of Sweden	—	vi. 503	————, diseafes	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Reggio	—	iv. 278	————, their mode of swimming	i.	402
————, irrigation at	—	iv. 575	————, domestic	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
————, vines of	—	iv. 615	————, attacked by wolves	i.	403
————, prices of articles at	—	iv. 651	————, milking	—	i. 405
————, Dolomieu's account of	—	v. 282	————, castrating	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
————, its appearance after the earth-	—	—	————, wild	—	i. 406
quakes (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 287	————, harness of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Regidores of Spain	—	v. 400	————, hunting the wild	i.	413
Reginald, King of Man, story of	—	—	———— of Spitzbergen	—	i. 597
him	—	ii. 797. 826	Rein-deer-mofs of Canada	xiii.	646
Regiomontanus, anecdotes of him	—	xi. 409	Rein-deer's blood a cure for fcurvy	i.	601
Regis on the lamas of Tibet	—	vii. 561	Reifengeberge mountain	—	vi. 143
Registers of Japan	—	vii. 617	Reifmah	—	xv. 282
REGNARD's journey through Flan-	—	—	Rejoicings, public, in St. Jago	xiv.	182
ders, Holland, &c.	—	i. 131. 159	Relatores of Spain	—	v. 401
Regnier's dynamometer	—	xi. 939	Relics, religious, in Japan	—	vii. 727
Regulations of the trade of Spain	—	v. 472	———— in Erivan	—	ix. 153
of trade at Cadiz	—	v. 580	———— of St. Catharine	—	x. 400
————, military, in Pruffia	—	vi. 191	———— of Gama	—	xv. 36
———— for assemblies at Peterf-	—	—	Religion of Ruffia	—	i. 21. 36
burgh in 1719	—	vi. 681	———— of the Laplanders	i.	164. 381
of Catharine the Second	—	vi. 811	———— of the Samoiedes	i.	531
————, Magellan's	—	xi. 307	———— in Iceland	—	i. 648. 753
———— of Frobifher's fleet	—	xii. 534	———— in Norway	—	i. 767
Rehumut mountains, ruins of Per-	—	—	———— in Denmark	i. 765. 767.	vi. 313
fepolis at	—	ix. 266	———— of the Englifh	—	ii. 139
Rei city, facked by the Copheral	—	—	———— at St. Kilda	—	iii. 666. 715
Turks	—	vii. 10	———— in Switzerland	—	v. 735
Reichenau, Ifle of	—	v. 645	———— of Haller	—	v. 866

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion among the Grifons	v.	968	Religion in Java	viii.	455
—, effects of the Roman Ca-			— in Cochín-China	viii.	481
tholic	vi.	13	— in Tonquin	viii.	484
— at Augsbürg	vi.	19	— in Manilla	viii.	512
— in Saltzburg	vi.	49	— in Formosa	viii.	514
— in Hungary	vi.	109	—, Lord's account of the		
— at Prague	vi.	141	— Banian	viii.	524
— in Saxony	vi.	152	— of the Shafter	viii.	537
—, state of, previous to the re-			— of the Perfces	viii. 555. x.	220
formation, in Germany	vi.	166	— in the Carnatic	viii.	578
— in Italy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Hindoos	viii. 614. 632.	678.
— in France	vi.	167	— of the Brahmans	viii.	653. 666
—, effects of the reformation			— of the Guebres	ix.	32
on	vi.	169	— of the Georgians	ix.	134
— in Berlin	vi.	198	— of the Colchians or Min-		
— in Hamburg	vi.	218	grelians	ix.	145
— in Francfort	vi.	242	—, history of the Mahometan	ix.	287
— at Mentz	vi.	254	— of the Bukhars	ix.	378
— in the Palatinate	vi.	266	— of the Birmans	ix.	490
— in Cologne	vi.	271	— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	704
— in Sweden	vi.	521	—, feets of the Tonquinefe	ix.	732
—, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.	704	— in Jangoma	ix.	763
— in Courland	vi.	723	— in Laos	ix.	765
— of the Jugures	vii.	53	— in Camboya	ix.	768
—, conferences on, in Tartary	vii.	79	— in Campa	ix.	769
— of the Tartars	vii.	98	— in Cochín-China	ix.	770
—, Marco Polo's account	vii.	138	—, feets of the Cochín-		
— of the Tongufians	vii.	341	Chinefe	ix.	821
— of Buraty	vii.	346	— of Lachfa	x.	120
— of the Chinefe	vii. 414. viii.	503	—, new, of Nedsjed	x.	122
— of the Oftcacks	vii.	427	— of Abd ul Wahheb	x.	123
— in Dagheftan	vii.	494	— of the Arabs	x.	139
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	— in Bombay	x.	202
— in Tibet	vii.	548	— in Surat	x.	211
—, fimilarity of the Romifh,			— of the Turks	x. 252.	285
to that of Tibet	vii.	553	— of the Jews	x.	269
—, extent of the Lama's	vii.	560	— of the Maronites	x.	295
—, Defideri's account of,			— in Cyprus	x.	592
in Tibet	vii.	597	— in Candia	x.	620
— in Japan	vii. 629. viii.	517	— of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
—, Kempfer's history			— of the Banjareens	xi.	134
of	vii.	723	— of the Javanefe	xi.	172
— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45, 46	— of the Alforefe	xi.	264
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	136	— of the Amboynefe	xi.	266
— of the Beths in India	viii.	184	— of the Oraheitans	xi. 521.	588
— of the Ethiopian Cophts	viii.	272	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
— at Mocha	viii.	280	— of the Friendly iflanders	xi.	697
— at Mufkat	viii.	286	— of the Sandwich iflanders	xi.	737
— in Perfia	viii. 303. ix. 27. 263.	274	— of the Indians of Hifpa-		
— in Sindy	viii.	308	niola	xii.	79
— at Surat	viii.	316	— in New England	xii.	259
— at Goa	viii.	352	— of the Britifh colonies		
— at Tellichery	viii.	371	in America	xii.	405
— in the Samorin's country	viii.	376	— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	13. 39
— in Ceylon	viii.	388	— of the New Englanders	xiii.	244
— in the Maldives	viii.	389	— in Philadelphia	xiii. 390.	396
— in Calcutta	viii.	411	— of the American Indians	xiii.	539
— in Bengal	viii.	415	— in Virginia	xiii.	712
— in Pegu	viii.	426	— in Maryland	xiii.	726

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion in Penſylvania	xiii.	730	Rennes, Young's account of	iv.	153
— in New Jerſey	xiii.	735	—, linen trade of	iv.	377
— in New York	xiii.	738	—, cattle of	iv.	479
— in Rhode iſland	xiii.	742	—, horſes of	iv.	482
— in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	746	Rents in France	iv.	423
— in St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	178	— and price of land in Piedmont	iv.	558
— in Quito	xiv.	445	— — — — — in the Mila-		
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	520	neſe	iv.	559
— in Brazil	xiv.	732. 874	— — — — — in the Vene-		
— of the Galles	xv.	21	tian State	iv.	560
— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	26. 91	— — — — — in the Eccle-		
— of the Greek church	xv.	291	ſiaſtical State	iv.	561
— in Egypt	xv.	311	— — — — — in Tuſcany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ancient Egyptian	xv.	348	— — — — — in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Coptis	xv.	367	— — — — — in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	416. 472	— — — — — in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	774	—, general and provincial, of		
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	Spain	v.	418. 221
— of the Negroes on the			— of land in Perſia	ix.	221
Gold Coaſt	xvi.	396	— at Batavia	xi.	178
— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	493	— in Canada	xiii.	695
— in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	— of the Grand Signior in		
— in Benin	xvi.	530	Egypt	xv.	308
— on the Grain Coaſt,			Renz-des-vaches, Swiſs air	v.	755
Guinea	xvi.	539	— — — — —, its effects on the		
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	593	Swiſs	v.	814
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	687	Reole, La, cattle of	iv.	475
— of the Moors of the iſlands			Repaſts of the Spaniards	v.	520
off Melinda	xvi.	723	Repentance, Tower of	iii.	217
— of the Arabs of Mada-			Rephaim valley	x. 349. 411.	424
gaſcar	xvi.	745	Rephidim	x.	396
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Rephidim vale	xv.	285
— of the Mandingo Ne-			Report, Braithwaite's, on St. Vin-		
groes	xvi.	876	cent's iſland	xii.	427
Rema, country of	x.	111	Repoſe the true enjoyment of life	i.	152
Remains of antiquity in Iceland (ſee			Repository of aſhes at Coupar Grange	iii.	558
Antiquities)	i.	676	— of royal machines at Paris	iv.	173
Rembla deſart	xv.	279	Representation of the people (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429
Rembrandt, ſome account of	ii.	654	— — — — — in		
Remedies, natural, of Scotland	iii.	381	America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430
—, ſingular, for coſtivenefs	iii.	634	— — — — — in		
— for the ague	xiii.	495	France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Representatives, on the election of		
— uſed in Guinea	xvi.	427. 483	the Griſon	v.	962
— in Benin	xvi.	527	Reprisalías, Junta de	v.	578
Remiſe, coaches de, of Paris	iv.	5	Reptiles of Japan	vii.	701
Remle plain	xv.	191	— of Siam	ix.	629
Remouzai's account of the pigmies			— in Amboyna	xi.	263
of Madagaſcar	xvi.	765	— in Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Rempart of Vienna	vi.	96	—, ſea, of New Holland	xi.	785
Remus caſtle	v.	909	— in Bernier iſle	xi.	791
Renapoak Indians	xii.	583	— in Rottneſt iſland	xi.	823
Renaudot, Abbé, account of him	vii.	180	— in New South Wales	xi.	921
Rencontres iſland	xiii.	317	— of Virginia	xiii.	710
Rendſburgh town	vi.	344	— of Peru	xiv.	278
Renegadoes in Turkey	x.	266	— of Carthagena	xiv.	347
—, Moreſco admiffion of			— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
them	xv.	433. 777	— ot Brazil	xiv.	713
Renfrew town	iii.	248	— of Egypt	xv.	338
Renfrewſhire	iii.	243	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Rengo, the Indian	xiv.	203	— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	447

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Republics, observations on	iv.	619	Revenge of the Arabs	x. 144
———, on their government	v.	963	———, Mahometan doctrine of	xv. 427
——— in Arabia	x.	85	——— of the Negroes, anecdotes	xvi. 884
——— of Negroes on the Goid Coast	xvi.	405	Revenge, ship, Raleigh's report of her action with the Spanish Armada	i. 825
Requien fish of Guinea described	xvi.	451	Revenues of France	iv. 398
Rerrington mansion	ii.	297	———, detail of	iv. 400
Refan government and districts	vi.	751	———, effects of the	
Refafs, Jibbel	xv.	566	Revolution on	iv. 426
Refborg town	i.	334	——— of the King of Sardinia	iv. 627
Refen, Paul	i.	487	——— of Tuscany	iv. 634
Reservoirs of Edinburgh	iii.	29	——— of Modena	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
——— at Constantinople	vii.	511	——— of Parma	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
———, public, in Yemen	x.	45	——— of Spain	v. 418. 424
——— of the Sabæans of Mareb	x.	100	——— of Bern (<i>note</i>)	v. 853
Refhd town	vi.	882	——— of Geneva	v. 890
——— described	vii.	311	——— of Bormio	v. 915
Residents, placemen in Spain	v.	449	——— of the Valteline	v. 930
Refilla	i.	352	——— of the Grisons	v. 970
Refimon, Captain	xvi.	749	——— of Wirtemberg	vi. 9
Refins of Amazonia	xiv. 227.	513	——— of Bavaria	vi. 31. 37
Refkme town	ix.	44	——— of Saltzburg	vi. 47
Resolution, Cook's voyage in the ship	xi.	564	——— of Passau	vi. 57
———, second voyage	xi.	639	——— of the Prince of Lichtenstein	vi. 93
Respiration, difficult on Mont-Blanc (<i>note</i>)	v.	789	——— of Austria	vi. 120. 125
Respite of a prisoner, an ancient	iii.	235	——— of Saxony	vi. 151
Restalrig mansion	iii.	475	——— of Prussia	vi. 177. 187
Restenot priory	iii.	438	——— of Hamburgh	vi. 217
Restinga island	xiv.	725	——— of Hanover	vi. 226
Resting-places for porters in Madras	viii.	573	——— of Denmark	vi. 310
Restoun village	x.	520	——— of Sweden	vi. 522
Restrictions on the American colonies	xiii.	461	——— of Russia	vi. 863
Reurrection of two Virginians	xii. 605. xiii. 14		——— of the Grand Khan	vii. 156
Retaliation, anecdotes of the law of	xiii.	748	——— of China in the ninth century	vii. 191
——— law in Barbary	xv.	427	——— of the King of Korea	vii. 538
Retimo city, Pooecke's description	x.	614	——— of Japan	vii. 610. 616. 622. 668
Retink province	vii.	591	——— of the Great Mogul	viii. 45. 142. 233
Retinues of travellers in Japan	vii.	785	——— of Surat	viii. 316
Retiro, Buen, palace	v.	376	——— of the India Company in Bengal	viii. 415
Retreat of the King of Prussia	vi.	133	——— of Canton	viii. 492
——— of swallows in winter (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548	——— of the Emperor of China	viii. 511
Retreats of Persians like Parthians	ix.	219	——— of the Prince of Mingrelia	ix. 144
Retrete port, Colon's discovery	xii.	132	——— of the Shah of Persia	ix. 223
Retufari island	vi.	865	——— of the King of Bokhara	ix. 374
Retzuns castle	v.	946	——— of the Birman empire	ix. 498
———, antiquity of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Tonquin	ix. 686. 754
——— barony	v.	947	——— of the Imam of Sana	x. 107
Retzuns, Baron	v.	946	——— of the governor of Macaffer	xi. 239
Reus town	v.	615	——— of Amboyna	xi. 70
———, manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of the Dutch government	
Reufs river	v.	745	——— of Amboyna	xi. 281
———, its source	v.	747	——— of the clergy of Canada	xiii. 648. 695
Revel government and districts	vi.	748	——— of Dar-Für	xv. 155
Revelation, pretended, at St. Kilda	iii.	726	——— of the Grand Signior in Egypt	xv. 507
——— to Zertoost the lawgiver of the Persees	viii.	562	——— of Barbary	xv. 676
Revenge of an elephant on a taylor	viii.	446		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Revenues of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753	Revolutions in Surat	x.	214
of the Negro kings of Guinea	xvi.	416. 487	in Boni	xi.	223
of the King of Benin	xvi.	533	Rewards, military, in Spain	v.	449
Reve-poll, an ancient Saxon	ii.	296	of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	118
Reverences of the Turks	x.	278	Rey city, its ancient grandeur	ix.	158
Revesby abbey, fens of	iii.	6	Reynard's hall	ii.	382
Reviews at Delhi	viii.	159. 161	Reynier's description of the palm-date	xv.	838
of the Emperor of Morocco's troops	xv.	478	Reynolds, Sir Joshua	ii.	708
at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Reynoso, Captain	xiv.	208
Revolt of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	743—858	Rha, see Volga.		
Revolution-club at the Jacobins	iv.	297	Rhaad bird of Barbary	xv.	631
Revolution, the French	iv.	168. 415	Rhacotis	xv.	164. 166
, Young's account of its commencement	iv.	176	Rhades town	xv.	566
, its causes	iv.	416	Rhæteum, the ancient	x.	704
, effects on the nobility	iv.	422	Rhætus, history of	v.	946
the clergy	iv.	423	Rhahaans, the Birman	ix.	441
on the manufacturers	iv.	424	of Rangoon	ix.	449
land-proprietors	iv.	425	Rhaidr-du	ii.	631
on agriculture	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rhaidr-y-wennol	ii.	625
finances	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rhan, Dr.	v.	667
, its future effects	iv.	426	Rhara-horac tree of Madagascar	xvi.	820
, its benefits	iv.	433	Rhax of Barbary	xv.	635
in Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	Rheims, Young's account of	iv.	190
in Austria	vi.	129	, manufactures of	iv.	379. 384
of 1660 in Denmark	vi.	302	, vineyards of	iv.	449
in the administration of Denmark	vi.	323	Rheinfelden	v.	689
in Sweden	vi.	494	Rheinfels fort	vi.	269
in Russia	vi.	774	Rheinthal, the	v.	652
, Mr. Keith's letter on it	vi.	899	Rheinwald valley	v.	942
in China by the rebellion of Baichu	vii.	199	language	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in China, Bell's history	vii.	409	Rhenish wine	vi.	247. 258
in Tibet	vii.	564	Rhetia, Livy's account of	v.	979
in Japan, Caron's description of	vii.	614	Rhetor Apithonius	xv.	830
in the empire of the Great Mogul	viii.	60—133	Rheumatism, treatment of, in Barbary	xv.	639
in Persia	viii.	301	Rhimbeck on the Hudfon river	xiii.	578
in Pegu	viii.	419	Rhine river, its fall at Lauffen	v.	644. vi. 15
in Siam	viii.	469	valley	v.	652
at Bassora, history of it	ix.	276	, voyage down	v.	689
of Karasm	ix.	333. 340	, cascade of it	v.	944
in Siam of 1760	ix.	638	bridge	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of 1767	ix.	645	, its sources	v.	966
in Tonquin	ix.	743	filling the Lake of Constance with sand	vi.	14
of Faes	x.	56	, plain of the	vi.	60
in Arabia	x.	82	, navigation of	vi.	61
of Oman	x.	117	, prospect at its bridge of boats	vi.	247. 258
			, toll of the	vi.	261
			, passage from Mentz to Cologne on	vi.	268
			, taxes on its navigation	vi.	277
			Rhinebergh, Captain	xiv.	833
			Rhinogau	vi.	247. 258
			wine	vi.	260
			Rhinoceros, discovery of one in Siberia	vi.	826
			described in the ninth century	vii.	189
			of Africa	viii.	265
			, Hamilton's description	viii.	415
			, description of the Siamese	ix.	619
			, its various uses	ix.	620

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rhinoceros of Cochin-China	ix.	783	Rice of Japan	vii.	697
—— of Dar-Für	xv.	141	——, abundant in Bengal	viii.	226
——, uses of the horns	xvi.	52	—— of Canara	viii.	365
Rhinoceros hunters	ix.	454	—— grows spontaneously in Siam	ix.	603
Rhiphean mountains	i.	30	——, varieties of Siamese	ix.	611
Rhoandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	——, distillation from	ix.	611. 660
Rhode island, America, government	xii.	255. 259	—— of Tonquin	ix.	716
—— fold for a pair of spectacles	xiii.	499	—— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	787
——, Burnaby's account	xiii.	739	—— of Java	xi.	167
Rhode islanders, character of them	xiii.	743	—— of Butuan	xi.	348
Rhodes island	ii.	126	—— of Palaoon	xi.	350
——, laws of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, arrack distilled from (<i>note</i>)	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Blount's description	x.	233	—— of Egypt	xv.	335
——, Pococke's description	x.	595	——, cultivation and preparation in Egypt	xv.	380
Rhodes Exterior of Appenzel	v.	650	—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Rhodius river	x.	703	—— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
Rhodope hill	x.	228	——, wine made by the Caffrés from	xvi.	695
—— pyramid	xv.	206	Rice, Grand Lord of, in Siam	ix.	581
Rhone river, its glacier and source	v.	751. 754	Rice bay	iii.	809
Rhonnofter Rivier, anecdotes of lions at	xvi.	132	Rice-culture of Mazanderan	ix.	47
Rhoon, public hall, of the Birman empire	ix.	484	—— in Carolina	xiii.	466
Rhoffus mount	x.	551	—— of Madagascar	xvi.	739
Rhrabanus Maurus, work of	i.	709	—— fields of Malabar	viii.	727. 732
Rhuabon wake	ii.	621	—— grounds of Valencia	v.	601
Rhubarb of Scotland	iii.	391	Rich, Governor, of St. Christopher's	xii.	302
—— of Mongallia	vii.	357	Rich, Henry, Earl of Holland	iii.	377
——, marmots found among	vii.	367	Rich mount, Summer isles	xiii.	196
—— of Laffa	vii.	552	Richard, Daniel John, the watch-maker	v.	817
—— of the Sifan	vii.	569	Richard, History of Tonquin from the French of	ix.	708
——, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	377	Richard the Third, anecdote of him	ii.	264
Rhus radicans of America	xiii.	434	Richelieu cape	xi.	880
Rhus trees of America	xiii.	402. 434	Richlieu's, Cardinal, tomb	iv.	138
Rhyadrgoway town	ii.	608	—— policy towards the Valteline	v.	923
Rhydol, beauties of the vale of	ii.	606	Richer's experiments at Cayenne	xiv.	253
Rhymes of the ancients	i.	683	Riches, on the right direction of Spanish	v.	636
——, modern	i.	684	—— of the English in Jamaica	xii.	321
Rhyndacus	x.	715	——, observation on	xiii.	221
Rial, the Spanish	v.	298	—— of Chili	xiv.	42
Riaux estate	iv.	209	Richlifwick	v.	675
Ribaut's, Jean, settlement in Carolina	xii.	339	Richmond town, Moritz's account	ii.	526
Ribbing, Count, trial of	vi.	511	——, a paradise	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ribbon manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244	—— terrace	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ribeck Kastcel mountains	xvi.	80	—— hill	ii.	527
Ribelles village	iv.	105	—— town described	iii.	515
Riber hill	ii.	378	——, friars at	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rica mine of Potofi	xiv.	624	—— castle	iii.	516
Ricaberg villa	v.	712	Richmond, Bishop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	809
Ricard, Father Peter	vii.	290	Richmond, Duchefs of, Smith's dedication to her	xiii.	1
Ricardi, Palazzo	iv.	272	Richmond, Frances Duchefs of, her history	iii.	66
Ricardos, General	v.	623	Richmondshire	il.	16
Ricciolus's Table of Climates (<i>note</i>)	i.	605	Rich's island, New Britain	xi.	495
Ricci's commentaries	vii.	578			
Rice of Piedmont	iv.	240			
—— of Dauphiné	iv.	501			
—— of Piedmont	iv.	611			
—— of the Milanese	iv.	612			
—— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ricinus Americanus	xv.	76	Ripley, Sir George	ii.	422
Rickard's Cliffs, Chesapeake	xiii.	63	Ripon town	ii.	422
Riddar-Hittann, copper-mines	vi.	388	— monastery	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ridderholm Church	vi.	424	— hospital	ii.	423
Riddles	i.	708	Riquelme, Peter	xii.	116
—, fondness of the ancients for	i.	711	Rife of the Nile, history of it	xv.	372
Ride, Upper and Lower	ii.	697	Rifing-fun, the Greenlandman	i.	614
Riders, English, in Italy	iv.	264	Rites, religions, of the Samoeds	i.	63
Ridges of the Alps	iv.	684	— of the Banians	viii.	542
Ridgeway hill	ii.	296	— of the Persees	viii.	568
Riebeck castle, mountain	xvi.	122. 138	Ritfau, Peter	xiv.	812
Riebeck's settlement at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	117	Ritta for catching foxes	i.	417
Riedefel's, Baron, account of Mount Etna	v. 77. vi.	197	Ritter Saal of Copenhagen	vi.	298
Riedle, M., on New Holland	xi.	775. 814	Riuku islands, Kempfer's descrip- tion	vii.	654
Riedle bay	xi.	860	Riva village	v.	895
RIESBECK'S travels through Ger- many	vi.	1—292	River-oysters of Guinea	xvi.	346
Riefegas, the Lapland	i.	407	Rivers, Moscua	i.	17
Riet valley, Thunberg's account	xvi.	112	—, Volga	i. 30. vi. 645. 880. vii. 40.	274
Riga, Coxe's description	vi.	711	—, Don	i. 30. vi. 889. vii.	39
—, its great trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Nieper	—	i. 30
— malts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Occa	—	i. 31
— hemp	vi.	712	—, Una	—	i. 35
— falt	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Ob	—	i. 51
—, floating bridge at	vi.	713	—, Pechora	—	i. 57
—, ships of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Marmefia	—	i. 66
—, government and districts	vi.	748	—, Carrah	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Righah on the Nile	xv.	221	—, Ardoh	—	i. 67
Rigi mountain	v.	727	—, Dwina	i. 67. v. 641. vi.	59
Rihimer, Major	v.	840	—, Somme	—	i. 131
Ril, Dar-Für	xv.	131. 132	—, Danube	i. 230. v. 641. vi.	59. x. 225
—, Browne's description	xvi.	827	—, Tenglio	—	i. 235
—, road to Wara from	xvi.	833	—, Torneo	—	i. 256
Rimac valley and river	xiv.	566	—, Liufna	—	i. 267
Ringerike district	vi.	369	—, Angeran	—	i. 269
Rings of ox-hides worn by the Hot- tentot women	xvi.	28. 140	—, Uhma	—	i. 270
— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	387	—, Bufti	—	i. 272
— of Benin	xvi.	524	—, Kentas	—	i. 285
Ringsted town	vi.	338	—, Hanki	—	i. 286
—, tombs at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Sika	—	i. 288
Ring-worm, disease of the Friendly isles	xi.	693	—, Byka	—	i. 324
Riobamba jurisdiction	xiv.	470	—, Angerman	—	i. 325
—, gold and silver mines	xiv.	541	—, Dalu	—	i. 329
Rio Frio Castle	v.	364	—, Elbe	—	i. 334
Rio Grande, Mexico	xiii.	816. 833	—, Scheldt	—	i. 335
Rio-Grande captainship, Brazil	xiv.	727	—, Dal	—	i. 339
Riom town	iv.	211	—, Saderahl	—	i. 343
Riots in London	ii.	568	—, Niouronda	—	i. 348
— in Ireland	iii.	868	—, Indahl	—	i. 349
— at Straßburgh	iv.	197	—, Anghermanna	—	i. 351
— in France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Adale	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— at Befort	iv.	199	—, utility of large	—	i. 353
— at Birmingham (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430	—, Thana	—	i. 440
— in Persia	ix.	260	—, Alten	—	i. 441
Ripaille, La, palace	v.	804	—, Neida	—	i. 444
Riper, the Greenland	i.	789	—, Jacobs-Elven	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ripley town	ii.	422	—, Komag	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
			—, Tamer	—	ii. 3
			—, Ure	—	ii. 16. iii. 517
			—, Swale	—	ii. 16. iii. 516
			—, Camel	—	ii. 26

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Plym and Tamar	—	ii. 27.	Rivers, Tees	—	iii. 16
—, Taw	—	ii. 27	—, Were	—	iii. 18
—, Towridge	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Coquet	—	iii. 19. 489
—, Severn	—	ii. 28. 206	—, Tweed	—	iii. 23
—, Wye	—	ii. 28. 213	—, Tay	—	iii. 39. 375
—, Avon	—	ii. 29. 245. 633	—, Lion	—	iii. 46
—, Kennet	—	ii. 31	—, Tumel	—	iii. 52. 300
—, Yare	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Gary	—	iii. 52
—, Derwent	—	ii. 36	—, Tilt	—	iii. 54
—, Calder	—	ii. 37	—, Don	—	iii. 60
—, Aire	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Spey	—	iii. 71
—, Ware	—	ii. 38	—, Nefs	—	iii. 80
—, Mersey	—	ii. 39	—, Bewley	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Weaver	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Clyde	—	iii. 111
—, Irwell	—	ii. 40	—, Eden	—	iii. 118
—, Charwell and Isis	—	ii. 103	—, Ken	—	iii. 123
—, Cam	—	ii. 123	—, Broira	—	iii. 155
— of England	—	ii. 154	—, Lune	—	iii. 183
—, Thames	—	ii. 155	—, Elk	—	iii. 209. 428
—, Medway	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Nith	—	iii. 221
—, Humber	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Machrai	—	iii. 262
— of Scotland	—	ii. 170	—, Aray	—	iii. 364
—, Lugg	—	ii. 212	—, Dochart	—	iii. 372
—, Frome	—	ii. 245	—, Earn	—	iii. 403
—, Ivel	—	ii. 260	—, Almond	—	iii. 411
—, Parret	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Tyne	—	iii. 501
—, Tone	—	ii. 261	— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 620
—, Columb	—	ii. 263	— of the Isle of Arran	—	iii. 644
—, Ex	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Isle of Ila	—	iii. 651
—, Dove	—	ii. 279. 382	— of the Isle of Mull	—	iii. 655
—, Fowey	—	ii. 281	— of Caithness	—	iii. 807
—, Tave	—	ii. 285	—, Liffey	—	iii. 813
—, Lyd	—	ii. 286	—, Boyne	—	iii. 815
—, Oke	—	ii. 287	—, Nore	—	iii. 817
—, Otter	—	ii. 290	—, Shannon	—	iii. 831
—, Axe	—	ii. 291	—, Glanmire	—	iii. 833
—, Wey	—	ii. 295	—, Kenmare	—	iii. 838
—, Stowe	—	ii. 299	—, Sure	—	iii. 851
—, Mede	—	ii. 307	— of Ireland	—	iii. 865
—, Soar	—	ii. 366	—, Cheere	—	iv. 89
—, Derwent	—	ii. 370	—, Nette	—	iv. 101
—, Hamps and Manifold	—	ii. 383	—, Garonne	—	iv. 101. 309
—, Nooe	—	ii. 404	—, Villaine	—	iv. 157
—, Calder	—	ii. 419	—, Loire	—	iv. 159. 309
—, Nid	—	ii. 421	—, Soane	—	iv. 202
—, Eure	—	ii. 425	—, Adda	—	iv. 246
—, Wharfe	—	ii. 433	—, Po	—	iv. 259
—, Ufke	—	ii. 582	—, Seine	—	iv. 309
—, Taafe	—	ii. 588	—, Metramo	—	v. 279
—, Lwghor	—	ii. 594	—, Petrazzo	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Towey	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, effects of earthquakes on the	—	
—, Eilon	—	ii. 607	— Calabrian	—	v. 286
—, Carriac	—	ii. 621	—, Vaccari	—	v. 288
—, Dee	—	ii. 621. 635. iii. 55	—, Soli	—	v. 289
—, Clwyd	—	ii. 623	—, Bidaffoa	—	v. 303. 305
—, Mawdacli	—	ii. 633	—, Arriaza	—	v. 310
—, Dovey	—	ii. 639	—, Ebro	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Wales	—	ii. 644	—, Arlançon	—	v. 311
—, Yar	—	ii. 667	—, Pifuerga	—	v. 312
—, Medina	—	ii. 680	—, Erefma	—	v. 363
—, Welland	—	iii. 8	—, Manzanares	—	v. 373

Rivers,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Tagus	v.	538	Rivers, Chang	vii.	242
—, Henarus	v.	546	—, Kan	vii.	243
—, Xalon	v.	547	—, Whang-ho or Yellow	vii.	252
—, Xarama	v.	555	—, Volchova	vii.	274
—, Guadiana	v.	560	—, Oká	vii.	276
—, Guadalquivir	v.	562	—, Kama	vii.	321
—, Guadalete	v.	569	—, Irtush	vii.	329
—, La Noya	v.	619	—, Yenifey	vii.	339
—, Segre	v.	620	—, Tongusta	vii.	339. 340
—, Ter	v.	623	—, Lena	vii.	344
—, Fluvia	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Selinga	vii.	352
—, of the Lampourdan	v.	628	—, Amoor	vii.	355
—, Tech	v.	630	—, Keat	vii.	424
—, Kinfiing	v.	641	—, Oby	vii.	426
—, Rhine	v. 643. vi.	258	—, of Tibet	vii.	544
—, Linth	v.	656	—, of Japan	vii.	684
—, Limmat	v.	665. 684	—, Ojingawa	vii.	767
—, Aar	v.	688	—, Ganges	viii. 228. ix.	411
—, Aa	v.	736	—, of Baffora	viii.	290
—, Reufs	v.	745	—, Euphrates	viii. 295. ix. 406. x.	382
—, Tefino	v.	747. 986	—, Indus	viii.	307
—, Arve	v.	801	—, of Cattaek	viii.	405
—, Orbe	v.	811	—, Hoogly	viii.	406
—, Thiele	v.	827	—, of Pegu	viii.	418
—, Broye	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of Siam	viii. 471. ix.	576
—, Sane	v.	834	—, of Cochín-China	viii.	482
—, Inn	v. 902. vi.	910. 60	—, Palar	viii.	579
—, Adige	v.	911	—, Pennar	viii.	589
—, Adda	v.	912	—, Cavery	viii. 597. 712.	719
—, Saltza	vi.	46. 50	—, of Malabar	viii.	741
—, Dintner	vi.	53	—, Diala	ix.	13
—, Brege	vi.	59	—, of Colchis or Mingrelia	ix.	143
—, Moldau	vi.	141	—, of Perfia	ix.	176
—, Sprey	vi.	203	—, of Karazin	ix.	321
—, sand brought down by the			—, Amú the ancient Axus	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
German	v.	224	—, Khefil	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Wefer	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, at the Caspian sea	ix.	394
—, Nahe	vi.	261	—, Pegue	ix.	446
—, Eyder	vi.	344	—, Rangoon	ix.	452
—, Trave	vi.	347	—, Irrawaddy	ix.	478. 551
—, Tifté	vi.	361	—, Menan	ix.	576
—, Glomme	vi.	363. 371	—, of Tonquin	ix.	668. 711
—, Morunfo	vi.	381	—, of Cyprus	x. 281.	575. 589
—, Gœntha	vi.	386	—, Eleutherus	x.	317
—, Dahl	vi.	458	—, Adonis	x.	322
—, Dneiper	vi.	573. 890	—, Lycus	x.	323
—, Moskwa	vi.	582	—, Beroot	x.	324
—, Tvertza	vi.	645	—, Damer	x.	327
—, Volkof	vi.	656	—, Awle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Neva	vi. 662. vii.	273	—, Cafmeer	x.	329
—, Narova	vi.	710	—, Kifshon	x.	334. 448
—, Gozan	vii.	9	—, Jordan	x.	346. 463
—, Nile	vii. 16. viii. 230. x. 235. xv. 41.	68. 88. 175. 266. 330. 372	—, Letane	x.	366
—, Cyrus	vii.	90	—, Barrady	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Araxes	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Belus	x.	447
—, Pulifangan	vii.	139	—, Cafiny	x.	471
—, Quian	vii.	141. 150	—, Caë	x.	525
—, of China	vii. 239. xi.	114	—, Ephreen	x.	529
—, Tay	vii.	239	—, Sejour	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Silho	vii.	240	—, Simereen	x.	531
			—, Orontes	x.	556

INDEX.

[359]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Meander	x.	663	Rivers of Chili	xiv.	65
— of Mindanao	xi.	21	—, Plata	xiv.	147
—, Banjar	xi.	109	—, Mapocho	xiv.	169
—, China	xi.	114	—, Chinchipe	xiv.	216
— of Java	xi.	166	—, Chuchunga	xiv.	217
—, Jaccatra	xi.	173	—, Morona	xiv.	223
— of An boyna	xi.	253. 276	—, Pastaca	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Ile of France	xi.	762	—, Guallaga	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Swans, New Holland	xi.	818	—, Tiger	xiv.	224
—, Fleurien, Van Diemen's			—, Ucayale	xiv.	225
Land	xi.	843	—, Yutay	xiv.	230
—, North	xi.	846	—, Tefe	xiv.	231
—, Dalrymple	xi.	899	—, Yca	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, meaning of the term	xi.	922	—, Yupura	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of New Holland	xi.	923	—, Yquiray	xiv.	232
— of New South Wales	xi.	927	—, Purus	xiv.	235
— of Cuba	xii.	40	—, Negro or Black	xiv.	236
—, Amazons	xii. 201. xiv. 153. 212.	497	—, Madera	xiv.	239
—, Oronooco	xii.	203	—, Jamundas	xiv.	240
—, Caroli	xii.	209	—, Topayos	xiv.	241
—, James	xii.	231	—, Xingna	xiv.	242
— of Virginia	xii. 240. xiii. 26. 709.	722	—, Arauari	xiv.	253
		727	—, Ojiva	xiv.	283
— of New England	xii.	255	—, Magdalene	xiv.	308
—, Churchill	xii.	275	—, Chagre	xiv.	371
—, Nelson	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Guayaquil	xiv.	405
—, St. Therefa	xii.	276	—, Popayan	xiv.	484
—, Wyapoco	xii.	285	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
—, Airawary	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tumbes	xiv.	554
— of Barbadoes	xii.	295	—, Santa	xiv.	562
—, Potowmack	xii.	305	—, La Plata	xiv.	642
— of Maryland	xii.	307	—, St Francis, Brazil	xiv.	704
— of Jamaica	xii.	315	—, Kapivaribi	xiv.	710
— of North America	xii.	374	—, Paraiba	xiv.	725
—, Delaware	xii. 354. 381. xiii. 385	382	—, Mongoapa	xiv.	726
—, Sufquchannah	xii.	382	—, Rio-Grande	xiv.	727
—, Schoolkill	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Siara	xiv.	729
—, Savannah	xii.	446	—, St. Francisco	xiv.	821
—, St. Lawrence	xii. 650. xiii. 260. 271. 620.	630. 664.	—, Aguarama	xiv.	870
		658. 669.	—, Maritouva	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Canada	xii.	26	—, Cebu	xv.	462
—, Powhatan	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Mulloojah	xv.	514
—, Pamaunkee	xiii.	27	—, Tafua	xv.	516
—, Toppahanock	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Wedel Mailah	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Patawomekce	xiii.	309	—, Sigg	xv.	519
—, Pawtuxunt	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Habrah	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bolus	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Shelliff	xv.	520
—, Mississippi	xiii.	310	—, Sachrataan	xv.	525
—, Long	xiii.	318	—, Fuddah	xv.	528
—, Missouri	xiii.	319	—, Booberak	xv.	538
—, Ofages	xiii.	320	—, Nafava	xv.	539
—, Illinefe	xiii.	343	—, Maafoureah	xv.	540
—, Condé	xiii.	450	—, Boo-jeemah	xv.	541
—, Rareton	xiii.	459. 575	—, Siboufe	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Hudfon	xiii.	576	—, Me-jerdah or Bagrada	xv.	560. 571
—, on their origin and courses	xiii.	590	—, Gabs	xv.	585
—, Mohawk	xiii.	597	—, Triton	xv.	585. 594
—, Woodcreek	xiii.	737	—, Tangier	xv.	684
— of New York	xiii.	809	—, Marha	xv.	685
— of Tecuacan	xiii.	809	—, Morheya	xv.	701
— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 50. 53. 282		—, Tanfif	xv.	703

Rivers

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Rivers, Morocco	—	xv.	711	Roads of Ireland	—	iii.	869
——, Mountain	—	xvi.	80	—— of France	—	iv.	82. 310
——, Elephant's	—	xvi.	81. 127	—— entering Paris	—	iv.	87. 136
——, of Congo	—	xvi.	214	—— of Catalonia	—	iv.	107
——, Zaire	—	xv.	214. 279	—— of Languedoc	—	iv.	113
——, Cobre	—	xvi.	341	—— across the Col de Tende	—	iv.	234
——, Boutry	—	xvi.	346	—— of Spain	—	v. 300	301. 395
——, of the Gold Coast	—	xvi.	449	—— of Biscay	—	v.	303
——, Rio Volta	—	xvi.	472	—— of Navarre	—	v.	553
——, Rio Gabon	—	xvi.	508	—— of Arragon	—	v.	554
——, Rio Formosa	—	xvi.	518	—— from Madrid to Aranjuez	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, of the Ivory and Grain	—	xvi.	538	—— ——— to Cadiz	—	v.	559. 752
Coast	—	xvi.	538	—— ——— to Valentia	—	v.	596
——, Rio Junk	—	xvi.	540	—— of Porentru	—	v.	701
——, Rio Sestre	—	xvi.	541	——, alpine, of Gemmi	—	v.	765
——, St. Andrew	—	xvi.	544	—— of Siltzburg	—	vi.	48
——, Niger	xvi. 606. 617. 843.	850.	856	—— from Francfort to Mentz	—	vi.	243
——, Gambia	—	xvi.	633. 909	—— of Norway	—	vi.	370
——, Sofala	—	xvi.	700	—— in Smaland	—	vi.	381
——, Cuama	—	xvi.	701. 706	—— from Stockholm to Upsal	—	vi.	539
——, of Madagafcar	—	xvi.	739	—— from Abo to Petersburg	—	vi.	556
——, Fanshere	—	xvi.	750	—— of Ruffia	—	vi.	570
——, on crossing rapid	—	xvi.	796	—— from Tolitzin to Lady	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Ongleby	—	xvi.	798	——, wooden, from Moscow to Peterf-	—	vi.	649 659
——, Bahr-el-abiad	—	xvi.	828	burgh	—	vii.	136
——, Bahr-el-ada	—	xvi.	834	—— of Cambalu	—	vii.	765
——, Bahr-el-Gazalle	—	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Japan	—	vii.	765
——, Kokoro	—	xvi.	898	—— ———, crowds daily tra-	—	vii.	784 792
——, Wonda	—	xvi.	899	velling	—	vii.	784 792
——, Furkoomah	—	xvi.	901	—— to the diamond mines, Taver-	—	viii.	247
——, Boki	—	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	nier's account	—	ix. 44	49. 204
——, Falemé	—	xvi.	906	—— in Persia	—	ix.	136
——, Nerico	—	xvi.	909	—— into Georgia for missionaries	—	ix.	160
Riverstown	—	iii.	834	—— from Warfaw to Ispahan	—	ix.	161
Rivefalta	—	iv.	113	—— from Moscow to Ispahan	—	ix.	715
Rivieres, Trois, Canada	—	xiii.	630. 683	—— of Tonquin	—	x.	72
Rivoli bay, New Holland	—	xi.	883	—— in Yemen	—	xi.	180
Rivoli islands, New Holland	—	xi.	795	—— of Batavia	—	xii.	244
Rix-dollar of Sweden	—	vi.	534	—— of Virginia	—	xiii.	510
Rizlakht-tree, anecdotes of the	—	xv.	833	—— of North America	—	xiv. 46. 51. 63. 164.	285
Egyptian	—	xi.	729	—— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv.	307
Roa mount, Owhyhee	—	viii.	185	—— between Quito and Maynas	—	xiv.	214
Roa, Father, on the Indian trinity	—	i.	252	—— of the Andes	—	xiv.	416
Roads of Lapland	—	i.	266. vi.	—— from Quito to the Ama-	—	xiv.	500
of Sweden	—	i.	307	zons	—	xiv.	530
mode of making, at Torneo	—	i.	338	—— of South America	—	xv.	198. 202
from Upsal to Flædsfund	—	i.	643	—— of Peru	—	xv.	293
of Iceland	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— to the pyramids	—	xv.	695. 710
superiority of English	—	ii.	578	—— from Cairo to the Red Sea	—	xv.	293
Roman	—	ii.	609	—— of Morocco	—	xvi.	28. 112
history of British	—	ii.	742	—— about the Cape of Good	—	xvi.	394
in the Forest of Dean	—	ii.	46	Hope	—	xvi.	394
of Radnorshire	—	ii.	46	of Guinea	—	xvi.	611. 624.
in the Scilly isles	—	iii.	103	Roanoak island	xii. 567. 569. 573. 576.	xiii 6	624.
round Loch-Tay	—	iii.	215	Robad-bar	—	vii.	7
over the Black mountain,	—	iii.	403	Robais's, Van, manufacture at Abbe-	—	iv.	83
Argyleshire	—	iii.	536	ville	—	xiv.	76 409
ancient	—	iii.	560	Robalo fish of Chili	—	xvi.	32
Roman, in Scotland	—	iii.		Robbeberg mountain	—	xvi.	32
parallel, in Glen-Roy	—	iii.		Robben	—		
Roman, near Perth	—	iii.			—		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Robben island described	—	xvi. 48	Rocking-tower of Algiers	xv.	555
Robberies in the camps of the Great Mogul	—	viii. 200	Rocks on the coast of Norway	i.	760
—, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407	— on the coast of Caithness	iii.	807
— of the Fidatians	xvi.	481	— of Ireland	iii.	865
— in Benin	—	xvi. 528	— on Mont-Blanc	—	iv. 703
Robbers, anecdote of them	i.	223	— of Burat Stones near Procida	v.	46
— at Dunstable	—	ii. 457	—, singular, at Lipari	—	v. 163
—, generous	—	iii. 494	— of Gibraltar	—	v. 592
— in the desarts of Bucharia	ix.	391	— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 45
—, Arabian, anecdotes of them	x.	132	— of the Bermudas	—	xii. 269
— in Turkey	—	x. 226	Rock-stones of Canada	—	xiii. 609
—, Mungo Park's adventures with	—	xvi. 862	Rocky isle, Hudson's bay	xii.	362
Robe of the Iceland women	i.	752	Rocquere, Madame	—	iv. 178
Robel's description of crocodiles	xvi.	700	Rodas fortress, history of it	viii.	244
Robes of the Persians	—	ix. 41	Rodbek village	—	i. 270
Robert's, M., map of Madagafcar	xvi.	759	Rodda plain	—	x. 68
Robertson on Martin of Bohemia	xi.	393	Roderick of St. Kilda	—	iii. 666. 725
ROBERTSON'S tour through the Isle of Man	—	ii. 785	Rod-fiall mountain	—	i. 362
Robert's tower, Newcastle	—	iii. 498	Rodfio lake	—	i. 362
Roberval's voyage to Canada	xii.	665. 675	Rodfish, description of the Lapland	i.	370
Robin Hood's bay	—	iii. 15	Rodney, Admiral, parliamentary debate on	—	ii. 508
Robin Leith's Hole	—	iii. 10	Rodolph of Hapsburg	—	v. 686. 733
Robin-red-breast of North America	xiii.	531	Rodofto, the old Bifanthe	—	x. 735
Robinson, Mrs., sonnet to her	ii.	812	Rods, measuring	—	i. 311
Robinson, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	127	—, electric, in Virginia	xiii.	708
Robinson Crusoe, on the history of	i.	613	Roebucks, on their musk	—	vii. 214
Robinson's, Mr., settlement in New England	—	xii. 248	Roes of Scotland	—	iii. 47
Robo town	—	x. 43	—, food of	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Rob-Roy Macgregor	—	iii. 349	Roes, cod's, Beghen fishery for	i.	766
Robtscha, confinement of Peter the Third at	—	vi. 779	—, fishery for, at Siack	viii.	451
—, his death there	—	vi. 780	ROE'S, SIR THOMAS, voyage to India	—	viii. 2
Robustelli the conspirator	—	v. 921	—, letter to the India Company	—	viii. 44. 49
Rocca town	—	x. 602	— to the Archbishop of Canterbury	viii.	45. 46
Rochat family	—	v. 811	—, Hamilton's account of his negotiations	viii.	299
Rochdale town	—	iii. 525	Roenocke inlet	—	xii. 180. 184
Rochdale, Virginia	—	xiii. 111	Roeurshyttan, forges at	—	vi. 469
Roche, La, village	—	v. 705. 809	Rogart parish	—	iii. 157
Roche foucauld, Duchefs de la	iv.	164	Roger the hermit	—	ii. 459
Roche foucauld, Duke	—	iv. 703	Rogers, Captain, his government of the Bahamas	xii.	360
Roche Guyon, La, vineyards of	iv.	446	Roggeveld, Thunberg's journey to	xvi.	121
Rochemaur Chateau	—	iv. 220	— described	—	xvi. 133
Roche hill	—	i. 616	Rognoso harbour	—	xii. 664
Rocher, M. de	—	xv. 697	Rogues river	—	viii. 408
Roche's, Sir John F. de la, voyage to Canada	—	xii. 665. 675	Rogue-trade of Berghen	—	i. 766
Rochester, Earl of	—	ii. 201	Rohan, Cardinal	—	vi. 94
ROCHON'S voyage to Madagafcar	xvi.	738—807	Rohan, Duke of	—	v. 923
Rocke-hall, Virginia	—	xiii. 110	Roida isle, Cairo	—	xv. 187
Rocken-Race End	—	ii. 723	Roknabad, waters of	—	ix. 247
Rockets, ceremonies with, in Pegu	viii. 426. ix. 432	432	Rokol island	—	i. 785
—, enormous Birman	—	ix. 553	Roland, M., on the confinement of the Milanese	—	iv. 629
Rock-fish of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	Roldan, Francis, account of him	xii.	104
Rock-hill, New Jersey	—	xiii. 450	—, his rebellion in Hispaniola	—	xii. 105. 112
Rockingham, Marquis	—	ii. 415. 438			
Rocking-stones near Matlock	—	ii. 378. 393			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rolf, Mr., of Virginia	—	xii. 237	Rook's island	—	xi. 494
———, his account of the Virgini- nian colony	—	xiii. 110. 125	Roomy in Persia, petrifying springs at	vii.	295
———, his marriage with Pocahontas	—	xiii. 113	Roos doctrine	vii.	753
Rollers, agricultural, of France	iv.	540	Root of Antrim	—	iii. 889
Roll-rich-stones	—	ii. 152. 203	Rootholm island	—	i. 760
Romaldsmoor	—	ii. 437	Roots of Virginia	—	xii. 598. xiii. 29
Roman camps	—	ii. 216	—— in Brazil	—	xiv. 858
——— coin found in America	xiv.	130	—— of Algiers and Tunis (see Vegetables)	—	xv. 600
——— castrum at Nicopolis	xv.	171	Rope, materials of the Lapland	i.	407
——— near Cairo	xv.	184	Rope-house at Portsmouth	ii.	30. 310
——— antiquities in Barbary	xv.	523	Rosa cape, Algiers	—	xv. 542
———, see Antiquities.			Rosa, Monte della	—	v. 161
Roman Catholics in Maryland	xii.	306	Rosa de Jericho, fruit of it	xvi.	119
Romances, Haller's political	v.	866	Rosalgate cape	—	ix. 237
Romano, Father Francis da	xvi.	302	Rosamond's bower	—	ii. 192
Romanof, house of	—	vi. 599	Rosarios at Madrid	—	v. 507
———, genealogy of the sove- reigns of	—	vi. 602	Rosarno town, its destruction by an earthquake	—	v. 287
Roman's account of the West In- dians	—	xii. 80	Rosary, feast of	—	vi. 153
Romanish language	—	v. 911. 943	Rosas, fortrefs of	—	v. 625
———, its antiquity	v.	978	—— bay	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
———, origin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rose-hill town, New South Wales	xi. 909. 911. 932	
———, dialects	v.	982	Roselayn, Solomon's cisterns at	x.	330
——— of the Grey League	—	v. 985	Rosemary island	—	xi. 470
———, writers in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rosenadler, M.	—	vi. 402
Rome, ancient, causes of her fall	i.	337	Roseneath-house	—	iii. 250
——, journey to Venice from	x.	274	Rosengarten, assembly of	—	v. 716
Rome, court of, its authority in Spain repressed	—	v. 403	Roses in Lapland	—	i. 238
Rome near Perth, antiquities at	—	iii. 560	——, feast of, in Persia	—	ix. 34
Romero, Dr.	—	xiv. 266	—— of Persia	—	ix. 181
Romefal Sound	—	i. 79	——, scattering of, custom in Persia	—	ix. 243
Romkala cattle	—	x. 531	—— of Jericho	—	x. 430
Romorentin, manufactures at	iv.	369	Rosetta, Blount's description	x.	236. 244
Romuald, Father	—	v. 409	——, Poccocke's description	xv.	174
Rona island	—	iii. 580. 627	Rose-water of Shiraz	—	viii. 298
———, Sir George Mackenzie's account of	—	iii. 730	Rose-wood of Cyprus	—	x. 590
Ronald Chein's hunting-house	—	iii. 158	Roshhack burgh	—	v. 648
Ronaldsha isles	—	iii. 687. 751	Rosicler of Peru	—	xiv. 17
Roncalia village	—	v. 944	Rosicler's account of a voyage of discovery	—	xiii. 22
Roncevalles town	—	v. 553	Rosin of Carolina	—	xii. 344
Ronda town	—	v. 595	Roskild, ancient grandeur of	—	vi. 334
Rondalia, the barbarous custom	v.	511	—— cathedral	—	vi. 335
Rondelo, Red Sea	—	xv. 11	——, monuments of Danish sove- reigns at	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Ronfard, M., on Depuch island, New Holland	—	xi. 797	Roslyn chapel	—	iii. 476
Rons hill, phenomenon at	—	iii. 782	—— cattle	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Roode Zand	—	xvi. 22. 81. 86. 138	Rosneath parish	—	iii. 250
Roofs of houses made of bark	i.	237	Rofs, road from Dean to	—	ii. 578
—— of the houses in New York	xiii.	456	——, Man of	—	ii. 578. iii. 818
—— in Quebec	xiii.	636	Rofs, Earl of	—	iii. 828
—— of Moorish houses	xv. 648. 767. 789		Rofs isle, Killarney	—	iii. 844
Rooze valley	—	x. 306	Rosse bay	—	xii. 610
Rooke's, Mr., account of the Crat- cliff stones	—	ii. 380	Rossey, M., St. Christopher's	xii.	301
Rooks of Finmark	—	i. 423	Rofs hill, view from	—	iii. 831
			Rofs-shire	—	iii. 81
			——, coast of	—	iii. 332
			Rosfiada of Kheraskof	—	vi. 859
			Roslie mansion	—	iii. 402

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Roffi's, Don Ignatio, observations			Rouffseau, his residence in St. Peter's		
on Vulcano	v.	151	island	v.	825
Roffo, Monte	v.	66	Roufls of the Orkneys	iii.	757
—, its formation in 1669	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Roufut al Sefa, extract from it	ix.	269
—, shoerls	v.	67	Routar stones	ii.	378
—, scorie	v.	69. 87	— hall	ii.	379
Roffomack, Bell's description of it	vii.	338	Route of the caravan from Cairo to		
Roffomakka, account of the	i.	30	Mecca	xv.	386
Rofs's, Colonel, account of Sardinia	iv.	232	— from Fez to		
Roft, Isles of	i.	13. 26. 62	Mecca	xv.	779
Roftak city	x.	117	Routes of the merchants of Sennaar	xvi.	830
Roftan of Persia	ix.	107. 271	—, Browne's, in the interior of		
Roftoc, anecdote of Tycho Brahe at	vi.	329	Africa	xvi.	830—838
Roftof, Archbishop of	vi.	587	Rouzindars of Hindoftan	viii.	139
Roftun's tomb, near Perfepolis	ix.	271	Rovers of Sallee	xv.	449. 696
Rota, the Lapland devil	i.	460	Rover's island (see Twon-bene)	ix.	658
Rota-Aibmo, the Lapland hell	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rovigno, paffage from, to Venice	v.	272
Rotaro, lava and pumice of	v.	51	— city defcribed	x.	303
—, enamels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rovinio city	x.	223
Rothbury town	iii.	489	Rowant caſtle	x.	384
Rotheram town	ii.	439	Rowcroft, Edward	xiii.	233
Rothefay, Ile of Bute	iii.	253	Rowdil village	iii.	586
Rothsfay town, Martin's account of	iii.	642	Row-gallies of Tangiers	xv.	684
Rotten-ftone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Roxburgh caſtle	iii.	483
Rotterdam, defcription of	i.	135. 335	Roxburghfhire	iii.	479
Rotterdam fort, Macaffer	xi.	232	Roxo bay, St. John's	xii.	572
Rotterdam ifland, Friendly ifles, dif-			Roya village	iv.	211
covery of it	xi.	444. 616. 673	—, fprings of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rotti ifland	xi.	802. 831	Royal cape	xii.	632
Rottneft ifland	xi.	784. 817. 822	Royal caſtle, Stockholm, defcribed	vi.	395
Rotunda at Vauxhall	ii.	503	—, Corps de Logis of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Ranelagh	ii.	505	—, chapel	vi.	396
—, Palladio's, at Vicenza	iv.	249	—, King's apartments in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Roubilliac's ſculpture	ii.	208	—, paintings in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rouen, Young's account of	iv.	147. 163	Royal Exchange, London	ii.	51
—, fine view of	iv.	166	Royal mount, New France	xii.	652
—, report on the manufactures of	iv.	356	Royal port, Nova Scotia	xiii.	346
—, effects of the treaty of			Royal Society, London	ii.	68
commerce in	iv.	366	Royze, M. de	xii.	677
manufactures of	iv.	377. 383. 388	Roy's narrative of four Ruſſian		
coals in	iv.	520	failors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
Rougemont, Philip	xii.	659	Royfton Crows	iii.	44
Rougemont caſtle	ii.	264	Rozier's, M., huſbandry	iv.	114. 286
Rouiah, antiquities there	x.	524	Ru-ad ifle	x.	314. 568
Roullons of Paris	iv.	5	Rubicon, Biſhop of	xvi.	815
Roume, M., his ſettlement at Tri-			Rubicon port, Lancerota ifland	xvi.	810
nidad	v.	487	Rubics, Tavernier's defcription	viii.	250
Round iflands, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii.	643	—, what parts of the world		
Rounds, ceremony of the	iii.	612	they are found	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rous, John, the antiquary	ii.	352	— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760
Roufa ifland	i.	780. iii. 753	— of Laos	ix.	764
Rouffillon province	iv.	112	Ruble, value of the Ruſſian	i.	41
—, foil of	iv.	306	—, its weight	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, vineyards of	iv.	443	RUBRUQUIS's travels in Tartary		
—, threſhing in	iv.	533	and China	vii.	22—94
—, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	535	—, editor's		
—, Spaniſh invaſion of	v.	623	observations on	vii.	95
Rouffeau, anecdotes of	v.	823	Ruby, a foot and a half long	xi.	400
—, perfecution of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ruchel river	iii.	406
—, his residence at Moitiers			Rudbeck's Atlantica, diſſertation on	vi.	410
Travers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rudbeckius, account of him	i.	207

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruddi cast, manners and customs of	viii.	644	Ruins at Angora	x.	690
Ruddery, Banian account of his creation	viii.	535	— of Nicomedia	x.	698
Rudestheim, Rhine at	vi.	258	— of Ilium	x.	706
—, wine of	vi.	260	— of Troas	x.	708
Rudok, the women	i.	478	— of Cyzicus	x.	713
Rud Shind	ix.	117	— at Nice	x.	719
Ruee village	ix.	294	— at Constantinople	x.	725
Rue isles	iii.	695. 779	— at Theffalonica	x.	741
Rufford mansion	ii.	446	— at Athens	x.	750
Rufisk, Adanfon's adventures at	xvi.	643	— in Quito	xiv.	549
Rugen island	i.	276	— of an Indian town near Lima	xiv.	601
Rugman, Jonas, the antiquarian	i.	677	— in Alexandria	xv.	166
Rugman's poem on the death of Magnus de la Gardia	i.	684	— in Nicopolis	xv.	171
Ruick, Don Manuel Feliz	xiii.	767	— of the Temple of Isis	xv.	180
Ruider-klip haven	i.	776	— of Heliopolis	xv.	182
Ruina, Mont della	v.	66	— in Grand Cairo	xv.	190
Ruins in Iceland	i.	677	— of Caraffa	xv.	192
— at the Peak	ii.	562	— of Arfsnoe	xv.	213
— of Plurs	v.	896	— of the Labyrinth	xv.	215
— of Troy	ix.	8	— of Antinoopolis	xv.	224
— of Perlepolis, Della Valle's description	ix.	102. 193	— of Hermopolis	xv.	225
—, Francklin's account of them	ix.	266	— at Akmim	xv.	228
— of Mareb	x.	100	— at Tentyra	xv.	235
— of Tyre	x.	329	— at Coptos	xv.	237
—, singularity in churches'	x.	330	— of the Temple of Carnack	xv.	240
— of Accbo	x.	332	— of Thebes	xv.	244
— round the Dead Sea	x.	348	— of Memnon's statue	xv.	248
— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— of the temple of Luxerein	xv.	253
— of Bambych	x.	382	— of Hermonthis	xv.	256
— of Jerabolus	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Esne	xv.	258
— of Corus	x.	384	— of Etfou	xv.	259
— near Hems	x.	519	— of Syene	xv.	262
— at Kuph	x.	523	— of Philæ	xv.	265
— at Elbarrow	x.	524	— on Mount Sinai	xv.	287
— at Rouiah	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Morocco	xv.	463
— at Jerabees	x.	538	—, Shaw's reflections on	xv.	509
— at Hierapolis	x.	540	— in Arzew	xv.	519
— at Daina	x.	543	— in Shershell	xv.	522
— at Selencia of Pieria	x.	553	— in Tlemfan	xv.	525
— of Antigonion	x.	558	— in Maliana	xv.	529
— of Antioch	x.	561	— in Algiers	xv.	532
— at Laodicea	x.	564	— in Sour	xv.	536
— at Citium	x.	576	— in Hippo	xv.	542
— at Salamis	x.	579	— in Constantina	xv.	551
— at Paphos	x.	586	— of Utica	xv.	562
— at Gortynia	x.	607	— of Carthage	xv.	563
— at Paliocastro	x.	615	— of Nifua	xv.	567
— at Samos	x.	641	— of Hamamet	xv.	569
— at Smyrna	x.	651	— of Keff	xv.	573
— at Teos	x.	655	— of Salecto and Elalia	xv.	582
— at Ephesus	x.	657	— of Kairwan	xv.	586
— at Magnesia on the Mæander	x.	664	— of an amphitheatre in Tifdra	xv.	587
— at Mylasa	x.	667	— in Hydrah	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Aphrodisias	x.	675	— in Spaitla	xv.	588
— of Loadicea on the Lycus	x.	678	— in Cassarcen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	680	— in Gafsa	xv.	592
			— near Larache	xv.	690
			— at Menfooria	xv.	700
			— at Fadala	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— in Egypt	xv.	803
			— in Alexandria	xv.	808

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruins in Memphis —	xv.	809	Russia, Chancelor's description of	i.	16
Rules for valuing diamonds	viii.	248	——, its laws —	i.	20
—— of Frobisher's fleet —	xii.	534	——, religion —	i.	21
Rulgara river —	vii.	312	——, White —	i.	29
Rulhiere's account of Peter the Great			——, its rivers —	i.	30
(note) — —	vi.	768	——, lakes —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rulik ruins —	x.	533	——, trees —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	574	——, beasts —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, isle of —	iii.	312	——, cold of — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, described by Martin	iii.	661	——, coins, weights and measures in	i.	40
Rûm, Soltan Khalifah of —	ix.	351	——, tolls and customs in	i.	42
Rumbling Brig at Glen-Devon	iii.	37	——, voyage to —	i.	44
Rumibamba, Quito —	xiv.	442	——, coat of —	i.	121
Rumi Machai —	xiv.	419	——, French trade with	iv.	350
Rumlie, Gebel —	xv.	110	——, Fortia's travels in	vi.	560
Rummel of Constantina —	xv.	551	——, Coxe's travels in —	vi.	570
Rumphius's account of the Alforefe	xi.	264	——, fovereigns of, of the house of		
Rum-trade, colonial —	xii.	329	Romanof —	vi.	602
Runaway cape —	xi.	530	——, patriarchs of —	vi.	603
Runes, observations on the	i.	709	——, its archives —	vi.	610
Ruñga language vocabula	xv.	160	——, geographical division, into		
Rungaru cast, their manners and			governments, provinces, and		
customs — —	viii.	641	districts —	vi.	746
Runic-drums described —	i.	474	——, code of laws —	vi.	805
——, mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, state of civilization in	vi.	812
——, figures on —	i.	475	——, division of the inhabitants		
Runic-hammers —	i.	476	into nobles, clergy, merchants,		
Runic letters — —	vi.	316	and burghers —	vi.	813
Runic-sticks described —	i.	207	——, rise and progress of litera-		
Runkenius on Homer's hymn to			ture in —	vi.	845. 847
Ceres — —	vi.	617	——, its historians —	vi.	848
Runneby, circles of stone near	vi.	348	——, poets —	vi.	853
Runners, the Brittol —	ii.	28	——, theatre —	vi.	855
——, post, in Persia —	ix.	204	——, population of —	vi.	861
Ruona-Nieid, the Lapland god	i.	458	——, navy of —	vi.	867
Rupees coined at Madras	viii.	396	——, army of —	vi.	868
Rupie, its value —	viii.	911	——, trade of —	vi.	870
Ruperrah mansion —	ii.	590	——, her trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Rupert, Prince —	iii.	400	——, mines in —	vi.	892
——, anecdotes of him	xii.	337	——, tables of the navy of	vi.	903
Rupert's river, Hudfon's bay	xii.	362. 364	——, of her exports by		
Ruppius's Flora Jenensis —	v.	862	British ships —	vi.	905
Ruric, fovereigns of the house of	vi.	601	——, of imports by British		
Rufca, Nicholas —	v.	920	ships —	vi.	906
——, biography of	v.	944	——, of the state of the		
Rufcinona —	xv.	560	army in 1785 —	vi.	909
Ruf-gunia —	xv.	533	——, embassy from, to Persia	vii.	273
Rushen abbey — —	ii.	796	——, — to China	vii.	318
—— castle —	ii.	799	——, on the British trade to		
Rush-manufacture of the Mandin-			Persia through —	ix.	209
goes — —	xvi.	881	Russia Company of London	ii. 97. xii.	223
Rushowans of Syria —	x.	572	Russian princes at Horsens	vi.	794
Rusicada, the ancient —	xv.	541	Russians, their character —	i.	19
Ruspina, the ancient —	xv.	580	——, houses —	i.	39
Ruffel family —	ii.	185	——, drefs —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ruffell's account of the Virginian			——, religion —	i.	62
colony — —	xiii.	61. 66	——, their reception of the Dutch		
Ruffell's isles, Chcfapeak	xiii.	62	discoverers —	i.	120
Ruffell's log —	i.	566	—— at Spitzbergen —	i.	618
Ruffia, Willoughby's voyage to the			—— described by Rubruquis	vii.	44
north of — —	i.		——, their trade with China	vii.	456

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Ruffians at Muschid Sir	—	ix. 318	Sabuda island	x. 478
——, expedition to the Khesil	—	ix. 322	Sacari river	x. 689
Ruffian-trade in Persia	—	ix. 208	Saccagne in Felicuda	v. 214
Rufslund castle	—	ii. 600	Saccara catacombs and pyramids	xv. 204
Rufucuriam, the ancient	—	xv. 538	Sachems, the five Iroquois	xiii. 462
Rutherford abbey	—	iii. 482	Sacheverel's letter on second fight	ii. 802
Rutherford's, Rev. Mr., account of the fama clamosa	—	iii. 531	Sachion city	vii. 119
Ruthven house	—	iii. 411	——, idols at	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Ruthven's, Sir Patrick, portrait	—	iii. 33	Sachratain river	xv. 525
Ruthwell, curious monument at	—	iii. 213	Sack-milk of the Hottentots	xvi. 35
Ruti, cataract of	—	v. 656	Saco fort	xii. 401. 402
Ruth, Count de	—	vi. 433	Saco river	xii. 255
Ruyter, De, Admiral	—	xii. 294	Sacquennumener fruit of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 13
Rydal hall	—	iii. 191	Sacrament, procession of it, in Vera Cruz	xiii. 853
Rye at Torneo	—	i. 304	——, Emperor of Ethiopia's reception of it	xv. 77
—— resists the cold	—	i. 356	——, Copti administration	xv. 369. 371
—— sown in Lapland	—	i. 374	Sacrament-bell, its effects in Spain	v. 508
—— imported by Prussia	—	vi. 181	Sacraments of the Greek church	i. 22
—— of North America	—	xiii. 557. 564	Sacrifices of the Samoeds	i. 63
Rye-bread of the north (<i>note</i>)	—	i. 653	—— to the Lapland gods	i. 179
—— of Russia	—	vi. 651	—— to the manes of friends	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ryegate, ancient castle at	—	ii. 152	—— of the Laplanders to the devil	i. 460
Rye-stubbles, French manure	—	iv. 542	——, idolatrous	i. 463
RyF, John Cornelisz, his attempt at a north-east passage	—	i. 90	—— to animate things	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ryfwick, peace of	—	i. 802	—— to inanimate	i. <i>ibid.</i>
	S.		—— to the Lares	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Saad-abad	—	ix. 18	—— for diseases	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Saade, Prince of	—	x. 97	——, places of	i. 464
Saffer, corn of	—	vi. 136	——, rural, of the Highlanders	iii. 49. 90
Saavedra, Don Francisco	—	v. 359. 631	——, repository for the ashes of	iii. 558
Saavina, fish	—	xii. 125	—— of the Chinese near Nankin	vii. 250
Saba town	—	vii. 297	—— of the camel in Persia	ix. 36. 83. 255
Sabæans of Mareb	—	x. 100	—— to the dead in Tonquin	ix. 699. 730
Sabanjah lake	—	x. 697	—— of the Otaheitans	xi. 588
Sabbagh's description of the embalmed Egyptian fish	—	xv. 837	—— of the Friendly islanders	xi. 697
Sabbaoth, on the Mahometan	—	xv. 424. 774	—— to Captain Cook	xi. 700
Sabbath, the Birman	—	ix. 467	——, human, in the Sandwich islands	xi. 737
—— of the Moors	—	xv. 774	—— of the Virginians	xiii. 41
—— in Benin	—	xvi. 531	—— of sheep in Mecca	xv. 780
Sabbatier, M.	—	iv. 117	—— to the devil in Benin	xvi. 302
Sabber mount	—	x. 55. 58	—— by the Gagases	xvi. 326
——, scheidts of	—	x. 112	—— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi. 400. 426
Sabellicus on Colon the Younger	—	xii. 7	——, human, at funerals	xvi. 430
Sable of Lapland described	—	i. 195	—— to the snake of Fida	xvi. 494
Sable cape, Nova Scotia	—	xii. 279	—— to trees in Fida	xvi. 500
Sables, mode of hunting by the Tongusians	—	vii. 341	—— to the sea	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>
Sablon, agriculture at	—	iv. 177	—— of twins with the mother	xvi. 527. 530
Sablon isles	—	xii. 671	—— to the devil in Benin	xvi. 527. 530
Sablustan province	—	ix. 171	—— of the Malegaches at a treaty	xvi. 775
Saboe country, Guinca	—	xvi. 361	Sacrilege, Siamese punishment for	ix. 594
Saboe river	—	xv. 695	Sacy's, M. de, translation of Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt	xv. 802
Saboe of Guinea	—	xvi. 352	——, notes on it	xv. 819
Saboo islands	—	xi. 830. 832	Saddle	
Sabre-bearers of the Negro kings	—	xvi. 418		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saddle of St. Kilda	—	iii. 702	Saikaido, district of Japan, Kempfer's description	—	vii. 666
Saddle-hills, Brazil	—	xiv. 850	Saikokf, geographical division	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Saddles of Japan	—	vii. 761. 764	Sailor, anecdotes of an English, at Amoy	—	viii. 504
—, Persian	—	ix. 99	Sailors, four Russian, narrative of their wintering at Spitzbergen	i.	595
—, of the Moors	—	xv. 772	Sailors of the Western isles	iii.	683
—, Mungo Park's adventures with his	—	xvi. 853	— of Spain	v.	454
Saderahl river	—	i. 343	— of Denmark	—	vi. 312
Sadik Khan	—	ix. 233	— of Sweden	—	vi. 380
Sadi's tomb near Shiraz	—	ix. 248	— of Russia	vi.	868
Sadler, a learned	—	ii. 554	— of the Gulf of Arabia	x.	17
Sado island	—	vii. 664	—, Turkish	—	x. 250
—, gold mines	—	vii. 687	— bred by the American trade	xii.	357
Sadrafs Patam, Hamilton's account	—	viii. 392	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	785
Sadru Woculigas cast, manners and customs of	—	viii. 682	Sailor's epitaph	—	iii. 533
Sadullah Kan	—	viii. 67	Sailor's life	—	i. 737
Sæter town, mines near	—	vi. 459	Sail-cloth manufacture of Agen	iv.	374
Saffi town, Morocco	—	xv. 702	Sailing, squirrel's mode of	i.	421
Safian Soltan, his history	—	ix. 341	Sain city	—	xv. 398
Saffron of Angoumois	—	iv. 501	Saineterre, M. de	—	xii. 676
—, on the cultivation of	—	vi. 119	Sainfoin, culture of	—	iv. 599
— of Persia	—	ix. 181	Saints, chief, of Russia	—	i. 22
— of America	—	xiii. 556	—, salutation of them	i.	36
Saf-faf bird of Barbary	—	xv. 631	— of Iceland	—	i. 649
Saga, explanation of the word (<i>note</i>)	i.	644	—, anecdotes of some Moorish	xv.	457
Sagadahock, Captain Popham's settlement in	—	xiii. 206. 218	— of Barbary	—	xv. 671
Sagan, the Lapland	—	i. 425	— of Morocco	—	xv. 694
Sagar town	—	viii. 760	Sais, the ancient	—	xv. 176
Sagas of Iceland	—	i. 639. 670. vi. 316	Saivo-Guelle, the Lapland god	i.	460
Sage, M., on the decomposition of lavas	—	v. 145	Saivo-Lodde, the mountain bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, on the origin of pumice	—	v. 173	Saivo-Olmak, mountain gods	i.	459
Sageree, Dutch at	—	xi. 234	Sakinac bay	—	xiii. 342
Sages of Tonquin	—	ix. 734	— river	—	xiii. <i>ibid.</i>
Sago of Mindanao	—	xi. 4	Sakir town	—	xv. 398
—, Amboynese mode of preparing	—	xi. 259	Sakis of Canada	—	xiii. 306
Sago-bread described	—	xi. 260. 366	Sakko, Madame, the actresses	vi.	91
Sagor island	—	viii. 408	Sakyingua creek	—	ix. 550
Sago-tree described	—	xi. 259	Sal, île de	—	xii. 96
Saguenay, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii. 643. 673.	677	Sala, Gadifer de la, his expedition to the Canaries	—	xvi. 809
Saguinan bay	—	xiii. 298	Sala, see Salsberyt.		
Saguntum, the ancient	—	v. 609	Saladin, Bellad es	—	x. 100
Sagwire, liquor made from, in Amboyna	—	xi. 261	Salah-eddin Yoosfoof	—	xv. 803. 819
Sahaleel, antiquities there	—	xv. 580	Salamanca city, Bourgoanne's description	—	v. 318
Sahan country described	—	x. 97	Salamander of Brazil	—	xiv. 712
Sahanay town	—	ix. 17	— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 441
Sahara of Algiers	—	xv. 533	Salamander-wool	—	vii. 120
— of Tunis	—	xv. 585. 592	Salamis, the ancient	—	x. 579
Sahla town	—	vi. 452	Sal-ammoniac, mode of extracting, from Solfatara	—	v. 32
Sahlahdan town	—	ix. 461	— of La Valle in Lipari	v.	192
Sahlahutta, foundry at	—	vi. 452	—, Egyptian mode of making	—	xv. 381
Sahlberg silver mine	—	vi. 453	Salaza, Don Nicholas de	—	xiv. 650
—, descent into	—	vi. 454	Salberyt, the silver-mine	—	i. 149
—, galleries of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, descent into	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, minerals of	—	vi. 455	Salda, the ancient	—	xv. 539
Sai, fortifications at	—	xvi. 856	Saldanha bay	—	viii. 2
Saickok island	—	vii. 610			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saldanha bay, Hottentots	xvi.	78	Salt, Cheshire, mode of making	ii.	19
Sale of the Isle of Man	—	ii.	— of Paris	—	iv.
Salecto, antiquities at	—	xv.	— of Alicant	—	v.
Salee rovers	—	xv.	—, the current coin of Ethiopia	viii.	467
— town described	—	xv.	— of the Myfore	—	viii.
Salem town, America	—	xiii.	—, a sacred property affixed to	viii.	587
Salema de Saldanha, Sieur	—	xvi.	it in the East	—	ix.
Salenche town	—	v.	—, European superstitions about	ix.	281
Salets village	—	v.	— of lake Aral	—	ix.
Saleyer island described	—	xi.	— of Tonquin	—	ix.
Salford village	—	ii.	— of Cyprus	—	x.
Sali port	—	xvi.	— of the plains of Jericho	—	x.
Saliman, fish of Siam	—	ix.	— of the Dead Sea	—	x.
Salinas mountain, difficult passage	—	v.	— of the Cape Verd islands	—	xi.
— town	—	v.	— of Java	—	xi.
Salinas village, Quito	—	xiv.	— of the Bermudas	—	xiii.
Saline island, Spallanzani's ac-	—	v.	— of Peru	—	xiv.
count of	—	v.	—, mode of boiling, on the	—	xvi.
—, grapes of	—	v.	Gold Coast	—	xvi.
—, spring in	—	v.	—, scarcity of it, in Africa	—	xvi.
— lake	—	v.	—, valley of, near Aleppo	—	x.
—, muriate of soda of	—	v.	Salta city, Tucuman	—	xiv.
Salis, Baron Rhodolph de	—	v.	Salt-duties of Spain	—	v.
Salis, Count de	—	v.	Salterne's account of a voyage to	—	xiii.
Salisbury, old	—	ii.	Virginia	—	xiii.
Salisbury plain	—	ii.	Salters of Kirkaldie	—	iii.
Salisbury plain, New York	—	xiii.	— of Loango	—	xvi.
Salkeld, curiosity at	—	ii.	Salthill	—	ii.
Salle, M. de la	—	xiii.	Salt-hills of Arabia	—	x.
Salmon of Lapland	—	i.	Salt-lakes of Syria	—	x.
— in the north	—	i.	— of Chili	—	xiv.
— of Finmark	—	i.	— of Peru	—	xiv.
—, mode of preserving, in	—	i.	Salt-makers at Ruthwell	—	iii.
Finmark	—	i.	Salt-manufacture of Cadiz	—	v.
— of Barry isle	—	iii.	— of Achem	—	ix.
Salmon-fishery in Finmark	—	i.	Salt-marshes of Barbary	—	xv.
—, ancient laws re-	—	iii.	Salt-mines of Vicliska	—	i.
lating to	—	iii.	— of Persia	—	ix.
— of the Tumel	—	iii.	— of Congo	—	xvi.
— of Montrose	—	iii.	Saltiness of the sea, experiments on it	—	xi.
— on the Ban	—	iii.	Salto de Tumbes	—	xiv.
— at Carrick-a-rede	—	iii.	Salto valley, Chili	—	xiv.
Salmoni-wood	—	xi.	Salt-pans at the Cape of Good	—	xvi.
Salon town	—	iv.	Hope	—	xvi.
Salonica bay and city	—	x.	— of Guinea	—	xvi.
Saloon, grand, of the court of Ava	—	ix.	— of Senegal described	—	xvi.
Saloons of the houses in Cairo	—	xv.	Saltpetre of Spain	—	v.
Salop, county	—	ii.	Saltpetre-manufacture of the Bir-	—	v.
—, its climate	—	ii.	man empire	—	ix.
—, foil	—	ii.	— of Siam	—	ix.
—, produce	—	ii.	Saltpetre-works of Barbary	—	xv.
Salpa zoophytes	—	xi.	Salt-pits of Soldaia	—	vii.
Salsberg town	—	i.	— of Solikamsky	—	vii.
—, fire at	—	i.	—, process of working them	—	vii.
— silver-mines	—	i.	— of Donflow	—	ix.
Salsberyt described	—	i.	— of Brazil	—	xiv.
Salve of Modena and Reggio	—	v.	— of Arzew	—	xv.
Salfedo, Captain	—	xiv.	— of Barbary	—	xv.
Salfette island	—	viii.	Salt-plain, Abyssinia	—	xv.
Sal-soda, account of	—	i.	Salt-plains in Persia	—	ix.
Salt made at Colmagro	—	i.	Salt-ponds of Jamaica	—	xii.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saltram — —	ii.	266	Salutations of the Fidafians	xvi.	478
Salt river, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	63. 79	———— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491
Salt river, Chili — —	xiv.	53	———— in Loango, Cacon-		
Salt-river of Elmina — —	xvi.	358	go, &c. — —	xvi.	565
Salt-rock of New South Wales	xi.	937	———— of the Mandingo Ne-		
Salt-smugglers, their punishments			groes — —	xvi.	874
in France — —	iv.	417	Saluth fish — —	v.	827
Salt-trade of Riga — —	vi.	712	Salutz, Philip, his writings in the		
of Bangalore — —	viii.	630	Latin language — —	v.	983
of Guayaquil — —	xiv.	412	Salva bird of Arabia — —	x.	187
of Koolikorro — —	xvi.	860	Salvador Dampierre, M. — —	v.	446
of Bammakoo — —	xvi.	861	Salvageo island — —	viii.	349
of Boori — —	xvi.	886	Salvages isles — —	xi.	98
of Africa — —	xvi.	889	Salvos on volcanoes in America	xiv.	48
Salt-villages of Guinea — —	xvi.	540	Samalout town — —	xv.	224. 271
Salt-works at South-Shields	ii.	38	Samachonitis lake — —	x.	462
of Bex and Aigle — —	v.	810	Samana, Gulf of — —	xii.	47
at Hallein — —	vi.	47	Samar island — —	xi.	75. 326
in Japan — —	vii.	689	Samara town — —	vii.	279
of Pegu — —	ix.	444	Samarang, Dutch in — —	xi.	202
of Punta — —	xiv.	400	Samarcand city — —	vii.	10
Saltza river — —	vi.	46	————, Polo's description	vii.	117
Saltzburg, road from Munich to	vi.	40	Samare kingdom — —	vii.	161
town — —	vi.	41	Samaria, see Sebasta.		
cathedral — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Samaritan copy of the Pentateuch	x.	335
principality — —	vi.	46	Samarkand city — —	ix.	375
trade of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— castle — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
falt-works — —	vi.	47	————, fruit of — —	ix.	376
gold and silver mines	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Samarkand, ambaffador to Aureng-		
extent and population of	vi.	48	Zebe — —	viii.	103
roads — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Samarkant province described	ix.	375
emigrants in — —	vi.	50	Samarman bird of Arabia — —	x.	187
society in — —	vi.	54	Samaron city described by Rubru-		
university — —	vi.	56	quis — —	vii.	89
Saltzburg, Archbishop of — —	vi.	50. 55	Samay Shalay cast, manners and		
Saltzburghers, their character	vi.	56	customs of — —	viii.	642
settlement in Georgia	xii.	450. 468	Sambarives of Madagascar	xvi.	791
Saltzman, Leodigar — —	v.	740	Sambas, trade of — —	viii.	460
Salutations in Poland — —	i.	221	Sambos of Carthagena — —	xiv.	333
among the Laplanders	i.	449	Samdrumningen mine — —	vi.	455
in Iceland — —	i.	651	Same town — —	x.	764
common — —	ii.	564	Samee town — —	xvi.	856
of the Scilly isles	ii.	754	Samfur village — —	x.	73
in Roma island — —	iii.	580	Samoides, account of them — —	i.	42. 58. 87
in Norway — —	vi.	358	————, their idols — —	i.	58. 62
among the Russian no-			————, sacrifices — —	i.	63
bility — —	vi.	681	————, priests — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
in China — —	vii.	373	————, religious rites — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	786	————, origin — —	i.	64
of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	15	————, drels — —	i.	64. 527
in Arabia — —	x.	165	————, their reception of the		
of the Turks — —	x.	264	Dutch — —	i.	87
in the Friendly isles	xi.	594. 698	————, a new account of them	i.	522
in Ethiopia — —	xv.	85	————, their stature — —	i.	527. 771
in Egypt — —	xv.	316	————, objection to hair — —	i.	527
in West Barbary	xv.	411. 458	————, women — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Barbary — —	xv.	666	————, tents — —	i.	528
among the Moors of			————, food — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Morocco — —	xv.	771	————, etymology of the word	i.	529
of the Negroes on the			————, history of — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gold Coast — —	xvi.	389	————, their religion — —	i.	531

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Samoides, their morals	—	i. 533	Sand, gold, of Manding	—	xvi. 888
——, mode of life	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Sanda ifle, giant of	—	iii. 691. 751
——, character	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	——, Clet chapel in	—	iii. 755
——, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	770	Sanda village	—	vi. 553
——, tribes of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Sandacleh plain	—	x. 685
Samoidia, a new account of	i.	522. 770	Sandaht town	—	ix. 479. 555
Samonguer, battle of	—	viii. 77	Sandall village	—	ii. 417
Samorin of Calecut	—	viii. 368	—— cattle	—	ii. 418
——, his dominions	viii.	373	Sandals, wooden	—	i. 380
——, war with the Dutch	—	viii. 376	—— of palm-leaves in Perfia	ix.	114
Samos ifland, fponges of	—	x. 233	Sandal-wood of the Myfore	viii.	623
——, Pococke's defcription	x.	639	—— trade of Bangalore	viii.	628
Samofata	—	x. 531	—— in the Coorg country	viii.	703
Samofet, Indian chief	—	xii. 249. xiii. 237	—— of Siam	ix.	606
Samothrace ifland	—	x. 638	—— of Timor	xi.	376
Samoura river and town	—	vii. 6	—— of Chili	xiv.	87
Samp, food made of maize	xii.	258	Sand-Bach cataract	—	v. 656
Samphire of the Scilly ifles	ii.	747	Sand-banks	—	i. 738
Sampits of Borneo	—	xi. 119	—— of Holland	—	vi. 282
Samfay the idol	—	viii. 419. 465	—— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
Samfon, Mr., longevity of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	363	—— of Madagafcar	xvi.	749
Samuel's Sepulchre	—	x. 442	Sand-eel of the Ifle of Wight	ii.	721
Samundr Sigfuson, account of him	i.	681	Sanders, Richard, his efcape from Bermudas, and adventures	xiii.	186
Sana city, journey from Taxæ to	x.	60	Sanderfon, Mr. William	xii.	186. 193
——, defcription of	—	x. 67	Sand-fleas of Senegal	—	xvi. 665
Sana, Imam of, his court	—	x. 66	Sand-flies of Dufky bay	—	xi. 574
——, return from mosque	x.	69	Sand-heaths of Hanover	—	vi. 226
——, his dominions	x.	101	Sandhon ifland	—	i. 275
——, hiftory of	—	x. 102	Sandhopper of the Ifle of Wight	ii.	721
——, revenues	—	x. 107	Sandiman family	—	iii. 41
Sanatree, wife of Brammon	viii.	527	Sand-martins	—	xiii. 384
San Antonio mountain	—	xiv. 416	Sandmuling, the bird	—	i. 426
San Carlos, new eftablifhments at	v.	612	Sandoc ifland defcribed	—	i. 777
Sancta Maria ifland	—	xiv. 92	Sandown fort	—	ii. 694
Sanctuary at St. Peter's, Westminster	—	ii. 77	Sand Point, Guinea	—	xvi. 511
—— of the tombs in Jona	iii.	299	Sandrabony kingdom defcribed	xi.	221
Sanctuaries in Siam	—	viii. 465	Sandreray ifle	—	iii. 605
—— in Perfia	—	ix. 31	Sands, Mr., on Virginia	—	xiii. 147
—— in Shiraz	—	ix. 264	Sands, Sir Edwin	—	xiii. 126
—— in Morocco	xv.	457. 694.	Sandsfoot caftle	—	ii. 295
Sand of Allum bay	—	ii. 671	Sand-ftone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
—— of Gigha	—	iii. 271	——, nature of it	—	v. 9
—— fcarce in Ireland	—	iii. 865	Sandwich, Earl of	—	xi. 729
——, ferrugineous, of Ifchia	—	v. 55	Sandwich iflands, Cook's difcovery of	—	xi. 620
—— ejected at Stromboli	—	v. 98	——, Cook's return and death	—	xi. 698
—— carried by the Rhine into the lake of Conflance	—	vi. 15	——, defcription of them	—	xi. 729
—— brought down by the German rivers	—	vi. 224	Sandwich iflanders defcribed	xi.	731
—— of the Hungry Defart	vii.	370	Sandwich port	—	xi. 620
——, whirlwinds of, in Egypt	x.	243	Sandys, Mr., on his account of Jerufalem	—	x. 339
—— of the river Belus	—	x. 333. 448	Sandy's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192
—— of Canada defcribed	xiii.	611. 666	Sandys's profpect of the Giant's Caufeway	—	iii. 894
—— of the African deferts	xv.	136	Sandys's, William, tomb	—	iii. 188
—— of Little Popo, Guinea	xvi.	473	Sane river	—	v. 834
—— of Senegal, ufes of it	xvi.	608	Saneg-mor cave	—	iii. 285
——, burning	—	xvi. 610			San
——, its degree of heat in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
San Felipe town	v.	598	Santa Gloria, Jamaica	xii.	144
San Fernando village, cloth manu- factory of	v.	332. 543	Santa Hermandad, confraternity	v.	417
San Francisco de Campeachy	xiii.	858	Santa Maria island, Chili	xiv.	663
San Francisco, Mexico	xiii.	809. 836	Santa Maria village	v.	911
Sanga or pilgrimages of the Japanese to Isje	vii.	739	Santa Miria de la Parilla	xiv.	562
Sangai volcano	xiv.	306	Santangel, Lewis de	xii.	24
Sangallan island	xiv.	693	Santa river, velocity of the current	xiv.	562
Sangami province of Japan	vii.	602	Santelmo cape	xii.	48
Sangania province, pirates of	viii.	310	Santiago city, Chili, Ulloa's de- scription	xiv.	677
Sangermano, Vincentias	ix.	47	Santiago city, Tucuman	xiv.	634
Sanghir island	xi.	358	Santiago city, Veraguas	xiv.	385
Sangiacks of Egypt	xv.	299. 301	Sant Juan del Re	xiii.	819. 830
Sang-lo city	vii.	256	Santo cape	xii.	46
Sangore town	viii.	464	Santo Christo, miraculous image	v.	311
Sangoro river	vii.	172	Santona, trade of	v.	469
Sanguatz Sannitz festival in Japan	vii.	734	Santons, Turkish priests	x.	285
Sanguay mountain	xiv.	526	Santorine, analyzation of the pumice of near	v.	172
Sanguin, Guinea, described	xvi.	543	near	v.	230
Sanguseer harbour	viii.	350	near, pumices of	v.	234
Sang-wan-hab, temple	vii.	240	Santos, los, city, Panama	xiv.	383
Sanhedrim of the Jews	x.	268	SANTOS' history of Eastern Ethi- opia	xvi.	675
San-ho city described	vii.	258	Sant Yago de las Montanas	xiv.	219. 499
Sanigar, King of Persia	vii.	7	Sanuki province	vii.	667
Sanindo district of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	664	Saomotto island	xii.	36
San-ivin city	vii.	240	Saona island	xii.	621
San Jago, André, anecdotes of	xvi.	711	Saorgio, town and castle	iv.	234
Sanjodo district of Japan, Kemp- fer's account	vii.	665	Sap of the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
San Lorenzo, Guaxaca	xiii.	796	of the palm	xv.	602
San Lucar, Magellan at	xi.	308	Sapan-wood, Dutch trade in	xi.	241
San Martino, the astrologer	xi.	347	Saperton village	ii.	239
San Miguel de Ibarra, Quito	xiv.	464	Saphet city	x.	364. 465
Sannyasi Gurus	viii.	615	country of	x.	452
San Pablo lake, Quito	xiv.	466. 529	Saphies of a white man's hair	xvi.	840
San Pol town	v.	622	written one	xvi.	847
San Salvador, Brazil, Merolla's description	xvi.	201	made by Mungo Park	xvi.	860
Sanfanding town	xvi.	846	Sapias town	ix.	147
Sanfanding town, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	xvi.	847. 855	Sapotes fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	355
San Sebastiano, Mexico	xiii.	811. 836	Sapurgan city	vii.	115
Sansio tree of Japan	vii.	693	Sara Cashif	xv.	223
Sansju province	vii.	661	Saracens, anecdote of one about to be baptized	vii.	37
Sanfon, Mr.	xv.	507	their temples	vii.	52
Sanfon's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	213	Saragoffa, road from Madrid to	v.	546
Sanfting parish	iii.	779	cathedrals	v.	548
Santa Cristina destroyed by an earth- quake	v.	292	Sarah, Aunt, of Scilly	ii.	757
Santa Cruz, Canaries	xi.	745	Sarai city	vii.	89
-----, tortoises and water of	xii.	610. 620	road from, by the mountains of Alania	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Santa Cruz de la Sierra province	xiv.	633	Saraih city	x.	224
Santa Cruz, Morocco, history of (note)	xv.	714	Sarakka, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Santa Cruz, Teneriffe, described	xvi.	602	Sarandib, see Ceylon.		
Santa Cruz, Marquis de, his attack on Tercera	i.	840	Saranebi mosque	xv.	210
-----, his speech to De Chafte	i.	844	Sarangani island	xi.	358
			Saraoe, Abyssinia	xv.	49
			Sarapinagh Indians	xiii.	63
			Sarapullo silver-mine	xiv.	541
			Saratof, government and districts	vi.	758
			town, Bell's account	vii.	280

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Saratogo fort, Canda	—	xiii.	594	Sati-mangalam fort	—	viii.	722
Saratzyn, Bell's journey from Selin- ginfsky to	—	vii.	363. 420	Satires, Persian	—	ix.	224
Saravi province	—	xv.	96	Satifoko fish of Japan	—	vii.	707
Sarbacanas of the South Americans	xiv.	225.	513	Satteagala	—	viii.	713
Sarbacanas of the Indians	—	xi.	350	Satzuma province	—	vii.	667
Sarchil province	—	vii.	580	—, sulphur of	—	vii.	687
Sarcophagus inside of the pyramids	xv.	805		Sauce of cameleons	—	ix.	778
Sardars of Egypt	—	xv.	305	Saults of the river St. Lawrence	—	xii.	668
Sardinas, fish of Canaria	—	xvi.	821	SAUSSURE's attempts to attain the summit of Mont Blanc	iv. 677—709.	v.	788
Sardine river	—	xi.	320	— observations on rare- fied air	—	v.	83
Sardinia, Young's account of (<i>note</i>)	iv.	625		— on the lava of Monte Somma	—	v.	196
—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	197		— account of the springs on the Grimfel (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	754
Sardinia, King of	—	iv.	239. 624	— of the caufe of goitres	—	v.	775
—, his revenue	—	iv.	627	— theory of glaciers	—	v.	790
—, on his prohibition	—	xii.	487	— life and works	—	v.	886
of filk	—	xii.	487	— cabinet	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sardus's account of the Scilly ifles	—	ii.	732	Saut au Recollet, Canada	—	xiii.	693
Sarepta, the ancient	—	x.	329. 472	Saut de St. Louis	—	xiii.	271. 324
Sargans, county of	—	v.	653. 959	Sauteurs of Canada	—	xiii.	301. 303
Sari, Forster's description	—	ix.	315	Saut St. Marie, Canada	—	xiii.	301. 341
— palace	—	ix.	316	Sauvage's, Mr., account of the ele- phantiasis	—	i.	714
Sari Mahmud Soltan	—	ix.	348	Sauve, Young's account of	—	iv.	117
Saris on Australafia	—	xi.	423	Sava city	—	ix.	94. 158
Sarkilackti	—	i.	281	— plain	—	ix.	158
Sarki Wara	—	i.	289	— river	—	x.	225
Sarma jurisdiction	—	xiv.	609	Savage, Thomas, of Virginia	—	xiii.	114. 142
Sarmet the Faquir	—	viii.	180	Savage family	—	iii.	3
Sarne lake	—	v.	736	Savages of New Holland	—	xi.	781
— town	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.	837
Saronicus	—	x.	758	—, effects of music on them	xi. 840.	844.	849
Sarothra gentianoides	—	xiii.	417	— of Maria ifland	—	xi.	862
Sarphan, ancient city	—	x.	329	— of Diemen's Land, experi- ments on them	—	xi.	939
Sarraceni Arabs	—	xv.	279	— of New Holland	—	xi.	940
Sarrao de Payva, Admiral	xiv.	794.	823	—, their comparative weaknefs	—	xi.	942
Sarrafin, Dr., account of him	xiii.	613		—, Lahontan's character of them	—	xiii.	255
Sarrefon, Henry, of Lapland	i.	462		— of America, Kalm's de- fcription of them	—	xiii.	409
Sarfura, the ancient	—	xv.	586	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	742	
Sartach, Rubruquis's description of his court	—	vii.	40. 44. 87	Savages' ifland	—	xi. 615.	659. 661
Saru town	—	ix.	21. 50. 69	Savana-durga fortrefs	—	viii.	618
Safch of the Arabs	—	x.	156	— woods	—	viii.	621
Saferon, road from Agra to	—	viii.	244	Savanna of Senegal	—	xvi.	651
Safhes of the Persian ladies	—	ix.	43	Savannah river	—	xii.	446
Saffafras tree of Siam	—	ix.	606	—, building of the town	—	xii.	446. 468
— of Virginia	—	xii.	593	Savannabs of the Niger	—	xvi.	854
— of Canada	—	xii.	660	Savannas of Madagafcar	—	xvi.	739
—, on its growth	—	xiii.	423	Savary on the Carribee ifland	—	xii.	433
— of America	xiii. 424.	443. 485.	555	Savary town	—	iv.	196
Saffafras river	—	xiii.	727	Savigliano, feed and product at	—	iv.	592
Saffanow mountain	—	xiii.	219	—, wheat of	—	iv.	593
Saffer fish of Guinea	—	xvi.	450	—, maize of	—	iv.	610
Safquahanah Indians	—	xii.	305	Savignan town	—	iv.	235
Safquef. hancock Indians	—	xiii.	27	Saville, Sir George	—	ii.	447
—, drefs and ornaments	—	xiii.	28. 37. 67	Savo			
Satadoo town and diftrict	—	xvi.	906				
Satagam city	—	ix.	411. 415				
Satanana call, manners and customs	viii.	663					
Satghadam, Buchanan's description	viii.	583					
Satilé, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	840					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Savio of the Valteline	v.	929	Sbe-ah, Tunis	xv.	582
Savona, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	192	Scala Nuova town	x.	656
Savoy duchy	iv.	284	Scalds of Iceland	vi.	315
—, farms and tenantry of	iv.	558	Scales on the crystallizations of		
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	Stromboli	v.	117
—, irrigation of	iv.	576	Scales for weighing the Great Mogul	viii.	37
—, cattle	iv.	586	— in Zubu island	xi.	338
—, sheep	iv.	588	Scaliger, Adam, of Pekin	vii.	260
—, course of crops in	iv.	592	Scaliger on Polo's account of dia-		
—, feed and produce in	iv.	598	mond mines	vii.	167
—, vines of	iv.	65	Scallop shells of the north	i.	507
—, implements and tillage in	iv.	617	—, their ancient uses	iii.	324
—, price of various things in	iv.	650	Scalloway town	iii.	698
Savoy, house of	v.	887	— cattle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Savu island, Cook's adventures there	xi.	558	— described by Brand	iii.	777
Savus, the ancient	xv.	533	Scalpa isle	iii.	626
Sawbridge, Captain, anecdotes of			Scamander river	x.	705
him	viii.	278	Scampf, burgh	v.	903
Sawing-afunder, punishment in Bar-			Scandal, punishment for	ii.	751
bary	xv.	678	Scandalum cattle	x.	331
Saw-mills near Raunoch	iii.	48	Scanderoon, Pococke's description	x.	549
— at Fredericshall	vi.	361	Scania province	vi.	376
— of Christiana	vi.	365	Scannegatty, M., on the coals of		
Sawocotue, New England	xiii.	218	Rouen	iv.	520
Sawoo, King of	xi.	806	Scapha cap	iii.	756
Saxe, Cau de	v.	942	Scar, the Indian	xiii.	242
Saxe, Marechal de	iv.	130	Scarabæus of North America	xiii.	524. 542
Saxe Lauenbourg, Duke of	vi.	485	Scarba island	iii.	355
Saxelen village	v.	736	Scarborough, Pennant's description		
—, tomb of Nicholas de Flue at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of	iii.	11
Saxe-Tefchen, Duke of	vi.	288	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Saxo on the Laplanders	i.	431	—, fishery	iii.	12
Saxo Grammaticus's story of Toko,			Scarcity in France, observations on	iv.	326
similar to Tell's	v.	733-777	— in Saxony	vi.	155
— history of			— in Peru	xiv.	285
Hamlet	vi.	295	— in Brazil	xiv.	839
—, biography of	vi.	338	— in Receif city	xiv.	843
Saxon knight, monument of one	ii.	210	Scare-crows used in Senegal	xvi.	661
Saxons, description of them	i.	223	Scarlet, antipathy of buffaloes to	ix.	445
—, baptism of ten thousand in			Searp isle	iii.	590
one day	ii.	16	Scarfdale, Lord	ii.	372
—, their industry	vi.	154	Scaters on the Neva	vi.	670
—, mining art among	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scavenger insect of Loango	xvi.	556
—, learning	vi.	158	Sceaux, Spanish flock of	v.	327
Saxony	i.	150	Scenery at the Geyser of Iceland	i.	695
—, cultivation in	vi.	144	— of the island of Staffa	i.	705
—, court of	vi.	146	— on the Wye	ii.	222
—, government	vi.	150	— of Matlock	ii.	377
—, revenues	vi.	151	— near Studley Park	ii.	425
—, cities in	vi.	154	— at Richmond	ii.	527
—, population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— round Oxford	ii.	546
—, mines	vi.	155	— of Wales	ii.	644
—, improvements in	vi.	156	— of Havod	ii.	648
—, literature of	vi.	158	—, rustic	ii.	693
—, reformation in	vi.	165	— in Switzerland	v.	757-778
Saxony, Elector of	vi.	145. 153	—, beautiful, of Loonghee	ix.	468
Saybrook, New England	xii.	253	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	47. 61
Sayle, Captain, on the Bahama isles	xii.	357	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	739. 798
Saymbrumbacum tank	viii.	574	Schadan cattle	v.	879
Saynetes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	Schædeli, Schiech, account of him	x.	75
Sayfiano city	vii.	527	Schafei, the Iman	xv.	192
					Schaffhausen

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schaffhausen canton	v.	642	Schmidt on the antiquities of	v.	832
—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Avenche	v.	
—— bridge	v.	643	——, his account of Catherine	vi.	725
Schaffienatti, Count de	iv.	280	the First (<i>note</i>)	iv.	198
Schamer mountain	x.	122	Schnitz, the dish	v.	745
Schams valley	v.	943	Schoellenen valley	vi.	315
Shaub's, Sir Luke, State papers	vi.	614. 685	Schoening, account of	ix.	675. 735
(<i>notes</i>)	vi.	323	——, African, their examinations	xvi.	894
Schaw, Mr., of Huen isle	v.	739	Schonbrunn, palace of	vi.	97
Schwembourg's, General, attacks	vii.	233	Schonenbergh, Mr., his reception	xiv.	847
on Underwalden (<i>note</i>)	vii.	234	in Brazil	xii.	382
Schedel's voyage to China	xi.	411	Schoolkill river, Pennsylvania	xvi.	892
—— reception in Canton	i.	720	Schoolmaster, Mungo Park's ac-	i.	670
—— remarks on Martin Be-	xi.	185	count of an African	ii.	64
haim	i.	485	Schools of Iceland	ii.	87
Scheele, Mr., on the formation of	iv.	198	—— of Skalholt and Hoolum	ii.	88
flint	i.	797	—— of Christ's hospital	ii.	106
Scheepens, board of, in Batavia	x.	100	——, free, in London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Scheffer on bear-hunting	x.	111	——, charity	ii.	517
Scheldt river	iv.	666	—— of Arts, Oxford	iii.	824
Scheleftadt	ix.	289	—— of medicine and anatomy,	v.	676
Schepper, Cornelius, of Dunkirk	x.	114	Oxford	vi.	85
Scheraf, Bellad es	x.	147	—— in London	vi.	159
Schhæhava mountain	x.	29	—— built by the Archbishop of	vi.	811
Schia, Monte, culture and irrigation	x.	57	Armagh	vii.	534
near	x.	84. 133	—— in Switzerland	viii.	187
Schiah's, Mahometan sect	x.	93	—— in Austria	ix.	228
Schibam city	x.	95	—— of Saxony	x.	165
Schiech, on the title	x.	111	——, Latin, in the Danish do-	xiv.	523
Schiechs of Arabia	x.	75	minions	xiv.	638
—— of Taæ's	x.	8	——, public, of Stockholm	xv.	458
—— of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	768	——, establishment of, in Russia	xv.	773. 776
——, independent Arab and	x.	685	by Catharine the Second	xvi.	892
Jewish	x.	282	—— of Korea	xiv.	825. 837
——, confederated, of Hafchid-	x.	936	—— at Benares	xiv.	706. 845
u-Bekil	x.	469	—— of Persia	i.	213
——, independent, in Yemen	x.	706	—— of the Arabians	xi.	443. 449
Schiech Schædeli, the faint of	vi.	731	—— for Indians in the Spanish	xi.	751
Mocha	vi.	707	missions	xi.	450. 483
Schiech's family	vi.	123	—— in the Paraguay missions	xi.	869. 873
Schinner, Cardinal, history of	vi.	124	—— of Fez	ii.	519
Schintznach baths	vi.	231	—— in Morocco	v.	779
Schift of the Appenines	vi.	701	——, African, Mungo Park's	v.	880
—— of New-South-Wales	vi.	702	account	v.	
Schiftus of Derbyshire	vi.	783	Schoppe city	v.	
—— of Mont Blanc	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Schoppe, General	v.	
Schlippenback, General	vi.		Schornborn, M.	v.	
Schloczer's, Mr., controversy re-	vi.		Schotland	v.	
specting the Edda	vi.		Schouten's discoveries	v.	
Schloetzer's account of the chroni-	vi.		——, anecdotes of him	v.	
cle of Nestor (<i>note</i>)	vi.		Schouten's island	v.	
Schloffer on the population of	vi.		——, Peron's descrip-	v.	
Austria	vi.		tion	v.	
—— revenue of Austria	vi.		Schrader, Mr.	v.	
——, his political letters	vi.		Schreckhorn peak	v.	
Schluffelburgh fortrefs	vi.		Schroeder on finance	v.	
——, history of	vi.		Schuckborough, Sir George, on	v.	
——, imprisonment of Ivan	vi.		the height of Mont Blanc	v.	
at	vi.		Schuppach, Michael, of Langenau	v.	
——, his apartment there	vi.		Schuppach,	v.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schuppach, Michael, his wonderful cures	v.	880	Scilly islands, the off-islands of	ii.	746
—————, his family	v.	881	—————, boats of	ii.	748
Schuwalow, Count	i.	595	—————, inhabitants of	ii.	749
Schuyler's, Colonel, defeat of the French	xii. 394.	xiii. 735	—————, their government	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Schwarz. Mr., the missionary	ix.	296	—————, laws	ii.	751
Schwab's silver and copper works	vi.	120	—————, coin	ii.	752
Schweitz town	v.	732	—————, customs	ii.	754
————— canton	v.	735	—————, history	ii.	759
Schwein, General, his death	vi.	135	—————, fishery	ii.	765
Schweffingen gardens	vi.	264	—————, deeds, grants and records relative to	ii.	768
Schyllings islands	i.	736	————— joined to Cornwall	ii.	783
Sciara'n island	xvi.	823	Scilly rocks	i.	814
Sciences of the ancients	i.	668	Sciocco of Stromboli	v.	96
————— of the Icelanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sciogliu of Congo	xvi.	226
————— in Scotland	iii.	530	Scio island, voyage from Zante to	ix.	5
—————, state of, in Paris	iv.	144	————— town and country	ix.	6
————— flourish when states decay	vi.	127	—————, maffick of	x.	233
————— in Saxony	vi.	159	—————, Poccocke's description	x.	621
—————, on studying	vi.	233	—————, its natural history	x.	627
————— in Stockholm	vi.	402	—————, inhabitants	x.	629
—————, Academy of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sciout on the Nile	xv.	226. 270
————— in India and China	vii.	230	Scipio Africanus	xv.	560
————— in Hindostan, Bernier's account	viii.	183	Scironides rocks	x.	758
————— of the Siamefe	ix.	598	Scitadin hill	xii.	657
————— of the Tonquinese	ix.	674. 735	Slavia in Scio	x.	624
————— of the Arabs	x.	165	Selavonian language	i.	223
—————, occult	x.	171	Selavonians, introduction of their alphabet into Russia	vi.	845
—————, on their origin and progress in the world	x.	255	—————, their books	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
————— of the Maronites	x.	291	—————, language	vi.	846
————— in Canada	xiii.	605	Selunca mountains	x.	616
————— in Virginia	xiii.	714	Scelopendra of Arabia	x.	190
————— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	————— of Carthagera	xiv.	348
————— in New Jersey	xiii.	736	————— of Guayaquil	xiv.	396
————— in New York	xiii.	738	————— of Guinea	xvi.	448
————— in Rhode island	xiii.	742	Scone abbey	iii.	40
————— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747	————— palace	iii.	40. 414
—————, state of, in France	xiii.	839	Scorpion-bite, singular cure of it	ix.	789
————— in St. Jago	xiv.	177	Scorpions of Kashan	vii.	298
Sciences, Royal Academy of, in Copenhagen	vi.	314	—————, cure for their sting	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Scilla, destruction of its inhabitants by the sea	v.	259. 293	————— in Kashan	ix.	160
Scillitana, Colonia	xv.	588	————— of Persia	ix.	184
Scillonians, their reputation vindicated	ii.	759	—————, curious manner of charming	ix.	261
Scilly islands, Heath's account of them	ii.	729	————— of Siam	ix.	630
—————, acres in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— of Peru	xiv.	279
—————, their produce	ii.	730	————— of Carthagera	xiv.	348
—————, name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— of Brazil	xiv.	716
—————, agriculture in	ii.	736	————— of Barbary	xv.	634
————— compared to a feast	ii.	737	————— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	448
—————, garrison of	ii.	741	Scoriae of Mount Etna	v.	71. 73
—————, harbour duties in	ii.	742	————— of Stromboli	v. 102. 111.	113
—————, roads of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— of Sudersfors	vi.	473
—————, trade of	ii.	744	Scoriae of Siam	xi.	399
—————, manufactures in	ii.	745	Scoriae of Siam and Sultes	iii.	909
			Scoriae of Siam	i.	80
			Scotchmen, Gonzales's account of them	ii.	161
			Scotch East India Company, history of their affairs	viii.	438

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Scotch race in Ireland	—	iii. 872	Scurvy, effects of cochlearia on	i.	120
— fettlement in Georgia	xii.	454. 468	—, remedies for it	—	601
Scotia, Nova, see Nova-Scotia.			— in Iceland	i.	660. 713
Scotland, coast of	i.	80	—, the true elephantiasis	i.	713
—, language in	—	i. 634	—, description of	i.	714
—, antiquities of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— in the Shetland isles	iii.	693. 768
—, basaltic pillars of	—	i. 699	— in Magellan's Squadron	xi.	322
—, Gonzales's account	—	ii. 158	—, its effects in New Holland	xi.	890
—, its division	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, M. Taillefer on	—	xi. 891
—, foil	—	ii. 161	Scurvy-grafs of Fladda isle	—	iii. 628
—, inhabitants	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Scutari, Pococke's description	x.	701
—, ecclesiastical government of	—	ii. 164	Scyah-cuh caravanfera	—	ix. 44
—, its produce	—	ii. 167	Scylla and Charybdis	—	v. 8
—, trade	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Spallanzani's	—	v. 264
—, Pennant's tour in	—	iii. 1	— account of	—	v. 264
—, Pennant's second tour in	—	iii. 171	—, proverb on them	—	v. 271
Scots' advice to Chancellor	—	i. 27	Scytale serpent	—	xv. 628
Scott's, Marjory, epitaph	—	iii. 390	Scythe of Artois	—	iv. 540
Scott, Mr. F.	—	x. 51	Scythians, Laplander's affinity to	—	i. 376
Scourges, the three, of the Ethio- pians	—	xvi. 717	—, observations on them	—	vii. 23
Scoutan, Captain	—	xiii. 195	Sea, its benefits to man	—	i. 339
Scoutines	—	i. 51	—, apparatus for distilling fresh water from	—	i. 546
Scowten, William	—	xiv. 76	—, its temperature in storms	—	i. 563
—, on Solomon's	—	xiv. 94	—, its bottom	—	i. 573
islands	—	xiv. 94	—, its temperature at different depths	—	i. 574
Scraber bird of St. Kilda	—	iii. 711	—, heat in a gale	—	i. 576
Screen in Henry the Seventh's chapel	—	ii. 80	—, round England	—	ii. 154
Screens of the Great Mogul's tents	—	viii. 197	—, observations on, at Stromboli	—	v. 102
Scribifer bay	—	iii. 807	— at Lipari	—	v. 157
Serickfinns, account of them	—	i. 62	—, its encroachments on Monte della Castagna	—	v. 183
Scripture-history known to the Ma- homedan Negroes of Africa	—	xvi. 893	—, on raising substances from the bottom	—	v. 228
Scripture-illustrations by Dr. Shaw	—	xv. 507. 555. 588. 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809	—, effects of the Calabrian earth- quakes on it	—	v. 295
Scriptures translated into Mohock	—	xii. 413	— of China, wealth and riches of it	—	vii. 222
—, America referred to in them	—	xiv. 131	— of Persia	—	ix. 177
Scripture-stories	—	ii. 568	—, its sudden rise in Tonquin	—	ix. 710
Scrivener, Mr., of Virginia	—	xiii. 56. 60. 66. 76. 88	— recedes from Tonquin	—	ix. 712
Scrvia river	—	iv. 281	— retires from the coast of Arabia	—	x. 184
Scrolls. ancient, at Sedmy-Palaty	—	vii. 329	—, on its depth near high or low lands	—	xi. 45
Seroop, Sir William, King of Man	—	ii. 828	—, its luminous appearance	—	xi. 565. xiii. 385
Seroope family	—	ii. 428. iii. 517	—, observations on its temperature	—	xvi. 605. 637
Scudamore family	—	ii. 216	—, saltness	—	xi. 755
Scuderie, Mademoiselle de	—	iv. 30	—, phosphorescence	—	xi. <i>ibid.</i>
Scullow, lan at	—	iv. 103	—, West Indian doctrine of its formation	—	xii. 83
— town	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, its riches	—	xiii. 245
Skulls. human, instruments made of	—	xi. 538	— recedes from America	—	xiii. 419. 441
Sculptors of Stockholm	—	vi. 419	— of Chili	—	xiv. 68
Sculpture of the sphinx in Egypt	—	xv. 807. 826	—, effects of an earthquake on it	—	xiv. 592
Sculptures, ant-que, at St. Ildefonso	—	v. 361	— without water	—	xv. 177
—, ancient, at Persepolis	—	ix. 103. 193. 26. 272	Sea, the Dead	—	x. 347
—, ancient, at Balbeck	—	x. 374. 490	—, Pococke's description	—	x. 432
—, ancient, of Athens	—	x. 751. 752	Sea of Chin	—	vii. 159
—, Egyptian, at Thebes	—	xv. 243. 255. 341	Sea of Marmora	—	i. 87
—, ancient, in Memphis	—	xv. 811			
Scul, burgh	—	v. 908			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sea-air, its effects on stones	v.	213	Seas captainship, Brazil	xiv.	729
Sea-breezes of Java	xi.	165	Sea-falt, mode of obtaining at Saline	v.	255
—— of New Holland	xi.	469. 471	Sea-fand, manure in Normandy	iv.	544
—— of Jamaica	xii.	316	Sea-serpents described	xi.	785. 796
Sea-bull of the river Amazon	xiv.	244 513	Sea-sickness, Adanfon's remarks		
Sea-cocoa described by Rochon	xvi.	807	on	xvi.	646
Sea-cow of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150	Sea-slugs of Celbes (<i>note</i>)	xi.	230
—— of Canada	xiii.	357	Sea-snakes of New Holland	xi. 467. 469.	483
—— of the Amazon	xiv.	244 513	Seafons in Hindostan	viii.	225
—— of Senegal	xvi.	656	in the Myfore	viii.	660
, see Walrus.			in the Coorg country	viii.	702
Sea-crow of Finmark	i.	428	at Combetore	viii.	721
Sea-dogs, fishery of	iii.	64	in Persia	ix.	176
Sea-eggs	i.	505	in Siam	ix.	583
Sea-feather of Barbary	xv.	636	in Tonquin	ix.	709. 725
Sea-fight between two Spanish men-of-war and an English ship	xiii.	128	in equatorial countries	xi.	928
Seaforth, Earl of	iii.	342	in Chili	xiv.	37
Sea-fowl of the Nofs of Braffa	iii.	791	in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	597
of North-Mevan	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Guinea	xvi.	384
of Ascension island (see Birds)	xi.	157	in Senegal	xvi.	619
Sea-gerse of Magellan Strait	xiv.	96	in Africa, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	869
Sea-hogs, see Porpoisses.			Seafom city	vii.	115
Sea-horse of Finmark	i.	428	Sea-stars of New Holland	xi.	793
described	i.	556	Sea-swallows of Siam, their nests	ix.	603
of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	707	of Tonquin	ix.	661. 727
Seal of the Emperor of Russia	i.	40	, Peron on	xi.	835
, account of one	i.	499	Sea-tortoife of Siam	ix.	623
Seal-clubber, New Zealanders fond of it	xi.	647	of Tonquin	ix.	662
Seal-fishery of Eoufmil	iii.	594	Seats, country, in England	ii.	151
Seal-hunting in Caithness	iii.	89	Sea-unicorn	xii.	497. 520
Sea-lime grafs of Canada	xiii.	669	Sea-urchins	i.	505
Sea-lions of Chili	xiv.	76	Sea-Venture, shipwreck of the	xiii. 176. 181.	202
of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661	Sea-water, chemical analysis of	i.	587
Seals of Finmark	i.	420	, directions for distilling	i.	589
, mode of catching	i.	421	Sea-weeds, Kalm's description	xiii.	380
of Lake Baykall	vii.	351	Sea-wolves	xi.	313
of Schouten islands	xi.	869	of Canada	xiii.	352
of the coast of Chili	xiv.	76	of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
, anecdotes of them at the Cape	xvi.	17. 69	Sea-worshippers of Fida	xvi.	500
Seals of State in Persia	ix.	58 223	Sebassa city described	x.	334
, ancient Egyptian	xv.	342	Sebastian, King of Portugal	xv.	461
Seal's blood, a cure for the tooth-ache	i.	456	Sebeniticus, the ancient	xv.	398
Seal-skin boats	xii.	493	Sebosus on the Hesperides	xii.	19
Seal-skins of Canada	xiii.	616	Secacawone Indians	xiii.	27
of Chili	xiv.	76	Secchia river	iv.	278
Sea-magpie	i.	425	Sechura town	xiv.	557
Sea-malls of St. Kilda	iii.	712	defart	xiv.	559
Seamen, journal of seven, left at Spitzbergen	i.	535	Seckendorff, Count	vi.	189
Sea-monster taken at Ostend	i.	795	Seckinguen, Abbefs of	v.	654
Sea-monsters at Shetland	iii.	789	Secobeck	xiii.	69
Seance royale, in the National Assembly	iv.	178	Second-fight, instances of	iii. 88. 673—681	
Sea-parrots of Canada	xiii.	355	in the Hebrides	iii.	314
Sea-qualm of Japan	vii.	709	, Martin's account of	iii.	670
			seen by children, horses, and cows	iii.	672
			, answers to the objectors	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			to	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Secowocomoco Indians	xiii.	27
			Secretary-bird of the Cape	xvi.	18
			Secraries of Russia	vi.	799

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Seçts, religions, in Japan	—	vii. 630	Segovia city, Bourgoanne's descrip- tion	—	v. 321
———, Kempfer's account	vii.	729. 751. 755	——— cattle	—	v. 322
——— of Mahometanism	—	viii. 62. ix. 286	——— aqueduct	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
———, religious, at Surat	—	viii. 316	——— wools and manufacture	—	v. 334
——— of the Brahmans	—	viii. 655	Segre river	—	v. 620
———, religious, in Tonquin	—	ix. 706. 732	———, on its course	—	v. 621
——— in Cochín-China	—	ix. 820	Segre ferry	—	iv. 105
——— in Arabia	—	x. 123. 140	Segued, Sultan of Abyssinia	—	xv. 21
——— in Turkey	—	x. 252	Seguidilla, the Spanish dance	—	v. 518
——— in Philadelphia	—	xiii. 389	Sehan, reservoirs at	—	x. 72
——— in New York	—	xiii. 455	——— river	—	x. 73
——— of the Mahomedans	—	xvi. 723	Schefure, see Quelpaert.		
Sedan, cloths of	—	iv. 357. 360	Schles, the Nordland	—	i. 353
———, manufacture of	—	iv. 387	Seibouse river	—	xv. 541
Sedan, Mr.	—	xiii. 97	Seid, anecdotes of one	—	ix. 290. 309
Sedan-chairs of Amboyna	—	xi. 275	Seid Geuder village	—	ix. 114
Sedanda, King, anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 684	Seif el Afdi, Imam	—	x. 118
Sedee Yacoup, his transfactious in the Bombay war	—	viii. 341	Seignelay, M. de, Lahontan's let- ter to	—	xiii. 300
Sedgemore	—	ii. 258	Seigneurs, destruction of their pro- perty in France	—	iv. 201
Sedition in Tonquin	—	ix. 688	———, their privileges in France	—	iv. 419
Sedmy-Palaty on the Irtnsh	—	vii. 329	Seijan village	—	x. 64
Sedre, or Pope, of Persia	—	ix. 215	Seilat, Jibbel	—	xv. 537
Sedur mountains	—	x. 390	Seiler, M., the actor	—	vi. 149
Seed, mode of sowing in Arabia	—	x. 176	Seimei's table of unfortunate days	—	vii. 798
——— left in Otaheite	—	xi. 516	Seine river	—	iv. 3. 309
——— left by Captain Cook in Mid- dleburgh island	—	xi. 690	Seizeniers of Bern	—	v. 853
——— of quinquina at Cayenne	—	xiv. 254	Seizures for debt in Guinea	—	xvii. 410
Seed and product in Piedmont	—	iv. 592	Sejean	—	iv. 113
——— in the Milanese	—	iv. 593	Sejid, on the title	—	x. 147
——— in Venice	—	iv. 597	Sejour plain	—	x. 509
——— in Bologna	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	——— river	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>
——— in Tuscany	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Sekayebcim village	—	ix. 458
——— in Modena	—	iv. 598	Selden, Archbishop	—	ii. 105
——— in Parma	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Seleminites sect	—	xv. 283
——— in Savoy	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Selenite of Lipari	—	v. 186
Seedy, definition of the Moorish title (note)	—	xv. 514	Selet	—	i. 271
Seedy, Abid	—	xv. 526	Seleucia, the ancient	—	x. 551
Seekanank fish of Virginia	—	xii. 601	Seleucia of Pieria	—	x. 553
Seengho town	—	ix. 474	———, antiquities there	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>
Seer principality	—	x. 120	——— city described	—	x. 556
Seer valley, Mount Sinai	—	xv. 288	Seleucus Callinicius	—	x. 559
Seer fish, the embalmed Egyptian	—	xv. 817. 837	Seleucus Nicator	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>
Seers of St. Kilda	—	iii. 672	Selimé defart	—	xv. 111
——— of Barbary	—	xv. <i>ibid.</i>	Seling country	—	xv. 226. 402
Seertel bay	—	i. 756	Selinga river	—	vii. 352
Seefukunda village	—	xvi. 909	———, description of its course	—	vii. 360
Sefekin town	—	x. 111	Selinginsby, Bell's passage across Lake Baykall to	—	vii. 351
Segen-Gottes in der North, silver mine	—	vi. 367	———, description of	—	vii. 354. 420
Segigieck town	—	x. 654	Selinon, the ancient	—	xv. 226. 402
Segiflan province	—	ix. 171	Selit town	—	i. 324
Segniergues, M., anecdotes of him	—	xiii. 785	Selivree, the ancient Selymbra	—	x. 732
Sego, Bambarra, described by Mungo Park	—	xvi. 843	Seljuk Turks	—	ix. 333
Segocket, New England	—	xiii. 218	Selkirkshire	—	iii. 479
Segontium, remains of	—	ii. 629	Sellaum, Sheik al	—	ix. 254. 262
			Sellay ifle	—	iii. 590
					9 Sellizure

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Sellizure castle	—	ix.	327	Sennar, itinerary from Cobbé to	xvi.	827
———, Jenkinson's description	—	ix.	389	———, to Gondar	xvi.	828
Selloome, Tunis	—	xv.	570	———, road from, to Swakem	xvi.	829
Selo-Nara village	—	vi.	578	———, to Mahos	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Selva Alta town	—	v.	626	———, road to Fazoglo from	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— Baxa	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sennar, King of	—	xv.
Selva Piana lake	—	v.	899	Sennebier's account of Haller	—	v.
——— village	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of the library of	—	856
Selva Sopra, valley of	—	v.	964	Geneva	—	v.
Selvistan town	—	ix.	111	Sennours village	—	xv.
Selvoſa of Etna	—	v.	69	Senorio, fee Biſceay.	—	—
Selymbria	—	x.	231	Sens, Archbiſhop of	—	iv.
Sem Ras, the petrified village	—	xv.	611	Senſim, the prieſts	—	vii.
Semawoa iſland	—	xi.	802. 831	Senſitive-plant of Arabia	—	x.
Semenud town	—	xv.	181. 401	——— of Carthagena	—	xiv.
Semigallia, duchy of Couland and	—	vi.	715	——— of Senegal	—	xvi.
Seminaries of Zurich	—	v.	668	Sentence of the Portugueſe againſt	—	—
——— of Moſcow	—	vi.	615	the King of Lamo	—	xvi.
——— of Petersburgh	—	vi.	834	Sentleger, Sir Warham	—	xii.
——— in Quebec	—	xiii.	648	Sepe-Chekouh	—	viii.
Semlainogorod of Moſcow	—	vi.	582	Sepharia town	—	x.
Semmi of Japan	—	vii.	704	Sephor city	—	x.
Sempach, treaty of	—	v.	681	Sepia, an enormous ſpecies	—	xi.
———, battle of	—	v.	723	Sepoys of Bombay	—	x.
——— lake	—	v.	730	Sepulchre, church of the Holy, in	—	—
———, anniversary of the battle	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jeruſalem	—	x. 339. 353. 418
Sena, Hamilton's deſcription	—	viii.	266	Sepulchres of the Daniſh ſovereigns	—	—
Sena fort	—	xvi.	709	at Roſkild	—	vi.
Senars foreſt	—	iv.	522	——— at Ringſted	—	vi.
Senate of Zurich	—	v.	664	——— of the Tartars	—	vii.
——— of Soleure	—	v.	715	——— of the King of Mein	—	vii.
——— of Lucern	—	v.	723	——— of Taje Mehalle at Agra	—	viii.
——— of Bern	—	v.	852	——— of Shah Soſi in Ardebil	—	ix.
——— of Geneva	—	v.	889	———, ancient Perſian, cut in	—	—
——— of Coire	—	v.	949	rocks	—	ix.
——— of Augſburg	—	vi.	18	of the Perſian ſaints at	—	—
Senators of Sweden, anecdotes	—	vi.	502	Com	—	ix.
Senavia	—	iv.	106	———, ſacred, at Shiraz	—	ix.
Send-Brary, phenomenon in the	—	—	—	——— of the poet Hafiz	—	ix.
ſpring of	—	viii.	216	——— of the Tonquineſe	—	ix. 698. 702. 730
Sendernaz, King	—	vii.	161	———, Egyptian	—	x.
Sendomir, palatine of	—	vi.	626	———, ancient Syrian	—	x.
Seneca on the world	—	xii.	15	——— of the kings near Jeru-	—	—
——— on floating iſlands	—	xii.	14	ſalem	—	x.
Senegal, Adanſon's voyage to	—	xvi.	598	——— of the Prophets	—	x.
——— iſland deſcribed	—	xvi.	607. 665	——— of the Judges	—	x.
river, Mungo Park's travels	—	—	—	——— of Nimrod	—	x.
on the banks	—	xvi.	903	——— at Rouiah	—	x.
Senegalap deſert, Cordilleras	—	xiv.	305. 439	——— in Aleppo	—	x.
Seneciah village	—	x.	498	——— in Seleucia of Pieria	—	x.
Senembi crocodile of Brazil	—	xiv.	715	——— in Cyprus	—	x.
Seng-ſafed, phenomenon at	—	viii.	418	——— in Hierapolis in Great	—	—
Senhouſe, Humplry, Eſq.	—	iii.	199	Phrygia	—	x.
———, his account	—	—	—	of Achilles	—	x.
of antiques near Mary-Port	—	iii.	201	in Otahcite	—	xi.
Seniergues, M.	—	xiv.	258. 271	in Tongataboo	—	xi.
Senif iſland	—	vii.	186	in Owlyhee	—	xi.
Senna of Perſia	—	ix.	180	in Maria iſland	—	xi.
——— of Arabia	—	x. 196.	xv. 65	of the Indians in Quito	—	xiv.
Sennar kingdom	—	xv.	68	of Lima	—	xiv.
——— city	—	xv.	69	of Alexandria	—	xv.

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE	
Sepulchres of Cairo —	xv.	192. 193	Serinham garrison —	xiv.	789
———— of the pyramids	xv.	198	————, summons to the fort	xiv.	796
———— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	245	Serka city —	xv.	74
———— in the inside of the			Sermons of the Japanese Sintoos	vii.	725
pyramids —	xv.	363	———— of the Japanese bonzes	ix.	822
———— of the Moors	xv. 435. 456. 524.	552	————, Mahometan —	xv.	422
————, ancient, in Caffareen	xv.	589	Sermonville, M. de —	xiii.	627
————, architecture of Moorish	xv.	653	Sernft, slate quarry —	v.	655
———— of the Moors —	xv.	777	Serpa, Don Pedro Hernandez de	xii.	204
Sequotan town	xii. 569. 573. 576.	xiii. 7	Serpe cape —	xii.	46
Seracs of the Alps —	iv.	696	Serpent fountain, antiquities	x.	315. 569
Seradge, Faqui —	xv.	132	Serpents, immense marine —	i.	439
Seraglio of the Great Mogul	viii. 142. 150.	161	————, enormous, of Carazan	vii.	143
————, gran-			———— of Siam —	ix.	629
deur of its march —	viii.	202	———— of Arabia —	x.	188
————, dan-			————, water, of New Holland	xi. 467. 469.	483
ger in seeing —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, sea, described —	xi.	785. 796
———— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603	————, the jacumama —	xiv.	247. 514
———— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	749	———— of Brazil —	xiv. 713. xvi.	205
———— of an eunuch on ship-board	x.	17. 19	————, Lobo, on the effects of		
———— of the King of Tidor	xi.	362	their breath —	xv.	48
———— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485. 789	———— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
————, meaning of the word (<i>note</i>)	xv.	726	———— of Heredy —	xv.	269
———— of the King of Fida	xvi.	480. 486	———— of Egypt —	xv.	338
Seragoung river —	viii.	326	———— of Barbary —	xv.	627
Serano, Francis —	xi.	292	————, antidote for their bites	xvi.	11. 38
————, account of	xi.	361	————, anecdotes of —	xvi. 125. 134.	464
Serano, Juan —	xi.	347	————, immense, in Congo	xvi.	162
Serao on an eruption of Vesuvius	v.	18	———— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	252. 314
Serapeum of Egypt —	xv.	830	———— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
Seraphim, festival of the order	vi.	435	———— worshipped in Fida, Guinea	xvi.	494—500
————, dress of the order	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	559
————, installation of the knights	vi.	436	———— of Senegal —	xvi.	627
Serapis, temple of, near Pozzuolo	v.	32	————, monstrous —	xvi.	659
Serawoolies, Mungo Park's account			Serpent's Head mountain	xvi.	22
of them —	xvi.	906	Serpent's stone —	iii.	323
Serbajees of the janizaries	xv.	305	Serra, La, pass of —	v.	917
Serchthrift, her voyage of discovery	i.	51	Serrat cape, the northernmost part of		
Serdehew caravanera —	ix.	39	Africa —	xv.	557
Sereachan-aitin, bird —	iii.	598	Serrat river, Algiers —	xv.	554
Seredaw Poundagee Praw	ix.	532	Serrepore, Fitch's description	ix.	415
Sere-dogees of Ava —	ix.	495	Serres, Oliver de —	iv.	218
Seree Dogee of Pegu —	ix.	433. 442	Serriere, La, village —	v.	814
Seregippe del Rey, Brazil	xiv.	705. 706	Serfi village —	viii.	759
Serena city, foundation of it	xiv.	186	Servan village, bouquetin hunters of	v.	798
Serenaguer, Rajah of —	viii.	96	Servants of London —	ii.	95. 144
Serera Negroes, anecdotes of them	xvi.	643	———— in Italy, their wages	iv.	652
Sergell, Mr., the sculptor, account of	vi.	419	———— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93. 100
Serges of Exeter —	ii.	26	———— of the Russian nobility	vi.	682
Sergius the Armenian monk	vii.	59	———— in the Myfore —	viii.	609
Serich mount —	xv.	285	———— in the English American		
Seringapatam, Buchanan's descrip-			colonies —	xiii.	499
tion —	viii.	597	———— at Cape town —	xvi.	2
———— stormed by the			Servetus, Calvin's persecution of	v.	884
British —	viii.	598	Service of the church of England	i.	537
———— town —	viii.	600	———— of the church of Scotland	iii.	473
————, palaces in	viii.	601. 604	————, religious, of the Jews	x.	269
————, population	viii.	605	———— of the Greek church at		
————, journey from Heriuru			Tripoli —	x.	318
to —	viii.	765	Servitors at the Russian court	i.	32
———— described —	viii.	772	Sesamum-feed, oil of it —	ix.	476
					Sesgum

INDEX.

[381]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sesgum mountain	—	xiv. 439	Settlements of New England	xiii. 206	222. 234.
Sesin of Japan	—	vii. 699. 753	— of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	252. 537
Session at Edinburgh	—	iii. 472	— of the Dutch at the		168
—, ecclesiastical, of Scotland	—	iii. 526	Cape	—	xvi. 117
Sessions, quarter, of England	—	ii. 132	— of the French in Mada-		
Sesto village	—	v. 992	gascar	—	xvi. 748—759
Sestos	—	ix. 10. x. 703	—, Rochon's		
Sestre, Rio, Guinea	—	xvi. 541	remarks on	—	xvi. 759. 787. 793
Sestre Crou village, Guinea	—	xvi. 543	Settlements of North America,		
Sestri, Father, anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 279	Middle, Burnaby's travels through		
Set mountain	—	v. 899	them	—	xiii. 701
Setcha of the Zaporogian Cossacs	—	vi. 888	Settle's account of Frobisher's		
Seteeh city, Algiers	—	xv. 545	voyage	—	xii. 494
Setforth, the Russian measure	—	i. 41	Seva-Gi	—	viii. 110
Sethri, the ancient	—	xv. 400	—, history and adventures of	viii.	128. 132
Seths, fish of Shetland	—	iii. 797	Sevajee, Rajali	—	viii. 350. 353
Setran village	—	vi. 369	Sevaldo islands	—	xiv. 96
Settalia, Gulf of	—	x. 277	Seven Capes, Algiers	—	xv. 540
Setta Krow, see Sestre Crou.			Seven Islands, the	—	i. 556
Settle, well at	—	ii. 432	Seven Islands of Killarney	—	iii. 843
Settlements made by the English in			Seven Isles, Newfoundland	—	xii. 672
America	—	xii. 156	Severn river (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 206. 209
—, first	—	xii. 183	Severn river, North America	—	xii. 277. 307
—, second	—	xii. 184	Severus's wall	—	iii. 491
— and third	—	xii. 184	Sevilla del Oro	—	xiv. 493
— in Vir-			Seville, wool exported from	—	v. 331
ginia	—	xii. 231	—, its former grandeur	—	v. 566
— in New			— cathedral	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
England	—	xii. 248	—, buildings in	—	v. 567
— in Ber-			—, manufactures of	—	v. 569
mudas	—	xii. 264	—, Pigafetta's voyage round the		
— in Gui-			world from and to	—	xi. 308
ana	—	xii. 283	—, Colon's voyage from	—	xii. 58
— in Bar-			—, Carli's account of	—	xvi. 186
badoes	—	xii. 293	Sevrilissar town	—	x. 654. 688
— in St.			Sewa bay	—	xi. 222
Christopher's	—	xii. 301	Sewils village	—	v. 953
— in			Sex, Persian's nicety in distinguishing,		
Nevis	—	xii. 302	even in things	—	ix. 112
— in			Sextant described	—	i. 248
Montferrat	—	xii. 303	Sextants, mode of proving	—	i. 319
— in Bar-			Sextons in Barbary	—	xv. 419. 774
buda and Anguilla	—	xii. 304	Seylan island	—	xi. 400
— in Mary-			Seymour family	—	ii. 236
land	—	xii. 305	Seynam, Island of	—	i. 13
— in			Seyta, altar dedicated to	—	i. 183
Jamaica	—	xii. 314	Sfacha, see Suatia.		
—, importance of the British	—	xii. 326	Sfax city, Tunis	—	xv. 583
— in Carolina	—	xii. 340	Sforza family	—	v. 919
— in New York	—	xii. 348	Sgigata, Algiers	—	xv. 541
— in East and West Jersey	—	xii. 353	Sgor-mor, agates of	—	iii. 313
— in the Bahama islands	—	xii. 358	Shabanders	—	xi. 145
— in Hudfon's bay	—	xii. 364	Shach-Dagh mountain	—	vii. 493
— in Pennsylvania	—	xii. 378	Shades, fish of Siack	—	viii. 451
—, remarks on the British	—	xii. 387	Shadows, phenomena of, on Pam-		
— in St. Lucia and St. Vin-			amarea	—	xiv. 290
cent	—	xii. 424	Shaen cattle	—	iii. 858
— in Georgia	—	xii. 439. 446. 483	Shaga-rag bird of Barbary	—	xv. 630
— of Virginia	xii. 574. 617.	xiii. 46. 56 94.	Shag Cove, New Zealand	—	xi. 636
		102. 140. 165	Shah of Persia, his absolute power	—	ix. 213
— in the Bermudas	—	xiii. 179	Shah		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shah Abas, his ambaffador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20. 114	Shapinsha ifles	iii.	751
———, anecdotes of	viii.	118	Shardeloes	ii.	185
———, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	299	Sharif Mahamet Khan	ix.	363
———, the hero of Perfian poetry	ix.	20	Sharks, basking	iii. 256. xi.	309
———, account of him	ix.	51. 63. 74	——— of Rottneft ifland, New Holland	xi.	824
———, his patronage of the Armenians	ix.	191	———, anecdotes of	xi. 833. xii.	134
Shahar Ganjam of Seringapatam	viii.	605	———, head of a hippopotamus found in one	xi.	466
Shah Bakht	ix.	339	———, Menonville's defcription	xiii.	864
Shahbakt Khan, hiftory of his reign	ix.	383	——— of Carthagena bay	xiv.	332
Shah Cheraug, facred fepulchre at Shiraz	ix.	244	———, Carli's account	xvi.	149
Shah Rock, account of him	ix.	296	——— defcribed by Merolla	xvi.	207
Shahroot town	ix.	308	Shark's bay, New Holland	xi. 465. 785.	829
———, feverity of the cold at	ix.	310	Sharony, antiquities at	xv.	271
Shah Sofi's mofque and tomb	ix.	85	Sharpan bay	x.	652
Shakahonea, King of	xiii.	69	Sharp's, Archbifhop, death	iii.	449
Shakepeare, Riefbeck's obfervations on	vi.	24	Shafter of the Banians	viii.	524
———, his Hamlet, its hiftory	vi.	295	———, extracts from it	viii.	537
Shakepeare's houfe	ii.	547	Shat, Almocadem Caffian	xv.	413
——— chair	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shatirs of Perfia	ix.	204
——— tomb	ii.	614	Sha-Tomas, hiftory of	viii.	300
Shalay caft, their manners and cultoms	viii.	642	Shaw, Thomas, the traveller	iii.	123
Shale of Derbyfhire	ii.	469	Shawbunder, Portuguefe, of Raugoony	ix.	470. 480
Shalfcet lake	ii.	665	Shaw-chew city	vii.	240
——— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shaw's tour to the Weft of England	ii.	172
Shalh fifh of Egypt	xv.	333	Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	499—630
Shamachy, journey from Afrachan to	vii.	285	Shaw's, Rev. Mr., account of Elgin and Murrayfhire	iii.	126
———, ambaffador's entry into	vii.	289	Shaw-fhrub of Dar-Fûr	xv.	145
———, defcription of	vii.	291	Shaynagas nations defcribed	viii.	638
———, route from Ispahan to	vii.	310	Shea, or vegetable butter tree, defcribed	xvi.	846. 855
Shamachy, Chan of, defcription of him	vii.	290	Shearwater bird defcribed	xiii.	384
Shamakee town	vi.	881	Sheat, Ifle of Wight	ii.	711
Shamans of the Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	334	Sheb, alum of	xv.	111
———, Buratfky	vii.	348	Sheba, Queen of	xv.	20
Shamansky cataract	vii.	422	Sheck's houfes, Maundrell's defcription	x.	310
Shambles of Delhi	viii.	155	Sheck's Wife, fifsure	x.	307
Shame, instances of its powerful effects in Japan	vii.	621	Sheds erected by the Meffinefe after the earthquake	v.	260
——— of an Arab	x.	162	Shedur defert	xv.	281. 295
Shanaboga, his office	viii.	647	Sheelins of Jura	iii.	280
Shanar caft, manners and cultoms	viii.	739	Sheep of Iceland	i.	664
Shanes caftle	iii.	826	———, fometime feed on their own wool	i.	749
Shang-pi-pi, Governor	vii.	574	———, nature of their wool	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shang-tong province	vii.	253	——— of England	ii.	155
Shanklin downs	ii.	689	——— of Scotland	ii.	167
——— village	ii.	690	——— of the Ifle of Wight	ii.	674
——— chine	ii.	691	——— of Selkirkfhire	iii.	479
Shannon river	iii.	831. 859	——— of the Orkney ifles	iii.	743
Shannon, Earl of	iii.	835	——— of Shetland	iii.	770
Shan-fhevi city	vii.	239	———, annual confumption at Paris	iv.	325
Shan-tfui city	vii.	254	———, on the breed fit for improving wafte land	iv.	516
Shap, priory at	iii.	122	——— of Italy	iv.	586
Shape of the earth	i.	259	——— of Spain on the Pyrenees	iv. 671. v.	323
			Sheep		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sheep of Spain, their docility	iv.	672	Shell-fish of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
———, attempts to natura-			land	xi.	792
lize in France	v.	324	——— of Maria isle	xi.	873
———, on driving them	v.	327	——— of Virginia	xi.	601
———, their travels	v.	334	——— of Canada	xiii.	356
———, cavaas	v.	335	——— of New York	xiii.	453
———, on shearing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Chili	xiv.	73
———, on washing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Conception bay, Chili	xiv.	676
—— in Hungary	vi.	116	——— of Barbary	xv.	636
—— in Saxony	vi.	154	——— of Guinea	xvi.	450
——, Mongallian mode of killing	vii.	372	——— of Goree	xvi.	644
—— of Daghestan	vii.	494	Shell harbour, Strait of Magellan	xiv.	96. 124
—— of Persia	ix.	184	Shelliff river	xv.	520
—— of Cyprus	x.	281	Shell-limestone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
—— of Laodicea with four horns	x.	564	Shells, in limestone	ii.	410
——, Patagonian	xi.	315	—— of the Scilly isles	ii.	738
—— in New-South-Wales	xi.	909. 919	—— of Pentland-Firth	iii.	801
—— of Canada	xiii.	662	——, M. Tournefort's collection	iv.	20
—— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 62	——, Regenfus's collection	vi.	320
—— of Chili	xiv.	83	——, Mr. Ziervogel's collection	vi.	479
—— of Dar-Für	xv.	139	——, pearl, of Japan	vii.	690
——, large tailed, of Morocco	xv.	708	—— of Bernier isle	xi.	788. 792
—— sacrificed in Mecca	xv.	780	—— discovered in the Blue Moun-		
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	10. 23	tains	xiii.	419
—— of Congo	xvi.	252	——, petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610
—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	432	—— of the armadillo	xiv.	345
—— of Madeira	xvi.	823	——, singular strata, in Conception		
Sheep-cliffs, Algiers	xv.	537	bay, Chili	xiv.	675
Sheep-dogs of the Pyrenees	iv.	671	—— burnt for lime at the Cape of		
Sheep-farms in Scotland	iii.	539	Good Hope	xvi.	7
Sheep-shearing in Spain	v.	335	——, bank of them in Senegal	xvi.	657
Sheep-skins of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Shell-sand, manure in Bretagne	iv.	544
Sheffield town	ii.	414	Shelly on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
——, iron trade at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Schelvoeke, Captain	xiv.	1. 29
Shehouh	x.	522	Sheminey-ferry	xiii.	733
Sheibón, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	832	Shemfeddin Khan	ix.	113
——, manners and customs of the			Shenando river	xiii.	722
inhabitants	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sheneçtida, New York	xii.	351
Sheidec mount	v. 758.	762. 878	Shen-si province	vii.	584
Sheik, a Maronite	x.	482	Shepherdefs of Lapland	i.	371
Sheik Baraket hill	x.	543	Shepherds of the Pyrenees	iv.	671. 712
Sheik-bellets of Egypt	xv.	300	——, observations on	v.	326
Sheik Cuic village	x.	563	—— of Persia	ix.	222
Sheik-Faddle, battle at	xv.	271	Shepherd's isles	xi.	620
Sheiks of Arabia	viii.	276	Shepherd-kings of Egypt, Arabians	x.	82
—— of Hamah, their celebrity	x.	521	Sheravan town	ix.	12
—— of Egypt	xv.	300. 307	Sherbet of Persia	ix.	203
Shekhs of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	673	Sherchatof, Prince, his life and works	vi.	852
—— in Morocco	xv.	691	Sheriffdom of Inverness (<i>note</i>)	iii.	343
Shelacary town	viii.	732	Sheriffs of London, election of them	ii.	74
Shelburne's, Lord, estates	iii.	839	——, their duty	ii.	134
Sheldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	411	Sheriffs of the isles	iii.	545
Shelezinsky settlement	vii.	330	Sheriff's court, London	ii.	72
Shelga city	xv.	75	Sheriffstown, antiquities at	iii.	560
Shell-beds of the Pyrenees	iv.	721	Sherifs in Egypt	xv.	307
Shell-fish of Finmark	i.	438	Sheriffc, remarks on the title	x.	147
—— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Sheriffc, anecdotes of a silly one	x.	39
—— of Japan	vii.	710	Sheriffc of Mecca	x.	88
—— of Siam	ix.	634	——, his dominions	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of New Holland	xi.	466. 475	Shershell, antiquities of	xv.	521
					Shetland

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shetland isles —	i.	615.	Ships, statement of the timber re-		
——, Kerguelen's account	i.	782	quired to build a large one	iv.	529
——, their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— which passed the Sound in		
——, inhabitants	i.	782.	1782, list of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310
——, language in	i.	782	——, expence of building Danish	vi.	312
——, their harbours	i.	783	——, list of Danish	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, highlands —	i.	784	——, table of the number belonging		
——, Martin's account of			to Sweden —	vi.	524
the —	iii.	693	—— at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	713
——, Brand's description	iii.	731.	——, value of their cargoes	vi.	714
Sheybani Khan —	ix.	337	—— of Ormus —	vii.	113
Shiahrud river —	ix.	93	—— of India —	vii.	158
Shial town —	ix.	92	—— built, rigged and laden with		
Shibkah El Low-deah —	xv.	593.	cocoa trees —	vii.	220
Shibkah plain —	xv.	526	—— of Japan —	vii.	769.
Shibkahs of Barbary —	xv.	606	—— built at Rangoon —	ix.	452
Shickley cafile —	xv.	565	—— built in India of Pegu teak	ix.	565
Shidy munnu, well of —	viii.	693	—— of the Turks —	x.	250
Shields, South, falt works at	ii.	38	——, custom of measuring	xi.	22
Shields, ancient —	iii.	322	—— in Sydney Cove, New-South-		
—— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	795	Wales —	xi.	905
—— of the Negroes of the Gold			—— employed in the Barbadoes		
Coaft —	xvi.	414	fugar trade —	xii.	299
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532	——, table of those employed in		
Shiites, their manner and customs	ix.	122	the Philadelphia trade —	xiii.	394
Shillük, Browne's description	xvi.	828	——, American built —	xiii.	411.
Shilo —	x.	443	—— of New York —	xiii.	458
Shin-bones, punishment of the baf-			—— of the Portuguefe in Brazil	xiv.	749.
tinado on them —	vii.	540	—— of Surat —	xv.	104
Shingles of the white cedar	xiii.	559	——, camels termed —	xv.	136
Ship-builders of the Friendly ifles	xi.	695	—— of Jidda and Suez —	xv.	277
Ship-building in England —	ii.	102	Ships-way, mode of measuring it	i.	564
—— at Bayonne —	iv.	339	Shipwrecks of M. Maupertuis, &c.	i.	323
—— at Bourdeaux —	iv.	340	—— caufed by witches	i.	471
——, Spanish —	iv.	342.	—— of forty-two perfons near		
—— at Marfeilles —	iv.	342	Spitzbergen —	i.	537
—— in Denmark, prices	vi.	312	—— on the Ifle of Wight	ii.	678
—— at Suez —	x.	5	—— on the Scilly ifles	ii.	759
—— at Surat —	x.	216	—— of Sir Cloudefly Shovel	ii.	760
—— at Mytilene —	x.	633	——, provifion for, on the Bam-		
—— in New England	xii.	356	borough coaft —	iii.	21
——, Dec's opinion on	xiii.	247	—— in the Calofaro (<i>note</i>)	v.	268
—— at Quebec —	xiii.	662	—— of Hamel at Quelpaert	vii.	519
Ship Cove, New Zealand	xi.	576.	—— on the coasts of Japan	vii.	678
Shipe ifland —	viii.	362	—— of the Merchants'-De-		
Shipman, Sir Abraham —	viii.	328	light on Maccira —	viii.	283
Shippood, <i>fec</i> Pöde.			—— in Pegu —	viii.	429
Ships built for the difcovery of			—— of the Harwich	viii.	500
Ruffia —	i.	24	—— of Pelfart —	xi.	429
—— of war defcribed —	ii.	311	—— on Prefervation ifland	xi.	896
—— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	339	—— of Colon —	xii.	43
—— of Havre-de-Grace —	iv.	340	—— of the Delight —	xii.	179
—— of Nantes —	iv.	341	—— of the Squirrel with Sir		
—— of L'Orient —	iv.	342	H. Gilbert —	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Marfeilles —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in the river St. Lawrence	xii.	420
—— of France —	iv.	351	—— of Henry May on the		
——, Dutch merchant —	vi.	276	Bermudas —	xiii.	175
—— of war, ftate of the Swedifh,			—— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	176
in 1776 —	vi.	378	—— of the Warwick	xiii.	202
—— in 1775 —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	100
			Ship-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shipwrecks, of an English vessel on the coast of Morocco —	xv.	759	Shoerls of Stromboli —	v.	112
—— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	60. 62	—— of Vulcanello —	v.	137
Shipwrights, Birman —	ix.	453. 566	—— of Monte della Castagno —	v.	181
Shiraz city, Hamilton's description —	viii.	298	—— of Valle di Muria —	v.	186
——, Della Valle's journey from Ispahan to —	ix.	98	—— of Felicuda —	v.	214
——, description of —	ix.	109. 121	—— of lava, observations on —	v.	230
——, public buildings in —	ix.	192	Shoes, Lapland —	i.	385
——, Francklin's description —	ix.	240	——, Icelandic —	i.	653
——, micsques at —	ix.	241	—— of the Western isles —	iii.	637
——, tomb of Hafiz at —	ix.	246	—— of Muskat —	viii.	287
——, police of —	ix.	253	—— of the Persians —	ix.	43
——, its fruits —	ix.	255	—— of the Cochín-Chinese —	ix.	786
——, provisions —	ix.	256	—— of the Turks —	x.	284
——, climate —	ix.	257	—— used in Lima —	xiv.	580. 582
——, women of —	ix.	259	——, Egyptian —	xv.	323
Shiraz, Khan of, his power —	ix.	29	——, Hottentot —	xvi.	34
Shirin, Casri —	ix.	14	Shoe Sanda Praw temple —	ix.	561
Shirley, Sir Anthony —	ix.	79	Shoezeegoon temple —	ix.	476
Shire-stone, the four —	ii.	203	Shoggle town —	x.	307
Shirt, wove with buttons and button-holes —	iii.	86	Sholfatia village —	x.	309
Shirts of the Moors —	xv.	660	Sholun Raya, temples built by him —	viii.	694
Shirvan province —	vi. 881. ix.	175	Shony, the sea-god —	iii.	583
Shiva-mogay —	viii.	762	Shooter's hill —	ii.	181
Shivering-mountain —	ii.	401	Shops of Moscow —	vi.	617
Shjarak, the women, of Lapland —	i.	478	—— of Delhi —	viii.	154. 156
Shjort, the Lapland spectre —	i.	462	—— of Ispahan —	ix.	189
Shlina river, its union with the Tvertza —	vi.	896	—— of Herat —	ix.	286
Sho' village —	xv.	74	—— of Ummerapoora —	ix.	517
Shoals off Bat island —	xi.	36	—— of St. Jago —	xiv.	177
—— off Pracel —	xi.	38	—— in Tetuan —	xv.	455
—— near New Holland —	xi.	63. 468	Shores, anchorage may be judged by —	xi.	46
—— of Frederic Houtman —	xi.	428	Short's, Dr., description of Charles-work cavern —	ii.	394
—— of the West India islands —	xii.	43. 46	Short's Mineral Waters —	ii.	409
—— of the river St. Lawrence —	xii.	650	—— Petrifications —	ii.	411
—— of the Gulf of Mexico —	xiii.	860	Shotover hill —	ii.	200
—— of fish —	xiii.	870	Shott, Larbe, account of him —	xv.	478
—— in Carthagenabay —	xiv.	331	Shott valley of Algiers —	xv.	547
Shoba town, Dar-Für —	xv.	132	Shouting, ancient custom of —	iii.	608
Shoedagon temple at Rangoon —	ix.	448. 569	Shovel, Sir Cloudesly, his shipwreck —	ii.	760
Shoedagonga Scredaw —	ix.	467	——, burial —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shoegoofe, animal, described —	viii.	307.	Shower of mice in Finmark —	i.	422
Shoegunga Praw temple —	ix.	481	Shrewsbury, Skrine's description of —	ii.	619
Shoe-Lee-Rua —	ix.	472	Shrewsbury, Countess of —	ii.	370
Shoemadoo temple, processions to —	ix.	430	Shrewsbury, Earl —	ii.	371
—— described —	ix.	439	Shrimps of Siam —	ix.	635
Shoemaker at Castleton —	ii.	561	——, minute, on sea-weed —	xiii.	381
——, anecdote of an extraordinary one —	vii.	111	Shrouds of Egyptian mummies —	xv.	815
——, an enthusiastic —	ix.	309	Shrove-monday ambassador —	v.	729
Shoe-makers of Colar —	viii.	652	Shrubs of Grasse —	iv.	230
Shoepaundogee of the King of Ava —	ix.	549	—— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	718
Shoerls of Vefuvian lava —	v.	19. 21	—— of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	693
—— of Solfatara —	v.	23. 27	—— of Arabia —	x.	194
—— of Monte Rosso —	v.	67	—— of Dar-Für —	xv.	145
——, chemical analysis of —	v.	68	—— of Madagafcar —	xvi.	800—807
——, fusion of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shudderies, cast of, Lord's account of them —	viii.	551
			Shuddery, Banian account of him —	viii.	525
			——, his travels, adventures and wife —	viii.	529
			Shugborough family —	ii.	323
					Shur

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shur defart — —	xv.	281. 295	Siberia, fifth of — —	vii.	329
Shwayedong town — —	ix.	477	——, its foil — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shwaye-Gain village — —	ix.	459	——, general remarks on	vii.	431
Si, Emperor of China — —	vii.	669	——, Benyowfski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Siack, Dutch factory at — —	viii.	451	Sibidooloo, Mungo Park's adven-		
Siagu, Rajah of — —	xi.	331	tures in — —	xvi.	864
Siaka of Japan, his history	vii.	751	Sibikillin village — —	xvi.	908
Sialeftadt town — —	i.	271	Sibili town — —	xvi.	848
Siam, Hamilton's description	viii.	464	Sibity, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	854
——, Balbi's description — —	ix.	405	Sicany-pura — —	viii.	702
——, history of — —	ix.	573	Sicard on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252
——, gulf — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sicca Veneria, the ancient	xv.	573
——, colonies in — —	ix.	574	Sichas of Valencia — —	v.	609
——, city described — —	ix.	575	Sicliellauenen — —	v.	877
——, provinces of — —	ix.	578	Sicilies, Spallanzani's travels in		
——, government — —	ix.	590	the two — —	v.	1—272
——, arts and sciences in — —	ix.	598	Sicily, Norman kings of — —	v.	938
——, ancient commerce of	ix.	601	——, on the fruitfulness of	vi.	180
——, mines of gold and silver in	ix.	602	Sick, magic ceremony for the Lap-		
——, natural history of — —	ix.	603	land — —	i.	477
——, trees peculiar to — —	ix.	606	Sicklemore, Mr., of Virginia	xiii. 82. 96.	104
——, its fruits — —	ix.	608	Sickness, West-Indian mode of		
——, animals — —	ix.	613	treatment — —	xii.	85
——, birds — —	ix.	624	——, proceedings of the Negroes		
——, reptiles and insects — —	ix.	629	in cafes of — —	xvi. 426. 483.	527
——, fish — —	ix.	632	Siclars, see Madigaru.		
——, state of the kingdom	ix.	635	Sicyonia — —	x.	761
——, revolution of 1760 in	ix.	638	Sidero cape — —	x.	597
—— of 1767 in — —	ix.	645	Siders, road from Leuk to	v.	767
—— destroyed by the Bramas	ix.	652	Sidi, Sheich — —	xiii.	395
——, bay of — —	xi.	43	Sidi-Caffem town — —	xv.	462
——, isles there — —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sidi Mahomet, Emperor of Mo-		
Siam, King of, his war with the			rocco — —	xv.	712
King of Pegu — —	viii.	419	——, anecdotes of him	xv.	743
——, his dominions	viii.	464	——, his court	xv.	752
——, titles — —	viii.	470	Sidon, Maundrell's description	x.	327. 365
——, his despotism	ix.	590	——, Pococke's account — —	x.	473
——, history of — —	ix.	640	Siebripa, the bird described	i.	172
Siamefe, their origin — —	ix.	573	Siege of Ostend — —	i.	795
——, manners and customs	ix.	579	——, an ancient — —	iii.	370
——, character — —	ix.	584	—— of Gibraltar — —	v.	589
——, marriages — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Copenhagen — —	vi.	303
——, food — —	ix.	587. 611	—— of Seringapatam — —	viii.	598
——, houses — —	ix.	588	—— of Candia — —	x.	611
——, drefs — —	ix.	589	—— of Vrendenburgh — —	xvi.	351
——, funerals — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sienite mine — —	viii.	768
——, amusements — —	ix.	596	Sienites of Mont-Blanc — —	viii.	694. 705
——, arts and sciences — —	ix.	599	Sierpe, Boca de la — —	xii.	100
Siampu village — —	vii.	252	Sierra, Santa Cruz de la	xiv.	633
Sianfu city — —	vii.	150	Sierra Morena, on the clearing and		
Siang, Dutch at — —	xi.	234	populating — —	v.	409
Siangfu city — —	vii.	375	——, new road of	v.	561
Siant island — —	iii.	582	——, colonies in — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sibbo post-house — —	vi.	559	Sielky town — —	vii.	500
Sibel alem — —	x.	587	——, fertility round — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Siberia, Willoughby's voyage to	i.	1	Sicies's, Abbé, motion in the		
——, Bell's account of its dif-			States-General — —	iv.	170. 174
covery — —	vii.	323	Si-fan, their country — —	vii.	567
——, its birds — —	vii.	328	——, situation — —	vii.	568
——, wild beasts — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, the Black — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, venison — —	vii.	329	——, the Yellow — —	vii.	569
			Si fan,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Si-fan, their government	vii.	569	Silk-machine at Derby	ii.	36. 371
—, language	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Silk-manufacture of France	iv.	360. 469
—, history	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brive	iv.	370
S. fleurs of Canada	xiii.	287	— of Narbonne	iv.	371
Siga, the ancient	xv.	516	— of Nifnes	iv.	373
Sigathia, see Siam.			— of Tours	iv.	374
Sigæum, port of	ix.	9	— of Lyons	iv. 380.	385. 469
Sigæum promontory	x.	232	—, its effects on		
Sigeum, the ancient	x.	705	agriculture	iv.	394
Sigg river	xv.	519	— of Tuscany	iv.	641
Sigismund the Third, King of			— at Valencia	v.	600. 606
Poland	i.	214	— of Ispahan	vii.	307
Sigismund, Emperor	vi.	165	— of Japan	vii.	692
Sigismund, King of Poland, history			— of Persia	ix.	206. 210
of	vi.	483	— of the Birman		
Sigismundus, Prince	xiii.	249	Empire	ix.	473
Siglio lake	v.	899	— of Egypt	xv.	310
Signal-stations on the Andes	xiv.	430	Silk-paper of Samarkand	ix.	375
— at the Cape of			Silk-spinners of Valencia	v.	606
Good Hope	xvi.	11. 48	Silk-stocking manufactory of Stock-		
Sign-board of a Spanish inn	v.	318	holm	vi.	434
Signor, Grand, copy of a firman			Silk-trade of Tonquin	ix.	740
from him	xv.	391	Silk-worms, cultivation of, in France	iv.	466
Sign-posts, English	ii. 494.	498. iii. 181	—, their eggs	iv.	467
Signs observed in Colon's voyage			—, on hatching	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of discovery	xii.	28. 31	—, feeding	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sigrebit, anecdotes of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	341	— of Prussia	iv.	471
Sigrium promontory	x.	635	—, account of the new	iv.	604
Siguenza, Bishop of	v.	546	—, Bettoni on	iv.	605
Sihhr, occult science	x.	173	— of Virginia	xii.	592
Si-ho river	vii.	240	Silla, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	850. 853
Sihor river	xv.	400	Sillah-mew town	ix.	473
Sika river	i.	288	—, silk manufacture	ix.	473. 557
Sikke river	xv.	519	Silla Velluda mountain	xiv.	21
Sikokf island, Kempfer's account	vii.	667	Sillebar harbour	viii.	448
Sila islands	vii.	197	Sillery, vineyards of	iv.	450
Silagutta town	viii.	660	Silluks, fish of Orkney	iii.	743
Silence of the polar regions	i.	616	— of Shetland	iii.	797
Silesia, King of Prussia's seizure of	vi.	189	Siloam pool	x.	357
—, trade of	vi.	198	Siloe village	x.	357. 423
Silex of Mont Perdu	iv.	713	Silon, see Siam.		
Sillberg mine	vi.	468	Silver, the only coin in Russia	i.	40
Silguerillos birds	xiv.	63	— coined in France	iv.	484
Silius Italicus on Etna	v.	82	— coined in Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495
Silk, distillation of raw	iv.	76	— of Hungary	vi.	117
— of Italy	iv.	600	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
— of the Milanese	iv.	601	— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134
—, its first introduction	iv.	603	—, mode of making flowered	viii.	422
— of the Venetian state	iv.	604	— of Tonquin	ix.	739
— of Tuscany	iv.	608	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	520
— of Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— found in lumps in Carangas	xiv.	628
—, price in Stockholm	vi.	434	— of Afnou	xv.	159
— of Bengal, Bernier's account	viii.	227	Silver-coins of Spain	v.	438
— of Cochin-China	ix.	778	— of Sweden	vi.	534
— of Carolina	xii.	344	Silver-currency of Ava	ix.	503
— of Georgia	xii.	466. 485	Silver-instrument made for Mangu-		
— of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Khan	vii.	71
Silk-culture in France	iv.	461	Silver-mines of Salheryt	i.	149
— in the Valteline	v.	935	— at Salsberg	i.	330
— of Hungary	vi.	116	— of Nova Zembla	i.	526. 771
— of Prussia	vi.	181	— at Bear Alton	ii.	284
Silk-grafs of Virginia	xii.	242. 592	— in Cornwall	ii.	335

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Silver-mines in Sutherland	—	iii.	159	Sinazahuan on the Andes	xiv.	289
— of Saltzburg	—	vi.	47	Sinbirsky town	vii.	279
— of Kongberg	—	vi.	367	Sinepure island	viii.	441
— of Sahlberg	—	vi.	453	Sinclair, Oliver	iii.	476
— of Ruffia	—	vi.	892	Sinclair castle	iii.	88
— of Kolyvan	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— bay	iii.	154
— of Nerfinsk	—	vi.	893	Sinclair family	—	iii. 86. 148. 805
— in the sea of Herkend	—	vii.	183	Sinclair's, Mr., bleach-green	iii.	826
— of Japan	—	vii.	688	Sindifu province and city	vii.	140
— of Siam	—	ix.	602	Sindy, Hamilton's description	viii.	304
— of Newfoundland	—	xii.	178	Singa, Queen of, her conversion	xvi.	305
— of Peru	—	xiv.	14	Singanaluru town	viii.	716
— of Chili	—	xiv.	42. 49	Singara river	x.	531
— of Cuyo	—	xiv.	102	Singing accounted infamous in the East	ix.	224
— of Quito	—	xiv.	541	Singing-men of Africa	xvi.	909
— of Potofi	—	xiv.	623	Singing-women of Persia	ix.	19. 203
— of Carangas	—	xiv.	627	Singleton, Mr.	iii.	392
— of Chicona	—	xvi.	708	Sing-ki-tlyen city	vii.	257
Silver-smiths of Egypt	—	xv.	310	Sing-ko-tlyen city	vii.	257
Silver-veins of Canada	—	xiii.	699	—, famous temple at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Silver-works at Sheffield	—	ii.	415	Singui city	vii.	150. 152
Simantamba, King of Congo	—	xvi.	228	Singuimata city	vii.	148
—, his miraculous cock	—	xvi.	229. 287. 291	Sing-ye city	vii.	257
Simbani woods	—	xvi.	909	Sinie village	x.	373
Simbe village, Guinea	—	xvi.	359	Si-ning city, Grueber's description	vii.	590
Simbirsk, government and districts	—	vi.	754	Si-ning-chew city	vii.	253
Simeon the prophet	—	x.	349	Siu-Mu-Ten-Oo, the Japanese monarch	vii.	713
Simeren river	—	x.	531	Sinner, M., on the library of Bern	v.	850
Simia, occult science	—	x.	171	Sinnergan town	ix.	416
Simler's, Rev. M., collection of letters of the reformers	—	v.	673	Sino village, Guinea	xvi.	543
Simois river	—	ix. 9.	x. 705	Sino Cami of Jedo	vii.	803. 812
Simon, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	x.	201	Sinope harbour and trade	vi.	886
Simon, Prince	—	ix.	125	Sinopoli destroyed by an earthquake	v.	292
Simon the tanner	—	x.	407	Sintos religion in Japan, Kempfer's history of	vii.	723
Simon's bay, see False bay.				—, their temples	vii.	726
Simons on the Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia	—	xiii.	46. 105	—, doctrines and worship	vii.	730
Sinoodfuke province of Japan	—	vii.	663	—, Rebi or fortunate days and holidays	vii.	731
Simoofa province of Japan	—	vii.	662	—, pilgrimages to Isje	vii.	739
Simpa, Guinea	—	xvi.	365	Sinus Finnicus	i.	34
Simplicity of taxation, on	—	iv.	415	Sinzendorf, Count	xiii.	396
Simferas in Arabia	—	x.	46	Sio, Prince of	xvi.	734
— at Sana	—	x.	68	Sion mount described	x.	411
Sin desert	—	xv.	295	Sion town	v.	769
Sinaab ruins	—	xv.	527	— palace	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sina-Ali sect	—	xvi.	662	Sion, Bishop of	v.	767
Sinai mount, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	275	—, his letter to Man-gourit	v.	770
—, journey from Suez to	—	x.	7	Sion-church	i.	325
— described	—	x.	10	Sion College, London	ii.	59
—, Clayton's journal from Cairo to	—	x.	387	Sioo Sei Too, Emperor, his history	vii.	715
—, convent of	—	x.	392	Sior city	vii.	523
—, monastery	—	xv.	105	Siquier on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	515
—, Poccocke's description of	—	xv.	284	Sir, use of the word, to members of parliament	ii.	507
—, Mahomet's patent to the monks of	—	xv.	389	—, various significations of	ii.	570
Sinan river	—	xv.	516	Sira town, Buchanan's description	viii.	681
Sinano province of Japan	—	vii.	663			
Sinafagan signal-station	—	xiv.	434 439			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Siraff, ancient trade of	vii.	185	Skicoak city, Virginia	xii.	567. xiii. 6
Sirani, Elizabeth, the artist	ii.	655	Skiddaw mountain	iii.	193
Sirbonis lake	xv.	178. 400	Skie, Isle of	iii.	316
Siredaw, the Birman	ix.	441	————, Martin's account of	iii.	616
————, of Rangoon	ix.	450	————, anecdotes of second	iii.	673
Siremon, account of him	vii.	57	fight in	iii.	673
Siren city	viii.	250	————, on establishing a fish-		
Sirian city, Balbi's account	ix.	401	ing trade at	iii.	685
Sirriapmew town	ix.	464	Skies, polar	i.	246
Siripada, Rajah	xi.	353	————, beautiful, at the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Sija-pura town, manufactures and			of Chili	xiv.	81
trade	viii.	647	Skiko the Indian	xii.	586. xiii. 10
Sirocco, its approach foretold at			Skillicorne, Mr.	ii.	235
Vulcano	v.	152	Skillinge, circles of stones near	vi.	348
Sirumuga village	viii.	724	Skink of Barbary	xv.	627
Siry province	xv.	96	Skins of the rein-deer	i.	170
Sifaponga signal-station	xiv.	433. 438	————, mode of dressing, in Lapland	i.	447
Sifen and Inaba, Prince	vii.	757	————, mode of manufacturing	i.	604
Sifon Canadense	xiii.	612	of Louisiana	v.	484
Sifiguatz Nanuka festival in Japan	vii.	736	of the rhinoceros	ix.	620. 783
Sitiplia, the ancient	xv.	545	————, list of the Canadian, used in		
Sitte Mareb	x.	100	trade	xiii.	363
Sitting, manner of, in Lapland	i.	449	Skin-trade of Canada	xiii.	689
————, Arabian mode	x.	152	Skipsey village	iii.	9
Sitzu province	vii.	661	Skipton castle	ii.	434
Siunre on the Japanese roads	vii.	787	Skipton town	iii.	519
Siuto doctrine of Japan	vii.	755	———— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Siva, the Hindoo god	viii.	653. 674	Skirmish, a desperate	iii.	162
Sivana Samudra island	viii.	712	Skirmish-hill near Melrofs	iii.	480
————, cataracts in	viii.	713	Skirmishes of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	675
Sivvens of the Highlands	iii.	556	———— in Morocco	xv.	754
Sixteen Red Cliffs, Guinea	xvi.	545	Skitebearnefs	i.	70
Siyah-ghush animal	xv.	625	Skoog	i.	268
Skaite, the Lapland bird	i.	423	Skreen of the Greek churches	vi.	594
Skaldetal to the Edda	i.	712	Skrida, the Iceland	i.	642
Skalds, the ancient	i.	679	SKRINE'S tours through Wales	ii.	574
Skalholt, school at	i.	672	Skula mount	i.	270
————, printing office at	i.	676	Skulkill river	xiii.	438. 728
Skalla weight	i.	41	Skullerstadt	i.	269
Skantzen	vi.	546	Skultuna brafs manufactory	vi.	547
Skaraburgh province	vi.	388	Skunk, see Polecat.		
Skarro, the Lapland	i.	391	Skurr Egg rock	iii.	662
Skate, marine, of Finmark	i.	434	Skydjord village	vi.	364
————, anecdote of i.	<i>ibid.</i>		Slagelbec, Nicholas, anecdotes of		
————, mode of			(note)	vi.	341
catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Slaine castle	iii.	815
Skates, Lapland	i.	320	Slait in Skie	iii.	641
Skeal-houfe, antiquities at	iii.	691. 754	Slake of Skie	iii.	622
Skebo, bridge of	ix.	293	Slaugenkop mountain	xvi.	22
Skeere valley	vi.	369	Slata Baba, the idol	i.	64
Skeheenrinky, curious cave at	iii.	861	Slate of Iceland	i.	722
Skeletons found in Sibera (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	421	of Glarus	v.	655
———— in Canada	xiii.	607	of Pennsylvania	xiii.	481
————, collection of them in Egypt	xv.	817	of Winterhoeck	xvi.	86
———— of an elephant in Gabon,			Slatees of Kamalia	xvi.	868
Guinea	xvi.	511	Slate island of Eufdale	iii.	356
Skerendal village	vi.	369	Slate-quarries at Swithland	ii.	367
Sker-neu	ix.	17	———— in Dejry	iii.	860
Skerries isles	iii.	695. 778. 801	Slaughter of cattle in Chili	xiv.	671. 684
Sketch of a tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	———— of hogs in Fida for reli-		
Skevikare of Sweden	vi.	521	gion	xvi.	500
					Slaughter,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Slaughter, Rev. Mr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	390	Slave-trade in Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
Slaughter-houses of Medina del Campo	v.	316	in Congo, anecdotes of it	xvi.	253—257. 297
Slave, meaning of the term in the East	ix.	218	of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	471
Slave-Coast of Guinea described	xvi.		of Coto	xvi.	473. 475
Slave-house at the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	of Popo	xvi.	476
Slave market of Sennar	xv.	71	of Fida	xvi.	477. 479. 486
Slavery of the Russian peasants	vi.	819	, mode of conducting it	xvi.	489
in Siam, its privileges	ix.	586. 590	in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	584
, Mungo Park's observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886	in Madagascar, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	768
Slaves, on the supply of, to Spain	v.	488	, history of its introduction by the pirates	xvi.	769
of the King of Persia, soldiers	ix.	79. 218	on the Niger, Mungo Park's anecdotes of it	xvi.	869
of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165	his observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886
made of Christians by the Turks	x.	262	Sledge race on the Neva	vi.	670
, on the conversion of, in the British colonies	xii.	406	Sledges of the Samoides	i.	88
prohibited the colony of Georgia	xii.	444. 461. 484	, Lapland	i.	156
in America	xiii.	500	, cavalcade of	i.	314
, prices of	xiii.	501	, various forts of Lapland	i.	407
in Mexico	xiii.	845	, mode of driving	i.	408
in Brazil	xiv.	871	, sailing, in Iceland	i.	658
, Christian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487	, Bell's description	vii.	343
in Cape Town	xvi.	2. 6	of the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 558
of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	15. 70	of Canada	xiii.	264
in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	described	xvi.	373. 661
, trade in, from Congo to Brazil	xvi.	178	Sleep, singular custom for inducing	xi.	686
of Angola, manners and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Sleeper's isles, Hudson's bay	xii.	362
of Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	368	Sleidorn, Mr, on the American savages	xiii.	409
, mode of choosing, in Guinea	xvi.	489	Slemma, Muley, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
marked with a hot iron	xvi.	490	Sleswick, duchy	vi.	343
of Benin, honourable	xvi.	520. 534	town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	563. 577	Slime of the river Niger	xvi.	633
, anecdotes of the trade in them	xvi.	584	Slinger's bay	xi.	484
yoked together for travelling	xvi.	842	Slings of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
, Mungo Park's observations on their state in Africa	xvi.	881	of the South Americans	xiv.	225
, domestic	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Slingby family	ii.	422
purchased	xvi.	882	Slip-knot, dexterity of the South Americans with it	xiv.	668
captured in war	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Slippers of the Tonquinese	ix.	720
, freemen made, by famine	xvi.	884	of the Turks	x.	284
, freemen made, by insolvency	xvi.	885	of the Egyptians	xv.	323
, freemen made, by crimes	xvi.	885. 894	Sloane's, Sir Hans, account of Jamaica	xii.	314
think Europeans purchase them to eat	xvi.	894	Sloboda of Moscow	vi.	582
, mode of fastening	xvi.	895	Sloteniski's expedition in Brazil	xiv.	760
, anecdotes of	xvi.	900. 907. 909	Sloth of the South Americans	xiv.	517
Slave-trade of Jamaica	x i.	322	Slots of Porto Bello	xiv.	367
in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
			Slotnike weight	i.	41
			Slough-dogs on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
			Sloughbeak, inscription at	xv.	575
			Slough road	ii.	529
			Slovoda village	vi.	575
			Slowness of the Spaniards	v.	504
			Slowre Sound	i.	80
			Slug-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sluggard, see Sloth.			Smoke of Vulcano	v.	142
Sluices of Italy	iv.	567	Smokers of Lapland	i.	399
— at Whay-ngan-fu	vii.	252	Smolensko, history of	vi.	572
— of Yun	vii.	253	—, description of the town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806	—, its walls	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Slymbra, the ancient	x.	732	—, cathedral	vi.	573
Smaelle Bot, the bird	i.	431	—, government and districts of	vi.	749
Smaland, province of	vi.	381	Smolensko, Bishop of	—	573
—, its productions	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Smow cave	—	149
Small-pox in Lapland	i.	456	Smugglers	ii.	786
—, treatment in Pegu	viii.	428	— of salt, their punishment		
— in Savu island	xi.	563	— in France	iv.	417
— among the American			— of Rhode island	xiii.	742
Indians	xiii.	532	—, punishments in Havanna	xiii.	765
—, its ravages in South			Smuggling to Spanish America	v.	476
America	xiv.	250	—, on French, at Cadiz	v.	579. 581
—, ravages in Quito	xiv.	524	— in the East Indies	xi.	210. 241
—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	— in Jamaica	xii.	322
— at the Cape of Good			Smyrna city, Pecoche's description	x.	647
Hope	xvi.	8. 71	Snaffield mountain	ii.	785. 811
—, its ravages in Guinea	xvi.	383	Snails of Carthagera	xiv.	348
—, one of the plagues of			— of Senegal	xvi.	623
Ethiopia	xvi.	718	Snake-eaters of Morocco	xv.	695
Smartal Brahmans, their religion	viii.	653. 676	Snake-house of Fida, Guinea, de-		
Smcaton, Mr.	ii. 269. iii.	413	scribed	xvi.	494
Smeerenberg harbour	i.	560	Snake river, see Cobre river.		
—, Ruffian colony			Snakes, immense marine	i.	439
at	i.	619	— of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-		
Smelting-furnaces, Mandingo	xvi.	880	tion	vii.	702
Smelting-houfes at St. Anttle	ii.	274	— of Siam	ix.	629
— at Matlock	ii.	378. 407	— of Cyprus	x.	591
Sment ifle	xv.	222	— of Candia	x.	618
Smerwick harbour	xii. 617. xiii.	18	— of Amboyna	xi.	263
Smeton mansion	iii.	35	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Smilax laurifolia of America	xiii.	562	— of Tongataboo	xi.	688
Smirnov's survey of the Ruffian			—, black, anecdotes of their		
empire	vi.	762	fascination	xiii. 397. 408.	478
Smith, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii. 231. 247.	530	— described	xiii. 567. 569.	719
—, his account of New			—, black American, anecdotes	xiii.	721
England	xii.	251	— of the Amazons	xiv.	247
Smith, Hugh, his account of Pet's			— of Peru	xiv.	278
discoveries towards the north-east			— of Carthagera	xiv.	347
paffage	i.	70	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
Smithfield market	ii.	67	—, double-headed, of Panama	xiv.	379
Smiths of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	—, the jacumama, of the		
—, Mandingo	xvi.	881	Amazons	xiv.	514
Smith's Falls	xiii.	67	— of Brazil	xiv.	713
SMITH'S history of Virginia	xiii. 1. 47. 77.	91. 101	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
— of the Bermuda or			—, anecdotes of huge	xvi.	464
Summer ifles	xiii.	171	— worshipped in Guinea	xvi.	494—500
— of New England	xiii.	206	Snake-ftones	ii.	405
Smith's ifles, New England	xiii. 25. 62.	219	— of Siam	ix.	629
Smith's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	—, Thunberg's account	xvi.	20. 38
Smoke a preservative from flies	i.	235	Snares for foxes	i.	417
—, its ill effects in the north	i.	291	— for catching geefe	vii.	428
— of a Lapland cot	i.	488	— for the coc-limoge	vii.	429
— of Mount Etna	v. 72. 76.	82	— for taking elephants	ix.	617
— of Stromboli	v. 95. 106.	126	Snaym village	vi.	131
— of Vulcanello	v.	138	Sniker's Ferry on the Shenando	xiii.	724
			Snipe of Guinea	xvi.	444. 503
					Snifort,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Snifort, second-fight at	—	—	So-chew, Goez's travels from Kashgar	—	—
Snoek's account of the Tooth and Grain Coast	—	—	to	vii.	582
Snow in Icy Harbour	—	—	———, description	vii.	584
— at Torneo	—	—	Societies, patriotic, of Spain	v.	396. 608
——, mode of clearing	—	—	Society, state of, at Torneo	i.	299
——, earth contained in	—	—	——— in a wretched state in Nord-	—	—
—— in Finmark	—	—	land	i.	361
—— in Spitzbergen	—	—	——— among the Laplanders	i.	370
—— of the Alps	—	—	——— in London	ii.	92. 143
—— on Mount Etna	—	—	——— at Douglafs	ii.	790
——, its extent on Mont Blanc	—	—	——— of Dublin	iii.	873
——, average fall in Ruffia (<i>note</i>)	—	—	——— at Vienna	vi.	72
—— in Persia	—	—	——— at Prague	vi.	140
—— at Korea	—	—	——— at Dresden	vi.	148
—— in Curdistan	—	—	——— in Saxony	vi.	156
—— on Mount Libanus	—	—	——— at Mecklenburg	vi.	210
—— of the Cordilleras	—	—	——— at Hamburg	vi.	212
——, boundary line of it, through-	—	—	——— at Darmstadt	vi.	248
out the world	—	—	——— at Mentz	vi.	252
Snow-birds of Finmark	—	—	——— at Cologne	vi.	274
—— of Siberia	—	—	——— at Bruffels	vi.	288
—— of America	—	—	——— in Scania	vi.	376
Snowdon mountain	—	—	——— at Gottenburg	vi.	385
Snowdonia, Skriee's account of	—	—	——— at Stockholm	vi.	392
Snowfleets of Caithness	—	—	———, man's love of	ix.	305
Snowfloods of Iceland	—	—	———, picture of savage	xi.	940
Snowhead mountain of Bohemia	—	—	———, state in Loango, Cacongo,	—	—
Snow-hens, see Ptarmigans.	—	—	&c.	xvi.	560
Snow-masks in Persia	—	—	Society, Patriotic, of Stockholm	vi.	409
Snow-shoes	—	—	Society, Royal, of London	ii.	68
—— of the Tongusians	—	—	Society, Royal, of Agriculture at	—	—
Snow-valley of Mont-Blanc	—	—	Paris	iv.	171
Snow-water of Lebanon	—	—	Society for the Propagation of the	—	—
Snuff, Spanish duties on	—	—	Gospel in America	xii.	404
——, singular mode of taking	—	—	Society of Agriculture at Milan	iv.	240
Snuff-manufacture of M. Bolongaro	—	—	Society islands, Cook's first voyage	—	—
Snuff-trade of Lima	—	—	to	xi.	525
Snum, the noxious wind of Arabia	—	—	———, second voyage	—	—
Snyeruiport, the	—	—	to them	xi.	580. 615
Soa isle	—	—	Sockburn, tenure of the manor of	iii.	512
——, birds of	—	—	Socorro, Marquis de	v.	453
Soa-Brettill isle	—	—	Socotora island, Sir Thomas Roe's	—	—
Soane river	—	—	description	viii.	3
Soap, price in Italy	—	—	Socotra island, account of its pro-	—	—
——, mode of making, from the	—	—	ductions	vii. 221. xv. 10	—
canna bush	—	—	Socrates on Providence	xiii.	106
Soap-manufactories at Calatayud	—	—	Soda of Monte-Nuovo	v.	45
Soap-manufacture of Benin	—	—	—— of Vulcano	v.	139
Soapstone of America	—	—	——, mode of obtaining the muriate,	—	—
—— of Barbary	—	—	at Saline	v.	255
Soap-trade of Joppa	—	—	Soderhamm town	i.	347
Soar river	—	—	——— forge	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soares Moreno, Colonel	—	—	——— church	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soave's, Sig. Felice, experiments on	—	—	Sodor and Man, Bishop of, explana-	—	—
silk-worms	—	—	tion of the title	ii. 809. iii. 301	—
Sobeans of Japan	—	—	Soefoeloenam	xi.	164
Soberal, Colonel de Villa Nueva	—	—	Sœurs de Congregation, Montreal	xiii.	698
Sobieski, King of Poland	—	—	Sofala, Portuguese settlement at	xvi.	679
Soborting fish of Finmark	—	—	——, Santos' description	xvi.	681
Sobriety of the Spaniard	—	—	Sofala river	xvi.	700
			Sogd river and valley	ix.	375

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sogdiana, the ancient	ix.	372	Soil of Carolina	xii.	344
Sognefe, their war with the Portuguese	xvi.	230	— of Antigua	xii.	347
Sogno, Merolla's mission to	xvi.	214. 219	— of Pennsylvania	xii. 383. xiii. 410. 415.	426. 729
— described	xvi.	234. 239	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502
Sogno, Count of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	220. 239. 244. 291	— of New England	xiii.	212
Sogur of the Tartars	vii.	31	—, on the formation of (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	426. 570
Soil of Scotland	ii.	161	— of New Jerfey	xiii.	735
— round Matlock	ii.	411	— of New York	xiii.	737
— of the Hebrides	iii.	294	— of Rhode ifland	xiii.	740
— of the Ifle of Skie	iii.	616	— of the Plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
— of the Ifle of Arran	iii.	643	— of Peru	xiv.	281. 298
— of Jura	iii.	648	— of Quito	xiv.	299. 456
— of Ila	iii.	650	— of Carthageria	xiv.	341
— of Colonfa	iii.	653	— of Piura	xiv.	557
— of Mull	iii.	654	— of Truxillo	xiv.	561
— of Tire-iy	iii.	659	— of Lima	xiv.	599
— of the Weftern ifles	iii.	682	— of Brazil	xiv.	864
— of St. Kilda	iii.	705	— of Faiume, Egypt	xv.	212
— of the Orkney ifles	iii.	742	— of Egypt	xv.	328. 372
— of Shetland ifles	iii.	765	— of Barbary	xv.	404
— of Ireland defcribed by Young	iii.	864	— of Algiers	xv.	523
— of France	iv.	302	— of Tunis	xv.	604. 609
— of Lombardy	iv.	550	— of Morocco	xv.	706
— of Holland	vi.	281	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 9
— of Norway	vi.	359	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— of Japan	vii.	684	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550
—, cultivation of it	vii.	606	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
— of the Glats in the Carnatic	viii.	586	— along the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of Colehis	ix.	143	— of Senegal	xvi.	665
— of Georgia	ix.	150	— of Fayal ifland	xvi.	672
— of Perfia	ix.	178. 220	Soiffonnois, culture of beans in	iv.	483
— of Karazm	ix.	321	— hemp and flax	iv.	491
— of Bucharia	ix.	372	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
— in the Birman Empire	ix.	464. 469. 479. 502	Soiffons	iv.	144
— of Tonquin	ix.	716	Solander, Dr., account of him	i.	637
— round Jidda	x.	23	—, his voyage with		
— of Loheia	x.	29	Captain Cook	xi.	499
— of Nedsjed	x.	121	Solander's ifland	xi.	540
— of Arabia	x.	174. 180. 184	Solanga, people of	vii.	54
— of Mount Libanus	x.	289	Solan-geefe	ii.	171
— of Paleftine	x.	338	— of Bafs ifland	iii.	27
— of Cyprus	x.	589	— of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 701
— of Scio	x.	627	— of Stack-Ly	iii.	707
— of Lefbos	x.	637	— of Borera ifle	iii.	708
— of the Bafhee iflands	xi.	47	— of Stack-Narmin	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Philippine iflands	xi.	71	—, natural hiftory of	iii.	709
— of the Ifle of France	xi.	91. 766	—, mode of catching	iii.	710
— of St. Helena	xi.	154	Solario the architect of the Kremlin		
— of New Holland	xi.	465. 475. 788	of Mofcow	vi.	581
— of the Canary iflands	xi.	746	— of the Kremlin		
— of Bernier ifle, New Holland	xi.	788	of Novogorod	vi.	656
— of Rottneft ifland	xi.	822	Soldaia, Rubruquis's defcription	vii.	25. 27
— of Maria ifland	xi.	872	Soldan of Turkey, account of him	vii.	93
— of New-South-Wales	xi.	919. 936	Soldiers, Ruffian, defcribed	i. 18. vi.	868
— of Virginia	xii.	240. 567. 597. 608.	—, their hardihood	i.	19
— of the Bermudas	xii.	267. xiii. 171	—, have no pay	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Maryland	xii.	307. 309	—, Polish	i.	217
— of Jamaica	xii.	315	— of Spain	v.	443
			— of Bavaria	vi.	36
			—, Hungarian	vi.	105
			—, appearance of the Hungarian	vi.	121

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Soldiers of Bohemia	—	vi. 138	Solikamsky town	—	vii. 321
— of Saxony	—	vi. 150	—, salt-works at	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Berlin	—	vi. 178	—, iron-mines near	—	vii. 322
— of Prussia	—	vi. 192	Soliman, Basfa of Bagdad	ix.	277
— of Denmark	—	vi. 311	Soliman, Scheich, account of him	x.	128
— of Sweden	—	vi. 446	Solimana, society formed after cir-		
—, character of the Swedish	vi.	451	— cumcision	—	xvi. 872
—, of the Strelitz	—	vi. 636	Soliman Chekouh, Prince	viii.	72
— of the Russian court	—	vi. 672	—, battle		
— of Kublai-Khan	—	vii. 131	— between him and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72. 82
— of Korea	—	vii. 538	—, anecdotes of	viii.	100
— of Japan	—	vii. 617	Solimanea mosque of Constantinople	x.	723
— of Mocha, their insolence	—		Soliman Pacha	—	x. 83
and villainy	—	viii. 281	Solinus's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	732
— of Goa	—	viii. 352	— account of the Hebrides	iii.	273
— of the Birman empire	viii.423. ix.	459	— of Etna	v.	82
— of Seringapatam	viii.	598. 605	Solis river	—	xiv. 642
— on the frontiers of Malabar	viii.	730	Solis, Juan Dias de, his discoveries	xiv.	147
— of Persia, their order,			Solmenfiord passage	—	i. 760
arms, &c.	—	ix. 79. 217	Sologne province	—	iv. 88
—, pay of	—	ix. 220	—, foil of	—	iv. 306
—, disposal	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	—, vineyards	—	iv. 442
—, Siamese	—	ix. 591	—, cattle of	—	iv. 472
—, description of Tonquinese	ix. 664.	686.	—, waste lands of	—	iv. 507
			—, fish-ponds in	—	iv. 531
— of Cochin-China	ix.	791	—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534
— of Yemen	—	x. 108	—, implements of husbandry of	iv.	540
— of Turkey	—	x. 246	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	542
—, French, in Canada	xiii. 607. 608.	614	Sologues of Mindanao	—	xi. 10
— of Chili	—	xiv. 112. 122	Solomafwer cape	—	xi. 484
— of St. Jago	—	xiv. 176	Solombo island	—	xi. 285
— of Egypt	—	xv. 303	Solomon, his knowledge of America	xiv.	132
— of Algiers	—	xv. 674	Solomon, Prince, account of him	vi.	844
— of Morocco	—	xv. 754	Solomon's cisterns at Rofelayn	x. 330.	365. 469
— at the Cape of Good Hope,			Solomon's fountains and gardens		
their manners and customs	xvi. 4. 14.	63	— near Bethlehem	—	x. 350. 438
—, Negro, of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	Solomon's islands	—	xiv. 12. 94
—, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	Solomon's palace, Alexandria	xv.	829
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587	Solomon's throne in Cashmere	viii.	211. 223
Soldier-snail of Carthagena	xiv.	348	Solon in Cyprus	—	x. 584
Solea country	—	x. 585	Solony-ofera	—	vii. 360
Solett cataract	—	i. 351	Solor island	—	xi. 374
Soleure town	—	v. 711	Solory, M., Petrof	—	vii. 327
— public library	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Sölfar-Kapper, place of sacrifice at	i.	465
— canton	—	v. 712	Solfona diocese	—	v. 620
—, religion in	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Solyman town, Tunis	—	xv. 566
—, its militia	—	v. 713	Solway mofs	—	iii. 206
—, government	—	v. 714	Somerera islands	—	viii. 431. 432
—, revenues	—	v. 715	Somers, Lord, Lister's dedication to	iv.	1
—, burghers of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Somerfetshire county	—	ii. 4
—, assembly of the Rosengarten in	v.	716	—, produce of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, revolution in (<i>note</i>)	v.	718	—, its cheese	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Soleya mountain, fruit of	—	iv. 675	—, woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soley Bey	—	x. 684	— the richest county in		
Solfatara, lavas of	—	v. 23	— England	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, decomposition of its lava	v.	30	Somers's, Sir George, shipwreck on		
Soli, ancient city	—	x. 584	the Bermudas	—	xiii. 176
Soli river	—	v. 289	—, death	—	xiii. 178
Solichanzky, Benyowski's adven-			Somino village	—	xvi. 859
tures at	—	xvi. 781	Somme river	—	i. 131
Solicor of Valencia	—	v. 602	Sommers, Sir John	—	ii. 205

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sompa cataract	—	i. 281	Sorcerers of Tartary	—	vii. 82
Sondalo	—	v. 917	— of Sachion	—	vii. 119
Sondas of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of Cambalu	—	vii. 138
Sonderborg, confinement of			— of Arabia	—	x. 175
Christian the Second in	vi.	341	— of North America	xii. 559. xiii. 53	
Sondi-fa-fat plant of Madagascar	xvi.	805	—, the Tunisian	—	xv. 521
Sondivia island	—	viii. 125	— of Congo	xvi. 224. 273. 326	334
Sondrio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	— in Sofala	—	xvi. 605
—, description of the town	v.	931	— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 744
Song village, Mungo Park's adventures at	—	xvi. 857	Sorceresses of the North	—	i. 470
Songkoy river	—	ix. 711	Sorceries, specimen of	—	i. 182
Songs of Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	— of the West-Indians	xii.	86
—, Danish naval	—	vi. 301	Sorel canton, Canada	—	xiii. 266
— of the Russians	—	vi. 652	Soriano, effects of an earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 275
— of the Birman women	—	ix. 485	—, account of its destruction	—	v. 293
— of the Siamese	—	ix. 596	Sorico isle	—	xiii. 219
— of the Arabs	—	x. 165	Sornguiann, Senegal	—	xvi. 657
— of the Chilians	—	xiv. 117	Sorobay in Java	—	viii. 453. 455
— of the Loangese	—	xvi. 575	Soroka town described	—	vii. 503
— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	—	xvi. 747	Sorrel of Paris	—	iv. 48
— of the Canarians	—	xvi. 820	Sorfales, birds of Chili	—	xiv. 63
— of the Negroes to Mungo Park	—	xvi. 844	Sorus, bird of Virginia	—	xiii. 718
— of the Mandingoes	—	xvi. 878	Soses of the Gambia	—	xvi. 634
Songuatz, new-year's festival in Japan	—	vii. 733	Soto, Ferdinand	—	xii. 339. xiii. 210
Sonho, Count, anecdotes of him	xiv.	744	Sou-tfo-lo, Prince	—	vii. 575
Sonnerat, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	42	Soua of Congo, anecdotes of one	—	xvi. 227
Sonnerat's plants	—	v. 490	Souadgy	—	xv. 229
Sonnet to Mrs. Robinson	—	ii. 812	Soubise, Prince	—	iv. 126
Sonnenc valley	—	xv. 74	Souchew city	—	viii. 509
Sooboo village	—	xvi. 856	Soudan caravan	—	xv. 109
Sooha, Negro funeral at	—	xvi. 859	Souffleurs, fish, of Canada	—	xiii. 357
Soonda principality	—	viii. 759	Souillac town	—	iv. 92
Soonis, Mahometan sect	—	ix. 289	—, cattle of	—	iv. 474
Sooroobaya	—	ix. 106	Souillac, M. de	—	xvi. 793
Soofeta, Mungo Park's adventures at	—	xvi. 902	Soul, the, Samoicdes' idea of	—	i. 532
Soot, sal-ammoniac made of	xv.	381	—, Indian idea of	—	viii. 191
Soothsayers of the Jngures	vii.	54	—, observations on	—	viii. 538
— of Sofala	—	xvi. 686	—, Cochin-Chinese doctrine of	—	ix. 822
Sophia city, Blount's account	x.	228	—, West-Indian doctrine of	—	xii. 84
Sophia, Great-duchefs of Moscow (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 597	—, its immortality believed in Loango	—	xvi. 596
Sophia Alexiefna, Princess, her history	—	vi. 633	— believed by the Caffrés also	—	xvi. 688
Sophis, soldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	Soulis, M., Peru de	—	v. 616
Soping kingdom described	xi.	226	Soulister Rock	—	iii. 582
Sopwell nunnery	—	ii. 461	Soul-pence, Russian	—	i. 22
Sor island, Adanson's description	xvi. 609—612.		Soumelpour diamond mines	—	viii. 243
		621. 655	—, mode of working	—	viii. 244
Sor-baba marigot	—	xvi. 657	Sounan city, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 281
Sorbonne, Crichton's disputation at	—	iii. 138	Sound, the, passage of	—	i. 145. vi. 293
— library	—	iv. 41	—, list of ships which passed through in two years (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 350
Sorcerers in Lapland	—	i. 180	—, toll of	—	vi. 293
—, their powers decrease with their teeth	—	i. 192	—, ships passing in 1782 (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 310
—, influence with the Laplanders	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, landing charges of	—	vi. 374
			Sound, Rhode island	—	xiii. 739
			Sound, celerity of, in Cayenne	—	xiv. 254
			Soundings of the Dogger-Bank	—	i. 792

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sount trees of Egypt	—	xv. 335	Soutry hill	—	iii. 478
Sour city, Algiers	—	xv. 535	Souza Continho, M. de	—	iv. 282
—, ancient inscriptions in	—	xv. 536	Souza de Coutinho, Thomas de,		
Sources of the Rhone	—	v. 750-754	anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 735
of the Aar	—	v. 755	Sovereign, qualifications requisite	—	
of the Whang-ho	—	vii. 545	for being one	—	i. 672
of the Nile, Bernier's ac-			Sovereignty of Haldenstein, the		
count	—	viii. 111. 230	smallest in Europe	—	v. 952
of the Amazons	—	xv. 42. 88	Sowda river	—	x. 545
of the Bahr-el-abiad	—	xiv. 497	Sowdon, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	viii. 447
Sourd lizard of Senegal	—	xvi. 838	Sowing, Arabian mode of	—	x. 175
Sourton village	—	xvi. 664	—, Virginian mode	—	xii. 596. xiii. 32
Soufa, Don Pedro de, his wars with			Spa at Cheltenham	—	ii. 234
the Caffrés	—	xvi. 712	Spada cape	—	x. 600
Soufa, Don Thomas de, captures			Spælg, torrent	—	v. 906
Mombaza	—	xvi. 715	Spahees in Egypt	—	xv. 505
Soufa, John de	—	xiv. 776	Spahies of Turkey	—	x. 247
Soufa de Coutinho, Thomas, his			Spahis of Egypt	—	xv. 303
expedition against the Moors	—	xvi. 729	Spahi-Timariots of Turkey	—	x. 247
Souter, Captain	—	i. 617	Spain, Raleigh's account of	—	i. 831
South, its inhabitants excel the north	—	vi. 229	—, London trade with	—	ii. 99
—, productions	—	vi. 230	—, Young's excursion into	—	iv. 101
—, Banian doctrine of its popu-			—, Young's account of	—	iv. 654
lation	—	viii. 533	—, cultivation, &c. in	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Southam	—	ii. 235	—, irrigation in	—	iv. 666
South-America	—	xiv. 211	—, sheép of	—	iv. 671
—, Condamine's travels	—	xiv. 211	—, Bourgoanne's travels in	—	v. 298-639
in	—	xiv. 211	—, its wools	—	v. 323
—, Ulloa's voyage to	—	xiv. 318	—, court of	—	v. 342
South-Americans, Condamine's			—, grandees of	—	v. 343
description	—	xiv. 221	—, hidalgos of	—	v. 350
Southampton, history of	—	ii. 303	—, cortes of	—	v. 351
—, its trade	—	ii. 304	—, its geographical divisions	—	v. 354
—, buildings	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, population	—	v. 383
Southampton, Earl of, his expedition			—, literature in	—	v. 391
to Virginia	—	xii. 228. xiii. 139	—, its laws	—	v. 398
Southampton fort, Bermudas	—	xiii. 201. 203	—, council of finance	—	v. 417
Southampton river, Virginia	—	xiii. 107	—, taxation in	—	v. 419
Southampton's tribe, Bermudas	—	xiii. 192	—, its national bank	—	v. 432
South cape, New Holland	—	xi. 902	—, armies	—	v. 441
South-ferry, fine views from	—	iii. 35	—, ancient and modern navy	—	v. 450
South harbour	—	i. 552	—, comperce	—	v. 463
South-Sea, ice islands in	—	xi. 600. 637	—, manners and customs in	—	v. 517
—, expedition from Canada			—, dances in	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
to	—	xiii. 642	—, theatre of	—	v. 521
—, Ovalle's remarks on it	—	xiv. 68	—, bull-fights of	—	v. 532
—, discovery of it	—	xiv. 143. 146	—, invasion of France by	—	v. 623
—, Ulloa's remarks on its			—, its productions	—	v. 630
navigation	—	xiv. 654-658. 693	—, on its government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
South-Sea Company, British	—	ii. 99. xi. 456	—, wars	—	v. 632
South-Sea house in London	—	ii. 51	—, policy of	—	v. 634
South-Vist island	—	iii. 601	—, eminent men of	—	v. 637
South-Wales, New	—	xi. 554	—, Elizabeth's policy towards	—	xii. 167. 222
—, its productions	—	xi. 555	—, on its trade to South America	—	xiv. 24
—, Peron's descrip-			—, Lempriere's remarks on	—	xv. 707
on	—	xi. 903	—, Carl's account of	—	xvi. 187
Southwell, Sir R., Japan Diary given			Spaitla city, Tunis	—	xv. 588
to him	—	vii. 641	Spalatro city	—	x. 224
Southwick	—	ii. 312	Spalding, Pennant's description of	—	iii. 8
Southwold	—	i. 544	Spalding's writings	—	vi. 202
			SPALLANZANI's travels in Italy	—	v. 1-272
					Span,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Span, the Russian	—	i. 41	Spanhawn, see Isphahan.		
Spanheim, M.	—	iv. 31	Speaker of the House of Commons	ii.	507
Spaniards, Raleigh's description of them	—	i. 831	Spears of Tanna island	—	xi. 629
— attack Tercera	—	i. 836	— of the Canarians	—	xvi. 818
— in Ireland	—	iii. 872	Specie, on the amount of, in France	iv.	404
—, their general character	—	v. 500	Spectacles, anecdotes of them	—	ii. 495
—, high spirit	—	v. 501	—, Rhode island fold for a pair	—	xiii. 499
—, gravity	—	v. 502	Spectre, appearance of one	—	i. 481
—, brevity	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	—, another	—	i. 482
—, slowness	—	v. 504	Spectres of Banffshire	—	iii. 69
—, superstition	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Speculator, see Monopolizer.		
—, bravery	—	v. 509	Speculators of Hamburg	—	vi. 214
—, patience	—	v. 512	— in Virginia	—	xiii. 44
—, sobriety	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Speeches in parliament	—	ii. 507. 569
—, jealousy	—	v. 513	— of an Indian to Sir William Keith	—	xii. 380
—, on the right direction of their powers	—	v. 636	— of the Creek Indians	—	xii. 448
— in the Philippine islands	viii. 512.	xi. 71	— of Captain Smith to his crew	—	xiii. 63
—, their Acapulco trade	—	xi. 85. 90	— of Powhatan	—	xiii. 75. 83. 91
— in Guiana	—	xii. 289	— of Okanino	—	xiii. 93
— in Carolina	—	xii. 340	— of Lord de la War	—	xiii. 108
— in Florida	—	xii. 456	— of M ^r de la Barre	—	xiii. 274
—, war with them	—	xii. 470	— of the Iroquefe Grangula	—	xiii. 275
—, their invasion of Georgia	—	xii. 475	—, Browne's, to Melek Misellim	—	xv. 115
— of St. John's	—	xii. 571	— of the King of Lamo	—	xvi. 726
— of Hispaniola	—	xii. 572	— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	—	xvi. 773
—, on their discoveries	—	xiii. 90	Speed of the rein deer	—	i. 171
— in the Bermudas	—	xiii. 199	Speedwell Level	—	ii. 463
— in Havanna	—	xiii. 762	Spele vale	—	x. 604
— in Vera Cruz	—	xiii. 777	Spence, William, the first Virginian farmer	—	xiii. 114
—, their manners and customs in Peru	—	xiv. 10	Spencer, Mr., of Surat	—	x. 215
—, their entrance into Chili	—	xiv. 129. 164	Spengler, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 643
— of St. Jago	—	xiv. 173. 176	Spenser the poet	—	ii. 220
— of Conception	—	xiv. 192	Spenser's portrait	—	iii. 399
—, wars with the Araucanos	—	xiv. 197. 204	Spermaceti fishery	—	i. 432
— in Guayaquil	—	xiv. 395	Sperry, Francis	—	xii. 212
— in Quito	—	xiv. 446	Speffart forest	—	vi. 239
— in Lima	—	xiv. 578	Spey river	—	iii. 71
Spanish ambassador's reception from Shah Abas	—	ix. 76	—, passage of the	—	iii. 71. 126
Spanish men-of-war, defeat of two	—	xiii. 128	Sphere, armillary, described	—	xi. 385
Spanish-needle plant of America	—	xiii. 432	Sphinx, the colossal, of Egypt	—	xv. 807. 826
Spanish river	—	xii. 420	Sphinxes at Persepolis	—	ix. 266
Spar of Derbyshire	—	ii. 478	—, hieroglyphical	—	xv. 182
Sparkes's account of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 193	— at the pyramids	—	xv. 202
Sparkling of the sea (see Phosphorescence)	—	iii. 348	Spicer, Mr.	—	xii. 622. 625. xiii. 18
Sparmann, M.	—	vi. 402	Spices of Caiudu	—	vii. 142
Sparre's Count de, cabinet	—	vi. 382	— of the Philippine islands	—	xi. 7
Sparrow-hill, view of Moscow from	—	vi. 592	— of Pulo Condore	—	xi. 40
Sparrows, red, of Siam	—	ix. 626	— of Bauda (<i>note</i>)	—	xi. 198
— of Barbary	—	xv. 631	—, extirpation of the trees in Boutan	—	xi. 246
—, curious talking, of Congo	—	xvi. 251	— of Amboyna	—	xi. 255
— of Guinea	—	xvi. 446	—, Dutch trade in	—	xi. 285
— destroy the millet in Senegal	—	xvi. 661	—, Italian trade	—	xi. 288
Spafms, complaint, of Lima	—	xiv. 596	— of the Moluccas	—	xi. 360
			— of Gilolo	—	xi. 365

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Spices, Behaim's observations on	xi.	399	Sports of the Highlanders	iii.	95
— of Australasia	xi.	459	— in Ilay (see Amusements)	iii.	288
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	Sportsmen of Persia	vii.	292
— of Antigua	xii.	348	— of Barbary	xv.	665
Spice-wood of America	xiii.	543	Spotswood's iron-mines	xiii.	719
Spiders, enormous, of Bermudas	xii.	268	Spouts, water	xi.	58
— of Peru	xiv.	279	—, anecdotes of	xi.	59
—, coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487	— near New Guinea	xi.	477. 495
—, monstrous, of Brazil	xiv.	720	— near New Zealand	xi.	574
— of Guinea	xvi.	469	— in the West Indies	xii.	134
Spies of the King of Prussia	vi.	208	Sprats of Siam	ix.	633
Spilberg, account of	i.	92	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
Spilberg on Chili	xiv.	71	Sprecher on the bouquetin	v.	795
Spilberg's, Captain, squadron	xiv.	92. 124	—, the historian, memoirs of		
Spilman, Henry, anecdotes of him	xiii.	104. 107.	— him	v.	957
		120. 163	Sprengporten, anecdotes of him	vi.	496. 501
Spine of the World mountains	xvi.	706	Sprey river, promenade on the		
Spinhaus of Stockholm	vi.	429	— banks	vi.	203
Spinie castle	iii.	72	Springapple, Mr.	xiv.	777
Spire of Seville	v.	566	Spring-buck of the Cape	xvi.	84. 134
Spire city	vi.	5	Springfield, New England	xii.	253
— cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Spring-frosts, their effects	iv.	313
Spirit of the Spaniards	v.	501	Spring-hill	ii.	204
—, national	vi.	113	Springkeld	iii.	215
—, Indian ideas of the nature of	viii.	191	Springs, hot, of Iceland	i. 630. 692.	746
Spirits in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	675	—, their tem-		
— seen in the Western isles	iii.	681. 699	— perature	i.	693
— of Japan	vii.	680. 712	—, quality	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of a cook	viii.	765	—, list of them	i.	694
—, malevolent, Tonquinefe			—, great num-		
— mode of treatment	ix.	696. 746	— bers of	i.	695
Spirula, living	xi.	760	—, nature of		
Spital on the Grimfel, sublime scenes			— their intrustations	i.	719
— near	v.	757	—, falt, of Cheshire	ii.	19
Spithead	ii.	309	—, hot, at Bath	ii.	152. 248
Spitfiary, Mr.	vii.	658	— at Aileweston	ii.	153
Spittalfields of Perthshire	iii.	392	— in Derbyshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Spitzbergen island	i.	526	— of Bristol	ii.	247
—, journal of seven			— at Wirksworth	ii.	375
— seamen left at	i.	535	— at Matlock	ii.	376
—, account of forty-			— of Buxton Wells	ii.	408
— two persons shipwrecked near	i.	537	— near Ripon	ii.	424
—, coast of	i.	547	— of the Peak	ii.	475
—, natural history of	i.	578	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	744
—, narrative of four Russians			— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
— left at	i.	595	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
—, East	i.	605	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619
—, mountains of	i.	606	— of St. Kilda	iii.	705
—, fun's appearance			— of Roya near Clermont	iv.	211
— at	i.	607	— of Pifeiarelli	v.	29. 31
—, northern lights at	i.	609	— of Miseno	v.	45
—, snow of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, mineral, of Vulcano island	v.	138. 143
—, fishery	i.	610	— of Stromboli	v.	253
—, Russians' hut at	i.	618	— of Saline	v.	254
Splugen mount, passage of	v.	941	— on the Grimfel, hot and cold	v.	754
— burgh	v.	942	— of Leuk	v.	766
Sponge, purple, of New Holland	xi.	784	—, falt, of Bex and Aigle	v.	810
Sponges of Samos	x.	233	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
Spoons made in Lapland	i.	448	—, mineral, at St. Morezzo	v.	900
Spoon-tree of America	xiii.	483	— in the Hungry Desert	vii.	371
Sporades islands	x.	645	— in Japan, mineral	vii.	640
Sports of Nature	ii.	727	—, hot	vii.	640. 686
					Spings

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Springs of Send Brary, phenomena of	viii.	216	Stringa gni, college of the Brahmans at	viii.	653
— in China	viii.	487	Sfima, province of Japan	vii.	661
—, miraculous, in Mecca	x.	90	St. Agatha's ruins	iii.	515
— in Amboyna	xi.	276	St. Agnes island, Scilly	ii.	746
— in Jamaica	xii.	315	St. Albans town	ii.	459
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	475	— abbey	ii.	460
—, sulphureous, in Canada	xiii.	670	— wells	ii.	462
— in Chili	xiv.	65	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— abundant in Peru	xiv.	599	St. Alexander Newsky, anniversary	vi.	587
— of Moses	xv.	280	St. Alwife cape	xii.	638
— of Pharoah's-bath	xv.	281	St. Amand, culture of flax at	iv.	491
—, mineral, of Barbary	xv.	606	St. Andero, wool exported from	v.	329
—, hot, at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	22	—, trade of	v.	469
— of Zwarte Berg	xvi.	41	St. Andrea village	viii.	383
—, Elephant's	xvi.	81. 109	St. Andrew, Ruffian knights of	vi.	675
— of Mongas	xvi.	707	St. Andrews city	iii.	446
Spring-tides in the Amazons	xiv.	252	—, history of	iii.	446
Spring-time in Chili	xiv.	38	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Spree, Isle of	vi.	339	— priory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sprungli's, M., collection of Swift birds	v.	870	— castle	iii.	448
— account of the bearded vulture	v.	871	—, King Malcolm's charter to	iii.	564
Spungers, Spanish	xiii.	823	St. Andrew's Auckland church	iii.	514
Spur-fish of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	St. Andrew's church, Glasgow	iii.	239
Spwytty-Yfwith village	ii.	638	St. Andrew's Day	ii.	147
Squall, definition of the term	i.	491	St. Anne's church on the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664
Squaller bird of Senegal	xvi.	617	—, Buxton	ii.	408
Squalls in the West Indies	xiv.	324	St. Anthony, monks of	x. 294. 481.	487
Squally island	xi.	484	St. Anthony cape, Cuba	xii.	622
Squanto the Indian	xii. 247. 250.	xiii. 237	St. Anthony fort, Guinea	xvi.	340
Squares of London	ii.	512	St. Anthony's convent on the Nile	xv. 221.	272
— at Vittoria	v.	309	St. Anthony's haven	xii.	631
— at Valladolid	v.	314	St. Antoaon, school of	ii.	1
— of Salamanca	v.	318	St. Antoine's gate, Paris	iv.	18
— of Ispahan	ix. 23.	188	St. Antonio cape, Cuba	xiii.	755
— of Casbin	ix.	73	St. Antonio fort, Brazil	xiv. 781.	803
— of Ardebil	ix.	84	St. Antonio harbour, Chili	xiv.	72
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	St. Antonio, Mexico	xiii. 809.	836
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	St. Afaph city	ii.	624
— of Quito	xiv.	442	—, cathedral of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, grand, of Lima	xiv.	567	St. Augustin cape, Brazil	xvi. 151.	179
— of the palace of Mequinez	xv.	469	St. Augustin's, Florida	xii.	456
Squashes of the Indians	xiii.	422	—, preparations for the siege of	xii.	471
—, American	xiii.	487	St. Aultin on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107
Squirrel, ship, her wreck	xii.	179	St. Aultin cape, Brazil	xiv. 787.	803
Squirrels of Finmark	i.	421	St. Aultle	ii.	273
—, their mode of passing lakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— the British Peru	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Tomsky	vii.	336	—, smelting-houfes of	ii.	274
— of Virginia	xiii.	31	—, stannary at	ii.	280
— of Canada	xiii.	352	St. Barr	iii.	604
— of Pennsylvania	xiii. 408.	444	St. Barthelemi castle	v.	812
—, description of the American	xiii.	476	St. Bartholomew's Hofpital	ii.	69
— of Chili	xiv.	84	St. Basil mount (<i>note</i>)	x.	693
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439	St. Beat mountains	v.	875
Squir-fein	iii.	339	St. Bees Head	iii.	197
Sri Permaturu tank	viii.	575	St. Benedict, monks of	i.	37

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Bernard mount, New-Holland	xi.	882	St. Domingo, voyage to Havanna		
St. Bernard's isle	xiv.	93	from —	xiii.	4
St. Bertin, abbey of	i.	260	————, voyage from Vera		
St. Bertrand, view of	iv.	96	Cruz to —	xiii.	855—875
St. Boniface, history of	vi.	256	St. Domingo church, St. Jago	xiv.	171. 180
St. Boniface cottage	ii.	688	St. Donat's castle	ii.	592
St. Brandan island	xi.	398	St. Dunstan's island	i.	51
St. Briavels castle	ii.	232	St. Edmond's Point	i.	52
St. Brixux, commerce of	iv.	340	St. Elmo's lights, meteor	xi. 309. xii. 59.	xiv. 698.
————, linen trade of	iv.	377			xvi. 622
St. Brigid	iii.	444	St. Ephrem on Egypt	xv.	827
St. Bueno, Prince	xiv.	3	St. Etienne en Foret, iron-works at	iv.	381
St. Caffoins, Baron, anecdotes of			St. Etienne, M. Rabaud	iv.	174
him	xiii.	345	St. Euphemia, Gulf of	v.	278. 283
St. Catherina monastery, tradition			———— town destroyed by an		
of	viii.	275	earthquake	v.	292
St. Catherine's	ii.	571	St. Fé city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
St. Catherine's chapel	ii. 322. iii.	380	St. Fillan	iii.	369
St. Catharine's haven	xii.	629	St. Francis, cape, Quito	—	388
St. Catherine's hill	ii.	679	St. Francis convent, of Madrid	v.	385
St. Catherine's monastery, Mount			St. Francis convent, of St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
Sinai	x. 10. xv. 106.	284. 290	St. Francis d'Affize, miracle of longe-		
————, Mahomet's patent to	xv.	389	vity performed by him in Bengal	xvi.	735
St. Catherine's mountain	x. 397. xv.	285	St. Francis de Pupa	xii.	473
St. Catharine's port, Cuba	xii.	40	St. Francis lake, Canada	xiii.	271
St. Charles, Bank of	v.	432	St. Francis river, Brazil	xiv.	704
St. Christopher, mount, Lima	xiv.	567. 600	St. Francisco fort, Brazil	xiv.	821. 856
St. Christopher's mountain	xii.	136	St. Francis's island, New Holland	xi.	887
St. Christopher's, West Indies, de-			St. Frederick, fort, Canada	xiii.	604. 614
scribed	xii.	300. 304	St. Gabriel's isle, La Plata	xiv.	642
St. Chrysoftom convent	x.	583	St. Gallen town	v.	648
St. Clara island	i.	84	abbey	v.	649
St. Claire lake	xiii.	296	———— library	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Clair island, Madagascar	xvi.	750	St. Gaudens town	iv.	96
St. Claudius island	xv.	89	St. Geminiani convent	xv.	273
St. Cloud described by Lifter	iv.	62	St. Genevieve library	iv.	39
St. Columba	iii. 291. 295.	300	St. George, cattle of	iv.	473
St. Columbus	iii.	657	St. George, Ruffian order of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	675
St. Cotin, M. du Pré du	iv.	144	St. George, patron faint of the Greek		
St. Cricy, M.	xi.	828	church	ix.	150
St. Croix, Canada	xii. 646. 655.	666	St. George, cape	xi.	488. 496
St. Croix, Marquis, his attack on			St. George, fort, Madras	viii.	393
Tercera	i.	840	St. George and the Dragon, scene of		
St. Cuthbert's shrine	iii.	503. 508	the combat	x.	324. 477
———— averfion to women	iii.	510	St. George d'Elmina castle	xvi.	356. 376
St. Cyr's, General, taking poffeffion			St. George Panofity convent	x.	609
of Baffe (<i>note</i>)	v.	707	St. George's town, its deftruction by an		
St. David, fort, Hamilton's account			earthquake	v.	288
of it	viii.	390	St. George's town, Bermudas	xii. 265. xiii.	180
St. David's city	ii.	598	St. George's channel	ii. 154. xii.	531
head	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. George's chapel, Douglafs	ii.	789
cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. George's church	ii.	530
St. David's Day	ii.	147	St. George's island	i.	808. 812
St. Domingo, Weft Indies, trade of			St. George's island, Bermudas	xii.	269
France with	iv.	344	St. George's ifles	xiii.	24
————, obfervations on	iv.	347	St. George's river, Maryland	xii.	305. 308
————, on its ceffion to			St. Gercon of Cologne	vi.	274
France	v. 485. xii.	103	St. Germain, M., his history	vi.	221
————, Venables's expedition			St. Germain's, Abbey of	iv.	37
againft	xii.	311	————, library of	iv.	38
			St. Ger-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Germain's bay	xii.	572. 611	St. John the Baptist's mosque at		
St. Germain's island	xii.	642	Damascus	x.	500
St. Germano, faves of	v.	37	St. John Climax, convent	xv.	289
St. Gerond's town	iv.	119	St. John de Uloa	xiii.	772
St. Giacomo valley	v.	938	St. John Dionysius, convent	x.	738
St. Goar, scenery round	vi.	268	St. John cape	i.	54
bank	vi.	269	St. John fort, Canada	xiii.	617
St. Gobin, plate-glass manufacture at	iv.	375	St. John's, Captain, expedition to		
St. Godric, account of (<i>note</i>)	iii.	18	Guiana	xii.	283
St. Gothard valley	v.	747	St. John's, Isle of Wight	ii.	697
mountain	v.	748	St. John's, Newfoundland	xii.	158
, cold on	v.	749	, Sir H.		
, journey from			Gilbert's taking possession of	xii.	177
the top, to Milan	v.	986	St. John's cape, Newfoundland	xii.	632. 675
St. Govin's well	ii.	596	St. John's chapel	ii.	803
St. Guglielmo church	v.	938	St. John's island	xi. 3. 487. 496.	xii. 571.
St. Helena island	xi.	154		610. 621	
St. Helena church, Abyssinia	xv.	98	St. John's islettes	xii.	644
St. Helena's hospital and cisterns	x.	413	St. John's loch	iii.	808
St. Helens, Isle of Wight	ii.	309. 695	St. John's river, Georgia	xii.	473
St. Helen's spring	vi.	302	St. John's town, Antigua	xii.	347. 348
St. Helen's tower	xv.	289	St. John's Wilderneys	x.	352
St. Hilda's church	iii.	15	convent	x.	352. 440
St. Hylaire, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	785	St. Joseph, Raleigh's capture of	xii.	206
St. Ildefonso, royal residence	v.	337	St. Joseph's fort, Lake Huron	xiii.	297. 301
, its gardens	v.	338	St. Juan, Rio de, Guinea	xvi.	348
, fountains	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Julian fort	xvi.	182
, paintings	v.	360	St. Julian port	xi.	317
, sculptures	v.	361	St. Kermes	i.	816
, linen manufactory at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Kilda's isle described by Martin	iii.	663
St. Imier valley	v.	707	, Martin's voyage to	iii.	700
St. Innocent's church-yard, Paris	iv.	18	, inhabitants of	iii.	713
St. Ives	ii.	283	, diseases in	iii.	714
St. Iago, Chili, its great riches	xiv.	24	St. Laurent, see Roume.		
river	xiv.	54	St. Lawrence, on the gridiron	iii.	5
St. Iago, Chili, foundation of the			St. Lawrence, Isle of Wight	ii.	683
city	xiv.	169	St. Lawrence village	ii.	723
, description	xiv.	175. 204	St. Lawrence, bay of	xii.	419
St. Iago fort, Guinea	xvi.	358	, navigation of the river	xii.	420
St. Iago island	xi.	101	, Gulf of	xii. 634. 642.	xiii. 259
, villainy of the gover-			river	xiii. 271.	291. 338
nor there	xi.	102. 564	, list of the Indian		
St. James, battle of	v.	697	nations on	xiii.	348
St. James of Compostella	xvi.	184	river, Kalm's descrip-		
St. James's island	i.	57	tion	xiii. 620. 625. 639	
St. James's palace	ii.	83	, Cartier's naviga-		
St. James's park	ii.	76. 496	tion of	xii.	650. 657
St. James's river	xii.	631	, its falls	xii.	669
St. Januarius of Naples	v.	505	St. Lazaro fort, Carthage	xiv.	329
St. Jean, M. de, his works at Goree	xvi.	622. 639	St. Louis lake, Canada	xiii.	271. 324
St. Jean de Luz	v.	303	St. Lucia, adventures of Captain		
St. Jean Pied de Port town	v.	553	St. John and crew there	xii.	283
St. Jerome's fort, Porto-Bello	xiv.	363	, French settlement in	xii.	423
St. Joachim de Omaguas	xiv.	225	, British settlement of	xii.	424
St. Joachim's church on the			, British right to	xii.	431
St. Lawrence	xiii.	664. 673	, description of	xii.	434
St. Job's malady	xi.	376	St. Lucius, convent of	v.	951
St. John, in the isle of Patmos	x.	645	, legend of	v.	952
St. John Baptist-College, Oxford	ii.	120	St. Lunario's bay	xii.	634
St. John the Baptist, pretended			St. Macarius, defart of	xv.	177
revelation from	iii.	726	St. Magnus's found	xii.	516

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Magnus's stone	—	iii. 763	St. Michael cape, Hispaniola	xii.	75
St. Malo, privateers of	—	xiv. 25	St. Michael de Poyuka, Brazil	xiv.	707
St. Mamma convent	—	x. 584	St. Michael's cathedral, Moscow	vi.	596
St. Maol Jos	—	iii. 264	St. Michael's church at Pay-en-Velay	—	—
St. Margaret fort, Brazil	—	xiv. 833	St. Michael's church at St. Albans	iv.	215
St. Margaret's bay	—	iii. 455	St. Michael's mount, Cornwall	ii.	461
St. Maria cape, Buenos Ayres	—	xiv. 643	St. Morezza lake	xii.	628
St. Marie fall, Canada	—	xiii. 301. 341	St. Morezza lake	v.	900
St. Mark, relics of the Evangelist	—	xv. 168	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Mark Point	—	xiii. 754	St. Niccola del' Areno mountain, nature and origin of	—	—
St. Mark's library, Venice	—	iv. 254	St. Nicephorus, account of him	v.	51. 69
St. Mark's place, Venice	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Nicholas bay	x.	325
St. Martha mountains	—	xiv. 323	St. Nicholas haven	i.	66
St. Martha's islands	—	xii. 642	St. Nicholas haven	xii.	642
St. Martin, manufactures of	—	iv. 371	St. Nicholas Mole, St. Domingo	xiii.	874
St. Martin's, West-Indies	—	xii. 61	St. Nicholas's chapel at Lake Bay-kall	—	—
St. Martin's bridge	—	v. 910	St. Ninian town	vii.	350. 421
— village	—	v. 911	St. Ninian's isle	iii.	114
St. Martin's cell, Richmond	—	iii. 516	St. Ninian's isle	iii.	695. 774
St. Martin's creek	—	xii. 635	St. Omers	i.	260
St. Martin's island, Scilly	—	ii. 747	—, its ancient name	i. 796. iv.	147
St. Martin's-le-Grand College	—	ii. 60	St. Onuphrius's cave	x.	398
St. Martory town	—	iv. 120	St. Oran, story of	iii.	298
St. Mary, Colon's ship	—	xii. 25	St. Orland's stone	iii.	439
St. Mary-hall, Coventry	—	ii. 356	St. Ofith, her history	ii.	339
St. Mary-hall, Oxford	—	ii. 122	St. Ofyth	i.	11
St. Mary isle, Madagafcar	—	xvi. 767	St. Pablo on the Amazon	xiv.	229
—, pirates of	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Palais town	iv.	122
—, massacre of the French in	—	xvi. 772	St. Panteleon church	x.	396
St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford	—	ii. 117. 123	St. Pasqual church, paintings in	v.	384
St. Mary of the Conception island	—	xii. 35	St. Patrick	iii.	242
St. Mary Redcliff church	—	ii. 246	St. Paul, at Cæsarea	x.	452
St. Mary's, Madagafcar	—	viii. 269	—, scene of his conversion	x.	500
St. Mary's, Maryland, first settlement of	—	xii. 305. 308	St. Paul bay, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665
St. Mary's, Scilly isle	—	ii. 733	—, lead and silver ore of	xiii.	670
—, its climate	—	ii. 734	St. Paul de Loanda, see Loanda.		
—, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Paul's cathedral, London	ii.	60
—, fish	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Gonzales's description of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, provisions	—	ii. 735	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	520
—, agriculture in	—	ii. 736	St. Paul's convent, Egypt	xv.	272
—, garrison of	—	ii. 742	St. Paul's school	ii.	87
—, its roads	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Paul's town, Brazil	xvi.	154
—, wells	—	ii. 744	St. Pedro town, Peru	xiv.	560
—, trade of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Peter, testimonial to	i.	22. 38
St. Mary's, Skie, second-fight at	—	iii. 676	St. Peter, isle of	v.	825
St. Mary's island, Azores, Cumberland's voyage to	—	i. 811. xii. 49	St. Peterburgh, see Peterburgh.		
—, Colon's adventures there	—	xii. 50	St. Peter's cape	xii.	633
St. Mary's island, Cuba	—	xii. 72	St. Peter's church, Northampton	ii.	452
St. Mary's of Rushen abbey	—	ii. 795	St. Peter's church, Westminster, sanctuary at	—	—
St. Mary's abbey, Leicester	—	ii. 364	St. Peter's island, New Holland	ii.	77
St. Mary's cape, Gambia	—	xvi. 633	St. Peter's island, New Holland	xi.	887
St. Maughold, legend of	—	ii. 810	St. Peter's lake, Canada	xiii.	266
St. Maurice town	—	v. 771	St. Peter's Strait	xii.	639
St. Menehoud	—	iv. 191	St. Philip castle	xii.	218
St. Michael island	—	i. 805	St. Philip de Porto Bello	xiv.	361
—, capture of its governor	—	i. 819	St. Philip's fountain	x.	440
			St. Pierre lake, Canada	xiii.	629. 684
			St. Poncin	iv.	210
			St. Quintin, manufactures of	iv.	376
			St. Quintin,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Quintin, cattle of	—	iv. 476	St. Vaast, abbey of	—	i. 260
St. Regulus, story of	—	iii. 446	St. Valiers, M. de	—	xiii. 329
St. Robert's cave	—	ii. 421	St. Victor library	—	iv. 41
St. Roch, lines and camp at	—	v. 588	St. Victorian river	—	xiv. 61
St. Roma, cultivation near	—	iv. 656	St. Vigian's church	—	iii. 424
St. Ronan's chapel	—	iii. 581	St. Vincent, West Indies, Parker's conquest of	—	xii. 218
St. Rumbold's history	—	ii. 341	—————, Braithwaite's report on	—	xii. 427
St. Saba	—	x. 431	—————, British right to	—	xii. 431
St. Sacrement lake	—	xiii. 614	St. Vincent Strait, see Le Maire.		
St. Salefas church, paintings in	—	v. 384	St. Vincent's bay	—	xi. 498
St. Salvador, West Indies, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 33-	St. Vincent's gate of Madrid	—	v. 374
—————, Columbus's discovery	—	xiv. 138	St. Vincent's Rocks	—	ii. 247
St. Salvador, Congo	—	xvi. 158.	St. William's islands	—	xii. 642
St. Salvator's church	—	iii. 449	St. Winifred's well	—	ii. 623
St. Saphorin village, Roman milestone at (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 806	————— chapel	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Saviour's church	—	ii. 87	St. Wolfstan's	—	iii. 813
St. Sebastian cape, Madagascar	—	xvi. 745	St. Yago, Cape Verd	—	xii. 97
St. Sebastian island, Brazil	—	xvi. 318	Stables of Chantilly	—	iv. 84
St. Sebastian town	—	v. 305	—————, French and English	—	iv. 299
St. Sebastian's fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 347	—————, of Aranjuez	—	v. 556
St. Serf's isle	—	iii. 37	—————, royal, at Copenhagen	—	vi. 298
St. Sergius, monastery of	—	x. 299	————— in Persia	—	ix. 98
St. Sepulchre church, Northampton	—	ii. 452	————— of the Shah in Persia	—	ix. 184
St. Servan's port	—	xii. 631	————— of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 482
St. Severus, his longevity	—	xvi. 737	Stachalla mountain	—	viii. 529
St. Simon's island, Georgia	—	xii. 455.	Stackdonn rock	—	iii. 706
Sr. Simon Stylites, account of him	—	x. 542	Stack-Ly rock	—	iii. 707
St. Sophia, cathedral of Novogorod	—	vi. 656	Stack-Narmin rock	—	iii. 665.
—————, its antiquity	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Stackpoole court	—	ii. 596
—————, brags-gates	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Stacks of Dunglby	—	iii. 87
St. Sophia church of Constantinople	—	vii. 4.	Stadacona, Canada	—	xii. 646.
					655.
St. Spiritus port	—	xii. 664	Stadbrod of Norway	—	vi. 358
St. Staniflas	—	i. 225	Stade's river, Thunberg's account	—	xvi. 108
St. Stephen's chapel	—	ii. 82	Staden Low	—	ii. 411
St. Stephen's gate	—	x. 358.	Stadlin, M.	—	vii. 394
St. Sulpicius missionaries	—	xiii. 267	Stadholder of Holland	—	vi. 285
—————, priests of, in Montreal	—	xiii. 267.	Stadhouse of Amboyna	—	xi. 276
St. Tayre's chapel	—	iii. 88	Stadvogt of Malantz	—	v. 958
St. Thecla, the first female martyr	—	x. 510	Staffa island	—	i. 632
St. Theodoro isle	—	x. 600	—————, basaltic pillars in	—	i. 632.
St. Theresa river	—	xii. 276	—————, its situation	—	i. 700
St. Thomas city	—	viii. 392	—————, Banks's description of	—	i. 704
—————, Balbi's description	—	ix. 396	—————, appearance of	—	iii. 303
St. Thomas castle, Cibao	—	xii. 67	—————, Sir Joseph Banks's account of	—	iii. 304
St. Thomas island, Guinea	—	xvi. 302.	Staffach, Werner de	—	v. 734
St. Thomas of Malabar	—	viii. 733	Stafford, Captain, of Virginia	—	xii. 585.
St. Thomas's, Guiana, burning of it	—	xii. 289			587.
St. Thomas's Hospital, London	—	ii. 70			xiii. 12
St. Thomas's island	—	xiv. 702	Staffordshire county	—	ii. 21
St. Thomas's persecution	—	viii. 392	—————, its pastures	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Thomas's sepulchre	—	vii. 163	—————, sheep	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Thome island, Gulf of Guinea, described	—	xvi. 513	—————, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Tredwel's chapel	—	iii. 761	—————, subterraneous productions of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Tronion's Sound	—	xii. 491	————— wares	—	ii. 22
St. Tryphon castle	—	v. 809	————— coal	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Urfula and her eleven thousand virgins	—	vi. 274	—————, canals of	—	ii. 369
			—————, mountains of (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 467

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stage, the Spanish	v.	521	Stars the Laplander's guide	i.	411
——, its defence	v.	523	—— of the antarctic circle	xi.	323
——, critique on the French (see Theatre)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Colonel's observations on them	xii.	98
Stage-coaches, the English	ii.	524	—— of Chili	xiv.	81
——, outfidetravelling on one	ii.	566	Stars, Lake of	vii.	545
——, want of, in France	iv.	228	Starfnach-nan-gai'l	iii.	91
Stag-gosh fish	j.	438	State, Exterior, of Berne	v.	855
Stag-hunt of the Mongalls	vii.	361	State-lands in Persia	ix.	221
Stags of the Highlands	iii.	53	Staten island, New York	xii. 351. xiii. 452.	573-736
—— of Siam	ix.	621	State-offences in Japan, with their punishments	vii.	626
—— of Canada	xiii.	352	State-officers in Persia	ix.	214
—— of North America	xiii.	565	State-papers of Austria	vi.	238
——, diminutive, of Loango	xvi.	558	—— of England in the Russian archives	vi.	610
—— of Goree	xvi.	644	State-prison of Russia	vi.	703
Staircase of the Escorial	v.	369	States of Holland	i.	136
Staircases, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102. 193	—— of Saxony	vi.	150
——, Franklin's description	ix.	266	—— of Sweden	vi.	502
Stairs of Moorish houses	xv.	647. 767	—— of Asia, causes of their decay	viii.	144
Stakelberg, General	vi.	559	States-General of Paris	iv.	168
Stalactites of the Peak	ii.	474	States-General of Holland	vi.	284
Stalimene, see Lemnos.			Stations, Roman, at Little Chester	ii.	372
Stallings, Captain	xiii.	125	—— at Brough	ii.	402
Stallir house in Borera	iii.	708	—— at Delvin	iii.	394
Stallo, the spectre, of Lapland	i.	462	—— at Comeie	iii.	406
Stamping-mill	iii.	52	—— at Ardoch	iii.	408
Standard, the enchanted	iii.	321	—— in Scotland	iii.	433
—— of Mahomet	vii.	512	—— on the Andes for measuring a degree	xiv.	430
Standard clofe	ii.	448	Statues of Sigismund the Third	i.	217
Standards of the Persians	ix.	219	——, ancient	ii.	404
Standish church	iii.	180	—— of the Duke of Newcastle	ii.	448
—— hall	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the King of France	iv.	9
Standish's, Captain, settlement in New England	xiii. 234.	243. 252	—— of Charles the Second	iv.	10
Stanfew	i.	13	——, obser-		
Stankero of the Fez caravans	xv.	490	—— vations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stanley, Sir John, King of Man	ii.	804. 828	—— in Milan	iv.	243
Stanley, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	830	—— in Florence	iv.	266
Stanley family, Kings of Man	ii.	829	—— of Charles the Third at Burgos	v.	311
Stanby coal-mine	ii.	476	—— at St. Ildefonso	v.	339. 361
Stanton-moor, stones on	ii.	380	—— at Toledo	v.	541
Stantz, convention of	v.	681	—— at Seville	v.	566
—— town	v.	738	—— of St. Oswald	v.	722
—— burnt by the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	739	—— of San Carlo Borromeo	v.	991
Stantzberg	v.	738	—— of the King of Sweden	vi.	419
Staple's, Sir Robert, improvements	iii.	863	—— of Gustavus Vasa	vi.	425
Stapleton, Sir William	xii.	503	—— of Gustavus Adolphus	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Star, order of the polar	vi.	437	——, colossal, of Peter the Great	vi.	666
Star, polar, latitude found by it	xi.	386	——, ancient, of Persepolis	ix. 103. 193.	266
Star-birds of Guinea	xvii.	447	—— in the Isle of Elephanta	x.	208
Star castle, St. Mary's	ii.	741	——, ancient, at Athens	x.	751
Star Chamber proceedings	ii.	353	——, gigantic, in Easter island	xi.	603
Stares of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	——, ancient, near Alexandria	xv.	172
Starkotter, the skald	i.	712	—— at Heliopolis	xv.	182
Starlight, brilliancy of, in Persia	ix.	176	—— at Thebes	xv.	241
Starnatan town	xii.	657	——, colossal, of Memnon	xv.	248
Starrophi hermits	x.	739	—— at Luxerein	xv.	253
Stars, their aberrations	i.	241	—— of Ofymanduas	xv.	254
——, revolutions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>			
——, observations on them	i.	318			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Statues of Isis and Ofiris	—	xv.	341	Stick the palladium of the Austrian	
— dug up in Tunis	—	xv.	573	army	— vi. 113
—, colossal, of Memphis	—	xv.	811. 814	Sticklebacks, migrations of	— iii. 7
Statute-law of England	—	ii.	126	Sticks of sacrifice	— i. 463
Staubach, cataract of	—	v.	762	Stiernberg of Huen	— vi. 331
STAVORINUS's account of Java and				Stiftsamtmann of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i. 647
Batavia	—	xi.	159	Stills of the Indians for arrack (<i>note</i>)	xi. 350
Steam engines (<i>note</i>)	—	ii.	476	— for salt-water	— xi. 828
Steatites of granite	—	v.	132	Sting of the rattlesnake	— xiv. 713
Steele, Sir Richard	—	xv.	461	Sting-ray of New Holland	— xi. 545
Steel-manufacture of England	—	ii.	227	Stingray isle, Chefapeak	xiii. 65
— of France	—	iv.	360	Stinsford	— ii. 299
— of Amboise	—	iv.	375	Stiora, on the contents of the Tuscan	
—, its effects on agri-				(<i>note</i>)	— iv. 597
culture	—	iv.	394	Stiria, account of	— vi. 120
— of Eskilstuna	—	vi.	545	—, goitres in	— vi. 121
Steel's expedition into Africa	xvi.	144		Stirling, Pennant's description of	— iii. 114
Steel-trade of Sweden, tables of it	—	vi.	532	— town	— iii. 461
Steel-works in Stockholm	—	vi.	432	— castle	— iii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Damascus	—	x.	505	—, history of	— iii. 473
Steen town	—	vi.	369	Stirling, Sir William	— iii. 409
Steenbrassem fish	—	vii.	805	Stockam, Mr. Jonas	xiii. 140
Steenhuifen, Mr.	—	xiv.	831	—, his letter on	
Steep hill, Isle of Wight	—	ii.	682	Virginia	— xiii. 140. 151
— cottage	—	ii.	684	Stockeraw town	— vi. 119
Steeple in England	—	ii.	151	Stockholm city, peculiarity in it	i. 146. 264
Steering, directions for.	—	xi.	390	—, buildings in	— i. 147
Steganography, specimen of	—	i.	708	—, anecdote of	— i. 154
Stegora, King of	—	xiii.	69	—, watchmen in	— i. 265
Steigentefch, Mr., the Austrian actor	—	vi.	91	—, churches of	— i. <i>ibid.</i>
Steinknitz navigation	—	vi.	347	—, road to, through Nericia	
Stein town	—	v.	645	and Westmania	— vi. 388
Steinberg castle	—	v.	908	—, Fortia's description of the	
Stel, Vander, his endeavours to civi-				city	— vi. 391
lize a Hottentot	—	xvi.	742	— port	— vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Stellenbosch colony, Cape of Good				—, its police	— vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Hope	—	xvi.	54. 118	—, society in	— vi. 392
Stem, mode of fishing with it	—	iii.	806	—, court of	— vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Stemler, Druidical temple at	—	iii.	154	—, royal castle	— vi. 395
Stephanie the actor	—	vi.	89	—, theatres of	— vi. 399
Stephanffon, Mr. Olaf (<i>note</i>)	—	i.	647	—, state of the arts and	
Stephen, Father, of Madagafcar	xvi.	753		sciences in	— vi. 402
Stephens cape	—	xi.	540	—, academies	— vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Stepp of Budjak	—	vii.	507	—, King's library of	— vi. 406
Stepping-stone found at Leicester	—	ii.	365	—, its cabinets	— vi. 408
Steps, the pyramid with	—	xv.	205	—, learned men	— vi. 415
Sterfier harbour	—	i.	15	—, artists	— vi. 419
Sterility of Lapland	—	i.	143	—, private cabinets	— vi. 422
—, advantages of northern	—	i.	372	—, churches	— vi. 424
— of Monte della Castagna	—	v.	185	—, public edifices	— vi. 425
Sterlet fish described	—	vi.	646	—, statues	— vi. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Bell's account of it	—	vii.	275	—, arsenal	— vi. 426
Sterling	—	ii.	171	—, prisons	— vi. 427
Sternes village	—	x.	616	—, hospitals and mad-houses	— vi. 428
Steward of St. Kilda	—	iii.	717	—, manufactures	— vi. 431
Steward of the Western isles	—	iii.	606. 609	—, environs	— vi. 444
Stewart's embassy to Mequinez	xv.	442		—, tables of its exports and im-	
Stewart's, Daniel, vision	—	iii.	674	ports in 1786, 1790 and 1792	— vi. 526—530
Stew-holders, rules for	—	ii.	70	—, itinerary from, to Fahlun	— vi. 563
Stews in Bunk-fide	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, to Upsal	— vi. 564
— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	791		—, observations on	— vi. 567
				Stocking-	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stocking-frames. —	ii.	449	Stony-Hill, story of —	iii.	809
Stocking-manufacture of Angers	iv.	378	Storax gum of Quito —	xiv.	494
—————, filk, of Stock-			Storch, on the population of		
holm — — — — —	vi.	434	Russia (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	862
Stockings of the Indians of Frobisher's			Storehouses at the Cape of Good		
Strait — — — — —	xii.	501	Hope — — — — —	xi.	151
Stockton-on-Tees, Pennant's account			————— of Sydney, New-South-		
of — — — — —	iii.	16	Wales — — — — —	xi.	904
Stolberg on the Sicilian oncia (<i>note</i>)	v.	250	————— of the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	376. 491
Stoke bay — — — — —	ii.	309	Storiunchar, the Lapland god	i.	179
Stoke charity — — — — —	ii.	328	Storks in Alcaffar — — — — —	xv.	462
Stoke Edith — — — — —	ii.	212	————— of Morocco — — — — —	xv.	708
Stokefield, coin found at — — — — —	ii.	360	Storm of Seringapatam — — — — —	viii.	598
Stoke Pogeis — — — — —	ii.	184	Storm-birds — — — — —	xi.	833
Stomp, Martin, the trumpeter	xiv.	812	————— of the South-Sea	xiv.	657
Stone town — — — — —	ii.	318	Stormont plain — — — — —	iii.	392
Stone, difeafe, operation for it	iv.	72	Storms encountered by Sir Hugh		
Stone of Scone — — — — —	iii.	415	Willoughby — — — — —	i.	13. 26
————— of the Giant's Caulfeway	iii.	903	————— to the North of Russia	i.	59
————— of Mont Perdu — — — — —	iv.	716	————— in the Baltic — — — — —	i.	152
—————, the miraculous, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	————— in Lapland — — — — —	i.	194
—————, curious Birman — — — — —	ix.	466	————— at the North Cape — — — — —	i.	615
—————, weeping, of Mecca — — — — —	x.	90	————— experienced in Cumber-		
Stone-balls of Canada — — — — —	xiii.	610	land's voyage — — — — —	i.	816
Stone-coffins found at Woburn	ii.	455	—————, picture of a ship in	ii.	683
————— at Dunstable — — — — —	ii.	458	————— at St. Kilda — — — — —	iii.	702
Stone-cutters in the Myfore	viii.	611	—————, effects in France — — — — —	iv.	95
Stone-doors of the Sepulchres of the			————— at Stromboli — — — — —	v.	103
Kings — — — — —	x.	344	————— at the Lipari ifles — — — — —	v.	157
Stone-haven town — — — — —	iii.	428	————— between Felicuda and Ali-		
Stone-Henge — — — — —	ii.	151	cuda — — — — —	v.	220
—————, different fyftems of its			—————, violent, at Stromboli	v.	252
origin (<i>note</i>) — — — — —	vi.	349	————— in the fea of Herkend	vii.	184
Stone-marle of America — — — — —	xiii.	451	————— encountered by Hamel	vii.	518
Stone-pits of Vanre — — — — —	iv.	71	————— of rain called the elephant	viii.	13
Stone-pot manufactory near Chiavenna	v.	896	————— off the Macao iflands	viii.	485
Stoner hill — — — — —	ii.	313	————— on the Cafpian Sea	ix.	393
Stones, curious, in Nordland	i.	365	————— in New-South-Wales	xi.	926
—————, fuperftitions refpecting	i.	486	————— among the Bafhee iflands	xi.	52
————— ejefted by volcanoes	i.	690	————— on the coaft of New Hol-		
—————, folution of — — — — —	i.	719	land — — — — —	xi.	783. 818
—————, curious, of Cornwall	ii.	281	————— encountered by Colon	xii.	48. 52. 133
————— found at Leicefter	ii.	365	————— in Frobifher's Strait	xii.	505. 509. 536
—————, rocking, near Matlock	ii.	378. 393	————— at the Bermudas — — — — —	xiii.	184
—————, ancient cuftom of throwing	ii.	756	————— in the Weft-Indies	xiii.	872
—————, holy — — — — —	iii.	51	————— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47
—————, monumental, in Arran	iii.	261	————— in the South-Seas	xiv.	656
—————, ancient monumental	iii.	436. 439	————— in Abyffinia — — — — —	xv.	28
————— of the Ifle of Skie	iii.	616	————— at the Cape — — — — —	xvi.	60
—————, ignited, of Vefuvius	v.	13	————— in the Mediterranean	xvi.	190
—————, circular ranges, in Sweden			————— on the Gold Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	384
and Denmark — — — — —	vi.	348	————— in Senegal — — — — —	xvi.	621. 647. 651
—————, on the worfhip of — — — — —	vi.	350	————— encountered by Adanfon	xvi.	674
—————, immense, of Balbeck	x.	375. 494	Storn bay — — — — —	iii.	584
————— of America — — — — —	xiii.	437	—————, inftance of fecond-		
————— of Canada — — — — —	xiii.	610. 669	fight at — — — — —	iii.	675
—————, the Amazonian — — — — —	xiv.	241	Stor's account of the bearded		
—————, painted, of South-America	xiv.	309	vulture — — — — —	v.	871
————— of the great pyramid	xv.	359. 805	Storfion lake — — — — —	i.	350
—————, fnake, fee Snake-ftones.			Story, a rural, of Timor — — — — —	xi.	809
Stoney-Middleton — — — — —	ii.	392	————— of a Britifh Captain at Bofton	xiii.	748

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stoter, a Derbyshire	—	ii.	406	Stratagems of the pirates in Mada-	
Stoves of St. Germano	—	v.	37	gascar	—
— of Agnano	—	v.	38	Stratford-on-Avon, Moritz's ac-	xvi.
— of Ischia	—	v.	57	count of	—
— of Lipari	—	v.	193. 200	—, Skrine's descrip-	ii.
—, Chinese	—	vii.	393	tion	—
— of the Japanese	—	vii.	781	Strath-Ardle, antiquities in	ii.
— of Persia	—	ix.	16	Strath-Earn vale	iii.
Stowe, description of	—	ii.	189	Strath-Fillan	387
— manor described	—	ii.	342	Strath in Skie	385. 405
— gardens	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Strath-Leven cove	iii.
— buildings	—	ii.	343	Strathnaver, Pope's account of	84
Stow-on-the-Woulds	—	ii.	203	Strath-Tay	iii.
Stow's anecdote of Queen Elizabeth	—	ii.	180	Strathy-Head	iii.
Strabo's account of the Scilly isles	—	ii.	731	Stratiote of the Niger	iii.
— of Etna	—	v.	80	Stratonicea, the ancient	xvi.
— of Stromboli	—	v.	124	Stratton	x.
— of Vulcano	—	v.	153	Stratton park	ii.
— of Felicuda and	—	v.	226	Straw, price in Italy	ii.
Alicuda	—	v.	226	—, mode of preparing it for	iv.
— of the world	—	xii.	10	thatch	—
— description of Egypt (<i>note</i>)	—	xv.	164, <i>et seq.</i>	Straw-ashes, French manure	xvi.
Strada, di Po, at Turin	—	iv.	236	Strawberries of Chili	iv.
— Della Dora Grossa	—	iv.	237	— of Peru	xiv.
Straffgericht of the Grisons	—	v.	968	— of Chili	xiv.
Strafford, Earl	—	ii.	416	— at the Cape of Good	—
Strageth, Roman camp	—	iii.	403	Hope	xvi.
Straight, street called, in Damascus	—	x.	373	Strawberry-trees of Fayal	73
Straits of Messina	—	v.	8	Straw-manufacture at Dunstable	xvi.
— of Malacca	—	viii.	435	Strealka town	ii.
— of Bally described	—	xi.	147	—, trade of	vii.
— of Sunda	—	xi.	160	Stream of lava described	vii.
— of Magellan, discovery of	—	xi.	319	Streamlets, definition of the term	v.
— Le Maire	—	xi.	498	Street-Kings of Benin	xi.
— of Magellan	—	xiv.	94. 124	Streets of London	xvi.
— in the river Amazon	—	xiv.	218. 220. 501	—, sensations roused	522. 536
Strale, Daniel	—	i.	347	by them	ii.
Stralfund, weights and measures of	—	vi.	538	— of Edinburgh	495. 572
Strand, London	—	ii.	499. 573	— of Paris	iii.
Strange adventures of Andrew	—	—	—	— of Barcelona	31. 469
Battel	—	xvi.	317—336	— of Bourdeaux	iv.
Strangers, curious mode of re-	—	—	—	— of Turin	iv.
ceiving them, in Lapland	—	i.	166	— of Venice	iv.
Strangford peninsula	—	iii.	825	— of Friburg, their pictureque	—
Stranguary in cattle, mode of cure	—	xvi.	76. 121	appearance	v.
Straßbourg, Young's account of	—	iv.	196	— of Stockholm	v.
Straßburg on the Hudson river	—	xiii.	578	— of Pt. Petersburg	vi.
Strata near Matlock	—	ii.	394	— of Caracaram	vi.
— of mountains	—	v.	705	— of Quinfai	vii.
— of the Peruvian mountains	—	xiv.	300	— of Nankin	vii.
— of shells in Conception bay	—	xiv.	675	— of Tauris	vii.
— of the Table-Mountain	—	xvi.	44	— of Ipahan	vii. 306. ix. 24. 188
— of mountains near the Cape	—	xvi.	50. 84	— of Peking	vii.
Strata Florida abbey	—	ii.	638	— of Constantinople	vii.
Stratagems of a Tartar Prince	—	vii.	173	— of Japan	vii. 508. x. 723
— of Aureng-Zebe towards	—	—	—	— of Jedo	vii.
his brother	—	viii.	68	— of Delhi	vii.
— towards	—	—	—	— of Agra	viii.
Emir-Jemla	—	viii.	69	— of Lahor	viii.
— of the Virginian warriors	—	xiii.	38	— of Mocha	viii.
— of the French in Canada	—	xiii.	595	— of Goa	viii.
				8	352
				Streets	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Streets of Conjeveram	viii.	577	Stroganof's, Baron, salt works	vii.	321
— of Seringapatam	viii.	605	Strolling-players of Spain	v.	531
— in Ferhabad	ix.	52	Stroma isle, mummies of	iii.	87. 154
— in Taheran	ix.	72	— described by Brand	iii.	801
— in Shiraz	ix.	192	—, cypress tree in	iv.	599
— in St. Thomas's	ix.	397	Strombolæ, character and descrip-		
— in Dogon	ix.	400	tion of	v.	253
— in Siam	ix.	405	Stromboli	v.	7
— in Pegu	ix.	437	—, fires of, discovered at a		
— in Rangoon	ix.	447	hundred miles distance of	v.	94
— of Pagahm	ix.	475	— volcano	v.	95
— of Ummerapoorâ	ix.	517	—, its crater	v.	99
— of Kacho	ix.	713	—, eruptions	v.	101
— of Jerusalem	x.	413	—, height	v.	104
— of Batavia	xi.	181	—, ejections	v.	105
— of Amboyua	xi.	276	—, inside of the crater	v.	107
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	387	—, substances	v.	110
— of Germantown	xiii.	406	—, peculiarity in	v.	113
— of Albany	xiii.	584	—, its scorizæ	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Montreal	xiii.	626	—, lavas	v.	114
— of Quebec	xiii.	636	—, tufa	v.	115
— of Williamsburg	xiii.	707	—, pumice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Havana	xiii.	762	—, specular iron	v.	116
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776	—, Strabo's account of	v.	124
— of St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	170	—, Diodorus on	v.	125
— of Carthagena	xiv.	329	—, Cluverius on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	—, its ancient eruptions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Panama	xiv.	375	—, climate of	v.	251
— of Quito	xiv.	443	—, rock of	v.	252
— of Popayan	xiv.	483	—, violent storms at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Lima	xiv.	568	—, fishery of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of La Plata	xiv.	622	—, hospitality at	v.	253
— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642	—, spring at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Santiago	xiv.	677	—, birds of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Alexandria	xv.	167	Stromness, effects of lightning at	iii.	691
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	—, Black Craig	iii.	756
— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704	Stromoe isle, description of	i.	777
— of Mogodore	xv.	705	Stromsholm canal	vi.	547
— of Tarudant	xv.	725	—, locks of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Morocco city	xv.	735. 765	Stromsœ town	vi.	366
— of Cape Town	xvi.	2	Stronsâ isles	iii.	751
— of Loango	xvi.	329	Strome Clachan	iii.	371
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Strophades islands	ix.	5
— of Sego	xvi.	843	Stroud canal	ii.	239
Strelitz of Russia	vi.	636	Strow-malt printing	xv.	357
—, their insurrections	vi.	637	Struam, Danish fort at	iii.	320
—, tortures inflicted	vi.	643	Struan, Robertsons of	iii.	48
on them	vi.	643	Struensee, his execution	vi.	301
Strengnes town	vi.	544	Struyk on Australasia	xi.	425
Strength of savages, experiments on			Strymon river	x.	739
it	xi.	938	Stuart, Captain	iii.	454
— in Diemen's			Stuart family	iii.	483
Land	xi.	939	Stuart's, Mary, confinement in		
— of New Holland	xi.	940	Loch-Leven	iii.	36
— of the inhabitants of Timor	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Stuart's, Rev. Mr., account of		
— of the French	xi.	941	Glen-Co vale	iii.	102
— of the English	xi.	942	Stubbles, manure of, in France	iv.	542. 544
—, on the causes of physical	xi.	943	Stud of Count Orlof	vi.	590
Strings of Persian musical instruments	ix.	225	Students of Edinburgh	iii.	472
Strœum, road to Trollhœtta, cata-			— in Persia	ix.	228
raëts from	vi.	387	—, Tonquinese	ix.	675. 735

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Studies of the ancient Icelanders	i.	668	Succadan diamond mine	viii.	245
— of the Indians at Benares	viii.	186	Succadana, Dutch of (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201
Studley park	ii.	424	Succir province and city	vii.	120
Studley's history of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49. 56. 60	Succession to the throne, advantages of regular	xvi.	580
Studs of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—————, the Quiteva	xvi.	683
Study of the orators of the Western isles	iii.	612	Succoth	xv.	294
————, observations on	vi.	232	Succubi of Cochin-China	ix.	823
Stufe, Monte della	v.	193	Suda bay	x.	616
Stuffs, report on the French manufacture of	iv.	358	———— isle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stuff-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Sudan kingdom	xv.	66
Stukeley, Dr., on Stone-henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349	Sudeley castle	ii.	235
Stukeley, Sir Lewis	xiii.	227	———— family	ii.	236
Stumpff, Kilian	vii.	391	Sudermania, Prince Charles Duke of	vi.	503
Sturgeon preserved in frozen snow	vii.	398	Suderoe island described	i.	778
———— of Virginia	xiii.	95	Sudersfors, forge of	vi.	471
————, lake, of Canada	xiii.	357	————, anchor-foundry at	vi.	472
———— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591	————, works at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sturleson, Snorre	i.	636	———— town	vi.	473
————, his writings	i.	671	Sudha town	viii.	759
————, remains of	i.	677	Sudlian parish	i.	355
———— supposed author of the Edda	i.	682	Sueno's stone	iii.	73
————, his titles of books	i.	713	Suera, see Mogodore.		
———— on the Scaldic odes (<i>note</i>)	vi.	315	Suetonius on canals	ii.	319
Stutgarders, their character	vi.	9	———— on the Latin language	v.	980
Stuttgart city	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sueur, Dr. Le	xvi.	9
———— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Suez, Hamilton's description	viii.	275
Stuwer's, M., fire-works	vi.	95	————, journey from Cairo to	x.	4
Style of the Spaniards	v.	501	———— city described	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of writing in Egypt	xv.	393	————, voyage from, to Jidda and Lohcia	x.	16
———— in West Barbary	xv.	412	————, British trade from Bombay to	x.	206
Stylites, convent of St. Simon	x.	542	————, Clayton's description	x.	389. 404
Suabia, circle of	vi.	10	————, Poncet's account	xv.	107
————, imperial cities in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, Pococke's description	xv.	275
————, emigrations from	vi.	11	Suez, Governor of, anecdotes of list	x.	5
————, laws of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sufetula, the ancient	xv.	588
————, division of	vi.	20	Sufferings of the Dutch in Icy harbour	i.	104
Suabian college of the Diet	vi.	43	———— of the Virginian colonists	xiii.	49. 104
Suabians	vi.	16	———— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184
Suaço bridge	v.	586	———— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	844
Suaquem island	xv.	11	———— of missionaries	xvi.	308
————, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	56. 71	Suffers village	v.	943
Suata castle	x.	598	Suffolk county	ii.	12
Subanin village	xi.	357	————, its climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sub-divisions of farms, their effect on population	iv.	322	————, foil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sub-factors, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	————, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Subordination of the Austrians	vi.	77	Suffrein cape	xi.	880
Subsidies to the Swifs	v.	718	Sufton-house	ii.	212
Substantives of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	Sugar of Bengal	viii.	226
Suburbs of Vienna	vi.	69	———— of Java	xi.	168
———— of Cambalu	vii.	131	———— of Amboyna	xi.	258
———— of Manilla	xi.	79	———— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
———— of Batavia	xi.	178	———— of Jamaica	xii.	321
Succadana, factory at	viii.	459	————, on the trade	xii.	326
			———— of Antigua	xii.	348
			———— from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
			———— of San Miguel de Ibarra	xiv.	465

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sugar of Quito	—	xiv. 467	Sumara mount	—	x. 60
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 730	Sumata Arabs	—	x. 539
— of Egypt	—	xv. 335	Sumatra island, Hamilton's descrip- tion	—	viii. 442
Sugar-bakehouse at Gheffe	—	i. 340	Sumbava island	—	xi. 231
Sugar-cane described by Rochon	xvi.	761	Sumbdit Pradit	—	xi. 379
Sugar-canes of Siam	—	ix. 610	Sumerkant described by Rubruquis	vii.	88
—, Tonquinese	ix. 662.	717. 741	Sumerled, Thane of Argyle	iii.	247
— of Carthagena	xiv.	353	Summary of the history of Sweden, from Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the Third	—	vi. 481
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 863	Summei-kioum town	—	ix. 479
— of Loango	—	xvi. 554	Summer in Virginia	—	xiii. 24. 32
Sugar islands, on the trade to	—	iv. 241	— in Philadelphia	—	xiii. 412. 474
—, remarks on the British	xii.	390	— in Chili	—	xiv. 40
Sugar-manufactories of Malaga	v.	593	— in Guinea	—	xvi. 384
Sugar-manufacture described by Rochon	—	xvi. 761	— in Senegal	—	xvi. 619
Sugar-mills of Jamaica	—	xii. 321	Summer-corn of Canada	—	xiii. 654
— of Brazil	xiv. 724. 741.	xvi. 154. 202	Summerhill, Right Honourable H. L. Rowley of	—	iii. 814
Sugar-refineries of Orleans	—	iv. 368	Summer-houfes near Shiraz	—	ix. 249
— in Gottenburg	—	vi. 382	— of Damascus	—	x. 367
Sugar-trade of France	—	iv. 346	Summer islands	—	iii. 332
— of Hamburgh	—	vi. 213	—, Smith's history	xiii.	171
Sugar-works in Mexico	—	xiii. 812	—, see Bermudas.	—	—
Sugergick, water of	—	x. 695	Summerled, Thane of Argyle	ii. 824. iii.	247
Suhm's library	—	vi. 321	Summers, Sir George (see Somers)	xii. 234.	264
Suicides in Japan	—	vii. 623	Summous to the fort of Serinham	xiv.	796
Suil island	—	iii. 357	Su-Moall, people, account of them	vii.	68
Suiffe squirrels of Canada	—	xiii. 352	Sumorokof the Russian dramatist, biography of	—	vi. 855
Sujah, Sultan, Bernier's account of hsm	—	viii. 62. 68	—, his works	—	vi. 857
—, his battle with Prince Soliman Chekouh	—	viii. 72	Suu, in Icy harbour, his appearance	i.	102
— with Aureng- Zebe	—	viii. 89	—, departure	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, adventures and death	viii.	102. 325	—, re-appearance	i.	106
—, history of his mis- fortunes in Arracan	—	viii. 416	—, his appearance in Lapland	i.	175
Sulach island	—	xi. 373	— worshipped by the Laplanders	i.	179. 458
Sullam mount	—	x. 43	— at midnight	i.	274
Sulphates of lime at Stromboli	v.	120	—, his appearance in the North	i.	311
— in Lipari	v.	203	—, his appearance in Finmark	i.	512
Sulphur of Vulcano	—	v. 139. 142	—, his appearance in high northern latitudes	—	i. 561
—, acid of	—	v. 145	—, appearance at East Spitzbergen	i.	607
— of Amboyna	—	xi. 253	—, on the worship of	—	iii. 552
— of Peru	—	xiv. 18	— at Shetland, Brand's observa- tions on	—	iii. 783
— of Quito	—	xiv. 551	—, difference of his declination	xi.	34
Sulphur island of Japan	—	vii. 687	—, latitude found by	—	xi. 387
— of Satzuma	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Egyptians worship under vari- ous names	—	xv. 349
Sulphur-springs of Canada	—	xiii. 670	—, Mandingo opinion of	xvi.	875
Sulphur-wells near Skipton	—	ii. 437	Sun, city of the, see Balbeck.	—	—
Sulpitius's mention of the Scilly island	ii.	730	Sun, temple of the, in Titicaca	xiv.	631
Sultan, signification of the word, in Persia	—	ix. 28	Sunda, Straits of	viii. 452. xi.	159
Sultana, the chief, of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 786	Sundah Rajah's dominions	viii.	356
Sultanabad	—	ix. 303	— wars with the English	viii.	358
Sultanbissar	—	x. 673	Sundan Straits	—	xi. 69. 91
Sultania city	—	ix. 78	Sunday, the Birman	—	ix. 507
Sultany town	—	vii. 296	—, the Siamese	—	ix. 583
—, Chardin's description	—	ix. 157	Sunday river, Great, Caffraria	xvi.	107
Sumach of America	—	xiii. 402	Sunderland borough	—	ii. 38
—, poison	—	xiii. 402. 434			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sunderland coal trade	—	ii.	38	Superstitions of the Virginians	xii. 606. xiii. 14. 41
— harbour	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv. 520
Sunderland mansion	—	iii.	284	— of the Furians	xv. 158
Sundgau district	—	v.	700	— of the Moors	— xv. 458
Sundiva island	—	viii.	415	— of the Moors and	
Sundswald town	—	i.	269. 348	— Turks	— xv. 670. 775
—, trade of	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Congo	xvi. 220—237. 326. 333
— dock	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Negroes of the	
—, wool manufactory at	—	i.	349	— Gold Coast	— xvi. 403
—, church	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Fidahians	xvi. 494. 501
Sun fish	—	ii.	687	— in Benin	— xvi. 530
Sun-flowers of France	—	iv.	506	— of the Mandingo Ne-	
— of Virginia	—	xii.	596	— groes	— xvi. 876
—, culture in Canada	—	xiii.	654	Suppers of the court of Sweden	vi. 394
Sunnites in Arabia	—	x.	29	— of the French in Canada	xiii. 660
—, Mussulman fest	—	x.	123. 140	Suppositories of Ballafore	viii. 406
Sun-rise in the Isle of Wight	—	ii.	669	Sur city, see Tyre.	
— on the Alps	—	iv.	682	Suradge village	— x. 64
— on Mount Etna	—	v.	71	Surat fortrefs, siege of	— viii. 70
— on Altkoniger mountain	—	vi.	250	— plundered by Seva-Gi	viii. 128
Suns, appearance of two, in Peru	—	xiv.	275. 535	—, defence of the English and	
Sun-set in northern regions	—	i.	620	— Dutch at	— viii. 129
— among the Alps	—	iv.	681	—, Hamilton's history of	viii. 315
— on the Alps near Bern	—	v.	847	—, table of weights, measures,	
—, singular prospect from Table				— and coins in	— viii. 520
— mountain at	—	xvi.	58	—, Lord's account of the Per-	
Supay-urco plain, legend of it	—	xiv.	476	— fees at	— viii. 557
Superga, view from the tower	—	iv.	238	—, Nieubuhr's description	x. 211
Superior lake, Lahontan's descrip-				—, history of	— x. 214
— tion	—	xiii.	341	—, trade of	— i. 216
—, Indian nations of	—	xiii.	349	—, Dutch factories in	— xi. 205
Superstitions of the Laplanders	i. 178.	467.	481	Sure river	— iii. 852. v. 707
— in the Scilly isles	—	ii.	757	Suren Alps, passage over, to Altdorf	v. 743
— of the Manks	—	ii.	802	Sures Pardos of the South Sea	xiv. 654
— of the Highlanders	—	iii.	49	Surf, Sandwich islanders' amuse-	
— in Banffshire	—	iii.	69	— in a violent	— xi. 735
— in Jura	—	ii.	279	— on the coast of Virginia	xii. 625. xiii. 18
— in Ilay	—	iii.	289	— at Fida, Guinea	— xvi. 476
— in Perthshire	—	iii.	382	— at Teneriffe	— xvi. 602
— in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii.	580. 583	— at Senegal	— xvi. 606
— in Lingay isle	—	iii.	599	— at Portudal	— xvi. 624
— in South Vift	—	iii.	602	— at Goree	— xvi. 639
— in the Western isles	—	iii.	610	Surf Point, Van Diemen's Land	xi. 867
— in the Orkney isles	—	iii.	760	Surgawich village	— x. 373
— of the Spaniards	—	v.	504	Surgeons of Batavia	— xi. 189
— of the Windes	—	vi.	122	— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix. 789
— at Cologne	—	vi.	274	—, Mandingo	— xvi. 877
— of the inhabitants of				Surgery of the Siamefe	— ix. 599
— Oulam	—	vii.	13	— of the Tonquinese	ix. 678. 729
— of the Tartars	—	vii.	29	— in Barbary	— xv. 639
— of the Chinefe, anecdote of	—	vii.	246	— in Morocco	— xv. 689
— of the Indians of Hindostan	—	viii.	175	Surcute town, on the Oby	vii. 427
— in the Sundah Rajah's dominions	—	viii.	360	Surham town and fortrefs	ix. 149
— of the Persians	—	ix.	260	Surinam, Condamine on	xiv. 256
— of the Siamefe	—	ix.	579	Surinam, Guayana, English settle-	
— of Arracan	—	ix.	761	— ment at	— xii. 291
— of Laos	—	ix.	766	Surmeen	— x. 522
— of the Cochin-Chinefe	—	ix.	806	Surnames, Morefco	— xv. 433
				— of the Mandingoes	xvi. 874
				Surrey county	— ii. 6
				—, climate of	— ii. <i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Surfeff, Tunis — —	xv.	586	Swallows of the Cape —	xvi.	21
Surtheller cave — —	i.	690	———, European, found in		
Surunga province of Japan	vii.	662	Senegal — —	xvi.	625
gold mine — —	vii.	688	——— on the Gambia	xvi.	635
Survey of Tibet — —	vii.	542	Swallows' nests of Borneo	xi.	141
of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867	Swámalus of the Shaynagas	viii.	638
Surveying, marine, with the me-			Swammerdam's works —	iv.	33
grometer — —	i.	566	Swamps in Borneo —	xi.	118
Surville cape — —	xi.	855	of North America	xiii.	559
Surzee town — —	v.	730	of Jinbala —	xvi.	852
Sufa cattle — —	vii.	6	of the Niger —	xvi.	854
Sufa, Tunis — —	xv.	580	Swamp-fumach of America	xiii.	402. 434
Sufiana, the ancient —	ix.	173	Swan, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi. 23. 28. 32.	55
Sufistan, Arabs of —	x.	135	Swan island, New Holland	xi.	898
Sufquehanna river, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Swans of Iceland —	i.	665
Sufsburgh — —	v.	908	———, wild, of Lake Spinie	iii.	72
Suffaquas Hottentots —	xvi.	72	of Lingay isle —	iii.	597
Suffex county — —	ii.	6	———, black, of New Holland	xi.	820. 824
———, produce of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
Downs — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swans mountain —	i.	364
———, gunpowder manufacture of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, mists on —	i.	366
Suffex island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	508. 552	Swans, port, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 843
Sufunsk, mint of —	vi.	893	Swans river, New Holland	xi.	818
Sutherland, coast of —	iii.	333	Swansea, Skrine's account of	ii.	593
Sutherland, Lieut. Georgia	xii.	478	——— cattle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sutherland family —	iii.	148. 159	Swanston house —	ii.	716
Sutherland Point —	xi.	545	Swanton, Mr. —	xii.	474
Sutherlandshire —	iii.	84	Swapavara, mines at —	i.	162
——— coal —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swarm of bees, Mungo Park's		
——— marble —	iii.	85	anecdotes of —	xvi.	900
———, Pope's account of	iii.	147	Swarms of locusts in Arabia	x.	188
Sutton, Moritz's account of	ii.	548	Swart-horn mountain —	v.	956
Sutton, Thomas, Esq. —	ii.	85	Swartfæu cattle —	vi.	444
Sutton-field, battle at —	ii.	360	Swartz, Martin —	iii.	186
Suturbrand, the Icelandic —	i.	639	Swartz, Mr. — —	vi.	415
Suwarof, General, Coxe's account			Swartz-moor hall —	iii.	186
of him (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	803	Swayne, Major —	xiii.	395
Suwa's festivals in Japan	vii.	737	Sweabourg fortrefs —	vi.	556
Suwo province of Japan —	vii.	666	——— garrifon —	vi.	557
Suzkar-abad — —	ix.	47	——— flotilla —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Svatoflaf the son of Igor —	vi.	847	Sweat, ancient mode of procuring it	iii.	635
Sven's Sæner — —	xiii.	387. 397	Sweat-houses of Japan —	vii.	781
Sverholt promontory, birds'-nests			Sweating-baths of Iceland —	i.	698
near — —	i.	430	Sweden, ancient name of —	i.	143
Swakem, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	———, mines of —	i.	147
Swaldale — —	ii.	26	———, observations on —	i.	374
Swale river, ten-thousand Saxons			———, Fortia's travels in	vi.	373
baptized in one day in —	ii. 16. iii.	516	———, list of modern works on	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Swallows bury themselves six months			———, state of the navy in 1766		
in the earth —	i.	161	and 1775 — —	vi.	378
———, curious account of them	i.	175	———, court of —	vi.	393
——— of the Lipari isles	v.	8. 249	———, orders of knighthood in	vi.	435
——— of Ischia —	v.	49	———, state of the army —	vi.	446
———, migrations of —	v.	249	———, summary of its history, from		
———, mode of catching	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the		
——— or sea-slugs of Celebes			Third — —	vi.	481
(<i>note</i>) — —	xi.	230	———, its religion —	vi.	521
——— of Cochin-China, their			———, laws — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
nests — —	ix.	778	———, government —	vi.	522
——— of North-America	xiii.	547	———, taxes in —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, torpidity and winter			———, population of —	vi.	523
retreat (<i>note</i>) —	xiii.	548	———, commerce —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sweden, tables elucidating its trade	vi.	524, <i>et seq.</i>	Swords, Persian	—	ix. 42
——, table of the money of	vi.	533	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	36
——, weights and measures in	vi.	536	—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 414
——, itinerary of	vi.	561	—— of the Fidassians	—	xvi. 505
—— preferable to New Sweden	xiii.	563	Sybil's statue	—	iv. 11
Sweden, King of, anecdotes of	i.	147	Sychar, see Naplofa.		
Sweden, Prince Royal of, anecdotes of	vi.	393	Sychem, see Naplofa.		
Swedes, their character	—	i. 144	Sydney, H., his oration respecting Richard Chancellor	—	i. 25
—— in Iceland	—	i. 645	Sydney cove and town, New-South-Wales	—	xi. 503
——, on their morals	—	vi. 520	Sydneyite foil	—	xi. 936
——, their love of brandy	—	vi. 520, 523	Sydonaiia convent	—	x. 371. 512
—— in Russia, Bell's observations on them	—	vii. 328	Syene, Poccocke's account	—	xv. 261
—— in the Jerseys	—	xii. 353	Syllabuses of Gottingen	—	vi. 233
—— in America	xiii. 385, 387.	400. 494.	—— of the lectures in the Moscow University	—	vi. 614
Sweetmeats in Quito	—	xiv. 460	Sylva Caledonia	—	iii. 115
Sweet-wort an antiscorbutic	—	xi. 569	Sylva, Don John di, anecdotes	—	xvi. 295
Swcini, Browne's adventures at	xv.	112. 131	Sylva, Governor Antonio Telles de	—	xiv. 747. 770
Swelchie of Stroma	—	iii. 803	Sylvester the historian	—	vi. 774
Swetinoz	—	i. 56	Sylvius, Æneas, character of	—	vi. 165
Sweyn the Second, history of	—	vi. 335	Symes's embassy to Ava	—	ix. 426
Swimmers, Otaheitan	—	xi. 510	Symonds on the climate of Italy	—	iv. 313
—— of the Sandwich islands	—	xi. 735	—— of Lombardy	—	iv. 551, 552
——, Negro, of Senegal	—	xvi. 652	Sympathy, diseases cured by	—	x. 70
Swimming-stone of Cornwall	—	ii. 281	Synagogues in London	—	ii. 49
Swinburne Head	—	xii. 490	—— of Jobar	—	x. 509
Swinburne on the paintings of the Virgin Mary (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 603	—— in New York	—	xiii. 455
Swine, magicians' horses	—	i. 485	——, ancient, of Cairo	—	xv. 186
——, wild, of Baffora	—	viii. 290	—— of the Jews in Egypt	—	xv. 833
——, of Bankalis	—	viii. 451	Syndicates of the Grisons	—	v. 930
—— of Rangoon	—	ix. 447	Synnada, the ancient	—	x. 685
—— of America	—	xiii. 430	Synods, provincial, of Scotland	—	ii. 166. iii. 527
Swine's-flesh abhorred in Mindanao	—	xi. 19	—— of Zuric	—	v. 667
Swinehead abbey	—	iii. 8	——, sacred, of Russia	—	vi. 815
Swinefund bay	—	vi. 361	—— of the Maronite Bishops	—	x. 296
Swinna isle	—	iii. 687	Syntax of the Cacongo language	—	xvi. 591
—— wells	—	iii. 687, 801	Syoot city	—	xv. 63
Swintzur, island of	—	i. 234	Syre liquor	—	i. 395
Swifts, their character	—	v. 500	Syria, Bedouin Arabs in	—	x. 137
——, their valour	—	v. 698	——, Dandini's account	—	x. 282
—— mercenaries, observations on	—	v. 720	——, Poccocke's description	—	x. 470. 475
—— privileges	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	——, natural history of	—	x. 571
——, alliances of the Grisons with	—	v. 974	Syria, King of, the pretended	—	xvi. 516
——, Riesbeck's observations on them	—	vi. 13	Syriac language	—	x. 163
Swifts divines	—	iii. 311	Syriam river	—	iv. 428
Swifts song (<i>note</i>)	—	i. 652	Syrian bar in Pegu	—	viii. 418
Swithland	—	ii. 367	—— city	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
Switzerland, Coxe's travels in	—	v. 641—992	Syrian caravans to Mecca	—	x. 134
Sword, order of the, in Sweden	—	vi. 437	Syrians, Poccocke's description of them	—	x. 572
——, copy of a writ of fire and sword-blade manufactory of Eskilstuna	—	iii. 555	Syringes of Cahouchou-resin	—	xiv. 227
——	—	vi. 545	Syrup from the Canadian maple	—	xiii. 359
Sword-fish of Siam	—	ix. 633	Sysselmen of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	—	i. 647
—— of New Holland	—	xi. 787	System, solar, of Tycho-Brahe	—	vi. 332
——, its battles with the whale	—	xi. 787.	Systems, observations on	—	i. 719
—— of the Gold Coast,	—	xiii. 259			
Guinea	—	xvi. 451			
Swords, ancient Scotch	—	iii. 318			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
T.			Tables of the exports of French		
Taas, journey from Mocha to	x.	54	agriculture to ditto	iv.	348
— city described	x.	55	— of the ships and tonnage of		
Taafé river	ii.	588	France	iv.	351
Taaif city	x.	86	— of the progress of French		
Taar musical instrument	xv.	643	commerce from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
Tabarca, Algiers	xv.	543	— of the rate of exchange		
Tabarca, Nueva	v.	605	between Great Britain and		
Tabareos of Brazil	xvi.	204	France	iv.	362
Tabaske feast in Senegal	xvi.	662	— of the export of British manu-		
Tabba-gee pool	xvi.	908	facture to France	iv.	363
Tabby, building cement, in Mo-			— of the exports from France		
rocco	xv.	710	to England in 1788	iv.	364
Taberg mountain, mineralogy of	vi.	390	— of the manufactures of Pi-		
Tabin, on the discovery of	i.	66. 68	cardy	iv.	381
Tabin mount, Pliny's account	i.	129	— of wool consumed in ditto	iv.	382
Tabitha's house at Joppa	x.	407	— of the draperies of the Gene-		
Table bay, Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150. 565	rality of Rouen	iv.	383
Table d'hôte of France	iv.	148	— of the manufactures of Cham-		
— of Metz	iv.	193	pagne	iv.	384
— of Nancy	iv.	194	— of Lan-		
— of Avignon	iv.	221	guedoc	iv.	386
— of Nice	iv.	231	— of Se-		
Table-linen in France	iv.	298	dan	iv.	387
Table mountain, Cape of Good			— of the taxes in France	iv.	397, 398
Hope	viii.	2	— of the general revenue of		
— described	xvi.	43	France	iv.	399
—, singular prospect			— of the culture and produce		
at fun-fet from	xvi.	58	of a vineyard at Metz	iv.	451
Table mountain, Diemen's Land	xi.	846	— at Pont au Mouffon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tables of the foundings of the Dogger			— at Befançon	iv.	452
bank	i.	792	— at Nuys	iv.	453
— of the state of each county in			— at Izoire	iv.	454
England	ii.	24	— at Montelimart	iv.	455
— of linen cloth stamped in			— at Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
Scotland	iii.	567	— of the finances of Spain	v.	425
— of flax, hemp, &c. imported			— of the Spanish trade with		
in England and Scotland	iii.	568	America in 1778	v.	474
— of coals exported from Scot-			— in		
land	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	1788	v.	475
—, reduction of livres at ten-			—, genealogical, of the Norman		
pence halfpenny each	iv.	79	Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	940
— of the population of every			— of the population of Den-		
department in France	iv.	319	mark	vi.	309
— of twenty years consumption			— of the finances of Den-		
at Paris	iv.	324	mark	vi.	310
—, price of wheat at Paris for 146			—, genealogical, of the Kings of		
years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	332	Denmark from Harald Blaaland to		
— of the imports into France in			Christian the First	vi.	351
1784 and 1787	iv.	334. 336	— of the House of Olden-		
— of the exports of France in			burgh	vi.	352
1784 and 1785	iv.	335. 337	— of the Danish army	vi.	353
—, imports of the produce of			— of the Danish navy	vi.	354
land in 1787	iv.	338	— of the state of the Swedish		
— of the state of the Marfeilles			navy in 1776	vi.	378
trade	iv.	342	— in		
— of the French trade to the			*1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sugar islands	iv.	344	— of the expences of the navy	vi.	379
			— of the export of produce from		
			Gottenburg	vi.	384
			Tables		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tables of the greatest heat and cold at Stockholm from 1770 to 1790	vi.	404	Tables of the Indian nations of North America	xiii.	348
----- at Upsal	vi.	405	----- of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
----- of the state of the Swedish army	vi.	446	----- of the birds of Canada	xiii.	352
----- of the annual and general expence of the Swedish army	vi.	448	----- of the fish of Canada	xiii.	356
----- of the expence and produce of the Kopparberg mine	vi.	463, 464	----- of the trees and fruits of Canada	xiii.	358
----- of the number of ships belonging to Sweden	vi.	524	----- of the skins used in the Canadian trade	xiii.	363
----- of the commerce of Sweden in 1785	vi.	525	-----, explanatory, to Lahontan's travels	xiii.	371
----- of the balance of trade between Sweden and other countries	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	----- of goods shipped from England to Pennsylvania from 1723 to 1747	xiii.	394
----- of the exports and imports of Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	526—530	----- of the trees round Philadelphia	xiii.	398
----- of the iron trade of Sweden	vi.	530	----- of the skins of Canada	xiii.	690
----- of the steel, copper, and brass trade of Sweden	vi.	532	----- of the variation of the needle of ancient weights found in Egypt	xv.	343
----- of duties payable on the above	vi.	533	-----, historical, of the rise of the Nile	xv.	375, 378
----- of the Swedish currency	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	----- of towns, villages, &c. in Terra Firma	xiv.	384
----- weights and measures	vi.	537	----- of variations observed in the South Sea	xiv.	390
-----, genealogical, of the sovereigns of Moscow of the House of Ruric	vi.	601	----- of the variations of the needle in the South Sea	xiv.	665
----- of the sovereigns of Russia	vi.	602	-----, order of procession of the caravan to Mecca	xv.	382—386
----- of the vessels at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	713	-----, route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- of the trade of Petersburg	vi.	873	-----, meteorological, in Algiers	xv.	596
----- of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	903	----- of Conghefe words	xvi.	315
----- of goods exported from Russia by British ships	vi.	905	----- of the trees, shrubs, and plants of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
----- of goods imported by Russia from Britain	vi.	906	Tabluka, scene in a hut at	vi.	577
----- of the state of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	909	Taboo in the Sandwich isles	xi.	703, 707, 738
----- of the expences of a Japanese journey	vii.	797	Taboo-man of Owhyhee	xi.	719
----- of fortunate and unfortunate days	vii.	798	Tabor, the magical Lapland	i.	180
----- of weights, measures, and coins used in India	viii.	518	-----, figures on	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- of Ifis	x.	240	-----, its uses	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- of testimony delivered to Moses	x.	396	-----, Laplander's faith in it	i.	183, 474
-----, dollars of Banjar reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	139	Tabor mount	x.	334, 362
-----, Troy-weight reduced to Banjar-weight	xi.	140	-----, prospects from	x.	363
----- of the weight and specific gravity of wood	xi.	770	-----, Poccocke's account	x.	455
-----, alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia	xiii.	130—139	Tabraca, missionaries of	ix.	645
----- of articles necessary for Virginian planters	xiii.	163	Tacamaca tree of the Isle of France	xvi.	801
----- of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190	Tacamouen lake	xii.	277
----- of the expences of a fishing voyage to New England	xiii.	250	Tacape, the ancient	xv.	584, 594
			Ta-chew city	vii.	256
			Tachi Mirzi	ix.	58
			Tacitus on the Hebrides	iii.	274
			Tackfman of Skie	iii.	328
			Tackumbreet ruins	xv.	516
			Tacoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
			Taconay, glacier	iv.	693
			Tacrama, fort near	xvi.	343
			Tactics of the Prussian army	vi.	194
			-----, military, of the Persians	ix.	219
					Tactics,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tactics, military, of the Turks	x.	249	Talapoins of Surat	—	viii. 317
Tact-ravan of the Great Mogul	viii.	201	Talbas of the Hareru	—	xv. 793
Tacu, glacier	v.	784	Talbs of Morocco	—	xv. 756
Tacu Mama snake	xiv.	247. 514	Talcaguano, instance of great fertility	—	—
Tadiane town	vii.	520	at	xiv.	670. 673
Tadoufac, Canada	xiii.	260	Tale, rural, of Timor	—	xi. 809
Tadpoles	v.	43	Talents, on the direction of Spanish	v.	636
Tady Malingy village	viii.	711	Talhan town	—	vii. 580
temples	viii.	712	Taliezen, Admiral, his proceedings	—	—
Tæki Khan	x.	118	at Cronstadt	—	vi. 777
Tæen, size of the river Amazon at	xiv.	214	Talifinans of the Persians	—	ix. 260
Taenner, the birds, in Finmark	i.	430	Tallang-jang island	—	viii. 431
Tafek kingdom, description of it in the ninth century	vii.	188	Tallarapacet village	—	ix. 49
Taffara, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	859	Talleyrand bay, New Hollaud	xi.	880
Tafua river	xv.	516	Talliari, his office	viii.	647
Tafoumouna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Tallipoies of Pegu	—	ix. 420
Tafur, Juan	xiv.	155	Talloch Essie hill	—	iii. 338
Tagadempt town, Algiers	xv.	527	Tallow of Chili	xiv.	671. 684
Tagal, Dutch factory	viii.	452	Tallow-thrub of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438
Tagales of the Philippine islands	xi.	72	Taltales, birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Taganroc harbour	vi.	887	Talvig, marriage-feast at	i.	451
Tagataguas lake, Chili	xiv.	67	Talyfkir	—	iii. 318
Tagazgaz country	vii.	197	Tamakey, Fitch's description	ix.	421
Taghairm of Skie	iii.	331	Tamalamique (<i>note</i>)	—	xiv. 308
Tagiabad garden	ix.	40	Taman, port and trade	—	vi. 886
Tagipuru river	xiv.	243	Tamandare bay	xiv.	786
Tagou-Zainah, Algiers	xv.	546	defeat of the Portu- guese in	xiv.	793. 823
Tagus river	v.	538	Tamanduai of Brazil	xiv.	717
Carli's description	xvi.	198	Tamar tree of Brazil	xiv.	866
Tahate town	x.	40	Tamarachery	viii.	742
Taheran city	ix.	72	Tamarica island, Brazil	xiv.	722
Tahuglauk Indians	xiii.	316	Tamarinds of Siam	ix.	610
Tai, fish of Japan	vii.	708	of Arabia	x.	194
Taicko, Emperor of Japan, his history	vii.	614	of Carthage	xiv.	356
Taidu city	vii.	131	of the Cape	xvi.	47
Taignoagny, the Canadian	xii. 647. 655.	662	Tamarind-trees of Abyssinia	xv.	74
Tail of the rattlesnake	xiv.	713	Adanfon's cabinet	—	—
of the African sheep	xvi.	70	in one	xvi.	635
of elephants, uses in Congo	xvi.	251	Tamarisks of Egypt	xv.	336
Tailla town	xii.	657	Tamash Shah	ix.	342
Taillefer islets	xi.	869	Tamba island	ix.	423
Taillefer, M., on the scurvy	xi.	891	Tambacunda, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	908
Tailor, an elephant's trick on one	viii.	446	Tambisso, Abyssinia	xv.	74
anecdotes of an Arab	ix.	283	Tambo de Chao	xiv.	562
Tailors of Persia	ix.	205	Tameos Indians	xiv.	224
Tailoun, Cairo	xv.	189	Tamer river	ii.	3
Tain town	iii.	82	Tamerlane, anecdotes of him	viii.	120
Tainfu kingdom	vii.	139	Tamgra tree	xvi.	249
Taipa, the chief	xi.	662	Tamiea, Egypt	xv.	210
Taish, see Second-fight.	—	—	Tamina, chafm of	v.	959
Taitah, see Chameleon.	—	—	Tamsimalo of Madagascar	xvi.	771
Tai-Tfou, Emperor	vii.	171	Tamuri Raja	viii.	734
Tairuru, cultivation about	viii.	711	Tamyras river	x.	327
Taiyota of Otaheite	xi.	517. 528	Tanacerin, Hamilton's account	viii.	430
Taje-Mehalle's tomb at Agra	viii.	171	Tanaiem city	x.	99
Tajiks, their drefs, religion, and trades	ix.	378	Tanais, see Don.	—	—
Tal fish, swallowing ambergris	vii.	222	Tanakeke island	xi.	234
			Straits	xi.	245. 285
			Tanba province of Japan	vii.	664
					Tanbof,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tanbof, government and districts	vi.	755	Tapuao castle, Brazil	—	xiv. 813
Tancaffon tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802	Tapuges of Brazil described	xvi.	152
Tanda described	ix.	414	Tar, species of it, from the Boulder-		
Tandach province	—	vii. 125	stones	—	ii. 303
Tane Sound	—	i. 78	— of America	—	xii. 466
Tanete kingdom described	xi.	227	— made at Bay St. Paul, St. Law-		
Tanfield, Captain	—	xii. 548	rence	—	xiii. 671
Tangalay feét	—	viii. 666	Tara town	—	vii. 330. 332
Tangata Arekee statue	—	xi. 670	Tarabita for passing the South Ame-		
Tanghetar town	—	vii. 580	rican rivers	—	xiv. 530
Tanger town	—	vi. 366	Taragura, his duties	—	viii. 647
Tangier, Lempriere's account	xv.	682	Tarancon town	—	v. 597
Tango province of Japan	—	vii. 664	Tarans of Scotland	—	iii. 69
Tangom ckonomindge, red dye stuff	xii.	594.	Taransa isle, Martin's account of	—	iii. 590
		xiii. 13.	Tarantella tune (<i>note</i>)	—	xv. 635
Tangsi island	—	viii. 493	Tarantula of Persia, Bell's descrip-		
Tangstill springs	—	iii. 604	tion	—	vii. 299
Tanguem tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	— of Passa	—	ix. 121
Tangut people, described by Rubru-			— of Cyprus	—	x. 591
quis	—	vii. 54	Tarar	—	iv. 288
— oxen	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	Tarargui island	—	xiv. 146
—, Marco Polo's account	vii.	121. 125	Tarbat, derivation of the word	—	iii. 255
Tanitic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	Tarbat mansion	—	iii. 848
Tanjong Salatan	—	xi. 136	Tarbat's, Lord, instance of second-		
Tanjore, Dutch in	—	xi. 202	fight	—	iii. 679
Tank of Saymbrumbacum	—	viii. 574	Tarciboya snake	—	xiv. 715
— of Sri. Permaturu	—	viii. 575	Tarevatoo of Otaheite	—	xi. 610
— of Kavary-pak	—	viii. 579	Tarff river	—	xv. 584
Tankard's account of the Virginian			Targets of the Virginians	—	xiii. 36
colony	—	xiii. 91. 104	Tarichæa	—	x. 462
Tanlagua signal station	—	xiv. 431. 436	Tarichæz islands	—	xv. 581
Tanna fort	—	viii. 408	Tarif of 1782 in Spain	—	v. 580
Tanna island, Cook's adventures at	xi.	624	Tarigagua, Quito	—	xiv. 415
Tanneries at Leitour	—	iv. 373	Tarija jurisdiction	—	xiv. 625
— at Pont a de Mer	—	iv. 377	Tarku town	—	vii. 490
— of Bilboa	—	v. 304	Tar-manufacture of Carolina	xii. 344.	346. 390
— at Paramatta	—	xi. 037	Taru at Maum	—	ii. 434
— of Jamaica	—	xii. 320	Tarnaway castle	—	iii. 75
Tanners of Persia	—	ix. 205	Taroa, the chief	—	xi. 654
Tannore town	—	viii. 379	Tarom city	—	ix. 114
Tanfif river	—	xv. 703	Tarqui, Condamine's account	—	xiv. 215
Tanfw, the Chinese philosopher	viii.	503	Tarraçona town	—	v. 550
Tantallon castle	—	iii. 27	Tarragona town	—	v. 615
Tanthines, zoophytes	—	xi. 760	—, antiquities at	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Ta-ts Wighcocomoco Indians	xiii.	28	Tarrao, transit of Venus observed at	—	xi. 510
Tantum the Indian	—	xiii. 226	Tarrentine Indians	—	xiii. 217
Tan-y-Bwlch, North-Wales	ii.	631	Tarrying, custom in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
Taoofa, chief of Middleburgh	xi.	689	Tarsus, journey from Baias to (<i>note</i>)	x.	546
Tapades of the negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608	Tartar-Kew village	—	vii. 507
Tapæyers, see Mulattoes.			Tartar-lady riding on an ox	—	vii. 284
Taperete animal of Brazil	xiv.	721	Tartar princes of China	—	vii. 171. 174
Tapestry, Gobelins	—	iv. 140	— race in America	—	xiii. 643
Tapicura, Sieur de Ingenho	xiv.	739	Tartars, belonging to Edward the		
Tapijai of Brazil	—	xiv. 716	Sixth	—	i. 24
Tapioca of Brazil	—	xiv. 859	—, Russian, described	—	i. 62. vii. 280
Tapofinis, the ancient	—	xv. 170. 172. 396	— of Crimea, their convey to		
Tapoyers in Rio Grande	xiv. 728. 823. 826.	834	Sweden	—	i. 150
— of Brazil described	xiv.	876	—, their mode of warfare	—	i. 222
Tappi river	—	x. 211	—, general account of them	vii.	23
Taprobana, see Ceylon.			—, Rubraquis's description of		
Taprobane island	—	xi. 400	them	—	vii. 28

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tartars, their houses	vii.	28	Tatiscchef the historian, life and works	vi.	851
——, beds, idols, and ceremonies	vii.	29	Tattooing, mode, in Otateite	xi.	518
——, drink and food	vii.	30	——, —— in the Friendly isles	xi.	594
——, cosmos	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, species of, in Benin	xvi.	526
——, drefs	vii.	32	Tatta city described	viii.	304
——, laws	vii.	34	Tattubt city, Algiers	xv.	546
——, funerals	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tatu of Brazil	xiv.	718
——, Marco Polo's history of them	vii.	121	Taubman, Captain	ii.	792
——, on their conquest of China	vii.	170. 177	Taucek fort	ix.	311
——, the Calmuck	vii.	331	Tau-hen-hyen	viii.	252
——, the Tzulimm	vii.	337	Taunton town	ii.	262
——, the Yakutian	vii.	344	——, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, the Buratian	vii.	346	—— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, the Mantzur	vii.	409	Taurida, government and districts	vi.	758
——, the Budjak	vii.	505	Tauris city, Polo's description	vii.	111
——, cause of their being reported to be Christians	vii.	556	——, ——, journey from Shamachy to	vii.	292
——, the Whey-he	vii.	570. 584	——, ——, description	vii.	294
——, the Kalmak	vii.	591	——, ——, Chardin's description	ix.	156. 175
——, Bernier's account of the Usbeck	viii.	104	Taurobole altar at Melaffo	x.	669
——, conquer Canton	viii.	492	Taurus mount, Chardin's description	ix.	152. 178
——, the Chinchew	viii.	493	Taufto canal	v.	553
——, the Usbeck	ix.	46	Tauven village	v.	911
——, their reception by Shah Abas	ix.	77	Tauxenent Indians	xiii.	27
——, Crim, Chardin's account of them	ix.	141. 162	Tauxuntania, King of	xiii.	69
——, Forster's account	ix.	306	Tauz argent root	xv.	440
——, Usbeck, of Karafm and Bukharia	ix.	330. 379	Tavail, Bramas at	ix.	642. 645
—— of Mount Taurus	x.	248	Tavalea Telear palace	vii.	304
Tartary, idolaters near	i.	38	Tavelli, Sig.	v.	132
——, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22	Taveri-caray	viii.	625
——, animals of	vii.	31	Tavernier on the road to China through Tibet	vii.	594
——, Behaim on	xi.	403	TAVERNIER'S VOYAGES, extract from	vii.	235—257
Tartini, Signore	iv.	268	—— account of Tonqueen, Baron's animadversions on	ix.	656. 693
Tar-tree of Pulo Condore	xi.	39	Taverns of London	ii.	90
Tarudant, Morocco	xv.	724	—— at the Cape of Good Hope (see Inns)	xvi.	119
Tarvin village	iii.	2	Tavetch, valley of	v.	966
Tascut town	ix.	114	Tavina-caray, agriculture and cattle at	vii.	687
Tafima province of Japan	vii.	664	Tavistock town	ii.	285
Task Kiefen village	ix.	91	—— abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tasman's Peninsula	xi.	853. 868	—— connected with Scilly	ii.	769
TASMAN'S VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY	xi.	439	Taweiharooa	xi.	648
—— remarks on	xi.	451. 541	Tawho, Indian plant	xiii.	533
Taffagear of Chili	xiv.	671	Taw-kee, Indian plant	xiii.	534
Tafte, literary	ii.	173	Taxation of France	iv.	397
—— of the Spaniards	v.	520	—— of Piedmont	iv.	627
—— of the Germans	vi.	163	—— of the Milanese	iv.	628
Tata-bakar fortrefs	viii.	88	—— of the State of Venice	iv.	631
——, siege of	viii.	96. 99	—— of Bologna	iv.	632
Tatanamangs in Amboyna	xi.	257	—— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tatars, Shah Abas's expedition against them	ix.	78. 82	—— of Modena	iv.	634
——, their wars with the Persians	ix.	89	—— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tatary, Independent, accounts of	ix.	320	—— in Valencia	v.	603
Tatas city	xi.	111	—— in Bavaria	vi.	33
——, floating houses of	xi.	115	—— on farmers	vi.	40
Tati-holay river	viii.	717	Taxen island	xvi.	78
			Taxes on land in France	iv.	397

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Taxes on consumption —	iv.	398	Taymouth mansion —	iii.	42
—, what constitutes their merit	iv.	406	Tay-ping-fu —	vii.	247
—, on their equality —	iv.	407	Taysha of the Mongalls —	vii.	359
—, on facility of payment	iv.	408	Taysha-Batyr of the Mongalls	vii.	361
—, on collection —	iv.	410	Tay-tfong, Emperor of China	vii.	570
—, on encouragement of industry by	iv.	409	Tayu castle —	vii.	193
—, on the union of all, in a land-			Tehekin, Lieutenant, centinel of the		
tax —	iv.	410	Emperor Ivan —	vi.	785. 790. 792
—, collection of, in France	iv.	412	Tchernichef the impostor —	vi.	798
—, on the simplicity of —	iv.	415	Tchernigof, government and districts	vi.	756
—, state of, in France in 1792	iv.	436	Tching-Tfong, history of him	vii.	171
— in Tuscany —	iv.	633	Tehou, revolution effected by him	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Spain —	v.	421	Teludof monastery in the Kremlin	vi.	595
— on Hungarian goods —	vi.	108	Te mountains —	xv.	280. 296
— in Saxony —	vi.	151	Tea used by the Chinese in the ninth		
— in Prussia —	vi.	177	century —	vii.	192
—, system of —	vi.	184	—, observations on it —	vii.	226
— in Hamburg —	vi.	217	—, Dr. Kempfer's description of	vii.	227
— in Cassel —	vi.	234	—, a Buratsky's mode of cooking	vii.	353
— in Francfort —	vi.	243	—, Bell's observations on, in China	vii.	412
— in Mentz —	vi.	258	—, use of, in Japan —	vii.	634
— of the Palatinate —	vi.	265	— of China, Hamilton's account	viii.	510
— on the navigation of the			—, pickled, manufacture —	ix.	478
Rhine —	vi.	277	— of Tonquin, Japan, and China	ix.	678. 727
— in Denmark —	vi.	309	—, its effects on the teeth	xiii.	492
— in Sweden —	vi.	522	—, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	602
— in Russia —	vi.	863	— of Paraguay —	xiii. 783	xiv. 451
— in China in the ninth century	vii.	191	—, Moorish mode of preparing	xv.	768. 786
— in Japan —	vii.	624	Teabooma, the chief —	xi.	630
— in Persia —	ix.	222	Tea-bootlis in Japan, Kempfer's		
— in Bokhara —	ix.	374	description —	vii.	783
— in the Birman empire	ix.	498	Teachers, reverence due to	vi.	233
— in Tonquin —	ix. 686.-720.	754	Teahowry island —	xi.	527
— in Yemen —	x.	108	Teak trees of the Birman Empire	ix.	461
— in Cyprus —	x.	593	—, their importance to the		
— in Candia —	x.	619	British navy in India —	ix.	565
— in Scio —	x.	629	— of Amboyna —	xi.	254
— in Samos —	x.	644	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
— on the Chinese in Batavia	xi.	179	Tearofaid —	xv.	274
— in Batavia —	xi.	213	Tea-shrub of Japan, Kempfer's		
—, on the Virginian —	xiii.	169. 717	account —	vii.	693
— in Pennsylvania —	xiii.	731	Teasles, fullers' —	ii.	238
— in Rhode island —	xiii.	743	—, culture of them in France	iv.	490
— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	155	Teath, river —	iii.	571
— in Egypt —	xv.	308	Teats of the Samoieda women	i.	528
— on the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Teawa town —	xvi.	829
— on the Jews in Morocco	xv.	736	Tebriz, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	78
— on the farmers at the Cape	xvi.	81	Tech river —	v.	630
— on the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	698	Tecki-Ankan, King of Commany	xvi.	353. 355
Taxueria, Don Thomas —	xiii.	773	Tecklenburgh, marquifate —	vi.	280
Tay bridge —	iii.	44	Tecla Georgis, account of him	xv.	37-40
Tay river —	iii.	39. 375	Teclé wood of Siam —	ix.	606
Tay river, China —	vii.	239	Tectofages, the —	x.	689
Tayabas province —	xi.	76	Tecuacan plain —	xiii.	806
Tayculum fort —	viii.	588	— river —	xiii. 809. 812.	838
Tay-ko town —	vii.	243	Teddeles town —	xv.	538
Taylor, Mr. —	iv.	262	Tedder of Finmark —	i.	424
Taylor, Mr., of Carwar —	viii.	359	Tedif village —	x.	541
Taylor's, John, account of a High-			Tedla city —	xv.	486
land hunt —	iii.	55. 228	Tee of Otaheite —	xi.	610
Taymouth —	iii.	375	Tec of the temple of Shoemadoo	ix.	439

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tee of Shoedagon	ix.	448	Tellichery, Buchanan's description	viii.	744
Teerawhitte cape	xi.	596	————, Francklin's description	ix.	233
Teeth of the morse	i.	421	Tell lands of Barbary	xv.	595
—— of the Siamese, black	ix.	587	Tello kingdom described	xi.	221
—— of the elephant	ix.	614	Tellolimpoe	xi.	231
——, a boy with four rows	xi.	61	Tell's, William, chapel	v.	722. 732
——, golden, in Mindanao	xi.	331	Telt-Sio-Arne	i.	359
——, silver, of Timor	xi.	811	Tembleque town	v.	559
——, Europeans lose them early in America	xiii.	491	Temenduse, Algiers	xv.	533
——, cause of their loss	xiii.	492	Temistan town	ix.	113
——, remedies	xiii.	513	Tempe vale in Thessaly	x.	742
—— of the elephants of Guinea	xvi.	435	Temper of the French	iv.	299
—— of the mermaid, virtues of them	xvi.	701	Temperature of water at different depths	i.	573
——, effects of the nicirini on	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of the hot springs of Iceland	i.	693
—— of the elphant found in the woods	xvi.	860	———— of the sea	xi.	755
Tefflis city	vi.	844	———— of the Isle of France	xi.	763
————, Chardin's description	ix.	151	———— of the coast of New Holland (see Climate)	xi.	798
Tefe river	xiv.	231. 499	Tempests in Lapland	i.	193
Tefessad ruins	xv.	523	———— of Tonquin	ix.	658. 709
Tefterdar of Egypt	xv.	302	———— off New Holland	xi.	784. 818
Tegadoo bay	xi.	529	———— at the Bermudas	xiii.	184
Teg-beg-Khan	x.	214	Temple-Bar, London	ii.	48
Tegine-rude river	ix.	53	Temple family	ii.	343
Teglio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	Templeman on the extent of France	iv.	301
————, plain of	v.	931	———— of Great Britain	iv.	302
———— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Temple Newfom	ii.	438
Tegnapatam, produce of	viii.	384	Temple Rotheley	ii.	365
Tegria wars of the Negroes	xvi.	884	Temples, practice of invoking	i.	484
Teguenondahi Indians	xii.	657	———— in Stowe gardens	ii.	344
Tehama plain	x.	33. 181	———— in the Peak Cavern	ii.	558
————, description of its soil	x.	184	————, druidical	ii.	807
————, retiring of the sea from	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— at Langdale	iii.	150
Tehama of Sana	x.	101. 110	———— at Loch Stemfer	iii.	154
Teignmouth, Lord, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	ix.	565	———— of Serapis near Pozzuolo	v.	32
Teimuraz Khan	ix.	78	———— of the Saracens	vii.	52
Teimuraz, Prince, account of him	ix.	131. 133	————, Chinese, of Sang-wan-hab	vii.	240
Teilba's castles in Glenbeg	iii.	344	———— of Koniansiam	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Teipe Queberado port	viii.	486	———— of Kiul-kye-fo	vii.	243
Tekesel river	xv.	75. 96	———— of Thi-si-kong	vii.	244
Tekoa city, Poccocke's description	x.	437	———— of Nan-Kang-fu	vii.	245
Telabaife, magnificent convent	x.	583	———— of Pau-lin-shi	vii.	249
Teleh valley	xv.	289	———— at Shan-tfui	vii.	254
Telepte, the ancient	xv.	591	———— at Lin-tsin-chew	vii.	255
Telescope, Hamilton's observations on the	iii.	916	———— at Sing-ho-tyfen	vii.	257
Teliga Dévángas, Buchanan's description of them	viii.	637. 676	———— at Tauris	vii.	294
Teliga Upau of Colar	viii.	652	———— at Pekin	vii.	397
Teliga Whalliaru cast	viii.	675	———— of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	726
Teliga Banijigas	viii.	635	———— of Tenfio Dai Sin at Isje	vii.	739. 742. 775
Teliga Baydas cast, manners and customs	viii.	676	———— in Jedo	vii.	800
Teliga washermen	viii.	669	———— near Delhi	viii.	167
Teller, character of	vi.	202	———— of Jagannat	viii.	175
Tellefus Sylvius on Martin Behaim	xi.	409	———— of Ramtrut in Canara	viii.	363
Tellichery town, English factory at	viii.	370	———— in Vizagapatam	viii.	400
			———— in Ganjam	viii.	401
			———— of Jagarynat in Orixá	viii.	402
			———— in Pegu	viii.	426

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Temples in Siam	viii.	465. 475	Tempulna Anatt in Skie	iii.	322
in Canton	viii.	492	Temseida castle	x.	321
in Japan	viii.	517	Tenantry of Piedmont	iv.	553
in the Carnatic	viii.	578	of the Milanefe	iv.	554
of the Hindoos	viii.	661	of the Venetian State	iv.	555
in Narafingha	viii.	694	, Bolognefe	iv.	556
at Turiva-caray	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Tufcany	iv.	557
of Mailcotay	viii.	698	of Modena	iv.	558
of Mail Chitumbra at			of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Peruru	viii.	725	of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Tulava	viii.	749	Tenants, their ftate in Ruffia	i.	20
of Einuru	viii.	750	, customs in the Western ifles	iii.	609
of Beiduru	viii.	754	in Ireland	iii.	867
of Jamagullu	viii.	771	, upper	iii.	876
of Hullybedu	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenby, Skrine's account of	ii.	595
of Shoemadoo in Pegu	ix.	439	Tench, Captain, on the Blue Moun-		
of Shoedagon at Rangoon	ix.	448	tain	xi.	914
of Logah-nundah	ix.	474	Tenches of lake Agnano	v.	43
of Shoezeegoon	ix.	476	Tenda towns	xvi.	909
of Shoegunga Praw	ix.	481	Tenda wildernefs	xvi.	907
of Kioumdogee	ix.	532	Tendacunda, Mungo Park's adven-		
of Commodoo Praw	ix.	553	tures at	xvi.	910
of Logatherpoo	ix.	554	Tende town	iv.	234
, Tonquinefe	ix.	705. 732	, Col de	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Arracan	ix.	760. 762	Tenebriones of Arabia	x.	190
of Cochin-China	ix.	820. 823	Tenedos ifland	ix.	7
, Indian, in the Ifle of Ele-			, Pococke's defcrip-		
phanta	x.	207	tion	x.	637
of St. Sophia	x.	278	Teneriffe, etymology of the word	xvi.	822
, ancient, of Balbeck	x. 374.	490. 492	Teneriffe, Peak, on its height	v.	780
at Jerufalem	x.	417	, Peron's account	xi.	744
of Atargatis at Hierapolis	x.	540	defcribed by Adan-		
of Juno at Samos	x.	642	fon	xvi.	601. 603
of Diana at Ephesus	x.	660	Teneriffe ifland	xi.	99. 309
of Jupiter Ofogus	x.	667	Tenga Badafhan	vii.	580
of Anguftus and Rome	x.	668	Tenghel Ekbar	ix.	109
of Venus Aphrodifia	x.	675	Tenghi Conaghi	ix.	14
of Bacchus	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenglio river	i.	235. 282
at Athens of Victory	x.	750	, cataracts	i.	282
of Minerva	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenifon, Archbishop	xii.	404
of the Winds	x.	755	Ten Jurifdictions, League of the	v.	954
of Jupiter Olympius	x.	756	Tenka, a name of Japan, meaning of		
of Thefeus	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	it	vii.	652
of the Chinefe at Batavia	xi.	179	Tennafferim province	ix.	578
of the Virginians	xiii.	39	city, Bramas at	ix.	647
, ancient, in Quito	xiv.	547	Tennis city, fee Thifs.		
in Peru	xiv.	564	Tennis-play in Java	xi.	172
of the Sun in Titicaca	xiv.	631	Tenfin's festivals in Japan	vii.	737
of Ifis at Baalbait	xv.	180	Tenfio Dai Dfin, the Japanefe god-		
at Aknim	xv.	228	man	vii.	681. 712. 716
at Tentyra	xv.	235	Tenfio Dai Sin, his annual festival	vii.	737
at Carnack	xv.	239-243	, pilgrimages to his		
of Thebes	xv.	244	temple in Ifje	vii.	739
of Luxerein	xv.	253	Tents of the Laplanders	i.	392
of Hermonthis	xv.	256	of the Samoiedes	i.	528
of Efne	xv.	258	of the Kalmuck Tartars	vii.	280
of Etfou	xv.	259	of a Buratsky	vii.	353
at Zung-gar	xv.	564	of the Great Mogul	viii.	28. 196
at Zow-wan	xv.	574	of the Arabs of Mazanderan	ix.	69
of Dagon	xv.	652	of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165
Temptation, mountain of our Lord's	x.	345. 429	of Jaafer Khan	ix.	265

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tents of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	8	Terra Nova town, effects of the		
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	15	earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	276
— of the Bedouins	x.	151	—, account of its destruc-		
— of Captain Cook in Otaheite	xi.	505	tion	v.	288
— of the North Americans	xii. 501.	522. 557	Terrafa, cloth manufacture at	v.	616
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	85	Terra sigillata of Virginia	xii.	593
— of the Arabs and Kabyles of			Terre d'Eboulement, St. Lawrence	xiii.	667
Barbary	xv.	654	Terrecoboo, King of Owwhyee	xi. 703.	706.
— of Morocco	xv.	690			712. 737
— of the Moors in Senegal	xvi. 614.	617	Terriato village	ix.	458. 563
— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	694	Terruel town	v.	550
Tentyra, the ancient	xv.	235	Terry-Berry	i.	492
Tenures of land in the Scilly Isles	ii.	770	Terfmore	ii.	192
— in Orkney	iii.	689. 747	Tertulias of Spain	v.	519
— in the Venetian State	iv.	621	Teshure, inscriptions at	xv.	574
— in the Myfore	viii.	608	Tefin village	x.	544
— in Georgia	xii. 444.	460. 466	Tefino river	iv.	240
— in the interior of			—, its sources	v.	747. 986
Africa	xvi.	870	Teffin, Count	xiii.	374
Teos, ruins of	x.	654	Testaments, the Old and New,		
Tequendama fall	xiv.	312	Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Ter river	v.	622	Testimonies, mode of taking, in		
Teraub, Sultan	xv. 132.	148	Barbary	xv.	425
Tercera island, account of	i. 806. 810.	814. 821	Test of Christianity in Hindostan	viii.	170
—, De Chafte's voyage to	i.	833	— of good gold in Guinea	xvi.	374
—, fortifications of	i.	834	Tests used in Congo (<i>see Ordeals</i>)	xvi. 220.	226.
— attacked by the Spaniards	i.	836			334
—, Porto Indio of	i.	837	Teté fort, remarkable river near	xvi.	707. 711
—, battle of	i.	838	Tête Noire, La, passage of	v.	778
—, treachery of the Portu- guefe	i. 839.	xiv. 879	Tete Plat Indians	xii.	368
Tercerones of Carthageria	xiv.	332	Tetrapolis, <i>see</i> Antioch.		
Tercias reales in Spain	v.	422	Tetroodons bay	xi.	826
Terekako peninfula	xi.	528	Tetuan, Basha of	xv. 446.	464. 488
Terky town and fortifications	vii.	488	Tetuan bay	xv.	446
Termes, Marshal, his fiege of Dun- kirk	i.	797	— city described	xv.	449
Terminos lake	xii.	324	Teufels-bruck in Switzerland	v.	745
Terminos of Crete	x.	610	Teulon-gonala shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	805
Terms, the English law	ii.	130	Teutonic language	i.	223
Ternate, pumices of	v.	235	— knights at Meinau	v.	647
Ternate, Dutch government	xi.	199	Tevartna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
Ternate, King of	xi.	361	Tewkesbury	ii.	613
Ternavay temple	viii.	740	Texeira's voyage up the Amazon river	xiv.	153. 213
Terns, Kalm's account of	xiii.	384	Texera's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	508
Terra Australis, on exploring	xi.	22	Texts from the Alcoran	x.	253
Terra Australis Incognita	xi.	452	Teyvees of Calecut	viii.	375
Terraces, at Richmond	ii.	526	Teywee village	viii.	284
— in Northumberland	iii.	487	Teza, pilgrimage to Mecca from —, route	xv.	778
—, natural, at Killarney	iii.	840	of the caravan of	xv.	778
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Tezzoute, antiquities at	xv.	548
Terraces of houses in Tripoli	x.	83	Thabanea canal	xv.	180. 401
— in Aleppo	x.	526	Thacker, John, anecdotes of him	xi.	27
— of the Barbary houses	xv. 648.	767	Thaibanne serpent	xv.	627
Terra del Fuego, adventures of			Thaicau castle	vii.	115
Banks and Solander at	xi.	500	Thaigin castle	vii.	139
—, Ovalle's descrip- tion	xiv.	92. 124	Thainee city, Tunis	xv.	583
Terra-Firma, Spanish	xiv.	152	Thala, the ancient	xv.	590
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	382	Thambes mountains	xv.	544
Terra Lemnia	x.	638	Thames river	ii.	155
			—, scenery on its banks	ii.	492

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Thames, water of it	—	xliii.	385	Theatres, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	168	
Thana river	—	i.	431	Thebais	—	xv.	163
——, falmon of	—	i.	440	Thebanus ophites	—	xv.	628
Thanbuka bees of Brazil	—	xiv.	733	Thebes, Pococke's description	x. 748. xv. 239.	347-402	
Thane's Crofs	—	iii.	83	Thebes, Kings of, their sepulchres	xv.	245	
Thanet, Lord	—	ii.	437	Thebes in Algiers	—	xv.	553
Thapfus, the ancient	—	xv.	581	Theckydaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	695. 746	
Thaffus ifland	—	x.	739	Theft, punifhment of, in Ruffia	i.	36	
Thatch, mode of making, at the Cape	—	xvi.	52	—— in China	vii.	195	
Thaws in the North	—	i.	319	—— in Japan	vii.	624	
Thay-Boo of Tonquin	—	ix.	706	—— in Acheen	viii.	446	
Thay-Boo-Twe of Tonquin	—	ix.	707	——, honourable	—	283	
Thay-de-Lie of Tonquin	—	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, punifhment for, in Herat	ix.	286	
Thaylet, M., anecdotes of him	—	xiv.	12	——, Siamefe punifhment for	ix.	594	
Theatines in Mingrelia	—	ix.	147	——, Tonquinefe punifhment for	ix.	758	
Theatres of Oxford	—	ii.	105	——, Cochin-Chinefe punifhment of	ix.	792	
——, Hay-market	—	ii.	513	——, mode of difcovering, in Congo	—	xvi.	222. 273
—— of Paris	—	iv.	54. 140	——, punifhments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407	
—— of Barcelona	—	iv.	110	——, propenfity of the Fidafians to	—	xvi.	481
—— of Chateau d'Aguillon	—	iv.	124	——, in Benin	—	xvi.	528
—— of Bourdeaux	—	iv.	125	Thellado province	—	vii.	527
—— of Nantes	—	iv.	158	Themifonium town	—	x.	682
—— of Rouen	—	iv.	163	Thena, <i>fee</i> Thainee.			
——, the French	—	iv.	164	Theodolus, hiftory of his expedition to the Tartars	—	vii.	63
—— of Bezançon	—	iv.	202	Theodore, Peter, on the ftars of the South-Sea	—	xiv.	82
—— of Milan	—	iv.	240	Theology, Lapland	—	i.	461
—— of Lodi	—	iv.	244	—— at Vienna	—	vi.	86
—— of Codogno	—	iv.	245	—— of Hindoftan	—	viii.	190
—— of Brefcia	—	iv.	247	Theonontate river	—	xliii.	301
—— of Padua	—	iv.	250	Theonontateronons, <i>fee</i> Hurons.			
—— of Venice	—	iv.	252	Theapropocon cape	—	x.	484
—— of Bologna	—	iv.	262	Theories of bafaltes	—	iii.	912
—— of Florence	—	iv.	267	Therefa, Emprefs of Auftria, her character	—	vi.	78
—— of Modena	—	iv.	278	——, death	—	vi.	102
—— of Buen Retiro	—	v.	377.	Therefianus, Codex	—	vi.	130
——, the Spanifh	—	v.	521. 528	Thermometer, its indications at Torneo	—	i.	249
—— of Cadiz	—	v.	585	——, winter range, in the North	—	i.	311
—— of Valencia	—	v.	603	——, Lord C. Cavendifh's	—	i.	547
——, account of the German	—	vi.	22	——, to find the temperature of water at different depths	—	i.	573
—— of the Auftrian	—	vi.	89	——, its ftate on Mont Perdu	—	iv.	715
—— of Dresden	—	vi.	149	—— on St. Gothard	—	v.	749
—— of Berlin	—	vi.	204	—— on Mont Blanc	—	v.	788
—— of Stockholm	—	vi.	399	—— at Petersburgh	—	vi.	669
—— of Drottingholm caftle	—	vi.	443	——, refults of its indications in a voyage to India	—	xi.	753
—— of Gripfholm	—	vi.	539	—— in the Ifle of France	—	xi.	763
—— in the Foundling-hofpital of Mofcow	—	vi.	619	Thermopylæ, Blount's defcription	—	x.	229. 746
—— in Le Couvent des Demoifelles Nobles of Petersburgh	—	vi.	835	Theseus, temple of, in Athens	—	x.	756
——, rife and progrefs of the Ruffian	—	vi.	855	Theffalonica, Pococke's defcription	—	x.	740
——, the Birman	—	ix.	434	Theffaly	—	x.	742
——, the Siamefe	—	ix.	597	Thevenot's collection	—	i.	833
——, ancient, at Jebilee	—	x.	312. 566	—— library	—	iv.	33
—— of Ephefus	—	x.	658	—— account of Santorine	—	v.	234
—— of Alinda	—	x.	672				
—— of Laodicca	—	x.	678				
—— of Hierapolis	—	x.	680				
—— of Bacchus at Athens	—	x.	752				
—— in Cuba	—	xliii.	760				
—— of Lima	—	xiv.	11				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thevenot's account of Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	232	Thorn-bushes of Chili	xiv.	37
— on Australasia	xi.	421	Thorne, Robert, his idea of a north-east passage	i.	538
— on the pyramids	xv.	201	Thornels bay	ii.	717
Thiard, Count de	iv.	293	Thorney island	ii.	78
Thibet, Marco Polo's description	vii.	141	Thoredr the architect, anecdote of	i.	670
Thief-finders, anecdotes of Indian	xiv.	127	Thorp, Mr., murder of him	xiii.	146
Thiele river	v.	827	Thorpe Cloud	ii.	381
Thiery Chateau	iv.	189	Thoru'fr Smior	i.	645
Thievery of Irish cotters	—	816	Thott's, Count, library	—	321
Thieves, mode of discovering, in Lapland	i.	480	Thouat city	—	781
— of Otaheite	xi.	509, <i>et seq.</i>	Thouin, M.	—	143. 173
— of Eatter island	xi.	602	Thouin bay	—	874
— of the Marquesas	xi.	605	Thrace, Pococke's description	x.	721
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	663. 693	—, see Bulgaria.		
— of Timor	xi.	806	Thracian Bosphorus, its beauty	ix. 140. x.	700
— in Quito, anecdotes of them	xiv.	451	Thread made of the finews of rein-deer and of bears	i.	605
—, their punishment in Barbary	xv.	427	— of the plantain-tree	xi.	6
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	481	— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
Thillapening town	vii.	524	Thread-manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244
Thirds of produce in Persia	ix.	221	Three Kings island	xi.	443
Thirl water	—	191	Three Turks Heads isles	xiii.	219
Thirlestane castle	iii.	479	Threshing, Finnish manner of	i.	294
Thirst endured by being buried alive (<i>note</i>)	v.	276	— in France	iv.	533
— excited by impalement	xi.	186	— in Persia	vii.	307
— caused by travelling on the sands in Senegal	xvi.	663	—, mode in Barbary	xv.	599
Thi-fi-kong temple	vii.	244	—, Hottentot mode	xvi.	41
Thmium, the ancient	xv.	400	Threshold, penalties for touching a Tartar's	vii.	66
Thobad, ancient city	x.	56	Throne in the House of Lords	ii.	82
Thodal, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	i.	647	— of the Emperor of China, ceremony observed to it	vii.	263. 265
Tholagar peninsula, Madagascar	xvi.	749	— of the Great Mogul	viii. 7. 14. 35.	162
—, French colony at	xvi.	749. 750	— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
Tholoman province	vii.	147	— of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-man-el-raschid	xv.	122
Thomastown	iii.	817	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 741.	788. 797
Thomas-Town domain	iii.	851	— of the King of Benin	xvi.	535
Thompson, Mr., Archibald	iii.	357	Thrumb Cap island	xi.	502
Thomson, Captain	xii.	476	Thrush of Barbary	xv.	631
Thonis, the ancient	xv.	172	Thubuna, the ancient	xv.	546
Thor, the Lapland God	i.	179	Thucydides on Vulcano	v.	153
—, not known in Lapland	i.	466	Thulleries, singular scene in the	iv.	289
—, worship of	i.	753	Thule, Brand on the ancient	iii.	782
Thorax mount	x.	663	Thun lake	v.	764. 875
Thorburn, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	331	— town	v.	879
—, General Child's oppression of him	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	THUNBERG'S account of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	1—147
Thoresby park	ii.	446	Thunberg's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	478
Thorfinus	ii.	824	— curiosities	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Thorlax Thorhallsson, account of	i.	649	Thunder, worshipped by Laplanders	i.	458
Thorny village	ii.	668	—, superstitious idea of	i.	486
Thorn, description of	i.	213	—, causes of it	i.	786
Thorn, the Glassbury	ii.	258	—, fright of the Tartars at	vii.	33
Thorn-apple of America	xiii.	426	— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	289
Thornborough, Captain	ii.	726	Thunder-gulfs in Virginia	xiii.	708
Thornbury town	ii.	244	Thunder-storms in Java	xi.	166
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Guinea	xvi.	384
			— in Senegal	xvi.	651

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thurgau, bailliage —	v.	681	Tides, Balbi's observations on	ix.	398
Thurn and Taxis, Prince of	vi.	42	— at Tonquin —	ix.	710
Thurot's fleet —	iii.	290	— among the Bashee islands	xi.	52
Thurso parish, Caithness —	iii.	152	— on New Holland —	xi. 67. 474.	800
Thurso town — —	iii.	806	— on New Guinea —	xi.	496
— water — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the West Indies —	xii.	39
Thurstain water — —	iii.	187	— at New York —	xiii.	458
Thuya tree of Canada described	xiii.	656	— in the Hudson river	xiii.	582
Thuytz, pine-woods of —	iv.	215	— of the St. Lawrence at		
Thwart-the-way island —	xi.	432	Quebec — —	xiii.	639
Thymbrius river — —	x.	706	— in the river Amazon	xiv. 240.	502
Thysdrus, see Tifdrus.			— at the mouth of the Amazons	xiv.	252
Thyte el Botum — —	xv.	537	— in Carthagenia bay —	xiv.	331
Tialoma signal station —	xiv.	434	— in Porto Bello — —	xiv.	363
Tiar tribe, see Shanar.			— in Panama — —	xiv.	376
Tiara, the Barbary — —	xv.	658	— in Guayaquil — —	xiv.	406
Tiarrabou district of Otaheite	xi.	514	— in Tunis — —	xv.	583
Tibbir castle — —	iii.	227	— at Fida, Guinea — —	xvi.	476
Tiberias, sea of — —	x.	363. 458	— at Rio de Gabon — —	xvi.	508
— town — —	x.	459	— at the equator — —	xvi.	513
Tibet, people of, described by Ru-			Tidor, King of — —	xi. 359.	362. 368
bracquis — —	vii.	54	Tidore island, Pigafetta's account	xi.	361
— — — eat their parents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tidswell town — —	ii.	396
— — —, its situation and boundaries			— — — spring — —	ii.	475
(note) — —	vii.	213	— — —, Moritz's account of	ii.	554
— — —, description of — —	vii.	542	Tidswell moor — —	ii.	395
— — —, division of — —	vii.	545	Tiende Kande of Finmark —	i.	446
— — —, Little — —	vii.	546	Tiene, Count de — —	iv.	249
— — —, Great — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tiennot cape — —	xii. 639.	642. 671
— — —, religion in — —	vii.	553	Tierra island, Juan Fernandez	xiv. 658.	660. 690
— — —, government of — —	vii.	564	Tiefte, the bird — —	i.	429
— — —, travels through, by several			Tie-ties of Guinea — —	xvi.	418
missioners — —	vii.	587	Tiffesh, Algiers — —	xv.	553
— — —, Defideri's account	vii.	597	Tiftala Wells — —	iii.	802
— — —, Friar Horace's account of			Tigani port — —	x.	640
the mission to — —	vii.	599	Tigeireda, Andrew Dias de	xiv.	829
— — —, Bernier's observations on	viii.	220	Tiger river, South America	xiv. 224.	499
Tibet, King of, his letter to Friar			Tiger-fights in Congo — —	xvi.	252
Horace — —	vii.	601	Tigerhoek, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	114
— — —, his edict for liberty			Tiger-hunt in China, Bell's descrip-		
of conscience — —	vii.	602	tion — —	vii.	406
Tible, monuments near — —	vi.	452	Tigers on the islands of the Ganges	viii.	228
Tiburo fish — —	xiii.	869	— — —, Hamilton's anecdotes of	viii.	357
Ticao island — —	xi.	75	— — — in the Carwar woods	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ticfan village, Quito — —	xiv.	475	— — — on the river Hoogly	viii.	407
Tide corn-mill at Bourdeaux	iv.	125	— — —, their combats with elephants	ix.	617
Tide-bed, account of one — —	i.	788	— — —, description of the Siamese	ix.	620
Tides on the coast of Norway	i.	758	— — —, Tonquinese — —	ix.	718
— — — of France — —	i.	802	— — — of the Amazon — —	xiv. 245.	278
— — — at Cantyre — —	iii.	255	— — — of Porto Bello — —	xiv.	367
— — — on the coast of Bernera	iii.	588	— — — of Brazil, anecdotes of	xiv.	721
— — — in the isle of Skie — —	iii.	630	— — — of the Cape — —	xvi.	123
— — — at St. Kilda — —	iii.	708	— — — of Congo — —	xvi.	252
— — — at the Orkney isles — —	iii.	746. 757	— — — of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	436
— — — at Pentland Firth — —	iii.	801	— — —, anecdotes of — —	xvi.	465
— — — at Rachlin island — —	iii.	879	— — — of Loango — —	xvi.	557
— — — in the Strait of Messina	v.	265	— — —, Adanson's adventures with	xvi. 630.	645
— — —, their irregularity in Canfu	vii.	186	— — — rob the graves in Sofala	xvi.	694
— — — in Hindostan, Bernier's obser-			Tiger-wolf of the Cape — —	xvi.	95
vations on them — —	viii.	225	Tigra kingdom — —	xv.	21. 97
— — — on the Syrian Bar in Pegu	viii.	418	Tigris river, Balbi's account	ix.	396

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Tigularu people	—	viii.	697	Timber-trees of the Isle of France	xi.	767	
Ti Jao, the Prince	—	vii.	714	Timbo tree of Brazil	xiv.	865	
Til coffee-house	—	x.	73	Time, mode of finding, at sea	i.	590	
Tilbury Hope	—	i.	11	—, mode of distinguishing, at Spitz-			
Tildefty's, Sir Thomas, monument	—	iii.	180	bergen	—	i.	608
Tiles, Roman, at St. Albans	—	ii.	461	—, its divisions in Iceland	—	i.	659
Tillage and laying of lands in France	—	iv.	533. 538	—, English computation of	—	ii.	147
— and implements of Piedmont	—	iv.	615	—, computation at St. Kilda	—	iii.	723
— of the Milanese	—	iv.	616	—, Japanese computation of	—	vii.	720
— of the Venetian State	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Hindoo calculation of	—	viii.	631
— of Bologna	—	iv.	617	—, Birman division	—	ix.	505
— of Tuscany	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Siamese reckoning	—	ix.	583
— of Parma	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tonquinese division	—	ix.	724
— of Savoy	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabian division	—	x.	167
— in Japan	—	vii.	697	—, calculation of, at Surat	—	x.	214
— in the Birman empire	—	ix.	469	— lost in circumnavigating the			
— in Arabia	—	x.	176	globe	—	xi.	33. 380
— of the Arabs in Morocco	—	xv.	693	—, length of the pendulum for			
— in Morocco	—	xv.	706	mean, in Para	—	xiv.	249
— in Algiers and Tunis	—	xv.	598	— in			
— in Guinea	—	xvi.	458. 503	Cayenne	—	xiv.	253
— in Benin	—	xvi.	532	—, Moorish computation of	—	xv.	775
Tille-dron, view from	—	iii.	63	—, Negro division of, in Guinea	—	xvi.	402
Tillulm convent	—	iii.	413	—, no division of it in Fida	—	xvi.	483
Tilney Hall	—	ii.	332	—, division of, in Benin	—	xvi.	531
Tilt river	—	iii.	54	—, Mandingo calculation of	—	xvi.	875
Tilt gold mines	—	xiv.	22	Time-keepers, observations on	—	i.	590
Timana, cucu plant of	—	xiv.	487	Time-pieces of the Tonquinese	—	ix.	724
Timars, the Turkish	—	x.	247	Timo-chaim kingdom	—	vii.	114
— of Egypt	—	xv.	308	Timonium of Alexandria	—	xv.	166
Timber of Nordland	—	i.	353	Timon's Villa	—	ii.	176
— of France	—	iv.	521	Timor island, Hamilton's descrip-			
—, price of	—	iv.	524	tion	—	viii.	456
— required to build a large				—, Dutch government of	—	xi.	63. 201
vessel	—	iv.	529	—, Pigafetta's account of	—	xi.	375
— for ship-building in Spain	—	v.	459	—, Peron's description	—	xi.	801
— of Louisiana	—	v.	484	—, its inhabitants	—	xi.	803
— of Norway	—	vi.	360	—, experiments on the			
— of Savana-durga	—	viii.	618. 620	strength of the natives	—	xi.	940. 944
—, teak, of Pegu	—	ix.	565	Timrodee dance of Otaheite	—	xi.	520
— trade of the Birman empire	—	ix.	567	Timur-begh's conquest of Karasm	—	ix.	333
— of Siam	—	ix.	606	Timur-keng city	—	vii.	547
— of Cochin-China	—	ix.	779	Timur Shah, account of him	—	ix.	298
— of Virginia	xii. 241.	602. xiii. 13.	29	Timur Soltan, anecdotes of him	—	ix.	350
— of New England	—	xii.	257	Tin, properties of	—	ii.	254
— of America	—	xiii.	414	—, grain	—	ii.	274
— of North America	xiii. 509.	597. 750		—, nature of	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Cape	—	xvi.	25. 112	— manufacture	—	ii.	275
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	457	— of the Scilly islands	—	ii.	730
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	739. 800	— of Japan	—	vii.	689
Timber-road near Vishnei-Voloshok	—	vi.	647	— of Perah	—	viii.	433
— from Moscow to Peterf-				—, discovery of, at Pullambam	—	viii.	450
burg	—	vi.	649. 659	— of Siam	—	ix.	602
Timber-trade of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	412	Timder-box of St. Kilda	—	iii.	722
— of Lima	—	xiv.	605	Tin-egin of the Western isles	—	iii.	610
Timber-trees of the Mysore, Bucha-				Tingara town	—	viii.	593
nan's description	—	viii.	621—625	Tingitanians	—	xv.	514
— of the Western Ghats	—	viii.	758	Tingui city	—	vii.	150
— of Amboyna	—	xi.	254	Tinguigui city	—	vii.	151
— of New Zealand	—	xi.	541	Tinguiritica river	—	xiv.	55
— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.	642. 842	Tingwall in Shetland	—	iii.	696. 775

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Tingwall, Law-Ting of	—	iii.	792	Tithes in Korea	—	vii.	538
Tinker's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe	—	xii.	481	— in Persia	—	ix.	222
Tinkingtang village	—	xvi.	903	Titi fish, mode of catching	—	xii.	137
Tin-mines of Cornwall	—	ii.	3	Titicaca lake, South America	—	xiv.	631
— of Devonshire	—	ii.	4	Titles of books, strange ancient	—	i.	713
— of Banca (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	206	— of rank in Spain	—	v.	343
— of Potofi	—	xiv.	624	— and attributes of the Grand Lama	—	vii.	557
Tinners of Cornwall	—	ii.	276	— of rank in Japan	—	vii.	718
—, their privileges	—	ii.	280	— of the King of Barma or Birma	—	viii.	422
Tinning, art of	—	ii.	275	— of the King of Siam	—	viii.	470
Tinnyhinch inn	—	iii.	821	— of the King of Aracan	—	ix.	761
Tintern abbey	—	ii.	228. 580	— of the King of Ava	—	ix.	763
Tin-trees of Cochin-China	—	ix.	779	— among the Arabs	—	x.	147
Tiokea island	—	xi.	607	— of the King of Quiteva	—	xvi.	689. 695
Tiomotis	—	vi.	480	Titlis mount, Freygrabend's ascent of	—	v.	742
— lake	—	vi.	481	Titterie pond	—	xv.	520. 531
Tiongfiando province	—	vii.	523	—, etymology of	—	xv.	535
Tioony, chief of Middleburg	—	xi.	589	Titynus mount	—	x.	603
Tiopullo plain	—	xiv.	419	Tiveot, Earl of	—	xv.	410
Tiozenkoug, see Korea.				Tivey river	—	ii.	604
Tipa of Tibet	—	vii.	565	Tivotdale	—	iii.	483
Tipafa, the ancient	—	xv.	523. 553	Tivitivas people	—	xii.	208
Tippir-moor, battle of	—	iii.	410	Tlemfan province, Algiers	—	xv.	516
Tippo Sultan, his palace and gardens at Bangalore	—	viii.	591	—, interior of it	—	xv.	524
—, oppressive government	—	viii.	594	— city	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, death	—	viii.	599	Tnifs city, Algiers	—	xv.	521
—, family	—	viii.	600	Tniffians, the ancient forcerers	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, observations on his conduct	—	viii.	602	Toadja kingdom described	—	xi.	228
Tipra kingdom described	—	ix.	759	Toads, Siamese, food made of them	—	ix.	612
Tir tree, see Palm tree.				—, Protean	—	xi.	922
Tiramo town	—	v.	917	— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.	368
—, its trade	—	v.	918	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	447
—, fair	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Toadstone, description of	—	ii.	395
—, massacre of the Protestants at	—	v.	921	— of Derbyshire	—	ii.	470
— plain	—	v.	921. 931	Toag Indians	—	xiii.	64
Tiras of Japan	—	vii.	775	Toaldo, Signore	—	iv.	251
Tire-iy isle described by Martin	—	iii.	659	Toaneora bay	—	xi.	527
Tire-tire, bird of Siam	—	ix.	627	Toast, the English buttered, described by Moritz	—	ii.	499
Tirma, bird of St. Kilda	—	iii.	712	Tobacco, love of the Laplanders for	—	i.	189
Tirmac rock, Canaria	—	xvi.	819	—, Lapland mode of using	—	i.	399
Tirroup-mew city	—	ix.	478. 555	—, juniper, a substitute for	—	i.	502
Tiruvana-Angady town	—	viii.	742	—, culture of it in France	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tisdrus, the ancient	—	xv.	587	—, observations on	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tissot, M., of Laufanne	—	v.	804	— of America	—	iv.	503
Tiste river, saw-mills on	—	vi.	361	—, duties on it in Spain	—	v.	420
Tistetal village, cataracts at	—	vi.	363	— of Louisiana	—	v.	483
Titerud village	—	vi.	371	— of Mexico	—	v.	495
Tithes of fisheries in Finmark	—	i.	445	—, culture of it in China	—	vii.	403
— of France	—	iv.	419	—, fondness of the Koreans for	—	vii.	532
—, on the abolition of (<i>note</i>)	—	iv.	429. 637	— of Persia	—	ix.	300
— in Piedmont	—	iv.	635	—, Arabians' use of	—	x.	153
— in the Milanese	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mindanao	—	xv.	64
— in the State of Venice	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its effects on an Otaheitan	—	xi.	507
— in Bologna	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Virginia	—	xii.	242. 245
— in Tuscany	—	iv.	636	— of St. Christopher's	—	xii.	302
— in Modena and Parma	—	iv.	637				Tobacco

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tobacco of Maryland —	xii.	309	Tokeas of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	132
——, Heriot's description of			Toko, Saxo Grammaticus's account of	v.	777
Virginian —	xii.	597	Toktamish Khan —	ix.	336
——, Cartier on Canadian	xii.	656	Toktokay country —	vii.	591
—— of Virginia, Smith's ob-			Tola river —	vii.	368. 419
servations on —	xiii.	167	Tolaga bay —	xi.	529
——, use of it in Canada	xiii.	682	Tolbooth of Dumfermline	iii.	457
——, the E. D. (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	707	Toledo city —	v.	538
——, disputes with the Vir-			——, Alcazar of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
ginian clergy about —	xiii.	713	——, instance of toleration at	v.	539
—— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	—— cathedral —	v.	541
—— used by the ladies of			—— blades —	v.	542
Lima —	xiv.	605	—— cigarrales —	v.	543
—— of Morocco —	xv.	707	Toledo, Archbishop of —	v.	138
——, Hottentot mode of using	xvi.	31. 34	Toledo, New —	xiv.	160
——, thinking, of Guinea	xvi.	462	Toleration at Toledo —	v.	539
Tobacco-fields at Amesford	i.	335	—— in England —	vi.	85
Tobacco-manufacture of M. Bolon-			—— in Berlin —	vi.	198
garo —	vi.	245	—— at Mentz —	vi.	255
Tobacco-manufacture of Seville	v.	567	—— in Persia —	ix.	31
Tobacco-pipes, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	—— in Rangoon —	ix.	451
Tobacco-pipe-falute of the Hotten-			—— in Siam —	ix.	582
tots —	xvi.	34. 38	—— of the Arabs —	x.	142
Tobacco-trade of Glasgow	iii.	237	—— in Bombay —	x.	203
Tobba, the Arabian kings —	x.	82	—— in Surat —	x.	211
Tobolsk, government, provinces, and			—— in Philadelphia	xiii.	396
districts —	vi.	760	Toliftobogii, the —	x.	689
——, Bell's journey from Peterf-			Tolitzin village —	vi.	570
burgh to —	vii.	319	Tollemache, Honourable Mr.	ii.	684
——, description of the city	vii.	327. 430	Tollo fishery —	xiv.	647
——, Benyowski's adventures			Tolls in Ruffia —	i.	42
at —	xvi.	781	—— of the Derbyshire mines	ii.	407
Tobofo, El —	v.	599	—— on the Rhine —	vi.	261. 277
Tobulba, Tunis —	xv.	581. 585	—— of the Sound (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	293. 310
Tocantin river —	xiv.	243. 499	—— taken by the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	361
Tocat, Pococke's account (<i>note</i>)	x.	693	—— of the King of Fida —	xvi.	488
Tochta Bey —	ix.	55	—— in Benin —	xvi.	533
Tockawhough root of Virginia	xiii.	30	Tolmèn in Cornwall —	ii.	379
Tockenburgh country (<i>note</i>)	v.	648	Tolfon, Lieutenant —	xii.	476
Tockmack islands —	x.	634	Tomata fruit of Loango —	xvi.	554
Tockwhogh Indian —	xiii.	28. 66	Tomatongeauooranuc, New Zealand		
ceremonies —	xiii.	67	chief —	xi.	647
Tocorary town, Guinea —	xvi.	347	Tomatos of Barbary —	xv.	405
Todah town —	viii.	28	Tomberneo bar —	xi.	107
Toddicaftree wife of Cuttery	viii.	528	Tombs of Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
Todkil's account of the Virginian			in Westminster abbey	ii.	81. 523
colony —	xiii.	56. 60. 66—73. 91	in the Scilly isles —	ii.	766
Toeanoeowi, his bravery —	xii.	477	in Standish church —	iii.	180
Toemanoerong —	xi.	216	in Jona —	iii.	297. 657
Toerongan negree —	xi.	231	in Durham —	iii.	510
Toe-yah-yah bay —	xi.	708	of a cat —	iv.	59
Tofts, Mrs —	iii.	400	of Cardinal Richlieu —	iv.	138
Toga, the Roman —	iv.	11	in the Efcurlial —	v.	366
Togalak Timur Khan —	ix.	382	of Nicholas de Flue —	v.	737
Togay Bahadur, his bravery	ix.	345	of Madame Langhans	v.	880
Togotas cast, manners and customs	viii.	659	of the Danish monarchs at		
Tohfat-alhalbab —	xv.	829	Roskild —	vi.	335
Toi's Kloof —	xvi.	87	—— at		
Toiwolan island —	i.	294	Ringsted —	vi.	338
Tojava, the chief —	xi.	532	of John and Christian the		
Tokamahamon —	xiii.	239	Second —	vi.	340
			Tombs		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tombs of Frederick the First	vi.	344	Tomochichi, Indian chief	xii.	446
— of the Czars and Czarinas			—, his speech		
— in the Kremlin	vi.	596	— to George the Second	xii.	449
— of the Russian patriarchs			Tomsk, province, and districts	vi.	760
— in the Kremlin	vi.	603	Tomsky, Bell's journey from Tobolsk to	vii.	332
— of Maria Queen of Livonia	vi.	622	—, description of	vii.	334
— of Boris Godunof	vi.	623	—, wild animals in the neigh-		
— in the cathedral of Novogorod	vi.	657	— bourhood of	vii.	335
— of Peter the Great	vi.	683	Tomys mountain	iii.	846
— of Russian sovereigns in the			Tonadilla of the Spanish theatre	v.	530
— cathedral of Peterburgh	vi.	684	Tonbir Mory	iii.	655
— of Siberia, curiosities discovered in them	vi.	827	Tonday-Bava	viii.	676
—, ancient, near Shamachy	vii.	292	Tone river	ii.	262
— at Ardeville	vii.	296	Toneoneo, the chief	xi.	728
— near Tomsky	vii.	335	Tong, bones found at	ii.	412
— in Japan	vii.	629	Tonga fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
— at Agra	viii.	171	Tongabee town, New-South-Wales	xi.	933
— near Tatta	viii.	306	Tongataboo island, Cook's account		
— of the Persees	viii.	571	— of	xi.	592. 616. 660. 673
— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	85	Tong-chang-fu	vii.	254
—, ancient Persian, cut in rocks	ix.	107	Tong-chew city	vii.	259
— of Hafiz at Shiraz	ix.	121	Tongho, Prince, his palace and court	ix.	528
— of Persian saints at Com	ix.	159	Tong-lyew-hyen	vii.	246
— at Ardevil	ix.	175	Tongs for raising substances from		
— of St. Francis Xavier at Goa	ix.	234	— the bottom of the sea	v.	228
— of Abumud Ibn Moufa at Shiraz	ix.	244	Tongue parish	iii.	150
— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246	Tongue of the cameleon described	xvi.	442
— of Sadi	ix.	248	Tongusians, Bell's description of them	vii.	340. 423
— of the Persian hero Rostum	ix.	271	Tongusky river	vii.	339
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	698	—, Bell's journey along	vii.	339. 423
—, on the custom of offering food on	ix.	699. 730	Tongusy, Bell's description of	vii.	340. 423
— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92	Tonguts, Bell's description of them	vii.	357
—, Turkish	x.	264	Tonker town	vii.	550
—, ancient	x.	310	Tonnage of the ships of France	iv.	351
— in Jebilee	x.	311	— of England	iv.	353
—, Syrian	x.	315	Tonnance town	iv.	124
— of the Chinese	xi.	180	Ton-quan city	viii.	256
— in Maria island	xi.	856. 859	Tonqueen, Baron's description (see Tonquin)	ix.	656
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	Tonquin, Hamilton's description of	viii.	483
—, Indian	xiii.	422	—, its situation and extent	ix.	657
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544	—, productions	ix.	660
— in Lima	xiv.	601	—, government	ix.	679. 742
— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	—, laws	ix.	683. 755
— of Mahomet, cover for it	xv.	321	—, history of	ix.	708
— of Abraham	xv.	321. 382. 490	—, its provinces	ix.	710
— in the infide of the pyramids	xv.	363. 805. 824	—, population of	ix.	718
— of the Serera negroes	xvi.	643	—, revolutions in	ix.	743
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	—, armies of	ix.	752
Tombugoo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	851	—, revenues of	ix.	753
Tombut, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	Tonquin, General of	ix.	687
Tompeuda	xiv.	216	—, his officers and court	ix.	690
Tomina jurisdiction	xiv.	625	—, funeral pomp		
Tomio of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507	— and procession	ix.	700. 745
Tomliasca valley	v.	946	Tonquin, King of, ceremony of his blessing the country	ix.	694. 746
Tomm river	vii.	335. 336	—, revenues of	ix.	754
Tomman heurich	iii.	79	Tonquinese, description of them	ix.	666
			—, their marriages	ix.	668
			—, visits and diversions	ix.	670
			Tou-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tonquinesc, their funerals	ix.	697	Toranto bay, lake Huron	xiii.	341
———, religion	ix.	704	Torches of cocoa-nut oil in Siam	ix.	605
———, food	ix.	726	Tordillas, Mexican cakes	xiii.	794. 802
———, difeafes	ix.	728	Tor-down cattle	iii.	98
Tonti, M. de	xiii.	295	Torfa Jockul, hot fprings on	i.	694
Tonura-Caray	viii.	701	Tork, the Lapland	i.	383
Toobou, the elder chief	xi.	675. 684	Torkhod village, Senegal	xvi.	613
Toobou, the younger chief	xi.	662. 674	Torla village	iv.	719
Tooboueitoa, chief of Tongataboo	xi.	671	Tormore in Arran	iii.	262
Toofoa ifland, volcano in	xi.	664	Tornadoes at Mindanao	xi.	9
Toofooboolootoo, god of the clouds	xi.	697	——— in the Strait of Bally	xi.	146
Tookaido diftrict of Japan	vii.	661	——— in Jamaica	xii.	316
———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in Datliboo	xvi.	841
Tooke on the population of Ruffia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	862	Tornæus, John, his funeral ceremonies	i.	200
Tooley park	ii.	360	Torna-Lapmarch	i.	193
Tools of the Otaheitans	xi.	521	Torneo, the laft town in the world towards the north	i.	155
——— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	———, defcription of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of the Friendly iflanders	xi.	593. 695	———, appearance of the fun at	i.	232
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	35	———, winter at	i.	246
——— neceffary for Virginian planters	xiii.	164	——— river	i.	256. 274
——— of the American Indians	xiii.	514	———, fociety in	i.	299
——— of the Negroes	xvi.	390. 478. 523	——— church	i.	393
Toombi Torila plain	xvi.	909	———, houfes of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Toora, cultivation towards	iv.	657	———, cotta of	i.	304
Tofando diftrict of Japan	vii.	663	——— farmers	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tornotrefch lake defcribed	i.	185
Tootalah of Otaheite	xi.	506. 508. 515	Toro, Arabia	xv.	11
Tooth-ache among the Laplanders	i.	456	Toros de Guifando	v.	543
———, its cure	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Torpedo of Tetuan	xv.	449
———, a charm to cure	iii.	763	———, fpecies of, in Senegal	xvi.	652
———, Arabian cures for	x.	169	Torpidity of fwallows in winter	i. 161. v. 250.	
———, American cures for	xiii.	513	——— of the marmot	v.	898
———, cure for it at Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	———, heat of animals during	vi.	696
Tooth Coast of Guinea defcribed	xvi.	537—547	——— of birds	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tooth-picks of the Niger willow	xvi.	629	Torquemada	v.	313
Tootomi province of Japan	vii.	662	Torr at Glaffenbury	ii.	257
Topar, Egypt	xv.	213. 219	———, the Matlock	ii.	377
Topaffes, Portuguefe	viii.	380	Torr-an-fchian cattle	iii.	265
——— in Cambodia	viii.	478	Torre, Father Della, on an eruption of Vefuvius	v.	19. 30
Topayos river	xiv.	241. 499	Torreadores at bull-fights	v.	533
Tophana near Conftantinople	x.	728	Torrent of Kuffnach	v.	674
Topiowary, King	xii.	209. 211	———, meaning of the term	xi.	923
Topiths of Mexico	xiii.	832. 842	——— of New-South-Wales	xi.	927
Topographers of Britain	ii.	173	Torrero, Monte	v.	550
Topography of Tonquin	ix.	712	Torres, Anthony de	xii.	64
——— of Dar-Für	xv.	130	Torre Vecchia, falt-pool	v.	467
Topolia lake	x.	748	Torrevedros, Le Comte de	i.	834
Toppahanock river	xiii.	27. 37. 65. 160	———, his cowardice	i.	838
Toque, lizard, of Siam	ix.	623	———, flight	i.	839
Tor, harbour of	x.	18	———, apprehenfion	i.	845
———, voyage to Jidda from	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, death	i.	846
——— town	xv.	105	Torroa fugar plantations	v.	593
———, Poccocke's account	xv.	283	Torfæker iron-mines	vi.	469
Tor Arabs	x.	5	Torfhok town	vi.	647
Toracy ifle	iii.	356	Tortoifes found in Shetland	iii.	790
			——— of Japan	vii.	709
			——— of Siam	ix.	623
			Tor-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tortoises of Tonquin	ix.	662	Toulouse, Carli's account of	xvi.	191
———, land, of Arabia	x.	187	Touma village	x.	515
——— of Ascension island	xi.	157	Tour, Marquis de la	xiii.	759
——— of Cuba	xii.	71	Toura river	x.	503
——— of Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97	Touradja country	xi.	229
——— of Virginia	xii.	601	Touraine	iv.	128
——— of Santa Cruz	xii.	610	———, foil of	iv.	306
——— of the Amazon	xiv.	245. 513	———, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
——— of Barbary	xv.	626	———, tillage and laying of lands		
———, land, of the Cape	xvi.	51	in	iv.	535
———, mode of cooking	xvi.	76	———, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
Tortona	iv.	280	Tourattea kingdom	xi.	229
Tortosa, trade of	v.	467	Tourbillon rock	v.	769
city described	v.	614	Tourbilly, Marquis de	iv.	160
Tortosa, ancient city	x.	314	Tourbilly village	iv.	161
castle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	chateau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, Pococke's description	x.	567	———, agriculture at	iv.	163
Tortuga island	xi.	41. 69	Tour d'Aigues, Chateau	iv.	223
Tortugas rocks	xii.	143	Tour d'Aigues, vineyards of	iv.	456
Tortura, Pococke's account	x.	450	———, silk culture at	iv.	468
Torture, on the punishment	v.	401	Tourkia grain of Barbary	xv.	405
———, punishment of, inflicted on			Tournament of the Great-Duke of		
Nicholas Rufca	v.	945	Russia	vi.	679
———, infliction of, among the			Tournaments in St. Jago	xiv.	183
Grifons	v.	967	Tournefort's, M., collection of		
——— inflicted in Suabia	vi.	11	shells	iv.	20
———, on the punishment, in Russia	vi.	807	——— account of Santorine	v.	234
———, its abolition	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— cabinet	v.	618
———, punishment of, in Japan	vii.	625	Tournente cape	xiii.	260
Tortures inflicted by the Czar			Tours city	iv.	128
Peter	vi.	641	———, manufactures of	iv.	374
——— inflicted on Christians in			———, vineyards	iv.	445
Japan	vii. 632. viii. 515	461	———, mulberries	iv.	462
Torvo-Paike of the Laplanders	i.	461	Tours, Shaw's, to the West of		
Tosa province	vii.	667	England	ii.	172
Tosana religious order in Japan	vii.	744	———, Bray's, into Derbyshire	ii.	336
Tossing, punishment in Morocco	xv.	464. 756	———, Skrine's, through Wales	ii.	574
Tositoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	———, Malkin's, through Wales	ii.	646
Tostado, Alphonso	v.	319	———, Haffel's, to the Isle of Wight	ii.	661
Toti, his office	viii.	647	———, Robertson's, through the Isle		
Totoral lake, Quito	xiv.	466	of Man	ii.	785
Totternho castle	ii.	456	——— in Scotland, by T. Pennant,		
Toubir ni Lechkin	iii.	649	Esq.	iii.	1
Toucan bird	xiv.	247	———, Pennant's second	iii.	171
——— of Peru	xiv.	278	———, Young's, in Ireland	iii.	811
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	345	———, Young's second, in Ireland	iii.	858
——— of Brazil	xiv.	718	——— of Francklin from Bengal to		
Toucan-bessis passage	xi.	247. 285	Persia	ix.	231
Toucheac village	ix.	478	——— of Lempriere to Morocco	xv. 681—	801
Toudaman Indians	xii.	655	Tourville, man-of-war, launch of the	iv.	156
Touidde, Queen of Otaheite	xi.	513	Tourville bay	xi.	881
Toueric, Derb	xv.	294	Tounzemahn lake	ix.	482
Tougmomnam tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Touy, curious bridge at	xvi.	191
Toulon, Young's account of	iv.	226	Tovey, Mr. A.	ii.	742
——— infurrections	iv.	297	Tovy Poenamoo	xi.	540
———, olives of	iv.	496	Towart castle	iii.	251
———, Carli's account	xvi.	192	Tower of London	ii.	43
Toulouc shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	———, armoury in	ii.	44
Toulouse, Young's account of	iv.	95	——— of Evelham	ii.	204
———, manufactures of	iv.	371	———, a curious ancient	iii.	151
———, mulberries	iv.	461	——— in Cannay	iii.	312

Towers.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Towers, antique, in Glen-beg	iii.	344	Trade of Sunderland	—	ii. 38
— of Fingal	—	385	— of South-Shields	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— round, of Brechin	iii.	434	— of Liverpool	—	ii. 39
— of Abernethy	iii.	444	— of Manchester	—	ii. 40
— of St. Nicholas, Newcastle	iii.	499	— of London	—	ii. 99
— of Allace	iv.	197	— of England	—	ii. 147
— of the Philosopher on Etna	v.	85	— of Scotland	—	ii. 167. iii. 477
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of the Scilly isles	—	ii. 744
— of Babel described	ix.	407	—, state in the Isle of Man	—	ii. 815. 817
— of Loheia	x.	30	— of Perth	—	iii. 40. 396
—, ancient Syrian	x.	315. 570	— of Aberdeen	—	iii. 60
— of Alexandria	xv.	165	— of Inverness	—	iii. 79. 92
Tower-ward, London	ii.	48	— of Dunbartonshire	—	iii. 110
Towey river	—	594	— of Glasgow	—	iii. 111. 237
Towha of Otaheite	xi.	608	— of Falkirk	—	iii. 115
Towhatan Indians	xiii.	26	— of Carlisle	—	iii. 119
Town Court of Georgia	xii.	445	— of Kendal	—	iii. 122
Town-hall of Aylesbury	ii.	340	— of Murrayshire	—	iii. 128
—, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 708	— of Chester	—	iii. 174
—, Albany	xiii.	584	— of Manchester	—	iii. 176
Town-house, Dundee	iii.	418	— of Lancaster	—	iii. 183
— of Truns	v.	964	— of Whitehaven	—	iii. 197
— of Stockholm	vi.	425	— of Laugholme	—	iii. 211
Townley, Colonel	ii.	793	— of Dumfries	—	iii. 221
Towns of Scotland	ii.	159	— of Paisley	—	iii. 244
—, difference between English	—	—	— of Arran	—	iii. 260
and German	ii.	529	— of Perthshire	—	iii. 381
—, on the population of	iv.	320	— of Dundee	—	iii. 417
— of Calabria, destroyed by	—	—	— of Aberbrothick	—	iii. 421
earthquakes	v.	287	— of Montrose	—	iii. 426
—, directions for building	vii.	508	— of Merns	—	iii. 428
— in Japan described	vii.	773	— of Forfar	—	iii. 437
Towrat Nadir canal	xv.	298	— of St. Andrews	—	iii. 450
Towrone village	ix.	306	— of Dumfermline	—	iii. 457
Towyn town	—	639	— of Alloa	—	iii. 460
Toys, German	vi.	57	— of Linlithgow	—	iii. 465
Tozer, Tunis	xv.	593	— of Newcastle	—	iii. 500
Track of a Lapland sledge	i.	409	— of Richmond	—	iii. 515
Tracts by Sicilian authors, extracts	—	—	— of Halifax	—	iii. 523
from	v.	151	— of the Shetland isles	—	iii. 797
Trade of Ruffia	i.	16. 42	— of Limerick	—	iii. 832
— in Iceland	i.	667	— of Cork	—	iii. 835
— of Iceland with the Copenhagen	—	—	— of Waterford	—	iii. 854
Company	i.	753	— of Barcelona	—	iv. 109
— of Berghen	i.	765	—, ancient, of Florence	—	iv. 274
— of Norway	i.	767	— of France	—	iv. 334
— of Denmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Bayonne	—	iv. 339
— of Falmouth	ii.	26	— of Bourdeaux	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Padstow	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Havre-de-Grace	—	iv. 340
— of Exeter	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Nantes	—	iv. 341
— of Plymouth	ii.	27	— of L'Orient	—	iv. 342
— of Barnstable	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Marseilles	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Biddeford	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, observations on colonial	iv.	346
— of Bristol	ii.	28	of France with the Sugar	—	—
— of Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	islands	—	iv. 347
— of Portsmouth	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— with America	iv.	350
— of Norwich	ii.	32	— with Ruffia	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Yarmouth	ii.	33	— with India	iv.	351
— of Derby	ii.	36	—, progress of French	—	iv. 353
— of Halifax	ii.	37	—, premiums	—	—
— of Leeds	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	for its encouragement	iv.	354
					Trade

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of France, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on —	iv.	355—367	Trade of the Arabs to China	vii.	200
——, effect of the Revolution on it —	iv.	424	—— of Zapage —	vii.	207
——, its state in 1792	iv.	435	—— of Aitrachan —	vii.	283
—— of the Milanese —	iv.	638	—— of the Chinese —	vii.	412
—— of Lipari —	v.	250	—— of the Koreans to Pekin	vii.	450
—— of Spain —	v.	463	—— of the Bucharians to Pekin	vii.	453
——, interior	v.	466	——, European, to Canton	vii.	455
——, coasting —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Russian, to China —	vii.	456
——, foreign —	v.	467	—— of Korea —	vii.	535
——, colonial —	v.	471	—— of Tibet —	vii.	547
—— of Cadiz —	v.	575	—— of Lassa —	vii.	553
—— of Valencia —	v.	600	—— of Japan —	vii.	637
—— of the canton of Appenzel	v.	650	——, Sir Thomas Roe's observations on the East India —	viii.	49
—— of Glarus —	v.	655	——, Bernier on the Hindoostan	viii.	134
—— of Soleure —	v.	712	—— in diamonds in India	viii.	239
—— of La Chaux de Fond and Locle —	v.	816	—— of Mocha —	viii.	278
—— of Bern —	v.	849	—— of Balfora —	viii.	293
—— of Upper Engadina —	v.	904	—— of Gombroon —	viii.	296
—— of Bormio —	v.	915	—— of Diu —	viii.	312
—— of Tirano —	v.	918	—— of Cambay —	viii.	314
—— of the Valteline —	v.	934	—— of Baroach —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Chiavenna —	v.	937	—— of Surat —	viii. 316. x.	216
—— of the Grisons —	v.	971	—— of Goa —	viii.	355
—— of Augsbuurg —	vi.	18	—— of Madras —	viii.	396
—— of Bavaria —	vi.	32	—— of Angerang —	viii.	398
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	47	—— of Cattack —	viii.	405
—— of Vienna —	vi.	100	—— of Ballafore —	viii.	406
—— of Hungary —	vi.	115	—— of Barma, or the Birman empire —	viii. 421. ix.	502
—— of Austria —	vi.	119	—— of Merjee —	viii.	429
—— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120	—— of Malacca —	viii.	435
—— of Saxony —	vi.	155	—— of Acheen in Sumatra	viii.	443
—— of Leipfic —	vi.	158	—— of Borneo —	viii.	459
——, observations on the Prussian	vi.	185	—— in Siam —	viii.	472
—— of Silesia —	vi.	198	—— of Cambodia —	viii.	478
—— of Hamburg —	vi.	213	—— of Tonquin —	viii. 483. ix. 663. 736.	738
—— of Bremen —	vi.	225	—— in Canton —	viii.	488
—— of Emden —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Dutch, in Japan —	viii.	515
—— of Francfort —	vi.	240	—— of Seringapatam —	viii.	610
—— of Mentz —	vi.	255	—— of Bangalore —	viii.	626
—— of Cologne —	vi.	276	—— of Colar —	viii.	651
—— of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	—— of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
—— of Kiel —	vi.	345	—— of Cashan —	ix.	40
—— of Fredericshall —	vi.	361	—— of Casbin —	ix.	72
—— of Christiana —	vi.	365	—— of Mingrelia —	ix.	144
—— of Gottenburg —	vi.	383	—— of the Armenians —	ix.	192
—— of Sweden —	vi.	522	—— in Persia —	ix.	206
—— of Mofcow —	vi.	617	——, mode of conducting Persian	ix. 207.	256
—— of Twer —	vi.	645	—— of Tarshish —	ix.	303
—— of Narva —	vi.	710	—— of Shahroot —	ix.	310
—— of Riga —	vi.	711	—— of Bokhara —	ix.	374
——, rise and progress of the British, with Russia —	vi.	870	—— of Balk —	ix.	377
—— of Russia on the Caspian Sea	vi.	879	—— of Boghar —	ix.	392
—— with the Bucharians and Chinese —	vi.	883	—— of Pegu —	ix.	419
—— on the Black Sea	vi.	884	—— of Raangoon —	ix.	452
—— of Alexandria —	vii.	18	—— of Chagaing —	ix.	554
—— of China in the ninth century	vii.	184	——, British, with the Birman empire —	ix.	564
			—— of the Siamese —	ix. 580.	600
			—— of Arracan —	ix.	760
					Trade

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Ava	ix.	762	Trade of Jamaica, logwood	xii.	324
— of Laos	ix.	765	————, British fugar	xii.	326
— of Campa	ix.	769	————, lumber	xii.	328
— of Cochin-China	ix.	769. 795	— of Carolina	xii.	345
— of Jidda	x.	24	— of New York	xii. 352. xiii. 458	737. 739
— of Beit el Fakih	x.	36	— of the New Jerseys	xii.	354
— of Mocha	x.	77	— of the Hudson's bay Com- pany	xii. 365. 368.	373
— of Yemen	x.	110	— of Pennsylvania	xii.	384
— of Hadramaut	x.	114	—, improvement of the British colonial	xii.	389
— of Bombay	x.	206	—, methods taken by the French for improving	xii.	422
— of Joppa	x.	407	—, British colonial	xii.	438
— of Tripoli	x.	486	—, on the Georgian silk	xii.	488
— of Damascus	x.	505	— with the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	518
— of Aleppo	x.	527	— with the Virginians	xii.	566
— of Edeffa	x.	534	— of the Dutch	xiii.	214
— of Cyprus	x.	592	— of Lake Huron	xiii.	280
— of Canca	x.	599	— of Montreal	xiii.	281
— of Scio	x.	629	— of Canada	xiii.	361
— of Mytilene	x.	633	— of Philadelphia	xiii.	392
— of Samos	x.	644	— of Albany	xiii.	585
— of Smyrna	x.	650	— of Quebec in ginseng	xiii.	640
— of Scala Nuova	x.	656	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	687. 699
— of Carahissar	x.	686	— of Virginia	xiii.	711
— of Angora	x.	692	— of Rhode island	xiii.	741
— of the Philippine islands	xi.	85	— of Massachusetts	xiii.	748
—, on colonial	xi.	93	— of New Hampshire	xiii.	749
— of Batavia	xi.	105	— of the Havanna	xiii.	763. 765
—, observations on the Borneo	xi.	136	— of Campeachy	xiii.	858
— of the Dutch in the East	xi. 197, et seq.	240	— of the Spanish pedlars in Chili	xiv.	21
————, its decay	xi. 208. 238.	240	—, on the Spanish	xiv.	24
— of the Chinese to Macaffer	xi.	243	—, French South Sea	xiv.	25
—, Dutch spice, in Amboyna	xi.	280	— to the Phillippines through the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	97
—, Pigafetta's, with the Brazi- lians	xi.	312	— of Conception	xiv.	192
— in Zubu	xi.	339	— of Para	xiv.	249
— of Borneo	xi.	355	— of Quito	xiv.	286. 461
— of the Moulucca islands	xi.	362	— of Carthage	xiv.	357
—, on the means of extending the British	xi. 454—460	460	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
—, Cook's, at Otaheite	xi. 508.	615	— of Panama	xiv.	380
— of Huabeine	xi.	522	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	412
— of the Society isles	xi.	531	— of Latacunga	xiv.	469
— of Savu island	xi.	560	— of Popayan	xiv.	488
— of Middleburg island	xi.	589	— of Piura	xiv.	557
— of the Marquesas	xi.	605	— of Lima	xiv.	604
— of Mallieollo	xi.	618	— of Potofi	xiv.	624
— of Tanna island	xi.	623	— of Paraguay	xiv.	637
— of New Zealand	xi.	645	— in the missions of Paraguay	xiv.	641
— of Tongataboo	xi.	674	— of Chili	xiv. 673. 684.	691
—, articles tit for the Friendly isles	xi.	691	—, state of the Dutch Brazil	xiv.	736
—, Colon's, with the West Indians	xii.	34	— of Brazil	xiv. 870. xvi.	202
—, Elizabeth's care of British	xii.	168	— of Abyssinia	xv.	25
— with the Virginian Indians	xii.	181	— of Dongola	xv.	66
—, Davis's, with the Indians	xii.	187	— of Senuar	xv.	71
—, British, to America	xii.	217	— of Gondar	xv.	80
—, tobacco, of Virginia	xii.	246	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	157
— of New England	xii. 261. xiii.	215	— of Rofetta	xv.	174
— of the Bermuda islands	xii.	270	— of Damietta	xv.	179
— of Barbadoes	xii.	296			
—, fugar, of Barbadoes	xii.	298			
— of Jamaica	xii.	321			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Grand Cairo	—	xv.	Traffic with the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	—	xii.
— of Suez	—	xv.	— with the Indians in Chili (see Trade)	—	xiv.
— of Egypt	—	xv.	Trafford town	—	iii.
— of Morocco	—	xv.	Tragabigzanda cape	—	xiii.
— of Boujeiah	—	xv.	Tragedies, German	—	vi.
— of Beja	—	xv.	—, Russian	—	vi.
— of Gabs	—	xv.	— of Sumorokof	—	vi.
— of Tunis	—	xv.	Tragelaphus animal	—	xv.
— of the Moors to the Niger	—	xv.	Tragic-period, ascertainment of it	—	xiv.
— of Tangier	—	xv.	Trail's, Bishop, epitaph	—	iii.
— of Mogodore	—	xv.	Train bay	—	i.
— of Santa Cruz (<i>note</i>)	—	xv.	Train-oil of Saldanha bay	—	xvi.
— of the caravan from Fez to Mecca	—	xv.	Trajan's Fosse	—	xv.
— of Morocco to Tombut	—	xv.	Tralles, ancient city	—	x.
— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi.	Tran, Norwegian	—	i.
— of Axim	—	xvi.	Tranberg, Mr., on Christinakill fort	—	xiii.
— of Fantyn	—	xvi.	Trances of Faquirs in India	—	viii.
— of Aeron	—	xvi.	Trangano town	—	viii.
— of Agonna	—	xvi.	Tranquebar, Hamilton's description	—	viii.
— of Aquamboe	—	xvi.	Transactions of the Imperial Academy of Sciences	—	vi.
—, gold, of Guinea	—	xvi.	Transanimation of souls, Lord's observations on	—	viii.
— of Dinkira	—	xvi.	Transfiguration on Mount Tabor	—	v.
— of Acanny	—	xvi.	Transit of Venus, Cook's observation	—	xi.
—, mode of conducting the gold	—	xvi.	— of Mercury	—	xi.
—, slave, of Lampi, Guinea	—	xvi.	Translations into the Russian language (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.
— of Coto	—	xvi.	— of the Bible into the Mohock language	—	xii.
— of Popo	—	xvi.	— of Abd Allatif's Relation respecting Egypt	—	xv.
— of Fida	—	xvi.	Translator's Preface to Ovalle's Historical Relation of Chili	—	xiv.
— of Rio de Gabon	—	xvi.	Transmigration of souls believed by the Samoiedes	—	i.
— of Cape Lopez Gonfalvez	—	xvi.	—, anecdote of	—	vii.
— of Rio Formosa, Benin	—	xvi.	—, Bernier's account of the doctrine	—	viii.
— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	Transoxana, the ancient	—	ix.
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi.	Transportation to the Scilly isles	—	ii.
— of Tombuctoo	—	xvi.	— to Siberia	—	vi.
— of the Mandingoes	xvi. 881.	889. 891	Transposition of the ancients in names	—	ii.
Traders of Lima described	xiv.	606	Transylvania, Duke of	—	151.
Trades-maiden Hospital, Edinburgh	—	iii.	Trapano mountain	—	x.
Tradesmen, of London, first rate	—	ii.	Trapand's, Mr., account of the parallel roads in Glen-Roy	—	iii.
—, ordinary	—	ii.	Trapp, analyzation of the substance	—	i.
— in Hindostan	—	viii.	—, observations on	—	v.
— in Delhi	—	viii.	Traps for bears	—	i.
— of Benin	—	xvi.	— for wolves	—	1.416. xvi.
—, Mandingo	—	xvi.	— for foxes	—	i.
Trade-winds, south-east	—	xi.	— for taking elephants	—	ix.
Trading-companies in London	—	ii.	— in New England	—	xiii.
Trading-places on the Rio Formosa	xvi.	520	— for otters in Canada	—	xiii.
Traditions of the Japanese	vii.	712			
— of the idol Jagarynat	viii.	403			
— respecting Loonghee	ix.	468			
— in Macasser	xi.	216			
— in Boni	xi.	222			
— of the West Indians	xii.	80			
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	20			
— of the goats in Guinea	xvi.	432			
Trankis vessels of Oman	x.	119			
Traffic in India, curious manner of conducting it	viii.	240			
— of the Banians, mode of	viii.	551			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Traps for tigers in Guinea	xvi.	466	Travels, Hamel's, in Korea	vii.	518
Traps, ledge of rocks —	xi.	540	— of Goez from Lahor to		
Traquair, John, Earl of —	iii.	225	China — —	vii.	577
Trava mountains —	xv.	515	— through Tibet by several		
Trash of the sugar-cane —	xvi.	762	missioners — —	vii.	587
Trap village — —	v.	908	— of Hamilton in the East		
— castle — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Indies — —	viii.	258
Trattnera, M. —	vi.	98	— of Pietro Della Valle, in		
Trautenaau, natural towers near	vi.	143	Persia — —	ix.	1
Travado storm in North America	xiii.	570	—, abstract of Chardin's, in		
Travadoes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	384	Persia — —	ix.	138
— on Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	—, Forster's, in Persia	ix.	279
Trave river —	vi.	347	—, Jeakinson's, to Bucharia	ix.	386
Travellers, difficulties of northern	i.	366	— of Niebuhr in Arabia	x.	1
—, Lapland —	i.	411	— of Dr Pococke in the East	x.	406
—, precautions to Swedish	vi.	374	— of Lahontan in Canada	xiii.	254
— in Africa, Poiret's remarks			—, Kalm's, in North America	xiii.	374
on (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	699	—, Burnaby's, in North Ame-		
Traveller's tree —	xi.	768	rica — —	xiii.	701
Travelling, British spirit for	ii.	489	—, De Menonville's, to		
—, mode of, in Japan	vii. 760.	764. 784.	Guaxaca — —	xiii.	753
—, mode of Persian	ix.	204	— of Condamine in South Ame-		
—, Canadian mode	xiii.	264 661	rica — —	xiv.	211
—, mode in the plains of			— of Nieuhoff in Brazil	xiv.	697
Chili — —	xiv.	104	—, Pococke's, in Egypt	xv.	163
—, mode in Africa	xv.	135	— of Shaw in Barbary	xv.	499—680
—, Turkish mode —	xv.	319	— of Thunberg in Southern		
—, mode in West Barbary	xv.	415	Africa — —	xvi.	16
—, Shaw's account of his			— in the interior districts of		
mode — —	xv.	505	Africa by Mungo Park	xvi.	839
—, mode in Madagascar	xvi.	797	Travemunde harbour —	vi.	347
Travels through Flanders, Holland,			Travers valley —	v.	822
&c., by Mr. Regnard —	i.	131	— Moitiers —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ehrenmalm into Western			Travers, John de, biography of	v.	982
Nordland — —	i.	337	—, his writings in the		
— of Moritz through several			Latin language —	v.	983
parts of England —	ii.	489	Travis's, Mr., account of Scar-		
—, on writers of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	borough — —	iii.	12
—, Lister's, in France	iv.	1	Trawfynydd village —	ii.	632
—, Young's, in France	iv.	77	Treachery of the Portuguese governor		
—, methods of writing	iv.	80	of Malacca —	viii.	434
— of Spallanzani in Italy	v.	1—272	—, its due reward	viii.	435
—, Bourgoanne's, in Spain	v.	298—639	Treading-floors of Barbary	xv.	599
—, Coxe's, in Switzerland	v.	640—992	Treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
— of Riesbeck through Ger-			—, anecdotes of a Caffre's re-		
many — —	vi.	1—292	ward for — —	xvi.	714
— of Coxe in Denmark	vi.	293—355	Treasurers of Bern —	v.	853
— of Coxe in Norway	vi.	356—372	Treasures, immense, of the Emperor		
—, Fortia's, in Sweden	vi.	373—569	of Japan —	vii.	612
—, Coxe's, in Russia —	vi.	570—913	— found at Ormuz	viii.	299
— of Rabbi Benjamin from Spain			— of the Incas of Peru	xiv.	108
to China	vii.	1	— sent from Egypt to Con-		
— of Rubruquis in Tartary and			stantinople — —	xv.	308
China — —	vii.	22—94	—, search for concealed, in		
— and voyages of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Egypt — —	xv.	815
—, abridged	vii.	105—109	Treasury of Modena —	iv.	624
— of two Mohammedans through			—, royal, of Spain —	v.	418
India and China —	vii.	180	— of the electoral palace of		
—, Nieuhoff's, in China	vii.	233	Dresden — —	vi.	146
—, Bell's, in Asia —	vii.	273—516	— of Saxony —	vi.	151
			— of the King of Prussia	vi.	186

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Treasury of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	Trees of the forest of Volkonski	vi.	578
— of the King of Tonquin	ix.	754	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	692
— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760	— on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
— of Powhatan	xiii.	42	— of China	viii.	510
Treaties of commerce between Great Britain and France	iv. 355, 358.	365	— of the Ghats of the Carnatic	viii.	584
— of the Pyrenees	v.	303	— of the Myfore	viii.	592
— of Basle	v.	485	— of Chinapatam	viii.	593
— of Arau	v.	661	— of Magadi	viii.	621
— of Sempach	v.	681	— of Colangodu	viii.	731
— of Switzerland with France	v.	718	— of the western Ghats	viii.	758
— of Milan	v.	894, 924	—, fruit, of Malawilly	viii.	773
— of Mofson	v.	923	—, reverence of Mahometans for ancient	ix.	112
— of the Grifons with the Swifs	v.	974	— of Persia	ix.	179
— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Birman empire	ix.	461, 502
— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, value of the Birman teak, to British India	ix.	565
— with Aultria	v.	975	— peculiar to Siam	ix.	605
— of Viasma	vi.	576	— of Tonquin	ix.	660
— of Aland	vii.	432, 485	— of Cochin-China	ix.	779
— between England and the Great Mogul	viii.	8, 15	— of Arabia	x.	194
— of Boni	xi.	237	—, cedar, of Mount Libanus	x.	288
— ratified with blood in the Philippines	xi.	335, 350	— of Syria	x.	571
— between Colon and Roldan	xii.	113	— of Cyprus	x.	590
—, Penn's, with the Indians	xii.	379, 380	— of Candia	x.	618
— with the North American Indians	xii.	400, 403	—, mastice, of Scio	x.	622, 627
—, Oglethorpe's, with the Creek Indians	xii.	448, 463	— of Mindanao	xi.	4
— between Georgia and Florida	xii.	456	— of the Isle of France	xi.	91, 767
— with the Chucamanian Indians	xiii.	113	— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
— with the Iroquefe	xiii.	275	— of Amboyne	xi.	254
— with the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688	—, clove	xi.	255
— between the Dutch and Portuguese	xiv.	735	—, nutmeg (<i>note</i>)	xi.	257
— between Great Britain and Morocco	xv.	494	—, fago	xi.	259
—, Baretto's, with Chicanga and Quiteva	xvi.	705	— of Maurice island	xi.	440
— between the French and Malgaches	xvi.	775	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	441, 842
Treatise on Navigation, Pigafetta's	xi.	385	—, immense	xi.	58
Treacastle mountain	ii.	602	— of New Holland	xi.	465, 475
— village	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
Tredegan park	ii.	590	— of King William's island	xi.	481
Tree of liberty, its plantation at Bienne (<i>note</i>)	v.	710	— of Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
Tree of life, the Indian fig-tree	viii.	543	— of Otaheite	xi.	517
Tree-oysters of the Gambia	xvi.	633	— of Tolaga	xi.	530
Trees of Bothnia	i.	305	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
— stunted in the north	i.	365	— of New-South-Wales	xi.	555
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of Savu island	xi.	562
— planted at Havod	ii.	659	— of Dusky bay	xi.	573
— of France	iv.	70	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
— of Mount Etna	v.	69	— of Tanna island	xi.	627
—, on plantations in Spain	v.	312	— of Botany isle	xi.	634
—, effects of earthquakes on	v.	285, 286	— of Norfolk isle	xi.	635
— for ship-building in Spain	v.	459	— of Tongataboo	xi.	687
			— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	789
			—, modes of clearing land from	xi.	931
			—, West Indian	xii.	39
			— of Virginia	xii. 241, 565, 602, xiii. 29, 709	
			— of New England	xii. 257, xiii. 219	
			— of the Bermudas	xii.	267
			— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
			— of Jamaica	xii.	318
			— of Carolina	xii.	343
			Trees		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trees of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 383	Tretower village	—	ii. 586
— of Elizabeth's isle	—	xiii. 20	Treves, Elector of	—	vi. 277
— of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 172	Treviglio, taxation at	—	iv. 630
— of Canada	xiii. 358. 623.	646. 653	Treviglio canal	—	iv. 566
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 397	Trevor, Hon. Mr.	—	iv. 281
— of North America	xiii. 508. 524.	558. 573. 582. 594	Trezza village	—	v. 89
—, Mexican	—	xiii. 807. 810	Trezzo, canal of	—	v. 972
— of Chili	—	xiv. 86	Trials of prisoners in England	—	ii. 133
— on the river Amazon	—	xiv. 226	— of the conspirators against Gustavus the Third, detailed	vi.	511
— of Peru	—	xiv. 276 300	— of truth in China	—	vii. 194
— round Carthagera	—	xiv. 341. 353	— by ordeal, the Birman	—	ix. 570
— of Panama	—	xiv. 373	—, the Siamese	—	ix. 595
—, mangrove	—	xiv. 402	— in Congo	xvi.	220
—, cacao	—	xiv. 403	— of liking, previous to marriage, in Congo	—	xvi. 235
— of Quito	—	xiv. 420	— by ordeal	—	xvi. 334
—, quinquina	—	xiv. 477	— in Benin	xvi.	529
—, nopal	—	xiv. 478	— in Loango, Cacongo	xvi.	582
— of Macas	—	xiv. 494	— in Sofala	—	xvi. 689. 694
— of the Amazons	—	xiv. 513	Triana, near Seville	—	v. 568
— on the Andes	—	xiv. 531	Triana, Parker's attack on	—	xii. 219
— of Lima	—	xiv. 598	Triangle islands	—	xii. 288
— of Conception, Chili	—	xiv. 669	Triangles for measuring a degree	xiv.	429
— of Brazil	xiv. 733. 858. 864.	xvi. 203	Trianon of Versailles	—	iv. 67
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 22. 46. 73. 84	—, Young's account of it	—	iv. 142
— of Dar-Für	—	xv. 138. 144	Tribes of India	—	viii. 183
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 293	— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375
— of Egypt	—	xv. 335	— of the Banians	—	viii. 538. 546
— of Barbary	—	xv. 404. 600	— at Seringapatam	—	viii. 606
— of Morocco	—	xv. 704. 707	— of the Crim Tartars	—	ix. 162
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 16. 25.	112	— of the Turkomans	—	ix. 329
— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi. 249. 336	— of the Arabs	—	x. 15
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 453. 456	—, their government	x.	84
— worshipped in Fida	—	xvi. 500	— in the Bermudas	—	xii. 269
— of Fida	—	xvi. 504	—, division of the Summer isles into	—	xiii. 190
— of Annabon island	—	xvi. 514	— in Carthagera	—	xiv. 333
— of Rio Formosa	—	xvi. 520	— in Quito	—	xiv. 447
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi. 552. 555	— in Lima	—	xiv. 578
— of Teneriffe	—	xvi. 603	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
— of the Gambia	—	xvi. 636	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 392
— of Krampfane forest	—	xvi. 641	— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 742
— of Fayal	—	xvi. 672	Tribulation cape	—	xi. 547
— of Sofala	—	xvi. 681	Tribuna of Florence	—	iv. 266
— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 739	Tribunal of blood at Novogord	—	vi. 655
—, table of those carried from Madagascar to the Isle of France	xvi. 800—807		Tribunals of Tonquin	—	ix. 756
Tremarec's, M. de Kerguelen, voyage to the North (see Kerguelen)	i.	735	— in Turkey	—	x. 257
Tremesen city, see Tlemfan.			Tribute of the Samoiedes	—	i. 529
Trenches of Sai, history of	xvi.	856	— of the Valteline to the Grifons	—	v. 930
Trent, Mr.	—	iii. 834	— of the Maronites to the Turks	—	x. 292
Trent canal	—	ii. 317. 369	— in Dar-Für	—	xv. 156
Trenton on Delaware, Kalm's description	—	xiii. 447. 573	— in Egypt	—	xv. 308
—, Burnaby's description	—	xiii. 733	—, Quiteva's mode of collecting	xvi.	698
Trepami Cape	—	x. 615	Tricks played by the Dutch at the court of Japan	—	vii. 808. 814
Trefchow, Professor	—	vi. 314	Tricoveluru Satánana cast, manners and customs	—	viii. 663
Trefco island of Scilly	—	ii. 747			
— castle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>			
Trefpuntos cape, Guinea	—	xvi. 343			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
'Tricucio, effects of an earthquake at — — —	v.	286	Trofacks, see Drosfacks.		
Trident river — — —	v.	771	Troternes in Skie — — —	iii.	619 628
—— village — — —	v.	772	Trott, Governor — — —	xii.	359
Triewald, Captain — — —	xiii.	374	Trou, Catacacte de — — —	xiii.	271
Trincamalay bay — — —	viii.	387	Trout of Finmark — — —	i.	440
Tring, General of Tonquin — — —	ix.	681. 744	—— of Loch Leven — — —	iii.	37
Tringui, porcelaine of — — —	vii.	158	—— act on milk as a charm — — —	iii.	613
Trinidad, its recent prosperity — — —	v.	487	—— of the Shannon — — —	iii.	859
——, meafures of Spain towards — — —	v.	489	—— of the Lake of Conftance — — —	v.	647
——, its productions — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the lakes in Canada — — —	xiii.	358
——, population — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Trovatini on the mineral fpring of Vulcano — — —	v.	138
——, Colon's difcovery — — —	xii.	99	—— on the Stoves of Lipari — — —	v.	200
Trinity in the Hindoftan religion — — —	viii.	184	——, his vineyard in Lipari — — —	v.	246
Trinity, monaftery of the Holy, near Mofcow — — —	vi.	620	Trowis of Skie — — —	iii.	640
Trinity bay — — —	xi.	547	Troy, remains of — — —	ix.	7
Trinity College, Cambridge — — —	ii.	126	——, Pococke's defcription — — —	x.	705
Trinity College, Dublin — — —	iii.	811	Troy and Afgard fynonymous — — —	i.	711
Trinity College, Oxford — — —	ii.	120	Troyes, Chevalier de, anecdotes of him — — —	xii.	364
Tripapura village — — —	viii.	774	Troy-Houfe — — —	ii.	225
Tripoli, Dandini's defcription — — —	x.	282. 300	Truce between the Dutch and Portuguefe — — —	xiv.	735
——, Maundrell's defcription — — —	x.	317. 377	Truffles of America — — —	xiii.	468
——, Pococke's defcription — — —	x.	484	Trumpeter-bird of South America — — —	xiv.	248
Triptolemus — — —	x.	757	Trumpets, Danifh — — —	iii.	282
Triptolemus, the Egyptian — — —	xv.	351	——, civic, of China — — —	vii.	189
Trill, logwood cutters of — — —	xii.	323	—— of the Perfians — — —	ix.	225
Triftan, Captain James — — —	xii.	141	Trunk of the elephant — — —	ix.	614
Triticum repens of France — — —	iv.	505	Truns town — — —	v.	964
Tritilay town — — —	viii.	741	——, town-houfe of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Triton river, Tunis — — —	xv.	585. 594	——, diet of the Grey League at — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tritum, the ancient — — —	xv.	540	Truro copper-mines — — —	ii.	276
Triumph, celebrated at Mofcow — — —	vii.	485	Truttee, an amiable — — —	iii.	21
Triumph, fhipwreck of the — — —	ii.	760	Trustees for the colony of Georgia — — —	xii.	440. 444. 470
Trivabach village — — —	v.	652	Truth, practice of, the firft leffon of the Mandingo children — — —	xvi.	872
Troade, Della Valle's account — — —	ix.	9	Truxillo, Ulloa's defcription — — —	xiv.	561
Troade plain — — —	x.	232	——, jurisdictions in the diocefe — — —	xiv.	611
Troas, Pococke's defcription — — —	x.	708	Truzza mountains — — —	xv.	586
Trocadero, forts of — — —	v.	574	Tfaloe of the Birman nobles — — —	ix.	495
Trocmi, the — — —	x.	689	Tfanpa Han of Tibet — — —	vii.	564
Troda ifle — — —	iii.	627	Tfan-pu river — — —	vii.	544
Troglodytæ — — —	x.	365	Tfanftin, on its climate (<i>note</i>) — — —	xiii.	681
TROIL's letters on Iceland — — —	i. 621. vi.	475	Tfcharner, M., on the life of Haller — — —	v.	856
'Trois-Rivieres town, Canada — — —	xiii.	265. 630. 683	——, on the election of Bunds-president — — —	v.	650
Troitfkoï Sergief Klofter — — —	vi.	621	Tfikudfen province — — —	vii.	666
Trohetta, cataracts of, Fortia's defcription — — —	vi.	387	Tfikungo, province of Japan — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Trollop's epitaph — — —	iii.	499	——, gold-mine of — — —	vii.	688
Promfoe ifland, temple there — — —	i.	469	Tfinaw root of Virginia — — —	xii. 598. xiii.	13
Trondra ifle — — —	iii.	695. 778	Tfing dynasty of China — — —	vii.	174
Troops, remarks on the Swifs policy of letting out — — —	v.	720	Tfiofin, Kempfer's defcription and hiftory of — — —	vii.	655
—— in Hungary — — —	vi.	113	Tfi-fang town — — —	vii.	253
——, ftate of the Swedifh — — —	vi.	446	Tfonontouans — — —	xiii.	276. 292
——, exercife of Chinefe — — —	vii.	418	Tfuffina ifland — — —	vii.	667
Tropæa promontory — — —	v.	280	Tuba, on the building of (<i>note</i>) — — —	v.	291
Tropea town — — —	v.	281	Tubernoke, Tunis — — —	xv.	573
Tropic-birds, Buffon on — — —	xi.	833	Tuberfoke city, Tunis — — —	xv.	572
—— of the Bermudas — — —	xiii.	173			
—— defcribed — — —	xiii.	384			
Tropillot-bird of Vera Cruz — — —	xiii.	780			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tubnah, Algiers	xv.	547	Tulloch-hoogie	iii.	158
Tubora Tumaida of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507	Tulm ifle	iii.	618. 628
Tuburbo town, Tunis	xv.	571	Tultzin town	vii.	507
Tucapel, Cacique	xiv.	202. 206	Tuma town and river	vii.	326
Tucapel nation, Chili	xiv.	687	Tumbefe Indians	xiv.	156
Tuccaber, Tunis	xv.	572	Tumbez	xiv.	215
Tuckahoo of America	xiii.	468	—— river	xiv.	389
Tucker, Captain, of Bermudas	xii.	265	Tumbez, Salto de	xiv.	554
——, his government			—— town described	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Bermudas	xiii.	185	Tumbi ceremonies of Angola	xvi.	300
Tuckufu ifland	xv.	541	Tumblers at Pekin, Bell's account		
Tucuman, Ulloa's description	xiv.	634	of them	vii.	390. 396
Tucuman plains	xiv.	105	Tumcuru, agriculture at	viii.	687
Tuda Mengu Khan, history of	ix.	336	Tumel river	iii.	52
Tudela town	v.	553	——, falls of	iii.	52. 380
——, wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tumen town	vii.	326
TUDELA, BENJAMIN OF, his travels			Tumuli in Perthshire	iii.	395
from Spain to China	vii.	4	Tumus near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Tudinfu, kingdom	vii.	148	Tûmûrkée people	xvi.	833
Tuf of the Vallais	v.	773	Tuna, zinc and silver-mine of	vi.	460
——, caufe of goitres	v.	774	Tuna Hianda	i.	199
Tufa	v.	3	Tunchim, kingdom, account of	ix.	825
—— at Naples, its origin	v.	22	Tunchim, King of	ix.	793
——, varieties	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunguragua mountain	xiv.	527
—— of Pozzuolo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunic, a Lapland	i.	383
—— of Pofilippo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, the Roman	iv.	11
—— of Solfatara	v.	31	——, a Barbary	xv.	659
—— of Procida	v.	46	Tunis kingdom, geography of	xv.	556
—— of Ifchia	v.	48	—— city described	xv.	565
—— of Metelona	v.	59	——, natural history of	xv.	595
—— of Stromboli	v.	115	Tunis, Bey of, his court and govern- ment	xv.	387
—— of Lipari	v.	193	Tunifeans described	xv.	565
——, its composition	v.	194	Tunnel from the Severn to the Thames	ii.	239
——, coal in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
——, garnets in	v.	195	——, Harecastle	ii.	370
—— of Felicuda	v.	215. 217	Tunnies in Loch-Fine	iii.	107
—— of Alicuda	v.	224	—— of Sicily	iii.	366
Tufa-calcaria of the Ghats	viii.	719	—— of Chili	xiv.	75
Tu-fan people, see Si-fan.			Tupia of Otaheite	xi.	517
Tuffa in Iceland	i.	688	Tupinambos of America	xiv.	241
——, nature of (see Tufa)	i.	690	Tupu drefs in Quito	xiv.	449
Tuffen, Grubenman of	v.	651	Tura Bamba plain	xiv.	419. 441
Tugga, infeription at	xv.	575	Turan country	ix.	371
Tuggurt village	xv.	555	Turbans, description of Perfian	ix.	42. 201
Tuilleries gardens	iv.	56	—— of different nations in Tri- poli	x.	282
Tuinians, their religious conferences with Rubruquis	vii.	79	——, Egyptian	xv.	323
Tuk town	ix.	327	——, Barbary	xv.	658
Tula, government and diftricts	vi.	751	Turbilly's, Marquis of, improvements in Anjou	iv.	511
Tulava temples, cuftoms in them	viii.	749	Turbines of Punta de Sta. Elena	xiv.	400
——, Brahman's history	viii.	752	Turco, filver-mine	xiv.	627
Tulbagh, Governor, anecdotes of him	xvi.	111	Turcomania, Marco Polo's descrip- tion	vii.	110
Tulcan-bird, fee Toucan-bird.			Turcomans, Kempfer's account of them	vii.	674
Tulips, M. Le Febre's	iv.	70	Turcomen	x.	382. 538
Tulip-tree, on its growth	xiii.	423	—— of Syria	x.	572
—— of America	xiii.	442. 570	—— of Phrygia	x.	683
Tulla town	x.	111			Turen-
Tullefpace	iii.	816			
Tullibardine	iii.	409			
Tullich, the race of	iii.	59			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Turenne's, Marshal, siege of Dunkirk	i.	800	Turnips of Paris	—	iv. 47
———, anecdote of him	vi.	5	———, culture of them in France	iv.	503
Turf of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 745	———, observations on	—	iv. 504
—— of Holland	—	vi. 282	——— of Japan	—	vii. 698
Turfan city	—	vii. 583	Turnpike-roads, history of their progress	—	ii. 289
Turf-ashes, French manure	—	iv. 543	Turnpikes of Ireland	—	iii. 869
Turgot, Marquis	—	iv. 91. 149	Turon bay	—	ix. 796
———, on corn (<i>note</i>)	iv.	333	—— town, church built at	—	ix. 799
———, anecdotes of	xvi.	793	———, state of Christianity in	—	ix. 825
Turin, Young's account of	iv.	336. 281	Turpan bird of Astrachan	—	vii. 284
——, rent and price of land round	iv.	559	Turpentine of Scio	—	x. 627
——, irrigation in	—	iv. 563	——— of Mount Olympus	—	x. 717
——, sheep of	—	iv. 586	——— of Virginia	—	xii. 593
——, course of crops in	—	iv. 589	Turphaier	—	xv. 221
——, feed and product in	—	iv. 592	TURPIN's history of Siam	—	ix. 573
——, its wheat	—	iv. 593	Turquoises of Persia	—	viii. 251. ix. 186
——, silk culture	—	iv. 600	Turkish, Forster's description	—	ix. 303
——, hemp and flax	—	iv. 609	Tursum Khan	—	ix. 361
——, taxation in	—	iv. 627	Turtle banks, New Holland	—	xi. 829
Turiva-caray, fort and town	viii.	694	Turtle-dove islands	—	xi. 824
Turk mountain	—	iii. 839	Turtle-doves of Siam	—	ix. 626
Turkey, projects of Russia and Austria against	—	vi. 196	——— of Canada	—	xiii. 286
——, Rubruquia's description	vii.	93	——— of the Cape	—	xvi. 74
——, Bernier's observations on	viii.	146	——— of Guinea	—	xvi. 444. 503
——, Blount's description of	x.	245	Turtle islands	—	xi. 476
——, armies of	—	x. 246	Turtles, their migrations	—	xi. 40
Turkies of America	—	xiii. 444	—— of the Clove islands	—	xi. 57
——, wild, in Guaxaca	xiii.	793	—— of Boutan	—	xi. 59
Turkish language	—	ix. 14	—— of New Holland	—	xi. 466
Turkman land	—	ix. 390	—— of Tecuacan	—	xiii. 807
Turkmen, Delle Valle's account of them	—	ix. 46	—— of the river Amazon	—	xiv. 245. 513
——, Forster's account of them	ix.	306	—— at the Cape	—	xvii. 76
——, Bentinck's description of them	—	ix. 328	Turtula described	—	i. 237. 289
——, anecdotes of them	ix.	360	Tufca river	—	xv. 543
Turks, Shah Abbas's reception of their ambassador	—	ix. 74. 87	Tufcan language	—	v. 981
——, their wars with the Persians	ix.	89	Tufeans, colony of, in Rhetia	—	v. 979
——, of their power in Hedsjas	x.	87	Tufeany	—	iv. 265
——, their manner of eating	x.	153	——, its foil	—	iv. 551
——, their beards	x.	158	——, climate	—	iv. 552
——, treatment of Christians	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, inclosures	—	iv. 553
——, their policy to Egypt	x.	243	——, farms and tenantry	—	iv. 557
——, arms	x.	249	——, rent and price of land in	—	iv. 561
——, religion	x.	252	——, irrigation in	—	iv. 575
——, Dandini's description of them	—	x. 283	——, its cattle and dairies	—	iv. 584
——, their ceremonies in visiting	x.	319	——, sheep	—	iv. 587
——, Maundrell's account of them	x.	379	——, course of crops in	—	iv. 591
—— in Constantinople, character of	x.	727	——, feed and produce in	—	iv. 597
——, anecdotes of them	xv.	55. 213	——, silk culture of	—	iv. 608
—— in Egypt	xv.	313. 316	——, its olives	—	iv. 611
—— at Mombaza defeated by the Portuguese	—	xvi. 731	——, vinas	—	iv. 614
Turmeric of the Cape	—	xvi. 70	——, tillage and implements in	—	iv. 617
Turnagain cape	—	xi. 528	——, government of	—	iv. 622
Turner, Sir Gregory	—	ii. 180	——, taxation in	—	iv. 632
Turner, William	—	iii. 19	——, title and church lands in	—	iv. 636
Turning, art of, in Lapland	i.	380	——, its manufactures and commerce	—	iv. 640
Turnio village	—	v. 892	——, population	—	iv. 644
			——, prohibitions	—	iv. 647
			——, prices in	—	iv. 650
			Tuscararo Indians	—	xii. 414
			Tush-du-Chan, account of him	—	vii. 355

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tush-du-Chan, his conduct to the Ruffians — — —	vii.	480	Tyrol, its produce —	vi.	121
Tusis town, Staffgericht at	v.	944	Tyrolese, their character —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tusk fish of Shetland —	iii.	697. 797	Tyrrel, Captain, in Florida	xii.	474
Tusks of elephants found in Siberia	xiii.	421	Tzar, see Czar.		
————— in Canada	xiii.	607	Tzaricino villa —	vi.	590
Tusquantum, the Indian	xiii.	239	Tzarskoe-Zelo, palace and gardens	vi.	697
Tussore, the Indian —	xiii.	93. 96	Tzarsky-Ostrogue —	vii.	333. 429
Tutecareen, productions of	viii.	384	Tzemba monastery —	xv.	86
Tuthil, Mrs. Sarah, her progeny	xiii.	504	Tzerimish tribe —	vii.	278
Tutonaguy town —	xii.	668	—————, drefs of one of the women —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tutor of Aureng-Zebe —	viii.	116	Tzetztes on Memnon's statue	xv.	250
Tutschet, his works in the Ladin lan- guage — — —	v.	984	Tzikan-ofka village —	vii.	503
Tuxford church — —	iii.	5	Tzoowash tribe —	vii.	278
Tvertza river, its junction with the Shlina — — —	vi.	896	Tzulimm river, Bell's journey along	vii.	337. 338
Twer town — — —	vi.	644	Tzulimm Tartars described	vii.	337
——— duchy — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>			
———, history of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	U.		
———, trade of — — —	vi.	645	Uags of Glen-Loch —	iii.	147
———, its produce — — —	vi.	646	Uamh-Fhearnaig — —	iii.	290
———, government and districts	vi.	749	Ubi island — — —	xi.	43
———, Bell's account of —	vii.	274	Ucayale river, South America	xiv.	225. 498
Twertza river — — —	vi.	645	Ucles castle — — —	v.	597
Twilight, but little, in Senegal	xvi.	656	Udal right — — —	iii.	689. 747
————— in Mozambique	xvi.	719	Udden town — — —	x.	44
Twins, custom in the Western isles			Udinsky town — — —	vii.	352
with — — —	iii.	609	—————, mines at — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— produced by Bremaw	viii.	536	Udipu town, Buchanan's description	viii.	751
——— considered a good omen in Benin — — —	xvi.	526	Ufa government, proviaces and districts — — —	vi.	759
——— immediately killed with the mother in Arebo — —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ufnau, isle of — — —	v.	676
Twiny, Sheik, his surprize of Bassora	ix.	276	Ugen city — — —	viii.	31
Twon-bene island — — —	ix.	658	Ugg, high stone of — —	iii.	324
—————, antelopes of	ix.	711	Uggla, Mr. — — —	vi.	553
Twunt, Algiers — — —	xv.	516	Ugian town — — —	ix.	100
Tybee island — — —	xii.	446	Ugolita cape — — —	i.	129
Tyburon, cape — — —	xii.	621	Uhma city — — —	i.	270
Tycho Brahe — — —	i.	262	——— river — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, biography of	vi.	329	———, houses of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyendrum, high situation of the inn of — — —	iii.	104	Ujingava, river of Japan —	vii.	684
——— village — — —	iii.	368	Ukalt el Bahaar — — —	x.	387. 495
Tyen-tfing-wey, great trade of	vii.	258	Ukraine, its fertility —	i.	210
Tympanum, the ancient —	xv.	643	———, Bell's description	vii.	501
Tynte, Lady — — —	ii.	261	———, its great fertility	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tynwald hill — — —	ii.	803	Ula city — — —	vii.	172
——— court — — —	ii.	804	Ulakiland, island of —	i.	757
Types, printing, of Russia	vi.	845	Ulala town — — —	viii.	747
Typhon — — —	xv.	352	Ulan the Tartar — —	vii.	111
Typhons of Tonquin — —	ix.	658. 709	Ulietea island, Cook's voyage to	xi.	523
Tyranny of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	477. 491	————— second voyage	xi.	586. 613
Tyre ruins, Maundrell's description of	x.	329	Ullea town — — —	i.	274
———, old and new, described	x.	470	——— castle — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyri lake — — —	vi.	369	Ulloa, Don George Juan	xiv.	321. 409
Tyringham family — —	ii.	454	ULLOA's voyage to South America	xiv.	318
Tyrol, the entrance of — —	v.	911	Uloa, Don Antonio —	xiii.	773. 785
———, trade of — — —	vi.	120	Ulogohne, the Irish —	iii.	50
———, population of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ulphila, his Codex Argenteus	i.	150
			Ulrica Eleanora of Sweden, history of	vi.	491
			Ulricfdal castle — —	vi.	444
			Ultar		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ultar Sound — —	i.	80	Univerfity of Ingolftadt —	vi.	35
Ultecuefte plant of Chili —	xiv.	73	———— of Saltzburg —	vi.	56
Ulverfton town — —	iii.	185	———— of Vienna —	vi.	86
Umbrayen-pallyam town —	viii.	729	———— of Gottingen —	vi.	232
Umbrella of the Temple of Shoemadood — —	ix.	439	———— of Copenhagen —	vi.	313
Umbrella of the ciboa leaf —	xvi.	909	———— of Upfal, Fortia's defcription —	vi.	475
Umcan, Polo's account of him —	vii.	121	————, its library —	vi.	476
Umelez Ettabba's letter to Mr. Stewart — —	xv.	481	————, mineralogical cabinet —	vi.	478
Umfranvil family — —	iii.	496	———— of Abo —	vi.	555
Umhaany, the princefs — —	xv.	548	———— of Mofcow —	vi.	614
Umerapooro city, its fituation —	ix.	481	————, fyllabus of the lectures at —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, public entry of an embaffy into —	ix.	517	———— at Benares —	viii.	187
———— fort — —	ix.	535	———— of the Cochin-Chinefe —	ix.	790
Una river — —	i.	35	———— of Lima —	xiv.	574 576
Unc, King — —	vii.	43	———— of Guamanga —	xiv.	612
Unction of the Mingrelian priefts —	ix.	148 154	———— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
———— of the Coptis — —	xv.	369	Univerfity College, Oxford —	ii.	113
Under Cliff — —	ii.	681	Unfen volcano in Japan —	vii.	686
Underwalden canton — —	v.	736	Untha province and diftricts —	vi.	753
————, French attacks on (<i>note</i>) —	v.	739	Unft ifle — —	iii.	696
Undra ifland — —	viii.	349	———— parifh — —	iii.	780
Unfortunate iflands — —	xi.	322	————, caves in — —	iii.	783
Ungaro, Father, his adventures in Congo — —	xvi.	270	Unterfeven and Interlachen valley —	v.	875
Ungha caftle — —	xv.	584	Upcote, Captain — —	xii.	548
Unhealthinefs of Batavia — —	xi.	211	Upland — —	i.	340
Unicorn rock — —	iii.	695 752 778	————, zeolite of — —	i.	726
Unicorns, Marco Polo's defcription —	vii.	160	————, law of — —	vi.	521
————, defcription of them in the ninth century (fee Rhinoceros) —	vii.	189	Upper lake, America — —	xiii.	341
————, Bell's defcription of one —	viii.	333	Uppowoe, fee Tobacco.		
————, the fea, of Frobifher's Strait —	xii.	497 520	Upfal, account of — —	i.	150
———— of Abyffinia — —	xv.	23	———— defcribed — —	i.	206
———— of Benguela — —	xvi.	211	————, church at — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Uniforms of the Spanifh armies —	v.	448	———— city — —	i.	266
———— of the Swedifh troops —	vi.	446	———— cathedral — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of the Tonquinefe foldiers —	ix.	752	———— univerfity — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Union of England and Ireland —	iii.	817	————, old — —	i.	267
Union, Count de la — —	v.	624	————, Fortia's defcription —	vi.	474
Unity of God, on the — —	xv.	813 814	———— cathedral — —	vi.	475
Univerfity of Upfal — —	i.	266	———— church — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of Oxford — —	ii.	102	———— univerfity — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, its privileges — —	ii.	103	———— cabinets in — —	vi.	478
————, officers — —	ii.	104	————, itinerary from, to Abo —	vi.	564
————, church — —	ii.	105	————, obfervations on — —	vi.	568
————, theatre — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Upflorites, fee Ida mount.		
————, fchool of ats — —	ii.	106	Upton, Mr., of Virginia — —	xiii.	157
————, profefforffhips — —	ii.	107	Upway village — —	ii.	295
————, public library — —	ii.	111	Uralian mountains — —	vi.	800
————, colleges of — —	ii.	112	———— Coffacs — —	vi.	880
————, halls — —	ii.	122	Uranienburgh of Huen — —	vi.	331
———— of Cambridge — —	ii.	123 151	Urbaneta, Fray Andres de (<i>note</i>) —	xi.	77
———— of Glasgou — —	iii.	240	Ure river — —	ii.	16 516
———— of St. Andrew's — —	iii.	450	Urga of the Mongalls — —	vii.	356
———— of Edinburgh — —	iii.	472	Urga, Ruflian trade to — —	vii.	456
———— of Durham — —	iii.	511	Urgel, plain of — —	v.	621
———— of Salamanca — —	v.	319	Urgueya, Don Louis Marcano de —	v.	359
———— of Bafle — —	v.	691	Uri lake — —	v.	732
			———— canton — —	v.	735
			Uri the burning wind — —	xv.	12

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vakeel's bazar in Shiraz	ix.	241	Vallais, goitres of	v.	769
Valay island	iii.	596	——, French fraternization of		
Valdai lake	vi.	648	(note)	v.	772
—— town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, prospects in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— hills	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, productions of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Bell's account of	vii.	274	——, goitrous persons and idiots		
Valdemoro, cloth manufactory	v.	333	of	v.	773
Valdenses sect	vi.	165	Valle, La, cavern in	v.	192
Valdeffillas	v.	320	Valle-Crucis abbey	ii.	635
Valdez, M. de	v.	357	Valle di Muria	v.	186
Valdivia river and port	xiv.	57	Vallengin, principality	v.	815
—— city	xiv.	194	—— town	v.	816
—— government	xiv.	681	——, government of	v.	818
Valdivia, Governor, anecdotes of			Valles of Peru	xiv.	555
him	xiv.	58	VALLE'S, PIETRO DELLE, travels		
——, his conquest of Chili	xiv. 168. 184.	189	in Persia	ix. i. xv.	826
——, his death	xiv. 198.	666. 680	Valley of Aran	iv.	101
Valencia, produce of	iv.	673	Valley of the Rhine	v.	652
——, trade of	v.	467. 600	—— of the canton of Glarus	v.	656
——, assassinations in	v.	510	—— of Lauffen	v.	703
——, roads from Madrid to	v.	597	—— of Delmont	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, cultivation in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Munster	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— city	v.	600	—— of St. Imier	v.	707
——, rice grounds of	v.	601	—— of Balsfal	v.	710
——, barilla of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Meyen	v.	745
—— oils	v.	602	—— of Urferen	v.	746
——, buildings in	v.	603	—— of St. Gothard	v.	747
——, canals of	v.	604	—— of the Aar	v.	756
—— harbour	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Grindelwald	v.	761
—— cathedral	v.	605	—— of Lauterbruennen	v.	762
——, manufactories of	v.	606	—— of ice of Montanvert	v.	781
Valenciennes, taking of	i. 132. iv.	145	—— of Joux	v.	811
——, lace manufacture of	iv.	376. 385	—— of Travers	v.	822
——, cattle of	iv.	476	—— of Goteron	v.	835
Valentine's day	ii.	146	—— of Untersevern and Interlachen	v.	875
Valenty'n's description of the East			—— of Pregalia	v.	896
Indies (note)	xi.	250. 263	—— of Upper Engadina	v.	905
Valeria, rock	v.	769	—— of Munster	v.	911
Vales of Evesham	ii.	210	—— of the Valteline	v.	933
—— of the Severn	ii.	578	—— of Malenco	v.	936
—— of Wales	ii.	645	—— of St. Giacomo	v.	938
—— of St. John	iii.	191	—— of Rheinwald	v.	942
—— of Keswick	iii.	192	—— of Schams	v.	943
—— of Hyeres	iv.	227	—— of Tomliafca	v.	946
—— of Nîmes	iv.	305	—— of Pretigan	v.	957
—— of Limagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Sopra Salva	v.	964
—— of the Rhone	iv.	307	—— of Tavetch	v.	966
Vale's, Fernandes, deposition	xiv.	766	——, the Levantine	v.	987
Vales reales, in the Spanish	v.	429	—— of Saltzburg	vi.	46
Valets of Philip the Fifth of Spain	v.	457	—— of Dintner	vi.	53
Valiencodu town	viii.	738	—— of the Danube	vi.	60
——, route from, to Codu-			—— of Faran	x.	9
wully	viii.	740	—— of Elin	x.	18
Valkenier, Governor-general	xi.	182	—— of Rephaim	x.	349
Valladolid city, Bourgoanne's de-			—— of Hinnom	x.	356
scription	v.	314	—— of Bocat	x.	366
——, chancery of	v.	398	—— of Salt	x.	385
Vallais, vale of	v.	751	—— of Tecuacan	xiii.	806. 812
——, inhabitants	v.	751. 769	—— of Mapocho	xiv.	169
——, republic of	v.	767	Valligio	v.	333
——, its government	v.	768	Valliovah town	x.	225
					Val-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vallifneri on the monsters of Agnato	v.	43	Varanger, bay of	i.	444
Vallum at Buxton	ii.	411	—————, Paffe-Varek in	i.	464
Valour of the Turks, religious	x.	248	Varascenus, John, his voyage to the		
Valparaíso harbour and town, Chili	xiv.	22	North	i.	130
—————, its trade with Buenos			—————, devoured by		
Ayres	xiv.	23	savages	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
————— harbour	xiv.	72	Vardan defart	x.	390
—————, Ulloa's description	xiv.	690	Varela, M. de	v.	357
Valteline, the, wine of	v.	905	Varellas of Dogon	ix.	400. 419
—————, extent and description of	v.	918	Varenus, on the Strait of Magellan	xi.	414
—————, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Varese, palaces in	v.	991
—————, its union with the Cisalpine			Variation of the compass, observa-		
republic (<i>note</i>)	v.	925	tions on it	i. 568. xi. 440.	443
—————, government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— observed		
—————, its commerce	v.	934	by Colon	xii.	27. 31. 94
—————, population	v.	935	————— at New-		
—————, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	foundland	xiii.	259
—————, inhabitants	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	————— in Phi-		
Valtiere, M. de	xiii.	875	ladelphia	xiii.	395
Valuations of diamonds, rule for	viii.	248	————— in New		
Van village	vi.	370	York	xiii.	462
Vander Burgh, Mr.	xiv.	746	—————, Bou-		
Vanderduffen, Colonel	xii.	472	guer's experiments on	xiv.	309
Vander-Duffen fort, Brazil	xiv.	801	—————, Ulloa		
Vanderhelle, Nicholas, of Dunkirk	i.	797	on the	xiv. 325. 390.	665
Vanderhulft, Mr.	x.	130	Variation-compass described	xiii.	372
Vander Stel's endeavour to civilize			Varnish-tree of Japan, Kempfer's		
a Hottentot	xvi.	742	account	vii.	692
Van Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639	————— of Tonquin	ix.	741
—————, islanders of	xi.	640	Varus's army	vi.	229
—————, productions of			Varvattes of Madagascar	xvi.	799
(see Diemen's Land)	xi.	642	Vasa, order of	vi.	437
Vane, Sir Henry, the younger	xii.	252	Vasconcellos, Matthew de Mendez		
Vanilla of Guadalaxara	xiii.	786	de	xvi.	724. 729
————— of Guaxaca	xiii.	828	Vase, ancient, at Ephesus	x.	660
Van-nan-gan city	vii.	243	Vaslioffki, villa	vi.	592
Vannes town	iv.	156	Vasliowich, Juan, Emperor of Russia	i.	31
Vanora's grave stones	iii.	441	Vassal, M. de	xiii.	875
Vanrobais, manufacture of	iv.	367	Vassalage, state of, in Russia	vi.	820
Vansleb on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252	Vassili Ostrof	vi.	661
Vapensford bay	i.	776	Vasslioff town	vii.	501
Vapour-baths of Russia	vi.	707	Vatable, Francis, on America	xiv.	131
Vapours, destructive	i.	355	Vatan town	iv.	89
————— from wood	i.	488	—————, vineyards of	iv.	442
————— of Nova Zembla	i.	526	Vatangue, La, his massacre of the		
—————, mephitic, of the Grotto del			French in Madagascar	xvi.	755
Canc	v.	35	Vaticano, cape	v.	280
—————, experiments with	v.	37	Vats, Barons of	v.	955
—————, sulphureous, on Mount			Vatterburg bank	i.	792
Etna	v.	74	Vatterfay isle	iii.	605
—————, sulphureous, of volcanoes	v.	202	Vauban Archipelago	xi.	885
————— from the mines of Peru	xiv.	19	Vauban on the extent of France	iv.	301
————— in Lima	xiv.	584	Vaucanson's silk machines	v.	607
—————, noxious, of Madagascar	xvi.	786	Vaucluse fountain	iv.	222
Vaprio, inn at	iv.	245	Vaud, Pays de	v.	801
—————, irrigation at	iv.	573	—————, on the population		
—————, culture of silk at	iv.	604	of (<i>note</i>)	v.	803
—————, vines of	iv.	613	Vaudrcuil, Chevalier de	xiii.	290. 655
—————, implements and tillage at	iv.	616	Vaults of the Abercromby family	iii.	69
—————, prices of various things at	iv.	651	of Touloufe	iv.	95
Varam-phuthur	viii.	776	—————, green, of Dresden	vi.	146
Varanchahere	x.	695	————— of Mount Moriah	x.	356

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vaure quarries —	iv.	71	Veils of the Persian ladies —	ix.	43
Vaux, Mr., account of him	viii.	346	— of the Arabian women	x.	156
Vaux, La, country —	v.	806	Veins of the Derbyshire mountains	ii.	471
Vauxhall of London —	ii.	502	— of silver in Peru —	xiv.	17
— of Berlin —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vezel Malaga town —	v.	594
— of Moscow —	vi.	592	Veliki-Usting, province and districts	vi.	753
Vaxholm village —	i.	263	Vellore, fort and town —	viii.	580
Vay-pura —	viii.	742	—, buildings for Tippoo's		
Veal of Paris —	iv.	49	family near —	viii.	775
— of Essex —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Velvet-sleeve bird —	xvi.	208
Vecchiabbia canal —	iv.	566	Venables, General, his expedition		
Vedas of the Brahmans —	viii.	614	against Hispaniola —	xii.	310
Veer, Gerard de —	i.	85	— — — — — Jamaica	xii.	313
—, his sufferings in Icy			Venality of the magistracy in the		
harbour —	i.	100—112	Valteline —	v.	928
—, escape from a bear	i.	112	Venant's, Mr., indigo of Brazil	xiv.	863
Vega, Don Diego Baca de	xiv.	509	Venaroz town —	v.	612
Vegetables of Orkney —	iii.	745	Vencatacotay —	viii.	741
— of Shetland —	iii.	772	Vencataghery, fort and town	viii.	586
—, esculent, of Paris	iv.	47	Vendabales winds —	xiv.	360
— of Majorca —	iv.	675	Vendrelli village —	v.	616
— of Lipari —	v.	245	Venel's, M., infirmary —	v.	812
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	Venezobre, M., on East Spitzbergen	i.	606
— of Hamburg —	vi.	212	— — — — — on the history of		
— of Mentz —	vi.	246	Robinson Crusoe —	i.	613
— of Arabia —	x.	191	Vengeance of the Arabs —	x.	144
— of Amboyna —	xi.	261	Vengotafin mountain —	xiv.	432
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372	Venice, Young's account of	iv.	252
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	—, passage from, to Bologna	iv.	258
— of New Zealand	xi.	541	—, state of the soil of	iv.	550
— of Savu island —	xi.	561	—, inclosures in —	iv.	553
— of Dusky bay —	xi.	573	—, farms and tenantry	iv.	555
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	—, rent and price of land	iv.	560
— of Bernier isle, New Hol-			—, irrigation in —	iv.	574
land —	xi.	789	—, cattle of —	iv.	584
— of New England	xii.	258	—, sheep —	iv.	586
— of the Bermudas	xii.	267	—, course of crops in —	iv.	589
— of Virginia	xii. 596. xiii. 29		—, culture of silk —	iv.	604
—, North American	xiii.	538	—, its maize —	iv.	610
— of Canada —	xiii.	641. 682	—, olives —	iv.	611
— of Carthagena	xiv.	343. 352	—, vines —	iv.	613
— of Quito —	xiv.	459	—, tillage and implements in	iv.	616
— on the Andes —	xiv.	531	—, manures of —	iv.	617
— of Egypt —	xv.	334	—, government —	iv.	619
— of Barbary —	xv.	404	—, taxation in —	iv.	631
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	—, tithe and church lands	iv.	635
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	551	—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
— of Madagafcar —	xvi.	739. 799	—, population of —	iv.	643
— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	—, poor in —	iv.	645
Vegetation at Spilberg —	i.	93	—, prohibitions in —	iv.	647
—, scanty, in the north	i.	365	—, prices in —	iv.	650
— on Mont Perdu —	iv.	718	—, alliances of the Grisons with	v.	974
— on lava —	v.	65	—, voyage to the Levant from	x.	223
— on Mount Etna —	v.	69	Venigerkind, M., anecdotes of him	vii.	286
— in Norway —	vi.	359	Venison of Wardhouse	i.	516
— in America —	xiii.	413	— of Siberia —	vii.	329
— on the soil formed by			— of the moose —	xii.	256
(note) —	xiii.	426	Veniton village —	ii.	290
Veil, Nicholas, the friar —	xiii.	693	Vent de bize —	iv.	220
Veils of the Spanish ladies —	v.	513	Venta del Rey —	v.	599

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ventnor Mill — —	ii.	722	Verona, taxation in —	iv.	631
Ventofa — —	v.	318	——, tithe and church lands of	iv.	635
Ventre haven — —	i.	816	——, woollen manufacture of	iv.	640
Ventura, Captain — —	xiv.	747	——, prohibitions in —	iv.	647
Venus Cypriana — —	x.	280. 577	——, prices of articles at	iv.	650
Venus Erycina — —	x.	767	Verpilliere — —	iv.	285
Venus de Medicis — —	iv.	266	Verri's, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570. 639
Venus Urania — —	x.	580	Verfailles, court of —	i.	336
Venus, the planet, Cook's observation of its transit — —	xi.	510	—— palace described by Lister	iv.	63
Vera-Cruz, De Menonville's description —— — — —	xiii.	772. 776. 848	——, Young's account of	iv.	87. 142
Veragua town — —	xii.	132	Verse written earlier than prose	i.	678
—— river — —	xii.	135	Verfication, ancient Icelandic	i.	682
—— province — —	xii.	137	——, on Spanish — —	v.	525
Veraguas mines — —	xiv.	382	Vernoy, Du, Professor — —	v.	858
—— province — —	xiv.	385	Verfoi village — —	v.	801
Verandrier's, M., expedition from Canada to the South Sea	xiii.	642	Verfon — —	iv.	89
Verapoli church — —	viii.	380	——, vineyards of — —	iv.	442
Verafan's discovery of Canada	xiii.	337	——, cattle — —	iv.	472
Verbs of the Cacongø language	xvi.	592	Verfua town — —	viii.	327
Verceil — —	iv.	240	Vertea, the Brahmin — —	viii.	548
Vercelli, irrigation at — —	iv.	565	Verteul, Chateau — —	iv.	127
——, course of crops at — —	iv.	589	Verthuizen, Don Pedro de	xiii.	772
——, culture of rice at — —	iv.	612	Vervain of Philadelphia — —	xiii.	415
——, prices of various things at	iv.	650	Vesperæ at Oxford — —	ii.	110
Verchaturia town — —	vii.	323	Vessels of gold, multitude of the Emperor of Russia's — —	i.	32
Verchaturfky-gory mountains	vii.	323	—— made in Iceland — —	i.	658
Verd, cape, islands — —	xi.	100. 380	—— of war and merchantmen of Spain — —	v.	455
——, Behaim's observa- tions on — —	xii.	397	—— of Cofmi — —	ix.	399
—— described — —	xii.	96	—— of Dian (see Ships)	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Verde Isla, Guayaquil — —	xiv.	405	Vests of the Persians — —	ix.	41
Verdure, want of, in Catalonia	iv.	665	—— of the Turks — —	x.	284
Verger of Oxford — —	ii.	105	Vesuvius mount — —	v.	5. 7
Verguin, M. — —	xiv.	258. 271. 694	——, Spallanzani's visit to, during an eruption — —	v.	12
Verkeerde valley — —	xvi.	137	——, its former eruptions	v.	18
Verlooren valley — —	xvi.	124	——, base of, its extent		
Vermicelli of the Siamese	ix.	611	—— in the sea — —	v.	60
Vermilion trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	——, seven mountains produced by — —	v.	231
Vermin of North America	xiii.	506	Vetanimakkin, the Indian	xiii.	122
—— in Lima — —	xiv.	590	Vetches, culture of, in France	iv.	505
—— in Suez — —	xv.	297	Vetelles, zoophytes, described	xi.	759
——, mode of destroying	xvi.	26	Veteranie, General — —	vii.	489
Vermont, Abbé de — —	iv.	172	Veterinaire, l'Ecole, of Paris	iv.	140
Vernamo, fair of — —	vi.	381	Vetrana, Madonna della, destroyed by lava — —	v.	20
Vernet the artist — —	v.	372	Vetturini of Italy — —	iv.	247
Verney's, M., anatomical observations	iv.	22	Vevay isle — —	iii.	655
Vernon family — —	ii.	385	—— town — —	v.	806
Vernon mount, Virginia — —	xiii.	720	Vexicæu town — —	vi.	381
Vernon's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	362	——, observations on — —	vi.	565
Vernor, Dr. — —	ii.	247	Via del Rotaro — —	v.	51
Verona, Young's account of	iv.	248	Via Mala — —	v.	943
——, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	Viasma town — —	vi.	576
——, irrigation in — —	iv.	574	——, treaty of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, sheep of — —	iv.	586	Viaticum, ceremony of the — —	v.	508
——, course of crops in	iv.	590	Viatka, government and districts	vi.	759
——, pollards and mulberries of	iv.	595	—— town — —	vii.	320
——, feed and produce in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vicar of the Valteline — —	v.	926
——, silk culture at — —	iv.	604	Vicar,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vicar, grand, of the Archbishop of Toledo —	v.	539	Vienna, its theatre —	vi.	89
—————, his			————, nobility of —	vi.	93
decisions on marriage —	v.	540	————, cabinets and libraries in	vi.	98
Vicars apostolic of Tibet —	vii.	560	————, projects of the court of	vi.	196
Vice-chancellor of Oxford —	ii.	104	Viera, John Fernandes —	xiv. 743. 752. 764.	848
of Cambridge —	ii.	125	Viefcherhorn —	v.	877
Vicenza, Young's account of	iv.	249	Viefnovitskoi nunnery in the Kremlin	vi.	595
, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	Views from Westminster bridge	ii.	495
, irrigation at —	iv.	575	from St. Paul's dome —	ii.	522
, sheep of — —	iv.	586	from the Alps —	iv.	685
, course of crops at	iv.	590	from the summit of Mont Blanc	iv.	691
, feed and products at	iv.	596	of Mont		
, silk culture at —	iv.	604	Perdu — —	iv.	717
, its clover — —	iv.	609	———— of Etna —	v.	84
, vines — — —	iv.	613	on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	662
, implements and tillage at	iv.	617	Vigagora mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	739. 796
, manures at —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Viger Spa, his laws —	vi.	521
, taxation at —	iv.	631	Vigilance of the Prince of the Druses	x.	326
, manufactures and commerce	iv.	640	Vigonia wool manufacture in Spain	v.	333
, prices at —	iv.	650	Viguclius's, M., Latin poem	i.	321
Viceroy of Pegu, audience of him	ix.	431	Vigur, M. de — —	v.	882
Viceroy of Peru —	xiv.	572	Vijahua leaf —	xiv.	421
, his public entrance at			Vilcas Guaman jurisdiction	xiv.	613
Lima — — —	xiv.	574	Villacumu the High-priest	xiv.	161
Viceroyalty of Peru —	xiv.	607	Villadriago — —	v.	312
Viceroy of the Isles —	iii.	545	Villa Franca — — —	i.	811
in China — —	vii.	191. 211	, hospitality of	v.	306
Vices of the Laplanders —	i.	382	town described	v.	616
of the Chinese —	vii.	195	Village inn, an English —	ii.	536
of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	386	Villages, the Hague the finest in the		
Vickery villa — —	vi.	365	world — — —	i.	135
Vieliska, description of the salt mines			round London — —	ii.	174
at — — —	i.	126	of England — —	ii.	490
Vico mountain — —	v.	53	of the Pyrenees — —	iv.	99
Vicomero villa — —	iv.	279	of the valley of Aran	iv.	102
Victoria bay, Amboyna —	viii.	457	of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
Victoria fort, Amboyna —	xi.	278	in Japan — — —	vii.	773
Victory, temple of, in Athens	x.	750	in the Myfore — —	viii. 587. 593.	651
Vidualers, Dutch, at the Cape	xvi.	69	of Owhyhee — —	xi.	721
Vicuna of South America	xiv.	534	in Panama — — —	xiv.	383
Vicunna of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	in Veraguas — —	xiv.	385
Vidal, Andrew — —	xiv.	776	of the Sahara of Tunis	xv.	592
Vidal de Negrieros, Andrew	xiv. 789. 795.	816	of Morocco — — —	xv.	685
Videdal, ruins of a castle at	i.	677	of Fida, Guinea — —	xvi.	477
Videy, basaltic pillars at —	i.	699	on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	539. 541
Vidigueira, Count — —	xv.	3. 35	of Madagascar — —	xvi.	743
Vieira d'Allegoas, John —	xiv.	838	of the pigmies of Mada-		
Vielle, Young's account of	iv.	102	gascar — — —	xvi.	766
Vienna described — —	i. 228. vi. 67		in Madagascar — —	xvi.	797
, siege of — — —	i.	228	Villagra, Francisco de —	xiv. 188. 190. 200.	666
, churches in — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Villagran, Pedro de —	xiv.	204
, its name — — —	i.	230	Villaine river — — —	iv.	157
, court of — — —	i. 230. vi. 73		Villalta town — — —	v.	560
, passage by the Danube to	vi.	65	Villamagna, arable economy of	iv.	557
, lodgings in — —	vi.	68	, account of a dairy at	iv.	584
, suburbs of — —	vi.	69	, sheep of — — —	iv.	587
, population of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	, course of crops at	iv.	591. 623
, police of — — —	vi.	74	Villa Magna, near Florence	iv.	270
, literature at — —	vi.	86	Villani, Giovanni, on the wealth of		
			Florence (<i>note</i>) — —	iv.	562

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Villargorda, road to	v.	597	Vineyards of Nué	iv.	443
Villa Rica, Paraguay	xiv.	635	— of Rouffillon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villa Rica volcano	xiv.	65	— of Pia	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, city	xiv.	194	— of Sejean	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190	— of Mezé	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villa Viciofa	v.	543	— of Pijan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ville Franche town	iv.	232	— of Barfac	iv.	444
Villemarie, see Montreal.			— of Castres	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villeneuve town	v.	808	— of Cubfac	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villeneuve de Berg	iv.	217	— of Cavignac	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, silk culture of	iv.	464	— of Angoumois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villers Lisle Adam, Lord Philippe de	xi.	306	— of Touraine	iv.	445
Villiers, M. l'Abbe	iv.	38	— of Elois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villoteau's account of the Egyptian mummies	xv.	835	— of Petiviers	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vilui, in Siberia, discovery of a rhinoceros at (<i>note</i>)	vi.	826	— of Liancourt	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vinatier's account of the English manufactures	iv.	638	— of Bretagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vincheni, see Teneriffe.			— of Ancenis	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vin de Cahors	iv.	93. 442	— of Anjou	iv.	446
— de Champagne	iv.	448	— of Champagne	iv.	447
— de St. Laurin	iv.	51	— of Rheims	iv.	449
Vindoniffa, the ancient	v.	688	— of Sillery	iv.	450
Vine climate of France	iv.	310. 315	— of Loraine	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vinegrettes of Paris	iv.	5	— of Metz	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vines of France	iv.	440	— of Pont au Mouffon	iv.	451
—, on their cultivation	iv.	457	— of Nancy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Piedmont	iv.	613	— of Luneville	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Alsace	iv.	452
— of the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Befançon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Bologna	iv.	614	— of Bourgogne	iv.	453
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Dijon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Clos de Veaujeau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Parma	iv.	615	— of Nuys	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Beaume	iv.	454
—, on the culture of	iv.	664	— of Chagnie	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Lipari	v.	244	— of Bourbonnois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Stromboli	v.	252	— of Auvergne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Saline	v.	254	— of Dauphine	iv.	455
— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	257	— of Provence	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Germany	vi.	60	— of Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
—, medicinal, wild	xi.	57	— of Hyeres	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Canada	xiii.	360	—, price per acre of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 417. 425. 497		—, on the cultivation of	iv.	457
— of North America	xiii.	581	—, produce of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, wild, Canadian	xiii.	664	—, national advantage of	iv.	458
— of Chili	xiv.	41	—, on their minute divisions	iv.	460
— of Lima	xiv.	599	—, uncertainty in their crops	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 684	— of Malaga	v.	593
—, Mourefe, of Guinea	xvi.	456	— round the lake of Zurich	v.	674
—, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	802	— of the Rhinegau	vi.	260
Vineyards, on their produce	iv.	440	— of Afrachan	vii.	282
— of France	iv.	441	— of Shiraz	ix.	192. 256
— of Orleans	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Paramatta, New South Wales		
— of Sologne	iv.	442	— in Carolina	xi.	911
— of Berry	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xii.	346
— of Verfon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, culture of, in the Canaries	xvi.	603
— of Vatan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Azores	xvi.	671
— of Quecy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vingula town	viii.	351
— of Cahors	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vinicaya rock, Canaria	xvi.	810
			Vintage of the Rhinegau	vi.	260

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Vintage of palm-wine	—	xvi.	642	Virtues of the Highlanders	iii.	548
Vintner's hall	—	ii.	56	Vifagundah, wife of Shuddery	viii.	530
Vintry ward	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vifapore city, siege and conquest of	viii.	357
Viols of the Birmans	—	ix.	508	Vifapour kingdom	viii.	130
— of the Siamefe	—	ix.	596	—, wars of the Great Mogul		
Vipers of Egypt	—	xv.	338	in —	viii.	132. 136
— of Barbary	—	xv.	627	— diamond mines	viii.	235
— of Senegal	—	xvi.	649	Vifari river	x.	604
Viracochas, Spaniards called	xiv.	194	Vifconti family	v.	918	
Viranchi-pura, town and temple	viii.	775	Vifhnei-Voloshok	vi.	647	
Vira Permal Pillay's choultry	viii.	576	Vifhnei-Voloshok canal which unites			
Vire, cloth manufacture of	iv.	357	the Caspian and the Baltic	vi.	896	
Virgii's account of Scylla and			Viefhnu, worship of	viii.	614	
Charybdis	v.	263	Vifion, the grand, audience of him	vii.	513	
— account of the sources of			Vifion, a curious	i.	481. 482	
rivers	v.	760	—, Pennant's	iii.	357	
Virginia, Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt			— of fecond-fight	iii.	670	
to fettle	xii.	180	— of Dodoo	viii.	559	
—, on its name	xii.	182	Vifionary, anecdotes of one	iii.	48	
—, voyages to	xii. 219. 221. 226. 609. 619		Vifions, art of procuring fublime	x.	171	
—, firft fettlement in	xii.	231	— in Chili	xiv.	203	
—, defcription of	xii. 239. xiii. 24		Vifits, ceremonies of Chinefe	ix.	487	
—, difcovery and voyages of the			— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	670. 724	
English to	xii. 560. 571. 589		— of the Arabs	x.	160	
—, Heriot's defcription	xii.	590	—, custom of bringing prefents at	x.	318	
—, Smith's hiftory of	xiii.	1	—, ceremonies of Turkish	x. 319. xv.	318	
—, advantages of	xiii.	33	— in Batavia	xi.	195	
— planters	xiii. 48. 60. 79. 103. 145. 165. 210		—, etiquette of Egyptian	xv.	175	
—, Burnaby's defcription	xiii.	707	— of the Moors	xv.	454	
Virginia-adventurers, alphabetical lift			—, custom at Moorifh	xv.	767	
of them	xiii. 130—139		— in Morocco	xv.	769	
Virginia Companies of England	xii.	230	— of the Negroes of Guinea,			
Virginians, anecdotes of	xii.	565	ceremonial	xvi.	389	
—, manners and customs	xii.	603	— in Benin	xvi.	525	
—, their religion	xiii.	13	Vifler, John, murdered in Guinea	xvi.	343	
—, their fuperftitious fear of			Vifl ifles	iii.	591	
Europeans	xiii.	14	Vitrifications of Monte della Caftagna	v.	174. 184	
—, Smith's defcription of			—, their fertility	v.	185	
them	xiii.	33	— of Lipari	v.	210	
—, their character	xiii.	714	—, on the heat required			
Virginicum plant	xiii.	417	for —	v.	210. 236	
Virgin iflands	xii.	621	—, immense mafles in the			
Virginity of no repute in Lapland	i.	166	Lipari ifles	v.	233	
— difteemed by the Indians			Vitriol of copper	ii.	277	
of Quito	xiv.	521	—, blue	ii.	278	
Virgin Mary, monuments of her in			—, green	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
the Holy Land	x. 351. 422. 435		Vitriol manufactory of Dylta	vi.	389	
—, feafts in honour of her	xiv.	182	— of Fahlun	vi.	466	
—, anecdotes of her	xvi.	151. 179	Vittoria cape	xi.	320	
Virgin Mary, Cathedral of the			Vittoria city defcribed	v.	309	
Affumption of the	vi.	603	—, paffports examined at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Virgin priefteffes of Rangoon	ix.	450	Vivacity of the Irish	ii.	872	
Virgins, the eleven thoufand, at			— of the Spaniards	iv.	503	
Cologne	vi.	274	— of the Arabs	x.	143	
— of Thibet	vii.	141	Vivarais	iv.	219	
— feized by the fnake of Fida	xvi.	495	—, filk culture in	iv.	464	
Virgins cape, Magellan Strait	xiv.	95. 122	—, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	488	
Virgult, the people	vii.	129	—, wafte lands of	iv.	513	
Virfchat, curious amufement of the	i.	143	—, coals of	iv.	520	
Virtues of the Laplanders	i.	381	—, woods of	iv.	524	

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE			
Viviers's, M., cabinet	—	iv.	12	Volcanoes in Peru	—	xiv.	593
Vizagapatam, Hamilton's account	viii.	398	—	—, Ulloa on the causes of	—	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vizier, Grand, office of the Persian	ix.	214	—	— in Teneriffe	—	xvi.	604
Vladimir the Great	—	vi.	847	—, Fayal island	—	xvi.	673
Vlafief, Captain, centinel of the Emperor Ivan	—	vi. 785.	790 792	— in the Canary islands, their effects	—	xvi.	823
Voadziri of Madagafcar	—	xvi.	746	Volchova river	—	vii.	274
Vocabulary of Virginia	—	xiii.	45	Volday, William, Virginia	—	xiii.	96. 103
— of the Algonkin language	—	xiii.	666	Volero, the Spanish dance (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	517
— of the Esquimaux	—	xiii.	678	Volga river	—	i.	30
— of South American languages	—	xiv.	222	—, source of it	—	vi.	645
— of the Dar-Runga language	—	xv.	160	—, its size at Astrachan	—	vi.	880
— of the Hottentot language	—	xvi.	100	—, project of uniting the Don with it	—	vi.	898
— of the Congo language	—	xvi.	315	—, Rubruquis's description	—	vii. 40. 45.	88
— of the Mandingo language	—	xvi.	912—917	—, Bell's account of it	—	vii.	274
Vociam city	—	vii.	144	—, its overflowings	—	vii.	278
Voerde, Balthazar Vander	xiv. 770.	777. 784	Volofko of Scio	—	x.	626	
Voetk gold mine	—	vi.	892	Volkof, Feodor, the Russian Garrick	—	vi.	856
Vogel, Hans	—	xiv.	753. 783	Volkof river	—	vi.	656
Vogel Sang	—	i.	549. 551	Volkonski forest	—	vi.	578
Voghera	—	iv.	280	Volkonski, Prince, his anecdotes of Peter the Great	—	vi.	584
Vognin d'ofong plant of Madagafcar	—	xvi.	805	Volney cape, New Holland	—	xi.	880
Voguilitz people	—	vii.	323	Volodimir, government and districts	—	vi.	752
Vohian-filan tree of Madagafcar	—	xvi.	806	Vologda	—	i. 16. 35. 42.	44
Vokofki	—	vi.	559	—, government and districts	—	vi.	752
Volcanoes, observations on	—	i.	622	—, province	—	vi.	753
— of Mount Hecla	—	i.	629	Volta, Rio, Guinea, described	—	xvi.	472. 519
— in Iceland	—	i.	686	Voltaire, his <i>Histoire de l'Empire de la Russie</i>	—	i.	522
—, damages done by	—	i.	688	— on the motion of the earth	—	iii.	919
—, their commencement	—	i.	689	— on the extent of France	—	iv.	301
—, stones ejected by	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, the King of Prussia's letter to him	—	vi.	190
—, basaltes produced by	—	iii.	907	— on the death of Charles the Twelfth	—	vi.	514
—, Faujas de St. Fond on	—	iii.	909	—, his remarks on the Princess Sophia Alexiefna	—	vi.	634
— at Pietro Mala	—	iv.	275	— account of Catharine the First (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	724
—, remarks on them	—	v. 3.	6. 12	— on abolishing capital punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	806
— of Stromboli	—	v.	95. 105	—, his Life of Peter the Great, observations on it	—	vi.	852
— of —, ancient history	—	v.	125	Volubility of the Irish	—	iii.	812
— of —, on the substances that nourish	—	v.	126	Volunteers to India	—	viii.	51
—, the usual description of	—	v.	233	Volvic, lava, quarries of	—	iv.	211
—, marvellous	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, crystallized iron of	—	v.	119
— near Zapage	—	vii.	187	Vomit, black, disease	—	xiv.	397
— in Japan	—	vii.	685	Vomito prieto disease	—	xiv.	340
— in the Philippine islands	—	viii.	514	Vomits, ordeal by, in Siam	—	ix.	595
— in the Isle of France	—	xi.	91	Vongo tree of Madagafcar	—	xvi.	802
— in New Guinea	—	xi.	448. 492	VON TROIL'S Letters on Iceland	—	i.	621
— at Tanna island	—	xi.	625	Von Westen, his conversion of the Laplanders	—	i.	481
— at Toöfoa, Friendly isles	—	xi.	664	Vormius, account of	—	i.	712
— of the Sandwich isles	—	xi.	729	Voronetz, government and districts	—	vi.	755
— of the Isle of France	—	xi.	765	Vorontzof, Elizabeth	—	vi.	780
— of Oriffava	—	xiii.	800	Vortitza town	—	x.	762
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv.	48. 291	Voters in America (<i>note</i>)	—	iv.	430
— of Cotopaxi, Peru	—	xiv.	300				
— in 1743	—	xiv.	527				
—, Bouguer on	—	xiv.	303. 469				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Voua-zigne tree of Madagafcar	xvi.	805	Voyages of Pelfart to Australasia	xi.	428
Voua-lomba tree of Madagafcar	xvi.	802	——, Tafman's, of Discovey	xi.	439
Voua-feverantou shrub of Madagafcar	xvi.	806	—— of Dampier	xi.	464
Voujaud, Clos de	iv.	206	——, Cook's	xi.	498—738
Voulan, bird, of Siam	ix.	627	—— for the discovery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
Voulou-Voulou, see Foulepoint.			—— of Christopher Colon	xii.	6. 26
Vourla, the ancient Clazomen	x.	652	——, Davis's	xii.	185. 189. 194
Vows made by Colon's crew in a storm	xii.	48. 52	——, Raleigh's	xii.	197. 205
Voyages to the north-eastern parts of Russia and Siberia	i.	24	——, Sir Walter Raleigh's, to Guiana	xii.	287
——, the second, to Russia in 1555	i.	44	——, Frobisher's, for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511
—— of discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	—— to and discoveries of Virginia	xii.	560
—— of the Dutch to seek a north-east passage to China	i.	81. 85. 90	——, table of the expense of fishing, to Newfoundland	xiii.	250
—— of M. Outhier to the North	i.	259	—— from France to Canada	xiii.	258
—— from Archangel, Allifon's	i.	491	—— from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
—— towards the North Pole, Phipps's	i.	538	—— of Columbus to America	xiv.	136
—— of Bacstrom to Spitzbergen	i.	614	——, Pizarro's	xiv.	157
—— of the Icelanders	i.	669	——, Condamine's, on the Amazon	xiv.	212
—— of Kerguelen to the North	i.	735	——, Bouguer's, to Peru	xiv.	270
—— of the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores	i.	804	——, Ulloa's, to South America	xiv.	321
—— of Evesham to the Azores	i.	819	——, Nieuhoff's, to Brazil	xiv.	697
—— of Flicke to the Azores	i.	821	——, Lobo's, to Abyffinia	xv.	1
—— of De Chaste to Tercera	i.	833	—— of Angelo and Carli to Congo	xvi.	149
—— to England and Scotland by Gonzales	ii.	1	——, Merolla's, to Congo	xvi.	196
—— of the French and English	ii.	489	——, Andrew Battel's	xvi.	317
——, on writers of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Adanfon to Senegal	xvi.	598
——, Pennant's, to the Hebrides	iii.	250	——, Rochon's, to Madagafcar and the East Indies	xvi.	738
——, Martin's, to St. Kilda	iii.	700	——, Benyowski's, from Kamf-chatka to China	xvi.	782
——, Brand's, to Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735	Voycas, birds of Chili	xiv.	79
—— of the Spaniards	v.	450	V-pun castle	vii.	246
—— dans les Alpes	v.	788	Vrendenburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	350
—— and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Vries, De, on the anana	xvi.	460
——, abridgement of them	vii.	105—109	Vryburg mansion, Brazil	xiv.	711
—— of Sir Thomas Roe to India	viii.	2	V-lyen-yen, trade of	vii.	245
——, Bernier's, to the East Indies	viii.	57. 193	——, temple and sacrifice at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, extract from Tavernier's	viii.	235	Vu-ching city	vii.	256
——, Hamilton's, to the East Indies	viii.	258	Vueltas, river de las	xiii.	816. 833
—— and travels of Jenkinson to Bucharia	ix.	386	Vuilly mount	v.	827
—— of Gasparo Balbi to Pegu	ix.	395	Vulcanello described	v.	135
——, Fitch's, to Ormus and the East Indies	ix.	406	——, lavas of	v.	136
——, Blount's, to the Levant	x.	222	——, enamels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— to Mount Libanus	x.	272	——, crater of	v.	138
—— of Dampier from Guam to the Philippine islands	xi.	1	Vulcano island, Spallanzani's description	v.	135
—— to the Isle of France and Manilla	xi.	68	——, its crater	v.	140
—— to and from the island of Borneo	xi.	96	——, lavas	v.	142
—— of Pigafetta round the world	xi.	288	——, decompositions in	v.	145
			——, changes in	v.	147
			——, prognostics from	v.	151
			——, ancient history of	v.	153
			——, rocks in the channel	v.	188
			——, uninhabited	v.	254
			——, alum trade of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vulcano island, profitable to cultivate	v.	254	Waldron's account of Eleanor of		
————, proposed feminary in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gloucester — — —	ii.	806
Vultures, bearded, of the Alps	v.	870	Waldfætter See — — —	v.	730
———— of Siam — — —	ix.	628	Wales, Skrine's tours through	ii.	574
————, utility of their voracity	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Malkin's tour through	ii.	646
———— of Arabia — — —	x.	187	Wales, Mr., his observations on		
———— of Vera Cruz — — —	xiii.	780	spears — — —	xi.	629
————, white-headed African	xv.	142	Wales, New South — — —	xi.	554
Vuokko, the demon — — —	i.	462	————, its productions	xi.	555
Vynblat, Major — — —	xvi.	780	————, Peron's descrip-		
Vyner, Sir Robert — — —	ii.	55	tion — — —	xi.	903
Vyftney, Banian, account of his			Walker's experiments on quicksilver	vi.	695
creation — — —	viii.	535	Walker's, Mr., iron-works — — —	ii.	439
————, taken up to heaven	viii.	554	Walker's, Sir Hovendon, expedition		
			against Canada — — —	xii.	416. 421
			Walking, observations on — — —	ii.	529
			Walking-staff, an ancient — — —	iii.	46
			Walks, public, near Paris — — —	iv.	6. 56
			Wall village — — —	iii.	491
			Walla of Cairo — — —	xv.	302
			Wallace, Sir William — — —	ii.	170
			Wallachian language — — —	v.	981
			Wallaja-petta — — —	viii.	775
			Wallenstadt town — — —	v.	653
			———— lake — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Waller, Mr. — — —	ii.	185
			Wallerius, Dr., on pumices	v.	173
			————, on the foil of the		
			globe (<i>note</i>) — — —	xiii.	426
			————, on swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548
			Wallestein's, General, ruby	viii.	251
			Wallis's, Mr., account of teraces	iii.	487
			Walliwai mountain — — —	vi.	481
			Walls, Roman, at St. Albans	ii.	460
			—, Adrian's — — —	iii.	205. 242
			— of Antoninus — — —	iii.	465
			— made by the Romans in Britain	iii.	490
			—, Roman, near Perth — — —	iii.	561
			— of Cadiz — — —	v.	573
			— of Saltsburg — — —	vi.	41
			— of Smolensko — — —	vi.	572
			— of Cambalu — — —	vii.	131
			— of Nankin — — —	vii.	247
			— of China, first view of, from the		
			defert — — —	vii.	373
			————, its gate — — —	vii.	374
			————, Bell's history and		
			description of it — — —	vii.	408
			————, Goetz's description	vii.	584
			— built on a man's body in		
			Japan — — —	vii.	623
			— of Delhi — — —	viii.	150
			— of Pegu — — —	ix.	436
			—, ancient, of Balbeck	x. 375. 490.	494
			— of Damascus — — —	x.	499
			— of Selucia — — —	x.	553
			— of Antioch — — —	x.	558
			— of Salamis — — —	x.	579
			— of Terminos — — —	x.	610
			— of Samos — — —	x.	641
					Walls

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Walls of Smyrna	—	x.	648	Wardani city, sack of it	ix. 368. 375
— of Angora	—	x.	689	Warden Ledge	ii. 725
— of Nicomedia	—	x.	698	Warden, Mr.	viii. 732
— of Nice	—	x.	718	Wardhouse, the	i. 13. 26. 70
— of Batavia	—	xi.	176	— described by Allison	i. 515
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	637. 700	Wardhouse, Governor of	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Cusco	—	xiv.	615	Wardlow village	ii. 395
— of Alexandria	—	xv.	165	—, antiquities found at	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv.	188	—, Moritz's account of	ii. 563
— of Tlemfan	—	xv.	525	Wardmote courts, London	ii. 73
Walluf, Rhine at	—	vi.	258	War-drefs of the Otaheitans	xi. 608
Walney isle	—	iii.	186	Ward's life of Gresham	—
Walnuts, culture of, in France	—	iv.	504	Wards of London	—
— of Virginia	—	xii. 599. xiii.	29	Waree, missions to	—
Walnut-trees, effects of frost on	—	iv.	313	Warehouse-keepers, Dutch, in	xvi. 377
— of Japan	—	vii.	694	Guinea	—
— of America	—	xiii.	442	Warehouses of Sydney, New-	—
Walpan Chine	—	ii.	677	South-Wales	—
Walrusses described	—	i.	82	Warens, Madame de	—
—, different names of	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Warfare of the Chilians	—
—, natural history of	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Barbary	—
—, anecdotes of them	—	i.	94	— in Morocco	—
— of Spitzbergen	—	i.	578	— of the Africans	—
Walzboc, the rock	—	i.	777	Warming-pan, singular, of New	—
Walzel, Mr., of Carwar, anecdotes	—	—	—	Zealand	—
of him	—	viii.	362	Warming-stone of Cornwall	—
Walzurlye	—	i.	11	Warmington, Roman camp near	—
Waltz at Bern	—	v.	848	War-minister of Spain	—
Waluru, cultivation about	—	viii.	589	Warner's account of a subterraneous	—
Wamanato, the Virginian	—	xiii.	142	caecade	—
Wampum of the Indians	—	xiii.	455	Warner's, Sir Thomas, settlement in	—
—, mode of making	—	xiii.	736	St. Christopher's	—
Wampum-trade with the Indians	—	xiii.	688	Warran city, see Oran.	—
Wanderers, history of the	—	xvi.	823	Warraskoyack town	—
Wanderings of Madame Godin in	—	—	—	Warrels, Hamilton's description of	—
America	—	xiv.	264	them	—
Wandewalle, Sieurs, account of	—	i.	799	Warren, Sir P., anecdote of (<i>note</i>)	—
Wanlockhead, gold mines in	—	iii.	543	Warriors of the Western isles	—
Wan-nash-reefe mountain	—	xv.	527	—, description of the Virginian	—
Wantead house	—	ii.	178	Wars, civil, observations on	—
Wapeih of Virginia	—	xii.	593	— of Spain	—
Wappo village, Guinea	—	xvi.	544	— of Charles the Bold against	—
War, Russian art of	—	i.	33	the Swifs	—
—, observations on	—	i.	369	—, the Bavarian	—
—, Young's observations on	—	iv.	109	— of Prussia	—
—, Prussian art of	—	vi.	194	— of Gustavus Adolphus	—
—, mode of a Crim Tartar	—	ix.	163	— of Christina	—
—, Persian mode of	—	ix.	219	— of Charles the Twelfth	—
—, reasoning of an Indian on	—	xiii.	83	— of Gustavus the Third	—
War, Council of, in Spain	—	v.	440	— between the Persians and	—
War, Lord de la	—	xii.	234	Copheral Turks	—
—, his government of	—	—	—	— of the Tartars	—
Virginia	—	xii. 234. xiii.	98. 105	— of Zapage and Komar	—
Wara, road from Ril to	—	xvi.	833	— in Tibet	—
—, route from, to Bahr-el-Gazalle	—	xvi.	834	— of the Japonese	—
—, to Cubcábéa	—	xvi.	836	— of Aureng-Zebe	—
Warapana, Cacique	—	xii.	212	— of Bombay, Hamilton's history	—
Warraskoyack	—	xiii.	65	of	—
War-boats of the Birmans	—	ix.	500. 592	— of the Sundah Rajah with	—
Wardan cape	—	x.	20	the English	—
War-dances of the New Zealanders	—	xi.	543. 648	— of Tellichery	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Wars of the Samorin with the Dutch	viii.	376	Warfan valley	—	x.	8
— with the Portuguese in Ceylon	viii.	386	Warsaw, situation of	—	i.	217
— with the Nabob of Chickacul	viii.	393	—, description of	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— between the Kings of Siam	—	—	—, its buildings	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
and Pegu	viii.	419	—, cattle	—	i.	218
— in Java	viii.	454	—, road from, to Ispahan	ix.	160	
— of Timor	viii.	456. 485	War-fong of the Indians of Tolaga	xi.	530	
—, the King of Siam's, in Cam-	—	—	Warth, Rodolph de	v.	687. 734	
bodia	viii.	477	Wart-hill of Hoy	iii.	754	
— in Japan	viii.	514	Warthwick church	iii.	203	
— of Seringapatam	viii.	598	Warton, the poet laureat	ii.	545	
— of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89	Warton's Sonnets	ii.	326	
—, Persian mode of	ix.	95	Warwick town	ii.	350	
— of Ava and Pegu	ix.	404	— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of the Siamese	ix.	637	—, castle	ii.	350. 615	
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	665	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	614	
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	794	Warwick, Earl of, his grant in	—	—	
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648	New England	xii.	253. 511	
— with the Sandwich islanders	xi.	713	Warwick, Robert Earl of	iii.	377	
— of Colon with the Indians	xii.	141	Warwickshire, county	ii.	11	
— between the British and Indians	—	—	—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
in America	xii.	395	Warwick's fort, Bermudas	xiii.	203	
in Canada	xii.	396	Warwick's Sound	xii. 499. 505. 508. 518.	522	
in New England	xii.	400	Warwick's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	
— with the Spaniards in Georgia	xii.	470. 476	Warwick village	v.	745	
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	37	Washer men cast, in India	viii.	669	
— of the French and Iroquese	xiii.	293	Washerwomen on the Neva	vi.	670	
— between the Spaniards and	—	—	Washing-places for gold in Peru	xiv.	19	
Araucanos	xiv. 197. 204.	207	— in Chili	xiv.	23. 298	
— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	687	— for gold-duft in	—	—	
— between the Dutch and Por-	—	—	Africa	xvi.	887	
tuguese in Brazil	xiv. 780. <i>et seq.</i>	—	Washings of children in Lapland	i.	483	
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	84	— of the Banians	viii.	542	
— of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr	xv.	150	— of the silver in Peru	xiv.	16	
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470	— of the Moors	xv.	420. 454	
— in Barbary	xv.	675	Washington, General, anecdotes	—	—	
— of the Portuguese in Congo	xvi. 230. 284.	335	of him	xlii.	720	
— between the Dutch and Com-	—	—	Wasps' nests of North America	xlii.	546	
manians	xvi.	351	Wassa, Guinea, gold mines of	xvi.	369	
— of the Negroes	xvi.	368. 370	Wassel river	xv.	520	
—, usual commencement of Negro,	—	—	Wassiboo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	840	
in Guinea	xvi.	411	Waste-land of England and Ireland	iii.	864	
— of the Negroes of Coto	xvi.	474	—, law for improving the	—	—	
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	Milanese	iv.	619	
— in Ardra	xvi.	506	Wastes of France	iv.	126. 507	
— in Benin	xvi.	531	—, on their improve-	—	—	
— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587	ment	iv.	514	
— in Sofala	xvi.	680	— of Catalonia	iv.	664	
— of the Portuguese in Africa	xvi.	705. 711	Watch, curious one made by a Russian	—	—	
— with the Moors	xvi.	728	peasant	vi.	666	
— of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	755	Watch-houses on the coast of New	—	—	
— of the Bethalimenes against	—	—	Spain	xliii.	862	
the Antavarres and Manivoulese	xvi.	770	Watch-makers at Constance	v.	646	
— in Madagascar	xvi.	776	Watch-manufacture, its origin near	—	—	
— of the Canarians	xvi.	817	Geneva	v.	817	
—, cruelties of African	xvi.	856	Watchmen of London	ii.	90	
—, African, the most productive	—	—	Watch-towers of Candia	x.	619	
source, and origin of slavery	xvi.	883	Water of Finmark	i.	488	
— between Abdulkader, King	—	—	—, a hog'shead, frozen into a	—	—	
of Foota Torra and Damel,	—	—	column	i.	506	
King of the Jaloffs	xvi.	904	—, on distilling fresh, from the sea	i.	546	
			Water,			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water, its temperature at different depths	i.	573	Water of Brazil	xiv.	868
— thrown from the Geyser in Iceland	i.	696	— of Cobbé, Dar-Für	xv.	130
—, dreadful scarcity of, at sea	i.	815	—, mode of carrying, through the desert	xv.	137
—, supply of, in London	ii.	88	— of Egypt	xv.	329
— of Matlock	ii.	376	—, petrifying, of Ras Sem	xv.	616
— of Scotland	iii.	107	— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
— of Thurfo	iii.	806	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
— of Paris	iv.	53. 72	— of Cape Lopez Gonfalvez	xvi.	512
—, its importance in Italy	iv.	564	— of Loango	xvi.	550
— in Spain	iv.	667. 669	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604
—, want of, on Etna	v.	88	— of the Niger	xvi.	619. 620
—, scarcity, in volcanic countries	v.	89	Water, lake	i.	332
— of the Vallais, its effect	v.	773	Water-bailiff of London	ii.	74
— causes goitres	v.	774	Water-carriers in Persia	ix.	299
— of Augsburg	vi.	19	Water-crook, antiquities found at	iii.	123
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	Water-crofs of North-Vift	iii.	594
—, ceremony of blessing it, in Ruffia	vi.	705	Waterfalls, Lydford	ii.	286
— of Hindoftan, Bernier's observations on	viii.	195	— at Aylgarth	ii.	430
— of diamonds, mode of afcertaining	viii.	242	— at Alkrigg	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Mocha	viii.	277	—, fubterraneous	ii.	464
— of Gombroon	viii.	296	— at Powerfcourt	iii.	821
— of Couchin, fwellings caufed by	viii.	381	— at Belleek	iii.	828
— of the Maldives	viii.	389	— at Castle Connel	iii.	861
— of Macao	viii.	486	— at Galties	iii.	863
—, scarcity and management of it, in Perfia	ix.	177	— near Saltzburg	vi.	45
—, anecdotes refpefting it, in a defart	ix.	307	— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713
— of Bokhara, worms bred by ufing	ix.	373	— of St. Louis	xiii.	271. 278
— of Tonquin	ix.	729	— of Niagara	xiii.	296
—, price of, at Suez	x.	5	— of Sant St. Marie	xiii.	301
— of Loheia	x.	30	— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk	xiii.	590
— of the Nile	x.	244	— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674
— of the Dead Sea, properties of it	x.	433	— of James river	xiii.	709
— of Aleppo	x.	527	— of Rappahannock	xiii.	718
— of Laodicea	x.	679	— of Potowmac	xiii.	720
— of Hierapolis in Phrygia	x.	681	— of Pafaic	xiii.	734
— of Conftantinople	x.	730	— of the Mapocho	xiv.	66
—, Pelfart's voyages in queft of	xi.	430	— of the Nile	xv.	266
— of the Canaries	xi.	746	Waterford, Young's account of	iii.	854
—, ftill for falt	xi.	828	Water-fort at Batavia	xi.	174
— of Jamaica	xii.	315	Waterhoufe ifland, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	878. 898
— of Santa Cruz	xii.	610	Waterhoufe, Mr. John	iii.	523
— of the Thames	xiii.	385	Water Hull cavern	ii.	400
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	392	Water-huts of the Canadians	xiii.	286
— of New York	xiii.	457	Water-melons of New York	xiii.	462. 487. 494
—, on its decrease in America	xiii.	489	— of Canada	xiii.	685
— of the Hudfon river	xiii.	583	—, the Hottentot	xvi.	127
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664	— of the Gold Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	461
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	366	Water-mills of Nordland	i.	353
— of Lima	xiv.	571	Water-ordeal in Siam	ix.	595
			Waters, Edward, of Bermudas	xii.	264
			—; anecdotes of him	xiii.	155. 179
			Water-ferpents of New Holland	xi.	467. 469. 483
			Water-fpouts of the Sea of Herkend	vii.	184
			— in Japan	vii.	684
			— at the Clove iflands	xi.	58
			— near New Guinea	xi.	477. 495
			— near New Zealand	xi.	574
			Water-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water-spouts in the Gulf of Florida	xii.	623	Weather during the earthquakes in		
Water-works at Fahlun	i.	328. 692	Calabria	v.	296
— of Versailles	iv.	64	—, state, in Russia	vi.	667
— of Marli	iv.	65	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412. 474
— of Fahlun	vi.	464	—, prognostics on	xiii.	498
— of Hamah	x.	521	— in Quito	xiv.	454
— of Seleucia	x.	554	— in Lima	xiv.	584
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185. 192	— in Algiers and Tunis (see		
— of Egypt	xvi.	332	Climate)	xv.	597
Watling-street road	iii.	489	Weathersfield, New England	xii.	253
Watman, William	xi.	706	Weaver river	ii.	39
Watraw harbour	viii.	398	Weavers, Buchanan's description of		
Wat's dyke	ii.	623	the Hindoo	viii.	638
Watson's, Dr., account of making			— of Loango, Caongo, &c.	xvi.	574
brass	ii.	253	— of India, Rochon's re-		
—, remarks on tin	ii.	276	marks on them	xvi.	760
Watson's hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473	—, Mandingo	xvi.	879
Wattecoo island, Cook's discovery			Weaving art in Lapland	i.	447
and adventures	xi.	652	— in Madagascar	xvi.	740
Watten, parish	iii.	159	Webb, Governor	xii.	359
Waverley abbey	ii.	314	Webb on Stone-Henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349
Waves of the Bay of Biscay	xiii.	378	Weber's account of Catharine the		
Wawra, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	839	Firlt (<i>note</i>)	vi.	724
Wax, price of, in Russia	i.	46	Weenttanow, anecdotes of him	xiii.	89
— of Sambas	viii.	460	Weddenschweil	v.	675
— of Siam	ix.	603	Weddings in Ireland	iii.	860
— of Macas	xiv.	494	—, ceremony of Persian	ix.	250
Waxen figure of Peter the Great	vi.	831	— in the Birman Empire	ix.	497
Wax-shrubs of the Cape	xvi.	53	— of the Siamese	ix.	584
Wax-trade of Guinea	xvi.	513	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	669. 721
Waymouth's, Captain, voyage of			— in Borneo	xi.	122
discovery	xiii.	22	— in West Barbary	xv.	430. 452. 668
Ways, Roman	ii.	288	— in Morocco	xv.	775
Wayvodes of Russia	vi.	810	— of the Negroes on the		
Weachin, see maize.			Gold Coast	xvi.	419
Weakness of savages, causes of it	xi.	943	— in Benin	xvi.	525
Weanock Indians	xiii.	26	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
Weapomeiok found	xii.	578. xiii. 8	Wedel Mailah, river	xv.	510
Weapons of the Birmans	ix.	501	Wedgwood's pyrometer	v.	5
— of the Siamese	ix.	582. 593	Weeds of Catalonia	iv.	668
— of the Negroes of the Gold			— of Strait le Maire	xi.	499
Coast	xvi.	413	— met with by Colon	xii.	28. 31. 40
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
— in Benin	xvi.	532	— of the Atlantic ocean	xiv.	700
— of the pigmies of Mada-			—, sea, off the Cape	xvi.	209
gascar	xvi.	763	Week, the Siamese	ix.	583
— of the Canarians (see			Weekacko church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
arms)	xvi.	818	Weekes, Mr.	ii.	247
Weafels of Finmark	i.	422	Weever river	iii.	175
—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weigats Straits	i.	525
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weights of Russia	i.	41
— of Skie	iii.	625	— of England	ii.	149
— of North America	xiii.	522	— of Sweden	vi.	536
— of the Amazons	xiv.	246	— used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
Weather in Russia	i.	47	—, table of, used in India	viii.	518
— in Icy harbour	i.	102—112	— used in Persia	ix.	207
—, northern	i.	299	— and measures in Borneo	xi.	138. 355
—, prognostications of, at Strom-			— in Batavia	xi.	191
boli	v.	96	— and measures in Egypt	xv.	311
— prognosticated by Vulcano	v.	151	—, list of ancient, found in Egypt	xv.	343

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weights, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	374	Wenersburg, observations on	vi.	566
Weimar town	vi.	160	Wensley dale	ii.	428
—— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— church	ii. 428. iii.	516
Weimar, duke of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wentworth castle	ii.	415. 438
Weirs in Finnmark	i.	442	Weobly town	ii.	642
—— on the Wye	ii.	579	Werawocomoco, Virginia	xiii.	27
—— of Italy	iv.	507	Were river	iii.	18. 513
Weisse, Mr., account of	vi.	157	Weissen castle, history of a prisoner		
Weisser, Mr. Conrad	xiii.	440	in	vi.	51
Welbeck abbey	ii.	443	Werfen, constable of	vi.	50
Welch Bicknor	ii.	224	Werner on basaltes	v.	337
Welch-Pool town	ii.	637	Werowances of Virginia	xiii.	37. 43
Welch tradition of Madoc's discovery			Wertenstein convent	v.	729
of America	xii.	157	Wesen town	v.	654
Welcomes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117	Wefer river, its inundations	vi.	224
Weldon, Captain, anecdotes of			Westenstein mountains	v.	710
him	viii.	430	West, Banian doctrine of its popula-		
Weldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	410	tion	viii.	529
Welland river	iii.	8	West, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	95. 101
Welled, meaning of the term	xv.	503	Westbury	ii.	232
Wellington town	ii.	262	Westermann islands	i.	738
Wells at Knarsborough	ii.	421	Western isles, see Hebrides.		
—— of Carisbrook castle	ii.	712	Western port, New Holland	xi.	900
—— of St. Mary's	ii.	743	Western Virginia Company	xii.	230. 247
—— of Gigha	iii.	271	Westeros city described	vi.	548
—— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Westerwiek described	i.	208
—— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	West India Company, Dutch	xiv.	738
—— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619	——, gold		
—— in the Isle of Gigay	iii.	647	trade in Guinea	xvi.	375
—— in the Isle of Ilay	iii.	651	West-Indians, Colon's description	xii.	34. 44. 85
—— in the Isle of Egg	iii.	662	West-Indies, Drake's actions in	i.	825
—— of St. Kilda	iii.	705	——, trade of France to	iv.	344
—— of Swinna	iii.	802	——, Colon's discovery	xii.	25. 33
—— of Tiftala	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, description of the		
——, hot, at Dax	iv.	123	islands	xii.	293. 300
—— of Miseno	v.	45	——, on the trade of	xii. 330—	336. 389
—— at Regensberg	v.	679	——, Columbus's discovery	xiv.	139. 319
—— of Moses	x.	5	West Loo	ii.	272
—— of Naba	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Westman, Mr., George	xiii.	644
——, Jacob's, in the Holy Land	x.	336	Westmania, road to Stockholm		
——, David's	x.	351	through	vi.	388
——, antiquities found in digging			——, mineralogy of	vi.	389
American	xiii.	489. 512	Westminster, its character	ii.	7
in Peru	xiv.	599	—— city	ii.	76
in the castle of Cairo	xv. 191.	803. 820	——, government of	ii.	84
of St. Catherine's convent,			Westminster-abbey, sanctuary at	ii.	77
Mount Sinai	xv.	291	——, its antiquity	ii.	78
in Barbary	xv.	609	——, dimensions	ii.	79
Wells, city	ii.	255	——, Henry the		
—— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Seventh's chapel in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, tombs of	ii.	81. 523
Wells fort, America, defence of it	xii.	359	Westminster bridge	ii.	495
Welsh, Skrine's observations on			——, views from it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
them	ii.	642	Westminster-hall	ii.	81
Wemyss house	iii.	452	——, Moritz's account	ii.	506
Wendeborn	ii.	500	Westmoreland county	ii.	18
Wenden, Magnus duke of Holstein's			——, antiquities of	iii.	121. 187
entry at	vi.	623	West-Norderford bay	i.	756
Wendover town	ii.	186	Weston, Sir Richard, on flax	iv.	491
Wener lake	vi.	388	Weston Cliff	ii.	369
Wenersborg town	vi.	387	Weston hamlet	ii.	324

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weston's, Von, conversion of the Laplanders —	i.	481	Whale cove, Hudson's bay	xii.	372
Weston's, Mr., ships —	xiii.	241	Whale-fishery of Japan —	vii.	624
Westphalia, sands and soil of	vi.	224	———— of the Bermudas	xiii.	188
———— farmers —	vi.	225	Whaligo creek —	iii.	154
————, Prussian —	vi.	279	Whalley's, General, attack on Quebec	xii.	397
————, its fertility —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalliaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	657. 675
————, industry and trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalfey isle —	iii.	695. 778
————, hemp and flax —	vi.	280	Whang-ho river —	vii.	252
West Point, York river —	xiii.	709	————, on its source	vii.	544
Westra isle —	iii.	752	Wharfdale —	ii.	433
West-riding of Yorkshire —	ii.	15	Wharf river —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, its soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wharfs in Tower ward —	ii.	48
————, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— in Billingsgate ward	ii.	55
Westrobothnia province —	i.	275	Wharton family —	ii.	187
————, Fortia's description	vi.	470	Whateley, Mr. —	ii.	345
Westrogothia —	vi.	388	Whay-ngan city —	vii.	252
West's fort, Virginia —	xiii.	101	————, sluices of —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Westupshills —	ii.	375	Wheat, Necker's measures on a scarcity	iv.	329
Wetterhorn mountains —	v. 760.	876. 878	————, price of, at Paris for 146 years	iv.	332
Wettevree, John, account of him	vii.	521	———— (note) —	iv.	593
Wettingen bridge —	v.	684	———— of Piedmont —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wetton-mill —	ii.	383	———— of the Milanese —	iv.	595
Wetton village —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of Verona —	iv.	596
Wewrowcomaco palace —	xiii.	42	———— of Vicenza —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, Smith's adventures at —	xiii.	55. 75	———— of Padua —	iv.	597
Wey river —	ii.	295	———— of Tuscany —	iv.	598
Weyblays, Mr. —	xi.	433	————, observations on its produce	iv.	464
Weyburn, Sir John, account of him	viii.	343	———— of Spain —	v.	495
Wey-chew city —	vii.	573	———— of Mexico —	v.	512
Weyde, Marshal —	vi.	736	———— of the Birman Empire	ix.	603
Weymouth town —	ii.	295	———— of Siam —	ix.	32
Weymouth cape —	xi.	554	———— culture of it, in Virginia	xiii.	670. 684
Weymouth's, Captain, expedition to Virginia	xii.	228	———— of Chili —	xiv.	598
Whaddon hall —	ii.	188	———— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	26
Whales, their appearance at sea	i.	57	————, extraordinary produce, at the Cape	xvi.	458
———— at Spilberg —	i.	93	———— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	503
———— of the river Thana —	i.	431	———— of Fida —	xvi.	532
———— of Finmark —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of Benin —	xvi.	7
————, various sorts of —	i.	432	Wheat-ear, the bird —	ii.	177
———— of Iceland —	i.	662	Wheat-harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	588
————, mode of killing —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wheelock, Rev. Mr. (note)	xiii.	485
———— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Wheels, cart, of America	xiii.	335
———— on the Isle of Tire-iy	iii.	660	Wherry mine, near Penzance	ii.	570
———— of the Indian ocean	vii.	222	Whey-he Tartars —	vii.	205
———— of Japan —	vii.	705	Whiddon, Captain —	xii.	280
————, mode of catching	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whin-dikes of Jura —	iii.	470
————, varieties of —	vii.	706	Whinstone, see Toadstone.	iii.	701
———— of New Holland —	xi.	468. 786	Whip, an iron —	iii.	551
————, their battles with the sword-fish —	xi.	787. xiii.	Whippingham church —	ii.	356
———— on the coast of New Holland —	xi.	878	Whip-poor-will bird of America	xiii.	802
———— of New England	xii.	257	Whirlpools of Scarba —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of Bermudas —	xii.	258	———— of Swinna —	iii.	267
———— on the coast of Chili	xiv.	74	———— of Tiftala —	iii.	267
———— off Cape St. Augustin	xvi.	151	————, definition of the term	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of the Gambia	xvi.	637	————, Charybdis not a true one	v.	65
			———— of the Danube	vi.	269
			———— of the Rhine —	vi.	683
			———— in Japan —	vii.	377
			———— in the Gulf of China	xi.	Whirl-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Whirlpools on New Guinea	xi.	496	Widows in Batavia	xi.	195
Whirlwinds of sand in Egypt	x.	243	— of citizens, Asylum for, in		
— in Senegal	xvi.	648. 651	Stockholm	vi.	429
Whiskers of the Persians	ix.	201	Wieland, observations on	vi.	160
Whisky of Cantyre	iii.	269	—, his writings	vi.	161
Whispering gallery at St. Paul's,			—, character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
London	ii.	521	Wier river	iii.	182
Whistlers of Canada	xiii.	287	Wiefnovitski's assistance to the Czar		
Whiston's bill for the preservation			Demetrius	vi.	626
of ships in the Bristol channel	ii.	763	Wife, Tycho Brahe's choice of one	vi.	330
Whitaker on goitres (<i>note</i>)	v.	776	Wigan, manufactures at	iii.	179
Whitaker, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	110. 116	Wigfesten, Sir William	ii.	363
Whitbourne, Captain, on New-			Wighecomoco Indians	xiii.	27. 62
foundland	xiii.	249	Wighfacan root of Virginia	xiii.	30
Whitby, Pennant's description of	iii.	35	—, drink made of	xiii.	39
Whitby road	i.	544	Wight, isle of	i. 633. ii.	306
Whitby stones	ii.	153	—, history of	ii.	307. 661
Whitechurch chapel	ii.	175	—, its soil and climate, &c.	ii.	307
White on the pyramids	xv.	822	—, Hassel's tour of the	ii.	661
on Egypt	xv.	828	—, its situation	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
White, Sir Thomas	ii.	356	—, climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
White boys of Ireland described by			Wigton town	iii.	201
Young	iii.	818	Wigwams of the Mohocks	xii.	412
Whitechapel	ii.	48	— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591
Whitefield, anecdotes of him	xiii.	389	Wikiri people	xii.	204
White Friars at Coventry	ii.	355	Wilderness, Israelites journeying in it	xv.	294
Whitehaven, Pennant's account of	iii.	196	Wilderness of St. John	x.	352. 440
Whitehurst, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465	Wilderness of Jallonka, Mungo		
Whitehurst's account of toad-stone	ii.	395	Park's travels through	xvi.	899
White island	xi.	478	Wilderness of Tenda	xvi.	907
Whiteleaf Crofs	ii.	338	Wild Men's cape	xii.	634
White Promontory, Africa	xv.	558	Wilfrid, Archbishop of York	ii.	422
White's, Mr., settlement in New			Wilkes's, Mr., mansion	ii.	693
England	xii. 184. 251.	609. 615	Wilkins, Bishop	ii.	68
— letter to Hakluyt	xii. 619. xiii.	16	Will of the princess Charlotte		
White Sand bay	ii.	272	Christina Sophia	vi.	738
White Sand harbour	xii. 630. 640.	641	William, Fort, Bengal, Hamilton's		
White Sea, the		123	description	viii.	409
White tower in the Tower of			William, Fort, Boston	xii.	260
London	ii.	45	William, Fort, Georgia	xii.	479
White town, Madras	viii.	394	William of Malmfbury	ii.	205
Whitewash of Seringapatam	viii.	605	—, his account		
— of the Negroes	xvi.	894	of Gloucester vale	ii.	232
Whitfield Gill waterfall	ii.	431	—, his account		
Whitley, Mr., of Ballinderry	iii.	825	of King Alfred at Athelney	ii.	259
Whitlock's memorials	ii.	776	Williams family of Penpont	ii.	588
Whitrigs iron mines	iii.	185	William's island	xi. 481. 493.	496
Whitson's bay	xii.	227	William's isle	i.	82
Whitfun bay, Virginia	xiii.	21	Williams, Mr., of Wonaftowe	ii.	584
Whittingham town	iii.	489	Williams, Mr. Roger	xii.	252
Whortleberry, the American	xiii.	528	Williamsburg, Virginia	xii. 243. xiii.	707
Whyte, Baillie	iii.	245	Willoughby, Lord, of Barbadoes	xii.	291
Wiars's account of the discovery of			—, his grant of		
an island	xii.	510	Antigua	xii.	347
Wick town	iii. 86. 154.	806	WILLOUGHBY'S, Sir Hugh,		
Wickard town	vi.	247	voyage to the North of		
Wicklow	iii.	819	Russia and Siberia	i.	1—24
Wickonour of Virginia	xii.	596	—, Cabot's		
Wicks for a lamp, curious	i.	624	instructions to	xii.	165
Wicomo river	xii.	308	Willoughby's river, Cheapeake	xiii.	67
Widows in Persia	ix.	252	Willow of the Niger	xvi.	629

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wilmington, road from Philadelphia to —	xiii.	425	Winds, hot and noxious, of Ariabia	x.	182
———, description of the town	xiii.	427. 509	———, their directions at sea	xi.	391
Wilfe on the language of Norway	vi.	357	——— of the Atlantic Ocean	xi.	751
Wilfon, Bishop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	808	——— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
Wilfon, John, Esq. —	ii.	403	———, hot, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	853. 891
Wilfon on the Blue Mountains (note) —	xi.	916. 936	———, hot, of New-South-Wales	xi.	917. 926
Wilfon the artist —	ii.	448	——— at Jamaica —	xii.	316
Wilfon's concise account of the Isle of Man —	ii.	8c6	——— of Virginia —	xiii.	24
Wilfon's Promontory —	xi.	878	——— between Europe and the Azores —	xiii.	378
———, survey of it	xi.	9c0	——— in the Atlantic —	xiii.	379
Wilton castle —	ii.	219	——— at Quebec —	xiii.	650
Wiltshire, county —	ii.	5	——— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	771. 855
———, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in Chili —	xiv.	68
——— woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in Peru —	xiv.	281
Wiltfchut, Captain —	xiv.	763	——— from the Canaries to South America —	xiv.	323
Wimba, Guinea —	xvi.	365	——— between Carthagen and Porto Bello —	xiv.	360
Winander mere —	iii.	189	——— in the South Sea	xiv. 391. 654. 656.	664
Winburn —	ii.	299	——— in Quito —	xiv.	454
Winchcombe —	ii.	235. 614	——— in Lima —	xiv.	584
Winchendon, Upper —	ii.	187	——— on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
Winchester city —	ii.	324	———, burning, of Arabia	xv.	12
———, history of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— in Dar-Fûr —	xv.	149
——— castle —	ii.	325	——— in Egypt —	xv.	327
——— college —	ii.	236	——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	595
——— cathedral —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8. 45
Wincheſter, Marquis, account of	ii.	330	——— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	384
Wincheſter, Virginia, deſcribed	xiii.	722	——— at the equator in Guinea	xvi.	516
Wincupp, John, anecdote of	ii.	422	——— in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	787
Wind, Henry —	iii.	413	——— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Wind, diſeaſe of the bad —	ix.	728	Winds, temple of, at Athens	x.	755
WIndes, ſuperſtitious of the	vi.	122	Windfor —	ii.	530
WINDHUS's journey to Mequinez	xv.	442	——— caſtle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Winding-ſheets of Egyptian mummies —	xv.	815	——— foreſt —	ii.	531
Windiſh village —	v.	688	Windfor, New England —	xii.	253
Windmill at Graveſend —	ii.	493	Windward iſlands —	xiv.	140
———, wonder of the Indians at one —	xiii.	515	Wine of Torneo —	i.	304
——— of Fort St. Frederick, Canada —	xiii.	614	——— in London —	ii.	89
Window, painted, at Leiceſter	ii.	364	——— of Ireland —	iii.	874
Windows of Japan —	vii.	778	——— of Paris —	iv.	50
——— in Manilla —	xi.	78	———, daily conſumption of it, at Paris —	iv.	325
Winds, mode of felling —	i.	180	——— conſidered as a national beverage —	iv.	459
——— guide the Lapland traveller	i.	411	———, price, in Italy —	iv.	651
——— raiſ'd by witches —	i.	471	——— of Catalonia —	iv.	664
———, cold, of Spitzbergen	i.	609	——— of Alicant —	v.	468
——— in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	629	——— of La Mancha —	v.	560
——— on the Pyrenees —	iv.	717	——— of Malaga —	v.	593
——— at Stromboli —	v.	96	——— of Hungary —	vi.	104
——— prognosticated at Vulcano	v.	151	——— of Auſtria —	vi.	119
——— at the Eſenrial —	v.	372	——— drank in Hamburg —	vi.	211
———, periodical, in Hindoſtan	viii.	224	——— of Hocheim —	vi.	247
———, Bernier's remarks on them	viii.	225	——— of Mentz —	vi.	258. 260
———, hot, their dreadful effects	viii.	298	——— of Aſtrachan —	vii.	282
——— in Perſia —	viii.	298	——— of Delhi —	viii.	155
———, hot, in Lar —	ix.	120	——— of Shiraz —	viii.	298
——— in Arabia —	x.	182	———, obſervations on its uſe	viii.	539

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wine of the Tonquinese	ix.	728	Winter-retreat of swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548
— of Arabia	x.	155	Winter-scenes on the Neva	vi.	670
— of the Jews	x.	269	Winterthur town, government of	v.	679
— of Candia	x.	276	Winterthur, Ober	v.	680
— of the Canary islands	xi.	99	Winter-wheat, in Canada	xiii.	654
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	Winthrop, John	xii.	252
—, on British consumption of	xi.	912	Winwick, rectory of	iii.	178
— made of maize	xii.	138	Wire cards of England	ii.	29
—, observations on Georgian	xii.	488	Wire-found, anchorage of	i.	780
—, home-made, of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 407. 497.		Wiridy valley	viii.	593
— of Chili	xiv.	41. 89	Wirksworth town	ii.	374
— of Cuyo	xiv.	103	—, springs at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Peru	xiv.	603	— mines	ii.	477
—, anecdotes of its great strength	xiv.	845	Wiroans of the Virginians	xii. 606. xiii. 14	
— of Morocco	xv.	490. 707	Wirtemberg, duchy	vi.	8
— of Algiers	xv.	604	—, its fertility	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, at the Cape	xvi.	51. 63	—, extent	vi.	9
— of the palm of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	—, population	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the palm of Guinea	xvi. 362. 416. 453. 504		—, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canaries	xvi.	603	—, army	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, palm	xvi.	641	—, population and revenue	vi.	209
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	695	Wirtemberg, Duke of, his manifesto	vi.	7
Wine-bibber animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	—, his income	vi.	9
Wineland, the excellent	xiii.	499	Wirtemberg, house of	vi.	153
Wine-trade, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on the French	iv.	358	Wisby, account of	i.	208
Wingandaco	xii. 565. 574. xiii. 5		Wisdale church	iii.	778
Wingen lake	vi.	372	Wife's Observations on the Vale of White Horse	ii.	338
Wingfield's, Mr., settlement in Vir- ginia	xiii.	47	Wishart's isle	xi.	484
Wingina, King of Wingandaco	xii. 566. 574. xiii. 5		Wit, Gilbert de	xiv.	746
Winius, Mr., his map of Russia and Tartary	vii.	658	Witchcraft, northern test of	i.	470
Winke village	v.	736	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	757
Winkebried, Arnold de, his valour	v.	723	— at Paisley (<i>note</i>)	iii.	83
Winnows of Barbary	xv.	599	—, anecdotes of the punish- ment of it, at Paisley	iii.	247
Winflow town	ii.	188. 340	— in the Western isles	iii.	614
Winflow, Mr.	xii.	250	— punished with slavery in Africa	xvi.	885
Winflow, Surgeon	v.	858	Witches, Lapland	i.	470
Winflow's account of New England	xiii. 240.	245	—, their initiation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Winfo mountain	i.	253	—, confessions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, inscription at	i.	255	—, their mode of practising	i.	471
Winstanley, Mr.	ii.	268	—, deeds ascribed to them	i.	472
Winstor, barrows on	ii.	381	—, trial of	i.	473
—, mines at	ii.	479	—, anecdotes of (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
Winter in Russia	i.	30	— in Macbeth	iii.	73
— in Ley Harbour	i.	103	— of Sutherland	iii.	333
— at Torneo	i.	246	— of Shetland	iii.	787
— in Lapland	i.	404	— of Wurtzburg	vi.	235
— in a northern bay	i.	500	— of the Barabintzy	vii.	334
— in Peterburgh	vi.	668	— of Congo	xvi.	223. 273
— in Yakutsky	vii.	344	—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	290. 326
— at Pekin	vii.	393	— of Monomotapa, anecdotes	xvi.	706
— in Persia	ix.	308. 310	Withfeal town	i.	203
— in Virginia	xiii.	24. 32	Witfen, Dr.	vii.	658
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	411. 474	Witfen mount	xvi.	20
— in Chili	xiv.	37	Wittawamat, anecdotes of him	xiii.	241
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	Witteklipp rock	xvi.	78
— in Senegal	xvi.	619	Wittemberg town	vi.	171
Winterburn, Werry at	ii.	295			
Winterhoek mountains	xvi.	86			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Witt's Land, De	—	xi.	795	Wolverhampton, locksmiths of	ii.	41
Wiverou, the chief	—	xi.	513	Wolves in Lapland	i.	186
Wives, their singular customs in Lapland	—	i.	166	—, enemies of the rein-deer	i.	195
— to be sold in Sounan	viii.	281		—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Indian, burning themselves	viii.	546		—, their fur	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their duties, in Siam	ix.	585		—, their snares for rein-deer	i.	403
—, Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722		—, their mode of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, community of them, in Otaheite	—	xi.	520	— of Finmark	i.	416
—, taken on trial of liking in Congo	—	xvi.	235	— of England	ii.	153
—, duties of Sognefe	xvi.	236		— of America	xiii.	468
—, Ethiopian	xvi.	313		—, sea, of Juan Fernaudes	xiv.	660
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	—	xvi.	419	— of Abyssinia	xv.	31
— of Fida	xvi.	479		—, traps for catching, at the Cape	—	xvi.
— of the King of Fida, their offices	—	xvi.	492	— of Congo	—	xvi.
— of Benin	—	xvi.	525	— hunt with lions	—	xvi.
—, their duties in Loango	xvi.	570		Woman, Banian, doctrine of her creation	—	viii.
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	697	Woman-fish, see Mermaid.		
—, Mandingo	—	xvi.	873	Wombat of New Holland	xi.	947
Wizard, burning one	—	iii.	787	Women of Russia	i.	34
Wizards of the north	—	i.	470	—, community of them, in Lapland	i.	166
— of the Monacaboes	viii.	436		—, their employments in Lapland	i.	187
— of Flores island	viii.	456		— of Poland	—	i.
—, Cochin-Chinefe	—	ix.	806	— of Lapland, their drefs	i.	367
—, anecdotes of Brazilian	xvi.	205		—, superstitions respecting them	—	i.
— of Congo	xvi.	221—229.	244	— of Samoieda	—	i.
Woad, the dye plant	—	ii.	8	—, their peculiarities	—	i.
—, mode of manufacturing	—	ii.	9	— life	i.	533
—, on the culture of it, in America	—	xii.	595	— of Iceland	—	i.
Woahoo island	—	xi.	725	—, their drefs	i.	751
Woburn abbey	—	ii.	455	— of Berghen	—	i.
— town	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Caithnesshire	—	iii.
Wochuru Choultry	—	viii.	775	—, drefs of the Highland	iii.	94
Wococon island	—	xii.	569. 573.	— of the Western isles	iii.	611
Woddaru tribe, manners and customs	viii.	656		— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	641
Woddiffe, Captain	—	xiii.	127	— of the island of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Woden, on his similitude to the Birman Boodh	—	ix.	491	—, how estimated by the Romans	—	iv.
Woide, Rev. Mr.	—	ii.	512	— of Bayonne	—	iv.
Wokoken island	—	xii.	180	— of Strafsbourg	—	iv.
Wolf, game of, in Persia	—	ix.	74	— of Burgundy	—	iv.
Wolfall's, Mr., voyage with Fro-bisher	—	xii.	545	— of Avignon	—	iv.
Wolf-fish of Iceland	—	i.	750	— of Venice	—	iv.
— of Chili	—	xiv.	76	— of Spain	—	v.
Wolga, Jenkinson's voyage on it	ix.	387. 394		—, Bourgoanne's description	—	v.
Wolkio, current of	—	i.	359	— of Cadiz	—	v.
— lake	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Switzerland	—	v.
Wollaton hall	—	ii.	449	—, their drefs	v.	738. 758
Wollifstone, Captain	—	xiii.	228	— of the Grifons	—	v.
Wolfey's, Cardinal, death at Leicester	ii.	364		— of Bavaria	—	vi.
Woltemad, anecdotes of his heroifm	xvi.	61		— of Saltzburg	—	vi.
Woltfeegg, Count	—	vi.	54	— of Lintz	—	vi.
Wolverhampton, etymology of	—	ii.	40	— of Vienna	—	vi.
—, scarcity of water at	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Gratz	—	vi.
				— of Drefden	—	vi.
				— of Saxony	—	vi.
				— of Mecklenburg	—	vi.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Women of Hamburg	—	vi. 212	Women of the Defart Arabs	x. 16	
— of Norway	—	vi. 358	—, wandering Arab	x. 27	
— of Stockholm	—	vi. 392	— of Lohcia	x. 32	
— in Sweden	—	vi. 520	—, the Arabian	x. 149	
— of Tartary	—	vii. 32	—, their drefs	x. 156	
—, their employ-ments	—	vii. 33	—, Hindoo	x. 218	
—, Ruffian	—	vii. 39	— of Candia	x. 276. 618	
—, Polo's account of the Tartar	vii.	123	—, Turkish	x. 284	
— of Thibet, their customs	vii.	141	— of the Maronites	x. 291	
— of Cardandan	vii.	144	— of Bethlehem and Jerufalem	x. 436	
—, an ifland without any	vii.	185	— of Ipfara	x. 631	
—, public, of India	vii.	219	— of Lesbos	x. 637	
—, Tzerimifh	vii.	278	— of Mindanao	xi. 11. 26	
— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	281	— of the Bashee iflands	xi. 48	
—, the Tongufian	vii.	340	— of Manilla	xi. 81	
—, Buraty	vii.	346	— of Borneo	xi. 110	
— of China	vii.	414	—, Hottentot	xi. 152. xvi. 28. 33. 97. 139	
— of Dagheftan	vii.	494	—, Javanefe	xi. 171	
— of Tibet	vii.	551	— of Batavia	xi. 193	
— of Northern Tartary	vii.	591	—, Amboynefe	xi. 266	
— of Japan	vii.	619. 635	—, European, in Amboyna	xi. 275	
— of Ethiopia	viii.	112	— of Brazil	xi. 312	
— of Hindoftan burning them- felves	viii.	176	— of Patagonia	xi. 315	
— of Cashmere	viii.	213	— in the Ladrone iflands	xi. 325	
— of Mufkat	viii.	287	— of Otaheite	xi. 518. 588	
—, privileges of the Mufkat Arabian	viii.	288	— of New Zealand	xi. 541. 648	
—, drefs, at Surat	viii.	321	— of Savu ifland	xi. 562	
— of Canara burning them- felves	viii.	363	— of the Friendly ifles	xi. 594. 692	
— allowed twelve husbands in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	— of the Marquesas	xi. 606	
— of the Birman empire	viii.	424	— of Mallicollo ifland	xi. 619	
— of Siam	viii.	471	— of Tanna ifland	xi. 629	
— of Cambodia	viii.	480	— of Balade	xi. 634	
— of Tonquin	viii.	483	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi. 641. 838. 849	
— of Macao	viii.	485	— of the Sandwich iflands	xi. 732	
—, drefs of the Chinefe	viii.	506	—, Weft Indiaa mode of mak- ing	xii. 82	
—, Banian doctrine of the firft	viii.	527	— of Guadaloupe	xii. 93	
— of Sringapatam	viii.	612	— of the Mohocks	xii. 412	
— of Scio	ix. 6. x.	628	— of Frobifher's Strait	xii. 500. 558	
— of Curdifan	ix.	13	—, Virginian	xii. 566. xiii. 34. 716	
—, Guehres	ix.	32	—, Canadian	xii. 656	
—, drefs of the Perfian	ix.	43	— imported to Canada	xiii. 261	
— of Moghoftan	ix.	117	—, Indian, on the Hudfon river	xiii. 592	
— of Mingrelia	ix.	144	— of Canada compared with the Englifh	xiii. 621. 629. 691	
—, Perfian	ix.	201	— of Penfylvania	xiii. 731	
— of Shiraz	ix.	259	— of New York	xiii. 739	
—, Tajik or Bukhar	ix.	378	— in Maffachufets	xiii. 747	
—, Ufbeck Tartar	ix.	380	— in the Havanna	xiii. 763	
— of Ormus	ix.	407	— of Vera Cruz	xiii. 777	
—, treatment of Birman	ix.	452	—, Indian	xiii. 803. 805	
— of Pegu	ix.	467	— of Quicattan	xiii. 815	
— of Ava	ix.	496	—, Spanifh, in Lima	xiv. 7. 9	
—, occupations of Birman	ix.	505	— of Chili	xiv. 117. 119. 668	
—, labours of the Siamefe	ix.	579	— of Cuyo	xiv. 126	
—, Tonquinefe	ix.	720	—, Amazonian	xiv. 233	
— of Arracan	ix.	760	— of Carthagena	xiv. 334	
—, Cochinchinefe	ix.	785	— of Panama	xiv. 377	
			— of Guayaquil	xiv. 395	
			— of Quito	xiv. 448	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Women of Cuenca	xiv.	474	Wood in Prussia, its high price	vi.	186
———, Indian, of Quito	xiv.	519	———, table of the weight and		
——— of Sechura	xiv.	558	specific gravity of	xi.	770
——— of Lima	xiv.	579. 582	of America	xiii.	414
———, Brazilian	xiv.	872	——— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	457
———, Tapoyers	xiv.	877	Wood, Mr.	ii.	250
——— of Abyssiua	xv.	25	Wood, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	511. 537
——— of Sennar	xv.	71	Wood, Sir Andrew	iii.	451
——— of Dar-Fûr	xv.	154	Wood bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	58
——— of Egypt	xv.	324	Woodbines of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
———, Morefco	xv. 411.	423. 429	Wood-bridge, New Jerfey	xiii.	451
——— of Tetuan	xv.	451	Woodcocks of Scotland	iii.	373
——— of Barbary	xv.	660. 669	Woodcreek river	xiii.	596
———, Arab, of Morocco	xv.	692	Wooden-road from Mofcow to		
———, Jewish	xv.	698	Petersburg	vi.	649. 659
——— of Muley Abfulem's harem	xv.	720	Wood-gatherers on the Danube	vi.	66
———, Jewish, in Barbary	xv.	737	Wood-hens of Canada	xiii.	289
——— in the harem of the Emperor			Woodhoufe, Captain	xiii.	204
of Morocco	xv.	786	Wooding a vefel	i.	494
———, Moors' opinion of the fex	xv.	793	Wood island, Senegal	xvi.	626. 647. 660
———, education, manners and			Wood-land, obfervations on improv-		
cultoms of the Barbary	xv.	794	ing	iv.	527
——— of Sogno, Congo	xvi. 234	246. 261	Wood-land of Derbyfhire	ii.	401
——— of Angoy	xvi.	272	Wood-lice of North America	xiii. 508.	546. 599
——— of Loanda	xvi.	296	of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
——— of Angola	xvi.	299	Woodpeckers, black, of Penfylvania	xiii.	425
———, the Gaga	xvi.	326	of North America	xiii.	529
——— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	387	of Chili	xiv.	79
———, Mulatto	xvi.	395	Woodriff, Tunis	xv.	584
———, Negro	xvi.	423	Wood river, America	xiv.	239. 499
of Fida	xvi. 479.	482. 495	Woods of Westmoreland	iii.	187
of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	of Languedoc	iv.	66
of Annabon	xvi.	515	of France	iv.	521
of Benin	xvi.	524	of Japan	vii.	695
of the city of Benin	xvi.	534	round Cazan	vii.	277
of the Grain Coast	xvi.	538. 541	of Savana-durga	viii.	618. 620
of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	569	of the Western Ghats	viii.	758
Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
Mooriff	xvi.	614	of America	xii. 565.	xiii. 5
of Sofala	xvi. 684.	691. 697	of North America	xiii. 508	524. 597
Amazonian, of Ethiopia	xvi.	722	on burning them	xiii.	750
the Malegache, of Mada-			of Palmairas, Brazil	xiv.	707
gafcar	xvi.	747	Woodflock town	ii.	192
pigmy, defcribed	xvi.	764	park	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Canarian	xvi.	819	Woodflock manfion	iii.	817
hofpitality of the Negro	xvi.	871	Wood-tiger of Loango	xvi.	557
Mandingo	xvi.	872. 888	Wooje-da town	xv.	515
Wonaftowe manfion	ii.	584	Wool, mode of carding in Lapland	i.	187
Wondu town	xvi.	865	of the Icelandic fheep	i.	664
river	xvi.	899	Icelandic fheep fomtimes eat		
Wonders, the feven Derbyfhire*	ii.	561	their own	i.	749
of Samos	x.	640	of Scotland	iii.	540
Wood, fplit by cold	i.	309	importation of France	iv.	338
of Iceland	i.	639	, table of the confumption in		
fossil, of Iceland	i.	747	Picardy	iv.	382
of Murrayfhire	iii.	136	in		
of France	iv.	521	Champagne	iv.	385
, price of	iv.	524	, on the prohibition to export	iv.	438. 649
, on the fcarcity of	iv.	526	of Italy	iv.	586
, on cultivating	iv.	528	of Spain	v.	323
, fcarcity, in Spain	v.	459	, on the cafes of its		
in Pruffia, monopoly of	vi.	186	finenefs	v.	327

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wool of Spain, amount of	v.	328	Woollen-manufacture of Florence	iv.	640
———, export of	v.	329	——— of Valencia	v.	606
——— used in France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Stockholm	vi.	433
———, exportation duties	v.	330	——— of Massachusetts	xiii.	745
——— of Segovia	v.	334	——— of Conchucos,		
———, on scouring	v.	335	Peru	xiv.	610
——— of Saxony	vi.	156	——— of Egypt	xv.	310
——— of Daghestan	vii.	494	——— of Barbary	xv.	657
——— of Cashmere	viii.	219	Woolli kingdom, Mungo Park's tra-		
——— of Kerman in Persia	ix.	172	vels through	xvi.	909
——— of Angora	x.	692	Wool-manufacture at Sundswal	i.	349
——— of New-South-Wales	xi.	920	Woolfacks in the House of Lords	ii.	82
——— of America	xiii.	745	Wool-scouring in Spain	v.	335
——— of Chili	xiv.	45. 84	Wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
———, the ceibo, of Guayaquil	xiv.	412	Woolwich	i.	11
——— of the Cape sheep	xvi.	10 23	Wooly, the Sindy hero	viii.	309
——— of Madagafcar	xvi.	760	Woodcock, a Birman	ix.	474
Wooler town	iii.	488	Woodcocks of the court of Ava	ix.	495. 531
Woollen-manufacture in Lapland	i.	447	Woongees of the Birman empire	ix. 494. 531.	538
——— at Reikavik	i.	668	Wootton bridge, Isle of Wight	ii.	699
——— of England	ii.	4	Woradoo district	xvi.	903
——— of Somersetshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worbe village	v.	879
——— of Wiltshire	ii.	5	Worcester city, antiquity of	ii.	206
——— at Frome-Sel-			———, hiltory of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
wood	ii.	29	———, churches in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— at Newbury	ii.	31	——— cathedral	ii.	207
——— at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523	———, trade of	ii.	209
——— at Leeds	ii.	37	———, Skrine's description		
——— of Gloucester	ii.	238	of	ii.	612
——— of Scotland	iii.	566	Worcestershire county	ii.	11
——— of Cork	iii.	837	———, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Carric-on-			———, perry of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sure	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Words, specimen of Chinese and		
——— of Abbeville	iv.	83. 367	Mantzur	vii.	416
——— of Amiens	iv.	84. 368	——— of Mongall, Tongut, and		
———, French report on			Indoflan (see Language)	vii.	417
the British	iv.	357	Workhouse, the London	ii.	50
———, on the French	iv.	357. 359	Workington, Pennant's account of	iii.	198
——— at Romorentin	iv.	369	Workmanship of the Laplanders	i.	447
——— of Chateauroux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workmen's wages in Carolina	xii.	345
——— of Limoges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Works of Crielton	iii.	144
——— of Cahors	iv.	370	Workfop manor	ii.	439
——— of Montauban	iv.	371	——— priory	ii.	442
——— of St. Martin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workum described	i.	139
——— of Elbœuf	iv.	378	World, infcription at its termination	i.	175
——— of Darnetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, on its formation	iii.	918
——— of Louviers	iv.	379	———, on its natural changes (<i>note</i>)	v.	277
——— of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, Baniandocctrine of its creation	viii.	524
——— of Languedoc	iv.	386	——— popu-		
——— of Clermont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	lation	viii. 526. 529. 530.	533
——— of Sedan	iv.	387	——— its first age	viii.	534
——— of Rouen	iv.	388	——— second age	viii.	535
———, its effects on			——— third age	viii.	553
agriculture	iv.	394	——— fourth age	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Milan	iv.	569	———, Bramins' doctrine of its final		
———, French and			destruction	viii.	554
English	iv.	638	———, Perfee doctrine of its		
——— of the Milanefe	iv.	639	creation	viii.	557
——— of Bergamo	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, Pigafetta's voyage round	xi.	288
——— of Verona	iv.	640	———, Ptolemy's fyftem of the	xi.	385
——— of Vicenza	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worm of Jura	iii.	279

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Worm-fences of America	xiii.	520	Wrestling a test of strength	vi.	228
Worms of Spitzbergen	i.	581	Wrexham town	ii.	622
— bred by drinking the waters			Wright, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	455
of Hindostan	viii.	195	Wright, Lady, poem on	iii.	557
— caused by drinking the water			WRIGHT'S Journal of the Earl of		
of Mocha	viii.	277	Cumberland's voyage to the Azores	i.	804
—, from water, in Arabia	x.	169	Writ of fire and sword	iii.	555
— of Mindanao	xi.	27	Writers, French and English, of		
— of Virginia	xii.	241	travels	ii.	489
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	204	Writing, art of, in Iceland	i.	668
—, disease, in Canada	xiii.	614	—, on styles of	ii.	490
—, —, in Carthagena	xiv.	341	—, Young's observations on	iv.	80
—, —, in Guinea	xvi.	383	— of the Koreans	vii.	535
—, —, among the Mandin-			—, mode of, in Japan	vii.	640
goes	xvi.	877	—, mode of, in Calcut	viii.	378
Worm-seed of Lassa, mode of gather-			— of the Arabians	x.	164
ing	vii.	552	— of the Maronites	x.	291
— of America	xiii.	429. 432	—, the finest invention of man	xvi.	590
Wormwood of Daghestan	vii.	490	— considered as a prodigy in		
Worowzow, Count	vi.	901	Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Worral of Egypt	xv.	339	Writing-desk, patent	ii.	501
— of Barbary	xv.	627	Writings, ancient, at Persepolis	ix. 104. 193.	266
Worfenham's cape	xii.	271	— of the Egyptians	xv.	353
Worship of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730. 755	Written Mountains	x.	403
—, the Budfdo	vii.	751	Wroxton priory	ii.	347
— of Captain Cook in Owhyllee	xi.	700. 702	Wully Tigulas cast, manners and		
— of the Moors in Barbary	xv. 421. 455.	663.	customs	viii.	670
			Wuojenna cataract	i.	279
			Wurglah, Algiers	xv.	555
			Wurtzburg city	vi.	235
			— bishopric	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— manufactures	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Wurtzburg, Bishop of	vi.	235
			Wyapoco, Guiana	xii.	282. 285
			Wyatt, Sir Francis	xii.	237
			—, his government		
			of Virginia	xiii.	139. 141
			Wybourgh town	vi.	560
			—, observations on	vi.	569
			Wyburgh, government and district	vi.	747
			Wycomb road	ii.	337
			Wyddfa, y, of Snowdon	ii.	630
			Wye river	ii.	213
			—, scenery on	ii.	222
			—, curve of the	ii.	579
			Wyffin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	73. 88
			—, his account of the Vir-		
			ginian colony	xiii.	91
			Wynne, Captain, Virginia	xiii. 73. 81.	92
			Wynne, Sir Watkin Williams	ii.	621
			Wynne-stay	ii.	621
			Wyfe, Banian account of him	viii.	525
			—, his travels, architecture, and		
			wife	viii.	531
			Wyfes cast, Lord's description of		
			them	viii.	551
			Wyth, Mr., of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	714
			Wytttenbach's, Rev. M., literary		
			instituition at Bern	v.	851
			— cabinet	v.	873
			Wyvill, Sir Marmaduke	ii.	426

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
			Yap of North America	xiii.	571
			— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
			— of Fida	xvi.	504
			— of Benin	xvi.	532
			Yaics of Russia	vi.	651
			Yaonas Indians	xiv.	163
			Yaboo town	ix.	479
			Ya, meaning of the word	xiv.	452
			Yain-Chain-Yah town	ix.	457. 563
			Yidin town	ix.	480
			Yriver	ii.	667
			Ylly, Sir George	xii.	237
			Y river	ii.	31
			Ynak Timetheovitz, account of		
			is discovering Siberia	vii.	324
			Ymouth harbour	ii.	33
			—, trade of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—, buildings in	ii.	34
			— light-houses	ii.	35
			— town	ii.	666
			— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— road	ii.	725
			Yrn, price of, in Russia	i.	46
			Yrnchiff wood	ii.	413
			Yrnslaf, government and districts	vi.	752
			—, history of the theatre at	vi.	855
			Yrourou of Barbary	xv.	630
			Yru river	vii.	544
			Yruqui plain	xiv.	422. 436
			—, obelisks erected in	xiv.	648
			Ysasse city	ix.	160
			Ysassy city, Bell's description	vii.	504
			Ysassy signal-station	xiv.	434. 439
			Ysun Timur Khan, history of him	ix.	381
			Ystestock mines	ii.	479
			Ytaururdi town, history of	ix.	347
			Ytauyos jurisdiction	xiv.	609
			Ytavi, King of Madagascar	xvi.	778
			Ytayangheoum	ix.	472. 558
			Ytazzi province	ix.	367
			Ytazid, Prince Muley	xv.	744
			Ytea river	xiv.	231. 499
			Yteo, anecdotes of her	xvi.	811
			Y-Columb-kill, see Jona.		
			Ytear, Tartar ceremonies on a new	vii.	133
			—, Birman ceremony of closing		
			the	ix.	435
			—, division of the Birman	ix.	566
			—, the Siamese	ix.	583
			—, the Arabian	x.	167
			Ytearly's, Sir George, government		
			of Virginia	xiii.	119. 125. 156
			Yteast, mode of preserving	iii.	635
			Ytehra river	xii.	135
			Ytedo, see Jedo.		
			Ytell parish	iii.	780
			—, caves in	iii.	783
			Ytellama, the idol	viii.	657
			Ytellow river in China	vii.	252
			—, Hamilton's descrip-		
			tion	viii.	509
			Ytem river	ix.	388. 394
			Ytemau,		
X.					
Xaca, his doctrine of 'Nothing'	ix.	821			
Xalon river	v.	547			
Xanthus river	ix.	9			
Xaphaya fest	xvi.	724			
Xaragua, Roldan's rebellion in	xii.	107. 151			
Xarama river	v.	555			
Xarilla herb	xiv.	105			
Xas of Tonquin	ix.	756			
Xatigam town	viii.	416			
Xavier, St. Francis, at Goa	viii.	354			
Xekia first taught the transmigra-					
tion of souls (<i>note</i>)	vii.	210			
Xenil river	v.	564			
Xeres town	v.	568			
—, Chartreuse	v.	569			
Xeriph, Prince Muley	xv.	487			
Xexemani, Carthagea	xiv.	329			
Xibaros Indians	xiv.	219			
Ximena town	v.	594			
Ximenes, Cardinal	xi.	295			
Ximenes de Cafada, Gowzales	xii.	205			
Ximenez, Father, on the Escorial	v.	371			
Xin.yra, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	316. 571			
Xingua river	xiv.	242. 499			
Xin Num, Emperor of China, his					
history	vii.	714			
Xitofa river	v.	548			
Xois, the ancient	xv.	399			
Xolo island	xi.	73			
Xoqua ordeal in Sofala	xvi.	690			
Xti island	xvi.	782			
Xullock, English settlement	xi.	281			
Y.					
Y, destruction of the country of	vi.	282			
Yabari river	xiv.	499			
Yachts on the Hudson river	xiii.	578			
Yadigar Atalik	ix.	367			
Yadigar Khan, history of	ix.	338			
Yagorchoea lake, Quito	xiv.	464			
Yaguache lieutenancy	xiv.	402			
Yaguano river, West Indies	xii.	621			
Yaguarfongo, Governor of	xiv.	481. 495			
Yaik, Coffees of the	vi.	799			
Yaks Olgusa, description of	i.	67			
Yakutian Tartars	vii.	344			
Yakutsk, province and districts	vi.	761			
Yakutsky, mode of travelling to	vii.	343			
—, description of the town	vii.	344			
— province	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
Yalc, Mr. Elihu	viii.	390			
Yamboe town	xv.	105			
Yameos Indians	xiv.	225. 512			
Yamina town, Park's description	xvi.	858			
Yamishoff lake	vii.	330			
Yammaeraw Indians	xii.	446			
Yams of St. Helena	xi.	155			

	VOL.	FE		VOL.	PAGE
Yeman, coasts of	viii.	58	Youghan, Mr.	xii.	582
Yemen, Niebuhr's account	x.	31	Youghtanund Indians	xiii.	27. 166
——, its boundaries and subdivisions	x.	3	YOUNG's account of Wentworth		
——, arts, manufactures and commerce	x.	9	cattle	ii.	415
Yenikale, harbour and trade	vi.	5	tour in Ireland	iii.	811
Yenifey river, Bell's description of it	vii.	339. 4	second tour in Ireland	iii.	859
Yenifeyfky town, Bell's description	vii.	338. 4	travels in France	iv.	77
Yeoungbenzah town	ix.	7	second tour in France	iv.	146
Yeoungbenzeik village	ix.	3	third tour in France	iv.	166
Yerbon animal	xv.	6	notes on the agriculture of Lombardy	iv.	549—654
Yeroflave, see Jeroflave.			account of Spain	iv.	654—674
Yefd city	viii.	5	of Majorca	iv.	675
Yefdegered, King of Perfia	viii.	5	Young, Mr. Gawin	iii.	214
Yew-tree of Fortingal	iii.	3	Young, Mr., the carver	vi.	421
juice	xv.	6	Yquary river	xiv.	232. 238
Yezzeed, Caliph, anecdotes of him	ix.	2	Yiarte, Don Thomas	v.	519
Yffetel, road to	i.	20	Yftwith vale	ii.	607
Yfire, cascades near	vi.	47	Ythen river, fishery	iii.	64
Ynca-ftone of Quito	xiv.	54	Yucatan, logwood of	xii. 323. xiii.	770. 858
Yng-Tfong, Emperor, history of	vii.	17	discovery of	xiv.	151
Yoamaco Indians	xii.	30	Yulumbi, anecdotes of him	ix.	347
Yoke, punishment of the	iii.	7	Yun, royal canal of	vii.	253
Yong-Tching, Emperor	vii.	17	Yungftrom's, Lars, travels in America	xiii.	375
Yoos, people	ix.	47	Yunus Soltan, his history	ix.	345
Yoofoof, Salah-eddin	xv.	803. 810	Yupura river	xiv. 231. 235. 237.	497. 499
Yore's prophecy in Ferro	xvi.	813	Yurief, vapour-bath of	vi.	707
York, New, Dutch fettlement in	xii.	348	Yurimaguas of the Maranon	xiv.	512
English fettlement in	xii.	350.	Yurubesh river	xiv.	238
description of	xii. 350. xiii.	456.	Yutat river	xiv.	230. 499
religious instruction	xii.	407	Yvanas of the West Indies	xii.	37
of the slaves in	xii.	407	Yverdun lake	v.	812
journey from Philadelphia to	xiii.	446	town	v.	813
Burnaby's description	xiii.	736			
York Cascade	iii.	389	Z.		
York Fort Bencoolen	viii.	447	Zaab diftrict, Algiers	xv.	543. 554
York Fort, Hudfon's bay	xii.	275. 368	Zaara, defart	vi.	15
York ifland	xi.	503. 554	Zabulon plain	x.	364. 453
York river, Virginia	xii. 240. xiii.	709	Zachariah's fepulchre	x.	423
Yorkfhire county	ii.	15	Zachone, fruit	x.	349
its produce	ii.	ibid.	Zaconde village, Guinea	xvi.	345. 347
cloth	ii.	ibid.	Zacton country defcribed	xii.	12
division of	ii.	ibid.	Zaeringen, houfe of (<i>note</i>)	v.	384
West-riding	ii.	ibid.	Zafte-Hibrahim of Madagafcar	xvi.	745
East-riding	ii.	ibid.	Zafferahimni of Madagafcar	xvi.	ibid.
North-riding	ii.	16	Zaffi-Cafimambou of Madagafcar	xvi.	ibid.
foil of	ii.	ibid.	Zagatai, his court	vii.	36
alum	ii.	ibid.	Rubruquis's defcription of him	vii.	ibid.
jet	ii.	ibid.	, Polo's account of him	vii.	117
copperas	ii.	17	Zagatay country	ix.	372
keip	ii.	ibid.	Zagger fifh	xiv.	852
forefts of	ii.	ibid.	Zagwan town, Tunis	xv.	573
fifh of	ii.	ibid.	Zainah, Algiers	xv.	546
mountains of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	467	Zaine, Algiers	xv.	543
York Sound, Frobifher's Strait	xii.	498. 523	Zaire river, Congo	xvi. 214. 216.	279. 307
Yorkfwould	ii.	15	Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319
York town, Virginia	xiii.	706	Zaitum, fea port	vii.	158
			Zaitum,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Zatum, trade of, to India	vii.	158	Zebra of Benguela	xvi.	212
Zal village	x.	457	— of Angola	xvi.	335
Zalacus, the ancient	xv.	528	Zebu island	xi.	74
Zama, the ancient	xv.	546	Zechins used in Persia	ix.	207
Zamal island	xi.	326	Zeckar mountain	xv.	537
Zambese river, see Cuama.			Zecko valley	xvi.	52
Zambi of Loango	xvi.	594	— river, Thunberg's adventures		
Zambrone cape	v.	280	at	xvi.	96
Zamin town	ix.	375	Zeferdon town	viii.	350
Zamora town	v.	320	Zeghawa people	xv.	111
Zamorin of Malabar	viii.	731. 734	Zeidites, Mahometan sect	x.	140
Zampieri palace, paintings in	iv.	262	Zeidoure plains	xv.	525
Zandarene cape	xi.	145	Zeila, route to Abyssinia through	xv.	5
Zand-boek road	i.	776	Zeitoun, Pococke's account	x.	745
Zanguebar, Marco Polo's account	vii.	165	Zezehef	x.	529
—, Lobo's account	xv.	6	Zeller See	v.	645
—, Santos' account	xvi.	723	Zembræ islands	xv.	568
Zante, Delle Valle's account	ix.	4	Zemzem well, of Mecca	x.	90
Zaute island	x.	303	Zenana of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603
Zanzibar island	xvi.	723	Ze-nati river	xv.	553
Zauziber island	xi.	400	Zend of the Persees	ix.	236
Zapage, mountain of fire near	vii.	187	Zenderhood river	ix.	185. 191
—, description of the island	vii.	207	Zengan town	vii.	296
Zaporogian Cossacs	vi.	888	Zengian city	vii.	157. ix. 81
—, origin and history	vi.	ibid.	Zenis on Friesland	xii.	516
Zara city	x.	224	Zeolites analyzed	i.	725
Zara, Lalla, Lempriere's account of			—, Icelandic	i.	ibid.
her	xv.	784	— of Feroe	i.	726
Zarate on the Maranon	xiv.	503	— of Adelfors	i.	ibid.
Zarateh village	vi.	575	— of Upland	i.	ibid.
—, hostess in	vi.	ibid.	—, nature of	i.	ibid.
Zarhon mountain	xv.	463	— found with basaltcs	iii.	904. 908
Zariacacongo island	xvi.	267	— of lava	v.	24
Zariambola island	xvi.	291	— on the rocks of the Cyclops	v.	89
Zarkan village	ix.	265	— of Lipari	v.	204
Zaro Monte	v.	53	— of Ferro	v.	207
Zaruma town, Quito	xiv.	215. 481	— on their origin	v.	208
— gold mines	xiv.	540	Zercon village	ix.	109
Zastave, the	vii.	501	Zerga island	vii.	159
Zavin-ravin tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Zerigan village, its antiquity	ix.	157
Zay, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	370	Zeriph's apartment in Mequinez	xv.	466
Zeachen's discoveries	xi.	423	Zermouneah lizard	xv.	627
Zeal, on the right direction of	v.	636	Zeropotamo convent	x.	738
Zealand, Bishop of	vi.	305	Zertooll, the lawgiver of the Per-		
Zealand, Isle of, Coxe's journey			sees	viii.	560
through	vi.	339	— travels into Persia	viii.	ibid.
Zealand, New, Tasman's account	xi.	442	— is carried into heaven	viii.	561
—, Cook's voyage to	xi.	535	— confers with the Al-		
— second voyage			mighty	viii.	ibid.
to	xi.	569. 596. 636	— receives a book	viii.	562
— third visit to	xi.	644	— his religion	viii.	565
Zealanders, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375. 517	Zesenberg	v.	877
Zealot, a Mahometan	ix.	280. 309	Zetland, see Shetland.		
Zealots of Japan	viii.	517	Zengis, the ancient	xv.	574
Zearut Ghah	ix.	284	Zeugitania coast of	xv.	557
Zeb city	x.	467	—, inland parts described	xv.	570
Zebdaineh, where Cain slew Abel	x.	497	Zeyla, coasts of	viii.	268. 271
Zebedee's house	x.	355	Zhiakkalaggak, the Lapland spectres	i.	462
Zebid, ancient city, described	x.	39	Zhoora river	xv.	540
— river	x.	44	Ziambar country	vii.	160
Zebra of the Cape	xvi.	114	Zib town	x.	332
— of Congo	xvi.	160	Zibeeb cape	xv.	559

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Zibet town, ancient trade of	viii.	276	Zoor Khana of Shiraz	ix.	242
Zicchos silver-mines	xiv.	541	Zophorus of the Egyptian architec- ture	xv.	346
Zidan, Muley	xv.	470	Zoroche of Peru	xiv.	17
———, his letter to Charles the First of England (<i>note</i>)	xv.	697	Zorzania province	vii.	110
Zidon, see Sidon.			Zowan, see Zagwan.		
Zieglerus on the speed of the rein- deer	i.	171	Zuakin, Hamilton's description	viii.	274
Ziervogel's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	479	Zuber, animal, Bell's account of it	vii.	361
——— shells	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Zubu island	xi.	334
Ziezari, foldiers of Persia	ix.	218	———, Magellan's adventures at	xi.	336
Ziganeah mountain	xv.	550	Zubu, King of	xi.	337
Ziguenis, Mons	xv.	574	Zucchi the painter	ii.	182
Zimagor village	vi.	648	Zucchino, Signore	iv.	267
Zimbas of Mombaza	xvi.	731	———, his account of aged olives	iv.	611
Zimbas, see Muzimbas.			Zuenfte of Basle	v.	694
Zimboé, ceremonies of the Caffrés in	xvi.	685	Zuffoone port	xv.	539
——— destroyed by the Portu- guese	xvi.	703	Zug canton	v.	721
Zimovey, description of one	vii.	338	—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zin desert	xv.	296	——, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zinc, description of	ii.	254	——, government of	v.	722
Zineoon river	ix.	239	——, Rock of	v.	955
Zinganaes of Turkey	x.	270	Zuingle the reformer, history of	v. 661. vi.	168
Zinges, an account of the people	vii.	220	Zuluan island	xi.	327
Zinghis Khan, account of him	vi. 828. vii. 23. 43. 50. 97		Zumaque valley	xii.	198
———, Marco Polo's ac- count of him	vii.	122	Zumbador bird of the Andes	xiv.	533
———, account of his conquests	vii.	170	Zumbi of Angola	xvi.	299
Zipangu island	xi.	402	Zundavasta of the Persees	viii. 557. 562.	565
Zipangu, see Japan.			Zundorf village	v.	749
Zirka river	x.	450	Zung-gar temple	xv.	564
Zizevan town	ix.	113	Zungt-hy, Khan of Ula, history of him	vii.	173
Zna river, its junction with the Shlina	vi.	896	———, makes him- self master of China	vii.	174
Zobraba town	xii.	137	———, head of the Ting dynasty	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoccum tree	x.	430	Zuric lake	v.	660
Zodiac, signs in the Japanese	vii.	722	—— city	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoega on Egypt	xv.	830	—— canton	v.	662
Zoete-melks valley	xvi.	114	——, French invasion of (<i>note</i>)	v.	663
Zoffingen town	v.	730	——, its government	v.	664
Zoiba fountain	x.	562	——, laws	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zolo island	xi.	357	——, customs	v.	666
Zone, the icy, of the world	xiv.	293	——, militia	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoology, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	——, ecclesiastical affairs	v.	667
——— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	793	——, hospitals	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Timor	xi.	804	——, seminaries	v.	668
Zoophytes, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	——, eminent men	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, pelagic, natural history of	xi.	758	——, libraries	v.	671
——— of New Holland	xi.	785. 793	——, borders of the lake of	v.	673
——— of Timor	xi.	804	Zurreike serpent	xv.	627
———, on the study of them	xi.	948	Zutz town	v.	902
——— of the Niger	xvi.	650	Zuzi Khan, history of	ix.	335. 337
			Zwarte Berg, bath of	xvi.	41
			Zwartkop's Rivier	xvi.	106
			Zweers, Admiral	xiv.	811. 814
			Zwellendam colony	xvi.	89

THE END.

University of California
SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
405 Hilgard Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1388
Return this material to the library
from which it was borrowed.

20m-8,'61 (C2084s1) 476

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



D 000 448 589 2

California
National
Library